AGENDA
HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT
MEETING
February 16, 2016
9:30 A.M.

NOTICE is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, that a SPECIAL MEETING of the Commissioners Court will be held in the Commissioners Courtroom of the Administration Building, 100 E. Cano, 1st floor, Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas. Discussion and possible action relating to the following business will be transacted:

1. **Roll Call**

2. **Pledge of Allegiance**

3. **Prayer**

4. **Approval of Consent Agenda**

5. **Open Forum**

6. **County Judge's Office:**

   A. AI-53416 Proclamation declaring February as Canned Food Month

   B. AI-53423 Approval of Letter of Support for EDP Renewables Hidalgo Wind Farm with authority for County Judge to sign

7. **District Attorney's Office:**

   A. AI-53231 DA's Office-Hidalgo County Domestic Violence Specialty Prosecutor Grant (1281):
   1. Requesting approval to apply for the FY2016 Hidalgo County Domestic Violence Specialty Prosecutor Grant
   2. Requesting approval of resolution to designate County Judge as the grantee's authorized official and to sign documents

B. AI-53146 HIDTA Task Force (1252 & 1254)
1. Requesting approval of the Amended FY 2014 Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification Report for the HIDTA Task Force.
2. Requesting approval of the FY 2015 Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification Report for the HIDTA Task Force.

District Attorney (1256)
3. Requesting approval of the FY 2015 Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification Report for the Hidalgo County District Attorney's Office.

8. **Constables:**

A. AI-53317 Constable Pct.#2:
Presentation and discussion of the 2015 Racial Profiling Report as presented by the Hidalgo County Constable Pct. 2 Office, in accordance with Article 2.133 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

B. AI-53383 Constable Pct. 3
Requesting approval of the FY15 Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification Report for the Hidalgo County Constable Department Precinct 3 .

C. AI-53316 Constable Pct. 3:
Presentation and discussion of the 2015 Racial Profiling Report as presented by the Hidalgo County Constable Precinct 3 Department in accordance with Article 2.134 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedures.

D. AI-53131 Constable Pct. 4:
Requesting authorization for the County Judge to execute the 2015 Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification Report.

E. AI-53110 Constable Pct. 4:
Requesting approval to participate alongside with Uniting Neighbors In Drug Abuse Defense (UNIDAD) Coalition in reducing prescription drug abuse in Hidalgo County by participating in the CVS Operation Medicine Drop Permanent Collection Box Program by having a drop box located in our department. Residents of Hidalgo County can safely dispose of expired, unused or unwanted prescription medications.

9. **Sheriff's Office:**

A. AI-53400 Sheriff's Office – K9s4COPS (1284):
1. Authorization and approval to apply for the K9s4COPS grant.
2. Authorization for County Judge, as authorized official, to sign required documents for the application.

B. AI-53341 1. Requesting authorization to amend the 2014 Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification Report and authorize the County Judge to execute said report.
2. Requesting authorization for the County Judge to execute the 2015 Equitable sharing Agreement and Certification Report.

C. AI-53336 Authorization and approval of agreement between Langley Productions, Inc. and the Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office for filming program episodes at the Hidalgo County Jail, with authorization for Hidalgo County Sheriff J.E. "Eddie" Guerra to execute agreement "subject to compliance w/HB1295 or otherstatutes when and if applicalble"

D. AI-53248 1. Approval of Memorandum of Understanding for Emergency Evacuation Plan and Addendum between the Department of Homeland Security Immigration and Customs Enforcement and the Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office.
2. Authorization for the County Judge, as authorized official, and County Sheriff to sign documents.

E. AI-53247 1. Approval of Memorandum of Understanding for Mutual Assistance and Addendum between the Department of Veterans Affairs and the Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office.
2. Approval and Authorization for the County Judge, as authorized official, and County Sheriff to sign documents.

F. AI-53287 Requesting approval for fuel reimbursement for Sergeant Joshua Kaltenbach in the amount of $23.30 with authority for County Treasurer to issue check after auditing procedures are completed by County Auditor.

10. **Executive Office:**

A. AI-53371 Appointment of Hidalgo County Fire Marshal

B. AI-53301 Tropical Texas Behavioral Health (1100):
1. Approval of payment to Tropical Texas Behavioral Health for FY 2016 county allocation of required local match in the amount of $810,358.00 for DSHS Contract #537-16-0124-00036 in accordance with Texas Health & Safety Code Section 534.066 with authority for County Treasurer to issue check after review, audit, and processing procedures are completed by County Auditor;

2. Approval of payment to Tropical Texas Behavioral Health for FY 2016 county allocation match in the amount of $248,109.00 for psychiatric emergency crisis services - DSHS Contract #537-16-0124-00036 with authority for County Treasurer to issue check after review, audit, and processing procedures are completed by County Auditor;

TOTAL PAYMENT AMOUNT $1,058,467.00

C. AI-53418 Authorization for Judge Ramon Garcia to sign the Certification by State or Local Official of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan form to be submitted by the Hidalgo County Housing Authority for their Annual Year Capital Fund Program application.

D. AI-53420 Discussion and approval of a Resolution of the Commissioners Court of Hidalgo County to support the proposed affordable housing project to be known as Villa Verde.

E. AI-53421 Discussion and approval of a Resolution of the Commissioners Court of Hidalgo County to support the proposed affordable housing project to be known as Starlight Development.

F. AI-53422 Discussion and approval of a Resolution of the Commissioners Court of Hidalgo County to support the proposed affordable housing project to be known as Palmera Heights.

G. AI-53105 Approval of 2016 Museum Funding Agreement between County of Hidalgo and Museum of South Texas History in the amount of $360,000.00, "subject to compliance w/HB1295 or other statutes when and if applicable"

H. AI-53102 Approval of 2016 Library Interlocal Agreements between Hidalgo County and the following cities:
Alamo, Donna, Edinburg, Elsa, Hidalgo, La Joya, McAllen, Mercedes, Mission, Penitas, Pharr, San Juan and Weslaco

I. AI-53331 Request by Edinburg Fire Department to use the Hidalgo County Courthouse Square for Bike and Run Event to be held on Saturday, May 21, 2016 (all day)

J. AI-53372 Requesting permission by CASA of Hidalgo County, Inc. to use open forum area of the courthouse for 19th Annual Candlelight Vigil to be held on April 07, 2016 - (5:30 pm to 8:00 pm)

K. AI-53315 Approval to accept settlement check from the Attorney General of Texas in the amount of $4,000.00 to settle auto claim accident with County vehicle. (Constable Precinct 1)

L. AI-53391 Indigent Defense:
Requesting approval to reimburse Isidro Sepulveda, Jr. the amount of $ 9.00 and David Sinder the amount of $11.09 for hotel expenses exceeding allowable rate in connection with trip to Galveston for 39th Annual Texas Association for Court Administration, with authority for County Treasurer to issue check after review and auditing procedures are completed by County Auditor

M. AI-53415 Public Defense:
Requesting approval of payment of attorney vouchers (not submitted within 3 months of disposition as per Local Rules of Administration adopted under TLGC 74.093) from attorney J. Roel Garcia in connection with legal representation of indigent defendants with authority for County Treasurer to issue payment after review and auditing procedures are completed by County Auditor:

	Invoice Date	Disposition Date	Cause # / Court #	Amount
1	6/4/15	12/3/14	CR-11-1858-D / County Court #4	200.00
2	11/25/15	10/1/15	CR-15-08472-B / County Court #2	300.00
			TOTAL	500.00

11. **Human Resources:**

A. AI-53430 1. Requesting waiver of the Budget Amendment Policy - Personnel-Related Amendments.

2. Approval of the following salary schedule changes, effective 01/25/16:

Dept/Program	Slot No.	Position Title	Approved Budgeted Salary	Proposed Budgeted Salary
110-006	0028	Executive Assistant III	$61,532.00	$59,727.00
110-006	0003	Assistant Chief Administrator	$70,336.00	$72,141.00

3. Approval to revise the Salary Schedule in accordance with Commissioners Court action.

B. AI-53304 Criminal Auxiliary Court (1100):
1. Discussion, consideration, and approval of the following personnel action, effective next full pay period, 02/22/16:

Action	*Dept. #*	*Slot No.*	*Current Position Title*	*Proposed Position Title*
Title Change	045-001	0004	Liaison	Assistant Court Coordinator

2. Approval to revise the salary schedule in accordance with Commissioner's Court action.

C. AI-53398 389th DC (1100):
1. Requesting waiver of the Budget Amendment Policy - Personnel Related Amendments.
2. Discussion, consideration, and approval of the following personnel actions, effective next full pay period, 02/22/16:

Action	Dept/ Program	Slot#	Position Title	Current Budgeted Allowance	Proposed Budgeted Allowance
Decrease Allowance (Interpreter)	008-001	0003 (vacant)	Bailiff	$2,500.00	$1,000.00
Increase Allowance (Interpreter)	008-001	0004 (vacant)	Assistant Coordinator	$3,500.00	$5,000.00

3. Approval to revise salary schedule in accordance with Commissioners' Court action.

D. AI-53413 Sheriff's Office (1100):
1. Requesting waiver of the Budget Amendment Policy - Personnel - Related Amendments.
2. Discussion, consideration and approval of the following personnel actions, effective next full pay period, 2/22/2016:

Action	Dept. / Program	Slot No.	Position Title	Current Budgeted Allowance	Proposed Budgeted Allowance
Add Clothing Allowance	280-001	0024	Sergeant Step I	$0.00	$500.00

3. Approval to revise the salary schedule in accordance with Commissioners Court action.

E. AI-53442 District Attorney's Office- Crim. DA (1100)/Civil Litigation (1100)/Bond Forfeiture (1100)/Check Fraud (1222)/Chapter 59 (1223)/Pre-Trial (1225):
1. Approval of personnel actions, as listed on Exhibit A, effective 02/22/16.
2. Approval of transfer(s)/appropriation(s).
3. Approval to revise the salary schedule(s) in accordance with Commissioners Court action.

12. **Health & Human Services Department:**

A. AI-53419 For discussion and action of notice that Dr. Ivan Melendez, Hidalgo County Health Authority/Physician, will be on leave of absence for approximately six weeks, tentatively scheduled to start March 1, 2016.

B. AI-53321 Requesting approval of the Inter-local Cooperation Agreement between City of McAllen and Hidalgo County in connection with holding a joint event with the South Texas Hurricane Conference and the South Texas Ebola and Infectious Disease Conference for personnel who respond and provide services in cases of emergencies involving hurricanes and other potential public calamities and further described in BACKGROUND and detailed in the ILA attached herein.

C. AI-53279 1. Requesting approval to accept a Radiological Workshop award from the Texas Department of State Health Services for the period of April 1, 2016 through June 15, 2016 in the amount of $10,000.00.
2. Requesting approval of the Certification of Revenue in the amount of $10,000.00.
3. Requesting approval of the budget appropriation.

D. **Health Care Funding District:**

1. Discussion and/or action, including but not limited to Health Care Funding District and/or Expenditures

E. **Indigent Health Care Program:**

1. Discussion and/or action, including but not limited to Indigent Health Care Program and 1115 Waiver and/or Expenditures

13. **Community Service Agency:**

A. AI-53268 Discussion and possible action to adopt the district map of Hidalgo County thus designating District One, District Two and District Three for purposes of Low Income Representatives to the Community Advisory Board.

14. **IT Department:**

A. AI-53350 EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT/DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
Authorization and approval to upgrade wireless equipment and activate two new wireless devices through the County's membership/participation with CONTRACT: DIR-SDD-1779 for VERIZON WIRELESS for the following:

Qty:	Description:	Department:	Employee Name:	Service:	Equipment:	MDN:
1	Equipment Upgrade	Emergency Mgmt.	Deputy EMC		iPhone 6S @ $199.99	956-720-2165
1	Equipment Upgrade	Emergency Mgmt.	EMC		iPhone 6S @ $199.99	956-289-6549

1	Equipment Upgrade	Emergency Mgmt.	Office Use		iPhone 6S Plus @ $299.99	956-227-5914
1	Equipment Upgrade	Emergency Mgmt.	Deputy EMC		iPhone 6S Plus @ $299.99	956-328-9129
1	Equipment Upgrade	Emergency Mgmt.	Deputy EMC		iPhone 6S Plus @ $299.99	956-457-1080
2	New Activations	District Attorney	Office Use	4G Mobile Broadband Unlimited @ $37.99 each per month	Verizon AC791L @ $0.	

B. AI-53339 Executive Office:
Authorization and approval for new wireless device service through the County's membership/participation with CONTRACT: DIR-SDD-1779 for VERIZON WIRELESS for the following:

Department:	Quantity:	Description:	User:	Service Plan:	Equipment Cost:
Health Dept	4	Data Service	Office Use	Machine to Machine Account Share 1MB @ $5.00/month	$0
Health Dept	2	Data Service	Office Use	Machine to Machine Account Share 5MB @ $7.00/month	$0
Fac. Mgmt.	1	Data Service	Office Use	Machine to Machine Account Share 1MB @ $5.00/month	$0
Fac. Mgmt.	1	Data Service	Office Use	Machine to Machine Account Share 5MB @ $7.00/month	$0

15. **Urban County:**

A. AI-53353 “Subject to Compliance with HB 1295, when and if Applicable.” The Urban County Program on behalf of the City of Peñitas is requesting approval of a best and final negotiated contract for professional engineering services with South Texas Infrastructure Group, LLC in the amount of $36,147.00 utilizing CDBG FY 27 & 28 (2014 & 2015) Peñitas Street Improvement funds.

16. **Elections Administration:**

A. Discussion and/or action, including but not limited to Elections updates

17. **Public Defender's Office:**

A. AI-53269 Public Defender (1100):
Discussion, consideration and approval to appoint Odalys Garcia and Isaac D. Bahena, UTRGV Students as volunteer Public Defender Interns for the period of February 22, 2016 through August 30, 2016.

18. **Planning Department:**

A. AI-53291 Discussion and possible action to execute the LPA Standard Utility Agreement for SH 364 (La Homa Rd) with Texas Gas Service, a division of One Gas, Inc.

19. **Precinct #1 - Comm. Cuellar:**

A. AI-53377 Authorization and approval of name change as proposed by the LRGVDC-911.

B. AI-53213 Approval of Resolution in support of proposed development at the Northwest Corner of Mile 6 W. Road and Flea Market Road, named Palmera Heights Apartments

20. **Precinct #2 - Comm. Cantu:**

A. AI-53412 1. Approval of the following road projects in the City of San Juan through previously approved Interlocal Agreement (AI#53201 CC 2/3/16):
a. San Antonio Road Project
b. Cesar Chavez Road Project
c. Sam Houston Road Project
d. Sgt Trevino Road Project
2. In accordance with Section 791.014 of the Texas Government Code, requesting approval of the interlocal cooperation agreement project(s).

21. **Precinct #3 - Comm. Flores:**

A. AI-53388 Requesting approval to accept contribution from La Joya ISD in the amount of $27,009.00 for road repairs to Western Rd.

B. AI-53367 Approval of closing documents for the purchase of real property from Tress Enterprises, Inc. and authorize County Judge to execute same for LOS EJIDOS DE REYNOSA AN IRR TR W1268.06' LOT 377 75.0 AC NET.

22. **Precinct #4 - Comm. Palacios:**

A. AI-53319 Pct. 4 Rd. Maint. (1200):
Approval of appropriation of funds for Pct. 4 in the amount of $37,007.58

23. **Budget & Management:**

A. AI-53431 Discussion, consideration and approval to submit the Texas VINE Reimbursement Maintenance Invoice in the amount of $6,928.83 (Second Qtr) and the Texas Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) County Verification of Continuing Production Record with authority for County Judge to sign the required documents.

B. AI-53343 Discussion, consideration, and approval to set the indirect cost allocation rate at 7.36% for the grant fiscal year 2016, effective 10/01/15 through 9/30/16 for the FY 16 WIC Program.

C. AI-53389 1. Approval of correction/clarification to Slot G027 (Health Clinics 340-003), as previously approved in Exhibit A on 02/03/16 (AI-53059).

Approved Budgeted Salary	Correct Budgeted Salary
$42,725.00	$44,007.00

2. Approval to revise salary schedule in accordance with Commissioner's Court action

D. **Budget Appropriations:**

1. AI-53361 Elections Contract §31.100 (1100):
1. Approval of 2015 unappropriation of funds in the amount of $70,008.50.
2. Approval of 2016 appropriation of funds in the amount of $70,008.50 to fund operating expenditures.

Purchasing Department:
Notes:
A. FOR ANY CONTRACT(S) AWARDED AND APPROVED UNDER THIS AGENDA, EXECUTED COPIES OF THE CONTRACT(S) WILL BE AVAILABLE ON THE COUNTY INTRA-NET WEBSITE AND WILL BE

24. **FOWARDED VIA E-MAIL, FAX OR HAND DELIVERED TO HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE.**
B. ANY AND ALL REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT(S) APPROVED WILL BE SUBJECT TO COUNTY AUDITORS PROCESSING PROCEDURES INCLUDING AUTHORITY FOR COUNTY TREASURER TO ISSUE PAYMENT(S)/CHECK(S).

A. **Hidalgo County**

1. AI-53325 Fire Marshal's Office:
Acceptance and approval of a award of bid [solicited through sealed quotes received & detailed in attachment] to the vendor submitting the lowest and best quote including the approval of contract for RFSQ No 2016-072-SMA "Hidalgo County Fire Marshal's Office-Vetting Services" and subject to compliance with HB1295 and other applicable statues when and if necessary.

2. AI-53385 Pursuant to Article 1.4 of current Lease Agreement between Hidalgo County and Jack McClelland [contract #C-12-276-10-30], approval to send the sixty [60] day written notice of termination for the building housing the Department of Human Resources with official date of correspondence to be determined by Mr. V. Guerra, Executive Officer.

3. AI-53283 Approval of "First Amendment" to Service Contract #E-15-201-05-19 [including Exhibit B-1 Price List for HR] between Hidalgo County and CTC Distributing Ltd. for "Off-Premises Record Storage-Pick-up Retrieval & Delivery" where the County wishes to add Human Resources (HR) for the purpose of off premises storage/retrieval services under contract to store files.

4. AI-53265 A. Requesting approval to declare the items listed in Exhibit "A" (attached herein), office furniture, equipment and vehicles as "Surplus" for the purpose of sale through auction (scheduled for 03-09-2016) in accordance with Texas Local Government Code 263.152 (a)(1); AND, in the event "NO BIDS" received,

   B. Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, 263.151(1) and/or 263.152(a)(3), Commissioners Court proceed to:'...order any of the property to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of as worthless in as much as the sale of said items CC undertook to sell (under Subsection (1) at auction on 03-09-2016 resulted in no bids were received; C. Requesting authority to publish advertisement for the auction of surplus equipment and vehicles scheduled for 03-09-2016, including but not limited to Seized, Abandoned and Unclaimed Property or additional and/or necessary auctions.

5. AI-53128 Approval to exercise the option to renew/extend for a one (1) year extension (as permitted in contract) with Anrige, Inc. dba A Clean Portoco, under the same terms and conditions for "Lease and/or Service of Portable Toilets" - Hidalgo County.

B. **Executive Officer**

1. AI-53098 Safety Division:
   Approval to purchase One (1) New 2016 Ford F-150 through the County's membership/participation with BuyBoard's awarded vendor, Caldwell Country Chevrolet/Ford (Contract #430-13) in the amount of $24,358.00 which includes delivery and a one time administration fee of $400.00-Project #2016-045-MEG.

C. **Pct. 1**

1. AI-53394 Approval of Work Authorization #6 submitted by Millennium Engineers Group, Inc.-Contract #C-15-319-09-15 for the provision of "Construction Materials Engineering and Testing Services in connection with Mile 12.5 Road Project in the amount of $2,394.75 thru assigned requisition #292904.

D. **Pct. 2**

1. AI-53354 Acceptance and approval of the construction contract documents for Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2: "Eldora Road Improvements (from I Road to Raul Longoria Road)" (CC award action AI-52971, 01/19/16) to 2GS, LLC dba Earthworks Enterprise, LLC, in the total amount of $279,192.75, for Contract# C-16-061-01-19 reviewed and approved as to form by Legal Counsel.

2. AI-52727 Presentation of bids received from vendors submitting the lowest and best price [as detailed in tabulation sheet contained herein & meeting all specifications and/or requirements] for the purpose of approving multiple A: awards and B: contracts for the Request for Bids titled: Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2- "Hauling of Dirt" through project No.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS.

3. AI-53307 Acceptance and re-approval of revised final AIA [2007] B101 & A201 Forms of Agreement **#C-15-159-09-15**-with **THE WARREN GROUP ARCHITECTS, INC.**, [**CC 9/15/15]** in connection to the **"DESIGN** and **CONSTRUCTION** of a **COUNTY WIDE SERVICE SHOP"** as approved by legal counsel.

4. AI-53344 A. Approval of First Amendment to contract #C-15-394-10-27 [CC 10-27-15] between HC and IOC Company, LLC to clarify the completion date subject to date Purchase Order issued and not contract date;

   B. Approval of Certificate of Construction Completion as submitted by IOC Company, LLC reflecting the date of 11-25-15.

E. **Pct. 3**

1. AI-53356 Requesting approval of a professional engineering services agreement# **C-15-425-02-16** with **L&G CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.** d/b/a **L&G ENGINEERING** for the purposes of **(on call)-"GEO TECHNICAL and CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES"** for projects located within **HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3,** commencing, **02/16/16.**

2. AI-53306 Acceptance and approval of a professional services agreement" **No. C-16-054-02-16** with **Hinojosa Engineering Inc.** for the purposes of a (**job specific) Project: "Surveying Services of the Penitas Landfill"** for **Hidalgo County Precinct 3,** (**Contract term one (1) year commencing 02/16/16 - 02/15/17**).

F. **Pct. 4**

1. AI-53323 a. Acceptance and approval of a Professional Engineering Agreement# **C-16-049-02-16** with **L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc.** d/b/a **L&G Engineering,** for **[Job Specific]** Project: **"Mile 5 from Taylor Road to FM 2220 (Ware Road)"** for **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4** including compliance with HB1295 [if and when applicable];

   b. Pursuant to **Article 14** of the "professional engineering services" agreement **#C-16-049-02-16** with **L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc.** d/b/a **L&G Engineering,** is requesting approval to engage the services of **SUB-CONTRACTOR (AMA TERRA ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.)** with adherence to insurance provisions required by said article;

   c. Acceptance and approval of **Work Authorization No. 1** (**with an estimated cost of $ 671,870.00**) as submitted by project engineer, **L&G Engineering** for **[Job Specific]** Project:**"Mile 5 from Taylor Road to FM 2220 (Ware Road)"** for **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4**, in connection to agreement **# C-16-049-02-16.**

2. AI-53161 Requesting approval of an agreement between HC and AT&T [with acceptance of the document "as-is" without any changes] to provide internet circuit and related services to the Linn-San Manuel Emergency Services Facility including the issuance of a PO through [Requisition #290463] and subject to compliance with HB1295 and/or CIQ if and when applicable with a term of 24 months.

3. AI-53382 Ratification of issuance of PO#738354-$120,777.10 - Southern Tire Mart, awarded vendor thru TASB-BuyBoard contract #470-14
   for tires necessary to avoid a work stoppage including the awarded tires, and/or accessories, parts, appurtenances, mounting & balancing services.

G. **Health & Human Services Dept.**

1. AI-53256 A. Approval to Purchase All Repair & Replacement Components and Satellite Service from Ground Control for the purpose of Restoring Satellite Service to the County's Emergency Response Trailer through competitive quotes; through Requisition #291654 in the amount of $5,521.00 for parts, labor, & freight and $14,004.00 for Satellite Service @ $389 / Mo. for a Total of $19,525.00 with Company's response as acceptance of Purchase Order and not an Executed Agreement;

   B. Requesting authority to enter into a (36) Thirty-Six Month Satellite Service Agreement with Ground Control commencing upon CC Approval and immediately following service restoration; To be billed Annually at $389/Month
   (with items subject to compliance with HB1295 and/or CIQ only when and/or if applicable.)

H. **WIC**

1. AI-52901 Presentation of sole vendor, Kalifa Western Wear, Inc. submitting the sole and best bid [tabulation sheet contained herein] and meeting all specifications and/or requirements for the purpose of award and approval of contract for Request for Bid titled: Hidalgo County WIC Program -Lease Office Space - McAllen Clinic" - through project No.: 2016-014-01-06-SGS.

I. **Facilities Management:**

1. AI-53193 Acceptance and approval of **Work Authorization No. 2** (with estimated cost proposal of **$43,430.00)** as submitted by **HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC**. for the purposes of: **Electrical Engineering for Service Facility Remodel for Hidalgo County Planning Offices on 25th Avenue, Edinburg, TX"**, through "on-call" agreement #C-15-137-04-28 titled: "Building Repairs/Renovation, Alterations and/or Additions to County Owned Buildings within Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4".

J. **Colonia Access Program Pct. 3**

1. AI-53380 A. Acceptance and approval of the following for C-CAP-15-359-01-05 Havana Lomas #4 between Hidalgo County and MJA Construction, LLC as submitted through project engineer Javier Hinojosa Engineering:

   1. Final construction contract (CC previously approved to award on 01-05-16) in the amount of $176,801.00;

   2. Pursuant to TXLGC 262.031 and in the interest of expediting a project's progress, requesting authority/approval for the Precinct Commissioner or designee (_____) to execute change orders that involve ...'an increase or decrease in cost of $50,000.00 or LESS...'. The original contract price may not be decreased by 18 % or more without the consent of the contractor".

B. Acceptance and approval of the following for C-CAP-15-360-01-05 Havana Lomas #5 between Hidalgo County and 2GS, LLC as submitted through project engineer Javier Hinojosa Engineering:

1. Final construction contract (CC previously approved to award on 01-05-16) in the amount of $78,125.50;

2. Pursuant to TXLGC 262.031 and in the interest of expediting a project's progress, requesting authority/approval for the Precinct Commissioner or designee (_____) to execute change orders that involve ...'an increase or decrease in cost of $50,000.00 or LESS...'. The original contract price may not be decreased by 18 % or more without the consent of the contractor".

K. **District Attorney**

1. AI-53362 A. Requesting exemption form competitive bidding requirements under Texas Local Government Code 262.024 (a)(7) -"an item that can obtained from only one source";

B. Approval of the "Sole Source Declaration" for [West Publishing Corporation and Subscriber] - **"THOMSON REUTERS"**, for the purposes of the **"Purchase of Books" [Print / Pro View eBooks Programs]** for the **Hidalgo District Attorney's Office** in connection to agreement **# C-16-084-02-16**, (subject to HB Form 1295) for a period of **twenty-four (24) months**, **commencing, February 16, 2016** and **(in compliance with HB1295).**

Closed Session:

25. Commissioners' Court may go into Closed Session pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Sections 551.071, 551.072 & 551.074 to discuss the following:

A. Real Estate Acquisition

B. Pending and/or potential litigation

C. AI-53368 Deliberation of the appointment, employment and duties of the Hidalgo County Fire Marshal

D. AI-53266 C-4976-15-D; Disability Rights Texas v. J.E. "Eddie" Guerra in his official capacity as the Sheriff of Hidalgo County

E. AI-53427 Deliberation regarding the following Economic Development Negotiations pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.087: Project Villa Verde.

F. AI-53428 Deliberation regarding the following Economic Development Negotiations pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.087: Project Starlight.

G. AI-53429 Deliberation regarding the following Economic Development Negotiations pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.087: Project Palmera Heights.

26. A. Requesting exemption from competitive bidding requirements under the Texas Local Government Code, Section 262.024(A) (4) "a Professional Service" for the "provision of legal services/representation in connection with litigation."

B. Requesting engagement with the firm of _____ for the "Provision of Legal Services/Representation in connection with Litigation" and authority to submit letter of engagement

27. **Open Session:**

A. Real Estate Acquisition and appropriation for same

B. Pending and/or potential litigation

C. AI-53369 Deliberation of the appointment, employment and duties of the Hidalgo County Fire Marshal

D. AI-53267 C-4976-15-D; Disability Rights Texas v. J.E. "Eddie" Guerra in his official capacity as the Sheriff of Hidalgo County

E. AI-53424 Deliberation regarding the following Economic Development Negotiations pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.087: Project Villa Verde

F. AI-53425 Deliberation regarding the following Economic Development Negotiations pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.087: Project Starlight.

G. AI-53426 Deliberation regarding the following Economic Development Negotiations pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.087: Project Palmera Heights.

Closed Session:

28. Commissioners' Court may reconvene into Closed Session for the discussion regarding the agenda items listed

Open Session:

29. Commissioners' Court may reconvene into Open Session for the discussion regarding the agenda items listed

30. **Adjourn**

AI-53416

County Judge's Office 6. A.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Julia Sullivan, COUNTY JUDGE
Submitted By: Julia Sullivan, PUBLIC AFFAIRS
Department: COUNTY JUDGE

Information

CAPTION

Proclamation declaring February as Canned Food Month

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

PROCLAMATION

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:20 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Julia Sullivan Started On: 02/12/2016 11:40 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

PROCLAMATION DECLARING FEBRUARY 2016 AS
CANNED FOOD MONTH IN HIDALGO COUNTY

WHEREAS, the Food Bank of the Rio Grande Valley, Inc. is celebrating its 30th year of operation, serving 45,000 people every week; and

WHEREAS, the Food Bank asks that people celebrate Canned Food Month by hosting food drives or by making a charitable donation; and

WHEREAS, canned food is a staple for the Food Bank, providing some of the most accessible dietary options for its clients; and

WHEREAS, the Food Bank distributed a record 35 million pounds of food to hungry families in Hidalgo, Willacy and Cameron counties in 2015. The Food Bank of the Rio Grande Valley is the 5th largest in Texas and 36th largest in the nation; and

WHEREAS, the Food Bank is affiliated with Feeding America and the Texas Food Bank Network and shares its mission with up to 250 charities, churches, and non-profit "Partner Agencies;" and

WHEREAS, the Food Bank partners with the County of Hidalgo as the Donations and Volunteer Coordinator in times of disasters and emergencies.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court does hereby proclaim the month of February as Canned Food Month and encourages Hidalgo County departments, other local governments, businesses, churches, schools, and residents to support the Food Bank of the Rio Grande Valley, Inc.

Approved this 16th day of February 2016.

RAMON GARCIA
County Judge

A.C. CUELLAR, JR.
County Commissioner, Pct. 1

EDUARDO "EDDIE" CANTU
County Commissioner, Pct. 2

JOE M. FLORES
County Commissioner, Pct. 3

JOSEPH PALACIOS
County Commissioner, Pct. 4

Attest: ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR.
County Clerk

AI-53423

County Judge's Office 6. B.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Michael Leo, COUNTY JUDGE Submitted By: Virginia Jones, COUNTY JUDGE

Department: COUNTY JUDGE

Information

CAPTION

Approval of Letter of Support for EDP Renewables Hidalgo Wind Farm with authority for County Judge to sign

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

letter

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:19 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Virginia Jones Started On: 02/12/2016 12:28 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

February 16, 2016

Mr. Henry Woltag
Project Manager
EDP Renewables
808 Travis St., Suite 700
Houston, TX 77002

Dear Henry,

On behalf of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court, I would like to acknowledge our support for the wind power project of your affiliate, Hidalgo Wind Farm LLC, which is to be partially located in Hidalgo County (the "Hidalgo Wind Farm").

Per your request at the February 16, 2016, Commissioners Court meeting for a statement from Hidalgo County regarding the Hidalgo Wind Farm's compliance with zoning, please be aware that Hidalgo County, at the present time, has no zoning regulations with regard to the above mentioned project.

If applicable, items that may be subject to review of planning, health, fire and safety regulations of Hidalgo County are as follows: site plan, drainage/detention plan, floor plans and an on-site septic design for sewage disposal if no sanitary sewer is available. In addition, there may be certain state and/or local regulations to which this type of operation may be subject that Hidalgo County has no jurisdiction over.

We look forward to working with you as the project moves forward.

Sincerely,

_____

County Judge Ramon Garcia

DRAFT

District Attorney 7. A.

AI-53231

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Ramiro Sendejo, DISTRICT ATTORNEY
Submitted By: Ramiro Sendejo, DISTRICT ATTORNEY
Department: DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Information

CAPTION

DA's Office-Hidalgo County Domestic Violence Specialty Prosecutor Grant (1281):
1. Requesting approval to apply for the FY2016 Hidalgo County Domestic Violence Specialty Prosecutor Grant
2. Requesting approval of resolution to designate County Judge as the grantee's authorized official and to sign documents

BACKGROUND

This grant is currently funding the salaries and fringe benefits for 1 prosecutor and 1 advocate positions.

Approval to submit application #2931302.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1281-412-00-080-018-6-XXX
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: N/A MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: Y

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Match Requirement: Grantees must provide matching funds of at least thirty-five percent (35%) of total project expenditures. This requirement may be met through either cash or in-kind contributions or a combination of both. Please note: projects that are awarded with match above the required amount will be held to the higher amount.

Attachments

CJD FUNDING ANNOUNCEMENT
RESOLUTION
CJD Application

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date

Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/05/2016 10:48 AM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Ramiro Sendejo Started On: 01/29/2016 04:45 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

Office of the Governor

Criminal Justice Division

Funding Announcement:

Violence Against Women Justice and Training Program

December 30, 2015

Opportunity Snapshot

Below is a high-level overview of many of the elements of this opportunity. Full information is provided in the funding announcement that follows.

Purpose

The purpose of this funding is to assist in developing and strengthening effective law enforcement, prosecution and court strategies to combat family violence, sexual assault, sexual human trafficking, dating violence and stalking crimes against women and to develop and strengthen victim services in such cases.

Funds Available

It is anticipated that up to $6 million may be funded under this announcement.

Budget

The minimum allowed under this program is $5000 and there is no limit on the amount of funding an agency can request. Applicants are strongly cautioned to only apply for the amount of funding they can responsibly expend in the grant period.

Match

Grantees must provide matching funds equal to 35% of the total project cost. The match requirement can be met through cash or in-kind contributions.

Project Periods

A project funded may not exceed a 12-month period.

Organizational Eligibility

Applications may be submitted by community supervision and corrections departments, councils of governments (COGs), Indian tribal governments, nonprofit corporations, universities and colleges, state agencies, and units of local government.

Note: Nonprofit agencies seeking to provide direct victim services will not be considered for funding under this solicitation and should instead apply under the General Victim Assistance - Direct Services funding announcement.

Contact Information

If additional information is needed, contact the eGrants help desk at eGrants@gov.texas.gov or (512) 463-1919.

Table of Contents

Opportunity Snapshot **1**

Step 1: Review the Process **3**

Timeline 3

Submission Method 3

Step 2: Consider the Requirements **4**

Organizational Eligibility 4

Funding and Project Period Limits 4

Match Requirement 4

Eligible Expenses 4

Ineligible Costs and Activities 5

Reporting Requirements 6

Program-Specific Requirements 6

Standard CJD Requirements 9

Step 3: Apply via eGrants **9**

Basics 9

Program-Specific Questions 10

Project Narrative 10

Step 4: Funding Decisions and Grant Acceptance **11**

Selection Criteria 11

Announcements 12

About CJD **13**

Violence Against Women Justice and Training Program

The goal of the Criminal Justice Division (CJD) is to provide needed funding to improve public safety and support victims of crime by filling system gaps and promoting innovative solutions to common problems. CJD is accepting applications for projects that promote a coordinated, multidisciplinary approach to improving the criminal justice systems response to violent crimes against women, including domestic violence, sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking.

If you are interested in applying for a grant under this program, follow the four-step process outlined below.

- **Step One - Review the Process:** Get familiar with the funding announcement and the process used for this particular program.
- **Step Two - Consider the Requirements:** Consider the eligibility requirements as well as what will be required of successful applicants.
- **Step Three - Apply in eGrants.** Compile and submit your grant application. To understand how to apply online or to register for the system go to https://eGrants.gov.texas.gov.
- **Step Four – Funding Decisions and Grant Acceptance.** Await the funding decision, which is provided through a grant award or other notice from CJD. If you receive an award, complete the acceptance process to access funds.

Step 1: Review the Process

Timeline

Action	Date
Funding Announcement Release	December 21, 2015
Online System Opening Date	December 30, 2015
Final Date to Submit an Application	February 26, 2016 at 5:00 PM CST
Earliest Start Date	September 1, 2016
Latest Start Date	November 1, 2016

Submission Method

Applicants must submit applications through via eGrants (https://eGrants.gov.texas.gov) by the deadline listed above.

Step 2: Consider the Requirements

Organizational Eligibility

Applications may be submitted by community supervision and corrections departments, councils of governments (COGs), Indian tribal governments, nonprofit corporations with an active charter number from the Texas Secretary of State, universities and colleges, state agencies, and units of local government.

Note: Nonprofit agencies seeking to provide direct victim services will not be considered for funding under this solicitation and should instead apply under the General Victim Assistance - Direct Services Request for Applications.

Funding and Project Period Limits

Funding Limits. The minimum award under this program is $5000 and there is no limit on the amount of funding an applicant can request. Applicants are strongly cautioned to only apply for the amount of funding they can responsibly expend in the grant period.

Multiple Application Submissions. Applicants are strongly encouraged to streamline administrative and reporting processes by consolidating grant requests whenever possible in lieu of submitting multiple applications.

Project Period. A funded project may not exceed a 12-month grant period.

Available Funding. It is anticipated that up to $6 million may be funded under this announcement. The number of awards will depend upon the number of eligible applicants and the availability of funding.

Source of Funding. Federal funding is authorized for these projects under the Violence Against Women Act of 2013, Pub. L. No. 113-4 (VAWA 2013). Congress has not finalized federal appropriations for federal fiscal year 2016. All awards are subject to the availability of appropriated federal funds and any modifications or additional requirements that may be imposed by law.

Match Requirement

Grantees must provide matching funds equal to 35% of any CJD award amount. The match requirement can be met through cash or in-kind contributions.

Eligible Expenses

- Personnel
- Equipment
- Supplies and direct operating cost
- Travel and training cost

Ineligible Costs and Activities

Grant funds may not be used to support the following services, activities, and costs:

1. supplanting or use of grant funds to replace any other existing federal, state or local funds;
2. inherently religious activities such as prayer, worship, religious instruction, or proselytization;
3. lobbying;
4. Fundraising;
5. Membership dues for individuals;
6. Promotional gifts;
7. Construction, renovation, or remodeling;
8. Medical Services;
9. Any other prohibition imposed by federal, state, or local law regulation;
10. Entertainment, including amusement, diversion, social activities, and any associated costs (i.e. tickets to shows and sports events, meals, lodging, rentals, transportation, and gratuities) unless there is a clear programmatic purpose and the costs are approved in advance by CJD;
11. any portion of the salary of, or any other compensation for an elected or appointed government official;
12. non-law enforcement vehicles or equipment for government agencies that are for general agency use;
13. law enforcement equipment that is standard department issue including uniforms, safety vest, shields, weapons, tracked armored vehicles, grenade launchers, bayonets, camouflage uniforms and ammunition;
14. transportation, lodging, per diem or any related costs for participants, when grant funds are used to develop and conduct training;
15. processing DNA evidence;
16. research or statistical projects or activities;
17. overtime;
18. cash payments to victims, gift cards or fuel vouchers;
19. legal assistance and representation in civil matters other than protective orders;
20. legal defense services for perpetrators of violence against women;
21. liability insurance on buildings;

22. major maintenance on buildings, including minor renovations, lawn care, landscaping, painting, plumbing and HVAC repair;
23. reimbursement to crime victims for expenses incurred as a result of a crime, such as insurance deductibles, replacement of stolen property, funeral expenses, lost wages, and medical bills;
24. services for programs that primarily focus on children and/or men;
25. activities exclusively related to violence prevention, such as media campaigns to educate the general public about violence against women, public awareness and community education campaigns are also prohibited;
26. criminal defense work, including for women who assault, kill, or otherwise injure their abusers;
27. services to any person incarcerated for committing a crime of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking;
28. relocation expenses for victims of domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking such as moving household goods to a new location in another state or acquiring furniture or housing in a new location;
29. creation of a voucher program where victims are directly given vouchers for such services as housing or counseling;
30. prosecution of child sexual abuse when the victim is now an adult;
31. chemical dependency or alcohol abuse programs for offenders that are not an integral part of court mandated Batterers Intervention Prevention Program;
32. activities that may compromise victim safety such as: pre-trial diversion programs or the placement of offenders in these programs;
33. development or presentation of a domestic violence, sexual assault, dating violence or stalking curriculum for primary or secondary schools. Educating students from an existing curriculum would also be prohibited;
34. employee allowances covering routine expenses (i.e. cell phone allowances or vehicle allowances);
35. purchasing prepaid credit/debit or store cards for either agency or victim use.

Reporting Requirements

Financial and Progress Reports. At the end of each quarter of state fiscal year during the one-year grant period, grantees will be required to submit a financial status report via eGrants and a progress report via https://cjd.tamu.edu/ in the format required by CJD.

Program-Specific Requirements

Eligible Funding Areas. Applicants must meet one of the following statewide funding areas:

- Improve the criminal justice system response to victims of violence against women;
- Improve court services regarding domestic violence, sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking;
- Strengthen victim restoration; or
- Increase collaboration and communication across all levels of government and among all victim services.

Eligible Activities. Activities are restricted to:

- Court Services/Improvements (including specialized courts);
- Crisis Services;
- Investigation;
- Legal Advocacy;
- Multi-Disciplinary Teams and Case Coordination;
- Prosecution;
- Protective Order Assistance;
- Training;
- Victim-offender meetings;
- Technology;
- Domestic Violence High Risk Teams; and
- Forensic Interviews.

Cultural Competency. Applicants must be culturally competent when providing services to victims. Victim service providers must have the ability to blend cultural knowledge and sensitivity with victim restoration skills for a more effective and culturally appropriate recovery process. Cultural competency occurs when: a) cultural knowledge, awareness and sensitivity are integrated into action and policy; b) the service is relevant to the needs of the community and provided by trained staff, board members, and management; and c) an advocate or organization recognizes each client is different with different needs, feelings, ideas and barriers.

Required Certifications. Applicants must certify that they will comply with the following requirements:

- Forensic Medical Examination Payments – Health care facilities shall conduct a forensic medical examination of a victim of an alleged sexual assault if the victim arrived at the facility within 96 hours after the assault occurred and the victim consents to the examination. The victim is not required to participate in the investigation or prosecution of an offense as a condition of receiving a forensic medical examination, nor pay for the forensic examination or the evidence collection kit. The evidence collection portion of the exam is to be paid by

law enforcement per state law. Crime Victim Compensation funds may be used to pay for the medical portion of the exam unless the victim of sexual assault is required to seek reimbursement for the examination from their insurance carrier. If a health care facility does not provide diagnosis or treatment services for sexual assault victims, the facility is required to refer the victim to a facility that provides those services.

- Polygraph Testing Prohibition – A peace officer or attorney representing the state may not require an adult or child victim of an alleged sex offense to submit to a polygraph examination or other truth telling device as a condition for proceeding with the investigation of such an offense. In addition, the refusal of a victim to submit to a polygraph or other truth telling examination will not prevent the investigation, charging, or prosecution of an alleged sex offense or on the basis of the results of a polygraph examination.
- Protective Orders – Neither victims applying for a protective order nor their attorney may bear the costs associated with the filing, modification, enforcement, dismissal or withdrawal of an order of protections
- Judicial Notification – Offenders subject to a protection order are not allowed to possess a firearm unless the offender is a peace officer who is actively engaged in employment as a sworn, full-time paid employee of a state agency or political subdivision.
- Criminal Charges - In connection with the prosecution of any misdemeanor or felony domestic violence offense, the victim may not bear the costs associated with the filing of criminal charges against a domestic violence offender, issuance or service of a warrant, or witness subpoena.
- Nondisclosure of Confidential or Private Information – Personally identifying information or individual information collected in connection with services requested, utilized, or denied may not be disclosed; or, reveal individual client information without informed, written, reasonably time-limited consent of the person about whom information is sought. If release of information is compelled by statutory or court mandate, reasonable attempts to provide notice to victims affected by the disclosure of information will be made and steps necessary will be taken to protect the privacy and safety of the persons affected by the release of information.

Program income. Applicant must agree to comply with all federal and state rules and regulations for program income and agrees to report all program income that is generated as a result of the project's activities. Applicant must also agree to report program income to CJD through a formal grant adjustment, to secure CJD approval prior to use of the program income, to use program income only for allowable costs, and to expend program income immediately after CJD's approval of a grant adjustment and prior to requesting reimbursement of CJD funds. For the purposes of this program, the deduction method applies unless prior approval is given by CJD for a different method. Program income from asset seizures and forfeitures is considered earned when the property has been adjudicated to the benefit of the plaintiff (e.g., law enforcement entity).

Standard CJD Requirements

CJD Regulations. Grantees must comply with the standards applicable to this funding source cited in the Texas Administrative Code (1 TAC Chapter 3), and all statutes, requirements, and guidelines applicable to this funding.

Uniform Crime Reports. Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting Part I violent crime data to the Texas Department of Public Safety for inclusion in the annual Uniform Crime Report (UCR) and must have been current for the three previous years. Indian tribal governments are exempt from this requirement.

Criminal History Reporting. The county (or counties) in which the applicant is located must have a 90% average on both adult and juvenile criminal history dispositions reported to the Texas Department of Public Safety for calendar years 2010 through 2014.

Immigration and Customs Enforcement Requests. If the applicant organization is a sheriff's department or the project is providing direct resources to or is being implemented by a sheriff's department, the following certification applies. "I certify that the applicant sheriff's department (department) participates fully, and will continue throughout the grant period to participate fully, in all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) to (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in the custody of the department, and (2) detain such aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. I further certify that the department has no policy, procedure, or agreement that limits or restricts the department's full participation in all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by DHS to (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in the custody of the department, and (2) detain such aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. I agree that failure to comply with this certification will result in CJD terminating the grant and the department shall return all funds received to CJD. Additionally, I agree that the department will remain ineligible for future CJD funding until it can provide satisfactory evidence that the jurisdiction has been in compliance with this requirement for a period of at least one year."

Step 3: Apply via eGrants

Basics

To apply to CJD for these grants, you must complete or make sure you have already completed some standard requirements. All of the following are needed to apply within eGrants:

- Applicants must have a DUNS (Data Universal Numbering System) number assigned to its agency (to request a DUNS number, go to http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform/displayHomePage.do).
- Applicants must be registered in the federal System for Award Management (SAM) database located at https://www.sam.gov/ and maintain an active registration throughout the grant period.
- Applicants must have or register for an account in eGrants eGrants@gov.texas.gov.

Program-Specific Questions

The eGrants system will provide additional information about the requirements of applying and contents of the application. Answer these questions in Section 1, Project-Specific Questions under the Narrative tab. Following are some key aspects:

Cultural Competency. Applicants must describe how their organization is culturally competent. (See Program-Specific requirements under Step 2 above.)

Focus Areas. Applicants must indicate the percentage (%) of the project that benefits victim services, law enforcement, prosecution, court, or other areas that indirectly affect victims.

Culturally Specific and Underserved Populations. Applicants must indicate whether or not there is a primary focus on serving a culturally specific population.

Victim Referral Process. Applicants must describe the referral process for their agency.

Relevance to Priorities. Applicants must provide explanation regarding the project's relevance to any or all priorities involving the improvement of the criminal justice system, court services regarding domestic violence, sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking, strengthening victim restoration and Increasing collaboration and communications across all levels of government and among all victims.

Sustainment. Applicants must be able to provide the number of years that are planned to request for continuation funding, a longer term sustainment plan or why a plan is not possible.

Project Narrative

Within eGrants, applicants will complete several narrative fields. Below is each area along with specific instructions on the minimum requirements.

Project Abstract. Provide a brief summary of the proposed project. Do not share new information here that you do not include in the questions below. This abstract is a description of your project and intended for the public and policy makers. Be sure that the summary is easy to understand by a person not familiar with your project. (Limit to 1500 characters.)

Problem Statement. Provide a description of the nature and scope of the problem that this project will address. This must be a statement of the core, underlying problem. A lack of resources is not, in and of itself, a problem.

Supporting Data. Provide supporting data, including baseline statistics and the sources of your data, to provide evidence that the problem exists, its size and scope, and its effects on the target population. Do not use statewide data for a local problem or national data for a statewide problem.

Project Approach & Activities. Provide the core information needed to understand the methodologies, approaches, and activities to be employed by the project. A reader should also be able to understand how the approach ties to solving the stated problem.

Capacity & Capabilities. Describe the applicant organization's background as well as organizational and staff capabilities and qualifications to carry out this specific project using the methods provided above.

Performance Management. Provide an understanding of how the applicant organization will measure success for this project. What are the project's goals and objectives and what are the project's performance measures, both output and outcome? How do these goals, objectives, and measures tie to the problem that the project seeks to solve? What is the current baseline information for these measures as well as the goals for the project period?

- Goals are broad statements that indicate the general intentions of the project to achieve some outcome. They do need to be measurable in and of themselves and may be abstract in nature.
- Objectives are clear, tangible, and specific statements of what the project is trying to achieve. Objectives should be expressed in the following form: To [reduce/increase/enhance/etc.] [something], by [x amount], by [dd/mm/yy date]. A project can have multiple objectives.
- Measures use data to provide verifiable, numeric information that tie to one or more objectives and indicate progress toward its achievement. Measures might include volume, time savings, cost savings, resource savings, success rates, conformance rates, timeliness, perception shifts, or other factors. (The most relevant and impactful project-specific measures must be included under the Measures tab in eGrants.)

Data Management. Provide an understanding of how the applicant organization plans to track and maintain the data needed to determine whether the project is meeting the goals, objectives, and measures stated above.

Target Group. Describe the population that this project plans to help or support. For direct service projects, describe the size and basic demographics for the people served. For other projects, describe the specific geographic and demographic populations to be impacted, affected, or helped by this project. Be specific and use supporting data.

Evidence-Based Practices. Describe the research or evidence that led the applicant organization to select the methods described above. Wherever possible, provide at least one citation or link to a supportive evaluation or research study. If the project approach and activities described above are not based on existing evidence, describe why the applicant organization believes the method to be promising.

Step 4: Funding Decisions and Grant Acceptance

Selection Criteria

Local projects. For local projects, the appropriate Criminal Justice Advisory Committee sponsored by a regional council of governments (COG) will consider each application based on regional priorities and eligibility or other criteria established by CJD and provide a ranked list of applications to CJD. The COG

may contact applicants to negotiate funding amounts or manage other questions or issues. CJD will use the recommendations of the CJAC as transmitted from the COG as a primary decision making factor.

Statewide projects. The CJD executive director will assign a group to review all applications for quality, capability, and reasonableness of budget and to assign scores to applications. These scores will be a significant decision making factor.

Final decisions. CJD will review all applications for quality, capability, and past performance and may consider other factors in determining which programs to fund such as geographic distribution, fairness among different sizes of population areas, need based on crime rate or other similar factors, including economic factors. If the interest in grant funds exceeds available funding, CJD may not fund all applications or may only award part of the amount requested.

Announcements

After CJD makes final funding decisions, each applicant will receive either an unfunded notice or a preliminary decision notification or final grant award. The award will provide all of the conditions and requirements of the grant. Release of final grant awards are always contingent on CJD's receipt of the federal grant award under which the program is funded and CJD cannot release or guarantee funding to any applicant until that award is received and acceptance is processed and a determination is made that adequate funding is available.

About CJD

Our mission at the Criminal Justice Division is to direct much needed resources to those who are committed to making Texas a safer place and those who help victims of crime to recover and feel safe again. In carrying out this mission, we are committed to helping our grantees by actively finding ways for them to accomplish their goals and by making sure that we always have our eye to identifying the approaches that work best. We envision positive and beneficial working relationships with our grantees where we provide as much assistance as is needed and where are always ready with answers, not burdensome restrictions or requirements.

CJD is providing over $250 million in funding to hundreds of organizations during state fiscal year 2016 for juvenile justice, delinquency prevention, victims services, law enforcement, prosecution, courts, specialty courts, prevention of child sex trafficking, and other types of projects to benefit Texans.

COUNTY OF HIDAGO

Resolution in Support of
Domestic Violence Specialty Prosecutor Program Grant

WHEREAS, The County of Hidalgo and the Hidalgo County District Attorney's Office finds it in the best interest of the citizens of Hidalgo County, that the Hidalgo County Domestic Violence Specialty Prosecutor be operated for the September 1, 2016 thru August 31, 2017; and

WHEREAS, The County of Hidalgo Commissioners Court agrees to provide applicable matching funds for the said project as required by the Texas Office of the Governor Criminal Justice Division grant application; and

WHEREAS, The County of Hidalgo Commissioners Court agrees that in the event of loss or misuse of the Office of the Governor funds, the County of Hidalgo Commissioners Court assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Governor in full.

WHEREAS, The County of Hidalgo Commissioners Court designates Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge as the grantee's authorized official. The authorized official is given the power to apply for, accept, reject, alter or terminate the grant on behalf of the applicant agency.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the County of Hidalgo Commissioners Court approves submission of the grant application for the Hidalgo County DA's Office Violence Specialty Prosecutor Program Grant to the Office of the Governor, Criminal Justice Division.

Approved the 16th of February, 2016

Grant Number: 2931302

RAMON GARCIA
County Judge

A.C. CUELLAR, JR.
County Commissioner, Pct.1

EDUARDO "EDDIE" CANTU
County Commissioner, Pct. 2

JOE M. FLORES
County Commissioner, Pct. 3

JOSEPH PALACIOS
County Commissioners, Pct. 4

Print This Page

Agency Name: Hidalgo County
Grant/App: 2931302 **Start Date:** 9/1/2016 **End Date:** 8/31/2017

Project Title: Hidalgo County Domestic Violence Specialty Prosecutor
Status: Application Pending Submission

Profile Information

Applicant Agency Name: Hidalgo County
Project Title: Hidalgo County Domestic Violence Specialty Prosecutor
Division or Unit to Administer the Project: Hidalgo County DA's Office
Address Line 1: 100 N. Closner, RM 303
Address Line 2:
City/State/Zip: Edinuburg Texas 78539-3563
Start Date: 9/1/2016
End Date: 8/31/2017

Regional Council of Goverments(COG) within the Project's Impact Area: Lower Rio Grande Valley Development Council
Headquarter County: Hidalgo
Counties within Project's Impact Area: Hidalgo

Grant Officials:
Authorized Official
User Name: Ramon Garcia
Email: ramon.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us
Address 1: 302 W. University
Address 1:
City: Edinburg, Texas 78539
Phone: 956-318-2600 Other Phone:
Fax: 956-318-2699
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Judge
Position: Hidalgo County Judge

Project Director
User Name: Ricardo Rodriguez
Email: ricardo.rodriguez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us
Address 1: Hidalgo County Courthouse
Address 1: 100 N. Closner, Room 303
City: Edinburg, Texas 78539
Phone: 956-318-2300 Other Phone: 956-318-2310
Fax: 956-318-2078
Title: The Honorable
Salutation: Mr.
Position: Criminal District Attorney

Financial Official
User Name: Ray Eufracio
Email: ray.eufracio@auditor.co.hidalgo.tx.us
Address 1: 2808 S. Business Hwy 281
Address 1:
City: Edinburg, Texas 78539
Phone: 956-318-2511 Other Phone: 956-318-2535
Fax: 956-318-2577
Title: Mr.
Salutation: Mr.
Position: County Auditor

Grant Writer
User Name: Ricardo Rodriguez
Email: ricardo.rodriguez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

Address 1: Hidalgo County Courthouse
Address 1: 100 N. Closner, Room 303
City: Edinburg, Texas 78539
Phone: 956-318-2300 Other Phone: 956-318-2310
Fax: 956-318-2078
Title: The Honorable
Salutation: Mr.
Position: Criminal District Attorney

You are logged in as **User Name:** HidalgoCDA

Print This Page

Agency Name: Hidalgo County
Grant/App: 2931302 **Start Date:** 9/1/2016 **End Date:** 8/31/2017

Project Title: Hidalgo County Domestic Violence Specialty Prosecutor
Status: Application Pending Submission

Narrative Information

Introduction

Information related to this program is in the CJD funding announcement for the Violence Against Women Justice and Training Program.

Section 1: Program-Specific Questions

A. Focus Areas
Indicate the percentage (%) of your project that benefits:
Victim Services – any nonprofit, nongovernmental organization that assists victims.
0
Law Enforcement – any public agency charged with policing functions.
0
Prosecution – any public agency charged with direct responsibility for prosecuting criminal offenders.
100
Court – any civil or criminal court system.
0
Other – any initiative that indirectly affects victims (e.g., developing protocols and procedures).
0

B. Culturally Competent Victim Restoration

Guidance
Victim service providers must have the ability to blend cultural knowledge and sensitivity with victim restoration skills for a more effective and culturally appropriate recovery process. Cultural competency occurs when: (1) cultural knowledge, awareness and sensitivity are integrated into action and policy; (2) the service is relevant to the needs of the community and provided by trained staff, board members, and management; and (3) an advocate or organization recognizes each client is different with different needs, feelings, ideas and barriers.

Provide information in this section regarding how your organization is culturally competent when providing services to victims.
The number one priority of the Hidalgo County District Attorney's Office-Domestic Violence Unit is to address the trauma and problems encountered by victims of domestic violence in Hidalgo County.We must address this issue quickly and effectively in order to assist victims with the immediate crisis and with their recovery from the crime. Victim restoration can only be achieved when communities are sensitive to the care and safety of individuals who have been victimized while simultaneously holding offenders accountable for their crimes. Every day in the Hidalgo County violent crime turns innocent people into crime victims. This violence tears at the heart of trust in interpersonal relationships. As the executive branch of law enfrocement we represent the interests of the state at all hearings throughout the trial process. Victim will be affroded their victims rights as per the Texas Administrative Code of Procedure Chapter 56. Victims' will be inform of their rights under the law, and help them understand and exercise these rights. In addition to ensuring victims' rights and assisting in obtaining restitution and compensation, representatives of the HCDA-Domestic Violence Unit will work hand in hand with the HCDA-Victims Unit staff to make sure that victims receive legal counsel and referrals to social services agencies . The Domestic Violence Unit staff will work with the following local organizations: CASA, Mujeres Unidas, Rape Crisis Center, Child Protectve Services, law enforcement first responders to coordinate a community wide response to domestic violence. We take the lead in developing cultural competency by attending trainings, participating in the planning process, meeting with community partners, attending formal and informal events, and recognizing staff contributions in this area. The Hidalgo County Criminal District Attorney's Office provides notification in a language that the victim can interpret, reads and writes. Victims are informed of their victims rights and criminal proceedings via mail and telephone communication. Additionally, court personnel and court interpreters provide translation services for victims in criminal cases. Additonally, the Hidalgo County Family Violence Task Force members provides resources and services to victims of family violence. The Hidalgo County Family Violence Task Force is a group that is composed of local, state, federal law enforcement agencies and local victim service agencies, who provide services to victims of family violence in Hidalgo County. The crime of family violence requires a comprehensive and collaborative response between law enforcement, prosecutors, victim service providers and the community. The Hidalgo County Criminal District Attorney's Office is an active member of the Hidalgo County Family Violence Task Force.

C. Culturally Specific and Underserved Populations

Guidance
Following are relevant definitions needed to answer this question.
- Underserved populations means populations who face barriers in accessing and using victim services, and includes populations underserved because of geographic location, religion, sexual orientation, gender identity, underserved racial and ethnic populations, populations underserved because of special needs (such as language barriers, disabilities, alienage status, or age), and any other population determined to be underserved by the Attorney General or by the Secretary of Health and Human Services, as appropriate.
- Culturally specific means the program is primarily directed toward racial and ethnic minority groups (as defined in section 1707(g) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300u–6(g)).
- Racial and ethnic minority group means American Indians (including Alaska Natives, Eskimos, and Aleuts); Asian Americans; Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders; Blacks; and Hispanics.
- Hispanic means individuals whose origin is Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or any other Spanish-speaking country.

Does your program have a primary focus on serving a culturally specific population? (The organization must do more than merely provide services to an underserved population or culturally specific group; rather, the organization's primary focus must be on providing culturally competent services designed to meet the specific needs of the target population in order to justify a **YES** response in the section below.)

_ Yes
X No

If you answered **'YES'** above, you must explain in the box below how your organization's program is specifically designed to focus on and meet the needs of culturally specific populations. If this item does not apply enter **'N/A'**.

D. Victim Referral Process

Describe how victims are referred to your agency.

Referrals will be provided by 23 police departments located in Hidalgo County

E. Relevance to Priorities

Provide a brief explanation regarding the proposed project's relevance to any or all of the following priorities. If none of these items apply enter **'N/A'**

Improving the criminal justice system response.

The crime of family violence requires a comprehensive and collaborative response between law enforcement, prosecutors, victim service providers and the community. In order to improve the criminal justice sytem response to Domestic Violence the Hidalgo County Criminal District Attorney's Office created the Domestic Violence Unit in November of 2015. The Domestic Violence Unit assigned a Specialty Prosecutor to improve prosectuion of domestic violence cases. In addtion the unit also has a Victim Advocate assigned to the program to ensure that victims are afforded their victims rights and they are given the opportunity to participate in the criminal justice proceedings. The DV Unit will also work with the HCDA-Victims Unit staff, the local Domestic Violence Shelter and the local police departments to ensure investiagtion ad prosecutions are handled in a professional manner. The specialty prosecutor will continue to aid law enforcement officials in the investigations of domestic violence cases to attain favoarble results.

Improve court services regarding domestic violence, sexual assault, dating violence, and stalking.

Victims of domestic violence will receive information on how to obatin a protective order, a safety plan will be provided and explained to victims in a language they can understand. The victim advocate will assist victim in applying for Crime Victims Compensation and with relocation process (once it is approved by CVC). They will be referred for immigration relief and legal counsel with the HCDA-Victims Unit staff or attorney. Victims will be accomodated with bi-lingual court information and if needed with a translator for all criminal proceedings. Victims will be registered with the VINE system to maintian them informed of criminal justice proceedings and will be referred with post sentance services with TDCJ to continue victim services after case has been disposed. The HCDA Office has implemented a procedure for victims that want to sign Affidavit's Of Non-Prosecution. If a victim requests an ANP the victim is required to meet with a victim advocate and a saftey plan is provided and explained. The victim will be offered assistance to obtain a protective order and any victim services to achieve victim restoration and safety. If the victim decides to file the ANP, they will be required to meet with the prosecutor to receive information about the criminal case. This procdure was implemented in an effort to educate victims on services availabe and to offer them a safety plan.

Strengthen victim restoration.

Victims will be assisted in their restoration process giving priority to victim safety. Victims will be referred to local community based programs to ensure that they receive public assistance and services to help them live a life free of violence. Victims will be referred to the local Food Bank, Workforce Centers, Crime Victims Compensation, Counseling and Therapy Services, Office of the Attorney General to access child support safely, and to public housing to obtain a stable enviroment. Victims will be assisted with Crime Victims Compensation and relocation services, once CVC is approved.

Increase collaboration and communications across all levels of government and among all victims services.

The Specialty Prosecutor will be leading the Domestic Violence Unit and will continue to increase collaboration and communication across all levels of goverment and community based victim services. Duties if the Specialty Prosecutor will continue to include case screening , consutling with the victm advocate, coordination with local law enforcement, and providing law enforcement training. The prosecuter and Victim Advocate will collaborate with community based victim services agencies and will coordinate community responses to violence against women. The Domestic Violence Unit will remain victim centered and will work directly with victims to help them through the prosecution process.

F. Sustainment

How many additional years, beyond this request, do you plan to request continuation funding?

10

1) If three (3) years or fewer, provide a brief explanation of your sustainment plan, if it will be sustained; [if not to be sustained enter **'N/A'**]:

N/A

2) If more than three (3) years, explain the longer term sustainment plan or why other resources cannot be used to continue this project and why a sustainment strategy is not possible:

The Domestic Violence Unit was established under the new administration of Mr. Ricardo Rodriguez Jr., Hidalgo County Criminal District Attorney, in November of 2015. This is a new project and it was made possibe with VAWA funds. Hidalgo County has a high incidence of domestic violence cases and without this funding we will not be able to provide this crucial program to help victim.

Section 2: Certifications

In addition to the requirements found in existing statute, regulation, and the funding announcement, this program requires applicant organizations to certify compliance with the following:

A. Forensic Medical Examination Payments
Health care facilities shall conduct a forensic medical examination of a victim of an alleged sexual assault if the victim arrived at the facility within 96 hours after the assault occurred and the victim consents to the examination. The victim is not required to participate in the investigation or prosecution of an offense as a condition of receiving a forensic medical examination, nor pay for the forensic examination or the evidence collection kit. The evidence collection portion of the exam is to be paid by law enforcement per state law. Crime Victim Compensation funds may be used to pay for the medical portion of the exam unless the victim of sexual assault is required to seek reimbursement for the examination from their insurance carrier. If a health care facility does not provide diagnosis or treatment services for sexual assault victims, the facility is required to refer the victim to a facility that provides those services.

B. Polygraph Testing Prohibition
A peace officer or attorney representing the state may not require an adult or child victim of an alleged sex offense to submit to a polygraph examination or other truth telling device as a condition for proceeding with the investigation of such an offense. In addition, the refusal of a victim to submit to a polygraph or other truth telling examination will not prevent the investigation, charging, or prosecution of an alleged sex offense or on the basis of the results of a polygraph examination.

C. Protection Orders
Victims applying for a protective order or their attorney may not bear the costs associated with the filing of an order of protections.

D. Judicial Notification
Offenders involved in a protection order are not allowed to possess a firearm unless the offender is a peace officer who is actively engaged in employment as a sworn, full-time paid employee of a state agency or political subdivision.

E. Criminal Charges
In connection with the prosecution of any misdemeanor or felony domestic violence offense, the victim may not bear the costs associated with the filing of criminal charges against a domestic violence offender, issuance or service of a warrant, or witness subpoena.

F. Nondisclosure of Confidential or Private Information
Personally identifying information or individual information collected in connection with services requested, utilized, or denied may not be disclosed; or, reveal individual client information without informed, written, reasonably time-limited consent of the person about whom information is sought. If release of information is compelled by statutory or court mandate, reasonable attempts to provide notice to victims affected by the disclosure of information will be made and steps necessary to protect the privacy and safety of the persons affected by the release of information will be taken.

G. Uniform Crime Reports
Eligible applicants operating a law enforcement agency must be current on reporting Part I violent crime data to the Texas Department of Public Safety for inclusion in the annual Uniform Crime Report (UCR) and must have been current for the three previous years.

H. Criminal History Reporting
The county (or counties) in which the applicant is located must have a 90% average on both adult and juvenile criminal history dispositions reported to the Texas Department of Public Safety for calendar years 2010 through 2014.

I. Immigration and Customs Enforcement Requests
If the applicant organization is a sheriff's department or the project is providing direct resources to or is being implemented by a sheriff's department, the following certification applies:

I certify that the applicant sheriff's department (department) participates fully, and will continue throughout the grant period to participate fully, in all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS) to (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in the custody of the department, and (2) detain such aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. I further certify that the department has no policy, procedure, or agreement that limits or restricts the department's full participation in all aspects of the programs and procedures utilized by DHS to (1) notify DHS of all information requested by DHS related to illegal aliens in the custody of the department, and (2) detain such aliens in accordance with requests by DHS. I agree that failure to comply with this certification will result in CJD terminating the grant and the department shall return all funds received to CJD. Additionally, I agree that the department will remain ineligible for future CJD funding until it can provide satisfactory evidence that the jurisdiction has been in compliance with this requirement for a period of at least one year.

J. Legal Assistance for Victims (LAV) Certification
The applicant certifies that it meets the following federal statutory requirements in regards to the provision of legal advocacy:

(1) Any person providing legal assistance through a program funded under this VAWA Program
(A) has demonstrated expertise in providing legal assistance to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking in the targeted population; or
(B) is partnered with an entity or person that has demonstrated expertise described in subparagraph (A) and has completed or will complete training in connection with domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking and related legal issues, including training on evidence-based risk factors for domestic and dating violence homicide.
(2) Any training program conducted in satisfaction of the requirement of paragraph (1) has been or will be developed with input from and in collaboration with a state, local, territorial, or tribal domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking victim service provider or coalition, as well as appropriate tribal, State, territorial, and local law enforcement officials.
(3) Any person or organization providing legal assistance through a program funded under this Program has informed and will continue to inform state, local, or tribal domestic violence, dating violence or sexual assault programs and coalitions, as well as appropriate State and local law enforcement officials of their work.
(4) The grantee's organizational policies do not require mediation or counseling involving offenders and victims physically together, in cases where sexual assault, domestic violence, dating violence, or child sexual abuse is an issue.

Does the applicant meet the criteria outlined above?
X Yes
_ No

K. Civil Rights Liaison
A civil rights liaison who will serve as the grantee's civil rights point of contact and who will be responsible for ensuring that the grantee meets all applicable civil rights requirements must be designated. The designee will act as the grantee's liaison in civil rights matters with CJD and with the federal Office of Justice Programs.
Enter the Name of the Civil Rights Liaison:
Rosalinda Cantu
Enter the Address for the Civil Rights Liaison:
100 N. Closner Blvd, 5th Floor Edinburg, TX 78539
Enter the Phone Number for the Civil Rights Liaison [(999) 999-9999 x9999]:
(956)292-7600 x8085
Overall Certification
Each applicant agency must certify to the specific requirements detailed above as well as all requirements within the CJD Funding Announcement and CJD Comprehensive Certification and Assurances to be eligible for this program.
X I certify to all of the above requirements.

Project Abstract :

The Hidalgo County Criminal District Attorney's Office has identified the following needs: training for law enforcement, evidence collection, report writing, and more victim services to assist victims in the criminal justice process. The need to expand the Domestic Violence Unit and hire additional Specialty Prosecutors to handle domestic violence cases and assist victims in obtaining protective orders. Research also indicates that domestic violence crimes are perhaps the most difficult cases to prosecute and require specially trained investigators, prosecutors and victim advocates. Special areas of concern for the HCDA-Domestic Violence Unit still include 1) child witnesses 2) recanting domestic violence victims 3) lack of physical evidence 4) community general viewpoints about these type of crimes and 5) victimless prosecutions. Further complicating matters is the ever rising reliance on the Supreme Court case Crawford v. Washington, 124 S.Ct. 1354, (2004), where prosecutors are faced with even greater challenges when dealing with victimless prosecutions cases. This grant will help us reduce the time between arrest and disposition of the case and to maintain a reduced caseload. The reduced caseload of the prosecutor ensures that discovery, trial preparation, and pretrial issues are handled more efficiently than on a larger caseload. When appropriate, the prosecutor opposes defense requests for continuances. The prosecutor announces ready on designated trial dates, barring significant problems that may arise between filing and trial. Readiness status is increased because the prosecutor handles the case from the filing stage and therefore is better prepared. This ensures that reasonable efforts are made to reduce the time between arrest and disposition. The proposed project will achieve its stated goals and objectives by 1) improving the criminal court prosecutions and investigations of domestic violence 2) establishing a more uniform approach to handling the cases.The prosecutor will assess the program through input from police, victims, and other members of the team. The assigned specialty prosecutor will also determine how many of the domestic violence referrals lead to indictments by the Grand Jury for prosecution in Hidalgo County District Courts. The victim advocate will provide additional services including crisis counseling, case management, resources and referrals, education about the criminal justice system, registration with VINE, assistance with Victim Impact Statements, court accompaniment, assistance in applying for Crime Victims Compensation, safety planning, referrals to emergency shelter services, information on court restitution and notification of criminal proceedings. Translation services will be available for non-English speaking victims. Victims will be provided information in Spanish and English. Data: According to the 2014 Texas D.P.S. Uniform Crime Report more than 5,531 cases of family violence and 576 Sexual Assaults were reported to local enforcement agencies in Hidalgo County. The Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office responded to 2,053 calls for family violence incidents, which equates to 37 percent of calls received in 2014. In addition, the FBI Uniform Crime Report of 2014, reported a total of 340 Forcible Rapes, 1,549 incidents of aggravated assaults, and 24 homicides in Hidalgo County. These types of crimes are considered violent crimes. It is imperative that the community continues to support programs which provide services to victims and their children and must do so through the access of funding dollars earmarked for our region. It is also important that support is provided to programs which provide education to the community on issues of family violence, sexual assault, dating violence, and the effects of violence on children. Goals: The goals of prosecution in domestic violence cases are as follows: 1) to protect the victim from additional acts of violence committed by the perpetrator; 2) to reduce the exposure and/or possible injury to children or other family members from domestic violence; 3) to deter the perpetrator from committing continued acts of violence in the community and hold him accountable for his actions; 4) to create a general deterrence to domestic violence in the community; and 5) to serve justice. Geographic Area: All cities, municipalities and unincorporated areas in Hidalgo County, Texas. Target Audience: The services target victims of domestic violence which focus on keeping victims safe and holding perpetrators accountable. Gender: Of both genders and of all races Ages: Infancy and beyond Special Characteristics: Undocumented illegal aliens for both children and adults

Problem Statement :

According to the National Crime Victims Coalition, every year 1.3 million women suffer family violence by their intimate partner. This is translated to 3,869 women a day; more shocking this equals to 3 women suffering a form of family violence every minute of the day! In addition, 3 women die every day due to acts of family violence. Domestic Violence is a community wide epedimic that is affecting Hidalgo County. In 2014 there was a total of 5,531 cases of domestic violence reported and researh has proven that only 30% of domestic violence are reported to law enforcement. Based on this data there is an average of 460 cases reported on a monthly basis or 115 cases reported weekly. This translates to 16 cases of domestic violence reported daily. The identified gaps in the Hidalgo County DA's office are the need for training of law enforcement, evidence collection, report writing, and the lack of capacity to give victims the support they need in a timely manner so as to better facilitate informed choices about participation in the criminal justice process. There is also a need for additional specialty prosecutors to handle domestic violence and sexual assault cases and violation of protective order in particular. Additionally, there is a need for centralized or coordinated methods of handling and tracking cases across systems that will enhance safety and offender accountability. Research also indicates that domestic violence and sexual assault crimes are perhaps the most difficult cases to prosecute and require specially trained investigators, prosecutors and victim advocates. Special areas of concern for the DA's Office include: 1) child witnesses 2) recanting domestic violence victims 3) lack of physical evidence and 4) community general viewpoints about these type of crimes and 5) victimless prosecutions. Further complicating matters is the ever rising reliance on the Supreme Court case Crawford v. Washington, 124 S.Ct. 1354, (2004), where prosecutors are faced with even greater challenges when dealing with victimless prosecutions cases. These issues continue to make it difficult for both Hidalgo County law enforcement agencies and prosecutors to present these cases to juries. In the majority of domestic violence cases, the victim and the defendant share a common relationship which poses a serious barrier to successful prosecution. Victims often recant or refuse to testify about the crime because they are scared or are in a state of denial. Many jurors are less likely to believe or be sympathetic to a victim of domestic violence who recants or returns to the abuser.

Domestic violence cases continue to be extremely difficult to successfully prosecute. Due to the difficulty in prosecution and the unique circumstances that exist in the lives of domestic violence victims, law enforcement investigators and prosecutors need to be specially trained in order to ensure the safety of both the victims and the community. This grant will help us reduce the time between arrest and disposition of the case and to maintain a reduced caseload. The reduced caseload of the prosecutor ensures that discovery, trial preparation, and pretrial issues are handled more efficiently than on a larger caseload. When appropriate, the prosecutor opposes defense requests for continuances. The prosecutor announces ready on designated trial dates, barring significant problems that may arise between filing and trial. Readiness status is increased because the prosecutor handles the case from the filing stage and therefore is better prepared. This ensures that reasonable efforts are made to reduce the time between arrest and disposition. The proposed project will achieve its stated goals and objectives by 1) improving the criminal court prosecutions and investigations of domestic violence 2) establishing a more uniform approach to handling the cases.The prosecutor will assess the program through input from police, victims, and other members of the team. The assigned specialty prosecutor will also determine how many of the domestic violence referrals lead to indictments by the Grand Jury for prosecution in Hidalgo County District Courts. The support advocate will provide additional services including crisis counseling, case management, resources and referrals, education about the criminal justice system, emergency assistance for transportation, food, and housing through the victim's emergency fund, and access to emergency relocation. Translation services will be available for non-English speaking victims. The specialty prosecutor and victim advocate will interact with other community based organizations, the local Domestic Violence Shelter, and the Hidalgo County Family Violence Task Froce to coordinate community responses to violence against women and children, and work directly with victims throughout the criminal jusice process to help ensure victims rights are afforded and victims voice is heard in proceedings.

Supporting Data :

According to the 2014 Texas D.P.S. Uniform Crime Report more than 5,531 cases of family violence and 576 Sexual Assaults were reported to local enforcement agencies in Hidalgo County. The Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office responded to 2,053 calls for family violence incidents, which equates to 37 percent of calls received in 2014. According to the National Crime Victims Coalition, every year 1.3 million women suffer family violence by their intimate partner. This is translated to 3,869 women a day; more shocking this equals to 3 women suffering a form of family violence every minute of the day! In addition, 3 women die every day due to acts of family violence. Research has demostrated that only 30% of domestic violence incidents are reported to law enforcement. If we base the data that was collected in 2014 for Hidalgo County, it is safe to say that there is an average of 18,436 cases of domestic violence a year(if 5,531 is 30% of cases reported). This data is translated to an average of 54 incidents of domestc violence daily in Hidalgo County. This statistics are alarming and we need to create programs where victims feel safe an secure to break the silence of abuse and come forward to prosecute the crimes committed against them. In addition, the FBI Uniform Crime Report of 2014, reported a total of 340 Forcible Rapes, 1,549 incidents of aggravated assaults, and 24 homicides in Hidalgo County. According to the Texas Council of Family Violence, 132 women were killed in 2014 by intimate partner violence in Texas . In 2014, perpetrators used a firearm in 67% of the femicides, which is a 16% increase over the national average in 2008. Hidalgo County had 3 intimate partner homicides in 2014. Maria Cruz Coronado age 43, Daniela Ramos age 27, and Elvita Balli age 56 were murdered by their spouse in Hidalgo County. As a result of this 3 homicides, 7 children were left to deal with the aftermath of the murder, the effects of domestic violence on children and a lifetime of grief.

Project Approach & Activities:

FY2014-2015 Hidalgo County Community Plan SECTION 4 Page 10: VIOLENT CRIME AND FAMILY VIOLENCE I. Identification of Needs Violent Crime This project will address the following priorities: 1) domestic violence assistance 2) dating violence 3) child abuse investigations and support 4) victims counseling and support services, to include secondary victims 5) sexual assault – counseling and support services, to include secondary victims 6) stalking and 7) elder abuse. This project will also address the area of family violence. According to the 2014 Texas D.P.S. Uniform Crime Report there were a total of 5,531 cases of family violence incidents and 576 sexual assaults reported to law enforcement agencies in Hidalgo County. In addition, the FBI Uniform Crime Report of 2014, reported a total of 340 forcible rape, 1,549 incidents of aggravated assaults, and 24 homicides in Hidalgo County. These types of crimes are considered violent crimes. It is imperative that the community continues to support programs which provide services to victims and their children and must do so through the access of funding dollars earmarked for our region.

Capacity & Capabilities:

Performance Management :

The goals of the Hidalgo County Domestic Violence Specialty Prosecutor Program are: 1) to protect the victim from additional acts of violence committed by the perpetrator; 2) to reduce the exposure and/or possible injury to children or other family members from domestic violence; 3) to deter the perpetrator from committing continued acts of violence in the community and hold him accountable for his actions; 4) to create a general deterrence to domestic violence in the community; and 5) to serve justice.

Data Management:

Target Group :

Victims of Domestic Violence

Evidence-Based Practices:

You are logged in as **User Name:** HidalgoCDA

Print This Page

Agency Name: Hidalgo County
Grant/App: 2931302 **Start Date:** 9/1/2016 **End Date:** 8/31/2017

Project Title: Hidalgo County Domestic Violence Specialty Prosecutor
Status: Application Pending Submission

Project Activities Information

Type of Crime Victim

Select the type(s) of crime victim this project targets and provide the percentage of time dedicated to serving each category of crime victim. You may select more than one type; however, the sum of the percentages may not exceed 100%.
Sexual Assault Percentage (%):
10
Domestic Abuse Percentage (%):
80
Stalking Percentage (%):
5
Dating/Acquaintance Violence Percentage (%):
5

Selected Project Activities:

ACTIVITY	PERCENTAGE:	DESCRIPTION
Crisis Services	20.00	Crisis Counseling/Intervention refers to (in-person or telephone) crisis intervention, emotional support, safety planning and guidance provided at the scene of a crime, immediately after a crime or on a crisis hotline.
Investigation	10.00	Once the intial investigation is concluded, a law enforcement agency will file a case to the Hidalgo County Criminal District Attorney's Office and the Speciality Prosecutor will provide support and assistance to the investigators. He/she will make sure the investigations are complete and the proper evidence was collected. He/She will make sure that the victim is notified of the proceedings and that law enforcement provides victim contact information.
Prosecution	40.00	To reduce the backlogs and improve the caseloads of domestic violence to rapidly address and reduce the violation of law. To hold the defendant accountable in a court of law.
Protective Order Assistance	20.00	The Speciality Prosecutor will provide assistance to a victim with criminal and civil legal issues in completing and or filing of temporary restraining orders, injuctions, other protective orders or obtain temporary and or permanent protective orders.
Training	10.00	Provide training to law enforcement officials to improve their ability to respond to domestic violence cases and collect evidence properly.

You are logged in as **User Name**: HidalgoCDA

Print This Page

Agency Name: Hidalgo County
Grant/App: 2931302 **Start Date:** 9/1/2016 **End Date:** 8/31/2017

Project Title: Hidalgo County Domestic Violence Specialty Prosecutor
Status: Application Pending Submission

Measures Information

Objective Output Measures

OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
Number of arrests made.	350
Number of cases filed.	350
Number of cases investigated.	200
Number of cases referred for prosecution.	350
Number of final protective orders requested.	150
Number of sexual assault, domestic violence and / or stalking cases filed.	100
Number of temporary protective orders requested.	150
Number of training events provided.	6
Number of victims seeking services who were not served.	40
Number of victims / survivors seeking services who were served.	500
Number of survivors assisted with crime victim compensation applications.	150
Number of survivors receiving crisis counseling.	300
Number of survivors receiving information and / or referral (in person / by phone).	200
Number of sexual assault, domestic violence, and / or stalking cases referred.	150
Number of criminal justice professionals trained.	30
Number of non-criminal justice professionals trained.	40

Objective Outcome Measures

OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL
Number of charges dismissed or acquitted.	10
Number of final protective orders granted / obtained.	120
Number of temporary protective orders granted / obtained.	120
Number of cases resulting in conviction or deferred adjudication.	350
Number of convictions.	180

Custom Output Measures

CUSTOM OUTPUT MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

Custom Outcome Measures

CUSTOM OUTCOME MEASURE	TARGET LEVEL

You are logged in as **User Name**: HidalgoCDA

Print This Page

Agency Name: Hidalgo County
Grant/App: 2931302 **Start Date:** 9/1/2016 **End Date:** 8/31/2017

Project Title: Hidalgo County Domestic Violence Specialty Prosecutor
Status: Application Pending Submission

Budget Details Information

Budget Information by Budget Line Item:

CATEGORY	SUB CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	CJD	CASH MATCH	IN-KIND MATCH	GPI	TOTAL	UNIT/%
Personnel	Advocate	Exsisting position- The Victim Advocate will provide support services to victim participating in the prosecution process. The victim advocate will provide victims with safety plan, referrals for protective orders, court accompaniment, registration with VINE, notification of court proceedings, assistance filing crime victims compensation, victim impact statement, and restitution information. He/she will explain victims rights as per Chapter 56 of the Texas Criminal Code of Procedure. The advocate will offer emotional support, crisis intervention services and referrals to counseling. Base Salary: $34,624.92 + Fringe Benefits $17,221.94 = $51,846.86 Fringe Benfits Breakdown= Health Insurance $6399.78, Life Inusurance $39.95 ,FICA $2648.81, Retirement $3770.66, Unemployment $207.75 , Workers Comp $4,154.99	$51,846.86	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$51,846.86	100
Personnel	Assistant	Administrative Assistant- will work with the prosecutor	$50,524.31	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$50,524.31	100

		in preparing court docket, case files, imput data in odyssey. File cases, make copies, phone calls and assist prosecutor in daily office duties.Base Salary: $33,616.42 + Fringe Benefits $16,574.73 = $50,524.31 Fringe Benfits Breakdown= Health Insurance $6,399.78, Life Inusurance $39.95 ,FICA $2571.66, Retirement $3,660.83 Unemployment $201.70 , Workers Comp $4,033.97						
Contractual and Professional Services	Attorney	Attorney Representation for Divorce, Cusotdy, Immigration Relief for victims of family violence. 10 cases at $5000 each	$0.00	$0.00	$50,000.00	$0.00	$50,000.00	0
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	Cellular, Fax, Pager, and/or Office Telephone	2 Cell Phones assigend to the ADA and Advocate assigend to the Domestic Violence Unit. Cell phone service and data card	$0.00	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,000.00	0
Contractual and Professional Services	Conference and Meeting Services (e.g., room / equipment rental)	Use of University of the Rio Grande Valley Conference Room to host trainings for law enforcement agencies and criminal justice professionals	$0.00	$0.00	$15,000.00	$0.00	$15,000.00	0
Equipment	Desktop System and Accessories	3 Computer Desktop for ADA, Advocate, and Adminstrative Assistant assigned to the DV Unit. 569.99 each- $1,709.97	$1,709.97	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,709.97	3
Equipment	Furniture	3 file cabinets for Prosecutor, Advocate, Administrative Assistant $249 each- $747 grand total	$747.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$747.00	3
Travel and Training	In-State Registration Fees, Training, and/or Travel	Travel, hotel, parking, conference fees for 2 full-time employees to attend the annual Crimes Against Women Conference in Dallas, TX.	$5,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$5,000.00	0

Equipment	Laptop System and Accessories	Laptop, wireless keyboard, wireless mouse and rolling brief case for Prosecutor	$1,185.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,185.00	1
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	Office Equipment and/or Furniture ($5,000 or less per unit)	3 Shredders and label makers for Prosecutor, Advocate, Adminstrative Assistant $785 each: Grand Total $2,355	$0.00	$2,355.00	$0.00	$0.00	$2,355.00	0
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	Office Supplies (e.g., paper, postage, calculator)	Office supplies for 3 full-time employees- such as: paper, postage, file folders, labels, paperclips, staples, ink, and other general office supplies	$3,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,000.00	0
Equipment	Overhead / Multimedia Projector and Accessories	1 Projector w/ remote to be used by Prosecutor to provide training for law enforcement and criminal justice professionals	$1,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,000.00	1
Supplies and Direct Operating Expenses	Presentation and/or Training Supplies	Presentation folders,printing of training manuals and brochures	$815.00	$185.00	$0.00	$0.00	$1,000.00	0
Equipment	Printer, Fax, and/or Scanner Equipment and Accessories ($5,000 or less per unit)	3 Printers for workstation for Prosecutor, Advocate, & Administrative Assitant: $250 each - $750	$207.85	$542.15	$0.00	$0.00	$750.00	3
Personnel	Prosecutor	Exsisting Position- The Speciality Prosecutor will be prosecuting cases within the Domestic Violence Unit in the Hidalgo County Criminal District Attorney's Office. Duties of the prosecutor will include case screening, consulting with victim advocate, coordinating with local police departments, planning of plice training sessions and oversight of the the Domestic Violence Unit. The Speciality Prosecutor and the Victim Advocate will interact with	$93,814.04	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$93,814.04	100

		community based victim service organizations, the local domestic violence shelter, and local law enforcemnt agencies. He/She will assist in coordinating a community response for domestic violence incidents. He/She will work directly with victim throughout the prosecution process to help victims have a favorable court experience. The Specialty Prosecutor will also collaborate with the probation department and the Hidalgo County Family VIolence Task Force. Base Salary: $66,626.74 + Fringe Benefits $27,187.30 = $93,814.04 Fringe Benfits Breakdown= Health Insurance $6399.78, Life Inusurance $39.95 ,FICA $5,096.95, Retirement $7,255.65, Unemployment $399.76 , Workers Comp $7,999.21						

You are logged in as **User Name**: HidalgoCDA

District Attorney 7. B.

AI-53146

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Rosie Cantu, DISTRICT ATTORNEY
Submitted By: Sylvia Solis, DISTRICT ATTORNEY
Department: DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Information

CAPTION

HIDTA Task Force (1252 & 1254)
1. Requesting approval of the Amended FY 2014 Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification Report for the HIDTA Task Force.
2. Requesting approval of the FY 2015 Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification Report for the HIDTA Task Force.

District Attorney (1256)
3. Requesting approval of the FY 2015 Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification Report for the Hidalgo County District Attorney's Office.

BACKGROUND

The annual reports are prerequisites as set forth under the Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies guidelines. Reports are being submitted to the U.S. Department of Justice. These reports are reviewed by the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No budgetary impact
Execution of Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification Report only.

Attachments

DA 2015 Report
HIDTA Amended 2014 Report
2015 REPORT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date

Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 11:47 AM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Sylvia Solis Started On: 01/27/2016 11:23 AM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

OMB Number 1123-0011
Expires January 31, 2018

Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification

○ Police Department ○ Sheriff's Office ○ Task Force (Complete Table A)
◉ Prosecutor's Office ○ National Guard Counterdrug Unit ○ Other

** Please fill each required field. Hover mouse over any fillable field for pop-up instructions. **

Agency Name: Hidalgo County District Attorney's Office

NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number: T X 1 0 8 0 1 5 A

Mailing Address: 100 N. Closner

City: Edinburg **State:** TX **Zip:** 78539

Finance Contact: First: Rosalinda Last: Cantu
Phone: 956-292-7604 Email: rosalinda.cantu@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

Preparer: First: Sylvia Last: Solis
☐ Same as Finance Contact Phone: 956-292-7604 Email: sylvia.solis@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

Last FY End Date: 12/31/2015 **Agency Current FY Budget:** $10,841,179.00

○ **New Participant:** Read Equitable Sharing Agreement and sign Affidavit
◉ **Existing Participant:** Complete Annual Certification Report, read Equitable Sharing Agreement, and electronically sign Affidavit
○ **Amended Form:** Revise Annual Certification Report, read Equitable Sharing Agreement, and electronically sign Affidavit

Annual Certification Report

	Summary of Equitable Sharing Activity	Justice Funds[1]	Treasury Funds[2]
1	Beginning Equitable Sharing Funds Balance (Must match Ending Balance from prior FY)	$173,963.97	
2	Equitable Sharing Funds Received		
3	Equitable Sharing Funds Received from Other Law Enforcement Agencies and Task Forces (Complete Table B)		
4	Other Income		
5	Interest Income ○ Non-Interest Bearing ◉ Interest Bearing	$65.81	
6	Total Equitable Sharing Funds (total of lines 1 - 5)	$174,029.78	
7	Equitable Sharing Funds Spent (total of lines a - n below)	$28,772.91	
8	Ending Equitable Sharing Funds Balance (difference between line 7 and line 6)	$145,256.87	

[1] Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Program participants are: FBI, DEA, ATF, USPIS, USDA, DCIS, DSS, and FDA.

[2] Department of the Treasury Asset Forfeiture Program participants are: IRS, ICE, CBP, AND USSS.

	Summary of Shared Funds Spent	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
a	Law enforcement operations and investigations		
b	Training and education		
c	Law enforcement, public safety, and detention facilities		
d	Law enforcement equipment	$28,772.91	
e	Joint law enforcement/public safety operations		
f	Contracting for services		
g	Law enforcement travel and per diem		
h	Law enforcement awards and memorials		
i	Drug, gang, and other education or awareness programs		
j	Matching grants (Complete Table C)		
k	Transfers to other participating law enforcement agencies (Complete Table D)		
l	Support of community-based programs (Complete Table E)		
m	Non-categorized expenditures (Complete Table F)		
n	Salaries (Complete Table G)		
	Total:	$28,772.91	

Please fill out the following tables, if applicable.

Table A: Members of Task Force

Agency Name	NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number

Table B: Equitable Sharing Funds Received from other Agencies

Transferring Agency Name, City, and State	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Agency Name: NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number:		

Table C: Matching Grants

Matching Grant Name	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Table D: Transfers to Other Participating Law Enforcement Agencies

Receiving Agency Name, City, and State	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Agency Name:		
NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number:		

Table E: Support of Community-based Programs

Recipient	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Table F: Expenditures not Categorized in (a) - (n) Above

Description	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Table G: Salaries

Salary Type		Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
◯ Overtime	◯ Match for Federal Salary Grant		
◯ DARE/SRO Officer	◯ Federal Task Force Replacement Officer		

Table H: Civil Rights Cases

Name of Case	Type of Discrimination Alleged			
	☐ Race	☐ Color	☐ National Origin	☐ Gender
	☐ Disability	☐ Age	☐ Other _____	

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act, a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. We try to create accurate and easily understood forms that impose the least possible burden on you to complete. The estimated average time to complete this form is 30 minutes. If you have comments regarding the accuracy of this estimate, or suggestions for making this form simpler, please write to the Asset Forfeiture and Money Laundering Section:
1400 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20005.

Equitable Sharing Agreement

This Federal Equitable Sharing Agreement, entered into among (1) the Federal Government, (2) the above-stated law enforcement agency ("Agency"), and (3) the governing body, sets forth the requirements for participation in the federal Equitable Sharing Program and the restrictions upon the use of federally forfeited cash, property, proceeds, and any interest earned thereon, which are equitably shared with participating law enforcement agencies.
By submission of this form, the Agency agrees that it will be bound by the statutes and guidelines that regulate shared assets and the following requirements for participation in the Department of Justice and Department of the Treasury Equitable Sharing Programs. Receipt of the signed Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification (this "Document") is a prerequisite to receiving any equitably shared cash, property, or proceeds.

1. **Submission.** This Document must be submitted to aca.submit@usdoj.gov within 60 days of the end of the Agency's fiscal year. This Document must be submitted and signed electronically. This will constitute submission to the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury.

2. **Signatories.** This agreement must be electronically signed by the head of the Agency and the head of the governing body. Examples of Agency heads include police chief, sheriff, director, commissioner, superintendent, administrator, chairperson, secretary, city attorney, county attorney, district attorney, prosecuting attorney, state attorney, commonwealth attorney, and attorney general. The governing body's head is the head of the agency that appropriates funding to the Agency. Examples of governing body heads include city manager, mayor, city council chairperson, county executive, county council chairperson, director, secretary, administrator, commissioner, and governor. The governing body head cannot be from the law enforcement agency and must be from a separate entity.

3. **Uses.** Any shared asset shall be used for law enforcement purposes in accordance with the statutes and guidelines that govern the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury Equitable Sharing Programs as set forth in the current edition of the *Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies (Guide).*

4. **Transfers.** Before the Agency transfers funds to other state or local law enforcement agencies, it must first verify with the Department of Justice that the receiving agency is a current and compliant Equitable Sharing Program participant. Transfers of tangible property are not permitted.

5. **Internal Controls.** The Agency agrees to account separately for federal equitable sharing funds received from the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury. Funds from state and local forfeitures, joint law enforcement operations funds, and other sources must not be commingled with federal equitable sharing funds.

The Agency agrees that such accounting will be subject to the standard accounting requirements and practices employed by the Agency's jurisdiction as supplemented by requirements set forth in the current edition of the *Guide,* including the requirement to maintain relevant documents and records for five years.

The misuse or misapplication of shared resources or supplantation of existing resources with shared assets is prohibited. The Agency must follow its jurisdiction's procurement policies when expending shared funds. Failure to comply with any provision of this agreement shall subject the recipient agency to the sanctions stipulated in the current edition of the *Guide*.

6. **Audit Report.** Audits will be conducted as provided by the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular A-133. The Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury reserve the right to conduct periodic random audits or reviews.

7. **Freedom of Information Act**. Information provided in this Document is subject to the FOIA requirements of the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury.

Affidavit

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned officials certify that **they have read and understand their obligations under the Equitable Sharing Agreement** and that the information submitted in conjunction with this Document is an accurate accounting of funds received and spent by the Agency under the *Guide* during the reporting period and that the recipient Agency is compliant with the National Code of Professional Conduct for Asset Forfeiture.

The undersigned certify that the recipient Agency is compliant with the applicable nondiscrimination requirements of the following laws and their implementing regulations: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. § 1681 *et seq.*), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, or age in any federally assisted program or activity, or on the basis of sex in any federally assisted education program or activity. The Agency agrees that it will comply with all federal statutes and regulations permitting federal investigators access to records and any other sources of information as may be necessary to determine compliance with civil rights and other applicable statutes and regulations.

During the past fiscal year: (1) has any court or administrative agency issued any finding, judgment, or determination that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above; or (2) has the Agency entered into any settlement agreement with respect to any complaint filed with a court or administrative agency alleging that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above? ○ **Yes** ◉ **No**

If you answered yes to the above question, complete Table H

Agency Head Electronic Signature

Name: Ricardo Rodriguez, Jr. Title: District Attorney

Email: ricardo.rodriguez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information provided on this form is true and accurate and has been reviewed and authorized by the Law Enforcement Agency Head whose name appears above. Entry of the Agency Head name above indicates his/her acceptance of and agreement to abide by the policies and procedures set forth in the *Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies*, including ensuring permissibility of expenditures and following all required procurement policies and procedures. Entry of the Agency Head name above also indicates his/her acceptance of and agreement to abide by requirements set forth in this Equitable Sharing Agreement, and any policies or procedures issued by the Department of Justice or the Department of the Treasury related to the Asset Forfeiture or Equitable Sharing Programs. The Law Enforcement Head also certifies that no items on the Prohibited List, as detailed in "Recommendations Pursuant to Executive Order 13688", were purchased with equitable sharing funds after May 18, 2015.

Governing Body Head Electronic Signature

Name: Ramon Garcia Title: Hidalgo County Judge

Email: ramon.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the agency's current fiscal year budget reported on this form is true and accurate and the Governing Body Head whose name appears above certifies that the agency's budget has not been supplanted as a result of receiving equitable sharing funds. Entry of the Governing Body Head name above indicates his/her acceptance of and agreement to abide by the policies and procedures set forth in the *Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies*, this Equitable Sharing Agreement, and any policies or procedures issued by the Department of Justice or the Department of the Treasury related to the Asset Forfeiture or Equitable Sharing Programs.

☒ I certify that I am authorized to submit this form on behalf of the Agency Head and the Governing Body Head.

Final Instructions:

Step 1: Click to save for your records
Step 2: Click to save in XML format

Step 3: Email the XML file to aca.submit@usdoj.gov

OMB Number 1123-0011
Expires January 31, 2018

Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification

○ Police Department ○ Sheriff's Office ◉ Task Force (Complete Table A)
○ Prosecutor's Office ○ National Guard Counterdrug Unit ○ Other

** Please fill each required field. Hover mouse over any fillable field for pop-up instructions. **

Agency Name: Hidalgo County HIDTA Task Force

NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number: T X 1 0 8 2 7 0 0

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 5718

City: McAllen **State:** TX **Zip:** 78502

Finance Contact: First: Nelda Last: Olivarez
Phone: 956 381-0444 Email: nolivarez@hidtataskforce.us

Preparer: First: Nelda Last: Olivarez
☒ Same as Finance Contact Phone: 956 381-0444 Email: nolivarez@hidtataskforce.us

Last FY End Date: 12/31/2014 **Agency Current FY Budget:** $1,034,182.38

○ **New Participant:** Read Equitable Sharing Agreement and sign Affidavit
○ **Existing Participant:** Complete Annual Certification Report, read Equitable Sharing Agreement, and electronically sign Affidavit
◉ **Amended Form:** Revise Annual Certification Report, read Equitable Sharing Agreement, and electronically sign Affidavit

Annual Certification Report

	Summary of Equitable Sharing Activity	Justice Funds[1]	Treasury Funds[2]
1	Beginning Equitable Sharing Funds Balance (Must match Ending Balance from prior FY)	$49,153.51	$1,485,391.33
2	Equitable Sharing Funds Received	$558,457.98	$0.00
3	Equitable Sharing Funds Received from Other Law Enforcement Agencies and Task Forces (Complete Table B)		
4	Other Income	$7,861.61	$11.77
5	Interest Income ○ Non-Interest Bearing ◉ Interest Bearing	$197.76	$1,691.06
6	Total Equitable Sharing Funds (total of lines 1 - 5)	$615,670.86	$1,487,094.16
7	Equitable Sharing Funds Spent (total of lines a - n below)	$44,910.25	$247,076.53
8	Ending Equitable Sharing Funds Balance (difference between line 7 and line 6)	$570,760.61	$1,240,017.63

[1] Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Program participants are: FBI, DEA, ATF, USPIS, USDA, DCIS, DSS, and FDA.

[2] Department of the Treasury Asset Forfeiture Program participants are: IRS, ICE, CBP, AND USSS.

	Summary of Shared Funds Spent	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
a	Law enforcement operations and investigations	$13,500.00	$17,571.19
b	Training and education		$13,576.60
c	Law enforcement, public safety, and detention facilities	$12,457.14	$123,673.62
d	Law enforcement equipment	$2,163.64	$961.55
e	Joint law enforcement/public safety operations		
f	Contracting for services		
g	Law enforcement travel and per diem		
h	Law enforcement awards and memorials		
i	Drug, gang, and other education or awareness programs		
j	Matching grants (Complete Table C)		
k	Transfers to other participating law enforcement agencies (Complete Table D)		$20,000.00
l	Support of community-based programs (Complete Table E)		
m	Non-categorized expenditures (Complete Table F)	$16,789.47	$71,293.57
n	Salaries (Complete Table G)		
	Total:	$44,910.25	$247,076.53

Please fill out the following tables, if applicable.

Table A: Members of Task Force

Agency Name	NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number
Hidalgo County Criminal District Attorney	TX1080150A
Hidalgo County HIDTA Task Force	TX1082700
Hidalgo County Constable's Office Prct 3	TX1080200
McAllen Independent School District PD (K-9)	TX1082600
Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco & Firearms (ATF)	TXIN05054
Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA)	TXDEA1300
Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)	TXFBIMA00
U.S. Marshal's Service (USMS)	USM1081000

Agency Name	NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number
U.S. Customs and Border Protection	TX15S0504
Internal Revenue Service (IRS)	TXIRS0701
Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC)	TX2270700

Table B: Equitable Sharing Funds Received from other Agencies

Transferring Agency Name, City, and State	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Agency Name:		
NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number:		

Table C: Matching Grants

Matching Grant Name	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Table D: Transfers to Other Participating Law Enforcement Agencies

Receiving Agency Name, City, and State	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Agency Name: Hidalgo County Constable's Office Prct 3		$10,000.00
NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number: TX1080200		
Agency Name: McAllen Independent School District PD (K-9)		$10,000.00
NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number: TX1082600		

Table E: Support of Community-based Programs

Recipient	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Table F: Expenditures not Categorized in (a) - (n) Above

Description	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
CITY OF PHARR (lawn services on forfeited property)	$578.88	
FINANCIAL INSTITUTES (paid off lien on forfeited vehicles)	$16,210.59	$18,418.49
DESTRUCTION (Drugs)		$1,164.51
OVERTIME AND FRINGE BENEFITS		$40,432.09

Description	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
HAULING & FREIGHT SERVICE (seized vehicles)		$650.00
LAND & BLDG RENTALS (storage-seized items)		$5,313.36
ADVERTISING (legal notice)		$1,176.64
COURT COST		$4,023.25
LATE FEES		$115.23

Table G: Salaries

Salary Type	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
◯ Overtime ◯ Match for Federal Salary Grant ◯ DARE/SRO Officer ◯ Federal Task Force Replacement Officer		

Table H: Civil Rights Cases

Name of Case	Type of Discrimination Alleged			
	☐ Race	☐ Color	☐ National Origin	☐ Gender
	☐ Disability	☐ Age	☐ Other _____	

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act, a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. We try to create accurate and easily understood forms that impose the least possible burden on you to complete. The estimated average time to complete this form is 30 minutes. If you have comments regarding the accuracy of this estimate, or suggestions for making this form simpler, please write to the Asset Forfeiture and Money Laundering Section:
1400 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20005.

Equitable Sharing Agreement

This Federal Equitable Sharing Agreement, entered into among (1) the Federal Government, (2) the above-stated law enforcement agency ("Agency"), and (3) the governing body, sets forth the requirements for participation in the federal Equitable Sharing Program and the restrictions upon the use of federally forfeited cash, property, proceeds, and any interest earned thereon, which are equitably shared with participating law enforcement agencies.
By submission of this form, the Agency agrees that it will be bound by the statutes and guidelines that regulate shared assets and the following requirements for participation in the Department of Justice and Department of the Treasury Equitable Sharing Programs. Receipt of the signed Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification (this "Document") is a prerequisite to receiving any equitably shared cash, property, or proceeds.

1. **Submission.** This Document must be submitted to aca.submit@usdoj.gov within 60 days of the end of the Agency's fiscal year. This Document must be submitted and signed electronically. This will constitute submission to the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury.

2. **Signatories.** This agreement must be electronically signed by the head of the Agency and the head of the governing body. Examples of Agency heads include police chief, sheriff, director, commissioner, superintendent, administrator, chairperson, secretary, city attorney, county attorney, district attorney, prosecuting attorney, state attorney, commonwealth attorney, and attorney general. The governing body's head is the head of the agency that appropriates funding to the Agency. Examples of governing body heads include city manager, mayor, city council chairperson, county executive, county council chairperson, director, secretary, administrator, commissioner, and governor. The governing body head cannot be from the law enforcement agency and must be from a separate entity.

3. **Uses.** Any shared asset shall be used for law enforcement purposes in accordance with the statutes and guidelines that govern the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury Equitable Sharing Programs as set forth in the current edition of the *Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies (Guide).*

4. **Transfers.** Before the Agency transfers funds to other state or local law enforcement agencies, it must first verify with the Department of Justice that the receiving agency is a current and compliant Equitable Sharing Program participant. Transfers of tangible property are not permitted.

5. **Internal Controls.** The Agency agrees to account separately for federal equitable sharing funds received from the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury. Funds from state and local forfeitures, joint law enforcement operations funds, and other sources must not be commingled with federal equitable sharing funds.

The Agency agrees that such accounting will be subject to the standard accounting requirements and practices employed by the Agency's jurisdiction as supplemented by requirements set forth in the current edition of the *Guide,* including the requirement to maintain relevant documents and records for five years.

The misuse or misapplication of shared resources or supplantation of existing resources with shared assets is prohibited. The Agency must follow its jurisdiction's procurement policies when expending shared funds. Failure to comply with any provision of this agreement shall subject the recipient agency to the sanctions stipulated in the current edition of the *Guide*.

6. **Audit Report.** Audits will be conducted as provided by the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular A-133. The Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury reserve the right to conduct periodic random audits or reviews.

7. **Freedom of Information Act**. Information provided in this Document is subject to the FOIA requirements of the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury.

Affidavit

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned officials certify that **they have read and understand their obligations under the Equitable Sharing Agreement** and that the information submitted in conjunction with this Document is an accurate accounting of funds received and spent by the Agency under the *Guide*during the reporting period and that the recipient Agency is compliant with the National Code of Professional Conduct for Asset Forfeiture.

The undersigned certify that the recipient Agency is compliant with the applicable nondiscrimination requirements of the following laws and their implementing regulations: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. § 1681 *et seq.*), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, or age in any federally assisted program or activity, or on the basis of sex in any federally assisted education program or activity. The Agency agrees that it will comply with all federal statutes and regulations permitting federal investigators access to records and any other sources of information as may be necessary to determine compliance with civil rights and other applicable statutes and regulations.

During the past fiscal year: (1) has any court or administrative agency issued any finding, judgment, or determination that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above; or (2) has the Agency entered into any settlement agreement with respect to any complaint filed with a court or administrative agency alleging that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above?

If you answered yes to the above question, complete Table H

Agency Head Electronic Signature

Name: _____

Title: _____

Email: _____

Governing Body Head Electronic Signature

Name: _____

Title: _____

Email: _____

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information provided on this form is true and accurate and has been duly reviewed and authorized by the Law Enforcement Agency Head and the Governing Body Head whose names appear above. Their typed names indicate their acceptance of and their agreement to abide by the policies and procedures set forth in the *Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies*, this Equitable Sharing Agreement, and any policies or procedures issued by the Department of Justice or the Department of the Treasury related to the Asset Forfeiture or Equitable Sharing Programs.

☐ I certify that I am authorized to submit this form on behalf of the Agency Head and the Governing Body Head.

Final Instructions:

Step 1: Click to save for your records
Step 2: Click to save in XML format

Step 3: Email the XML file to aca.submit@usdoj.gov

OMB Number 1123-0011
Expires January 31, 2018

Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification

◯ Police Department ◯ Sheriff's Office ◉ Task Force (Complete Table A)
◯ Prosecutor's Office ◯ National Guard Counterdrug Unit ◯ Other

** Please fill each required field. Hover mouse over any fillable field for pop-up instructions. **

Agency Name: Hidalgo County HIDTA Task Force

NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number: T X 1 0 8 2 7 0 0

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 5718

City: McAllen **State:** TX **Zip:** 78502

Finance Contact: First: Nelda Last: Olivarez
Phone: 956 -381-0444 Email: nolivarez@hidtataskforce.us

Preparer: First: Sylvia Last: Solis
☐ Same as Finance Contact Phone: 956-292-7604 Email: sylvia.solis@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

Last FY End Date: 12/31/2015 **Agency Current FY Budget:** $1,054,275.56

◯ **New Participant:** Read Equitable Sharing Agreement and sign Affidavit
◉ **Existing Participant:** Complete Annual Certification Report, read Equitable Sharing Agreement, and electronically sign Affidavit
◯ **Amended Form:** Revise Annual Certification Report, read Equitable Sharing Agreement, and electronically sign Affidavit

Annual Certification Report

	Summary of Equitable Sharing Activity	Justice Funds[1]	Treasury Funds[2]
1	Beginning Equitable Sharing Funds Balance (Must match Ending Balance from prior FY)	$570,760.61	$1,240,017.63
2	Equitable Sharing Funds Received	$49,907.33	$0.00
3	Equitable Sharing Funds Received from Other Law Enforcement Agencies and Task Forces (Complete Table B)		
4	Other Income		$54.54
5	Interest Income ◯ Non-Interest Bearing ◉ Interest Bearing	$860.19	$1,743.52
6	Total Equitable Sharing Funds (total of lines 1 - 5)	$621,528.13	$1,241,815.69
7	Equitable Sharing Funds Spent (total of lines a - n below)	$53,453.71	$284,841.50
8	Ending Equitable Sharing Funds Balance (difference between line 7 and line 6)	$568,074.42	$956,974.19

[1] Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Program participants are: FBI, DEA, ATF, USPIS, USDA, DCIS, DSS, and FDA.

[2] Department of the Treasury Asset Forfeiture Program participants are: IRS, ICE, CBP, AND USSS.

	Summary of Shared Funds Spent	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
a	Law enforcement operations and investigations	$0.00	$35,943.96
b	Training and education	$0.00	$17,016.62
c	Law enforcement, public safety, and detention facilities	$0.00	$77,749.79
d	Law enforcement equipment	$932.52	$95,264.92
e	Joint law enforcement/public safety operations	$0.00	$0.00
f	Contracting for services	$0.00	$0.00
g	Law enforcement travel and per diem	$0.00	$0.00
h	Law enforcement awards and memorials	$0.00	$0.00
i	Drug, gang, and other education or awareness programs	$0.00	$0.00
j	Matching grants (Complete Table C)		
k	Transfers to other participating law enforcement agencies (Complete Table D)	$20,000.00	$0.00
l	Support of community-based programs (Complete Table E)		
m	Non-categorized expenditures (Complete Table F)	$0.00	$58,866.21
n	Salaries (Complete Table G)	$32,521.19	
	Total:	$53,453.71	$284,841.50

Please fill out the following tables, if applicable.

Table A: Members of Task Force

Agency Name	NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number
Hidalgo County Criminal District Attorney	TX1080150A
Hidalgo County HIDTA Task Force	TX1082700
Hidalgo County Constable's Office Prct 3	TX1080200
McAllen Independent School District PD (K-9)	TX1082600
Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco & Firearms (ATF)	TXIN05054
Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA)	TXDEA1300
Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)	TXFBIMA00
U.S. Marshal's Service (USMS)	USM1081000

Agency Name	NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number
U.S. Customs and Border Protection	TX15S0504
Internal Revenue Service (IRS)	TXIRS0701
Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission (TABC)	TX2270700

Table B: Equitable Sharing Funds Received from other Agencies

Transferring Agency Name, City, and State	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Agency Name: NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number:		

Table C: Matching Grants

Matching Grant Name	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Table D: Transfers to Other Participating Law Enforcement Agencies

Receiving Agency Name, City, and State	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Agency Name: Hidalgo County Constable's Office Prct 3 NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number: TX1080200	$10,000.00	$0.00
Agency Name: Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number: TX1080000	$10,000.00	$0.00

Table E: Support of Community-based Programs

Recipient	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Table F: Expenditures not Categorized in (a) - (n) Above

Description	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
SALARIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS	$0.00	$54,093.71
LAND & BLDG RENTALS (storage-seized items)	$0.00	$3,884.50
COURT COST	$0.00	$888.00

Table G: Salaries

Salary Type	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Salary Type		Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
(•) Overtime	( ) Match for Federal Salary Grant	$32,521.19	
( ) DARE/SRO Officer	( ) Federal Task Force Replacement Officer		

Table H: Civil Rights Cases

Name of Case	Type of Discrimination Alleged			
	☐ Race	☐ Color	☐ National Origin	☐ Gender
	☐ Disability	☐ Age	☐ Other _____	

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act, a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. We try to create accurate and easily understood forms that impose the least possible burden on you to complete. The estimated average time to complete this form is 30 minutes. If you have comments regarding the accuracy of this estimate, or suggestions for making this form simpler, please write to the Asset Forfeiture and Money Laundering Section:
1400 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20005.

Equitable Sharing Agreement

This Federal Equitable Sharing Agreement, entered into among (1) the Federal Government, (2) the above-stated law enforcement agency ("Agency"), and (3) the governing body, sets forth the requirements for participation in the federal Equitable Sharing Program and the restrictions upon the use of federally forfeited cash, property, proceeds, and any interest earned thereon, which are equitably shared with participating law enforcement agencies.
By submission of this form, the Agency agrees that it will be bound by the statutes and guidelines that regulate shared assets and the following requirements for participation in the Department of Justice and Department of the Treasury Equitable Sharing Programs. Receipt of the signed Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification (this "Document") is a prerequisite to receiving any equitably shared cash, property, or proceeds.

1. **Submission.** This Document must be submitted to aca.submit@usdoj.gov within 60 days of the end of the Agency's fiscal year. This Document must be submitted and signed electronically. This will constitute submission to the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury.

2. **Signatories.** This agreement must be electronically signed by the head of the Agency and the head of the governing body. Examples of Agency heads include police chief, sheriff, director, commissioner, superintendent, administrator, chairperson, secretary, city attorney, county attorney, district attorney, prosecuting attorney, state attorney, commonwealth attorney, and attorney general. The governing body's head is the head of the agency that appropriates funding to the Agency. Examples of governing body heads include city manager, mayor, city council chairperson, county executive, county council chairperson, director, secretary, administrator, commissioner, and governor. The governing body head cannot be from the law enforcement agency and must be from a separate entity.

3. **Uses.** Any shared asset shall be used for law enforcement purposes in accordance with the statutes and guidelines that govern the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury Equitable Sharing Programs as set forth in the current edition of the *Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies (Guide).*

4. **Transfers.** Before the Agency transfers funds to other state or local law enforcement agencies, it must first verify with the Department of Justice that the receiving agency is a current and compliant Equitable Sharing Program participant. Transfers of tangible property are not permitted.

5. **Internal Controls.** The Agency agrees to account separately for federal equitable sharing funds received from the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury. Funds from state and local forfeitures, joint law enforcement operations funds, and other sources must not be commingled with federal equitable sharing funds.

The Agency agrees that such accounting will be subject to the standard accounting requirements and practices employed by the Agency's jurisdiction as supplemented by requirements set forth in the current edition of the *Guide,* including the requirement to maintain relevant documents and records for five years.

The misuse or misapplication of shared resources or supplantation of existing resources with shared assets is prohibited. The Agency must follow its jurisdiction's procurement policies when expending shared funds. Failure to comply with any provision of this agreement shall subject the recipient agency to the sanctions stipulated in the current edition of the *Guide*.

6. **Audit Report.** Audits will be conducted as provided by the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular A-133. The Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury reserve the right to conduct periodic random audits or reviews.

7. **Freedom of Information Act**. Information provided in this Document is subject to the FOIA requirements of the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury.

Affidavit

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned officials certify that **they have read and understand their obligations under the Equitable Sharing Agreement** and that the information submitted in conjunction with this Document is an accurate accounting of funds received and spent by the Agency under the *Guide* during the reporting period and that the recipient Agency is compliant with the National Code of Professional Conduct for Asset Forfeiture.

The undersigned certify that the recipient Agency is compliant with the applicable nondiscrimination requirements of the following laws and their implementing regulations: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. § 1681 *et seq.*), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, or age in any federally assisted program or activity, or on the basis of sex in any federally assisted education program or activity. The Agency agrees that it will comply with all federal statutes and regulations permitting federal investigators access to records and any other sources of information as may be necessary to determine compliance with civil rights and other applicable statutes and regulations.

During the past fiscal year: (1) has any court or administrative agency issued any finding, judgment, or determination that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above; or (2) has the Agency entered into any settlement agreement with respect to any complaint filed with a court or administrative agency alleging that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above? ○ **Yes** ◉ **No**

If you answered yes to the above question, complete Table H

Agency Head Electronic Signature

Name: Ricardo Rodriguez, Jr.

Title: District Attorney

Email: ricardo.rodriguez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

Governing Body Head Electronic Signature

Name: Ramon Garcia

Title: County Judge

Email: ramon.garcia@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information provided on this form is true and accurate and has been duly reviewed and authorized by the Law Enforcement Agency Head and the Governing Body Head whose names appear above. Their typed names indicate their acceptance of and their agreement to abide by the policies and procedures set forth in the *Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies*, this Equitable Sharing Agreement, and any policies or procedures issued by the Department of Justice or the Department of the Treasury related to the Asset Forfeiture or Equitable Sharing Programs.

☒ I certify that I am authorized to submit this form on behalf of the Agency Head and the Governing Body Head.

Final Instructions:

Step 1: Click to save for your records
Step 2: Click to save in XML format

Step 3: Email the XML file to aca.submit@usdoj.gov

AI-53317 Constables 8. A.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted By: Roxanne De La Cruz, CONSTABLE PCT. #2

Department: CONSTABLE PCT. #2

Information

CAPTION

Constable Pct.#2:
Presentation and discussion of the 2015 Racial Profiling Report as presented by the Hidalgo County Constable Pct. 2 Office, in accordance with Article 2.133 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Code

Report

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 09:29 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/12/2016 11:43 AM

Form Started By: Roxanne De La Cruz Started On: 02/08/2016 12:51 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

under Subsection (b)(7), the commission shall begin disciplinary procedures against the chief administrator.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 947, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 2001. Amended by:

Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. 1172, Sec. 25, eff. September 1, 2009.

Art. 2.133. REPORTS REQUIRED FOR MOTOR VEHICLE STOPS. (a) In this article, "race or ethnicity" has the meaning assigned by Article 2.132(a).

(b) A peace officer who stops a motor vehicle for an alleged violation of a law or ordinance shall report to the law enforcement agency that employs the officer information relating to the stop, including:

(1) a physical description of any person operating the motor vehicle who is detained as a result of the stop, including:

(A) the person's gender; and

(B) the person's race or ethnicity, as stated by the person or, if the person does not state the person's race or ethnicity, as determined by the officer to the best of the officer's ability;

(2) the initial reason for the stop;

(3) whether the officer conducted a search as a result of the stop and, if so, whether the person detained consented to the search;

(4) whether any contraband or other evidence was discovered in the course of the search and a description of the contraband or evidence;

(5) the reason for the search, including whether:

(A) any contraband or other evidence was in plain view;

(B) any probable cause or reasonable suspicion existed to perform the search; or

(C) the search was performed as a result of the towing of the motor vehicle or the arrest of any person in the motor vehicle;

(6) whether the officer made an arrest as a result of the

stop or the search, including a statement of whether the arrest was based on a violation of the Penal Code, a violation of a traffic law or ordinance, or an outstanding warrant and a statement of the offense charged;

(7) the street address or approximate location of the stop; and

(8) whether the officer issued a written warning or a citation as a result of the stop.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 947, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.
Amended by:

Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. 1172, Sec. 26, eff. September 1, 2009.

Art. 2.134. COMPILATION AND ANALYSIS OF INFORMATION COLLECTED. (a) In this article:

(1) "Motor vehicle stop" has the meaning assigned by Article 2.132(a).

(2) "Race or ethnicity" has the meaning assigned by Article 2.132(a).

(b) A law enforcement agency shall compile and analyze the information contained in each report received by the agency under Article 2.133. Not later than March 1 of each year, each law enforcement agency shall submit a report containing the incident-based data compiled during the previous calendar year to the Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education and, if the law enforcement agency is a local law enforcement agency, to the governing body of each county or municipality served by the agency.

(c) A report required under Subsection (b) must be submitted by the chief administrator of the law enforcement agency, regardless of whether the administrator is elected, employed, or appointed, and must include:

(1) a comparative analysis of the information compiled under Article 2.133 to:

(A) evaluate and compare the number of motor vehicle stops, within the applicable jurisdiction, of persons who are recognized as racial or ethnic minorities and persons who are not recognized as racial or ethnic minorities; and

The Texas Commission on Law Enforcement

- Home
- Forms and Requests
  - Report of Training
  - Request Job Applicant Separation History (F5R)
- Reports
  - Racial Profile Report 2015
  - Department Training Report List
  - Separation History Report List (F5R)
- Account Information
  - Chief Administrator Change
  - Department Address Phone, Fax Changes
  - Account Holder Information or Password Update
- Help
  - Help Manual
  - Contact Support
  - TCOLE Staff Contact List
  - TCLEDDS Account Help
- Logout

Welcome to the TCOLE Department Reporting System!
Thank you, your Racial Profile Report has been accepted.

Your TCOLE Department Information

Chief Administrator:	Martin Cantu	Account Holder:	Armando Campos
Department:	HIDALGO CO. CONST. PCT. 2	Date Modified:	02/19/2014
TCOLE Agency No:	215102	Account Holder Email:	armando.campos@co.hidalgo.tx.us
Department Address:	300 West Hall Acres Pharr, TX 78577	Account Holder Phone:	956-784-3510
Department Phone:	9567843510	TCLEDDS Account Active:	YES
Department Fax:	9567848687	2015 Racial Profile Report on File?	YES
Chief Administrator Email:	martin.cantu@co.hidalgo.tx.us		

To change your Department Information, choose Account Information, Account Updates from the Menu.

TIER 2- FULL RACIAL PROFILING REPORT

Agency Name: HIDALGO CO. CONSTABLE PCT 2
Reporting Date: January 1, 2015-December 31, 2015
TCLEOSE Agency Number: 215102
Chief Administrator MARTIN CANTU
AGENCY CONTACT INFORMATION: Phone: 956-784-3510
Mailing Address:
300 West Hall Acres Ste "E"
Pharr, TX 78577
armando.campos@co.hidalgo.tx.us

This agency filed a full report because: Our agency has no motor vehicle video/audio equipment

Certification to This Report 2.132 (Tier 2)- Full Report

Article 2.132(b) CCP Law Enforcement Policy on Racial Profiling Hidalgo County Constable's Office has adopted a detailed written policy on racial profiling. Our policy:

(1) clearly defines acts constituting racial profiling;
(2) strictly prohibit peace officers employed by the Hidalgo County Constable's Office from engaging in racial profiling;
(3) implements a process by which an individual may file a complaint with the Hidalgo County Constable's Office if, the individual believes that a peace officer employed by the Hidalgo County Constable's Office has engaged in racial profiling with respect to the individual;
(4) provides public education relating to the agency's complaint process;
(5) requires appropriate corrective action to be taken against a peace officer employed by the Hidalgo County Constable's Office who, after an investigation, is shown to have engaged in racial profiling in violation of the Hidalgo County Constable's Office policy adopted under this article;
(6) require collection of information relating to motor vehicle stops in which a citation is issued and to arrests made as a result of those stops, including information relating to:

(A) the race or ethnicity of the individual detained;
(B) whether a search was conducted and, if so, whether the individual detained consented to the search; and
(C) whether the peace officer knew the race or ethnicity of the individual detained before detaining that individual; and

(7) require the chief administrator of the agency, regardless of whether the administrator is elected, employed, or appointed, to submit an annual report of the information collected under subdivision (6) to:

(A) the Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education; and
(B) the governing body of each county or municipality served by the agency, if the agency is an agency of a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of the state.

I certify these policies are in effect.

Executed by: **Martin N. Cantu**
Chief Administrator
Hidalgo County Constable Pct. 2

Hidalgo Co. Constable's Office Pct. 2 Motor Vehicle Racial Profiling Information

Gender:
1. 155 Female
2. 274 Male

3. **429 Total** (3, 10, 13, 18, 21, 40 and 51 must be equal)

Race or Ethnicity:
4. **0** African
5. **3** Asian
6. **12** Caucasian
7. **414** Hispanic
8. **0** Middle Eastern
9. **0** Native American

10. **429 Total** (3, 10, 13, 18, 21, 40 and 51 must be equal)

Race or Ethnicity known prior to stop?
11. **0** Yes
12. **429** No

13. 429 Total (3, 10, 13, 18, 21, 40 and 51 must be equal)

Reason for stop?
14. **1** Violation of law other than traffic
15. **0** Pre-existing knowledge (i.e. warrant)
16. **262** Moving Traffic Violation
17. **166** Vehicle Traffic Violation (Equip, Inspection or Registration)

18. **429 Total** (3, 10, 13, 18, 21, 40 and 51 must be equal)

Search conducted?
19. **0** Yes
20. **0** No

21. **429 Total**

Reason for search?
22. 0 Consent
23. **0** Contraband/Evidence in plain sight
24. **0** Probable cause or reasonable suspicion
25. **0** Inventory search performed as result of towing
26. **0** Incident to arrest/warrant

27. **0 Total** (must equal line 19)

Contraband discovered?

28. **0** Yes
29. **0** No

30. **0 Total** (must equal line 19)

Description of contraband

31. **0** Illegal drugs/drug paraphernalia
32. **0** Currency
33. **0** Weapons
34. **0** Alcohol
35. **0** Stolen property
36. **0** Other

37. **0 Total** (must equal line 28)

Arrest result of stop or search:

38. **5** Yes
39. **0** No

40. **429 Total** (3, 10, 13, 18, 21, 40 and 51 must be equal)

Arrest based on:

41. **3** Violation of the penal Code
42. **0** Violation of a Traffic Law
43. **0** Violation of City Ordinance
44. **2** Outstanding Warrant

Street address or approximate location of the stop:

45. **294** City Street
46. **19** US Highway
47. **116** County Road
48. **0** Private Property or Other

Written warning or a citation as a result of the stop:

49. **429** Yes
50. **0** No

51. **429 Total** (3, 10, 13, 18, 21, 40 and 51 must be equal)

HIDALGO COUNTY CONSTABLE'S OFFICE PCT. 2 has submitted electronically the analysis PDF format required by 2.134 CCP(c) which contains

(1) a comparative analysis of the information compiled under Article 2.133 to:

(A) evaluate and compare the number of motor vehicle stops, within the applicable jurisdiction, of persons who are recognized as racial or ethnic minorities and persons who are not recognized as racial or ethnic minorities; and

(B) examine the disposition of motor vehicle stops made by officers employed by the agency, categorized according to the race or ethnicity of the affected persons, as appropriate, including any searches resulting from stops within the applicable jurisdiction; and

(2) information relating to each complaint filed with the agency alleging that a peace officer employed by the agency has engaged in racial profiling.

I certify the analysis meets the above requirements.

Executed by: **MARTIN N. CANTU**
Chief Administrator
Hidalgo County Constable Pct. 2

AI-53383 Constables 8. B.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Raquel Ramos, CONSTABLE PCT. #3

Submitted By: Raquel Ramos, CONSTABLE PCT. #3

Department: CONSTABLE PCT. #3

Information

CAPTION

Constable Pct. 3
Requesting approval of the FY15 Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification Report for the Hidalgo County Constable Department Precinct 3 .

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

revised

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 02:01 PM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/12/2016 11:18 AM

Form Started By: Raquel Ramos Started On: 02/11/2016 11:26 AM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

OMB Number 1123-0011
Expires November 30,2018

Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification

NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number: TX1082000
Agency Name: Hidalgo County Constable Precinct 3 **Type:** Other
Mailing Address: 730 N. Breyfogle Rd. Suite B
Mission TX 78574

Finance Contact
Name: Ramos, Raquel
Phone: 9562057031 **Email:** raquel.ramos@co.hidalgo.tx.us

ESAC Preparer
Name: Ramos, Raquel
Phone: 9562057031 **Email:** raquel.ramos@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Last FY End Date: 12/31/2015 **Agency Current FY Budget:** $13,395.04

Annual Certification Report

	Summary of Equitable Sharing Activity	Justice Funds [1]	Treasury Funds [2]
1	Begining Equitable Sharing Fund Balance (Must match Ending Balance from prior FY)	$33,135.00	$18,226.92
2	Equitable Sharing Funds Received	$0.00	$0.00
3	Equitable Sharing Funds Received from Other Law Enforcement Agencies and Task Force (Complete Table B)	$10,000.00	$0.00
4	Other Income	$0.00	$0.00
5	Interest Income	$4.28	$1.35
6	Total Equitable Sharing Funds Received (total of lines 1-5)	$43,139.28	$18,228.27
7	Equitable Sharing Funds Spent (total of lines a - n below)	$31,445.28	$3,347.52
8	Ending Equitable Sharing Funds Balance (difference between line 7 and line 6)	$11,694.00	$14,880.75

[1]Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Program participants are: FBI, DEA, ATF, USPIS, USDA, DCSIS, DSS and FDA
[2]Department of the Treasury Asset Forfeiture Program participants are: IRS, ICE, CBP and USSS.

	Summary of Shared Funds Spent	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
a	Law enforcement operations and investigations	$0.00	$0.00
b	Training and education	$875.00	$1,575.00
c	Law enforcement, public safety and detention facilities	$0.00	$0.00
d	Law enforcement equipment	$29,541.28	$0.00
e	Joint law enforcement/public safety operations	$0.00	$0.00
f	Contracting for services	$0.00	$0.00
g	Law enforcement travel and per diem	$1,029.00	$1,772.52
h	Law enforcement awards and memorials	$0.00	$0.00
i	Drug, gang and other education or awareness programs	$0.00	$0.00
j	Matching grants (Complete Table C)	$0.00	$0.00
k	Transfers to other participating law enforcement agencies (Complete Table D)	$0.00	$0.00
l	Support of community-based programs (Complete Table E)	$0.00	
m	Non-categorized expenditures (Complete Table F)	$0.00	$0.00
n	Salaries (Complete Table G)	$0.00	$0.00
	Total	$31,445.28	$3,347.52

Table B: Equitable Sharing Funds Received From Other Agencies

Transferring Agency Name	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
	$10,000.00	

Table C: Matching Grants

Matching Grant Name	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Table D: Transfers to Other Participating Law Enforcement Agencies

Receiving Agency Name	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Table E: Support of Community-based Programs

Recipient	Justice Funds	

Table F: Non-categorized expenditures in (a) - (n) Above

Description	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Table G: Salaries

Salary Type	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act, a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. We try to create accurate and easily understood forms that impose the least possible burden on you to complete. The estimated average time to complete this form is 30 minutes. If you have comments regarding the accuracy of this estimate, or suggestions for making this form simpler, please write to the Asset Forfeiture and Money Laundering Section: 1400 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20005.

Did your agency purchase any controlled equipment? ☐ YES ☒ NO

Affidavit

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned officials certify that **they have read and understand their obligations under the Equitable Sharing Agreement** and that the information submitted in conjunction with this Document is an accurate accounting of funds received and spent by the Agency under the Guide during the reporting period and that the recipient Agency is compliant with the National Code of Professional Conduct for Asset Forfeiture.

The undersigned certify that the recipient Agency is compliant with the applicable nondiscrimination requirements of the following laws and their implementing regulations: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. § 1681 et seq.), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, or age in any federally assisted program or activity, or on the basis of sex in any federally assisted education program or activity. The Agency agrees that it will comply with all federal statutes and regulations permitting federal investigators access to records and any other sources of information as may be necessary to determine compliance with civil rights and other applicable statutes and regulations.

During the past fiscal year: (1) has any court or administrative agency issued any finding, judgment, or determination that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above; or (2) has the Agency entered into any settlement agreement with respect to any complaint filed with a court or administrative agency alleging that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Agency Head

Name: Gallardo, Lazaro
Title: Constable
Email: larry.gallardo@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Governing Body Head

Name: Garcia, Ramon
Title: County Judge
Email: ramon.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information provided on this form is true and accurate and has been duly reviewed and authorized by the Law Enforcement Agency Head and the Governing Body Head whose names appear above. Their typed names indicate their acceptance of and their agreement to abide by the policies and procedures set forth in the Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies, this Equitable Sharing Agreement, and any policies or procedures issued by the Department of Justice or the Department of the Treasury related to the Asset Forfeiture or Equitable Sharing Programs.

☒ I certify that I am authorized to submit this form on behalf of the Agency Head and the Governing Body Head.

AI-53316 Constables 8. C.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Raquel Ramos, CONSTABLE PCT. #3

Submitted By: Raquel Ramos, CONSTABLE PCT. #3

Department: CONSTABLE PCT. #3

Information

CAPTION

Constable Pct. 3:
Presentation and discussion of the 2015 Racial Profiling Report as presented by the Hidalgo County Constable Precinct 3 Department in accordance with Article 2.134 of the Texas Code of Criminal Procedures.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Article 2.134

Racial Profiling Report Statistics

2015 Racial Profiling Report

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 09:29 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 05:08 PM
Form Started By: Raquel Ramos		Started On: 02/08/2016 11:33 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016		

Art. 2.134. COMPILATION AND ANALYSIS OF INFORMATION COLLECTED. (a) In this article, "pedestrian stop" means an interaction between a peace officer and an individual who is being detained for the purpose of a criminal investigation in which the individual is not under arrest.

(b) A law enforcement agency shall compile and analyze the information contained in each report received by the agency under Article 2.133. Not later than March 1 of each year, each local law enforcement agency shall submit a report containing the information compiled during the previous calendar year to the governing body of each county or municipality served by the agency in a manner approved by the agency.

(c) A report required under Subsection (b) must include:

(1) a comparative analysis of the information compiled under Article 2.133 to:

(A) determine the prevalence of racial profiling by peace officers employed by the agency; and

(B) examine the disposition of traffic and pedestrian stops made by officers employed by the agency, including searches resulting from the stops; and

(2) information relating to each complaint filed with the agency alleging that a peace officer employed by the agency has engaged in racial profiling.

(d) A report required under Subsection (b) may not include identifying information about a peace officer who makes a traffic or pedestrian stop or about an individual who is stopped or arrested by a peace officer. This subsection does not affect the reporting of information required under Article 2.133(b)(1).

(e) The Commission on Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education shall develop guidelines for compiling and reporting information as required by this article.

(f) The data collected as a result of the reporting requirements of this article shall not constitute prima facie evidence of racial profiling.

Added by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 947, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

Hidalgo County Constable Department Pct. #3
Racial Profiling Statistical Report
1/01/2015 -- 12/31/2015

Table 1: Detention Disposition by Race

	Asian	% of Race	% of Disposition	African	% of Race	% of Disposition
Arrested	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Released	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Ticketed	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Warned (Written)	0	0.0%	0.0%	1	100.0%	0.4%
	0	0.0%	0.0%	1	100.0%	0.4%
	Total	of Race	of all Detentions	Total	of Race	of all Detentions

Disposition	Hispanic	% of Race	% of Disposition	Caucasian	% of Race	% of Disposition
Arrested	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Released	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Ticketed	12	14.6%	38.7%	19	11.0%	61.3%
Warned (Written)	70	85.4%	31.1%	154	89.0%	68.4%
	82	100.0%	32.0%	173	100.0%	67.6%
	Total	of Race	of all Detentions	Total	of Race	of all Detentions

Disposition	Native American	% of Race	% of Disposition	Disposition	Middle Eastern	% of Race	% of Disposition
Arrested	0	0.0%	0.0%	Arrested	0	0.0%	0.0%
Released	0	0.0%	0.0%	Released	0	0.0%	0.0%
Ticketed	0	0.0%	0.0%	Ticketed	0	0.0%	0.0%
Warned (Written)	0	0.0%	0.0%	Warned (Written)	0	0.0%	0.0%
	0	0.0%	0.0%		0	0.0%	0.0%
	Total	of Race	of all Detentions		Total	of Race	of all Detentions

Disposition	Total %	Number
Arrested	0.0%	0
Released	0.0%	0
Ticketed	12.1%	31
Warned (Written)	87.9%	225
	100.0%	256

Table 2: Search Status by Race

SearchStatus	Asian	% of Race	% of Search	African	% of Race	% of Search
Consent Search	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
No Search	0	0.0%	0.0%	1	100.0%	0.5%
Probable Cause Search	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
	0 Total	0.0% of Race	0.0% of all Detentions	1 Total	100.0% of Race	0.4% of all Detentions

SearchStatus	Hispanic	% of Race	% of Search	Cauacasian	% of Race	% of Search
Consent Search	19	23.2%	35.8%	34	19.7%	64.2%
No Search	63	76.8%	31.0%	139	80.3%	68.5%
Probable Cause Search	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
	82 Total	100.0% of Race	32.0% of all Detentions	173 Total	100.0% of Race	67.6% of all Detentions

SearchStatus	Native American	% of Race	% of Search	SearchStatus	Middle Eastern	% of Race	% of Search
Consent Search	0	0.0%	0.0%	Consent Search	0	0.0%	0.0%
No Search	0	0.0%	0.0%	No Search	0	0.0%	0.0%
Probable Cause Search	0	0.0%	0.0%	Probable Cause Search	0	0.0%	0.0%
	0 Total	0.0% of Race	0.0% of all Detentions		0 Total	0.0% of Race	0.0% of all Detentions

SearchStatus	Total %	Number
Consent Search	20.7%	53
No Search	79.3%	203
Probable Cause Search	0.0%	0
	100.0%	256

Table 3: Stop Reason and Disposition by Race

StopReason	cboStopDisposition	Asian	% of Race	% of Stop	African	% of Race	% of Stop
Hazardous Traffic	Arrested	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Released	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Ticketed	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Warned (Written)	0	0.0%	0.0%	1	100.0%	0.7%
Investigation	Arrested	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Investigation	Released	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Investigation	Ticketed	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Investigation	Warned (Written)	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Arrested	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Released	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Ticketed	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Warned (Written)	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
		0 Total	0.0% of Race	0.0% of all Detentions	1 Total	100.0% of Race	0.4% of all Detentions

StopReason	cboStopDisposition	Hispanic	% of Race	% of Stop	Caucasian	% of Race	% of Stop
Hazardous Traffic	Arrested	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Released	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Ticketed	9	11.0%	36.0%	16	9.2%	64.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Warned (Written)	39	47.6%	25.7%	112	64.7%	73.7%
Investigation	Arrested	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Investigation	Released	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Investigation	Ticketed	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Investigation	Warned (Written)	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Arrested	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Released	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0.0%	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Ticketed	3	3.7%	50.0%	3	1.7%	50.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Warned (Written)	31	37.8%	42.5%	42	24.3%	57.5%
		82 Total	100.0% of Race	32.0% of all Detentions	173 Total	100.0% of Race	67.6% of all Detentions

StopReason	cboStopDisposition	Native American	% of Race	% of Stop
Hazardous Traffic	Arrested	0	0.0%	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Released	0	0.0%	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Ticketed	0	0.0%	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Warned (Written)	0	0.0%	0.0%
Investigation	Arrested	0	0.0%	0.0%
Investigation	Released	0	0.0%	0.0%
Investigation	Ticketed	0	0.0%	0.0%
Investigation	Warned (Written)	0	0.0%	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Arrested	0	0.0%	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Released	0	0.0%	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Ticketed	0	0.0%	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Warned (Written)	0	0.0%	0.0%
		0 Total	0.0% of Race	0.0% of all Detentions

Table 3: Stop Reason and Disposition by Race Cont.				
StopReason	cboStopDisposition	Middle Eastern	% of Race	% of Stop
Hazardous Traffic	Arrested	0	0.0%	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Released	0	0.0%	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Ticketed	0	0.0%	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Warned (Written)	0	0.0%	0.0%
Investigation	Arrested	0	0.0%	0.0%
Investigation	Released	0	0.0%	0.0%
Investigation	Ticketed	0	0.0%	0.0%
Investigation	Warned (Written)	0	0.0%	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Arrested	0	0.0%	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Released	0	0.0%	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Ticketed	0	0.0%	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Warned (Written)	0	0.0%	0.0%
		0 Total	0.0% of Race	0.0% of all Detentions

StopReason	cboStopDisposition	Total %	Number
Hazardous Traffic	Arrested	0.0%	0
Hazardous Traffic	Released	0.0%	0
Hazardous Traffic	Ticketed	9.8%	25
Hazardous Traffic	Warned (Written)	59.4%	152
Investigation	Arrested	0.0%	0
Investigation	Released	0.0%	0
Investigation	Ticketed	0.0%	0
Investigation	Warned (Written)	0.0%	0
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Arrested	0.0%	0
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Released	0.0%	0
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Ticketed	2.3%	6
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Warned (Written)	28.5%	73
		100.0%	256

Table 4 Statement of the Charge						
Race / Ethnicity	Statement of the Charge					
	Felony		Misdemeanor		Traffic	
	Number	Total %	Number	Total %	Number	Total %
Caucasian	0	0%	0	0%	19	61%
African	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Hispanic	0	0%	0	0%	12	39%
Asia	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Native American	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Middle Eastern	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Total	0		0		31	
Grand Total	31					

Table 5 Gender

Gender						
Race/ Ethnicity	Contacts		Gender			
	Number	Total %	Male	Total %	Females	Total %
Caucasian	173	68%	126	49%	47	18%
African	1	0%	1	0%	0	0%
Hispanic	82	32%	55	21%	27	11%
Asia	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Native American	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Middle Eastern	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Total	256		182		74	

Table 6 Location of Stop

Loccation of Stop					
	Hidalgo County Pct. 3			Outside Pct. 3	
Race/ Ethnicity	Number	Total %		Number	Total %
Caucasian	172	67%		1	0%
African	1	0%		0	0%
Hispanic	77	30%		5	2%
Asia	0	0%		0	0%
Native American	0	0%		0	0%
Middle Eastern	0	0%		0	0%
Total	250		Total	6	
Grand Total	256				

Table 7 Contraband and Disposition

Race/ Ethnicity	Contraband		Disposition of Stop							
			Arrest		Ticket		Warning		Release	
	Number	Total %	Number	Total %	Number	Total %	Number	Total %	Number	Total %
Caucasian	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
African	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Hispanic	6	100%	0	0%	3	100%	3	100%	0	0%
Asia	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Native American	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Middle Eastern	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%	0	0%
Total	6		0		3		3		0	

Table 8 Type of Contraband Collected

Race/ Ethnicity	Cocain, Marijuana, Fruit Methamphetamine, U.S. Currency	
	Number	Total %
Caucasian	0	0%
African	0	0%
Hispanic	6	100%
Asia	0	0%
Native American	0	0%
Middle Eastern	0	0%
Total	6	

Table 9 Race or Ethnicity Know Prior to Stop

	NO			YES	
Race/ Ethnicity	Number	Total %		Number	Total %
Caucasian	173	68%		0	0%
African	1	0%		0	0%
Hispanic	82	32%		0	0%
Asia	0	0%		0	0%
Native American	0	0%		0	0%
Middle Eastern	0	0%		0	0%
Total	256		Total	0	
Grand Total	256				

Summary of Racial Profiling Report
Hidalgo County Constable Department Pct.3

Table 1: Detention Disposition by Race

Hispanic:

	Number	% of Race
Arrested	0	0.0%
Released	0	0.0
Ticketed	12	14.6%
Warned (Written)	70	85.4%
Total	82	100%

Caucasian:

	Number	% of Race
Arrested	0	0.0%
Released	0	0.0%
Ticketed	19	11.0%
Warned (Written)	154	89.0%
Total	173	100%

African

	Number	% of Race
Arrested	0	0.0%
Released	0	0.0%
Ticketed	0	0.0%
Warned (Written)	1	100%
Total	1	100%

For Asian, Native American, and Middle Eastern there were no stops conducted.

Table 2: Search Status by Race

Hispanic:

	Number	% of Race
Consent Search	19	23.2%
No Search	63	76.8%
Probable Cause Search	0	0.0%
Total	82	100%

Caucasian:

	Number	% of Race
Consent Search	34	19.7%
No Search	139	80.3%
Probable Cause Search	0	0.0%
Total	173	100%

African:

	Number	% of Race
Consent Search	0	0.0%
No Search	1	100%
Probable Cause Search	0	0.0%
Total	1	100%

For Asian, Native American, and Middle Eastern there were no stops conducted, therefore no Searches conducted.

Table 3: Stop Reason and Disposition by Race

Hispanic:

		Number	% of Race
Hazardous Traffic	Arrested	0	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Released	0	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Ticketed	9	11 %
Hazardous Traffic	Warned (Written)	39	47.6%
Investigation	Arrested	0	0.0%
Investigation	Released	0	0.0%
Investigation	Ticketed	0	0.0%
Investigation	Warned (Written)	0	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Arrested	1	0.2%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Released	0	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Ticketed	3	3.7%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Warned (Written)	31	37.8%
Total		82	100%

Caucasian:

		Number	% of Race
Hazardous Traffic	Arrested	0	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Released	0	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Ticketed	16	9.2%
Hazardous Traffic	Warned (Written)	112	64.7%
Investigation	Arrested	0	0.0%
Investigation	Released	0	0.0%
Investigation	Ticketed	0	0.0%
Investigation	Warned (Written)	0	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Arrested	0	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Released	0	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Ticketed	3	1.7%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Warned (Written)	42	24.3%
Total		173	100%

African:

		Number	% of Race
Hazardous Traffic	Arrested	0	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Released	0	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Ticketed	0	0.0%
Hazardous Traffic	Warned (Written)	1	100%
Investigation	Arrested	0	0.0%
Investigation	Released	0	0.0%
Investigation	Ticketed	0	0.0%
Investigation	Warned (Written)	0	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Arrested	0	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Released	0	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Ticketed	0	0.0%
Non-Hazardous Traffic	Warned (Written)	0	0.0%
Total		1	100%

For Asian, Native American, and Middle Eastern there were no stops conducted.

Table 4: Statement of the Charge

Hispanic:

	Number	% of Race
Felony	0	0.0%
Misdemeanor	5	29%
Traffic	12	71%
Total	17	100%

Caucasian:

	Number	% of Race
Felony	0	0.0%
Misdemeanor	0	0.0%
Traffic	19	100%
Total	19	100%

For Asian, African, Native American, and Middle Eastern there were no Charges filed.

Table 5: Gender

Hispanic:

	Number	% of Race
Male	82	67%
Female	27	33%
Total	82	100%

Caucasian:

	Number	% of Race
Male	126	73%
Female	47	27%
Total	173	100%

African:

	Number	% of Race
Male	1	100%
Female	0	0.0%
Total	1	100%

For Asian, Native American, and Middle Eastern there were no stops conducted; therefore there is no Gender numbers.

Table 6: Location of Stop

Hispanic:

	Number	% of Race
Pct.3	77	94%
Outside Pct.3	5	6%
Total	82	100%

Caucasian:	Number	% of Race
Pct.3	172	99%
Outside Pct.3	1	1%
Total	173	100%

African:	Number	% of Race
Pct.3	1	100%
Outside Pct.3	0	0.0%
Total	1	100%

For Asian, Native American, and Middle Eastern there were no stops conducted; therefore there is no location numbers.

Table 7: Contraband and Disposition

Hispanic: 6 had Contraband, 3 were given a citation and 3 were given warning.

For Asian, African, Caucasian, Native American and Middle Eastern there was no Contraband found.

Table 8: Type of Contraband Collected

Contraband that was collected was Marijuana, Methamphetamine, fruit and U.S. Currency.

Table 9: Race or Ethnicity Know Prior to Stop

Out of 256 contacts the race was not know prior to contact.

AI-53131 Constables 8. D.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Horaldo Sanchez, CONSTABLE PCT. #4

Submitted By: Nayla Munoz, CONSTABLE PCT. #4

Department: CONSTABLE PCT. #4

Information

CAPTION

Constable Pct. 4:
Requesting authorization for the County Judge to execute the 2015 Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification Report.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

ESAC

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	01/28/2016 10:16 AM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Nayla Munoz Started On: 01/26/2016 01:15 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

OMB Number 1123-0011
Expires January 31, 2018

Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification

○ Police Department ○ Sheriff's Office ○ Task Force (Complete Table A)
○ Prosecutor's Office ○ National Guard Counterdrug Unit ◉ Other

** Please fill each required field. Hover mouse over any fillable field for pop-up instructions. **

Agency Name:

NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number: T X 1 0 8 1 6 0 0

Mailing Address: 2814 South . Business Highway 281

City: Edinburg **State:** TX **Zip:** 78539

Finance Contact: First: Norma Last: Garcia
Phone: 956-318-2506 Email: norma.garcia@treasurer.co.hidalgo.tx.us

Preparer: First: Horaldo Last: Sanchez
☐ Same as Finance Contact Phone: 956-383-8560 Email: horaldo.sanchez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Last FY End Date: 12/31/2015 **Agency Current FY Budget:** $1,359,440.00

○ **New Participant:** Read Equitable Sharing Agreement and sign Affidavit
◉ **Existing Participant:** Complete Annual Certification Report, read Equitable Sharing Agreement, and electronically sign Affidavit
○ **Amended Form:** Revise Annual Certification Report, read Equitable Sharing Agreement, and electronically sign Affidavit

Annual Certification Report

	Summary of Equitable Sharing Activity	Justice Funds[1]	Treasury Funds[2]
1	Beginning Equitable Sharing Funds Balance (Must match Ending Balance from prior FY)		$12,059.62
2	Equitable Sharing Funds Received		$0.00
3	Equitable Sharing Funds Received from Other Law Enforcement Agencies and Task Forces (Complete Table B)		
4	Other Income		$0.00
5	Interest Income ◉ Non-Interest Bearing ○ Interest Bearing		$0.00
6	Total Equitable Sharing Funds (total of lines 1 - 5)		$12,059.62
7	Equitable Sharing Funds Spent (total of lines a - n below)	$0.00	$7,348.36
8	Ending Equitable Sharing Funds Balance (difference between line 7 and line 6)	$0.00	$4,711.26

[1] Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Program participants are: FBI, DEA, ATF, USPIS, USDA, DCIS, DSS, and FDA.

[2] Department of the Treasury Asset Forfeiture Program participants are: IRS, ICE, CBP, AND USSS.

	Summary of Shared Funds Spent	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
a	Law enforcement operations and investigations		$0.00
b	Training and education		$0.00
c	Law enforcement, public safety, and detention facilities		$0.00
d	Law enforcement equipment		$7,348.36
e	Joint law enforcement/public safety operations		$0.00
f	Contracting for services		$0.00
g	Law enforcement travel and per diem		$0.00
h	Law enforcement awards and memorials		$0.00
i	Drug, gang, and other education or awareness programs		$0.00
j	Matching grants (Complete Table C)		$0.00
k	Transfers to other participating law enforcement agencies (Complete Table D)		$0.00
l	Support of community-based programs (Complete Table E)	$0.00	
m	Non-categorized expenditures (Complete Table F)		$0.00
n	Salaries (Complete Table G)		$0.00
	Total:	$0.00	$7,348.36

Please fill out the following tables, if applicable.

Table A: Members of Task Force

Agency Name	NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number

Table B: Equitable Sharing Funds Received from other Agencies

Transferring Agency Name, City, and State	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Agency Name: NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number:		

Table C: Matching Grants

Matching Grant Name	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
		$0.00

Table D: Transfers to Other Participating Law Enforcement Agencies

Receiving Agency Name, City, and State	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Agency Name:		$0.00
NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number:		

Table E: Support of Community-based Programs

Recipient	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
	$0.00	

Table F: Expenditures not Categorized in (a) - (n) Above

Description	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
		$0.00

Table G: Salaries

Salary Type		Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
○ Overtime	○ Match for Federal Salary Grant		$0.00
○ DARE/SRO Officer	○ Federal Task Force Replacement Officer		

Table H: Civil Rights Cases

Name of Case	Type of Discrimination Alleged			
	☐ Race	☐ Color	☐ National Origin	☐ Gender
	☐ Disability	☐ Age	☐ Other	

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act, a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. We try to create accurate and easily understood forms that impose the least possible burden on you to complete. The estimated average time to complete this form is 30 minutes. If you have comments regarding the accuracy of this estimate, or suggestions for making this form simpler, please write to the Asset Forfeiture and Money Laundering Section:
1400 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20005.

Equitable Sharing Agreement

This Federal Equitable Sharing Agreement, entered into among (1) the Federal Government, (2) the above-stated law enforcement agency ("Agency"), and (3) the governing body, sets forth the requirements for participation in the federal Equitable Sharing Program and the restrictions upon the use of federally forfeited cash, property, proceeds, and any interest earned thereon, which are equitably shared with participating law enforcement agencies.
By submission of this form, the Agency agrees that it will be bound by the statutes and guidelines that regulate shared assets and the following requirements for participation in the Department of Justice and Department of the Treasury Equitable Sharing Programs. Receipt of the signed Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification (this "Document") is a prerequisite to receiving any equitably shared cash, property, or proceeds.

1. **Submission.** This Document must be submitted to aca.submit@usdoj.gov within 60 days of the end of the Agency's fiscal year. This Document must be submitted and signed electronically. This will constitute submission to the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury.

2. **Signatories.** This agreement must be electronically signed by the head of the Agency and the head of the governing body. Examples of Agency heads include police chief, sheriff, director, commissioner, superintendent, administrator, chairperson, secretary, city attorney, county attorney, district attorney, prosecuting attorney, state attorney, commonwealth attorney, and attorney general. The governing body's head is the head of the agency that appropriates funding to the Agency. Examples of governing body heads include city manager, mayor, city council chairperson, county executive, county council chairperson, director, secretary, administrator, commissioner, and governor. The governing body head cannot be from the law enforcement agency and must be from a separate entity.

3. **Uses.** Any shared asset shall be used for law enforcement purposes in accordance with the statutes and guidelines that govern the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury Equitable Sharing Programs as set forth in the current edition of the *Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies (Guide).*

4. **Transfers.** Before the Agency transfers funds to other state or local law enforcement agencies, it must first verify with the Department of Justice that the receiving agency is a current and compliant Equitable Sharing Program participant. Transfers of tangible property are not permitted.

5. **Internal Controls.** The Agency agrees to account separately for federal equitable sharing funds received from the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury. Funds from state and local forfeitures, joint law enforcement operations funds, and other sources must not be commingled with federal equitable sharing funds.

The Agency agrees that such accounting will be subject to the standard accounting requirements and practices employed by the Agency's jurisdiction as supplemented by requirements set forth in the current edition of the *Guide,* including the requirement to maintain relevant documents and records for five years.

The misuse or misapplication of shared resources or supplantation of existing resources with shared assets is prohibited. The Agency must follow its jurisdiction's procurement policies when expending shared funds. Failure to comply with any provision of this agreement shall subject the recipient agency to the sanctions stipulated in the current edition of the *Guide.*

6. **Audit Report.** Audits will be conducted as provided by the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular A-133. The Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury reserve the right to conduct periodic random audits or reviews.

7. **Freedom of Information Act**. Information provided in this Document is subject to the FOIA requirements of the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury.

Affidavit

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned officials certify that **they have read and understand their obligations under the Equitable Sharing Agreement** and that the information submitted in conjunction with this Document is an accurate accounting of funds received and spent by the Agency under the *Guide* during the reporting period and that the recipient Agency is compliant with the National Code of Professional Conduct for Asset Forfeiture.

The undersigned certify that the recipient Agency is compliant with the applicable nondiscrimination requirements of the following laws and their implementing regulations: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. § 1681 *et seq.*), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, or age in any federally assisted program or activity, or on the basis of sex in any federally assisted education program or activity. The Agency agrees that it will comply with all federal statutes and regulations permitting federal investigators access to records and any other sources of information as may be necessary to determine compliance with civil rights and other applicable statutes and regulations.

During the past fiscal year: (1) has any court or administrative agency issued any finding, judgment, or determination that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above; or (2) has the Agency entered into any settlement agreement with respect to any complaint filed with a court or administrative agency alleging that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above?

If you answered yes to the above question, complete Table H

Name: Atanacio Gaitan Title: CONSTABLE

Email: atanacio.gaitan@co.hidalgo.tx.us

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information provided on this form is true and accurate and has been reviewed and authorized by the Law Enforcement Agency Head whose name appears above. Entry of the Agency Head name above indicates his/her acceptance of and agreement to abide by the policies and procedures set forth in the *Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies*, including ensuring permissibility of expenditures and following all required procurement policies and procedures. Entry of the Agency Head name above also indicates his/her acceptance of and agreement to abide by requirements set forth in this Equitable Sharing Agreement, and any policies or procedures issued by the Department of Justice or the Department of the Treasury related to the Asset Forfeiture or Equitable Sharing Programs. The Law Enforcement Head also certifies that no items on the Prohibited List, as detailed in "Recommendations Pursuant to Executive Order 13688", were purchased with equitable sharing funds after May 18, 2015.

Governing Body Head Electronic Signature

Name: Ramon Garcia Title: COUNTY JUDGE

Email: ramon.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the agency's current fiscal year budget reported on this form is true and accurate and the Governing Body Head whose name appears above certifies that the agency's budget has not been supplanted as a result of receiving equitable sharing funds. Entry of the Governing Body Head name above indicates his/her acceptance of and agreement to abide by the policies and procedures set forth in the *Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies*, this Equitable Sharing Agreement, and any policies or procedures issued by the Department of Justice or the Department of the Treasury related to the Asset Forfeiture or Equitable Sharing Programs.

☒ I certify that I am authorized to submit this form on behalf of the Agency Head and the Governing Body Head.

Final Instructions:

Step 1: Click to save for your records
Step 2: Click to save in XML format

Step 3: Email the XML file to aca.submit@usdoj.gov

AI-53110 Constables 8. E.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Horaldo Sanchez, CONSTABLE PCT. #4

Submitted By: Nayla Munoz, CONSTABLE PCT. #4

Department: CONSTABLE PCT. #4

Information

CAPTION

Constable Pct. 4:
Requesting approval to participate alongside with Uniting Neighbors In Drug Abuse Defense (UNIDAD) Coalition in reducing prescription drug abuse in Hidalgo County by participating in the CVS Operation Medicine Drop Permanent Collection Box Program by having a drop box located in our department. Residents of Hidalgo County can safely dispose of expired, unused or unwanted prescription medications.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Press Release

Policy

Letter from DA

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	01/26/2016 12:12 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Nayla Munoz Started On: 01/25/2016 03:31 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

Press Release:

CVS Drop Box Grant for Hidalgo County Precinct 4 Police Department

What: The Uniting Neighbors in Drug Abuse Defense (UNIDAD) Coalition, a program of Behavioral Health Solutions of South Texas, in partnership with the Hidalgo County Constable Precinct 4 have applied and been approved to receive a grant from CVS Pharmacy to obtain a permanent prescription medication drop box for installation at the Hidalgo County Constable Precinct 4.

Hidalgo County Constable Precinct 4 and the UNIDAD Coalition aim to help residents of Hidalgo County to safely dispose of expired, unused, or unwanted medication. The community will now have a permanent safe drug disposal alternative, no questions asked, at their local police department. The goal is to reduce the availability of prescribed medication for recreational use, which has resulted in addiction, intoxication, and overdoses. In Hidalgo County, there have been approximately 848 reports of dangerous exposure to prescription medication made to the Texas Poison Center Network from 2009 to 2014. The majority of cases have been reported to occur in the home of residence.

This environmental strategy (The Drop Box) provides an opportunity to educate the community about the dangers that prescription medications pose if left unattended in homes or improperly discarded. Improper disposal of prescription medication has shown to have an adverse effect on the environment. More importantly this prescription medication drop box will allow for a reduction of access to addictive medications for accidental or intentional misuse by children or others at home.

23.05 PHARMACEUTICAL DRUG DISPOSAL PROGRAM

Effective Date: 02/01/2016

23.05.01 PURPOSE

The Department recognizes the value of cooperating with a pharmaceutical drug disposal program that provides a means for the collection of pharmaceutical drugs no longer needed by the public and the safe disposal of those drugs in a manner that does not harm the environment.

The intent of the program is two fold

To encourage citizens to remove unneeded medications from their homes and thereby reduce access to addictive medications to prevent accidental or intentional misuse by others in the home; and

To provide an environmentally safe alternative to disposing of medications in the landfill or sewer system which may negatively impact the environment.

23.05.02 COLLECTION BOX

The Department utilizes a steel mailbox-style collection box in which citizens may deposit unused pharmaceutical medications.

a) The collection box shall be clearly marked as a pharmaceutical drop box.

b) The collection box shall be locked and securely placed to prohibit removal of the box or retrieval of medications from within the box without a key.

c) Citizens may place unused medications / drugs into the collection box anonymously.

d) Medications can be placed into a plastic bag or the entire prescription bottle may be placed into the drop box.

e) Syringes should not be placed in the drop box.

f) Opened containers of liquid will not be accepted unless completely sealed and placed inside a plastic bag.

23.05.03 DISPOSAL OF PHARMACEUTICAL DRUGS

Department evidence technicians shall be responsible for the storage and destruction of all pharmaceutical drugs placed inside the collection box. Hidalgo County Precinct 4 may assign an additional designee to assist with the collection of the pharmaceutical drugs.

a) Keys to the collection box shall be stored so as to limit access

   1) A key to the collection box shall be secured in a locked box inside the Property Room. The evidence technicians shall only have access to the box and not the keys inside.

   2) The key to the secured lock box will be maintained by the Hidalgo County Precinct 4 or the designee.

   3) In order to collect the contents of the drop box, the Constable or designee will provide the key to the lock box to an evidence technician. The technician will then access the lock box containing the key to the collection box. Both the Constable or designee as well as the evidence technician will be present when the contents of the drop box are collected.

b) Both individuals will be present while the contents are documented and placed into the Evidence Room for disposal.

c) The keys will then be returned to their designated locations.

d) The Evidence Technician or designee shall collect deposited drugs on a frequency deemed necessary based on usage of the collection box.

e) A report will be initiated in the police reporting system each time the box is emptied and a narrative listing the contents shall be completed.

f) All drugs removed from the collection box shall be bagged and documented with a general description, to include pill count or weights, and secured in the Property Room pending destruction.

g) The Constable will designate a method for safe and proper disposal of collected drugs.

h) All pharmaceutical drugs collected by the Department pursuant to this program shall be properly disposed of and may not be used for any other purpose.

As the newly elected Hidalgo County District Attorney, I fully support the efforts of the Hidalgo County Constable Pct. 4 and Uniting Neighbors In Drug Abuse Defense (UNIDAD) Coalition in working toward reducing prescription drug abuse in Hidalgo County. I further recognize the value of the cooperation with the pharmaceutical drug disposal program that provides safe and efficient means for the collection and proper disposal of pharmaceutical drugs no longer needed by the public.

I understand the intent of the CVS Operation Medicine Drop Permanent Collection Box Program is to provide citizens a convenient method to properly remove unneeded medications from their homes, thereby reducing access and any accidental misuse of prescription medications, as well as, providing a safe alternative to disposing of medications preventing improper disposal in the community landfill and/or sewer system.

I further understand that the Hidalgo County Constable Pct. 4 will utilize a steel mailbox style collection box in which the citizens may deposit unused pharmaceutical medication. The box will be secured to the floor in the first foyer area of the Hidalgo County Constable Pct. 4 located at 2814 S Bus. Highway 281, Edinburg, TX. This area is and shall be monitored twenty-four hour a day by the Hidalgo County Constable Pct. 4 personnel. I support the Hidalgo County Constable Pct. 4 taking responsibility for the collection and destruction of all pharmaceutical drugs placed in the collection box. Furthermore, I commend the members of the UNIDAD Coalition for collaborating with the Hidalgo County Constable Pct. 4 and other law enforcement agencies to combat prescription drug abuse.

Sincerely,

Ricardo P. Rodriguez, Jr.

AI-53400 Sheriff's Office 9. A.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Maria Del Rosario Gonzalez, SHERIFF DEPT.

Submitted By: Maria Del Rosario Gonzalez, SHERIFF DEPT.

Department: SHERIFF DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Sheriff's Office – K9s4COPS (1284):
1. Authorization and approval to apply for the K9s4COPS grant.
2. Authorization for County Judge, as authorized official, to sign required documents for the application.

BACKGROUND

Grant will be administered by the K94COPS Organization.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No local match required.

Attachments

Application

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Emilia Uriegas	Emilia Uriegas	02/12/2016 08:02 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 08:56 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/12/2016 11:29 AM

Form Started By: Maria Del Rosario Gonzalez Started On: 02/11/2016 05:02 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

The Application Process

This application is a request for a police service dog that is brought before our Executive Board for consideration. This application process does not guarantee a police service dog will be placed with your organization. We take great care in our selection process to ensure the grant of a police service dog is being placed with an agency that has the financial capability to care of the police service dog and has the experience necessary to utilize this highly trained asset to the greatest extent possible.

K9s4COPs will follow up with your organization by email or phone for additional information and/or documentation to better evaluate your request.

Please complete the application and attach any letters or additional information you deem necessary to support your request to the email or address listed below.

Email: Info@K9s4COPs.org
Mail: K9s4COPs Inc.,
5858 Westheimer, Suite 700
Houston, TX 77057
Phone: 713-523-2677

All completed applications will be submitted for consideration to the Executive Board. K9s are granted on a quarterly basis. If your agency is chosen as a grant recipient, K9s4COPs will contact you and advise the next step in the process. If your department is not selected as a grant recipient, your application will remain on file for 18 months. After 18 months, we ask that you submit another application with up to date information.

For more details please check out the Grant Criteria page.

PLEASE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING APPLICATION:

Organization Name: _____

Street Address: _____
City, State and Zip: _____
County: _____

Primary Contact for Questions on this Application: _____

Daytime Phone: _____ E-mail Address: _____

Section 1 Law Enforcement Agency and Community

The following questions help our organization understand the agency and community requesting a POLICE SERVICE DOG (K-9).

1.) Which law enforcement agency is requesting a POLICE SERVICE DOG (K9)?

2.) What is the name of the city or county making the request?

3.) What is the population of the city, and/or county you will be patrolling?

4.) What are the square miles of the city and/or county you will be patrolling?

5.) Is there a POLICE SERVICE DOG (K9) unit in your law enforcement agency?

A. If so, how long has the unit been operational?

6.) Is this request for a POLICE SERVICE DOG to launch a POLICE SERVICE DOG (K9) unit in your agency?

A. If so, does anyone with the agency have any past experience with K9 in law enforcement? Or where do you plan on receiving your initial training?

7.) What is the size of your law enforcement agency?

8.) How many POLICE SERVICE DOG (K9) officers in your unit?

9.) How many POLICE SERVICE DOG (K9) officers have dogs?

10.) What is the time frame dictating the need of the POLICE SERVICE DOG?

11.) Are there any neighboring agencies with POLICE SERVICE DOG (K9) units? If so what is the distance?

12.) If you have a K9 unit, how much training time is allotted per month to train?

13.) Will your department provide a letter of support to K9s4COPS, outlining what they will provide for the K9 and the handler? For example food, housing for dog, vehicle equipment, training, or training time for the handler. Please submit with application.

14.) Has a POLICE SERVICE DOG (K9) ever died in your department for any other reason than in the line of duty or health or age?

15.) Has your department raised funds for your K9 Unit? If so, how much?

Section 2 Type of POLICE SERVICE DOG (K-9) Being Requested

We do not train K9s or accept dogs as donations. We do require award recipients to use our kennel(s) of choice when selecting their K9. Our kennel(s) of choice are able to provide a broad selection of K9s for our clients. Training will be through our kennel(s) of choice or through an approved provider, which has been vetted by members of our Advisory Board and approved by the Executive Board. We go through lengthy measures to ensure that recipients are satisfied with their K9 selections and they receive all necessary documentation including K9 health check-ups, required certifications and K9 passports.

All award recipients are required to make arrangements to obtain their K9 and complete the required training within 90 (ninety) days notification of award, otherwise the recipient will forfeit their award.

Although most agencies request dogs titled Single or Dual purpose dogs, to avoid confusion we have listed the different disciplines of training received through certification of credible vendors. Please keep in mind that this process is about selecting the right dog for the right job. One dog cannot do everything so please consider the basic needs of your community when selecting the training of your dog.

Definitions:
A Single purpose dog is trained in one of the following disciplines:

1. Green Dog (untrained)
2. Imprinted with Scents
3. Patrol – trained in handler protection
4. Human odor, which is the ability to search missing people or suspects
5. Narcotics Detection
6. Explosives and Bomb Detection
7. Cadaver
8. Search and Rescue
9. Arson – Accelerant detection

A Dual purpose dog is trained in more than one discipline and they are the following:

1. Patrol and Narcotics
2. Patrol and Explosives

Please Make Selection of Specific Needs for Your Community

1. What discipline type of SINGLE purpose dog are you requesting? Please choose one:

    a. Patrol – may be trained in handler protection, or in human odor, which is the ability to search for people, missing, or suspects
    b. Narcotics Detection
    c. Explosives and Bomb Detection
    d. Cadaver
    e. Arson – Accelerant detection
    f. Other (please explain)

c. Other (please explain)

3. Is your organization requesting assistance with the purchase of a green dog and your certified in-house trainer will do the training? If so, and there is a trainer with your agency. Please list experience and qualifications.

4. Are you requesting more than one (1) dog? If so, please list the disciplines each dog must have.

5. Does your organization have a preference for a particular breed? Explain the reason for the particular breed.

6. Do you have a Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) or mandatory certification that the dog must have?

   a. If yes, please specify:
   b. If no, K9s4COPs recommends NNDDA (http://www.nndda.org/) certification. Is that acceptable?

7. Do you have a medical and welfare system set up for patrol dogs?

8. Does your organization provide for the financial expenses of patrol dog maintenance? If so, please explain.

9. Do you have equipment necessary for maintenance of the dog (i.e. leashes, collars, harnesses, crate, a built in cage for the car, heat alarm, etc.)?

Section 3 Handlers and Trainers

Because we take great care in placing our POLICE SERVICE DOGS (K9) with qualified organizations, we want to ensure they will be cared for by experience certified handlers. Please tell us about your POLICE SERVICE DOG (K9) handler's certifications and POLICE SERVICE DOG (K9) experience.

1.) How many years of law enforcement service does the handler possess?

2.) How many years of POLICE SERVICE DOG (K9) Unit service?

3.) What training or certifications does the handler hold?

4.) What type of POLICE SERVICE DOG (K9) handler program re-certifications do you attend?

5.) What experience does the handler have working a dog on the street?

6.) What type of dog has the handler worked with (single, dual, cadaver, etc.)?

7.) There is also the need for maintenance or sustainment training. Please explain how your organization will provide for this continued training?

If there is more than one handler, please use the following space to explain.

Please provide any additional details you believe would assist K9s4COPs in understanding your agency's need for patrol dogs.

AI-53341 Sheriff's Office 9. B.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Rosie Hinojosa, SHERIFF DEPT.

Submitted By: Rosie Hinojosa, SHERIFF DEPT.

Department: SHERIFF DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

1. Requesting authorization to amend the 2014 Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification Report and authorize the County Judge to execute said report.
2. Requesting authorization for the County Judge to execute the 2015 Equitable sharing Agreement and Certification Report.

BACKGROUND

The 2014 Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification Report was amended to include interest revenues received after the report was submitted.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No budgetary impact; agreement execution only.

Attachments

report

report

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Emilia Uriegas	Emilia Uriegas	02/09/2016 04:03 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 10:04 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	02/12/2016 02:51 PM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/12/2016 05:16 PM

Form Started By: Rosie Hinojosa Started On: 02/09/2016 03:35 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification

OMB Number 1123-0011
Expires January 31, 2018

○ Police Department ◉ Sheriff's Office ○ Task Force (Complete Table A)
○ Prosecutor's Office ○ National Guard Counterdrug Unit ○ Other

** Please fill each required field. Hover mouse over any fillable field for pop-up instructions. **

Agency Name: Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office

NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number: T X 1 0 8 0 0 0 0

Mailing Address: 711 El Cibolo Road, P.O. Box 1228

City: Edinburg **State:** TX **Zip:** 78540

Finance Contact: First: Rosie Last: Hinojosa
Phone: (956) 383-8114 Email: rosie.hinojosa@hidalgoso.org

Preparer: First: Rosie Last: Hinojosa
☒ Same as Finance Contact Phone: (956) 383-8114 Email: rosie.hinojosa@hidalgoso.org

Last FY End Date: 12/31/2014 **Agency Current FY Budget:** $58,702,772.75

○ **New Participant:** Read Equitable Sharing Agreement and sign Affidavit

○ **Existing Participant:** Complete Annual Certification Report, read Equitable Sharing Agreement, and electronically sign Affidavit

◉ **Amended Form:** Revise Annual Certification Report, read Equitable Sharing Agreement, and electronically sign Affidavit

Annual Certification Report

	Summary of Equitable Sharing Activity	Justice Funds[1]	Treasury Funds[2]
1	Beginning Equitable Sharing Funds Balance (Must match Ending Balance from prior FY)	$1,692,439.08	$1,543,426.12
2	Equitable Sharing Funds Received	$722,608.58	
3	Equitable Sharing Funds Received from Other Law Enforcement Agencies and Task Forces (Complete Table B)		
4	Other Income		$200.00
5	Interest Income ○ Non-Interest Bearing ◉ Interest Bearing	$1,295.75	$1,260.69
6	Total Equitable Sharing Funds (total of lines 1 - 5)	$2,416,343.41	$1,544,886.81
7	Equitable Sharing Funds Spent (total of lines a - n below)	$816,156.58	$563,836.46
8	Ending Equitable Sharing Funds Balance (difference between line 7 and line 6)	$1,600,186.83	$981,050.35

[1] Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Program participants are: FBI, DEA, ATF, USPIS, USDA, DCIS, DSS, and FDA.

[2] Department of the Treasury Asset Forfeiture Program participants are: IRS, ICE, CBP, AND USSS.

	Summary of Shared Funds Spent	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
a	Law enforcement operations and investigations		
b	Training and education	$4,845.00	$5,947.00
c	Law enforcement, public safety, and detention facilities		$39,084.50
d	Law enforcement equipment	$811,311.58	$518,804.96
e	Joint law enforcement/public safety operations		
f	Contracting for services		
g	Law enforcement travel and per diem		
h	Law enforcement awards and memorials		
i	Drug, gang, and other education or awareness programs		
j	Matching grants (Complete Table C)		
k	Transfers to other participating law enforcement agencies (Complete Table D)		
l	Support of community-based programs (Complete Table E)		
m	Non-categorized expenditures (Complete Table F)		
n	Salaries (Complete Table G)		
	Total:	$816,156.58	$563,836.46

Please fill out the following tables, if applicable.

Table A: Members of Task Force

Agency Name	NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number

Table B: Equitable Sharing Funds Received from other Agencies

Transferring Agency Name, City, and State	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Agency Name:		
NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number:		

Table C: Matching Grants

Matching Grant Name	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Table D: Transfers to Other Participating Law Enforcement Agencies

Receiving Agency Name, City, and State	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Agency Name:		
NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number:		

Table E: Support of Community-based Programs

Recipient	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Table F: Expenditures not Categorized in (a) - (n) Above

Description	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Table G: Salaries

Salary Type		Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
○ Overtime	○ Match for Federal Salary Grant		
○ DARE/SRO Officer	○ Federal Task Force Replacement Officer		

Table H: Civil Rights Cases

Name of Case	Type of Discrimination Alleged			
	☐ Race	☐ Color	☐ National Origin	☐ Gender
	☐ Disability	☐ Age	☐ Other _____	

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act, a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. We try to create accurate and easily understood forms that impose the least possible burden on you to complete. The estimated average time to complete this form is 30 minutes. If you have comments regarding the accuracy of this estimate, or suggestions for making this form simpler, please write to the Asset Forfeiture and Money Laundering Section:
1400 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20005.

Equitable Sharing Agreement

This Federal Equitable Sharing Agreement, entered into among (1) the Federal Government, (2) the above-stated law enforcement agency ("Agency"), and (3) the governing body, sets forth the requirements for participation in the federal Equitable Sharing Program and the restrictions upon the use of federally forfeited cash, property, proceeds, and any interest earned thereon, which are equitably shared with participating law enforcement agencies. By submission of this form, the Agency agrees that it will be bound by the statutes and guidelines that regulate shared assets and the following requirements for participation in the Department of Justice and Department of the Treasury Equitable Sharing Programs. Receipt of the signed Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification (this "Document") is a prerequisite to receiving any equitably shared cash, property, or proceeds.

1. **Submission.** This Document must be submitted to aca.submit@usdoj.gov within 60 days of the end of the Agency's fiscal year. This Document must be submitted and signed electronically. This will constitute submission to the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury.

2. **Signatories.** This agreement must be electronically signed by the head of the Agency and the head of the governing body. Examples of Agency heads include police chief, sheriff, director, commissioner, superintendent, administrator, chairperson, secretary, city attorney, county attorney, district attorney, prosecuting attorney, state attorney, commonwealth attorney, and attorney general. The governing body's head is the head of the agency that appropriates funding to the Agency. Examples of governing body heads include city manager, mayor, city council chairperson, county executive, county council chairperson, director, secretary, administrator, commissioner, and governor. The governing body head cannot be from the law enforcement agency and must be from a separate entity.

3. **Uses.** Any shared asset shall be used for law enforcement purposes in accordance with the statutes and guidelines that govern the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury Equitable Sharing Programs as set forth in the current edition of the *Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies (Guide).*

4. **Transfers.** Before the Agency transfers funds to other state or local law enforcement agencies, it must first verify with the Department of Justice that the receiving agency is a current and compliant Equitable Sharing Program participant. Transfers of tangible property are not permitted.

5. **Internal Controls.** The Agency agrees to account separately for federal equitable sharing funds received from the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury. Funds from state and local forfeitures, joint law enforcement operations funds, and other sources must not be commingled with federal equitable sharing funds.

The Agency agrees that such accounting will be subject to the standard accounting requirements and practices employed by the Agency's jurisdiction as supplemented by requirements set forth in the current edition of the *Guide,* including the requirement to maintain relevant documents and records for five years.

The misuse or misapplication of shared resources or supplantation of existing resources with shared assets is prohibited. The Agency must follow its jurisdiction's procurement policies when expending shared funds. Failure to comply with any provision of this agreement shall subject the recipient agency to the sanctions stipulated in the current edition of the *Guide.*

6. **Audit Report.** Audits will be conducted as provided by the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular A-133. The Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury reserve the right to conduct periodic random audits or reviews.

7. **Freedom of Information Act.** Information provided in this Document is subject to the FOIA requirements of the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury.

Affidavit

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned officials certify that **they have read and understand their obligations under the Equitable Sharing Agreement** and that the information submitted in conjunction with this Document is an accurate accounting of funds received and spent by the Agency under the *Guide* during the reporting period and that the recipient Agency is compliant with the National Code of Professional Conduct for Asset Forfeiture.

The undersigned certify that the recipient Agency is compliant with the applicable nondiscrimination requirements of the following laws and their implementing regulations: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. § 1681 *et seq.*), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, or age in any federally assisted program or activity, or on the basis of sex in any federally assisted education program or activity. The Agency agrees that it will comply with all federal statutes and regulations permitting federal investigators access to records and any other sources of information as may be necessary to determine compliance with civil rights and other applicable statutes and regulations.

During the past fiscal year: (1) has any court or administrative agency issued any finding, judgment, or determination that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above; or (2) has the Agency entered into any settlement agreement with respect to any complaint filed with a court or administrative agency alleging that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above? ○ Yes ◉ No

If you answered yes to the above question, complete Table H

Agency Head Electronic Signature

Name: J.E. "Eddie" Guerra

Title: Hidalgo County Sheriff

Email: sheriff.guerra@hidalgoso.org

Governing Body Head Electronic Signature

Name: Ramon Garcia

Title: Hidalgo County Judge

Email: ramon.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information provided on this form is true and accurate and has been duly reviewed and authorized by the Law Enforcement Agency Head and the Governing Body Head whose names appear above. Their typed names indicate their acceptance of and their agreement to abide by the policies and procedures set forth in the *Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies*, this Equitable Sharing Agreement, and any policies or procedures issued by the Department of Justice or the Department of the Treasury related to the Asset Forfeiture or Equitable Sharing Programs.

☒ I certify that I am authorized to submit this form on behalf of the Agency Head and the Governing Body Head.

Final Instructions:

Step 1: Click to save for your records
Step 2: Click to save in XML format
Step 3: Email the XML file to aca.submit@usdoj.gov

OMB Number 1123-0011
Expires January 31, 2018

Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification

( ) Police Department (•) Sheriff's Office ( ) Task Force (Complete Table A)
( ) Prosecutor's Office ( ) National Guard Counterdrug Unit ( ) Other

** Please fill each required field. Hover mouse over any fillable field for pop-up instructions. **

Agency Name: Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office

NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number: T X 1 0 8 0 0 0 0

Mailing Address: 711 El Cibolo Road, P.O. Box 1228

City: Edinburg **State:** TX **Zip:** 78540

Finance Contact: First: Rosie Last: Hinojosa
Phone: (956) 383-8114 Email: rosie.hinojosa@hidalgoso.org

Preparer: First: Rosie Last: Hinojosa
☒ Same as Finance Contact Phone: (956) 383-8114 Email: rosie.hinojosa@hidalgoso.org

Last FY End Date: 12/31/2015 **Agency Current FY Budget:** $56,167,868.00

( ) **New Participant:** Read Equitable Sharing Agreement and sign Affidavit

(•) **Existing Participant:** Complete Annual Certification Report, read Equitable Sharing Agreement, and electronically sign Affidavit

( ) **Amended Form:** Revise Annual Certification Report, read Equitable Sharing Agreement, and electronically sign Affidavit

Annual Certification Report

	Summary of Equitable Sharing Activity	Justice Funds[1]	Treasury Funds[2]
1	Beginning Equitable Sharing Funds Balance (Must match Ending Balance from prior FY)	$1,600,186.83	$981,050.35
2	Equitable Sharing Funds Received	$122,908.79	$0.00
3	Equitable Sharing Funds Received from Other Law Enforcement Agencies and Task Forces (Complete Table B)	$10,000.00	
4	Other Income	$4,945.02	$413.00
5	Interest Income ( ) Non-Interest Bearing (•) Interest Bearing	$2,222.81	$1,525.65
6	Total Equitable Sharing Funds (total of lines 1 - 5)	$1,740,263.45	$982,989.00
7	Equitable Sharing Funds Spent (total of lines a - n below)	$647,791.14	$274,255.69
8	Ending Equitable Sharing Funds Balance (difference between line 7 and line 6)	$1,092,472.31	$708,733.31

[1] Department of Justice Asset Forfeiture Program participants are: FBI, DEA, ATF, USPIS, USDA, DCIS, DSS, and FDA.

[2] Department of the Treasury Asset Forfeiture Program participants are: IRS, ICE, CBP, AND USSS.

	Summary of Shared Funds Spent	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
a	Law enforcement operations and investigations		
b	Training and education	$1,150.00	$13,634.00
c	Law enforcement, public safety, and detention facilities	$59,321.76	$30,874.56
d	Law enforcement equipment	$586,093.12	$186,844.31
e	Joint law enforcement/public safety operations		
f	Contracting for services		$8,565.00
g	Law enforcement travel and per diem	$1,226.26	$6,638.33
h	Law enforcement awards and memorials		
i	Drug, gang, and other education or awareness programs		
j	Matching grants (Complete Table C)		
k	Transfers to other participating law enforcement agencies (Complete Table D)		
l	Support of community-based programs (Complete Table E)		
m	Non-categorized expenditures (Complete Table F)		
n	Salaries (Complete Table G)		$27,699.49
	Total:	$647,791.14	$274,255.69

Please fill out the following tables, if applicable.

Table A: Members of Task Force

Agency Name	NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number

Table B: Equitable Sharing Funds Received from other Agencies

Transferring Agency Name, City, and State	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Agency Name: Hidalgo County Hidta Task Force NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number: T X 1 0 8 2 7 0 0	$10,000.00	

Table C: Matching Grants

Matching Grant Name	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Table D: Transfers to Other Participating Law Enforcement Agencies

Receiving Agency Name, City, and State	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
Agency Name:		
NCIC/ORI/Tracking Number:		

Table E: Support of Community-based Programs

Recipient	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Table F: Expenditures not Categorized in (a) - (n) Above

Description	Justice Funds	Treasury Funds

Table G: Salaries

Salary Type		Justice Funds	Treasury Funds
(•) Overtime	( ) Match for Federal Salary Grant		$27,699.49
( ) DARE/SRO Officer	( ) Federal Task Force Replacement Officer		

Table H: Civil Rights Cases

Name of Case	Type of Discrimination Alleged			
	☐ Race	☐ Color	☐ National Origin	☐ Gender
	☐ Disability	☐ Age	☐ Other _____	

Paperwork Reduction Act Notice

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act, a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. We try to create accurate and easily understood forms that impose the least possible burden on you to complete. The estimated average time to complete this form is 30 minutes. If you have comments regarding the accuracy of this estimate, or suggestions for making this form simpler, please write to the Asset Forfeiture and Money Laundering Section:
1400 New York Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20005.

Equitable Sharing Agreement

This Federal Equitable Sharing Agreement, entered into among (1) the Federal Government, (2) the above-stated law enforcement agency ("Agency"), and (3) the governing body, sets forth the requirements for participation in the federal Equitable Sharing Program and the restrictions upon the use of federally forfeited cash, property, proceeds, and any interest earned thereon, which are equitably shared with participating law enforcement agencies.
By submission of this form, the Agency agrees that it will be bound by the statutes and guidelines that regulate shared assets and the following requirements for participation in the Department of Justice and Department of the Treasury Equitable Sharing Programs. Receipt of the signed Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification (this "Document") is a prerequisite to receiving any equitably shared cash, property, or proceeds.

1. **Submission.** This Document must be submitted to aca.submit@usdoj.gov within 60 days of the end of the Agency's fiscal year. This Document must be submitted and signed electronically. This will constitute submission to the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury.

2. **Signatories.** This agreement must be electronically signed by the head of the Agency and the head of the governing body. Examples of Agency heads include police chief, sheriff, director, commissioner, superintendent, administrator, chairperson, secretary, city attorney, county attorney, district attorney, prosecuting attorney, state attorney, commonwealth attorney, and attorney general. The governing body's head is the head of the agency that appropriates funding to the Agency. Examples of governing body heads include city manager, mayor, city council chairperson, county executive, county council chairperson, director, secretary, administrator, commissioner, and governor. The governing body head cannot be from the law enforcement agency and must be from a separate entity.

3. **Uses.** Any shared asset shall be used for law enforcement purposes in accordance with the statutes and guidelines that govern the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury Equitable Sharing Programs as set forth in the current edition of the *Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies (Guide).*

4. **Transfers.** Before the Agency transfers funds to other state or local law enforcement agencies, it must first verify with the Department of Justice that the receiving agency is a current and compliant Equitable Sharing Program participant. Transfers of tangible property are not permitted.

5. **Internal Controls.** The Agency agrees to account separately for federal equitable sharing funds received from the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury. Funds from state and local forfeitures, joint law enforcement operations funds, and other sources must not be commingled with federal equitable sharing funds.

The Agency agrees that such accounting will be subject to the standard accounting requirements and practices employed by the Agency's jurisdiction as supplemented by requirements set forth in the current edition of the *Guide,* including the requirement to maintain relevant documents and records for five years.

The misuse or misapplication of shared resources or supplantation of existing resources with shared assets is prohibited. The Agency must follow its jurisdiction's procurement policies when expending shared funds. Failure to comply with any provision of this agreement shall subject the recipient agency to the sanctions stipulated in the current edition of the *Guide.*

6. **Audit Report.** Audits will be conducted as provided by the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular A-133. The Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury reserve the right to conduct periodic random audits or reviews.

7. **Freedom of Information Act.** Information provided in this Document is subject to the FOIA requirements of the Department of Justice and the Department of the Treasury.

Affidavit

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned officials certify that **they have read and understand their obligations under the Equitable Sharing Agreement** and that the information submitted in conjunction with this Document is an accurate accounting of funds received and spent by the Agency under the *Guide* during the reporting period and that the recipient Agency is compliant with the National Code of Professional Conduct for Asset Forfeiture.

The undersigned certify that the recipient Agency is compliant with the applicable nondiscrimination requirements of the following laws and their implementing regulations: Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. § 1681 *et seq.*), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794), and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.*), which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, disability, or age in any federally assisted program or activity, or on the basis of sex in any federally assisted education program or activity. The Agency agrees that it will comply with all federal statutes and regulations permitting federal investigators access to records and any other sources of information as may be necessary to determine compliance with civil rights and other applicable statutes and regulations.

During the past fiscal year: (1) has any court or administrative agency issued any finding, judgment, or determination that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above; or (2) has the Agency entered into any settlement agreement with respect to any complaint filed with a court or administrative agency alleging that the Agency discriminated against any person or group in violation of any of the federal civil rights statutes listed above? ○ Yes ◉ No

If you answered yes to the above question, complete Table H

Agency Head Electronic Signature

Name: J. E. "Eddie" Guerra Title: Hidalgo County Sheriff

Email: sheriff.guerra@hidalgoso.org

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the information provided on this form is true and accurate and has been reviewed and authorized by the Law Enforcement Agency Head whose name appears above. Entry of the Agency Head name above indicates his/her acceptance of and agreement to abide by the policies and procedures set forth in the *Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies*, including ensuring permissibility of expenditures and following all required procurement policies and procedures. Entry of the Agency Head name above also indicates his/her acceptance of and agreement to abide by requirements set forth in this Equitable Sharing Agreement, and any policies or procedures issued by the Department of Justice or the Department of the Treasury related to the Asset Forfeiture or Equitable Sharing Programs. The Law Enforcement Head also certifies that no items on the Prohibited List, as detailed in "Recommendations Pursuant to Executive Order 13688", were purchased with equitable sharing funds after May 18, 2015.

Governing Body Head Electronic Signature

Name: Ramon Garcia Title: Hidalgo County Judge

Email: ramon.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the agency's current fiscal year budget reported on this form is true and accurate and the Governing Body Head whose name appears above certifies that the agency's budget has not been supplanted as a result of receiving equitable sharing funds. Entry of the Governing Body Head name above indicates his/her acceptance of and agreement to abide by the policies and procedures set forth in the *Guide to Equitable Sharing for State and Local Law Enforcement Agencies*, this Equitable Sharing Agreement, and any policies or procedures issued by the Department of Justice or the Department of the Treasury related to the Asset Forfeiture or Equitable Sharing Programs.

☒ I certify that I am authorized to submit this form on behalf of the Agency Head and the Governing Body Head.

Final Instructions:

Step 1: Click to save for your records
Step 2: Click to save in XML format

Step 3: Email the XML file to aca.submit@usdoj.gov

AI-53336 Sheriff's Office 9. C.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Gabriel Castaneda, SHERIFF DEPT.

Submitted By: Emilia Uriegas, SHERIFF DEPT.

Department: SHERIFF DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Authorization and approval of agreement between Langley Productions, Inc. and the Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office for filming program episodes at the Hidalgo County Jail, with authorization for Hidalgo County Sheriff J.E. "Eddie" Guerra to execute agreement "subject to compliance w/HB1295 or otherstatutes when and if applicalble"

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No budgetary impact.

Attachments

LANGLEY.AGREEMENT

Legal Review

form

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Emilia Uriegas (Originator)	Emilia Uriegas	02/09/2016 04:55 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 09:33 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 05:10 PM

Form Started By: Emilia Uriegas Started On: 02/09/2016 11:03 AM

Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

February 9, 2016

Sheriff J.E. Guerra
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office
711 El Cibolo Road
Edinburg, TX 78541

Dear Sheriff Guerra:

This letter will confirm our understanding of conditions under which Langley Productions, Inc. ("LP") will produce episodes of the production entitled JAIL ("Program") with the cooperation of the Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office ("Sheriff's Office").

1. The Sheriff's Office will be fully consulted in advance of LP filming, after which The Sheriff's Office shall allow LP reasonable access to officers and situations such officer's encounter. All LP film activity will be subject to and under control of The Sheriff's Office officer in charge. LP recognizes that some officers and citizens may refuse to be filmed and that the Sheriff's Office has no obligation to compel them to do so.

2. LP hereby grants the Sheriff's Office the right to review and approve all completed segments prior to "on-lining" with final effects and sound prior to broadcast. LP agrees to provide The Sheriff's Office's Designated Officer with approval copies of each segment no less than fourteen (14) days prior to segment on-lining. In consideration of the time-sensitive nature of LP delivery requirements, the Sheriff's Office agrees to provide any notes regarding substantive segment content no less than ten (10) days prior to segment on-lining.

3. LP agrees that it shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless, The Sheriff's Office and the County of Hidalgo, its officers, agents, employees and administrators from and against any and all claims for damage and liability for injury to or death of persons; and for damage to or destruction of property occurring during and arising out of the acts or omissions of LP, its employees and/or agents with regard to LP's filming; and shall pay the reasonable cost of defending lawsuits resulting there from, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, court costs and any judgment awarded to a third party as the result of such suit. In accordance with the foregoing, LP also agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless The Sheriff's Office from and against all claims related to intellectual property claims arising out LP's filming activities.

4. LP shall be the sole and exclusive owner of all rights, title, and interest in and to the Program in perpetuity in all media, now known or hereinafter known. LP may assign, transfer, or license these rights, title, and interest to any third party in their sole discretion. LP may use the whole or any part of the Program in subsequent episodes of the Program, if any, in their sole discretion.

5. The Sheriff's Office shall keep all information about the Program confidential, and shall not disclose any information about the Program, including the premise of the Program, events that occur in the Program, the nature of its participation in the Program, and the identity of any persons who appear in the Program, among other things, to any third-party (including other media) except as required by law or with Producers' prior written permission.

6. The Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office and the County of Hidalgo shall be named as insured on LP's Comprehensive General Liability Insurance Policy, which shall be written up to a minimum of $1,000,000.00 in coverage. LP's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance with respect to The Sheriff's Office, its officers, agents, employees and administrators. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by The Sheriff's Office, its officers, agents, employees or administrators shall be in excess of LP's insurance, and shall not contribute with it.

Morgan Langley
Executive Producer JAIL
LANGLEY PRODUCTIONS, INC

Sheriff J.E. Guerra
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office

Zimbra **marianella.canton@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

REF: AI#53336

From : Emilia Uriegas <emilia.uriegas@hidalgoso.org> Thu, Feb 11, 2016 04:31 PM
Subject : REF: AI#53336
To : marianella canton <marianella.canton@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc : Gabriel Castaneda <gabriel.castaneda@hidalgoso.org>

Ms. Canton:

Information you requested for **AI#53336** (CC agenda – 02/16/16).

Please attach to agenda item for us. Thank you for your help.

Emilia Uriegas
Budget Manager II
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office
711 El Cibolo Road
Edinburg, Texas 78542
Main: 956-383-8114
Direct: 956-393-6028
Fax: 956-393-6027
Email: emilia.uriegas@hidalgoso.org

From: Josephine Ramirez [mailto:josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Thursday, February 11, 2016 3:29 PM
To: 'Gabriel Castaneda'; 'Joel Rivera'
Cc: mario.lopez@hidalgoso.org; 'Emilia Uriegas'
Subject: RE: Insurance Certificate

I have reviewed and approve the attached agreement as to form.

Thank you,

Josephine Ramirez Solis
Assistant Criminal District Attorney
Chief - Civil Division
Office of Criminal District Attorney
Hidalgo County, Texas

100 N Closner Rm 303
Edinburg, TX 78539
(956) 292-7609 ext. 8186
(956) 318-2079 FAX
josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

****
The information contained in this e-mail may be 1.SUBJECT TO THE ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE; 2.ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT; and/or 3.CONFIDENTIAL. It is intended only for the individual or entity designated above. Any distribution, copying, or use of or reliance upon the information contained in this e-mail by or to anyone other than the recipient designated above by the sender is unauthorized and strictly prohibited. **IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS COMMUNICATION IN ERROR, PLEASE ADVISE THE SENDER BY REPLY E-MAIL TO josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us AND DELETE THE COMMUNICATION.**
****

From: Gabriel Castaneda [mailto:gabriel.castaneda@hidalgoso.org]
Sent: Thursday, February 11, 2016 11:14 AM
To: Josephine Ramirez; Joel Rivera
Cc: mario.lopez@hidalgoso.org; Emilia Uriegas
Subject: RE: Insurance Certificate

Chief,

Attached is the signed Langley agreement if you could review for legal approval and place on the indicated action item.
Thank you for your quick the turnaround on this.

Sincerely,

G. Castañeda

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-13159

Date Filed:
02/12/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Langley Productions
Santa Monica, CA United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

C-16-088-02-16
Filming Program Episodes at the Hidalgo County Jail

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
N/A			

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

DEBRA LEE LANE
Commission # 2050817
Notary Public - California
Los Angeles County
My Comm. Expires Jan 1, 2018

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Morgan Langley, this the 12th day of Feb., 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath | Debra Lee Lane, Notary Public — Printed name of officer administering oath | Notary Public — Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-13159

Date Filed:
02/12/2016

Date Acknowledged:
02/15/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Langley Productions
Santa Monica, CA United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

C-16-088-02-16
Filming Program Episodes at the Hidalgo County Jail

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

AI-53248 Sheriff's Office 9. D.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Gabriel Castaneda, SHERIFF DEPT.

Submitted By: Emilia Uriegas, SHERIFF DEPT.

Department: SHERIFF DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

1. Approval of Memorandum of Understanding for Emergency Evacuation Plan and Addendum between the Department of Homeland Security Immigration and Customs Enforcement and the Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office.
2. Authorization for the County Judge, as authorized official, and County Sheriff to sign documents.

BACKGROUND

Our department may be required to assist in the emergency evacuation of the Port Isabel Detention Center in the event of a declared emergency.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No budgetary impact.

Attachments

ICE.MOU

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Emilia Uriegas (Originator)	Emilia Uriegas	02/04/2016 11:37 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/05/2016 10:52 AM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Emilia Uriegas Started On: 02/01/2016 02:48 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

Office of Enforcement and Removal Operations

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
27991 Buena Vista Blvd.
Los Fresnos, Texas 78566

U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement

January 5. 2016

Hidalgo County Sheriff's Department
Sheriff Eddie Guerra
PO Box 1228
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Re: Memorandum of Understanding

Sheriff Guerra,

Greetings on behalf of the Port Isabel Detention Center (PIDC) located in Los Fresnos, Texas, part of the Lower Rio Grande Valley. PIDC is owned by Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) and houses adult immigration detainees.

The Department of Homeland Security has established operating guidelines that all ICE detention facilities must adhere to and are known throughout our Agency as the Performance Based National Detention Standards. These standards are operating guidelines that all ICE detention facilities must adhere to, for the safety of our detained population and our staff.

One of those standards, Emergency Plans, involves the emergency evacuation of PIDC in the event of a declared emergency. An emergency could range from a disturbance to adverse weather conditions, such as a hurricane.

We are mandated to establish a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with local, county, state, and federal law enforcement agencies, county jails, and hospitals. An MOU is a Contingency Plan that will be in place between your Agency and ICE which will be a cooperative agreement amongst us in the event of an emergency evacuation of PIDC is necessary and your assistance may be required.

The goal of this MOU is to be prepared to control any emergency situation that could result during our evacuation through your area of jurisdiction which may result in the possibility of endangering the lives, property and disrupting the normal way of life amongst your community.

In the history of PIDC, our only documented evacuations have been due to threatening adverse weather conditions (hurricanes) and fortunately those have been few. We have managed, through the cooperation of established MOUs and dedicated professionals as you, to

successfully achieve them without any disruption to any community along our designated routes.

Our emergency evacuation plan dictates that in the event an evacuation is ordered, we will proceed to evacuate PIDC via a predetermined route, traveling through many city and county jurisdictions that may or may not involve your area. But in the event we do, you will be notified in advance of our expected arrival through your area and a request may be made to assist us with a safe passage.

Our evacuation convoy usually consists of a large number of ICE Agency buses; led and followed by marked and unmarked ICE vehicles, all driven by armed ICE officers. The convoy, with an estimated twenty to twenty-five Agency buses and approximately ten to twelve other vehicles, transporting approximately seven hundred to one thousand detainees, may travel through your area via a pre-determined route.

In order to avoid any delays while traveling through your area of jurisdiction, I am respectfully requesting that as part of this MOU. you be prepared to provide assistance if requested. Your assistance will probably be just in escorting our convoy through your jurisdiction, ending at the exiting of your jurisdiction, at which time other neighboring law enforcement agencies have agreed to assist us through their perspective areas of jurisdiction.

Please accept and acknowledge this faxed copy of this MOU by signing the acknowledgement page and faxing it back to (956) 547-1833. If requested an original copy will be forwarded to your attention at the above noted address. If you or anyone of your staff has any questions and/or concerns, please contact me at (956) 547-1764 or on my cell phone at (956) 433-6622.

Respectfully,
Ensuring the Security of the Homeland

Jerardo Martinez
Supervisory Detention and Deportation Officer
Department of Homeland Security
Immigration and Customs Enforcement
Port Isabel Detention Center
27991 Buena Vista Blvd.
Los Fresnos, Texas 78566
(956) 547-1764

Department of Homeland Security

Immigration and Customs Enforcement

Memorandum of Understanding Acknowledgement

Please acknowledge this request of mutual cooperation by signing below.

Mr. Eddie Guerra	Sheriff
Name	Title
Signature	Date

Hidalgo County Sheriff's Department
Agency Name

Department of Homeland Security Immigration and Customs Enforcement
PIDC Emergency Evacuation Plan Memorandum of Understanding
Addendum

1. INDEMNIFICATION: TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY FEDERAL LAW AND THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES, DHS ICE SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS COUNTY, ITS ELECTED OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, AND EXPENSES INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES FOR THE DEFENSE OF ANY ACTION AGAINST COUNTY ARISING OUT OF, RESULTING FROM, OR CONNECTED WITH THE PROVISION OF THE SERVICE BY COUNTY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. SAID INDEMNITY SHALL COVER ANY ACT OR FAILURE TO ACT BY THE DHS ICE, ITS AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES.
2. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of County under this Agreement, County may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to DHS ICE. County agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of County pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).
3. **Immunities.** Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.
4. **Independent Contractor.** It is expressly agreed that this Agreement and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship, that County has no supervision of the performance of the services, if any, provided by DHS ICE, and that DHS ICE is an independent contractor under this Agreement.
5. **Additional Instruments' and Documents.** County and DHS ICE hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.
6. **Mutual Indemnification.** Without waiving its sovereign immunity, and if and to the extent allowed by law, each party shall indemnify and hold harmless each other, its officers, officials, and employees from and against all claims and liabilities of any nature or kind, including costs and expenses for or on account of any claims, damages, losses, or expenses of any character whatsoever resulting in whole or in part from the negligent performance or omission of either party's employees or representatives connected with the activities described herein.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS:

By: _____ _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge Date

HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF

By: _____ _____
J.E. "Eddie" Guerra, Sheriff Date

ATTEST:

By: _____ _____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk Date

DHS-IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT:

By: _____ Date: 1/27/16
Jerardo Martinez

APPOVED AS TO FORM:
Hidalgo County Office of Criminal District Attorney
Ricardo Rodriguez Jr.,

By: _____ Date: _____
Josephine Ramirez Solis, Assistant DA

AI-53247 Sheriff's Office 9. E.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Gabriel Castaneda, SHERIFF DEPT.

Submitted By: Emilia Uriegas, SHERIFF DEPT.

Department: SHERIFF DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

1. Approval of Memorandum of Understanding for Mutual Assistance and Addendum between the Department of Veterans Affairs and the Hidalgo County Sheriff's Office.
2. Approval and Authorization for the County Judge, as authorized official, and County Sheriff to sign documents.

BACKGROUND

This will provide our department full rights to exercise law enforcement functions on VA medical center grounds when our assistance is required.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No budgetary impact.

Attachments

Veterans.Affairs.mou

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Emilia Uriegas (Originator)	Emilia Uriegas	02/04/2016 11:37 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/05/2016 10:51 AM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Emilia Uriegas Started On: 02/01/2016 02:26 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS
VA TEXAS VALLEY COASTAL BEND HEALTH CARE SYSTEM
HARLINGEN, TEXAS 78550

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF POLICE

In Reply Refer To: 001/07B

December 15, 2015

Sheriff J.E. "Eddie" Guerra
Hidalgo County Sheriff's Department
711 El Cibolo Road
Edinburg, Texas 78541

SUBJ: Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) for Mutual Assistance

I have attached a Memorandum of Understanding between the Department of Veterans Affairs and the Hidalgo County Sheriff's Department for your review and concurrence.

Thank you for your support.

Sincerely,

TERRY JAY WALLACE SR.
Chief, Police Service

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING FOR MUTUAL ASSISTANCE

The Department of Veterans Affairs requires (VA) Police to maintain current written support agreements with all local law enforcement agencies.

All properties under the control or ownership of the Department of Veterans Affairs, McAllen, Hidalgo County,Texas are under concurrent jurisdiction. This jurisdiction grants local civil police agencies full rights to exercise law enforcement functions on VA medical center grounds. The VA Property is:

- McAllen Outpatient Clinic:
  901East Hackberry, McAllen, Texas 78503

For clarity it is imperative that we enter into a memorandum of understanding outlining agency responsibilities and expectations.

Although our VA Police Officers are highly trained and experienced meeting most disturbances and other related police functions without the need for civil intervention or assistance, we may still encounter certain situations that would require your department's assistance.

These needs would include, but may not be limited to, the following situations where your department's assistance would be requested:

A. Armed hostage taking situations that would require an armed response to assist VA Police in containing the situation until appropriate federal agencies (such as the Federal Bureau of Investigation - FBI) can respond to assume control.

B. Crimes involving armed robberies of funds, drugs or properties where the individuals committing the crimes leave VA police jurisdiction.

C. Vehicle accidents, which may result in non-injuries, injuries, or death involving the VA Police vehicle.

D. Any major incident that would require additional Officers for traffic control to allow emergency vehicles a clear access to the facility.

E. To assist confirming the identification of wanted subjects, arrest and/or detain individuals who have outstanding warrants issued for their arrest by civil law enforcement agencies. VA Police would execute the detention and physical arrest of subjects under federal warrants.

F. To provide additional Officers when needed to assist with the physical arrest of a violent/disorderly person (s) who poses a serious threat to patients, visitors, medical staff or themselves.

G. Provide assistance in the transportation of prisoner's who have been arrested at any of our McAllen facilities on occasions when they are only two VA police officers on duty.

In the case of an emergency, I also request authorization to access central dispatch and patrol units in the field. Our radios (Motorola, APX 7000) are solely dedicated for official VA Police use. If the emergency requires this access, the process of reprogramming our radios would be at no cost to your agency.

Should any VA Police Officer be involved in a shooting, the FBI will be notified immediately. If the FBI declines investigation, or if the FBI response is delayed, this agreement established inter-agency support for the VA Police to receive investigative assistance from the Hidalgo County Sheriff's Department. This assistance may range from establishing, preserving and controlling the crime scene, to performing as the lead investigative agency.

TERRY JAY WALLACE, SR.
CHIEF, VA POLICE

Agreement: _____ Date: _____
SHERIFF J.E. "EDDIE" GUERRA

Department of Veterans Affairs Mutual Assistance Memorandum of Understanding Addendum

1. INDEMNIFICATION: TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY FEDERAL LAW AND THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES, DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS COUNTY, ITS ELECTED OFFICIALS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, AND EXPENSES INCLUDING ATTORNEY'S FEES FOR THE DEFENSE OF ANY ACTION AGAINST COUNTY ARISING OUT OF, RESULTING FROM, OR CONNECTED WITH THE PROVISION OF THE SERVICE BY COUNTY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT. SAID INDEMNITY SHALL COVER ANY ACT OR FAILURE TO ACT BY THE DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS, ITS AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES.
2. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of County under this Agreement, County may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the Department of Veterans Affairs. County agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of County pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).
3. **Immunities.** Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.
4. **Independent Contractor.** It is expressly agreed that this Agreement and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship, that County has no supervision of the performance of the services, if any, provided by the Departmetn of Veterans Affairs, and that the Department of Veterans Affairs is an independent contractor under this Agreement.
5. **Additional Instruments' and Documents.** County and the Department of Veterans Affairs hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.
6. **Mutual Indemnification.** Without waiving its sovereign immunity, and if and to the extent allowed by law, each party shall indemnify and hold harmless each other, its officers, officials, and employees from and against all claims and liabilities of any nature or kind, including costs and expenses for or on account of any claims, damages, losses, or expenses of any character whatsoever resulting in whole or in part from the negligent performance or omission of either party's employees or representatives connected with the activities described herein.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS:

By: _____ _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge Date

HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF

By: _____ _____
J.E. "Eddie" Guerra, Sheriff Date

ATTEST:

By: _____ _____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk Date

DEPARTMENT OF VETERAN AFFAIRS:

By: _____ 1-27-2016
Terry Jay Wallace Sr. Date

APPOVED AS TO FORM:
Hidalgo County Office of Criminal District Attorney
Ricardo Rodriguez Jr.,

By: _____ _____
Josephine Ramirez Solis, Assistant DA Date

AI-53287 Sheriff's Office 9. F.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Myra Montoya, SHERIFF DEPT. Submitted By: Myra Montoya, SHERIFF DEPT.

Department: SHERIFF DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Requesting approval for fuel reimbursement for Sergeant Joshua Kaltenbach in the amount of $23.30 with authority for County Treasurer to issue check after auditing procedures are completed by County Auditor.

BACKGROUND

On January 1, 2016 Sheriff's Office gas pumps were not working. As a result Sergeant Kaltenbach had to stop at TA Travel Center to fuel up for three units but was only able to fuel up for two since the card had a daily usage limit and ended up paying with his personal debit card for the third unit.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-421-00-280-001-0-626

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 2/11/16.

Attachments

Sgt. Kaltenbach

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Emilia Uriegas	Emilia Uriegas	02/05/2016 02:40 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/10/2016 04:48 PM

Form Started By: Myra Montoya Started On: 02/05/2016 10:57 AM

Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

PURCHASE AFFIDAVIT

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I, **JOSHUA KALTENBACH** , do hereby state that the item(s) listed on the invoices named below were purchased for the exclusive use of Hidalgo County:

INVOICE NO.	DATE	AMOUNT	NAME OF COMPANY
47562	**January 1, 2016**	**$23.30**	**TA TRAVEL CENTER**

I further state that I was authorized to make such purchase(s).

I therefore request reimbursement of this invoice (these invoices) from Hidalgo County and that payment be made payable to me.

SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: **SERGEANT**

PERSON MAKING REQUEST

Before me MYRA M. MONTOYA , a Notary Public, appeared **JOSHUA KALTENBACH** and on his/her oath deposed and stated that the foregoing facts as set forth in the above request for expense reimbursement are true and correct in every respect. He/She further stated that he requested payment of the same.

_____
Notary Public In and For the State of Texas

MYRA M MONTOYA
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMM. EXP. 7/27/17

_____
Approval of Department Head

_____
Approval of County Auditor

THANK YOU
FOR SHOPPING
TA TRAVELCENTER #235
EDINBURG
TX 78541

---

029 Abby Store: 0235
Register # 21. Receipt#:47562

CUSTOMER COPY

Fri Jan 01 2016 18:36:29

Pump # 12 FUEL
13.879 Gallons @ $1.679 PPU
UNLEAD $23.30
00000001007

#671

Sale Total	7659	$23.30
Tax Total		$0.00
Total		$23.30
VISA CARD		$23.30

TOTAL AMOUNT = $23.30

VISA CARD
ACCOUNT#: XXXXXXXXXXXX1275

AUTHORIZATION # 04768D
REF # 04768D

Host Data
Merch: JZ48925490001
Seq Num: 686819

DATE: 01-01-16 TIME: 18:48:24

CREDIT CARD INVOICE

PLEASE COME AGAIN!

Site Manager: 956-383-0788
District Manager Cell: 210-419-0189

Items 1

==========

AI-53371

Executive Office 10. A.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE
Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Appointment of Hidalgo County Fire Marshal

BACKGROUND

SUBCHAPTER B. COUNTY FIRE MARSHAL
Sec. 352.011. CREATION OF OFFICE; TERM. (a) The commissioners court of a county may establish the office of county fire marshal and provide office facilities, equipment, transportation, assistants, and professional services for that office.
(b) The commissioners court shall establish the term of office for a county fire marshal for a period not to exceed two years.
Sec. 352.012. QUALIFICATIONS FOR OFFICE. (a) To qualify for office, the county fire marshal must take the oath prescribed by the constitution of this state and post a bond as required by the commissioners court conditioned that the marshal will faithfully and strictly perform the duties of the office.
(b) The county fire marshal may not be directly or indirectly interested in the sale of fire-fighting equipment and may not be engaged in any type of fire insurance business.

Pending the new bond.

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/10/2016 05:00 PM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/10/2016 06:06 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 02/10/2016 04:51 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/10/2016

AI-53301

Executive Office 10. B.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Valde Guerra, EXECUTIVE OFFICE
Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE
Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Tropical Texas Behavioral Health (1100):
1. Approval of payment to Tropical Texas Behavioral Health for FY 2016 county allocation of required local match in the amount of $810,358.00 for DSHS Contract #537-16-0124-00036 in accordance with Texas Health & Safety Code Section 534.066 with authority for County Treasurer to issue check after review, audit, and processing procedures are completed by County Auditor;

2. Approval of payment to Tropical Texas Behavioral Health for FY 2016 county allocation match in the amount of $248,109.00 for psychiatric emergency crisis services - DSHS Contract #537-16-0124-00036 with authority for County Treasurer to issue check after review, audit, and processing procedures are completed by County Auditor;

TOTAL PAYMENT AMOUNT $1,058,467.00

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-444-00-125-016-0-841
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
$1,058,467.00 available as of 2/11/16.

Attachments

invoices
allocation

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 08:27 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 05:08 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 02/05/2016 03:21 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

TROPICAL
TEXAS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH
P.O. Drawer 1108 • 1901 South 24th Avenue
Edinburg, Texas 78540
(956) 289-7000

RECEIVED BY
COUNTY AUDITOR
2015 NOV 5 PM 3 54

Date: October 29, 2015

Honorable Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor
County of Hidalgo
2808 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243

RE: Invoices for Local Contribution for Fiscal Year 2016

Dear Mr. Eufracio:

Enclosed are the invoices from Tropical Texas Behavioral Health for Hidalgo County's local contribution. In addition, information regarding the calculation of the contribution is enclosed. The contribution is the prorated portion of the state required local match pursuant to the V.T.C.A Health & Safety§ Code, §534.066.

Your prompt remittance of payment will be greatly appreciated. Please give me a call at 289-7015 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Beatriz Trejo
Chief Financial Officer

Enc: Invoices

SCANNED
NOV 05 2015
INITIALS:

TROPICAL
TEXAS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH
P.O. Drawer 1108 • 1901 South 24th Avenue
Edinburg, Texas 78540
(956) 289-7000

DATE: OCTOBER 29, 2015

TO:
Honorable Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor
Hidalgo County
2808 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243

FOR:
FY 16 County Allocation of Required Local Match

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
FY 16 County Allocation of Required Local Match Department of State Health Services Contract #537-16-0124-00036 Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services Contract: 2016 Match percentage for each county is determined by Department of State Health Services	$810,358.00
6-1100-444-00-125-016-0-841	
TOTAL	$810,358.00

Make all checks payable to Tropical Texas Behavioral Health
Payment is due within 30 days.

Thank you for your business!

TROPICAL
TEXAS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH
P.O. Drawer 1108 • 1901 South 24th Avenue
Edinburg, Texas 78540
(956) 289-7000

DATE: OCTOBER 29, 201

TO:
Honorable Ray Eufracio, CPA
County Auditor
Hidalgo County
2808 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243

FOR:
FY 16 County Allocation Match Psychiatric Emergency Crisis

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
FY 16 County Allocation of Required Local Match – Psychiatric Emergency Crisis Services Department of State Health Services Contract #537-16-0124-00036	$248,109.00
6-1100-444-00-125-016-0-841	
TOTAL	$248,109.00

Make all checks payable to Tropical Texas Behavioral Health
Payment is due within 30 days.

Thank you for your business!

TROPICAL TEXAS BEHAVIORAL HEALTH
FY 16 LOCAL MATCH - ALLOCATION

DESCRIPTION	General Revenue/Block Grant	LESS: NGM
Mental Health - Adult	$15,179,779	
Mental Health - Children	4,447,545	
Mental Health Crisis	2,795,511	
Subtotal Mental Health	22,422,835	0
Intellectual Development Disorder	2,286,852	
Total Requiring Local Match	24,709,687	0
Psychiatric Emergency Services	980,513	
Substance Abuse	546,312	
Total Match PESC/Substance Abuse	1,526,825	
Total Local Match Required		

Basis for Local Match - Stats Provided by DSHS	Hidalgo County	Cameron County
Population 2015	886,131	447,910
Percent of Total	65.25%	32.98%
PESC MATCH	65%	35%
Amounts Invoiced		
Local Match Required at DSHS 5%/DADS 5%	810,358	409,588
PESC/Substance Match Required at 25%	248,109	133,597
Total by County	$1,058,467	$543,185

BASIS	MATCH
$15,179,779	$763,351
4,447,545	$223,655
2,795,511	$140,579
22,422,835	1,127,586
2,286,852	114,343
24,709,687	1,241,929
980,513	245,128
546,312	136,578
1,526,825	381,706
	$1,623,634

Willacy County	Total
24,057	1,358,098
1.77%	100%
	100%
21,982	1,241,929
	381,706
$21,982	$1,623,635

Executive Office 10. C.

AI-53418

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE
Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Authorization for Judge Ramon Garcia to sign the Certification by State or Local Official of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan form to be submitted by the Hidalgo County Housing Authority for their Annual Year Capital Fund Program application.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

BACKUP

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:22 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 02/12/2016 11:51 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO
1800 N. Texas Blvd. Weslaco, Texas 78596
Phone: (956) 969-5865 / Fax (956) 969-5863
TDD# (956) 968-2567

February 2, 2016

Honorable Ramon Garcia
Hidalgo County Judge
302 W. University Dr.
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Dear Judge Garcia,

The Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo is getting ready to submit the Capital Fund Program - Annual PHA Plan (07/01/2016-2017) application. The application requires a review and signature from the local county or state official.

Hidalgo County Housing Authority is therefore requesting your review and support of the enclosed application and signature of the enclosed form titled Certification by State or Local Official of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan.

If you have any questions please feel free to contact me at (956) 969-5865.

Sincerely,

Mike R. Lopez
Executive Director

Certification by State or Local Official of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan or State Consolidated Plan
(All PHAs)

U. S Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0226
Expires 2/29/2016

Certification by State or Local Official of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan or State Consolidated Plan

I, Ramon Garcia, the County Judge of the County of Hidalgo
Official's Name *Official's Title*

certify that the 5-Year PHA Plan and/or **Annual PHA Plan of the**

Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo
PHA Name

is consistent with the Consolidated Plan or State Consolidated Plan and the Analysis of Impediments (AI) to Fair Housing Choice of the

County of Hidalgo
Local Jurisdiction Name

Prepared pursuant to 24 CFR Part 91.

Provide a description of how the PHA Plan is consistent with the Consolidated Plan or State Consolidated Plan and the AI. The Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo's PHA plan is consistent with the County of Hidalgo's 2013-2018 Consolidated Plan Strategy and Program Goals by incorporating the County of Hidalgo's four major goals of providing decent housing, suitable living environments, help expand economic opportunities and by forming and strengthening partnerships with agencies that provide services to enhance and improve resident family opportunities within the PHA's Mission Statement.

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. **Warning:** HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Name of Authorized Official	Title
Ramon Garcia	County Judge , County of Hidalgo, Texas
Signature	Date

THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO
1800 N. Texas Blvd. Weslaco, Texas 78596
Phone: (956) 969-5865 / Fax (956) 969-5863
TDD# (956) 968-2567

EQUAL HOUSING OPPORTUNITY

FEB - 5 2016
URBAN COUNTY

February 2, 2016

Diana Serna
Director Urban County
427 E. Duranta Ave. Suite 107
Alamo, Texas 78576

Dear Ms. Serna,

The Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo is getting ready to submit the Capital Fund Program Annual PHA Plan (07/01/2016-2017) application. The application requires a review and signature from the local county or state official.

Hidalgo County Housing Authority is therefore requesting your review and support of the enclosed application and signature of the enclosed form titled Certification by State or Local Official of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan.

If you have any questions please feel free to contact me at (956) 969-5866.

Sincerely,

Mike R. Lopez
Executive Director

Certification by State or Local Official of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan or State Consolidated Plan
(All PHAs)

U. S Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0226
Expires 2/29/2016

Certification by State or Local Official of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan or State Consolidated Plan

I, Diana Serna, the County of Hidalgo, Texas Urban County Director
Official's Name *Official's Title*

certify that the 5-Year PHA Plan and/**or 2016-2017 Annual PHA Plan of the**

Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo
PHA Name

is consistent with the Consolidated Plan or State Consolidated Plan and the Analysis of Impediments (AI) to Fair Housing Choice of the

County of Hidalgo
Local Jurisdiction Name

pursuant to 24 CFR Part 91.

Provide a description of how the PHA Plan is consistent with the Consolidated Plan or State Consolidated Plan and the AI. The Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo's PHA plan is consistent with the County of Hidalgo's 2013-2018 Consolidated Plan Strategy and Program Goals by incorporating the County of Hidalgo's four major goals of providing decent housing, suitable living environments, help expanding opportunities and by forming and strengthening partnerships with agencies that provide services to enhance and improve resident families opportunities within the PHA' Mission Statement.

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. **Warning:** HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Diana Serna	Director Urban County
Name of Authorized Official	Title
Diana R Serna	Feb. 11, 2016
Signature	Date

PUBLIC NOTICE

Hidalgo County - Urban County Program
Proposed Regional Consolidated Plan and Strategy
FY 2013/2014 thru 2017/2018

In compliance with the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) requirements, the Hidalgo county Urban County program hereby announces that the Proposed Regional Consolidated Plan and Strategy for FY 2013/2014 to 2017/2018. Is available for public review and comment. The 30 day public comment period will begin on Thursday March 28, 2013 and end on Thursday May 1, 2013. The Regional Consolidated Plan and Strategy will house a regional needs assessment and description for the entitlement communities of Edinburg, McAllen, Mission and Hidalgo County-Urban County Program.

Accommodations for persons with disabilities will be made upon notification made in advance by calling the above number.

Las informaciones se haran en espanol para aquellas personas que asi lo desean.

County of Hidalgo-Urban County Program
Consolidated Plan Strategy & Program Goals

The four Program Goals of the County of Hidalgo, Urban County Program Consolidated Plan Strategy (CPS) include the direct funding from Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Solutions Grant (ESG), and HOME Investment Partnership (HOME) Programs. They are as follows:

1. **To Provide Decent Housing**: To provide housing opportunities for low-and-moderate income persons, to retain and upgrade affordable housing stock, to provide homelessness support services, and to ensure that housing opportunities and services are provided without discrimination.

2. **To Provide a Suitable Living Environment**: To promote a decent, safe, and viable urban environment through the provision of quality of life services, elimination of barriers to the isolation of services from those in need, and encouragina participation by the client population in decision-making; to provide adequate infrastructure for community and economic development and for conservation of historically or culturally significant properties and natural resources.

3. **To Expand Economic Opportunities**: To expand opportunities for persons of low-and-moderate income to obtain job skills training, to promote job creation, and to provide an environment conducive to job training and new industry.

4. **To Form and Strengthen Partnerships**: To form new partnerships and to strengthen existing partnerships between the county, federal and state agencies, local government, and non-profit organizations.

Specific Goals

One: To provide the necessary public or private infrastructure to support housing; in particular, housing for low-and-moderate income residents.

Two: To encourage the provision of safe and sanitary affordable housing through the promotion of new housing, rental property and/or the rehabilitation of existing housing stock.

Three: To expand economic opportunities for persons of low-and-moderate income through the creation and/or retention of jobs, in cooperation to the greatest extent possible with state and federal empowerment and enterprise zones.

Four: To provide for planning activities that will promote a more viable, safe and affordable environment in areas where low-and-moderate income persons reside and work.

Five: To provide public facilities and assistance for the improvement of "quality of life" conditions for persons who are presumed to be of low-and-moderate income.

Six: To provide public services in the areas of youth and elderly services, health services, drug abuse counseling, homeless services and enforcement of fair housing law.

The draft of the Consolidated Plan and Strategy may be viewed at the Hidalgo County Urban County Program Office, 3304 West Alberta Road, Edinburg, Texas 78539.

For additional information, please call the Hidalgo County Urban County Program office at (956)-787-8127.

Written Comments may be forwarded to Diana R. Serna, Director at Hidalgo County Urban County Program at 3304 West Alberta Road, Edinburg, Texas 78539.

Streamlined Annual PHA Plan *(High Performer PHAs)*	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Office of Public and Indian Housing	OMB No. 2577-0226 Expires: 02/29/2016

Purpose. The 5-Year and Annual PHA Plans provide a ready source for interested parties to locate basic PHA policies, rules, and requirements concerning the PHA's operations, programs, and services, and informs HUD, families served by the PHA, and members of the public of the PHA's mission, goals and objectives for serving the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families

Applicability. Form HUD-50075-HP is to be completed annually by **High Performing PHAs**. PHAs that meet the definition of a Standard PHA, Troubled PHA, HCV-Only PHA, Small PHA, or Qualified PHA do not need to submit this form.

Definitions.

(1) ***High-Performer PHA*** – A PHA that owns or manages more than 550 combined public housing units and housing choice vouchers, and was designated as a high performer on both of the most recent Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS) and Section Eight Management Assessment Program (SEMAP) assessments.

(2) ***Small PHA*** - A PHA that is not designated as PHAS or SEMAP troubled, or at risk of being designated as troubled, and that owns or manages less than 250 public housing units and any number of vouchers where the total combined units exceeds 550.

(3) ***Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) Only PHA*** - A PHA that administers more than 550 HCVs, was not designated as troubled in its most recent SEMAP assessment, and does not own or manage public housing.

(4) ***Standard PHA*** - A PHA that owns or manages 250 or more public housing units and any number of vouchers where the total combined units exceeds 550, and that was designated as a standard performer in the most recent PHAS or SEMAP assessments.

(5) ***Troubled PHA*** - A PHA that achieves an overall PHAS or SEMAP score of less than 60 percent.

(6) ***Qualified PHA*** - A PHA with 550 or fewer public housing dwelling units and/or housing choice vouchers combined, and is not PHAS or SEMAP troubled.

A. PHA Information.

A.1

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo **PHA Code:** TX497

PHA Type: ☐ Small ☒ High Performer

PHA Plan for Fiscal Year Beginning: (MM/YYYY): 07/2016

PHA Inventory (Based on Annual Contributions Contract (ACC) units at time of FY beginning, above)

Number of Public Housing (PH) Units 55 **Number of Housing Choice Vouchers (HCVs)** 716

Total Combined 771

PHA Plan Submission Type: ☒ Annual Submission ☐ Revised Annual Submission

Availability of Information. In addition to the items listed in this form, PHAs must have the elements listed below readily available to the public. A PHA must identify the specific location(s) where the proposed PHA Plan, PHA Plan Elements, and all information relevant to the public hearing and proposed PHA Plan are available for inspection by the public. Additionally, the PHA must provide information on how the public may reasonably obtain additional information of the PHA policies contained in the standard Annual Plan, but excluded from their streamlined submissions. At a minimum, PHAs must post PHA Plans, including updates, at each Asset Management Project (AMP) and main office or central office of the PHA. PHAs are strongly encouraged to post complete PHA Plans on their official website. PHAs are also encouraged to provide each resident council a copy of their PHA Plans. **Locations of Proposed PHA Plan, PHA Plan Elements and all information relevant to the public hearing and proposed PHA Plan are available for inspection by the public at:**
Main office-Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo,1800 N. Texas Blvd, Weslaco, Texas 78599
Villa Sandoval-Longoria, 1102 Lilia Dr., Weslaco, Texas 78599.
Villa San Juanita Rutledge, 1200 N. Standard, San Juan, Texas 78589

☐ **PHA Consortia:** (Check box if submitting a Joint PHA Plan and complete table below)

Participating PHAs	PHA Code	Program(s) in the Consortia	Program(s) not in the Consortia	No. of Units in Each Program	
				PH	HCV
Lead PHA:					

Privacy Act Notice. The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to solicit the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S. Code, Section 1701 et seq., and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality.

B.	**Annual Plan Elements**					
B.1	**Revision of PHA Plan Elements.** (a) Have the following PHA Plan elements been revised by the PHA since its last **Annual PHA Plan** submission? Y N ☐ ☒ Statement of Housing Needs and Strategy for Addressing Housing Needs. ☐ ☒ De-concentration and Other Policies that Govern Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions. ☐ ☒ Financial Resources. ☐ ☒ Rent Determination. ☐ ☒ Homeownership Programs. ☐ ☒ Safety and Crime Prevention. ☐ ☒ Pet Policy. ☐ ☒ Substantial Deviation. ☐ ☒ Significant Amendment/Modification (b) The PHA must submit its Deconcentration Policy for Field Office Review.-See attached. (c) If the PHA answered yes for any element, describe the revisions for each element below:					
B.2	**New Activities.** (a) Does the PHA intend to undertake any new activities related to the following in the PHA's current Fiscal Year? Y N ☐ ☒ Hope VI or Choice Neighborhoods. ☐ ☒ Mixed Finance Modernization or Development. ☐ ☒ Demolition and/or Disposition. ☐ ☒ Conversion of Public Housing to Tenant Based Assistance. ☐ ☒ Conversion of Public Housing to Project-Based Assistance under RAD. ☐ ☒ Project Based Vouchers. ☐ ☒ Units with Approved Vacancies for Modernization. ☐ ☒ Other Capital Grant Programs (i.e., Capital Fund Community Facilities Grants or Emergency Safety and Security Grants). (b) If any of these activities are planned for the current Fiscal Year, describe the activities. For new demolition activities, describe any public housing development or portion thereof, owned by the PHA for which the PHA has applied or will apply for demolition and/or disposition approval under section 18 of the 1937 Act under the separate demolition/disposition approval process. If using Project-Based Vouchers (PBVs), provide the projected number of project based units and general locations, and describe how project basing would be consistent with the PHA Plan.					

Provide a description of the PHA's progress in meeting its Mission and Goals described in the PHA 5-Year Plan

See Attachment.

B.4.	**Most Recent Fiscal Year Audit.** (a) Were there any findings in the most recent FY Audit? Y N ☐ ☒ (b) If yes, please describe:
	Other Document and/or Certification Requirements.
C.1	**Certification Listing Policies and Programs that the PHA has Revised since Submission of its Last Annual Plan** Form 50077-ST-HCV-HP, *Certification of Compliance with PHA Plans and Related Regulations,* must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan.
C.2	**Civil Rights Certification.** Form 50077-ST-HCV-HP, *Certification of Compliance with PHA Plans and Related Regulations,* must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan.
C.3	**Resident Advisory Board (RAB) Comments.** (a) Did the RAB(s) provide comments to the PHA Plan? Y N ☒ ☐ If yes, comments must be submitted by the PHA as an attachment to the PHA Plan. PHAs must also include a narrative describing their analysis of the RAB recommendations and the decisions made on these recommendations.
C.4	**Certification by State or Local Officials.** Form HUD 50077-SL, *Certification by State or Local Officials of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan*, must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan.
D	**Statement of Capital Improvements.** Required in all years for all PHAs completing this form that administer public housing and receive funding from the Capital Fund Program (CFP).
D.1	**Capital Improvements.** Include a reference here to the most recent HUD-approved 5-Year Action Plan (HUD-50075.2) and the date that it was approved by HUD. Statement of Capital Improvements The Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo designated all CFP funds for the 2015-2019 5 year Action Plan (Hud-50075.2) to Operations and submitted its most recent 5 –Year Action Plan on May 21, 2015 and the plan was approved by HUD on June 25, 2015..

Instructions for Preparation of Form HUD-50075-HP
Annual Plan for High Performing PHAs

A. PHA Information. All PHAs must complete this section.

A.1 Include the full **PHA Name, PHA Code, PHA Type, PHA Fiscal Year Beginning** (MM/YYYY), **PHA Inventory, Number of Public Housing Units and or Housing Choice Vouchers (HCVs), PHA Plan Submission Type,** and the **Availability of Information,** specific location(s) of all information relevant to the public hearing and proposed PHA Plan. (24 CFR §903.23(4)(e))

PHA Consortia: Check box if submitting a Joint PHA Plan and complete the table. (24 CFR §943.128(a))

B. Annual Plan.

B.1 Revision of PHA Plan Elements. PHAs must:

Identify specifically which plan elements listed below that have been revised by the PHA. To specify which elements have been revised, mark the "yes" box. If an element has not been revised, mark "no."

☐ **Statement of Housing Needs and Strategy for Addressing Housing Needs.** Provide a statement addressing the housing needs of low-income, very low-income and extremely low-income families and a brief description of the PHA's strategy for addressing the housing needs of families who reside in the jurisdiction served by the PHA. The statement must identify the housing needs of (i) families with incomes below 30 percent of area median income (extremely low-income), (ii) elderly families and families with disabilities, and (iii) households of various races and ethnic groups residing in the jurisdiction or on the waiting list based on information provided by the applicable Consolidated Plan, information provided by HUD, and other generally available data. The identification of housing needs must address issues of affordability, supply, quality, accessibility, size of units, and location. For years in which the PHA's 5-Year PHA Plan is also due, this information must be included only to the extent it pertains to the housing needs of families that are on the PHA's public housing and Section 8 tenant-based assistance waiting lists. 24 CFR §903.7(a)(1) and 24 CFR §903.12(b). Provide a description of the PHA's strategy for addressing the housing needs of families in the jurisdiction and on the waiting list in the upcoming year. For years in which the PHA's 5-Year PHA Plan is also due, this information must be included only to the extent it pertains to the housing needs of families that are on the PHA's public housing and Section 8 tenant-based assistance waiting lists. 24 CFR §903.7(a)(2)(ii) and 24 CFR §903.12(b).

☐ **Deconcentration and Other Policies that Govern Eligibility, Selection and Admissions.** Describe the PHA's admissions policy for deconcentration of poverty and income mixing of lower-income families in public housing. The Deconcentration Policy must describe the PHA's policy for bringing higher income tenants into lower income developments and lower income tenants into higher income developments. The deconcentration requirements apply to general occupancy and family public housing developments. Refer to 24 CFR §903.2(b)(2) for developments not subject to deconcentration of poverty and income mixing requirements. 24 CFR §903.7(b) Describe the PHA's procedures for maintaining waiting lists for admission to public housing and address any site-based waiting lists. 24 CFR §903.7(b) A statement of the PHA's policies that govern resident or tenant eligibility, selection and admission including admission preferences for both public housing and HCV. (24 CFR §903.7(b) Describe the unit assignment policies for public housing. 24 CFR §903.7(b)

☐ **Financial Resources.** A statement of financial resources, including a listing by general categories, of the PHA's anticipated resources, such as PHA operating, capital and other anticipated Federal resources available to the PHA, as well as tenant rents and other income available to support public housing or tenant-based assistance. The statement also should include the non-Federal sources of funds supporting each Federal program, and state the planned use for the resources. (24 CFR §903.7(c)

☐ **Rent Determination.** A statement of the policies of the PHA governing rents charged for public housing and HCV dwelling units, including applicable public housing flat rents, minimum rents, voucher family rent contributions, and payment standard policies. (24 CFR §903.7(d)

☐ **Homeownership Programs.** A description of any homeownership programs (including project number and unit count) administered by the agency or for which the PHA has applied or will apply for approval. For years in which the PHA's 5-Year PHA Plan is also due, this information must be included only to the extent that the PHA participates in homeownership programs under section 8(y) of the 1937 Act. (24 CFR §903.7(k) and 24 CFR §903.12(b).

☐ **Safety and Crime Prevention (VAWA).** A description of: **1)** Any activities, services, or programs provided or offered by an agency, either directly or in partnership with other service providers, to child or adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking; **2)** Any activities, services, or programs provided or offered by a PHA that helps child and adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, to obtain or maintain housing; and **3)** Any activities, services, or programs provided or offered by a public housing agency to prevent domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, or to enhance victim safety in assisted families. (24 CFR §903.7(m)(5))

☐ **Pet Policy.** Describe the PHA's policies and requirements pertaining to the ownership of pets in public housing. (24 CFR §903.7(n))

☐ **Substantial Deviation.** PHA must provide its criteria for determining a "substantial deviation" to its 5-Year Plan. (24 CFR §903.7(r)(2)(i)

☐ **Significant Amendment/Modification.** PHA must provide its criteria for determining a "Significant Amendment or Modification" to its 5-Year and Annual Plan. Should the PHA fail to define 'significant amendment/modification', HUD will consider the following to be 'significant amendments or modifications': a) changes to rent or admissions policies or organization of the waiting list; b) additions of non-emergency public housing CFP work items (items not included in the current CFP Annual Statement or CFP 5-Year Action Plan); or c) any change with regard to demolition or disposition, designation, homeownership programs or conversion activities. See guidance on HUD's website at: Notice PIH 1999-51. (24 CFR §903.7(r)(2)(ii)

If any boxes are marked "yes", describe the revision(s) to those element(s) in the space provided.

PHAs must submit a Deconcentration Policy for Field Office review. For additional guidance on what a PHA must do to deconcentrate poverty in its development and comply with fair housing requirements, see 24 CFR 903.2. (24 CFR §903.23(b))

B.2 New Activities. If the PHA intends to undertake any new activities related to these elements or discretionary policies in the current Fiscal Year, mark "yes" for those elements, and describe the activities to be undertaken in the space provided. If the PHA does not plan to undertake these activities, mark "no."

☐ **Hope VI.** 1) A description of any housing (including project name, number (if known) and unit count) for which the PHA will apply for HOPE VI; and **2)** A timetable for the submission of applications or proposals. The application and approval process for Hope VI is a separate process. See guidance on HUD's website at: http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/programs/ph/hope6/index.cfm. (Notice PIH 2010-30)

☐ **Mixed Finance Modernization or Development. 1)** A description of any housing (including name, project number (if known) and unit count) for which the PHA will apply for Mixed Finance Modernization or Development; and **2)** A timetable for the submission of applications or proposals. The application and approval process for Mixed Finance Modernization or Development is a separate process. See guidance on HUD's website at: http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/programs/ph/hope6/index.cfm. (Notice PIH 2010-30)

☐ **Demolition and/or Disposition.** Describe any public housing projects owned by the PHA and subject to ACCs (including name, project number and unit numbers [or addresses]), and the number of affected units along with their sizes and accessibility features) for which the PHA will apply or is currently pending for demolition or disposition; and (2) A timetable for the demolition or disposition. This statement must be submitted to the extent that approved and/or pending demolition and/or disposition has changed. The application and approval process for demolition and/or disposition is a separate process. See guidance on HUD's website at: http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/centers/sac/demo_dispo/index.cfm. (24 CFR §903.7(h))

☐ **Conversion of Public Housing.** Describe any public housing building(s) (including project number and unit count) owned by the PHA that the PHA is required to convert or plans to voluntarily convert to tenant-based assistance; **2)** An analysis of the projects or buildings required to be converted; and **3)** A statement of the amount of assistance received to be used for rental assistance or other housing assistance in connection with such conversion. See guidance on HUD's website at: http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/centers/sac/conversion.cfm. (24 CFR §903.7(j))

☐ **Project-Based Vouchers.** Describe any plans to use HCVs for new project-based vouchers. (24 CFR §983.57(b)(1)) If using project-based vouchers, provide the projected number of project-based units and general locations, and describe how project-basing would be consistent with the PHA Plan.

☐ **Other Capital Grant Programs** (i.e., Capital Fund Community Facilities Grants or Emergency Safety and Security Grants).

B.3 Progress Report. For all Annual Plans following submission of the first Annual Plan, a PHA must include a brief statement of the PHA's progress in meeting the mission and goals described in the 5-Year PHA Plan. (24 CFR §903.7(r)(1))

B.4 Most Recent Fiscal Year Audit. If the results of the most recent fiscal year audit for the PHA included any findings, mark "yes" and describe those findings in the space provided. (24 CFR §903.7(p))

C. Other Document and/or Certification Requirements

C.1 Certification Listing Policies and Programs that the PHA has Revised since Submission of its Last Annual Plan. Provide a certification that the following plan elements have been revised, provided to the RAB for comment before implementation, approved by the PHA board, and made available for review and inspection by the public. This requirement is satisfied by completing and submitting form HUD-50077 SM-HP.

C.2 Civil Rights Certification. Form HUD-50077 SM-HP, *PHA Certifications of Compliance with the PHA Plans and Related Regulation*, must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan. This includes all certifications relating to Civil Rights and related regulations. A PHA will be considered in compliance with the AFFH Certification if: it can document that it examines its programs and proposed programs to identify any impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with the local jurisdiction to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing; and assures that the annual plan is consistent with any applicable Consolidated Plan for its jurisdiction. (24 CFR §903.7(o))

C.3 Resident Advisory Board (RAB) comments. If the RAB provided comments to the annual plan, mark "yes," submit the comments as an attachment to the Plan and describe the analysis of the comments and the PHA's decision made on these recommendations. (24 CFR §903.13(c), 24 CFR §903.19)

C.4 Certification by State or Local Officials. Form HUD-50077-SL, *Certification by State or Local Officials of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan*, must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan. (24 CFR §903.15)

D. Statement of Capital Improvements. PHAs that receive funding from the Capital Fund Program (CFP) must complete this section. (24 CFR 903.7 (g))

D.1 Capital Improvements. In order to comply with this requirement, the PHA must reference the most recent HUD approved Capital Fund 5 Year Action Plan. PHAs can reference the form by including the following language in Section C. 8.0 of the PHA Plan Template: "See HUD Form 50075.2 approved by HUD on XX/XX/XXXX."

This information collection is authorized by Section 511 of the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act, which added a new section 5A to the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended, which introduced the 5-Year and Annual PHA Plan. The 5-Year and Annual PHA Plans provide a ready source for interested parties to locate basic PHA policies, rules, and requirements concerning the PHA's operations, programs, and services, and informs HUD, families served by the PHA, and members of the public of the PHA's mission, goals and objectives for serving the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 16.64 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

De-concentration Policy for the Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo Annual PHA Plan for 2016-2017

The offers will be made in the following manner

To the maximum extent feasible, the de-concentration and income-mixing requirements of the QHWRA will be followed. Families with incomes ranging from 0% to 80% of median income will be selected in accordance with the tenant selection section of this policy. Families with the highest incomes will be offered units in developments where average family incomes are lowest. Conversely, families with the lowest incomes will be offered units in developments with the highest average family incomes. The PHA may offer incentives to families to accomplish the de-concentration and income-mixing objectives.

The PHA may employ a system of income ranges in order to maintain a resident body composed of families with a range of incomes and rent paying abilities representative of the range of incomes among low-income families in the PHA's area of operation, and may take into account the average rent the PHA should receive to maintain financial solvency. The PHA's selection policies are designed so that selection of new public housing residents will bring the PHA's actual distribution of rents closer to the projected distribution of rents.

The PHA will select, based on data and time of application and preferences, two(2) families in extremely low income category and two(2) families from the lower income category (31% to 80% of area median income) alternately until the forty percent% (40%) admission requirement of extremely low-income families is achieved (2+2 policy).

After the minimum level is reached, all selections will be made based solely on date, time and preferences. Any applicants passed over as a result of implementing this 2 plus 2 policy will retain their place on the waiting list and will be offered a unit in order of their original placement on the waiting list

Progress of the Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo with its 5 year Capital Fund program (2015-2019)

Mission:

The Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo continues to Progress in meeting its mission of providing low-income, very low-income and extremely low income families with housing that is decent, safe, sanitary and affordable. The Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo continues to be committed to providing opportunities for families to assist themselves. The Housing Authority continues to encourage families to participate in programs such as the Affordable Homes of South Texas program, HUD Family Self-Sufficiency Program, Employment programs, Educational programs, Financial programs (Money Smart) and Counseling Programs that are designed to promote self-sufficiency. The mission of the housing authority continues to be to assist as many qualified families as possible, by providing them the opportunity to improve their lifestyle and become self-sufficient. Additionally progress continues to be made on the following goals:

I, PHA Goal: Expand the supply of assisted housing.

Continue to improve public housing management (REAC Score 99 -2014-2017)- consistent positive score from last Capital Fund Program.

Improved voucher management SEMAP score from 97 to 100 in 2015.

Increase response time and satisfaction to customer questions.

II, Increase concentrated effort to improve specific management functions.

(List: e.g., public housing financing, voucher unit inspections)

By consistently keeping up with renovations and modernization of public housing units through the use of both the Capital Fund Program and regular routine maintenance. Training continues to be a mainstay of management improvements, Voucher unit inspections also continue to be upgraded and documented as well.

III, PHA Goal: Increase assisted housing choices.

The HACH continues to conduct outreach efforts to potential voucher landlords and recruit new landlords. Increase voucher payment standards-as needed based on annual review,provide voucher mobility counseling (the housing authority in each briefing session continues to provide counseling for new participants and with each unit transfer for current participants).

IV, HUD Strategic Goal: The HACH continues to help improve community quality of Life and economic vitality by supporting measures to de-concentrate poverty by continuing to bring higher income public housing households into lower income developments. On- going accomplished through Tenant Selection Process.

Other:

1 Continue with the Family Self-Sufficiency program budgeting classes, credit counseling classes & housekeeping classes to better prepare housing families wanting to achieve the American Dream of one day owning their own home.

2 Continue to motivate and challenge participants of the Family Self-Sufficiency Program to obtain job skills, education, higher incomes and parenting skills.

3 Continue to provide Family Self-Sufficiency Program Escrow accounts for those families which qualify.

4 Continue to Increase meaningful and beneficial resident participation in the care and improvement of their development and neighborhoods. (Fire Prevention Month, gardening programs, arts and crafts, neighborhood watch program.

5 Continue to network with local & government agencies, school districts, local universities, local technical schools and city.
6 Continue to enforce and monitor the Community Service/Self-Sufficiency Policy.

The Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo continues to encourage all its residents to volunteer at the housing authority.
We continue to have resident volunteers participate in:
a. Tutorial sessions for grade school-high school.
b. Computer classes.
c. Providing adult supervision during children's educational programs.
d. Community activities such as drug awareness, gang awareness, voter drives, health awareness drives (diabetes), children's poster contest (What Home Means to Me)and the Baylor Hunger Initiative.

7. The Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo continues to provide affordable units available to the PHA within its current resources by continuing to:
a. Employ effective maintenance and management policies to minimize the number of public housing units off-line.
b. Maintain and manage an efficient and effective turnover time for vacated public housing units.
c. Maintain and manage time efficiently and effectively to renovate public housing units.
d. Maintain or increase HCV Section 8 lease up rates by establishing payment standards that will enable families to rent throughout the jurisdiction.
e. Undertake measures to ensure access to affordable housing among families assisted by the PHA, with respect to the public housing policy ratio of bedrooms available/family quantity.
f. Maintain or increasing HCV Section 8 lease up rates by marketing the program to real estate agents who contact owners, particularly those outside of areas of minority and poverty concentration.
g. Participate in the Consolidated Plan Development process to ensure coordination with broader community strategies.
8. Increase the number of affordable housing units by:
a. Applying for additional Section 8 vouchers should they become available?
b. Continuing to apply for grants and develop affordable housing such as Tax Credit Housing and low interest conventional housing through development efforts by the PHA, Non-Profit agency and /or Public Facility Corporation.
c. Continuing to explore other development options such as market rate units with mixed financing targeting 80% families.

9. Continuing to target families at or below 30% medium by:
a. Adopting rent policies to support and encourage work.

10. Target families at or below 50% medium by:
a. Adopt rent policies to support and encourage work.

10. Target available assistance by:
a. Apply for 25-120 project based vouchers to encourage new housing unit developments should they become available.

11. Target available assistance to families with disabilities by:

a. Carry out the modifications needed in public housing based on the section 504

b. Affirmatively market to local non-profit agencies that assist families with disabilities.
c. Explore and propose the use of project based vouchers to seek out new development for families with disabilities-25-120 project based vouchers.

12. Increase awareness of PHA resources among families of races and ethnicity with disproportionate needs:
a. Affirmatively market to races/ethnicity shown to have disproportionate housing needs.
13. Conduct activities to affirmatively further fair housing by:
a. Host a Fair Housing Training to inform and educate residents on resident rights and regulations and responsibilities.
b. Host a Fair Housing Training to educate & inform the housing authority employees on the rules and regulations of Fair Housing.
c. Counsel Section 8 tenants as to location of units outside of areas of poverty /minority concentration and assist them in locating those units.
d. Market the Section 8 program to owners outside of areas of poverty/ minority concentrations.

Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plans and Related Regulations *(Standard, Troubled, HCV-Only, and High Performer PHAs)*	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Office of Public and Indian Housing **OMB No. 2577-0226** **Expires 02/29/2016**

PHA Certifications of Compliance with the PHA Plan and Related Regulations including Required Civil Rights Certifications

Acting on behalf of the Board of Commissioners of the Public Housing Agency (PHA) listed below, as its Chairman or other authorized PHA official if there is no Board of Commissioners, I approve the submission of the___ 5-Year and/or_x__ Annual PHA Plan for the PHA fiscal year beginning _07/01/2016, hereinafter referred to as" the Plan", of which this document is a part and make the following certifications and agreements with the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) in connection with the submission of the Plan and implementation thereof:

1. The Plan is consistent with the applicable comprehensive housing affordability strategy (or any plan incorporating such strategy) for the jurisdiction in which the PHA is located.
2. The Plan contains a certification by the appropriate State or local officials that the Plan is consistent with the applicable Consolidated Plan, which includes a certification that requires the preparation of an Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice, for the PHA's jurisdiction and a description of the manner in which the PHA Plan is consistent with the applicable Consolidated Plan.
3. The PHA has established a Resident Advisory Board or Boards, the membership of which represents the residents assisted by the PHA, consulted with this Resident Advisory Board or Boards in developing the Plan, including any changes or revisions to the policies and programs identified in the Plan before they were implemented, and considered the recommendations of the RAB (24 CFR 903.13). The PHA has included in the Plan submission a copy of the recommendations made by the Resident Advisory Board or Boards and a description of the manner in which the Plan addresses these recommendations.
4. The PHA made the proposed Plan and all information relevant to the public hearing available for public inspection at least 45 days before the hearing, published a notice that a hearing would be held and conducted a hearing to discuss the Plan and invited public comment.
5. The PHA certifies that it will carry out the Plan in conformity with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Fair Housing Act, section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990.
6. The PHA will affirmatively further fair housing by examining their programs or proposed programs, identifying any impediments to fair housing choice within those programs, addressing those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available and work with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement and by maintaining records reflecting these analyses and actions.
7. For PHA Plans that includes a policy for site based waiting lists:
   - The PHA regularly submits required data to HUD's 50058 PIC/IMS Module in an accurate, complete and timely manner (as specified in PIH Notice 2010-25);
   - The system of site-based waiting lists provides for full disclosure to each applicant in the selection of the development in which to reside, including basic information about available sites; and an estimate of the period of time the applicant would likely have to wait to be admitted to units of different sizes and types at each site;
   - Adoption of a site-based waiting list would not violate any court order or settlement agreement or be inconsistent with a pending complaint brought by HUD;
   - The PHA shall take reasonable measures to assure that such a waiting list is consistent with affirmatively furthering fair housing;
   - The PHA provides for review of its site-based waiting list policy to determine if it is consistent with civil rights laws and certifications, as specified in 24 CFR part 903.7(c)(1).
8. The PHA will comply with the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age pursuant to the Age Discrimination Act of 1975.
9. The PHA will comply with the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 and 24 CFR Part 41, Policies and Procedures for the Enforcement of Standards and Requirements for Accessibility by the Physically Handicapped.
10. The PHA will comply with the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, Employment Opportunities for Low-or Very-Low Income Persons, and with its implementing regulation at 24 CFR Part 135.
11. The PHA will comply with acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and implementing regulations at 49 CFR Part 24 as applicable.

12. The PHA will take appropriate affirmative action to award contracts to minority and women's business enterprises under 24 CFR 5.105(a).
13. The PHA will provide the responsible entity or HUD any documentation that the responsible entity or HUD needs to carry out its review under the National Environmental Policy Act and other related authorities in accordance with 24 CFR Part 58 or Part 50, respectively.
14. With respect to public housing the PHA will comply with Davis-Bacon or HUD determined wage rate requirements under Section 12 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.
15. The PHA will keep records in accordance with 24 CFR 85.20 and facilitate an effective audit to determine compliance with program requirements.
16. The PHA will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act, the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992, and 24 CFR Part 35.
17. The PHA will comply with the policies, guidelines, and requirements of OMB Circular No. A-87 (Cost Principles for State, Local and Indian Tribal Governments), 2 CFR Part 225, and 24 CFR Part 85 (Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State, Local and Federally Recognized Indian Tribal Governments).
18. The PHA will undertake only activities and programs covered by the Plan in a manner consistent with its Plan and will utilize covered grant funds only for activities that are approvable under the regulations and included in its Plan.
19. All attachments to the Plan have been and will continue to be available at all times and all locations that the PHA Plan is available for public inspection. All required supporting documents have been made available for public inspection along with the Plan and additional requirements at the primary business office of the PHA and at all other times and locations identified by the PHA in its PHA Plan and will continue to be made available at least at the primary business office of the PHA.
22. The PHA certifies that it is in compliance with applicable Federal statutory and regulatory requirements, including the Declaration of Trust(s).

Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo
PHA Name

TX497
PHA Number/HA Code

X Annual PHA Plan for Fiscal Year 2016-2017

_____ 5-Year PHA Plan for Fiscal Years 20____ - 20____

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. **Warning:** HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802).

Name of Authorized Official	Title
Eloy Avila	Board Chairman
Signature	Date

EQUAL HOUSING OPPORTUNITY

THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO
Villa Sandoval – Longoria
1102 Lilia Drive, Weslaco, Texas 78596
Phone: (956) 969-2944 / Fax (956) 969-8714
TDD (956) 968-2567

PHA Plan- Resident Advisory Board
Narrative

February 2, 2016

RAB –PHA Annual Plan 2016-2017

1. Analysis of the recommendations: Villa Sandoval-Longoria Development
   After reviewing the 5Year PHA CFP Plan (2015-2019) and Annual PHA Plan for fiscal Year 2016-2017 for the Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo, the Resident Advisory Board for Villa Sandoval-Longoria recommended the outlined plan for the above mentioned Fiscal Year and expressed additional recommendations such as additional security lighting, speed bumps and interior plastic corner wall protectors to protect the interior wall corners of the housing units, additional security door locks for principal doors,

   Analysis of the recommendations: Villa San Juanita Rutledge,
   After reviewing the 5 year PHA CFP Plan (2015-2019) and Annual PHA Plan for fiscal Year 2016-2017 the Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo Villa San Juanita Rutledge Resident Advisory Board recommended the outlined plan for the above mentioned Fiscal Year and expressed additional recommendations such as repairing development fence, painting of exterior units and adding additional lighting to office front porch.

2. Decisions made based on recommendations:
   The PHA has taken into advisement the Resident Advisory Board recommendations and has informed the Resident Advisory Board that CFP monies will be placed in operations and work orders will be created and completed as they are placed at the development office for both the Villa Sandoval Longoria and Villa San Juanita Rutledge developments.

Resident Advisory Board Members-2016-2017

1. Villa Sandoval-Longoria

Leticia Melendez
1108 Fresno Lane
Weslaco, Texas 78599

Esmeralda Muñoz
1107 Fresno Lane
Weslaco,Texas 78599

Guadalupe Rodriguez
1807 Anacua Circle
Weslaco, Texas 78599

2. Villa San Juanita Rutledge

Sandra Fuentes
301 San Juanita Rutledge
San Juan, Texas 78589

Andrea Reyes
214 San Juanita Rutledge
San Juan, Texas 78589

THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO
Villa Sandoval-Longoria
1102 Lilia Dr. Weslaco, Texas 78599
Phone: (956) 969-2944 / Fax (956) 969-8714
TDD# (956) 969-2567

November 25, 2015

Resident Advisory Board Meeting – Villa Sandoval-Longoria

The Hidalgo County Resident Advisory Board of Villa Sandoval-Longoria met today to discuss the PHA Annual Plan and Budget. The Resident Advisory Board had the following comments and/or recommendations

Name: Leticia Melendez Address: 1108 Fresno lane.

Comments/Recommendations: Faltas de llave de seguridad para las puertas principales.
arreglar las calles.

Leticia Melendez 11-25-15

Signature Date

THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO
Villa Sandoval-Longoria
1102 Lilia Dr. Weslaco, Texas 78599
Phone: (956) 969-2944 / Fax (956) 969-8714
TDD# (956) 969-2567

November 25, 2015

Resident Advisory Board Meeting – Villa Sandoval-Longoria

The Hidalgo County Resident Advisory Board of Villa Sandoval-Longoria met today to discuss the PHA Annual Plan and Budget. The Resident Advisory Board had the following comments and/or recommendations

Name: Esmeralda Muñoz Address: 1107 Fresno LN.

Comments/Recommendations: Pintar la madera de afuera de la casa.
topes en las calles.
Protector de plastico para proteger las esquinas de las paredes.

Esmeralda Muñoz 11-25-15

Signature Date

THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Villa San Juanita Rutledge
1200 North Standard, San Juan, Texas 78589
Phone: (956) 702-2664 / Fax (956) 782-5561
TDD# (956) 969-2567

November 25, 2015

Resident Advisory Board Meeting – Villa San Juanita Rutledge

The Hidalgo County Resident Advisory Board of Villa San Juanita Rutledge met today to discuss the PHA Five Year Plan/Annual Plan and Budget. The Resident Advisory Board had the following comments and/or recommendations

Name: Guadalupe Rodriguez Address: 1807 Anacua #27

Comments/Recommendations: luces para aluzar la calle
Se me hacer muy oscura la calles.
Que pinten las casas por fuera.
Advertir Inundaciones en el Futuro.

Guadalupe Rodriguez — Signature

11/25/15 — Date

EQUAL HOUSING OPPORTUNITY

THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Villa San Juanita Rutledge
1200 North Standard, San Juan, Texas 78589
Phone: (956) 702-2664 / Fax (956) 782-5561
TDD# (956) 969-2567

February 1, 2016

Resident Advisory Board Meeting – Villa San Juanita Rutledge

The Hidalgo County Resident Advisory Board of Villa San Juanita Rutledge met today to discuss the 2016-2017 PHA Annual Plan and Budget. The Resident Advisory Board had the following comments and/or recommendations

Name: Sandra Fuentes Address: 301 San Juanita Rutledge

Comments/Recommendations: Reparacion de cerca de Villa San Juanita, iluminacion de frente a la Oficina,

Sandra Fuentes — 2-1-16

Signature — Date

EQUAL HOUSING OPPORTUNITY

THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO
Villa San Juanita Rutledge
1200 North Standard, San Juan, Texas 78589
Phone: (956) 702-2664 / Fax (956) 782-5561
TDD# (956) 969-2567

February 1, 2016

Resident Advisory Board Meeting – Villa San Juanita Rutledge

The Hidalgo County Resident Advisory Board of Villa San Juanita Rutledge met today to discuss the 2016-2017 PHA Annual Plan and Budget. The Resident Advisory Board had the following comments and/or recommendations

Name: Andrea Reyes Address: 214 W Ciro Dr

Comments/Recommendations:

Nesesitas una reja para entrar si es posible con algona clave ; mas Luz en el patio atras y en el parque

Andrea Reyes — Signature

02-01-16 — Date

Resident Advisory Board Members-2016-2017

1. Villa Sandoval-Longoria

Leticia Melendez
1108 Fresno Lane
Weslaco, Texas 78599

Esmeralda Muñoz
1107 Fresno Lane
Weslaco,Texas 78599

Guadalupe Rodriguez
1807 Anacua Circle
Weslaco, Texas 78599

2. Villa San Juanita Rutledge

Sandra Fuentes
301 San Juanita Rutledge
San Juan, Texas 78589

Andrea Reyes
214 San Juanita Rutledge
San Juan, Texas 78589

THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO
1800 N. Texas Blvd. Weslaco, Texas 78596
Phone: (956) 969-5865 / Fax (956) 969-5863
TDD# (956) 968-2567

February 2, 2016

Diana Serna
Director Urban County
427 E. Duranta Ave. Suite 107
Alamo, Texas 78576

Dear Ms. Serna,

The Housing Authority of the County of Hidalgo is getting ready to submit the Capital Fund Program Annual PHA Plan (07/01/2016-2017) application. The application requires a review and signature from the local county or state official.

Hidalgo County Housing Authority is therefore requesting your review and support of the enclosed application and signature of the enclosed form titled Certification by State or Local Official of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan.

If you have any questions please feel free to contact me at (956) 969-5866.

Sincerely,

Mike R. Lopez
Executive Director

AI-53420

County Judge's Office 10. D.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Michael Leo, COUNTY JUDGE Submitted By: Virginia Jones, COUNTY JUDGE

Department: COUNTY JUDGE

Information

CAPTION

Discussion and approval of a Resolution of the Commissioners Court of Hidalgo County to support the proposed affordable housing project to be known as Villa Verde.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

resolution

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:19 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Virginia Jones Started On: 02/12/2016 12:18 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

[LETTER HEAD]

[Date]

To: Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs
Attn: Tim Irvine, Executive Director
P.O. Box 13941
221 East 11th Street
Austin, TX 78711-3941

Re: **Funding Commitment for Villa Verde Estates, TDCHA #16104 – Near NEC of Mile 5 N. Rd. & S. Border Ave., Weslaco ETJ, Hidalgo County, Texas**

Dear Mr. Irvine:

The County of Hidalgo has been made aware that pursuant to *§11.9(d)(2)* of the 2016 Qualified Allocation Plan ("QAP") the rules the govern the housing tax credit program in Texas, an application seeking competitive housing tax credits may qualify to receive one (1) point by providing evidence of a commitment of development funding from the city or county in which a development site is located. To qualify for the point, a letter from an official of the municipality, county, or other instrumentality must be provided. Furthermore, the letter must state that the jurisdiction will provide a loan, grant, reduced fees or other contribution that will benefit the proposed development.

DWR Villa Verde Estates, LP and its development team have applied for funding in connection with the proposed development of Villa Verde Estates, an affordable rental housing development to be located near the NEC of Mile 5 N. Rd. & S. Border Ave., in the ETJ of Weslaco, Hidalgo County, Texas. In accordance with *§11.9(d)(2)* of the QAP, Hidalgo County will provide a grant, reduced fees, or contribution of other value for the benefit of the proposed development in the amount of $10.

Please do not hesitate to contact me at _____ with any questions.

Sincerely,

_____
Authorized Official of Hidalgo County

AI-53421

County Judge's Office 10. E.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Michael Leo, COUNTY JUDGE Submitted By: Virginia Jones, COUNTY JUDGE

Department: COUNTY JUDGE

Information

CAPTION

Discussion and approval of a Resolution of the Commissioners Court of Hidalgo County to support the proposed affordable housing project to be known as Starlight Development.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

resolution

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:19 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Virginia Jones Started On: 02/12/2016 12:23 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

County of Hidalgo Resolution for Starlight Development

Whereas VDC Alberta Longoria, LP has proposed a development for affordable rental housing at the SWQ of Alberta and Raul Longoria named Starlight in the extra-territorial jurisdiction of the City of Edinburg, County ofHidalgo; and

Whereas, there is a need for affordable housing for the County of Hidalgo for citizens of modest means; and

Whereas, VDC Alberta Longoria, LP intends to submit an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) for 2016 Competitive 9% Low Income Housing Tax Credit Program funds for Starlight; and

Whereas, the Tax Credit Program also requires a de minimis commitment of development funding from the County.

Be it resolved that:

The County of Hidalgo, acting through its governing body, hereby affirms its support for the Starlight development located at the SWQ of Alberta and Raul Longoria (TDHCA Application Number 16263) and that this formal action has been taken to put on record the opinion expressed by the County on the date set forth below; and

The County of Hidalgo, acting through its governing body, hereby approves theprovision of a loan, grant, reduced fee or contribution of other value for the benefit of the Starlight development.

For and on behalf of the governing body of the County of Hidalgo, [NAME, POSITION OF AUTHORIZED PERSON(S)] is/are hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to certify these resolutions to TDHCA.

These Resolutions shall become effective immediately upon passage.

Resolved this date….[city/county to use its format for resolutions].

AI-53422

County Judge's Office 10. F.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Michael Leo, COUNTY JUDGE Submitted By: Virginia Jones, COUNTY JUDGE

Department: COUNTY JUDGE

Information

CAPTION

Discussion and approval of a Resolution of the Commissioners Court of Hidalgo County to support the proposed affordable housing project to be known as Palmera Heights.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

resolution

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:19 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Virginia Jones Started On: 02/12/2016 12:26 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

Resolution of Local Government Support for
Palmera Heights Apartments, TDHCA #16393

WHEREAS, Palmera Heights, L.P. has proposed a development for affordable rental housing at the Southwest Corner of Mile 6 W. Road and El Triunfo Road., named Palmera Heights Apartments in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Elsa

WHERAS, the development is in the Hidalgo County, Texas, and

WHEREAS, Palmera Heights, L.P., has advised that it intends to submit an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs for 2016 Competitive 9% Housing Tax Credits for Palmera Heights Apartments;

It is hereby

RESOLVED, that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court acting as the governing body of Hidalgo County, hereby confirms that it supports the proposed Palmera Heights Apartments (TDHCA #16393), located at the Southwest Corner of Mile 6 W. Road and El Triunfo Road., and that this formal action has been taken to put on record the opinion expressed by the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court on February 16, 2016**,** and

FURTHER RESOLVED that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court hereby authorizes, empowers, and directs Arturo Guajardo, Jr., Hidalgo County Clerk to certify these resolutions to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs.

AI-53105

Executive Office 10. G.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE
Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Approval of 2016 Museum Funding Agreement between County of Hidalgo and Museum of South Texas History in the amount of $360,000.00, "subject to compliance w/HB1295 or other statutes when and if applicable"

BACKGROUND

Contract #C-16-087-02-16
Acct. #6-1100-451-32-125-021-0-843
Req #291863

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-451-32-125-021-0-843
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 2/9/16.
REQ# 291863

Attachments

AGREEMENT
LEGAL

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	01/26/2016 12:11 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 01/25/2016 02:38 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF TEXAS §

Contract #C-16-087-02-16

MUSEUM FUNDING AGREEMENT

This Museum Funding Agreement (the ”Agreement”) is made and entered into on this the _____, 2016 but is made effective the 1st day of January, 2016, by and between the County of Hidalgo, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas hereinafter referred to as the “County” and the Museum of South Texas History, a Texas non-profit corporation hereinafter referred to as the “Museum”.

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, County is authorized to operate and maintain parks, playgrounds and historical museums, pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov. Code 330.001, et seq., and may contract with an entity operating a museum in Hidalgo County; acquire and display collections, books, paintings, sculptures, coins and other objects of historical significance;

WHEREAS, as consideration for the Museum to provide the services of a County historical museum located in Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas which is open to the public, County desires to provide financial support to the Museum; and

WHEREAS, County desires to assist Museum by providing funding for use by the Museum in operating its facilities during the calendar year 2016.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants, conditions and agreements herein set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, County and Museum agree as follows:

1. **Obligation of Museum.** During the period of this Agreement, Museum agrees to provide a historical Museum for all persons in Hidalgo County. The Museum will be open to the public on a regular basis on days and at times that are reasonably set by the Board of Trustees of the Museum. Museum agrees to display collections, historical books, paintings, sculptures, coins and other objects or collections of historical significance to the public at the Museum and agrees to continue to acquire such items, objects and collections of historical significance. In addition, Museum agrees to use the funds provided by County pursuant to this Agreement to operate a historical museum for the purposes of acquiring, constructing, maintaining, and displaying to the public permanent exhibits of historical significance to the County.

2. **Museum Programs.** Museum also agrees to periodically conduct programs related to significant areas of interest in the history of Hidalgo County, Texas during the period of this Agreement.

3. **Consideration.** As consideration for the above and foregoing services that are provided for and on behalf of County, County agrees to pay Museum the sum of Three Hundred Sixty Thousand and 00/100ths Dollars ($360,000.00), payable in twelve (12) equal monthly installments, beginning January 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2016.

4. **Term.** The period of this Agreement will be for one (1) year, commencing on January 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2016.

5. **Liability for Museum Operation.** Museum assumes full responsibility and liability for conducting the programs and for any damage to the historical building site, the adjacent improvements occupied by Museum, or any of the personal property located upon the premises, including, but not limited to, all collections and items of historical significance, which may occur as a result of the public's use of the Museum.

6. **Indemnity.** Museum assumes and agrees to hold County harmless from any liability connected with any injury, death or damage to any person or property which may arise from or occur in connection with the maintenance, operation and use of the historic Museum site and any of the adjacent buildings utilized by Museum to perform the services provided by it, pursuant to sections 1 and 2 above. Museum will indemnify and hold County harmless from any and all damage arising from any injury, death or damage which may arise from an injury, death or damage to any person or item of property which occurs as a result of Museum's operation and use of the Museum's property that is utilized to perform and present the services set forth in sections 1 and 2 above. Museum agrees to purchase liability insurance to fully protect it and County from any such injury or damages in at least the amount prescribed by the Texas Tort Claims Act, Tex. Civ. Prac. and Rem. Code §101.001 et seq., as now existing or hereinafter amended, replaced or recorded.

7. **No Restriction on County.** No provision of this Agreement will restrict or deprive County of any powers or other lawful authority which it may presently posses with regard to the establishment or maintenance of other museums or the collection of any items related to the history of Hidalgo County or the South Texas area.

8. **Conflict with Applicable Law.** Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between and provision of their Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance, or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

9. **No Waiver.** No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by the County and Museum, and not otherwise.

11. **TEXAS LAW TO APPLY.** THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED UNDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND ALL OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES CREATED HEREUNDER ARE PERFORMABLE IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PARTIES HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

12. **Notice.** Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County: Hidalgo County, Texas
Attention: County Judge
P.O. Box 1356
Edinburg, Texas 78540-1356

If to Museum: Museum of South Texas History
Attention: Executive Director
200 N. McIntyre
Edinburg, Texas 78541

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

13. **Additional Documents.** The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

14. **Successors.** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

15. **Assignment.** This Agreement shall not be assignable.

16. **Headings.** The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

17. **Gender and Number.** All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.

18. **Authority to Execute.** The execution and performance of this Agreement by District and County have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of the Museum and County in accordance with its terms.

19. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only.** In the event that during any term hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

20. **Record Keeping and Audit.** Museum agrees to maintain records and reports as are necessary to establish the use of County funds under this Agreement for the purposes outlined in section 1 of this Agreement, and agrees to make those records and reports available to the County, and other local, state or federal agency or authority that may exercise jurisdiction over County funds. In addition, Museum agrees to comply with the reasonable requirements and standards of the Hidalgo County Auditor with respect to accounting for and reporting funds provided by County. Funds provided to Museum hereunder must be used in an activity that meets one of the objectives listed in Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 330.

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES and effective as of the day and year first written above.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS

_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

Museum of South Texas History

By: _____
Stephanie Moore, Chairman, Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

_____
Sharon McGhee, Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATLAS & HALL & RODRIGUEZ, L.L.P.

BY:_____
Stephen L. Crain

Zimbra **monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

Fwd: Museum contract (MOSTHistory)

From : Monica Badillo <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us> Fri, Feb 12, 2016 05:49 PM
Subject : Fwd: Museum contract (MOSTHistory) 3 attachments
To : Monica Badillo <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Monica Badillo" <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, February 11, 2016 4:08:54 PM
Subject: FW: Museum contract (MOSTHistory)

Use the version I sent you earlier today. Thanks.

From: Shan Rankin [mailto:srankin@mosthistory.org]
Sent: Thursday, February 11, 2016 3:53 PM
To: 'Monica Badillo' <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>; 'Steve Crain' <scrain@atlashall.com>
Cc: 'Valde Guerra' <valde.guerra@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Subject: RE: Museum contract (MOSTHistory)

Here is a new version of the contract, along with the old one showing possible changes. Changes were made to first paragraph under WITNESSETH, and in paragraph 20. Section 330.001 was substituted for 331.001 and "pertinent to county" was deleted.

From: Monica Badillo [mailto:monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Thursday, February 11, 2016 1:56 PM
To: Steve Crain
Cc: Valde Guerra; srankin@mosthistory.org
Subject: Re: Museum contract (MOSTHistory)

Hi Steve,
Are we good to go with the agreement? Who has the final version for agenda placement?
Please advise.

Monica Salinas Badillo, Court Administrator
Hidalgo County Executive Office
2818 S. Bus. Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 292-7655 ext. 5602
(956) 292-7034 (fax)

image001.jpg
361 B

Funding Agreement 2016 DRAFT.12.15.15.doc
42 KB

Funding Agreement 2016 FINAL.2.11.16.doc
42 KB

AI-53102

Executive Office 10. H.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE
Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Approval of 2016 Library Interlocal Agreements between Hidalgo County and the following cities: Alamo, Donna, Edinburg, Elsa, Hidalgo, La Joya, McAllen, Mercedes, Mission, Penitas, Pharr, San Juan and Weslaco

BACKGROUND

Acct. #6-1100-455-00-125-024-0-841

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-455-00-125-024-0-841
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Funds available as of 2/11/16

Requisitions:
City of Alamo - #291660
City of Donna - #291661
City of Edinburg - #291663
City of Elsa - #291656
City of Hidalgo - #291664
City of La Joya - #291665
City of McAllen - #291658
City of Mercedes- #291670
City of Mission - #291673
City of Penitas - #291674
City of Pharr - #291676
City of San Juan - #291678
City of Weslaco - #291679
The Library Corporation - #291684

Attachments

Alamo
Donna
Edinburg
Elsa
Hidalgo
La Joya
McAllen
Mercedes
Mission
Penitas
Pharr
San Juan
Weslaco
legal
minutes for allocation
invoice

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	01/26/2016 12:09 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 01/25/2016 02:31 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS AND CITY OF ALAMO, TEXAS

This Agreement is made effective as of this ____ day of February, 2016, by and between HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as "County," and the CITY OF ALAMO, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as 'City" pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

WHEREAS, the County has established the Hidalgo County Library System (hereinafter "HCLS");

WHEREAS, the County wishes to Contract with the City for library privileges from the City's established library;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Section 323.011 the City understands that the City's library will assume the functions of a County library within the County;

WHEREAS, pursuant to standard HCLS operating procedures, HCLS acquires library materials, supplies and services, electronic database services, audiovisual equipment, and computer hardware, software and other resources for library services for the free use of City's library by residents of rural areas of the County;

WHEREAS, the County and City desire to clarify the terms and conditions of the operation of HCLS, and to provide direct funding to City in certain circumstances;

WHEREAS, the County finds that the City is suitably organized to provide efficient and effective free library services to County residents under Chapter 323; and

WHEREAS, the County therefore desires to expend funds to assist City in with the expenses of establishing, operating and maintaining its free library in the County.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The County shall budget an estimated amount each year for the following fiscal year and allocate such amount from the County's General Fund as payment for various libraries of County of which City library is one. Such estimated amount will be allocated to County libraries in accordance with a formula established, reviewed and

approved by HCLS. This allocation formula shall be reviewed and approved annually at the beginning of the County fiscal year by HCLS meeting in regular-session. Funds disbursed to the City shall be in consideration for the City agreeing that the City's library will assume the functions of a county library within Hidalgo County. Funds disbursed to the City pursuant to this paragraph and HCLS provisions shall be used by City only for the City library to purchase contractual services and library materials, including but not limited to, books, supplies and services, Internet connectivity, electronic database services and connections, equipment and furnishings, and computer hardware and software.

2. The City agrees to maintain and operate its city library in accordance with the standards of the State of Texas, the State Library System Act and Local Government Code Chapter 323. The City specifically covenants to assure that the librarian of the City's library meets the minimum standards established by Texas State Library and Archives Commission ("State Library"), including any and all certification mandated by the State Library. The City further agrees to cooperate with the County in any programs, promotions or interlocal initiatives in furtherance of the purposes of HCLS.

3. The City agrees to supervise the activities and operation of its library and agrees to assume full responsibility and liability for any and all activities conducted under the terms of this Agreement.

4. The City library personnel shall not be entitled to any of the benefits of an employee of the County, including, but not limited to, County fringe benefits or the County Civil Service program.

5. This Agreement shall continue until December 31, 2016; or until amended, replaced or terminated in accordance with Chapter 323. Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing six (6) months' advance written notice to the other party. The parties agree that any property acquired under this Agreement is subject to division upon termination of this contract in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 323.011(c). Upon termination of this Agreement, any property acquired under this Agreement shall remain in the possession of the City in the City library and the City agrees to take any and all necessary measures to ensure that such property is safeguarded from theft and/or damage.

6. The City agrees to give County and its authorized representatives access to, and the right, to examine, excerpt and transcribe all books, accounts, records, reports, files and other papers, documents, things, or property belonging to or in use by the City in relation to its library operations for so long as such are maintained by City.

7. Conflict of Applicable Law: Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of their Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance, or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the

latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision(s) of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

8. No Waiver: No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

9. Entire Agreement: This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by City and County, and not otherwise.

TEXAS LAW TO APPLY. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED UNDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND ALL OBLIGATION OF THE PARTIES CREATED HEREUNDER ARE PERFORMABLE IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PARTIES HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

10. Notice. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attention: Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
302 W. University Dr.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to City: City of Alamo, Texas
Attn: City Manager
420 N. Tower Road
Alamo, Texas 78516

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

11. Additional Documents. The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

12. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

13. Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assignable.

14. Headings. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.

15. Gender and Number. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.

16. Authority to Execute. The execution and performance of this Agreement by City and County have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of City and County in accordance with its terms

17. Governmental Purpose. Each party hereto is entering into this agreement for the purpose of providing for governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.

18. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that, during any term, hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES this ____day of February, 2016.

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

CITY OF ALAMO, TEXAS

_____
Diana Martinez, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Margot Saenz, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

By: _____
Josephine R. Solis

By: _____

_____ , City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS AND CITY OF DONNA, TEXAS

This Agreement is made effective as of this ____ day of February, 2016, by and between HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as "County," and the CITY OF DONNA, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as 'City" pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

WHEREAS, the County has established the Hidalgo County Library System (hereinafter "HCLS");

WHEREAS, the County wishes to Contract with the City for library privileges from the City's established library;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Section 323.011 the City understands that the City's library will assume the functions of a County library within the County;

WHEREAS, pursuant to standard HCLS operating procedures, HCLS acquires library materials, supplies and services, electronic database services, audiovisual equipment, and computer hardware, software and other resources for library services for the free use of City's library by residents of rural areas of the County;

WHEREAS, the County and City desire to clarify the terms and conditions of the operation of HCLS, and to provide direct funding to City in certain circumstances;

WHEREAS, the County finds that the City is suitably organized to provide efficient and effective free library services to County residents under Chapter 323; and

WHEREAS, the County therefore desires to expend funds to assist City in with the expenses of establishing, operating and maintaining its free library in the County.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The County shall budget an estimated amount each year for the following fiscal year and allocate such amount from the County's General Fund as payment for various libraries of County of which City library is one. Such estimated amount will be allocated to County libraries in accordance with a formula established, reviewed and

approved by HCLS. This allocation formula shall be reviewed and approved annually at the beginning of the County fiscal year by HCLS meeting in regular-session. Funds disbursed to the City shall be in consideration for the City agreeing that the City's library will assume the functions of a county library within Hidalgo County. Funds disbursed to the City pursuant to this paragraph and HCLS provisions shall be used by City only for the City library to purchase contractual services and library materials, including but not limited to, books, supplies and services, Internet connectivity, electronic database services and connections, equipment and furnishings, and computer hardware and software.

2. The City agrees to maintain and operate its city library in accordance with the standards of the State of Texas, the State Library System Act and Local Government Code Chapter 323. The City specifically covenants to assure that the librarian of the City's library meets the minimum standards established by Texas State Library and Archives Commission ("State Library"), including any and all certification mandated by the State Library. The City further agrees to cooperate with the County in any programs, promotions or interlocal initiatives in furtherance of the purposes of HCLS.

3. The City agrees to supervise the activities and operation of its library and agrees to assume full responsibility and liability for any and all activities conducted under the terms of this Agreement.

4. The City library personnel shall not be entitled to any of the benefits of an employee of the County, including, but not limited to, County fringe benefits or the County Civil Service program.

5. This Agreement shall continue until December 31, 2016; or until amended, replaced or terminated in accordance with Chapter 323. Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing six (6) months' advance written notice to the other party. The parties agree that any property acquired under this Agreement is subject to division upon termination of this contract in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 323.011(c). Upon termination of this Agreement, any property acquired under this Agreement shall remain in the possession of the City in the City library and the City agrees to take any and all necessary measures to ensure that such property is safeguarded from theft and/or damage.

6. The City agrees to give County and its authorized representatives access to, and the right, to examine, excerpt and transcribe all books, accounts, records, reports, files and other papers, documents, things, or property belonging to or in use by the City in relation to its library operations for so long as such are maintained by City.

7. Conflict of Applicable Law: Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of their Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance, or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the

latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision(s) of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

8. No Waiver: No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

9. Entire Agreement: This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by City and County, and not otherwise.

TEXAS LAW TO APPLY. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED UNDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND ALL OBLIGATION OF THE PARTIES CREATED HEREUNDER ARE PERFORMABLE IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PARTIES HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

10. Notice. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attention: Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
302 W. University Dr.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to City: City of Donna, Texas
Attn: City Manager
307 S 12th Street
Donna, Texas 78537

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

11. Additional Documents. The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

12. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

13. Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assignable.

14. Headings. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.

15. Gender and Number. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.

16. Authority to Execute. The execution and performance of this Agreement by City and County have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of City and County in accordance with its terms

17. Governmental Purpose. Each party hereto is entering into this agreement for the purpose of providing for governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.

18. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that, during any term, hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES this ___day of February, 2016.

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

CITY OF DONNA, TEXAS

_____
Irene Munoz, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Martha Alvarado, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

By: _____
Josephine R. Solis

By: _____

_____ ,City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS AND CITY OF EDINBURG, TEXAS

This Agreement is made effective as of this ____ day of February, 2016, by and between HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as "County," and the CITY OF EDINBURG, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as 'City" pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

WHEREAS, the County has established the Hidalgo County Library System (hereinafter "HCLS");

WHEREAS, the County wishes to Contract with the City for library privileges from the City's established library;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Section 323.011 the City understands that the City's library will assume the functions of a County library within the County;

WHEREAS, pursuant to standard HCLS operating procedures, HCLS acquires library materials, supplies and services, electronic database services, audiovisual equipment, and computer hardware, software and other resources for library services for the free use of City's library by residents of rural areas of the County;

WHEREAS, the County and City desire to clarify the terms and conditions of the operation of HCLS, and to provide direct funding to City in certain circumstances;

WHEREAS, the County finds that the City is suitably organized to provide efficient and effective free library services to County residents under Chapter 323; and

WHEREAS, the County therefore desires to expend funds to assist City in with the expenses of establishing, operating and maintaining its free library in the County.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The County shall budget an estimated amount each year for the following fiscal year and allocate such amount from the County's General Fund as payment for various libraries of County of which City library is one. Such estimated amount will be allocated to County libraries in accordance with a formula established, reviewed and

approved by HCLS. This allocation formula shall be reviewed and approved annually at the beginning of the County fiscal year by HCLS meeting in regular-session. Funds disbursed to the City shall be in consideration for the City agreeing that the City's library will assume the functions of a county library within Hidalgo County. Funds disbursed to the City pursuant to this paragraph and HCLS provisions shall be used by City only for the City library to purchase contractual services and library materials, including but not limited to, books, supplies and services, Internet connectivity, electronic database services and connections, equipment and furnishings, and computer hardware and software.

2. The City agrees to maintain and operate its city library in accordance with the standards of the State of Texas, the State Library System Act and Local Government Code Chapter 323. The City specifically covenants to assure that the librarian of the City's library meets the minimum standards established by Texas State Library and Archives Commission ("State Library"), including any and all certification mandated by the State Library. The City further agrees to cooperate with the County in any programs, promotions or interlocal initiatives in furtherance of the purposes of HCLS.

3. The City agrees to supervise the activities and operation of its library and agrees to assume full responsibility and liability for any and all activities conducted under the terms of this Agreement.

4. The City library personnel shall not be entitled to any of the benefits of an employee of the County, including, but not limited to, County fringe benefits or the County Civil Service program.

5. This Agreement shall continue until December 31, 2016; or until amended, replaced or terminated in accordance with Chapter 323. Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing six (6) months' advance written notice to the other party. The parties agree that any property acquired under this Agreement is subject to division upon termination of this contract in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 323.011(c). Upon termination of this Agreement, any property acquired under this Agreement shall remain in the possession of the City in the City library and the City agrees to take any and all necessary measures to ensure that such property is safeguarded from theft and/or damage.

6. The City agrees to give County and its authorized representatives access to, and the right, to examine, excerpt and transcribe all books, accounts, records, reports, files and other papers, documents, things, or property belonging to or in use by the City in relation to its library operations for so long as such are maintained by City.

7. Conflict of Applicable Law: Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of their Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance, or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the

latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision(s) of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

8. No Waiver: No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

9. Entire Agreement: This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by City and County, and not otherwise.

TEXAS LAW TO APPLY. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED UNDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND ALL OBLIGATION OF THE PARTIES CREATED HEREUNDER ARE PERFORMABLE IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PARTIES HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

10. Notice. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attention: Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
302 W. University Dr.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to City: City of Edinburg, Texas
Attn: City Manager
415 W. University Dr.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

11. Additional Documents. The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

12. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

13. Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assignable.

14. Headings. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.

15. Gender and Number. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.

16. Authority to Execute. The execution and performance of this Agreement by City and County have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of City and County in accordance with its terms.

17. Governmental Purpose. Each party hereto is entering into this agreement for the purpose of providing for governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.

18. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that, during any term, hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES this ____ day of February, 2016.

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

CITY OF EDINBURG, TEXAS

_____
Richard H. Garcia, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Myra L. Ayala Garza, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

By: _____
Josephine R. Solis

By: _____

_____, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS AND CITY OF ELSA, TEXAS

This Agreement is made effective as of this ____ day of February, 2016, by and between HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as "County," and the CITY OF ELSA, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as 'City" pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

WHEREAS, the County has established the Hidalgo County Library System (hereinafter "HCLS");

WHEREAS, the County wishes to Contract with the City for library privileges from the City's established library;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Section 323.011 the City understands that the City's library will assume the functions of a County library within the County;

WHEREAS, pursuant to standard HCLS operating procedures, HCLS acquires library materials, supplies and services, electronic database services, audiovisual equipment, and computer hardware, software and other resources for library services for the free use of City's library by residents of rural areas of the County;

WHEREAS, the County and City desire to clarify the terms and conditions of the operation of HCLS, and to provide direct funding to City in certain circumstances;

WHEREAS, the County finds that the City is suitably organized to provide efficient and effective free library services to County residents under Chapter 323; and

WHEREAS, the County therefore desires to expend funds to assist City in with the expenses of establishing, operating and maintaining its free library in the County.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The County shall budget an estimated amount each year for the following fiscal year and allocate such amount from the County's General Fund as payment for various libraries of County of which City library is one. Such estimated amount will be allocated to County libraries in accordance with a formula established, reviewed and

approved by HCLS. This allocation formula shall be reviewed and approved annually at the beginning of the County fiscal year by HCLS meeting in regular-session. Funds disbursed to the City shall be in consideration for the City agreeing that the City's library will assume the functions of a county library within Hidalgo County. Funds disbursed to the City pursuant to this paragraph and HCLS provisions shall be used by City only for the City library to purchase contractual services and library materials, including but not limited to, books, supplies and services, Internet connectivity, electronic database services and connections, equipment and furnishings, and computer hardware and software.

2. The City agrees to maintain and operate its city library in accordance with the standards of the State of Texas, the State Library System Act and Local Government Code Chapter 323. The City specifically covenants to assure that the librarian of the City's library meets the minimum standards established by Texas State Library and Archives Commission ("State Library"), including any and all certification mandated by the State Library. The City further agrees to cooperate with the County in any programs, promotions or interlocal initiatives in furtherance of the purposes of HCLS.

3. The City agrees to supervise the activities and operation of its library and agrees to assume full responsibility and liability for any and all activities conducted under the terms of this Agreement.

4. The City library personnel shall not be entitled to any of the benefits of an employee of the County, including, but not limited to, County fringe benefits or the County Civil Service program.

5. This Agreement shall continue until December 31, 2016; or until amended, replaced or terminated in accordance with Chapter 323. Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing six (6) months' advance written notice to the other party. The parties agree that any property acquired under this Agreement is subject to division upon termination of this contract in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 323.011(c). Upon termination of this Agreement, any property acquired under this Agreement shall remain in the possession of the City in the City library and the City agrees to take any and all necessary measures to ensure that such property is safeguarded from theft and/or damage.

6. The City agrees to give County and its authorized representatives access to, and the right, to examine, excerpt and transcribe all books, accounts, records, reports, files and other papers, documents, things, or property belonging to or in use by the City in relation to its library operations for so long as such are maintained by City.

7. Conflict of Applicable Law: Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of their Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance, or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the

latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision(s) of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

8. No Waiver: No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

9. Entire Agreement: This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by City and County, and not otherwise.

TEXAS LAW TO APPLY. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED UNDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND ALL OBLIGATION OF THE PARTIES CREATED HEREUNDER ARE PERFORMABLE IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PARTIES HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

10. Notice. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attention: Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
302 W. University Dr.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to City: City of Elsa, Texas
Attn: City Manager
216 E 4th Street
Elsa, Texas 78543

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

11. Additional Documents. The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

12. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

13. Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assignable.

14. Headings. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.

15. Gender and Number. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.

16. Authority to Execute. The execution and performance of this Agreement by City and County have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of City and County in accordance with its terms

17. Governmental Purpose. Each party hereto is entering into this agreement for the purpose of providing for governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.

18. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that, during any term, hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES this ____day of February, 2016.

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

CITY OF ELSA, TEXAS

_____
Alonzo Perez, Jr., Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Delmira Olivarez, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

By: _____
Josephine R. Solis

By: _____

_____, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS AND CITY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS

This Agreement is made effective as of this ____ day of February, 2016, by and between HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as "County," and the CITY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as 'City" pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

WHEREAS, the County has established the Hidalgo County Library System (hereinafter "HCLS");

WHEREAS, the County wishes to Contract with the City for library privileges from the City's established library;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Section 323.011 the City understands that the City's library will assume the functions of a County library within the County;

WHEREAS, pursuant to standard HCLS operating procedures, HCLS acquires library materials, supplies and services, electronic database services, audiovisual equipment, and computer hardware, software and other resources for library services for the free use of City's library by residents of rural areas of the County;

WHEREAS, the County and City desire to clarify the terms and conditions of the operation of HCLS, and to provide direct funding to City in certain circumstances;

WHEREAS, the County finds that the City is suitably organized to provide efficient and effective free library services to County residents under Chapter 323; and

WHEREAS, the County therefore desires to expend funds to assist City in with the expenses of establishing, operating and maintaining its free library in the County.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The County shall budget an estimated amount each year for the following fiscal year and allocate such amount from the County's General Fund as payment for various libraries of County of which City library is one. Such estimated amount will be allocated to County libraries in accordance with a formula established, reviewed and

approved by HCLS. This allocation formula shall be reviewed and approved annually at the beginning of the County fiscal year by HCLS meeting in regular-session. Funds disbursed to the City shall be in consideration for the City agreeing that the City's library will assume the functions of a county library within Hidalgo County. Funds disbursed to the City pursuant to this paragraph and HCLS provisions shall be used by City only for the City library to purchase contractual services and library materials, including but not limited to, books, supplies and services, Internet connectivity, electronic database services and connections, equipment and furnishings, and computer hardware and software.

2. The City agrees to maintain and operate its city library in accordance with the standards of the State of Texas, the State Library System Act and Local Government Code Chapter 323. The City specifically covenants to assure that the librarian of the City's library meets the minimum standards established by Texas State Library and Archives Commission ("State Library"), including any and all certification mandated by the State Library. The City further agrees to cooperate with the County in any programs, promotions or interlocal initiatives in furtherance of the purposes of HCLS.

3. The City agrees to supervise the activities and operation of its library and agrees to assume full responsibility and liability for any and all activities conducted under the terms of this Agreement.

4. The City library personnel shall not be entitled to any of the benefits of an employee of the County, including, but not limited to, County fringe benefits or the County Civil Service program.

5. This Agreement shall continue until December 31, 2016; or until amended, replaced or terminated in accordance with Chapter 323. Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing six (6) months' advance written notice to the other party. The parties agree that any property acquired under this Agreement is subject to division upon termination of this contract in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 323.011(c). Upon termination of this Agreement, any property acquired under this Agreement shall remain in the possession of the City in the City library and the City agrees to take any and all necessary measures to ensure that such property is safeguarded from theft and/or damage.

6. The City agrees to give County and its authorized representatives access to, and the right, to examine, excerpt and transcribe all books, accounts, records, reports, files and other papers, documents, things, or property belonging to or in use by the City in relation to its library operations for so long as such are maintained by City.

7. Conflict of Applicable Law: Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of their Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance, or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the

latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision(s) of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

8. No Waiver: No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

9. Entire Agreement: This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by City and County, and not otherwise.

TEXAS LAW TO APPLY. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED UNDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND ALL OBLIGATION OF THE PARTIES CREATED HEREUNDER ARE PERFORMABLE IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PARTIES HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

10. Notice. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attention: Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
302 W. University Dr.
Hidalgo, Texas 78539

If to City: City of Hidalgo, Texas
Attn: City Manager
704 E Texano Dr.
Hidalgo, Texas 78557

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

11. Additional Documents. The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

12. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

13. Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assignable.

14. Headings. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.

15. Gender and Number. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.

16. Authority to Execute. The execution and performance of this Agreement by City and County have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of City and County in accordance with its terms

17. Governmental Purpose. Each party hereto is entering into this agreement for the purpose of providing for governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.

18. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that, during any term, hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES this ____ day of February, 2016.

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

CITY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS

_____
Martin Cepeda, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Denise Elliff, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

By: _____
Josephine R. Solis

By: _____

_____ , City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS AND CITY OF LA JOYA, TEXAS

This Agreement is made effective as of this ____ day of February, 2016, by and between HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as "County," and the CITY OF LA JOYA, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as 'City" pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

WHEREAS, the County has established the Hidalgo County Library System (hereinafter "HCLS");

WHEREAS, the County wishes to Contract with the City for library privileges from the City's established library;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Section 323.011 the City understands that the City's library will assume the functions of a County library within the County;

WHEREAS, pursuant to standard HCLS operating procedures, HCLS acquires library materials, supplies and services, electronic database services, audiovisual equipment, and computer hardware, software and other resources for library services for the free use of City's library by residents of rural areas of the County;

WHEREAS, the County and City desire to clarify the terms and conditions of the operation of HCLS, and to provide direct funding to City in certain circumstances;

WHEREAS, the County finds that the City is suitably organized to provide efficient and effective free library services to County residents under Chapter 323; and

WHEREAS, the County therefore desires to expend funds to assist City in with the expenses of establishing, operating and maintaining its free library in the County.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The County shall budget an estimated amount each year for the following fiscal year and allocate such amount from the County's General Fund as payment for various libraries of County of which City library is one. Such estimated amount will be allocated to County libraries in accordance with a formula established, reviewed and

approved by HCLS. This allocation formula shall be reviewed and approved annually at the beginning of the County fiscal year by HCLS meeting in regular-session. Funds disbursed to the City shall be in consideration for the City agreeing that the City's library will assume the functions of a county library within Hidalgo County. Funds disbursed to the City pursuant to this paragraph and HCLS provisions shall be used by City only for the City library to purchase contractual services and library materials, including but not limited to, books, supplies and services, Internet connectivity, electronic database services and connections, equipment and furnishings, and computer hardware and software.

2. The City agrees to maintain and operate its city library in accordance with the standards of the State of Texas, the State Library System Act and Local Government Code Chapter 323. The City specifically covenants to assure that the librarian of the City's library meets the minimum standards established by Texas State Library and Archives Commission ("State Library"), including any and all certification mandated by the State Library. The City further agrees to cooperate with the County in any programs, promotions or interlocal initiatives in furtherance of the purposes of HCLS.

3. The City agrees to supervise the activities and operation of its library and agrees to assume full responsibility and liability for any and all activities conducted under the terms of this Agreement.

4. The City library personnel shall not be entitled to any of the benefits of an employee of the County, including, but not limited to, County fringe benefits or the County Civil Service program.

5. This Agreement shall continue until December 31, 2016; or until amended, replaced or terminated in accordance with Chapter 323. Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing six (6) months' advance written notice to the other party. The parties agree that any property acquired under this Agreement is subject to division upon termination of this contract in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 323.011(c). Upon termination of this Agreement, any property acquired under this Agreement shall remain in the possession of the City in the City library and the City agrees to take any and all necessary measures to ensure that such property is safeguarded from theft and/or damage.

6. The City agrees to give County and its authorized representatives access to, and the right, to examine, excerpt and transcribe all books, accounts, records, reports, files and other papers, documents, things, or property belonging to or in use by the City in relation to its library operations for so long as such are maintained by City.

7. Conflict of Applicable Law: Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of their Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance, or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the

latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision(s) of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

8. No Waiver: No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

9. Entire Agreement: This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by City and County, and not otherwise.

TEXAS LAW TO APPLY. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED UNDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND ALL OBLIGATION OF THE PARTIES CREATED HEREUNDER ARE PERFORMABLE IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PARTIES HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

10. Notice. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attention: Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
302 W. University Dr.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to City: City of La Joya, Texas
Attn: City Manager
101 N Leo Ave
La Joya, Texas 78560

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

11. Additional Documents. The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

12. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

13. Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assignable.

14. Headings. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.

15. Gender and Number. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.

16. Authority to Execute. The execution and performance of this Agreement by City and County have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of City and County in accordance with its terms

17. Governmental Purpose. Each party hereto is entering into this agreement for the purpose of providing for governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.

18. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that, during any term, hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES this ____day of February, 2016.

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

CITY OF LA JOYA, TEXAS

_____
Jose A. “Fito” Salinas, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Julianita Sabala, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

By: _____
Josephine R. Solis

By: _____

_____ , City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS AND CITY OF MCALLEN, TEXAS

This Agreement is made effective as of this ____ day of February, 2016, by and between HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as "County," and the CITY OF MCALLEN, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as 'City" pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

WHEREAS, the County has established the Hidalgo County Library System (hereinafter "HCLS");

WHEREAS, the County wishes to Contract with the City for library privileges from the City's established library;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Section 323.011 the City understands that the City's library will assume the functions of a County library within the County;

WHEREAS, pursuant to standard HCLS operating procedures, HCLS acquires library materials, supplies and services, electronic database services, audiovisual equipment, and computer hardware, software and other resources for library services for the free use of City's library by residents of rural areas of the County;

WHEREAS, the County and City desire to clarify the terms and conditions of the operation of HCLS, and to provide direct funding to City in certain circumstances;

WHEREAS, the County finds that the City is suitably organized to provide efficient and effective free library services to County residents under Chapter 323; and

WHEREAS, the County therefore desires to expend funds to assist City in with the expenses of establishing, operating and maintaining its free library in the County.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The County shall budget an estimated amount each year for the following fiscal year and allocate such amount from the County's General Fund as payment for various libraries of County of which City library is one. Such estimated amount will be

allocated to County libraries in accordance with a formula established, reviewed and approved by HCLS. This allocation formula shall be reviewed and approved annually at the beginning of the County fiscal year by HCLS meeting in regular-session. Funds disbursed to the City shall be in consideration for the City agreeing that the City's library will assume the functions of a county library within Hidalgo County. Funds disbursed to the City pursuant to this paragraph and HCLS provisions shall be used by City only for the City library to purchase contractual services and library materials, including but not limited to, books, supplies and services, Internet connectivity, electronic database services and connections, equipment and furnishings, and computer hardware and software.

2. The City agrees to maintain and operate its city library in accordance with the standards of the State of Texas, the State Library System Act and Local Government Code Chapter 323. The City specifically covenants to assure that the librarian of the City's library meets the minimum standards established by Texas State Library and Archives Commission ("State Library"), including any and all certification mandated by the State Library. The City further agrees to cooperate with the County in any programs, promotions or interlocal initiatives in furtherance of the purposes of HCLS.

3. The City agrees to supervise the activities and operation of its library and agrees to assume full responsibility and liability for any and all activities conducted under the terms of this Agreement.

4. The City library personnel shall not be entitled to any of the benefits of an employee of the County, including, but not limited to, County fringe benefits or the County Civil Service program.

5. This Agreement shall continue until December 31, 2016; or until amended, replaced or terminated in accordance with Chapter 323. Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing six (6) months' advance written notice to the other party. The parties agree that any property acquired under this Agreement is subject to division upon termination of this contract in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 323.011(c). Upon termination of this Agreement, any property acquired under this Agreement shall remain in the possession of the City in the City library and the City agrees to take any and all necessary measures to ensure that such property is safeguarded from theft and/or damage.

6. The City agrees to give County and its authorized representatives access to, and the right, to examine, excerpt and transcribe all books, accounts, records, reports, files and other papers, documents, things, or property belonging to or in use by the City in relation to its library operations for so long as such are maintained by City.

7. Conflict of Applicable Law: Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of their Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance, or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or

amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision(s) of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

8. No Waiver: No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

9. Entire Agreement: This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by City and County, and not otherwise.

TEXAS LAW TO APPLY. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED UNDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND ALL OBLIGATION OF THE PARTIES CREATED HEREUNDER ARE PERFORMABLE IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PARTIES HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

10. Notice. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attention: Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
302 W. University Dr.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to City: City of McAllen, Texas
Attn: City Manager
1300 Houston Ave
McAllen, Texas 78501

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

11. Additional Documents. The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

12. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

13. Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assignable.

14. Headings. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.

15. Gender and Number. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.

16. Authority to Execute. The execution and performance of this Agreement by City and County have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of City and County in accordance with its terms

17. Governmental Purpose. Each party hereto is entering into this agreement for the purpose of providing for governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.

18. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that, during any term, hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES this ____day of February, 2016.

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

CITY OF MCALLEN, TEXAS

_____
Jim Darling, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Perla Lara, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

By: _____
Josephine R. Solis

By: _____
Kevin Pagan, City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS AND CITY OF MERCEDES, TEXAS

This Agreement is made effective as of this ____ day of February, 2016, by and between HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as "County," and the CITY OF MERCEDES, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as 'City" pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

WHEREAS, the County has established the Hidalgo County Library System (hereinafter "HCLS");

WHEREAS, the County wishes to Contract with the City for library privileges from the City's established library;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Section 323.011 the City understands that the City's library will assume the functions of a County library within the County;

WHEREAS, pursuant to standard HCLS operating procedures, HCLS acquires library materials, supplies and services, electronic database services, audiovisual equipment, and computer hardware, software and other resources for library services for the free use of City's library by residents of rural areas of the County;

WHEREAS, the County and City desire to clarify the terms and conditions of the operation of HCLS, and to provide direct funding to City in certain circumstances;

WHEREAS, the County finds that the City is suitably organized to provide efficient and effective free library services to County residents under Chapter 323; and

WHEREAS, the County therefore desires to expend funds to assist City in with the expenses of establishing, operating and maintaining its free library in the County.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The County shall budget an estimated amount each year for the following fiscal year and allocate such amount from the County's General Fund as payment for various libraries of County of which City library is one. Such estimated amount will be allocated to County libraries in accordance with a formula established, reviewed and

approved by HCLS. This allocation formula shall be reviewed and approved annually at the beginning of the County fiscal year by HCLS meeting in regular-session. Funds disbursed to the City shall be in consideration for the City agreeing that the City's library will assume the functions of a county library within Hidalgo County. Funds disbursed to the City pursuant to this paragraph and HCLS provisions shall be used by City only for the City library to purchase contractual services and library materials, including but not limited to, books, supplies and services, Internet connectivity, electronic database services and connections, equipment and furnishings, and computer hardware and software.

2. The City agrees to maintain and operate its city library in accordance with the standards of the State of Texas, the State Library System Act and Local Government Code Chapter 323. The City specifically covenants to assure that the librarian of the City's library meets the minimum standards established by Texas State Library and Archives Commission ("State Library"), including any and all certification mandated by the State Library. The City further agrees to cooperate with the County in any programs, promotions or interlocal initiatives in furtherance of the purposes of HCLS.

3. The City agrees to supervise the activities and operation of its library and agrees to assume full responsibility and liability for any and all activities conducted under the terms of this Agreement.

4. The City library personnel shall not be entitled to any of the benefits of an employee of the County, including, but not limited to, County fringe benefits or the County Civil Service program.

5. This Agreement shall continue until December 31, 2016; or until amended, replaced or terminated in accordance with Chapter 323. Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing six (6) months' advance written notice to the other party. The parties agree that any property acquired under this Agreement is subject to division upon termination of this contract in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 323.011(c). Upon termination of this Agreement, any property acquired under this Agreement shall remain in the possession of the City in the City library and the City agrees to take any and all necessary measures to ensure that such property is safeguarded from theft and/or damage.

6. The City agrees to give County and its authorized representatives access to, and the right, to examine, excerpt and transcribe all books, accounts, records, reports, files and other papers, documents, things, or property belonging to or in use by the City in relation to its library operations for so long as such are maintained by City.

7. Conflict of Applicable Law: Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of their Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance, or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the

latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision(s) of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

8. No Waiver: No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

9. Entire Agreement: This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by City and County, and not otherwise.

TEXAS LAW TO APPLY. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED UNDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND ALL OBLIGATION OF THE PARTIES CREATED HEREUNDER ARE PERFORMABLE IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PARTIES HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

10. Notice. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attention: Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
302 W. University Dr.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to City: City of Mercedes, Texas
Attn: City Manager
400 S Ohio St
Mercedes, Texas 78570

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

11. Additional Documents. The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

12. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

13. Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assignable.

14. Headings. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.

15. Gender and Number. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.

16. Authority to Execute. The execution and performance of this Agreement by City and County have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of City and County in accordance with its terms

17. Governmental Purpose. Each party hereto is entering into this agreement for the purpose of providing for governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.

18. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that, during any term, hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES this ____day of February, 2016.

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

CITY OF MERCEDES, TEXAS

_____
Henry Hinojosa, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Arcelia Felix, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

By: _____
Josephine R. Solis

By: _____

_____ , City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS AND CITY OF MISSION, TEXAS

This Agreement is made effective as of this ____ day of February, 2016, by and between HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as "County," and the CITY OF MISSION, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as 'City" pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

WHEREAS, the County has established the Hidalgo County Library System (hereinafter "HCLS");

WHEREAS, the County wishes to Contract with the City for library privileges from the City's established library;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Section 323.011 the City understands that the City's library will assume the functions of a County library within the County;

WHEREAS, pursuant to standard HCLS operating procedures, HCLS acquires library materials, supplies and services, electronic database services, audiovisual equipment, and computer hardware, software and other resources for library services for the free use of City's library by residents of rural areas of the County;

WHEREAS, the County and City desire to clarify the terms and conditions of the operation of HCLS, and to provide direct funding to City in certain circumstances;

WHEREAS, the County finds that the City is suitably organized to provide efficient and effective free library services to County residents under Chapter 323; and

WHEREAS, the County therefore desires to expend funds to assist City in with the expenses of establishing, operating and maintaining its free library in the County.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The County shall budget an estimated amount each year for the following fiscal year and allocate such amount from the County's General Fund as payment for various libraries of County of which City library is one. Such estimated amount will be allocated to County libraries in accordance with a formula established, reviewed and

approved by HCLS. This allocation formula shall be reviewed and approved annually at the beginning of the County fiscal year by HCLS meeting in regular-session. Funds disbursed to the City shall be in consideration for the City agreeing that the City's library will assume the functions of a county library within Hidalgo County. Funds disbursed to the City pursuant to this paragraph and HCLS provisions shall be used by City only for the City library to purchase contractual services and library materials, including but not limited to, books, supplies and services, Internet connectivity, electronic database services and connections, equipment and furnishings, and computer hardware and software.

2. The City agrees to maintain and operate its city library in accordance with the standards of the State of Texas, the State Library System Act and Local Government Code Chapter 323. The City specifically covenants to assure that the librarian of the City's library meets the minimum standards established by Texas State Library and Archives Commission ("State Library"), including any and all certification mandated by the State Library. The City further agrees to cooperate with the County in any programs, promotions or interlocal initiatives in furtherance of the purposes of HCLS.

3. The City agrees to supervise the activities and operation of its library and agrees to assume full responsibility and liability for any and all activities conducted under the terms of this Agreement.

4. The City library personnel shall not be entitled to any of the benefits of an employee of the County, including, but not limited to, County fringe benefits or the County Civil Service program.

5. This Agreement shall continue until December 31, 2016; or until amended, replaced or terminated in accordance with Chapter 323. Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing six (6) months' advance written notice to the other party. The parties agree that any property acquired under this Agreement is subject to division upon termination of this contract in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 323.011(c). Upon termination of this Agreement, any property acquired under this Agreement shall remain in the possession of the City in the City library and the City agrees to take any and all necessary measures to ensure that such property is safeguarded from theft and/or damage.

6. The City agrees to give County and its authorized representatives access to, and the right, to examine, excerpt and transcribe all books, accounts, records, reports, files and other papers, documents, things, or property belonging to or in use by the City in relation to its library operations for so long as such are maintained by City.

7. Conflict of Applicable Law: Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of their Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance, or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the

latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision(s) of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

8. No Waiver: No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

9. Entire Agreement: This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by City and County, and not otherwise.

TEXAS LAW TO APPLY. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED UNDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND ALL OBLIGATION OF THE PARTIES CREATED HEREUNDER ARE PERFORMABLE IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PARTIES HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

10. Notice. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attention: Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
302 W. University Dr.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to City: City of Mission, Texas
Attn: City Manager
1201 E 8th Street
Mission, Texas 78572

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

11. Additional Documents. The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

12. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

13. Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assignable.

14. Headings. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.

15. Gender and Number. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.

16. Authority to Execute. The execution and performance of this Agreement by City and County have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of City and County in accordance with its terms

17. Governmental Purpose. Each party hereto is entering into this agreement for the purpose of providing for governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.

18. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that, during any term, hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES this ____ day of February, 2016.

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

CITY OF MISSION, TEXAS

_____
Norberto Salinas, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Anna Carrillo, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

By: _____
Josephine R. Solis

By: _____

_____ , City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS AND CITY OF PENITAS, TEXAS

This Agreement is made effective as of this ____ day of February, 2016, by and between HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as "County," and the CITY OF PENITAS, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as 'City" pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

WHEREAS, the County has established the Hidalgo County Library System (hereinafter "HCLS");

WHEREAS, the County wishes to Contract with the City for library privileges from the City's established library;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Section 323.011 the City understands that the City's library will assume the functions of a County library within the County;

WHEREAS, pursuant to standard HCLS operating procedures, HCLS acquires library materials, supplies and services, electronic database services, audiovisual equipment, and computer hardware, software and other resources for library services for the free use of City's library by residents of rural areas of the County;

WHEREAS, the County and City desire to clarify the terms and conditions of the operation of HCLS, and to provide direct funding to City in certain circumstances;

WHEREAS, the County finds that the City is suitably organized to provide efficient and effective free library services to County residents under Chapter 323; and

WHEREAS, the County therefore desires to expend funds to assist City in with the expenses of establishing, operating and maintaining its free library in the County.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The County shall budget an estimated amount each year for the following fiscal year and allocate such amount from the County's General Fund as payment for various libraries of County of which City library is one. Such estimated amount will be allocated to County libraries in accordance with a formula established, reviewed and

approved by HCLS. This allocation formula shall be reviewed and approved annually at the beginning of the County fiscal year by HCLS meeting in regular-session. Funds disbursed to the City shall be in consideration for the City agreeing that the City's library will assume the functions of a county library within Hidalgo County. Funds disbursed to the City pursuant to this paragraph and HCLS provisions shall be used by City only for the City library to purchase contractual services and library materials, including but not limited to, books, supplies and services, Internet connectivity, electronic database services and connections, equipment and furnishings, and computer hardware and software.

2. The City agrees to maintain and operate its city library in accordance with the standards of the State of Texas, the State Library System Act and Local Government Code Chapter 323. The City specifically covenants to assure that the librarian of the City's library meets the minimum standards established by Texas State Library and Archives Commission ("State Library"), including any and all certification mandated by the State Library. The City further agrees to cooperate with the County in any programs, promotions or interlocal initiatives in furtherance of the purposes of HCLS.

3. The City agrees to supervise the activities and operation of its library and agrees to assume full responsibility and liability for any and all activities conducted under the terms of this Agreement.

4. The City library personnel shall not be entitled to any of the benefits of an employee of the County, including, but not limited to, County fringe benefits or the County Civil Service program.

5. This Agreement shall continue until December 31, 2016; or until amended, replaced or terminated in accordance with Chapter 323. Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing six (6) months' advance written notice to the other party. The parties agree that any property acquired under this Agreement is subject to division upon termination of this contract in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 323.011(c). Upon termination of this Agreement, any property acquired under this Agreement shall remain in the possession of the City in the City library and the City agrees to take any and all necessary measures to ensure that such property is safeguarded from theft and/or damage.

6. The City agrees to give County and its authorized representatives access to, and the right, to examine, excerpt and transcribe all books, accounts, records, reports, files and other papers, documents, things, or property belonging to or in use by the City in relation to its library operations for so long as such are maintained by City.

7. Conflict of Applicable Law: Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of their Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance, or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the

latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision(s) of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

8. No Waiver: No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

9. Entire Agreement: This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by City and County, and not otherwise.

TEXAS LAW TO APPLY. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED UNDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND ALL OBLIGATION OF THE PARTIES CREATED HEREUNDER ARE PERFORMABLE IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PARTIES HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

10. Notice. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attention: Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
302 W. University Dr.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to City: City of Penitas, Texas
Attn: City Manager
_____
P.O. Box 204
Peñitas, TX 78576

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

11. Additional Documents. The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

12. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

13. Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assignable.

14. Headings. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.

15. Gender and Number. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.

16. Authority to Execute. The execution and performance of this Agreement by City and County have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of City and County in accordance with its terms

17. Governmental Purpose. Each party hereto is entering into this agreement for the purpose of providing for governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.

18. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that, during any term, hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES this ____day of February, 2016.

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

CITY OF PENITAS, TEXAS

_____
Rodrigo “Rigo” Lopez, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Ana Valdez, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

By: _____
Josephine R. Solis

By: _____

_____ , City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS AND CITY OF PHARR, TEXAS

This Agreement is made effective as of this ____ day of February, 2016, by and between HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as "County," and the CITY OF PHARR, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as 'City" pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

WHEREAS, the County has established the Hidalgo County Library System (hereinafter "HCLS");

WHEREAS, the County wishes to Contract with the City for library privileges from the City's established library;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Section 323.011 the City understands that the City's library will assume the functions of a County library within the County;

WHEREAS, pursuant to standard HCLS operating procedures, HCLS acquires library materials, supplies and services, electronic database services, audiovisual equipment, and computer hardware, software and other resources for library services for the free use of City's library by residents of rural areas of the County;

WHEREAS, the County and City desire to clarify the terms and conditions of the operation of HCLS, and to provide direct funding to City in certain circumstances;

WHEREAS, the County finds that the City is suitably organized to provide efficient and effective free library services to County residents under Chapter 323; and

WHEREAS, the County therefore desires to expend funds to assist City in with the expenses of establishing, operating and maintaining its free library in the County.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The County shall budget an estimated amount each year for the following fiscal year and allocate such amount from the County's General Fund as payment for various libraries of County of which City library is one. Such estimated amount will be allocated to County libraries in accordance with a formula established, reviewed and

approved by HCLS. This allocation formula shall be reviewed and approved annually at the beginning of the County fiscal year by HCLS meeting in regular-session. Funds disbursed to the City shall be in consideration for the City agreeing that the City's library will assume the functions of a county library within Hidalgo County. Funds disbursed to the City pursuant to this paragraph and HCLS provisions shall be used by City only for the City library to purchase contractual services and library materials, including but not limited to, books, supplies and services, Internet connectivity, electronic database services and connections, equipment and furnishings, and computer hardware and software.

2. The City agrees to maintain and operate its city library in accordance with the standards of the State of Texas, the State Library System Act and Local Government Code Chapter 323. The City specifically covenants to assure that the librarian of the City's library meets the minimum standards established by Texas State Library and Archives Commission ("State Library"), including any and all certification mandated by the State Library. The City further agrees to cooperate with the County in any programs, promotions or interlocal initiatives in furtherance of the purposes of HCLS.

3. The City agrees to supervise the activities and operation of its library and agrees to assume full responsibility and liability for any and all activities conducted under the terms of this Agreement.

4. The City library personnel shall not be entitled to any of the benefits of an employee of the County, including, but not limited to, County fringe benefits or the County Civil Service program.

5. This Agreement shall continue until December 31, 2016; or until amended, replaced or terminated in accordance with Chapter 323. Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing six (6) months' advance written notice to the other party. The parties agree that any property acquired under this Agreement is subject to division upon termination of this contract in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 323.011(c). Upon termination of this Agreement, any property acquired under this Agreement shall remain in the possession of the City in the City library and the City agrees to take any and all necessary measures to ensure that such property is safeguarded from theft and/or damage.

6. The City agrees to give County and its authorized representatives access to, and the right, to examine, excerpt and transcribe all books, accounts, records, reports, files and other papers, documents, things, or property belonging to or in use by the City in relation to its library operations for so long as such are maintained by City.

7. Conflict of Applicable Law: Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of their Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance, or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the

latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision(s) of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

8. No Waiver: No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

9. Entire Agreement: This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by City and County, and not otherwise.

TEXAS LAW TO APPLY. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED UNDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND ALL OBLIGATION OF THE PARTIES CREATED HEREUNDER ARE PERFORMABLE IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PARTIES HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

10. Notice. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attention: Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
302 W. University Dr.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to City: City of Pharr, Texas
Attn: City Manager
118 S Cage Blvd
Pharr, Texas 78577

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

11. Additional Documents. The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

12. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

13. Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assignable.

14. Headings. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.

15. Gender and Number. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.

16. Authority to Execute. The execution and performance of this Agreement by City and County have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of City and County in accordance with its terms

17. Governmental Purpose. Each party hereto is entering into this agreement for the purpose of providing for governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.

18. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that, during any term, hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES this ____ day of February, 2016.

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

CITY OF PHARR, TEXAS

_____
Ambrosio “Amos” Hernandez, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Hilda Pedraza, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

By: _____
Josephine R. Solis

By: _____

_____ , City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS AND CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

This Agreement is made effective as of this ____ day of February, 2016, by and between HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as "County," and the CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as “City" pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

WHEREAS, the County has established the Hidalgo County Library System (hereinafter "HCLS");

WHEREAS, the County wishes to Contract with the City for library privileges from the City's established library;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Section 323.011 the City understands that the City's library will assume the functions of a County library within the County;

WHEREAS, pursuant to standard HCLS operating procedures, HCLS acquires library materials, supplies and services, electronic database services, audiovisual equipment, and computer hardware, software and other resources for library services for the free use of City's library by residents of rural areas of the County;

WHEREAS, the County and City desire to clarify the terms and conditions of the operation of HCLS, and to provide direct funding to City in certain circumstances;

WHEREAS, the County finds that the City is suitably organized to provide efficient and effective free library services to County residents under Chapter 323; and

WHEREAS, the County therefore desires to expend funds to assist City in with the expenses of establishing, operating and maintaining its free library in the County.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The County shall budget an estimated amount each year for the following fiscal year and allocate such amount from the County's General Fund as payment for various libraries of County of which City library is one. Such estimated amount will be allocated to County libraries in accordance with a formula established, reviewed and

approved by HCLS. This allocation formula shall be reviewed and approved annually at the beginning of the County fiscal year by HCLS meeting in regular-session. Funds disbursed to the City shall be in consideration for the City agreeing that the City's library will assume the functions of a county library within Hidalgo County. Funds disbursed to the City pursuant to this paragraph and HCLS provisions shall be used by City only for the City library to purchase contractual services and library materials, including but not limited to, books, supplies and services, Internet connectivity, electronic database services and connections, equipment and furnishings, and computer hardware and software.

2. The City agrees to maintain and operate its city library in accordance with the standards of the State of Texas, the State Library System Act and Local Government Code Chapter 323. The City specifically covenants to assure that the librarian of the City's library meets the minimum standards established by Texas State Library and Archives Commission ("State Library"), including any and all certification mandated by the State Library. The City further agrees to cooperate with the County in any programs, promotions or interlocal initiatives in furtherance of the purposes of HCLS.

3. The City agrees to supervise the activities and operation of its library and agrees to assume full responsibility and liability for any and all activities conducted under the terms of this Agreement.

4. The City library personnel shall not be entitled to any of the benefits of an employee of the County, including, but not limited to, County fringe benefits or the County Civil Service program.

5. This Agreement shall continue until December 31, 2016; or until amended, replaced or terminated in accordance with Chapter 323. Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing six (6) months' advance written notice to the other party. The parties agree that any property acquired under this Agreement is subject to division upon termination of this contract in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 323.011(c). Upon termination of this Agreement, any property acquired under this Agreement shall remain in the possession of the City in the City library and the City agrees to take any and all necessary measures to ensure that such property is safeguarded from theft and/or damage.

6. The City agrees to give County and its authorized representatives access to, and the right, to examine, excerpt and transcribe all books, accounts, records, reports, files and other papers, documents, things, or property belonging to or in use by the City in relation to its library operations for so long as such are maintained by City.

7. Conflict of Applicable Law: Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of their Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance, or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the

latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision(s) of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

8. No Waiver: No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

9. Entire Agreement: This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by City and County, and not otherwise.

TEXAS LAW TO APPLY. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED UNDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND ALL OBLIGATION OF THE PARTIES CREATED HEREUNDER ARE PERFORMABLE IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PARTIES HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

10. Notice. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attention: Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
302 W. University Dr.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to City: City of San Juan, Texas
Attn: City Manager
701 S Nebraska
San Juan , Texas 78589

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

11. Additional Documents. The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

12. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

13. Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assignable.

14. Headings. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.

15. Gender and Number. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.

16. Authority to Execute. The execution and performance of this Agreement by City and County have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of City and County in accordance with its terms

17. Governmental Purpose. Each party hereto is entering into this agreement for the purpose of providing for governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.

18. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that, during any term, hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES this ____day of February, 2016.

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

_____
San Juanita Sanchez, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Christina Siu, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

By: _____
Josephine R. Solis

By: _____

_____ , City Attorney

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS AND CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS

This Agreement is made effective as of this ____ day of February, 2016, by and between HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as "County," and the CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS hereinafter referred to as 'City" pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

WHEREAS, the County has established the Hidalgo County Library System (hereinafter "HCLS");

WHEREAS, the County wishes to Contract with the City for library privileges from the City's established library;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Tex. Loc. Gov't Code Section 323.011 the City understands that the City's library will assume the functions of a County library within the County;

WHEREAS, pursuant to standard HCLS operating procedures, HCLS acquires library materials, supplies and services, electronic database services, audiovisual equipment, and computer hardware, software and other resources for library services for the free use of City's library by residents of rural areas of the County;

WHEREAS, the County and City desire to clarify the terms and conditions of the operation of HCLS, and to provide direct funding to City in certain circumstances;

WHEREAS, the County finds that the City is suitably organized to provide efficient and effective free library services to County residents under Chapter 323; and

WHEREAS, the County therefore desires to expend funds to assist City in with the expenses of establishing, operating and maintaining its free library in the County.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the County and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The County shall budget an estimated amount each year for the following fiscal year and allocate such amount from the County's General Fund as payment for various libraries of County of which City library is one. Such estimated amount will be allocated to County libraries in accordance with a formula established, reviewed and

approved by HCLS. This allocation formula shall be reviewed and approved annually at the beginning of the County fiscal year by HCLS meeting in regular-session. Funds disbursed to the City shall be in consideration for the City agreeing that the City's library will assume the functions of a county library within Hidalgo County. Funds disbursed to the City pursuant to this paragraph and HCLS provisions shall be used by City only for the City library to purchase contractual services and library materials, including but not limited to, books, supplies and services, Internet connectivity, electronic database services and connections, equipment and furnishings, and computer hardware and software.

2. The City agrees to maintain and operate its city library in accordance with the standards of the State of Texas, the State Library System Act and Local Government Code Chapter 323. The City specifically covenants to assure that the librarian of the City's library meets the minimum standards established by Texas State Library and Archives Commission ("State Library"), including any and all certification mandated by the State Library. The City further agrees to cooperate with the County in any programs, promotions or interlocal initiatives in furtherance of the purposes of HCLS.

3. The City agrees to supervise the activities and operation of its library and agrees to assume full responsibility and liability for any and all activities conducted under the terms of this Agreement.

4. The City library personnel shall not be entitled to any of the benefits of an employee of the County, including, but not limited to, County fringe benefits or the County Civil Service program.

5. This Agreement shall continue until December 31, 2016; or until amended, replaced or terminated in accordance with Chapter 323. Either party may terminate this Agreement by providing six (6) months' advance written notice to the other party. The parties agree that any property acquired under this Agreement is subject to division upon termination of this contract in accordance with Texas Local Government Code Section 323.011(c). Upon termination of this Agreement, any property acquired under this Agreement shall remain in the possession of the City in the City library and the City agrees to take any and all necessary measures to ensure that such property is safeguarded from theft and/or damage.

6. The City agrees to give County and its authorized representatives access to, and the right, to examine, excerpt and transcribe all books, accounts, records, reports, files and other papers, documents, things, or property belonging to or in use by the City in relation to its library operations for so long as such are maintained by City.

7. Conflict of Applicable Law: Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of their Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance, or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the

latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision(s) of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

8. No Waiver: No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of the Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

9. Entire Agreement: This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by City and County, and not otherwise.

TEXAS LAW TO APPLY. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE CONSTRUED UNDER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, AND ALL OBLIGATION OF THE PARTIES CREATED HEREUNDER ARE PERFORMABLE IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS. THE PARTIES HEREBY CONSENT TO PERSONAL JURISDICTION IN HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS.

10. Notice. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attention: Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
302 W. University Dr.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to City: City of Weslaco, Texas
Attn: City Manager
255 S Kansas Ave
Weslaco, Texas 78596

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

11. Additional Documents. The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

12. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

13. Assignment. This Agreement shall not be assignable.

14. Headings. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.

15. Gender and Number. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and so often as may be appropriate.

16. Authority to Execute. The execution and performance of this Agreement by City and County have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of City and County in accordance with its terms

17. Governmental Purpose. Each party hereto is entering into this agreement for the purpose of providing for governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.

18. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that, during any term, hereof, the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES this ____ day of February, 2016.

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

CITY OF WESLACO, TEXAS

_____
David Suarez, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Elizabeth Walker, City Secretary

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

By: _____
Josephine R. Solis

By: _____

_____ , City Attorney

Zimbra **monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

RE: ICA - Libraries (13 cities)

From : Josephine Ramirez <josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us> Tue, Jan 26, 2016 09:09 AM
Subject : RE: ICA - Libraries (13 cities) 1 attachment
To : 'Monica Badillo' <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Monica,

I have reviewed the attached library agreement and approve as to form.

Thank you,

Josephine Ramirez Solis
Assistant Criminal District Attorney
Chief - Civil Division
Office of Criminal District Attorney
Hidalgo County, Texas
100 N Closner Rm 303
Edinburg, TX 78539
(956) 292-7609 ext. 8186
(956) 318-2079 FAX
josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

****
The information contained in this e-mail may be 1.SUBJECT TO THE ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE; 2.ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT; and/or 3.CONFIDENTIAL. It is intended only for the individual or entity designated above. Any distribution, copying, or use of or reliance upon the information contained in this e-mail by or to anyone other than the recipient designated above by the sender is unauthorized and strictly prohibited. **IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS COMMUNICATION IN ERROR, PLEASE ADVISE THE SENDER BY REPLY E-MAIL TO josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us AND DELETE THE COMMUNICATION.**
****

From: Monica Badillo [mailto:monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Monday, January 25, 2016 2:51 PM
To: Josephine Ramirez
Subject: ICA - Libraries (13 cities)

Hi Josie,
Here is the ICA for the Libraries (standard agreement for each city)
Please review and advise/approve.

Thank you,

Monica Salinas Badillo, Court Administrator
Hidalgo County Executive Office
2818 S. Bus. Hwy. 281

Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 292-7655 ext. 5602
(956) 292-7034 (fax)

image001.jpg
363 B

Hidalgo County Library System
Advisory Board Meeting
Date: January 21, 2016
Location: Pharr Memorial Library

Directors (or Representatives) Present:

Laura Solis	Alamo	Marisol Vidales	Mercedes
Albert Chambers	Donna	Mayra Rocha	Mission
Letty Leija	Edinburg	Yenni Espinoza	Peñitas
Hilda Molina	Elsa	Adolfo Garcia	Pharr
Susana Villegas	La Joya	Armandina Sesin	San Juan
Kate Horan	McAllen	Arnoldo Becho	Weslaco

Board Members Present:

Christine Warren	Weslaco

Others Present:

Socorro Gracia	Mercedes	Romeo Rosales	Pharr
Eddie Gil	Edinburg	Jeannette Castillo	Edinburg
Jorge L. Gonzalez	McAllen		

1. **Call to Order** Marisol Vidales called the meeting to order at 12:20 p.m.

2. **Review of Minutes** A correction to the minutes was made. In section 5, Information Exchange, the use of the word 'where' was corrected to 'were'. Armandina moved to approve the minutes of the December 14, 2015, HCLS meeting as corrected. Arnoldo seconded the motion. Motion carried.

3. **Old Business**
   a. **HCLS County Report**
   Marisol reported that this was a busy time for Eddie and that he may have trouble making quick progress on the County Report. The individuals who have not submitted the requested information for the HCLS report were given a deadline of next Thursday the 28th.

   Discussion continued regarding formation of a committee to assist Eddie and regarding the composition of the Budget Committee. After discussion the members of the Annual County Report Committee were agreed upon as: Letty (leader), Kate, Yenni, Mayra, and Eddie. The members of the Budget Committee were agreed upon as: Adolfo (leader), Armandina, Kate, and Arnoldo

   Arnoldo then reported on input provided by the Texas State Library regarding recommendations and statistics which could help HCLS improve their annual report to the County.

4. **New Business**

   a. **TLC Invoice**

   The confusion with the TLC invoice was discussed. It was brought up that the TLC invoice is late in arriving and also it was discussed that there is some confusion whether McAllen and Mercedes have already paid their portion. The possibility of changing to another Integrated Library System (ILS) was touched upon. Kate proposed that we give ourselves a week to figure out the invoice status, our plans regarding the move to a new ILS, and other procedures for cancelation. A special meeting will be held following the ERate webinar on Jan 28th at 2:30 pm at the Main Branch of the McAllen Memorial Library.

   b. **Vote & Disbursement of Interlocal Funds**

   Discussion began regarding the disbursement formula of HCLS Interlocal Agreement funds. Adolfo moved that HCLS funds be distributed equally after library systems expenses. Armandina seconded. Discussion continued regarding the difficulties of figuring out cost associated with transition to another ILS during the middle of the year and progressed to concerns over specification of which library system expenses would be covered. Specifically noted was the exclusion of Donna library system expenses due to that system servicing only that location and not the entire county.

   Adolfo retracted his motion. Marisol moved for equal distribution of county funds after county wide ILS expenses. Armandina seconded. Twelve Board members voted for the motion. Donna abstained from voting. The motion passed by majority.

   c. **Accreditation /Annual Report**

   A reminder to begin our state reports was mentioned. March 1st was agreed upon as the deadline to provide maintenance of effort numbers (including indirect cost) to Marisol for preparation of accreditation estimates.

5. **Information Exchange** There was no information exchange. A motion to adjourn was made by Armandina and seconded by Kate. The meeting was adjourned at 1:37 p.m.

THE LIBRARY CORPORATION

Invoice

P.O. Box 1610
Inwood, WV 25428
USA
Phone: (800) 624-0559
Fax: (304) 229-0295

Date	Page
Feb 2, 2016	1

Invoice Number 2015120178

Territory 61

Fed.Tax # 52-1043428

Sold To:

Hidalgo County Library System
525 South Kansas
Weslaco, TX 78596

Ship To:

Hidalgo County Library System
525 South Kansas
Weslaco, TX 78596

Customer No.	Order Number	PO Number	Order Date	Ship Via	Terms
980317	2015120178	RENEWAL	Feb 2, 2016	SH0000	NET

Qty. Ord.	Qty. Shp.	Qty. B/O	Item Number	Description	Unit Price	UOM	Extended Price
1	0	1	00-147	L.S SOFTWARE (JAN16-DEC16)	13,371.00	EACH	13,371.00
1	0	1	00-148	LIBRARY.SOLUTION LICENSE (JAN16-DEC16)	6,252.00	EACH	6,252.00
1	0	1	00-039	OPAC ENRICHMENT (JAN16-DEC16)	3,814.00	EACH	3,814.00
10	0	10	00-200	NORTON AV RENEWAL (JAN16-DEC16)	29.00	EACH	290.00

Comments:

Total sales tax	**0.00**
Total order USD	**23,727.00**

Executive Office 10. I.

AI-53331

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE
Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Request by Edinburg Fire Department to use the Hidalgo County Courthouse Square for Bike and Run Event to be held on Saturday, May 21, 2016 (all day)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

request
request

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 09:32 AM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 02/09/2016 10:12 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

Zimbra **monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

Re: REQUEST FOR USE OF PARKING LOT

From : Frankie J. Salinas <FJSalinas@cityofedinburg.com> Mon, Feb 01, 2016 09:23 PM
Subject : Re: REQUEST FOR USE OF PARKING LOT
To : Monica Badillo <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc : Valde <valde.guerra@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

External images are not displayed. Display images below

Thank you, for your response. I will go and get that liability insurance for you all. But, can I ask if I can put already on flyers that the event is going to be at the hidalgo courthouse square. Thank you again.

From: Monica Badillo <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Friday, January 29, 2016 2:40 PM
To: Frankie J. Salinas
Cc: Valde
Subject: REQUEST FOR USE OF PARKING LOT

Mr. Salinas,
In order to process your request, please provide our office with a copy of the city's liability insurance certificate naming Hidalgo County as certificate holder (for the day of event).

Thank you,

Monica Salinas Badillo, Court Administrator
Hidalgo County Executive Office
2818 S. Bus. Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 292-7655 ext. 5602
(956) 292-7034 (fax)



Zimbra **monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

Fwd: Rio Grande Valley Firefighters

From : Daniel Flores <daniel.flores@co.hidalgo.tx.us> Tue, Jan 26, 2016 03:12 PM

Subject : Fwd: Rio Grande Valley Firefighters

To : Monica Badillo <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, Valde Guerra <valde.guerra@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Memo request for the use of the Hidalgo County Square parking lot, from the City of Edinburg Fire Department.

----- Forwarded Message -----
From: "Gabriel Espinoza" <gaespinoza@cityofedinburg.com>
To: "daniel flores" <daniel.flores@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, January 26, 2016 2:42:10 PM
Subject: Rio Grande Valley Firefighters

Hello, Daniel

This is Frankie Joe Salinas, from the Edinburg Fire Department. I would like to see if it is possible to use the Hidalgo County Courthouse Square on May 21, 2016 all day. Reason, is for an event that is going to be host by the fire departments in the valley. This event is going to be a bike and run event going to start in Edinburg and go thru several cities in the valley and end up again at the Courthouse Square. Any question please call me at 956-219-3916 or email at fjsalinas@cityofedinburg.com.

Frankie Joe Salinas

President of Rio Grande Valley Firefighters

Edinburg Fire Department

LOGO-Email Signature

P O Box 1079

Edinburg, Texas 78540

956.383.7691 O

956.219-3916 M

956.289.1853 F

fjsalinas@cityofedinburg.com

www.cityofedinburg.com

LOGO-Email Signature_FacebookLOGO-Email Signature_YOUTUBELOGO-Email Signature_TWITER

Executive Office 10. J.

AI-53372

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE
Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Requesting permission by CASA of Hidalgo County, Inc. to use open forum area of the courthouse for 19th Annual Candlelight Vigil to be held on April 07, 2016 - (5:30 pm to 8:00 pm)

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

letter
ins

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 10:47 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 06:53 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 02/10/2016 05:06 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

CASA of Hidalgo County Inc.

1001 South 10th Avenue
Edinburg, TX 78539
TEL: (956) 381-0346 Fax: (956) 381-9232

February 11, 2016

Executive Committee

John Escamilla
Board Chair

David Huffman
Vice-Chair

Laura-Erika Garcia
Treasurer

Dr. Mona Parras
Secretary

Board Members
Dr. Richard Gillette
Sandra Stark
Emilio Santos Jr.
Marissa Sandoval Rodriguez
John Llanas

Advisory Board Members
Letty Garza
Albert Lopez

Honorary Baard Member
Alonzo Cantu

Executive Director
Diana Almaguer

To Commissioners' Court:

April is National Child Abuse Awareness Month. This will be our 19th Annual Candlelight Vigil and for the past 18 years have held this event at the Hidalgo County Courthouse. As part of our commemoration of this event, we want to continue holding The Annual Candlelight Vigil on April 7, 2016 from 5:30 p.m. to 8:00 p.m. in front of the Hidalgo County Courthouse.

In order to make this vigil a success, I respectfully ask for your support and participation. CASA of Hidalgo County, Inc., along with other partner agencies, will be at the event in an effort to bring awareness to child abuse and neglect. We would like to request the use of the Courthouse grounds. We would like to request 14tables, 42 chairs for the tables, 50chairs for the audience, the access to light the lights around the tree, and the use of the bell. We will like to set up chairs and tables outside in the front yard of the Courthouse. We have made contact with the City of Edinburg, Planning and Zoning and Public Works for the closure of Closner Street located right in front of the Courthouse to have the police departments and Edinburg Fire Department park their units.

The Mission of CASA of Hidalgo County, Inc. is to speak for the best interests of the children in the courts by promoting and supporting quality volunteer representation to provide each child a safe, permanent and nurturing home.

I would deeply appreciate your participation in this event. Should you have any question, please call me at (956)381-0346.

Sincerely,

Diana Almaguer
Executive Director
CASA of Hidalgo County, Inc.

CASAOFH-01 TOVLE1

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 2/11/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
Shepard Insurance Agency 5801 N 10th St Ste 300 McAllen, TX 78504	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 686-3888	FAX (A/C, No): (956) 682-5650
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: shepard@shepins.com	

INSURED	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
CASA of Hidalgo County Inc 1001 S. 10th Ave Edinburg, TX 78539	INSURER A : Philadelphia Indemnity Ins Co	
	INSURER B : Texas Mutual Insurance Company	22945
	INSURER C : Twin City Fire	29459
	INSURER D : Hartford Casualty Ins. Co	29424
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			PHPK1290782	03/26/2015	03/26/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 3,000,000
	X POLICY PRO-JECT LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 3,000,000
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			PHPK1290782	03/26/2015	03/26/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS / X NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED RETENTION $							$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N	N / A		SBP-0001078243	04/13/2015	04/13/2016	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 500,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 500,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000
C	Directors & Officers			NOA1305688	03/26/2015	03/26/2016		1,000,000
D	Bond			65BDDAH8677	05/16/2015	05/16/2016	Crime	195,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County Courthouse
100 N. Closner Blvd.
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

AI-53315

Executive Office 10. K.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Roy Quintanilha, SAFETY DIVISION
Submitted By: Aida Alvarez, SAFETY DIVISION
Department: SAFETY DIVISION

Information

CAPTION

Approval to accept settlement check from the Attorney General of Texas in the amount of $4,000.00 to settle auto claim accident with County vehicle. (Constable Precinct 1)

BACKGROUND

DOI: 05/30/15 Acct #: 6-1100-360-00-000-005-0-000

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-360-00-000-005-0-000
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
GEN FUND-MISC REV-INSURANCE CLAIMS

Attachments

Attorney General of Texas Settlement Check

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/10/2016 04:53 PM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 05:08 PM

Form Started By: Aida Alvarez Started On: 02/08/2016 10:05 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

THE STATE OF TEXAS PAYMENT INFORMATION

INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	INVOICE DESCRIPTION	DOCUMENT	INVOICE AMOUNT
15-3592621	12/21/2015	CLAIM	96550801	4,000.00

ISSUE DATE: 01/29/2016 WARRANT TOTAL: $4,000.00

PAYEE NUMBER: 1XXXXX07176 MAIL CODE: 054 WARRANT NUMBER: 134357818

PAYEE NAME: HIDALGO COUNTY

— NON-NEGOTIABLE —

For questions about this payment or to sign up for Direct Deposit, please contact your paying agency:

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY 512-424-2060

The state of Texas has changed the look and size of state-issued checks (called "warrants").

Your ability to cash or deposit this warrant should not be affected.

Please visit TexasPayeeResources.org for information on online resources that provide access to your payment information. You can also call the paying agency at the phone number listed above.

Direct deposit is the simple, safe and smart way to receive your state-issued payments. To sign up, visit TxDirectDeposit.org.

Financial institutions and check cashing establishments may verify the status of state warrants by calling the automated Comptroller's Treasury Operations Warrant Status Inquiry System at 512-463-5961.

Printed by Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts
(512) 936-8138 or www.TexasPayeeResources.org

▼ *Detach here before depositing* ▼

TEXAS COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

TREASURY WARRANT NO.
134357818

FEBRUARY 01, 2016

012916 1XXXXX07176 054 0 405 96550801
PAYING AGENCY 512-424-2060 TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Pay FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS AND 00/100 $ 4,000.00

To HIDALGO COUNTY
9805 N 10TH ST
MCALLEN, TX 78504-9529

VOID AFTER 08/31/2018

Glenn Hegar
Comptroller of Public Accounts

⑈304⑈ ⑆114900164⑆ ⑈134357818⑈

KEN PAXTON
ATTORNEY GENERAL OF TEXAS

February 1, 2016

CM & RRR: 7013 2630 0002 0188 9055

Mr. Lauro Torres
The County of Hidalgo
9805 N. 10th St.
McAllen, TX 78504

RE: *Hidalgo County v. Texas Department of Public Safety*; A.G. No. 15-3592621

Dear Mr. Torres:

Thank you for returning the executed release. Please find enclosed Check No. 134357818 in the amount of $4,000.00 for release of all claims in the above-referenced matter.

Sincerely,

Laura Messina

Laura L. Messina
Assistant Attorney General
Tort Litigation Division
(512) 463-2197
(512) 457-4466 (Fax)

LLM:bc

Enclosure

AI-53391

Executive Office 10. L.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE
Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Indigent Defense:
Requesting approval to reimburse Isidro Sepulveda, Jr. the amount of $ 9.00 and David Sinder the amount of $11.09 for hotel expenses exceeding allowable rate in connection with trip to Galveston for 39th Annual Texas Association for Court Administration, with authority for County Treasurer to issue check after review and auditing procedures are completed by County Auditor

BACKGROUND

1st day of hotel was 149.85 plus tax (more than $ 139. allowed)
2nd-4th day was $ 69.85 plus tax (less than max. allowed)

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-412-00-070-001-0-583
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N
BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

receipts

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 04:52 PM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/12/2016 11:18 AM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 02/11/2016 03:25 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

Hidalgo County

Indigent Defense Office

Memo

To: Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court

From: Hidalgo County Indigent Defense

CC:

Date: 2/10/16

Re: Travel Reimbursement

As per the travel forms and quotes attached, an issue with the amounts quoted and actually billed for the hotel rooms differs. Because of this discrepancy one night of the hotel stay is more than the allowable rate for out of county travel. We are asking that the court approve the reimbursement of funds to Isidro Sepulveda Jr and David Sinder for same.

David Sinder, Compliance Monitor

2/10/16

Signature Date

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
OUT - OF - COUNTY
FINAL TRAVEL EXPENSE CLAIM

THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO TEXAS

RECEIVED
HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE

EMPLOYEE NAME: NOV 2015 Isidro Sepulveda — DEPARTMENT: Indigent Defense

TRAVEL TO CITY: Galveston — STATE: Texas

DEPARTURE DATE: 10/31/2015 — RETURN DATE: 11/4/2015

TIME OF DEPARTURE: 7:30 AM — TIME OF RETURN: 6:30 PM

PURPOSE OF TRIP: Conference 39th annual TX. Association for Court Adm.

I. REIMBURSEMENT FOR EXPENDITURES MADE ON ACCOUNT OF OFFICE BUSINESS:

	DATES OF TRAVEL FOR YEAR						2014
	MONTH / DAY	MONTH / DAY	MONTH / DAY	MONTH / DAY	MONTH / DAY	MONTH / DAY	
DESCRIPTION OF TRIP	10/31	11/1	11/2	11/3	11/4	11/5	TOTALS
Airline / Bus / Train							$ -
Car Rental							-
Gasoline for Car Rental							-
Personal Car Mileage ODOMETER READINGS:	Beginning Mileage:		Ending Mileage:		TOTAL MILEAGE: -	(MILEAGE RATE) 0.575	-
Hotel (Excluding Meals)	172.33 ~~113.31~~	80.33	80.33	80.33			413.31
Parking / Tolls							-
Taxi and Other Ground Transportation							-
Telephone							-
Registration Fees	325.00						325.00
MEALS (based upon actual charges)		NOTE: When traveling out of state trip and claiming actual meal expenes, receipts must be provided for all days of travel. If not reimburement will be based on the $39 per diem.					
Type of Travel (In State =1 /Out of State =2)	1						
With Receipts = 1 / Without Receipts = 2	2	2	2	2	2		
Breakfast ($9 per diem)	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00		
Lunch ($12 per diem)	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00		
Dinner ($18 per diem)	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00		
Total Actual Meal Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Allowable Meal Expense per County Policy (County Employee)	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00		195.00
Other (Please explain below):							-
Names of other employees traveling with you:							
Explanation Notes:							

II. Travel Expenditures paid by COUNTY CHECK or COUNTY CREDIT CARD that were NOT advanced to employee.
(I.e. Airfare, Hotel accommodations,Car Rentals, Registration)

Payee Name	Expense Type	Check No./ PO. No.	Amount
Shree Gayatrima Inc	hotel	423926	$ 413.31
Isidro Sepulveda Jr	meals	~~423940~~	~~$ 186.00~~
Texas Asscition for Court Administrators	registration	423944 731931	$ 325.00
			738.31
Total			$ ~~924.31~~

TOTAL FROM T-4 CONTINUATION FORM	-
TOTAL ALLOWABLE EXPENDITURES	$ 933.31
AMOUNTS ADVANCED TO EMPLOYEE ON: 10/27/15 01-423940	186.00
TRAVEL EXPENDITURES PAID BY COUNTY CK OR COUNTY CREDIT CARD NOT ADVANCED TO EMPLOYEE	738.31 ~~924.31~~
REMIT TO ME	$ 9.00
REMITTED TO COUNTY TREASURER ON: 1st night hotel stay	12.48
TREASURER RECEIPT NO.	$ 0.00

I hereby certify that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. The above funds were used solely for official County business. I have not and do not anticipate to receive reimbursement for the above listed travel expenditures from another source.

EMPLOYEE SIGNATURE — 11/16/15 DATE

APPROVED BY: DIVISION DIRECTOR/SUPERVISOR — 11/16/15 DATE

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT BY: DEPARTMENT HEAD

5 11604 12000 9003583
GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNT NUMBER

BAYMONT
INN & SUITES

BAYMONT GALVESTON

Phone: (409) 744-3000
Fax: (409) 744-3021
Email: baymontinngalveston@earthlink.net
Printed: 11/5/2015 7:53:53 AM

Folio (Detailed)

Name: SINDER, DAVID Room #2
Company: BRAND.COM Isidro Sepulveda

Confirmation Number: 56875912
Account Number: 698-769746

Address: 2105 OPAL
EDINBURG, TX 78541 US

Room: 335 Room Type: SNK2, UPGRADED SUITE 2 Nights: 4 Guests: 1/0
Rate Plan: SDC1 Daily Rate: See room rate section below. GTD: CA - CASH
Arrival: 10/31/2015 (Sat) Departure: 11/4/2015 (Wed)

Room Rate:

10/31/2015 (Sat) - 10/31/2015 (Sat)	$149.85 + $22.48 Tax per night.
11/1/2015 (Sun) - 11/3/2015 (Tue)	$69.85 + $10.48 Tax per night.

Date	Code	Description			Amount		Balance
10/29/2015	CA	CASH	0.	C	($413.32)		($413.32)
10/31/2015	RM	ROOM CHARGE	139.00	x	$149.85		($263.47)
10/31/2015	TAX1	LOCAL TAX	15.	%	$13.49		($249.98)
10/31/2015	TAX2	STATE TAX	20.85	*	$8.99	172.33	($240.99)
11/1/2015	RM	ROOM CHARGE			$69.85		($171.14)
11/1/2015	TAX1	LOCAL TAX	0.	C	$6.29		($164.85)
11/1/2015	TAX2	STATE TAX			$4.19	80.33	($160.66)
11/2/2015	RM	ROOM CHARGE	139.00	+	$69.85		($90.81)
11/2/2015	TAX1	LOCAL TAX	20.85	=	$6.29		($84.52)
11/2/2015	TAX2	STATE TAX	159.85	*	$4.19	80.33	($80.33)
11/3/2015	RM	ROOM CHARGE	0.	C	$69.85		($10.48)
11/3/2015	TAX1	LOCAL TAX			$6.29	80.33	($4.19)
11/3/2015	TAX2	STATE TAX	159.85	-	$4.19		$0.00
			172.33	=			
			-12.48	*			

Summary

Room	Tax	F&B	Other	CC	Cash	DB
$359.40	$53.92	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	($413.32)	$0.00

By signing below, I agree to these terms and conditions.

See travel policy pg 11 16.d

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
OUT - OF - COUNTY
FINAL TRAVEL EXPENSE CLAIM

EMPLOYEE NAME: David Sinder — DEPARTMENT: Indigent Defense

TRAVEL TO CITY: Galveston — STATE: Texas

DEPARTURE DATE: 10/31/2015 — RETURN DATE: 11/4/2015

TIME OF DEPARTURE: 7:30 AM — TIME OF RETURN: 6:30 PM

PURPOSE OF TRIP: 39th annual Tx. Association for Court Adm.

I. REIMBURSEMENT FOR EXPENDITURES MADE ON ACCOUNT OF OFFICE BUSINESS:

	DATES OF TRAVEL FOR YEAR						2014
	MONTH / DAY	MONTH / DAY	MONTH / DAY	MONTH / DAY	MONTH / DAY	MONTH / DAY	
DESCRIPTION OF TRIP	10/31	11/1	11/2	11/3	11/4	11/5	TOTALS
Airline / Bus / Train							$ -
Car Rental	242.34 d						242.34
Gasoline for Car Rental	43.79 d				58.30 d		102.09
Personal Car Mileage ODOMETER READINGS:	Beginning Mileage:		Ending Mileage:		TOTAL MILEAGE: -	(MILEAGE RATE) 0.575	-
NOTE: Mileage is calculated on a point-to-point basis using "Mapquest". Reasonable incidental travel may be reimbursed when the traveler provides specific address destination points by using "Mapquest" to determine mileage. The most direct distance to the destination will be allowed. Any out-of way or unreasonable travel distance as determined by the County Auditor will be at the expense of the traveler.							
Hotel (Excluding Meals)	172.33 ~~413.31~~	80.33	80.33	80.33			413.32 ~~413.31~~
Parking / Tolls							-
Taxi and Other Ground Transportation							-
Telephone							-
Registration Fees	325.00 d						325.00
MEALS (based upon actual charges)		NOTE: When traveling out of state trip and claiming actual meal expenes, receipts must be provided for all days of travel. If not reimburement will be based on the $39 per diem.					
Type of Travel (In State =1 /Out of State =2)	1						
With Receipts = 1 / Without Receipts = 2	2	2	2	2	2		
Breakfast ($9 per diem)	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00		
Lunch ($12 per diem)	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.00		
Dinner ($18 per diem)	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00		
Total Actual Meal Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Allowable Meal Expense per County Policy (County Employee)	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00	39.00		195.00
Other (Please explain below):	^	^	^	^	^		-
Names of other employees traveling with you:	Isidro Sepulveda Jr						
Explanation Notes:							

II. Travel Expenditures paid by COUNTY CHECK or COUNTY CREDIT CARD that were NOT advanced to employee. (I.e. Airfare, Hotel accommodations, Car Rentals, Registration)

Payee Name	Expense Type	Check No./ PO. No.		Amount
David Sinder	meals/gas	423941	$	~~286.00~~
Shree Gayatrima Inc.	hotel	423925	$	413.31
Texas Association For Court Administrators	registration	423945 731931	$	325.00
ean holdings	rental car	731912	$	242.34
				980.65
Total			$	~~1,266.65~~

TOTAL FROM T-4 CONTINUATION FORM	-
TOTAL ALLOWABLE EXPENDITURES	$ 1,277.74
AMOUNTS ADVANCED TO EMPLOYEE ON: 10/27/15 01-423941	286.00
TRAVEL EXPENDITURES PAID BY COUNTY CK OR COUNTY CREDIT CARD NOT ADVANCED TO EMPLOYEE	980.65 ~~1,266.65~~
REMIT TO ME	$ 11.09
REMITTED TO COUNTY TREASURER ON 1st night hotel stay	12.48
TREASURER RECEIPT NO.	$ 0.00

I hereby certify that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. The above funds were used solely for official County business. I have not and do not anticipate to receive reimbursement for the above listed travel expenditures from another source.

EMPLOYEE SIGNATURE — DATE 11/16/15

APPROVED BY: DIVISION DIRECTOR/SUPERVISOR — DATE

APPROVED FOR PAYMENT BY: DEPARTMENT HEAD

5 1100 4/12 00 009 003583
GENERAL LEDGER ACCOUNT NUMBER

COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM: T.1.4 (01/15)

Note: This report is due no later than 20 calendar days of return from travel.

BAYMONT
INN & SUITES

RECEIVED
NOV 2015
HIDALGO COUNTY
AUDITOR'S OFFICE

BAYMONT GALVESTON

Phone: (409) 744-3000
Fax: (409) 744-3021
Email: baymontinngalveston@earthlink.net
Printed: 11/5/2015 7:54:08 AM

Folio (Detailed)

Name:	SINDER, DAVID	Confirmation Number:	56875912
Company:	BRAND.COM	Account Number:	716-611337
Address:	2105 OPAL EDINBURG, TX 78541 US		

Room:	336	Room Type:	SNK2, UPGRADED SUITE 2	Nights:	4	Guests: 1/0
Rate Plan:	SDC1	Daily Rate:	See room rate section below.	GTD:	CA - CASH	
Arrival:	10/31/2015 (Sat)	Departure:	11/4/2015 (Wed)			

Room Rate:

10/31/2015 (Sat) - 10/31/2015 (Sat)	$149.85 + $22.48 Tax per night.
11/1/2015 (Sun) - 11/3/2015 (Tue)	$69.85 + $10.48 Tax per night.

Date	Code	Description			Amount		Balance
10/29/2015	CA	CASH	0.	C	($413.32)		($413.32)
10/31/2015	RM	ROOM CHARGE	139.00	x	$149.85		($263.47)
10/31/2015	TAX1	LOCAL TAX	15.	%	$13.49		($249.98)
10/31/2015	TAX2	STATE TAX	20.85	*	$8.99	172.33	($240.99)
11/1/2015	RM	ROOM CHARGE			$69.85		($171.14)
11/1/2015	TAX1	LOCAL TAX	0.	C	$6.29		($164.85)
11/1/2015	TAX2	STATE TAX			$4.19	80.33	($160.66)
11/2/2015	RM	ROOM CHARGE	139.00	+	$69.85		($90.81)
11/2/2015	TAX1	LOCAL TAX	20.85	=	$6.29		($84.52)
11/2/2015	TAX2	STATE TAX	159.85	*	$4.19	80.33	($80.33)
11/3/2015	RM	ROOM CHARGE	159.85	-	$69.85		($10.48)
11/3/2015	TAX1	LOCAL TAX	172.33	=	$6.29	80.33	($4.19)
11/3/2015	TAX2	STATE TAX	-12.48	*	$4.19		$0.00

Summary

0. C

Room	Tax	F&B	Other	CC	Cash	DB
$359.40	$53.92	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	($413.32)	$0.00

By signing below, I agree to these terms and conditions.

See travel policy pg 11 16.d.

AI-53415

Executive Office 10. M.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE
Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Public Defense:
Requesting approval of payment of attorney vouchers (not submitted within 3 months of disposition as per Local Rules of Administration adopted under TLGC 74.093) from attorney J. Roel Garcia in connection with legal representation of indigent defendants with authority for County Treasurer to issue payment after review and auditing procedures are completed by County Auditor:

	Invoice Date	Disposition Date	Cause # / Court #	Amount
1	6/4/15	12/3/14	CR-11-1858-D / County Court #4	200.00
2	11/25/15	10/1/15	CR-15-08472-B / County Court #2	300.00
			TOTAL	500.00

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-412-30-115-016-0-333
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N
BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Attachments

bills

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 11:41 AM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 02/12/2016 11:24 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

COUNTY of HIDALGO

EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

For faster processing, please return discrepancy notice along with corrected voucher.

MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 17, 2015

TO: Honorable Judge Fred Garza
County Court #4

FROM: Ray Eufracio, CPA,
Hidalgo County Auditor

REFERENCE: Notice of Discrepancy for Attorney Jaime Roel Garcia
Cause# CR-11-1858-D

We reviewed the attached attorney voucher(s) but were not able to process payment due to the following:

On September 29, 2011, the Board of Judges approved the Hidalgo County Local Rules on Indigent Defense. Rule 8.01 (c-1) of the Local Rules stipulate that "no claim will be paid unless properly submitted within 3 months of disposition. The invoice attached was submitted to our office on June 8, 2015. The disposition date was 12/03/14.

Should you have any questions on this matter, please call Ms. Jessica Ortega, Accounts Payable Specialist I, at (956) 318-2511 ext. 4623, or Elizabeth Cano, Accounts Payable Supervisor, at ext. 4628.

ATTACHMENT

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

JAIME E. TIJERINA, JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO, JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES, JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA, JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA, JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR., JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ, JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ, JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | AIDA SALINAS FLORES, JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR., JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | JESSE CONTRERAS, JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM
(REVISED 04/25/14)

ATTORNEY FEES EXPENSE CLAIM FORM (CRIMINAL CASES ONLY)

PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 26.05 CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE AS AMENDED

SECTION A **CASE INFORMATION**

DEFENDANT NAME (SHOW ONLY ONE DEFENDANT PER CLAIM)

YAHAIRA RODRIGUEZ

PID	1152683	APPOINTMENT DATE	11/2/2010
DEGREE	MB	DISPOSITION DATE	~~5/7/2014~~ 12/3/14
☐ CASE IS ON-GOING ☐ APPEAL ☐ DEATH PENALTY CASE		DEATH PENALTY RATE	
COURT NUMBER	COUNTY COURT 4		
CASE NUMBER	CR-11-1858-D		

FEE SCHEDULE

DESCRIPTION	IN COURT	OUT OF COURT	AMOUNT
NON-TRIAL FEES			$200.00
TRIAL FEES	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
OTHER LEGAL SERVICE AMOUNT		$0.00	$0.00

☐ INVESTIGATOR ☐ EXPERT ☐ OTHER:

(REIMBURSEMENTS FOR OTHER LEGAL SERVICES REQUIRE SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION)

FEES SET BY COURT $ TOTAL $200.00

JUSTIFICATION FOR ADJUSTMENT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 26.05(4)(C):

☐ COMPLEXITY OF THE CASE AND/OR COUNSEL'S EXPERIENCE ☐ OTHER:

SECTION B **(MISDEMEANOR CASES ONLY) SERVICES PROVIDED BY ATTORNEY**

DATE	TYPE OF WORK	SERVICES PROVIDED	AMOUNT
	INITIAL JAIL VISIT	☐	
	WRIT SECURING BOND REDUCTION	☐	
12/3/14	SECURE JAIL RELEASE	☐	
~~5/7/2014~~	PLEA / Dismissal	☑	$200.00
	MOTION TO REVOKE / MOTION TO ADJUDICATE GUILT	☐	
	OTHER MISDEMEANOR CASE Case #	☐	
	OTHER MISDEMEANOR CASE Case #	☐	
	OTHER MISDEMEANOR CASE Case #	☐	
	OTHER MISDEMEANOR CASE Case #	☐	
		TOTAL	$200.00

SECTION C LIST RELATED CASE NO.S

SECTION D **FELONY CASES / MISDEMEANOR TRIAL WORK AND DISMISSALS**

DATE	TYPE OF WORK	IN COURT HOURS	OUT OF COURT HOURS
	TOTAL HOURS	0	0

SECTION E **ATTORNEY INFORMATION**

VENDOR NUMBER	TELEPHONE NUMBER	BAR CARD NUMBER
	956-867-2375	00787516

MAILING ADDRESS

125 W. CHEROKEE AVE. PHARR, TX 78577

SECTION F **CERTIFICATION**

I, J. ROEL GARCIA ATTORNEY AT LAW, SWEAR OR AFFIRM TO THE COURT AND TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED ABOVE IS TRUE AND CORRECT, AND PAYMENT WOULD NOT BE CONTRARY TO THE FEE SCHEDULE ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF JUDGES PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 26.05 CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE. I FURTHER SWEAR OR AFFIRM THAT I HAVE NOT RECEIVED NOR WILL RECEIVE ANY MONEY OR ANYTHING ELSE OF VALUE FOR REPRESENTING THE ACCUSED, AND I FURTHER AFFIRM OR SWEAR THAT I HAVE NOT SUBMITTED DUPLICATE TIME CHARGES FOR THE SAME HOURS CHARGED IN ANY OTHER CASE.

ATTORNEY AT LAW (SIGNATURE)

APPROVED: PRESIDING JUDGE (SIGNATURE) THE 4th DAY OF June, 2015

REVIEWED BY INDIGENT DEFENSE OFFICE

COUNTY of HIDALGO

EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

For faster processing, please return discrepancy notice along with corrected voucher.

MEMORANDUM

DATE: December 8, 2015

TO: Honorable Judge Jaime Palacios
County Court #2

FROM: Ray Eufracio, CPA,
Hidalgo County Auditor

REFERENCE: Notice of Discrepancy for Attorney Jaime Roel Garcia
Cause# CR-15-08472-B

We reviewed the attached attorney voucher(s) but were not able to process payment due to the following:

On February 9th, 2015, the Board of Judges approved and amended the Hidalgo County Local Rules on Indigent Defense. Rule 8.01 (e-1) of the Local Rules stipulate that "no claim will be paid unless properly submitted within 45 days of disposition. The invoice attached was submitted to our office on December 2, 2015. The disposition date was 10/01/15.

Should you have any questions on this matter, please call Ms. Jessica Ortega, Accounts Payable Specialist I, at (956) 318-2511 ext. 4623, or Elizabeth Cano, Accounts Payable Supervisor, at ext. 4628.

ATTACHMENT

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | AIDA SALINAS FLORES JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | JESSE CONTRERAS JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

RJR 2 1-15-16

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS
COUNTY AUDITOR'S FORM
(REVISED 06/11/2015)

ATTORNEY FEES EXPENSE CLAIM FORM (CRIMINAL CASES ONLY)

PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 26.05 CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE AS AMENDED

SECTION A **CASE INFORMATION**

DEFENDANT NAME (SHOW ONLY ONE DEFENDANT PER CLAIM)

VICTOR TORRES

PID	01464649	APPOINTMENT DATE	10/1/2015
DEGREE	MA	DISPOSITION DATE	10/1/2015

☐ CASE IS ON-GOING ☐ APPEAL ☐ DEATH PENALTY CASE — DEATH PENALTY RATE

COURT NUMBER: COUNTY COURT 2

CASE NUMBER: CR-15-08472-B

FEE SCHEDULE

DESCRIPTION	IN COURT	OUT OF COURT	AMOU
NON-TRIAL FEES			$300
TRIAL FEES	$0.00	$0.00	$0.0
OTHER LEGAL SERVICE AMOUNT		$0.00	$0.0

☐ INVESTIGATOR ☐ EXPERT ☐ OTHER:

(REIMBURSEMENTS FOR OTHER LEGAL SERVICES REQUIRE SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION)

FEES SET BY COURT $ TOTAL $300

JUSTIFICATION FOR ADJUSTMENT PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 26.05(4)(C):

☐ COMPLEXITY OF THE CASE AND/OR COUNSEL'S EXPERIENCE ☐ OTHER:

SECTION B **(MISDEMEANOR CASES ONLY) SERVICES PROVIDED BY ATTORNEY**

DATE	TYPE OF WORK	SERVICES PROVIDED	AMOUN
	INITIAL JAIL VISIT	☐	$0.00
	WRIT SECURING BOND REDUCTION	☐	$0.00
	SECURE JAIL RELEASE	☐	$0.00
10/1/2015	PLEA / DISMISSAL	☑	$300.0
	MOTION TO REVOKE / MOTION TO ADJUDICATE	☐	$0.00
	SUPPRESSION	☐	$0.00
	PRETRIAL DIVERSION / ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (ADR)	☐	$0.00
	OTHER MISDEMEANOR CASE Case #	☐	$0.00
	OTHER MISDEMEANOR CASE Case #	☐	$0.00
	OTHER MISDEMEANOR CASE Case #	☐	$0.00
	OTHER MISDEMEANOR CASE Case #	☐	$0.00
		TOTAL	$300.0

SECTION C LIST RELATED CASE NO.S

RECEIVED
COUNTY AUDITOR
2015 DEC 2 PM 1:10

SECTION D **FELONY CASES / MISDEMEANOR TRIAL WORK**

DATE	TYPE OF WORK	IN COURT HOURS	OUT OF CO HOURS
	TOTAL HOURS	0	0

SECTION E **ATTORNEY INFORMATION**

VENDOR NUMBER	TELEPHONE NUMBER	BAR CARD NUMBER
	956-867-2375	00787516

MAILING ADDRESS

125 W. CHEROKEE AVE. PHARR, TX 78577

SECTION F **CERTIFICATION**

I, J. ROEL GARCIA ATTORNEY AT LAW, SWEAR OR AFFIRM TO THE COURT AND TO THE COUNTY AUDITOR THAT 1) THE INFORMATION CONTAINED ABOVE IS TRUE AND CORRECT; 2) PAYMENT WOULD NOT BE CONTRARY TO TH FEE SCHEDULE ADOPTED BY A MAJORITY OF THE JUDGES PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 26.05 CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; 3) I HAVE NOT RECEIVED NOR WILL RECEIVE ANY MONEY OR ANYTHING ELSE OF VALUE FOR REPRESENTING THE ACCUSED; 4) I HAVE NOT SUBMITTED DUPLICATE TIME CHARGES FOR THE SAM HOURS CHARGED IN ANY OTHER CASE; AND 5) I HAVE HANDLED THE MAJORITY OF THE WORK IN THE ABOVE NOTED CASE(S).

ATTORNEY AT LAW (SIGNATURE)

APPROVED: PRESIDING JUDGE (SIGNATURE) THE 25 DAY OF Nov 15

AI-53430

Human Resources 11. A.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted By: Debbie Tamez, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

1. Requesting waiver of the Budget Amendment Policy - Personnel-Related Amendments.

2. Approval of the following salary schedule changes, effective 01/25/16:

Dept/Program	Slot No.	Position Title	Approved Budgeted Salary	Proposed Budgeted Salary
110-006	0028	Executive Assistant III	$61,532.00	$59,727.00
110-006	0003	Assistant Chief Administrator	$70,336.00	$72,141.00

3. Approval to revise the Salary Schedule in accordance with Commissioners Court action.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:
BUDGETARY IMPACT:
No Budgetary Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:28 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Debbie Tamez Started On: 02/12/2016 01:07 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

Human Resources 11. B.

AI-53304

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Raul Silguero, HUMAN RESOURCES
Submitted By: Diana Munoz, HUMAN RESOURCES
Department: HUMAN RESOURCES

Information

CAPTION

Criminal Auxiliary Court (1100):
1. Discussion, consideration, and approval of the following personnel action, effective next full pay period, 02/22/16:

Action	***Dept. #***	***Slot No.***	***Current Position Title***	***Proposed Position Title***
Title Change	045-001	0004	Liaison	Assistant Court Coordinator

2. Approval to revise the salary schedule in accordance with Commissioner's Court action.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:
BUDGETARY IMPACT:
No budgetary impact, title change only.

Attachments

PAR

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/10/2016 04:51 PM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/12/2016 11:14 AM

Form Started By: Diana Munoz Started On: 02/05/2016 04:13 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

HIDALGO COUNTY
Personnel Adjustment Request Form

RECEIVED
JUL - 7 2014
HUMAN RESOURCES

DEPARTMENT NAME/NUMBER: CRIMINAL Auxiliary Court (045-001) **DATE:** July 7, 2014

CURRENT POSITION TITLE: Liaison **CURRENT SLOT. #:** 0004

REQUESTED POSITION TITLE: (For new positions or reclassifications) Assistant Court Coordinator

REQUEST FOR:

☐ New Position ☐ Temporary Position ☒ Position Reclassification* dlm ☐ Other Title Change dlm

*Civil Service Positions are submitted to the Civil Service Commission.

POSITION SALARY REQUEST: @ 30,744.00 Dlm @ 30,744.00

Salary Amount: $ ~~29,849.00~~ Current Budgeted Salary $ ~~29,849.00~~ Proposed Budgeted Salary $ -0- Net Change

Position to be funded from one of the following:

☒ Current Department Budget ☐ Annual Budget Cycle ☐ Will Require Additional Funds

☐ Other _____

POSITION Type:

Full Time Employee Object 113 ☒ Part Time Employee Object 114 ☐

Full Time Temporary Object 121 ☐ Part Time Temporary Object 122 ☐

Enter hourly rate for temp. positions

$ _____

Hourly Rate * 2,080 hrs. per year = Annual Salary

TEMPORARY POSITIONS:

Start Date	End Date	Working Days & Hours	Hours Per Week	Duration (2 weeks, 3 months, etc.)

CIVIL SERVICE:		FLSA:	
Exempt	☒	Exempt	☐
Non-Exempt	☐	Non-Exempt	☒
N/A	☐		

JUSTIFICATION/PRIORITY: (Explain why this position or adjustment request is essential)

Liason was a term used by the JAG Grant for funding purposes. This position is no longer under Grant funding.

NEW POSITION: Brief job description and attach a copy of the new job description.

sdfsdfsdf

POSITION RECLASIFICATION: Explain change and /or increase in duties and responsibility. (Attach new job description)

ADDITIONAL DUTIES: Explain reason for additional duties and attach list of additional duties.

COMMENTS: (Any comments you wish to make regarding this request)

HUMAN RESOURCES: Classification and Salary Recommendation

Title Change only, MR

BUDGET & MANAGEMENT: Classification and Salary Recommendation

Previously submitted - OK with this part/form 2/04/2016

1.	DEPARTMENT HEAD	DATE 7, 2014	FUNDING AVAILABLE IN DEPT. BUDGET	☑ YES	☐ NO
2.	HUMAN RESOURCES DIRECTOR	DATE 07.08.14	PERSONNEL PROCEDURES COMPLETED	☑ YES	☐ NO
3.	DEPARTMENT OF BUDGET & MANAGEMENT	DATE 2/12/2016	BUDGET PROCEDURES COMPLETED	☑ YES	☐ NO
4.	COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL	DATE			

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT COURTS

ASSISTANT COURT COORDINATOR

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Under general direction of County Court Judge and Court Coordinator in performing duties such as answering telephone, preparing and maintaining the department budget, ordering supplies and preparing purchase requisitions, and preparing time sheets for each employee within the department.

EXAMPLES OF WORK PERFORMED

Primary employee to answer telephone calls and assist individuals and/or redirect call to appropriate department, if necessary

Clerical work, (i.e., answering telephone, taking messages, assisting the general public with any questions, scheduling meetings, in-office filing, etc.)

May assist Court Coordinator in scheduling court hearings

May assist Court Coordinator in making daily docket entries (from court hearings) on court file

May assist with the use of the respective jury room

May answer a variety of questions from the public, via telephone and/or in person. Assists the public directly when possible and refers them to another office if appropriate;

May prepare, maintains and administers the department budget

May order necessary equipment and supplies for the department, including preparing purchase requisitions

May maintain and prepares time sheets

May maintain inventory of equipment and supplies in department

May maintain filing within the department

Knowledge of automated court system

May act as back-up for Bailiff in obtaining files for daily docket

Regular attendance

Get along with co-workers

GENERAL QUALIFICATION GUIDELINES

Experience and Education

Graduation from a high school or equivalent (GED)

One (1) year administration experience in the legal system

Must have good computer skills

Bilingual (Spanish and English) with the ability to converse fluently in both languages

Knowledge, Skills, and Abilities

Employee may be assigned other duties in addition to those listed and duties may change according to changing needs of department

PHYSICAL DEMANDS:

The physical demands described here are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is required to sit and use hands to fingers, or feel objects, tools or controls. The employee is required to stand; walk; reach with hands and arms; and stoop, kneel

The employee must occasionally lift and/or move up to twenty-five (25) pounds. Specific vision abilities required by this job include close vision and the ability to adjust focus

WORK ENVIRONMENT:

The work environment characteristics described here are representative of those an employee encounter while performing the essential functions of this job.

The noise level in the work environment is usually moderate.

SAFETY REQUIREMENTS:

Maintain physical conditions appropriate to the performance of assigned duties and responsibilities which may include the following:

- sitting for extended periods of time
- standing for extended periods of time
- operating assigned equipment

Maintain mental capacity which permits:

- making sound decisions and using good judgment
- demonstrating intellectual capabilities

Effectively handle a work environment and conditions which involve:

- working closely with others
- working in a multi-task environment

Maintain effective audio-visual discrimination and perception needed for:

- making observations
- reading and writing
- operating assigned equipment
- communication with others
- required to follow the Hidalgo County Accident Prevention Plan and department's safety regulations

AI-53398

Human Resources 11. C.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Raul Silguero, HUMAN RESOURCES
Submitted By: Diana Munoz, HUMAN RESOURCES
Department: HUMAN RESOURCES

Information

CAPTION

389th DC (1100):
1. Requesting waiver of the Budget Amendment Policy - Personnel Related Amendments.
2. Discussion, consideration, and approval of the following personnel actions, effective next full pay period, 02/22/16:

Action	Dept/ Program	Slot#	Position Title	Current Budgeted Allowance	Proposed Budgeted Allowance
Decrease Allowance (Interpreter)	008-001	0003 (vacant)	Bailiff	$2,500.00	$1,000.00
Increase Allowance (Interpreter)	008-001	0004 (vacant)	Assistant Coordinator	$3,500.00	$5,000.00

3. Approval to revise salary schedule in accordance with Commissioners' Court action.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-412-00-008-001-0-XXX
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: N/A MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N
BUDGETARY IMPACT:
No Budgetary Impact

Attachments

Fiscal Note
PAR's

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:16 PM

Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM
Form Started By: Diana Munoz		Started On: 02/11/2016 04:46 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016		

HIDALGO COUNTY
Department of Budget & Management
FISCAL NOTE

•Fiscal notes are prepared by the Department of Budget & Management to present the budgetary impact of requests by departments/offices or of new proposals that were not approved during the budget process.

To: Commissioner' Court
From: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer
CC Date: Tuesday, February 16, 2016 Agenda Item: 53398

Summary of request/proposal:
389th DC (1100)-
Approval of the following personnel actions, effective 02/22/16:

Fund	Position	Slot #	Obj	Current Budgeted Salary Allowance	Proposed Budgeted Salary/ Allowance	Total Requested
1100	Bailiff (allowance)	0003	116	2,500.00	1,000.00	(1,500.00)
1100	Assistant Coordinator (allowance)	0004	116	3,500.00	5,000.00	1,500.00
				6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00

Budgetary Impact:

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
6-1100-412-00-008-001-0-	116	389th DC-	INTERPRETER PAY	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-008-001-0-	211	389th DC-	HEALTH INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-008-001-0-	212	389th DC-	LIFE INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-008-001-0-	220	389th DC-	FICA	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-008-001-0-	230	389th DC-	RETIREMENT	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-008-001-0-	250	389th DC-	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-008-001-0-	260	389th DC-	WORKER'S COMP	$0.00
			2016 Budgetary Impact	$0.00

2017 Budgetary Impact: $0.00

Possible Funding Sources: No Budgetary Impact

Comments:

HIDALGO COUNTY
Personnel Adjustment Request Form

RECEIVED
FEB 12 2016
HUMAN RESOURCES

DEPARTMENT NAME/NUMBER: 389TH DC - (008-001) DATE: 02/10/2016

CURRENT POSITION TITLE: BAILIFF CURRENT SLOT. #: 0003

REQUESTED POSITION TITLE:

REQUEST FOR:

☐ New Position ☐ Temporary Position ☐ Position Reclassification* ☒ Other REDUCE INTERPRETER PAY

*Civil Service Positions are submitted to the Civil Service Commission.

POSITION SALARY REQUEST:

Salary Amount:	$ 51,810.00 Current Budgeted Salary		$ 51,810.00 Proposed Budgeted Salary		$ 0.00 Net Change
Interpreter Pay:	$ 2,500.00 Current Budgeted Salary		$ 1,000.00 Proposed Budgeted Salary		$ <1,500.00> Net Change

Position to be funded from one of the following:

☒ Current Department Budget ☐ Annual Budget Cycle ☐ Will Require Additional Funds

☐ Other _____

POSITION Type:

Full Time Employee Object 113 ☒ Part Time Employee Object 114 ☐

Full Time Temporary Object 121 ☐ Part Time Temporary Object 122 ☐

Enter hourly rate for temp. positions

$ _____

Hourly Rate * 2,080 hrs. per year = Annual Salary

TEMPORARY POSITIONS:

Start Date	End Date	Working Days & Hours	Hours Per Week	Duration (2 weeks, 3 months, etc.)

CIVIL SERVICE:		FLSA:	
Exempt	☑ (OT)	Exempt	☐
Non-Exempt	☒	Non-Exempt	☒
N/A	☐		

JUSTIFICATION/PRIORITY: (Explain why this position or adjustment request is essential)

NEW POSITION: Brief job description and attach a copy of the new job description.

POSITION RECLASIFICATION: Explain change and /or increase in duties and responsibility. (Attach new job description)

COMMENTS: (Any comments you wish to make regarding this request)

HUMAN RESOURCES: Classification and Salary Recommendation

BUDGET & MANAGEMENT: Classification and Salary Recommendation

1.	DEPARTMENT HEAD	2/12/16 DATE	FUNDING AVAILABLE IN DEPT. BUDGET	X	YES	NO
2.	HUMAN RESOURCES DIRECTOR	2/16/2016 DATE	PERSONNEL PROCEDURES COMPLETED	✓	YES	NO
3.	DEPARTMENT OF BUDGET & MANAGEMENT	2/18/2016 DATE	BUDGET PROCEDURES COMPLETED	✓	YES	NO
4.	COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL	DATE				

HIDALGO COUNTY
Personnel Adjustment Request Form

RECEIVED
FEB 12 2016
HUMAN RESOURCES

DEPARTMENT NAME/NUMBER: 389TH DC - (008-001) DATE: 02/10/2016

CURRENT POSITION TITLE: ASST COORDINATOR CURRENT SLOT. #: 0004

REQUESTED POSITION TITLE:

REQUEST FOR:

☐ New Position ☐ Temporary Position ☐ Position Reclassification* ☒ Other INCREASE INTERPRETER PAY

*Civil Service Positions are submitted to the Civil Service Commission.

POSITION SALARY REQUEST:

Salary Amount:	$ 53,498.00 Current Budgeted Salary		$ 53,498.00 Proposed Budgeted Salary		$ 0.00 Net Change
Interpreter Pay:	$ 3,500.00 Current Budgeted Salary		$ 5,000.00 Proposed Budgeted Salary		$ 1,500.00 Net Change

Position to be funded from one of the following:

☒ Current Department Budget ☐ Annual Budget Cycle ☐ Will Require Additional Funds

☐ Other _____

POSITION Type:

Full Time Employee Object 113 ☒ Part Time Employee Object 114 ☐

Full Time Temporary Object 121 ☐ Part Time Temporary Object 122 ☐

Enter hourly rate for temp. positions

$ _____

Hourly Rate * 2,080 hrs. per year = Annual Salary

TEMPORARY POSITIONS:

Start Date	End Date	Working Days & Hours	Hours Per Week	Duration (2 weeks, 3 months, etc.)

CIVIL SERVICE:		FLSA:	
Exempt	☑ OT	Exempt	☐
Non-Exempt	☒	Non-Exempt	☒
N/A	☐		

JUSTIFICATION/PRIORITY: (Explain why this position or adjustment request is essential)

NEW POSITION: Brief job description and attach a copy of the new job description.

POSITION RECLASIFICATION: Explain change and /or increase in duties and responsibility. (Attach new job description)

COMMENTS: (Any comments you wish to make regarding this request)

HUMAN RESOURCES: Classification and Salary Recommendation

BUDGET & MANAGEMENT: Classification and Salary Recommendation

1. DEPARTMENT HEAD	2/12/16 DATE	FUNDING AVAILABLE IN DEPT. BUDGET	X YES	NO
2. HUMAN RESOURCES DIRECTOR	2/16/2016 DATE	PERSONNEL PROCEDURES COMPLETED	YES	NO
3. DEPARTMENT OF BUDGET & MANAGEMENT	2/12/2016 DATE	BUDGET PROCEDURES COMPLETED	✓ YES	NO
4. COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL	DATE			

AI-53413

Human Resources 11. D.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Raul Silguero, HUMAN RESOURCES
Submitted By: Diana Munoz, HUMAN RESOURCES
Department: HUMAN RESOURCES

Information

CAPTION

Sheriff's Office (1100):
1. Requesting waiver of the Budget Amendment Policy - Personnel - Related Amendments.
2. Discussion, consideration and approval of the following personnel actions, effective next full pay period, 2/22/2016:

Action	Dept. / Program	Slot No.	Position Title	Current Budgeted Allowance	Proposed Budgeted Allowance
Add Clothing Allowance	280-001	0024	Sergeant Step I	$0.00	$500.00

3. Approval to revise the salary schedule in accordance with Commissioners Court action.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-421-00-280-001-0-XXX
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: N MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Funds undetermined

Attachments

Fiscal Note
PAR

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:17 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM
Form Started By: Diana Munoz		Started On: 02/12/2016 11:09 AM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

HIDALGO COUNTY
Department of Budget & Management
FISCAL NOTE

•Fiscal notes are prepared by the Department of Budget & Management to present the budgetary impact of requests by departments/offices or of new proposals that were not approved during the budget process.

To: Commissioner' Court
From: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer
CC Date: Tuesday, February 16, 2016 Agenda Item: 53413

Summary of request/proposal:
Sheriff's Office (1100)-
Approval of the following personnel actions, effective 02/22/16:

Fund	Position	Slot #	Obj	Current Budgeted Salary Allowance	Proposed Budgeted Salary/ Allowance	Total Requested
1100	Sergeant Step I (allowance)	0024	119	0.00	500.00	500.00
				0.00	500.00	500.00

Budgetary Impact:

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
6-1100-421-00-280-001-0-	119	SHERIFF-	CLOTHING ALLOWANCE	$431.03
6-1100-421-00-280-001-0-	211	SHERIFF-	HEALTH INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1100-421-00-280-001-0-	212	SHERIFF-	LIFE INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1100-421-00-280-001-0-	220	SHERIFF-	FICA	$32.97
6-1100-421-00-280-001-0-	230	SHERIFF-	RETIREMENT	$48.49
6-1100-421-00-280-001-0-	250	SHERIFF-	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	$2.59
6-1100-421-00-280-001-0-	260	SHERIFF-	WORKER'S COMP	$13.45
			2016 Budgetary Impact	$528.53

2017 Budgetary Impact: $613.10

Possible Funding Sources: Undetermined

Comments:

HIDALGO COUNTY
Personnel Adjustment Request Form

RECEIVED
FEB 11 2016
HUMAN RESOURCES

DEPARTMENT NAME/NUMBER: SHERIFF'S OFFICE / 280 **DATE:**

CURRENT POSITION TITLE: SERGEANT STEP I **CURRENT SLOT. #:** 001-024

REQUESTED POSITION TITLE:
(For new positions or reclassifications)

REQUEST FOR:

☐ New Position ☐ Temporary Position ☐ Position Reclassification* ☑ Other Adding clothing allowances

*Civil Service Positions are submitted to the Civil Service Commission.

POSITION SALARY REQUEST:

Salary Amount: $ 0.00 (Current Budgeted Salary) $ 500.00 (Proposed Budgeted Salary) $ 500.00 (Net Change)

Position to be funded from one of the following:

☐ Current Department Budget ☐ Annual Budget Cycle ☑ Will Require Additional Funds

☐ Other _____

POSITION Type:

Full Time Employee Object 113 ☑ Part Time Employee Object 114 ☐ _____

Full Time Temporary Object 121 ☐ Part Time Temporary Object 122 ☐ $ _____ Enter hourly rate for temp. positions

Hourly Rate * 2,080 hrs. per year = Annual Salary

TEMPORARY POSITIONS:

Start Date	End Date	Working Days & Hours	Hours Per Week	Duration (2 weeks, 3 months, etc.)

CIVIL SERVICE:		FLSA:	
Exempt	☐	Exempt	☐
Non-Exempt	☑	Non-Exempt	☑
N/A	☐		

JUSTIFICATION/PRIORITY: (Explain why this position or adjustment request is essential)

Requesting clothing allowance.

NEW POSITION: Brief job description and attach a copy of the new job description.

POSITION RECLASIFICATION: Explain change and /or increase in duties and responsibility. (Attach new job description)

COMMENTS: (Any comments you wish to make regarding this request)

HUMAN RESOURCES: Classification and Salary Recommendation

BUDGET & MANAGEMENT: Classification and Salary Recommendation

1.	DEPARTMENT HEAD	2/9/16 DATE	FUNDING AVAILABLE IN DEPT. BUDGET	☑ YES	☐ NO
2.	HUMAN RESOURCES DIRECTOR	2/12/2016 DATE	PERSONNEL PROCEDURES COMPLETED	☑ YES	☐ NO
3.	DEPARTMENT OF BUDGET & MANAGEMENT	2/12/2016 DATE	BUDGET PROCEDURES COMPLETED	☑ YES	☐ NO
4.	COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL	DATE			

Human Resources 11. E.

AI-53442

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Rosie Cantu, DISTRICT ATTORNEY
Submitted By: Obdett Calzada, DISTRICT ATTORNEY
Department: DISTRICT ATTORNEY

Information

CAPTION

District Attorney's Office- Crim. DA (1100)/Civil Litigation (1100)/Bond Forfeiture (1100)/Check Fraud (1222)/Chapter 59 (1223)/Pre-Trial (1225):
1. Approval of personnel actions, as listed on Exhibit A, effective 02/22/16.
2. Approval of transfer(s)/appropriation(s).
3. Approval to revise the salary schedule(s) in accordance with Commissioners Court action.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

app
fiscal
A
PAR

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 04:48 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Obdett Calzada Started On: 02/12/2016 04:23 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

DATE: February 16, 2016

2016
Appropriation

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Management for **DA Investigation HB65**

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-XXX

Contact Person: Debbie Tamez Ph#: (956) 292-7025 ext. 5427

SUBJECT: **Budget Amendments** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Budget Amendments (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

INCREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER(S)		ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	113	DA Investigation HB65-	Reg F/T Employees	167,301.73
6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	118	DA Investigation HB65-	Auto Allowance	9,310.34
6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	211	DA Investigation HB65-	Health Insurance	-
6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	212	DA Investigation HB65-	Life Insurance	-
6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	220	DA Investigation HB65-	FICA	13,510.82
6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	230	DA Investigation HB65-	Retirement	19,868.86
6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	250	DA Investigation HB65-	Unemployment Comp	1,059.67
6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	260	DA Investigation HB65-	Workers' Comp	194.27
			TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	**211,245.69**

REASON: To appropriate funding for the personnel actions requested by the DA's Office (AI-53442, CC 02/16/16).
Monies to be taken from the unassigned fund balance for Fund 1223 (Acct # 6-1223-258-00-000-000-0-000).

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

/ /
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

HIDALGO COUNTY
Department of Budget & Management
FISCAL NOTE

•Fiscal notes are prepared by the Department of Budget & Management to present the budgetary impact of requests by departments/offices or of new proposals that were not approved during the budget process.

To: Commissioner' Court
From: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer
CC Date: Tuesday, February 16, 2016 Agenda Item: 53442

Summary of request/proposal:
Crim DA (1100)-
Approval of the following personnel actions, effective 02/22/16:

Fund	Position	Slot #	Obj	Current Budgeted Salary Allowance	Proposed Budgeted Salary/ Allowance	Total Requested
1100	Executive Assistant I	0056	113	43,223.00	43,223.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant II	0070	113	28,692.00	28,692.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0032	113	60,360.00	60,360.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0095	113	48,777.00	48,777.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant IV	0063	113	35,352.00	35,352.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant II	0096	113	29,950.00	29,950.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney V	0008	113	91,726.00	91,726.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant II	0079	113	25,625.00	25,625.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant I	0086	113	22,972.00	22,972.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant IV	0061	113	35,397.00	35,397.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0027	113	64,726.00	64,726.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant II	0076	113	25,666.00	25,666.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0046	113	57,610.00	57,610.00	0.00
1100	Executive Assistant II	0055	113	38,717.00	38,717.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant I	0088	113	23,340.00	23,340.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant IV	0060	113	35,503.00	35,503.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant I	0073	113	24,810.00	24,810.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant II	0075	113	25,756.00	25,756.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney IV	0028	113	63,110.00	63,110.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant I	0103	113	24,720.00	24,720.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0097	113	62,475.00	62,475.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant II	0078	113	25,625.00	25,625.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney IV	0023	113	71,649.00	71,649.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney II	0091	113	50,911.00	50,911.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant IV	0065	113	34,219.00	34,219.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0030	113	59,186.00	59,186.00	0.00
1100	Executive Assistant I	0058	113	38,717.00	38,717.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant I	0069	113	22,972.00	22,972.00	0.00
1100	Executive Assistant I	0057	113	38,717.00	38,717.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney II	0105	113	56,753.00	56,753.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0038	113	59,288.00	59,288.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant II	0072	113	27,669.00	27,669.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney IV	0022	113	66,912.00	66,912.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant I	0084	113	22,972.00	22,972.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant I	0071	113	22,972.00	22,972.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0021	113	60,363.00	60,363.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant IV	0062	113	35,352.00	35,352.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney II	0017	113	53,562.00	53,562.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant I	0081	113	20,215.00	20,215.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant II	0106	113	30,076.00	30,076.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney IV	0026	113	64,760.00	64,760.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant IV	0064	113	35,352.00	35,352.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant II	0080	113	24,696.00	24,696.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant II	0066	113	28,937.00	28,937.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant III	0067	113	33,185.00	33,185.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant I	0083	113	24,810.00	24,810.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0031	113	62,609.00	62,609.00	0.00
1100	Administrative Assistant II	0074	113	26,645.00	26,645.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0020	113	60,431.00	60,431.00	0.00

1100	Administrative Assistant II	0077	113	25,625.00	25,625.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0043	113	50,830.00	50,830.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney II	0093	113	53,562.00	53,562.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0101	113	59,124.00	59,124.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0039	113	53,562.00	53,562.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0051	113	50,236.00	50,236.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney II	0041	113	50,578.00	50,578.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0045	113	51,930.00	51,930.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney IV	0019	113	70,692.00	70,692.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney IV	0015	113	78,485.00	78,485.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney IV	0014	113	76,279.00	76,279.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney IV	0018	113	75,421.00	75,421.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0090	113	62,474.00	62,474.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0040	113	57,610.00	57,610.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0009	113	52,349.00	52,349.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III (supp pay)	0009	117	0.00	9,750.00	9,750.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0098	113	52,651.00	0.00	(52,651.00)
1100	Assistant District Attorney III (supp pay)	0098	117	9,750.00	0.00	(9,750.00)
1100	Assistant District Attorney III (auto allow.)	0098	118	900.00	0.00	(900.00)
1100	Assistant District Attorney IV	0122	113	0.00	52,651.00	52,651.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney IV (auto allow.)	0122	118	0.00	900.00	900.00
1100	Criminal Investigator II	0099	113	52,952.00	52,952.00	0.00
1100	Criminal Investigator III	0034	113	56,650.00	56,650.00	0.00
				3,069,722.00	3,069,722.00	0.00

Budgetary Impact:

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
6-1100-412-00-080-002-0-	113	CRIM DA-	REG F/T EMPLOYEES	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-002-0-	117	CRIM DA-	SUPPLEMENTAL PAY	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-002-0-	118	CRIM DA-	AUTO ALLOWANCE	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-002-0-	211	CRIM DA-	HEALTH INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-002-0-	212	CRIM DA-	LIFE INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-002-0-	220	CRIM DA-	FICA	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-002-0-	230	CRIM DA-	RETIREMENT	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-002-0-	250	CRIM DA-	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-002-0-	260	CRIM DA-	WORKER'S COMP	$0.00
			2016 Budgetary Impact	$0.00

2017 Budgetary Impact: $0.00

Possible Funding Sources: No Budgetary Impact

Comments:

Hidalgo Co. Budget Office

2/3/2005

HIDALGO COUNTY
Department of Budget & Management
FISCAL NOTE

•Fiscal notes are prepared by the Department of Budget & Management to present the budgetary impact of requests by departments/offices or of new proposals that were not approved during the budget process.

To: Commissioner' Court
From: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer
CC Date: Tuesday, February 16, 2016 Agenda Item: 53442

Summary of request/proposal:
DA Investigation HB65 (1223)-
Approval of the following personnel actions, effective 02/22/16:

Fund	Position	Slot #	Obj	Current Budgeted Salary Allowance	Proposed Budgeted Salary/ Allowance	Total Requested
1223	Executive Assistant I	0029	113	6,795.00	7,795.00	1,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant II	0031	113	5,156.00	6,156.00	1,000.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0162	113	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0071	113	15,186.00	16,223.00	1,037.00
1223	Administrative Assistant IV	0037	113	7,352.00	8,352.00	1,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant II	0092	113	1,545.00	2,545.00	1,000.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney V	0149	113	0.00	3,530.00	3,530.00
1223	Administrative Assistant II	0042	113	7,398.00	8,398.00	1,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant I	0144	113	0.00	2,028.00	2,028.00
1223	Administrative Assistant IV	0034	113	7,410.00	8,410.00	1,000.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0161	113	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant II	0044	113	5,813.00	6,813.00	1,000.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0153	113	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
1223	Executive Assistant II	0028	113	22,053.00	24,053.00	2,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant I	0143	113	0.00	1,660.00	1,660.00
1223	Administrative Assistant IV	0038	113	6,583.00	7,583.00	1,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant I	0085	113	6,090.00	7,090.00	1,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant II	0049	113	4,211.00	5,211.00	1,000.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney IV	0150	113	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant I	0147	113	0.00	280.00	280.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0163	113	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant II	0052	113	7,243.00	8,243.00	1,000.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney IV	0148	113	0.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney II	0151	113	0.00	3,657.00	3,657.00
1223	Administrative Assistant IV	0146	113	0.00	9,041.00	9,041.00
1223	Attorney II	0111	113	3,090.00	6,747.00	3,657.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0157	113	0.00	1,442.00	1,442.00
1223	Executive Assistant I	0032	113	6,835.00	7,835.00	1,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant I	0083	113	3,808.00	5,808.00	2,000.00
1223	Executive Assistant I	0030	113	6,320.00	7,320.00	1,000.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney II	0118	113	3,090.00	8,652.00	5,562.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0154	113	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant II	0045	113	5,703.00	6,703.00	1,000.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney IV	0160	113	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant I	0088	113	1,748.00	2,748.00	1,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant I	0084	113	1,748.00	2,028.00	280.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0155	113	0.00	1,442.00	1,442.00
1223	Administrative Assistant IV	0036	113	7,455.00	8,455.00	1,000.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney II	0116	113	3,090.00	6,747.00	3,657.00
1223	Administrative Assistant I	0047	113	9,655.00	10,655.00	1,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant II	0145	113	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney IV	0159	113	0.00	2,006.00	2,006.00
1223	Administrative Assistant IV	0039	113	6,425.00	7,425.00	1,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant II	0053	113	6,284.00	7,284.00	1,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant II	0082	113	1,963.00	2,963.00	1,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant III	0043	113	6,325.00	7,325.00	1,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant I	0087	113	5,060.00	6,060.00	1,000.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0152	113	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant II	0048	113	1,165.00	2,165.00	1,000.00

1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0158	113	0.00	1,442.00	1,442.00
1223	Administrative Assistant II	0050	113	5,338.00	6,338.00	1,000.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0156	113	0.00	1,443.00	1,443.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney II	0112	113	3,090.00	6,747.00	3,657.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0110	113	3,090.00	6,685.00	3,595.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0164	113	0.00	6,037.00	6,037.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0168	113	0.00	1,442.00	1,442.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney II	0169	113	0.00	1,442.00	1,442.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0170	113	0.00	1,442.00	1,442.00
1223	Attorney II	0109	113	3,090.00	6,747.00	3,657.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney IV	0001	113	13,068.00	14,308.00	1,240.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney IV	0172	113	0.00	2,209.00	2,209.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney IV	0173	113	0.00	1,158.00	1,158.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney IV	0174	113	0.00	1,714.00	1,714.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0175	113	0.00	1,561.00	1,561.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0176	113	0.00	2,715.00	2,715.00
1223	Administrative Assistant I	0177	113	0.00	30,000.00	30,000.00
1223	Administrative Assistant I	0178	113	0.00	30,000.00	30,000.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney III	0062	113	11,614.00	11,614.00	0.00
1223	Assistant District Attorney IV	0171	113	0.00	16,037.00	16,037.00
1223	Criminal Investigator II (auto allow.)	A167	118	0.00	3,600.00	3,600.00
1223	Criminal Investigator II (auto allow.)	A166	118	0.00	3,600.00	3,600.00
1223	Criminal Investigator III (auto allow.)	A165	118	0.00	3,600.00	3,600.00
				221,889.00	426,759.00	204,870.00

Budgetary Impact:

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	113	DA INVESTIGATION HB65-	REG F/T EMPLOYEES	$167,301.73
6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	118	DA INVESTIGATION HB65-	AUTO ALLOWANCE	$9,310.34
6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	211	DA INVESTIGATION HB65-	HEALTH INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	212	DA INVESTIGATION HB65-	LIFE INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	220	DA INVESTIGATION HB65-	FICA	$13,510.82
6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	230	DA INVESTIGATION HB65-	RETIREMENT	$19,868.86
6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	250	DA INVESTIGATION HB65-	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	$1,059.67
6-1223-412-00-080-007-0-	260	DA INVESTIGATION HB65-	WORKER'S COMP	$194.27
			2016 Budgetary Impact	$211,245.69

2017 Budgetary Impact: $245,045.02

Possible Funding Sources: Appropriation from fund balance.

Comments:

Hidalgo Co. Budget Office

2/3/2005

HIDALGO COUNTY
Department of Budget & Management
FISCAL NOTE

•Fiscal notes are prepared by the Department of Budget & Management to present the budgetary impact of requests by departments/offices or of new proposals that were not approved during the budget process.

To: Commissioner' Court
From: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer
CC Date: Tuesday, February 16, 2016 Agenda Item: 53442

Summary of request/proposal:
DA Pretrial Intervention Prg (1225)-
Approval of the following personnel actions, effective 02/22/16:

Fund	Position	Slot #	Obj	Current Budgeted Salary Allowance	Proposed Budgeted Salary/ Allowance	Total Requested
1225	Assistant District Attorney III	0026	113	12,337.00	12,337.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney V	0006	113	4,744.00	4,744.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney III	0021	113	8,733.00	8,733.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney IV	0022	113	14,717.00	14,717.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney IV	0019	113	12,852.00	12,852.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney III	0024	113	4,777.00	4,777.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney III	0029	113	13,410.00	13,410.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney IV	0018	113	10,668.00	10,668.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney III	0017	113	3,600.00	3,600.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney II	0014	113	3,191.00	3,191.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney IV	0020	113	9,534.00	9,534.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney III	0025	113	11,840.00	11,840.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney III	0016	113	3,532.00	3,532.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney III	0033	113	13,132.00	13,132.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney III	0030	113	10,401.00	10,401.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney II	0032	113	13,385.00	13,385.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney IV	0012	113	4,306.00	4,306.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney IV	0011	113	7,563.00	7,563.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney IV	0015	113	7,865.00	7,865.00	0.00
1225	Assistant District Attorney III	0031	113	15,335.00	15,335.00	0.00
				185,922.00	185,922.00	0.00

Budgetary Impact:

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
6-1225-412-00-080-015-0-	113	PRETRIAL INTRVNTN PRG-	REG F/T EMPLOYEES	$0.00
6-1225-412-00-080-015-0-	211	PRETRIAL INTRVNTN PRG-	HEALTH INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1225-412-00-080-015-0-	212	PRETRIAL INTRVNTN PRG-	LIFE INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1225-412-00-080-015-0-	220	PRETRIAL INTRVNTN PRG-	FICA	$0.00
6-1225-412-00-080-015-0-	230	PRETRIAL INTRVNTN PRG-	RETIREMENT	$0.00
6-1225-412-00-080-015-0-	250	PRETRIAL INTRVNTN PRG-	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	$0.00
6-1225-412-00-080-015-0-	260	PRETRIAL INTRVNTN PRG-	WORKER'S COMP	$0.00
			2016 Budgetary Impact	$0.00

2017 Budgetary Impact: $0.00

Possible Funding Sources: No Budgetary Impact

Comments:

HIDALGO COUNTY
Department of Budget & Management
FISCAL NOTE

•Fiscal notes are prepared by the Department of Budget & Management to present the budgetary impact of requests by departments/offices or of new proposals that were not approved during the budget process.

To: Commissioner' Court
From: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer
CC Date: Tuesday, February 16, 2016 Agenda Item: 53442

Summary of request/proposal:
DA Bond Forfeiture Commissions (1100)-
Approval of the following personnel actions, effective 02/22/16:

Fund	Position	Slot #	Obj	Current Budgeted Salary Allowance	Proposed Budgeted Salary/ Allowance	Total Requested
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0003	113	15,335.00	15,335.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0011	113	9,378.00	9,378.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney II	0008	113	8,932.00	8,932.00	0.00
1100	Attorney II	0014	113	3,191.00	3,191.00	0.00
1100	Attorney IV	0017	113	10,045.00	10,045.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney II	0010	113	3,191.00	3,191.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0013	113	3,191.00	3,191.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0006	113	13,727.00	13,727.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0002	113	12,033.00	12,033.00	0.00
1100	Attorney II	0009	113	3,191.00	3,191.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0007	113	10,965.00	10,965.00	0.00
1100	Assistant District Attorney III	0012	113	11,312.00	0.00	(11,312.00)
1100	Assistant District Attorney IV	0023	113	0.00	11,312.00	11,312.00
1100	Criminal Investigator II	0022	113	3,698.00	3,698.00	0.00
				108,189.00	108,189.00	0.00

Budgetary Impact:

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
6-1100-412-00-080-016-0-	113	DA BOND FORFEITURE-	REG F/T EMPLOYEES	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-016-0-	117	DA BOND FORFEITURE-	SUPPLEMENTAL PAY	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-016-0-	118	DA BOND FORFEITURE-	AUTO ALLOWANCE	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-016-0-	211	DA BOND FORFEITURE-	HEALTH INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-016-0-	212	DA BOND FORFEITURE-	LIFE INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-016-0-	220	DA BOND FORFEITURE-	FICA	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-016-0-	230	DA BOND FORFEITURE-	RETIREMENT	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-016-0-	250	DA BOND FORFEITURE-	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-016-0-	260	DA BOND FORFEITURE-	WORKER'S COMP	$0.00
			2016 Budgetary Impact	$0.00

2017 Budgetary Impact: $0.00

Possible Funding Sources: No Budgetary Impact

Comments:

Hidalgo Co. Budget Office

HIDALGO COUNTY
Department of Budget & Management
FISCAL NOTE

•Fiscal notes are prepared by the Department of Budget & Management to present the budgetary impact of requests by departments/offices or of new proposals that were not approved during the budget process.

To: Commissioner' Court
From: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer
CC Date: Tuesday, February 16, 2016 Agenda Item: 53442

Summary of request/proposal:
CJD BPU (1100)-
Approval of the following personnel actions, effective 02/22/16:

Fund	Position	Slot #	Obj	Current Budgeted Salary Allowance	Proposed Budgeted Salary/ Allowance	Total Requested
1281	Assistant District Attorney III	G005	113	81,854.00	85,000.00	3,146.00
1281	Assistant District Attorney III	0001	113	80,258.00	85,000.00	4,742.00
1281	Assistant District Attorney IV	0004	113	78,713.00	85,000.00	6,287.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
						0.00
				240,825.00	255,000.00	14,175.00

Budgetary Impact:

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
6-1281-412-00-080-012-6-	113	CJD-BPU-	REG F/T EMPLOYEES	$12,219.83
6-1281-412-00-080-012-6-	211	CJD-BPU-	HEALTH INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1281-412-00-080-012-6-	212	CJD-BPU-	LIFE INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1281-412-00-080-012-6-	220	CJD-BPU-	FICA	$934.82
6-1281-412-00-080-012-6-	230	CJD-BPU-	RETIREMENT	$1,374.73
6-1281-412-00-080-012-6-	250	CJD-BPU-	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	$73.32
6-1281-412-00-080-012-6-	260	CJD-BPU-	WORKER'S COMP	$13.44
			2016 Budgetary Impact	$14,616.14

2017 Budgetary Impact: $16,954.72

Possible Funding Sources: Grant funded; funds have been appropriated.

Comments:

Hidalgo Co. Budget Office
2/3/2005

HIDALGO COUNTY
Department of Budget & Management
FISCAL NOTE

•Fiscal notes are prepared by the Department of Budget & Management to present the budgetary impact of requests by departments/offices or of new proposals that were not approved during the budget process.

To: Commissioner' Court
From: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer
CC Date: Tuesday, February 16, 2016 Agenda Item: 53442

Summary of request/proposal:
DA Civil Litigation (1100)-
Approval of the following personnel actions, effective 02/22/16:

Fund	Position	Slot #	Obj	Current Budgeted Salary Allowance	Proposed Budgeted Salary/ Allowance	Total Requested
1100	Attorney II	0007	113	53,562.00	53,562.00	0.00
1100	Attorney IV	0005	113	72,870.00	72,870.00	0.00
1100	Attorney II	0006	113	53,562.00	53,562.00	0.00
				179,994.00	179,994.00	0.00

Budgetary Impact:

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
6-1100-412-00-080-013-0-	113	DA CIVIL LITIGATION-	REG F/T EMPLOYEES	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-013-0-	211	DA CIVIL LITIGATION-	HEALTH INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-013-0-	212	DA CIVIL LITIGATION-	LIFE INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-013-0-	220	DA CIVIL LITIGATION-	FICA	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-013-0-	230	DA CIVIL LITIGATION-	RETIREMENT	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-013-0-	250	DA CIVIL LITIGATION-	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	$0.00
6-1100-412-00-080-013-0-	260	DA CIVIL LITIGATION-	WORKER'S COMP	$0.00
			2016 Budgetary Impact	$0.00

2017 Budgetary Impact: $0.00

Possible Funding Sources: No Budgetary Impact

Comments:

Hidalgo Co. Budget Office
2/3/2005

HIDALGO COUNTY
Department of Budget & Management
FISCAL NOTE

•Fiscal notes are prepared by the Department of Budget & Management to present the budgetary impact of requests by departments/offices or of new proposals that were not approved during the budget process.

To: Commissioner' Court
From: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer
CC Date: Tuesday, February 16, 2016 Agenda Item: 53442

Summary of request/proposal:
HIDTA Other Sharing (1253)-
Approval of the following personnel actions, effective 02/22/16:

Fund	Position	Slot #	Obj	Current Budgeted Salary Allowance	Proposed Budgeted Salary/ Allowance	Total Requested
1253	Criminal Investigator II	0002	113	56,650.00	56,650.00	0.00
				56,650.00	56,650.00	0.00

Budgetary Impact:

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
6-1253-412-00-270-013-0-	113	HIDTA-OTHER SHARING-	REG F/T EMPLOYEES	$0.00
6-1253-412-00-270-013-0-	211	HIDTA-OTHER SHARING-	HEALTH INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1253-412-00-270-013-0-	212	HIDTA-OTHER SHARING-	LIFE INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1253-412-00-270-013-0-	220	HIDTA-OTHER SHARING-	FICA	$0.00
6-1253-412-00-270-013-0-	230	HIDTA-OTHER SHARING-	RETIREMENT	$0.00
6-1253-412-00-270-013-0-	250	HIDTA-OTHER SHARING-	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	$0.00
6-1253-412-00-270-013-0-	260	HIDTA-OTHER SHARING-	WORKER'S COMP	$0.00
			2016 Budgetary Impact	$0.00

2017 Budgetary Impact: $0.00

Possible Funding Sources: No Budgetary Impact

Comments:

Hidalgo Co. Budget Office
2/3/2005

CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SALARY ADJUSTMENTS

EXHIBIT A

ACTION	SLOT NO.	EMP NO.	POSITION TITLE		2016 BUDGETED SALARY	SALARY ADJUSTMENT	2016 PROPOSED BUDGETED SALARY
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0056	N/A	EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$43,223.00	$0.00	$43,223.00
	0029			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$6,795.00	$1,000.00	$7,795.00
				TOTAL	**$50,018.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$51,018.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0070	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$28,692.00	$0.00	$28,692.00
	0031			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$5,156.00	$1,000.00	$6,156.00
				TOTAL	**$33,848.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$34,848.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0032	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$60,360.00	$0.00	$60,360.00
	0026			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$12,337.00	$0.00	$12,337.00
	0162			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
				TOTAL	**$72,697.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$73,697.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0095	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$48,777.00	$0.00	$48,777.00
	0071			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$15,186.00	$1,037.00	$16,223.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$1,037.00**	**$65,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0063	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$35,352.00	$0.00	$35,352.00
	0037			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$7,352.00	$1,000.00	$8,352.00
				TOTAL	**$42,704.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$43,704.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0096	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$29,950.00	$0.00	$29,950.00
	0092			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$1,545.00	$1,000.00	$2,545.00
				TOTAL	**$31,495.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$32,495.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0008	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY V	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$91,726.00	$0.00	$91,726.00
	0006			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$4,744.00	$0.00	$4,744.00
	0149			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$3,530.00	$3,530.00
				TOTAL	**$96,470.00**	**$3,530.00**	**$100,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0079	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$25,625.00	$0.00	$25,625.00
	0042			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$7,398.00	$1,000.00	$8,398.00
				TOTAL	**$33,023.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$34,023.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0086	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$22,972.00	$0.00	$22,972.00
	0144			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$2,028.00	$2,028.00
				TOTAL	**$22,972.00**	**$2,028.00**	**$25,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0061	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$35,397.00	$0.00	$35,397.00
	0034			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$7,410.00	$1,000.00	$8,410.00
				TOTAL	**$42,807.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$43,807.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0027	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$64,726.00	$0.00	$64,726.00
	0021			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$8,733.00	$0.00	$8,733.00
	0161			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
				TOTAL	**$73,459.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$74,459.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0076	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$25,666.00	$0.00	$25,666.00
	0044			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$5,813.00	$1,000.00	$6,813.00
				TOTAL	**$31,479.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$32,479.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0046	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$57,610.00	$0.00	$57,610.00
	0003			DA BOND FORFEITURE	$15,335.00	$0.00	$15,335.00
	0153			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
				TOTAL	**$72,945.00**	**$2,000.00**	**$74,945.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0055	N/A	EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$38,717.00	$0.00	$38,717.00
	0028			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$22,053.00	$2,000.00	$24,053.00
				TOTAL	**$60,770.00**	**$2,000.00**	**$62,770.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0088	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$23,340.00	$0.00	$23,340.00
	0143			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,660.00	$1,660.00
				TOTAL	**$23,340.00**	**$1,660.00**	**$25,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0060	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$35,503.00	$0.00	$35,503.00
	0038			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$6,583.00	$1,000.00	$7,583.00
				TOTAL	**$42,086.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$43,086.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0073	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$24,810.00	$0.00	$24,810.00
	0085			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$6,090.00	$1,000.00	$7,090.00
				TOTAL	**$30,900.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$31,900.00**

ACTION	SLOT NO.	EMP NO.	POSITION TITLE		2016 BUDGETED SALARY	SALARY ADJUSTMENT	2016 PROPOSED BUDGETED SALARY
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0075	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$25,756.00	$0.00	$25,756.00
	0049			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$4,211.00	$1,000.00	$5,211.00
				TOTAL	**$29,967.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$30,967.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0028	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$63,110.00	$0.00	$63,110.00
	0022			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$14,717.00	$0.00	$14,717.00
	0150			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
				TOTAL	**$77,827.00**	**$2,000.00**	**$79,827.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0103	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$24,720.00	$0.00	$24,720.00
	0147			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$280.00	$280.00
				TOTAL	**$24,720.00**	**$280.00**	**$25,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0097	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$62,475.00	$0.00	$62,475.00
	0011			DA BOND FORFEITURE	$9,378.00	$0.00	$9,378.00
	0163			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
				TOTAL	**$71,853.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$72,853.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0078	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$25,625.00	$0.00	$25,625.00
	0052			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$7,243.00	$1,000.00	$8,243.00
				TOTAL	**$32,868.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$33,868.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0023	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$71,649.00	$0.00	$71,649.00
	0019			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$12,852.00	$0.00	$12,852.00
	0148			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00
				TOTAL	**$84,501.00**	**$4,000.00**	**$88,501.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0091	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$50,911.00	$0.00	$50,911.00
	0008			DA BOND FORFEITURE	$8,932.00	$0.00	$8,932.00
	0151			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$3,657.00	$3,657.00
				TOTAL	**$59,843.00**	**$3,657.00**	**$63,500.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0065	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$34,219.00	$0.00	$34,219.00
	0146			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$9,041.00	$9,041.00
				TOTAL	**$34,219.00**	**$9,041.00**	**$43,260.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0007	N/A	ATTORNEY II	DA CIVIL LITIGATION	$53,562.00	$0.00	$53,562.00
	0014			DA BOND FORFEITURE	$3,191.00	$0.00	$3,191.00
	0111			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$3,090.00	$3,657.00	$6,747.00
				TOTAL	**$59,843.00**	**$3,657.00**	**$63,500.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	G005	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	DA BORDER PROSECUTION	$81,854.00	$3,146.00	$85,000.00
				TOTAL	**$81,854.00**	**$3,146.00**	**$85,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0030	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$59,186.00	$0.00	$59,186.00
	0024			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$4,777.00	$0.00	$4,777.00
	0157			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,442.00	$1,442.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$1,442.00**	**$65,405.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0058	N/A	EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$38,717.00	$0.00	$38,717.00
	0032			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$6,835.00	$1,000.00	$7,835.00
				TOTAL	**$45,552.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$46,552.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0069	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$22,972.00	$0.00	$22,972.00
	0083			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$3,808.00	$2,000.00	$5,808.00
				TOTAL	**$26,780.00**	**$2,000.00**	**$28,780.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0057	N/A	EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$38,717.00	$0.00	$38,717.00
	0030			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$6,320.00	$1,000.00	$7,320.00
				TOTAL	**$45,037.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$46,037.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0105	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$56,753.00	$0.00	$56,753.00
	0118			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$3,090.00	$5,562.00	$8,652.00
				TOTAL	**$59,843.00**	**$5,562.00**	**$65,405.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0038	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$59,288.00	$0.00	$59,288.00
	0029			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$13,410.00	$0.00	$13,410.00
	0154			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
				TOTAL	**$72,698.00**	**$2,000.00**	**$74,698.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0072	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$27,669.00	$0.00	$27,669.00
	0045			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$5,703.00	$1,000.00	$6,703.00
				TOTAL	**$33,372.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$34,372.00**

ACTION	SLOT NO.	EMP NO.	POSITION TITLE		2016 BUDGETED SALARY	SALARY ADJUSTMENT	2016 PROPOSED BUDGETED SALARY
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0022	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$66,912.00	$0.00	$66,912.00
	0018			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$10,668.00	$0.00	$10,668.00
	0160			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
				TOTAL	**$77,580.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$78,580.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0084	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$22,972.00	$0.00	$22,972.00
	0088			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$1,748.00	$1,000.00	$2,748.00
				TOTAL	**$24,720.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$25,720.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0071	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$22,972.00	$0.00	$22,972.00
	0084			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$1,748.00	$280.00	$2,028.00
				TOTAL	**$24,720.00**	**$280.00**	**$25,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0021	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$60,363.00	$0.00	$60,363.00
	0017			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$3,600.00	$0.00	$3,600.00
	0155			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,442.00	$1,442.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$1,442.00**	**$65,405.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0062	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$35,352.00	$0.00	$35,352.00
	0036			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$7,455.00	$1,000.00	$8,455.00
				TOTAL	**$42,807.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$43,807.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0017	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$53,562.00	$0.00	$53,562.00
	0014			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$3,191.00	$0.00	$3,191.00
	0116			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$3,090.00	$3,657.00	$6,747.00
				TOTAL	**$59,843.00**	**$3,657.00**	**$63,500.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0081	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$20,215.00	$0.00	$20,215.00
	0047			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$9,655.00	$1,000.00	$10,655.00
				TOTAL	**$29,870.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$30,870.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0106	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$30,076.00	$0.00	$30,076.00
	0145			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
				TOTAL	**$30,076.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$31,076.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0026	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$64,760.00	$0.00	$64,760.00
	0020			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$9,534.00	$0.00	$9,534.00
	0159			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$2,006.00	$2,006.00
				TOTAL	**$74,294.00**	**$2,006.00**	**$76,300.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0001	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	DA BORDER PROSECUTION	$80,258.00	$4,742.00	$85,000.00
				TOTAL	**$80,258.00**	**$4,742.00**	**$85,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0064	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$35,352.00	$0.00	$35,352.00
	0039			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$6,425.00	$1,000.00	$7,425.00
				TOTAL	**$41,777.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$42,777.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0004	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	DA BORDER PROSECUTION	$78,713.00	$6,287.00	$85,000.00
				TOTAL	**$78,713.00**	**$6,287.00**	**$85,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0080	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$24,696.00	$0.00	$24,696.00
	0053			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$6,284.00	$1,000.00	$7,284.00
				TOTAL	**$30,980.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$31,980.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0066	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$28,937.00	$0.00	$28,937.00
	0082			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$1,963.00	$1,000.00	$2,963.00
				TOTAL	**$30,900.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$31,900.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0067	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$33,185.00	$0.00	$33,185.00
	0043			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$6,325.00	$1,000.00	$7,325.00
				TOTAL	**$39,510.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$40,510.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0083	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$24,810.00	$0.00	$24,810.00
	0087			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$5,060.00	$1,000.00	$6,060.00
				TOTAL	**$29,870.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$30,870.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0031	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$62,609.00	$0.00	$62,609.00
	0025			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$11,840.00	$0.00	$11,840.00
	0152			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
				TOTAL	**$74,449.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$75,449.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0074	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$26,645.00	$0.00	$26,645.00
	0048			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$1,165.00	$1,000.00	$2,165.00
				TOTAL	**$27,810.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$28,810.00**

ACTION	SLOT NO.	EMP NO.	POSITION TITLE		2016 BUDGETED SALARY	SALARY ADJUSTMENT	2016 PROPOSED BUDGETED SALARY
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0020		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$60,431.00	$0.00	$60,431.00
	0016	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$3,532.00	$0.00	$3,532.00
	0158			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,442.00	$1,442.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$1,442.00**	**$65,405.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0077	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$25,625.00	$0.00	$25,625.00
	0050			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$5,338.00	$1,000.00	$6,338.00
				TOTAL	**$30,963.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$31,963.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0043		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$50,830.00	$0.00	$50,830.00
	0033	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$13,132.00	$0.00	$13,132.00
	0156			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,443.00	$1,443.00
				TOTAL	**$63,962.00**	**$1,443.00**	**$65,405.00**
CORRECTION TO TITLE	0005	N/A	***FROM*** ASSIST. DIST. ATTORNEY IV	DA CIVIL LITIGATION	$72,870.00	$0.00	$72,870.00
	0017		***TO*** ATTORNEY IV	DA BOND FORFEITURE	$10,045.00	$0.00	$10,045.00
				TOTAL	**$82,915.00**	**$0.00**	**$82,915.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0093		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$53,562.00	$0.00	$53,562.00
	0010	N/A		DA BOND FORFEITURE	$3,191.00	$0.00	$3,191.00
	0112			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$3,090.00	$3,657.00	$6,747.00
				TOTAL	**$59,843.00**	**$3,657.00**	**$63,500.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0101		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$59,124.00	$0.00	$59,124.00
	0013	N/A		DA BOND FORFEITURE	$3,191.00	$0.00	$3,191.00
	0110			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$3,090.00	$3,595.00	$6,685.00
				TOTAL	**$65,405.00**	**$3,595.00**	**$69,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0039		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$53,562.00	$0.00	$53,562.00
	0030	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$10,401.00	$0.00	$10,401.00
	0164			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$6,037.00	$6,037.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$6,037.00**	**$70,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0051		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$50,236.00	$0.00	$50,236.00
	0006	N/A		DA BOND FORFEITURE	$13,727.00	$0.00	$13,727.00
	0168			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,442.00	$1,442.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$1,442.00**	**$65,405.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0041		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$50,578.00	$0.00	$50,578.00
	0032	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$13,385.00	$0.00	$13,385.00
	0169			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,442.00	$1,442.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$1,442.00**	**$65,405.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0045		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$51,930.00	$0.00	$51,930.00
	0002	N/A		DA BOND FORFEITURE	$12,033.00	$0.00	$12,033.00
	0170			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,442.00	$1,442.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$1,442.00**	**$65,405.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0006		ATTORNEY II	DA CIVIL LITIGATION	$53,562.00	$0.00	$53,562.00
	0009	N/A		DA BOND FORFEITURE	$3,191.00	$0.00	$3,191.00
	0109			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$3,090.00	$3,657.00	$6,747.00
				TOTAL	**$59,843.00**	**$3,657.00**	**$63,500.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0019	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$70,692.00	$0.00	$70,692.00
	0001			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$13,068.00	$1,240.00	$14,308.00
				TOTAL	**$83,760.00**	**$1,240.00**	**$85,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0015		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$78,485.00	$0.00	$78,485.00
	0012	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$4,306.00	$0.00	$4,306.00
	0172			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$2,209.00	$2,209.00
				TOTAL	**$82,791.00**	**$2,209.00**	**$85,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0014		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$76,279.00	$0.00	$76,279.00
	0011	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$7,563.00	$0.00	$7,563.00
	0173			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,158.00	$1,158.00
				TOTAL	**$83,842.00**	**$1,158.00**	**$85,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0018		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$75,421.00	$0.00	$75,421.00
	0015	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$7,865.00	$0.00	$7,865.00
	0174			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,714.00	$1,714.00
				TOTAL	**$83,286.00**	**$1,714.00**	**$85,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0090		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$62,474.00	$0.00	$62,474.00
	0007	N/A		DA BOND FORFEITURE	$10,965.00	$0.00	$10,965.00
	0175			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,561.00	$1,561.00
				TOTAL	**$73,439.00**	**$1,561.00**	**$75,000.00**

ACTION	SLOT NO.	EMP NO.	POSITION TITLE		2016 BUDGETED SALARY	SALARY ADJUSTMENT	2016 PROPOSED BUDGETED SALARY
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0040		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$57,610.00	$0.00	$57,610.00
	0031	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$15,335.00	$0.00	$15,335.00
	0176			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$2,715.00	$2,715.00
				TOTAL	**$72,945.00**	**$2,715.00**	**$75,660.00**

*Auto/ Supplemental Pay allowance for Assistant District Attorney's will not be affected, allowance (s) will remain at the current/actual amount as reflected on PAR forms.

CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SALARY ADJUSTMENTS

EXHIBIT A (con't)

ACTION	SLOT NO.	EMP NO.	POSITION TITLE		2016 BUDGETED SALARY	SALARY ADJUSTMENT	2016 PROPOSED BUDGETED SALARY	2016 BUDGETED SUPP. PAY	SUPPLE. PAY ADJ.	2016 PROPOSED SUPP. PAY	2016 BUDGETED AUTO ALLOWANCE	AUTO ALLOW. ADJ.	2016 PROPOSED AUTO ALLOWANCE
CREATE	0177	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00			
				TOTAL	**$0.00**	**$30,000.00**	**$30,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**			
CREATE	0178	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00			
				TOTAL	**$0.00**	**$30,000.00**	**$30,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**			
AUTHORIZE SUPPLEMENTAL PAY	0009	**207446**	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$52,349.00	$0.00	$52,349.00	$0.00	$9,750.00	$9,750.00			
	0062			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$11,614.00	$0.00	$11,614.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00			
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$0.00**	**$63,963.00**	**$0.00**	**$9,750.00**	**$9,750.00**			
DELETE POSITION & ALLOWANCES	0098		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$52,651.00	($52,651.00)	$0.00	$9,750.00	($9,750.00)	$0.00	$900.00	($900.00)	$0.00
	0012			DA BOND FORFEITURE	$11,312.00	($11,312.00)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	($63,963.00)	$0.00	**$9,750.00**	($9,750.00)	$0.00	**$900.00**	($900.00)	$0.00
CREATE	0122		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$0.00	$52,651.00	$52,651.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$900.00	$900.00
	0023	N/A		DA BOND FORFEITURE	$0.00	$11,312.00	$11,312.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	0171			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$16,037.00	$16,037.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
				TOTAL	**$0.00**	**$80,000.00**	**$80,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$900.00**	**$900.00**
AUTHORIZE AUTO ALLOWANCE	0002	**211168**	CRIMINAL INVESTIGATOR II	HIDTA (other sharings)	$56,650.00	$0.00	$56,650.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	A167			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,600.00	$3,600.00
				TOTAL	**$56,650.00**	**$0.00**	**$56,650.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$3,600.00**	**$3,600.00**
AUTHORIZE AUTO ALLOWANCE	0099	**208744**	CRIMINAL INVESTIGATOR II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$52,952.00	$0.00	$52,952.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	0022			DA BOND FORFEITURE	$3,698.00	$0.00	$3,698.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	A166			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,600.00	$3,600.00
				TOTAL	**$56,650.00**	**$0.00**	**$56,650.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$3,600.00**	**$3,600.00**
AUTHORIZE AUTO ALLOWANCE	0034	**208027**	CRIMINAL INVESTIGATOR III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$56,650.00	$0.00	$56,650.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	A165			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,600.00	$3,600.00
				TOTAL	**$56,650.00**	**$0.00**	**$56,650.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$3,600.00**	**$3,600.00**

HIDALGO COUNTY
Personnel Adjustment Request Form

RECEIVED
FEB 29 2016
HUMAN RESOURCES

DEPARTMENT NAME/NUMBER: District Attorney's Office- Crim. DA (080-002)/ HB65(080-007)/ Pre-Trial (080-015)/Bond Forfeiture (080-016)/ CJD BPU(080-012)/ Civil Litigation(080-013)/ Hidta Other Sharing(270-013)

DATE: 02/16/2016

CURRENT POSITION TITLE: (See attached Exhibit A)

CURRENT SLOT. #: (See attached Exhibit A)

REQUESTED POSITION TITLE: (See attached Exhibit A)

REQUEST FOR:

☐ New Position ☐ Temporary Position ☐ Position Reclassification* ☒ Other Salary Adjustments (68), Delete (1) Create (3) ; Add Supplement Pay (1); Add Auto Allowance (3); Title Correction (1)

*Civil Service Positions are submitted to the Civil Service Commission.

POSITION SALARY REQUEST:

Salary Amount: $ (See Exhibit A) Current Budgeted Salary $ (See Exhibit A) Proposed Budgeted Salary $ (See Exhibit A) Net Change

Position to be funded from one of the following:

☒ Current Department Budget ☐ Annual Budget Cycle ☐ Will Require Additional Funds

☐ Other _____

POSITION Type:

Full Time Employee Object 113 [X] Part Time Employee Object 114 [ ]

Full Time Temporary Object 121 [ ] Part Time Temporary Object 122 [ ]

Enter hourly rate for temp. positions

$ _____

Hourly Rate * 2,080 hrs. per year = Annual Salary

TEMPORARY POSITIONS:

Start Date	End Date	Working Days & Hours	Hours Per Week	Duration (2 weeks, 3 months, etc.)

CIVIL SERVICE:		FLSA:	
Exempt	X	Exempt	X
Non-Exempt		Non-Exempt	
N/A			

JUSTIFICATION/PRIORITY: (Explain why this position or adjustment request is essential)

Justification previously added to original PAR Forms.

NEW POSITION: Brief job description and attach a copy of the new job description.

POSITION RECLASIFICATION: Explain change and /or increase in duties and responsibility. (Attach new job description)

COMMENTS: (Any comments you wish to make regarding this request)

HUMAN RESOURCES: Classification and Salary Recommendation

Human Resources acknowledges receipt of ~~(78)~~ (77) PAR forms corresponding to the Personnel Actions requested by the Criminal DA's office as listed on the Exhibit A (attached) . Commissioner's Court AI-53442-February 16, 2016. dm

BUDGET & MANAGEMENT: Classification and Salary Recommendation

1.	DEPARTMENT HEAD	DATE 02/25/16	FUNDING AVAILABLE IN DEPT. BUDGET	X	YES	NO
2.	HUMAN RESOURCES DIRECTOR	DATE 3/04/2016	PERSONNEL PROCEDURES COMPLETED	✓	YES	NO
3.	DEPARTMENT OF BUDGET & MANAGEMENT	DATE 3/8/2016	BUDGET PROCEDURES COMPLETED	✓	YES	NO
4.	COMMISSIONERS COURT APPROVAL	DATE				

CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SALARY ADJUSTMENTS

EXHIBIT A

ACTION	SLOT NO.	EMP NO.	POSITION TITLE		2016 BUDGETED SALARY	SALARY ADJUSTMENT	2016 PROPOSED BUDGETED SALARY
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0056	N/A	EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$43,223.00	$0.00	$43,223.00
	0029			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$6,795.00	$1,000.00	$7,795.00
				TOTAL	**$50,018.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$51,018.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0070	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$28,692.00	$0.00	$28,692.00
	0031			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$5,156.00	$1,000.00	$6,156.00
				TOTAL	**$33,848.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$34,848.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0032	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$60,360.00	$0.00	$60,360.00
	0026			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$12,337.00	$0.00	$12,337.00
	0162			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
				TOTAL	**$72,697.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$73,697.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0095	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$48,777.00	$0.00	$48,777.00
	0071			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$15,186.00	$1,037.00	$16,223.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$1,037.00**	**$65,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0063	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$35,352.00	$0.00	$35,352.00
	0037			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$7,352.00	$1,000.00	$8,352.00
				TOTAL	**$42,704.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$43,704.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0096	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$29,950.00	$0.00	$29,950.00
	0092			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$1,545.00	$1,000.00	$2,545.00
				TOTAL	**$31,495.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$32,495.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0008	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY V	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$91,726.00	$0.00	$91,726.00
	0006			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$4,744.00	$0.00	$4,744.00
	0149			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$3,530.00	$3,530.00
				TOTAL	**$96,470.00**	**$3,530.00**	**$100,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0079	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$25,625.00	$0.00	$25,625.00
	0042			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$7,398.00	$1,000.00	$8,398.00
				TOTAL	**$33,023.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$34,023.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0086	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$22,972.00	$0.00	$22,972.00
	0144			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$2,028.00	$2,028.00
				TOTAL	**$22,972.00**	**$2,028.00**	**$25,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0061	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$35,397.00	$0.00	$35,397.00
	0034			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$7,410.00	$1,000.00	$8,410.00
				TOTAL	**$42,807.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$43,807.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0027	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$64,726.00	$0.00	$64,726.00
	0021			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$8,733.00	$0.00	$8,733.00
	0161			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
				TOTAL	**$73,459.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$74,459.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0076	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$25,666.00	$0.00	$25,666.00
	0044			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$5,813.00	$1,000.00	$6,813.00
				TOTAL	**$31,479.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$32,479.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0046	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$57,610.00	$0.00	$57,610.00
	0003			DA BOND FORFEITURE	$15,335.00	$0.00	$15,335.00
	0153			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
				TOTAL	**$72,945.00**	**$2,000.00**	**$74,945.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0055	N/A	EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$38,717.00	$0.00	$38,717.00
	0028			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$22,053.00	$2,000.00	$24,053.00
				TOTAL	**$60,770.00**	**$2,000.00**	**$62,770.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0088	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$23,340.00	$0.00	$23,340.00
	0143			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,660.00	$1,660.00
				TOTAL	**$23,340.00**	**$1,660.00**	**$25,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0060	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$35,503.00	$0.00	$35,503.00
	0038			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$6,583.00	$1,000.00	$7,583.00
				TOTAL	**$42,086.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$43,086.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0073	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$24,810.00	$0.00	$24,810.00
	0085			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$6,090.00	$1,000.00	$7,090.00
				TOTAL	**$30,900.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$31,900.00**

ACTION	SLOT NO.	EMP NO.	POSITION TITLE		2016 BUDGETED SALARY	SALARY ADJUSTMENT	2016 PROPOSED BUDGETED SALARY
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0075	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$25,756.00	$0.00	$25,756.00
	0049			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$4,211.00	$1,000.00	$5,211.00
				TOTAL	**$29,967.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$30,967.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0028	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$63,110.00	$0.00	$63,110.00
	0022			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$14,717.00	$0.00	$14,717.00
	0150			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
				TOTAL	**$77,827.00**	**$2,000.00**	**$79,827.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0103	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$24,720.00	$0.00	$24,720.00
	0147			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$280.00	$280.00
				TOTAL	**$24,720.00**	**$280.00**	**$25,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0097	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$62,475.00	$0.00	$62,475.00
	0011			DA BOND FORFEITURE	$9,378.00	$0.00	$9,378.00
	0163			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
				TOTAL	**$71,853.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$72,853.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0078	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$25,625.00	$0.00	$25,625.00
	0052			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$7,243.00	$1,000.00	$8,243.00
				TOTAL	**$32,868.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$33,868.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0023	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$71,649.00	$0.00	$71,649.00
	0019			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$12,852.00	$0.00	$12,852.00
	0148			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00
				TOTAL	**$84,501.00**	**$4,000.00**	**$88,501.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0091	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$50,911.00	$0.00	$50,911.00
	0008			DA BOND FORFEITURE	$8,932.00	$0.00	$8,932.00
	0151			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$3,657.00	$3,657.00
				TOTAL	**$59,843.00**	**$3,657.00**	**$63,500.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0065	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$34,219.00	$0.00	$34,219.00
	0146			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$9,041.00	$9,041.00
				TOTAL	**$34,219.00**	**$9,041.00**	**$43,260.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0007	N/A	ATTORNEY II	DA CIVIL LITIGATION	$53,562.00	$0.00	$53,562.00
	0014			DA BOND FORFEITURE	$3,191.00	$0.00	$3,191.00
	0111			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$3,090.00	$3,657.00	$6,747.00
				TOTAL	**$59,843.00**	**$3,657.00**	**$63,500.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	G005	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	DA BORDER PROSECUTION	$81,854.00	$3,146.00	$85,000.00
				TOTAL	**$81,854.00**	**$3,146.00**	**$85,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0030	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$59,186.00	$0.00	$59,186.00
	0024			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$4,777.00	$0.00	$4,777.00
	0157			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,442.00	$1,442.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$1,442.00**	**$65,405.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0058	N/A	EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$38,717.00	$0.00	$38,717.00
	0032			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$6,835.00	$1,000.00	$7,835.00
				TOTAL	**$45,552.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$46,552.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0069	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$22,972.00	$0.00	$22,972.00
	0083			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$3,808.00	$2,000.00	$5,808.00
				TOTAL	**$26,780.00**	**$2,000.00**	**$28,780.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0057	N/A	EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$38,717.00	$0.00	$38,717.00
	0030			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$6,320.00	$1,000.00	$7,320.00
				TOTAL	**$45,037.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$46,037.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0105	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$56,753.00	$0.00	$56,753.00
	0118			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$3,090.00	$5,562.00	$8,652.00
				TOTAL	**$59,843.00**	**$5,562.00**	**$65,405.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0038	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$59,288.00	$0.00	$59,288.00
	0029			DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$13,410.00	$0.00	$13,410.00
	0154			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
				TOTAL	**$72,698.00**	**$2,000.00**	**$74,698.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0072	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$27,669.00	$0.00	$27,669.00
	0045			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$5,703.00	$1,000.00	$6,703.00
				TOTAL	**$33,372.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$34,372.00**

ACTION	SLOT NO.	EMP NO.	POSITION TITLE		2016 BUDGETED SALARY	SALARY ADJUSTMENT	2016 PROPOSED BUDGETED SALARY
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0022		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$66,912.00	$0.00	$66,912.00
	0018	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$10,668.00	$0.00	$10,668.00
	0160			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
				TOTAL	**$77,580.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$78,580.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0084	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$22,972.00	$0.00	$22,972.00
	0088			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$1,748.00	$1,000.00	$2,748.00
				TOTAL	**$24,720.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$25,720.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0071	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$22,972.00	$0.00	$22,972.00
	0084			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$1,748.00	$280.00	$2,028.00
				TOTAL	**$24,720.00**	**$280.00**	**$25,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0021		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$60,363.00	$0.00	$60,363.00
	0017	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$3,600.00	$0.00	$3,600.00
	0155			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,442.00	$1,442.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$1,442.00**	**$65,405.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0062	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$35,352.00	$0.00	$35,352.00
	0036			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$7,455.00	$1,000.00	$8,455.00
				TOTAL	**$42,807.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$43,807.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0017		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$53,562.00	$0.00	$53,562.00
	0014	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$3,191.00	$0.00	$3,191.00
	0116			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$3,090.00	$3,657.00	$6,747.00
				TOTAL	**$59,843.00**	**$3,657.00**	**$63,500.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0081	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$20,215.00	$0.00	$20,215.00
	0047			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$9,655.00	$1,000.00	$10,655.00
				TOTAL	**$29,870.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$30,870.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0106	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$30,076.00	$0.00	$30,076.00
	0145			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
				TOTAL	**$30,076.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$31,076.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0026		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$64,760.00	$0.00	$64,760.00
	0020	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$9,534.00	$0.00	$9,534.00
	0159			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$2,006.00	$2,006.00
				TOTAL	**$74,294.00**	**$2,006.00**	**$76,300.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0001	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	DA BORDER PROSECUTION	$80,258.00	$4,742.00	$85,000.00
				TOTAL	**$80,258.00**	**$4,742.00**	**$85,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0064	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$35,352.00	$0.00	$35,352.00
	0039			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$6,425.00	$1,000.00	$7,425.00
				TOTAL	**$41,777.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$42,777.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0004	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	DA BORDER PROSECUTION	$78,713.00	$6,287.00	$85,000.00
				TOTAL	**$78,713.00**	**$6,287.00**	**$85,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0080	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$24,696.00	$0.00	$24,696.00
	0053			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$6,284.00	$1,000.00	$7,284.00
				TOTAL	**$30,980.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$31,980.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0066	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$28,937.00	$0.00	$28,937.00
	0082			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$1,963.00	$1,000.00	$2,963.00
				TOTAL	**$30,900.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$31,900.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0067	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$33,185.00	$0.00	$33,185.00
	0043			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$6,325.00	$1,000.00	$7,325.00
				TOTAL	**$39,510.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$40,510.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0083	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$24,810.00	$0.00	$24,810.00
	0087			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$5,060.00	$1,000.00	$6,060.00
				TOTAL	**$29,870.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$30,870.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0031		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$62,609.00	$0.00	$62,609.00
	0025	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$11,840.00	$0.00	$11,840.00
	0152			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00
				TOTAL	**$74,449.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$75,449.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0074	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$26,645.00	$0.00	$26,645.00
	0048			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$1,165.00	$1,000.00	$2,165.00
				TOTAL	**$27,810.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$28,810.00**

ACTION	SLOT NO.	EMP NO.	POSITION TITLE		2016 BUDGETED SALARY	SALARY ADJUSTMENT	2016 PROPOSED BUDGETED SALARY
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0020		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$60,431.00	$0.00	$60,431.00
	0016	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$3,532.00	$0.00	$3,532.00
	0158			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,442.00	$1,442.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$1,442.00**	**$65,405.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0077	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$25,625.00	$0.00	$25,625.00
	0050			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$5,338.00	$1,000.00	$6,338.00
				TOTAL	**$30,963.00**	**$1,000.00**	**$31,963.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0043		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$50,830.00	$0.00	$50,830.00
	0033	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$13,132.00	$0.00	$13,132.00
	0156			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,443.00	$1,443.00
				TOTAL	**$63,962.00**	**$1,443.00**	**$65,405.00**
CORRECTION TO TITLE	0005	N/A	***FROM*** ASSIST. DIST. ATTORNEY IV	DA CIVIL LITIGATION	$72,870.00	$0.00	$72,870.00
	0017		***TO*** ATTORNEY IV	DA BOND FORFEITURE	$10,045.00	$0.00	$10,045.00
				TOTAL	**$82,915.00**	**$0.00**	**$82,915.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0093		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$53,562.00	$0.00	$53,562.00
	0010	N/A		DA BOND FORFEITURE	$3,191.00	$0.00	$3,191.00
	0112			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$3,090.00	$3,657.00	$6,747.00
				TOTAL	**$59,843.00**	**$3,657.00**	**$63,500.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0101		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$59,124.00	$0.00	$59,124.00
	0013	N/A		DA BOND FORFEITURE	$3,191.00	$0.00	$3,191.00
	0110			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$3,090.00	$3,595.00	$6,685.00
				TOTAL	**$65,405.00**	**$3,595.00**	**$69,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0039		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$53,562.00	$0.00	$53,562.00
	0030	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$10,401.00	$0.00	$10,401.00
	0164			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$6,037.00	$6,037.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$6,037.00**	**$70,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0051		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$50,236.00	$0.00	$50,236.00
	0006	N/A		DA BOND FORFEITURE	$13,727.00	$0.00	$13,727.00
	0168			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,442.00	$1,442.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$1,442.00**	**$65,405.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0041		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$50,578.00	$0.00	$50,578.00
	0032	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$13,385.00	$0.00	$13,385.00
	0169			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,442.00	$1,442.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$1,442.00**	**$65,405.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0045		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$51,930.00	$0.00	$51,930.00
	0002	N/A		DA BOND FORFEITURE	$12,033.00	$0.00	$12,033.00
	0170			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,442.00	$1,442.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$1,442.00**	**$65,405.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0006		ATTORNEY II	DA CIVIL LITIGATION	$53,562.00	$0.00	$53,562.00
	0009	N/A		DA BOND FORFEITURE	$3,191.00	$0.00	$3,191.00
	0109			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$3,090.00	$3,657.00	$6,747.00
				TOTAL	**$59,843.00**	**$3,657.00**	**$63,500.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0019	N/A	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$70,692.00	$0.00	$70,692.00
	0001			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$13,068.00	$1,240.00	$14,308.00
				TOTAL	**$83,760.00**	**$1,240.00**	**$85,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0015		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$78,485.00	$0.00	$78,485.00
	0012	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$4,306.00	$0.00	$4,306.00
	0172			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$2,209.00	$2,209.00
				TOTAL	**$82,791.00**	**$2,209.00**	**$85,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0014		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$76,279.00	$0.00	$76,279.00
	0011	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$7,563.00	$0.00	$7,563.00
	0173			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,158.00	$1,158.00
				TOTAL	**$83,842.00**	**$1,158.00**	**$85,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0018		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$75,421.00	$0.00	$75,421.00
	0015	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$7,865.00	$0.00	$7,865.00
	0174			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,714.00	$1,714.00
				TOTAL	**$83,286.00**	**$1,714.00**	**$85,000.00**
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0090		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$62,474.00	$0.00	$62,474.00
	0007	N/A		DA BOND FORFEITURE	$10,965.00	$0.00	$10,965.00
	0175			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$1,561.00	$1,561.00
				TOTAL	**$73,439.00**	**$1,561.00**	**$75,000.00**

ACTION	SLOT NO.	EMP NO.	POSITION TITLE		2016 BUDGETED SALARY	SALARY ADJUSTMENT	2016 PROPOSED BUDGETED SALARY
SALARY ADJUSTMENT	0040		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$57,610.00	$0.00	$57,610.00
	0031	N/A		DA PRETRIAL INTERVENTION PRG	$15,335.00	$0.00	$15,335.00
	0176			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$2,715.00	$2,715.00
				TOTAL	**$72,945.00**	**$2,715.00**	**$75,660.00**

*Auto/ Supplemental Pay allowance for Assistant District Attorney's will not be affected, allowance (s) will remain at the current/actual amount as reflected on PAR forms.

CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SALARY ADJUSTMENTS

EXHIBIT A (con't)

ACTION	SLOT NO.	EMP NO.	POSITION TITLE		2016 BUDGETED SALARY	SALARY ADJUSTMENT	2016 PROPOSED BUDGETED SALARY	2016 BUDGETED SUPP. PAY	SUPPLE. PAY ADJ.	2016 PROPOSED SUPP. PAY	2016 BUDGETED AUTO ALLOWANCE	AUTO ALLOW. ADJ.	2016 PROPOSED AUTO ALLOWANCE
CREATE	0177	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00			
				TOTAL	**$0.00**	**$30,000.00**	**$30,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**			
CREATE	0178	N/A	ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT I	DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00			
				TOTAL	**$0.00**	**$30,000.00**	**$30,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**			
AUTHORIZE SUPPLEMENTAL PAY	0009	**207446**	ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$52,349.00	$0.00	$52,349.00	$0.00	$9,750.00	$9,750.00			
	0062			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$11,614.00	$0.00	$11,614.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00			
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	**$0.00**	**$63,963.00**	**$0.00**	**$9,750.00**	**$9,750.00**			
DELETE POSITION & ALLOWANCES	0098		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$52,651.00	($52,651.00)	$0.00	$9,750.00	($9,750.00)	$0.00	$900.00	($900.00)	$0.00
	0012			DA BOND FORFEITURE	$11,312.00	($11,312.00)	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
				TOTAL	**$63,963.00**	($63,963.00)	$0.00	**$9,750.00**	($9,750.00)	$0.00	**$900.00**	($900.00)	$0.00
CREATE	0122		ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY IV	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$0.00	$52,651.00	$52,651.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$900.00	$900.00
	0023	N/A		DA BOND FORFEITURE	$0.00	$11,312.00	$11,312.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	0171			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$16,037.00	$16,037.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
				TOTAL	**$0.00**	**$80,000.00**	**$80,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$900.00**	**$900.00**
AUTHORIZE AUTO ALLOWANCE	0002	**211168**	CRIMINAL INVESTIGATOR II	HIDTA (other sharings)	$56,650.00	$0.00	$56,650.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	A167			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,600.00	$3,600.00
				TOTAL	**$56,650.00**	**$0.00**	**$56,650.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$3,600.00**	**$3,600.00**
AUTHORIZE AUTO ALLOWANCE	0099	**208744**	CRIMINAL INVESTIGATOR II	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$52,952.00	$0.00	$52,952.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	0022			DA BOND FORFEITURE	$3,698.00	$0.00	$3,698.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	A166			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,600.00	$3,600.00
				TOTAL	**$56,650.00**	**$0.00**	**$56,650.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$3,600.00**	**$3,600.00**
AUTHORIZE AUTO ALLOWANCE	0034	**208027**	CRIMINAL INVESTIGATOR III	CRIMINAL DISTRICT ATTORNEY	$56,650.00	$0.00	$56,650.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	A165			DA INVESTIGATION HB65	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$3,600.00	$3,600.00
				TOTAL	**$56,650.00**	**$0.00**	**$56,650.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$3,600.00**	**$3,600.00**

AI-53419

Health & Human Services Dept.
12. A.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Eddie Olivarez, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.
Submitted By: Mike Escaname, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.
Department: HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

For discussion and action of notice that Dr. Ivan Melendez, Hidalgo County Health Authority/Physician, will be on leave of absence for approximately six weeks, tentatively scheduled to start March 1, 2016.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-441-00-340-001-0-331
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
No budgetary impact.

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:23 PM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	02/12/2016 02:13 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Mike Escaname Started On: 02/12/2016 11:57 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

AI-53321

Health & Human Services Dept.
12. B.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Eddie Olivarez, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.
Submitted By: Mike Escaname, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.
Department: HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Requesting approval of the Inter-local Cooperation Agreement between City of McAllen and Hidalgo County in connection with holding a joint event with the South Texas Hurricane Conference and the South Texas Ebola and Infectious Disease Conference for personnel who respond and provide services in cases of emergencies involving hurricanes and other potential public calamities and further described in BACKGROUND and detailed in the ILA attached herein.

BACKGROUND

The purpose of the Agreement is to provide the South Texas Hurricane Conference and the South Texas Ebola and Infectious Disease Conference for personnel who respond and provide services in cases of emergencies involving hurricanes and other potential public calamities.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1293-441-00-340-047-6-320
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: Y

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds are in year 2015 pending roll-over to 2016. $70,000.00

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1293-441-00-340-064-6-320
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: Y

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds are in 2015 pending roll-over into 2016 account. $14,577.00

Attachments

agree
legal

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 09:30 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 11:46 AM

Form Started By: Mike Escaname Started On: 02/08/2016 03:15 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN CITY OF MCALLEN, TEXAS
AND HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

THIS Agreement is made on this the 16 day of February, 2016, by and between the **CITY OF MCALLEN, TEXAS** and the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS**, by and through its Department of Health and Human Services, hereinafter referred to as the "County" , pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Interlocal Cooperation Act, as follows:

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, County is a county in the State of Texas;

WHEREAS, McAllen is a city in the County of Hidalgo, State of Texas

WHEREAS, the County and the City of McAllen, Texas desire to provide the joint event of the South Texas Hurricane / All Hazards Conference and South Texas Ebola and Infectious Disease Conference for personnel, including emergency response managers, first-line supervisors and administrators who will function as incident commanders, emergency management coordinators, public utility workers, local stakeholders at all levels of government, private sector, public health, non-profit organizations, and any other entity including the volunteers from the general public who respond and provide services in cases of emergencies involving hurricanes, natural disasters and other potential public calamities primarily in mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery;

WHEREAS, the County and City of McAllen, Texas desire to enter into the Agreement in an effort to provide the joint event of the South Texas Hurricane / All Hazards Conference and the South Texas Ebola and Infectious Disease Conference and make the most efficient use of their resources for necessary training, networking, and professional development as stated herein in the most practicable and efficient manner possible;

WHEREAS, the County will collaborate with the City of McAllen, Texas to provide an adequate facility and services in which to provide the joint effort of the South Texas Hurricane / All Hazards Conference and South Texas Ebola and Infectious Disease Conference and host the specialized conference described herein;

WHEREAS, the City of McAllen, Texas and County are authorized to enter into this Agreement pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code 791.001 et seq., (the "Act") which authorizes local governments to contract with each other to perform governmental functions and services under the terms of the Act;

NOW THEREFORE, the City of McAllen, Texas and County, in consideration of the mutual covenants expressed hereinafter, agree as follows:

1. City of McAllen, Texas and the County shall provide up to 1300 participants for the joint event of the South Texas Hurricane / All Hazards Conference and South Texas Ebola and Infectious Disease Conference at no cost to the participants.

2. City of McAllen, Texas and the County agree to provide a suitable conference facility and exhibit hall in which the joint event of the South Texas Hurricane / All Hazards Conference and South Texas Ebola and Infectious Disease Conference will be conducted

3. The joint event of the South Texas Hurricane / All Hazards Conference and South Texas Ebola and Infectious Disease Conference will be conducted March 23-24, 2016.

4. City of McAllen, Texas shall provide up to $5,000 (five thousand dollars) to support the joint event of the South Texas Hurricane / All Hazards Conference and South Texas Ebola and Infectious Disease Conference costs.

5. County shall provide a firm fixed fee of Seventy Thousand Dollars ($70,000) to City of McAllen, Texas for the South Texas Hurricane / All Hazards Conference and a firm fixed fee of Fourteen Thousand Dollars and Five Hundred Seventy Seven Dollars ($14,577) for the South Texas Ebola and Infectious Disease Conference costs.

6. The costs described in paragraph 5 above include all costs to the County for the venue and management services.

7. **Insurance:** City of McAllen, Texas is self-insured.

8. **Termination**. Either party may terminate this agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to the non-terminating party for any reason or no reason at all.

9. **Conflict with Applicable Law**. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of the Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof contrary to which the parties have no legal right to contract, the latter shall prevail, but in such even the affected provision or provision of this Agreement shall by modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirement and only during the time such conflicts exists.

10. **No Waiver**: No waiver by any party hereto of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

11. **Entire Agreement**: The Agreement contains the entire contact among the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that no other party has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by City of McAllen, Texas and the County, and not otherwise.

12. **Liabilities:** This Agreement is not intended to extend the liability of the Parties beyond that provided by law. Neither City of McAllen nor Hidalgo County waive, nor shall be deemed to have hereby waived, any immunity or defense that would otherwise be available to it against claims arising from third parties.

13. **Notice**: Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by commercial courier with delivery signature required, and addresses to the parties at the addresses set forth below or at such other addresses as nay been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to City of McAllen, Texas:

City of McAllen
James E. Darling, Mayor
1300 West Houston Avenue,
McAllen, TX 78501
(956) 681-1003

If to the County:

County of Hidalgo
Ramon Garcia, County Judge
100 East Cano
Edinburg, TX 78539
956-318-2600
956-318-2699

Each notice, demand, request, or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given or all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if sent by way of commercial courier, at such time as it is delivered to the commercial courier.

14. **Additional Documents**: The parties hereto warrant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of the Agreement.

15. **Assignment**: This Agreement shall not be assignable.

16. **Headings**: The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for convenient reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision or paragraph hereof.

17. **Authority to Execute**: The execution and performance of this Agreement by each of the parties have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolution, ordinances or government body action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of the parties hereto in accordance with its terms.

18. **Governmental Purpose**: Each party hereto is entering into this Agreement for the purpose of providing governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.

19. **Severability**: Should any phrase, clause, sentence or section of this Agreement be judicially declared to be invalid, unenforceable or void, such decision will not have the effect of invalidating or voiding the remainder of the Agreement, and such part of the Agreement will be deemed to have been stricken hereto from and the remainder of the Agreement will have the same force and effect as if such part or parts had never been included herein.

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES effective as of the day and year first written above.

CITY OF MCALLEN, TEXAS	**HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS**
Signature	Signature
Roel Roy Rodriguez, P.E.	
Name	Name
City Manager	
Title	Tittle
February 3, 2016	
Date	Date

Mike Escaname

From: Victor M. Garza <victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Friday, February 12, 2016 9:08 AM
To: 'Nancy Trevino'
Cc: 'Mike Escaname'

Ms. Trevino,

Our office has reviewed the executed STHC interlocal agreement and at this time our office approves as to the form of the agreement.

Victor M. Garza
Assistant District Attorney
Civil Division
Office of the Criminal District Attorney
Hidalgo County, Texas
100 N. Closner RM 303
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 292-7609 EXT. 8185
(956) 318-2079 FAX
victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

****
The information contained in this e-mail may be 1.SUBJECT TO THE ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE; 2.ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT; and/or 3.CONFIDENTIAL. It is intended only for the individual or entity designated above. Any distribution, copying, or use of or reliance upon the information contained in this e-mail by or to anyone other than the recipient designated above by the sender is unauthorized and strictly prohibited. **IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS COMMUNICATION IN ERROR, PLEASE ADVISE THE SENDER BY REPLY E-MAIL TO victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us AND DELETE THE COMMUNICATION.**
****

AI-53279

Health & Human Services Dept.
12. C.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Eddie Olivarez, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.
Submitted By: Mike Escaname, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.
Department: HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

1. Requesting approval to accept a Radiological Workshop award from the Texas Department of State Health Services for the period of April 1, 2016 through June 15, 2016 in the amount of $10,000.00.
2. Requesting approval of the Certification of Revenue in the amount of $10,000.00.
3. Requesting approval of the budget appropriation.

BACKGROUND

02/03/16 - AI-53130 - Approval to submit request for funds.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1293-441-00-340-066-6-XXX
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No local match required.

Attachments

Award
Appropriation
COR

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/05/2016 11:21 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 11:34 AM

Form Started By: Mike Escaname Started On: 02/04/2016 04:43 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

Dept of State Health Services

Purchase Order

CHANGE ORDER **Dispatch via E-Mail**

Payment Terms	Freight Terms	Ship Via
Net 30	Prepaid & Allow	BEST WAY

If advertised by informal bid,Invitation for Offer,or Request for Proposal; all specifications, terms, and conditions set forth in the advertisement and vendor's conforming responses become a part of this numbered purchase order. Contractor guarantees goods or services delivered meet or exceed numbered purchase order requirements.

All shipments, shipping papers, invoices, and correspondence must be identified with our Purchase Order Number.

Purchase Order 53700-6-0000422304

Date	Revision	Page
02/02/2016	1 - 02/05/2016	1

Ship To: Human Svcs: Warehouse (HSW)
Department of State Health Services
1111 W North Loop
Austin TX 78756
United States

Vendor: 1746000717
HIDALGO COUNTY
HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
1304 S 25TH AVE
EDINBURG TX 78542-7205

Bill To: Invoice-DSHS Fiscal Claims
Department of State Health Services
Claims Unit ¿ Mail Code 1940
PO Box 149347
Austin TX 78714
United States
Phone: 512-776-3210
Fax: 512-458-7442
Email: invoices@dshs.state.tx.us

Purchaser: Schmidt,Margaret Ruth (E 512-406-2503

Line-Sch	Inventory Item ID - Line Description	Class-Item	Quantity	UOM	PO Price	Extended Amt	Due Date
1- 1	Radiological Workshop-Hidalgo County between 4/1/2016 thru 6/15/2016	924-25	1.00	EA	10,000.00000	10,000.00	02/02/2016

EX/0
Interlocal Contract ¿ TGC 791
Tx Government Code Title 10, Subtitle D, Chapter 2162.105

This PO is according to email from Mike Escaname dated 1/29/16.

Goods and/or services are to be delivered and invoiced after September 1, 2015.

This PO is contingent upon the continued availability of lawful appropriations by the Texas Legislature.

HHSC or the agency does not commit to ordering specific quantities of services/goods or dollar amounts with respect to this purchase order. The agency shall be obligated to pay for only those services actually ordered and received by the agency. Any funds not utilized by 8/31/16 are automatically cancelled.

Fiscal Year 2016 Services. No Renewals
Confirmation Order/ Do Not Duplicate

HHSC Purchasing Contact: Margaret Schmidt
Phone #: 512-406-2503 Fax #: 512-406-2686
EMAIL: margaret.schmidt@hhsc.state.tx.us

AGENCY CONTACT: Chris Moore
PHONE: 512-834-6770 x2014

VENDOR CONTACT: Mike Escaname
Email: mike.escaname@hchd.org

Schedule Total 10,000.00

Item Total for Line 1 10,000.00

Total PO Amount 10,000.00

Dept of State Health Services

Purchase Order

CHANGE ORDER **Dispatch via E-Mail**

Payment Terms	Freight Terms	Ship Via
Net 30	Prepaid & Allow	BEST WAY

If advertised by informal bid,Invitation for Offer,or Request for Proposal; all specifications, terms, and conditions set forth in the advertisement and vendor's conforming responses become a part of this numbered purchase order. Contractor guarantees goods or services delivered meet or exceed numbered purchase order requirements.

All shipments, shipping papers, invoices, and correspondence must be identified with our Purchase Order Number.

Purchase Order 53700-6-0000422304

Date	Revision	Page
02/02/2016	1 - 02/05/2016	2

Ship To: Human Svcs: Warehouse (HSW)
Department of State Health Services
1111 W North Loop
Austin TX 78756
United States

Bill To: Invoice-DSHS Fiscal Claims
Department of State Health Services
Claims Unit ¿ Mail Code 1940
PO Box 149347
Austin TX 78714
United States
Phone: 512-776-3210
Fax: 512-458-7442
Email: invoices@dshs.state.tx.us

Purchaser: Schmidt,Margaret Ruth (E 512-406-2503

Vendor: 1746000717
HIDALGO COUNTY
HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
1304 S 25TH AVE
EDINBURG TX 78542-7205

Line-Sch	Inventory Item ID - Line Description	Class-Item	Quantity UOM	PO Price	Extended Amt	Due Date

No substitutions or cancellations are permitted without prior approval by Dept of State Health Services. If contractor fails to deliver by promised delivery date (or reasonable time thereafter) or fails to meet requirements, Dept of State Health Services reserves the right to purchase elsewhere and charge an increased cost and handling to contractor.

Overshipments will not be accepted unless authorized by Buyer prior to shipment. The dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code must be used by the Dept of State Health Services and Contractor to attempt to resolve all disputes arising under the contract.

Authorized Signature

Margaret Schmidt, CTPM

DATE: February 16, 2016

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Eduardo Olivarez, Chief Administrative Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Department

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 6-1293-441-00-340-066-6-XXX RADIOLOGICAL WORKSHOP

SUBJECT: Budget Amendments (Increases) in Accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C

Honorable Commissioner's Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following amendments (increase) to my department budget in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

INCREASE OBJECT NUMBER(S)	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME	AMOUNT -
SUPPLIES		
6-1293-441-00-340-066-6-610	Radiological WS-General Supplies	$ 5,020.00
6-1293-441-00-340-066-6-660	Radiological WS-Furnishings & Equipment	$ 2,985.00
OTHER		
6-1293-441-00-340-066-6-320	Radiological WS-Professional	$ 1,995.00
	TOTAL APPROPRIATION	$ 10,000.00
6-1293-331-12-340-066-6-000	Radiological WS-Professional	$ 10,000.00
	TOTAL APPROPRIATION	$ 10,000.00

REASON: To appropriate the RADIOLOGICAL WORKSHOP program funding.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONER'S CC DATE ATTEST CO. CLERK

COUNTY of HIDALGO



EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

February 12, 2016

The Honorable Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
The Honorable A.C. Cuellar, Jr., Commissioner, Precinct No. 1
The Honorable Eduardo Cantu, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2
The Honorable Jose M. Flores, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
The Honorable Joseph Palacios, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4

RE: Certification of Revenue

Dear Judge and Commissioners:

Pursuant to Local Government Code § 111.0706 SPECIAL BUDGET FOR GRANT OR AID MONEY:

> The county auditor shall certify to the commissioner's court the receipt of all public or private grant or aid money that is available for disbursement in a fiscal year but not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court shall adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the grant or aid money for its intended purpose.

I, Ray Eufracio, County Auditor of Hidalgo County, certify to the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court the receipt of an award from the Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS). These funds may now be made available by creating a new special budget or amending a current budget for its intended purposes.

AMOUNT	PURPOSE
$10,000.00	Purchase Order No. 53700-6-0000422304 CFDA is 93.074.002 Radiological Workshop-Hidalgo County

CERTIFIED BY:

Raymundo Eufracio, CPA
Hidalgo County Auditor

2/16/16
Date

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M. SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | AIDA SALINAS FLORES JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | JESSE CONTRERAS JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

AI-53279

Health & Human Services
Dept. 20. B.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date:	02/16/2016
Submitted For:	Eddie Olivarez, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.
Submitted By:	Mike Escaname, HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.
Department:	HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

1. Requesting approval to accept a Radiological Workshop award from the Texas Department of State Health Services for the period of April 1, 2016 through June 15, 2016 in the amount of $10,000.00.
2. Requesting approval of the Certification of Revenue in the amount of $10,000.00.
3. Requesting approval of the budget appropriation.

BACKGROUND

02/03/16 - AI-53130 - Approval to submit request for funds.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR:	2016	ACCT. #:	6-1293-441-00-340-066-6-XXX
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?:	Y	MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:	N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No local match required.

Attachments

Award

Appropriation

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/05/2016 11:21 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 11:34 AM

Form Started By: Mike Escaname
Started On: 02/04/2016 04:43 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

Minerva Diaz

From: Mike Escaname [mike.escaname@hchd.org]
Sent: Friday, February 05, 2016 11:24 AM
To: minerva.diaz@auditor.co.hidalgo.tx.us
Subject: Request for Certification of Revenue - Radiological Workshop
Attachments: 53700-6-0000422304.pdf

Minerva,

I'd appreciate if you can arrange for a Certification of Revenue in the amount of $10,000.00. See attachment.

We will present this award to CC on 02/16/2016.

Thanks,

Mike Escaname
Budget Manager
Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Dept.
1304 S. 25th St.
Edinburg, TX 78539
Direct # (956) 292-7000 ext. 7210
Main # (956) 383-6221

DATE: February 16, 2016

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Eduardo Olivarez, Chief Administrative Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Department

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 6-1293-441-00-340-066-6-XXX RADIOLOGICAL WORKSHOP

SUBJECT: Budget Amendments (Increases) in Accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C

Honorable Commissioner's Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following amendments (increase) to my department budget in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

INCREASE OBJECT NUMBER(S)	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME	AMOUNT -
SUPPLIES		
6-1293-441-00-340-066-6-610	Radiological WS-General Supplies	$ 5,020.00
6-1293-441-00-340-066-6-660	Radiological WS-Furnishings & Equipment	$ 2,985.00
OTHER		
6-1293-441-00-340-066-6-320	Radiological WS-Professional	$ 1,995.00
	TOTAL APPROPRIATION	$ 10,000.00
6-1293-331-12-340-066-6-000	Radiological WS-Professional	$ 10,000.00
	TOTAL APPROPRIATION	$ 10,000.00

REASON: To appropriate the RADIOLOGICAL WORKSHOP program funding.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONER'S CC DATE ATTEST CO. CLERK

Dept of State Health Services

Purchase Order
CHANGE ORDER

Dispatch via E-Mail

Payment Terms	Freight Terms	Ship Via
Net 30	Prepaid & Allow	BEST WAY

If advertised by informal bid, Invitation for Offer, or Request for Proposal; all specifications, terms, and conditions set forth in the advertisement and vendor's conforming responses become a part of this numbered purchase order. Contractor guarantees goods or services delivered meet or exceed numbered purchase order requirements.

All shipments, shipping papers, invoices, and correspondence must be identified with our Purchase Order Number.

Purchase Order 53700-6-0000422304

Date	Revision	Page
02/02/2016	1 - 02/05/2016	1

Ship To: Human Svcs: Warehouse (HSW)
Department of State Health Services
1111 W North Loop
Austin TX 78756
United States

Bill To: Invoice-DSHS Fiscal Claims
Department of State Health Services
Claims Unit ¿ Mail Code 1940
PO Box 149347
Austin TX 78714
United States
Phone: 512-776-3210
Fax: 512-458-7442
Email: invoices@dshs.state.tx.us

Vendor: 1746000717
HIDALGO COUNTY
HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
1304 S 25TH AVE
EDINBURG TX 78542-7205

Purchaser: Schmidt,Margaret Ruth (E 512-406-2503

Line-Sch	Inventory Item ID - Line Description	Class-Item	Quantity UOM	PO Price	Extended Amt	Due Date
1- 1	Radiological Workshop-Hidalgo County between 4/1/2016 thru 6/15/2016	924-25	1.00EA	10,000.00000	10,000.00	02/02/2016

EX/0
Interlocal Contract ¿ TGC 791
Tx Government Code Title 10, Subtitle D, Chapter 2162.105

This PO is according to email from Mike Escaname dated 1/29/16.

Goods and/or services are to be delivered and invoiced after September 1, 2015.

This PO is contingent upon the continued availability of lawful appropriations by the Texas Legislature.

HHSC or the agency does not commit to ordering specific quantities of services/goods or dollar amounts with respect to this purchase order. The agency shall be obligated to pay for only those services actually ordered and received by the agency. Any funds not utilized by 8/31/16 are automatically cancelled.

Fiscal Year 2016 Services. No Renewals
Confirmation Order/ Do Not Duplicate

HHSC Purchasing Contact: Margaret Schmidt
Phone #: 512-406-2503 Fax #: 512-406-2686
EMAIL: margaret.schmidt@hhsc state tx us

AGENCY CONTACT: Chris Moore
PHONE: 512-834-6770 x2014

VENDOR CONTACT: Mike Escaname
Email: mike escaname@hchd org

Schedule Total 10,000.00

Item Total for Line 1 10,000.00

Total PO Amount 10,000.00

Dept of State Health Services

Purchase Order
CHANGE ORDER

Dispatch via E-Mail

Payment Terms	Freight Terms	Ship Via
Net 30	Prepaid & Allow	BEST WAY

If advertised by informal bid,Invitation for Offer,or Request for Proposal; all specifications, terms, and conditions set forth in the advertisement and vendor's conforming responses become a part of this numbered purchase order. Contractor guarantees goods or services delivered meet or exceed numbered purchase order requirements.

All shipments, shipping papers, invoices, and correspondence must be identified with our Purchase Order Number.

Purchase Order 53700-6-0000422304

Date	Revision	Page
02/02/2016	1 - 02/05/2016	2

Ship To: Human Svcs: Warehouse (HSW)
Department of State Health Services
1111 W North Loop
Austin TX 78756
United States

Bill To: Invoice-DSHS Fiscal Claims
Department of State Health Services
Claims Unit ¿ Mail Code 1940
PO Box 149347
Austin TX 78714
United States
Phone: 512-776-3210
Fax: 512-458-7442
Email: invoices@dshs.state.tx.us

Vendor: 1746000717
HIDALGO COUNTY
HIDALGO COUNTY HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
1304 S 25TH AVE
EDINBURG TX 78542-7205

Purchaser: Schmidt,Margaret Ruth (E 512-406-2503

Line-Sch	Inventory Item ID - Line Description	Class-Item	Quantity UOM	PO Price	Extended Amt	Due Date

No substitutions or cancellations are permitted without prior approval by Dept of State Health Services. If contractor fails to deliver by promised delivery date (or reasonable time thereafter) or fails to meet requirements, Dept of State Health Services reserves the right to purchase elsewhere and charge an increased cost and handling to contractor.

Overshipments will not be accepted unless authorized by Buyer prior to shipment. The dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code must be used by the Dept of State Health Services and Contractor to attempt to resolve all disputes arising under the contract.

Authorized Signature

Margaret Schmidt, CTPM

Minerva Diaz

From: Babin,Alicia (DSHS) [Alicia.Babin@dshs.state.tx.us]
Sent: Friday, February 05, 2016 11:32 AM
To: mike.escaname@hchd.org
Cc: Moore,Chris (DSHS); Osborne,Lisette (DSHS)
Subject: RE: Question on PO 53700-6-0000422304 - Hidalgo County
Attachments: 53700-6-0000422304.pdf

Good Morning All,

These are federal funds. The CFDA is 93.074.002

Alicia Babin
Grants/Contracts/Budget Coordinator
Division for Regulatory Services
Texas Department of State Health Services
Phone: 512/834-6630

From: Moore,Chris (DSHS)
Sent: Friday, February 05, 2016 11:28 AM
To: Babin,Alicia (DSHS) <Alicia.Babin@dshs.state.tx.us>; Osborne,Lisette (DSHS) <Lisette.Osborne@dshs.state.tx.us>
Subject: FW: Question on PO 53700-6-0000422304 - Hidalgo County

Can you guys help answer the below questions?

Thank you and have a nice weekend.

CHRIS MOORE
Emergency Planner/Incident Investigator
Inspection Unit
Texas Department of State Health Services
W 512.834.6770 x2014
C 512.924.6460
F 512.834.6654

From: Mike Escaname [mailto:mike.escaname@hchd.org]
Sent: Friday, February 05, 2016 11:04 AM
To: Schmidt,Margaret (HHSC) <Margaret.Schmidt@hhsc.state.tx.us>
Subject: Question on PO 53700-6-0000422304 - Hidalgo County

Hello Margaret,

A couple of more questions:

Are the funds used for this PO, Federal or State funds?

If federal funds, can you provide the CFDA # associated with them. (CFDA stands for Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance)

We needs this information to properly report these funds in our financial statement at year end.

Any information you can provide will be greatly appreciated.

Thanks,

Mike Escaname
Budget Manager
Hidalgo County Health & Human Services Dept.
1304 S. 25th St.
Edinburg, TX 78539
Direct # (956) 292-7000 ext. 7210
Main # (956) 383-6221

From: Schmidt,Margaret (HHSC) [mailto:Margaret.Schmidt@hhsc.state.tx.us]
Sent: Friday, February 05, 2016 10:17 AM
To: Mike Escaname
Cc: eddie.olivarez@hchd.org; Free,Robert (DSHS); Wilburn,Greg (DSHS); Moore,Chris (DSHS)
Subject: RE: Requisition 158643 processed to PO 53700-6-0000422304

Please see attached revised PO.

Margaret Schmidt, CTPM
Purchaser, Team 6
HHS Procurement & Contracting Services
1100 W 49th St. Mail Code 2020 Austin, TX 78756
Office 512-406-2503 Fax: 512-406-2686
Email: margaret.schmidt@hhsc.state.tx.us

AI-53268

Community Service Agency
13. A.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Jaime Longoria, COMMUNITY SERVICE AGENCY
Submitted By: Hermelinda(Linda) Ramirez, COMMUNITY SERVICE AGENCY
Department: COMMUNITY SERVICE AGENCY

Information

CAPTION

Discussion and possible action to adopt the district map of Hidalgo County thus designating District One, District Two and District Three for purposes of Low Income Representatives to the Community Advisory Board.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/05/2016 10:58 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/08/2016 05:11 PM

Form Started By: Hermelinda(Linda) Ramirez Started On: 02/03/2016 05:42 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/08/2016

AI-53350 IT Department 14. A.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Renan Ramirez, IT DEPARTMENT

Submitted By: Griselda Salazar, IT DEPARTMENT

Department: IT DEPARTMENT

Information

CAPTION

EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT/DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
Authorization and approval to upgrade wireless equipment and activate two new wireless devices through the County's membership/participation with CONTRACT: DIR-SDD-1779 for VERIZON WIRELESS for the following:

Qty:	Description:	Department:	Employee Name:	Service:	Equipment:	MDN:
1	Equipment Upgrade	Emergency Mgmt.	Deputy EMC		iPhone 6S @ $199.99	956-720-2165
1	Equipment Upgrade	Emergency Mgmt.	EMC		iPhone 6S @ $199.99	956-289-6549
1	Equipment Upgrade	Emergency Mgmt.	Office Use		iPhone 6S Plus @ $299.99	956-227-5914
1	Equipment Upgrade	Emergency Mgmt.	Deputy EMC		iPhone 6S Plus @ $299.99	956-328-9129
1	Equipment Upgrade	Emergency Mgmt.	Deputy EMC		iPhone 6S Plus @ $299.99	956-457-1080
2	New Activations	District Attorney	Office Use	4G Mobile Broadband Unlimited @ $37.99 each per month	Verizon AC791L @ $0.	

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-412-00-080-002-0-532

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Req# 00292587

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-429-00-110-075-0-610

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Req# 00292742

Attachments

DA's backup

Emergency Managemnt backup

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 02:51 PM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	02/12/2016 02:58 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Griselda Salazar Started On: 02/10/2016 11:31 AM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

WIRELESS DEVICE REQUEST FORM W.2011.2

TYPE OF REQUEST

County Owned Wireless Device:	Wireless Data Device:	Stipend:
☑ Office Use *or* ☐ Individual	☑ Data Card	☐ Cellular Telephone $50/mo
☐ Name Change	☐ Blackberry	☐ Data Pad $25/mo
☐ Equipment Change	☐ Other:	
☐ Plan Change		
☐ Delete Service		

COUNTY OWNED WIRELESS DEVICE

Office Use / Employee: Office Use Employee ID#: N/A Signature: _____

Department: District Attorney's Dept#: 080 - 002

Quantity: 2

Service: $37.99 /mo (x) 11 months = $417.89 Account: 6·1100·412.00·080·002.D -532 OC

Service: $37.99 /mo (x) 11 months = $417.89 Account: 6·1100·412.00·080·002.D 532 ~~-619/664-~~

Requisition Total: $ 835.78 Requisition Number: 292587

STIPEND

(1) Employee: _____ Employee ID#: _____ Signature: _____

Department: _____ Dept#: _____

Quantity: _____

Service: $_____ /mo (x) ____ months = _____ Account: _____ -532

Total: _____

(2) Elected Official/Department Head Authorization for Request:

Signature	Print Name	Date
[signature]	Ricardo Rodriguez, Jr.	02-08-2016

(3) Executive Office Authorization (Commissioner's Court Departments Only):

Signature	Print Name	Date

(4) IT DEPARTMENT ONLY:

Service Type Codes: 4G Mobile Broadband Unl. @ 37.99/each/mo.

Commissioner's Court Action: **Commissioner's Court Date:** _____

☐ **Approved Date:** _____ ☐ **Disapproved**

Current County cell phone policy stipulates that employees that have cell phones assigned to them will be taxed the value of the service. Please see the following IRS document for more information: http://www.irs.gov/govt/fslg/article/0,,id=167154,00.html, EXAMPLE 2.

Revised: 03/09/2011

verizon

Wireless Telecom Proposal for:
State of Texas DIR Contract No. DIR-SDD-1779 for Wireless Voice, Data Services and Equipment

Date:	February 4, 2016
Customer Name:	Hidalgo County
Sales Representative:	Carlos Zavala

Pricing provided is for Government Liability Accounts Only and is subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of the Contract for Wireless Voice & Data Services and Equipment between State of Texas, Department of Information Resources and Verizon Wireless, DIR Contract No. DIR-SDD-1779. Full terms and conditions, along with additional information and ordering instructions can be found on the Internet website at: http://www.dir.state.tx.us/store/tsd/telephony/wireless.htm#cing
Prices quoted do not reflect applicable fees, charges, or pass-through assessments.
This Quotation is valid for ninety (90) days from date listed on quote (except for promotional pricing which may expire sooner). Data furnished in this document shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed in whole or in part for any purpose other than to evaluate the document.

STATE OF TEXAS DIR CONTRACT NO. DIR-SDD-1779
WIRELESS TELECOM PROPOSAL FOR WIRELESS VOICE, DATA SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT

QUOTE ID 1624114503
DATE 2/4/2016
TERM Annual (12 Months)

WIRELESS PROPOSAL FOR: Hidalgo County
SERVICE PLAN, CALLING FEATURES, AND EQUIPMENT QUOTES

RATE PLAN AND FEATURES

RATE PLAN - SHARE	Line Count	Discounted Monthly Access	Plan Included Minutes	Included TEXT / PIX / FLIX	Included Data	Total Shared Minutes	Voice Overage	Monthly Cost	Term Cost
		$0.00						$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00						$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00						$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00						$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00						$0.00	$0.00
								$0.00	$0.00

RATE PLAN - NON SHARE	Line Count	Discounted Monthly Access	Plan Included Minutes	Included TEXT / PIX / FLIX	Included Data	Voice Overage	Monthly Cost	Term Cost
		$0.00					$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00					$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00					$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00					$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00					$0.00	$0.00
							$0.00	$0.00

RATE PLAN - MOBILE BROADBAND	Line Count	Discounted Monthly Access	Included TEXT / PIX / FLIX	Included Data	Data Overage	Monthly Cost	Term Cost
4G MOBILE BROADBAND UNLIMITED $37.99 1210	2	$37.99	N	Unlimited	$0.00	$75.98	$911.76
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
	2					$75.98	$911.76

MACHINE TO MACHINE	Line Count	Discounted Monthly Access	Included Data	Shared Data / Group	Data Overage	Monthly Cost	Term Cost
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
						$0.00	$0.00

23% Discount applies to features of $24.99 and higher when combined with rate plans of $34.99 and higher.

FEATURES	Line Count	Discounted Monthly Access	Monthly Cost	Term Cost
		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00

RATE PLANS AND FEATURES - ESTIMATED COST FOR TERM (Annual (12 Months)): $911.76

SEE SECOND PAGE FOR EQUIPMENT COSTS AND TOTALS

EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

QUARTERLY DEVICE PROMOTIONS	Line Count	Cost per Unit	Subtotal
Verizon AC791L (PP $24.99+)	2	$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
	2		$0.00

DEVICE	Line Count	Cost per Unit	Subtotal
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00

Eligible accessories receive a 35% discount

ACCESSORIES AND FULL-RETAIL (NO CONTRACT) EQUIPMENT	Line Count	Cost per Unit	Cost per Unit after Discount	Subtotal
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
				$0.00

EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES ESTIMATED COST:	$0.00

INVESTMENT ESTIMATE	Monthly	Term Total
RATE PLAN AND FEATURES ESTIMATED COST FOR TERM [Annual (12 Months)]:	$75.98	$911.76
EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES ESTIMATED COST:		$0.00
INVESTMENT TOTAL		**$911.76**

1Q16 BUSINESS BILL INCENTIVE CREDIT (BIC) PROMOTIONS	Line Count	BIC Amount	BIC Total
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00

QUOTE ID 1624114503

Additional Notes:

* Charge does not include roaming charges, minutes used over allowance, etc. Please consult with your Sales Representative for more information.
** Equipment pricing and availability is subject to change.
*** All applicable price plan and feature discounts have already been applied

Service Pricing provided is for Government Liability Accounts Only and is subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) Contract No. DIR-SDD-1779 Coverage, service and offers not available in all areas. Full terms and conditions, along with additional price plans offered by Verizon Wireless can be found on the http://www.dir.state.tx.us/ internet website. Price quotes do not reflect Federal Universal Service, E911 and Regulatory Fees, charges, or pass-through assessments. Please see information on Regulatory Surcharges and Fees below for additional details.

All quotes contained in this proposal are subject to the terms and conditions of the State of Texas DIR contract. Your accounts must be in good standing with Verizon wireless to migrate your existing lines of service to the pricing offered in this proposal if your Agency currently has service with Verizon Wireless.

Price Plan changes and discounts may take up to two bill cycles to appear on your Verizon Wireless billing statement for accounts transitioning to an approved State of Texas contract vehicle. As part of our compliance with FCC requirements, Verizon Wireless allows only GPS-compliant devices to be activated on our network. If your current device is not GPS-compliant you will not be able to activate service on our network with your existing equipment.

This Quotation is valid for ninety (90) days from date listed on quote (except for promotional pricing which may expire sooner). Data furnished in this document shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed in whole or in part for any purpose other than to evaluate the document.

'Updated 04/01/2015'

Requisition

Req # 00292587

PO #

Date: 02/08/16

Bill To: x
x

Vendor : 287024
VERIZON WIRELESS
P.O. BOX 660108
DALLAS TX 75266-0108

Ship To: Hidalgo County District Attorney
100 North Closner 5th Floor
Edinburg Tx 78539

Contact: OBDETT CALZADA
956-292-7604

Contract No: DIR-SDD 1779

Special Instructions:

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
		DIR-SDD 1779		
		DO NOT DUPLICATE ORDER		
11.00	MONTH	4G MOBILE BROADBAND UNLIMITED ACCESS- DATA CARD	37.99	417.89
1.00	EACH	DEVICE- VERIZON AC791L	.00	.00
11.00	MONTH	4G MOBILE BROADBAND UNLIMITED ACCESS- DATA CARD	37.99	417.89
1.00	EACH	DEVICE- VERIZON AC791L	.00	.00
		Account No	Encumbrance	
		6-1100-412-00-080-002-0-532	835.78	
			Freight	.00
			Total	835.78
		REPORT ROAD HAZARDS 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233		

Authorized By: _____

WIRELESS DEVICE REQUEST FORM W.2011.2

TYPE OF REQUEST

County Owned Wireless Device:	**Wireless Data Device:**	**Stipend:**
☒ Office Use *or* ☐ Individual	☐ Data Card	☐ Cellular Telephone $50/mo
☐ Name Change	☐ Blackberry	☐ Data Pad $25/mo
☒ Equipment Change	☐ Other:	
☐ Plan Change	Iphone 6s	956-720-2165
☐ Delete Service		

COUNTY OWNED WIRELESS DEVICE

Office Use / Employee: Deputy EMC Employee ID#_____ Signature:_____

Department: Emergency Management Dept#: 110

Quantity: 1

Service: $_____/mo (x) ____ months = _____ Accoun _____-532

Service: $199.99/mo (x) 1 months = 199.99 Account: 6-1100-429-00-110-075-0610 ~~619/664~~

Requisition Total: 1,299.95 **Requisition Number:** 2927412

STIPEND

(1) Employee: _____ Employee ID#_____ Signature:_____

Department:_____ Dept#:_____

Quantity:_____

Service: $_____/mo (x) ____ months = _____ Account:_____-532

Total:_____

(2) Elected Official/Department Head Authorization for Request:

Signature	Print Name	Date
[signature]	Ricardo Saldana	2/1/16

(3) Executive Office Authorization (Commissioner's Court Departments Only):

Signature	Print Name	Date

(4) IT DEPARTMENT ONLY:

Service Type Codes: Upgrade to Apple iPhone 6S @ 199.99

Commissioner's Court Action: **Commissioner's Court Date:** _____

☐ **Approved Date:** _____ ☐ **Disapproved**

Current County cell phone policy stipulates that employees that have cell phones assigned to them will be taxed the value of the service. Please see the following IRS document for more information: http://www.irs.gov/govt/fslg/article/0,,id=167154,00.html, EXAMPLE 2.

Revised: 03/09/2011

WIRELESS DEVICE REQUEST FORM W.2011.2

TYPE OF REQUEST

County Owned Wireless Device:	Wireless Data Device:	Stipend:
X Office Use *or* ☐ Individual	☐ Data Card	☐ Cellular Telephone $50/mo
☐ Name Change	☐ Blackberry	☐ Data Pad $25/mo
X Equipment Change	☑ Other: iPhone 6S	956-289-6549
☐ Plan Change		
☐ Delete Service		

COUNTY OWNED WIRELESS DEVICE

Office Use / Employee: EMC Employee ID#_____ Signature:_____

Department: Emergency Management Dept#: 110

Quantity: 1

Service: _____/mo (x) ____ months = _____ Account: _____-532

Service: $199.99/mo (x) 1 months = 199.99 Account: 6-1100-429-00-110-075-0610 ~~619/664~~

Requisition Total: 1,299.93 **Requisition Number:** 29242

STIPEND

(1) Employee: _____ Employee ID#_____ Signature:_____

Department:_____ Dept#:_____

Quantity:_____

Service: $_____/mo (x) ____ months = _____ Account:_____-532

Total:_____

(2) Elected Official/Department Head Authorization for Request:

Signature	Print Name	Date
[signature]	Ricardo Saldana	2/1/16

(3) Executive Office Authorization (Commissioner's Court Departments Only):

Signature	Print Name	Date

(4) IT DEPARTMENT ONLY:

Service Type Codes: Upgrading to iPhone 6S @ 199.99

Commissioner's Court Action: **Commissioner's Court Date:** _____

☐ **Approved Date:** _____ ☐ **Disapproved**

Current County cell phone policy stipulates that employees that have cell phones assigned to them will be taxed the value of the service. Please see the following IRS document for more information: http://www.irs.gov/govt/fslg/article/0,,id=167154,00.html, EXAMPLE 2.

Revised: 03/09/2011

WIRELESS DEVICE REQUEST FORM W.2011.2

TYPE OF REQUEST

County Owned Wireless Device:
- [X] Office Use *or* [ ] Individual
- [ ] Name Change
- [X] Equipment Change
- [ ] Plan Change
- [ ] Delete Service

Wireless Data Device:
- [ ] Data Card
- [ ] Blackberry
- [ ] Other: iPhone 6s plus

Stipend:
- [ ] Cellular Telephone $50/mo
- [ ] Data Pad $25/mo

956-227-5914

COUNTY OWNED WIRELESS DEVICE

Office Use / Employee: Office Use Employee ID#_____ Signature:_____

Department: Emergency Management Dept#: 110

Quantity: 1

Service: 1 /mo (x, ____ months = 1 Account: _____-532

Service: $299.99/mo (x) 1 months = 299.99 Account: 6-1100-424-00-110-0750 060 ~~619/664~~

Requisition Total: 1,299.95 **Requisition Number:** 242742

STIPEND

(1) Employee: _____ Employee ID#_____ Signature:_____

Department:_____ Dept#:_____

Quantity:_____

Service: $_____/mo (x) ____ months = _____ Account:_____-532

Total:_____

(2) Elected Official/Department Head Authorization for Request:

Signature	Print Name	Date
[signature]	Ricardo Saldana	2/1/16

(3) Executive Office Authorization (Commissioner's Court Departments Only):

Signature	Print Name	Date

(4) IT DEPARTMENT ONLY:

Service Type Codes: Upgrade to iPhone 6s plus @ 299.99

Commissioner's Court Action: **Commissioner's Court Date:** _____

☐ **Approved Date:** _____ ☐ **Disapproved**

Current County cell phone policy stipulates that employees that have cell phones assigned to them will be taxed the value of the service. Please see the following IRS document for more information: http://www.irs.gov/govt/fslg/article/0,,id=167154,00.html, EXAMPLE 2.

Revised: 03/09/2011

WIRELESS DEVICE REQUEST FORM W.2011.2

TYPE OF REQUEST

County Owned Wireless Device:	**Wireless Data Device:**	**Stipend:**
☒ Office Use *or* ☐ Individual	☐ Data Card	☐ Cellular Telephone $50/mo
☐ Name Change	☐ Blackberry	☐ Data Pad $25/mo
☒ Equipment Change	☐ Other:	
☐ Plan Change	iPhone 6s plus	956-328-9129
☐ Delete Service		

COUNTY OWNED WIRELESS DEVICE

Office Use / Employee: Deputy EMC Employee ID#_____ Signature:_____

Department: Emergency Management Dept#: 110

Quantity: 1

Service: _____/mo (x) ____ months _____ Account: _____ 2

Service: $299.99/mo (x) 1 months = 299.99 Account: 6-1100-429-00-110-075-D-610 ~~619/664~~

Requisition Total: 1,299.95 **Requisition Number:** 2927142

STIPEND

(1) Employee: _____ Employee ID#_____ Signature:_____

Department:_____ Dept#:_____

Quantity:_____

Service: $_____/mo (x) ____ months = _____ Account:_____ -532

Total:_____

(2) Elected Official/Department Head Authorization for Request:

Signature	Print Name	Date
	Ricardo Saldana	2/1/16

(3) Executive Office Authorization (Commissioner's Court Departments Only):

Signature	Print Name	Date

(4) IT DEPARTMENT ONLY:

Service Type Codes: Upgrade to iPhone 6S plus @ 299.99

Commissioner's Court Action: **Commissioner's Court Date:** _____

☐ **Approved Date:** _____ ☐ **Disapproved**

Current County cell phone policy stipulates that employees that have cell phones assigned to them will be taxed the value of the service. Please see the following IRS document for more information: http://www.irs.gov/govt/fslg/article/0,,id=167154,00.html, EXAMPLE 2.

Revised: 03/09/2011

WIRELESS DEVICE REQUEST FORM W.2011.2

TYPE OF REQUEST

County Owned Wireless Device:	**Wireless Data Device:**	**Stipend:**
☒ Office Use *or* ☐ Individual	☐ Data Card	☐ Cellular Telephone $50/mo
☐ Name Change	☐ Blackberry	☐ Data Pad $25/mo
☒ Equipment Change	☐ Other: iPhone 6s plus	956-459-1080
☐ Plan Change		
☐ Delete Service		

COUNTY OWNED WIRELESS DEVICE

Office Use / Employee: Deputy EMC Employee ID#_____ Signature:_____

Department: Emergency Management Dept#: 110

Quantity: 1

Service: $_____/mo (x) ____ months = _____ Account:_____-532

Service: $299.99/mo (x) 1 months = 299.99 Account: 6-1100-429-00-110-675-0-000 ~~619/664~~

Requisition Total: 1,299.95 **Requisition Number:** 292742

STIPEND

(1) Employee: _____ Employee ID#_____ Signature:_____

Department:_____ Dept#:_____

Quantity:_____

Service: $_____/mo (x) ____ months = _____ Account:_____-532

Total:_____

(2) Elected Official/Department Head Authorization for Request:

Signature	Print Name	Date
[signature]	Ricardo Saldana	2/1/16

(3) Executive Office Authorization (Commissioner's Court Departments Only):

Signature	Print Name	Date

(4) IT DEPARTMENT ONLY:

Service Type Codes: Upgrade to iPhone 6S Plus @ 299.99

Commissioner's Court Action: **Commissioner's Court Date:** _____

☐ **Approved Date:** _____ ☐ **Disapproved**

Current County cell phone policy stipulates that employees that have cell phones assigned to them will be taxed the value of the service. Please see the following IRS document for more information: http://www.irs.gov/govt/fslg/article/0,,id=167154,00.html, EXAMPLE 2.

Revised: 03/09/2011

Requisition

Req # 00292742

PO #

Date: 02/09/16

Bill To: x
x

Vendor : 287024
VERIZON WIRELESS
P.O. BOX 660108
DALLAS TX 75266-0108

Ship To: COUNTY JUDGE
100 E. CANO STREET
2ND FLOOR
EDINBURG TX 78539

Contact: M. HINOJOSA
956-318-2615

Contract No: DIR-SDD-1779

Special Instructions:

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
		DIR-SDD-1779 ACCOUNT # 923792805-00001 DO NOT DUPLICATE ORDER		
3.00	EACH	APPLIE IPHONE 6S+	299.99	899.97
2.00	EACH	APPLE IPHONE 6S	199.99	399.98
		Account No	Encumbrance	
		6-1100-429-00-110-075-0-610	1,299.95	
			Freight	.00
			Total	1,299.95
		REPORT ROAD HAZARDS 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233		

Authorized By: _____

EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

QUARTERLY DEVICE PROMOTIONS	Line Count	Cost per Unit	Subtotal
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00

DEVICE	Line Count	Cost per Unit	Subtotal
Apple iPhone 6s Plus - 16GB	3	$299.99	$899.97
Apple iPhone 6s - 16GB	2	$199.99	$399.98
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
	5		$1,299.95

Eligible accessories receive a 35% discount

ACCESSORIES AND FULL-RETAIL (NO CONTRACT) EQUIPMENT	Line Count	Cost per Unit	Cost per Unit after Discount	Subtotal
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
				$0.00

EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES ESTIMATED COST	$1,299.95

INVESTMENT ESTIMATE	Monthly	Term Total
RATE PLAN AND FEATURES ESTIMATED COST FOR TERM [Annual (12 Months)]:	$716.86	$8,602.32
EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES ESTIMATED COST:		$1,299.95
INVESTMENT TOTAL		$9,902.27

1Q16 BUSINESS BILL INCENTIVE CREDIT (BIC) PROMOTIONS	Line Count	BIC Amount	BIC Total
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00

QUOTE ID 16126140146

Additional Notes:

* Charge does not include roaming charges, minutes used over allowance, etc. Please consult with your Sales Representative for more information.

** Equipment pricing and availability is subject to change.

*** All applicable price plan and feature discounts have already been applied

Service Pricing provided is for Government Liability Accounts Only and is subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) Contract No. DIR-SDD-1779 Coverage, service and offers not available in all areas. Full terms and conditions, along with additional price plans offered by Verizon Wireless can be found on the http://www.dir.state.tx.us/ internet website. Price quotes do not reflect Federal Universal Service, E911 and Regulatory Fees, charges, or pass-through assessments. Please see information on Regulatory Surcharges and Fees below for additional details.

All quotes contained in this proposal are subject to the terms and conditions of the State of Texas DIR contract. Your accounts must be in good standing with Verizon wireless to migrate your existing lines of service to the pricing offered in this proposal if your Agency currently has service with Verizon Wireless.

Price Plan changes and discounts may take up to two bill cycles to appear on your Verizon Wireless billing statement for accounts transitioning to an approved State of Texas contract vehicle. As part of our compliance with FCC requirements, Verizon Wireless allows only GPS-compliant devices to be activated on our network. If your current device is not GPS-compliant you will not be able to activate service on our network with your existing equipment.

This Quotation is valid for ninety (90) days from date listed on quote (except for promotional pricing which may expire sooner). Data furnished in this document shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed in whole or in part for any purpose other than to evaluate the document.

Updated 04/01/2015

AI-53339 IT Department 14. B.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Valde Guerra, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Executive Office:
Authorization and approval for new wireless device service through the County's membership/participation with CONTRACT: DIR-SDD-1779 for VERIZON WIRELESS for the following:

Department:	Quantity:	Description:	User:	Service Plan:	Equipment Cost:
Health Dept	4	Data Service	Office Use	Machine to Machine Account Share 1MB @ $5.00/month	$0
Health Dept	2	Data Service	Office Use	Machine to Machine Account Share 5MB @ $7.00/month	$0
Fac. Mgmt.	1	Data Service	Office Use	Machine to Machine Account Share 1MB @ $5.00/month	$0
Fac. Mgmt.	1	Data Service	Office Use	Machine to Machine Account Share 5MB @ $7.00/month	$0

BACKGROUND

REQ 292752 - THIS INCLUDES SERVICE FOR ALL GPS UNITS - 118 VEHICLES (INCLUDING THESE 8)

Previous CC dates approving other units: 6/9/15; 9/1/15

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-413-00-125-001-0-532

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

REQ. #292752

Attachments

quotes
SIGNED FORM

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 09:38 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 05:11 PM
Form Started By: Monica Badillo		Started On: 02/09/2016 02:38 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016		

Wireless Telecom Proposal for:
State of Texas DIR Contract No. DIR-SDD-1779 for Wireless Voice, Data Services and Equipment

Date: January 13, 2016

Customer Name: Hidalgo County Health Department

Sales Representative: Carlos Zavala

vehicles
service

Pricing provided is for Government Liability Accounts Only and is subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of the Contract for Wireless Voice & Data Services and Equipment between State of Texas, Department of Information Resources and Verizon Wireless, DIR Contract No. DIR-SDD-1779. Full terms and conditions, along with additional information and ordering instructions can be found on the Internet website at: http://www.dir.state.tx.us/store/tsd/telephony/wireless.htm#cing
Prices quoted do not reflect applicable fees, charges, or pass-through assessments.
This Quotation is valid for ninety (90) days from date listed on quote (except for promotional pricing which may expire sooner). Data furnished in this document shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed in whole or in part for any purpose other than to evaluate the document.

STATE OF TEXAS DIR CONTRACT NO. DIR-SDD-1779
WIRELESS TELECOM PROPOSAL FOR WIRELESS VOICE, DATA SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT

WIRELESS PROPOSAL FOR: Hidalgo County Health Department
SERVICE PLAN, CALLING FEATURES, AND EQUIPMENT QUOTES

QUOTE ID	16113165632
DATE	1/13/2016
TERM	Annual (12 Months)
PAGE	1 of 2

RATE PLAN AND FEATURES

RATE PLAN - SHARE	Line Count	Discounted Monthly Access	Plan Included Minutes	Included TEXT / PIX / FLIX	Included Data	Total Shared Minutes	Voice Overage	Monthly Cost	Term Cost
		$0.00						$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00						$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00						$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00						$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00						$0.00	$0.00
								$0.00	$0.00

RATE PLAN - NON SHARE	Line Count	Discounted Monthly Access	Plan Included Minutes	Included TEXT / PIX / FLIX	Included Data	Voice Overage	Monthly Cost	Term Cost
		$0.00					$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00					$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00					$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00					$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00					$0.00	$0.00
							$0.00	$0.00

RATE PLAN - MOBILE BROADBAND	Line Count	Discounted Monthly Access	Included TEXT / PIX / FLIX	Included Data	Data Overage	Monthly Cost	Term Cost
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
						$0.00	$0.00

MACHINE TO MACHINE	Line Count	Discounted Monthly Access	Included Data	Shared Data / Group	Data Overage	Monthly Cost	Term Cost
MACHINE TO MACHINE ACCOUNT SHARE 5MB $0.0009765/KB $7.00 0313	2	$7.00	5 MB	10 MB / Group 1	$1 / MB	$14.00	$168.00
MACHINE TO MACHINE ACCOUNT SHARE 1MB $0.0009765/KB $5.00 0313	4	$5.00	1 MB	4 MB / Group 1	$1 / MB	$20.00	$240.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
	8					$34.00	$408.00

23% Discount applies to features of $24.99 and higher when combined with rate plans of $34.99 and higher

FEATURES	Line Count	Discounted Monthly Access	Monthly Cost	Term Cost
		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00

RATE PLANS AND FEATURES - ESTIMATED COST FOR TERM [Annual (12 Months)]: $408.00

SEE SECOND PAGE FOR EQUIPMENT COSTS AND TOTALS

EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

QUARTERLY DEVICE PROMOTIONS	Line Count	Cost per Unit	Subtotal
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00

DEVICE	Line Count	Cost per Unit	Subtotal
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00

Eligible accessories receive a 35% discount

ACCESSORIES AND FULL-RETAIL (NO CONTRACT) EQUIPMENT	Line Count	Cost per Unit	Cost per Unit after Discount	Subtotal
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
				$0.00

EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES ESTIMATED COST	$0.00

INVESTMENT ESTIMATE	Monthly	Term Total
RATE PLAN AND FEATURES ESTIMATED COST FOR TERM [Annual (12 Months)]:	$34.00	$408.00
EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES ESTIMATED COST:		$0.00
INVESTMENT TOTAL		$408.00

1Q16 BUSINESS BILL INCENTIVE CREDIT (BIC) PROMOTIONS	Line Count	BIC Amount	BIC Total
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00

QUOTE ID 16113165632

Additional Notes:

* Charge does not include roaming charges, minutes used over allowance, etc. Please consult with your Sales Representative for more information.
** Equipment pricing and availability is subject to change.
*** All applicable price plan and feature discounts have already been applied

Service Pricing provided is for Government Liability Accounts Only and is subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) Contract No. DIR-SDD-1779 Coverage, service and offers not available in all areas. Full terms and conditions, along with additional price plans offered by Verizon Wireless can be found on the http://www.dir.state.tx.us/ internet website. Price quotes do not reflect Federal Universal Service, E911 and Regulatory Fees, charges, or pass-through assessments. Please see information on Regulatory Surcharges and Fees below for additional details.

All quotes contained in this proposal are subject to the terms and conditions of the State of Texas DIR contract. Your accounts must be in good standing with Verizon wireless to migrate your existing lines of service to the pricing offered in this proposal if your Agency currently has service with Verizon Wireless.

Price Plan changes and discounts may take up to two bill cycles to appear on your Verizon Wireless billing statement for accounts transitioning to an approved State of Texas contract vehicle. As part of our compliance with FCC requirements, Verizon Wireless allows only GPS-compliant devices to be activated on our network. If your current device is not GPS-compliant you will not be able to activate service on our network with your existing equipment.

This Quotation is valid for ninety (90) days from date listed on quote (except for promotional pricing which may expire sooner). Data furnished in this document shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed in whole or in part for any purpose other than to evaluate the document.

"Updated 04/01/2015"

Wireless Telecom Proposal for:
State of Texas DIR Contract No. DIR-SDD-1779 for Wireless Voice, Data Services and Equipment

Date:	January 21, 2016
Customer Name:	Hidalgo County – Fac Mgmt;
Sales Representative:	Carlos Zavala

Fac. Mgmt.

Vehicle Serv.

Pricing provided is for Government Liability Accounts Only and is subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of the Contract for Wireless Voice & Data Services and Equipment between State of Texas, Department of Information Resources and Verizon Wireless, DIR Contract No. DIR-SDD-1779. Full terms and conditions, along with additional information and ordering instructions can be found on the Internet website at: http://www.dir.state.tx.us/store/tsd/telephony/wireless.htm#cing
Prices quoted do not reflect applicable fees, charges, or pass-through assessments.
This Quotation is valid for ninety (90) days from date listed on quote (except for promotional pricing which may expire sooner). Data furnished in this document shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed in whole or in part for any purpose other than to evaluate the document.

STATE OF TEXAS DIR CONTRACT NO. DIR-SDD-1779
WIRELESS TELECOM PROPOSAL FOR WIRELESS VOICE, DATA SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT

WIRELESS PROPOSAL FOR: Hidalgo County
SERVICE PLAN, CALLING FEATURES, AND EQUIPMENT QUOTES

QUOTE ID	16121131249
DATE	1/21/2016
TERM	Annual (12 Months)
PAGE	1 of 2

RATE PLAN AND FEATURES

RATE PLAN - SHARE	Line Count	Discounted Monthly Access	Plan Included Minutes	Included TEXT / PIX / FLIX	Included Data	Total Shared Minutes	Voice Overage	Monthly Cost	Term Cost
		$0.00						$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00						$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00						$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00						$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00						$0.00	$0.00
								$0.00	$0.00

RATE PLAN - NON SHARE	Line Count	Discounted Monthly Access	Plan Included Minutes	Included TEXT / PIX / FLIX	Included Data	Voice Overage	Monthly Cost	Term Cost
		$0.00					$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00					$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00					$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00					$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00					$0.00	$0.00
							$0.00	$0.00

RATE PLAN - MOBILE BROADBAND	Line Count	Discounted Monthly Access	Included TEXT / PIX / FLIX	Included Data	Data Overage	Monthly Cost	Term Cost
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
						$0.00	$0.00

MACHINE TO MACHINE	Line Count	Discounted Monthly Access	Included Data	Shared Data / Group	Data Overage	Monthly Cost	Term Cost
MACHINE TO MACHINE ACCOUNT SHARE 1MB $0.0009765/KB $5.00 0313	1	$5.00	1 MB	1 MB / Group 1	$1 / MB	$5.00	$60.00
MACHINE TO MACHINE ACCOUNT SHARE 5MB $0.0009765/KB $7.00 0313	1	$7.00	5 MB	5 MB / Group 1	$1 / MB	$7.00	$84.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00				$0.00	$0.00
	2					$12.00	$144.00

23% Discount applies to features of $24.99 and higher when combined with rate plans of $34.99 and higher

FEATURES	Line Count	Discounted Monthly Access	Monthly Cost	Term Cost
		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00

RATE PLANS AND FEATURES - ESTIMATED COST FOR TERM [Annual (12 Months)]: $144.00

SEE SECOND PAGE FOR EQUIPMENT COSTS AND TOTALS

EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

QUARTERLY DEVICE PROMOTIONS	Line Count	Cost per Unit	Subtotal
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00

DEVICE	Line Count	Cost per Unit	Subtotal
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00

Eligible accessories receive a 35% discount

ACCESSORIES AND FULL-RETAIL (NO CONTRACT) EQUIPMENT	Line Count	Cost per Unit	Cost per Unit after Discount	Subtotal
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00	$0.00
				$0.00

EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES ESTIMATED COST	$0.00

INVESTMENT ESTIMATE	Monthly	Term Total
RATE PLAN AND FEATURES ESTIMATED COST FOR TERM [Annual (12 Months)]:	$12.00	$144.00
EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES ESTIMATED COST:		$0.00
INVESTMENT TOTAL		$144.00

1Q16 BUSINESS BILL INCENTIVE CREDIT (BIC) PROMOTIONS	Line Count	BIC Amount	BIC Total
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
		$0.00	$0.00
			$0.00

QUOTE ID 16121131249

Additional Notes:

* Charge does not include roaming charges, minutes used over allowance, etc. Please consult with your Sales Representative for more information.
** Equipment pricing and availability is subject to change.
*** All applicable price plan and feature discounts have already been applied

Service Pricing provided is for Government Liability Accounts Only and is subject to the terms, provisions and conditions of the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) Contract No. DIR-SDD-1779 Coverage, service and offers not available in all areas. Full terms and conditions, along with additional price plans offered by Verizon Wireless can be found on the http://www.dir.state.tx.us/ internet website. Price quotes do not reflect Federal Universal Service, E911 and Regulatory Fees, charges, or pass-through assessments. Please see information on Regulatory Surcharges and Fees below for additional details.

All quotes contained in this proposal are subject to the terms and conditions of the State of Texas DIR contract. Your accounts must be in good standing with Verizon wireless to migrate your existing lines of service to the pricing offered in this proposal if your Agency currently has service with Verizon Wireless.

Price Plan changes and discounts may take up to two bill cycles to appear on your Verizon Wireless billing statement for accounts transitioning to an approved State of Texas contract vehicle. As part of our compliance with FCC requirements, Verizon Wireless allows only GPS-compliant devices to be activated on our network. If your current device is not GPS-compliant you will not be able to activate service on our network with your existing equipment.

This Quotation is valid for ninety (90) days from date listed on quote (except for promotional pricing which may expire sooner). Data furnished in this document shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed in whole or in part for any purpose other than to evaluate the document.

"Updated 04/01/2015"

WIRELESS DEVICE REQUEST FORM W.2011.2

County Owned Wireless Device:	TYPE OF REQUEST Wireless Data Device:	Stipend:
□Office Use *or* □Individual □Name Change □Equipment Change □Plan Change □Delete Service	Data Card Blackberry **XOther: GPS**	□Cellular Telephone $50/mo □Data Pad $25/mo

COUNTY OWNED WIRELESS DEVICE

Office Use / Employee: Office Use Employee ID# N/A Signature:N/A

Department: Executive Office for Fac.Mgmt & Health
Dept #125

Quantity: 8

Service: $ 5.00/mo (x) 12 months = 60.00 Account: 6-1100-413-00-125-001-0-532 (5)

Service: $ 7.00/mo (x) 12months = 84.00 Account: 6-1100-413-00-125-001-0-532 (3)

Requisition Total: $7,824.00 **Requisition Number: 292752**

STIPEND

(1) Employee: Employee ID#_____ Signature:

Department:
Dept#

Quantity:

Service: $ /mo (x) months = Account: -532

Total:

(2) Elected Official/Department Head Authorization for Request:

Valde Guerra 2/10/16

Signature Print Name Date

(3) Executive Office Authorization (Commissioner's Court Departments Only):

Valde Guerra 2/10/16

Signature Print Name

(4) IT DEPARTMENT ONLY:

Service Type Codes:

Commissioner's Court Action: **Commissioner's Court Date:** _____

□**Approved Date:** _____ □**Disapproved**

Current County cell phone policy stipulates that employees that have cell phones assigned to them will be taxed the value of the service. Please see the following IRS document for more information: http://www.irs.gov/govt/fslg/article/0,,id=167154,00.html, EXAMPLE 2.

Revised: 03/09/2011

AI-53353 Urban County 15. A.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Diana Serna, URBAN COUNTY Submitted By: Sandra Regalado, URBAN COUNTY

Department: URBAN COUNTY

Information

CAPTION

"Subject to Compliance with HB 1295, when and if Applicable." The Urban County Program on behalf of the City of Peñitas is requesting approval of a best and final negotiated contract for professional engineering services with South Texas Infrastructure Group, LLC in the amount of $36,147.00 utilizing CDBG FY 27 & 28 (2014 & 2015) Peñitas Street Improvement funds.

BACKGROUND

On November 10, 2015, Commissioner's Court ranked and approved contract negotiations with South Texas Infrastructure Group, LLC for Professional Engineering Services. See attached contract, Exhibits and Certificate of Liability Insurance.

Contract Amount: $ 36,147.00

Available Funds:

$ 272,006.20	2014 Street Improvements
$ 252,727.00	2015 Street Improvements
$ 524,733.20	Total

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Backup Documentation

HB 1295 Forms

CIQ Forms

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 01:56 PM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 05:13 PM

Form Started By: Sandra Regalado Started On: 02/10/2016 11:44 AM

Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

SOUTH TEXAS INFRASTRUCTURE GROUP

January 29, 2016

Hidalgo County Urban County Program
Attn: Ms. Diana Serna, Director
427 E. Duranta Avenue, Suite 107
Alamo, Texas 78516

RE: La Joya Avenue and Pike Avenue Project
Best and Final Offer

Dear Ms. Serna,

This letter serves as acceptance of the La Joya Avenue and Pike Avenue Project. We are providing our best and final offer for this project in the amount of $36,147.00. Attached you will find Exhibit D-1 (Budget) on the offer that reflects the amount stated above.

If you have any questions, please let us know. I may be reached at (956) 451-2670.

Sincerely,

Julio Cerda, P.E.
President

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

Professional Services Agreement

This Agreement, entered into this **16th** day of **February, 2016** by and between **Urban County Program,** (hereinafter called the "Party") and **South Texas Infrastructure Group, LLC**, duly authorized Engineer, herein acting by **Julio Cerda, Principal Engineer** (hereinafter called the "Engineer").

WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, Hidalgo County has received CDBG funds from the U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development to be used by Urban County Participants. It is understood and agreed that the Party's obligation under this Agreement is contingent upon the actual receipt of adequate federal funds to meet the liabilities under this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Party is interested in obtaining Engineering Services; and

WHEREAS, the Engineer, duly licensed and registered to practice engineer in the State of Texas, has the professional abilities to undertake the study, evaluation, analysis and recommendations in a manner which shall provide the necessary public service while preserving and enhancing to the greatest degree possible the natural and proposed environment in the Project (as hereinafter defined) area; and

WHEREAS, the Party desires to engage the Engineer to render certain services in connection therewith;

NOW, THEREFORE, the participants do mutually agree as follows:

SECTION I
EMPLOYMENT OF THE ENGINEER

The Party agrees to employ the Engineer to furnish and provide the engineering services as stated in the following sections and upon receipt of such satisfactory services, the Party agrees to pay the Engineer as stated in the sections to follow.

SECTION II
BASIC SERVICES OF THE ENGINEER

The Engineer shall perform the following Basic Services in connection with the proposed **Peñitas Street Improvements** Account(s) **5014/15-60-0311-5000-6000-UCP-GVG** *(the "Project') as more particularly described in Exhibit A attached hereto.*

2.1 Preliminary Phase

a. Attend preliminary conferences with the Party and, if requested, with the funding agency and other government agencies or interested parties regarding the project.

b. As may be required, comply and receive from the Party and the funding agencies approval on all work.

c. Prepare preliminary engineering plans on the Project in sufficient detail to indicate clearly the problems involved and solutions recommended with the cost estimates.

d. Obtain the Party's written approval of the work of this Preliminary Phase before proceeding with the next phase.

2.2 Design Phase

a. Attend the respective Party's meetings as requested for the purpose of explaining completed design work activities.

b. Advise the Party of any soil investigations or tests which, in the opinion of the Engineer, may be required for the proper execution of the Project.

c. Provide all field information and surveys required for the design of the Project.

d. Plot field data and other survey information for the design of the Project.

e. Prepare detailed plans, specifications and contract documents and drawings (reproducible tracings) for construction authorized by the Party.

f. Furnish, if requested, the engineering data necessary for the Party to obtain permits required by local, state, and federal authorities.

g. Prepare cost estimates of authorized construction, based on prices for work. If such estimated costs exceed the monies available, the Party shall be consulted so that revisions can be made to reduce the cost as required.

h. Prepare all documents required for the advertisement and bidding of the Project in cooperation with the Party's staff.

i. Preparation of property or easement descriptions.

2.3 Construction Phase

The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the prime construction contract(s). The Party will issue a ten (10) day commence work notice which will signal the commencement of work under any construction contracts and will terminate upon the Party's approval of the Engineer's written approval of final payment to the Contractor(s). During the Construction Phase, the Engineer

will:

a. Assist the Party in opening and tabulating bids for the construction of the Project, and advise the Party in establishing the procedure for entering into construction phase.

b. Prepare the formal Contract Documents for the Contractor.

c. Make periodic visits to the site as required pursuant to the standards of Professional Engineers on projects of this nature, provide project construction supervision, to observe the progress and quality of the executed work and to determine if the work is proceeding in accordance with the contract documents.

d. Consult with and advise the Party and issue all instructions and Change Orders to the Contractor selected by the Party.

e. During the progress of actual construction, Engineer will keep continually the Owner informed with brief and concise information. A monthly progress report will be prepared and delivered to the Party including but limited to monies spent, construction time elapsed, percent of Project completed, a brief narrative of problems encountered and the anticipated completion date.

f. Review shop and working drawings furnished by Contractor(s) for general compliance with design concept and with information given in contract documents.

g. Review and provide a recommendation concerning samples, catalog data, schedules, shop drawings, laboratory, shape and mill tests of material and equipment and other data which the Contractor is required to submit, in compliance with the Contract Documents.

h. Prepare monthly and final estimates for payments to Contractor(s).

i. Engineer shall accompany the Party on the Final Inspection to assure that the total work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

j. Prior to the Party's dispersal of any retainage of funds, render a written opinion to the Party that the construction has been completed according to the Contract Documents and provide the Party with a certificate of completion and release of liens documents from subcontractors.

k. Provide the Party with bond copies of as-built drawings of the constructed improvements, within sixty (60) days of issuance of certificate of completion.

l. The Engineer will be responsible for interim and final inspection.

m. Furnish to the Party six (6) sets of plans and six (6) sets of specifications and contract documents.

SECTION III
ADDITIONAL SERVICES OF THE ENGINEER

If authorized in writing by the Party, the Engineer will furnish or obtain from others Additional Services of the following types which are not considered normal or customary basic services; these will be paid for by the Party as indicated in Section VI.

3.1 Services of a Resident Project Representative, and other field personnel as required, for on-the-site observations of construction, other than periodic visits covered in Section 2.3 herein.

3.2 Detailed mill, shop and/or laboratory inspection of materials or equipment.

3.3 Major revision of Contract drawings as distinguished from modifications due to change orders, modifications to reduce the cost of the project or modifications requested to meet federal, state, or local regulations.

SECTION IV
REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

4.1 Travel and subsistence required for the Engineer and authorized by the Party to points other than within Hidalgo County and Project site.

4.2 Additional copies of reports and specifications over six (6) copies and additional prints of drawings over six (6) copies.

4.3 Reimbursable expenses as provided in Section IV herein shall be paid to the Engineer on the basis of 1.1 times the Engineers actual cost.

SECTION V
THE PARTY'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The Party will:

5.1 Provide full information as to requirements for the Project.

5.2 Assist the Engineer by providing all available information pertinent to the Project including reports and any other data relative to design and construction of the Project.

5.3 Furnish the services or data as required such as appropriate professional interpretations of all of the foregoing; property, boundary, easement, right-of-way, zoning, and deed restrictions; all of which the Engineer may rely upon in performing his services under this agreement.

5.4 Guarantee access to and make all provisions for the Engineer to enter upon public and private property as required for the Engineer to perform his services under this Agreement.

5.5 Examine all studies, reports, sketches, estimates, specifications, drawings, proposals, and other documents presented by the Engineer.

5.6 Pay for all costs incident to advertising and obtaining bids or proposals from Contractors.

5.7 Provide such legal and accounting services required to discharge the Party's responsibility under the terms of this Agreement and any Agreement with any governmental agency as may be required for the project, and such auditing services as the Party may require to ascertain how or for what purpose any Contractor has used the monies paid to him under the construction contract.

5.8 Give prompt written notice to the Engineer whenever the Party observes or otherwise becomes aware of any defect in the Project.

SECTION VI
PAYMENTS TO THE ENGINEER

The Party agrees to pay the Engineer for completed services as identified by the Party:

6.1 The Engineer shall be paid a total fixed amount of **$ 36,147.00** for services rendered under this contract. Payment shall be based on request for reimbursements with documentation requested by the Party. The Engineer's fee shall be due and payable as outlined in Sections 6.2, 6.3, and 6.4 as follows.

6.2 At Engineer's completion and Party's approval of the Engineer's services under the Preliminary Phase, Section 2.1 of this Agreement, Party shall pay a maximum of 15% of the sum set forth in Section 6.1 above.

6.3 At Engineer's completion and Party's approval of the Engineer's services under the Design Phase, Section 2.2 of this Agreement, Party shall pay a maximum of 60% of the sum set forth in Section 6.1 above.

6.4 At Engineer's completion and Party's approval of the Engineer's services under the Construction Phase, Section 2.3 of this Agreement, Party shall pay a maximum of 25% of the sum set forth in Section 6.1 above. Such sum to be paid periodically proportionately to the percentage of construction completed by the Contractor as determined by Engineer's reports.

6.5 For Additional Services as provided in Section III herein the Engineer shall be paid a sum of 1.1 times the Engineer's actual cost for such services.

SECTION VII
OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

Original documents, plans, designs and survey notes developed in connection with services performed hereunder belong to, and remain the property of the Party, in consideration of which it is mutually agreed that the Party will use them solely in connection with the Project and as base material for possible future projects.

SECTION VIII
TERMINATION

The Party may terminate this Agreement without cause at any time by a 30-day notice in writing to the Engineer. Upon receipt of such notice, the Engineer shall, unless the notice directs otherwise immediately discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to cancel promptly all existing orders and contracts insofar as such orders or contracts are chargeable to this Agreement. As soon as practical after receipt of notice of termination, the Engineer shall submit a statement showing in detail the actual services that were performed under this Agreement to date of termination, the date such services were performed and the length of time spent by each person or party engaged in performing such services on each day,

The Party shall pay the Engineer a sum of money equal to the reasonable value of the professional engineer services rendered by the Engineer to the Party in connection with the services performed under this Contract, less payments previously made by the Party to Engineer on work performed and expenses incurred by Engineer under the provisions of this Agreement. Copies of all completed or partially completed designs, plans, and specifications prepared under this Agreement shall be delivered to the Party when and if this Agreement is terminated, but subject to the restrictions as to their use, as set forth above.

Notwithstanding the above, the Engineer shall not be relieved of liability to the Party for damages sustained by the Party arising from Engineer's negligent acts, errors or omissions related to Engineer's obligations created under this Agreement.

SECTION IX
COUNTY AND CITY OFFICIALS

Engineer agrees that no County or City official or Party employee shall be personally liable for any of the obligation created under this Agreement, or for any matter which may arise out of the Project, or any activities related thereto and hereby holds the Party, its political bodies and its employees harmless from and indemnifies them from any liability from any matter arising from Engineer's negligent acts, errors or omissions related to Engineer's obligations created under this Agreement.

SECTION X
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

Party and Engineer each binds themselves, their partners, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns to the other party of Agreement in respect to all covenants of this Agreement. Neither the Party nor Engineer shall assign or transfer any interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other.

SECTION XI
TIME OF PERFORMANCE

The Engineer contracts and agrees to commence work within **ten (10) days** from the date of written authorization to proceed and will complete the preparation of the preliminary phase and estimates by

sixty (60) days and will proceed upon authorization with final drawings, specifications, and contracts documents and complete same within the earliest practical time from such notice to proceed.

SECTION XII
VENUE

Venue and jurisdiction of any suit, right or cause of action arising under or in connection with this Contract shall lie exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

SECTION XIII
AMENDMENT

This Agreement may be amended only by a written document executed by the parties hereto.

SECTION XIV
COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL LAWS

The Engineer shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and codes of the State and local governments, and the Engineer shall save the Party harmless with respect to any damages arising from any negligence of the engineer in performing any of the work embraced by this Contract.

SECTION XV
ASSIGNABILITY

The Engineer shall not assign any interest in this Contract, and shall not transfer any interest in the same (whether by assignment or novation) without the prior written consent of the Party thereof; provided however, that claims for money due or to become due to the Engineer from the Party under this Contract may be assigned to a bank, trust company, or other financial institution without such approval. Notice of any such assignment or transfer shall be furnished promptly to the Party.

SECTION XVI
GENERAL

16.1 Audit. The Party and/or any of its duly authorized representatives shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Engineer which are directly pertinent to the Project for the purpose of making the audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions.

16.2 The Engineer agrees to comply with the following Executive orders, Titles and Program Regulations, including any additional requirements that may be set forth by the Party.

a. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act - requires that no one may be denied access to benefits from projects which receive federal assistance.

b. Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 - Nondiscrimination related to benefits from projects funded specifically under Title I of the Act.

c. Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968 - requires that maximum effort be made to provide

employment, training, and business opportunities to low income families and/or residents of the project area.

d. The Engineer shall give the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, the Inspector General, the Comptroller General of the United States, the Auditor of the State of Texas, access to and the right to examine all books, accounts, records, reports, files, and other papers, things, or property belonging to or in use by Engineer pertaining to this Agreement. Such rights to access shall continue as long as the records are retained by Engineer. Engineer agrees to maintain such records in an accessible location for a period of three (3) years.

e. Executive Order 11246 (paragraph a-c for contracts under $10,000; paragraphs a-g for contracts over $10,000) - Equal Employment Opportunity.

Executive Order 11246. Executive Order 11246 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto (24 CFR Part 130) which provides that no person shall be discriminated against on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin in all phases of employment during the performance of federal or federally assisted contracts. Such consultants or subcontractors shall take affirmative action to ensure fair treatment in employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination rates of pay or other forms of compensation and selection for training and apprenticeship.

Equal Employment Opportunity for Activities and Contracts not Subject to Executive Order 11246, as amended. In carrying out the program, the Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. The Engineer shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants for employment are employed and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Engineer shall post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Government setting forth the provisions of this paragraph in all of its contracts for program work and will require all of its consultants for such work to incorporate such requirements in all subcontracts for program.

16.3 Interest of Certain Federal Officials: No member of or Delegate to the Congress of the United States and no Resident Commissioner, shall be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement or to any benefit to arise from the same.

16.4 Interest of Members, Officers, or Employees of Public Body, Member of Local Governing Body, or other Public Officials: No member, officer, or employee of the County or City, or its designees or agents, no member of the governing body of the locality in which the program is situated, and no other public official of such locality or localities who exercises any functions or responsibilities with respect to the program during his tenure or for one year thereafter, shall have any interest, direct or indirect, to be performed in connection

with the program assisted under the Agreement. The Engineer shall incorporate or cause to be incorporated in all such documents in the paragraph in this Section.

SECTION XVII
INSURANCE

The Engineer shall obtain and keep in force during the term of its engagement on the Project, insurance as follows:

17.1 A comprehensive automobile liability policy covering liability exposure to bodily injury and property damages. The Engineer shall furnish Party Certificates of Insurance showing the comprehensive automobile liability insurance policies to be in effect, commencing when Engineers commence operations under this Agreement, in the sum of Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) for bodily injury and One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000.00) for property damages.

17.2 Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

17.3 A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability Insurance Policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County consistent with potential exposure of County under the Texas Tort Claims Act;

17.4 Workers Compensation Insurance in amount established by Texas law, unless the engineer is specifically exempted from the Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

17.5 All insurance policies must be written by an insurance company or companies acceptable to the Party.

SECTION XVIII
WARRANTY

18.1 Engineer represents and warrants to Owner all services rendered to Owner under this Agreement shall, at a minimum, comply with the Texas Engineering Practices Act (Tex. Civ. St. Ann., Article 3271) and rules of the Texas Board of Professional Engineers.

SECTION XIX
EFFECTIVE DATE

The effective date of this contract shall be **February 16th, 2015**. Such date being the date the County Commissioners' Court approved entering into contract with Engineer. This Agreement is hereby approved this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

Signature: _____
Julio Cerda, Principal Engineer

Firm Name: **South Texas Infrastructure Group, LLC**
Address: **900 S. Stewart Road, Suite 13**
City/ST/ZIP: **Mision, TX 78572**

FED ID #/SS #: **46-2094308**

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the _____ day of _____, 20___, by _____ of and on behalf of _____,
title) (a corporation)(a partnership)(a sole proprietorship).

_____
(seal) Notary - Signature

County of Hidalgo Urban County Program:

_____ _____
Witness Diana R. Serna, UCP Director

Revised as to Form:
Atlas & Hall, L.L.P.
By Stephen L. Crain
on December 1, 2015

Attachements:
Exhibit A: Scope of Services by Owner
Exhibit B: Scope of Service by Engineer
Exhibit C: Work Schedule
Exhibit D: Contract Rates
Exhibit E: SAMPLE Work Authorization Form
Exhibit F: SAMPLE Supplemental Agreement Form
Exhibit G: Certificate of Insurance (Hidalgo County-Urban County Program

"Exhibit A"

2014- STREET IMPROVEMENTS
Project consists of the new construction of La Joya Avenue and Pike Avenue (Second section) in El Rio Subdivision including surrounding and abutting streets. Project includes installation of drainage lines, inlets, sidewalks, water line replacement with hydrants, professional services, material testing fees, and advertisement fees as they pertain to project completion. Location: La Joya Avenue and Pike Avenue are located in El Rio Subdivision in Penitas, Texas 78576

2015- STREET IMPROVEMENTS
Project consists of the new construction of La Mesquite Avenue, including surrounding and abutting streets. Project includes installation of drainage lines, inlets, sidewalks, water line replacement with hydrants, professional services, material testing fees, and advertisement fees as they pertain to project completion. Location: Mesquite Avenue, Penitas, Texas 78576

EXHIBIT "B"

BUDGET LUMP SUM RATE BASIS OF PAYMENT

Project: La Joya Ave. and Pike Ave					**South Texas Infrastructure Group, L.L.C.**						
County: Hidalgo County, Texas											
From: Pike Ave **To:** US 83											
Description of Work: PS&E											
TASK AND DESCRIPTION	**Principal**	**Project Manager**	**Project Engineer**	**E.I.T.**	**Senior Engineer Technician**	**Engineer Technician**	**Senior CADD Technician**	**Junior CADD Technician**	**Administrative/Clerical**	**Total Hours**	**Cost**
HOURLY RATE	**$187.00**	**$161.00**	**$125.00**	**$98.00**	**$95.00**	**$85.00**	**$80.00**	**$79.00**	**$50.00**		
Roadway Design Plans & Specifications											
Design Plans											
1.0 Roadway Design Plan and Profiles	0	1	16	30	0	50	0	0	0	97	$ 9,351.00
2.0 Drainage Culvert Design Plan and Profile	0	1	16	30	0	40	0	0	0	87	$ 8,501.00
3.0 Details and Technical Specifications	0	1	18	16	0	16	0	0	0	51	$ 5,339.00
Roadway Construction Management											
1.0 Construction Management	4	0	30	16	0	0	0	0	0	50	$ 6,066.00
Subtotal Hours	4	3	80	92	0	106	0	0	0	285	
Subtotal Cost	$748.00	$483.00	$10,000.00	$9,016.00	$0.00	$9,010.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$ 29,257.00
TASK AND DESCRIPTION	**Project Principal**	**Project RPLS**	**Survey Technician**	**4- man Survey Crew**	**3-man Sruvey Crew**	**2-man Survey Crew**	**Abstractor**	**Sub Surface Test Hole Level A (Quality)**	**Adinistrative/ Clerical**	**Total Hours**	**Cost**
HOURLY RATE	**$124.00**	**$125.00**	**$82.00**	**$174.00**	**$155.00**	**$130.00**	**$85.00**	**$2,500.00**	**$50.00**		
Construction Surveying											
A. Control Hz and Vt											
I. Primary Project Control											
i. Establish Primary Control	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	$ 435.00
II. Secondary Project Control											
i. Set additional secondary control points as needed	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	$ 125.00
ii. Horizontal values established with RTK or VRS	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	$ 435.00
iii. Vertical values established with digital level	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	$ 435.00
III. Setting benchmarks											
i. Setting Benchmarks @ 1500'(ft) intervals	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	$ 435.00
B. Design Surveys											
i. Topo and Cross-sections	0	1	1	0	8	0	0	0	0	10	$ 1,447.00
ii. Locate visible utilities	0	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	4	$ 517.00
iii. Utilities	0	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	5	$ 691.00
iv. Proposed CL on Existing	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	4	$ 536.00
v. Cross section intersecting streets	0	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	5	$ 691.00
vi. Drive ways and turnouts	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	$ 381.00
vii. Existing Storm Drain	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	$ 381.00
viii. Outfalls	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	$ 381.00
Subtotal Hours	0	13	8	6	23	0	0	0	0	50	
Subtotal Cost	$0.00	$2,093.00	$1,000.00	$588.00	$2,185.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$ 6,890.00
										Total Cost =	**$36,147.00**

Exhibit "C"
Work Schedule
La Joya and Pike Ave. Street Improvements

TASK AND DESCRIPTION	FIRM	2016											
		January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Phase I: Roadway Design Plans and Specifications	STIG												
A. Design Survey & Roadway Design Plans													
B. Drainage Culvert Design Plan and Profile													
C. Details and Specifications													
D. Final Deliverables													
Phase II: Construction Engineering	ROWSS												
A. Horizontal and Vertical Control													
B. Construction Staking													
C. Construction Inspection													

Exhibit "D"

South Texas Infrastructure Group, L.L.C.

Contract Rate 2015

Labor/Staff Classification	Contract Rate
Principal	$ 187.00
Project Manager	$ 161.00
Project/Design Engineer	$ 125.00
EIT	$ 98.00
Engineer Tech	$ 85.00
Junior Engineer Tech	$ 80.00
CADD Operator	$ 79.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 50.00

Contract Rates include labor, overhead, and profit.

R.O.W. Surveying Services, L.L.C.

(Sub-Contractor)

Contract Rate 2015

Labor/Staff Classification	Contract Rate
Survey PM	$ 124.00
RPLS	$ 125.00
Survey Technician	$ 82.00
4-Man Survey Crew	$ 174.00
3-Man Survey Crew	$ 155.00
2-Man Survey Crew	$ 130.00
Admin/Clerical	$ 50.00

Contract Rates include labor, overhead, and profit.

Other Direct Expenses:	Cost
8 1/2" X 11" copies	$1.00/sheet
11" X 17" copies	$1.50/sheet
11" X 17" Mylar	$2.00/sheet

Updated 09/25/2015

"Exhibit E"

HIDALGO COUNTY

Professional Engineering Services

Contract # _____

Work Authorization Form

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. ___

THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section I.A. of the Agreement made by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY**, action herein by and through the **Commissioner's Court**, hereinafter called the "**Owner**," and, **South Texas Infrastructure Group, LLC,** professional engineers of **Mission,** Texas, hereinafter called "**Engineer**".

PART 1. SCOPE OF WORK

The purpose of this Work Authorization is for the **Engineer** to provide _____

_____

_____

The scope of services to be provided by the **Owner** is identified in ***EXHIBIT "A" – Scope of Services to be Provided by the Owner*** attached hereto.

The scope of services to be provided by the **Engineer** is identified in ***EXHIBIT "B" – Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer*** attached hereto.

PART 2. ESTIMATED COST

The estimated cost for services under this Work Authorization is **$** _____. This amount is based upon the costs outlined in the Estimated **Cost Proposal** attached hereto as **EXHIBIT "D".**

PART 3. PAYMENT

Compensation and payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with **Article**/Part/Section____ of the Agreement.

PART 4. FUNDING

This Work Authorization No. ____ shall be funded through funding source:

Account No. _____

Requisition Number _____ **(MUST BE INCLUDED AFTER CC APPROVAL)**

SAMPLE

PART 5. PERIOD OF SERVICE

This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto, and terminate **upon completion of scopes of the work authorization**.

PART 6. RESPONSIBILITIES AND OBLIGATIONS

This Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the **Agreement**.

PART 7. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONFIRMATION

Acknowledgement and confirmation by **Hidalgo County Precinct #4,** Commissioner Joseph Palacios as to content and detail of this **Work Authorization No. ___**.

HIDALGO COUNTY

BY: _____

PART 8. ACCEPTANCE AND APPROVAL

This Work Authorization is hereby accepted, approved by Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court on _____ as indicated below and effective as of ____ day of _____, 2015.

THE ENGINEER:

BY: _____

Hon. Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

BY: _____

Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

THE OWNER:
HIDALGO COUNTY

BY: _____

SAMPLE

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT "A" -	Service to be provided by the Owner
ATTACHMENT "B" -	Services to be provided by the Engineer
ATTACHMENT "C" -	Work Schedule
ATTACHMENT "D" -	Cost Proposal

EXHIBIT "F"

Supplemental Agreement Form

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT No. ___

TO AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

THIS **SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of Article 8 of the Agreement made by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY**, acting herein by and through the **Commissioner's Court**, hereinafter called the "**Owner**", and **South Texas Infrastructure Group, LLC,** Professional Engineers of **Mission**, Texas, hereinafter called the "**Engineer**".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the **Owner** and the **Engineer** executed the **Agreement** on the _____day of _____ 20___ concerning engineering for _____ (hereinafter referred to as the "**Project**"); and,

WHEREAS, Article ___ of the **Agreement**, (article title), establishes _____; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the contract to _____ _____ _____

A. AGREEMENT

NOW THEREFORE, premises considered, the **Owner** and the **Engineer** agree that said **Agreement** is amended as follows:

I. Article ___ of the **Agreement**, (article title), is revised to

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

SAMPLE

All other provisions are unchanged and remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Engineer and the Owner have caused this Supplemental Agreement to the Agreement for Professional Services to be executed as of the _____ day of _____, 20__.

THE ENGINEER:
(ENGINEERING FIRM NAME)

BY:_____

THE OWNER:
HIDALGO COUNTY

BY:_____
Hon. Ramon Garcia, County Judge

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

(as required)

SAMPLE

"EXHIBIT G"

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/17/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Higginbotham Insurance Agency, Inc. 1400 N. McColl Rd #105 McAllen TX 78501	CONTACT NAME: Leticia Gallegos PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 956-668-3516 FAX (A/C, No): 956-687-1286 E-MAIL ADDRESS: Leticia.Gallegos@higginbotham.net
INSURED SOUTH367 South Texas Infrastructure Group LLC; R.O.W. Surveying Services LLC 900 S Stewart #13 Mission TX 78572	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE / NAIC # INSURER A : Sentinel Insurance Company, LTD 11000 INSURER B : Trumbull Insurance Compamy 27120 INSURER C : Underwriters at Lloyds, London 32727 INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1345905023 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			65UECAW2107	4/10/2015	4/10/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE	$1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$10,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$2,000,000
	X POLICY PRO-JECT LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$2,000,000
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			65UECAW2107	4/10/2015	4/10/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS / NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED RETENTION $							$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N			65WBCAH9283	4/10/2015	4/10/2016	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? N/A (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$1,000,000
C	Professional Liability			ANE133704515	4/10/2015	4/10/2016	Per Claim General Aggregate	1,000,000 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Certificate holder is included as an Additional Insured as respects to General Liability and Auto Liability.
Waiver of Subrogation applies in favor of certificate holder with respects to General Liability, Auto Liability and Workers Compensation, as permitted by law.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County - Urban County Program
427 E. Duranta Ave #107
Alamo TX 78516

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

South Texas Infrastructure Group, L.L.C.
Julio Cerda, P.E.

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

N/A
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☒ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☒ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

January 28, 2016
Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

Julio C. Cerda

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-11682

Date Filed:
02/10/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

South Texas Infrastructure Group, L.L.C.
Mission, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County -- Urban County Program

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

5014-60-0311-5000-6000-UCP-GVG
Professional Engineering Services for Peñitas 2014 & 2015 Street Improvements

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

ALICIA RODRIGUEZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
August 28, 2017

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Julio Cerda, this the 10th day of February, 2016, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Alicia Rodriguez — Signature of officer administering oath
Alicia Rodriguez — Printed name of officer administering oath
Notary — Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-11682

Date Filed:
02/10/2016

Date Acknowledged:
02/10/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

South Texas Infrastructure Group, L.L.C.
Mission, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County -- Urban County Program

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

5014-60-0311-5000-6000-UCP-GVG
Professional Engineering Services for Peñitas 2014 & 2015 Street Improvements

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

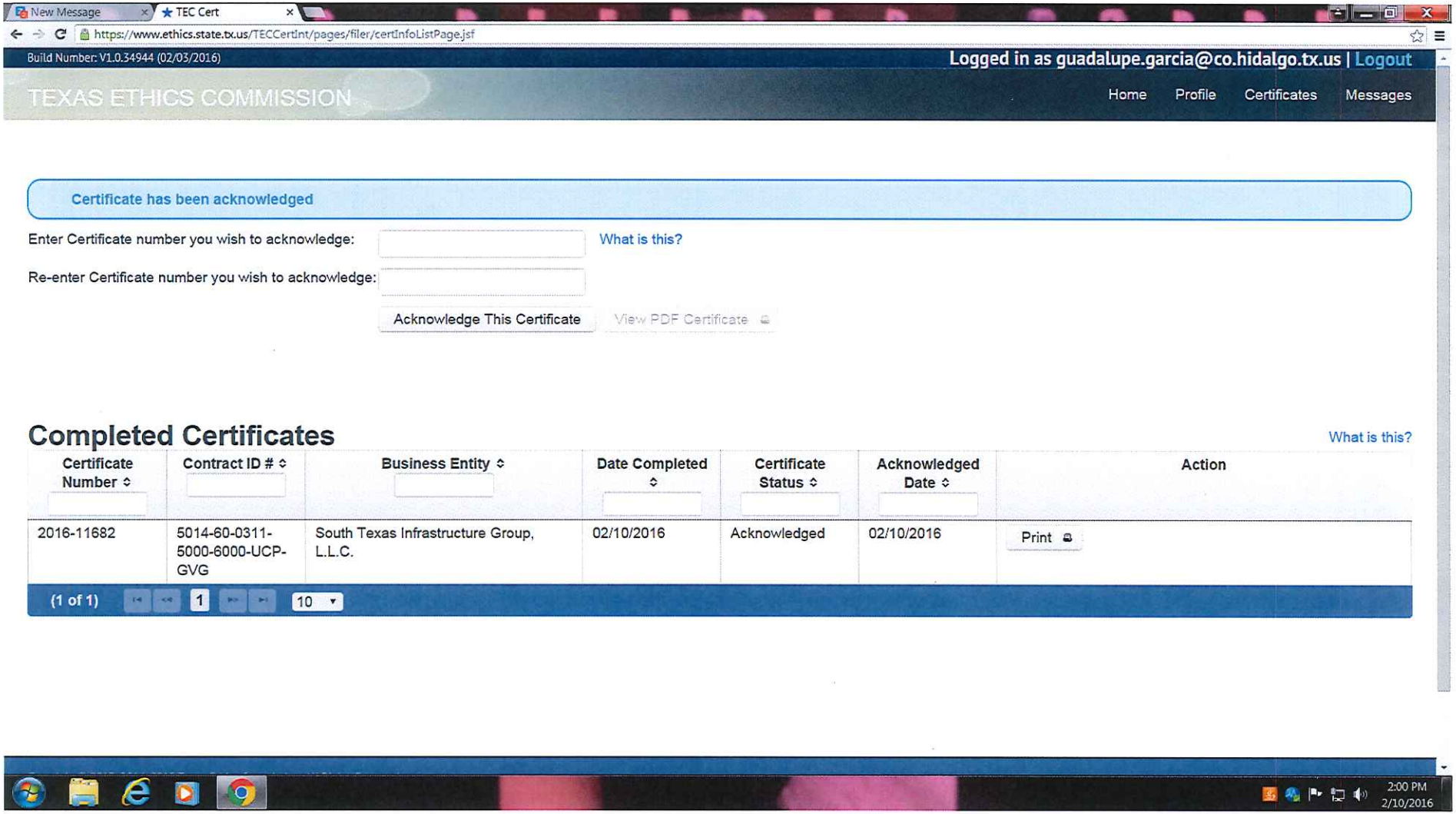
I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath


New Message
TEC Cert
https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/TECCertInt/pages/filer/certInfoListPage.jsf
Build Number: V1.0.34944 (02/03/2016)
Logged in as guadalupe.garcia@co.hidalgo.tx.us | Logout
TEXAS ETHICS COMMISSION
Home
Profile
Certificates
Messages
Certificate has been acknowledged
Enter Certificate number you wish to acknowledge:
What is this?
Re-enter Certificate number you wish to acknowledge:
Acknowledge This Certificate
View PDF Certificate
Completed Certificates
What is this?
Certificate Number
Contract ID #
Business Entity
Date Completed
Certificate Status
Acknowledged Date
Action
2016-11682
5014-60-0311-5000-6000-UCP-GVG
South Texas Infrastructure Group, L.L.C.
02/10/2016
Acknowledged
02/10/2016
Print
(1 of 1)
1
10
2:00 PM
2/10/2016

VG-120-2016-2684387

Hidalgo County
Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Document No: 2684387

Recorded On: February 10, 2016 03:05 PM

Billable Pages: 1

Number of Pages: 2

*******Examined and Charged as Follows*******

Total Recording: 36.00

*******THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE DOCUMENT*******

Any provision herein which restricts the Sale, Rental, or use of the described REAL PROPERTY because of color or race is invalid and unenforceable under federal law.

File Information:
Document No: 2684387
Receipt No: 20160210000353
Recorded On: February 10, 2016 03:05 PM
Deputy Clerk: Ismael Hidalgo
Station: CH-1-CC-K14

Record and Return To:
SOUTH TEXAS INFRASTRUCTURE
900 SOUTH STEWART SUITE 13

MISSION 78572

COUNTY COURT
COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I hereby certify that this Instrument was FILED in the File Number sequence on the date/time printed hereon, and was duly RECORDED in the Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Hidalgo County, Texas

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

South Texas Infrastructure Group, L.L.C.
Julio Cerda, P.E.

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.**

N/A
Name of Officer

4 **Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.**

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☒ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No

5 **Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.**

6 ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7

Julio C. Cerda, P.E.
Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

February 10, 2016
Date

AI-53269

Public Defender's Office A. 17.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Jaime Gonzalez, PUBLIC DEFENDERS
Submitted By: Patti Loya, PUBLIC DEFENDERS
Department: PUBLIC DEFENDERS

Information

CAPTION

Public Defender (1100):
Discussion, consideration and approval to appoint Odalys Garcia and Isaac D. Bahena, UTRGV Students as volunteer Public Defender Interns for the period of February 22, 2016 through August 30, 2016.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments
Intern Job Description
Schedule
Waiver
schedule and waiver

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/10/2016 04:44 PM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/12/2016 11:14 AM

Form Started By: Patti Loya Started On: 02/04/2016 08:52 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

PUBLIC DEFENDER INTERN

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Performs (entry-level) clerical work in areas such as bookkeeping, inventory control, and statistics. Work involves compiling and tabulating data, checking documents for accuracy, transporting documents, and maintaining files; Works under close supervision with minimal latitude for the use of initiative and independent judgment.

EXAMPLES OF WORK PERFORMED

Produces and proofs correspondence, reports, and other related forms

Reviews completed forms for signatures and proper entries

Provides information to the public by mail or telephone

Assembles, organizes, and tabulates data; may perform data entry and retrieval

Files and maintains forms, records, and reports

Opens and distributes incoming mail and prepares mail-outs; and runs errands as appropriate

May maintain office schedules and appointments

May perform back-up receptionist or telephone switchboard duties

May assist in conducting physical inventory

Performs related work as assigned

GENERAL QUALIFICATION GUIDELINES

Experience and Education

Six (6) months of experience with clerical operations; Graduation from a standard senior high school or equivalent is generally preferred. Experience and education may be substituted for one another.

Knowledge. Skills, and Abilities

Knowledge of office procedures and of spelling, grammar, punctuation, and arithmetic

Skill in using personal computers and office equipment

Ability to prepare and maintain records, files, and reports

Registration, Certification, or License

May require a valid driver's license

PHYSICAL DEMANDS:

The physical demands described here are representative of those that must be met by an employee to successfully perform the essential functions of this job.

While performing the duties of this job, the employee is regularly required to talk or hear. The employee frequently is required to stand. The employee is occasionally required to walk; sit; use hands to find, handle, or feel objects, tools or controls; reach with hands and arms; climb or balance; stoop and kneel.

The employee must occasionally lift and/or move over 25 pounds. Specific vision abilities required by this job include close vision, depth perception, and the ability to adjust focus.

WORK ENVIRONMENT:

The work environment characteristics described here are representative of those an employee encounter while performing the essential functions of this job.

The noise level in the work environment is usually moderate.

SAFETY REQUIREMENTS:

Maintain physical conditions appropriate to the performance of assigned duties and responsibilities which may include the following:

- sitting for extended periods of time
- operating assigned equipment
- Maintain mental capacity which permits:
  - making sound decisions and using good judgment
  - demonstrating intellectual capabilities

Effectively handle a work environment and conditions which involve:

- working closely with others
- working in a multi-task environment

Maintain effective audio-visual discrimination and perception needed for:

- making observations
- reading and writing
- operating assigned equipment
- communication with others
- required to follow the Hidalgo County Accident Prevention Plan and department's safety regulations

SALARY: Unpaid

DURATION OF INTERN: Six (6) months to one (1) year

SUPERVISED BY: Chief Public Defender, or as assigned

Location: Hidalgo County Public Defender's Office – 100 N. Closner – 5th Floor – Edinburg, Texas.

RE: Internship Schedule

Dear Representative,

This letter is to inform you that I am available to do internship as per the schedule below.

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
9:00 A.M to 12:00 P.M	School	9:00 A.M to 12:00 P.M	School	9:00 A.M to 12:00 P.M

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Odalys B. Garcia

Odalys B. Garcia

Hidalgo County Internship Policy

INTERNSHIP AGREEMENT AND WAIVER OF LIABILITY

I, Odalys B. Garcia, agree to participate in an internship with The County of Hidalgo, Texas in either a paid or unpaid capacity, as outlined in this agreement. I hereby certify that I am at least 18 years of age at this time, and I am a student at University of Texas Rio Grande Valley.

I hereby agree to comply with all relevant policies, procedures and requirements as outlined in the Hidalgo County Internship Policy, Personnel Policy Manual and/or Civil Service Commission Rules. I understand that I may or may not receive compensation for my services provided during the internship period, and that no other benefits will be provided. I understand that my placement in this internship is at-will and that I may be terminated at any time at the discretion of the County.

I hereby voluntarily release, discharge, waive and relinquish any and all action or causes of action for personal injury, property damage, or wrongful death occurring to me as a result of my internship with Hidalgo County. I hereby release, waive, discharge and relinquish any actions or causes of actions aforementioned, which may hereafter arise for me and my estate, and agree that under no circumstances will I prosecute or present any claim for personal injury, property damage or wrongful death against Hidalgo County or any of its agents and employees for any said cause of action, whether the same shall arise by negligence of any said persons, or otherwise. It is my intent by this instrument to exempt and release, indemnify and hold harmless Hidalgo County and any of its employees, its elected or appointed officials, employees and agents for any personal injury, property damage, or wrongful death cause by negligence.

I ACKNOWLEDGE THAT I HAVE READ THE FOREGOING PARAGRAPHS AND HAVE BEEN FULLY AND COMPLETELY ADVISED OF THE POTENTIAL DANGERS INCIDENTAL TO PARTICIPATING IN AN INTERNSHIP AND AM FULLY AWARE OF THE LEGAL CONSEQUENCES OF SIGNING THIS INSTRUMENT.

Odalys B. Garcia
Signature

2-1-16
Date

RE: Internship Schedule

This letter is to inform the Public Defender's of intern hours available, as per schedule below.

Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday
1:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.	School	1:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.	School	8:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.

Please feel to contact me if you have any questions regarding to scheduling.

Sincerely,

Isaac D. Bahena



Hidalgo County Internship Policy

INTERNSHIP AGREEMENT AND WAIVER OF LIABILITY

I, Isaac O. Bahena, agree to participate in an internship with The County of Hidalgo, Texas in either a paid or unpaid capacity, as outlined in this agreement. I hereby certify that I am at least 18 years of age at this time, and I am a student at UTRGV.

I hereby agree to comply with all relevant policies, procedures and requirements as outlined in the Hidalgo County Internship Policy, Personnel Policy Manual and/or Civil Service Commission Rules. I understand that I may or may not receive compensation for my services provided during the internship period, and that no other benefits will be provided. I understand that my placement in this internship is at-will and that I may be terminated at any time at the discretion of the County.

I hereby voluntarily release, discharge, waive and relinquish any and all action or causes of action for personal injury, property damage, or wrongful death occurring to me as a result of my internship with Hidalgo County. I hereby release, waive, discharge and relinquish any actions or causes of actions aforementioned, which may hereafter arise for me and my estate, and agree that under no circumstances will I prosecute or present any claim for personal injury, property damage or wrongful death against Hidalgo County or any of its agents and employees for any said cause of action, whether the same shall arise by negligence of any said persons, or otherwise. It is my intent by this instrument to exempt and release, indemnify and hold harmless Hidalgo County and any of its employees, its elected or appointed officials, employees and agents for any personal injury, property damage, or wrongful death cause by negligence.

I ACKNOWLEDGE THAT I HAVE READ THE FOREGOING PARAGRAPHS AND HAVE BEEN FULLY AND COMPLETELY ADVISED OF THE POTENTIAL DANGERS INCIDENTAL TO PARTICIPATING IN AN INTERNSHIP AND AM FULLY AWARE OF THE LEGAL CONSEQUENCES OF SIGNING THIS INSTRUMENT.

Signature  Date 2/9/16

AI-53291

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Flor Castillo, PLANNING DEPT.
Submitted By: Flor Castillo, PLANNING DEPT.
Department: PLANNING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Discussion and possible action to execute the LPA Standard Utility Agreement for SH 364 (La Homa Rd) with Texas Gas Service, a division of One Gas, Inc.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:
BUDGETARY IMPACT:
This adjustment is 100% reimbursable to the County.

Attachments

package
SH 364 DUL Approval letter from TxDot
SH 364 SUA Partially Executed

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/10/2016 04:49 PM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	02/11/2016 04:30 PM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 05:07 PM

Form Started By: Flor Castillo Started On: 02/05/2016 01:14 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

Texas Gas Service
A Division of ONE Gas

Transmittal Letter

November 18, 2015

TO: Robert Macheska, P.E., CFM
L&G Engineering –Transportation Consulting Engineers
900 S. Stewart Rd., Ste. 9
Mission, Tx 78572
Ofc: (956) 585-1909 Fax: (956) 585-1927 Cell: (956) 684-698
www.lgengineers.com
www.lgengineers.com/laboratory

FROM: Ulises Garcia, P.E.
5602 E. Grimes Road
Harlingen, TX 78550

SH 364 (La Homa Road) – Compensable Relocation Package (Executed)

Mr. Macheska:

Attached to this letter you will find the executed reimbursable package in regards to the aforementioned and for further processing unto the corresponding executing entities. I have attached the following for your dissemination, which includes:

- Two (2) original Reimbursement Packages (Executed)
- And One CD-R containing Reimbursement Package (Executed).

If you should need any additional information in regards to these matters, please don't hesitate on reaching me at 956-444-3936 or 956-238-0517.

Attentively,

Ulises Garcia, P.E.

Company Acknowledgement (Printed Name)

L & G

Company Title

11/18/18

Date (Print)

SUA
LPA Version

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

LPA STANDARD UTILITY AGREEMENT

SH 364 (La Homa Rd) TEXAS GAS SERVICE, a Division of ONE Gas, Inc. GAS LINE ADJUSTMENT, REMOVAL, AND/OR REPLACEMENT

This agreement is made by and between the County Of Hidalgo, Texas hereinafter referred to as "County" and *Texas Gas Service, a division of ONE Gas, Inc.,* hereinafter referred to as "Utility", acting by and through its duly authorized representative, shall be effective on the date of approval and execution by and on behalf of the County.

WHEREAS, the State of Texas has deemed it necessary to make certain highway improvements as designated by the State and approved by the Federal Highway Administration located on the highway as indicated above;

WHEREAS; the County is a county in the State of Texas;

WHEREAS, the proposed highway improvements will necessitate the adjustment, removal, and/or relocation of certain facilities of the Utility as indicated in the following statement of work: *Relocation of an Underground 8" High Pressure Steel Gas Line* to accommodate the proposed roadway widening being performed by the Texas Department of Transportation and more specifically shown in the Utility's plans, specifications and estimated costs, which are attached hereto in Attachment "A";

WHEREAS, the County, in receipt of evidence it deems sufficient, acknowledges the Utility's interest in certain lands and/or facilities that entitle it to reimbursement for the adjustment, removal, and relocation of certain facilities located upon lands as indicated in Attachment "A";

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises and mutual promises, covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth, and intending to be legally bound, the County and the Utility agree as follows:

1. The County will pay the Utility all eligible actual costs which are incurred in the adjustment, removal, and/or relocation of the Utility's facilities.

2. The Utility agrees that all conduct under this agreement, including but not limited to the adjustment, removal, and/or relocation of the facility, the development of reimbursement of costs, any environmental requirements, and retention of records will be in accordance with 23 CFR 645, Subparts A & B and all other applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations. The Utility agrees to supply, upon request by the County, proof of compliance with the aforementioned laws, rules and regulations prior to commencement of construction.

3. The Utility agrees to develop relocation or adjustment costs by accumulating actual direct and related indirect costs in accordance with a work order accounting procedure prescribed by the County, or may, with the County's written approval, accumulate actual direct and related indirect costs in accordance with an established accounting procedure developed by the Utility. The bill for the work hereunder will be submitted to the County not later than ninety (90) days after completion of the work.

4. Upon execution of this agreement by both parties hereto, the County will, by written notice, authorize the Utility to proceed with the necessary adjustment, removal, and/or relocation. The Utility agrees to proceed in a diligent manner and will take all prudent actions to avoid delay or interference with the highway construction.

5. The Utility will endeavor to perform this work at its earliest window of opportunity.

6. The County will, upon satisfactory completion of the relocation or adjustment, receipt of a proper certification by the Utility that the work has been completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, receipt and verification of the bill prepared in an approved form and manner, and concurrence by TxDOT, make payment to the Utility.

7. This agreement in its entirety consists of the following:

    a. LPA Standard Utility Agreement;
    b. Plans of Adjustment (color coded), Specifications, and Estimated Costs (Attachment "A")(2 Originals);
    c. Accounting Method (Attachment "B")(2 Originals)
    d. Schedule (Start & End Dates) (Attachment "C")(2 Originals)
    e. Statement Covering Contract Work – TxDOT ROW-U-48 (Attachment "D")(2 Originals);
    f. Proof of Property Interest – TxDOT ROW-U-1A (Attachment "E")(2 Originals and 1 copy of recorded instrument);
    g. Eligibility Ratio(Attachment "F")(2 Originals),
    h. Cost Comparison (if Betterment) (Attachment "G")(2 Originals),
    i. Betterment Statement (Attachment "H")(2 Originals),
    j. Quit Claim Deed – TxDOT ROW-N-30 (Attachment "I")(2 Originals), if applicable,
    k. Joint Use Agreement (Attachment "J")(2 Originals), if applicable.

    All attachments are included herein as if fully set forth. In the event it is determined that a substantial change from the statement of work contained in this agreement is required, reimbursement therefore shall be limited to costs covered by a modification of this agreement or a written change or extra work order approved by the County.

8. The Utility agrees to provide “as-built” plans to the County within sixty (60) days of the completion of the work.

9. This agreement is subject to immediate cancellation by the County at any time up to the date that work under this Agreement has been authorized and that such cancellation will not create any liability on the part of the County.

10. The Utility by execution of this agreement does not waive any of the rights which the Utility may have within the limits of the law.

11. It is expressly understood that the Utility conducts the adjustment, removal, and/or relocation using its own methods, and that the Utility agrees to indemnify and hold the County harmless for any and all damages and attorney’s fees caused by the Utility’s actions and/or conduct.

12. The Utility affirms that it has the authority to enter into this agreement, and that it has obtained the approval, if necessary, from any bankruptcy court exercising jurisdiction over the Utility.

13. Notice: Except as maybe otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

    If to Utility: Texas Gas Service, a division of ONE Gas, Inc.
    Attention: Jim Jarret, Vice President of Operations
    1301 South MoPac, Suite 400
    Austin, Texas 78746

    If to County: Hidalgo County, Texas
    Attention: Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
    P. O. Box 758
    Edinburg, Texas 78540-0758

    With copy to: Joe Flores, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
    724 N. Breyfogle
    Mission, Texas 78574

14. Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee, or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

15. Additional Documents: The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this agreement.

16. Texas Law to Apply. This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligation of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas

17. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

18. Assignment: This Agreement shall not be assignable.

19. Headings. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for the convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.

20. Gender and Number. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate.

21. Authority to Execute. The execution and performance of this Agreement by the Utility and County have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of the Utility and County in accordance with its terms.

22. Governmental Purpose. Each party hereto is entering into the agreement for the purpose of providing for governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.

23. Commitment or Current Revenues Only. In the event that during any term hereof; the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

24. The signatories to this agreement warrant that each has the authority to enter into this agreement on behalf of the party represented.

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES effective as of the day and year first written above.

TEXAS GAS SERVICE, a Division of ONE Gas, Inc.

By:_____
Jim Jarrett, VP of Operations

TLC
RC

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

By:_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, LLP

By:_____
Stephen L. Crain

Attachment “A”

Plans, Specifications & Cost estimate

LOT 1

HIGINO & WIFE
GUADALUPE LOPEZ
OLUME 2443, PAGE 759,
H.C.D.R.

15' UTILITY EA

PROP. 36" RCP
DRAINAGE CULVERT

S 81°03'52"

30' DRAINA

DOCUMENT No. 9

15' UTILITY ESMT

PROP. R.O.W.

EXIST. R.O.W.

A-5

A-7

A-6

A-8

PROP. 100' R.O.W.

15.0'

50.0'

35'

LA HOMA RD

34+00

33+00

35+00

36+00

EXIST. 8" HP GAS LINE
TEXAS GAS SERVICE

EXIST. PAVMENT

EXIST. R.O.W.

SEE DETAIL "A"

PROP. 36" RCP(CLIII)

TIE-IN TO EXIST. 8"
GAS LINE(TO BE
FIELD VERIFIED)

PROP. R.O.W.

TIE-IN TO EXIST. 8"
GAS LINE(TO BE
FIELD VERIFIED)

30' R.G.V. GAS CO. ESMT
VOL. 943, PG. 546, H.C.D.R.

AGUA SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT
DOCUMENT No. 1935934
H.C.D.R.

LA JOYA INDEPENDENT
SCHOOL DISTRICT
DOCUMENT No. 618723
H.C.D.R.

LA JOYA INDEPENDENT
SCHOOL DISTRICT
DOCUMENT No. 618723
H.C.D.R.

N 81°05'11" W
96.40'

10' UTILITY & IRRIGATION ESMT

APPROX. DISTANCE BETWEEN ADJUSTMENTS

220'

N 81°05'11" W 269.31'

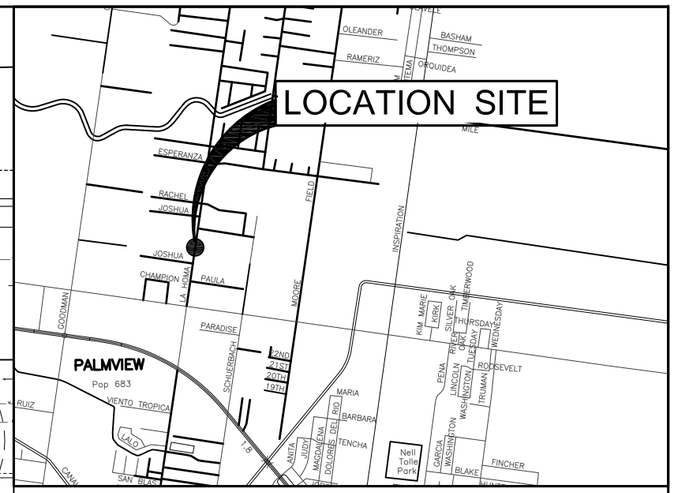
PROP. 6'X6'
CONC. BOX

TIE-IN TO EXIST. 8"
GAS LINE(TO BE
FIELD VERIFIED)

SEE DETAIL "B"

N 81°05'11" W 600.18'

TIE-IN TO EXIST. 8"
GAS LINE(TO BE
FIELD VERIFIED)



VICINITY MAP

NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE

(IN FEET)

1 in. = 40 ft.

LEGEND

- NEW GAS MAIN
- NEW SERVICE LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- EXIST. HIGH PRESSURE GAS
- EXIST. LOW PRESSURE GAS
- EXIST. WATER LINE
- EXIST. WASTE WATER
- EXIST. STORM SEWER
- EXIST. OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- EXIST. UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
- EXIST. OVERHEAD TELEPHONE
- EXIST. UNDERGROUND FIBER

NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT T. G. S. ENG. DEPT. PRIOR TO CONTRUCTION TO VERIFY ASSIGNMENTS OF MAINS & SERVICES.
2. DETERMINATION OF GRADE FOR GAS MAINS AT STORM SEWER CROSSINGS TO BE DONE IN THE FIELD IN CONJUNCTION WITH PROFILE SHEETS.
3. ALL SPOIL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM JOB SITE UPON COMPLETION OF GAS LINE INSTALLATION.
4. MARKER TAPE TO BE INSTALLED 1 FOOT BELOW SUBGRADE & PARALLEL TO MAINS & SERVICES.
5. COMPACTION OF TRENCHES IN ALL ROADWAYS SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH DSS-2, PAGE 3, OF THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION FOR BOTH STEEL & PLASTIC PIPELINE INSTALLATION.
6. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING FACILITIES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
7. ALL BORES WILL BE DIRECTIONAL.

DISTRIBUTION OF MAPS

☐ INSPECTOR 1	☐ PIPE TRACKING
☐ INSPECTOR 2	☐ USIC
☐ CONTRACTOR	☐ CONTRACT
☐ AS-BUILT	☐ FOLDER COPY

DRAWN BY: M.MTZ.	DATE: 10/13/15
CHECKED BY: R.CASAREZ	DATE: 10/16/15
SCALE: 1"=40'	

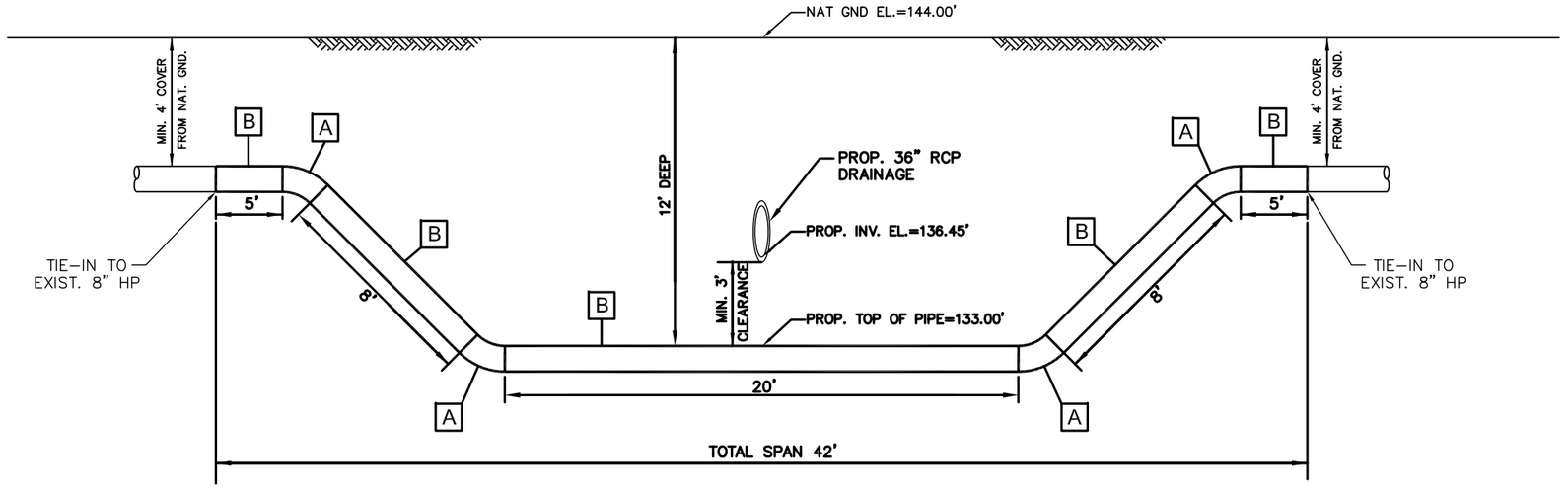
NOTE: THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF TEXAS GAS SERVICE CORPORATION AND SHALL NOT BE TRACED, PHOTOGRAPHED, OR REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER, NOR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER EXCEPT BY WRITTEN PERMISSION OF TGS. NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS C E R T I F I E D .

APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXISTING GAS LINES
NO BLASTING WITHIN 10 FEET OF GAS LINES. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO THE GAS LINES.
CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS (1-800-344-8377) FOR LOCATIONS AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING.

Texas Gas Service
A Division of ONE Gas

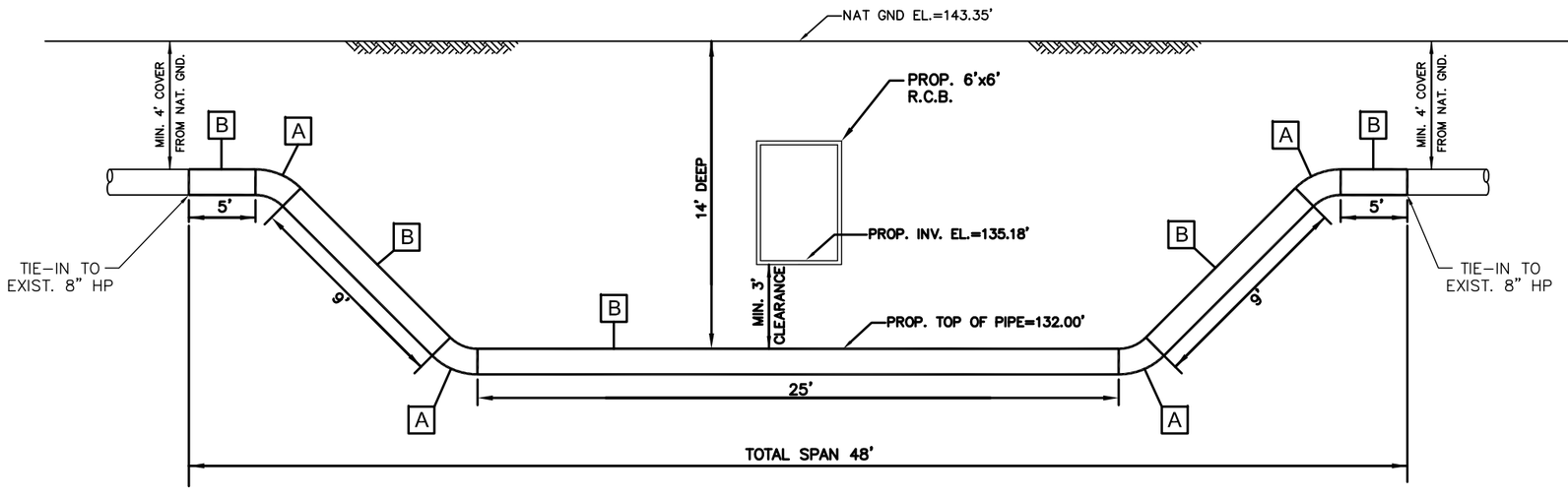
SH 364 (LA HOMA RD.)
LINE 173J-8"HP ADJUSTMENTS
MISSION, TX

JES NO.	W.O. N.O.	DATE	SHEET
2015002987		10-16-15	1



TYPICAL 8" OFFSET- DETAIL "A"

SCALE: N.T.S.



TYPICAL 8" OFFSET- DETAIL "B"

SCALE: N.T.S.

LEGEND

- NEW GAS MAIN
- NEW SERVICE LINE
- PROPERTY LINE
- EXIST. HIGH PRESSURE GAS (PRESSURE CLASS — MATERIAL)
- EXIST. LOW PRESSURE GAS (PRESSURE CLASS — MATERIAL)
- EXIST. WATER LINE
- EXIST. WASTE WATER
- EXIST. STORM SEWER
- EXIST. OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
- EXIST. UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC
- EXIST. OVERHEAD TELEPHONE
- EXIST. UNDERGROUND FIBER

NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT T. G. S. ENG. DEPT. PRIOR TO CONTRUCTION TO VERIFY ASSIGNMENTS OF MAINS & SERVICES.
2. DETERMINATION OF GRADE FOR GAS MAINS AT STORM SEWER CROSSINGS TO BE DONE IN THE FIELD IN CONJUNCTION WITH PROFILE SHEETS.
3. ALL SPOIL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM JOB SITE UPON COMPLETION OF GAS LINE INSTALLATION.
4. MARKER TAPE TO BE INSTALLED 1 FOOT BELOW SUBGRADE & PARALLEL TO MAINS & SERVICES.
5. COMPACTION OF TRENCHES IN ALL ROADWAYS SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH DSS-2, PAGE 3, OF THE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION FOR BOTH STEEL & PLASTIC PIPELINE INSTALLATION.
6. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD LOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING FACILITIES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.
7. ALL BORES WILL BE DIRECTIONAL.

MATERIAL QUANTITIES

ITEM	QTY.	DESCRIPTION
A	8	8" ELBOW-WELD, 45 DEG, LR, Y52
B	100'	8.625"OD, 0.250"WT,API-5L,X-52,ERW,FBE
*	5	TRENTON PROTOL KIT 7200

DISTRIBUTION OF MAPS

- ☐ INSPECTOR 1
- ☐ INSPECTOR 2
- ☐ CONTRACTOR
- ☐ AS-BUILT
- ☐ PIPE TRACKING
- ☐ USIC
- ☐ CONTRACT
- ☐ FOLDER COPY

DRAWN BY	DATE
M.MTZ.	10/13/15
CHECKED BY	DATE
R.CASAREZ	10/16/15
SCALE N.T.S.	

NOTE: THIS DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF TEXAS GAS SERVICE CORPORATION AND SHALL NOT BE TRACED, PHOTOGRAPHED, OR REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER, NOR USED FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER EXCEPT BY WRITTEN PERMISSION OF TGS. NOT VALID FOR CONSTRUCTION UNLESS C E R T I F I E D .

APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXISTING GAS LINES

NO BLASTING WITHIN 10 FEET OF GAS LINES. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO THE GAS LINES. CONTACT 1-800-DIG-TESS (1-800-344-8377) FOR LOCATIONS AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATING.

Texas Gas Service. A Division of ONE Gas

SH 364 (LA HOMA RD.)
LINE 173J-8"HP ADJUSTMENTS
MISSION, TX

JES NO.	W.O. N.O.	DATE	SHEET
2015002987		10-16-15	2

Texas Gas Service™
A Division of ONE Gas

5602 E. Grimes Road
Harlingen, Texas 78553
956-444-3931 • texasgasservice.com

November 18, 2015

Mr. Robert Macheska, P.E., C.F.M
900 S. Stewart Road, Suite 9
Mission, Texas 78572

RE: SH364 (La Homa Road) Utility Relocation Package
Mission, Texas

Mr. Macheska:

Attached is the Capital Job Order (FORM 765-K) for the compensable Texas Gas Service pipeline adjustments required for the SH364 (La Homa Road) project. The estimated total cost for the adjustments is $213,226. This includes installation construction and retirement costs.

Please keep in mind that this Standard Utility Agreement is an actual cost agreement. The estimated total may vary from the final cost of adjustment due to material and contract labor costs. If you have any questions, feel free to contact our office.

Sincerely,

Rene C. Casares, P.E.
Engineering Supervisor

cc: Ulises Garcia, P.E. – Engineer III
Tom Capps – Director of Operations - RGV

CAPITAL JOB ORDER

FORM 765-K - Mains
Estimate Number: 2015002987

☒ Area Approval
☐ Regional Approval

JOB ORDER NO.
091.055.7736.XXXXXX

Rates Mech: CIP / Funding Type:

Title	Job Description
Mission	CIP- SH364 - LINE 173J (HPD) 8INCH RELOCAITON DUE TO DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

Scope Of Work
REPLACE APPROX. 420 FT. OF 8" STEEL GAS LINE IN ORDER CLEAR CONFLICTS WITH NEW STORM DRAIN AND OUTFALL PROJECT BY TXDOT.

Date Prepared	Tech ID	District/Area	Contributor's Name (Attach Agreement)
06/04/15	OKE08713	RGV	
Orig JO or Acquisition (Year)		**Related JO Nos.**	**Connecting JO Nos.**

Atlas Pg.	City/County	Location (Qtr., Sec., Twp., Rge.)	Grid No.	MR No.
	HIDALGO	1/4NW-S00-T00S-R00E		

Pre-Const Requirement	US Hwy.	St. Hwy.	Co. Rd.	RR Cross.	Environ.	R/W	Survey	KCC	Irr/Drain	Ad Valorem
		X				X				108000000

Inspector	Contractor

Pipe Size & Kind	8 5/8 BS	8 FBE/CS				Total Feet
Install	100					100
Abandon/Salvaged		100				100
Min. Test Pressure	600 PSI					Const. Cost/Ft.
Test Medium	WATER					1,111.54
Test Duration	8 HRS					Class

PRESSURE DATA	Design	Actual	Allow
	915 PSIG	320 PSIG	366 PSIG

Pressure & Capacity	Load MCF/H Minimum	Load MCF/H Maximum	Capacity MCF/H	Upstream Pressure Minimum	Upstream Pressure Maximum	Downstream Pressure
Present						
Proposed						

COSTS:	RETIREMENT	CONSTRUCTION
Material Amt	0	2,628
Stores Exp-18%	0	473
Purchase Material	11,894	1,362
Co. Const. Lab	1,000	2,960
Other Co. Labor	0	0
Total Co. Labor	1,000	2,960
Ind. Labor-40.75%	407	1,206
Vehicle Costs	160	500
R/W & Damages	0	0
Pvg. Repairs	0	0
Contract Costs	51,553	61,670
Contract S/Tax-0%	0	0
Contract Costs-Ex	0	0
	0	0
Subtotal	***65,014***	***70,799***
Salvage	0	
Const Over-57%	37,058	40,355
Net Cost	***102,072***	***111,154***
Allowable		0
Deposit/Contrib.	0	0
Net Investment	***102,072***	***111,154***

MATERIALS

Est. Quantity	Unit Price	Amount	Material Items
			INSTALLED FACILITIES
100	16.10	1,610	PIPE, ST, 8.625 IN OD, 0.250 WT, X52, ERW, BARE, DRL, API 5L, 22.38 LBS PER FT, BEV
22	46.25	1,018	COATING, TWO LTR KIT, BASE AND HARDENER, EPOXY KIT, FOR COATING REP, HIGH BUILD, DENSO
			MAJOR/RECONCILED GENERIC MATERIALS
2	5,946.81	11,894	TDW 8" SINGLE STOPPLE
8	170.22	1,362	ELBOW, 8 INCH, STEEL, WE, 45 DEG LR, STD, Y52, SEAMLESS
			ABANDON FACILITIES
100		0	RETIRE-PIPE-TH FILM ST / COAT & WRAP 8 IN
	Total	**15,884**	**Retire: 11,894 - Construction: 3,990**

REMARKS

****** ALL MATERIALS NEED TO COMPLY WITH "BUY AMERICA" COMPLAINT MATERIALS*******

APPROVALS/DATE

DESIGN WORK POINT DETAIL

FORM DWPD (05/03)

ESTIMATE NUMBER: 2015002987

JOB ORDER NO.

091.055.7736.XXXXXX

TITLE	JOB DESCRIPTION
Mission	CIP- SH364 - LINE 173J (HPD) 8INCH RELOCAITON DUE TO DRAINAGE IM

Point: 1.00 **Span to: 2.00** **Span Len: 1.00** **Task: 137600-Mains** **AVTC: 108000000**

Remarks: MAIN MATERIALS

MATERIAL ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UOM	QUANTITY	UNIT AMT	TOTAL
008000264	PIPE, ST, 8.625 IN OD, 0.250 WT, X52, ERW, BARE, DRL, API 5L, 22.38 LBS PER FT, BEV	FT	100	16.10	1,610.00
240000794	COATING, TWO LTR KIT, BASE AND HARDENER, EPOXY KIT, FOR COATING REP, HIGH BUILD, DENSO	KIT	22	46.25	1,017.50
GENERICMATERIAL	ELBOW, 8 INCH, STEEL, WE, 45 DEG LR, STD, Y52, SEAMLESS	EA	8	170.22	1,361.76
Work Point Total					**3,989.26**

Point: 2.00 **Span to: 3.00** **Span Len: 1.00** **Task: 137600-Mains** **AVTC: 108000000**

Remarks: COMPANY LABOR

MATERIAL ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UOM	QUANTITY	UNIT AMT	TOTAL
GENERICLABORCMPNY	INSPECTOR	DAY	10	250.00	2,500.00
GENERICVEHICLE	INSPECTOR VEHICLE	DAY	10	40.00	400.00
GENERICLABORCMPNY	PC&M TECH	DAY	2	230.00	460.00
GENERICVEHICLE	PC&M VEHICLE	DAY	2	50.00	100.00
Work Point Total					**3,460.00**

(Report Continued On Page 2)

DESIGN WORK POINT DETAIL

FORM DWPD (05/03)

ESTIMATE NUMBER: 2015002987

JOB ORDER NO.

091.055.7736.XXXXXX

TITLE	JOB DESCRIPTION
Mission	CIP- SH364 - LINE 173J (HPD) 8INCH RELOCAITON DUE TO DRAINAGE IM

Point: 3.00 **Span to: 4.00** **Span Len: 1.00** **Task: 137600-Mains** **AVTC: 108000000**

Remarks: CONTRACTOR LABOR

MATERIAL ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UOM	QUANTITY	UNIT AMT	TOTAL
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	CONTRACTOR LABOR - HYDRO TEST	EA	1	8,500.00	8,500.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	X-RAY INSPECTION	DAY	4	1,300.00	5,200.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	FOREMAN	HR	100	39.00	3,900.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	OPERATOR	HR	100	32.00	3,200.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	OPERATOR	HR	100	32.00	3,200.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	LABORER	HR	100	26.00	2,600.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	LABORER	HR	100	26.00	2,600.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	WELDER	HR	100	92.00	9,200.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	WELDER	HR	100	92.00	9,200.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	MINI EXCAVATOR	HR	100	53.00	5,300.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	1 TON TRUCK	HR	100	53.00	5,300.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	CONTRACTOR - DRYING LINE OPERATIONS	HR	2	675.00	1,350.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	CONSULTANT - ENGINEER I	HR	2	60.00	120.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	CONSULTANT - DRAFTING TECHNICIAN III	HR	18	55.00	990.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	CONSULTANT - SURVEY PARTY CREW	HR	8	120.00	960.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	CONSULTANT - ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT	HR	2	25.00	50.00
Work Point Total					**61,670.00**

Point: 4.00 **Span to: 5.00** **Span Len: 1.00** **Task: 237600-Retire Mains** **AVTC: 108000000**

Remarks: RETIREMENT LABOR COSTS

MATERIAL ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UOM	QUANTITY	UNIT AMT	TOTAL
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	FOREMAN	HR	40	39.00	1,560.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	OPERATOR	HR	40	32.00	1,280.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	OPERATOR	HR	40	32.00	1,280.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	LABORER	HR	40	26.00	1,040.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	LABORER	HR	40	26.00	1,040.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	WELDER	HR	40	92.00	3,680.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	WELDER	HR	40	92.00	3,680.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	MINI EXCAVATOR	HR	40	53.00	2,120.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	1 TON TRUCK	HR	40	53.00	2,120.00
GENERICLABORCMPNY	INSPECTOR	DAY	4	250.00	1,000.00
GENERICVEHICLE	INSPECTOR VEHICLE	DAY	4	40.00	160.00
GENERICLABORCONTRCT	TDW LABOR INPUTS	KIT	2	16,876.70	33,753.40
Work Point Total					**52,713.40**

(Report Continued On Page 3)

DESIGN WORK POINT DETAIL

FORM DWPD (05/03)

ESTIMATE NUMBER: 2015002987

JOB ORDER NO.

091.055.7736.XXXXXX

TITLE	JOB DESCRIPTION
Mission	CIP- SH364 - LINE 173J (HPD) 8INCH RELOCAITON DUE TO DRAINAGE IM

Point: 5.00 **Span to: 6.00** **Span Len: 1.00** **Task: 237600-Retire Mains** **AVTC: 108000000**

Remarks: RETIREMENT MATERIAL COSTS

MATERIAL ITEM NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	UOM	QUANTITY	UNIT AMT	TOTAL
GRETPTF8	RETIRE-PIPE-TH FILM ST / COAT & WRAP 8 IN	FT	100	0.00	0.00
GENERICMATERIAL	TDW 8" SINGLE STOPPLE	KIT	2	5,946.81	11,893.62
Work Point Total					**11,893.62**

Attachment “B”

Utilities Accounting Method

Attachment "B"

Utility Accounting Method

[x] **Actual Cost Method of Accounting**

The utility accumulates cost under a work order accounting procedure prescribed by the Federal or State regulatory body; and
The utility proposes to request reimbursement for actual direct and related indirect costs,

[ ] **Lump Sum Method of Accounting**

Utility proposed to request reimbursement based on an agreed lump sum amount supported by detailed cost analysis.

[ ] **Alternative Method of Accounting**

The utility accumulates costs under an accounting procedure developed by the utility and approved by the State; and,
The utility proposes to request reimbursement for actual direct and indirect costs; and
The utility owner is a municipality.

Initials: TLC RC Date: 11/15/15

Attachment “C”

Utilities Schedule of Work and Estimated Completion Date

ATTACHMENT "C"

(Utility Schedule of Work and Estimated Date of Completion)

Company Name: Texas Gas Service, a Division of ONE Gas, Inc.:
U-Number: 14211

Start Date: 1/07/2016
Duration: 25 (Working days)
Estimated Completion Date: 02/11/2016

Special Provision may be required: Plans for adjustment will not be completed _____ *(until date),* cannot start field adjustment until _____ *(Date),* with a duration of _____ *(days)* calendar days.

Initials: _____ Date: 12/28/15

TLC 12/11/15

ZC

Attachment “D”

Statement Covering Contract Work
ROW Form-ROW-U-48

Texas Department of Transportation
Form ROW-U-48
(Rev. 06/12)
Page 1 of 1

STATEMENT COVERING UTILITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT WORK
(AS APPEARING IN ESTIMATE)

U-Number: 14211

ROW CSJ Number: 2966-01-012 District: Pharr

County: Hidalgo Highway No.: SH 364 (La Homa)

Federal Project No.: N/A

I, Jim Jarrett, a duly authorized and qualified representative of Texas Gas Service, a Division of ONE Gas, Inc., hereinafter referred to as **Owner**, am fully cognizant of the facts and make the following statements in respect to work which will or may be done on a contract basis as appears in the estimate to which this statement is attached.

It is more economical and/or expedient for **Owner** to contract this adjustment, or **Owner** is not adequately staffed or equipped to perform the necessary work on this project with its own forces to the extent as indicate on the estimate.

Procedure to be Used in Contracting Work

☐ A. Solicitation for bids is to be accomplished through open advertising and contract is to be awarded to the lowest qualified bidder who submits a proposal in conformity with the requirements and specifications for the work to be performed.

☒ B. Solicitation for bids is to be accomplished by circulating to a list of pre-qualified contractors or known qualified contractors and such contract is to be awarded to the lowest qualified bidder who submits a proposal in conformity with the requirements and specifications for the work to be performed. Such presently known contractors are listed below:

1. H & S Constructors, Inc.
2. P & S Construction, LLC
3. A&E Oilfield Services
4.
5.

☐ C. The work is to be performed under an existing continuing contract under which certain work is regularly performed for **Owner** and under which the lowest available costs are developed. (If only part of the contract work is to be done under an existing contract, give detailed information by attachment hereto.)

☐ D. The utility proposes to contract outside the foregoing requirements and therefore evidence in support of its proposal is attached to the estimate in order to obtain the concurrence of the State, and the Federal Highway Administration Division Engineer where applicable, prior to taking action thereon (approval of the agreement shall be considered as approval of such proposal).

☐ E. The utility plans and specifications, with the consent of the State, will be included in the construction contract awarded by the State.

Signature 12/28/15
Date

VP Operations - Texas Gas Service, a Division of ONE Gas, Inc.
Title

TLC 12/11/15

U48

RC

Attachment “E”

Proof of Property Interest
TxDOT ROW-U-1A

JFE:lk

186—Resignation of Trustee and Appointment of Substitute Trustee. Texas Standard Form

The State of Texas,

County of HIDALGO

1446

WITNESS, heretofore to-wit, on the 16th day of May A. D. 19 73

JOSEPH L. FITCH, JR. and wife, LAVERNE FITCH , Trustee,

executed a certain Deed of Trust conveying to J. J. MORROW

the real estate therein described, to secure JEFFERSON SAVINGS & LOAN ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS

in the payment of the indebtedness therein described, said Deed of Trust being recorded in Volume 675

page 977-81 , in the Deed of Trust Records of Hidalgo County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, default has occurred in the payment of said indebtedness, and JEFFERSON SAVINGS & LOAN ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS

the legal owner and holder of said indebtedness, has requested the said Trustee to make sale of the property in said Deed of Trust conveyed, in order to satisfy said indebtedness;

Now, therefore, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That I, the said J. J. MORROW

do hereby decline to act as Trustee under the provision of said Deed of Trust, and do hereby resign as such Trustee aforesaid.

WITNESS MY HAND, this 10th day of January , 19 80.

J. J. Morrow Trustee.

STATE OF TEXAS,
County of HIDALGO

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared J. J. MORROW

known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this the 11th day of January A. D. 19 80.

(L. S.)

Notary Public in and for Hidalgo County, Texas.

The State of Texas,

County of HIDALGO

WHEREAS, heretofore to-wit, on the 16th day of May A. D. 1973

JOSEPH L. FITCH, JR. and wife, LAVERNE FITCH

executed and delivered a certain Deed of Trust conveying to J. J. MORROW

Trustee, the real estate hereinafter described, to secure JEFFERSON SAVINGS & LOAN ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS

in the payment of a debt in said Deed of Trust described, said Deed of Trust being recorded in Vol. 675 , page 977-81

of the Deed of Trust Records of Hidalgo County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, default has occurred in the payment of said indebtedness, and by reason of such default the indebtedness in said Deed of Trust described is now wholly due; and

WHEREAS, J. J. MORROW , the Trustee in said Deed of Trust named, has resigned and/or refused to act as said Trustee, and has so certified to JEFFERSON SAVINGS & LOAN ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS the legal owner and holder of the indebtedness in said Deed of Trust secured;

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That in consideration of the premises, the legal owner and holder of the above described indebtedness, does hereby name, constitute, and appoint

JESSIE RODRIGUEZ

of Hidalgo County, Texas, as substitute Trustee under said Deed of Trust, under the provisions of said Deed of Trust and as provided therein, and further, does hereby request the said JESSIE RODRIGUEZ , Substitute Trustee, to sell such property to satisfy said indebtedness; said property being described as follows:

A 0.46 acre tract of land out of Lot 34, Ebony Heights Citrus Groves Unit # 2, Being a Subdivision of a part of E.M. Card Survey No.1 and Lots 1,2, and 3, Block 1,Hammond's Subdivision of Porciones 63 & 64, Hidalgo County, Texas.

BEGINNING at an iron pipe set on the West line of Lot 34, Ebony Heights Citrus Groves Unit # 2, Being a Subdivision of a part of E.M.Card Survey # 1 and Lots 1,2, and 3, Block 1, Hammond's Subdivision of Porciones 63 and 64, Hidalgo County, Texas, S.9 degrees 15' W.,395.0 feet from the Northwest corner of said lot 34,for the N.W. corner hereof.

THENCE, with the west line of Lot 34, S.9 degrees 15' W., 140.0feet to an iron pipe set for the Southwest corner hereof.

THENCE, parallel to the North line of Lot 34,S.80 degrees 45'E.,140.0 feet to an iron pipe set for the Southeast corner hereof.

THENCE, parallel to the West line of Lot 34, N.9 degrees 15'E, 161.98 feet to an iron pipe set for the northeast corner hereof. Said point being on the South line of a certain tract conveyed to William H. Sanborn.

THENCE, with the South line of said Sanborn tract as follows: S. 64 degrees 46' W.,38.82 ft. and N. 80 degrees 45' W., 108.0 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING. Containing 0.46 acre of land , more or less.

5

Executed this 10th day of January , 1980.

JEFFERSON SAVINGS & LOAN ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS

BY: Jessie Rodriguez
Vice President

STATE OF TEXAS,
County of HIDALGO

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared

known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this the 11th day of January A. D. 1980.

(L. S.)

Notary Public in and for Hidalgo County, Texas.

1446

RESIGNATION OF TRUSTEE

TO

AND

Appointment of Substitute Trustee

TO

FILED FOR RECORD

This ..... day of ..... A. D. 19.....

at ..... o'clock ..... M.

FILED FOR RECORD THIS DATE
At 3:40 o'clock P M.

..... County Clerk.

By: .....
Deputy.

JAN 14 1980

RECORDED

SANTOS SALDANA
County Clerk, Hidalgo County, Texas
By ..... Deputy

At ..... A. D. 19.....

In ..... County Records

In Book ....., on Page .....

..... County Clerk.

By: .....
Deputy.

Jefferson Ave & L

The Odoe Company, Publishers, Dallas.

176—DEED OF TRUST (Revised 1-1-76) TEXAS STANDARD FORM

23972

1452

The State of Texas, } Know All Men by These Presents:

County of HIDALGO }

That We, ARMANDO ROMERO and wife, SOCORRO ROMERO

of Hidalgo County, Texas, hereinafter styled parties of the first part, (and considered in the plural sense whether one or more) in consideration of the sum of One Dollar in hand paid to the parties of the first part, by E. Clinton Breedlove, Trustee, party of the second part, of Cameron County, Texas, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, and of the further consideration, uses, purposes and trusts herein set forth and declared, have Granted, Bargained, Sold, Aliened, Conveyed and Confirmed, and by these presents do Grant, Bargain, Sell, Alien, Convey and Confirm, unto the said party of the second part, and also to the Substitute Trustee, as hereinafter provided, all of the following described property, lying and situated in the County of Hidalgo, in the State of Texas, to-wit:

Lot Eight (8), Block Two (2), Balboa Acres, a subdivision of the lands in the Rio Bravo Plantation Company's Subdivision in Hidalgo County, Texas, as per map of Balboa Acres recorded in Volume 14, Page 31, Map Records, Hidalgo County, Texas,

together with all improvements thereon, or hereafter to be placed thereon, and all and singular the rights and appurtenances to the same belonging or in anywise incident or appertaining.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the said party of the second part, and to his successors and his and their assigns forever, hereby covenanting and agreeing to Forever Warrant and Defend the premises aforesaid, and every part thereof, unto the said Trustee and to the Substitute Trustee, and to the assigns of any Trustee hereunder, against all persons whomsoever lawfully claiming or to claim the same or any part thereof for and upon the following trusts, terms and conditions, to-wit:

That, Whereas, the said parties of the first part are justly indebted to

John M. Rowland, Jr.

party of the third part herein, as evidenced by their one certain promissory note executed by the said parties of the first part and payable to the order of the said party of the third part, and being further described as follows, to-wit:

A Vendor's Lien Promissory Note in the principal sum of $8,000, payable to the order of John M. Rowland, Jr., at the times, in the amounts and at the rate of interest in said Note provided,

Now, should the said parties of the first part make prompt payment of said indebtedness, and shall pay, or cause to be paid, all other indebtedness secured by this conveyance, both principal and interest, as the same shall become due and payable, and strictly comply with all the conditions and requirements herein provided, then this conveyance shall become null and void and of no further force or effect, and shall be released at the cost and expense of said parties of the first part. But should the said parties of the first part make default in the punctual payment of said indebtedness, or any part thereof, principal or interest, as the same shall become due and payable, or should said parties of the first part in any respect fail to keep and perform any one or more of the conditions herein provided to be kept and performed by said parties of the first part, then, in any such case, the whole amount of said indebtedness remaining shall, at the option of the holder of said indebtedness, immediately mature and become payable, and it shall thereupon, or at any time thereafter, the same, or any part thereof, remaining unpaid, be the duty of the said party of the second part herein, and of his successor or substitute as hereinafter provided, on the request of the holder of said indebtedness thereof (which request is hereby presumed) to enforce this Trust; and after advertising the time, place and terms of the sale of all of the above conveyed and described property, or any part thereof (the privilege of selling in whole or in part being hereby granted) for at least twenty-one days successively next before the day of sale, by posting up written or printed notices thereof at the door of the Courthouse of the County, or each County, in which said real estate is situated, to sell the same, in accordance with such advertisement, at public vendue, at the Courthouse door of the County in which the sale is to be made, on the first Tuesday in any month between the hours of ten o'clock A. M. and four o'clock P. M. to the highest bidder for cash, selling all property above conveyed as an entirety or in parcels as the Trustee may elect, and make due conveyance to the purchaser or purchasers, with general warranty, binding the said parties of the first part herein and their heirs and assigns; and, out of the money arising from such sale, the Trustee acting shall pay: First, all the expenses of advertising sale and conveyance, including a commission of five per cent to himself, and then to the holder of said indebtedness, the full amount of principal and interest due and unpaid on said indebtedness, as hereinbefore set forth, and all taxes, assessments, insurance premiums or other advancements made, as provided for herein, with interest thereon, rendering the balance of the purchase money, if any, to the said parties of the first part, their heirs or assigns; and said sale shall forever be a perpetual bar against the said parties of the first part, their heirs and assigns, and all other persons claiming under any of them. It is expressly agreed that the recitals in the conveyance to the purchaser shall be full evidence of the truth of the matters therein stated, and all prerequisites to said sale shall be presumed to have been performed. The holder of said indebtedness shall have equal rights to become the purchaser at such sale, being the highest bidder.

In addition to the posting of the notice provided for above, the holder of said indebtedness shall, at least twenty-one days preceding the date specified in the hereinabove described notice as the date upon which said property will be sold as aforesaid, serve written notice of the proposed sale by certified mail on each debtor obligated to pay such debt according to the records of the holder of said indebtedness which service shall be completed upon deposit of the notice, or a copy thereof, enclosed in a postpaid wrapper, properly addressed to each of such debtors at the most recent address as shown by the records of the holder of such indebtedness, in a post office or official depository under the care and custody of the United States Postal Service or its successors. It is expressly agreed that the affidavit of any person having knowledge of the facts to the effect that such service was completed as aforesaid, shall be prima facie evidence of the fact of such service and it is further expressly agreed and stipulated that the party of the second part, or any employee, agent or representative of the holder of said indebtedness may make such service as aforesaid.

In any event, with or without cause or reason, at the option of the holder of the indebtedness, a successor and substitute Trustee may be named, constituted and appointed by the said holder of said indebtedness, without other formality than an appointment and designation in writing; and this conveyance shall vest in him, as Trustee, the estate and title in all said premises and he shall thereupon hold, possess and execute all the title, rights, powers and duties herein conferred on said Trustee named, and his conveyance to the purchaser shall be equally valid and effective; and such right to appoint a successor or Substitute Trustee shall exist as often and whenever from any of said causes, any Trustee, original or substitute, cannot or will not act.

It is agreed and stipulated that the parties of the first part herein shall and will at their own proper cost and expense, keep the property and premises herein described, and upon which a lien is hereby given and created, in good repair and condition, and to pay and discharge as they are or may become payable, all and every taxes and assessments that are or may become payable thereon under any law, ordinance or regulation, whether made by Federal, State, or Municipal authority, and shall keep said property fully insured in some company or companies approved by the holder of said indebtedness, to whom the loss, if any, shall be payable, and by whom the policies shall be kept. And in case of default made by the parties of the first part in performance of any of the foregoing stipulations, the same may be performed by the holder of said indebtedness, for account and at the expense of the parties of the first part, and any and all expenses incurred and paid in so doing shall be payable by the parties of the first part to the party of the third part with interest at the rate of ten per cent per annum from the date when the same was so incurred or paid, and shall stand secured and payable by and under this deed in like manner with the other indebtedness herein mentioned, and the amount and nature of such expense and time when paid shall be held fully established by the affidavit of the holder of said indebtedness, or the holder's agent, or by the certificate of any Trustee acting hereunder. Provided, however, that the exercise of the right of advancement shall in nowise be considered or constitute a waiver of the right of the holder of said indebtedness to declare same, and all other indebtedness hereunder to be at once due and payable.

It is further agreed and stipulated that the security herein and hereby provided shall not affect, nor be affected by, any other or further security taken or to be taken for the same indebtedness, or any part thereof; and the said parties of the first part hereby declare that the property hereinbefore mentioned and conveyed to said party of the second part forms no part of any property by them owned, used, occupied or claimed as their homestead or as exempt from forced sale under the laws of the State of Texas, and disclaim and renounce all and every claim thereto under any such law or laws.

It is further agreed and stipulated by parties of the first part that in the event of any sale, under the terms of this deed of trust by the Trustee or a successor substitute Trustee, of the above described property, parties of the first part, their heirs (or successors) and assigns or any party holding possession of the above described property shall forthwith deliver possession of the property to the purchaser at such sale and upon failure to so deliver possession, the relationship of landlord and tenant at will shall be created, and upon demand said purchaser shall be entitled to institute and proceed with a Forcible Detainer action in the Justice of the Peace Court in the Justice Precinct in which said property is located.

It is expressly understood and agreed that the recitals in the conveyance to the purchaser at said sale shall be full evidence of the truth of the matters therein stated, and all prerequisites to said sale shall be conclusively presumed to have been performed, and such sale and conveyance shall be conclusive against the Parties of the First Part herein, their heirs and assigns, whether such prerequisites shall have been performed or shall not have been performed.

WITNESS our hand s this 2nd day of January, , 19 80

Armando Romero

Socorro Romero

SINGLE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS,
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, on this day personally appeared

Armando Romero and wife, Socorro Romero

known to me to be the persons whose name s are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE,
this the 8th day of January, A.D. 19 80

(L. S.)

Notary Public in and for Hidalgo County, Texas

IRMA GUTIERREZ

SINGLE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS,
COUNTY OF

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, on this day personally appeared

known to me to be the person whose name subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and consideration therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE,
this the day of A.D. 19

(L. S.)

Notary Public in and for County, Texas

CORPORATION ACKNOWLEDGMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS,
COUNTY OF

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, on this day personally appeared

, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that the same was the act of the said

a corporation, and that he executed the same as the act of such corporation for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this the day of A.D. 19

(L. S.)

Notary Public in and for County, Texas

THE STATE OF TEXAS,
COUNTY OF

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing instrument of writing with its certificate of authentication, was filed for record in my office on the day of , A.D. 19 at o'clock M., and was duly recorded by me on the day of A.D. 19 in Vol. , page , of the Records of said County.

WITNESS MY HAND and the Seal of the County Court of said County, at my office in the day and year last above written.

(L. S.)

County Clerk County, Texas

By , Deputy.

176 1452

Deed of Trust

ARMANDO ROMERO AND WIFE,
SOCORRO ROMERO
TO
E. CLINTON BREEDLOVE Trustee
For Benefit of JOHN M. ROWLAND, JR.

FILED FOR RECORD THIS DATE
At 3:22 o'clock P M.

JAN 14 1980

SANTOS SALDANA
County Clerk, Hidalgo County, Texas
By Chapa Deputy

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO
Fred J. Newland, Attorney
P.O. Box 1385
Harlingen, Texas 78550

The Odee Company, Publishers, Dallas

Chg
TRANSAMERICA TITLE INSURANCE CO.

Attachment “F”

Eligibility Ratio-Sheet Showing Calculation

ATTACHMENT "F"

Eligibility Ratio

Texas Gas Service, a Division of ONE Gas, Inc. _____ (Initials) TLC RC determined that the Eligibility Ratio according to their calculation for reimbursement is 100%, as indicated on this attachment.

Calculation of Ratio: **100'/100' = 100% Eligibility Ratio**

Additional comments.

Notation: Texas Gas Service, a Division of ONE Gas, Inc. may adjust at will within a 30' RGV GAS CO. Easement, VOL 943 PG 539 H.C.D.R.

Private Easement	=	100'
Public ROW	=	0'
Total		100'

Attachment “G”

Betterment Calculation and Estimate Sheet

ATTACHMENT "G"

Betterment Calculation and Estimates:

There are no betterments within this utility adjustment.
This shall be a replacement in-kind

Initial

11/16/16
Date

TLC
RC

Attachment “H”

Betterment Statement

ATTACHMENT "H"

Betterment Calculation and Estimates:

There are no betterments within this utility adjustment. This shall be a replacement in-kind

Initial

11/15/16
Date

TLC
RC.

Attachment “I”

Quit Claim Deed – N30

ATTACHMENT "I"

No Quit Claim Deed Statement:

There will not be a quitclaim on any tract or parcel of land on this utility adjustment.

Initial

11/15/15
Date

TLC
RC

Attachment “J”

Utility Joint Use Acknowledgment
ROW Form ROW-U-JUAA

UTILITY JOINT USE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
REIMBURSABLE UTILITY ADJUSTMENT

U-Number: 14211

ROW CSJ: 2966-01-012
County: Hidalgo
District: Pharr
Highway: SH 364 (La Homa)
Federal Project No.: N/A
From: SH 495
Projected Highway Letting Date: 11/01/15
To: FM 1924

WHEREAS, the State of Texas, ("**State**"), acting by and through the Texas Department of Transportation ("**TxDOT**"), proposes to make certain highway improvements on that section of the above-indicated highway; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Gas Service, a Division of ONE Gas, Inc. , ("**Utility**"), proposes to adjust or relocate certain of its facilities, if applicable, and retain title to any property rights it may have on, along or across, and within or over such limits of the highway right of way as indicated by the location map attached hereto.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and acknowledgements herein contained, the parties mutually agree as follows:

It is agreed that joint usage for both highway and utility purposes will be made of the area within the highway right of way limits as such area is defined and to the extent indicated on the aforementioned plans or sketches. Nothing in this Acknowledgement shall serve to modify or extinguish any compensable property interest vested in the **Utility** within the above described area. If the facilities shown in the aforementioned plans need to be altered or modified or new facilities constructed to either accommodate the proposed highway improvements or as part of **Utility's** future proposed changes to its own facilities, **Utility** agrees to notify **TxDOT** at least 30 days prior thereto, and to furnish necessary plans showing location and type of construction, unless an emergency situation occurs and immediate action is required. If an emergency situation occurs and immediate action is required, **Utility** agrees to notify **TxDOT** promptly. If such alteration, modification or new construction is in conflict with the current highway or planned future highway improvements, or could endanger the traveling public using said highway, **TxDOT** shall have the right, after receipt of such notice, to prescribe such regulations as necessary for the protection of the highway facility and the traveling public using said highway. Such regulations shall not extend, however, to requiring the placement of intended overhead lines underground or the routing of any lines outside of the area of joint usage above described.

If **Utility's** facilities are located along a controlled access highway, **Utility** agrees that ingress and egress for servicing its facilities will be limited to frontage roads where provided, nearby or adjacent public roads and streets, or trails along or near the highway right of way lines which only connect to an intersecting road. Entry may be made to the outer portion of the highway right of way from any one or all access points. Where supports, manholes or other appurtenances of the **Utility's** facilities are located in medians or interchange areas, access from the through-traffic roadways or ramps will be allowed by permit issued by the **State** to the **Utility** setting forth the conditions for policing and other controls to protect highway users. In an emergency situation, if the means of access or service operations as herein provided will not permit emergency repairs as required for the safety and welfare of the public, the **Utility** shall have a temporary right of access to and from the through-traffic roadways and ramps as necessary to accomplish the required repairs, provided **TxDOT** is notified immediately when such repairs are initiated and adequate provision is made by **Utility** for the convenience and safety of highway traffic. Except as expressly provided herein, the **Utility's** rights of access to the through-traffic roadways and/or ramps shall be subject to the same rules and regulations as apply to the general public.

Initial	Date	Initial	Date
			11/16/16
TxDOT		Utility	

TLC
RC.

UJUAA

If Utility's facilities are located along a non-controlled access highway, the **Utility's** rights of ingress and egress to the through-traffic roadways and/or ramps are subject to the same rules and regulations as apply to the general public.

Participation in actual costs incurred by the Utility for any future adjustment, removal or relocation of utility facilities required by highway construction shall be in accordance with applicable laws of the State of Texas.

Utility will, by written notice, advise **TxDOT** of the beginning and completion dates of the adjustment, removal, or relocation, and, thereafter, agrees to perform such work diligently, and to conclude said adjustment, removal, or relocation by the stated completion date. The completion date shall be extended for delays caused by events outside **Utility's** control, including an event of Force Majeure, which shall include a strike, war or act of war (whether an actual declaration of war is made or not), insurrection, riot, act of public enemy, accident, fire, flood or other act of God, sabotage, or other events, interference by the **State** or any other party with **Utility's** ability to proceed with the relocation, or any other event in which **Utility** has exercised all due care in the prevention thereof so that the causes or other events are beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of **Utility**.

It is expressly understood that **Utility** conducts the new installation, adjustment, removal, and/or relocation at its own risk, and that **TxDOT** makes no warranties or representations regarding the existence or location of utilities currently within its right of way.

The **Utility** and the **State**, by execution of this Acknowledgement , do not waive or relinquish any right that they may have under the law.

The signatories to this Acknowledgement warrant that each has the authority to enter into this Acknowledgement on behalf of the party represented.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have affixed their signatures.

UTILITY

Utility: Texas Gas Service, a Division of ONE Gas, Inc.
Name of Utility

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Jim Jarrett
Print or Type Name

Title: VP Operations

Date: 11/15/15

EXECUTION RECOMMENDED:

_____
District Engineer, District

THE STATE OF TEXAS

Executed and approved for the Texas Transportation Commission for the purpose and effect of activating and/or carrying out the orders, established policies or work programs heretofore approved and authorized by the Texas Transportation Commission.

By: _____
Director, Right of Way Division

Date: _____

Initial	Date	Initial	Date
			11/15/15
TxDOT		Utility	

TLC

Texas Department of Transportation
600 W. Interstate 2 | Pharr, Texas 78577 | (956) 702-6100 | www.txdot.gov

February 1, 2016

U-Number: U14211
Utility Adjustment, (LUP) Determination of Upper Limits
Texas Gas Service
Federal Project No.: STP 2013 (362) MM
RCSJ No.: 2966-01-012
CCSJ No.: 2966-01-009
County: Hidalgo
Highway: SH 364

L&G Engineering c/o Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3
2100 West Expressway 83
Mission, Texas 78572

Attention: Mr. Robert Macheska

Dear Mr. Macheska,

This letter, serves as the notice of an approved utility adjustment Local Utility Process (LUP) Determination of Upper Limits. Hidalgo County may now execute the LPA Standard Utility Agreement (SUA) with Texas Gas Service. This adjustment is 100 percent reimbursable for all eligible costs estimated in the amount of $213,226.00. Reimbursement will be made to Hidalgo County upon completion of Audit and demonstration that the County has paid the utility (Form ROW-U-45). State cost participation will be based on Statute 23CFR 645A. All quantities in the estimate portion of the agreement are preliminary. Final quantities and participation will be based upon actual scope of work performed.

The owner Texas Gas Service acknowledges and fully accepts responsibility and liability for the design, construction, maintenance, and operation of this proposed adjustment. If during or after construction of Texas Gas Service facilities, a modification is necessary due to a revision of their utility plans. Your office/Hidalgo County should be notified prior to the implementation of the change. Any required revisions to the scope of work must be included in an amendment. The amendment must be prepared in advance and presented to the State for consideration prior to any work being performed. Also, the amendment must be executed and incorporated into the existing executed SUA.

All costs should be clearly defined and indicated in a line item format that should match the items shown in the original cost estimate. All major items should be supported by contractor invoices. Your final billing will need to compare the estimated quantities and cost to the actual quantities and cost. Then an explanation of any overruns or underruns in the quantities or cost will need to be provided. The date construction began and ended should also be submitted with your final billing along with the address and telephone number of the location where the records may be audited.

If you have any questions, please contact Hazel Zepeda of this office at (956) 702-6129.

Sincerely,

Evan Roberts, P.E.
Pharr District, Project Development and Support

er:hz
cc: Honorable Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
Honorable Joe Flores, Commissioner, Hidalgo County Pct. 3
Homer Bazan, Jr. P.E. Pharr District, Director of Transportation Planning and Development
Rene Garza, P.E. Pharr Area Engineer
Jesus Noriega, P.E. Pharr District, Project Manager

Texas Department of Transportation

Memorandum

To: Evan Roberts, P.E.
Project Development and Support
Pharr District

Date: January 29, 2016

From: FOR Gus Cannon
Interim Director of Right of Way Division

Subject: Utility Adjustment, U14211
LPA: Hidalgo County
Utility: Texas Gas Service
RCSJ: 2966-01-012
CCSJ: 2966-01-009
SH 364

Based upon the District's technical review and recommendation, the captioned LUP utility adjustment in the amount of **$213,226.00 is eligible 100.00%** for state cost participation.

The Hidalgo County may be notified to this affect. Reimbursement will be made to the County upon completion of audit and demonstration that the County has paid the utility (Form ROW-U-45).

A copy of the bid documents should be submitted prior to or at the time of billing.

Items which are to be tracked as Buy America compliant must be identified in the standard utility agreement cost estimate. These items will be certified in the form 1818 at the time of reimbursement.

State cost participation will be based on 23 CFR 645A. All quantities in the estimate portion of this agreement are preliminary, final quantities and participation will be based upon the actual scope of the work performed.

Attachments

TO
UTILITY ~~R.O.W.~~ SECTION
OF
PHARR DISTRICT
FROM
RIGHT OF WAY DIVISION

File 15.648 Rev. 1/09

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

LPA STANDARD UTILITY AGREEMENT

SH 364 (La Homa Rd) TEXAS GAS SERVICE, a Division of ONE Gas, Inc. GAS LINE ADJUSTMENT, REMOVAL, AND/OR REPLACEMENT

This agreement is made by and between the County Of Hidalgo, Texas hereinafter referred to as "County" and *Texas Gas Service, a division of ONE Gas, Inc.,* hereinafter referred to as "Utility", acting by and through its duly authorized representative, shall be effective on the date of approval and execution by and on behalf of the County.

WHEREAS, the State of Texas has deemed it necessary to make certain highway improvements as designated by the State and approved by the Federal Highway Administration located on the highway as indicated above;

WHEREAS; the County is a county in the State of Texas;

WHEREAS, the proposed highway improvements will necessitate the adjustment, removal, and/or relocation of certain facilities of the Utility as indicated in the following statement of work: *Relocation of an Underground 8" High Pressure Steel Gas Line* to accommodate the proposed roadway widening being performed by the Texas Department of Transportation and more specifically shown in the Utility's plans, specifications and estimated costs, which are attached hereto in Attachment "A";

WHEREAS, the County, in receipt of evidence it deems sufficient, acknowledges the Utility's interest in certain lands and/or facilities that entitle it to reimbursement for the adjustment, removal, and relocation of certain facilities located upon lands as indicated in Attachment "A";

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises and mutual promises, covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth, and intending to be legally bound, the County and the Utility agree as follows:

1. The County will pay the Utility all eligible actual costs which are incurred in the adjustment, removal, and/or relocation of the Utility's facilities.

2. The Utility agrees that all conduct under this agreement, including but not limited to the adjustment, removal, and/or relocation of the facility, the development of reimbursement of costs, any environmental requirements, and retention of records will be in accordance with 23 CFR 645, Subparts A & B and all other applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations. The Utility agrees to supply, upon request by the County, proof of compliance with the aforementioned laws, rules and regulations prior to commencement of construction.

3. The Utility agrees to develop relocation or adjustment costs by accumulating actual direct and related indirect costs in accordance with a work order accounting procedure prescribed by the County, or may, with the County's written approval, accumulate actual direct and related indirect costs in accordance with an established accounting procedure developed by the Utility. The bill for the work hereunder will be submitted to the County not later than ninety (90) days after completion of the work.

4. Upon execution of this agreement by both parties hereto, the County will, by written notice, authorize the Utility to proceed with the necessary adjustment, removal, and/or relocation. The Utility agrees to proceed in a diligent manner and will take all prudent actions to avoid delay or interference with the highway construction.

5. The Utility will endeavor to perform this work at its earliest window of opportunity.

6. The County will, upon satisfactory completion of the relocation or adjustment, receipt of a proper certification by the Utility that the work has been completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, receipt and verification of the bill prepared in an approved form and manner, and concurrence by TxDOT, make payment to the Utility.

7. This agreement in its entirety consists of the following:

    a. LPA Standard Utility Agreement;
    b. Plans of Adjustment (color coded), Specifications, and Estimated Costs (Attachment "A")(2 Originals);
    c. Accounting Method (Attachment "B")(2 Originals)
    d. Schedule (Start & End Dates) (Attachment "C")(2 Originals)
    e. Statement Covering Contract Work – TxDOT ROW-U-48 (Attachment "D")(2 Originals);
    f. Proof of Property Interest – TxDOT ROW-U-1A (Attachment "E")(2 Originals and 1 copy of recorded instrument);
    g. Eligibility Ratio(Attachment "F")(2 Originals),
    h. Cost Comparison (if Betterment) (Attachment "G")(2 Originals),
    i. Betterment Statement (Attachment "H")(2 Originals),
    j. Quit Claim Deed – TxDOT ROW-N-30 (Attachment "I")(2 Originals), if applicable,
    k. Joint Use Agreement (Attachment "J")(2 Originals), if applicable.

    All attachments are included herein as if fully set forth. In the event it is determined that a substantial change from the statement of work contained in this agreement is required, reimbursement therefore shall be limited to costs covered by a modification of this agreement or a written change or extra work order approved by the County.

8. The Utility agrees to provide "as-built" plans to the County within sixty (60) days of the completion of the work.

9. This agreement is subject to immediate cancellation by the County at any time up to the date that work under this Agreement has been authorized and that such cancellation will not create any liability on the part of the County.

10. The Utility by execution of this agreement does not waive any of the rights which the Utility may have within the limits of the law.

11. It is expressly understood that the Utility conducts the adjustment, removal, and/or relocation using its own methods, and that the Utility agrees to indemnify and hold the County harmless for any and all damages and attorney's fees caused by the Utility's actions and/or conduct.

12. The Utility affirms that it has the authority to enter into this agreement, and that it has obtained the approval, if necessary, from any bankruptcy court exercising jurisdiction over the Utility.

13. Notice: Except as maybe otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communication required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

    If to Utility: Texas Gas Service, a division of ONE Gas, Inc.
    Attention: Jim Jarret, Vice President of Operations
    1301 South MoPac, Suite 400
    Austin, Texas 78746

    If to County: Hidalgo County, Texas
    Attention: Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
    P. O. Box 758
    Edinburg, Texas 78540-0758

    With copy to: Joe Flores, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
    724 N. Breyfogle
    Mission, Texas 78574

14. Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee, or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

15. Additional Documents: The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this agreement.

16. Texas Law to Apply. This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligation of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas

17. Successors. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

18. Assignment: This Agreement shall not be assignable.

19. Headings. The headings and captions contained in this Agreement are solely for the convenience reference and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or interpretation of any provision of paragraph hereof.

20. Gender and Number. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate.

21. Authority to Execute. The execution and performance of this Agreement by the Utility and County have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of the Utility and County in accordance with its terms.

22. Governmental Purpose. Each party hereto is entering into the agreement for the purpose of providing for governmental services or functions and will pay for such services out of current revenues available to the paying party as herein provided.

23. Commitment or Current Revenues Only. In the event that during any term hereof; the governing body of any party does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of such party under this Agreement, then any party may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of each party hereto pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

24. The signatories to this agreement warrant that each has the authority to enter into this agreement on behalf of the party represented.

WITNESS THE HANDS OF THE PARTIES effective as of the day and year first written above.

TEXAS GAS SERVICE, a Division of ONE Gas, Inc.

T.L.C.

By:_____
Jim Jarrett, VP of Operations

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

By:_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, LLP

By:_____
Stephen L. Crain

AI-53377 Precinct #1 19. A.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Comm. Cuellar, COMM. PCT. #1 Submitted By: Mari Gutierrez, COMM. PCT. #1

Department: COMM. PCT. #1

Information

CAPTION

Authorization and approval of name change as proposed by the LRGVDC-911.

BACKGROUND

Sylvia Rd. (heading West) and County Road 3167 (heading East) be renamed to "Novillos Rd."

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No budgetary impact.

Attachments

Novillos Rd.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 10:51 AM
Merlen P. Munoz	Merlen P. Munoz	02/11/2016 11:37 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 11:53 AM

Form Started By: Mari Gutierrez Started On: 02/11/2016 09:20 AM

Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

Memorandum

To: **Commissioner A.C. Cuellar**

Cc: **Raul Lozano, Roy Gonzales**

From: **Raul Madero**

Date: **February 10, 2016**

Re: **Proposed Road Name Change**

Currently, Sylvia Rd intersects Mile 17 N then heads northbound 600 feet. At which point it splits into Sylvia Rd going west 800 feet and into County Road 3167 going east approximately 800 feet.

In an effort to provide 9-1-1 physical addresses for residents along this same road (currently with 2 different names) and to prevent any confusion for emergency responders in a 9-1-1 emergency, the LRGVDC 9-1-1 Department proposes that Sylvia Rd (heading West) and County Road 3167 (heading East) be renamed to "Novillos Rd".

Please advise concurrence to proceed. Precinct 1 may have to present at Commissioner's Court.

Raul Madero

rmadero@lrgvdc911.org

956 682-3481


10944
11162
11220
PROPOSED: NOVILLOS RD
COUNTY ROAD 3167
ROAD ENDS HERE XXXX
10946
SYLVIA RD
19022
11144
11132
10924
10904
10824
10750
11238
11028
11430
MILE 17 N
11051

AI-53213 Precinct #1 19. B.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Mari Gutierrez, COMM. PCT. #1

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: COMM. PCT. #1

Information

CAPTION

Approval of Resolution in support of proposed development at the Northwest Corner of Mile 6 W. Road and Flea Market Road, named Palmera Heights Apartments

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

Resolution

email request

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	01/29/2016 03:47 PM
Purchasing Department	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 01/29/2016 02:47 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

Resolution of Local Government Support for
Palmera Heights Apartments, TDHCA #16393

WHEREAS, Palmera Heights, L.P. has proposed a development for affordable rental housing at the Northwest Corner of Mile 6 W. Road and Flea Market Road, named Palmera Heights Apartments in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of Hidalgo County, Texas, and

WHEREAS, Palmera Heights, L.P., has advised that it intends to submit an application to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs for 2016 Competitive 9% Housing Tax Credits for Palmera Heights Apartments;

It is hereby

RESOLVED, that the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court, acting through its governing body**,** hereby confirms that it supports the proposed Palmera Heights Apartments (TDHCA #16393), located at the Northwest Corner of Mile 6 W. Road and Flea Market Road, and that this formal action has been taken to put on record the opinion expressed by the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court on **[date],** and

FURTHER RESOLVED that for and on behalf of the Governing Body, **[name, position of authorized person]** are hereby authorized, empowered, and directed to certify these resolutions to the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs.

Zimbra **monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

February 16th Agenda Item Request and Resolution for Palmera Hights Apartments Inbox x

From : Alma Martinez <amartinez@stemdf.org> Wed, Jan 27, 2016 04:45 PM

Subject : February 16th Agenda Item Request and Resolution for Palmera Hights Apartments Inbox x 1 attachment

To : monica badillo <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Cc : Sunny K. Philip <skphilip@stemdf.org>

Good afternoon Ms Monica Badillo,

I am writing to request the following item: Local Government Support for Palmera Heights Apartments, TDHCA #16393 be placed on the agenda for the meeting held on February 16, 2016. I have attached a draft copy of the resolution from TDHCA application.

Your support is vital to the success of any application. For Palmera Hights Apartments, the state requires a simple resolution from the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court stating your support. As our application is due by the end of February, I would like to work with you to have this resolution brought before the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court on February 16, 2016. I've attached a draft of the resolution for your review.

Please see attach draft resolution for proposed development at the Northwest Corner of Mile 6 W. Road and Flea Market Road, named Palmera Hights Apartments, We would appreciate your support and urgent response due to February's deadline on the application. If you have any questions feel free to contact me or Sara Walker at (956) 797-2357.

Please confirm you have received this email, thank you.

--

Sincerely,

Alma Martinez
Administrative Assistant
South Texas Emerging Markets Development Fund, Inc.

Email: amartinez@stemdf.org
Phone: (956) 797.2357
Fax: (956) 277.0242

108 S. Main Street
P.O. Box 359
La Feria, Texas 78559

Resolution of Local Government Support - Palmera Heights Apartments TDHCA #16393.docx

14 KB

AI-53412 Precinct #2 20. A.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Eddie Cantu, COMM. PCT. #2 Submitted By: Erika Zamora, COMM. PCT. #2

Department: COMM. PCT. #2

Information

CAPTION

1. Approval of the following road projects in the City of San Juan through previously approved Interlocal Agreement (AI#53201 CC 2/3/16):
a. San Antonio Road Project
b. Cesar Chavez Road Project
c. Sam Houston Road Project
d. Sgt Trevino Road Project
2. In accordance with Section 791.014 of the Texas Government Code, requesting approval of the interlocal cooperation agreement project(s).

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

City will be funding projects at county's labor and equipment rates provided in back up attachments.

Attachments

Back up

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:21 PM
Manuel Chapa	Manuel Chapa	02/12/2016 02:23 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Erika Zamora Started On: 02/12/2016 11:03 AM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

HIDALGO COUNTY
PRECINCT 2

COMMISSIONER
EDUARDO "EDDIE" CANTU

Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu
COUNTY COMMISSIONER

January 25, 2016

City of San Juan
Attention: San Juanita Sanchez, City Mayor
709 S. Nebraska St.
San Juan, Texas 78589

RE: Reclamation and Overlay of San Antonio Road from Moore Road to Sam Houston a Distance of 5995 Linear Feet (the "Road")

Dear Mayor:

In accordance with that certain Interlocal Cooperation Agreement by and between Hidalgo County ("County") and the City of San Juan, Texas ("City") dated the 3rd day of February, 2016, City has requested and County has agreed to provide equipment, labor and material, at County's cost of same, for City projects.

The estimated cost for the reclamation and overlay of the Road is $291,966.91. Attached hereto are the estimated hourly rates of the equipment, and labor and the estimated cost of materials. The County estimates the time to complete the project is thirty days after construction is commenced.

City, pursuant to Tex. Trans. Code 251.012, authorizes County to perform the work and services described herein within its corporate city limits.

Should the City desire to proceed with this project, please sign and date and return this copy and a check made payable to the County in the sum of $291,966.91.

The County looks forward to assisting the City in this project.

Sincerely,

By: _____

300 W. Hall Acres Suite G . Pharr, TX 78577 • 956.787.1891 • eduardo.cantu@co.hidalgo.tx.us

ACCEPTED AND APPROVED:
CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

By: _____
Its: City Manager
Date: 2/11/2016

ATTEST:

By: _____
Its: _____
City Secretary

2 - SAN ANTONIO PROJECT

(From Moore Rd. to Sam Houston)

(Reclamation & Overlay)

Details:

Total Length =		*5,995'*		
Roadway Dimensions =		*20'x685'*	*1,522*	*Canal to Moore*
	Reclamation	*38'x584'*	*2,466*	*Moore to Judean*
		28'x2057'	*6,400*	*Judean to Ridge*
	Overlay	*38'x2588'*	*10,927*	
Prop. Asp. Thickness :		*2"*	*21,315*	

MATERIAL COST ESTIMATE

2" HMAC

Total Tons =	2,916	
Cost =	$169,128	
SS1 Tack Coat		
Total Gallons =	4263	
Cost =	$	8,597
Lime Treatment (2%)		
Total Tons =	47	
Cost =	$	7,990.00
Sub-Total	$	*185,714.77*

MAN POWER COST ESTIMATE

Day 1 & 2 (16hrs): Clean Edges & Remove Dirt

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	16	$	351.84
HE Operator	$	17.17	16	$	274.72
HE Operator	$	19.85	16	$	317.60
Maintenance	$	14.26	16	$	228.16
Sweeper Operator	$	16.03	16	$	256.48
Dump Truck Driver	$	14.42	16	$	230.72
SUB-TOTAL				$	1,659.52

Day 3 & 4 (16hrs): Recycle

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	16	$	351.84
HE Operator	$	17.17	16	$	274.72
HE Operator	$	19.85	16	$	317.60
Maintenance	$	14.26	16	$	228.16
Water Truck Driver	$	13.27	16	$	212.32
SUB-TOTAL				$	1,384.64

Day 5 thru 9 (40hrs): Work in Lime Treatment

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	40	$	879.60
HE Operator	$	17.17	40	$	686.80
HE Operator	$	19.85	40	$	794.00
Maintenance	$	14.26	40	$	570.40
Water Truck Driver	$	13.27	40	$	530.80
SUB-TOTAL				$	3,461.60

Day 10 thru 12 (24hrs): Sweep & Prime

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	24	$	527.76
HE Operator	$	17.17	24	$	412.08
HE Operator	$	19.85	24	$	476.40
Maintenance	$	14.26	24	$	342.24
Truck Driver	$	13.27	24	$	318.48
SUB-TOTAL				$	2,076.96

Day 13 thru 16(32hrs): Paving

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	32	$	703.68
HE Operator	$	17.17	32	$	549.44
HE Operator	$	19.85	32	$	635.20
Maintenance	$	14.26	32	$	456.32
Paver Operator	$	15.38	32	$	492.16
Paver Operator	$	12.22	32	$	391.04
Paver Operator	$	14.26	32	$	456.32
Pneumatic Roller	$	12.22	32	$	391.04
Water Truck Driver	$	13.27	32	$	424.64
Dump Truck Driver	$	13.37	32	$	427.84
Dump Truck Driver	$	14.42	32	$	461.44
Dump Truck Driver	$	13.84	32	$	442.88
Dump Truck Driver	$	14.42	32	$	461.44
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.22	32	$	391.04
Dump Truck Driver	$	14.42	32	$	461.44
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.94	32	$	414.08
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.13	32	$	388.16
Dump Truck Driver	$	16.03	32	$	512.96
Dump Truck Driver	$	16.03	32	$	512.96
SUB-TOTAL				$	8,974.08
TOTAL				**$**	**17,556.80**

EQUIPMENT RATES

Day 1 & 2 (16hrs): Clean Edges & Remove Dirt

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Motor Grader	$	84.00	16	$	1,344.00
Back Hoe	$	43.75	16	$	700.00
Dump Truck	$	71.50	16	$	1,144.00
Dump Truck	$	71.50	16	$	1,144.00
Front Loader	$	44.00	16	$	704.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	5,036.00

Day 3 & 4 (16hrs): Recycle

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Recycler	$	55.25	16	$	884.00
Motor Grader	$	84.00	16	$	1,344.00
Water Truck	$	51.25	16	$	820.00
Pneumatic Roller	$	33.75	16	$	540.00
Pad-Foot Compactor	$	15.75	16	$	252.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	3,840.00

Day 5 thru 9 (40hrs): Work in Lime Treatment

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Motor Grader	$	84.00	40	$	3,360.00
Water Truck	$	51.25	40	$	2,050.00
Pneumatic Roller	$	33.75	40	$	1,350.00
Pad-Foot Compactor	$	15.75	40	$	630.00
Dbl Steel Wheel Compactor	$	15.75	40	$	630.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	8,020.00

Day 10 thru 12 (24hrs): Sweep & Prime

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Sweeper	$	54.00	40	$	2,160.00
Oil Distribution Truck	$	65.00	40	$	2,600.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	4,760.00

Day 13 thru 16 (32hrs): Paving

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Paver	$	150.00	32	$	4,800.00
Front Loader	$	44.00	32	$	1,408.00
Dbl. Steel Wheel	$	15.75	32	$	504.00
Pneumatic Roller	$	33.75	32	$	1,080.00
Dump Truck (x10)	$	71.50	32	$	22,880.00
Water Truck	$	51.25	32	$	1,640.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	32,312.00
TOTAL				$	**53,968.00**

TOTAL PROJECT COSTS

Materials	$	185,714.77
Man Power Rates	$	17,556.80
Equipment Rates	$	53,968.00
Contingency & Mat. Test (13.5%)	$	34,727.34
TOTAL PROJECT COST	$	**291,966.91**

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

APPROVAL OF
INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
PROJECT

In accordance with Texas Government Code §791.014, Hidalgo County, Texas, acting by and through Precinct 2 executed a certain Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the City of San Juan, Texas whereby Hidalgo County, Texas agreed to provide the City of San Juan, Texas with labor, equipment and materials at Hidalgo County's cost. The City of San Juan, Texas has requested the County to provide labor, equipment, and materials for the Reclamation and Overlay of San Antonio Road from Moore Road to Sam Houston a Distance of 5995 Linear Feet which lies within the corporate limits of the City of San Juan.

By vote on_____ 2016, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court has approved the project identified above.

_____
By: Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, LLP

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

HIDALGO COUNTY
PRECINCT 2

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 2
COMMISSIONER
EDUARDO "EDDIE" CANTU

Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu
COUNTY COMMISSIONER

January 25, 2016

City of San Juan
Attention: San Juanita Sanchez, City Mayor
709 S. Nebraska St.
San Juan, Texas 78589

RE: Reclamation and Overlay of Cesar Chavez Road from Business 83 to Carroll Street and from the North Side of IH 2 along Cesar Chavez Road to FM 495, a Distance of 5560 Linear Feet (the "Road")

Dear Mayor:

In accordance with that certain Interlocal Cooperation Agreement by and between Hidalgo County ("County") and the City of San Juan, Texas ("City") dated the 12th day of January, 2016, City has requested County has agreed to provide City equipment, labor and material, at County's cost of same for City projects.

The estimated cost for the reclamation and overlay of the Road is $261,581.46. Attached hereto are the estimated hourly rates of the equipment, and labor and the estimated cost of materials. The County estimates the time to complete the project is thirty days after construction is commenced.

City, pursuant to Tex. Trans. Code 251.012, City authorizes County to perform the work and services described herein within its corporate city limits.

Should the City desire to proceed with this project, please sign and date and return this copy and a check made payable to the County in the sum of $261,581.46.

The County looks forward to assisting the City in this project.

Sincerely,

By: _____

300 W. Hall Acres Suite G . Pharr, TX 78577 • 956.787.1891 • eduardo.cantu@co.hidalgo.tx.us

ACCEPTED AND APPROVED:
CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

By: _____
Its: City Manager
Date: 2/11/2016

ATTEST:

By: _____
Its: _____
City Secretary

4 - CESAR CHAVEZ RD.

(From Bus 83 To Caroll St. & Frntg. Of I2 to FM 495)

(Reclamation & Overlay)

Details:

Total Dimensions=	*20'x5,560'*	*12,355*
Roadway Widths =	*20'*	
Prop. Asp. Thickness :	*2"*	

MATERIAL COST ESTIMATE

2" HMAC

Total Tons =	1,690	
Cost =	$	98,020.00

SS1 Tack Coat

Total Gallons =	2471	
Cost =	$	7,225.20

2% Lime

Total Tons=	55.6	
Cost =	$	9,452.00
Sub-Total	***$***	***114,697.20***

MAN POWER COST ANALYSIS

Day 1 thru 14 (112hrs): Clean Edges of Road and Haul Material

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	112	$	2,462.88
HE Operator	$	17.17	112	$	1,923.04
HE Operator	$	19.85	112	$	2,223.20
Maintenance	$	14.26	112	$	1,597.12
Truck Driver	$	16.03	112	$	1,795.36
Truck Driver	$	14.42	112	$	1,615.04
Truck Driver	$	15.38	112	$	1,722.56
Water Truck Driver	$	13.27	112	$	1,486.24
SUB-TOTAL				$	14,825.44

Day 15 thru 19 (40hrs): Recycle

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	40	$	879.60
HE Operator	$	17.17	40	$	686.80
HE Operator	$	19.85	40	$	794.00
Maintenance	$	14.26	40	$	570.40
Water Truck Driver	$	13.27	40	$	530.80
SUB-TOTAL				$	3,461.60

Day 20 thru 26 (56hrs): Work in Lime Treatment

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	56	$	1,231.44
HE Operator	$	17.17	56	$	961.52
HE Operator	$	19.85	56	$	1,111.60
Maintenance	$	14.26	56	$	798.56
Water Truck Driver	$	13.27	56	$	743.12
SUB-TOTAL				$	4,846.24

Day 27 thru 29 (24hrs): Sweep & Prime

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	24	$	527.76
HE Operator	$	17.17	24	$	412.08
HE Operator	$	19.85	24	$	476.40
Maintenance	$	14.26	24	$	342.24
Water Truck Driver	$	13.27	24	$	318.48
SUB-TOTAL				$	2,076.96

Day 30 thru 32(24hrs): Paving

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	24	$	527.76
HE Operator	$	17.17	24	$	412.08
HE Operator	$	19.85	24	$	476.40
Maintenance	$	14.26	24	$	342.24
Paver Operator	$	15.38	24	$	369.12
Paver Operator	$	12.22	24	$	293.28
Paver Operator	$	14.26	24	$	342.24
Pneumatic Roller	$	12.22	24	$	293.28
Water Truck Driver	$	13.27	24	$	318.48
Safety	$	13.37	24	$	320.88
Safety	$	14.42	24	$	346.08
Dump Truck Driver	$	15.38	24	$	369.12
Dump Truck Driver	$	13.84	24	$	332.16
Dump Truck Driver	$	14.42	24	$	346.08
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.22	24	$	293.28
Dump Truck Driver	$	14.42	24	$	346.08
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.94	24	$	310.56
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.13	24	$	291.12
Dump Truck Driver	$	16.03	24	$	384.72
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.13	24	$	291.12
Dump Truck Driver	$	16.03	24	$	384.72
SUB-TOTAL				$	7,390.80
TOTAL				$	**32,601.04**

EQUIPMENT RATES

Day 1 thru 14(112 hrs): Clean Edges of Road and Haul Material

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Motor Grader	$	84.00	112	$	9,408.00
Back Hoe	$	43.75	112	$	4,900.00
Dump Truck	$	71.50	112	$	8,008.00
Dump Truck	$	71.50	112	$	8,008.00
Front Loader	$	44.00	112	$	4,928.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	35,252.00

Day 15 thru 19(40hrs): Recycle

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Recycler	$	55.25	40	$	2,210.00
Motor Grader	$	84.00	40	$	3,360.00

Water Truck	$	51.25	40	$	2,050.00
Pneumatic Roller	$	33.75	40	$	1,350.00
Pad-Foot Compactor	$	15.75	40	$	630.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	9,600.00

Day 20 thru 26 (56hrs): Work in Lime Treatment

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Motor Grader	$	84.00	56	$	4,704.00
Water Truck	$	51.25	56	$	2,870.00
Pneumatic Roller	$	33.75	56	$	1,890.00
Pad-Foot Compactor	$	15.75	56	$	882.00
Dbl Steel Wheel Compactor	$	15.75	56	$	882.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	11,228.00

Day 27 thru 29 (24hrs): Sweep & Prime

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Sweeper	$	54.00	24	$	1,296.00
Oil Distribution Truck	$	65.00	24	$	1,560.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	2,856.00

Day 30 thru 32(24hrs): Paving

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Paver	$	150.00	24	$	3,600.00
Front Loader	$	44.00	24	$	1,056.00
Dbl. Steel Wheel	$	15.75	24	$	378.00
Pneumatic Roller	$	33.75	24	$	810.00
Dump Truck (x10)	$	71.50	24	$	17,160.00
Water Truck	$	51.25	24	$	1,230.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	24,234.00
TOTAL				**$**	**83,170.00**

TOTAL PROJECT COSTS

Materials	$	114,697.20
Man Power Rates	$	32,601.04
Equipment Rates	$	83,170.00
Contingency & Mat. Test (13.5%)	$	31,113.21
TOTAL PROJECT COST	$	261,581.46

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

APPROVAL OF
INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
PROJECT

In accordance with Texas Government Code §791.014, Hidalgo County, Texas, acting by and through Precinct 2 executed a certain Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the City of San Juan, Texas whereby Hidalgo County, Texas agreed to provide City of San Juan, Texas with labor, equipment and materials at Hidalgo County's cost. The City of San Juan, Texas has requested the County to provide labor, equipment and materials for the Reclamation and Overlay of Cesar Chavez Road from Business 83 to Carroll Street and from the North Side of IH 2 along Cesar Chavez Road to FM 495, a Distance of 5560 Linear Feet which lies within the corporate limits of the City of San Juan.

By vote on_____ 2016, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court has approved the project identified above.

_____
By: Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, LLP

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

HIDALGO COUNTY
PRECINCT 2

COMMISSIONER
EDUARDO "EDDIE" CANTU

Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu
County Commissioner

January 25, 2016

City of San Juan
Attention: San Juanita Sanchez, City Mayor
709 S. Nebraska St.
San Juan, Texas 78589

RE: Reclamation and Overlay of Sam Houston Road from Stewart Road to Cesar Chavez, a Distance of 4668 Linear Feet (the "Road")

Dear Mayor:

In accordance with that certain Interlocal Cooperation Agreement by and between Hidalgo County ("County") and the City of San Juan, Texas ("City") dated the 12th day of January, 2016, City has requested and County has agreed to provide equipment, labor and material, at County's cost of same for the reclamation and overlay of the Road.

The estimated cost for the reclamation and overlay of the Road is $155,037.84. Attached hereto are the estimated hourly rates of the equipment, and labor and the estimated cost of materials. The County estimates the time to complete the project is thirty days after construction is commenced.

City, pursuant to Tex. Trans. Code 251.012, authorizes County to perform the work and services described herein within its corporate city limits.

Should the City desire to proceed with this project, please sign and date and return this letter with a check made payable to the County in the sum of $155,037.84.

The County looks forward to assisting the City in this project.

Sincerely,

By: Eddie

300 W. Hall Acres Suite G . Pharr, TX 78577 • 956.787.1891 • eduardo.cantu@co.hidalgo.tx.us

ACCEPTED AND APPROVED:

CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

By: _____
Its: City Manager
Date: 2/11/2016

ATTEST:

By: Cristina Sin
Its: _____
City Secretary

3 - SAM HOUSTON RD.

(From Stewart Rd. to Cesar Chavez)

(Reclamation & Overlay)

Details:

Total Dimensions:	*22'x3930'*	*9607*
Roadway Widths =	*12'x738'*	*984*
Prop. Asp. Thickness :	*2"*	*10591*

MATERIAL COST ESTIMATE

2" HMAC		
Total Tons =	1,449	
Cost =	$	84,042.00
SS1 Tack Coat		
Total Gallons =	2118	
Cost =	$	4,318.18
Lime Treatment (2%)		
Total Tons =	7.6	
Cost =	$	1,292.00
Sub-Total	*$*	*89,652.18*

MAN POWER COST ANALYSIS

Day 1 & 2 (16hrs): Clean Edges & Remove Dirt

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	16	$	351.84
HE Operator	$	17.17	16	$	274.72
HE Operator	$	19.85	16	$	317.60
Maintenance	$	14.26	16	$	228.16
Truck Driver	$	16.03	16	$	256.48
Truck Driver	$	14.42	16	$	230.72
SUB-TOTAL				$	1,659.52

Day 3: Recycle

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	8	$	175.92
HE Operator	$	17.17	8	$	137.36
HE Operator	$	19.85	8	$	158.80
Maintenance	$	14.26	8	$	114.08
Water Truck Driver	$	13.27	8	$	106.16
SUB-TOTAL				$	692.32

Day 4 thru 8 (40hrs): Work in Lime Treatment

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	40	$	879.60
HE Operator	$	17.17	40	$	686.80
HE Operator	$	19.85	40	$	794.00

Maintenance	$	14.26	40	$	570.40
Water Truck Driver	$	13.27	40	$	530.80
SUB-TOTAL				$	3,461.60

Day 9 & 10 (16hrs): Adjust Exist. Man Hole Covers

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	16	$	351.84
HE Operator	$	17.17	16	$	274.72
HE Operator	$	19.85	16	$	317.60
Maintenance	$	14.26	16	$	228.16
Maintenance	$	16.03	16	$	256.48
SUB-TOTAL				$	1,428.80

Day 11 & 12 (16hrs): Sweep & Prime

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	16	$	351.84
HE Operator	$	17.17	16	$	274.72
HE Operator	$	19.85	16	$	317.60
Maintenance	$	14.26	16	$	228.16
Sweeper Operator	$	13.27	16	$	212.32
SUB-TOTAL				$	1,384.64

Day 13 & 14 (16hrs): Paving

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	16	$	351.84
HE Operator	$	17.17	16	$	274.72
HE Operator	$	19.85	16	$	317.60
Maintenance	$	14.26	16	$	228.16
Paver Operator	$	15.38	16	$	246.08
Paver Operator	$	12.22	16	$	195.52
Paver Operator	$	14.26	16	$	228.16
Pneumatic Roller	$	12.22	16	$	195.52
Water Truck Driver	$	13.27	16	$	212.32
Safety	$	13.37	16	$	213.92
Safety	$	14.42	16	$	230.72
Dump Truck Driver	$	15.38	16	$	246.08
Dump Truck Driver	$	13.84	16	$	221.44
Dump Truck Driver	$	14.42	16	$	230.72
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.22	16	$	195.52
Dump Truck Driver	$	14.42	16	$	230.72
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.94	16	$	207.04
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.13	16	$	194.08
Dump Truck Driver	$	16.03	16	$	256.48
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.13	16	$	194.08
Dump Truck Driver	$	16.03	16	$	256.48
SUB-TOTAL				$	4,927.20
TOTAL				**$**	**11,361.04**

Note: This cost estimate is preliminary and is subject to change

EQUIPMENT RATES

Day 1 & 2 (16hrs): Clean Edges & Remove Dirt

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Motor Grader	$	84.00	16	$	1,344.00
Back Hoe	$	43.75	16	$	700.00
Dump Truck	$	71.50	16	$	1,144.00
Dump Truck	$	71.50	16	$	1,144.00
Front Loader	$	44.00	16	$	704.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	5,036.00

Day 3: Recycle

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Recycler	$	55.25	8	$	442.00
Motor Grader	$	84.00	8	$	672.00
Water Truck	$	51.25	8	$	410.00
Pneumatic Roller	$	33.75	8	$	270.00
Pad-Foot Compactor	$	15.75	8	$	126.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	1,920.00

Day 4 thru 8 (40hrs): Work in Lime Treatment

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Motor Grader	$	84.00	40	$	3,360.00
Water Truck	$	51.25	40	$	2,050.00
Pneumatic Roller	$	33.75	40	$	1,350.00
Pad-Foot Compactor	$	15.75	40	$	630.00
Dbl Steel Wheel Compactor	$	15.75	40	$	630.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	8,020.00

Day 9 & 10 (16hrs): Adjust Exist. Man Hole Covers

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Back Hoe	$	43.75	16	$	700.00
Front End Loader	$	44.00	16	$	704.00
Dump Truck	$	71.50	16	$	1,144.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	2,548.00

Note: This cost estimate is preliminary and is subject to change

Day 11 & 12 (16hrs): Sweep & Prime

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Sweeper	$	54.00	16	$	864.00
Oil Distribution Truck	$	65.00	16	$	1,040.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	1,904.00

Day 13 & 14(16hrs): Paving

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Paver	$	150.00	16	$	2,400.00
Front Loader	$	44.00	16	$	704.00
Dbl. Steel Wheel	$	15.75	16	$	252.00
Pneumatic Roller	$	33.75	16	$	540.00
Dump Truck (x10)	$	71.50	16	$	11,440.00
Water Truck	$	51.25	16	$	820.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	16,156.00
TOTAL				$	**35,584.00**

TOTAL PROJECT COSTS

Materials	$	89,652.18
Man Power Rates	$	11,361.04
Equipment Rates	$	35,584.00
Contingency & Mat. Test (13.5%)	$	18,440.62
TOTAL PROJECT COST	$	**155,037.84**

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

APPROVAL OF
INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
PROJECT

In accordance with Texas Government Code §791.014, Hidalgo County, Texas, acting by and through Precinct 2 executed a certain Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the City of San Juan, Texas whereby Hidalgo County, Texas agreed to provide the City of San Juan, Texas with labor, equipment and materials at Hidalgo County's cost. The City of San Juan, Texas has requested the County to provide labor, equipment and materials for the reclamation and overlay of Sam Houston Road from Stewart Road to Cesar Chavez, a Distance of 4668 Linear Feet which lies within the corporate limits of the City of San Juan.

By vote on_____ 2016, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court has approved the project identified above.

_____
By: Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, LLP

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

HIDALGO COUNTY
PRECINCT 2

COMMISSIONER
EDUARDO "EDDIE" CANTU

Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu
County Commissioner

January 25, 2016

City of San Juan
Attention: San Juanita Sanchez, City Mayor
709 S. Nebraska St.
San Juan, Texas 78589

RE: Overlay of Sgt. Trevino Road from Raul Longoria to West Side of Canal Syphon ("Phase I") a Distance of 1380 linear feet and Reclamation and Overlay from Paisano Drive to Retama ("Phase II") a Distance of 5018 linear feet (the "Road")

Dear Mayor:

In accordance with that certain Interlocal Cooperation Agreement by and between Hidalgo County ("County") and the City of San Juan, Texas ("City") dated the 12th day of January, 2016, City has requested and County has agreed to provide equipment, labor and material, at County's cost of same for the overlay of the Road.

The estimated cost of Phase I and Phase II is $222,426.13. Attached hereto are the estimated hourly rates of the equipment, and labor and the estimated cost of materials. The County estimates the time to complete this project is thirty days after construction is commenced.

City, pursuant to Tex. Trans. Code 251.012, authorizes County to perform the work and services described herein within its corporate city limits.

Should the City desire to proceed with this project, please sign and date and return this letter with a check made payable to the County in the sum of $222,426.13.

The County looks forward to assisting the City in this project.

Sincerely,

By: Eddie

300 W. Hall Acres Suite G . Pharr, TX 78577 • 956.787.1891 • eduardo.cantu@co.hidalgo.tx.us

ACCEPTED AND APPROVED:

CITY OF SAN JUAN, TEXAS

By: _____
Its: City Manager
Date: 2/11/2016

ATTEST:

By: Cristina Sáenz
Its: _____
City Secretary

Hidalgo County Precinct 2

San Juan City Projects Cost Breakdown

1 - SGT. TREVINO RD PROJECT (From Raul Longoria to Canal Approach & Paisano Dr. to Retama St.)

Description: Road and Drainage Improvements where phase I is a typical overlay, and phase II will be reconstruction.

(PHASE I : TYPICAL OVERLAY)

Details:	*Phase I*
Total Length =	*1,380*
Roadway Width =	*30*
Prop. Asp. Thickness :	*2"*
Total SY=	*4,600*

MATERIAL COST ESTIMATE

2" HMAC

Total Tons =	629
Cost =	$36,482

SS1 Tack Coat

Total Gallons =	920
Cost =	$2,361
Sub-Total	$38,843

MAN POWER COST ESTIMATE

Day 1: Sweep & Prime

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	8	$	175.92
HE Operator	$	17.17	8	$	137.36
HE Operator	$	19.85	8	$	158.80
Maintenance	$	14.26	8	$	114.08
SUB-TOTAL				$	586.16

Day 2 (8hrs): Pave

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	8	$	175.92
HE Operator	$	17.17	8	$	137.36
HE Operator	$	19.85	8	$	158.80
Maintenance	$	14.26	8	$	114.08
Paver Operator	$	15.38	8	$	123.04
Paver Operator	$	12.22	8	$	97.76
Paver Operator	$	14.26	8	$	114.08
Pneumatic Roller	$	12.22	8	$	97.76
Water Truck	$	13.27	8	$	106.16
Safety	$	13.37	8	$	106.96
Safety	$	14.42	8	$	115.36
Dump Truck Driver	$	15.38	8	$	123.04
Dump Truck Driver	$	13.84	8	$	110.72
Dump Truck Driver	$	14.42	8	$	115.36
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.22	8	$	97.76
Dump Truck Driver	$	14.42	8	$	115.36
Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.94	8	$	103.52

Note: This cost estimate is preliminary and is subject to change

Dump Truck Driver	$	12.13	8	$	97.04
Dump Truck Driver	$	16.03	8	$	128.24
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.13	8	$	97.04
Dump Truck Driver	$	16.03	8	$	128.24
SUB-TOTAL				$	2,463.60
TOTAL				$	**3,049.76**

EQUIPMENT COST ESTIMATE

Day 1: Sweep & Prime

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Sweeper	$	54.00	8	$	432.00
Motor Grader	$	84.00	8	$	672.00
Back Hoe	$	43.75	8	$	350.00
Dump Truck	$	71.50	8	$	572.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	2,026.00

Day 2 (8hrs): Pave

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Paver	$	150.00	8	$	1,200.00
Front Loader	$	44.00	8	$	352.00
Dbl. Steel Wheel	$	15.75	8	$	126.00
Pneumatic Roller	$	33.75	8	$	270.00
Dump Truck (x10)	$	71.50	8	$	5,720.00
Water Truck	$	51.25	8	$	410.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	8,078.00
TOTAL				$	**10,104.00**

(PHASE II : RECLAMATION)

Details:	*Phase II*		
Total Length =	*5018'*		
Roadway Width =	*20'(3478' len)*	*34'(710' len)*	
Prop. Asp. Thickness :	*2"*	*2"*	
	3,478	*2,682*	
MATERIAL COST ESTIMATE		*TOTAL SY*	*6,160*

2" HMAC

Total Tons =	843
Cost =	$48,894

SS1 Tack Coat

Total Gallons =	1232
Cost =	$2,628

2% Lime

Total Tons=	27.72
Cost =	$4,712
Sub-Total	$56,235

MAN POWER COST ESTIMATE

Day 3-13 (80 hrs) : Clean Barside Ditches

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	80	$	1,759.20

HE Operator	$	17.17	80	$	1,373.60
HE Operator	$	19.85	80	$	1,588.00
Maintenance	$	14.26	80	$	1,140.80
SUB-TOTAL				$	5,861.60

Day 14-18 (40hrs): Recycle Existing Road, add Lime, and Rework Base

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	40	$	879.60
HE Operator	$	17.17	40	$	686.80
HE Operator	$	19.85	40	$	794.00
Maintenance	$	14.26	40	$	570.40
SUB-TOTAL				$	2,930.80

Day 19-20 (16 hrs) : Sweep & Prime

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	16	$	351.84
HE Operator	$	17.17	16	$	274.72
HE Operator	$	19.85	16	$	317.60
Maintenance	$	14.26	16	$	228.16
Sweeper Operator	$	16.03	16	$	256.48
SUB-TOTAL				$	1,428.80

Day 21-22 (16 hrs) : Pave

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Foreman	$	21.99	16	$	351.84
HE Operator	$	17.17	16	$	274.72
HE Operator	$	19.85	16	$	317.60
Maintenance	$	14.26	16	$	228.16
Paver Operator	$	15.38	16	$	246.08
Paver Operator	$	12.22	16	$	195.52
Paver Operator	$	14.26	16	$	228.16
Pneumatic Roller	$	12.22	16	$	195.52
Water Truck Operator	$	13.27	16	$	212.32
Safety	$	13.37	16	$	213.92
Safety	$	14.42	16	$	230.72
Dump Truck Driver	$	15.38	16	$	246.08
Dump Truck Driver	$	13.84	16	$	221.44
Dump Truck Driver	$	14.42	16	$	230.72
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.22	16	$	195.52
Dump Truck Driver	$	14.42	16	$	230.72
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.94	16	$	207.04
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.13	16	$	194.08
Dump Truck Driver	$	16.03	16	$	256.48
Dump Truck Driver	$	12.13	16	$	194.08
Dump Truck Driver	$	16.03	16	$	256.48
SUB-TOTAL				$	4,927.20
TOTAL				**$**	**15,148.40**

EQUIPMENT COST ESTIMATE

Day 3-13 (80 hrs) : Clean Barside Ditches & Adjust/Install Driveway Culverts

Employee		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Motor Grader	$	84.00	80	$	6,720.00

Loader (2)	$	44.00	80	$	7,040.00
Back Hoe	$	43.75	80	$	3,500.00
Dump Truck (4)	$	71.50	80	$	22,880.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	40,140.00

Day 14-18 (40hrs): Recycle Existing Road, add Lime, and Rework Base

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Motor Grader	$	84.00	40	$	3,360.00
Water Truck	$	51.25	40	$	2,050.00
Pneumatic Roller	$	33.75	40	$	1,350.00
Pad-Foot Compactor	$	15.75	40	$	630.00
Dbl Steel Wheel Compactor	$	15.75	40	$	630.00
Back Hoe	$	43.75	40	$	1,750.00
Front End Loader	$	44.00	40	$	1,760.00
Dump Truck	$	71.50	40	$	2,860.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	14,390.00

Day 19-20 (16 hrs) : Sweep & Prime

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Sweeper	$	54.00	16	$	864.00
Oil Distribution Truck	$	65.00	16	$	1,040.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	1,904.00

Day 21-22 (16 hrs) : Pave

Equipment		*Hourly Rate*	*Total Hours*		*Total*
Paver	$	150.00	16	$	2,400.00
Front Loader	$	44.00	16	$	704.00
Dbl. Steel Wheel	$	15.75	16	$	252.00
Pneumatic Roller	$	33.75	16	$	540.00
Dump Truck (x10)	$	71.50	16	$	11,440.00
Water Truck	$	51.25	16	$	820.00
SUB-TOTAL				$	16,156.00
TOTAL				**$**	**72,590.00**

TOTAL PROJECT COSTS

Materials	$95,078.00
Man Power Rates	$18,198.16
Equipment Rates	$82,694.00
Contingency & Mat. Test (13.5%)	$26,455.97
TOTAL	$222,426.13

Note: This cost estimate is preliminary and is subject to change.

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

APPROVAL OF
INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
PROJECT

In accordance with Texas Government Code §791.014, Hidalgo County, Texas, acting by and through Precinct 2 executed a certain Interlocal Cooperation Agreement with the City of San Juan, Texas whereby Hidalgo County, Texas agreed to provide the City of San Juan, Texas with materials, equipment and labor at Hidalgo County's cost. The City of San Juan, Texas has requested the County to provide labor, and equipment and materials for the overlay of Sgt. Trevino Road from Raul Longoria to West Side of Canal Syphon a distance of 1380 linear feet and the reclamation and overlay of Sgt. Trevino Road from Paisano Drive to Retama a distance of 5018 linear feet.

By vote on_____ 2016, the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court has approved the project identified above.

_____
By: Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, LLP

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

AI-53388 Precinct #3 21. A.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Norma Ceballos, COMM. PCT. #3

Submitted By: Norma Ceballos, COMM. PCT. #3

Department: COMM. PCT. #3

Information

CAPTION

Requesting approval to accept contribution from La Joya ISD in the amount of $27,009.00 for road repairs to Western Rd.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

cor

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 03:13 PM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 07:04 PM

Form Started By: Norma Ceballos Started On: 02/11/2016 02:42 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

COUNTY of HIDALGO



HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Hidalgo County Administration Building
2808 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539-6243
PHONE: (956) 318-2511
FAX: (956) 318-2577
WEBSITE: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/auditor

EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

February 22, 2016

The Honorable Ramon Garcia, Hidalgo County Judge
The Honorable A.C. Cuellar, Jr., Commissioner, Precinct No. 1
The Honorable Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2
The Honorable Jose M. Flores, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3
The Honorable Joseph Palacios, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4

RE: Certification of Revenue

Dear Judge and Commissioners:

Pursuant to Local Government Code § 111.07075 SPECIAL BUDGET FOR REVENUE RECEIVED AFTER START OF FISCAL YEAR.

> The county auditor shall certify to the commissioners court the receipt of revenue from a new source not anticipated before the adoption of the budget and not included in the budget for that fiscal year. On certification, the court may adopt a special budget for the limited purpose of spending the revenue for general purposes or for any of its intended purposes.

I, Ray Eufracio, County Auditor of Hidalgo County, certify to the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court the revenue received from La Joya Independent School District in the amount of $27,009.00 for road repairs to Western Rd in Precinct 3. These funds may now be made available by creating a new special budget or amending a current budget for its intended purposes.

CERTIFIED BY:

Raymundo Eufracio, CPA
Hidalgo County Auditor

2/22/16
Date

HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT JUDGES

LUIS M SINGLETERRY JUDGE, 92ND D.C. | RODOLFO DELGADO JUDGE, 93RD D.C. | J. R. "BOBBY" FLORES JUDGE, 139TH D.C. | ROSE GUERRA REYNA JUDGE, 206TH D.C. | JUAN R. PARTIDA JUDGE, 275TH D.C. | MARIO E. RAMIREZ, JR. JUDGE, 332ND D.C. | NOE GONZALEZ JUDGE, 370TH D.C. OVERSEER | LETICIA LOPEZ JUDGE, 389TH D.C. | AIDA SALINAS FLORES JUDGE, 398TH D.C. | ISRAEL RAMON, JR. JUDGE, 430TH D.C. | JESSE CONTRERAS JUDGE, 449TH D.C.

AI-53388 Precinct #3 21. A.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Norma Ceballos, COMM. PCT. #3

Submitted By: Norma Ceballos, COMM. PCT. #3

Department: COMM. PCT. #3

Information

CAPTION

Requesting approval to accept contribution from La Joya ISD in the amount of $27,009.00 for road repairs to Western Rd.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 03:13 PM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 07:04 PM

Form Started By: Norma Ceballos Started On: 02/11/2016 02:42 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

AI-53340 Precinct #3 15. B.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/23/2016

Submitted By: Norma Ceballos, COMM. PCT. #3

Department: COMM. PCT. #3

Information

CAPTION

1. Approval of Certification of Revenues as certified by the County Auditor for revenues received from La Joya ISD, for road repairs of Western Rd.

2. Approval of 2016 appropriation of funds into Precinct #3 Road Maintenance in the amount $27,009.00 for road repairs of Western Rd.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

BA

Treasurer Receipt

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/19/2016 11:10 AM
Merlen P. Munoz	Merlen P. Munoz	02/19/2016 04:00 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/19/2016 04:54 PM

Form Started By: Norma Ceballos Started On: 02/09/2016 03:34 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/19/2016

DATE: February 17, 2016

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Commissioner Joe Flores - Pct. No. 3

DEPARTMENT NAME: Pct. 3 Rd. Maint. - Fund (#1200)

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 6-1200-431-00-123-005-0-610

SUBJECT: Budget Amendments (Increases) in Accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following amendments (increases) to my department budget in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, Subchapter C.

INCREASE OBJECT	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME	AMOUNT
6 1200 431 00 123 005 0 610	Pct #3 Rd. Maint. - General Supplies	$27,009.00
	From	
6 1200 364 00 123 000 0 000	*R&B Pct 3-Contributions & Donations*	+ $27,009.00
	TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE -FUND 1100	0.00

REASON: Appropriation of funds received from La Joya ISD for Western Rd. repairs.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

/ /
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

OFFICIAL HIDALGO COUNTY RECEIPT
OFFICE OF THE COUNTY TREASURER
NORMA G. GARCIA

Receipt No: 195334

Received From: LA JOYA ISD PCT. 3 Date 02/19/16

1	10202096	R&B PCT. 3-CONTRIBUTION & DONATION	6-1200-364-00-123-000-0-000	27,009.00

Total: **27,009.00**

Check Total	27,009.00
Cash Total	.00
Credit Total	.00
Other Total	.00

Joe M. Flores
County Commissioner Pct. No. 3

COUNTY COMMISSIONER PRECINCT 3
County of Hidalgo

TO: Norma Garcia, Treasurer
Hidalgo County Treasurer's Dept.

FROM: Joe M. Flores, Commissioner
Hidalgo County Precinct #3

DATE: February 10, 2015

REF: La Joya ISD

The enclosed check from La Joya ISD in the amount of $27,009.00 is for repairs to Western Road. Please deposit check in the following account:

6-1200-364-00-123-000-0-000 R&B Pct. #3-Contribution & Donation.

Thank you and should you need additional information, please call Norma Ceballos at extension #3007.

Check Received by: _____

Date: _____

Office: (956) 585-4509 • Fax: (956) 205-7009
724 N. Breyfogle • Mission, Texas 78574

La Joya ISD

VENDOR: HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3

Check Date	Check Number	Vendor Number
02/04/16	10202096	13105

Invoice	Description	P.O. Number	Amount Paid
NATATORIUM PROJ.	PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS FEES FOR WESTERN		27009.00

U.S. Pat. # 6,095,407

THE FACE OF THIS DOCUMENT IS PRINTED IN RED INK AND IS SEQUENTIALLY NUMBERED. THE REVERSE SIDE INCLUDES AN ARTIFICIAL WATERMARK - HOLD AT AN ANGLE TO VIEW.

LA JOYA ISD
201 E. EXPRESSWAY 83
LA JOYA TX 78560

BBVA COMPASS
MCALLEN, TX 78501

Check Date	Check Number	Amount
02/04/16	10202096	***27,009.00

VOID AFTER 180 DAYS

PAY TWENTY SEVEN THOUSAND NINE DOLLARS AND 00 CENTS

TO THE ORDER OF
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3
730 N. BREYFOGLE SUITE B
MISSION TX 78572

Authorized Signatures

Print Mail 1-866-667 2861

⑈10202096⑈ ⑆113010547⑆ ⑈2518780363⑈

'See Reverse Side For Easy Opening Instructions'

LA JOYA ISD
201 E. EXPRESSWAY 83
LA JOYA TX 78560

463475

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3
730 N. BREYFOGLE SUITE B
MISSION TX 78572

AI-53367 Precinct #3 21. B.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Sergio Cruz, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Submitted By: Merlen P. Munoz, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Approval of closing documents for the purchase of real property from Tress Enterprises, Inc. and authorize County Judge to execute same for LOS EJIDOS DE REYNOSA AN IRR TR W1268.06' LOT 377 75.0 AC NET.

BACKGROUND

Pending attachments of settlement statement.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1347-431-00-123-117-0-710

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available pending commissioners' court approval of AI-53370

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Merlen P. Munoz (Originator)	Merlen P. Munoz	02/10/2016 04:50 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 11:16 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	02/12/2016 08:30 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/12/2016 11:17 AM

Form Started By: Merlen P. Munoz Started On: 02/10/2016 04:16 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

AI-53319 Precinct #4 22. A.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Joseph Palacios, COMM. PCT. #4

Submitted By: Veronica Lopez, COMM. PCT. #4

Department: COMM. PCT. #4

Information

CAPTION

Pct. 4 Rd. Maint. (1200):
Approval of appropriation of funds for Pct. 4 in the amount of $37,007.58

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #:

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Yes MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Appropriation of funds in the amount of $37,007.58 for Pct. 4 Rd. Maintenance.
Pending receipt and Certification of Revenues
Revenue account: 5-1200-132-50-124-002-0-000

Pct. 4 Misc. Reimbursements (JO9)
PP#22

Attachments

revised

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 02:20 PM
Merlen P. Munoz	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 10:53 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/12/2016 12:48 PM

Form Started By: Veronica Lopez Started On: 02/08/2016 02:34 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

DATE: February 11, 2016

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Commissioner Joseph Palacios

DEPARTMENT NAME: Pct. #4 Rd. Maint.

2016
Appropriation

AI- 53319

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 6-1200-431-00-124-007-0-XXX

Contact Person: Veronica L. Davis **Ph#:** (956) 383-3112 Ext. 4019

SUBJECT: **Budget Amendments** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Budget Amendments (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

INCREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER(S)	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME	AMOUNT
6-1200-431-00-124-007-0-890	PCT4 RD MAINT- Other	$37,007.58
	TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	**$37,007.58**

REASON: Appropriation of funds for Pct. 4 JO-9 Drainage Project (PP 22 of 2015).

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

/ /
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-53431

Budget and Management 23.
A.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted By: Manuel Chapa, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Discussion, consideration and approval to submit the Texas VINE Reimbursement Maintenance Invoice in the amount of $6,928.83 (Second Qtr) and the Texas Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) County Verification of Continuing Production Record with authority for County Judge to sign the required documents.

BACKGROUND

Texas VINE Annual Maintenance Grant Contract - Fiscal Year 2016 was approved by Commissioners' Court on September 15, 2015 (AI# 51068).

Reference:
First Qtr - Reimb. Invoice $6,928.83 (AI# 52093 11-17-15)

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1283-415-00-200-005-6-336
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:
BUDGETARY IMPACT:
No Budgetary Impact

Revenue acct #6-1283-334-10-200-005-6-000 "Texas Vine Program Revenue"

Grant FY 2016

Attachments

Reimb Inv
record

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Manuel Chapa (Originator)	Manuel Chapa	02/12/2016 02:04 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 02:10 PM

Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM
Form Started By: Manuel Chapa		Started On: 02/12/2016 01:19 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016		

Office of the Attorney General
Statewide Automated Victim Notification Services (SAVNS)
Fiscal Year 2016 Invoice

	PHASE TYPE	
Place an "X" to the right of the applicable quarter(s)	**1st Quarter**	November 30, 2016
	2nd Quarter	February 28, 2016
	3rd Quarter	May 31, 2016
	4th Quarter	August 31, 2016

Mail To: **Office of the Attorney General** **Contract & Asset Management Division -** MC005 **P.O. Box 12548** **Austin, TX 78711-2548**	**Date of Invoice:**	
	Invoice #:	
	Texas TIN:	
	Organization Name:	**Hidalgo County**
	Mailing Address:	2808 S. Business Hwy. 281
	City:	Edinburg
	State:	Tx
Grants Administration Division (GAD) Contact **Attn: Finance Section** **Title: Financial Specialist** **Email: pamela.parks@texasattorneygeneral.gov** **Telephone: (512) 936-6397**	**Zip Code:**	78539
	Contact Person:	Ray Eufracio, CPA
	Title:	County Auditor
	Email Address:	ray.eufracio@auditor.co.hidalgo.tx.us
	Telephone:	956-318-2511 x4604

Month of Service	OAG GRANT #		Amount of Claim
Feb-16	**1659895**	**PCA 10352**	**$6,928.83**

Note - 1: Invoice must be received for the prior quarter by the 5th of the next month following the end of each quarter.

Description of Services: Note 2: Reimbursement for services rendered on a contract basis under the Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) Grant to the Office of the Attorney General (Term: September 1, 2015 to August 31, 2016).

Note - 3: None of the costs billed under this invoice have been charged to any other state or federal grant, contract, or any other funding source. I certify that the expenses being requested for reimbursement are correct and unpaid.

Note - 4: The amount of claim must not exceed the amount stated in "Total Due" line on the Certified Vendor Invoice.

Authorized Official or Designee Signature
Note - 5: Must be signed by the Authorized Official or Alternate Designee

Signature of Authorized Official or Alternate Designee **Date**

Type/Print Authorized Official Name or Alternate Designee and Title

For OAG Use Only

Date Received by Contracts and Asset Management of the OAG:	GAD Fiscal Approval / Date	Date Received by OAG Accounting:

KEN PAXTON
ATTORNEY GENERAL OF TEXAS

Texas Statewide Automated Victim Notification Service (SAVNS) FY 2016 Quarterly Verification of Continuing Production Record

The purpose of this record is to establish a regular schedule for the Grantee to provide an update regarding the Texas SAVNS Program. The intent is to ensure that the Grantee is aware of the ongoing status of its Texas SAVNS Program functionality and continuing production. The OAG will crosscheck Grantee verifications with those of the Certified Vendor.

Grantee:	Hidalgo County	Contract Number:	1659895

Yes	No	N/A	Grantee Responsibility
X			As of the date below, SAVNS Jail Records are on production and available.
X			As of the date below, SAVNS Court Records are on production and available.
X			County SAVNS Problem Log notes all problems and resolutions.
	X		Program Coordinator/Grant Contact keeps a SAVNS grant file.

Check 'Yes' or 'No' for each box.

the SAVNS file is kept at Auditors Office.

The primary responsibility for signing this verification is the Designated Authorized Official. Unchecked or checked 'No' boxes require an explanation in the Explanation/Comments Box.

County Verification:

Signature
Ramon Garcia

Printed Name
Hidalgo County Judge

Title

Date

Explanation/Comments:

*** This completed and signed document must be submitted as an attachment to the quarterly invoice in order for payment to be made on your County's behalf, for costs associated with Annual Maintenance. Please keep a copy in your grant file.

AI-53343

Budget and Management 23. B.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted By: Debbie Tamez, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Discussion, consideration, and approval to set the indirect cost allocation rate at 7.36% for the grant fiscal year 2016, effective 10/01/15 through 9/30/16 for the FY 16 WIC Program.

BACKGROUND

The WIC Department Indirect Cost Allocation Rate is currently at 7.36%. Requesting approval for the rate to remain the same for fiscal year 2016.

Proposed rate is 7.36% (37% of the federally capped rate of 20%)

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 10:05 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 05:12 PM

Form Started By: Debbie Tamez Started On: 02/09/2016 04:35 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

AI-53389

Budget and Management 23. C.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted By: Debbie Tamez, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

1. Approval of correction/clarification to Slot G027 (Health Clinics 340-003), as previously approved in Exhibit A on 02/03/16 (AI-53059).

Approved Budgeted Salary	Correct Budgeted Salary
$42,725.00	$44,007.00

2. Approval to revise salary schedule in accordance with Commissioner's Court action

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-441-00-340-003-0-xxx
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: n

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

No additional funding is necessary; lapsed salaries within department budget.

Attachments

fiscal

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 04:53 PM
Purchasing Department	Debbie Tamez	02/12/2016 10:36 AM

Form Started By: Debbie Tamez Started On: 02/11/2016 03:09 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

HIDALGO COUNTY
Department of Budget & Management
FISCAL NOTE

•Fiscal notes are prepared by the Department of Budget & Management to present the budgetary impact of requests by departments/offices or of new proposals that were not approved during the budget process.

To: Commissioner' Court
From: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer
CC Date: Tuesday, February 16, 2016 Agenda Item: 53389

Summary of request/proposal:
Health Clinics (1100)-
Approval of the following personnel actions, effective 01/25/16:

Fund	Position	Slot #	Obj	Current Budgeted Salary Allowance	Proposed Budgeted Salary/ Allowance	Total Requested
1100	Executive Assistant I	G027	113	42,725.00	44,007.00	1,282.00
				42,725.00	44,007.00	1,282.00

Budgetary Impact:

INCREASE/DECREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER		ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
6-1100-441-00-340-003-0-	113	HEALTH CLINICS-	REG F/T EMPLOYEES	$1,203.41
6-1100-441-00-340-003-0-	211	HEALTH CLINICS-	HEALTH INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1100-441-00-340-003-0-	212	HEALTH CLINICS-	LIFE INSURANCE	$0.00
6-1100-441-00-340-003-0-	220	HEALTH CLINICS-	FICA	$92.06
6-1100-441-00-340-003-0-	230	HEALTH CLINICS-	RETIREMENT	$135.38
6-1100-441-00-340-003-0-	250	HEALTH CLINICS-	UNEMPLOYMENT COMP	$7.22
6-1100-441-00-340-003-0-	260	HEALTH CLINICS-	WORKER'S COMP	$2.53
			2016 Budgetary Impact	$1,440.60

2017 Budgetary Impact: $1,534.68

Possible Funding Sources: Lapsed salaries within department budget.

Comments:

AI-53361

Budget and Management 23.
D. 1.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Sergio Cruz, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Submitted By: Merlen P. Munoz, BUDGET & MANAGEMENT
Department: BUDGET & MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Elections Contract §31.100 (1100):
1. Approval of 2015 unappropriation of funds in the amount of $70,008.50.
2. Approval of 2016 appropriation of funds in the amount of $70,008.50 to fund operating expenditures.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 ACCT. #: 5-1100-414-00-130-023-0-752
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

2015 unappropriation of funds to be returned to the restricted fund balance account #5-1100-255-02-000-006-0-000 GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-ELECTIONS CONTRACT.

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-414-00-130-023-0-XXX
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Available funds pending approval of 2015 unappropriation and closing of FY2015 by the Auditor's Office.

Monies are to be unreserved from acct#6-1100-255-02-000-006-0-000 GEN FD-RESTRICTED F/B-ELECTIONS CONTRACT.

Attachments

2015 Unappropriation
2016 Appropriation

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date

Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 11:15 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/12/2016 11:16 AM

Form Started By: Merlen P. Munoz Started On: 02/10/2016 03:31 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

DATE: February 10, 2016

2015
Appropriation

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Management for **Elections Contract**

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 5-1100-414-00-130-023-0-XXX

Contact Person: Merlen Munoz Ph#: (956) 292-7025 ext. 5403

SUBJECT: **Budget Amendments** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Budget Amendments (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

INCREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER(S)	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
5-1100-414-00-130-023-0- 752	ELECTIONS CONTRACT §31.100	VEHICLES	(70,008.50)
	TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)		**(70,008.50)**

REASON: To unappropriate funding to allow for the use of fund in 2016.

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

/ /
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

DATE: February 10, 2016

2016
Appropriation

DEPARTMENT HEAD: Sergio Cruz, Budget Officer

DEPARTMENT NAME: Department of Budget & Management for **Elections Contract**

ACCOUNT NUMBER: 6-1100-414-00-130-023-0-XXX

Contact Person: Merlen Munoz Ph#: (956) 292-7025 ext. 5403

SUBJECT: **Budget Amendments** (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County:

I would like to request the following Budget Amendments (increase (decrease)) in accordance with Local Government Code, Chapter 111, § 111.070, Item C (2).

INCREASE ACCOUNT NUMBER(S)	ACCOUNT (OBJECT) NAME		AMOUNT
6-1100-414-00-130-023-0- 752	ELECTIONS CONTRACT	VEHICLES	70,008.50
		TOTAL BUDGET INCREASE (DECREASE)	**70,008.50**

REASON: To appropriate funding for anticipated expenditures.

Note: Monies are to be unreserved from acct#6-1100-255-02-000-006-0-000 Fund Balance - Restricted For Elections Contract

DEPARTMENT HEAD SIGNATURE

APPROVED COMMISSIONERS' COURT

/ /
DATE

ATTEST COUNTY CLERK

AI-53325

Purchasing Department 24.
A. 1.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted By: Sandra Montalvo, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Fire Marshal's Office:
Acceptance and approval of a award of bid [solicited through sealed quotes received & detailed in attachment] to the vendor submitting the lowest and best quote including the approval of contract for RFSQ No 2016-072-SMA "Hidalgo County Fire Marshal's Office-Vetting Services" and subject to compliance with HB1295 and other applicable statues when and if necessary.

BACKGROUND
Vendor: Hire Right

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:
BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Budget would need to be in place upon use of the services.

Attachments

BACKUP
Draft Agreement
Legal counsel review
legal counsel

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/12/2016 05:48 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Sandra Montalvo Started On: 02/08/2016 04:18 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

CIC CREDIT "The First Choice in Credit & Screening"

Call us at 800-352-5882

Ashley on Cavel
Cell
360-608-0799
left message 2/4/16 @ 1:20 p.m.
2/5/16 @ 9:00 a.m

cfpb Vendor Vetting Solutions

CIC Credit - Trimerge Credit, Employment Screening, & Much More

Businesses have looked to CIC Credit for expertise on Business Screening, Credit Reports, Mortgage Credit Reports, and Employment Screening for decades. With over 100 years of credit related experience, it's no surprise that CIC Credit is a leader in providing quality products to help clients qualify borrowers, mitigate risk, and ensure compliance.

Trimerge Credit

CIC Credit is a reseller of all three national credit repositories-- Experian, Equifax, and TransUnion. Our state of the art, cloud-based delivery system allows you to access instant results anywhere, anytime within the United States. Access anything from mortgage credit reports to individual bureaus for your credit applications with the click of a button. We also offer an award winning credit Application Programmable Interface (API) delivery system to integrate our product delivery into your custom system or any of the 50+ loan origination systems available today.

Employment Screening

Employment Screening is a company's due diligence in protecting the business from these types of revenue loss. Lost revenue comes from all angles:

- ü Turnover
- ü Bad Publicity
- ü Lawsuits
- ü Regulation Fines
- ü Internal Theft

With our screening experts and innovative technology, CIC Credit can customize our online screening platform to fit each company's needs while adhering to industry regulations, State & Federal laws, and any hiring criteria you may provide.

Our Approach

As a CIC Client, we'll provide you a consulted sales approach with industry experts to ensure your screening programs meet Federal & State regulations and company guidelines. CIC Credit's service team provides you with step by step guidance during

NEWSLETTER SIGNUP

Email newsletter signup

CLIENT LOGIN LINKS

Credit System Login
4506T - T.R.V. Login
Pre-Employment Screening Login
Resident Screening Login
Instant Criminal Record Search
CIC Bill Pay
Rapid Rent Reporting

TWITTER

Tweets by @ciccredit

QUICK LINKS

Tax Return Verifications
Rapid Rescore Service
CreditXPert
Mortgage Credit Link Online
Pre-Employment
Tenant Screening
Automated Valuation Model (AVM)
FACTA Red Flags Rule
Employee WebMail
Employee TRV login
Credit Key

CIC NEWS

setup and training. We'll also continue with monthly and quarterly management reports.

© Copyright CIC Credit - A Meeker Enterprises Company.

Top

CIC has special programs and technology in place to help clients stay compliant with their industry regulations, EEOC guidelines, FCRA, FACTA Act, SAFE Act, DOT Regulations, GSE's regulations, and Sarbanes Oxley Act.

CIC Credit is designed to provide:

- ü Up-to-the-Minute Real-Time Records
- ü Fast Turnaround Time
- ü Accruate Data You Can Depend On
- ü Industry Regulated Reporting

PROUD MEMBERS OF:

National Consumer Reporting Association

ConcernedCRAs.com
A group of like-minded CRAs dedicated to consumer protection

Member napbs
National Association of Professional Background Screeners

OpenSSL Heartbleed Vulnerability not applicable to CIC

How to respond to credit fraud

NEW SSA89 FORM

IE 11 issues

IRS now accepts Electronic Signatures

SALES CONTACT LIST

National Credit Sales - Eric Wimsatt
ewimsatt@ciccredit.com
National Screening Sales - Caryl McMains
cmcmains@ciccredit.com
West Florida & Texas - Theresa McCoy
tmccoy@ciccredit.com
Gulf Coast States - Vicky Stringer
vstringer@ciccredit.com
East Coast - Jason Dickinson
jdickinson@ciccredit.com
All Others
sales@ciccredit.com
Phone
800-352-5882

Ashley n Carol
cell # 360-608-0799
left message
2/4/16 @1:30

CIC CREDIT "The First Choice in Credit & Screening"

Call us at 800-352-5882

Verification of Certificate n License

Screening

CIC Credit recognizes the importance of screening and the many capacities in which screening is necessary. Our screening services report direct

NEWSLETTER SIGNUP

Email newsletter signup

CLIENT LOGIN LINKS

from the regulatory agencies to provide fast, accurate data.

© Copyright CIC Credit - A Meeker Enterprises Company.

Top

Tenant Screening

Credit Information Center (CIC) provides nationwide commercial and residential screening products for landlords, Realtors, property managers, and apartment owners. Our state-of-the-art web ordering system allows you to order and access reports quickly and easily. We provide a comprehensive application screening process:

- ü Credit Reports
- ü Criminal Searches
- ü Civil Searches
- ü Bankruptcy, Liens & Judgments (BJL)
- ü Sex Offender Searches
- ü Eviction Searches

Employment Screening

CIC Credit offers a wide range of products for your pre-employment and background screening needs:

- ü Background Checks
- ü Drug Testing (urine, hair, and/or saliva testing available)
- ü Random and/or Suspicion Screening
- ü Post Accident Screening

Our system is entirely web-based, which allows you, as the client, to request reports from the convenience of your desktop. If you are unable to access the web-based system for any reason, we will happily fax or mail any and all reports at your request. Reports are returned to you in a timely, efficient manner-- usually just a matter of seconds when using the web-based system. You also have access to daily updates on criminal records, motor vehicle records, drug testing, and verification.

Volunteer Screening

CIC Credit offers a quick and easy way to screen your volunteers. We know volunteers are just as important as employees, and therefore offer you the following comprehensive screening options. Click here to screen

Credit System Login
4506T - T.R.V. Login
Pre-Employment Screening Login
Resident Screening Login
Instant Criminal Record Search
CIC Bill Pay
Rapid Rent Reporting

TWITTER

Tweets by @ciccredit

QUICK LINKS

Tax Return Verifications
Rapid Rescore Service
CreditXPert
Mortgage Credit Link Online
Pre-Employment
Tenant Screening
Automated Valuation Model (AVM)
FACTA Red Flags Rule
Employee WebMail
Employee TRV login
Credit Key

CIC NEWS

OpenSSL Heartbleed Vulnerability not applicable to CIC
How to respond to credit fraud
NEW SSA89 FORM

now.

- ü Background Checks
- ü Drug Testing (urine, hair, and/or saliva testing available)
- ü Random and/or Suspicion Screening
- ü Post Accident Screening

Contact customer services Monday through Friday, Toll-Free (800) 352-5882 ask for Ashley. For weekend requests, email customer support at screening@ciccredit.com

IE 11 issues

IRS now accepts Electronic Signatures

SALES CONTACT LIST

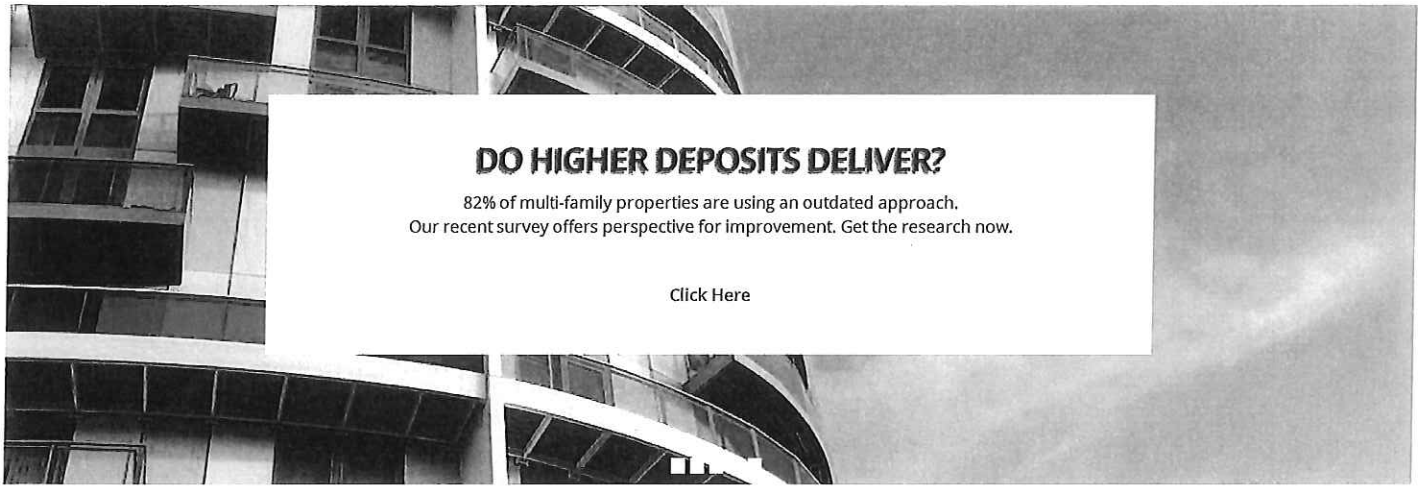
National Credit Sales - Eric Wimsatt
ewimsatt@ciccredit.com
National Screening Sales - Caryl McMains
cmcmains@ciccredit.com
West Florida & Texas - Theresa McCoy
tmccoy@ciccredit.com
Gulf Coast States - Vicky Stringer
vstringer@ciccredit.com
East Coast - Jason Dickinson
jdickinson@ciccredit.com
All Others
sales@ciccredit.com
Phone
800-352-5882

Language Sites | Contact / Support

Client/Application Login

First Advantage
A Symphony Technology Group Company

WHY FADV | PRODUCTS | SERVICES | PARTNERS | GLOBAL | RESOURCES | COMPANY



First advantage is the world leader in background screening!

Background Screening.
Consistently identify ineligible candidates, so you can focus on qualified candidates.

Featured Case Study.
Senior Lifestyles: A Senior Housing Provider Decides to Streamline Hiring

The Power of Knowing
Click here to watch our latest video on how we help turn data into smart hiring decisions!

Attention Consumers!
Click here to obtain a FREE copy of your background check report

Keeping in Check: Why Background Screening Is Needed

Ben 1-877-433-9779
317-324-2821
(Jim Vanbufkir
317-324-6287)



Product Demos: see for yourself how easy it is
View All >>

Contact Us

Existing customers:
Please call 800.888.5773 for customer support.

Want to become a customer?
Call 844.718.0087 to discuss services or complete the following form and we will contact you.

First Name

Last Name

Company

Business Phone

Email Address

Do you currently purchase products from First Advantage?

Unsure

Our Blog

Use of the Electronic Custody and Control Form (ECCF) for Federal/United States Department of Transportation Testing

The Electronic Custody and Control Form (ECCF) is approved for use for both federal employee and DOT testing from a regulatory perspective. However, as of November 16, 2015, from a practical, logistical perspective, the ECCF cannot be used for federal/DOT testing. This is because only one certified laboratory has been approved by the National Laboratory Certification Program (NLCP) to implement the ECCF for federal/DOT testing and that laboratory is working through the implementation process.

FMCSA to Lower Controlled Substances Random Testing Rate for Calendar Year 2016

Effective January 1, 2016, the minimum annual percentage rate for random controlled substances testing, for drivers of commercial motor vehicles (CMVs) requiring a commercial driver's license (CDL), will be 25 percent of the total average number of driver positions—a 50% reduction of the current 50 percent of the average number of drivers now in place.

Affordable Care Act Penalties - What an Employer Needs to Know

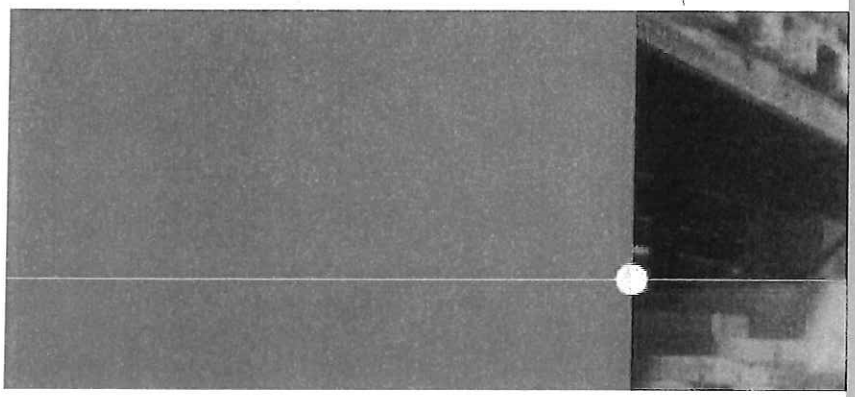
Language Sites | Contact / Support

317-324-28-

Ben
1-877-433-9779
~~Jim Vantoufk~~
ext. 317-324-6287

First Advantage
A Symphony Technology Group Company

WHY FADV | PRODUCTS | SERVICE



1-800-888-5773
Customer Srvs
need to be members
(Team 877-433-9779)
Cost? depends
(per case)
verifying Cat fact / License? ✓

Products Solutions

+ Solutions

- Consumer Solutions
- Employment Solutions
- Resident Solutions
- Fleet Solutions
- Tax Credits and Incentive Solutions
- Volunteer/Non-Profit Solutions

+ Industry Solutions

Employment Background Check Solutions

Consumer Solutions

Do you know what prospective employers will find when they see your background check? Order your own employment background check and stand out from the crowd!

Employment Solutions

Fast, accurate, mobile-enabled, multi-lingual solutions that work globally and for your entire workforce to give you the information and insight to make the best people decisions.

Resident Solutions

Quickly move qualified applicants through the process to become renters, protect your property from the losses that can come from bad debts, skips, and evictions, and provide a safe community for your residents.

Fleet Solutions

Solutions to help you maintain compliance and reduce your risk. With new and robust technology solutions, fleet management has never been easier.

Tax Credits and Incentive Solutions

V-442380

Executive Summary

For background screening services program

Prepared for:

County Of Hidalgo

Prepared by:

Ed Crussell
HireRight, LLC.
14002 E. 21st Street, Suite 1200
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74134
Eddy.crussell@hireright.com

www.hireright.com
Direct Phone: (918) 858-1910

HireRight®

Executive Summary

HireRight helps employers improve hiring decisions, create safer workplaces, achieve compliance, avoid risk, and advance their screening programs through our complete range of on-demand background screening, drug and health screening, and employment eligibility solutions. For 33 years, HireRight has led the screening industry, offering our customers a unique blend of distinctive screening solutions recognized for innovation, deep expertise and award-winning service. Today, HireRight delivers fast, accurate information to hiring, security, and safety professionals at approximately 47,000 organizations in more than 240 countries and territories, including more than one-third of the Fortune 500. HireRight offers solutions to the smallest business and the most extensive global enterprise, including unique solutions for employers operating in regulated environments.

We offer a broad array of products and services and are continually expanding these offerings to meet client needs. All of the information HireRight provides is the most current available and must pass our rigorous quality control standards. HireRight operates under strict compliance with the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA) and is Safe Harbor certified. All of these services can be ordered from our unified online solution via our industry-leading integrations with standard and custom integrated reporting. HireRight looks forward to the prospect of partnering with you to facilitate a safe and productive workplace.

The following is a brief description of a few of the services that HireRight provides, as well as a summary of some of the advantages and benefits that you will realize in a partnership with HireRight.

- **Quality Products and Services.** HireRight offers more than 150 distinct products and services and is continually expanding these offerings to meet our clients' needs. A variety of methods is used in order to collect the most accurate information in the fastest amount of time possible. All of the information HireRight provides is the most current available information and must pass our rigorous quality control standards. HireRight operates under strict compliance with the Fair Credit Reporting Act (FCRA).

- **Industry-Leading Turnaround Time.** HireRight understands the importance of "speed to hire" and prides itself on delivering quality results as quickly as possible. ***HireRight consistently delivers the most rapid turnaround time in our industry, at the highest levels of quality in our industry – our turnaround time in the US for FY2015 averaged 2 business days.*** This is accomplished through the unprecedented level of process automation in all aspects of our business and our Six Sigma emphasis on first-time quality.

- **Global Capabilities.** HireRight uses a single global platform, which means that worldwide searches can be ordered from the same online platform globally. Our innovative system requests and collects the pertinent information required to perform a screen in each country requested, based on each country's specific requirements. Our system provides information in the same format globally, allowing you to view the applicant's history in one user-friendly report. This report will look the same, regardless of where the candidate is from.

- **HireRight Professional** Our standalone software application, HireRight Professional, provides our customers with a comprehensive, easy-to-use solution that offers broad functionality, including order management, decision support, user management, compliance management, and reporting and analytics. With HireRight Professional, organizations can manage and conduct their employment screening program, including background and drug and health screening, through a single, Web-based

platform. HireRight Professional is designed to be flexible and scalable to accommodate the multi-user, multi-office, multi-geography needs of small and medium organizations.

- **Integration Experience.** HireRight has the most experience with systems integration in the industry and we consider our integration capability to be a core competency of our organization. ***We have well over 1,000 customers using our integrated screening solutions***—far more than any other company in our industry. HireRight has been the leader in our industry in recognizing the need for integrated workflow and seamless data transfer in the recruiting process, and as such, was an industry pioneer in creating productized integrations (i.e., pre-built and easily and quickly configurable) with many leading Human Resource Management Systems (HRMS) and Applicant Tracking Systems (ATS).

- **Change Management Expertise.** HireRight is committed to providing you with professional guidance, expertise and dedicated implementation resources to ensure an efficient and trouble-free transition that is tailored to address your specific business needs. HireRight's dedicated staff will guide AIAC through the transition process by first defining the scope and objectives of the implementation and then leveraging best practices and tools to help you maximize your return on investment.

- **Excellence in Customer Satisfaction.** HireRight has a uniquely customer-centric environment. We offer you the most complete customer support system available in the industry. Our service team will work together to ensure your complete satisfaction. You will be offered a variety of avenues for servicing your account, including Account Specialists from our Total Care team, Customer Service Representatives, a Customer Satisfaction program, HireRight's Customer Advisory Council, and access to the industry's only self-governed User Group.

- **Commitment to Compliance.** HireRight understands the necessity of being up-to-date with all FCRA requirements and state and federal regulations pertaining to background screening. HireRight's processes are designed to ensure that we are in compliance with federal, state, and local regulations. We continuously monitor developments, proposed legislation and actual changes to both State and Federal laws, and we continuously monitor our products and services to ensure compliance with those laws. As these laws and requirements change, we proactively adjust our products and services to ensure our compliance and help enable our clients to remain compliant by informing them of changes to their legal obligations.

- **Commitment to Customer Compliance.** HireRight not only ensures our own compliance with the FCRA and other applicable laws, we also provide several services to assist our clients with their understanding of and compliance with those laws. By combining our technology expertise with our compliance expertise, HireRight provides the most comprehensive and automated compliance tools in the industry, including the following: Applicant e-consent functionality, online form templates of FCRA authorization and consent forms, pre-adverse and adverse action letters, ad hoc legal alerts for relevant pending legislation, newsletter coverage and analysis of key legislation, and extensive online forms and documentation resources easily accessible via HireRight Professional.

- **Stringent Security Measures.** HireRight is committed to maintaining stringent data security through our systems and processes to ensure that client data is kept safe and secure. As a Consumer Reporting Agency, data security is a top priority for HireRight at all times, and our concern regarding security is reflected in our policies, technology and processes. HireRight uses the International Standards Organization's 27001 Information Security standard as our guideline for continuing to ensure that our security methodology meets globally recognized industry best practices.

Proven Benefits and Advantages of Partnering with HireRight

HireRight firmly believes that we offer our customers the best background screening program in the industry. We offer a variety of proven benefits and advantages, summarized in the following table.

Benefits	Features of HireRight's Solution
Reduce Administrative Costs	✓ Mobile-enabled solutions allow recruiters and applicants to enter data over the Internet or via mobile phone or tablet. ✓ HireRight Enterprise streamlines the screening process with a dynamic online task management dashboard, a faster ordering process, and an efficient applicant self-service feature, Applicant Center. ✓ Our Electronic Chain of Custody (eCOC) solution for drug screening eliminates the tedious paper-based chain of custody process, and requires little to no intervention from your recruiters, saving time and money. ✓ Pre-adverse and adverse action letters and forms can be pre-populated with applicant information and analysis, and sent to the applicant from our system.
Ease of Use	✓ Our solution is flexible, easy to understand, intuitive, and requires minimal customer training. ✓ Aggregate screening program data is displayed in a dashboard format so the information can be accessed with the fewest possible clicks. ✓ Features such as Applicant Center, automated compliance tools, and auto-error checking, save time and reduce unnecessary effort. ✓ Pre-integrated solutions remove duplicate data entry and faxing, provide results in real time, and reduce the time associated with multiple log-ins to multiple systems. ✓ Users can mouse over portions of the background report and quickly view context-sensitive help (e.g., criminal deposition glossary) and additional detail, eliminating the need for clicks on other pages.
Global Expertise	✓ All searches can be ordered from a single, global, online platform ✓ Our system intuitively understands what is required to process a background check in each country and collects only the information required. ✓ Information from all countries is provided in the same format, allowing you to view an applicant's history in a single, user-friendly report. ✓ Compliance expertise with applicable federal, state, provincial, local and global laws.
Acquire the Best Employees Quickly	✓ HireRight offers the industry's fastest turnaround times. Our turnaround time for US-based services averages less than 2 business days. ✓ HireRight provides real time notes and email notifications to keep you apprised throughout the screening process. ✓ For customers with Applicant Tracking Systems (ATS) integrations, our Change Tracker feature automatically emails you if the applicant edits any of the data that originally pre-populated from the ATS to HireRight, allowing you to quickly determine if these changes are significant in the hiring process. ✓ Using HireRight will reduce your time to hire.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
2/4/2016

Quote is valid for 30 days and subject to execution of a HireRight Subscriber Agreement.
(Applies to 50 United States; Excludes US Territories and Commonwealths)

PACKAGE AND A LA CARTE PRICING

Please note: These package(s) can be further customized to suit your company's needs. Additional products and services outside of this Schedule of Fees will be available at standard rates accessible in subscriber's online account.

CONFIDENTIALITY: This Schedule of Fees contains information that is confidential and proprietary to HireRight. In consideration of receipt of this document, you agree (i) to make this information available only to those of your employees who need access to such information for the purpose of evaluating its contents, and (ii) not to disclose this information to any third party for any purpose without the prior written consent of an authorized representative of HireRight.

DOMESTIC SCHEDULE OF FEES for County Of Hidalgo

The pricing is based on an estimated 0 new hire and post hire background verifications annually.

Basic Criminal Package	**$19.90**	**per applicant**
- SSN Trace		
- Criminal Felony & Misdemeanor - 7 years (a) - Unlimited # of counties as revealed by SSN Trace		
Enhanced Criminal Package	**$30.40**	**per applicant**
- SSN Trace		
- Criminal Felony & Misdemeanor - 7 years (a) - Unlimited # of counties as revealed by SSN Trace		
- Widescreen Plus National Criminal Search (g)		
- National Sex Offender Search		
Professional License Package	**$7.00**	**per applicant**
- Professional Licenses Report - one license		

A LA CARTE		
Criminal Felony & Misdemeanor - 7 years (a)	$6.75	per county
Education Report - per school - plus surcharges(b)	$8.00	per institution
Education Plus Report - per school - plus surcharges(b)	$11.00	per institution
Employee Credit Report	$6.50	per report
Employee Credit Report - when added to a package with SSN Trace	$3.50	per report
Employment Report - per employer - plus surcharges(b)	$8.00	per employer
Employment Plus Report - per employer - plus surcharges(b)	$11.00	per employer
Current Employment Verification - per employer - plus surcharges(b)	$8.00	per employer
Federal Criminal - per district(a)	$5.50	per district
MVR Report - per record - plus surcharges(c)	$2.50	per record
National Sex Offender Search	$5.50	per name
Professional Licenses Report - per license	$7.00	per license
Professional Reference Check - per additional question	$1.50	per question
Professional Reference Check Report - (Qty 1 Reference) - (Standard 6 questions)	$8.50	per reference
Prohibited Parties - includes OFAC	$4.00	per name
SSN Trace - per applicant	$3.00	per SSN

SSN Validation	$1.00	per SSN
SSN Verification (a)	$6.50	per SSN
Statewide Criminal Search - per state (a)	$8.00	per state
Widescreen Plus National Criminal Search (g)	$5.00	per name
Federal Bankruptcy per district(a)	$5.50	per district
County Civil Upper & Lower - per county(a)	$9.75	per county
Federal Criminal National Search(a)	$15.85	per name
Global Sanctions & Enforcement Check	$9.00	per name
Criminal Felony & Misdemeanor - 7 years (a) - Unlimited # of counties as revealed by SSN Trace	$16.90	per package
Federal Criminal - all districts as revealed per trace(a)	$11.00	per package
Federal Bankruptcy - all districts as revealed per trace(a)	$11.00	per package
Federal Civil - all districts as revealed per trace(a)	$11.00	per package
Federal Civil - per district(a)	$5.50	per district
County Civil Upper & Lower (a) - Unlimited # of counties as revealed by SSN Trace	$24.40	per package
5 year Employment History - All employers - (b)	$23.20	per package
7 year Employment History - All employers - (b)	$24.00	per package
Professional Reference Check Report - (Qty 2 References) - (Standard 6 questions)	$17.00	per package
Professional Reference Check Report - (Qty 3 References) - (Standard 6 questions)	$25.50	per package
Statewide Criminal Search - All States as revealed per trace (a)	$12.00	per package

3

Ancillary Services

Data Entry Fee	$6.00	per applicant
Pre-Adverse Action Package (Letter, report copy, summary of rights) (via first class mail)	$6.00	per letter sent
Adverse Action Package (via first class mail)	$6.00	per letter sent
Adjudication - Standard	$1.50	per package (in addition to package price)
Adjudication - Advanced	$2.50	per package (in addition to package price)
Adjudication - Premium	$5.00	per package (in addition to package price)
Electronic Signature - per form	$1.50	per form
Report delivery per check-box request by applicant (e-mail)	$1.75	per request
Report delivery per check-box request by applicant (first class mail)	$7.00	per request

Training Services

HireRight can provide customers with the following Standard learning services

STANDARD LEARNING SERVICES & MATERIALS

Service & Description	Cost
New User Live Training Sessions HireRight conducts an online training session hosted by a dedicated HireRight Training Specialist, experienced with HireRight's more complex system settings and services. These Customer-tailored sessions are scheduled directly with the customer as part of their implementation through a HireRight Professional Services Project Manager. Each session may run up to 90 minutes. Attendance is managed through scoping the customer's training needs and requirements. Customized requests beyond this description must be scoped and quoted in accordance with	1- These sessions focus on the customer's specific use of HireRight for ordering HireRight services. Training includes tailored presentation materials and/or

the Fee-Based Schedule Addendum.	demo of the system. 2- The number of sessions is determined through your contract and scoped with HireRight Learning Services. Up to five no-fee sessions may be included. 3- Recording(s) of live session(s) is/are available, providing an on-going, self-service training option for users. (NOTE: Additional training beyond 5 sessions is fee-based at $250 per hour.)
Live Open Enrollment Training Sessions HireRight conducts regularly-scheduled online training sessions hosted by a HireRight Training Specialist. Open to all HireRight customers, these sessions may run up to 90 minutes. Users self-register to attend the session of their choice. These standard, live sessions are ideal for training new users, attrition training, or as a refresher course for existing users.	No charge for attendance
"On-Demand" Training - HireRight offers a number of on-demand, pre-recorded sessions, available 24/7. For a list of available courses, or to request access, send an e-mail to customertraining@hireright.com.	1- Includes a presentation and/or demo of the system. 2- Recorded sessions are available, providing a self-service training option for those who cannot attend a scheduled session.
HireRight University HireRight University is a self-service learning center for customers, available 24/7 from within the customer's HireRight account. It is accessible externally for integration-only customers.	1- Short, interactive training modules 2- Video demos 3- Recorded sessions
Self-Service Training Resources HireRight's standard training materials include self-service Job Aids, videos, and Quick Reference Guides. These resources are available 24/7 from within the customer's HireRight account.	1- Job Aids 2- Video demos 3- Quick Reference Guides

CUSTOM LEARNING SERVICES & MATERIALS AVAILABLE

Please contact HireRight to have an enhanced training project scoped and quoted.

ONLINE CONSENT FORM AND REPORT DELIVERY (PLEASE REFER TO A LA CARTE PRICE FOR ANCILLARY SERVICES)

☐ **Online Consent – e-Signature with report delivery** -Consent form is online and applicant's signature is electronically captured by the HireRight system for orders placed through Applicant Password feature and report is delivered if requested.

☐ **Not Interested** - Subscriber elects to manage consent forms outside of the HireRight solution.

☐ **E-mail Report Delivery** - HireRight will e-mail completed report to applicants in CA/OK/MN who check the box on the consent form to request a report copy.

Secure Account Set-up (required)

Physical Onsite Credentialing Charge — $150.00 One-time fee

As a regulated consumer reporting agency compliance requirement, as an industry best practice, and for the additional protection and security of our partner's and partner's clients' (each a subscriber) personal data and the personal data of all HireRight subscribers, HireRight shall perform a physical onsite inspection of each subscriber's business premises and perform other such due diligence to credential subscriber. Please note that the onsite inspection must be scheduled an estimated 3-5 business days in advance of anticipated account activation.

HireRight Notes

HireRight Notes: Note 1: Prices shown are discounted to reflect cash payment in accordance with the agreed upon payment terms. Note 2: Alternative forms of payment such as credit cards are subject to different price schedules. Note 3: HireRight's pricing is established based on specific volume levels. As volume levels change significantly, HireRight reserves the right to readdress pricing accordingly.

HireRight Footnotes: Background Screening

a) Fees levied by Federal, State, County and other governmental agencies for searches undertaken will be passed through to Subscriber in addition to the fees charged by HireRight. Such fees include case copies associated with records found, administrative fees, and/or third-party fees. Additional criminal searches including counties added by Subscriber outside of those found by the social trace, including aliases and maiden names will be billed at a la carte rates.

b) Fees levied by educational institutions and/or employers and those who have retained third party vendors to respond to requests for verifications of education and employment will be passed through to Subscriber in addition to the fees charged by HireRight.

c) Fees levied by certain states for motor vehicle records will be passed through to Subscriber in addition to the fees charged by HireRight. Pennsylvania & New Hampshire charge additional fees for overnight shipping of requests and results. These states do not accept requests via phone email or fax, such that HireRight must submit requests in writing. HireRight will consolidate all shipments to decrease surcharge costs when possible.

** A $0.42 network fee will be passed through to client per MVR.

d) See "HireRight Footnotes: Drug Screening" section below.

e) If any element of the search in any package involves more than one country, the additional country/countries will be charged in accordance with International Schedule of Fees and the components of the package will be charged at an a la carte rate and replace the package price. International search pricing is based on current vendor availability and cost and is subject to change without notice.

f) Fees levied for any other products including but not limited to worker compensation, sex offender, or credit searches will be passed through to Subscriber in addition to the fees charged by HireRight.

g) All records generated by this product are "possible records" and are not confirmed to be the records of the applicable applicant. To ensure that records returned by this database are accurate, current and complete, in accordance with the FCRA, Subscriber must verify each record at the applicable source courthouse. Accordingly, for all possible records generated by this product, HireRight automatically will perform follow-up records searches at the applicable source courthouse(s), and all such follow-up searches will be billed to Subscriber at the applicable a la carte rate.

h) DAC Employment History File Associated Fees: Transportation Employment History (billed per employer) and Driving School Record (billed per employer). Please refer to a la carte price list for line item pricing. As noted in the DEHF Addendum, DAC Employment History File users agree to furnish employment history records on each of their terminated drivers. Client will receive a contribution credit of $2.40 per driver for the contribution of a termination record. Client will receive an additional credit of $0.20 per driver for the contribution of a drug/alcohol history record accompanied with a termination record.

HireRight Footnotes: Drug Screening

Drug test collection fees, breath alcohol testing fees and physical examination fees performed at clinics that have not been pre-established specifically for the subscriber will be added to the base fee and passed through to subscriber. Additional charges will be incurred for the following services:

- Using Out of Network Collection Facilities (not pre-established) — $35.00 Per test
- Using One-to-One Setups (Collection Site Referrals) — $35.00 Per referral

Services listed below are available and will be billed at the rates specified upon request:

• 24/7/365 Day a Year Coordination/Emergency Services (including coordination of international collections) – Test Coordination service pricing covers coordination costs only and does not include drug test collection, breath alcohol testing fees and/or related expenses.	$100.00 Normal business hours $250.00 After business hours, weekends, and holidays
• Split Sample Retest Fee	$250.00
• Face to Face Evaluations (Shy Lung/Shy Bladder/ Opiate Abuse/Dependence evaluations)	$100.00
• Medical Consulting	$395.00 per hour
• MIS Consulting	$225.00 per hour
• Program Consulting/Subscriber Audit Support	$395.00 per hour
• Telephonic Expert Testimony	$395.00 per hour
• Onsite Expert Testimony	$395.00 per hour plus travel, meals, lodging and expenses
• MRO Litigation Hearing Package	$90.00 per package
• Laboratory Litigation Hearing Package	$300.00 per package
• Copy of Lab Report	$10.00
• SAP Referral	$50.00

Expenses and fees for services not listed in this Schedule of Fees will be billed at HireRight's usual and customary rates, unless otherwise agreed in writing between HireRight and Subscriber. Subscriber will reimburse HireRight reasonable administrative, copying and shipping charges for special requests for records, results, product shipment or other information.

In Network Fee: The "In Network" drug testing service fee includes the cost of specimen testing, MRO fees, and collections performed at In Network collection facilities (LabCorp or Quest owned Patient Service Centers or other laboratory-owned and managed collection facilities authorized for Subscriber's use, but excluding laboratory preferred third party network collection sites).

Preferred Clinic Network Fee: The "Preferred Network" drug testing service fee includes the cost of specimen testing, MRO fees, and collections performed at Preferred Clinic Network facilities pre-established and authorized for Subscriber's program.

Extended Clinic Network Fee: The "Extended Clinic Network" drug testing service fee includes the cost of specimen testing, MRO fees, and collections performed at Extended Clinic Network facilities pre-established and authorized for Subscriber's program.

Out of Network Fee: The "Out of Network" fee is an additional charge that will be added for using collection facilities that are Out of Network (i.e., not pre-established and authorized for Subscriber's program).

DHS Cost Plus Fee: The DHS Cost Plus Fee for drug testing services only includes the Cost of specimen testing, MRO fees, and specimen collections performed at In-Network collection facilities (LabCorp or Quest owned Patient Service Centers or laboratory-owned and managed collection facilities authorized for Subscriber's use, but excluding laboratory preferred third party network collection sites). Other drug testing specimen collection, breath alcohol testing, and physical examination fees for services rendered at Preferred or Extended Clinic Network or laboratory preferred third party network collection sites, which have been pre-established and authorized for Subscriber's program by HireRight, will be passed through to Subscriber at the DHS Cost Plus Fee plus the cost for these services provided at these Preferred or Extended Clinic Network facilities pre-established and authorized for Subscriber's program.

RADAR Instant Testing - In the event that POCT testing clinic is not available, we will coordinate testing through our standard In-Network eCOC process, which is lab based, and the In-Network Non-DOT Urine Drug Test will be billed at the POCT rate.

* Price for services performed at LabCorp or Quest PSC. Any collection outside of a LabCorp or Quest PSC will incur an additional fee.

† Non-negative results include: positive, adulterated, negative dilute, positive dilute, substituted and invalid result.

CONFIDENTIALITY: This Schedule of Fees contains information that is confidential and proprietary to HireRight. In consideration of receipt of this document, you agree (i) to make this information available only to those of your employees who need access to such information for the purpose of evaluating its contents, and (ii) not to disclose this information to any third party for any purpose without the prior written consent of an authorized representative of HireRight.

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-11700

Date Filed:
02/10/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

HireRight, LLC
Tulsa, OK United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

RFSQ No.:2016-072-02-16-SMA
Applicant screening for employment purposes

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

FRANCISCO RODRIGUEZ III NOTARY #12004811 EXP. 05/21/16 STATE OF OKLAHOMA PUBLIC

AFFIX NOTARY PUBLIC SEAL ABOVE

Lisa M. Schemmer
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the 10th day of Feb, 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath	Printed name of officer administering oath	Title of officer administering oath
	Francisco Rodriguez III	Notary

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-11700

Date Filed:
02/10/2016

Date Acknowledged:
02/10/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

HireRight, LLC
Tulsa, OK United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

RFSQ No.:2016-072-02-16-SMA
Applicant screening for employment purposes

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

Purchase Order
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

PO# 738494

DATE: 02/10/16

PAGE NO: 1 Of 1

PO TYPE:

VENDOR: 442380 REQ: 00292799

PHONE: (800)227-9028

EMAIL: CUSTOMERSERVICE@HIRERIGHT.COM

SHIP TO: EXECUTIVE OFFICE
2818 S BUSINESS HWY 281
EDINBURG TX 78539

HIRERIGHT, LLC
3349 MICHELSON DR., SUITE 150
IRVINE CA 92612

CONTACT: M BADILLO (956)292-7655

SITE: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

CONTRACT NO:

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

VENDOR NOTES

1. Do not add to, or alter this Purchase Order. This Order is not renewable.
2. TAX EXEMPTION: This Purchase Order may be accepted in lieu of Exemption Certificate.
3. This Order is also placed F.O.B. Destination. Vendor must repay all shipping costs.
4. Invoice each Purchase Order singly. Original invoices are required customer copy may be accepted. Out number must appear on all invoices, bills of lading, and packages.
5. Payment will be made only for bona fide and full completed orders, unless otherwise attached.

QTY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
		DO NOT DUPLICATE ORDER		
		EMPLOYEE BACKGROUND CHECKS OF TOP THREE (3) APPLICANTS FOR FIRE MARSHAL POSITION		
1.00		OM BACKGROUND CHECK ON FIRE MARSHAL APPLICANTS	.00	.00
3.00		OM ENHANCED CRIMINAL PACKAGE	30.40	91.20
11.00		OM PROFESSIONAL LICENSE PACKAGE	7.00	77.00
7.00		OM EDUCATION PER SCHOOL PLUS SURCHARGES (B)	8.00	56.00
3.00		OM PROFESSIONAL REFERENCE CHECK REPORT (QTY. 3 REFERENCES) - (STANDARD 6 QUESTIONS)	25.50	76.50
		TOTAL:		300.70
		REPORT ROAD HAZARDS 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233		
		********** For Hidalgo County use only		
		6-1100-413-00-125-001-0-339 300.70		

Authorized by: Martha L Salazar mlw

HireRight Service Agreement Guide

Complete these steps

Begin by clicking the link in each step to fill in the required FIELDS. Once all applicable fields are complete, print and sign in required signature lines.

Step 1: The first paragraph of the Service Agreement requires that the company's full legal entity name be provided as well as the state of incorporation.

Step 2: In section 14. Notices, Please provide a physical mailing address that includes contact, City, State and Zip. Please do not use a PO Box address.

Step 3: The AGREED section at the end of the Service Agreement requires information to be completed that includes the company's full legal entity name, an authorized signature, printed name of signatory, the signatory's title and the date the service agreement was signed.

Step 4: Review Attachment B – Schedule of Fees. HireRight recommends the setup of the Online Consent – e Signature with report delivery and email report delivery options for every customer. If not interested, please check Not Interested in the Online Consent Form and Report Delivery Options section.

Step 5: Complete the Subscriber Application

Step 6: Additional addenda may be required specific to products and services. If an additional addendum has been attached with the service agreement, please complete the "Subscriber" authorized signature section, as well as any other areas on the addendum requiring information.

HireRight.

SERVICE AGREEMENT
HIRERIGHT, LLC

This Service Agreement ("Agreement") is between **HIRERIGHT, LLC** a Delaware limited liability company ("HireRight"), and _____ [*insert full legal entity name*], a _____ _____[*insert entity type and state of registration/incorporation*], on behalf of itself and its officers and employees ("Subscriber"), and is effective ("Effective Date"): (i) on the date of last signature below; or (ii) if this Agreement is electronically executed by Subscriber, upon HireRight's activation of Subscriber's account.

1. HIRERIGHT SERVICES. HireRight is a global provider of background screening services. In the United States, HireRight is defined as a "consumer reporting agency" pursuant to the applicable jurisdiction of the Fair Credit Reporting Act, 15 U.S.C. §1681 et seq. ("FCRA") and applicable state law, and any FCRA-regulated screening reports that HireRight furnishes pursuant to this Agreement are defined by the FCRA and applicable state law as "consumer reports" and/or "investigative consumer reports." All reports provided by HireRight pursuant to this Agreement are collectively defined as "Screening Reports", and all references to "Screening Report(s)" herein shall refer to an entire Screening Report(s) as well as any specific information contained within a Screening Report(s). Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and upon Subscriber's request, HireRight will furnish Screening Reports and the related services described in this Agreement in connection with Subscriber's screening, as applicable, of employees or candidates for employment (including, without limitation, independent contractors, temporary workers/employees, and volunteers), and/or other individuals for legally permissible employment-related purposes (each, an "Applicant").

2. SUBSCRIBER OBLIGATIONS

(a) Compliance with Applicable Laws. Subscriber shall comply with all local, state, federal, and international laws and regulations, including, without limitation, and as applicable the FCRA (collectively, "Laws"), applicable to Subscriber in connection with its procurement and use of Screening Reports and other services provided pursuant to this Agreement. If utilizing HireRight's FCRA-regulated services, Subscriber is considered a "user" of Screening Reports under the FCRA and applicable state law, and accordingly: (i) Subscriber shall comply with its compliance certifications and obligations set forth in Attachment A, and (ii) Subscriber acknowledges it has received, reviewed and will comply with its obligations in the *Notice to Users of Consumer Reports: Obligations Of Users Under The FCRA* currently available at: **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**www.hireright.com/pdfs/ftcNoticeToUsers.pdf. Subscriber acknowledges that if it obtains services from HireRight under this Agreement that fall outside the scope of the FCRA and similar United States laws ("Non-US Services"), then Subscriber may have additional or different legal obligations than those described in this section, and Subscriber shall comply with all such Laws and obligations. Subscriber shall promptly notify HireRight if Subscriber believes it has failed to fulfill any obligation in this Agreement, including, without limitation, those obligations related to confidentiality, consumer privacy, data protection, and compliance with Laws.

(b) Account Credentialing, Access and Maintenance. Prior to obtaining services from HireRight, Subscriber must satisfy HireRight's client credentialing requirements, which may include a physical on-site inspection. Subscriber shall cooperate with HireRight's client credentialing process and pay the associated fee, if any, set forth in this Agreement. Subscriber shall designate to HireRight the name of a "Super User(s)" who shall be: (i) Subscriber's main contact(s) for the services obtained under this Agreement, and (ii) responsible for the strict administration and control of Subscriber's account login codes and passwords. The Super User(s) shall identify and authorize all Subscriber account users and their respective access privileges, and promptly notify HireRight of any changes to Subscriber's company name, physical address, account users and if any account login codes or passwords become invalid, inactive or compromised in any manner. In accordance with Section 4, a Super User may be an Outsourced Provider.

(c) Data Privacy and Security. Subscriber shall maintain commercially reasonable and appropriate technical, physical, administrative and other organizational precautions and security measures to protect against unauthorized access to and/or misuse of the HireRight system and Screening Reports. At a minimum, Subscriber shall comply with the Information Access & Security Requirements set forth in Attachment A. HireRight may, in its reasonable discretion and without penalty, suspend and, upon written notice, cancel Subscriber's account if HireRight reasonably suspects or identifies any misuse of or unauthorized access to its system and/or Screening Reports through Subscriber's account.

(d) Audits and Record Retention. HireRight, on behalf of itself and/or its Suppliers (e.g. State Departments of Motor Vehicles, National Credit Bureaus, etc.) may conduct reasonable periodic audits of Subscriber's compliance with this Agreement. Unless otherwise prohibited by applicable Laws, Subscriber shall, for a minimum period of five (5) years, maintain copies of all Applicant screening disclosure/consent forms and, as applicable, all pre-adverse and adverse action notices (as further described in Attachment A). Subscriber shall, upon reasonable advance notice, during its normal business hours, make available to HireRight and/or its Suppliers such documentation reasonably requested to demonstrate Subscriber's compliance with its obligations in this Agreement. If Subscriber becomes aware of an audit initiated by a third-party involving HireRight's Screening Reports or other services provided pursuant to this Agreement, Subscriber shall provide HireRight prompt written notice of the audit. Subscriber shall not provide access

to its HireRight account or Screening Reports to any auditing party unless required to do so by applicable Laws and HireRight expressly consents to such access request.

(e) Prohibition on Resale or Reuse of Reports. Subscriber shall not, directly or indirectly, sell, transfer, disclose the contents of or distribute Screening Reports, in whole or in part, to any third-party (other than to the applicable Applicant or in conjunction with a Required Disclosure, as defined below in Section 10(c)). Subscriber shall use Screening Reports solely as an end-user, for a single, one-time use.

(f) Adjudication Details and Responsibility. This Section 2(f) is only applicable if Subscriber utilizes HireRight's Managed Adjudication Services, as described below and subject to applicable product/service specifications. If Subscriber elects to obtain such services, Subscriber shall provide HireRight with the criteria, guidelines and instructions established by Subscriber for determining whether the information in an Applicant's Screening Report satisfies Subscriber's eligibility criteria ("Adjudication Guidelines"). HireRight will apply Subscriber's Adjudication Guidelines to the Screening Report information reported by HireRight and then provide to Subscriber a status that reflects the outcome of such application ("Managed Adjudication Services"); provided, however, that HireRight will not apply any "does not meet" or equivalent final adverse status, which ultimately must be determined and applied by Subscriber. If HireRight performs Managed Adjudication Services on behalf of Subscriber, HireRight's sole responsibility will be to perform such services accurately in accordance with Subscriber's then-current Adjudication Guidelines provided to HireRight. Subscriber represents and warrants to HireRight that the Adjudication Guidelines comply with all applicable Laws and acknowledges that Subscriber is solely responsible for the creation and content of the Adjudication Guidelines and for ensuring such compliance on an ongoing basis. Subscriber may update its Adjudication Guidelines from time to time by providing advance written notice to HireRight, and such updated Adjudication Guidelines will be effective upon HireRight's written confirmation to Subscriber.

(g) Compliance Responsibility; No Legal Advice. Subscriber acknowledges that HireRight will not render any opinions regarding Screening Report content, and Subscriber shall base its screening processes, criteria, Adjudication Guidelines (if applicable) and decisions on its own policies, procedures and review of applicable Laws. Any consultation, training and/or sample forms (e.g., disclosure and authorization forms, and pre-adverse and adverse action notices) provided by HireRight are provided for informational purposes only, and not for the purpose of providing legal advice and/or Subscriber's reliance. SUBSCRIBER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR, AND FOR CONSULTING ON AN ONGOING BASIS WITH ITS OWN LEGAL COUNSEL FAMILIAR WITH SUBSCRIBER'S LEGAL/REGULATORY OBLIGATIONS RELATED TO, THE COMPLIANT PROCUREMENT AND USE OF SCREENING REPORTS AND OTHER SERVICES OBTAINED PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION (AND COLLECTIVELY DEFINED AS "SUBSCRIBER COMPLIANCE OBLIGATIONS"): FULFILLING ITS COMPLIANCE OBLIGATIONS IN THIS AGREEMENT; ENSURING THAT ITS DISCLOSURE AND AUTHORIZATION FORMS AND PROCESSES, ADJUDICATION GUIDELINES AND PROCESSES, PROFESSIONAL REFERENCE QUESTIONS AS PREPARED OR REQUESTED BY SUBSCRIBER, PRE-ADVERSE ACTION AND ADVERSE ACTION NOTICE FORMS AND PROCESSES, AND ALL OTHER PAPERWORK AND FORMS UTILIZED BY OR ON BEHALF OF SUBSCRIBER IN ITS HIRING AND APPLICANT SCREENING PRACTICES ARE APPROPRIATE FOR ITS USE AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS. SUBSCRIBER SHALL NOT ASSERT ANY CLAIM AGAINST HIRERIGHT FOR, AND WAIVES LIABILITY AGAINST HIRERIGHT FOR, ANY CLAIMS REGARDING OR ARISING OUT OF THE SUBSCRIBER COMPLIANCE OBLIGATIONS.

(h) Applicant Information and Identity Verification. Subscriber acknowledges that, in preparing Screening Reports, HireRight relies on the Applicant identifying information (such as, without limitation, name, date of birth, social security number or applicable national ID, and address) provided to HireRight by the Applicant and/or Subscriber, as applicable. Subscriber acknowledges that: (i) Subscriber is responsible for confirming that the Applicant is who they claim to be; and (ii) Subscriber is advised to review the completed Screening Report in comparison to the Applicant's job application and I-9 information, if applicable, to ensure that the Applicant identifying information provided to and used by HireRight to prepare the Screening Report, as well any additional identifying information obtained by HireRight while preparing the Screening Report, matches the identifying information provided by the Applicant to Subscriber. Subscriber understands that: (i) erroneous or falsified Applicant identifying information may cause the Screening Report to be incomplete and/or inaccurate; and (ii) HireRight is not responsible for determining whether the identifying information submitted about the Applicant is erroneous or falsified.

3. HIRERIGHT OBLIGATIONS.

(a) Compliance with FCRA and Other Applicable Laws. HireRight shall comply with all Laws applicable to HireRight in its preparation and transmission of Screening Reports and other services provided pursuant to this Agreement.

(b) Service Performance; Service Revisions. Upon Subscriber's request, HireRight shall, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, perform the services identified in the Schedule of Fees attached hereto as Attachment B, as may be amended by the parties from time to time ("Schedule of Fees"). Subscriber acknowledges that: (i) HireRight may fulfill its services under this Agreement through its affiliates, subsidiaries and subcontractors, provided, HireRight shall remain solely responsible for its obligations under this Agreement, and (ii) HireRight relies on the information furnished by Subscriber, Subscriber's Applicants, and third-party information suppliers ("Suppliers") when preparing Screening Reports. Subscriber acknowledges that HireRight may, from time to time, modify, enhance and/or discontinue specific

services. HireRight will use commercially reasonable efforts to provide notice to Client if a service will be discontinued or materially changed.

(c) Training and Account Implementation. The fees set forth in the Schedule of Fees include HireRight's standard account implementation services and HireRight's standard user-training as detailed in Attachment B. Subscriber acknowledges that reasonable additional service support fees may apply if Subscriber cancels scheduled training sessions without providing reasonable advance notice to HireRight or HireRight otherwise provides non-standard training to Subscriber.

(d) Data Privacy and Security. HireRight shall maintain commercially reasonable and appropriate technical, physical, administrative and other organizational precautions and security measures to protect Applicant data against HireRight's accidental or unlawful destruction and unauthorized disclosure or access. HireRight is not responsible for disclosure or compromise of such data due to Subscriber's acts or omissions, or otherwise resulting from use of Subscriber's passwords or accounts, due to no fault of HireRight.

(e) Record Retention. Subject to Section 13(c), during the Term of this Agreement, HireRight shall maintain Screening Report information for a minimum of five (5) years, unless otherwise required or prohibited by applicable Laws.

(f) Management Reports. HireRight shall provide Subscriber with HireRight's standard "Management Reports" functionality to enable Subscriber to generate available reports relating to Subscriber's account activity.

(g) Service Standards; Disclaimer of Warranty. HIRERIGHT'S SERVICES WILL BE PERFORMED IN A PROFESSIONAL MANNER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT. HIRERIGHT WILL MAINTAIN AND FOLLOW REASONABLE PROCEDURES TO ASSURE THE MAXIMUM POSSIBLE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN EACH SCREENING REPORT, AND HIRERIGHT WILL RE-VERIFY ANY DISPUTED SCREENING REPORT INFORMATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS (COLLECTIVELY, "HIRERIGHT COMPLIANCE OBLIGATIONS"). SUBSCRIBER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT HIRERIGHT IS NEITHER AN INSURER NOR GUARANTOR OF THE ACCURACY, RELIABILITY, VALIDITY, DEPTH OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INFORMATION PROVIDED BECAUSE SUCH INFORMATION IS SUBJECT TO HUMAN ERROR AND IS OBTAINED FROM PUBLIC RECORDS AND OTHER THIRD-PARTY SOURCES THAT ARE NOT UNDER THE CONTROL OF HIRERIGHT AND MAY NOT ALWAYS BE ACCURATE, CONSISTENT, VALID OR COMPLETE. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT, HIRERIGHT DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY ARISING FROM THE COURSE OF DEALING, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, AND NONINTERRUPTION OF SYSTEM USE.

(h) Matching and Reporting Guidelines. Subscriber acknowledges that in performing its services under this Agreement HireRight follows certain internally developed and defined record matching and reporting guidelines designed for HireRight to meet its accuracy and compliance obligations (collectively, "Reporting Guidelines"). The Reporting Guidelines are subject to change from time to time in HireRight's sole discretion (subject to HireRight's compliance with applicable Laws). HireRight makes a summary of such Reporting Guidelines available to Subscriber from within Subscriber's password-protected HireRight account. The Reporting Guidelines constitute HireRight's Confidential Information and are made available to Subscriber only for its use in understanding HireRight's Reporting Guidelines. Any further distribution of the Reporting Guidelines by Subscriber is strictly prohibited.

(i) Professional Reference Services. If Subscriber engages HireRight to perform professional reference checks, HireRight's sole responsibility in fulfilling such services will be to: (i) accurately convey to the party providing the reference ("Reference Provider") the reference questions provided or selected by Subscriber; and (ii) accurately convey the Reference Provider's responses to Subscriber's reference questions, subject to adjustments HireRight determines in good faith are necessary or advisable to ensure HireRight's compliance with applicable Laws in conveying such responses. Subscriber shall indemnify, defend and hold HireRight harmless from and against any Claims (as defined below in Section 12) to the extent arising out of: (i) the content of reference questions that have been customized at Subscriber's request; or (ii) the content of a Reference Provider's responses accurately reported by HireRight as received from the Reference Provider.

4. OUTSOURCED PROVIDER. This Section 4 is only applicable if Subscriber uses Outsourced Provider services, as outlined below. If Subscriber uses an outsourced human resources provider ("Outsourced Provider") which, for purposes of this Agreement, shall be acting as an authorized agent of Subscriber in connection with Subscriber's permissible procurement and use of HireRight's Screening Reports and other services, Subscriber shall first identify to HireRight in writing the identity of the Outsourced Provider and shall require, by written agreement, its Outsourced Provider to comply with all terms of this Agreement applicable to Subscriber (including, without limitation, compliance with all Laws with respect to the procurement and use of Screening Reports; protection of the confidentiality of HireRight's Confidential Information; and prohibition against re-using, transferring (other than to Subscriber or its Applicant) and/or reselling Screening Reports). As between Subscriber and HireRight, Subscriber agrees that it shall be fully responsible for the actions or inactions of its Outsourced Provider and that any violation by its Outsourced Provider of applicable Laws or the terms of this Agreement shall be considered a violation of this Agreement by Subscriber. Subscriber authorizes HireRight to deal directly with the Outsourced Provider as Subscriber's authorized agent, and as between Subscriber and HireRight, Subscriber shall be responsible for ensuring that all necessary consents of Applicants have been obtained to permit HireRight to disclose the Applicants' Screening Reports to the Outsourced Provider. The Outsourced Provider shall perform its services onsite at Subscriber's place of business. If

the Outsourced Provider wishes to perform its services for Subscriber and/or access or retain Screening Reports at the Outsourced Provider's own business premises, Subscriber shall notify HireRight in advance, and HireRight shall have the right, at Subscriber's cost of $150, to perform for regulatory compliance purposes HireRight's standard company credentialing procedures with respect to Outsourced Provider, which may include a brief physical inspection of the Outsourced Provider's business premises. Subscriber shall obtain HireRight's advance consent (not to be unreasonably withheld) of any replacement of its Outsourced Provider. Subscriber acknowledges that, due to statutory and/or contractual obligations and restrictions, some HireRight services may not be available through an Outsourced Provider relationship and, of those that are available, some may require additional paperwork from Subscriber and/or Outsourced Provider.

5. **EXTENDED WORKFORCE SCREENING.** This Section 5 is only applicable if Subscriber uses HireRight's Extended Workforce Screening services, as outlined below. Upon execution by Subscriber's authorized third-party vendor(s) (each, a "Vendor") of HireRight's Extended Workforce Subscriber Agreement, HireRight shall furnish to Vendors, upon their request, Screening Reports with respect to the Vendor's own applicants or employees (each, a "Vendor Applicant") who are being evaluated to provide services on behalf of the Vendor to Subscriber. Subject to the Vendor's consent, and at Subscriber's request, HireRight will provide Subscriber with system access to the Vendor Applicant Screening Reports solely for purposes of auditing and, if applicable, adjudicating the results thereof to determine the Vendor Applicant's eligibility to perform contracted services for Subscriber. Subscriber shall not use the Vendor Applicant Screening Reports for any other purpose. Subscriber shall comply with all applicable Laws and the terms of this Agreement (including, without limitation, with respect to the access, retention, destruction and use of the Vendor Applicant Screening Reports). Subscriber and Vendor shall consult and facilitate with each other to provide proper Vendor Applicant disclosure and obtain proper Vendor Applicant consent and, as applicable, determine if and when an "adverse action(s)" (within the meaning of the FCRA or other applicable Laws) has occurred or will occur in relation to Vendor Applicant Screening Reports and, in such event, determine which party or parties (i.e., Subscriber and/or Vendor) shall provide the Vendor Applicant with appropriate pre-adverse action and adverse action notifications, as applicable and in accordance with applicable Laws. HireRight will configure the Vendor's screening packages in accordance with Subscriber's instructions provided to HireRight from time to time. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties in writing, HireRight's fees for the Vendor Applicant Screening Reports will correspond to Subscriber's fees set forth in this Agreement, and unless Subscriber has expressly agreed in writing to assume the fees for the Vendor Applicant Screening Reports, HireRight will bill the Vendor directly for such services and Subscriber shall not be responsible for such fees. Subscriber's continued system access privileges (if any) to the Vendor Applicant Screening Reports will cease upon expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement. Subscriber acknowledges that, due to statutory and/or contractual obligations and restrictions, some HireRight services may not be available through an Extended Workforce Screening relationship and, of those that are available, some may require additional paperwork from Subscriber and/or Vendor.

6. **I-9 & E-VERIFY VERIFICATION OBLIGATIONS AND SERVICES.** Subscriber acknowledges that HireRight's services do not alleviate Subscriber of its responsibility for performing in-person verification of its employees' identities, checking photo identification and completing, verifying and retaining the employees' Form I-9 and other documentation, each as and to the extent required by applicable Laws. In addition, if Subscriber obtains HireRight's I-9 and/or E-Verify employment eligibility services pursuant to this Agreement, Subscriber and HireRight agree to comply with the following obligations, as applicable based on the particular service(s) obtained by Subscriber:

(a) Subscriber I-9 Obligations. Subscriber shall identify and comply with all Laws applicable to Subscriber in connection with its use of I-9 services.

(b) HireRight I-9 Obligations. If Subscriber orders the HireRight I-9 Solution, HireRight will provide Subscriber an electronic Form I-9 that meets U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services ("USCIS") regulations related to electronic Form I-9 management.

(c) Subscriber E-Verify Obligations. Subscriber acknowledges that it is Subscriber's responsibility to complete all E-Verify Checks in accordance with applicable Laws. Subscriber shall: (i) identify and comply with all Laws applicable to Subscriber in connection with its use of E-Verify Checks, (ii) provide HireRight with the information requested in the E-Verify Company Profile document provided by HireRight for purposes of obtaining a unique E-Verify Program ID number for Subscriber, (iii) enter into the E-Verify Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") with the Department of Homeland Security ("DHS"), and (iv) comply with its obligations under the MOU, including, without limitation, restricting E-Verify Checks to only its employees hired after the effective date of the MOU. Employers acting as federal contractors shall restrict E-Verify Checks to all existing employees or only existing employees assigned to specific federal contracts covered by the Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR") rule. Employers that are already enrolled in E-Verify at the time of a federal contract award but are not enrolled in the system as a federal contractor with the FAR E-Verify Clause must notify HireRight and complete an updated E-Verify Company profile document within thirty (30) days after assignment to the federal contract.

(d) HireRight E-Verify Obligations. If Subscriber orders E-Verify Checks, HireRight shall enter into the MOU as Subscriber's E-Verify Employer Agent, and HireRight shall comply with its obligations under the MOU.

7. **MOTOR VEHICLE REPORTS; ALIAS/ADDRESS HISTORY SERVICES; DRUG AND HEALTH SERVICES; PROFESSIONAL SERVICES.**

(a) Motor Vehicle Reports. Subscriber acknowledges that motor vehicle reports ("MVRs") and related information are considered Screening Reports for purposes of this Agreement. If Subscriber requests MVRs or related information from HireRight under this Agreement, then Subscriber further represents and agrees that: (i) it is qualified to do business and validly holds all licenses required to operate Subscriber's business in all states where Subscriber conducts business and/or has employees; (ii) it will comply with all applicable Laws related to the procurement and use of MVRs, including, without limitation, the FCRA and the Driver's Privacy Protection Act, 18 U.S.C. §2721 et seq. ("DPPA"); (iii) it will not use the MVRs to build its own database; and (iv) it will, from time to time upon HireRight's request, execute paperwork required by applicable state Departments of Motor Vehicles and/or other data sources for Subscriber's access to MVRs.

(b) Alias/Address History Services. HireRight has obtained limited license rights to provide to its clients certain "nonpublic personal information" ("Alias/Address History Services") as defined in and regulated by the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (15 U.S.C. §6801, et seq.) and related state laws (collectively, "GLBA"). Alias/Address History Services include, but are not limited to, data regarding an Applicant's residential address history and "Alias" names that might have been used by the Applicant. Alias/Address History Services do not include consumer credit information or other types of information subject to the permissible purposes set forth in the FCRA. Even if Subscriber orders Alias/Address History Services, Subscriber acknowledges that it must separately and additionally order HireRight's AKA Search product if Subscriber wants HireRight to perform additional searches based on the Alias name information obtained with the Alias/Address History Services; otherwise, HireRight will search using only the Applicant's name as provided to HireRight by Subscriber or its Applicant, as applicable. If Subscriber obtains Alias/Address History Services from HireRight, Subscriber shall comply with the following requirements and restrictions (which are based on statutory and/or Supplier requirements): (i) Subscriber will not, directly or indirectly, sell, transfer, disclose the contents of or distribute Alias/Address History Services, in whole or in part, to any third-party (other than to the applicable Applicant), and Subscriber shall use the Alias/Address History Services solely as an end-user, for a single, one-time use with respect to an Applicant; (ii) Subscriber's sole purpose for requesting Alias/Address History Services will be to verify the accuracy and completeness of information provided to Subscriber by the Applicant in connection with the transaction pursuant to which the Applicant authorized Subscriber to obtain a report regarding the Applicant; (iii) Subscriber will limit its use of Alias/Address History Services to the foregoing stated purpose; (iv) Subscriber will take appropriate measures so as to protect against the misuse of the Alias/Address History Services; (v) Subscriber will not use any information obtained in connection with the Alias/Address History Services, in whole or in part, for the purpose of serving as a factor in determining the Applicant's eligibility for credit, insurance, employment or any other product, service or transaction not authorized in this paragraph; and (vi) Subscriber will not use the information provided in connection with the Alias/Address History Services for any purpose that would violate the Privacy Rule, 16 CFR Part 313, implemented pursuant to the GLBA, or any other provisions of the GLBA or other applicable law, rule, or regulation. For clarification, this Section 7(b) does not restrict Subscriber's right to use information in Screening Reports (other than Alias/Address History Services data) for determining an Applicant's employment eligibility in accordance with this Agreement.

(c) Drug and Health Services. In the event Subscriber wishes to obtain HireRight's Drug and Health Services pursuant to this Agreement, the Parties must first execute additional paperwork addressing relevant statutory and/or contractual obligations and restrictions.

(d) Professional Services. Unless otherwise expressly stated in Attachment B, HireRight's fees in the Schedule of Fees correspond to HireRight's standard technology, product and service offerings, and exclude any customized technology development, training, reporting, product features and service levels. Should Subscriber request (and HireRight agree to provide) such customization, the parties shall set forth the corresponding terms and fees in a mutually acceptable written statement of work, addendum or amendment.

8. AFFILIATE ORDERING RIGHTS. Upon HireRight receiving authorization from Subscriber in a form reasonably acceptable to HireRight, HireRight will permit an Affiliate of Subscriber to order HireRight's services under the same terms and conditions as this Agreement, provided that: (i) the Affiliate is neither an existing customer nor a competitor of HireRight, (ii) the Affiliate satisfies HireRight's standard account access credentialing requirements, and (iii) the Affiliate and/or Subscriber, as applicable, execute a mutually acceptable "join-on" agreement, "letter of authorization", or equivalent, that binds the Affiliate to the terms of this Agreement, and includes a compliance certification from Affiliate reasonably acceptable to HireRight. For purposes of this provision, "Affiliate" means any entity controlling, controlled by or under common control with Subscriber.

9. PAYMENT TERMS; FEES.

(a) Creditworthiness; Right to Assurance. Subscriber agrees that HireRight may determine Subscriber's creditworthiness through HireRight's review of available data and verification sources, and HireRight may establish Subscriber's payment terms under this Agreement based on such review. Upon HireRight's request, Subscriber shall provide to HireRight Subscriber's relevant financial information that HireRight determines is reasonably necessary for establishing Subscriber's payment terms. If, at any time, Subscriber fails to comply with the payment terms of this Agreement, if Subscriber experiences a material adverse change in its financial condition, if Subscriber presents an undue risk of non-payment in HireRight's reasonable opinion, or if HireRight has a good faith reason to believe Subscriber does not intend to, or is unable to perform its obligations in this Agreement, HireRight may at its option (and in addition to any other remedies available by Law or in this Agreement) exercise one or more of the following rights: (i) require a deposit or other form of payment security from Subscriber; (ii) adjust Subscriber's payment terms;

(iii) refuse to accept additional orders from Subscriber; and/or (iv) require adequate written assurance of Subscriber's intent and ability to perform its obligations.

(b) Payment Terms; Billing Disputes. HireRight shall invoice Subscriber on a monthly basis, and Subscriber shall pay all amounts due within thirty (30) days of receiving the invoice, subject to any payment term modifications made by HireRight pursuant to Sections 9(a) or 9(b) of this Agreement (in which case, HireRight will provide written notice to Subscriber). Subscriber shall promptly review each invoice and notify HireRight of any alleged errors or disputes on or before the due date of such invoice. Subscriber waives the right to dispute any charges or other invoice details not disputed within such timeframe. If all undisputed amounts due are not received by HireRight by the due date, HireRight may, in addition to its rights in Section 9(a) and upon ten (10) days advance written notice: (i) suspend Subscriber's account until such time as all delinquent payments are received, and/or (ii) charge Subscriber interest on the outstanding balance at a rate that is the lesser of: (a) 1½% per month, or (b) the highest rate permitted by applicable Laws. Subscriber shall reimburse HireRight for any attorneys' fees and reasonable costs incurred by HireRight in connection with efforts to collect amounts due from Subscriber under this Agreement.

(c) Fees; Taxes; Fee Revisions. Subscriber shall pay for all services provided pursuant to this Agreement at the rates set forth in the Schedule of Fees. HireRight's fees are exclusive of any sales taxes or value added taxes and other similar indirect taxes ("VAT") applicable to the services. If HireRight's services are or become subject to sales tax or VAT, then Subscriber shall be responsible for such taxes and, where applicable, Subscriber shall self-account for local VAT via a self-charging or reverse charge mechanism. If Subscriber requests and HireRight provides additional services not initially set forth in the Schedule of Fees, such added services will be hereby incorporated into this Agreement at HireRight's then-current rates unless otherwise mutually agreed in writing by the parties. Subscriber shall pay all pass-through fees, applicable taxes and charges made by information sources or Suppliers for release of information and records used in compiling Screening Reports. Such pass-through fees, taxes and charges are subject to change without prior notice. HireRight may reasonably revise the pricing rates in this Agreement upon providing thirty (30) days advance notice to Subscriber and such changes will become effective without requiring formal amendment to this Agreement. In addition, if at any time there are changes in Laws (including, without limitation, any ordinances or other regulatory, administrative or governmental acts or measures) that increase HireRight's cost of providing services under this Agreement or reasonably require additional related services to be provided by HireRight, or in HireRight's determination restrict its ability to reasonably continue to provide the services pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, HireRight may, upon providing written notice to Subscriber, and in addition to its rights under Section 3(b) of this Agreement, add a reasonable surcharge or pricing modification to cover the added costs of providing the affected service(s). Subscriber acknowledges that it will be responsible for charges resulting from its errors in inputting data, duplicate order entries, and order cancellations initiated after processing has commenced.

10. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

(a) Confidential Information Defined. Pursuant to this Agreement, each party ("Disclosing Party") may disclose or make available to the other party ("Receiving Party"), whether orally or in physical form, non-public confidential or proprietary information concerning the Disclosing Party and its business, products and/or services, including, without limitation, its software; systems and technology; product and service specifications, methodologies and strategies; financial condition/financial results; pricing; Screening Reports; invoices; and trade secrets and other intellectual property (collectively, "Confidential Information"). Confidential Information does not include information that: (i) was rightfully in the possession of the Receiving Party prior to disclosure by the Disclosing Party; (ii) was or is independently developed by the Receiving Party without use of the Confidential Information; (iii) is or becomes generally available to the public other than as a result of disclosure by the Receiving Party in violation of this Agreement; or (iv) becomes available to the Receiving Party on a non-confidential basis from a source other than the Disclosing Party and such source is not, to the best of the Receiving Party's knowledge, under any obligation to keep such information confidential.

(b) Duty of Confidentiality. The Receiving Party agrees: (i) to keep confidential and hold in strict confidence the Confidential Information; (ii) to take all commercially reasonable precautions to protect the confidentiality of the Confidential Information (which precautions shall be no less than those employed by the Receiving Party to preserve the confidentiality of its own confidential materials and information); (iii) that it will not, without the prior written consent of the Disclosing Party, or except in conjunction with a Required Disclosure, disclose any portion of the Confidential Information to any third-party; (iv) not to copy or reproduce the Confidential Information, except as reasonably required for the purposes contemplated in this Agreement (in which case Receiving Party shall ensure that any confidentiality or other proprietary rights notices on the Confidential Information are reproduced on all copies); (v) not to reverse engineer or disassemble any products, software, technology or tangible objects that utilize or contain such Confidential Information; and (vi) to return and/or destroy all Confidential Information of the Disclosing Party upon request.

(c) Required Disclosures. If the Receiving Party is requested in any judicial or administrative proceeding or by any governmental or regulatory authority (whether by depositions, interrogatories, requests for information or documents, subpoenas, civil investigative demands, or similar processes) or otherwise required by applicable Laws to disclose the Confidential Information (collectively, a "Required Disclosure"), the Receiving Party may make such disclosure, provided, to the extent legally permissible, it gives prompt written notice to the Disclosing Party of such Required Disclosure so that Disclosing Party may seek an appropriate protective order. HireRight will not: (i) be restricted from disclosing to Applicants their Screening Reports and file information, (ii) be restricted from disclosing Confidential

Information to the extent necessary to perform its obligations under this Agreement, or (iii) be required to destroy, erase or return any Screening Reports or related Applicant data in HireRight's files.

11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws, each party's total liability to the other party pursuant to this Agreement ("Limitation of Liability") shall not exceed three (3) times the fees paid by Subscriber and collected by HireRight pursuant to this Agreement within the twelve (12) month period immediately preceding the event(s) giving rise to the claim. HireRight's liability shall be further limited to the extent that any Applicant conduct giving rise to the claim, and the damages sustained thereby, are reasonably of the same class as the Screening Report record(s) at issue (e.g., should HireRight fail to accurately report an Applicant's motor vehicle record containing a moving violation, and if the Applicant is subsequently terminated by Subscriber for poor performance in a non-driving capacity, such performance would not be conduct of the same class as the moving violation). With respect to HireRight's liability relating to any Applicant claim alleging inaccurate or incomplete Screening Report information, Subscriber shall, prior to having taken any action adverse to the Applicant based on the inaccurate or incomplete Screening Report information, have provided HireRight a reasonable opportunity to reinvestigate the disputed information in accordance with HireRight's FCRA-imposed reinvestigation obligations and deadlines, and Subscriber shall indemnify HireRight for failure to do so. IN NO EVENT WILL EITHER PARTY BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY FOR ANY LOST REVENUE, LOST PROFITS, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH LIABILITY IS BASED ON BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, BREACH OF WARRANTY, OR OTHERWISE, AND EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE FEES SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT ARE BASED IN PART ON THE LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY IN THIS Section 11. HireRight and Subscriber shall each use good faith reasonable efforts to mitigate any potential damages or other adverse consequences arising from or related to this Agreement.

12. INDEMNIFICATION. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable Laws, (i) each party ("Indemnifying Party") shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the other party and its officers, directors, employees, affiliates, representatives, agents, contractors and Suppliers (collectively, "Indemnified Party") from and against any third-party claims, demands, suits, judgments, costs, expenses, losses and liabilities, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees (collectively, "Claims"), to the extent arising out of the Indemnifying Party's failure to comply with the FCRA or other applicable Laws; (ii) HireRight shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Subscriber and its officers, directors, employees, affiliates, representatives, agents, and contractors for any Claims arising out of HireRight's failure to comply with the HireRight Compliance Obligations defined in Section 3(g) of this Agreement; and (iii) Subscriber shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless HireRight and its officers, directors, employees, affiliates, representatives, agents, contractors and Suppliers for any Claims arising out of the Subscriber Compliance Obligations defined in Section 2(g) of this Agreement. Each party's total aggregate liability under this Section 12 shall not exceed the Limitation of Liability applicable to such party as set forth in Section 11.

Procedure. An Indemnified Party seeking indemnification pursuant to this Agreement shall provide the Indemnifying Party with prompt written notice of a Claim and shall cooperate with the Indemnifying Party in good faith and in all reasonable respects in connection with the defense of any such action at the expense of the Indemnifying Party. The Indemnified Party may, at its option, participate in the defense of any such Claim, with its separate counsel and at its own cost, and the Indemnifying Party agrees to cooperate in good faith and in all reasonable respects with such counsel; provided, however, that the Indemnifying Party shall have sole control of the defense and any settlement of such Claim or action, and the Indemnified Party shall not compromise or settle any such Claim without the prior written consent of the Indemnifying Party. The Indemnifying Party shall not without the consent of the Indemnified Party (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed), enter into any settlement that requires a finding or admission of fault of the Indemnified Party, or reasonably can be expected to require a material affirmative obligation of, result in any ongoing material liability to, or otherwise prejudice the Indemnified Party.

13. TERM; TERMINATION; ACCOUNT DEACTIVATION.

(a) Term. The term of this Agreement ("Term") commences on the Effective Date and, unless otherwise terminated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, will continue in force for an initial period of three (3) years, and thereafter will automatically renew for successive periods of one (1) year each. If services are provided following termination or expiration of this Agreement, all terms and conditions of this Agreement shall apply to such services.

(b) Termination; Suspension. Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time: (i) for convenience, upon delivery of sixty (60) days advance written notice to the other party, or (ii) for cause, in accordance with this Section 13(b). A party may terminate this Agreement upon delivery of written notice to the other party if the non-terminating party: (i) defaults in the performance of its material obligations in this Agreement and fails to substantially cure such default within thirty (30) days after receipt of a written notice of breach, or (ii) becomes the subject of any proceeding commenced under the United States Bankruptcy Code, or executes an assignment for the benefit of creditors or files for relief under any applicable reorganization, moratorium or similar debtor relief Laws. Additionally, HireRight may suspend performance under this Agreement without penalty upon written notice to Subscriber if: (i) Subscriber's breach of this Agreement is reasonably determined by HireRight to be a violation of Law or to present a risk of non-compliance by HireRight with applicable legal or contractual obligations, (ii) required by a Supplier, (iii) Subscriber fails to timely pay amounts due under this Agreement, or (iv) HireRight reasonably suspects or identifies any misuse of or unauthorized access to its system and/or the services or Subscriber's account.

(c) Access to Screening Reports. Following the expiration or termination of this Agreement, HireRight will provide Subscriber with a reasonable time frame to: (i) download for its records copies of its Applicant Screening Reports, and/or (ii) obtain from HireRight, at HireRight's then-current fee, a CD or similar format containing copies of Subscriber's Applicant Screening Reports. Thereafter, HireRight shall have no further duty to maintain copies of Applicant Screening Reports for access by Subscriber.

(d) Account Deactivation. Subscriber acknowledges that if Subscriber is determined at any time not to meet HireRight's standard client credentialing requirements and as a result Subscriber's account is not activated, or is subsequently deactivated, then any prior charges incurred related to Subscriber's account, whether for account set-up registration or for pending or completed orders, shall be promptly paid to HireRight by Subscriber. HireRight may suspend or deactivate Subscriber's account(s) in the event Subscriber does not place any orders under its account(s) for an extended period of time, as determined in accordance with HireRight's standard account policies.

(e) Survival. All provisions of this Agreement that by their nature are reasonably intended to have effect after termination or expiration of this Agreement (including, without limitation, compliance, audit rights, privacy, data protection, confidentiality, dispute resolution, indemnity and limitation of liability) shall survive such termination or expiration. Notwithstanding any termination, expiration or cancellation of this Agreement, Subscriber shall remain responsible for all charges incurred by Subscriber and for all of Subscriber's compliance obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

14. NOTICES. Any notices regarding this Agreement: (i) must be in writing, (ii) must be delivered (a) in person, (b) by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, or (c) by a nationally recognized overnight delivery service; (iii) must be delivered to the applicable party at the address set forth below in this Section 14, or such other address as a party may designate by notice in accordance with this Section 14; and (iv) will be deemed given on the date of delivery.

Notices to HireRight:	**Notices to Subscriber*:**
HireRight, LLC. 3349 Michelson Dr., Suite 150 Irvine, CA 92612 Attn: Legal Department	[Company Name] [Address] [Address] [City, State, Zip] [Attn:]

**If Subscriber's contact information is not completed here, notices to Subscriber will be provided to the address provided by Subscriber to HireRight during the account set-up process.*

15. LEGAL SUPPORT SERVICES. Except in relation to HireRight's express indemnity obligations set forth in this Agreement, if any, if HireRight (including any of its affiliates and subsidiaries) assists Subscriber or is otherwise required to participate in preparation for, defense of, or responding to any legal or regulatory proceedings involving or relating to Subscriber, including, without limitation, subpoenas, depositions, hearings and trials (collectively, "Legal Support Services"), Subscriber shall reimburse HireRight for all costs and expenses HireRight reasonably incurs in connection therewith, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements. HireRight will use reasonable efforts to provide Subscriber advance notice prior to HireRight participating in any Legal Support Services or otherwise incurring costs and expenses that are subject to reimbursement by Subscriber pursuant to this Section 15. Except to the extent required by applicable Law, HireRight is under no obligation to provide Legal Support Services to Subscriber and will evaluate such matters on a case by case basis.

16. MISCELLANEOUS.

(a) Entire Agreement; No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement (including, without limitation, Subscriber's HireRight application paperwork and all attachments hereto, which are hereby incorporated by reference and included in the definition of "Agreement") sets forth the final and complete agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, supersedes any prior or contemporaneous written or verbal discussions, and except as otherwise expressly set forth in this Agreement is not intended to confer any rights, remedies or claims to any third-party.

(b) Amendment. Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, this Agreement may be modified only by a writing executed by an authorized representative of both parties. This Agreement may not be modified by any purchase order or similar order forms received from Subscriber, even if HireRight has accepted or acknowledged receipt of such forms.

(c) Waiver. The failure of a party to enforce its rights in this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of such rights.

(d) Severability. If any provision of this Agreement, in whole or in part, is determined to be illegal, unenforceable or invalid, such provision shall be deleted from this Agreement and shall not affect the legality, enforceability or validity of the remainder of this Agreement.

(e) Interpretation. This Agreement shall be considered drafted mutually by the parties.

(f) Assignment. Neither party shall assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party; provided, however, that HireRight shall have the right to assign this Agreement in connection with a merger, acquisition,

corporate reorganization, public stock offering, or sale of all or substantially all of its assets. The foregoing limitation on Subscriber's ability to assign this Agreement is due, in part, to HireRight's regulatory obligations and related customer credentialing procedures and requirements. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties' respective successors and permitted assigns, if any.

(g) Remedies Cumulative. Subject to the Limitation of Liability in Section 11, all remedies available to either party related to this Agreement are cumulative and may be exercised concurrently or separately, and the exercise of any one remedy shall not be deemed an election of such remedy to the exclusion of other remedies.

(h) Force Majeure. The obligations of either party to perform under this Agreement (other than payment obligations) shall be excused during a reasonable period of delay caused by matters beyond such party's reasonable control, including, without limitation: changes in Laws; closure or unavailability of universities, courthouse or other data sources; power or internet service failure; third-party system or service integration failure; war; and earthquake, fire, flood or other natural disaster.

(i) Governing Law; Venue; Dispute Resolution. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the principles of conflicts of laws. In the event of any dispute between the parties related to this Agreement, if the parties are unable to resolve the dispute after holding good faith and confidential discussions, then the dispute shall be submitted to, and determined exclusively by, binding arbitration conducted in Orange County, California, pursuant to the rules and procedures of Judicial Arbitration and Mediation Services (JAMS). The parties agree that the arbitration proceedings, communications and any resulting decisions/awards shall be treated as confidential unless otherwise required by applicable Laws. Notwithstanding the foregoing, each party shall be entitled to seek immediate injunctive relief to protect its Confidential Information.

(j) Relationship of the Parties. The parties will perform their obligations in this Agreement as independent contractors. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall be deemed to create any association, partnership, joint venture, or relationship of principal and agent between the parties.

(k) Title. Subscriber acknowledges that all title, ownership and intellectual property rights in the HireRight system, products and services, including, without limitation, all work performed under any statement of work by HireRight in the performance of its services, and all documentation relating thereto, shall remain the property of HireRight and/or its licensors or Suppliers, as applicable. Subscriber further acknowledges that HireRight is an aggregator of third-party data and information and that all content contained in Screening Reports is the property of the applicable content owner and may be protected by applicable contract, copyright and related Laws. Subject to applicable Laws and the terms of this Agreement, Subscriber will retain the perpetual right to maintain its copies of Screening Reports.

(l) Counterparts; Validity of Facsimile and Scanned Signatures. This Agreement may be executed by electronic or hard-copy signature and in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be one and the same instrument. The exchange of executed copies of this Agreement by facsimile, scanner/email or other electronic transmission will constitute effective execution and delivery of this Agreement for all purposes. Signatures of the parties transmitted by such methods will be treated in all respects as having the same effect as an original signature.

(m) Signature Authority. Each party represents that this Agreement has been executed on its behalf by a representative authorized to bind such party with respect to the undertakings and obligations contained in this Agreement.

AGREED:

Subscriber

Company Name*: _____
[**use full legal entity name*]

Authorized Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

HireRight, LLC

Authorized Signature: _____
Name: Lisa Schemmer
Title: Associate Counsel

Date: _____

Attachment A
Subscriber Compliance Certification; Information Access & Security Requirements

1. Subscriber Compliance Certification

Subscriber certifies to HireRight as follows with respect to each FCRA-regulated Screening Report Subscriber orders and/or receives:

1. Permissible Purpose. Subscriber shall procure and use Screening Reports only for the legally permissible employment purposes set forth in this Agreement.
2. Applicant Disclosure and Consent. Subscriber shall ensure that prior to its procurement of a Screening Report for *employment purposes*: (i) Subscriber has made a clear and conspicuous disclosure in writing to the Applicant, in a document that consists solely of the disclosure, that a consumer report may be obtained for employment purposes (and for California Applicants, the disclosure shall also include the name, address and telephone number of HireRight, the nature and scope of the investigation requested, a summary of the provisions of Ca. Civil Code §1786.22, and otherwise comply with Ca. Civil Code §1786.16); and (ii) the Applicant has authorized in writing the procurement of the Screening Report by Subscriber (and for CA, OK and MN Applicants, Subscriber shall provide the Applicant, by means of a check box, an option by which the Applicant may indicate on their written consent form that the Applicant wishes to receive a copy of any Screening Report that is prepared).
3. Pre-Adverse Action Disclosures. In using a Screening Report for *employment purposes*, before taking any adverse action based in whole or in part on the Screening Report, Subscriber shall provide to the Applicant to whom the Screening Report relates: (i) a copy of the Screening Report; and (ii) a description in writing of the rights of the Applicant under the FCRA, as prescribed under FCRA §609 ("Summary of Consumer Rights", a copy of which is currently available at: www.hireright.com/PDFs/FTCConsumerRights.pdf), and any other notices required by applicable Laws.
4. Adverse Action Disclosures. After providing the Applicant with the pre-adverse action disclosure described in paragraph 3 above (to the extent applicable), and after Subscriber has given the Applicant a reasonable period of time and opportunity to dispute the accuracy or completeness of the information contained in their Screening Report, Subscriber will, if intending to take adverse action with respect to the Applicant based in whole or in part on information contained in the Screening Report, send the Applicant a follow-up notification that the Subscriber is taking adverse action (e.g., denying employment or promotion) based in whole or in part on the information contained in the Screening Report. Such notification must meet all applicable requirements set forth in FCRA §615 and any other notices required by applicable Laws.
5. Equal Employment Opportunity Law Compliance. The information from the Screening Report will not be used in violation of any applicable federal or state equal employment opportunity law or regulation.
6. Investigative Consumer Reports. For each Investigative Consumer Report, as defined by the FCRA (e.g., professional reference check), that Subscriber procures from HireRight, Subscriber has complied with its obligations under FCRA §606(a) and (b), including, without limitation, the following:
   i) clearly and accurately disclosing to the Applicant that an Investigative Consumer Report including information as to the Applicant's character, general reputation, personal characteristics, and mode of living, whichever are applicable, may be made, and such disclosure:
      (1) is made in writing mailed, or otherwise delivered, to the Applicant not later than three days after the date on which the report was first requested; and
      (2) includes a statement informing the Applicant of his right to request the additional disclosures provided for under FCRA §606(b) as set forth in 6(b) below, and a written Summary of Consumer Rights; and
   ii) upon written request made by the Applicant within a reasonable period of time after the Applicant's receipt of the required disclosure referenced in paragraph 6(a) above, Subscriber will make a complete and accurate disclosure of the nature and scope of the investigation requested. The disclosure will be made in a writing mailed, or otherwise delivered, to the Applicant not later than five days after the date on which the request for such disclosure was received from the Applicant or such report was first requested, whichever is the later.

Attachment A
Subscriber Compliance Certification; Information Access & Security Requirements

2. Information Access & Security Requirements

1. Subscriber shall protect its HireRight account identification number(s) and password(s) ("Account IDs") so that only key Subscriber personnel with an authorized need-to-know this sensitive information are given the ability to order and access Screening Reports. Subscriber shall not post or otherwise publicly display its Account IDs. If a person who knows the Account IDs leaves Subscriber's company or no longer needs to have access due to a change in duties, Subscriber shall immediately change such Account IDs.
2. Subscriber shall place all terminal devices or systems used to obtain Screening Reports in a secure location within Subscriber's facility so that unauthorized persons cannot easily access them. After normal business hours or when left unattended, Subscriber shall turn off and/or lock all such devices or systems used to order and/or access Screening Reports.
3. Subscriber shall secure hard copies and electronic files of Screening Reports within Subscriber's facility so that only authorized personnel can access them.
4. Subscriber shall shred or otherwise permanently destroy all *hard copy* Screening Reports when no longer needed and when applicable Laws or regulation(s) permit destruction, to prevent the unauthorized access to and/or use of applicant/employee data and/or any other personally identifiable information of applicants/employees.
5. Subscriber shall erase and overwrite or scramble *electronic files* containing Screening Reports and Applicant information when no longer needed and when applicable Laws or regulation(s) permit destruction, to prevent the unauthorized access to and/or use of applicant/employee data and/or any other personally identifiable information of applicants/employees.
6. Subscriber shall make all appropriate Subscriber personnel aware that Subscriber and its authorized personnel are allowed to order and use Screening Reports only for the permissible purpose(s) set forth in the Agreement, and that Subscriber personnel shall not order or access their own reports nor order or access the report of a family member or friend unless it is approved for the permissible purposes authorized in, and conducted in accordance with this Agreement.
7. If Subscriber obtains from HireRight Alias/Address History Services or Screening Reports containing consumer credit information, Subscriber shall, in addition to its other obligations in this Agreement, comply with the "Access Security Requirements" available for viewing at www.hireright.com/service-agreement.aspx and hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement. Subscriber acknowledges that the Access Security Requirements are mandated by HireRight Supplier(s) and may be updated from time to time. By executing this Agreement, Subscriber represents to HireRight that Subscriber has reviewed and will comply with the Access Security Requirements to the extent applicable to the products and services Subscriber obtains from HireRight.

Attachment B
Schedule of Fees

(Applies to 50 United States; Excludes US Territories and Commonwealths)

PACKAGE AND A LA CARTE PRICING

Please note: These package(s) can be further customized to suit your company's needs. Additional products and services outside of this Schedule of Fees will be available at standard rates accessible in subscriber's online account.

CONFIDENTIALITY: This Schedule of Fees contains information that is confidential and proprietary to HireRight. In consideration of receipt of this document, you agree (i) to make this information available only to those of your employees who need access to such information for the purpose of evaluating its contents, and (ii) not to disclose this information to any third party for any purpose without the prior written consent of an authorized representative of HireRight.

Domestic Schedule of Fees

Basic Criminal Package	**$19.90**	**per applicant**
- SSN Trace		
- Criminal Felony & Misdemeanor - 7 years (a) - Unlimited # of counties as revealed by SSN Trace		

Enhanced Criminal Package	**$30.40**	**per applicant**
- SSN Trace		
- Criminal Felony & Misdemeanor - 7 years (a) - Unlimited # of counties as revealed by SSN Trace		
- Widescreen Plus National Criminal Search (g)		
- National Sex Offender Search		

Professional License Package	**$7.00**	**per applicant**
- Professional Licenses Report - one license		

A LA CARTE		
Criminal Felony & Misdemeanor - 7 years (a)	$6.75	per county
Education Report - per school - plus surcharges(b)	$8.00	per institution
Education Plus Report - per school - plus surcharges(b)	$11.00	per institution
Employee Credit Report	$6.50	per report
Employee Credit Report - when added to a package with SSN Trace	$3.50	per report
Employment Report - per employer - plus surcharges(b)	$8.00	per employer
Employment Plus Report - per employer - plus surcharges(b)	$11.00	per employer
Current Employment Verification - per employer - plus surcharges(b)	$8.00	per employer
Federal Criminal - per district(a)	$5.50	per district
MVR Report - per record - plus surcharges(c)	$2.50	per record
National Sex Offender Search	$5.50	per name
Professional Licenses Report - per license	$7.00	per license
Professional Reference Check - per additional question	$1.50	per question
Professional Reference Check Report - (Qty 1 Reference) - (Standard 6 questions)	$8.50	per reference
Prohibited Parties - includes OFAC	$4.00	per name
SSN Trace - per applicant	$3.00	per SSN
SSN Validation	$1.00	per SSN
SSN Verification (a)	$6.50	per SSN
Statewide Criminal Search - per state (a)	$8.00	per state
Widescreen Plus National Criminal Search (g)	$5.00	per name
Federal Bankruptcy per district(a)	$5.50	per district
County Civil Upper & Lower - per county(a)	$9.75	per county
Federal Criminal National Search(a)	$15.85	per name
Global Sanctions & Enforcement Check	$9.00	per name
Criminal Felony & Misdemeanor - 7 years (a) - Unlimited # of counties as revealed by SSN Trace	$16.90	per package
Federal Criminal - all districts as revealed per trace(a)	$11.00	per package
Federal Bankruptcy - all districts as revealed per trace(a)	$11.00	per package
Federal Civil - all districts as revealed per trace(a)	$11.00	per package
Federal Civil - per district(a)	$5.50	per district
County Civil Upper & Lower (a) - Unlimited # of counties as revealed by SSN Trace	$24.40	per package
5 year Employment History - All employers - (b)	$23.20	per package
7 year Employment History - All employers - (b)	$24.00	per package
Professional Reference Check Report - (Qty 2 References) - (Standard 6 questions)	$17.00	per package
Professional Reference Check Report - (Qty 3 References) - (Standard 6 questions)	$25.50	per package
Statewide Criminal Search - All States as revealed per trace (a)	$12.00	per package

Ancillary Services		
Data Entry Fee	$6.00	per applicant
Pre-Adverse Action Package (Letter, report copy, summary of rights) (via first class mail)	$6.00	per letter sent
Adverse Action Package (via first class mail)	$6.00	per letter sent
Adjudication - Standard	$1.50	per package (in addition to package price)
Adjudication - Advanced	$2.50	per package (in addition to package price)
Adjudication - Premium	$5.00	per package (in addition to package price)
Electronic Signature - per form	$1.50	per form
Report delivery per check-box request by applicant (e-mail)	$1.75	per request
Report delivery per check-box request by applicant (first class mail)	$7.00	per request

Training Services

HireRight can provide customers with the following Standard learning services

STANDARD LEARNING SERVICES & MATERIALS

Service & Description	**Cost**
New User Live Training Sessions HireRight conducts an online training session hosted by a dedicated HireRight Training Specialist, experienced with HireRight's more complex system settings and services. These Customer-tailored sessions are scheduled directly with the customer as part of their implementation through a HireRight Professional Services Project Manager. Each session may run up to 90 minutes. Attendance is managed through scoping the customer's training needs and requirements. Customized requests beyond this description must be scoped and quoted in accordance with the Fee-Based Schedule Addendum.	1- These sessions focus on the customer's specific use of HireRight for ordering HireRight services. Training includes tailored presentation materials and/or demo of the system. 2- The number of sessions is determined through your contract and scoped with HireRight Learning Services. Up to five no-fee sessions may be included. 3- Recording(s) of live session(s) is/are available, providing an on-going, self-service training option for users. (NOTE: Additional training beyond 5 sessions is fee-based at $250 per hour.)
Live Open Enrollment Training Sessions HireRight conducts regularly-scheduled online training sessions hosted by a HireRight Training Specialist. Open to all HireRight customers, these sessions may run up to 90 minutes. Users self-register to attend the session of their choice. These standard, live sessions are ideal for training new users, attrition training, or as a refresher course for existing users.	No charge for attendance
"On-Demand" Training - HireRight offers a number of on-demand, pre-recorded sessions, available 24/7. For a list of available courses, or to request access, send an e-mail to customertraining@hireright.com.	1- Includes a presentation and/or demo of the system. 2- Recorded sessions are available, providing a self-service training option for those who cannot attend a scheduled session.
HireRight University HireRight University is a self-service learning center for customers, available 24/7 from within the customer's HireRight account. It is accessible externally for integration-only customers.	1- Short, interactive training modules 2- Video demos 3- Recorded sessions
Self-Service Training Resources HireRight's standard training materials include self-service Job Aids, videos, and Quick Reference Guides. These resources are available 24/7 from within the customer's HireRight account.	1- Job Aids 2- Video demos 3- Quick Reference Guides

CUSTOM LEARNING SERVICES & MATERIALS AVAILABLE

Please contact HireRight to have an enhanced training project scoped and quoted.

ONLINE CONSENT FORM AND REPORT DELIVERY (PLEASE REFER TO A LA CARTE PRICE FOR ANCILLARY SERVICES)

☒ **Online Consent – e-Signature with report delivery -**Consent form is online and applicant's signature is electronically captured by the HireRight system for orders placed through Applicant Password feature and report is delivered if requested.

☐ **Not Interested -** Subscriber elects to manage consent forms outside of the HireRight solution.

☒ **E-mail Report Delivery -** HireRight will e-mail completed report to applicants in CA/OK/MN who check the box on the consent form to request a report copy.

SECURE ACCOUNT SET-UP (REQUIRED)

PHYSICAL ONSITE CREDENTIALING CHARGE

$150.00
One-time fee

As a regulated consumer reporting agency compliance requirement, as an industry best practice, and for the additional protection and security of our partner's and partner's clients' (each a subscriber) personal data and the personal data of all HireRight subscribers, HireRight shall perform a physical onsite inspection of each subscriber's business premises and perform other such due diligence to credential subscriber. Please note that the onsite inspection must be scheduled an estimated 3-5 business days in advance of anticipated account activation.

HIRERIGHT NOTES

HireRight Notes: Note 1: Prices shown are discounted to reflect cash payment in accordance with the agreed upon payment terms.
Note 2: Alternative forms of payment such as credit cards are subject to different price schedules. Note 3: HireRight's pricing is established based on specific volume levels. As volume levels change significantly, HireRight reserves the right to readdress pricing accordingly.

HIRERIGHT FOOTNOTES: BACKGROUND SCREENING

a) Fees levied by Federal, State, County and other governmental agencies for searches undertaken will be passed through to Subscriber in addition to the fees charged by HireRight. Such fees include case copies associated with records found, administrative fees, and/or third-party fees. Additional criminal searches including counties added by Subscriber outside of those found by the social trace, including aliases and maiden names will be billed at a la carte rates.

b) Fees levied by educational institutions and/or employers and those who have retained third party vendors to respond to requests for verifications of education and employment will be passed through to Subscriber in addition to the fees charged by HireRight.

c) Fees levied by certain states for motor vehicle records will be passed through to Subscriber in addition to the fees charged by HireRight. Pennsylvania & New Hampshire charge additional fees for overnight shipping of requests and results. These states do not accept requests via phone email or fax, such that HireRight must submit requests in writing. HireRight will consolidate all shipments to decrease surcharge costs when possible.

** A $0.42 network fee will be passed through to client per MVR.

d) See "HireRight Footnotes: Drug Screening" section below.

e) If any element of the search in any package involves more than one country, the additional country/countries will be charged in accordance with International Schedule of Fees and the components of the package will be charged at an a la carte rate and replace the package price. International search pricing is based on current vendor availability and cost and is subject to change without notice.

f) Fees levied for any other products including but not limited to worker compensation, sex offender, or credit searches will be passed through to Subscriber in addition to the fees charged by HireRight.

g) All records generated by this product are "possible records" and are not confirmed to be the records of the applicable applicant. To ensure that records returned by this database are accurate, current and complete, in accordance with the FCRA, Subscriber must verify each record at the applicable source courthouse. Accordingly, for all possible records generated by this product, HireRight automatically will perform follow-up records searches at the applicable source courthouse(s), and all such follow-up searches will be billed to Subscriber at the applicable a la carte rate.

h) DAC Employment History File Associated Fees: Transportation Employment History (billed per employer) and Driving School Record (billed per employer). Please refer to a la carte price list for line item pricing. As noted in the DEHF Addendum, DAC Employment History File users agree to furnish employment history records on each of their terminated drivers. Client will receive a contribution credit of $2.40 per driver for the contribution of a termination record. Client will

receive an additional credit of $0.20 per driver for the contribution of a drug/alcohol history record accompanied with a termination record.

HireRight Footnotes: Drug Screening

Drug test collection fees, breath alcohol testing fees and physical examination fees performed at clinics that have not been pre-established specifically for the subscriber will be added to the base fee and passed through to subscriber. Additional charges will be incurred for the following services:

• Using Out of Network Collection Facilities (not pre-established)	$35.00 Per test
• Using One-to-One Setups (Collection Site Referrals)	$35.00 Per referral

Services listed below are available and will be billed at the rates specified upon request:

• 24/7/365 Day a Year Coordination/Emergency Services (including coordination of international collections) – Test Coordination service pricing covers coordination costs only and does not include drug test collection, breath alcohol testing fees and/or related expenses.	$100.00 Normal business hours $250.00 After business hours, weekends, and holidays
• Split Sample Retest Fee	$250.00
• Face to Face Evaluations (Shy Lung/Shy Bladder/ Opiate Abuse/Dependence evaluations)	$100.00
• Medical Consulting	$395.00 per hour
• MIS Consulting	$225.00 per hour
• Program Consulting/Subscriber Audit Support	$395.00 per hour
• Telephonic Expert Testimony	$395.00 per hour
• Onsite Expert Testimony	$395.00 per hour plus travel, meals, lodging and expenses
• MRO Litigation Hearing Package	$90.00 per package
• Laboratory Litigation Hearing Package	$300.00 per package
• Copy of Lab Report	$10.00
• SAP Referral	$50.00

Expenses and fees for services not listed in this Schedule of Fees will be billed at HireRight's usual and customary rates, unless otherwise agreed in writing between HireRight and Subscriber. Subscriber will reimburse HireRight reasonable administrative, copying and shipping charges for special requests for records, results, product shipment or other information.

In Network Fee: The "In Network" drug testing service fee includes the cost of specimen testing, MRO fees, and collections performed at In Network collection facilities (LabCorp or Quest owned Patient Service Centers or other laboratory-owned and managed collection facilities authorized for Subscriber's use, but excluding laboratory preferred third party network collection sites).

Preferred Clinic Network Fee: The "Preferred Network" drug testing service fee includes the cost of specimen testing, MRO fees, and collections performed at Preferred Clinic Network facilities pre-established and authorized for Subscriber's program.

Extended Clinic Network Fee: The "Extended Clinic Network" drug testing service fee includes the cost of specimen testing, MRO fees, and collections performed at Extended Clinic Network facilities pre-established and authorized for Subscriber's program.

Out of Network Fee: The "Out of Network" fee is an additional charge that will be added for using collection facilities that are Out of Network (i.e., not pre-established and authorized for Subscriber's program).

DHS Cost Plus Fee: The DHS Cost Plus Fee for drug testing services only includes the Cost of specimen testing, MRO fees, and specimen collections performed at In-Network collection facilities (LabCorp or Quest owned Patient Service Centers or laboratory-owned and managed collection facilities authorized for Subscriber's use, but excluding laboratory preferred third party network collection sites). Other drug testing specimen collection, breath alcohol testing, and physical examination fees for services rendered at Preferred or Extended Clinic Network or laboratory preferred third party network collection sites, which have been pre-established and authorized for Subscriber's program by HireRight, will be passed through to Subscriber at the DHS Cost Plus Fee plus the cost for these services provided at these Preferred or Extended Clinic Network facilities pre-established and authorized for Subscriber's program.

RADAR Instant Testing - In the event that POCT testing clinic is not available, we will coordinate testing through our standard In-Network eCOC process, which is lab based, and the In-Network Non-DOT Urine Drug Test will be billed at the POCT rate.

* Price for services performed at LabCorp or Quest PSC. Any collection outside of a LabCorp or Quest PSC will incur an additional fee.

† Non-negative results include: positive, adulterated, negative dilute, positive dilute, substituted and invalid result.

SUBSCRIBER APPLICATION

BUSINESS INFORMATION

Company Name: _____
(Full Legal Entity Name)

DBA: _____
(Fictitious or assumed must be included with the legal name in the Service Agreement if subscriber wants the dba name to be depicted in the account setup)

Address: _____
Street

_____ _____
City *State/Province*

_____ _____
Country *Zip/Postal Code*

General/Publicly Listed Company Phone Number: _____

Corporate Headquarters Location: _____
(If applicable)

Business Type: _____ **Website Address:** _____

Type of Company: *Public Corporation* ☐ *Private Corporation* ☐ *Partnership* ☐ *LLC* ☐ *Sole Proprietor* ☐

Estimated number of background checks through HireRight within the next 12 months: _____

Primary Contact Name: _____
(Main account user)

_____ _____
Title *Email*

_____ _____
Telephone *Fax*

Physical Inspection Contact Name: _____
(If other than Primary)

_____ _____
Title *Email*

_____ _____
Telephone *Fax*

Additional User Name: _____ _____
Email *Telephone*

Additional User Name: _____ _____
Email *Telephone*

Additional User Name: _____ _____
Email *Telephone*

** For additional users, please attach a list with the above required information.*

This document contains information that is confidential and proprietary to HireRight. In consideration of receipt of this document, you agree (i) to make this information available only to those of your employees who need access to such information for the purpose of evaluating its contents, and (ii) not to disclose this information to any third party for any purpose without the prior written consent of an authorized representative of HireRight.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Do you intend to order Motor Vehicle Records? ☐ **Yes** *(MVR State Forms must be completed and returned)* ☐ **No**

Would you like HireRight to reference a PO on your invoices? ☐ **Yes** **PO#** _____ ☐ **No**

Is your company Tax Exempt? ☐ **Yes** *(Tax Exempt Certificate, current and signed, must be completed and returned with this form)* ☐ **No**

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Invoice Recipient Name: _____
(Main account user)

_____ _____
Title *Email*

_____ _____
Telephone *Fax*

METHOD OF PAYMENT

☐ **Option 1: Credit Card Payment** *Monthly Activity will be charged to credit card, and itemized invoices will be sent via email to the above email address.*

Name on Credit Card: _____ _____
Account Number *Expiration Date*

Card Type: ☐ **VISA** ☐ **American Express** ☐ **MasterCard**

Credit Card Billing Address: ☐ **Same as above** ☐ **Different – see below**

_____
Street

_____ _____
City *State/Province*

_____ _____
Country *Zip/Postal Code*

☐ **Option 2: Apply For Credit – Invoicing** *Invoices will be sent via email to Invoice Recipient specified above.*

On approval of credit, HireRight will invoice Subscriber on a monthly basis, and payment shall be due within thirty (30) days of invoice receipt. Invoices will be considered approved by Subscriber unless Subscriber notifies HireRight in writing of any alleged errors or disputes within thirty (30) days after receipt of invoice. Note: In its sole discretion, HireRight may obtain a Dun and Bradstreet Report on your company to determine credit qualification. You may also be asked to provide bank and trade references. HireRight, in its sole discretion, may rescind credit and require payment by credit card if payment on your account becomes delinquent or HireRight otherwise determines that your account presents an undue risk of non-payment or late payment.

By submitting this New Account Application, Subscriber authorizes HireRight to (a) verify all information provided on this application; (b) check credit references to ascertain business standing; and (c) where credit is being applied for, obtain payment history and obtain current, average and high balance information. By submitting this New Account Application, you are certifying the accuracy of the information provided.

Authorized Signature: _____ **Date:** _____

Name: _____ **Title:** _____

This document contains information that is confidential and proprietary to HireRight. In consideration of receipt of this document, you agree (i) to make this information available only to those of your employees who need access to such information for the purpose of evaluating its contents, and (ii) not to disclose this information to any third party for any purpose without the prior written consent of an authorized representative of HireRight.

Zimbra

RE: HireRight Quote For Services

From : Josephine Ramirez <josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us> Fri, Feb 12, 2016 09:52 AM

Subject : RE: HireRight Quote For Services 3 attachments

To : 'Martha Salazar' <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Cc : 'victor garza' <victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>, 'Valde Guerra' <valde.guerra@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, 'Monica Badillo' <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, 'Sandra Montalvo' <sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, 'Leticia H. Saenz' <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, 'Elena Gomez' <elena.gomez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Marty,

I have reviewed the HireRight service agreement. The only item(s) of concern are the indemnity provisions contained within paragraph 3.(i) on page 3 and paragraph 12 on page 7. Please have the vendor add the following language….”to the extent permitted by law”.

Thank you,

Josephine Ramirez Solis
Assistant Criminal District Attorney
Chief - Civil Division
Office of Criminal District Attorney
Hidalgo County, Texas
100 N Closner Rm 303
Edinburg, TX 78539
(956) 292-7609 ext. 8186
(956) 318-2079 FAX
josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

****
The information contained in this e-mail may be 1.SUBJECT TO THE ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE; 2.ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT; and/or 3.CONFIDENTIAL. It is intended only for the individual or entity designated above. Any distribution, copying, or use of or reliance upon the information contained in this e-mail by or to anyone other than the recipient designated above by the sender is unauthorized and strictly prohibited. **IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS COMMUNICATION IN ERROR, PLEASE ADVISE THE SENDER BY REPLY E-MAIL TO josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us AND DELETE THE COMMUNICATION.**
****

From: Martha Salazar [mailto:martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Tuesday, February 09, 2016 1:43 PM
To: Josephine Ramirez
Cc: victor garza; Valde Guerra; Monica Badillo; Sandra Montalvo; Leticia H. Saenz; Elena Gomez
Subject: Re: HireRight Quote For Services

Here you go, both service agreement and original quote for HC.
Sorry,

Marty S.

From: "Josephine Ramirez" <josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "victor garza" <victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Valde Guerra" <valde.guerra@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Monica Badillo" <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Sandra Montalvo" <sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Leticia H. Saenz" <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Elena Gomez" <elena.gomez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2016 1:26:02 PM
Subject: RE: HireRight Quote For Services

I didn't see an agreement?

From: Martha Salazar [mailto:martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Tuesday, February 09, 2016 11:04 AM
To: Josephine Ramirez; victor garza
Cc: Valde Guerra; Monica Badillo; Sandra Montalvo; Leticia H. Saenz; Elena Gomez
Subject: Fwd: HireRight Quote For Services

Counselors:
Please review the attached agreement as to form. Although it appears that the vendor will take our PO as well without expecting an executed agreement, it would be best to have this vendor on board the rest of the fiscal year [in an amount not to exceed $50K]. I want to place on next HCCC agenda
Thanks,
Marty S.

From: "Sandra Montalvo" <sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Elena Gomez" <elena.gomez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, February 8, 2016 4:37:18 PM
Subject: Re: HireRight Quote For Services

Elena,

Is this project going to be considered an agreement or RFSQ? Please advise!

From: "Elena Gomez" <elena.gomez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "sandra montalvo" <sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Friday, February 5, 2016 11:39:30 AM
Subject: Fwd: HireRight Quote For Services

Good Morning, Sandra

Attached you will find 3 vendors I have contacted for the vetting services Mr. Valde Guerra needed as soon as possible. Ms. Marty asked that I forward all the information to you so that you can continue to work on it.

I contract 3 vendors, but only one responded (HireRight), Please contact Eddy Crussell at HireRight eddy.crussell@hireright.com to get all the necessary documents so that you can place it thru CC.

I have included the commodity code as well.

Respectfully,

Elena Gomez, Procurement Process Coordinator
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.
2812 S Bus. Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626 x 4855
(956) 292-7612
elena.gomez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

From: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Elena Gomez" <elena.gomez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Monica Badillo" <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Valde Guerra" <valde.guerra@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Friday, February 5, 2016 11:06:07 AM
Subject: Re: HireRight Quote For Services

Ms. Elena:
After speaking to Mr. Valde Guerra moments ago, he asks that we proceed with this one vendor. Let's get a vendor application to start the process going. You might want to assign it to Ms. Sandra M. with high priority.
Thanks,
Marty

From: "Elena Gomez" <elena.gomez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Monica Badillo" <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Valde Guerra" <valde.guerra@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, February 4, 2016 2:41:34 PM
Subject: Fwd: HireRight Quote For Services

Good Afternoon, Ms. Marty

Here is the first of 3 am expecting, as soon as I receive the other 2 I will forward them to you.

Respectfully,

Elena Gomez, Procurement Process Coordinator
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.
2812 S Bus. Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

(956) 318-2626 x 4855
(956) 292-7612
elena.gomez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

From: "Ed Crussell" <eddy.crussell@hireright.com>
To: "elena gomez" <elena.gomez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, February 4, 2016 2:23:49 PM
Subject: HireRight Quote For Services

Hi Elena,

It was great to meet you on the phone just now. We would welcome the opportunity to serve you. Attached please find the quote for services I mentioned on the phone. This quote would be to set up one of our Professional accounts. The Professional account would be the perfect account for you. There is a one-time set up/credentialing fee of $150.00 after that you only pay for what you use each month. If you don't use it you don't owe anything. There are no monthly charges or annual charges on this account. We invoices you at the end of each month if you've had activity during the month. I've built three packages on this account for you; two criminal search packages and the one professional license verification search product you called in about. By the way that product only cost $7.00! In addition to the three packages I've created a very robust ala carte catalog that will sit on your account for you to use at any time you wish.

Getting started is super easy. Just let me know you want to start and I will send you out an electronic sign up invitation via email. Once you fill this out you can actually start placing orders today but you won't be able to view the results until your account is fully credentialed. I've attached a sheet that speaks towards the credentialing. Within about a day somebody for our third party inspection company, TrendSource will reach out to you to schedule the on-site inspection at a time that is convenient to you. Usually your account will be fully active about two days after the on-site is complete. And if you have placed your orders when you first signed up your orders should be complete as well.

Please let me know if you have any questions or concerns.

Thanks so much,

Ed

P.S. If you want to get a feel of what this account would look like simply click on the link below my email signature these are a couple of short videos that will give you a good idea of the account.

Ed Crussell
Sales Executive
Mid-Market Segment
HireRight
918-858-1910 Tel
918-384-6210 Fax
eddy.crussell@hireright.com

Watch a 2 minute demo of HireRight Professional:

http://www.hireright.com/resources/thank-you/hireright-professional-video

Introduction to your HireRight Account:
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=uhGY8oj0sgU&feature=youtu.be

Follow Us:



image001.png
2 KB



image002.png
1 KB



image003.png
2 KB

Zimbra

Revisions Required to Service Agreement -HireRight - Hidlago County

From : Leticia H. Saenz <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us> Fri, Feb 12, 2016 11:28 AM

Subject : Revisions Required to Service Agreement -HireRight - Hidlago County 3 attachments

To : eddy crussell <eddy.crussell@hireright.com>

Cc : josephine ramirez <josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>, victor garza <victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>, Martha Salazar <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, Valde Guerra <valde.guerra@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, Monica Badillo <monica.badillo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, Sandra Montalvo <sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, Elena Gomez <elena.gomez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Mr. Crussell-

Pursuant to our telephone conversation this morning, please insert language as advised by our Legal counsel to **paragraph 3.(i),** page 3 and **paragraph 12,** page 7 at the end of each paragraph to reflect as follows:
"**to the extent permitted by law**".

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Respectfully,

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
P(956) 318-2626 **F**(956) 318-2629
Email: leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us

...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPPY...



undefined
343 B



undefined
343 B

HireRight Service Agreement (HLLC) 160208-1-Hidalgo County.doc
362 KB

AI-53385

Purchasing Department 24.
A. 2.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Valde Guerra, EXECUTIVE OFFICE
Submitted By: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Pursuant to Article 1.4 of current Lease Agreement between Hidalgo County and Jack McClelland [contract #C-12-276-10-30], approval to send the sixty [60] day written notice of termination for the building housing the Department of Human Resources with official date of correspondence to be determined by Mr. V. Guerra, Executive Officer.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Once lease is terminated and HC HR has vacated, the impact will equal a savings of $4,500.00 month.

Attachments

contract termination

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/12/2016 07:49 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 08:36 AM

Form Started By: Marty Salazar Started On: 02/11/2016 11:58 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

LEASE

C-12-276-10-30

THIS LEASE is made and entered into by and between **Jack McClelland,** referred to in this Lease as Lessor, and **THE COUNTY OF HIDALGO**, referred to in this Lease as Lessee.

In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth in this Lease, and other good and valuable consideration, Lessor demises and leases to Lessee, and Lessee leases from Lessor that certain real property described on Exhibit "A " attached hereto. The premises leased hereunder are referred to in this Lease as "the Premises" or "the Leased Premises." Lessee has agreed with specifications and a copy of such Specifications is attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

ARTICLE 1. TERM

Term of Lease

1.1 Except as otherwise herein provided, the term of this Lease shall commence effective **November 19, 2012,** or upon occupancy, whichever occur first, for a **period of three (3) years**, unless sooner terminated or unless renewed and extended in accordance with Paragraph 1.2, hereof. If the Premises are sold to an unrelated third party (not affiliated by common ownership with Lessor) at a time when more than six (6) months remains on the unexpired portion of the term of this Lease, then the unexpired portion of this Lease may, at Lessee's option, be shortened to six (6)

Termination

1.4 Lessee may declare this Lease, and all rights and interest created by it, to be terminated without cause upon giving the Lessor sixty (60) days written notice. Upon Lessee's electing to terminate, this Lease shall cease and come to an end as if the day of the termination party's election were the day originally fixed in the Lease for its expiration.

Lessor's Warranty of Quiet Enjoyment

1.5. Lessor covenants and agrees that Lessee on paying the rent and other charges herein provided for and observing and keeping the covenants, conditions, and terms of this Lease on Lessee's part to be kept or performed, shall lawfully and quietly hold, occupy, and enjoy the Leased Premises during the term of this Lease without hindrance or molestation by Lessor or any person claiming under Lessor except such portion of the Leased Premises, if any, as shall be taken under the power of eminent domain.

ARTICLE 2. RENT

Base Rent

2.1 Lessee agrees to pay to Lessor, during the term hereof, a monthly rental equal to Four Thousand Five Hundred Dollars ($4,500.00) per month. In the event the Commencement Date is a day other than the first day of the month, the rent for the period from the commencement date to the last day of the month shall be prorated by dividing the monthly rental by thirty (30) days, and multiplying the result by the number of days remaining in the month that includes the Commencement Date.

Lessor:
Jack McClelland, Owner
2614 West Freddy Gonzalez
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Lessee:
County of Hidalgo
Attn: County Judge
1615 S. Closner, Suite J
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Either party may change the address to which notices are to be sent it by giving the other party written notice of the new address in the manner provided in this section.

Parties Bound

14.2 This Lease Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties to the Lease and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns when permitted by this Lease Agreement.

Texas Law to Apply

14.3 This Lease Agreement shall be construed under, and in accordance with, the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created by this Lease are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

Legal Construction

14.4 In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Lease Agreement shall for any reason be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions of the Lease Agreement, and this Lease Agreement shall be construed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been included in the Lease Agreement.

Prior Agreements Superseded

14.5 This Lease Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between

THE UNDERSIGNED Lessor and Lessee execute this Lease Agreement on the day of _____, 2012.

LESSEE:
HIDALGO COUNTY

By: Ramon Garcia, County Judge

LESSOR:

By: Jack McClelland, Owner

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, L.L.P.

By: Stephen L. Crain

ATTEST:

By: Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

Approved by Commissioners' Court
on 10/30/12 - RO

AI-53283

Purchasing Department 24.
A. 3.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Yolanda Velasquez, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted By: Yolanda Velasquez, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Approval of "First Amendment" to Service Contract #E-15-201-05-19 [including Exhibit B-1 Price List for HR] between Hidalgo County and CTC Distributing Ltd. for "Off-Premises Record Storage-Pick-up Retrieval & Delivery" where the County wishes to add Human Resources (HR) for the purpose of off premises storage/retrieval services under contract to store files.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-415-50-190-002-0-350
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Funds available pending approval of AI-53284.

Attachments

First Amendment-CTC Distributing
Legals Approval
E-15-201-05-19-CTC Distributing
CIP-1295-Filed
Updated Insurance-2-9-16

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/09/2016 04:56 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/10/2016 04:45 PM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	02/11/2016 02:48 PM

Form Started By: Yolanda Velasquez Started On: 02/05/2016 09:22 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

AMENDMENT TO SERVICE CONTRACT
(E-15-201-05-19)

This First **AMENDMENT** to Service Contract for **"Off Premises Record Storage-Pick-up Retrieval-Delivery" (on an as needed basis)** is made this **16th** day of **February, 2016 by and between Hidalgo County Texas ("County") and CTC Distributing, LTD. ("Company").**

WHEREAS, Company and County entered into a Contract dated May 19, 2015, in which Company agreed to provide certain services for the purpose of **"Off Premises Record Storage Pick-up Retrieval-Delivery" (on an as needed basis)** for the **Hidalgo County – County Wide use** (the "Contract");

WHEREAS, the specifications as advertised on the prior bid for the Contract contained #36 which provided for County Wide use from all funding services;

WHEREAS, the County desires to add County's Human Resources Department to the Contract;

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the terms and provisions set forth herein, for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, County and Company hereby agree to the following amendment to the Contract:

1. The first Whereas clause is deleted in its entirety and the following inserted in lieu thereof;

WHEREAS, Company responded to advertised notices for bids for **"Off Premises Storage, Records Management, Pick Up & Delivery Services for Hidalgo County –** (the "Services"); and

2. Exhibit B-1- Pricing List to be added to the Contract as attached hereto and reflected as set forth below:

EXHIBIT B-1 –PRICING LIST

3. Except as modified herein, all terms and conditions of the Contract, as amended, remain in full force and effect and Company and County ratify and confirm the terms and provisions of the Contract as amended.

EXECUTED IN DUPLICATE ORIGINALS and effective as of the day and year first written above.

CTC DISTRIBUTING LTD.

By: _____
Brian Kelly Madden

HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

By: _____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas,Hall & Rodriguez, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain, Attorney

AMENDED

EXHIBIT "B-1"

BID PAGE

"OFF PREMISES STORAGE, RECORDS MANAGEMENT,
PICK UP, RETRIEVAL & DELIVERY SERVICES" **for**
HIDALGO COUNTY (All Funding Sources)

Specification(s) for Storage Boxes: Legal Size: 24½ Length x 15½ Width x 11 Height

PRICE FOR STORAGE OF **APPROXIMATELY 150 LEGAL SIZE CURRENT AND FUTURE** RECORDS INVENTORY **HUMAN RESOURCE DEPARTMENT**

MONTHLY $ 150.00

Fwd: amendment to service contract

From : Martha Salazar <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us> Tue, Feb 09, 2016 01:29 PM

1 attachment

Subject : Fwd: amendment to service contract

To : Yolanda Velasquez <yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Hoorrrrraaayyyyy!!!!

----- Forwarded Message -----

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2016 1:16:04 PM
Subject: RE: amendment to service contract

If you attach Exhibit B-1 it is. 

From: Martha Salazar
[mailto:martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Tuesday, February 09, 2016 12:45 PM
To: Stephen L. Crain <scrain@atlashall.com>
Cc: Yolanda Chapa <yolanda.chapa@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Subject: Re: amendment to service contract

Mr. Crain:
Is this document approved as to form?

Marty

----- Forwarded Message -----

From: "Stephen L. Crain" < scrain@atlashall.com >
To: "Martha Salazar" < martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us >
Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2016 12:10:38 PM
Subject: amendment to service contract

Attached is the revised contract.

Thank you,

Marynel Trevino-Rodriguez, Secretary for

Stephen L. Crain & J. Joseph Vale

ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, LLP

818 Pecan Blvd. (78501)

P. O. Box 3725

McAllen, Texas 78502

Direct Dial Number (956) 632-8221

Main Number (956) 682-5501

Fax Number (956) 686-6109

E-mail Address scrain@atlashall.com

E-MAIL NOTICE -- This transmission may be: (1) subject to the Attorney-Client Privilege, (2) an attorney work product, or (3) strictly confidential. If you are not the intended recipient of this message, you may not disclose, print, copy or disseminate this information. If you have received this in error, please reply and notify the sender (only) and delete the message. Unauthorized interception of this e-mail is a violation of federal criminal law.

This communication does not reflect an intention by the sender or the sender's client or principal to conduct a transaction or make any agreement by electronic means. Nothing contained in this message or in any attachment shall satisfy the requirements for a writing, and nothing contained herein shall constitute a contract or electronic signature under the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, any version of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or any other statute governing electronic transactions.

E-15-201-05-19

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626 / Fax: (956) 318-2629

April 30, 2015

CTC Distributing Ltd.
Attn. Kelly Madden
615 Blaze Blvd.
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Term: August 02, 2015 thru August 01, 2016

Via E-Mail: k_madden@ctcdistributing.com

Re: Renewal/Extension - **C-14-050-07-22-"Off Premises Record Storage-Pick-up Retrieval-Delivery"**

Dear Mr. Madden,

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department will be requesting Commissioner's Court to consider the County's sole option to exercise the extension/renewal for the **(First 1st Year)** of the additional **Two (2) One (1) Year** periods as provided in the current contract (under the same rates terms and conditions). Please acknowledge receipt of this notice for placement on the next Commissioners' Court agenda/meeting of **May 19, 2015** for discussion, consideration and action, by signing below and returning to the Purchasing Department by no later than **Monday, May 06, 2015** via facsimile to (956) 318-2629 or via email to: yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us so as to meet the agenda request form deadlines.

Signature: Brian Kelly Madden Date: 4/30/2015

Print: Brian Kelly Madden

Additionally, we are requesting that your company provide an Updated Certificate of Insurance as required through Hidalgo County's Request for (Bid, Quote, Proposal, Statements of Qualifications).

Should you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at (956) 318-2626 ext. 4881. Your cooperation in this matter is greatly appreciated and we hope your company continues its business relationship with Hidalgo County.

Sincerely,

Yolanda Velasquez, Buyer III
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

cc: department

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 4/23/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Mindy Rivera
McAfee Insurance Agency P. O. Box 625 321 Second Street Mercedes TX 78570	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 565-2481 FAX (A/C, No): (956) 565-2733 E-MAIL ADDRESS: mindy@mcafeeagency.com
INSURED	**INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE** / **NAIC #**
Goldman Services, Inc., etal CTC Distributing, LTD 615 Blaze Blvd Edinburg TX 78539	INSURER A: Republic Lloyds INSURER B: Texas Mutual Ins. Co. INSURER C: Hanover Insurance Company INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 15-16 WC RENEWAL **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC	X		CMP 5524865 08	11/21/2014	11/21/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 200,000 $ 10,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS			BAP 5636061 07	11/21/2014	11/21/2015	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) Underinsured motorist	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $ 1,000,000
A	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			UMB5636062 07	11/21/2014	11/21/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000 $
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N [Y] (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		TSF 0001176109	1/5/2015	1/5/2016	WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
C	Motor Truck Cargo			IHD3260703-06	6/3/2014	6/3/2015	Single Conveyance/$100,000	Deduct/1,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
Purchasing Department
2812 S Highway Bus. 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Richard Garza/MIN

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

AGENDA
CC REGULAR CONSENT
COMMISSIONERS' COURT
May 19, 2015
9:30 A.M.

NOTICE is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, that a SPECIAL MEETING of the Commissioners' Court will be held at the Edinburg Council Chambers 415 W. University Drive, Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas. Discussion and possible action relating to the following business will be transacted:

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC
CONSENT AGENDA

The following items are of a routine or administrative nature. The Commissioners' Court has been furnished with background and support on each item, and/or it has been discussed at a previous meeting. All items will be acted upon by one vote without being discussed separately unless requested by a Court Commissioner, in which event the item or items will immediately be withdrawn for individual consideration in its normal sequence after the items not requiring separate discussion have been acted upon. The remaining items will be adopted by one vote.

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 1, A.C. CUELLAR, JR., seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 4, JOSEPH PALACIOS, the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval for the exception of Items 2.A, 2.G, and 12.L to be pulled for discussion.

Vote: 5 - 0 - Unanimously

1. **Approval of check register and payment of claims and bills** - (Payments from Juvenile Probation, Adult Probation, LEOSE Fund, DA Motor Vehicle Theft Fund, DA Bad Check Processing Fund, DA Forfeiture Fund, Sheriff Forfeiture Funds, Constable Forfeiture Funds, HIDTA Forfeiture Funds and VIT Interest Fund are presented for recording purposes only.)

2. **2015 Intradepartmental transfers:**

A. **AI-49735** 2015 - Co. Clerk (1100)

NO ACTION taken on this Item.

B. **AI-49737** 2015 - Human Resources (1100)

C. **AI-49731** 2015 - IT Countywide (1100)

D. **AI-49745** 2015 - Constable Pct. 3 (1100)

E. **AI-49742** 2015 - Facilities Mgmt (1100)

D. **AI-49564** Fire Marshal (1100):
Approval to pay membership dues for Eric Sanchez to the International Association of Arson Investigators Inc. for $120.00 (Requisition #00276425) with authority for county treasurer to issue payment after review and auditing procedures are completed.

10. **Auditor's Office:**

A. **AI-49631** 1. Pursuant to Local Government Code Sections 114.023-.025, requesting approval of Monthly Financial Report for the Month of March 2015.
2. Pursuant to Local Government Code Section 115.0035, requesting approval of the attached reports.

11. **Budget & Management:**

A. **AI-49532** 1. Approval of reimbursement in the amount of $760,206.44 to Blue Cross Blue Shield Insurance Company for claims paid on behalf of Hidalgo County from 04/25/15 to 05/08/15.

04/25-30/15	$183,241.31
05/01-01/15	$193,949.55
05/02-08/15	$383,015.58
TOTAL	$760,206.44

2. Approval of wire transfer to cover claims paid.

B. **AI-49568** Self-Insured (2202)
Requesting approval of reimbursement of Hidalgo County Workers' Comp. paying account for claims paid by Tristar Risk Management for the period of 04/16-30/2015 in the amount of $51,740.64 and requesting approval of wire transfer.

C. **AI-49571** Report and approval of emergency transfers for the period of April 1, 2015 through April 30, 2015.

12. **Purchasing Dept:**
Notes:
A. FOR ANY CONTRACTS(S) AWARDED AND APPROVED UNDER THIS AGENDA, EXECUTED COPIES OF THE CONTRACT(S) WILL BE AVAILABLE ON THE COUNTY INTRA-NET WEBSITE AND WILL BE FOWARDED VIA E-MAIL, FAX OR HAND DELIVERED TO HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

B. ANY AND ALL REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT(S) APPROVED WILL BE SUBJECT TO COUNTY AUDITORS PROCESSING PROCEDURES INCLUDING AUTHORITY FOR COUNTY TREASURER TO ISSUE PAYMENT(S)/CHECK(S).

T. **AI-49591**

APPROVED

Requesting authority to exercise the first (1) year of the additional two (2) one (1) year terms as provided in the current contract (C-14-050-07-22) for: "Off Premises Record Storage - Pick-up, Retrieval and Delivery" (on an as needed basis) for Hidalgo County, under the same rates, terms and conditions with **CTC Distributing Ltd.**

U. **AI-49529**

1. Rescind action of Commissioners Court of Agenda # 48730 on 3-17-15 for Ricoh copiers model #MP 5002SP [discontinued item] and no longer available; with the alternative of:

2. Requesting authority to enter into three [3] new 36-month (capital) lease copier agreements [for use in various office areas] for Ricoh Aficio MP 5054SP through Hidalgo County membership/participation with (DIR) Department of Information Resources awarded vendor, Ricoh USA/GE RICOH USA contract DIR-SDD-1674 through submitted Requisition #275806 in the amount of $188.42/month-equipment and B/W Service Impressions @ $44.80/month with a total of $233.22/month each, to include the signing of required documents by Co. Judge or CC Member, effective upon approval.

APPROVED

AI-49591 **Purchasing Department** **12. T.**

CC CONSENT

Meeting Date: 05/19/2015

Submitted For: Yolanda Velasquez, PURCHASING DEPT.

Submitted By: Yolanda Velasquez, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Requesting authority to exercise the first (1) year of the additional two (2) one (1) year terms as provided in the current contract (C-14-050-07-22) for: "Off Premises Record Storage - Pick-up, Retrieval and Delivery" (on an as needed basis) for Hidalgo County, under the same rates, terms and conditions with **CTC Distributing Ltd.**

BACKGROUND

Term: August 02, 2015 thru August 01, 2016

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 ACCT. #: 5-1100-421-00-280-001-0-350

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 5/11/15.

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 ACCT. #: 5-1100-415-18-160-001-0-350

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 5/11/15.

FISCAL YEAR: 2015 ACCT. #: 5-1238-412-00-090-003-0-350

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 5/11/15.

Attachments

C-14-050-07-22-CTC Distributing

Vendor Signed Letter-Insurance

User Department Okay to Renew

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-14-050-07-22

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this **22nd** day of **July 2014** by and between the **COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS** ("County"), and **CTC Distributing, Ltd.** a Texas. ("Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to advertised notices for bids for **"Off-Premises Storage, Records Management, Pick Up & Delivery Services for Hidalgo County- District Clerk's, Purchasing Department & Sheriff's Office"** (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of such specifications and bid being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" and "B" respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "Specifications");

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with Specifications, the Commissioners Court of County awarded the bid to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agree that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to locations at **Hidalgo County**. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the RFB within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by **Hidalgo County** or his designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. This Contract shall be for a period beginning **August 02, 2014** and ending on **August 01, 2015** and may be extended at the sole discretion of the County for an additional two (2) one (1) year terms, unless this Contract is terminated pursuant to the provisions herein, whichever occurs first. County also reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional ninety (90) day grace period, under the same rates terms and conditions due.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless County, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against County arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Services by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship, that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

If to County:	**The County of Hidalgo** **Attn: County Judge** **302 West University Drive** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**
If to Company	**CTC Distributing, LTD** **615 Blaze Blvd** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) this contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of Services ordered, or (c) terminated by County without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice prior to cancellation.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

16. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

17. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that , during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to met the obligations of County under this Agreement, County may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Company. County agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of County pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann '271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

18. This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by County and not otherwise.

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this___ day of _____, 2014.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

By: _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

By: _____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY

By: CTC Distributing, LLC

Printed Name: Brian Kelly Madden

Title: General Manager

Approved by Commissioners' Court on 11-22-14

Approved by Commissioners' Court on 11-22-14

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Atlas & Hall, & Rodriguez, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain, Attorney

AGENDA
CC REGULAR
HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT
MEETING
July 22, 2014
9:30 A.M.

NOTICE is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, that a SPECIAL MEETING of the Commissioners' Court will be held at the Edinburg Council Chambers 415 W. University Drive, Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas. Discussion and possible action relating to the following business will be transacted:

1. **Roll Call**

   All members of the Court were counted present.

2. **Pledge of Allegiance**

   Judge Garcia led the Court and Audience in reciting the Pledge of Allegiance.

3. **Prayer**

   Virginia Townsend led the Court and Audience in Prayer.

4. **Approval of Consent Agenda**

   The Court moved to approve the Consent Agenda.

5. **Open Forum**

6. **County Judge's Office:**

A. **AI-45608** Resolution honoring Aurora G. Cavazos who celebrated 102 yrs. of life on Friday, July 18, 2014

NO ACTION taken on this Item.

B. **AI-45560** Resolution honoring the McAllen Fire Department on their win during GMA's 5 Alarm Firefighters Challenge.

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 2, HECTOR PALACIOS , the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 5 - 0 - Unanimously

C. **AI-45595** Discussion, consideration, and approval to adopt Economic Development Incentives Program Guidelines and Criteria under the provisions of Section 381.004.

D. AI-45607 Pct. 3 R&B (1200)
Approval of 2014 appropriation to funds in the amount of $23,715.69 to fund unallowable expenditures by TXDOT related to Regal Estates BCAP Project.

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 1, A.C. CUELLAR, JR., the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 3 - 0 - Unanimously

19. 

Purchasing Department - Marty Salazar:
Notes:
A. FOR ANY CONTRACT(S) AWARDED AND APPROVED UNDER THIS AGENDA, EXECUTED COPIES OF THE CONTRACT(S) WILL BE AVAILABLE ON THE COUNTY INTRA-NET WEBSITE AND WILL BE FOWARDED VIA E-MAIL, FAX OR HAND DELIVERED TO HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

B. ANY AND ALL REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT(S) APPROVED WILL BE SUBJECT TO COUNTY AUDITORS PROCESSING PROCEDURES INCLUDING AUTHORITY FOR COUNTY TREASURER TO ISSUE PAYMENT(S)/CHECK(S).

A. **Hidalgo County**

1. AI-44878 Recommending award of bid and approval of contract document to sole bidder, CTC Distributing, LTD., meeting all specifications and/or requirements as attached hereto for Hidalgo County - "Off-Premises Storage, Records Management, Pick-Up Retrieval and Delivery Services" RFB No. 2014-050-05-21-YZV.

APPROVED

At this time, Joe Flores stepped away from the meeting and Commissioner Hector "Tito" Palacios joined the meeting.

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 2, HECTOR "TITO" PALACIOS, the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 3 - 0 - Unanimously

Commissioner Joe Flores joined the meeting.

2. AI-45552 **Hidalgo County Human Resources Department:**
Requesting/recommending action for Hidalgo County Commissioners Court to waive minimum meeting time provision of two (2) hours under HC Accounting Procedures Manual Food Policy (approved by CC 08/05/08)

Section-A. (page 2 of 5)
Policies & Guidelines-Permitted Expenditures

1. b The duration of the events must be two or more consecutive hours

for the Civil Service Meeting held on 06-12-14 and thus allowing the processing of Invoice #0000275577-$42.40 for payment to Subway

EXHIBIT "A"

REQUEST FOR BID

PROCUREMENT PACKET

HIDALGO COUNTY (All Funding Sources)
"OFF PREMISES STORAGE, RECORDS MANAGEMENT, PICK-UP, RETRIEVAL & DELIVERY SERVICES"
BID № 2014-050-05-21-YZV

SPECIFICATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS:

1. Revisions to the bid specifications shall not be permitted. Such changes shall constitute a failure to meet the minimum specifications and shall result in a bidder being disqualified from the selection process.

2. Services will be on an **"as needed basis"**. Should the County determine it is in the best interest to keep all documents in-house or to allow the Contract to expire on its own terms, the County shall provide a minimum of sixty (60) days written notice to the vendor that **Hidalgo County** intends to transport its (own Hidalgo County) files from the current awarded vendor's storage to its own (Hidalgo County) facility or another facility **at no additional cost to the County.**

3. The bidder must provide the following services:
   a. Storage of all new/additional records, in a new proper storage box;
   b. Pick-up of files and/or boxes for storage on a daily basis twice a day (morning & afternoon) and on an emergency basis at the discretion of the County described in page 5 (#25) herein and in Exhibit "H";
   c. Deliver files/boxes requested by the Department;
   d. Any storage boxes requiring replacement shall be provided at no charge to the County.
   e. All files/boxes for each County Department/Office must be kept in one location and in close proximity to each other (i.e., all files/boxes of the District Clerk shall be kept in one location within the storage facility).
   f. All files sent to storage or that are retrieved from storage shall be maintained with a reference tracking system before delivery to the appropriate County Department or re-filed. (Described particularly in page 5 (#26).
   g. Over a period of twelve (12) months, the awarded vendor shall provide an inventory of all files stored on its site. An updated inventory progress report shall be provided to the appropriate County Department on a monthly basis as more particularly described in page 5 (#26) of these specifications.

4. For purposes of this RFB:

   "Delivery" is defined as the actual carrying and turning over to the intended recipient of a file or box requested from storage.
   "Pick-Up" is defined as the actual physical carrying and transporting of a file or box form the County Department by the bidder with the intent of filing and storing such file or box at the bidder's facility.

"Retrieval" shall mean the actual transport of a file from storage which is then prepared for delivery to the appropriate County department. Any instance in which a file is requested more than once because the selected bidder failed to deliver or locate such file after the initial request, shall not be considered or counted as a separate retrieval regardless of the reason such delivery was not made.

"Request" A request for a file or box shall consist of a County Department's designated person providing written form (See Exhibit "G") to the selected bidder of the exact file/box being sought for Retrieval and Delivery.

The services listed in #3 above consisting of the delivery, pickup, storage, retrieval and request of files and/or boxes are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Services".

5. It is the contractor's sole responsibility to review and comply with all applicable statutes or regulations. All record storage management must also be conducted in accordance with applicable State of Texas Library Commission rules and regulations including, but not limited to the schedules that are made a part hereof. You may access these at the following web address: http://www/tsl.state.tx.us/slrm/recordspubs/index.html

   a. Microfilming Standards and Procedures (Local Government Bulletin A)
   b. Electronic Records Standards and Procedures (Local Government Bulletin B)
   c. Inventory and scheduling Records (Local Government Bulletin C)
   d. Local Government Records Act (Local Government Bulletin D)

6. The Storage facility must be located entirely within Hidalgo County.

   a) Contractor will provide complete description of location including a physical address of facility where records will be stored and managed.
   b) Contractor must commit sufficient staff, equipment and vehicles to comply with all specifications and render all requirements defined by Hidalgo County. Contractor must also provide all information requested in the specifications and/or requirements. Failure to do so may disqualify the bidder from the procurement process.

7. The storage facility must be free of dust and dirt buildup.

8. The facility should be a standalone structure, or if shared with other businesses, a firewall of approved construction must separate the two entities.

9. If the storage location is in a structure with other unrelated tenants, the nature of that business will be assessed by Hidalgo County Purchasing Department to determine if such business may expose the County to any significant risks that my affect the overall integrity of records stored. This determination will be made solely by Hidalgo County and if a risk is determined, the bidder may be disqualified from the procurement process.

10. The facility shall maintain a good fire prevention program based on good housekeeping procedures, including but not limited to:

a) Smoking or use of open flame devices in storage areas shall be prohibited.
b) The facility shall have appropriate fire detection and suppression systems with such procedures in place to ensure their effectiveness.
c) Such systems must include adequate smoke and fire early warning systems.
d) Sprinkler systems should be equipped with a warning mechanism to alert staff of activation and have manual shut-off device to prevent unnecessary water damage to the records
e) Halon is a preferred suppression system (same as or equivalent too) meeting specifications of this requirements.

11. The facility must be climate and humidity controlled. The humidity shall not exceed 60% and the temperature shall not exceed 90 degrees Fahrenheit in the paper records storage area. The temperature should be checked in summer months randomly.

12. Boxes shall not be stacked more than four (4) boxes high.

13. The contractor must maintain an adequate pest control program that includes at least two **termite, silverfish and carpenter ants** inspections per year (at least once every six (6) months) by a qualified pest control service. Proof of such inspections must be provided to each individual county department(s) under this bid. Failure to provide proof of inspections within 10 days of such inspections may result in Hidalgo County terminating the contract without notice to the vendor. User department(s) including in this bid shall be notified immediately if any insect infestation is detected inside the storage facility.

14. Air quality must be maintained in a manner that ensures that no contaminant that may cause damage to records (i.e. mold) occurs.

15. The current awarded contractor for this bid is **CTC Distributing** and it does not permit the inspection of their premises by interested bid participants.

16. **Records Inventory List:** For the purposes of this bid submittal, the current contractor has submitted the following inventory, and to the best of the County's knowledge, such inventory as of **February 28, 2014** includes the following:

INVENTORY	DISTRICT CLERK'S	PURCHASING AGENT	SHERIFF'S OFFICE
Letter/Legal Size Boxes	23,500	1,900	1,200
Letter Transfer Size Boxes	0	0	0
Legal Transfer Size Boxes	0	0	0
Non-Standard Size Boxes	0	0	0
Books	0	0	0
Check Boxes	0	0	0

17. Bidders are advised that all County departments hold their most active files, but may at any time request such records to be made part of existing storage inventory. A "Request" for a file or box shall consist of a County Department's designated person providing a written form (see Exhibit "G") to the selected bidder of the exact for the exact file/box being sought for Retrieval and Delivery.

18. If necessary, upon award of bid the transfer of all inventory from the current storage facility will be conducted under the supervision of the user department(s) authorized designee and the Purchasing

Department. **All expenses associated with the transfer of inventory shall be at the County's expense and shall be the responsibility of the County**. However, selected bidder must be prepared to resume immediate, uninterrupted, efficient transition of all specified requirements and services.

19. Minimum detailed specifications are included for storage boxes. Compliance with all specifications and conditions are required. No substitutions allowed. (meets minimum specifications)

Specification(s) for Storage Box:	Letter/Legal 12 W x 15 L x 10 H Separate Cover Triple Walled (Width) Double Walled (Length) Double Bottom

20. Security Guidelines: The contractor shall provide protection against sabotage, theft, and vandalism. All visitors to the storage facility must be required to register upon entrance and monitored during their stay. Exits should be in areas that are closely monitored.

21. On-site Access: The selected bidder will work with the user department(s) on special projects requiring the temporary staging of records at the record storage facility. These projects are usually for the purpose of verifying contents before destruction, renumbering boxes, conducting detail searches, and for shifting files throughout a range of boxes. Hidalgo County will provide a minimum of 24 hours notice for projects that involve staging of ten (10) or more boxes.

    Hidalgo County reserves the right to access the storage premises with reasonable written notice during regular work hours for the purposes of auditing, inspecting, and/or confirming storage methods.

22. **NOTE: ALL RECORDS SHALL BE PICKED UP, DELIVERED, AND TRANSPORTED TO AND FROM THE USER DEPARTMENT(S) OFFICE BY CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES AND USING CONTRACTOR'S VEHICLES.**

    QUESTIONS/CONCERNS- ABOUT FILES SHOULD BE IN EMAIL FORM TO HAVE RECORDS.

23. Response Time. The parties agree to the following response time by Company:

    a. Files and boxes shall be picked up for storage within five (5) days of receipt of work order from the Department.

    b. Retrieval and Delivery of files from storage to the Department shall occur twice a day - by 10:00 a.m. and by 3:00 p.m. on the same day a request is made so long as such request is made no later than 1:00 p.m. For orders placed after 1:00 p.m., files and boxes shall be delivered on the next business day by 10:00 a.m.

    c. In the case there is an emergency request for the delivery of a file or box, such delivery shall be made within 2 business hours from the time of the request.

24. All files or boxes recalled from storage shall be delivered within the time-frame stated above. However, if a file has not been delivered within this time frame, the maximum allowable Response Time for a status report (i.e. in route, delivered, not found, etc.), shall be 24 hours from the time the file/box is Requested. **Continued failure to meet these requirements may be cause for termination of the contract.**

25. **Hours of Services Required**: Hours of Service shall be normal business hours, 8:00 a.m. through 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding holidays. However, service must be available at a moment's notice, 24

hours a day, upon written notification by the user department of an emergency situation; See Exhibit "H" Request for Emergency Services)

26. **Monthly Reports**: Hidalgo County requires monthly activity reports reflecting the total number of containers in storage by category (i.e. probate/criminal/civil), number of new containers added, number of containers permanently removed, number of boxes/files requested, number of boxes retrieved, number of boxes delivered and the number of boxes picked up for storage. In addition to this information, the monthly report should include a list of files requested but not found (Monthly reports shall be due at the County Department no later than the 10th day after the end of each month.

The following electronic inventory and tracking system must be provided to identify each individual file before delivery to the appropriate user department or re-filed. All files sent to storage or that are retrieved from storage shall be maintained with a reference tracking system:

- Must maintain an electronic database that is accessible from multiple sites.
- Document jackets must provide some type electronic tracking mechanism, preferably an RFID tag on the jacket or to a lesser extend a bar code.
- An exact electronic inventory of all files must be provided as needed to the County.
- Both the vendor site and the County must have compatible readers and access to the inventory at all times.
- All files must be accounted for and tracked through the electronic system at all times, at all sites.
- Electronic tag on case jacket must be of an accepted industry standard format.
- RFID (tracking system) is a preferred method; vendor/bidder will not be disqualified for providing a bid on any other tracking system. If the tracking system submitted by the vendor in the bid is not the system preferred by Hidalgo County (as indicated and specified in the bid packet), Hidalgo County reserves the right to request a demonstration of the system in order to assess and ensure compliance with Hidalgo County needs and requirements.

27. **Additional Information:** Hidalgo County is requesting that any and all questions, inquiries and clarification regarding this RFB, bids, proposals or statements of qualifications be addressed to, Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, 2802 So. Business 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539. TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

ALL WRITTEN INQUIRIES WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA FACSIMILE TO: 956-318-2629 OR VIA EMAIL TO: yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us NO LATER THAN, Wednesday, **MAY 14, 2014** 5:00 P.M. Responses to said inquiries will be sent to all applicants via facsimile or email by no later than, 5:00 P.M., Friday, **MAY 16, 2014**.

28. **TERM OF CONTRACT:** The initial term of contract will commence upon award and execution of a contract for a one (1) year period. The County shall have the right to extend the contract for two (2) additional one (1) year terms under the same rates/fees, terms and conditions reflected in the County's bid award described on the Bid Page (Exhibit "B").

29. **OPTION TO RENEW:** Hidalgo County may renew the contract for two (2) additional one (1) year periods except as otherwise provided herein, all terms and conditions will remain unchanged and in full force and effect. The option to renew, if exercised, shall be executed in the form of a change order to be issued no sooner than ninety (90) days prior to expiration of the contract and no later than thirty (30) days of the final day.

30. **GRACE PERIOD:** Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid under the same terms and conditions for an additional ninety (90) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delays in the award of a new bid, or the county's inability to obtain all records from the storage site.

31. **CONTRACT AWARD:** Hidalgo County reserves the right to award a contract to the responsible bidder meeting all specifications and submitting the lowest bid for all items and Services identified in the Specifications and General Provisions.

Upon the termination or expiration of the Contract, the vendor shall make available to the County any and all County files it holds in its possession in a timely manner but in no circumstances any longer than thirty (30) days upon termination or expiration of the Contract in order for the County to transport such files to its own or another facility. All files shall be made available to the County for transport at no additional cost to the County.

All files held in storage on behalf of the County are records belonging the public and must be returned to the County regardless of when and/or where they are located in the future.

32. **PURCHASE ORDER**: Contractor will not perform any services until a purchase order number is assigned by the designated representative of the Purchasing Department. Contractor will reference contract number and purchase orders on all invoices submitted to the Hidalgo County District Clerk. Actual requirements will be stated through issuance of individual purchase orders against the contract, and no obligation to pay for any quantities shall be deemed to exist unless or until such purchase orders are issued.

*33. **TERMINATION:** The contract awarded to the successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) performance of all specifications, requirements and services ordered, or (c) terminated by county with sixty (60) day's written notice with or without cause, or (d) upon award of contract to a new bidder, whichever comes first.

34. **CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR:** For purposes of monitoring performance, establishing requirements, approving and coordinating schedules, users, and equipment, the County Purchasing Department named below shall act as contract administrator on behalf of Hidalgo County:

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
ATTN: CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR(S)
2812 S. BUSINESS HWY 281 (NEW ADMINISTRATION BLDG.)
EDINBURG, TX 78539
(956) 318-2626

35. **ADDITIONAL PROVISION:** The following clauses or provisions must be included in the contract:

A. **Liquidated Damages Clause:** The vendor acknowledges that the files and documents being stored are important public records, and that the ultimate safety and security of the documents and files rests with the District Clerk. The vendor and Hidalgo County agree that the loss of files or documents by the vendor will result in certain damages and costs to the County which are not accurately ascertainable. Therefore, in the event that a file is lost or destroyed as a result of the negligent or willful act of the vendor or its agents, employees, officers or contractors, and said loss or destruction is not covered by insurance required to be maintained under other provisions of these specifications, the vendor and Hidalgo County agree that the vendor shall pay to the Hidalgo County District Clerk,

as liquidated damages, the sum of $1,000.00 for each file or portion of a file which is lost or destroyed within 10 days upon the discovery of the lost or destroyed file or portion thereof. The vendor and Hidalgo County agree that the amount established by this provision as liquidated damages is reasonable under the circumstances existing at the time of the execution of this contract with vendor pursuant to this procurement.

36. **SCOPE OF CONTRACT:** The contract for the procurement of the Services describes herein shall be as follows:

a) **A firm fixed price, estimated quantity contract** calling for delivery of the products and Services identified in the Bid Specifications, including the **Records Inventory List** (see page 3, Specifications above), at the stated prices, submitted by the bidder.

b) Upon acceptance of a bid by Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court and issuance of a Contract Award by the Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent, contractor shall be obligated to perform the services at the stated prices, within the time specified, and in accordance with all Legal Notices and Specifications contained herein.

c) During the term of the agreement, should the volume of boxes decrease for **the Purchasing Department**, THIS BID SHALL BE **ON A PRO-RATED PER BOX (UNIT COST) AS VOLUME OF BOXES DECREASES.** for the storage of Hidalgo County records at a staffed facility and at which all files will be stored in proper storage. Hidalgo County reserves the right to utilize whichever option is most beneficial to Hidalgo County Purchasing Department.

The quantities stated in the **Records FEBRUARY 28, 2014**. This represents a realistic estimate based on past consumption for purposes of securing a bid price. **The quantities are not firm and are not hereby ordered or called for. No County department is required to use the services of the selected bidder at any time but shall only use such services as may be convenient and necessary for the proper records management operation of the particular office and department.** Actual requirements for services will be stated through issuance of individual purchase orders against the contract, and no obligation to pay for any quantities shall be deemed to exist unless or until such purchase orders are issued.

CHANGES TO GENERAL SCOPE OF CONTRACT: The County Purchasing Agent may at any time, by written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one of the following:

a. Method of delivery or pickup of files
b. Place of deliveries.
c. Correction of errors of a general administrative nature of other mistakes, the correction of which does not affect the scope of the contract, or does not result in expense to the Contractor.
d. Description of services to be provided which do not result in additional expenses to the Contractor.
e. Time of performance (i.e. hours of day, days of week, etc.)
f. 37. **FUNDING:** Funds for payment on the proposed contract have been provided through the COUNTY OF HIDALGO budget approved by Commissioners' Court for 2014 year only. State of Texas statutes prohibit the obligations and expenditure of public funds beyond the fiscal year for which a budget has been approved. However, the cost of items or services covered by this contract is considered a recurring requirement and is included as a standard and routine expense of Hidalgo County to be included in each proposed budget within the foreseeable future.

County Commissioners' Court expect this to be an integral part of future budgets to be approved during the period of the proposed contract except for unanticipated needs or events which may prevent such payments against the contract. However, COUNTY OF HIDALGO cannot guarantee the availability of funds, and enters into this contract only to the extent such funds are made available. The Fiscal Year for County extends from January 1st to December 31st of each calendar year.

38. **INVOICING:** All invoices submitted by contractor must reference the contract number and purchase order number(s) on the invoice. Hidalgo County will not pay invoices that are in excess of the amount authorized by the purchase order number or the contract.

39. **DESIGNATED COUNTY HOLIDAYS 2014:** No deliveries will be requested on designated holidays, unless specific prior arrangements have been made. Below is the approved holiday schedule. Future schedules are expected to be similar.

HOLIDAY SCHEDULE 2014		
NEW YEAR'S EVE/DAY	WEDNESDAY/THURSDAY	DECEMBER 31, 2014/JANUARY 01, 2015
MARTIN LUTHER KING DAY	MONDAY	JANUARY 20, 2014
PRESIDEN'TS DAY	MONDAY	FEBRUARY 17, 2014
GOOD FRIDAY	FRIDAY	APRIL 18, 2014
EASTER	MONDAY	APRIL 21, 2014
MEMORIAL DAY	MONDAY	MAY 26, 2014
INDEPENDENCE DAY	FRIDAY	JULY 04, 2014
LABOR DAY	MONDAY	SEPTEMBER 01, 2014
VETERAN'S DAY	TUESDAY	NOVEMBER 11, 2014
THANKSGIVING	THURSDAY/FRIDAY	NOVEMBER 25 & 26, 2014
CHRISTMAS EVE/DAY	THURSDAY/FRIDAY	DECEMBER 25 & 26, 2014

EXHIBIT "A"

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

AFFIDAVIT

BEFORE ME, the undersigned _____authority on this _____day personally appeared who, being by me duly sworn, upon oath says: that he/she is duly qualified and authorized to make this affidavit for and on behalf of _____, bidder/offeror /contractor, of _____County, Texas, and is fully cognizant of the facts herein set out and affirms to the truth and accuracy of the certifications made herein by signing this affidavit; that the bidder/offeror/contractor has received the list of key persons dated , 2011, and attached to this affidavit as Exhibit "A"; that he/she personally read the said Exhibit "A"; that he/she can read the English language; and that he/she has no knowledge of any key person with whom the bidder/offeror is doing business or has done business during the 365-day period immediately prior to the date of this affidavit whose name is not disclosed in the bid, offer, or contract.

Bidder/Offeror/Contractor

_____
Signature of Affiant

_____
Typed or Printed Name of Affiant

_____
Title of Affiant

_____
Address

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the said _____ this __day of _____ 2014, to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

Notary Public in and for _____County, Texas.

_____
Typed or printed name of notary

My commission expires:

EXHIBIT "A"

ATTACHMENT 1

Bidder acknowledges that Bidder is doing business or has done business during the 365-day period immediately prior to the date on which this bid is due with the following key persons and warrants that these are the only such key persons.

1. _____ _____
Print Name Title

2. _____ _____
Print Name Title

If no one is listed above, Bidder warrants that Bidder is not doing business and has not done business during the 365-day period immediately prior to the date on which this bid is due with any key person.

HIDALGO COUNTY

OFF PREMISES STORAGE, RECORDS MANAGEMENT, PICK UP,
RETRIEVAL & DELIVERY SERVICES" for
RFB No. 2014-050-05-21-YZV

I. **Vehicles:** List vehicles to be utilized for this Project: Make/Model, Vehicle Identification Numbers, License Plate Numbers, for each vehicle currently owned and/or leased by bidder which shall be covered under insurance requirements as set forth by Hidalgo County. (If additional space is required a second sheet is provided.) Vendor must provide the following information:

Year/ Make/Model	Vehicle Identification No.	License Plate No.	Vendor Owned or Leased

II. **System/Equipment:** List equipment that you will be utilizing to render the services detailed in the specifications.(i.e. shelving, file storage, tracking system).

III. **Staffing:** Number of employees that will be assigned to render all specifications detailed herein for storage boxes for Hidalgo County? Explain staff positions and duties.

EXHIBIT "F"

KEY LIST

"OFF PREMISES STORAGE, RECORDS MANAGEMENT, PICK UP, RETRIEVAL & DELIVERY SERVICES" for HIDALGO COUNTY BID NO.: 2014-050-05-21-YZV

LIST OF KEY PERSONS

NAME OF INDIVIDUAL HOLDING OFFICE/POSITION	POSITION HELD
HON. RAMON GARCIA	HIDALGO COUNTY JUDGE
HON. A.C. CUELLAR	HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 1
HON. HECTOR "TITO" PALACIOS	HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2
HON. JOE M. FLORES	HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3
HON. JOSEPH PALACIOS	HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 4
HON. J.E. "EDDIE" GUERRA	HIDALGO COUNTY SHERIFF
HON. LAURA HINOJOSA	HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT CLERK
MARTHA L. SALAZAR	HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT

EXHIBIT "G"

INFORMATION REQUEST FORM	
File № Requested:	Cause №:
Style of Case:	
Requested by (Entity):	
Picked up by:	
Signature:	Date & Time:
This is to certify that the above –named person is duly authorized to receive the information being requested herein. It is this party's responsibility to ensure the return of these documents.	
Hidalgo County District Clerk, or Assignee:	
Date & Time Returned:	
Returned by:	Signature:

Hidalgo County "Information Request Form" 2/2014

EXHIBIT "H"

REQUEST FOR EMERGENCY SERVICES

This to authorize the retrieval and delivery of records under emergency (special) circumstances mentioned in Section VI, Hours of Service Required, and Section IX Contract (Special) Provisions, of the:

"Off-Premises Storage, Records Management, Pick-Up & Delivery Services" –

_____(Entity)

I_____, hereby acknowledge that an urgency exists which warrants the immediate retrieval and delivery of the records listed on the attached Exhibit "G".

_____ _____

Type Department Head and/or Designee Date

Hidalgo County "Request for Emergency Services" 2/2014

EXHIBIT "B"

BID PAGE

EXHIBIT "B"

BID PAGE
"OFF PREMISES STORAGE, RECORDS MANAGEMENT,
PICK UP, RETRIEVAL & DELIVERY SERVICES" **for**
HIDALGO COUNTY (All Funding Sources)
BID NO.: 2014-050-05-21-YZV

Hidalgo County will award to the responsible bidder submitting the **lowest bid** for the item(s) as specified/identified in the Schedule of Items (Records Inventory List) and meeting all specifications/requirements for all departments.

All bidders must present costs on a monthly basis in equal amounts for up to 36 months. No deviations in monthly cost will be accepted. This is a term contract with a Firm fixed monthly rate regardless of the services provided. NO DEVIATIONS FROM HIDALGO COUNTY SPECIFICATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED.

Hidalgo County will award this contract on yearly basis, commencing on the date of award and/or execution of contract. The County of Hidalgo has the sole option to renew and extend for an additional two (2) - one (1) year periods.

(A) PRICE FOR STORAGE OF **CURRENT AND FUTURE** RECORDS INVENTORY: **DISTRICT CLERK'S OFFICE**

MONTHLY $ 27,260.00 ANNUAL$ 327,120.00

(B) PRICE FOR STORAGE OF **CURRENT AND FUTURE** RECORDS INVENTORY **PURCHASING DEPARTMENT**

MONTHLY $ 695.00 ANNUAL$ 8,340.00

During the term of the agreement, should the volume of boxes decrease for **the Purchasing Department**, THIS BID SHALL BE **ON A PRO-RATED PER BOX (UNIT COST) AS VOLUME OF BOXES DECREASES.** Hidalgo County reserves the right to utilize whichever option is most beneficial to Hidalgo County Purchasing Department.

UNIT COST:$ .65

(C) PRICE FOR STORAGE OF **CURRENT AND FUTURE** RECORDS INVENTORY: **SHERIFF'S OFFICE**

MONTHLY $ 780.00 ANNUAL$ 9,360.00

(D) BIDDER IS TO PROVIDE A BID PRICE FOR STORAGE BOXES. **(PLEASE SPECIFY BOX SIZE)**

BID PRICE $ 2.95 SIZE: 10 x 12 x 15

BID PRICE $ 2.95 SIZE: 10 x 12 x 15

EXHIBIT "B"

BID PAGE
"OFF PREMISES STORAGE, RECORDS MANAGEMENT,
PICK UP, RETRIEVAL & DELIVERY SERVICES" **for**
HIDALGO COUNTY (All Funding Sources)
BID NO.: 2014-050-05-21-YZV

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: CTC Distributing, Ltd

ADDRESS: 615 Blaze Blvd

CITY: Edinburg **STATE:** TX **ZIP CODE:** 78539

PHONE №: 956.686.4351 **FAX №:** 956.787.9804

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:

PRINTED NAME: Kelly Madden

TITLE: General Manager **EMAIL:** k_madden@ctcdistributing.com

OPENED
5/21/14
9:50 AM
Witnessed

EXHIBIT "C"
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 5/7/2014

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Mindy Rivera
McAfee Insurance Agency P. O. Box 625 321 Second Street Mercedes TX 78570	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 565-2481 FAX (A/C, No): (956) 565-2733 E-MAIL ADDRESS: mindy@mcafeeagency.com
INSURED	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE / NAIC #
Goldman Services, Inc., etal CTC Distributing, LTD 615 Blaze Blvd Edinburg TX 78539	INSURER A: Republic Lloyds INSURER B: Texas Mutual Ins. Co. INSURER C: Hanover Insurance Company INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 14-15 WC Renewal REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC	X		CMP 5636060	11/21/2013	11/21/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 200,000 $ 10,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS [X] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS			BAP 5636061	11/21/2013	11/21/2014	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) Underinsured motorist	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $ 1,000,000
A	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			UMB5636062	11/21/2013	11/21/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000 $
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [Y] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		TSF 0001176109	1/5/2014	1/5/2015	[X] WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
C	Motor Truck Cargo Warehouse Legal Liab			IHD3260703-05	6/3/2014	6/3/2015	Single Conveyance/$100,000 Limit	Deduct/1,000 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
Purchasing Department
2812 S Highway Bus. 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Richard Garza/MIN

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 5/1/2014

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
McAfee Insurance Agency
P. O. Box 625
321 Second Street
Mercedes TX 78570

CONTACT NAME: Mindy Rivera
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 565-2481 **FAX (A/C, No):** (956) 565-2733
E-MAIL ADDRESS: mindy@mcafeeagency.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: Republic Lloyds	
INSURER B: Texas Mutual Ins. Co.	
INSURER C: Hanover Insurance Company	
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
Goldman Services, Inc., etal
CTC Distributing, LTD
615 Blaze Blvd
Edinburg TX 78539

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 14-15 WC Renewal **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [X] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC			CMP 5636060	11/21/2013	11/21/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 200,000 $ 10,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS			BAP 5636061	11/21/2013	11/21/2014	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) Underinsured motorist	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $ 1,000,000
A	[X] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [X] RETENTION $ 10,000			UMB5636062	11/21/2013	11/21/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N [Y] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		TSF 0001176109	1/5/2014	1/5/2015	[X] WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
C	Motor Truck Cargo Warehouse Legal Liab			IHD3260703-05	6/3/2014	6/3/2015	Single Conveyance/$100,000 Limit	Deduct/1,000 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER
Hidalgo County

CANCELLATION
SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Richard Garza/MIN

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-10061

Date Filed:
02/08/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
CTC Distributing, Ltd.
Edinburg, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.
E-15-201-05-19
Off premises, storage, records management, pick-up, retrieval & delivery services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
Edna V. Rodriguez
Commission Expires
08-23-2016

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said BRIAN K MADDEN, this the 8th day of FEB, 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath | BRIAN K MADDEN — Printed name of officer administering oath | GEN MGR — Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-10061

Date Filed:
02/08/2016

Date Acknowledged:
02/08/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

CTC Distributing, Ltd.
Edinburg, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

E-15-201-05-19
Off premises, storage, records management, pick-up, retrieval & delivery services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 2/9/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
McAfee Insurance Agency
P. O. Box 625
321 Second Street
Mercedes TX 78570

CONTACT NAME: Mindy Rivera
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956)565-2481 **FAX (A/C, No):** (956)565-2733
E-MAIL ADDRESS: mindy@mcafeeagency.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Republic Lloyds	
INSURER B : Texas Mutual Ins. Co.	
INSURER C : Hanover Insurance Company	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
Goldman Services, Inc., etal
615 Blaze Blvd
Edinburg TX 78539

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 16-17 WC RENEWAL **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: X POLICY PRO-JECT LOC OTHER:	X		CMP 5524865 09	11/21/2015	11/21/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG Employee Benefits	$ 1,000,000 $ 200,000 $ 10,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 1,000,000
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS			BAP 5636061 08	11/21/2015	11/21/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) Underinsured motorist	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $ 1,000,000
A	X UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION $ 10,000			UMB 5636062 08	11/21/2015	11/21/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N: Y (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		TSF 0001176109	1/5/2016	1/5/2017	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
C	Motor Truck Cargo Warehouse Legal Liability			IHD3260703-07	6/3/2015	6/3/2016	Single Conveyance/$100,000 500,000 per occ	Deduct/1,000 Deduct/1,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
Purchasing Department
2812 S Highway Bus. 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Richard Garza/MIN

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

AI-53265

Purchasing Department 24.
A. 4.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted By: Roy Garcia, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

A. Requesting approval to declare the items listed in Exhibit "A" (attached herein), office furniture, equipment and vehicles as "Surplus" for the purpose of sale through auction (scheduled for 03-09-2016) in accordance with Texas Local Government Code 263.152 (a)(1); AND, in the event "NO BIDS" received,

B. Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, 263.151(1) and/or 263.152(a)(3), Commissioners Court proceed to:'...order any of the property to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of as worthless in as much as the sale of said items CC undertook to sell (under Subsection (1) at auction on 03-09-2016 resulted in no bids were received; C. Requesting authority to publish advertisement for the auction of surplus equipment and vehicles scheduled for 03-09-2016, including but not limited to Seized, Abandoned and Unclaimed Property or additional and/or necessary auctions.

BACKGROUND

An inventory was conducted at the auctioneer's premises and found several items broken, weathered, and/or obsolete. The assets have no value to the County due to their condition.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #:
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:
BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Revenues from sale.

Attachments

Exhibit A
Code

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/08/2016 05:09 PM

Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/10/2016 04:43 PM
Form Started By: Roy Garcia		Started On: 02/03/2016 01:41 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016		

Asset No	Asset Description	Serial No
16-0098	ACER COMPUTER MONITOR	ETL54090296040017FPQ00
55259	HP COMPUTER DC 5000	2UA5010347
55212	HP COMPUTER DC 5000	2UA501032Q
-	HP COMPUTER DC 5000	2UB5290LF5
16-0115	XEROX DOCMATE 252	749TW107C45L1400125
16-0016	BURGUNDY EXECUTIVE CHAIR	N/A
55633	DELL OPTIPLEX 390	2RSLNS1
50270	HP COMPUTER DC7900	MXL9120SMG
16-0095	DELL PRINTER	DXLZ261
48226	DELL COMPUTER OPTIPLEX 755	DFPXBG1
47673	DELL COMPUTER OPTIPLEX 745	G8V58F1
16-0096	BOX OF MISC. SUPPLIES	N/A
50383	HP OFJL 7680	MY7CB65015
16-0097	BLACK CHAIR	N/A
16-0099	LEGAL BOOKS	N/A
52119	WORKSTATION	N/A
16-0087	GOLD CHAIR	N/A
16-0050	SMALL WOODEN FILE CABINET	N/A
16-0073	RED SMALL SUITCASE	N/A
28098	FILING CABINET	N/A
53388	WORKSTATION	N/A
16-0052	FELLOWS SHREDDER	N/A
16-0077	BLACK CHAIR	N/A
16-0072	BLACK BRIEFCASE	N/A
16-0051	LARGE TAN CABINET	N/A
16-0055	SMALL FREEZER	N/A
51647	LONG SKINNY TABLE W/WHEELS	N/A
26857	DESK	N/A
16-0094	FELLOWS SHREDDER	N/A
27409	DESK W/BOOKSHELF	N/A
16-0093	SMALL FREEZER	N/A
16-0085	GOLD CHAIR	N/A
16-0074	BLACK CHAIR	N/A
16-0082	GOLD CHAIR	N/A
16-0086	BLACK EXECUTIVE CHAIR	N/A
16-0076	GOLD CHAIR	N/A
16-0074	GOLD CHAIR	N/A
16-0092	GOLD CHAIR	N/A
16-0081	GOLD CHAIR	N/A
16-0080	GOLD CHAIR	N/A
16-0078	RED MUTICOLOR CHAIR	N/A
16-0079	BLACK CHAIR	N/A
16-0083	GOLD CHAIR	N/A
16-0084	GOLD CHAIR	N/A
16-0089	GOLD CHAIR	N/A
16-0091	GOLD CHAIR	N/A
16-0088	GOLD CHAIR	N/A
16-0090	GOLD CHAIR	N/A
16-0062	TANITA ADULT SCALE	8020112
16-0059	TANITA ADULT SCALE	8020109
16-0060	TANITA ADULT SCALE	8020029
16-0061	TANITA ADULT SCALE	8020114
16-0056	TWO DRAWER LATERAL FILE CABINET	N/A
16-0058	PORTABLE GREY FREEZER	ILT-0073
16-0057	PORTABLE GREY FREEZER	ILT0045
16-0066	BLOOD PRESSURE MACHINE	N/A
16-0063	BLOOD PRESSURE MACHINE	N/A
16-0065	BLOOD PRESSURE MACHINE	N/A
16-0064	BLOOD PRESSURE MACHINE	N/A
27032	EXAM TABLE	CD034122
26910	HON FILE CABINET	N/A
25903	HON FILE CABINET	N/A
25904	HON FILE CABINET	N/A
26694	DESK	N/A
16-0054	LATERAL FILE CABINET	N/A
18040	WOODEN CHAIR	N/A

Asset No	Asset Description	Serial No
2949	WOODEN CHAIR	N/A
16-0067	STEELMASTER CASH REGISTER	N/A
16-0069	SUNRISE NEUBILIZER	D-7583453
16-0071	PULMO AIDE NEUBILIZER	D-3510351
16-0068	MADA MIST NEUBILIZER	100
16-0070	NEUBILIZER	E1157514
46402	SMEAD 300 FILE SYSTEM	N/A
35129	NORSTAR/MERIDIAN PHONE SYSTEM	400239627
40608	NORSTAR/MERIDIAN PHONE SYSTEM	0400199317
50008	HON DESK	N/A
16-0032	BLOOD PRESSURE MACHINE	N/A
16-0033	BLOOD PRESSURE MACHINE	N/A
16-0027	BLOOD PRESSURE MACHINE	N/A
16-0026	BLOOD PRESSURE MACHINE	N/A
26541	AQUA CHAIR	N/A
16-0031	SMALL WHITE TABLE	N/A
16-0039	BROWN TABLE	N/A
33515	WATER COOLER DISPENSER	890586811
16-0042	FAN	N/A
16-0043	7 BLACK CHAIRS	N/A
16-0040	GOLD CHAIR	N/A
28564	SMALL BROWN REFRIGERATOR	941120722
16-0038	SMALL BROWN BOOKCASE	N/A
16-0036	HP PRINTER/SCANNER	CNRK456171
16-0034	BLACK STEEL BOOKCASE	N/A
16-0035	BLACK STEEL BOOKCASE	N/A
16-0037	BLACK CART	N/A
56310	SCANNER	1398CBO373
32543	POLYCON	12119358
16-0041	BLOOD DRAWING CHAIR	N/A
16-0001	HP DESKTOP DC5000	2UB529OLF8
48320	X-RAY CASSET CRYSTAL VIEW	800065
16-0018	CENTRIFUGE UNICO POWERSPIN	0603115
16-0019	CENTRIFUGE UNICO POWERSPIN	L1004292
16-0016	CENTRIFUGE UNICO POWERSPIN	L1004294
16-0023	EIGHT STETHOSCOPES	N/A
16-0015	52 ACCUCHECK MACHINES NO STRIPS	N/A
55214	HP DESKTOP DC5000	2UA501032S
55244	HP DESKTOP DC5000	2UA501033R
16-0008	HP DESKTOP DC5000	2UB529OLF3
55237	HP DESKTOP DC5000	2UA501033J
55228	HP DESKTOP DC5000	2UA5010337
16-0010	MONITOR	P5X052703130
16-0012	CANON CALCULATOR	20078398
16-0022	BOX OF MISC	N/A
16-0013	LASER JET PRINTER 2420	CNGKB53446
48321	X-RAY CASSET CRYSTAL VIEW	800052
41152	SIGNATURE PAD	150060044001025123
41151	SIGNATURE PAD	15O06004400102413
55117	HP DESKTOP 5100	2UB60207RW
55122	HP DESKTOP 5100	2UB60207S1
55118	HP DESK TOP 5100	2UB60207RX
55114	HP DESK TOP 5100	2UB60207RS
45667	SCANNER XEROX DOCUMATE 272	550TW105C9491300065
16-0007	HP DESK TOP DC 5000	2UB5290LF7
55121	HP DESK TOP DC5100	2UB60207SO
55108	HP DESK TOP DC5100	2UB60207RL
55112	HP DESK TOP DC5100	2UB60207RQ
55119	HP DESK TOP DC5100	2UB60207RY
55115	HP DESK TOP DC5100	2UB60207RT
55120	HP DESK TOP DC5100	2UB60207RZ
16-0002	NORTHERN TELECOM PHONE SYSTEM	N/A
16-0003	OTOSCOPE	N/A
26630	BOOKSHELF	N/A
16-0011	CD ROM	A21376278
16-0012	FLOOPY DRIVE	8A010880

Asset No	Asset Description	Serial No
16-0009	HP MONITOR	CNN7113JXZ
16-0004	HEMOPOINT H2	3008-09-0914
16-0005	HP LASER JET PRINTER	JPDGHO1368
40049	HP LASER JET PRINTER 2200	JPGGR09242
24868	BOOKCASE	N/A
16-0006	FEEDER PAPER	MYBBF19088
27877	EXAM TABLE	CDO45917
16-0029	DESK	N/A
16-0028	DESK	N/A
26874	DESK	N/A
26828	DESK	N/A
26832	DESK	N/A
28005	DESK	N/A
16-0044	25 MARROON CHAIR	N/A
55111	HP DESKTOP 5100	2UB60207RP
16-0025	HOLOGEN LAMP	N/A
26856	DESK	N/A
16-0030	WHITE BOOKCASE	N/A
16-0024	KIDNEY TABLE	N/A
16-0049	BROWN BOOKCASE	N/A
16-0020	AQUA BOOKCASE	N/A
16-0045	BLACK CHAIR	N/A
16-0053	PARTITION	N/A
16-0047	BLACK CHAIR	N/A
16-0048	BLACK CHAIR	N/A
16-0046	BLACK CHAIR	N/A
43195	PANASONIC TV DVD COMBO	D4AA40513
16-0017	BOX OF MISC	N/A
54319	HP PAVILION SLIMLINE S5-1021P DESKTOP PC	3CR1191SGR
36726	DELL OPTIPLEX GX400	DV2ZX01
41872	DELL OPTIPLEX GX 270	F9G3V31
52838	DELL OPTIPLEX GX 620	8FSRSB1
52835	DELL OPTIPLEX GX 620	1FSRSB1
37032	DELL OPTIPLEX GX150	BSH6T01
42600	DELL OPTIPLEX GX 280	8QXSR51
41063	DELL OPTIPLEX GX 280	J80Z871
42388	DELL OPTIPLEX GX 280	290Z871
52841	DELL OPTIPLEX GX 620	FDSRSB1
52840	DELL OPTIPLEX GX 620	8DSRSB1
42446	DELL OPTIPLEX SX280	390Z871
ME000057	DELL OPTIPLEX GX270	HZF8P31
48361	DELL OPTIPLEX 755	IHT1TG1
48359	DELL OPTIPLEX 755	3HT1TG1
52837	DELL OPTIPLEX GX620	9DSRSB1
48360	DELL OPTIPLEX 755	2HT1TG1
48731	DELL OPTIPLEX 755	27BPNH1
42448	DELL OPTIPLEX GX 280	4902871
16-0113	SHARP PRINT CALCULATOR	8D078896
16-0112	SHARP PRINT CALCULATOR	7D021474
16-0115	CANON PRINT CALCULATOR	N/A
52839	DELL OPTIPLEX GX620	2FSRSB1
48729	DELL OPTIPLEX 755	47BPNH1
48358	DELL OPTIPLEX 755	JGTITG1
48728	DELL OPTIPLEX 755	17BPNH1
16-0100	CREDENZA	N/A
16-0110	GAS BOY MODEL 1000	110091
16-0111	CATERPILLAR GENERATOR MODEL SR4	175BH632
41897	PHOENIX 1800 FOGGER	1479-53690307
31862	1998 FORD EXPEDITION	1FMPU18LXWLB10550
46995	2001 CHEVROLET SUBURBAN	3GNEC16T51G222591
48877	2005 CHEVROLET MALIBU	1G1ZS52F55F147184

Asset No	Asset Description	Serial No
48882	2002 CHEVROLET SUBURBAN	3GNFK16ZX2G253980
42181	1997 FORD EXPEDITION	1FMEU18W0VLA46616
48879	2003 FORD GMC VAN	1GTFG25T931215461
55727	2008 CHRYSLER SEBRING	1C3LC46K08N265220
45585	1999 CHEVROLET SILVERADO	1GCEC14V5XZ179070
48883	2007 CHRYSLER 300	2C3LA63H47H733094
60868	1997 FORD EXPEDITION	1FMEU17L7VLB59065
16-0104	2001 CHEVROLET TAHOE	1GNEC13T91R121123
42957	2005 FORD TAURUS	1FAFP53U25A231104
32702	1997 FORD F-250	1FTFX28L7VKD04776
48885	1998 FORD F-150	1FTRF1766WKA75062
42942	2005 FORD TAURUS	1FAFP53U15A231109
42959	2005 FORD TAURUS	1FAFP53U35A231113
42943	2005 FORD TAURUS	1FAFP53UX5A231111
42951	2005 FORD TAURUS	1FAFP53UX5A231108
42958	2005 FORD TAURUS	1FAFP53U85A231110
63507	2002 FORD F-250	1FTNX21S62ED14237
44021	1999 FORD F-250	1FTNX20S4XEB90624
36213	2001 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	2FAFP71W81X159472
45580	2006 FORD EXPEDITION	1FMPU15526LA79011
60866	2004 FORD F-250	1FTNW21P64EC72766
45767	2003 DODGE RAM	1D7HU18D63J593940
56427	2004 CHEVROLET SILVERADO	1GCEC14X94Z201326
48020	2003 DODGE RAM 1500	1D7HA18N33S278329
40819	2003 CHEVROLET TAHOE	1GNEC13Z33R240213
54685	2007 CHEVROLET SILVERADO	2GCEC13J871507900
56428	2007 CHEVROLET SILVERADO	1GCEK19007Z503896
33992	2000 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	2FAFP71WOYX113662
C-2645-15-G	2000 FORD F-150	1FTRX17L8YKB02154
C-0921-15-G	2000 CHEVROLET SILVERADO	2GCEC19T9Y1371741
C-2420-15-D	2000 CHEVROLET TAHOE	1GNEK13T1YJ199259
C-0557-15-I	2001 BMW S30	WBADT63461CF02540
C-2899-15-I	2000 FORD EXPEDITION	1FMRU156XYLA29929
C-2919-15-I	2004 NISSAN ALTIMA	1N4AL11D14C153130
C-2427-15-A	1994 TOYOTA COROLLA	JT2AE09B3R0069393
C-2640-15-A	2002 DODGE CARAVAN	2B4GP74L32R716842
C-2640-15-A	1996 DODGE RAM	1B7HC16X9TS516662
C-3588-14-I	2000 CHEVROLET SILVERADO	1GCEC19V1Y2133990
C-3588-14-I	2003 GMC YUKON	1GKEC13V43R25595
45677	2006 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	2FAFP71W66X145058
46637	2007 FORD CROWN VICTORIA	2FAFP71W57X113428
C-0558-15-J	2003 SUZUKI X-7 SUV	JS3TY92V434106131
43583	2005 FORD F-150 PICKUP TRUCK	1FTR122X5NB86389
42116	2004 FORD F-150 PICKUP TRUCK	2FTRF17204CA35932
32694	1998 FORD F-150	1FTZF1726WNC5666
39222	2001 FORD TAURUS	1FAFP53U91A123945
41255	2003 FORD F150 TRUCK	2FTRF17253CB15886
41256	2003 FORD F150 TRUCK	2FTRF17293CB15888
31131	1997 FORD F150 TRUCK	1FTDF1720VND41261
41257	2003 FORD F150 TRUCK	2FTRF17233CB15887
37738	2002 FORD FOCUS 4DR CAR	1FAFP33P22W125605
C-6469-14-J	2004 FORD F-350	1FTSW30P94EB90038

SUBCHAPTER D. DISPOSITION OF SALVAGE OR SURPLUS PROPERTY

Sec. 263.151. DEFINITIONS. In this subchapter:

(1) "Salvage property" means personal property, other than items routinely discarded as waste, that because of use, time, accident, or any other cause is so worn, damaged, or obsolete that it has no value for the purpose for which it was originally intended.

(2) "Surplus property" means personal property that:

(A) is not salvage property or items routinely discarded as waste;

(B) is not currently needed by its owner;

(C) is not required for the owner's foreseeable needs; and

(D) possesses some usefulness for the purpose for which it was intended.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1, Sec. 61(b), eff. Aug. 28, 1989.

Sec. 263.152. DISPOSITION. (a) The commissioners court of a county may:

(1) periodically sell the county's surplus or salvage property by competitive bid or auction, except that competitive bidding or an auction is not necessary if the purchaser is another county or a political subdivision within the county that is selling the surplus or salvage property;

(2) offer the property as a trade-in for new property of the same general type if the commissioners court considers that action to be in the best interests of the county;

(3) order any of the property to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of as worthless if the commissioners court undertakes to sell that property under Subdivision (1) and is unable to do so because no bids are made;

(4) dispose of the property by donating it to a civic or charitable organization located in the county if the commissioners court determines that:

(A) undertaking to sell the property under Subdivision (1) would likely result in no bids or a bid price that is less than the county's expenses required for the bid process;

(B) the donation serves a public purpose; and

(C) the organization will provide the county with adequate consideration, such as relieving the county of transportation or disposal expenses related to the property;

(5) transfer gambling equipment in the possession of the county following its forfeiture to the state to the Texas Building and Procurement Commission for sale under Section 2175.904, Government Code; or

(6) order any vehicle retired under a program designed to encourage the use of low-emission vehicles to be crushed and recycled, if practicable, without a competitive bid or auction.

(a-1) The commissioners court shall remit money received from the Texas Building and Procurement Commission from the sale of gambling equipment under Section 2175.904(c), Government Code, less administrative expenses incurred by the county in connection with the transfer and sale of the equipment, to the local law enforcement agency that originally seized the equipment.

(b) If the property is earth-moving, material-handling, road maintenance, or construction equipment, the commissioners court may exercise a repurchase option in a contract in disposing of property under Subsection (a)(1) or (a)(2). The repurchase price of equipment contained in a previously accepted purchase contract is considered a bid under Subsection (a)(1) or (a)(2).

(c) Repealed by Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 43, Sec. 2; Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 345, Sec. 3.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, Sec. 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1989, 71st Leg., ch. 1, Sec. 61(b), eff. Aug. 28, 1989; Acts 1991, 72nd Leg., ch. 416, Sec. 3, eff. Sept. 1, 1991; Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 237, Sec. 1, eff. Aug. 30, 1993; Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 746, Sec. 5, eff. Aug. 28, 1995; Acts 1999, 76th Leg., ch. 254, Sec. 1, eff. May 28, 1999; Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 43, Sec. 1, 2, eff. May 15, 2003; Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 345, Sec. 1, 3, eff. June 18, 2003. Amended by:

Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 1233, Sec. 2, eff. June 15, 2007.

Acts 2009, 81st Leg., R.S., Ch. 931, Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2009.

AI-53128

Purchasing Department 24.
A. 5.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted By: Heidi Ortiz, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Approval to exercise the option to renew/extend for a one (1) year extension (as permitted in contract) with Anrige, Inc. dba A Clean Portoco, under the same terms and conditions for "Lease and/or Service of Portable Toilets" - Hidalgo County.

BACKGROUND

Current contract expires March 16, 2016

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Purchase on as on needed basis funding to be identified at time of purchase from user department.

Attachments

Renewal Letter
Current Insurance
W/C Insurance
Current Contract
HB1295
CIQ
Filing Receipt

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/09/2016 01:57 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/10/2016 04:36 PM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	02/11/2016 11:30 AM

Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM
Form Started By: Heidi Ortiz		Started On: 01/26/2016 11:37 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016		

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

January 13, 2016

Anrige, Inc.
Dba: A Clean Portoco
P O Box 531607
Harlingen, TX. 78553

Via: Email: ericataylor@portoco.com

Re: C-15-053-03-17
Renewal/Extension – "Lease and/or Service of Portable Toilets"

Dear Mr. Perez:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department will be requesting Commissioners' Court to consider the County's option to exercise the (1) year extension as provided in the current contract (under the same rates, terms and conditions). Please acknowledge receipt of this notice by signing and returning it by no later than **10:00 a.m., Friday, January 15, 2016**, via email to: heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us so as to meet the agenda request form deadlines. **Upon receipt of the signed extension,** I will proceed in securing placement on the agenda for Commissioners' Court meeting of **Tuesday, February 2, 2016** for discussion, consideration and action.

Signature: _____ Date: 1/26/16

Print: Michael Perez

Additionally, we are requesting you provide updated certificates of insurance and license as required through Hidalgo County's Request for Bid, Quote, Proposal, and/or Statement of Qualifications.

It is our hope that we may continue a successful business relationship with your company. Should you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at (956) 318-2626. Your cooperation in this matter is greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar

Martha L. Salazar
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/7/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
IBTX Risk Services SAT
10101 Reunion Place, Suite #100

San Antonio TX 78216

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (210) 696-6688 FAX (A/C, No):
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : American Fire and Casualty Compa	
INSURER B : Ohio Casualty Insurance Company	
INSURER C : Ohio Security Insurance Compan	24082
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
Anrige, Inc. dba A Clean Portoco

PO Box 531607

Harlingen TX 78553

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** Cert ID 19864 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			BKA55618905	6/24/2015	6/24/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 1,000,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 15,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	OTHER:							$
C	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			BAS 55618905	12/15/2015	12/15/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS / X NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
B	UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			ESO55618905	6/24/2015	6/24/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 2,000,000
	X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	DED RETENTION $							$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N						PER STATUTE / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [ ] N/A						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
	(Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
General Liability & Auto Liability policies include blanket automatic additional insured endorsement (#CG88100413, #CA88100110) that provide this feature only when there is a written contract between named insured & certificate holder that requires such status. General Liability & Auto Liability policies include blanket automatic waiver of subrogation endorsement (#CG88100413, #CA88100110) that provides this feature only when there is a written contract between named insured & certificate holder that requires such status. Primary Non-Contributory wording per endorsement (#CG88100413)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
Attn: Purchasing Dept
2812 S Highway Bus 281

Edinburg TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

b. The last paragraph of subsection **2. Exclusions** is replaced by the following:

Exclusions **c.** through **n.** do not apply to damage by fire, lightning, explosion, smoke or leakage from automatic fire protection systems to premises while rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner. A separate limit of insurance applies to Damage To Premises Rented To You as described in **Section III - Limits Of Insurance.**

2. Paragraph **6.** under **Section III - Limits Of Insurance** is replaced by the following:

6. Subject to Paragraph **5.** above, the Damage To Premises Rented To You Limit is the most we will pay under Coverage **A** for damages because of "property damage" to:

a. Any one premise:

(1) While rented to you; or

(2) While rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner for damage by fire, lightning, explosion, smoke or leakage from automatic protection systems; or

b. Contents that you rent or lease as part of a premises rental or lease agreement.

3. As regards coverage provided by this provision **D. EXTENDED DAMAGE TO PROPERTY RENTED TO YOU (Tenant's Property Damage) -** Paragraph **9.a.** of **Definitions** is replaced with the following:

9.a. A contract for a lease of premises. However, that portion of the contract for a lease of premises that indemnifies any person or organization for damage by fire, lightning, explosion, smoke, or leakage from automatic fire protection systems to premises while rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with the permission of the owner, or for damage to contents of such premises that are included in your premises rental or lease agreement, is not an "insured contract".

E. MEDICAL PAYMENTS EXTENSION

If **Coverage C Medical Payments** is not otherwise excluded, the Medical Payments provided by this policy are amended as follows:

Under Paragraph **1. Insuring Agreement** of **Section I - Coverage C - Medical Payments,** Subparagraph **(b)** of Paragraph **a.** is replaced by the following:

(b) The expenses are incurred and reported within three years of the date of the accident; and

F. EXTENSION OF SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS - COVERAGES A AND B

1. Under **Supplementary Payments - Coverages A** and **B**, Paragraph **1.b.** is replaced by the following:

b. Up to **$3,000** for cost of bail bonds required because of accidents or traffic law violations arising out of the use of any vehicle to which the Bodily Injury Liability Coverage applies. We do not have to furnish these bonds.

2. Paragraph **1.d.** is replaced by the following:

d. All reasonable expenses incurred by the insured at our request to assist us in the investigation or defense of the claim or "suit", including actual loss of earnings up to **$500** a day because of time off from work.

G. ADDITIONAL INSUREDS - BY CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR PERMIT

1. Paragraph **2.** under **Section II - Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an insured any person or organization whom you have agreed to add as an additional insured in a written contract, written agreement or permit. Such person or organization is an additional insured but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused in whole or in part by:

a. Your acts or omissions, or the acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf, in the performance of your on going operations for the additional insured that are the subject of the written contract or written agreement provided that the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs, or the "personal and advertising injury" is committed, subsequent to the signing of such written contract or written agreement; or

© 2013 Liberty Mutual Insurance
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

74 of 148

b. Premises or facilities rented by you or used by you; or

c. The maintenance, operation or use by you of equipment rented or leased to you by such person or organization; or

d. Operations performed by you or on your behalf for which the state or political subdivision has issued a permit subject to the following additional provisions:

(1) This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury", "property damage", or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the operations performed for the state or political subdivision;

(2) This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" included within the "completed operations hazard".

(3) Insurance applies to premises you own, rent, or control but only with respect to the following hazards:

(a) The existence, maintenance, repair, construction, erection, or removal of advertising signs, awnings, canopies, cellar entrances, coal holes, driveways, manholes, marquees, hoist away openings, sidewalk vaults, street banners, or decorations and similar exposures; or

(b) The construction, erection, or removal of elevators; or

(c) The ownership, maintenance, or use of any elevators covered by this insurance.

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and

2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

With respect to Paragraph **1.a.** above, a person's or organization's status as an additional insured under this endorsement ends when:

(1) All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or

(2) That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

With respect to Paragraph **1.b.** above, a person's or organization's status as an additional insured under this endorsement ends when their written contract or written agreement with you for such premises or facilities ends.

With respects to Paragraph **1.c.** above, this insurance does not apply to any "occurrence" which takes place after the equipment rental or lease agreement has expired or you have returned such equipment to the lessor.

The insurance provided by this endorsement applies only if the written contract or written agreement is signed prior to the "bodily injury" or "property damage".

We have no duty to defend an additional insured under this endorsement until we receive written notice of a "suit" by the additional insured as required in Paragraph **b.** of Condition **2. Duties In the Event Of Occurrence, Offense, Claim Or Suit** under **Section IV - Commercial General Liability Conditions.**

© 2013 Liberty Mutual Insurance
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

55618905 000485 300 of 148 75

2. With respect to the insurance provided by this endorsement, the following are added to Paragraph **2. Exclusions** under **Section I - Coverage A - Bodily Injury And Property Damage Liability:**

This insurance does not apply to:

a. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" arising from the sole negligence of the additional insured.

b. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs prior to you commencing operations at the location where such "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs.

c. "Bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of, or the failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services, including:

(1) The preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or

(2) Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of, or the failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services.

d. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

(1) All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or

(2) That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

e. Any person or organization specifically designated as an additional insured for ongoing operations by a separate **ADDITIONAL INSURED -OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS** endorsement issued by us and made a part of this policy.

3. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III - Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

a. Required by the contract or agreement; or

b. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declaratio ns.

H. PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY ADDITIONAL INSURED EXTENSION

This provision applies to any person or organization who qualifies as an additional insured under any form or endorsement under this policy.

Condition **4. Other Insurance of SECTION IV - COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS** is amended as follows:

a. The following is added to Paragraph **a. Primary Insurance:**

If an additional insured's policy has an Other Insurance provision making its policy excess, and you have agreed in a written contract or written agreement to provide the additional insured coverage on a primary and noncontributory basis, this policy shall be primary and we will not seek contribution from the additional insured's policy for damages we cover.

© 2013 Liberty Mutual Insurance
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

b. The following is added to Paragraph **b. Excess Insurance:**

When a written contract or written agreement, other than a premises lease, facilities rental contract or agreement, an equipment rental or lease contract or agreement, or permit issued by a state or political subdivision between you and an additional insured does not require this insurance to be primary or primary and non-contributory, this insurance is excess over any other insurance for which the additional insured is designated as a Named Insured.

Regardless of the written agreement between you and an additional insured, this insurance is excess over any other insurance whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis for which the additional insured has been added as an additional insured on other policies.

I. ADDITIONAL INSUREDS - EXTENDED PROTECTION OF YOUR "LIMITS OF INSURANCE"

This provision applies to any person or organization who qualifies as an additional insured under any form or endorsement under this policy.

1. The following is added to Condition **2. Duties In The Event Of Occurrence, Offense, Claim or Suit:**

   An additional insured under this endorsement will as soon as practicable:

   a. Give written notice of an "occurrence" or an offense that may result in a claim or "suit" under this insurance to us;

   b. Tender the defense and indemnity of any claim or "suit" to all insurers whom also have insurance available to the additional insured; and

   c. Agree to make available any other insurance which the additional insured has for a loss we cover under this Coverage Part.

   d. We have no duty to defend or indemnify an additional insured under this endorsement until we receive written notice of a "suit" by the additional insured.

2. The limits of insurance applicable to the additional insured are those specified in a written contract or written agreement or the limits of insurance as stated in the Declarations of this policy and defined in **Section III - Limits of Insurance** of this policy, whichever are less. These limits are inclusive of and not in addition to the limits of insurance available under this policy.

J. WHO IS AN INSURED - INCIDENTAL MEDICAL ERRORS / MALPRACTICE
WHO IS AN INSURED - FELLOW EMPLOYEE EXTENSION - MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES

Paragraph **2.a.(1)** of **Section II - Who Is An Insured** is replaced with the following:

(1) "Bodily injury" or "personal and advertising injury":

(a) To you, to your partners or members (if you are a partnership or joint venture), to your members (if you are a limited liability company), to a co-"employee" while in the course of his or her employment or performing duties related to the conduct of your business, or to your other "volunteer workers" while performing duties related to the conduct of your business;

(b) To the spouse, child, parent, brother or sister of that co-"employee" or "volunteer worker" as a consequence of Paragraph **(1) (a)** above;

(c) For which there is any obligation to share damages with or repay someone else who must pay damages because of the injury described in Paragraphs **(1) (a)** or **(b)** above; or

(d) Arising out of his or her providing or failing to provide professional health care services. However, if you are not in the business of providing professional health care services or providing professional health care personnel to others, or if coverage for providing professional health care services is not otherwise excluded by separate endorsement, this provision (Paragraph **(d)**) does not apply.

Paragraphs **(a)** and **(b)** above do not apply to "bodily injury" or "personal and advertising injury" caused by an "employee" who is acting in a supervisory capacity for you. Supervisory capacity as used herein means the "employee's" job responsibilities assigned by you, includes the direct supervision of other "employees" of yours. However, none of these "employees" are insureds for "bodily injury" or "personal and

© 2013 Liberty Mutual Insurance
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

P. EXTENDED PROPERTY DAMAGE

Exclusion a. of **COVERAGE A. BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY** is replaced by the following:

a. Expected Or Intended Injury

"Bodily injury" or "property damage" expected or intended from the standpoint of the insured. This exclusion does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" resulting from the use of reasonable force to protect persons or property.

Q. WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US - WHEN REQUIRED IN A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT WITH YOU

Under **Section IV - Commercial General Liability Conditions,** the following is added to Condition **8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us:**

We waive any right of recovery we may have against a person or organization because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard" provided:

1. You and that person or organization have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that you waive such rights against that person or organization; and
2. The injury or damage occurs subsequent to the execution of the written contract or written agreement.

© 2013 Liberty Mutual Insurance
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

(2) If the Limits of Insurance of any other insurance policy have been exhausted; or

(3) To "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurred before you acquired or formed the organization.

2. EMPLOYEES AS INSUREDS

SECTION II - LIABILITY COVERAGE, paragraph **A.1. -** WHO IS AN INSURED is amended to include the following as an insured:

f. Any "employee" of yours while using a covered "auto" you do not own, hire or borrow but only for acts within the scope of their employment by you. Insurance provided by this endorsement is excess over any other insurance available to any "employee".

g. An "employee" of yours while operating an "auto" hired or borrowed under a written contract or agreement in that "employee's" name, with your permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business and within the scope of their employment. Insurance provided by this endorsement is excess over any other insurance available to the "employee".

3. ADDITIONAL INSURED BY CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR PERMIT

SECTION II - LIABILITY COVERAGE, paragraph **A.1. -** WHO IS AN INSURED is amended to include the following as an insured:

h. Any person or organization with respect to the operation, maintenance or use of a covered "auto", provided that you and such person or organization have agreed in a written contract, agreement, or permit issued to you by governmental or public authority, to add such person, or organization, or governmental or public authority to this policy as an "insured".

However, such person or organization is an "insured":

(1) Only with respect to the operation, maintenance or use of a covered "auto";

(2) Only for "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused by an "accident" which takes place after you executed the written contract or agreement, or the permit has been issued to you; and

(3) Only for the duration of that contract, agreement or permit

4. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS

SECTION II - LIABILITY COVERAGE, Coverage Extensions, **2.a.** Supplementary Payments, paragraphs **(2)** and **(4)** are replaced by the following:

(2) Up to $3,000 for cost of bail bonds (including bonds for related traffic violations) required because of an "accident" we cover. We do not have to furnish these bonds.

(4) All reasonable expenses incurred by the insured at our request, including actual loss of earnings up to $500 a day because of time off from work.

5. AMENDED FELLOW EMPLOYEE EXCLUSION

In those jurisdictions where, by law, fellow employees are not entitled to the protection afforded to the employer by the workers compensation exclusivity rule, or similar protection, the following provision is added:

SECTION II - LIABILITY, exclusion **B.5.** FELLOW EMPLOYEE does not apply if the "bodily injury" results from the use of a covered "auto" you own or hire.

SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE is amended as follows:

6. HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE

Paragraph **A.4.** Coverage Extensions of SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE, is amended by adding the following:

If hired "autos" are covered "autos" for Liability Coverage, and if Comprehensive, Specified Causes of Loss or Collision coverage are provided under the Business Auto Coverage Form for any "auto" you own, then the Physical Damage coverages provided are extended to "autos":

a. You hire, rent or borrow; or

©2010 Liberty Mutual Insurance Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office Inc., with its Permission.

112 of 128

15. GLASS REPAIR - WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE

Paragraph **D. Deductible** of SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE is amended by the addition of the following:

No deductible applies to glass damage if the glass is repaired rather than replaced.

16. PARKED AUTO COLLISION COVERAGE (WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE)

Paragraph **D. Deductible** of SECTION III - PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE is amended by the addition of the following:

The deductible does not apply to "loss" caused by collision to such covered "auto" of the private passenger type or light weight truck with a gross vehicle weight of 10,000 lbs. or less as defined by the manufacturer as maximum loaded weight the "auto" is designed to carry while it is:

a. In the charge of an "insured";
b. Legally parked; and
c. Unoccupied.

The "loss" must be reported to the police authorities within 24 hours of known damage.

The total amount of the damage to the covered "auto" must exceed the deductible shown in the Declarations.

This provision does not apply to any "loss" if the covered "auto" is in the charge of any person or organization engaged in the automobile business.

SECTION IV - BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS is amended as follows:

17. UNINTENTIONAL FAILURE TO DISCLOSE HAZARDS

SECTION IV- BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS, Paragraph **B.2.** is amended by adding the following:

If you unintentionally fail to disclose any hazards, exposures or material facts existing as of the inception date or renewal date of the Business Auto Coverage Form, the coverage afforded by this policy will not be prejudiced.

However, you must report the undisclosed hazard of exposure as soon as practicable after its discovery, and we have the right to collect additional premium for any such hazard or exposure.

18. AMENDED DUTIES IN THE EVENT OF ACCIDENT, CLAIM, SUIT, OR LOSS

SECTION IV - BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS, paragraph **A.2.a.** is replaced in its entirety by the following:

a. In the event of "accident", claim, "suit" or "loss", you must promptly notify us when it is known to:

1. You, if you are an individual;

2. A partner, if you are a partnership;

3. Member, if you are a limited liability company;

4. An executive officer or the "employee" designated by the Named Insured to give such notice, if you are a corporation.

To the extent possible, notice to us should include:

(1) How, when and where the "accident" or "loss" took place;

(2) The "insureds" name and address; and

(3) The names and addresses of any injured persons and witnesses.

19. WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

SECTION IV - BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS, paragraph **A.5.**, Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us, is amended by the addition of the following:

If the person or organization has waived those rights before an "accident" or "loss", our rights are waived also.

©2010 Liberty Mutual Insurance Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office Inc., with its Permission.

116 of 128

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/30/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER

TEE & GEE UNDERWRITING MANAGERS, LP
8131 LBJ FREEWAY
SUITE 750
DALLAS, TX 75251

CONTACT NAME: SANDRA POLANCO
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 956-928-0688 FAX (A/C, No): 956-928-0963
E-MAIL ADDRESS: SANDRA@CORPSOLPEO.COM

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY	18694
INSURER B :	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED

HR RISK OF TEXAS, INC.
L/C/F ANRIGE, INC. DBA A CLEAN PORTOCO
4040 BROADWAY, SUITE 103
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78209

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 26 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	☐ OTHER:							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	☐ ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N	N / A		WC00066681-02	1/1/2016	1/1/2017	X PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☐ (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

COVERAGE IS EXTENDED TO THE LEASED EMPLOYEES OF ALTERNATE EMPLOYER (TEXAS OPERATIONS ONLY): **ANRIGE, INC. DBA A CLEAN PORTOCO**

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HIDALGO COUNTY
ATTN: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
2812 S HIGHWAY BUS 281
EDINBURG, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Adam Goldberg

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-15-053-03-17

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this 17th day of March, 2015 by and between the **County of Hidalgo, Texas** ("County"), and Anrige, Inc. DBA: A Clean Portoco ("Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to request for bids for the "Lease and/or Service of Portable Toilets" (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of Request for Bid (RFB) Procurement Packet being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" (the "RFB") and Exhibit "B" respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "Bid Page"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with RFB Packet, the Commissioners Court of County awarded the bid to Anrige, Inc. DBA: A Clean Portoco.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to **Hidalgo County**. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the RFB Packet within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by the **County** or its

designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. This Contract shall be for a period of one (1) year, **(on an as needed basis),** commencing on March 17, 2015 and expiring on March 16, 2016 and may be extended at the sole discretion of the County for an additional one (1) year term under the same rates, terms and conditions. Hidalgo County also reserved the right to continue this sealed bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay of award for the next term and contingent upon cost remaining unchanged.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured

(with the coverage and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless County, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against County arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

If to County: **The County of Hidalgo**
Attn: County Judge
100 E. Cano
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Company: **Anrige, Inc. DBA: A Clean Portoco**
P O Box 531607
Harlingen, TX 78553

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. This Agreement may be terminated by County without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

16. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

17. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

18. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not

specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by the parties hereto, and not otherwise.

19. **Immunities.** Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this _____ day of_____, 2015.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Approved by Commissioners' Court on 3-17-15 RJ

Ramon Garcia

Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

Company: Anrige, Inc.
DBA: A Clean Portocol
By:_____

Printed Name: M. Perez

Title: President

Approved By Commissioners Court On: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez LLP

By: Stephen L. Crain

EXHIBIT "A"

REQUEST FOR BID (RFB) PROCUREMENT PACKET

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

February 23, 2015

_____
Participant's name

_____
Address

_____
City

_____
State, Zip Code

Re: ***HIDALGO COUNTY***
"LEASE AND/OR SERVICE OF PORTABLE TOILETS"
RFB No*: 2015-053-03-11-HGO*

Dear Participant(s):

Enclosed please find a Request for Bids (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the RFB process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)

Hidalgo County

"LEASE AND/OR SERVICE OF PORTABLE TOILETS"

***RFB NO:* 2015-053-03-11-HGO**

Table of Contents

Item	Description	No. of Pages
1.	Request for Bid Letter	1
2.	Request for Bid, Legal Notice	8
3.	Exhibit "A"- Specifications/Requirements	5
4.	Exhibit "B"- Bid Page	1
5.	Exhibit "C"- Insurance Requirements	4
6.	Exhibit "D"- CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	1
7.	Vendor/Bidder Application and W-9 form	6
8.	Certification Regarding Debarment	1
9.	Draft Service Contract	8

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626 or via email to heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us, and advise of missing documentation.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent

February 23, 2015
Date

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY
"Lease and/or Service of Portable Toilets"

BID OPENING DATE:
March 11, 2015
9:30 A.M.
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

Project Buyer Contact Information
Heidi Garcia Ortiz, Buyer III
(956) 292-7000 Ext 4877
Heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us

1. Sealed bids will be received for **HIDALGO COUNTY (ALLFUNDING SOURCES PROGRAMS & ENTITIES) – "Lease and/or Service of Portable Toilets"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and Three (3) copies of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BID-2015-053-03-11-HGO HIDALGO COUNTY (All Funding Sources, Programs & Entities) – "Lease and/or Service of Portable Toilets"** and in County's Purchasing Department, 2812 S. Business Hwy 281, New Administration Building,, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 a.m., WEDNESDAY, MARCH, 11, 2015. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO "REQUEST FOR BIDS-2015-053-03-11-HGO RFB-HIDALGO COUNTY (All Funding Sources, Programs & Entities) – "LEASE AND/OR SERVICE OF PORTABLE TOILETS"** . Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to:
   A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements;
   B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and
   C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation - **HIDALGO COUNTY (All Funding Sources, Programs & Entities) – "LEASE AND/OR SERVICE OF PORTABLE TOILETS"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.
  e) Contract number must be indicated

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

  Hidalgo County Auditor's Office
  Ray Eufracio, Auditor
  2808 South Business Hwy 281
  Edinburg, Texas 78539

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**MARCH 11, 2015**
Award of Contract	_____, 2015
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2015

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment under Contract:

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

- Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

- If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

- If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public

works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business that contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided there under, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services

23. Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- **Possess and submit a Certificate of Account Status indicating bidder is in "Good Standing" with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts if such bidder is incorporated in the State of Texas. If the bidder is not incorporated with the Texas, the bidder must submit the appropriate evidence of filing with the Texas Secretary of State stating that the business is authorized to transact business in Texas.**
- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform to the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. ***Vendors hereby assign to purchaser any and all claims for overcharges associated with this contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA, Section 1 et. seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Bus. & Com. Code, Section 15.01, et. seq.***

30. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

31. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

Bid
for
HIDALGO COUNTY
"Lease and/or Service of Portable Toilets"
BID NO.: 2015-053-03-11-HGO

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2802 S. Bus. Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT "A"
Specifications/Requirements
Hidalgo County
"Lease and/or Service of Portable Toilets"
RFB No. 2015-053-03-11-HGO

I. **SCOPE OF WORK:**
Hidalgo County is seeking bids for ***"Lease and/or Service of Portable Toilets"*** in accordance with the specifications/requirements specified herein. The County's goal is to provide clean, non-offensive portable toilet units of sufficient strength and design to ensure complete user safety and privacy.

A. **SPECIFICATIONS/REQUIREMENTS:**
Performance-includes, but is not limited to the following:

1. The Contractor shall provide portable toilet rentals to be delivered and set up as requested by County through County purchase order (PO) issued by using department.

2. The Contractor shall designate a single company representative as the contact person for all equipment requests. The designated representative shall advise the County on equipment availability, shall confirm each rental, and shall schedule setup and removal of all equipment ordered under this contract.

3. The Contractor shall identify a contact person with a day and evening telephone number for emergency communications resulting from severe weather, faulty equipment, and all problems associated with the rental. If a change in the company representative occurs, the Contractor shall immediately notify Hidalgo County.

4. Hidalgo County reserves the right to inspect and approve all portable toilet units before installation and requires replacement, or removal, of portable toilet units which for any reason are not considered acceptable. All units shall be consistent in color, appearance and age. These units are for public use and must represent a positive image.

5. Contractor shall immediately replace any units determined by the County to be of unsafe or unsatisfactory condition.

6. Portable toilets shall be standard, flushable and fully stocked with appropriate supplies.

7. Each portable toilet shall display a record of service clearly identifying personnel performing service and date of service.

8. Contractor shall insure that toilet tissue will be placed in all units at the time of service.

9. All units shall be serviced by pumping, cleaning and adding new chemicals and other supplies.

10. **Each unit shall be equipped with original equipment or the manufacturers' replacement parts. Units with altered or rigged equipment will not be accepted.**

11. Each unit shall be equipped with a working lock system, an occupied/vacant indicator, and a tissue paper holder that is firmly attached to the unit per manufacturers' specification. The seat cover shall be hinged and in working order. All other equipment shall be in working order.

12. The equipment shall meet or exceed all applicable health and safety standards.

13. The equipment shall be subject to crowd traffic and must withstand heavy use.

14. Contractor shall notify County immediately in the case of vandalized unit(s) and vice versa.

15. Contractor shall be responsible for any repair/replacement of unit(s) in the event of damage or loss due

to vandalism.

16. Portable toilet units shall be constructed of modern materials that are extremely tough and resist cracking and breaking in extreme heat. Additionally, they shall be impact resistant and bend without breaking to minimize damage of handling and vandalism.

17. Design of the units shall be of modular design to facilitate on-site replacement of components and minimize maintenance or replacement down time.

18. Minor repairs of units will be made on site when possible. Any unit which cannot be repaired on site must be exchanged within 48 hours.

19. Units which have been overturned shall be righted by the Contractor at no charge to the County.

20. Interior space shall provide maximum user comfort, sufficient to facilitate tall people, older people and parents with children.

21. Odor free design, the receptacle tank shall be designed to control spillage, leakage and entrap odors. The unit's interior shall be vented sufficiently to assure that the unit is non-offensive.

22. Types of units to be quoted include:

    a. Regular Unit – Portable single toilet

    b. Handicap Accessible Unit – Portable, single toilet, to be accessible per the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) regulations.

    c. Trailer Mobile Single Toilet Unit

    d. Hand Washing Stations

    ALL UNIT PRICES ARE TO BE QUOTED WITH ALL DELIVERY, SET-UP, SUPPLIES AND WASTE DISPOSAL CHARGES INCLUDED.

23. Contractor shall accept full responsibility for the installation and efficient operation of all equipment used.

24. Contractor shall provide an adequate number of personnel to properly service all units.

25. Contractor shall not permit disorderly conduct or violation of any ordinances of the County or Cities in the County or of any State or Federal Law, or of a sort likely to bring discredit upon County.

26. Contractor's employees shall at all times be polite and courteous in the dealings with patrons of County.

SERVICE ON COUNTY OWNED PORTABLE TOILETS

Contractor shall service by pumping, cleaning and adding new chemicals to six (6) portable toilets, already owned by County, and any additionally acquired portable toilets on an as needed basis.

REQUIREMENTS, TERMS & CONDITIONS

1. Awarded vendor or vendors shall provide services for one year (1) with the County of Hidalgo Contract. Hidalgo County reserves the right to extend the contract for one (1) additional year, under agreement with the same terms and conditions. No bid price increase, otherwise same price for any extension to remain firm.

2. **Hidalgo County** reserves the right to continue this bid for additional sixty (60) days Grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay in award of new bid for next contract term.

3. The contract shall remain in effect until contract expires, delivery/completion of services ordered or terminated by Hidalgo County with a thirty (30) day written notice prior to any cancellation.

4. **Hidalgo County** reserves the right to award the bid to MULITPLE bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

5. **Hidalgo County** reserves the right to reject any or all bids submitted, if it is in the best interest to do so.

6. The awarded vendor will maintain all insurance requirements and its limits throughout the agreement term, as described and listed in Exhibit "C" Insurance requirements.

MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR RESPONSIBLE PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS:

A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate their responsibility and must meet the following requirements:

1) Have adequate financial resources, or the ability to obtain such resources as required;
2) Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
3) Have a satisfactory record of performance;
4) Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
5) Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

County may request representation and other information sufficient to determine bidders' ability to meet these minimum standards listed above.

INSTALLATION and REMOVAL:

1. Portable toilets will be installed at locations designated by County; however, title ownership of each unit shall be retained by the Contractor, who shall be responsible for the unit(s) at all times and in all respects. Hidalgo County will not own the unit(s) in conjunction with this contract. Contractor shall bear all costs to deliver, install, stock, maintain, repair, service and remove all unit(s) placed under this contract, including replacement unit(s).

BID AWARD:

Award of contract shall be made to most responsible, responsive bidder, whose offer is determined to be the best value, taking into consideration the relative importance of price. Hidalgo County reserves the right to be the sole judge as to whether items bid will serve the purpose intended. Hidalgo County reserves the right to accept or reject in part or in whole any bid submitted, and to waive any technicalities or informalities for the best interest of the County. Hidalgo County reserves the right to award based upon individual line items, sections or total bid.

PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACT:

County reserves the right to enforce the performance of this contract in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default or resulting contract award.

OTHER TERMS & CONDITION AND REQUIREMENTS:

1) Hidalgo County reserves the right to seek state contracts from its memberships with their existing or new co-operatives whenever it is in the County's best interest to do so.

2) Any contract awarded to a successful bidder will be in effect until;
   1.) The contract expires
   2.) Delivery acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered, or
   3.) Terminated by County with thirty (30) day's written notice prior to cancellation.

Market Volatility and Unit Price Adjustments:

Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

Requesting Price Adjustment: Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise national recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier's advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.

- The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.

- The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.

- No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.

- The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

- **Price Reduction**: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

- **Time Frame for Adjusted Price Increases:** Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

- **Allowable Review Periods**: Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

- **Dollar Limit to Price Changes**: The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION/QUESTIONS TO TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

1) Hidalgo County is requesting that any and all questions, inquires and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposals or statements of qualifications be addressed to Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, Attn: Heidi Ortiz, 2812 South Business Hwy. 281, Edinburg, Tx 78539. TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

2) ALL WRITTEN INQUIRIES WILL BE ACCEPTED VIA FACSIMILE to (956) 292-7612 and/or e-mail to heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us by no later than **March 4, 2015 by 5:00 p.m.** Responses to said inquiries will be sent to all applicants via facsimile or e-mail by no later than **March 6, 2015 by 5:00 p.m.**

3) All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of (bids, proposals and/or quotes) shall be the responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed onto Hidalgo County.

EXHIBIT "B"

HIDALGO COUNTY
"LEASE AND/OR SERVICE OF PORTABLE TOILETS"
BID NO.: 2015-053-03-11-HGO

BID PAGE

No.	Description	Unit Price
1.	Regular Unit Daily Rental	$
2.	Regular Unit Weekly Rental - 1 Cleaning per Week	$
3.	Regular Unit Weekly Rental - 2 Cleanings per Week	$
4.	Regular Unit Weekly Rental - 1 Cleaning per Day	$
5.	Regular Unit Weekend Rental – 1 Cleaning per Day	$
6.	Regular Unit Weekend Rental – 1 Cleaning per Weekend	$
7.	Handicap Accessible Unit Daily Rental	$
8.	Handicap Accessible Unit Weekly Rental – 1 Cleaning per Week	$
9.	Handicap Accessible Unit Weekly Rental – 2 Cleanings per Week	$
10.	Handicap Accessible Unit Weekly Rental – 1 Cleaning per Day	$
11.	Handicap Accessible Unit Weekend Rental – 1 Cleaning per Day	$
12.	Handicap Accessible Unit Weekend Rental – 1 Cleaning per Weekend	$
13.	Trailer Mobile Single Toilet Unit Daily Rental – 1 Cleaning per Day	$
14.	Trailer Mobile Single Toilet Unit Weekly Rental – 1 Cleaning per Week	$
15.	Trailer Mobile Single Toilet Unit Weekly Rental – 2 Cleanings per Week	$
16.	Trailer Mobile Single Toilet Unit Weekend Rental – 1 Cleaning per Day	$
17.	Trailer Mobile Single Toilet Unit Weekend Rental – 1 Cleaning per Weekend	$
18.	Toilet Cleaning Per Day	$
19.	Hand Washing Station	$
20.	Service/Cleaning County Owned Portable Toilets	$

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: _____

PHONE & FAX NO.'S: _____

CELLULAR & BEEPER NO.'S: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

PRINTED NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Applicable to the Acquisition of Goods and /or Services
(other than Professional Services)

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance naming County as an **additional insured** shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE
INSURED	INSURER A:
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN. THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNERS & CONT PROT ☐ OWNERS PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED EXP (Any one person)	$
					PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
					GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
					PRODUCTS – COMP/OP AGG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY: EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
	☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $					$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY**				WC STATU- TORY LIMITS ☐ OTHER	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

SAMPLE

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER:	CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County Attn: Purchasing Department 2812 S Highway Bus. 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539		SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

- will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;
- will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

  Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____
- have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____.
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bond (if applicable)_____
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds (if applicable),certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process.

_____ _____.
Authorized Signature Date

_____.
Company

_____.
Address

_____.
City, State, Zip

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity — Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539 or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name:	**Telephone No. ( )**
dba Name:	
Legal Name:	
Mailing Address:	**Fax No. ( )**
Physical Address:	
City, State, Zip	**Tax I.D. No.**
Remit to Address :	**City, State, Zip**
E-Mail Address:	
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)	

Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____ Non-Profit _____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify

State Identification No._____ **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)**

Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No. :

State of Incorporation: _____ **Date:**_____ **Other:**

Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker _____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)
Small Business:_____**Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)**

- ☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt
- ☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt
- ☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt
- ☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt
- ☐ Black American
- ☐ Hispanic American
- ☐ Asian Pacific American
- ☐ Native American
- ☐ Women
- ☐ Other

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____**Entry Date:** _____ **Vendor No.:**_____

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: Yes No

If yes, by whom?: ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: Yes No

---

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:_____

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐Other_____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:_____

Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____

Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:_____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:_____

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐Other_____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:_____

Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____

Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:_____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:_____

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐Other_____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:_____

Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____

Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:_____

Form **W-9**
(Rev. January 2011)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification (required): ☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

☐ Exempt payee

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–		–				

Employer identification number

		–							

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ Date ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,
- The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and
- The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the Instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Disregarded entity. Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income will be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a domestic owner, the domestic owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, you must complete an appropriate Form W-8.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/ disregarded entity name" line.

Exempt Payee

If you are exempt from backup withholding, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt payee" box in the line following the "Business name/ disregarded entity name," sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following payees are exempt from backup withholding:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),

2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,

3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,

4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or

5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,

7. A foreign central bank of issue,

8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,

9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,

10. A real estate investment trust,

11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,

12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),

13. A financial institution,

14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or

15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 5 and 7 through 13. Also, C corporations.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, below, and items 4 and 5 on page 4 indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt Payee* on page 3.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 3, below, and items 4 and 5 on page 4.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner [3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-15-053-00-00

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this Anyday day of Any Month ,Year by and between the **County of Hidalgo, Texas** ("County"), and _____ ("Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to request for bids for the "Lease and/or Service of Portable Toilets" (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a bid to provide services in accordance with the specifications as bid, a copy of Request for Bid (RFB) Procurement Packet being attached hereto as Exhibits "A" (the "RFB") and Exhibit "B" respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "Bid Page"); and

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with RFB Packet, the Commissioners Court of County awarded the bid to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to **Hidalgo County**. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the Services in accordance with the RFB Packet within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by the **County** or its designated agent. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional

DRAFT

standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

3. This Contract shall be for a period of one (1) year , **(on an as needed basis),** commencing on Month day , year and expiring on month day, year and may be extended at the sole discretion of the County for an additional one (1) year term under the same rates, terms and conditions. Hidalgo County also reserved the right to continue this sealed bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay of award for the next term and contingent upon cost remaining unchanged.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and

DRAFT

incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless County, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against County arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

If to County: **The County of Hidalgo**
Attn: County Judge
100 E. Cano
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Company: _____
_____
_____

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for

DRAFT

any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. This Agreement may be terminated by County without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

16. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

17. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only.** In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Buyer under this Agreement, Buyer may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Seller. Buyer agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Buyer pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

18. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by the parties hereto, and not otherwise.

DRAFT

19. **Immunities.** Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this _____ day of_____, 2015.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

Company:_____

By:_____

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

Approved By Commissioners Court On: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Stephen L. Crain

DRAFT

EXHIBIT "B"

REQUEST FOR BID

BID PAGE

OPENED 3/11/15 @ 9:40am Witnessed

EXHIBIT "B"

HIDALGO COUNTY
"LEASE AND/OR SERVICE OF PORTABLE TOILETS"
BID NO.: 2015-053-03-11-HGO

BID PAGE

No.	Description	Unit Price
1.	Regular Unit Daily Rental	$ 75.00
2.	Regular Unit Weekly Rental - 1 Cleaning per Week	$ 75.00
3.	Regular Unit Weekly Rental - 2 Cleanings per Week	$ 100.00
4.	Regular Unit Weekly Rental - 1 Cleaning per Day	$ 75.00
5.	Regular Unit Weekend Rental – 1 Cleaning per Day	$ 75.00
6.	Regular Unit Weekend Rental – 1 Cleaning per Weekend	$ 75.00
7.	Handicap Accessible Unit Daily Rental	$ 125.00
8.	Handicap Accessible Unit Weekly Rental – 1 Cleaning per Week	$ 125.00
9.	Handicap Accessible Unit Weekly Rental – 2 Cleanings per Week	$ 155.00
10.	Handicap Accessible Unit Weekly Rental – 1 Cleaning per Day	$ 125.00
11.	Handicap Accessible Unit Weekend Rental – 1 Cleaning per Day	$ 125.00
12.	Handicap Accessible Unit Weekend Rental – 1 Cleaning per Weekend	$ 125.00
13.	Trailer Mobile Single Toilet Unit Daily Rental – 1 Cleaning per Day	$ 75.00
14.	Trailer Mobile Single Toilet Unit Weekly Rental – 1 Cleaning per Week	$ 75.00
15.	Trailer Mobile Single Toilet Unit Weekly Rental – 2 Cleanings per Week	$ 100.00
16.	Trailer Mobile Single Toilet Unit Weekend Rental – 1 Cleaning per Day	$ 75.00
17.	Trailer Mobile Single Toilet Unit Weekend Rental – 1 Cleaning per Weekend	$ 75.00
18.	Toilet Cleaning Per Day	$ 25.00
19.	Hand Washing Station	$ 25.00
20.	Service/Cleaning County Owned Portable Toilets	$ 25.00

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: Anrise Inc DBA: A Clean Portoco
ADDRESS: PO Box 5311607
CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: Harlingen TX 78553
PHONE & FAX NO.'S: (956) 230-1370
CELLULAR & BEEPER NO.'S: (956) 592-5977
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:
PRINTED NAME: Michael Perez
TITLE: President

EXHIBIT "C"

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 2/27/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER IBTX Risk Services SAT 5726 Hausman Road Suite 100 San Antonio TX 78249	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (210) 696-6688 FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS:
INSURED Anrige, Inc. dba A Clean Portoco PO Box 531607 Harlingen TX 78553	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A: American Fire and Casualty Com INSURER B: Travelers Indemnity Co of CT — 25682 INSURER C: Ohio Casualty Insurance Compan INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** Cert ID 17232 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY [X] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC OTHER:			BKA55618905	6/24/2014	6/24/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 15,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS X HIRED AUTOS X NON-OWNED AUTOS			Y8103F578593TCT14	12/15/2014	12/15/2015	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
C	UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR X EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE DED [ ] RETENTION $			ESO 55618905	6/24/2014	6/24/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N [ ] (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A					PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ $ $

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

General Liability & Auto Liability policies include blanket automatic additional insured endorsements (#CG88100413, #CAT3530310) that provide this feature only when there is a written contract between named insured & certificate holder that requires such status. General Liability & Auto Liability policies include blanket automatic waiver of subrogation endorsement (#CG88100413, #CAT3530310) that provides this feature only when there is a written contract between named insured & certificate holder that requires such status. Primary Non-Contributory wording per endorsement (#CG88100413)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
Attn: Purchasing Dept
2812 S Highway Bus 281

Edinburg TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

b. The last paragraph of subsection **2. Exclusions** is replaced by the following:

Exclusions **c.** through **n.** do not apply to damage by fire, lightning, explosion, smoke or leakage from automatic fire protection systems to premises while rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner. A separate limit of insurance applies to Damage To Premises Rented To You as described in **Section III - Limits Of Insurance.**

2. Paragraph **6.** under **Section III - Limits Of Insurance** is replaced by the following:

6. Subject to Paragraph **5.** above, the Damage To Premises Rented To You Limit is the most we will pay under Coverage **A** for damages because of "property damage" to:

a. Any one premise:

(1) While rented to you; or

(2) While rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner for damage by fire, lightning, explosion, smoke or leakage from automatic protection systems; or

b. Contents that you rent or lease as part of a premises rental or lease agreement.

3. As regards coverage provided by this provision **D. EXTENDED DAMAGE TO PROPERTY RENTED TO YOU (Tenant's Property Damage)** - Paragraph **9.a.** of **Definitions** is replaced with the following:

9.a. A contract for a lease of premises. However, that portion of the contract for a lease of premises that indemnifies any person or organization for damage by fire, lightning, explosion, smoke, or leakage from automatic fire protection systems to premises while rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with the permission of the owner, or for damage to contents of such premises that are included in your premises rental or lease agreement, is not an "insured contract".

E. **MEDICAL PAYMENTS EXTENSION**

If **Coverage C Medical Payments** is not otherwise excluded, the Medical Payments provided by this policy are amended as follows:

Under Paragraph **1. Insuring Agreement** of **Section I - Coverage C - Medical Payments,** Subparagraph **(b)** of Paragraph **a.** is replaced by the following:

(b) The expenses are incurred and reported within three years of the date of the accident; and

F. **EXTENSION OF SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS - COVERAGES A AND B**

1. Under **Supplementary Payments - Coverages A** and **B,** Paragraph **1.b.** is replaced by the following:

b. Up to **$3,000** for cost of bail bonds required because of accidents or traffic law violations arising out of the use of any vehicle to which the Bodily Injury Liability Coverage applies. We do not have to furnish these bonds.

2. Paragraph **1.d.** is replaced by the following:

d. All reasonable expenses incurred by the insured at our request to assist us in the investigation or defense of the claim or "suit", including actual loss of earnings up to **$500** a day because of time off from work.

G. **ADDITIONAL INSUREDS - BY CONTRACT, AGREEMENT OR PERMIT**

1. Paragraph **2.** under **Section II - Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an insured any person or organization whom you have agreed to add as an additional insured in a written contract, written agreement or permit. Such person or organization is an additional insured but only with respect to liability, for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused in whole or in part by:

a. Your acts or omissions, or the acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf, in the performance of your on going operations for the additional insured that are the subject of the written contract or written agreement provided that the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs, or the "personal and advertising injury" is committed, subsequent to the signing of such written contract or written agreement; or

© 2013 Liberty Mutual Insurance
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

b. Premises or facilities rented by you or used by you; or

c. The maintenance, operation or use by you of equipment rented or leased to you by such person or organization; or

d. Operations performed by you or on your behalf for which the state or political subdivision has issued a permit subject to the following additional provisions:

(1) This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury", "property damage", or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the operations performed for the state or political subdivision;

(2) This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" included within the "completed operations hazard".

(3) Insurance applies to premises you own, rent, or control but only with respect to the following hazards:

(a) The existence, maintenance, repair, construction, erection, or removal of advertising signs, awnings, canopies, cellar entrances, coal holes, driveways, manholes, marquees, hoist away openings, sidewalk vaults, street banners, or decorations and similar exposures; or

(b) The construction, erection, or removal of elevators; or

(c) The ownership, maintenance, or use of any elevators covered by this insurance.

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and

2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

With respect to Paragraph **1.a.** above, a person's or organization's status as an additional insured under this endorsement ends when:

(1) All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or

(2) That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

With respect to Paragraph **1.b.** above, a person's or organization's status as an additional insured under this endorsement ends when their written contract or written agreement with you for such premises or facilities ends.

With respects to Paragraph **1.c.** above, this insurance does not apply to any "occurrence" which takes place after the equipment rental or lease agreement has expired or you have returned such equipment to the lessor.

The insurance provided by this endorsement applies only if the written contract or written agreement is signed prior to the "bodily injury" or "property damage".

We have no duty to defend an additional insured under this endorsement until we receive written notice of a "suit" by the additional insured as required In Paragraph **b.** of Condition **2. Duties In the Event Of Occurrence, Offense, Claim Or Suit** under **Section IV - Commercial General Liability Conditions.**

© 2013 Liberty Mutual Insurance
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

2. With respect to the insurance provided by this endorsement, the following are added to Paragraph **2. Exclusions** under **Section I - Coverage A - Bodily Injury And Property Damage Liability:**

This insurance does not apply to:

a. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" arising from the sole negligence of the additional insured.

b. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs prior to you commencing operations at the location where such "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs.

c. "Bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the rendering of, or the failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services, including:

(1) The preparing, approving, or failing to prepare or approve, maps, shop drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, field orders, change orders or drawings and specifications; or

(2) Supervisory, inspection, architectural or engineering activities.

This exclusion applies even if the claims against any insured allege negligence or other wrongdoing in the supervision, hiring, employment, training or monitoring of others by that insured, if the "occurrence" which caused the "bodily injury" or "property damage", or the offense which caused the "personal and advertising injury", involved the rendering of, or the failure to render, any professional architectural, engineering or surveying services.

d. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

(1) All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or

(2) That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

e. Any person or organization specifically designated as an additional insured for ongoing operations by a separate **ADDITIONAL INSURED -OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS** endorsement issued by us and made a part of this policy.

3. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III - Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

a. Required by the contract or agreement; or

b. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations;

whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declaratio ns.

H. PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY ADDITIONAL INSURED EXTENSION

This provision applies to any person or organization who qualifies as an additional insured under any form or endorsement under this policy.

Condition **4. Other Insurance of SECTION IV - COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS** is amended as follows:

a. The following is added to Paragraph **a. Primary Insurance:**

If an additional insured's policy has an Other Insurance provision making its policy excess, and you have agreed in a written contract or written agreement to provide the additional insured coverage on a primary and noncontributory basis, this policy shall be primary and we will not seek contribution from the additional insured's policy for damages we cover.

© 2013 Liberty Mutual Insurance
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

b. The following is added to Paragraph **b. Excess Insurance:**

When a written contract or written agreement, other than a premises lease, facilities rental contract or agreement, an equipment rental or lease contract or agreement, or permit issued by a state or political subdivision between you and an additional insured does not require this insurance to be primary or primary and non-contributory, this insurance is excess over any other insurance for which the additional insured is designated as a Named Insured.

Regardless of the written agreement between you and an additional insured, this insurance is excess over any other insurance whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis for which the additional insured has been added as an additional insured on other policies.

I. ADDITIONAL INSUREDS - EXTENDED PROTECTION OF YOUR "LIMITS OF INSURANCE"

This provision applies to any person or organization who qualifies as an additional insured under any form or endorsement under this policy.

1. The following is added to Condition **2. Duties In The Event Of Occurrence, Offense, Claim or Suit:**

   An additional insured under this endorsement will as soon as practicable:

   a. Give written notice of an "occurrence" or an offense that may result in a claim or "suit" under this insurance to us;

   b. Tender the defense and indemnity of any claim or "suit" to all insurers whom also have insurance available to the additional insured; and

   c. Agree to make available any other insurance which the additional insured has for a loss we cover under this Coverage Part.

   d. We have no duty to defend or indemnify an additional insured under this endorsement until we receive written notice of a "suit" by the additional insured.

2. The limits of insurance applicable to the additional insured are those specified in a written contract or written agreement or the limits of insurance as stated in the Declarations of this policy and defined in **Section III - Limits of Insurance** of this policy, whichever are less. These limits are inclusive of and not in addition to the limits of insurance available under this policy.

J. WHO IS AN INSURED - INCIDENTAL MEDICAL ERRORS / MALPRACTICE
WHO IS AN INSURED - FELLOW EMPLOYEE EXTENSION - MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES

Paragraph **2.a.(1)** of **Section II - Who Is An Insured** is replaced with the following:

(1) "Bodily injury" or "personal and advertising injury":

(a) To you, to your partners or members (if you are a partnership or joint venture), to your members (if you are a limited liability company), to a co-"employee" while in the course of his or her employment or performing duties related to the conduct of your business, or to your other "volunteer workers" while performing duties related to the conduct of your business;

(b) To the spouse, child, parent, brother or sister of that co-"employee" or "volunteer worker" as a consequence of Paragraph **(1) (a)** above;

(c) For which there is any obligation to share damages with or repay someone else who must pay damages because of the injury described in Paragraphs **(1) (a)** or **(b)** above; or

(d) Arising out of his or her providing or failing to provide professional health care services. However, if you are not in the business of providing professional health care services or providing professional health care personnel to others, or if coverage for providing professional health care services is not otherwise excluded by separate endorsement, this provision (Paragraph **(d)**) does not apply.

Paragraphs **(a)** and **(b)** above do not apply to "bodily injury" or "personal and advertising injury" caused by an "employee" who is acting in a supervisory capacity for you. Supervisory capacity as used herein means the "employee's" job responsibilities assigned by you, includes the direct supervision of other "employees" of yours. However, none of these "employees" are insureds for "bodily injury" or "personal and

© 2013 Liberty Mutual Insurance
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

P. EXTENDED PROPERTY DAMAGE

Exclusion a. of **COVERAGE A. BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY** is replaced by the following:

a. Expected Or Intended Injury

"Bodily injury" or "property damage" expected or intended from the standpoint of the insured. This exclusion does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" resulting from the use of reasonable force to protect persons or property.

Q. WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US - WHEN REQUIRED IN A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT WITH YOU

Under **Section IV - Commercial General Liability Conditions,** the following is added to Condition **8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us:**

We waive any right of recovery we may have against a person or organization because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard" provided:

1. You and that person or organization have agreed in writing in a contract or agreement that you waive such rights against that person or organization; and
2. The injury or damage occurs subsequent to the execution of the written contract or written agreement.

© 2013 Liberty Mutual Insurance
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 03/02/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER

TEE & GEE UNDERWRITING MANAGERS, LP
8131 LBJ FREEWAY
SUITE 750
DALLAS, TX 75251

CONTACT NAME: SANDRA POLANCO
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 956-928-0688 FAX (A/C, No): 956-928-0963
E-MAIL ADDRESS: SANDRA@CORPSOLPEO.COM

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY	18694
INSURER B :	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED

HR RISK OF TEXAS, INC.
L/C/F ANRIGE, INC. DBA A CLEAN PORTOCO
4040 BROADWAY, SUITE 103
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78209

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 49** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	OTHER:							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	☐ ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N	N/A		WC00066681-01	1/1/2015	1/1/2016	X PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

COVERAGE IS EXTENDED TO THE LEASED EMPLOYEES OF ALTERNATE EMPLOYER (TEXAS OPERATIONS ONLY): **ANRIGE, INC. DBA A CLEAN PORTOCO**

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HIDALGO COUNTY
ATTN: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
2812 S HIGHWAY BUS 281
EDINBURG, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Adam Goldberg

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-7324

Date Filed:
01/29/2016

Date Acknowledged:
01/29/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

A Clean Portoco
Harlingen, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

County of Hidalgo

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

C-15-053-03-17
Rental of Portable Toilets

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-7324

Date Filed:
01/29/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 **Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.**

A Clean Portoco
Harlingen, TX United States

2 **Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.**

County of Hidalgo

3 **Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.**

C-15-053-03-17
Rental of Portable Toilets

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 **Check only if there is NO Interested Party.** [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

ERICA TAYLOR
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
August 30, 2018

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Michael Perez, this the 29th day of January, 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Erica Taylor — Erica Taylor — Notary Public

Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 23, 84th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code, by a vendor who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the vendor meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the vendor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006(a-1), Local Government Code.

A vendor commits an offense if the vendor knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 Name of vendor who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

Anrige Inc DBA: A Clean Portoco

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire. (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date on which you became aware that the originally filed questionnaire was incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer about whom the information is being disclosed.

N/A

Name of Officer

4 Describe each employment or other business relationship with the local government officer, or a family member of the officer, as described by Section 176.003(a)(2)(A). Also describe any family relationship with the local government officer. Complete subparts A and B for each employment or business relationship described. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

N/A

A. Is the local government officer or a family member of the officer receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the vendor?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the vendor receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer or a family member of the officer AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

5 Describe each employment or business relationship that the vendor named in Section 1 maintains with a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership interest of one percent or more.

N/A

6 N/A ☐ Check this box if the vendor has given the local government officer or a family member of the officer one or more gifts as described in Section 176.003(a)(2)(B), excluding gifts described in Section 176.003(a-1).

7 Signature of vendor doing business with the governmental entity

2-4-16

Date

VG-120-2016-2682852

Hidalgo County
Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Edinburg, Texas 78540

Document No: 2682852

Recorded On: February 05, 2016 08:56 AM

Billable Pages: 1

Number of Pages: 2

*****Examined and Charged as Follows*****

Total Recording: 36.00

*****THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE DOCUMENT*****

Any provision herein which restricts the Sale, Rental, or use of the described REAL PROPERTY because of color or race is invalid and unenforceable under federal law.

File Information:
Document No: 2682852
Receipt No: 20160205000056
Recorded On: February 05, 2016 08:56 AM
Deputy Clerk: Mary Lou Cantu
Station: CH-1-CC-K13

Record and Return To:
ACP
P.O. BOX 531607

HARLINGEN TX 78553

COUNTY COURT
COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I hereby certify that this Instrument was FILED in the File Number sequence on the date/time printed hereon, and was duly RECORDED in the Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas.

Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Hidalgo County, Texas

Hidalgo County Clerk
Arturo Guajardo Jr.
P.O. Box 58
Edinburg, Texas 78540
Main: (956) 318-2100 Fax: (956) 318-2105

ORIGINAL COPY

Receipt No: 20160205000056
Date: 02/05/2016
Time: 08:56AM
Deputy Clerk: Mary Lou Cantu
Station: CH-1-CC-K13

Issued To: ACP
P.O. BOX 531607

HARLINGEN, TX 78553

Recording Fees

Item No.	Item	Document No.	Serial No.	Amount
1	Real Property Recordings	2682852		36.00

Collected Amounts

Item No.	Payment	Amount
1	Check 052190	36.00

Total Received: 36.00
Order Total: 36.00

Change Due: 0.00

Thank you.

AI-53098

Purchasing Department 24.
B. 1.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted By: Elena Gomez, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Safety Division:
Approval to purchase One (1) New 2016 Ford F-150 through the County's membership/participation with BuyBoard's awarded vendor, Caldwell Country Chevrolet/Ford (Contract #430-13) in the amount of $24,358.00 which includes delivery and a one time administration fee of $400.00-Project #2016-045-MEG.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1304-419-50-125-038-0-752
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Full funding available pending CC approval of AI-53432.

Attachments

Backup

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/12/2016 11:43 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 11:43 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	02/12/2016 02:11 PM

Form Started By: Elena Gomez Started On: 01/25/2016 11:17 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

2016-045
Safety Dept.

(1) 2016 Ford F-150

CALDWELL COUNTRY AUTOMOTIVE

CHEVROLET & FORD VEHICLES

BUYBOARD BID 430-13

End User: HIDALGO COUNTY
Contact: ELENA GOMEZ
Phone/email: 956-318-2626 / elena.gomez@co.hidalgo.tx.us
Product Description: FORD F-150

Caldwell Rep: MICHAEL WILEY
Phone/fax: 254-773-8824 / 254-773-8808
Date: Thursday, January 14, 2016
email: mwiley@caldwellcountry.com

A. Bid Series: 111

A. Base Price: $ 19,939.00 ✓

B. Published Options [Itemize each below]

Code	Options	Bid Price	Code	Options	Bid Price
85A	POWER WINDOWS AND LOCKS	$ 1,111.00	X1C	2016 EXTENDED CAB 4X2	$ 2,200.00 ✓
				3.5L FFV V6	INCL
				6-SPD AUTOMATIC	INCL
				A/C: AM/FM RADIO	INCL
				CLOTH 40/20/40 SEAT	INCL
				RUBBER FLOOR	INCL
				6.5FT BED	INCL

Total of B. Published Options: $ 3,311.00 ✓

C. Unpublished Options [Itemize each below, not to exceed 25%] $= 0.0 %

Options	Bid Price	Options	Bid Price
		RACE RED	COLOR
		ESTIMATED 90-120 DAYS	DELIVERY

Total of C. Unpublished Options: $ -

D. Pre-delivery Inspection: $ -

E. Texas State Inspection: $ -

F. Manufacturer Destination/Delivery:

G. Floor Plan Interest (for in-stock and/or equipped vehicles): $ -

H Lot Insurance (for in-stock and/or equipped vehicles): $ -

I. Contract Price Adjustment: $ -

J. Additional Delivery Charge: 354 miles $ 708.00 ✓

K. Subtotal: $ 23,958.00 ✓

L. Quantity Ordered 1 x K = $ 23,958.00

M. Trade in:

N. BUYBOARD FEE PER PURCHASE ORDER $ 400.00

O. TOTAL PURCHASE PRICE WITH BUYBOARD FEE $ 24,358.00 ✓

SAM Search Results
List of records matching your search for :

Search Term : Caldwell* Automotive* Partners*
Record Status: Active

ENTITY	Caldwell Automotive Partners, LLC	Status:Active
DUNS: 003984249	+4:	CAGE Code: 6X8E1 DoDAAC:
Expiration Date: Apr 7, 2016	Has Active Exclusion?: No	Delinquent Federal Debt?: No
Address: 800 State Highway 21 E City: Caldwell ZIP Code: 77836-4512	State/Province: TEXAS Country: UNITED STATES	

BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing

Administration | RFQ | Reports

Vendor Contract Information

Back

Search:

All
Vendor Discounts Only
Catalog Pricing Only

Refine Your Search:

Vendors
Caldwell Country Ford[X]
Price Range
Show all prices
Category
None Selected
Contract
None selected

Additional Searches:

Search by Vendor

Browse Contracts

Additional Resources

Vendor Name:	Caldwell Country Ford
Address:	PO Box 27 Caldwell, TX 77836
Phone Number:	(254) 773-8824
Email:	mwiley@caldwellcountry.com
Federal ID:	27-3037856
Contact:	Michael Wiley
Accepts RFQs:	Yes
Minority Owned Vendor:	No
Women Owned Vendor:	No
Contract Name:	Vehicles, Heavy Duty Trucks & Options
Contract#:	430-13
Effective Date:	12/01/2013
Expiration Date:	11/30/2016
Service Fee:	Purchase order subject to a $400 service fee
Payment Terms:	Net 30 days
Delivery Days:	120
Shipping Terms:	Pre-paid and added to invoice
Freight Terms:	FOB Destination
Ship Via:	Common Carrier
Region Served:	All Texas Regions
States Served:	All States
Additional Info:	NOTE: As per the specifications for BuyBoard P as explained below, all vehicle fees (i.e. pre- del inspection, manufacturer destination fees, etc.) included in the awarded vehicle base price(s). V not allowed and should not appear on the awarc purchase under the contract. The Cooperative s included in the base pricing. Only those vendors BuyBoard on a per mile basis may charge a veh been communicated to Cooperative members.
Quote Reference Number:	430-13
Return Policy:	Negotiable

Shopping Cart

Vendor	Description	Part Number	Price	Qty	Total
Caldwell Country Ford	Per Mile Delivery Fee for Vehicles. Line Item 137	Delivery Fee	$2.85	1	$2.85
Caldwell Country Ford	F-150 Pickup, Regular Cab (F1C). F-150, 1/2 ton, regular cab, 4x2, 6.5' bed, 3.7L V6, complete with all manufacturer's standard equipment. Line Item 111	F-150	$19,939.00	1	$19,939.00
				Grand Total:	**$19,941.85**

Prepared By:
administrator
Caldwell Country
PO Box 27
Caldwell, TX 77836
Email: mwiley@caldwellcountry.com

2016 Fleet/Non-Retail Ford F-150 2WD SuperCab 145" XL X1C

WINDOW STICKER

2016 Ford F-150 2WD SuperCab 145" XL	Interior: - Medium Earth Gray
3.5 L/213 CID Regular Unleaded V-6	Exterior 1: - Race Red
* 6-Speed Automatic w/OD	Exterior 2: - No color has been selected.

CODE	MODEL	MSRP
X1C	2016 Ford F-150 2WD SuperCab 145" XL	$30,490.00
	OPTIONS	
998	ENGINE: 3.5L V6 TI-VCT FFV	$0.00
446	TRANSMISSION: ELECTRONIC 6-SPEED AUTOMATIC	$0.00
100A	EQUIPMENT GROUP 100A BASE	$0.00
X19	3.55 AXLE RATIO	$0.00
64C	WHEELS: 17" SILVER STEEL	$0.00
___	TIRES: P245/70R17 BSW A/S	$0.00
PQ	RACE RED	$0.00
___	STANDARD PAINT	$0.00
AG	MEDIUM EARTH GRAY, VINYL 40/20/40 FRONT SEAT	$0.00
85A	XL POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP	$1,170.00
425	50 STATE EMISSIONS	$0.00
	SUBTOTAL	**$31,660.00**

Report content is based on current data version referenced. Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

GM AutoBook, Data Version: 420.0, Data updated 1/5/2016
©Copyright 1986-2005 Chrome Systems Corporation. All rights reserved.
Customer File:

Prepared By:
administrator
Caldwell Country
PO Box 27
Caldwell, TX 77836
Email: mwiley@caldwellcountry.com

2016 Fleet/Non-Retail Ford F-150 2WD SuperCab 145" XL X1C

WINDOW STICKER

Advert/Adjustments	$0.00
Destination Charge	$1,195.00
TOTAL PRICE	**$32,855.00**

Est City: 18.00 mpg
Est Highway: 25.00 mpg
Est Highway Cruising Range: 575.00 mi

Report content is based on current data version referenced. Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

GM AutoBook, Data Version: 420.0, Data updated 1/5/2016
©Copyright 1986-2005 Chrome Systems Corporation. All rights reserved.
Customer File:

Prepared By:
administrator
Caldwell Country
PO Box 27
Caldwell, TX 77836
Email: mwiley@caldwellcountry.com

2016 Fleet/Non-Retail Ford F-150 2WD Reg Cab 122.5" XL F1C

WINDOW STICKER

2016 Ford F-150 2WD Reg Cab 122.5" XL	Interior: - Dark Earth Gray
3.5 L/213 CID Regular Unleaded V-6	Exterior 1: - Oxford White
* 6-Speed Automatic w/OD	Exterior 2: - No color has been selected.

CODE	MODEL	MSRP
F1C	2016 Ford F-150 2WD Reg Cab 122.5" XL	$26,430.00
	OPTIONS	
998	ENGINE: 3.5L V6 TI-VCT FFV	$0.00
446	TRANSMISSION: ELECTRONIC 6-SPEED AUTOMATIC	$0.00
100A	EQUIPMENT GROUP 100A BASE	$0.00
X19	3.55 AXLE RATIO	$0.00
64C	WHEELS: 17" SILVER STEEL	$0.00
___	TIRES: P245/70R17 BSW A/S	$0.00
YZ	OXFORD WHITE	$0.00
___	STANDARD PAINT	$0.00
CG	DARK EARTH GRAY, CLOTH 40/20/40 FRONT SEAT	$0.00
	SUBTOTAL	**$26,430.00**
	Advert/Adjustments	$0.00
	Destination Charge	$1,195.00
	TOTAL PRICE	**$27,625.00**

Est City: 18.00 mpg
Est Highway: 25.00 mpg
Est Highway Cruising Range: 575.00 mi

Report content is based on current data version referenced. Any performance-related calculations are offered solely as guidelines. Actual unit performance will depend on your operating conditions.

GM AutoBook, Data Version: 420.0, Data updated 1/5/2016
©Copyright 1986-2005 Chrome Systems Corporation. All rights reserved.
Customer File:

AI-53394

Purchasing Department 24. C. 1.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Comm. Cuellar, COMM. PCT. #1

Submitted By: Katia Garcia, COMM. PCT. #1

Department: COMM. PCT. #1

Information

CAPTION

Approval of Work Authorization #6 submitted by Millennium Engineers Group, Inc.-Contract #C-15-319-09-15 for the provision of "Construction Materials Engineering and Testing Services in connection with Mile 12.5 Road Project in the amount of $2,394.75 thru assigned requisition #292904.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1345-431-00-121-112-0-721

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

MILE 12.5; REQ# 292904 account# pending to be entered by Pct. 1 in ALIO; funds available in year 2015, pending year end carryover

Attachments

Work Authorization No. 6

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 07:07 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 08:55 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	02/12/2016 11:50 AM

Form Started By: Katia Garcia Started On: 02/11/2016 04:04 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

HIDALGO COUNTY

Professional Construction Material Testing Laboratory Services

Agreement # C-15-319-09-15

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 6

THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section I.A. of the Agreement made by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY**, action herein by and through the **Commissioner's Court**, hereinafter called the "**Owner**," and, **Millennium Engineers Group, Inc.**, professional Laboratory's of Pharr, Texas, hereinafter called "**Laboratory**".

PART 1. SCOPE OF WORK

The purpose of this Work Authorization is for the **Laboratory** to provide

Construction Materials Engineering and Testing Services for the Mile 12.5 Road project.

The scope of services to be provided by the **Owner** is identified in ***EXHIBIT "A" – Scope of Services to be Provided by the Owner*** attached hereto.

The scope of services to be provided by the **Engineer** is identified in ***EXHIBIT "B" – Scope of Services to be Provided by the Laboratory*** attached hereto.

PART 2. ESTIMATED COST

The estimated cost for services under this Work Authorization is $2,394.75
This amount is based upon the costs outlined in the Estimated **Cost Proposal** attached hereto as **EXHIBIT "D".**

PART 3. PAYMENT

Compensation and payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with **Article**/Part/Section____ of the Agreement.

PART 4. FUNDING

This Work Authorization No. 6 shall be funded through funding source:
Account No. _____
Requisition Number _____ **(MUST BE INCLUDED AFTER CC APPROVAL)**

PART 5. PERIOD OF SERVICE

This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto, and terminate **upon completion of scopes of the work authorization.**

PART 6. RESPONSIBILITIES AND OBLIGATIONS

This Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the **Agreement**.

PART 7. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONFIRMATION

Acknowledgement and confirmation by **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1,** Commissioner, A.C. Cuellar, Jr., as to content and detail of this **Work Authorization No. 6**

HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONER PRECINCT NO. 1:

BY: _____

PART 8. ACCEPTANCE AND APPROVAL

This Work Authorization is hereby accepted, approved by Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court on _____ as indicated below and effective as of ____ day of _____, 2016.

THE LABORATORY:
MILLENNIUM ENGINEERS GROUP, INC.

_____
By: Andres Palma, Manager

THE OWNER:
HIDALGO COUNTY

_____
By: Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
By: Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

EXHIBIT "A" - Services to be Provided by the Owner
EXHIBIT "B" - Services to be Provided by the Laboratory
EXHIBIT "C" - Work Schedule
EXHIBIT "D" - Cost Proposal

EXHIBIT A

-Scope of Services to be provided by the County

The following provides an outline of the services to be provided by the Owner in the development of Projects (as defined and more particularly identified in Exhibit "A" attached to this Agreement).

General:

The Owner will provide to the Laboratory the following:

1) Provide the authorization to proceed with services through coordination with the project consulting and design Laboratory.
2) Payment for work performed by the Laboratory and accepted by the Owner in accordance with Article 3 of this Agreement.
3) Assistance to the Laboratory, as necessary, to obtain the required data and information from other local, regional, State and Federal agencies the Laboratory cannot easily obtain.
4) Provide any available relevant data the Owner may have on file concerning the projects.
5) Provide timely review and decisions in response to the Laboratory's request for information and/or required submittals and deliverables, in order for the Laboratory to maintain the agreed upon work schedule prepared in accordance with Exhibit "A" attached to this Agreement.
6) Attend and participate in progress meetings as required and as coordinated and conducted by Laboratory.
7) Provide the authorization to proceed with services on project by project basis through consulting design and construction Laboratory.

EXHIBIT B

-Scope of Services to be provided by the Laboratory

Exhibit "B"

Services to be Provided by Laboratory

The services to be provided by the LABORATORY in providing Geotechnical Laboratory Services, Construction Materials Testing Services, Construction Observation Services and Environmental Services for Hidalgo County Precinct No. 1 Projects, **"ON A AS NEEDED BASIS"** and projects is as follows:

A. Preliminary Phase:

(1) Attend preliminary conferences with the OWNER and, if requested, with the funding agency and other government agencies or interested parties regarding the Project.
(2) Provide for the necessary geotechnical investigation and testing necessary to develop the design.
(3) Provide environmental studies as may be necessary to complete a project.
(4) Provide assistance to the OWNER in providing material requirements and specifications for design, construction and maintenance projects.
(5) Provide assistance to the OWNER in providing pavement design recommendations for the design, construction and maintenance projects.
(6) Provide assistance to the OWNER in providing pavement rehabilitation recommendations for the design, and maintenance projects.
(7) Provide assistance to the OWNER in providing pavement condition studies.

B. Design Phase:

(1) Attend the OWNER'S and respective Party's meeting as requested for the purpose of explaining geotechnical investigation report recommendations and preliminary testing results and their impact to proposed design activities.
(2) Perform any additional geotechnical investigations, testing and environmental studies necessary to collect information required in the design of the Project.
(3) Provide assistance to the OWNER in providing material requirements and specification for design, construction and maintenance projects.
(4) Provide assistance to the OWNER in providing pavement design recommendations for the design, construction and maintenance projects.
(5) Provide assistance to the OWNER in providing pavement rehabilitation recommendations for the design, construction and maintenance projects.
(6) Provide assistance to the OWNER in providing pavement condition studies.
(7) Furnish the OWNER all necessary reports for preliminary design, design, construction and maintenance projects.

C. Construction/Maintenance Phase:

(1) Attend the OWNER'S and respective Party's pre-construction and construction meetings as requested for the purpose of explaining geotechnical investigation report recommendation and preliminary testing results and their impact to proposed construction activities and establish coordination and lines of communication for proposed construction materials testing during construction activities.
(2) Consult and advise with the OWNER during construction.

(3) Provide construction materials testing for construction and maintenance projects as required by the project plans and specifications and/or specified by the project design engineer.
(4) Review all material designs as requested by the OWNER and/or project design engineer.
(5) Furnish the OWNER all necessary reports for construction and maintenance projects.
(6) Provide construction inspection services as requested by the OWNER on construction and maintenance projects.

D. Miscellaneous/Other:

(1) Act for OWNER in professional manner, using that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by and consistent with the standards of the profession.
(2) Perform all technical services under the general direction of a Licensed Professional Laboratory in the State of Texas and in substantial accordance with the basic requirements of the appropriate Standards of the American Society of Testing and Materials, where applicable, or other standards designated by County.
(3) Employ testing machines which have been calibrated within a period not exceeding twelve (12) months from the time of use by devised of accuracy traceable to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) of the United States Department of Commerce, and, upon request, submit to the OWNER or its authorized representative documentation of such calibration.
(4) Promptly submit formal construction materials testing reports for all tests, observations, and services performed indicating where applicable, compliance with OWNER specifications or other documents. Such reports shall be completed and factual, citing the tests performed, methods employed, values obtained, parts of the structure and location at which the tests were made.
(5) The plans and specifications prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the OWNER upon completion of the work and payment in full of all monies due to the Laboratory.
(6) Retain all pertinent records relating to the services performed for a period of five (5) years following submission of all reports, during which period the records will be made available to the Owner within a reasonable time.

NOTE: Change in and/or additional services to Scope will require prior approval from OWNER prior to undertaking.

EXHIBIT C

Work Schedule

Millennium Engineers Group, Inc. will go out to site on an as-needed basis to perform testing services. Services will be provided as requested by project personnel. A 24-hour notice will be required from project personnel.

EXHIBIT D

"Proposal"

Millennium Engineers Group
MEG ENGINEERS
Consultants - Geotechnical - Testing

Work Schedule
Proposed Construction Materials Engineering and Testing Services
Mile 12.5 Road

☒HMAC PAVEMENT SECTION

Task: HMAC Pavement Field Rolling Pattern Testing (Per Trip, 3 trips estimated)

Line Item	Qty.	Unit Rate	Estimated Cost
Asphalt Engineering Technician (hourly)	6	52.00	312.00
Nuclear Density Test (each)	6	28.00	168.00
Vehicle trip charge (each)	1	37.00	37.00
Test Report (each)	1	30.00	30.00
Project Engineer (hourly)	0.5	125.00	57.50
Project Management (hourly)	0.25	75.00	18.75
Clerical (hourly)	1	50.00	50.00
Sub-Total (per trip)	1	-	673.25
Sub-Total (per task)	**3**	**673.25**	**2,019.75**

Task: HMAC Pavement Laboratory Testing (1 sample estimated)

Line Item	Qty.	Unit Rate	Estimated Cost
Extraction & Gradation, percent asphalt (each)	1	250.00	250.00
Theoretical maximum specific gravity of mixtures (each)	1	60.00	60.00
Lab Density (each)	1	65.00	65.00
Sub-Total (per trip)	1	-	375.00
Sub-Total (per task)	**1**	**375.00**	**375.00**

HMAC Pavement Section Total **2,394.75**

Total Estimated Cost **$2,394.75**

AI-53354

Purchasing Department 24.
D. 1.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Erika Zamora, COMM. PCT. #2
Submitted By: Moises Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: COMM. PCT. #2

Information

CAPTION

Acceptance and approval of the construction contract documents for Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2: "Eldora Road Improvements (from I Road to Raul Longoria Road)" (CC award action AI-52971, 01/19/16) to 2GS, LLC dba Earthworks Enterprise, LLC, in the total amount of $279,192.75, for Contract# C-16-061-01-19 reviewed and approved as to form by Legal Counsel.

BACKGROUND

RFB Project No. 2016-367-12-02-MSS
CONTRACT No. C-16-061-01-19 TO 2GS, LLC dba Earthworks Enterprise, LLC

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #:
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:
BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Funding from:
5-1345-431-00-122-107-0-841
6-1200-431-00-122-107-0-841

Attachments

Contract approved by Legal
2GS -CIQ and HB1295

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/12/2016 05:16 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Moises Salazar Started On: 02/10/2016 11:54 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

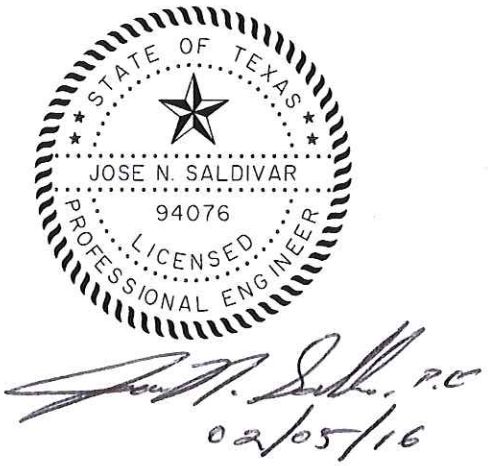
FORMS OF SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACT, BONDS AND BID PROPOSALS

FOR

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2

ELDORA ROAD IMPROVEMENTS
(from I Road to Raul Longoria Road)

CONTRACT NO.: C-16-061-01-19



PREPARED BY:

JOSE NOE SALDIVAR, P.E., PROJECT ENGINEER
HIDALGO COUNTY
902 N. DOOLITTLE ROAD
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78542

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
Eldora Road Improvements
From I Road to Raul Longoria Road
Contract No. C-16-061-01-19

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1) Advertisement and Invitation for Bids
2) Hidalgo County Legal Notice
3) Bidder Acknowledgement
4) Statement of Credentials
5) Certificate of Interested Parties
6) Information for Bidders
7) Bid Form
8) Bid Bond
9) Contract
10) Non Collusion
11) Payment Bond
12) Performance Bond
13) **Exhibit C** -Insurance Requirements
14) Title 29 Labor
15) Instructions to the General Conditions of the Agreement
16) Standard General Condition of Construction Contract
17) Supplemental General Condition

Exhibit A General Notes

- **a.** Technical Specifications
- **b.** Soil Investigation & Pavement Design Report

18) **Exhibit B**

- **a.** Debarment
- **b.** W-9
- **c.** Bidder/Vendor Application
- **d.** Conflict of Interest Memo
- **e.** Conflict of Interest Form
- **f.** Sales Tax and Local Sales Tax Certificate

19) **Exhibit D Border Wage Rates**

- **a.** Government code Ch 2258
- **b.** Prevailing Wage Rate
- **c.** Davis Bacon

20) **Exhibit E**

- **a.** Change Order
- **b.** Payment of Application
- **c.** Estimate Quantity Update
- **d.** Schedule of Values
- **e.** Contract Time Statement
- **f.** List of Suppliers
- **g.** Partial Release of Lien
- **h.** Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims
- **i.** Prevailing Wage Rates Certificate Statement
- **j.** Certificate of Construction Completion
- ~~**k.**~~ Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens
- **l.** Quantity Work Sheet

21) Construction Identification Sign

REQUEST FOR
SEALED BIDS (RFB)

TO SUPPLY HIDALGO COUNTY with sealed bids for the following Construction Project:

Request for Sealed Bids (RFB)	2015-367-12-02-MSS	-HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2- "Eldora Road Improvements (from I Road to Raul Longoria Road)."

PROCUREMENT PACKETS. Interested contractors may obtain bid packets at project engineer's office: **Hidalgo County Drainage District Office, Nora D Cavazos, 902 N. Doolittle Road, Edinburg, TX 78539, Ph. (956) 292-7080.**

PRE-BID CONFERENCE is scheduled for **Monday, November 23, 2015 at 3:00 P.M.** at HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT CONFERENCE ROOM-2802 S. Business Hwy 281, Edinburg, TX 78539

A BIDDER'S BOND from a reliable surety company licensed to operate in the State of Texas or certified Cashier's Check, payable without recourse to the County of Hidalgo, for the amount of not less than **5%** of the total bid shall accompany the bid as guaranty that, if awarded the contract, the bidder will enter into a contract with the County of Hidalgo. A Payment Bond is required in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Amount, if the contract exceeds $25,000. A Performance Bond is required in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Amount, if the contract exceeds $100,000.

UPON SUBMITTING SEALED BID, bidders are required to properly identify (handwritten, typed or printed) sealed envelope and/or packet with Bidders' name and address on the upper left hand corner of the sealed envelope and/or package and **Bid No. and project name** on the lower left hand corner of sealed envelope/and or packet. **OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE.**

The sealed bid must contain one (1) original and three (3) copies of bid and must be clearly identified and addressed for delivery to:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

US Postal Mail/Courier Address: Hidalgo County New Administration Building, 2812 S. Business Hwy 281, Edinburg, TX 78539
Physical Location: Hidalgo County New Administration Building, 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 (Southeast of Canton Rd & Business Hwy 281) Edinburg, TX

BIDS ACCEPTANCE: Sealed bids will be accepted until **3:00 p.m. on Wednesday, December 02, 2015** at which time they will be opened in the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Conference Room at **Physical Location: 2802 S. Business Hwy 281, Hidalgo County New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas 78539.** NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY BID RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED.

Attention is called to the fact that not less than, the most current federally determined prevailing **(Davis-Bacon and Related Acts)** wage rate, as issued and contained in the contract documents, must be paid on this project. In addition the successful bidder must ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, age, disability or national origin.

BIDS MAY BE HELD by the County of Hidalgo for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days from the date of the opening of bids for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the qualifications of bidders, prior to awarding of the contract.

Typed-written RFI's shall be sent to Engineer. Please follow with a call to confirm receipt of RFI. RFI's will not be answered by phone. NO HAND WRITTEN RFI'S will be answered. All inquiries shall be forwarded by November 24, 2015. Inquiries beyond this date will not be responded. Contact project engineer for copies of Addenda.

The County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to the County. By order of the Commissioners' Court of the County of Hidalgo, Texas.

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS on this the 10th day of November 2015.

MARTHA L. SALAZAR, CPPB
HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT

REPORT ROAD HAZARDS@1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233

REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2

"Eldora Road Improvements (from I Road to Raul Longoria Road"

RFB NO: 2015-367-12-02-MSS

Acceptance Date: **December 02, 2015**

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

Project Buyer Contact Information:

Moises Salazar, Buyer III
(956) 292-7000 Ext. 4863
moises.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 – ELDORA ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (FROM I ROAD TO RAUL LONGORIA ROAD)"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and three (3) copies of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **"BID-2015-637-12-02-MSS - "HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 – ELDORA ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (FROM I ROAD TO RAUL LONGORIA ROAD)"** and in County's Purchasing Department, physical address: 2802 S. Business Hwy 281, mailing address 2812 S. Business 281 New Administration Building,, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 3:00 p.m., WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 02, 2015.**

   NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO "REQUEST FOR BIDS – 2015-637-12-02-MSS - HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 – ELDORA ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (FROM I ROAD TO RAUL LONGORIA ROAD)".

   WRITTEN QUESTIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED. Written RFI's shall be sent to the office of project engineer: Jose Noe Saldivar, P.E., to the attention of, Nora D Cavazos at nora.cavazos@hcdd1.org . Please call 956-292-7080 to confirm receipt RFI. RFI's will not be answered by phone. NO HAND WRITTEN RFI'S will be answered. All inquiries shall be forwarded by November 24, 2015. Inquiries beyond this date will not be responded. Contact project engineer for copies of Addenda. All bidders who paid a deposit will be required to return Addenda as part of the Construction Documents in order to receive full deposit refund.

   Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this qualification that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements. Hidalgo County also reserves the right to reject any or all qualifications submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best qualification for approval. Receipt of any qualification shall under no circumstances obligate Hidalgo County to accept the lowest dollar amount. The award of this contract shall be made to the responsible bidder whose qualification is determined to be the best evaluated offer resulting from negotiation,

taking into consideration the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors as herein set forth.

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.
15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation - **BID- 2015-367-12-02-MSS-HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 -"ELDORA ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (FROM I ROAD TO RAUL LONGORIA ROAD)"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.
- Discount payments will be considered when offered.
- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Carlos Jasso, Accountant IV
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
300 W. Hall Acres Rd.
Pharr, Texas 78577
(956) 787-1891

17. Schedule

Pre-Bid Conference,	**3:00 PM**	**November 23, 2015**
Bid Opening,	**3:00 PM**	**December 02, 2015**
Award of Contract		**_____, 2015**
Commence Work or Deliver Products		**_____, 2015**

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

. If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $100,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of

employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

- NOTICE:
ALL COMMUNICATIONS BY A VENDOR TO THE COUNTY, ITS OFFICIALS, AND DEPARTMENT HEADS REGARDING THIS PROCUREMENT SHALL BE DONE THROUGH THE HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT.

No vendor, its representative, agent, or employee shall engage in private communication with a member of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court or county department heads regarding any procurement of goods or services by the County from the date that the Bid, RFP, or RFQ is released. No private communication regarding the purchase shall be permitted until the procurement process is complete and a purchase order is granted or a contract is entered into. Members of the commissioners court are required to make a reasonable effort to inform themselves regarding potential procurements and have a duty to inquire of vendors, their representatives or employees, the nature of any private communication being sought prior to engaging in any communication. "Private Communication" means communication with any vendor outside of a posted meeting of the governing body, a regular meeting of a standing or appointed committee, or a negotiation with a vendor which has been specifically authorized by the governing body.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located

at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services

23. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- **Possess and submit a Certificate of Account Status indicating bidder is in "Good Standing" with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts if such bidder is incorporated in the State of Texas. If the bidder is not incorporated with the Texas, the bidder must submit the appropriate evidence of filing with the Texas Secretary of State stating that the business is authorized to transact business in Texas.**
- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or

C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. ***Vendors hereby assigns to purchaser any and all claims for overcharges associated with this contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 USCA, Section 1 et. seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Bus. & Com. Code, Section 15.01, et. seq.***

30. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

31. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

COPY

BIDDERS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
Bid
for
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2

"ELDORA ROAD IMPROVEMENTS
(from I Road to Raul Longoria Road)"
BID NO.: 2015-367-12-02-MSS

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2802 S. Bus. Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

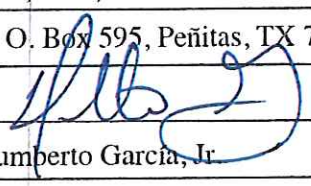
Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Table of Contents presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: 2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise, LLC

Address: P. O. Box 595, Peñitas, TX 78576-0595

By: 

Printed Name: Humberto Garcia, Jr.

Title: Managing Member

(THIS PAGE MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID PACKET)

STATEMENT OF CREDENTIALS

1. **GENERAL:** In order to assist the Owner in determining the ability of each Bidder to properly fulfill the requirements of this proposed contract, the Bidder will complete the following items. All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. **This statement must be notarized.** If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information he/she desires.

Name of Bidder: 2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise, LLC

Address: P. O. Box 595, Peñitas, TX 78576-0595

Date Organized: January 2012 Date Incorporated: January 2012

Office Number: (956) 424-3414 Fax Number: (956) 683-6149

Number of years in business under present name: 3

Type of work performed by your company: Drainage and Paving Improvements

Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? No

Have you ever defaulted on a contract? No

2. **EXPERIENCE:** The Bidder will give below a list of similar projects which he/she has completed within the last five (5) years.

1. Owner: Mission CISD

Address: 520 South Holland Avenue, Mission, TX 78572

Ph/Fx Number: (956) 323-8960 Email:

Scope of Work Description: Elementary Tracks Improvements (Asphalt)

Date Completed: October 15, 2015 Total Cost: $811,900.00

****

2. Owner: Hidalgo County (Pct. #2 Equipment and Maintenance Facility Parking Lot and Access Road)

Address: 2812 South Business Highway 281, Edinburg, TX 78539

Ph/Fx Number: (956) 318-2626 Email: _____

Scope of Work Description: Paving Improvements

Date Completed: August 27, 2015 Total Cost: $671,777.85

****

3. Owner: Chairel Company, LLC

Address: 800 West Dallas Avenue, McAllen, TX 78501

Ph/Fx Number: (956) 874-5593 Email: _____

Scope of Work Description: Paving, Sewer, Storm, and Water Improvements

Date Completed: April 30, 2015 Total Cost: $322,213.25

****

4. Owner: Hidalgo County (Urban County Program City of Edcouch Street Improvements)

Address: 1916 Tesoro Boulevard, Alamo, TX 78577

Ph/Fx Number: (956) 787-8127 Email: _____

Scope of Work Description: Drainage and Paving Improvements

Date Completed: December 18, 2014 Total Cost: $188,368.00

****

5. Owner: Mission CISD

Address: 520 South Holland Avenue, Mission, TX 78572

Ph/Fx Number: (956) 323-8960 Email: _____

Scope of Work Description: Paving, Storm, and Water Improvements

Date Completed: November 13, 2014 Total Cost: $762,776.00

****

3. **CONTRACTS ON HAND:** The Bidder shall provide below a list of any contracts/projects he/she currently has on hand:

Hidalgo County (Spanish Palms Subdivision)

Hidalgo County (Delta West Subdivision)

Hidalgo County (Heidelberg Subdivision)

Hidalgo County (Tijerina Subdivision)

4. **SUBCONTRACTORS:** List any subcontractors you propose to use on the Hidalgo County's project that will comprise at least 20% of the total project cost. Use additional page if necessary. This information is considered preliminary and may be revised prior if bid is awarded and re-submitted during the pre-construction phase. However, it is expressly understood that the use of any subcontractor other than those listed with bid shall require written approval from Hidalgo County.

   Failure to submit the information as required may result in a disqualification of your bid.

N/A

6. **PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY BIDDER:** Except as otherwise provided, the bidder shall perform no less than eighty percent (80%) of the work with his own organization, only twenty percent (20%) of the work may be subcontracted.

   The organization of the specifications into divisions, sections, articles, etc., and the arrangement and titles of project drawings shall not control the Bidder in dividing the work among subcontractors or in establishing the extent of work to be performed by any trade.

   Awarded bidder shall assign a project superintendent who is directly employed by the Bidder, that superintendent will be required to be on the job on a daily basis. No subcontractors will be allowed to act as project superintendents at any point during the construction of said project.

Bidder shall have a significant business presence with the Rio Grande Valley Area, the business must be headquartered in either Hidalgo, Cameron, or Starr County or a local office must be located in either of the three counties (Hidalgo, Cameron, Starr) with at least thirty percent (30%) of the total company workforce employed at the local office. County reserves the right to request payrolls and any necessary documentation to confirm that the local office meets these requirements.

Bidders shall carefully examine the plans, specifications and other documents, visit the site of the work, and fully inform themselves as to all conditions and matters which can affect the work or cost thereof. Should the bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from the plans, specifications or other documents, or should he/she be in doubt as their meaning, he/she should at once notify the Engineer and obtain clarification by addendum prior to submitting any bid.

Bidder herby certifies that said company carried liability coverage and workers compensation insurance coverage that meets the requirements set forth in this Request for Bids/Proposals when performing work on this project for Hidalgo County.

Furthermore, bidder certifies that any subcontractor on the project shall provide the said company with a certificate relating that all employees of the subcontractor also are provided with workers' compensation insurance coverage. Bidder will provide copies of all of these certificates to Hidalgo County during the course of the project for all subcontractors working on the project.

All subcontractors must comply with federally determined prevailing Davis-Bacon and Related Acts wage rate.

Hidalgo County encourages the hiring of minority women subcontractors and/or suppliers whenever and wherever feasible.

The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested by the owner in verification of the recitals comprising this Statement of Credentials.

Executed this 2nd day of December 2015

By Humberto García, Jr.

Title Managing Member

Subscribed and sworn to me this 2nd day of December, 2015

By: Diana Tavarez

Notary Public in and for Hidalgo County, Texas

My commission expires July 23, 2016.

DIANA ALANIS TAVAREZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
July 23, 2016

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-4957

Date Filed:
01/22/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise
Penitas, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.
2016-367-12-02-MSS
Drainage and Paving Improvements

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of Interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

RECEIVED
JAN 26 2016
By MC 9:30am

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
SULLY RUBI RENDON
My Commission Expires
March 22, 2016

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Humberto Garcia Jr., this the 26 day of January, 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath	Printed name of officer administering oath	Title of officer administering oath
Sully Rubi	Sully Rendon	Notary Public

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

1. Receipt and Opening of Bids

The Hidalgo County Pct # 2 (herein called the "Owner"), invites bids on the form attached hereto, all blanks of which must be appropriately filled in. Bids will be received by the Owner at the Hidalgo County Purchasing department until **Wednesday, DECEMBER 02, 2015 at 3:00 p.m.** and then at said office publicly open and read aloud. The envelopes containing the bids must be sealed, addressed to Martha L. Salazar, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent at 2812 S Business 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539 and designated as Bid for Hidalgo County Pct # 2.

The owner may consider informal any bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with provisions hereof and may waive any informalities or reject any and all bids. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the above scheduled time for the opening of bids or authorized postponement thereof. Any bid received after the time and date specified shall not be considered. No bidder may withdraw a bid within 60 days after the actual date of the opening thereof.

2. Preparation of Bid

Each bid must be submitted on the prescribed forms and Certification by Bidder and/or contractor, concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements. All blank spaces for bid prices must be filled in, in ink or typewritten, in both words and figures, and the foregoing Certificates must be fully completed and executed when submitted.

Each bid must be submitted in a sealed envelopes bearing on the outside the name of the bidder, his address, and the name of the project for which the bid is submitted. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another enveloped addressed as specified in the bid form.

3. Subcontracts

The bidder is specifically advised that any person, firm, or other party to whom is proposed to ward a subcontract under this contract –

a Must be acceptable to the Owner after verification of the current eligibility status, and,

b Approval of the proposed subcontract award cannot be given by the Owner unless and until the proposed subcontractor has submitted the Certification and/or other evidence showing that it has fully complied with any reporting requirements to which it is or was subject. Although the bidder is not required to attach such Certification by proposed subcontractors to his bid, the bidder is here advised of this requirement so that appropriate action can be taken to prevent subsequent delay in subcontract awards.

4. Telegraphic Modification

Any bidder may modify his bid by telegraphic communication at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, provided such telegraphic communication is received by the Owner prior to the

closing time, and provided further, the Owner is satisfied that a written confirmation of the telegraphic modification over the signature of the bidder was mailed prior to the closing time. The telegraphic communication should not reveal the bid price but should provide the additional or subtraction or other modification so that the final prices or terms will not be known by the Owner until the sealed bid is opened. If written confirmation is not received within two days from the closing time, no consideration will be given to the telegraphic modification.

5. Method of Bidding

The Owner invites the following bid(s):
Project Name: **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 – Eldora Road Improvements (from I Road to Raul Longoria Road).**
Project Number: **2015-367-12-02-MSS**

Qualifications of Bidder

The Owner may make such investigations as he deems necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform the work, and the bidder shall furnish to the Owner all such information and data for this purpose as the Owner may request, the Owner reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such bidder fails to satisfy the Owner that such bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract to complete the work contemplated therein. Conditional bids will not be accepted.

6. Bid Security

Each bid must be accompanied by certified check of the bidder, or a bid bond prepared on the form of bid bond attached hereto, duly executed by the bidder as principal and having as surety thereon a surety company approved by the Owner, in the amount of 5% of the bid. Such checks or bid bonds will be returned to all except the three lowest bidders within three days after the opening of bids, and the remaining checks, or bid bonds will be returned promptly after the Owner and the accepted bidder have executed the contract, or if no award has be made within 60 days after the date of the opening of bids, upon demand of the bidder at any time thereafter, so long as he has not been notified of the acceptance of his bid.

7. Liquidated Damages for Failure to enter into Contract

The successful bidder, upon his failure or refusal to execute and deliver the contract and bonds required within 10 days after he has received notice of the acceptance of his bid, shall forfeit to the Owner, as liquidated damages for such failure or refusal, the security deposited with his bid.

8. Time of Completion and Liquidated Damages

Bidder must agree to commence on or before a date to be specified in a Written "Notice to Proceed" of the Owner and to fully complete the project within **60** **consecutive calendar days** thereafter. Bidder must agree also to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of **$ 250.00** for each consecutive calendar day thereafter as hereinafter provided in the General Conditions.

9. Condition of Work

Each bidder must inform himself fully of the conditions relating to the construction of the project and the employment of labor thereon. Failure to do so will not relieve a successful bidder of his obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provisions of his contract. Insofar as possible the contractor, in carrying out his work, must employ such methods or means as will not cause any interruption of or interference with work of any other contractor.

10. Addenda and Interpretations

No interpretation of the meaning of the plans, specifications or other pre-bid documents will be made to any bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation should be in writing via e-mail to moises.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us or via fax to (956) 292-7612 addressed to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent, 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281, Edinburg, TX 78539 attn: Moises Salazar, Buyer and to be given consideration must be received at least five days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Any all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda to the specifications which, if issued, will mailed by certified mail with return receipt requested to all prospective bidders (at the respective addresses furnished for such purposes), not later than three days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Failure of any bidder to receive any such addendum or interpretation shall not relieve such bidder from any obligation under his bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the contract documents.

11. Security for Faithful Performance

Simultaneously with his delivery of the executed contract; the contractor shall furnish a surety bond or bonds as security for faithful performance of this contract and for the payment of all persons performing labor on the project under this contract and furnishing materials in connection with this contract, as specified in the General Conditions included herein. The surety on such bond or bonds shall be a duly authorized surety company satisfactory to the Owner.

12. Power of Attorney

Attorney-in-fact who sign bonds or contract bonds must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of attorney.

13. Notice of Special Conditions

Attention is particularly called to those parts of the contract documents and specifications which deal with the following;

a Inspection and testing of materials
b Insurance requirements
c Wage rates
d States allowances

14. Laws and Regulations

The bidder's attention is directed to the fact that all applicable State laws, municipal ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction of the project shall apply to the contract throughout, and they will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as though herein written out in full.

15. Method of Award – Lowest Qualified Bidder

If at the time this contract is to be awarded, the lowest base bid submitted by a responsible bidder does not exceed the amount of funds then estimated by the Owner as available to finance the contract the contract will be awarded on the base bid only. If such bid exceeds such amount, the Owner may reject all bids or may award the contract on the base bid combined with such deductible alternates applied in numerical order in which they are listed in the form of Bid, as produces a net amount which is within the available funds.

16. Obligation of Bidder

At the time of the opening of bids each bidder will be presumed to have inspected the site and to have read and to be thoroughly familiar with the plans and contract documents (including all addenda). The failure or omission of any bidder to examine any form, instrument or document shall in no way relieve any bidder from any obligation in respect of his bid.

Supplement to Form HUD-4238-B®
INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

17. SAFETY STANDARDS AND ACCIDENTS PREVENTION

With respect to all work performed under this contract, the contractor shall:

1 Comply with the safety standards provision of applicable laws, building and construction codes and the "Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction" published by the Associates General Contractors or America, the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Laws 91-596), and the requirements of Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1518 as published in the "Federal Register", Volume 36, No 75, Saturday, April 17, 1971.

2 Exercise every precaution at all times for the prevention of accidents and the protection of persons (including employees) and property.

3 Maintain at his office or other well known place at the job site, all articles necessary for giving first aid to the injured, and shall make standing arrangements for the immediate removal to a hospital or a doctor's care of persons (including employee), whom may be injured on the job site. In no case shall employee be permitted to work at a job site before the employer has made a standing arrangement for removal of injured person to a hospital or a doctor's care.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. The County of Hidalgo reserves the right to partially award the contract in order to meet the budget.

2. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to locate underground utilities, whether shown or not shown on the drawings, sufficiently in advance of operations to preclude damage to same.

3. Water, sewer, or other utility serves shall not be interrupted. Any damages to existing utilities will be Contractor's responsibility.

4. In the event of damage to underground facilities, whether shown or not shown in the drawings, the Contractor shall make the necessary repairs to place the facilities back in service at no increase in the Contractors price and all such repairs shall conform to the requirements of the company or agency servicing the facility

5. The Contractor shall exercise extra care to prevent damage to all other structures in the area including, fence, roads, pipelines, utilities, etc., whether publicly or privately owned.

6. Until acceptance by the Engineer of any part or all of the construction, as provided for in the plans and these specifications, it shall be under the charge and care of the contractor, and he shall take every necessary precaution against injury or damage to any part of the work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore and make good, at his own expense, all injuries or damage to any portion of the work before its completion and acceptance.

7. In case the Contractor deems extra compensation is due him for proposed work not covered in the contract, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing of his claim for such extra compensation before he begins the work. Failure on the part of the Contractor to give such notification shall constitute a waiver of claim for such extra compensation. The Contractor shall not proceed until a written Change Order is approved by the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor.

8. Prospective bidders should make a careful examination of the projects sites.

9. Contractor shall review his overall method and schedule of construction with the County Prior to construction for proper coordination of inspection.

10. No open trenches or excavation shall be left open overnight.

BID TAB
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT No. 2
PROJECT No. 2015-367-12-02-MSS
ELDORA ROAD IMPROVEMENTS (FROM "I" RD. TO RAUL LONGORIA RD.)
ESTIMATOR: NOE SALDIVAR, P.E. DATE:10/29/2015

Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Item Description	Unit Bid Price In Words		Unit Price In Figures	Total Extension In Figures
1	34.33	STA	PREPARING ROW	THREE HUNDRED	Dollars	$300.50	$6,271.44
				FIFTY	Cents		

BASE BID

Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Item Description	Unit Bid Price In Words		Unit Price In Figures	Total Extension In Figures
1	10,368	SY	1 1/2" HMAC TYPE "D"	Nine	Dollars	$9.00	$93,312.00
					Cents		
2	10,185	SY	PRIME COAT (MC-30) (0.2 GAL/SY)	Zero	Dollars	0.75	7,638.75
				Seventy-Five	Cents		
3	184	SY	TACK COAT (SS-1) (0.14 GAL/SY)	Five	Dollars	5.00	920.00
					Cents		
4	11,096	SY	SCARIFY, PROCESS, PREPARE & STABILIZE (2.5% LIME) ESISTING ROAD SECTION TO ACHIEVE PROPOSED BASE	Four	Dollars	4.00	44,384.00
					Cents		
5	11,096	SY	1" COMPACTED CALICHE	Four	Dollars	4.25	47,158.00
				Twenty-Five	Cents		
6	196	SY	COMPACTED CALICHE FILL	Eight	Dollars	8.00	1,568.00
					Cents		
7	1	LS	EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL STRUCTURAL PRACTICES TO COMPLY WITH COUNTY AND TCEQ REQUIREMENTS FOR STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION	Three Thousand Five Hundred	Dollars	3,500.00	3,500.00
					Cents		
8	7,292	LF	REGRADE ROADSIDE DITCH	Three	Dollars	3.00	21,876.00
					Cents		
9	197	LF	18"HIGH PERFORMANCE POLYPROPYLENE STORM DRAIN PIPE	Thirty	Dollars	30.00	5,910.00
					Cents		
10	16	LF	18" RUBBER GASKET RCP CL III STROM DRAIN PIPE	Forty	Dollars	40.00	640.00
					Cents		
11	1	EA	TYPE "C-C" INLET WITH CONCRETE APRON	Three Thousand Five Hundred	Dollars	3,500.00	3,500.00
					Cents		
12	33	LF	STORM TRENCH BEDDING & BACKFILL	Seven	Dollars	7.00	231.00
					Cents		
13	33	LF	TRENCH PROTECTION	Twenty-Five	Dollars	25.00	825.00
					Cents		
14	3	EA	SAFETY END TREATMENT FOR 18" PIPE	One Thousand Three Hundred	Dollars	1,300.00	3,900.00
					Cents		
15	122	SY	ASPHALT DRIVEWAYS (3" CALICHE BASE & 1" ACP)	Ten Thousand	Dollars	10,000.00	~~10,000.00~~
					Cents		
15	1	LS	TRAFFIC CONTROL	Fifteen	Dollars	15.00	~~1,830.00~~
					Cents		
16	1	LS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	Thirteen Thousand	Dollars	13,000.00	13,000.00
					Cents		
17	1	EA	STOP SIGN R1-1 (36" X 36")	Three Hundred	Dollars	300.00	300.00
					Cents		
18	1	EA	STOP AHEAD SIGN W3-1 (30" X 30")	Three Hundred	Dollars	300.00	300.00
					Cents		

BASE BID PRICE IN WORDS		BID IN FIGURES
Two Hundred Sixty Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety-Two	Dollars	$ 260,792.75
Seventy-Five	Cents	

ADD ALTERNATE #1 BID						
Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Item Description	Unit Bid Price In Words	Unit Price In Figures	Total Extension In Figures
1	368	LF	REMOVE & REPLACE EXISTING METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	Fifty Dollars / Cents	$50.00	$18,400.00
ADD ALTERNATE #1 BID PRICE IN WORDS					BID IN FIGURES	
Eighteen Thousand Four Hundred Dollars / Cents					$ 18,400.00	

ADD ALTERNATE #2 BID						
Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Item Description	Unit Bid Price In Words	Unit Price In Figures	Total Extension In Figures
1	11,096	SY	BIAXIAL GEOGRID 1200	Three Dollars / Cents	3.00	33,288.00
ADD ALTERNATE #2 BID PRICE IN WORDS					BID IN FIGURES	
Thirty-Three Thousand Two Hundred Eighty-Eight Dollars / Cents					$ 33,288.00	

ADD ALTERNATE #3 BID						
Item No.	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Item Description	Unit Bid Price In Words	Unit Price In Figures	Total Extension In Figures
1	11,096	SY	CEMENT STABILIZATION (2%)	Two Dollars / Seventy-Five Cents	2.75	30,514.00
ADD ALTERNATE #3 BID PRICE IN WORDS					BID IN FIGURES	
Thirty Thousand Five Hundred Fourteen Dollars / Cents					$ 30,514.00	

LF - LINEAR FEET
EA- EACH
SY- SQUARE YARD(S)
LS- LUMP SUM

COMPANY: 2GS, LLC dba Earthworks Enterprise, LLC

PHONE NUMBER: (956) 424-3[illegible]4

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:

PRINTED NAME: Humberto García, Jr.

TITLE: Managing Member

CONTINUATION OF BID PAGE

The undersigned **Bidder** agrees to commence work after written notice to commence work and to substantially complete the work on which he has bid **60** calendar days.

Enclosed with this Proposal is a Cashier's check or Certified Check for 5% _____ Dollars (_____) or a Bid Bond in the Sum of _____ Dollars (_____), which is agreed shall be collected and retained by the **Owner** under the conditions hereof within ten (10) days after the date this proposals is accepted; then otherwise the said bond or check shall be returned to the undersigned upon demand.

Receipts of the following Addenda on these dates shown is acknowledged:

	DATE	ACKNOWLEDGE		DATE	ACKNOWLEDGE
#1	_____	_____	#2	_____	_____
#3	_____	_____	#4	_____	_____

Respectfully submitted,

2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise, LLC
Name of Firm

By: _____ December 1, 2015
Signature Date

Managing Member
Title

THIS PROPOSAL MUST BE SIGNED BY AN OFFICER OF REPRESENTATIVE DULY AUTHORIZED BY THE BIDDER.

P. O. Box 595
Address

Peñitas, TX 78576-0595

(956) 424-3414
Telephone Number

(Seal, if Bid is by a Corporation)

Attest: _____

BID BOND

COPY

THE STATE OF)
) ss. KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF)

That we, 2GS, LLC, of the City of Penitas, County of Hidalgo, and State of Texas (hereinafter called "Principal") as Principal, and Hartford Fire Insurance Company (hereinafter called the Surety) as Surety, authorized under the laws of the State of Connecticut to act as surety on bonds for principals, are held and firmly bound unto Hidalgo County (hereinafter called the Owner) as obligee, in the sum of 5% Greatest Amount Bid ($ 5%) in lawful money of the United States for the payment of Principal and Surety, and bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally and firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has, submitted a Bid Form (Proposal) to enter into a certain written agreement with Owner for Construction of Eldora Road Improvements hereinafter referred to as "Agreement."

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Owner shall accept the Bid Form (Proposal) of the the Principal and the Principal shall faithfully enter into agreement with Owner in accordance with the terms of such Bid, and give such Bonds as are specified in the Bidding or Contract Documents; or in the event of the failure of Principal to enter such Agreement and give such Bond or Bonds, if the Principal shall pay to Owner the difference not to exceed the sum hereof between the amount specified in said Bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said Bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

SIGNED AND SEALED THIS 1st day of December A.D. 2015.

PRINCIPAL: 2GS, LLC

Witness

By: Humberto Garcia

P.O. Box 595

Penitas TX 78576

Address

SURETY: Hartford Fire Insurance Company

Witness

By: Andy Alvarez

Attorney-in-Fact

P.O. Drawer 3783

McAllen, TX 78502

Address

956-787-8536

(Surety's Telephone Number)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Direct Inquiries/Claims to:
THE HARTFORD
Bond T-4
One Hartford Plaza
Hartford, Connecticut 06155
call: **888-266-3488** *or fax:* **860-757-5835)**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS THAT: **Agency Code:** 65-813646

- [X] **Hartford Fire Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [X] **Hartford Casualty Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Accident and Indemnity Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [ ] **Hartford Underwriters Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [ ] **Twin City Fire Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of Illinois**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Illinois
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of the Midwest**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of the Southeast**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Florida

having their home office in Hartford, Connecticut (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, ***up to the amount of*** Unlimited :

Andy Alvarez, Phil Young, Dewey Young of SAN JUAN, Texas

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to sign its name as surety(ies) only as delineated above by ☒, and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

In Witness Whereof, and as authorized by a Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Companies on August 1, 2009, the Companies have caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President and its corporate seals to be hereto affixed, duly attested by its Assistant Secretary. Further, pursuant to Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Companies, the Companies hereby unambiguously affirm that they are and will be bound by any mechanically applied signatures applied to this Power of Attorney.

Wesley W. Cowling, Assistant Secretary

M. Ross Fisher, Vice President

STATE OF CONNECTICUT
COUNTY OF HARTFORD } ss. Hartford

On this 12th day of July, 2012, before me personally came M. Ross Fisher, to me known, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the County of Hartford, State of Connecticut; that he is the Vice President of the Companies, the corporations described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seals of the said corporations; that the seals affixed to the said instrument are such corporate seals; that they were so affixed by authority of the Boards of Directors of said corporations and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

Kathleen T. Maynard
Notary Public
My Commission Expires July 31, 2016

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the Companies, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which is still in full force effective as of December 1st, 2015

Signed and sealed at the City of Hartford.

Gary W. Stumper, Vice President

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
C-16-061-01-19

This Agreement, entered into this **19th** day of **January**, 2016 by and between **Hidalgo County** (hereinafter called the "OWNER," and, **2GS, LLC dba Earthworks Enterprise** (a Texas corporation), of County of Hidalgo, and State of Texas, hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR".

WITNESSETH

That for and in consideration of the payments and agreement hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR hereby agrees with the OWNER to commence and complete the construction described as follows:

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 - "Eldora Road Improvements
(from I Road to Raul Longoria Road)"

Hereinafter called the project, for the sum of **Two Hundred Seventy Nine Thousand One Hundred Ninety Two Dollars and seventy five cents ($ 279,192.75)** and all extra work in connection therewith, under the terms and stated in the General and Special Conditions of the Contract; and at his (its or their) own proper cost and expense to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the Technical Specifications, the General Conditions and Special Conditions printed or written explanatory matter thereof, the specifications and contract documents therefore as prepared by **County of Hidalgo, Jose Noe Saldivar, P.E.**, entitled the Engineer, and as enumerated in Paragraph 1.01.A.12 of the General Conditions, all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the contract.

The CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or after a date to be specified in written "Notice to Proceed" of the OWNER and to fully complete the project within **60 consecutive calendar days thereafter**. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to pay, as liquidated damages, the sum of $ **250.00** for each consecutive calendar day thereafter.

The OWNER agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR in current funds for the performance of the contract, subject to additions and deductions, as provided in the General Conditions of the contract, and to make payments on account thereof as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C of the General Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHREOF, the parties to these present have executed this contract in five (5) counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, in year and day first above mentioned.

APPROVED BY COMMISSIONERS COURT ON; Feb 9th, 2016.

CONTRACTOR: [signature]
Print Name & Title: Humberto Garcia Jr - Member
Name of Firm: 2GS, LLC dba Earthworks Enterprise
Address: P.O. Box 595
Penitas, Tx. 78576
Fed I.D. #/SS #: 45-4338911

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the 9th day of February, 2016, by Member (Title) Of and on behalf of 2GS, LLC dba Earthworks Enterprise (A corporation)

[signature]
Notary Public Signature

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
SULLY RUBI RENDON
My Commission Expires
March 22, 2016

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas & Hall, L.L.P.

BY: [signature]

ATTEST:

Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

COUNTY OF HIDALGO:

Ramon Garcia, County Judge

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Texas)

County of Hidalgo)

Humberto García, Jr., being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He is Managing Member, of 2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise, LLC, the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

(2) He is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of this attached bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such bid;

(3) Such bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representative:, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication of conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the Owner or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

(Signed) _____

Managing Member

(Title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this 2nd

Day of December 2015

Diana Tavarez.

Title

DIANA ALANIS TAVAREZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
July 23, 2016

Statutory Payment Bond Pursuant to Chapter 2253 Of The Texas Government Code (Public Work) (Penalty of this Bond must be 100% of Contract Amount)

Bond# 65BCSHH4744

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That 2GS, LLC

hereinafter called the Principal), as Principal, and Hartford Fire Insurance Company

(hereinafter called the Surety), as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

Hidalgo County

(hereinafter called the Obligee), in the amount of Two Hundred Seventy Nine Thousand One Hundred Ninety Two and 75/100** **Dollars ($ 279,192.75)**

for the payment of whereof the said Principal and Surety bind themselves and their heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written contract with the Obligee, dated the 19th day of January, 2016 for

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2- Eldora Road Improvements

which contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if copied at length herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal shall pay all claimants supplying labor and material to him or a subcontractor in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code and all liabilities on this bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions, conditions and limitation of said Chapter to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein.

SURETY, for value received, stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work performed thereunder, or the plans, specifications or drawings accompanying the same, shall in anywise affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work to be performed thereunder,

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed this instrument this day February 3rd, 2016

of

Witness Omar Flores

2GS, LLC

By: _____

Humberto Garcia, Jr

Witness Phil Young

Hartford Fire Insurance Company

By: _____

Andy Alvarez Attorney-In-Fact

Statutory Performance Bond Pursuant to Chapter 2253
Of The Texas Government Code
(Public Work)
(Penalty of this Bond must be 100% of Contract Amount) Bond# 65BCSHH4744

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That 2GS, LLC

(hereinafter called the Principal), as Principal, and Hartford Fire Insurance Company

(hereinafter called Surety), as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

Hidalgo County

(hereinafter called the Obligee), in the amount of Two Hundred Seventy Nine Thousand One Hundred Ninety Two and 75/100** **Dollars ($ 279,192.75)**

for the payment whereof the said Principal and Surety bind themselves and heir heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written contract with the Obligee, dated the 19th day of January, 2016 for

Hidalgo County Prcinct No. 2- Eldora Road Improvements

which contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if copied at length herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal shall faithfully perform the work in accordance with the plans, specifications and contract documents, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code and all liabilities on this bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions, conditions and limitations of said Chapter to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein.

SURETY, for value received, stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work performed thereunder, or the plans, specifications or drawings accompanying the same, shall in anywise affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work to be performed thereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed this instrument this day February 3rd, 2016

of

Witness Omar Flores

2GS, LLC

By: _____

Humberto Garcia, Jr.

Witness Phil Young

Hartford Fire Insurance Company

By: _____

Andy Alvarez , Attorney-In-Fact

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Direct Inquiries/Claims to:

THE HARTFORD
Bond T-4
One Hartford Plaza
Hartford, Connecticut 06155
call: **888-266-3488** *or fax:* **860-757-5835)**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS THAT: **Agency Code:** 65-813646

- [X] **Hartford Fire Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [X] **Hartford Casualty Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Accident and Indemnity Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [ ] **Hartford Underwriters Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [ ] **Twin City Fire Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of Illinois**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Illinois
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of the Midwest**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of the Southeast,** a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Florida

having their home office in Hartford, Connecticut (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, ***up to the amount of*** Unlimited :

Andy Alvarez, Phil Young, Dewey Young of SAN JUAN, Texas

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to sign its name as surety(ies) only as delineated above by ☒, and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

In Witness Whereof, and as authorized by a Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Companies on August 1, 2009, the Companies have caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President and its corporate seals to be hereto affixed, duly attested by its Assistant Secretary. Further, pursuant to Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Companies, the Companies hereby unambiguously affirm that they are and will be bound by any mechanically applied signatures applied to this Power of Attorney.

Wesley W. Cowling, Assistant Secretary

M. Ross Fisher, Vice President

STATE OF CONNECTICUT
COUNTY OF HARTFORD } ss. Hartford

On this 12th day of July, 2012, before me personally came M. Ross Fisher, to me known, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the County of Hartford, State of Connecticut; that he is the Vice President of the Companies, the corporations described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seals of the said corporations; that the seals affixed to the said instrument are such corporate seals; that they were so affixed by authority of the Boards of Directors of said corporations and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

Kathleen T. Maynard
Notary Public
My Commission Expires July 31, 2016

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the Companies, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which is still in full force effective as of February 3rd, 2016

Signed and sealed at the City of Hartford.

Gary W. Stumper, Vice President

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may contact your agent.

You may call Hartford Insurance Group at the toll free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-800-392-7805

You may also write to The Hartford:

The Hartford
Hartford Financial Products
2 Park Avenue, 5th Floor
New York, New York 10016
1-212-277-0400

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax Number (512) 475-1771
Web: http://www.tdi.state.tx.us
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us

PREMIUM OR CLAIMS DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the agent first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY: This notice is for your information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja.

Puede comunicarse con su agente.

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de The Hartford Insurance Group para informacion o para someter una queja al

1-800-392-7805

Usted tambien puede escribir a The Hartford.

The Hartford
Hartford Financial Products
2 Park Avenue, 5th Floor
New York, New York 10016
1-212-277-0400

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de compañías, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax Number (512) 475-1771
Web: http://www.tdi.state.tx.us
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS: Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con su agente primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA: Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.

EXHIBIT "C"
Insurance Requirements

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, Humberto García, Jr., authorized representative for 2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise, LLC,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $

have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ December 1, 2015
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company=s obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, Humberto García, Jr., possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: Bid, Payment and Performance Bonds.
3. Certificates: HUB Certified.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: General Liability and Worker's Compensation Insurance.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____
Authorized Signature

December 1, 2015
Date

2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise, LLC
Company

P. O. Box 595
Address

Peñitas, TX 78576-0595
City, State, Zip

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 02/05/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER: San Juan Insurance Agency, Inc DBA Valley Ins Providers &/or Truckers Ins PO Drawer 3783 McAllen TX 78502-	CONTACT NAME: NORMA PEREZ PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956)781-6663 FAX (A/C, No): (956)702-7556 E-MAIL ADDRESS: nperez@vip-ins.net
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A: Technology Insurance Co., Inc. — 16691 INSURER B: Technology Insurance Co., Inc. INSURER C: Great American Specialty E & S INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:
INSURED: 2GS, LLC DBA: EARTHWORKS ENTERPRISES PO BOX 595 Penitas TX 78576-	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PRO-JECT LOC OTHER:	X	X	WPP124419300	02/21/2015	02/21/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS	X	X	WPP124419300	02/21/2015	02/21/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
C	UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $			XS3718448	04/10/2015	04/10/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N N/A If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		X	TSF-0001234244	02/21/2015	02/21/2016	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
B	Contractor's Equipment			WPP124419300	02/21/2015	02/21/2016	Limit Leased/Rented Deductible	483,777 250,000 1,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

PROJECT: Draninge and Road Construction to Eldora Road Improvements C-16-061-01-19. Hidalgo County shown as additional insured as per written contract. see attached blanket endorsement for General Liability Policy.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HIDALGO COUNTY
2802 S. BUSINESS HIGHWAY 281
EDINBURG TX 78539-

Fax: ( ) -

CANCELLATION

AI 015374

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

POLICY NUMBER: WPP1244193 00

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 33 95 05 12

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

TEXAS ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location(s) Of Covered Operations
Blanket as required by written contract.	Blanket as required by written contract. It is agreed that such insurance as is afforded by this policy for the benefit of the additional insured shown shall be primary insurance, and any other insurance maintained by the additional insured(s) shall be excess and noncontributory as respects to any claim, loss or liability, allegedly arising out of the operations of the named insured, provided however that this insurance will not apply to any claim loss or liability which is determined to be solely the additional insured's responsibility.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

However, if you have entered into a construction contract subject to Subchapter C of Chapter 151 of Subtitle C of Title 2 of the Texas Insurance Code with the additional insured shown in the Schedule, the insurance afforded to such person(s) or organization(s) only applies to the extent permitted by Subchapter C of Chapter 151 of Subtitle C of Title 2 of the Texas Insurance Code.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusion applies:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2011

POLICY NUMBER: WPP1244193 00

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY
CG 24 04 05 09

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person Or Organization:
Blanket as required by written contract.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The following is added to Paragraph **8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** of **Section IV – Conditions:**

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard". This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule above.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2008

Texas Mutual® Insurance Company

WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY

WC 42 03 04 B

TEXAS WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement applies only to the insurance provided by the policy because Texas is shown in Item 3.A. of the Information Page.

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule, but this waiver applies only with respect to bodily injury arising out of the operations described in the Schedule where you are required by a written contract to obtain this waiver from us.

This endorsement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

The premium for this endorsement is shown in the Schedule.

Schedule

1. ( ) Specific Waiver
   Name of person or organization

   (X) Blanket Waiver
   Any person or organization for whom the Named Insured has agreed by written contract to furnish this waiver.

2. Operations: ALL TEXAS OPERATIONS

3. Premium

   The premium charge for this endorsement shall be 2.00 percent of the premium developed on payroll in connection with work performed for the above person(s) or organization(s) arising out of the operations described.

4. Advance Premium INCLUDED, SEE INFORMATION PAGE.

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached effective on the inception date of the policy unless a different date is indicated below.

(The following "attaching clause" need be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

This endorsement, effective on at 12:01 A.M. standard time, forms a part of

Policy No. TSF-0001234244 20150221 of the Texas Mutual Insurance Company

Issued to 2GS LLC

Endorsement No.

Premium $

NCCI Carrier Code 29939

Authorized Representative

WC420304B (ED. 6-01-2014)

AGENT'S COPY QUSER 2-20-2015

SUMMARY OF INSURANCE: VEHICLE INFORMATION

DATE 12/14/2015

PRODUCER

San Juan Insurance Agency, Inc DBA
Valley Ins Providers &/or Truckers Ins
PO Drawer 3783
McAllen TX 78502-
(956)781-6663

APPLICANT NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS

CLIENT ID 8124

2GS, LLC
PO BOX 595
Penitas TX 78576-
(956)424-3414

POLICY WPP124419300 06/30/2015 to 02/21/2016

YEAR	MAKE AND MODEL		VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	CLASS	ACTUAL CASH VALUE
2002	FORD	F150	1FTNW21F82ED57063		32,175
2009	CHEVY	1/2 T	3GCEC23009G191447		30,615
2000	FRONTAINE	LOWBOY	4LF4S5239Y3510427		2,500
1984	CHEVY	WATER TRK	1GBM7D1G3EV120065		2,500
1980	MACK	DUMP TRUCK	RWS786LST52722		
2001	VOLVO	VNL	4V4NC9TJ41N312871		81,577
2005	FORD	F350	1FDWF36P55EC16267		24,675
2001	FORD	F250	1FTNW20L31EB97261		24,015
2004	DODGE	1/2 T	1D7HL38K04S782009		21,810
2001	INTL	4400	1HSSDAAN4IH340873		
2004	Ford	Pick up	1FTYR10DX4PA75240		
2015	FORD	F350	1FT8W3BT2FEB93208		60,000
2012	FORD	F250	1FT7W2BT3CED07346		35,295
2004	FORD	PICKUP	1FTRF12WX4NC67216		
1998	Ford	water trk	1FDNF70JXWVA00083		7,750
2015	Ford	F-150	1FTEW1EF9FFC52536		62,763.62
1996	Ford	SEQTK	1FDXF80C1TVA30147		

THIS DOCUMENT OUTLINES THE GENERAL COVERAGES PRESENTED AND IN NO WAY CHANGES OR AFFECTS THE INSURANCE UNDER ANY POLICY ACTUALLY ISSUED. ALL PROTECTION IS SUBJECT TO ACTUAL POLICY CONDITIONS AND EXCLUSIONS.

Title 29 - LABOR

Subtitle A - Office of the Secretary of Labor

PART 3 - CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ON PUBLIC BUILDING OR PUBLIC WORK FINANCED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY LOANS OR GRANTS FROM THE UNITED STATES

Sec.

3.1 Purpose and scope
3.2 Definitions
3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages
3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.
3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.
3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.
3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor
3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.
3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.
3.10 Methods of payment of wages.
3.11 Regulations part of contract.

AUTHORITY: The provisions of this Part 3 issued under R.S. 16 1, sec. 2, 48 Stat. §48; Reorg. Plan No. 14 of 1950, 64 Stat. 1267, 5 U.S.C. Appendix; 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 276c.

SOURCE: The provisions of this Part 3 appear at 29 F.R. 97, Jan. 4, 1964, unless otherwise noted.

Section 3.1 Purpose and Scope.

This part prescribes "anti-kickback" regulations under section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c), popularly known as the Copeland Act. This part applies to any contract which is subject to Federal wage standards and which is for the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of public buildings, public works or buildings or works financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States. The part is intended to aid in the enforcement of the minimum wage provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act and the various statutes dealing with Federally assisted construction that contain similar minimum wage provisions, including those provisions which are not subject to Reorganization Plan No. 14 (e.g., the College Housing Act of 1950, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, and the Housing Act of 1959), and in the enforcement of the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours Standards Act whenever they are applicable to construction work. The part details the obligation of contractors and subcontractors relative to the weekly submission of statements regarding the wages paid on work covered thereby; sets forth the circumstances and procedures governing the making of payroll deductions from the wages of those employed on such work; and delineates the methods of payment permissible on such work.

Section 3.2 Definitions.

As used in the regulations in this part:

(a) The terms "building" or "work" generally include construction activity as distinguished from manufacturing, furnishing of materials, or servicing and maintenance work. The terms include, without limitation, buildings, structures, and improvements of all @s, such as bridges, dams, plants, highways, parkways, streets, subways, tunnels, sewers, mains, powerlines, pumping stations, railways, airports, terminals, docks, piers, wharves, ways, lighthouses, buoys, jetties, breakwaters, levees, and canals; dredging, shoring, scaffolding, drilling, blasting, excavating, clearing, and landscaping. Unless conducted in connection with and at the site of such a building or work as is described in the foregoing sentence, the manufacture or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment (whether or not a Federal or State agency acquires title to such materials,

articles, supplies, or equipment during the course of the manufacture or furnishing, or owns the materials from which they are manufactured or furnished) is not a "building" or "work" within the meaning of the regulations in this part.

(b) The terms construction," 4; prosecution," @'completion," or repair" mean all types of work done on a particular building or work at the site thereof, including, without limitation, altering, remodeling, painting and decorating, the transporting of materials and supplies to or from the building or work by the employees of the construction contractor or construction subcontractor, and the manufacturing or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment on the site of the building or work, by persons employed at the site by the contractor or subcontractor.

(c) The terms "public building" or "public work" include building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, a Federal agency is a contracting party, regardless of whether title thereof is in a Federal agency.

(d) The term "building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the Unites States" includes building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, payment or part payment is made directive or indirectly from funds provided by loans or grants by a Federal agency. The term includes building or work for which the Federal assistance granted is in the form of loan guarantees or insurance.

(e) Every person paid by a contractor or subcontractor in any manner for his labor in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of a public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States is "employed" and receiving 44 wages," regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between him and the real employer.

(f) The term "any affiliated person" includes a spouse, child, parent, or other close relative of the contractor or subcontractor; a partner or officer of the contractor or subcontractor; a corporation closely connected with the contractor or subcontractor as parent, subsidiary or otherwise, and an officer or agent of such corporation.

(g) The term "Federal agency" means the United States, the District of Columbia, and all executive departments, independent establishments, administrative agencies, and instrumentality's of the United States and of the District of Columbia, including corporations. all or substantially all of the stock of which is beneficially owned by the United States, by the District of Columbia, or any of the foregoing departments, establishments, agencies, and instrumentality's.

(29 **FR** 97, **Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at** 33 **FR** 32575, **Nov.** 27, 1973)

Section 3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages.

(a) As used in this section, the term "employee" shall not apply to persons in classifications higher than that of laborer or mechanic and those who are the immediate supervisors of such employees.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor engaged in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work, or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States, shall furnish each week a statement with respect to the wages paid each of its employees engaged on work covered by 29 CFR Parts 3 and 5 during the preceding weekly payroll period. This statement shall be executed by the contractor or subcontractor or by an authorized officer of employee of the contractor or subcontractor who supervises the payment of wages, and shall be on form @ 348, "Statement of Compliance," or on an identical form on the back of @ 347, "Payroll (For Contractors Optional Use)" or on any form with identical wording. Sample copies of @ 347 and @ 348 may be obtained from the Government contracting or sponsoring agency, and copies of these forms may be purchased at the Government Printing Office.

(c) The requirements of this section shall not apply to any contract of $2,000 or less.

(d) Upon a written finding by the head of a Federal agency, the Secretary of Labor may provide reasonable limitations, variations, tolerances, and exemptions from the requirements of this section subject to such conditions as the Secretary of Labor may specify.

(29 F.R. 95, Jan. 4, 19(A, as ==tied at 33 F.R. 10186, July 17,1968)

Copeland Act Regulations

Section 3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.

(a) Each weekly statement required under §3.3 shall be delivered by the contractor or subcontractor, within seven days after the regular payment date of the payroll period, to a representative of a Federal or State agency in charge at the site of the building or work, or if there is no representative of a Federal or State agency at the site of the building or work, the statement shall be mailed by the contractor or

subcontractor, within such time, to a Federal or State agency contracting for or financing the building or work. After such examination and check as may be made, such statement, or a copy thereof, shall be kept available, or shall be transmitted together with a report of any violation, in accordance with applicable procedures prescribed by the United States Department of Labor.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor shall preserve his weekly payroll records for a period of three years from date of completion of the contract. The payroll records shall set out accurately and completely the name and address of each taborer and mechanic, his correct classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Such payroll records shall be made available at all times for inspection by the contracting officer or his authorized representative, and by authorized representatives of the Department of Labor.

Section 3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Deductions made under the circumstances or in the situations described in the paragraphs of this section may be made without application to and approval of the Secretary of Labor:

(a) Any deduction made in compliance with the requirements of Federal, State, or local law, such as Federal or State withholding income taxes and Federal social security taxes.

(b) Any deduction of sums previously paid to the employee as a bona fide prepayment of wages when such prepayment is made without discount or interest. A "bona fide prepayment of wages" is considered to have been made only when cash or its equivalent has been advanced to the person employed in such manner as to give him complete freedom of disposition of the advanced funds.

(c) Any deduction of amounts required by court process to be paid to another, unless, the deduction is in favor of the contractor, subcontractor or any affiliated person, or when collusion or collaboration exists.

(d) Any deduction constituting a contribution on behalf of the person employed to funds established by the employer or representatives of employees, or both, for the purpose of providing either from principal or income, or both, medical or hospital care, pensions, or annuities on retirement, death benefits, compensation for injuries, illness, accidents, sickness,

(k) Any deduction for the cost of safety equipment of nominal value purchased by the employee as his own prope@ for his personal protection in his work, such as safety shoes, safety

or disability, or for insurance to provide any of the foregoing, or unemployment benefits, vacation pay, savings accounts, or similar payments for the benefit of employees, their families and dependents: Provided, however, That the following standards are met: (1) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law; (2) it is either: (i) Voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of or for the continuation of employment, or (ii) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; (3) no profit or other benefit is otherwise obtained, directly or indirectly, by the contractor or subcontractor or any affiliated person in the form of commission, dividend, or otherwise; and (4) the deductions shall serve the convenience and interest of the employee. (e) Any deduction contributing toward the purchase of United States Defense Stamps and Bonds when voluntarily authorized by the employee.

(f) Any deduction requested by the employee to enable him to repay loans to or to purchase shares in credit unions organized and operated in accordance with Federal and State credit union statutes.

(g) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to

governmental or quasi-governmental agencies, such as the American Red Cross.

(h) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to Community Chests, United Givers Funds, and similar charitable organizations.

(i) Any deductions to pay regular union initiation fees and membership dues, not including fines or special assessments: Provided, however, That a collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees provides for such deductions and the deductions are not otherwise prohibited by law.

0) Any deduction not more than for the "reasonable cost" of board, lodging, or other facilities meeting the requirements of section 3(m) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, and Part 531 of this title. When such a deduction is made the additional records required under §516.27(a) of this title shall be kept.

glasses, safety gloves, and hard hats, if such equipment is not required by law to be furnish by the employer, if such deduction is not violative of the Fair Labor Standards Act or prohibited by other law, if the cost on which the deduction is based does not exceed the actual cost to the employer where the equipment is purchased from him and does not include any direct or indirect monetary return to the employer where the equipment is purchased from a third person, and if the deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to be the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance; or (2) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees.
(36 F.R. 9770, May 28,1971.)

Section 3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any contractor or subcontractor may apply to the Secretary of Labor for permission to make any

deduction not permitted under §3.5. The Secretary may grant permission whenever he finds that:

(a) The contractor, subcontractor, or any affiliated person does not make a profit or benefit

directly or indirectly from the deduction either in the form of **a** commission, dividend, or otherwise;

(b) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law;

(c) The deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to by the employee **in** writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance, or (2) provided for in **a** bona **fide** collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; and

(d) The deduction serves the convenience and interest of the employee.

Section 3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any application for the making of payroll deductions under §3.6 shall comply with the requirements prescribed in the following paragraphs of this section:

(a) The application shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the Secretary of Labor.

(b) The application need not identify the contract or contracts under which the work in question is to be performed. Permission will be given for deductions on all current and future contracts of the applicant for a period of I year. A renewal of permission to make such payroll deduction will be granted upon the submission of an application which makes reference to the original application, recites the date of the Secretary of Labor's approval of such deductions, states affirmatively that there is continued compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6, and specifies any conditions which have changed in regard to the payroll deductions.
(36 F.IL 9770, May 29, 1971.)

(c) The application shall state affirmatively that there is compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6. The affirmation shall be accompanied by a full statement of the facts indicating such compliance.

(d) The application shall include a description of the proposed deduction, the purpose to be served there by, and the classes of laborers or mechanics from whose wages the proposed deduction would be made.

(e) The application shall state the name and business of any third person to whom any funds obtained from the proposed deductions are to be transmitted and the affiliation of such person, if any, with the applicant. -

Section 3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.

The Secretary of Labor shall decide whether or not the requested deduction is permissible under provisions of §3.6; and shall notify the applicant in writing of his decision.

Section 3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.

Deductions not elsewhere provided for by this part and which **are** not found to be permissible under §3.6 are prohibited.

Section 3.10 Methods of payment of wages.

The payment of wages shall be by cash, negotiable instruments pkvable on demand, or the additional forms of compensation for which deductions are permissible under this part. No other methods of payment shall be recognized on work subject to the Copeland Act.

Section 3.11 Regulations part of contact.

All contracts made with respect to the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States covered by the regulations in this part shall expressly bind the contractor or subcontractor to comply with such of the regulations in this part as may be applicable. In this regard, see §5.5(a) of this subtitle.

INSTRUCTIONS TO THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE AGREEMENT

1. GENERAL

It is the intent of these instructions, plans and specifications to provide guidance for the construction of this project.

2. REGULATIONS AND DISCREPANCIES

All applicable laws, ordinances, policy, rules, regulations and other directives of all authorities having jurisdiction over the projects shall apply to the contract throughout and will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as those written out in full. Discrepancies between regulations or conflicting parts of the Specifications shall be brought to the attention of an clarified by the Engineer before proceeding with any work. Proceeding with affected work without instructions from the Engineer can result in the Contractor being responsible for taking the necessary steps to insure the work conforms to the governing regulation.

3. ENGINEER

Whenever the work "ENGINEER" is used in this contract with reference to the preparation of plans, specifications, and contract documents, it shall be understood as referring to County of Hidalgo, Raul E. Sesin, P.E.

4. INTERPRETATION OF PHRASES

Whenever the words "Directed", "Required", "Permitted", "Designated", "Considered Necessary", "Prescribed", or words of like importance are used, it shall be understood that the direction, requirements, permission, order, designation or prescription, of the ENGINEER is intended and similarly, the words "Approval", "Acceptable", "Satisfactory", or words of like importance shall mean approved by or acceptable of satisfactory to the ENGINEER. The preceeding to the contrary notwithstanding, Engineer's approval or acceptance of the work shall by advisory to OWNER, and shall not bind the OWNER to accept or approve the same.

Whenever, in the specifications or drawings accompanying this agreement, the terms or description of various qualities relative to finish, workmanship, or other qualities of similar kind which cannot,, from their nature, be specifically and clearly described and specified, but are necessarily described in general terms, then, in all such cases, any question of the fulfillment of said specifications shall be decided by the ENGINEER, and said work shall be done in accordance with his interpretations of the meaning of the words, terms, or clauses defining the character of the work.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly By

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
a practice division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

AMERICAN CONSULTING ENGINEERS COUNCIL

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

This document has been approved and endorsed by

The Associated General Contractors of America

Construction Specifications Institute

EJCDC No. 1910-8 (1996 Edition)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY 6
1.01 *Defined Terms* 6
1.02 *Terminology* 8

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS 9
2.01 *Delivery of Bonds* 9
2.02 *Copies of Documents* 9
2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed* 9
2.04 *Starting the Work* 9
2.05 *Before Starting Construction* 9
2.06 *Preconstruction Conference* 10
2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules* 10

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE 10
3.01 *Intent* 10
3.02 *Reference Standards* 10
3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies* 10
3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents* 11
3.05 *Reuse of Documents* 11

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS 11
4.01 *Availability of Lands* 11
4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions* 12
4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions* 12
4.04 *Underground Facilities* 13
4.05 *Reference Points* 13
4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site* 14

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE 15
5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds* 15
5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers* 15
5.03 *Certificates of Insurance* 15
5.04 *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance* 15
5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance* 16
5.06 *Property Insurance* 16
5.07 *Waiver of Rights* 17
5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds* 18
5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace* 18
5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer* 18

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES 18
6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence* 18
6.02 *Labor; Working Hours* 19
6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment* 19
6.04 *Progress Schedule* 19
6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"* 19
6.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others *21*

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties* 21
6.08 *Permits* 22
6.09 *Laws and Regulations* 22
6.10 *Taxes* 22
6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas* 22
6.12 *Record Documents* 22
6.13 *Safety and Protection* 23
6.14 *Safety Representative* 23
6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs* 23
6.16 *Emergencies* 23
6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples* 24
6.18 *Continuing the Work* 25
6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee* 25
6.20 *Indemnification* 25

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK 26
7.01 *Related Work at Site* 26
7.02 *Coordination* 26

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES 27
8.01 *Communications to Contractor* 27
8.02 *Replacement of ENGINEER* 27
8.03 *Furnish Data* 27
8.04 *Pay Promptly When Due* 27
8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests* 27
8.06 *Insurance* 27
8.07 *Change Orders* 27
8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals* 27
8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities* 27
8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition* 27
8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements* 27

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION 27
9.01 *OWNER'S Representative* 27
9.02 *Visits to Site* 28
9.03 *Project Representative* 28
9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations* 28
9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work* 28
9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work* 29
9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments* 29
9.08 Determinations for Unit Price Work *28*
9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work* 28
9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities* 28

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS 29
10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work* 29
10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work* 29
10.03 *Execution of Change Orders* 30
10.04 *Notification to Surety* 30
10.05 *Claims and Disputes* 30

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK 30
11.01 *Cost of the Work* 30

11.02 *Cash Allowances* 32
11.03 *Unit Price Work* 33

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES 33
12.01 *Change of Contract Price* 33
12.02 *Change of Contract Times* 34
12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control* 34
12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control* 34
1205 Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR'S Control *34*
12.06 *Delay Damages* 34

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK 34
13.01 *Notice of Defects* 34
13.02 *Access to Work* 34
13.03 *Tests and Inspections* 35
13.04 *Uncovering Work* 35
13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work* 35
13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work* 36
13.07 *Correction Period* 36
13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work* 36
13.09 *OWNER May Correct Defective Work* 36

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION 37
14.01 *Schedule of Values* 37
14.02 *Progress Payments* 37
14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title* 38
14.04 *Substantial Completion* 39
14.05 *Partial Utilization* 39
14.06 *Final Inspection* 39
14.07 *Final Payment* 40
14.08 *Final Completion Delayed* 40
14.09 *Waiver of Claims* 41

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION 41
15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work 41
15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause* 41
15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience* 41
15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate* 42

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION 42
16.01 *Methods and Procedures* 42

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS 43
17.01 *Giving Notice* 43
17.02 *Computation of Times* 43
17.03 *Cumulative Remedies* 43
17.04 *Survival of Obligations* 43
17.05 *Controlling Law* 43

GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Contract Documents and printed with initial or all capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

1. *Addenda*--Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*--The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR covering the Work.

3. *Application for Payment*--The form acceptable to ENGINEER which is to be used by CONTRACTOR during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Asbestos*--Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

5. *Bid*--The offer or proposal of a bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

6. *Bidding Documents*--The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids).

7. *Bidding Requirements*--The Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security form, if any, and the Bid form with any supplements.

8. *Bonds*--Performance and payment bonds and other instruments of security.

9. *Change Order*--A document recommended by ENGINEER which is signed by CONTRACTOR and OWNER and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

10. *Claim*--A demand or assertion by OWNER or CONTRACTOR seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Contract*--The entire and integrated written agreement between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*--The Contract Documents establish the rights and obligations of the parties and include the Agreement, Addenda (which pertain to the Contract Documents), CONTRACTOR's Bid (including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post Bid documentation submitted prior to the Notice of Award) when attached as an exhibit to the Agreement, the Notice to Proceed, the Bonds, these General Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Specifications and the Drawings as the same are more specifically identified in the Agreement, together with all Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and ENGINEER's written interpretations and clarifications issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement. Approved Shop Drawings and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in this paragraph are Contract Documents. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, and the like that may be furnished by OWNER to CONTRACTOR are not Contract Documents.

13. *Contract Price*--The moneys payable by OWNER to CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).

14. *Contract Times*--The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Substantial Completion; and (ii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by ENGINEER's written recommendation of final payment.

15. *CONTRACTOR*--The individual or entity with whom OWNER has entered into the Agreement.

16. *Cost of the Work*--See paragraph 11.01.A for definition.

17. *Drawings*--That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by ENGINEER which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by CONTRACTOR. Shop Drawings and other CONTRACTOR submittals are not Drawings as so defined.

18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*--The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

19. *ENGINEER*--The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

20. *ENGINEER's Consultant*--An individual or entity having a contract with ENGINEER to furnish services as ENGINEER's independent professional associate or consultant with respect to the Project and who is identified as such in the Supplementary Conditions.

21. *Field Order*--A written order issued by ENGINEER which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

22. *General Requirements*--Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications. The General Requirements pertain to all sections of the Specifications.

23. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*--The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with the Work.

24. *Hazardous Waste*--The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*--Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*--Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*--A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*--The written notice by OWNER to the apparent successful bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the apparent successful bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, OWNER will sign and deliver the Agreement.

29. *Notice to Proceed*--A written notice given by OWNER to CONTRACTOR fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.

30. *OWNER*--The individual, entity, public body, or authority with whom CONTRACTOR has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.

31. *Partial Utilization*--Use by OWNER of a substantially completed part of the Work for the purpose for which it is intended (or a related purpose) prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

32. *PCBs*--Polychlorinated biphenyls.

33. *Petroleum*--Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.

34. *Project*--The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part as may be indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

35. *Project Manual*--The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

36. *Radioactive Material*--Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

37. *Resident Project Representative*--The authorized representative of ENGINEER who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.

38. *Samples*--Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

39. *Shop Drawings*--All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for CONTRACTOR and submitted by CONTRACTOR to illustrate some portion of the Work.

40. *Site*--Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by OWNER upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by OWNER which are designated for the use of CONTRACTOR.

41. *Specifications*--That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto.

42. *Subcontractor*--An individual or entity having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.

43. *Substantial Completion*--The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of ENGINEER, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*--That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*--A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor.

46. *Underground Facilities*--All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

47. *Unit Price Work*--Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

48. *Work*--The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

49. *Work Change Directive*--A written statement to CONTRACTOR issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by OWNER and recommended by ENGINEER ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

50. *Written Amendment*--A written statement modifying the Contract Documents, signed by OWNER and CONTRACTOR on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and normally dealing with the nonengineering or nontechnical rather than strictly construction-related aspects of the Contract Documents.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*

1. Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms "as allowed," "as approved," or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of ENGINEER as to the Work, it is intended that such action or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the completed Work for compliance with the requirements of and information in the Contract Documents and conformance with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective shall not be effective to assign to ENGINEER any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of paragraph 9.10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

B. *Day*

1. The word "day" shall constitute a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

C. *Defective*

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it does not conform to the Contract Documents or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by OWNER at Substantial Completion in accordance with paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

D. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of CONTRACTOR, "provide" is implied.

E. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases which have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds*

A. When CONTRACTOR delivers the executed Agreements to OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver to OWNER such Bonds as CONTRACTOR may be required to furnish.

2.02* *Copies of Documents*

A. OWNER shall furnish to CONTRACTOR up to ten copies of the Contract Documents. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times com-

mence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

*See Supplementary Conditions

2.05* *Before Starting Construction*

A. *CONTRACTOR's Review of Contract Documents:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. CONTRACTOR shall promptly report in writing to ENGINEER any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which CONTRACTOR may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from ENGINEER before proceeding with any Work affected thereby; however, CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within ten days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for its timely review:

1. a preliminary progress schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;

2. a preliminary schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals which will list each required submittal and the times for submitting, reviewing, and processing such submittal; and

3. a preliminary schedule of values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of
items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

* C. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, CONTRACTOR and OWNER shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which CONTRACTOR and OWNER respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference*

A. Within 20 days after the Contract Times start to run, but before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in paragraph 2.05.B, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, at least ten days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to ENGINEER as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with paragraph 2.05.B. CONTRACTOR shall have an additional ten days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to CONTRACTOR until acceptable schedules are submitted to ENGINEER.

1. The progress schedule will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within any specified Milestones and the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on ENGINEER responsibility for the progress schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work nor interfere with or relieve CONTRACTOR from CONTRACTOR's full responsibility therefor.

2. CONTRACTOR's schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. CONTRACTOR's schedule of values will be acceptable to ENGINEER as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

*See Supplementary Conditions

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01* *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the intended result will be provided whether or not specifically called for at no additional cost to OWNER.

C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by ENGINEER as provided in Article 9.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations*

1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual or code, or any instruction of a Supplier shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, or ENGINEER, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents, nor shall any such provision or instruction be effective to assign to OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants, agents, or employees any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. If, during the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any Law or Regulation applicable to the perfomance of the Work or of any standard, specification, manual or code, or of any instruction of any Supplier, CONTRACTOR shall report it to ENGINEER in writing at once. CONTRACTOR shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in paragraph 3.04; provided, however, that CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any such conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, code, or instruction (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof in one or

*See Supplementary Conditions

B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways: (i) a Field Order; (ii) ENGINEER's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample; or (iii) ENGINEER's written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR and any Subcontractor or Supplier or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with OWNER: (i) shall not have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, including electronic media editions; and (ii) shall not reuse any of such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER and specific written verification or adaption by ENGINEER. This prohibition will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work, or termination or completion of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude CONTRACTOR from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. OWNER shall furnish the Site. OWNER shall notify CONTRACTOR of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which CONTRACTOR must comply in performing the Work. OWNER will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If CONTRACTOR and OWNER are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in OWNER's furnishing the Site, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. Upon reasonable written request, OWNER shall furnish CONTRACTOR with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and OWNER's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. CONTRACTOR shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02* *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A.* *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Contract Documents; and

2. those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, includ-

ing, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

*See Supplementary Conditions

4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If CONTRACTOR believes that any subsurface or physical condition at or contiguous to the Site that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which CONTRACTOR is entitled to rely as provided in paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents; then CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing about such condition. CONTRACTOR shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *ENGINEER's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by paragraph 4.03.A, ENGINEER will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of OWNER's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise OWNER in writing (with a copy to CONTRACTOR) of ENGINEER's findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in CONTRACTOR's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in paragraph 4.03.A; and

b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a Unit Price Basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.08 and 11.03.

2. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:

a. CONTRACTOR knew of the existence of such conditions at the time CONTRACTOR made a final commitment to OWNER in respect of Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or

b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for CONTRACTOR prior to CONTRACTOR's making such final commitment; or

c. CONTRACTOR failed to give the written notice within the time and as required by paragraph 4.03.A.

3. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be

made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. However, OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants shall not be liable to CONTRACTOR for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by CONTRACTOR on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on infomation and data furnished to OWNER or ENGINEER by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. OWNER and ENGINEER shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and CONTRACTOR shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all such information and data,

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents,

c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, during construction, and

d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to OWNER and ENGINEER. ENGINEER will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If ENGINEER concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price of Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that CONTRACTOR did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

4.05* *Reference Points*

A. OWNER shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in ENGINEER's judgment are necessary to enable CONTRACTOR to proceed with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall report to ENGINEER whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of those reports and drawings relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition identified at the Site, if any, that have been utilized by the ENGINEER in the preparation of the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

*See Supplementary Conditions

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible.

D. If CONTRACTOR encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if CONTRACTOR or anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, CONTRACTOR shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16); and (iii) notify OWNER and ENGINEER (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). OWNER shall promptly consult with ENGINEER concerning the necessity for OWNER to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any.

E. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after OWNER has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered to CONTRACTOR written notice: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by CONTRACTOR, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

F. If after receipt of such written notice CONTRACTOR does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then OWNER may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. OWNER may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by OWNER's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.

G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, OWNER shall indemnify and hold harmless CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or

Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.E shall obligate OWNER to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.F shall obligate CONTRACTOR to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

I. The provisions of paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 are not intended to apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

*See Supplementary Conditions

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01* *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. CONTRACTOR shall furnish performance and payment Bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents. These Bonds shall remain in effect at least until one year after the date when final payment becomes due, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.

B.* All Bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agent's authority to act.

C. If the surety on any Bond furnished by CONTRACTOR is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of paragraph 5.01.B, CONTRACTOR shall within 20 days thereafter substitute another Bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

A. All Bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by OWNER or CONTRACTOR shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue Bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by OWNER or any other additional insured) which CONTRACTOR is required to purchase and maintain. OWNER shall deliver to CONTRACTOR, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by CONTRACTOR or any other additional insured) which OWNER is required to purchase and maintain.

5.04* *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain such liability and other insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to

perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;

2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of CONTRACTOR's employees;

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than CONTRACTOR's employees;

4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained: (i) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by CONTRACTOR, or (ii) by any other person for any other reason;

5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and

6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

B. The policies of insurance so required by this paragraph 5.04 to be purchased and maintained shall:

*See Supplementary Conditions

1. with respect to insurance required by paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion in respect of professional liability) OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;

2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. include completed operations insurance;

4. include contractual liability insurance covering CONTRACTOR's indemnity obligations under paragraphs 6.07, 6.11, and 6.20;

5. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least thirty days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraph 5.03 will so provide);

6. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when CONTRACTOR may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with paragraph 13.07; and

7. with respect to completed operations insurance, and any insurance coverage written on a claims-made basis, remain in effect for at least two years after final payment (and CONTRACTOR shall furnish OWNER and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to OWNER and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter).

5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance*

A.* In addition to the insurance required to be provided by CONTRACTOR under paragraph 5.04, OWNER, at OWNER's option, may purchase and maintain at OWNER's expense OWNER's own liability insurance as will protect OWNER against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06* *Property Insurance*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall purchase and maintain property

insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an additional insured;

2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, false work, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage, and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions;

3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);

*See Supplementary Conditions

4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by OWNER prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by ENGINEER;

5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by OWNER;

6. include testing and startup; and

7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER with 30 days written notice to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

B.* OWNER shall purchase and maintain such boiler and machinery insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured.

C.* All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with paragraph 5.07.

D.* OWNER shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

E.* If CONTRACTOR requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under paragraph 5.06, OWNER shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to CONTRACTOR by appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, OWNER shall in writing advise CONTRACTOR whether or not such other insurance has been procured by OWNER.

5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

A.* OWNER and CONTRACTOR intend that all policies purchased in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will protect OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other

individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder. OWNER and CONTRACTOR waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by OWNER as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. OWNER waives all rights against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

*See Supplementary Conditions

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to OWNER's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other peril whether or not insured by OWNER; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by OWNER during partial utilization pursuant to paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to paragraph 14.07.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by OWNER covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, or ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08* *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

A.* Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with OWNER and made payable to OWNER as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of paragraph 5.08.B. OWNER shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment.

B.* OWNER as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to OWNER's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, OWNER as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, OWNER as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, OWNER as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09* *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

A.* If either OWNER or CONTRACTOR has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the Bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the

certificates (or other evidence requested) required by paragraph 2.05.C. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the Bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent Bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

A. If OWNER finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. CONTRACTOR shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with

*See Supplementary Conditions

the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences,
and procedures of construction, but CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for the negligence of OWNER or ENGINEER in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to see that the completed Work complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall assign a competent resident superintendent thereto who shall not be replaced without written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be CONTRACTOR's representative at the Site and shall have authority to act on behalf of CONTRACTOR. All communications given to or received from the superintendent shall be binding on CONTRACTOR.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey, lay out, and construct the

Work as required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, and CONTRACTOR will not permit overtime work or the performance of Work on Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without OWNER's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to ENGINEER.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements, CONTRACTOR shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All warranties and guarantees specifically called for by the Specifications shall expressly

run to the benefit of OWNER. If required by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. CONTRACTOR shall adhere to the progress schedule established in accordance with paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for acceptance (to the extent indicated in paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times (or Milestones). Such adjustments will conform generally to the progress schedule then in effect and additionally will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.

2. Proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will change the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Such adjustments may only be made by a Change Order or Written Amendment in accordance with Article 12.

6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to ENGINEER for review under the circumstances described below.

1. *"Or-Equal" Items:* If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by ENGINEER as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment ENGINEER determines that: (i) it is at least equal in quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics; (ii) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, and;

b. CONTRACTOR certifies that: (i) there is no increase in cost to the OWNER; and (ii) it will conform substantially, even with deviations, to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. Substitute Items

a. If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.

b. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow ENGINEER to determine that the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by ENGINEER from anyone other than CONTRACTOR.

c. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be as set forth in paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented in the General Requirements and as ENGINEER may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

d. CONTRACTOR shall first make written application to ENGINEER for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that CONTRACTOR seeks to furnish or use. The application shall certify

that the proposed substitute item will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar in substance to that specified, and be suited to the same use as that specified. The application will state the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice CONTRACTOR's achievement of Substantial Completion on time, whether or not use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item and whether or not incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty. All variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified will be identified in the application, and available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services will be indicated. The application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change, all of which will be considered by ENGINEER in evaluating the proposed substitute item. ENGINEER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item.

B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information to allow ENGINEER, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be similar to that provided in subparagraph 6.05.A.2.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* ENGINEER will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. ENGINEER will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until ENGINEER's review is complete, which will be evidenced by either a Change Order for a substitute or an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." ENGINEER will advise CONTRACTOR in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Special Guarantee:* OWNER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish at CONTRACTOR's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

E. *ENGINEER's Cost Reimbursement:* ENGINEER will record time required by ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants in evaluating substitute proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B and in making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) occasioned thereby. Whether or not ENGINEER approves a substitute item so proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER for the charges of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants for evaluating each such proposed substitute.

F. *CONTRACTOR's Expense:* CONTRACTOR shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at CONTRACTOR's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to OWNER as indicated in paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom OWNER may have reasonable objection. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom CONTRACTOR has reasonable objection.

B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to OWNER in advance for acceptance by OWNER by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if CONTRACTOR has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. CONTRACTOR shall submit an acceptable replacement

for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued or Written Amendment signed. No acceptance by OWNER of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of OWNER or ENGINEER to reject defective Work.

C. CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible to OWNER and ENGINEER for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as CONTRACTOR is responsible for CONTRACTOR's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between OWNER or ENGINEER and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of OWNER or ENGINEER to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with CONTRACTOR.

E. CONTRACTOR shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with ENGINEER through CONTRACTOR.

F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control CONTRACTOR in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

G. All Work performed for CONTRACTOR by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of OWNER and ENGINEER. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as an additional insured on the property insurance provided in paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against OWNER, CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, CONTRACTOR will obtain the same.

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if to the actual knowledge of OWNER or ENGINEER its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by OWNER in the Contract Documents. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees or agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. OWNER shall assist CONTRACTOR, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. CONTRACTOR shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for

the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections to the Work, and OWNER shall pay all charges of such utility owners for capital costs related thereto, such as plant investment fees.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give all notices and comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither OWNER nor ENGINEER shall be responsible for monitoring CONTRACTOR's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If CONTRACTOR performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work; however, it shall not be CONTRACTOR's primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of CONTRACTOR's obligations under paragraph 3.03.

C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work may be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

6.10* *Taxes*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by CONTRACTOR in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11* *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A.* *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. CONTRACTOR shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations,

*See Supplementary Conditions

and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.

3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultant, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work CONTRACTOR shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall clean the Site and make it ready for utilization by OWNER. At the completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading Structures:* CONTRACTOR shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall CONTRACTOR subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to ENGINEER for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to ENGINEER for OWNER.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. CONTRACTOR shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by CONTRACTOR (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of OWNER or ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them). CONTRACTOR's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and ENGINEER has issued a notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR in accordance with paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 *Safety Representative*

A. CONTRACTOR shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, CONTRACTOR is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER prompt written notice if CONTRACTOR believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If ENGINEER determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by CONTRACTOR in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17* *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A.* CONTRACTOR shall submit Shop Drawings to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. All submittals will be identified as ENGINEER may require and in the number of copies specified in the General Requirements. The data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified perfomance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show ENGINEER the services, materials, and equipment CONTRACTOR proposes to provide and to enable ENGINEER to review the infonnation for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E.

B.* CONTRACTOR shall also submit six (6) Samples to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. Each Sample will be identified clearly as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, and the use for which intended and otherwise as ENGINEER may require to enable ENGINEER to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E. The numbers of each Sample to be submitted will be as specified in the Specifications.

C. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER as required by paragraph 2.07, any related Work performed prior to ENGINEER's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of CONTRACTOR.

D. *Submittal Procedures*

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, CONTRACTOR shall have determined and verified:

a. all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified perfomance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

b. all materials with respect to intended use, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the perfomance of the Work;

c. all information relative to means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; and

d. CONTRACTOR shall also have reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or

*See Supplementary Conditions

Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written indication that CONTRACTOR has satisfied CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to CONTRACTOR's review and approval of that submittal.

3. At the time of each submittal, CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER specific written notice of such variations, if any, that the Shop Drawing or Sample submitted may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents, such notice to be in a written communication separate from the submittal; and, in addition, shall cause a specific notation to be made on each Shop Drawing and Sample submitted to ENGINEER for review and approval of each such variation.

E. *ENGINEER's Review*

1. ENGINEER will timely review and approve Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER. ENGINEER's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals

will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. ENGINEER's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

3. ENGINEER's review and approval of Shop Drawings or Samples shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR has in writing called ENGINEER's attention to each such variation at the time of each submittal as required by paragraph 6.17.D.3 and ENGINEER has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample approval; nor will any approval by ENGINEER relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for complying with the requirements of paragraph 6.17.D.1.

F. *Resubmittal Procedures*

1. CONTRACTOR shall make corrections required by ENGINEER and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit as required new Samples for review and approval. CONTRACTOR shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by ENGINEER on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with OWNER. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by paragraph 15.04 or as OWNER and CONTRACTOR may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees to OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. CONTRACTOR's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

B. CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by ENGINEER;

2. recommendation by ENGINEER or payment by OWNER of any progress or final payment;

3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by ENGINEER or any payment related thereto by OWNER;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by OWNER;

5. any acceptance by OWNER or any failure to do so;

6. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by ENGINEER;

7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

8. any correction of defective Work by OWNER.

6.20 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage:

1. is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom; and

2. is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by any negligence or omission of an individual or entity indemnified hereunder or whether liability is imposed upon such indemnified party by Laws and Regulations regardless of the negligence of any such individual or entity.

B. In any and all claims against OWNER or ENGINEER or any of their respective consultants, agents, officers, directors, partners, or employees by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for CONTRACTOR or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of CONTRACTOR under paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants or to the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve, maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or

2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK

7.01 *Related Work at Site*

A. OWNER may perform other work related to the Project at the Site by OWNER's employees, or let other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:

1. written notice thereof will be given to CONTRACTOR prior to starting any such other work; and

2. if OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. CONTRACTOR shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract and each utility owner (and OWNER, if OWNER is performing the other work with OWNER's employees) proper and safe access to the Site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work and shall properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. CONTRACTOR shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of ENGINEER and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of CONTRACTOR under this paragraph are for the benefit of

such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of CONTRACTOR in said direct contracts between OWNER and such utility owners and other contractors.

C. If the proper execution or results of any part of CONTRACTOR's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, CONTRACTOR shall inspect such other work and promptly report to ENGINEER in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of CONTRACTOR's Work. CONTRACTOR's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with CONTRACTOR's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 *Coordination*

A. If OWNER intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:

1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;

2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and

3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, OWNER shall issue all communications to CONTRACTOR through ENGINEER.

8.02 *Replacement of ENGINEER*

A. In case of termination of the employment of ENGINEER, OWNER shall appoint an engineer to whom CONTRACTOR makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former ENGINEER.

8.03 *Furnish Data*

A. OWNER shall promptly furnish the data required of OWNER under the Contract Documents.

8.04 *Pay Promptly When Due*

A. OWNER shall make payments to CONTRACTOR promptly when they are due as provided in paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

A. OWNER's duties in respect of providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to OWNER's identifying and making available to CONTRACTOR copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site that have been utilized by ENGINEER in preparing the Contract Documents.

*See Supplementary Conditions

8.06* *Insurance*

A.* OWNER's responsibilities, if any, in respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.07 *Change Orders*

A. OWNER is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in paragraph 10.03.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities*

A. The OWNER shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. OWNER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. If and to the extent OWNER has agreed to furnish CONTRACTOR reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy OWNER's obligations under the Contract Documents, OWNER's responsibility in respect thereof will be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 *OWNER'S Representative*

A. ENGINEER will be OWNER's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of ENGINEER as OWNER's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents and will not be changed without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

A. ENGINEER will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as ENGINEER deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of CONTRACTOR's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, ENGINEER, for the benefit of OWNER, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. ENGINEER's efforts will be directed toward providing for OWNER a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, ENGINEER will keep OWNER informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard OWNER against defective Work.

B. ENGINEER's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on ENGINEER's authority and responsibility set forth in paragraph 9.10, and particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of ENGINEER's visits or observations of CONTRACTOR's Work ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03* *Project Representative*

A. If OWNER and ENGINEER agree, ENGINEER will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist ENGINEER in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in paragraph 9.10 and in the Supplementary Conditions. If OWNER designates another representative or agent to represent OWNER at the Site who is not ENGINEER's Consultant, agent or employee,

*See Supplementary Conditions

the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations*

A. ENGINEER will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents as ENGINEER may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Docu-

ments. Such written clarifications and interpretations will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a written clarification or interpretation, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work*

A. ENGINEER may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on OWNER and also on CONTRACTOR, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of a Field Order, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. ENGINEER will have authority to disapprove or reject Work which ENGINEER believes to be defective, or that ENGINEER believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see paragraph 6.17.

B. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.

C. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.08 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. ENGINEER will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR. ENGINEER will review with CONTRACTOR the ENGINEER's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). ENGINEER's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by ENGINEER to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, subject to the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. ENGINEER will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. Claims, disputes and other matters relating to the acceptability of the Work, the quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work, the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, and Claims seeking changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times will be referred initially to ENGINEER in writing, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05, with a request for a formal decision.

B. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this paragraph 9.09, ENGINEER will not show partiality to OWNER or CONTRACTOR and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity. The rendering of a decision by ENGINEER pursuant to this paragraph 9.09 with respect to any such Claim, dispute, or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment as provided in paragraph 14.07) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by OWNER or CONTRACTOR of such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any such Claim, dispute, or other matter.

*See Supplementary Conditions

9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither ENGINEER's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by ENGINEER in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such

authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by ENGINEER shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by ENGINEER to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. ENGINEER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. ENGINEER will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this paragraph 9.10 shall also apply to ENGINEER's Consultants, Resident Project Representative, and assistants. See Article 18.

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any surety, OWNER may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Written Amendment, a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, CONTRACTOR shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

B. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.04.B.

10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by ENGINEER (or Written Amendments) covering:

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by OWNER pursuant to paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under paragraph 13.08.A or OWNER's correction of defective Work under paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;

2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and

3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by ENGINEER pursuant to paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule as provided in paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

A. If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times) is required by the provisions of any Bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be CONTRACTOR's responsibility. The amount of each applicable Bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims and Disputes*

A. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim, dispute, or other matter shall be delivered by the claimant to ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, dispute, or other matter with supporting data shall be delivered to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless ENGINEER allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim, dispute, or other matter). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Time shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to ENGINEER and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless ENGINEER allows additional time).

B. *ENGINEER's Decision:* ENGINEER will render a formal decision in writing within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any. ENGINEER's written decision on such Claim, dispute, or other matter will be final and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR unless:

1. an appeal from ENGINEER's decision is taken within the time limits and in accordance with the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Article 16; or

2. if no such dispute resolution procedures have been set forth in Article 16, a written notice of intention to appeal from ENGINEER's written decision is delivered by OWNER or CONTRACTOR to the other and to ENGINEER within 30 days after the date of such decision, and a formal proceeding is instituted by the appealing party in a forum of competent jurisdiction within 60 days after the date of such decision or within 60 days after Substantial Completion, whichever is later (unless otherwise agreed in writing by OWNER and CONTRACTOR), to exercise such rights or remedies as the appealing party may have with respect to such Claim, dispute, or other matter in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If ENGINEER does not render a formal decision in writing within the time stated in paragraph 10.05.B, a decision denying the Claim in its entirety shall be deemed to have been issued 31 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any.

D. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times (or Milestones) will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by CONTRACTOR in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to CONTRACTOR will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by OWNER, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall include only the following items, and shall not include any of the costs itemized in paragraph 11.01.B.

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of CONTRACTOR in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by OWNER and CONTRACTOR. Such employees shall include without limitation superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time at the Site. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work

shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by OWNER.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to CONTRACTOR unless OWNER deposits funds with CONTRACTOR with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to OWNER. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to OWNER, and CONTRACTOR shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by CONTRACTOR to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and shall deliver such bids to OWNER, who will then determine, with the advice of ENGINEER, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as CONTRACTOR's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this paragraph 11.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of CONTRACTOR's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of CONTRACTOR.

c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from CONTRACTOR or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by OWNER with the advice of ENGINEER, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which CONTRACTOR is liable, imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by CONTRACTOR in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of OWNER. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining CONTRACTOR's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, expressage, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. When the Cost of the Work is used to determine the value of a Change Order or of a Claim, the cost of premiums for additional Bonds and insurance required because of the changes in the Work or caused by the event giving rise to the Claim.

j. When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, the costs of premiums for all Bonds and insurance CONTRACTOR is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of CONTRACTOR's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by CONTRACTOR, whether at the Site or in CONTRACTOR's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the CONTRACTOR's fee.

2. Expenses of CONTRACTOR's principal and branch offices other than CONTRACTOR's office at the Site.

3. Any part of CONTRACTOR's capital expenses, including interest on CONTRACTOR's capital employed for the Work and charges against CONTRACTOR for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B.

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, CONTRACTOR will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to ENGINEER an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 *Cash Allowances*

A. It is understood that CONTRACTOR has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums as may be acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR agrees that:

1. the allowances include the cost to CONTRACTOR (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. CONTRACTOR's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

B. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by ENGINEER to reflect actual amounts due CONTRACTOR on account of

Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR will be made by ENGINEER subject to the provisions of paragraph 9.08.

B. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by CONTRACTOR to be adequate to cover CONTRACTOR's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

C. OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with paragraph 10.05 if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect any other item of Work; and

3. if CONTRACTOR believes that CONTRACTOR is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or OWNER believes that OWNER is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01* *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B.* The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with paragraph 12.01.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in paragraph 11.01) plus a CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* The CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under paragraph 11.01.A.3, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of paragraph 12.01.C.2.a is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and CONTRACTOR will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;

*See Supplementary Conditions

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by CONTRACTOR to OWNER for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in CONTRACTOR's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in CONTRACTOR's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times (or Milestones) covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of CONTRACTOR, the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of CONTRACTOR shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by OWNER, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) will not be extended due to delays within the control of CONTRACTOR. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of CONTRACTOR.

12.05 *Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR, an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay shall be CONTRACTOR's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay.

12.06 *Delay Damages*

A. In no event shall OWNER or ENGINEER be liable to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any other person or organization, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them, for damages arising out of or resulting from:

1. delays caused by or within the control of CONTRACTOR; or

2. delays beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR including but not limited to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, or acts or neglect by utility

owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7.

B. Nothing in this paragraph 12.06 bars a change in Contract Price pursuant to this Article 12 to compensate CONTRACTOR due to delay, interference, or disruption directly attributable to actions or inactions of OWNER or anyone for whom OWNER is responsible.

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 *Notice of Defects*

A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which OWNER or ENGINEER has actual knowledge will be given to CONTRACTOR. All defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02* *Access to Work*

A. OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, other representatives and personnel of OWNER, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting, and testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of CONTRACTOR's Site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03* *Tests and Inspections*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

B.* OWNER shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:

1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;

2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in said paragraph 13.04.B; and

3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish ENGINEER the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for OWNER's and ENGINEER's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to CONTRACTOR's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER.

E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by CONTRACTOR without written concurrence of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for observation.

F. Uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.03.E shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense unless CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER timely notice of CONTRACTOR's intention to cover the same and ENGINEER has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 *Uncovering Work*

A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for ENGINEER's observation and replaced at CONTRACTOR's expense.

B. If ENGINEER considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by ENGINEER or inspected or tested by others, CONTRACTOR, at ENGINEER's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as ENGINEER may require, that portion of the Work in

question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment. If it is found that such Work is defective, CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. If, however, such Work is not found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones), or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

*See Supplementary Conditions

13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or CONTRACTOR fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, OWNER may order CONTRACTOR to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of OWNER to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of OWNER to exercise this right for the benefit of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by ENGINEER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

13.07 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Laws or Regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for CONTRACTOR's use by OWNER or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall promptly, without cost to OWNER and in accordance with OWNER's written instructions: (i) repair such defective land or areas, or (ii) correct such defective Work or, if the defective Work has been rejected by OWNER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and (iii) satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom. If CONTRACTOR does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, OWNER may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced, and all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by CONTRACTOR.

B. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications or by Written Amendment.

C. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

D. CONTRACTOR's obligations under this paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for or a waiver of the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, OWNER (and, prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, ENGINEER) prefers to accept it, OWNER may do so. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to OWNER's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by ENGINEER as to reasonableness) and the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by CONTRACTOR to OWNER.

13.09 *OWNER May Correct Defective Work*

A. If CONTRACTOR fails within a reasonable time after written notice from ENGINEER to correct defective Work or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by ENGINEER in accordance with paragraph 13.06.A, or if CONTRACTOR fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if CONTRACTOR fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, OWNER may, after seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR, correct and remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph, OWNER shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective and remedial action, OWNER may exclude CONTRACTOR from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend CONTRACTOR's services related thereto, take possession of CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere. CONTRACTOR shall allow OWNER, OWNER's representatives, agents and employees, OWNER's other contractors, and ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants access to the Site to enable OWNER to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by OWNER in exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09 will be charged against CONTRACTOR, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of CONTRACTOR's defective Work.

D. CONTRACTOR shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by OWNER of OWNER's rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 *Schedule of Values*

A. The schedule of values established as provided in paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to ENGINEER. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 *Progress Payments*

A.* *Applications for Payments*

1. At least 20 days before the date established for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by CONTRACTOR covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that OWNER has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect OWNER's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to OWNER.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of CONTRACTOR stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to pro-gress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

*See Supplementary Conditions

B. *Review of Applications*

1. ENGINEER will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to OWNER or return the Application to CONTRACTOR indicating in writing ENGINEER's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, CONTRACTOR may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by ENGINEER to OWNER, based on ENGINEER's observations on the Site of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional and on ENGINEER's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of ENGINEER's knowledge, information and belief:

a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Comple tion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under paragraph 9.08, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to CONTRACTOR's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is ENGINEER's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment ENGINEER will not thereby be deemed to have represented that: (i) inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract Documents; or (ii) that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties

that might entitle CONTRACTOR to be paid additionally by OWNER or entitle OWNER to withhold payment to CONTRACTOR.

4. Neither ENGINEER's review of CONTRACTOR's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on ENGINEER to supervise, direct, or control the Work or for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work. Additionally, said review or recommendation will not impose responsibility on ENGINEER to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes CONTRACTOR has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to OWNER free and clear of any Liens.

5. ENGINEER may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in ENGINEER's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to OWNER referred to in paragraph 14.02.B.2. ENGINEER may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in ENGINEER's opinion to protect OWNER from loss because:

a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;

b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Orders;

c. OWNER has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with paragraph 13.09; or

d. ENGINEER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraph 15.02.A.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to OWNER with ENGINEER's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

D. *Reduction in Payment*

1. OWNER may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER because:

a. claims have been made against OWNER on account of CONTRACTOR's performance or furnishing of the Work;

b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where CONTRACTOR has delivered a specific Bond satisfactory to OWNER to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

c. there are other items entitling OWNER to a set-off against the amount recommended; or

d. OWNER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or paragraph 15.02.A.

2. If OWNER refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER, OWNER must give CONTRACTOR immediate written notice (with a copy to ENGINEER) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay CONTRACTOR any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. OWNER shall promptly pay CONTRACTOR the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by OWNER and CONTRACTOR, when CONTRACTOR corrects to OWNER's satisfaction the reasons for such action.

3. If it is subsequently determined that OWNER's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by paragraph 14.02.C.1.

14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to OWNER no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 *Substantial Completion*

A. When CONTRACTOR considers the entire Work ready for its intended use CONTRACTOR shall notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by CONTRACTOR as incomplete) and request that ENGINEER issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly thereafter, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will prepare and deliver to OWNER a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. OWNER shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to ENGINEER as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, ENGINEER concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, ENGINEER will within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to OWNER notify CONTRACTOR in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of OWNER's objections, ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will within said 14 days execute and deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as ENGINEER believes justified after consideration of any objections from OWNER. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion ENGINEER will deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between OWNER and CONTRACTOR with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree otherwise in writing and so inform ENGINEER in writing prior to ENGINEER's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, ENGINEER's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR until final payment.

B. OWNER shall have the right to exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion, but OWNER shall allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 *Partial Utilization*

A. Use by OWNER at OWNER's option of any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which OWNER, ENGINEER, and CONTRACTOR agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by OWNER for its intended purpose without significant interference with CONTRACTOR's performance of the remainder of the Work, may be accomplished prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work subject to the following conditions.

1. OWNER at any time may request CONTRACTOR in writing to permit OWNER to use any such part of the Work which OWNER believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If CONTRACTOR agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, CONTRACTOR will certify to OWNER and ENGINEER that such part of the Work is substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. CONTRACTOR at any time may notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that CONTRACTOR considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. Within a reasonable time after either such request, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify OWNER and CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

2. No occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from CONTRACTOR that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, ENGINEER will promptly make a final inspection with OWNER and CONTRACTOR and will notify CONTRACTOR in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. CONTRACTOR shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After CONTRACTOR has, in the opinion of ENGINEER, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in paragraph 6.12), and other documents, CONTRACTOR may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by: (i) all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by subparagraph 5.04.B.7; (ii) consent of the surety, if any, to final payment; and (iii) complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to OWNER) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by OWNER, CONTRACTOR may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of CONTRACTOR that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which OWNER or OWNER's property might in any way be responsible have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, CONTRACTOR may furnish a Bond or other collateral satisfactory to OWNER to indemnify OWNER against any Lien.

B. *Review of Application and Acceptance*

1. If, on the basis of ENGINEER's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, ENGINEER is satisfied that the Work has been completed and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, ENGINEER will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing ENGINEER's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to OWNER for payment. At the same time ENGINEER will also give written notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, ENGINEER will return the Application for Payment to CONTRACTOR, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case CONTRACTOR shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to OWNER of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by ENGINEER will become due and, when due, will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

A. If, through no fault of CONTRACTOR, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if ENGINEER so confirms, OWNER shall, upon receipt of CONTRACTOR's final Application for Payment and recommendation of ENGINEER, and without terminating the Agreement, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by OWNER for Work not

fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if Bonds have been furnished as required in paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by CONTRACTOR to ENGINEER with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

1. a waiver of all Claims by OWNER against CONTRACTOR, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from CONTRACTOR's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

2. a waiver of all Claims by CONTRACTOR against OWNER other than those previously made in writing which are still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work

A. At any time and without cause, OWNER may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. CONTRACTOR shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if CONTRACTOR makes a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:

1. CONTRACTOR's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the progress schedule established under paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to paragraph 6.04);

2. CONTRACTOR's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

3. CONTRACTOR's disregard of the authority of ENGINEER; or

4. CONTRACTOR's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. If one or more of the events identified in paragraph 15.02.A occur, OWNER may, after giving CONTRACTOR (and the surety, if any) seven days written notice, terminate the services of CONTRACTOR, exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by CONTRACTOR (without liability to CONTRACTOR for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as OWNER may deem expedient. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by OWNER arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to CONTRACTOR. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to OWNER. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by OWNER will be reviewed by ENGINEER as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by ENGINEER, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph OWNER shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

C. Where CONTRACTOR's services have been so terminated by OWNER, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of OWNER against CONTRACTOR then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due CONTRACTOR by OWNER will not release CONTRACTOR from liability.

15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, OWNER may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of OWNER, elect to terminate the Contract. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall be paid (without duplication of any items):

1. for completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. for expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;

3. for all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and

4. for reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

B. CONTRACTOR shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of CONTRACTOR, the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by OWNER or under an order of court or other public authority, or ENGINEER fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER fails for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, then CONTRACTOR may, upon seven days written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, and provided OWNER or ENGINEER do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from OWNER payment on the same terms as provided in paragraph 15.03. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if ENGINEER has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER has failed for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, CONTRACTOR may, seven days after written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due CONTRACTOR, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude CONTRACTOR from making a Claim under paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to CONTRACTOR's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION*

16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. Dispute resolution methods and procedures, if any, shall be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions. If no method and procedure has been set forth, and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.09 and 10.05, OWNER and CONTRACTOR may exercise such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any dispute.

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS*

17.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to

exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Agreement.

17.05 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (No. 1910-8, 1996 Edition) and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions, which are not so amended or supplemental, remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings indicated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

SC-6.10 Delete paragraph 6.10 in its entirely and insert the following in its place:

The owner qualifies for the state and local tax exemption in the purchase of certain materials and equipment the Contractor shall utilize the form provided herewith in exhibit "D".

SC-11.01 Delete paragraph 11.01 in its entirety.

SC-11.02 Delete paragraph 11.02 in its entirety.

SC-12.01B.25 & B.3. Delete paragraph 12.01B.2 & B.3 in its entirety.

SC-12.01.C.2 Delete paragraph 12.01.C.2 in its entirety.

SC-14.02.C.1 Replace "ten days" with "thirty days" to read as follows:

Thirty days after presentation of the application for payment to OWNER with ENGINEERS recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to provisions of paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by the OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

SC Article 16 Add the following language at the end of the paragraph of Article 16:

There are no dispute resolution methods and procedures set forth in the Supplemental Conditions:

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor's attention is called to Texas Government Code Chapter 2258, which must be complied with attached herewith as Exhibit "C"

General Notes

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT No. 2 AND THE CITY OF SAN JUAN.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO CONTACT RICHARD GARCIA WITH NORTH ALAMO WATER SUPPLY CORP. 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK @ (956) 383-1618 TO COORDINATE AND MEET ANY ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO CONTACT MR. RAMIRO RAMIREZ WITH THE CITY OF SAN JUAN 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK @ (956) 223-2200 TO COORDINATE AND MEET ANY ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS.

4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO CONTACT TxDOT 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK @ (956) 702-6101 FOR THE SPOTTING OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL LOOP DETECTORS AND TO MEET ANY ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS.

5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO CALL DIG-TESS 48 HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK FOR UTILITY SPOTTING @ (1-800-DIG-TESS).

6. THE CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY ALL UTILITY COMPANIES FOR VERIFICATION OF LOCATION OF EXISTING FACILITIES PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY EXCAVATION.

7. LOCATIONS OF UNDERGROUND FACILITIES ARE FROM BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE. NEITHER THE OWNER OR ENGINEER, WARRANT THE ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION PROVIDED. ANY DEVIATIONS SHALL BE CALLED TO THE ENGINEER'S ATTENTION IMMEDIATELY.

8. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING WITH THE CORRESPONDING UTILITY CORPORATION IN REGARDS TO THE RELOCATION/ADJUSTION OF ANY CONFLICTING UTILITIES. THE RELOCATION/ADJUSTMENT SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST AND REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED IN THE PROPOSAL.

9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL FENCES LOCATED WITHIN THE EASEMENTS AND RIGHT OF WAY, INTERFERING WITH CONSTRUCTION OPERATION AND PROVIDE TEMPORARY FENCING DURING CONSTRUCTION. REMOVED FENCES SHALL BE REPLACED WITH A NEW FENCE OR UNDAMAGED ORIGINAL FENCING. REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF EXISTING AND TEMPORARY FENCES SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST AND REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED IN THE PROPOSAL.

10. ANY DAMAGES TO FENCES, WALKS, OR PRIVATE PROPERTY SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE.

11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AT ALL TIME PROVIDE ACCESS TO EXISTING RESIDENCES.

12. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO MAINTAIN ALL EQUIPMENT AND TRANSPORTATION OF SAID EQUIPMENT WITHIN THE EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAYS OF THE CITY, COUNTY OR STATE.

13. NO OPEN EXCAVATION SHALL BE LEFT OPEN OVERNIGHT. ALL EXCAVATIONS WHICH CANNOT BE BACKFILLED OVERNIGHT SHALL BE COVERED, AS A MINIMUM, WITH STEEL PLATING WHEN IN PAVED AND UNPAVED AREAS SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR LOADING; ¾ PLYWOOD, WOOD PLANKING WITH O.S.H.A. ORANGE PLASTIC EXPANDED MESH BARRIER AROUND PERIMETER IN UNPAVED AREAS NOT SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR LOADING, OR AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

14. THE PREPARATION OF THESE PLANS REFLECTS INFORMATION, PROVIDED BY OTHERS, ON THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION AND EXISTENCE OF EXISTING UTILITY AND ADJACENT PHYSICAL FEATURES. HOWEVER, THEY DO NOT IMPLY OR AFFIRM THAT ALL UTILITIES OR PHYSICAL FEATURES ARE SHOWN. GENERALLY, UTILITY SERVICE CONNECTIONS ARE NOT INDICATED ON THESE PLANS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFICATIONS OF THE OWNER IMMEDIATELY UPON ENCOUNTERING UNFORESEEN CONFLICTS.

15. THE APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS OF KNOWN EXISTING UTILITIES ARE SHOWN, CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL LOCATIONS IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO COMMENCING WORK. CONTRACTOR TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT OCCUR BY HIS FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE EXISTING UTILITIES.

16. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITY LINES AND CUSTOMER SERVICE LINES MAY EXIST THAT ARE NOT SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE, MAINTAIN AND PROTECT THE INTEGRITY OF THESE LINES. HAND EXCAVATION MAY BE REQUIRED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE RELOCATED OR DIVERTED UTILITY TO ITS ORIGINAL CONDITION AND LOCATION WHEN APPLICABLE UPON COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION. SAID RESTORATION SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST AND REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED IN THE PROPOSAL.

17. WHERE NEW WATER LINES AND SEWER LINES ARE INSTALLED WITH A SEPARATION DISTANCE CLOSER THAN NINE FEET (I.E., WATER LINES CROSSING WASTEWATER LINES, WATER LINES PARALLELING WASTEWATER LINES, OR WATER LINES NEXT TO MANHOLES) THE INSTALLATION MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF 30 TAC 317 (DESIGN OF SEWAGE SYSTEMS) OR 30 TAC 290 (WATER HYGIENE).

18. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING WATER AND SEWER CONNECTIONS TO ALL HOMES AND BUSINESSES IN WORKING ORDER AT ALL TIMES, EXCEPT FOR BRIEF INTERRUPTIONS IN SERVICE FOR CONNECTIONS TO BE REINSTALLED. IN NO CASE SHALL SERVICES BE ALLOWED TO REMAIN OUT OF SERVICE OVERNIGHT. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGES TO SAID SERVICES.

19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO REPAIR ANY SURFACE IRREGULARITIES, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S WORKING OPERATIONS.

20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ADEQUATE DRAINAGE OF EXISTING AND/OR PROPOSED FACILITIES AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.

21. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSURE A 6" MINIMUM COVER FOR DRIVEWAY CULVERTS. THE RELAYING OR REMOVAL OF DRIVEWAY PIPE CULVERTS SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR ROADSIDE DITCH GRADING OF THE PROJECT.

22. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR GRADING AREA BETWEEN THE BACK OF CURB/EDGE OF PAVEMENT, ROAD SIDE DITCH AND RIGHT-OF-WAY TO HAVE POSITIVE FLOW TO THE PROPOSED AND/OR EXISTING DRAINAGE SYSTEM. THIS INCLUDES THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE ROAD WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. SAID GRADING SHALL SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST AND REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED IN THE PROPOSAL.

23. ROADSIDE DITCHES SHALL BE REGRADED TO PROVIDE POSITIVE FLOW TO THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED DRAINAGE STRUCTURES. REGRADING ALONG THE ROADSIDE DITCH SHALL BE FROM CULVERT TO CULVERT.

24. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEANUP AND RESTORE THE AREA OF OPERATIONS TO A CONDITION AS GOOD AS OR BETTER THAN THAT WHICH EXISTED PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF ALL ITEMS TO BE CONSTRUCTED.

25. COUNTY WILL PROVIDE CONTROL POINTS (BENCHMARK AND PROPERTY CORNERS) FOR THE WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION STAKING, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL GRADE CUTS FOR CURB & GUTTER, ROADWAY, STORM DRAIN PIPE, ROADSIDE DITCHES, DRIVEWAY CULVERTS AND DITCH WORK. THE HMAC, BASE AND SUBGRADE SHALL BE GRADED AS PER THE PROPOSED CROSS SLOPE.

26. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE/MAINTAIN ADEQUATE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AT ALL TIMES DURING THE INSTALLATION OF THE STRUCTURES, DRAINAGE, UTILITY, IRRIGATION AND ROAD IMPROVEMENTS. DEWATERING OF THE TRENCH MAY BE REQUIRED DURING THE INSTALLATION OF THE DRAINAGE, UTILITY AND IRRIGATION FACILITIES/STRUCTURES. SAID DEWATERING SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST AND REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED IN THE PROPOSAL.

27. THE EXISTING ROAD SECTION SHALL BE SCARIFIED AND MIXED WITH NEW CALICHE. ONCE IT IS MIXED IT IS TO BE STABILIZED, PREPARED AND GRADED TO ACHIEVE THE PROPOSED BASE AS PER THE PROPOSED ROAD CROSS SECTION. THE PRODUCT OF THE CRUSHED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (MAX 2" PIECES IN SIZE), SALVAGE CALICHE AND NEW CALICHE SHALL BE TREATED WITH TWO AND A HALF (2.5%) PERCENT LIME BY DRY WEIGHT OF SALVAGE MATERIAL. TREATED MATERIAL SHALL BE DISTRIBUTED TO ACHIEVE THE PROPOSED BASE. THE BASE SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 98% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY AND SHALL BE GRADED TO THE CROSS-SLOPE AS PER THE PROPOSED ROAD CROSS-SECTION DETAILS. ANY PREPARATION, STABILIZATION, COMPACTION AND GRADING FOR THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE PROPOSED AND EXISTING ROAD SECTIONS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR THE SCARIFICATION AND PREPARATION OF EXISTING ROAD SECTION (SEE CORE REPORT FOR THE THICKNESS OF THE EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION).

28. FLEXIBLE BASE AGGREGATE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS IN THE TABLE BELOW. NEW CALICHE MATERIAL SHALL BE TREATED WITH 0.5% LIME BY DRY WEIGHT OF MATERIAL IF THE PLASTICITY INDEX OF SAID MATERIAL IS GREATER THAN 12.

TYPE E (CALICHE)

PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	REQUIREMENT
2 ½" SEIVE (CUMULATIVE, % RET)	TEX-110-E	0
1 3/4" SEIVE (CUMULATIVE, % RET)	TEX-110-E	0-10
#4 SEIVE (CUMULATIVE, % RET)	TEX-110-E	45-75
#40 SEIVE (CUMULATIVE, % RET)	TEX-110-E	50-85
LIQUID LIMIT, % MAX	TEX-104-E	40
PLASTICITY INDEX, % MAX	TEX-106-E	12
WET BALL MILL, % MAX	TEX-116-E	50
WET BALL MILL, % MAX INCREASE PASSING #40 SIEVE	TEX-116-E	20

29. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO FOLLOW ALL T.C.E.Q. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) REQUIREMENTS AS PER SWP3 SHEETS AND AS STATED IN TEXAS POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT (TPDES TXR150000, EFFECTIVE DATE MARCH 5, 2008), INCLUDING N.O.I. SUBMITTAL AND MS4 NOTIFICATION.

30. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PREPARATION AND SUBMITTAL OF THE TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION PLAN. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND DESIGN CALCULATIONS BEARING THE SEAL OF A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS BEFORE CONSTRUCTING THE SHORING AND/OR UTILIZING A TRENCH PROTECTION SYSTEM (BOX). THE ENGINEER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT DESIGNS NOT MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION ITEM 402 AND 403.

31. ALL DEBRIS, VEGETATION AND SURPLUS MATERIAL, EXCEPT ROADWAY SECTION, RESULTING FROM DEMOLITION AND/OR CLEARING OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND PROJECT LOCATION, IN PREPARATION OF PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS, ALONG WITH ANY DEBRIS AND/OR VEGETATION REMOVED FROM THE ROADSIDE DITCH AND CURB AND GUTTER, SHALL BECOME PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF AT A SITE ACCEPTABLE TO HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO 2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A LETTER STATING SO. THE SAID CLEARING AND DISPOSAL SHALL BE INCIDENTAL AND NOT A SEPARATE PAY ITEM UNLESS STATED SO. NO EXCESS EXCAVATED MATERIAL SHALL BE DEPOSITED IN LOW AREAS OR ALONG NATURAL DRAINAGE WAYS WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNER AND THE HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO 2. IF THE CONTRACTOR PLACES EXCESS MATERIAL IN THE AREAS WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION, HE WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DAMAGE RESULTING FROM SUCH FILL AND CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE MATERIAL AT OWN COST.

32. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADJUSTING ALL EXISTING WATER VALVES AND MANHOLES TO MATCH PROPOSED FINISH GRADE OF ROADWAY. CONCRETE APRONS SHALL BE INSTALLED TO MATCH TOPS WITH PAVEMENT GRADE. THIS WORK SHALL BE INCIDENTAL AND NOT A SEPARATE PAY ITEM UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.

33. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REPLACEMENT/RELOCATION OF ALL REGULATORY SIGNS REMOVED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS WITH THE SAME SIGN ON FIXED SUPPORT(S) IMMEDIATELY UPON ITS REMOVAL. APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER IS NECESSARY BEFORE REMOVING ANY REGULATORY ROADWAY SIGN(S). FLAGGERS ARE REQUIRED TO BE AVAILABLE TO DIRECT TRAFFIC DURING SIGN INTERMEDIATE DOWN TIME. RELOCATION OF ANY DIRECTIONAL SIGN ASSEMBLIES REMOVED DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS, IMMEDIATELY UPON THEIR REMOVAL, IS REQUIRED. ALL SIGNING, BARRICADING AND TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST VERSION OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES". IN NO CASE WILL A SIGN BE REMOVED WITHOUT A REPLACEMENT SIGN AND SUPPORT(S) BEING READILY AVAILABLE AND A LOCATION ESTABLISHED. REMOVAL AND RELOCATION OF THESE SIGNS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED ON THE PROPOSAL.

34. ALL NEW SIGNING SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

35. PAVEMENT SURFACE PREPARATION FOR MARKINGS AND MARKERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED ON THE PROPOSAL.

36. PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR THIS PROJECT SHALL BE 0.100 INCHES (100 MIL) THICK THERMOPLASTIC. ANY PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS OR NON-REMOVAL WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS LACKING REFLECTIVITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHOD TEX 828-B, WILL NOT BE PAID FOR AS PER COUNTY POLICY. THE ROADWAY WILL BE RE-STRIPED AT NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION.

37. THE BEADS USED ON THIS PROJECT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF TxDOT MATERIALS SPECIFICATION DMS-8290, GLASS TRAFFIC BEADS TEXAS TYPE II & III. USE A 50% TYPE II/ 50% TYPE III MIX UTILIZING A DOUBLE DROP SYSTEM WITH TYPE III BEADS DROPPED FIRST.

38. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE AN ONSITE MEETING BETWEEN ALL PARTIES INVOLVED, PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY STRIPING OPERATION. SAID MEETING WILL BE REQUIRED TO REVIEW ANY REQUIREMENTS AND TO ENSURE QUALITY WORK.

39. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ON ALL STREET AND ROAD CROSSINGS FOR APPROVAL BY HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT No. 2 AND PROJECT ENGINEER PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. ALL CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS SHALL BE CONDUCTED TO PROVIDE THE LEAST POSSIBLE INTERFERENCE TO TRAFFIC AS PROVIDED FOR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS, TxDOT STANDARDS, TEXAS M.U.T.C.D. AND/OR AS DIRECTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL THE APPROPRIATE ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

40. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RELOCATE OR RECONSTRUCT ALL MAIL BOXES TO BE 1' BEHIND BACK OF CURB OR 3' BEHIND EDGE OF PAVEMENT. MAIL BOXES SHALL BE REPLACED TO THE SAME EXISTING CONDITIONS OR BETTER. SAID RELOCATION OF MAIL BOXES SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST AND REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED IN THE PROPOSAL.

41. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXERCISE DILIGENCE IN THE APPLICATION OF PRIME COAT/ TACK COAT BY THE USE OF FLAGGING AND ROLLING PROCEDURES TO KEEP FROM SPRAYING OR SPLATTERING THE TRAVELING PUBLIC WITH ASPHALT MATERIAL, BLADING MAY ALSO BE NECESSARY TO CLEAN DIRT AND GRASS FROM PAVEMENT EDGES AND TURNOUT AREAS. THE COST OF THIS BLADING WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST.

42. AS NOTED ON THE PLAN AND PROFILES, THE ROAD SECTION ALONG THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL INTERSECTIONS MAY HAVE LOOP DETECTORS PRESENT. THESE AREAS ARE TO BE OVERLAID WITH A TACK COAT AND HMAC ONLY; THERE SHALL BE NO SCARIFICATION IN ORDER NOT TO DAMAGE THE LOOP DETECTORS. ANY POT HOLES IN THIS AREA WILL NEED TO BE FILLED AND REPAIRED BEFORE THE OVERLAY. THE POT HOLE REPAIR SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE PROJECT COST AND REFLECTED IN THE UNIT BID PRICES FOR VARIOUS ITEMS LISTED IN THE PROPOSAL.

43. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL LOOP DETECTORS TO REPLACE THOSE DAMAGED OR DESTROYED DUE TO CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. BEFORE OPERATIONS BEGIN, ALL EXISTING LOOP DETECTOR SHALL BE NOTED AND THEIR CONFIGURATION AND ORIENTATION OBTAINED FOR REPLACEMENT WITH THE SAME SIZE LOOP DETECTORS. IF DAMAGED, THE LOOP DETECTORS SHALL BE REINSTALLED AT NO ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION.

44. ANY DEVIATION OF LOCATION FOR PROPOSED LOOP DETECTOR WORK SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. INSTALL LOOP VEHICLE DETECTORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT LOOP DETECTOR STANDARDS. ALL LOOP DETECTORS SHALL BE RECTANGULAR, CONTRACTOR SHALL USE 2/C #14 AWG SHIELDED FOR LOOP LEAD-INS AND #14 AWG FOR LOOP WIRE IN PAVEMENT. SPLICES FOR LOOP WIRE WILL BE PERMITTED ONLY AT GROUND BOXES OR POLE BASE WITH APPROVED WEATHERPROOF SPLICE KITS. A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 2 FEET FOR EACH CABLE SHALL BE LEFT IN EACH GROUND BOX.

45. ALL WIRING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE.

46. IF ALTERNATE BID NO. 1 IS AWARDED THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE AND REPLACE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND GUARDRAIL AS NOTED IN THE PLANS.

47. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ADJUSTING ALL EXISTING INLETS TO THE PROPOSED ELEVATIONS. THIS WORK SHALL BE INCIDENTAL AND NOT A SEPARATE PAY ITEM UNLESS STATED OTHERWISE.

Technical Specifications

SECTION 00101

ABBREVIATIONS AND DEFINITIONS

PART 1 - ABBREVIATIONS

1.01 Wherever the following abbreviations or symbols are used, they are to be construed the same as the respective expressions represented:

AASHTO American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials

AB ..... Aggregate Base
AC ..... Asphalt Concrete
ACB ..... Asphalt Concrete Institute
ACI ..... American Concrete Institute
ACP ..... Asbestos Cement Pipe
ACPA ..... American Concrete Pipe Association
AD ..... Assessment District
AGC ..... Associated General Contractors of America, Inc.
AIEE ..... American Institute of Electrical Engineers
AISC ..... American Institute of Steel Construction
ANSI ..... American National Standards Institute
APWA ..... American Public Work Association
AREA ..... American Railway Engineers Association
ASMI ..... American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASCE ..... American Society of Civil Engineers
Asph ..... Asphalt
ASTM ..... American Society for Testing and Materials
AWG ..... American Wire Gage (Nonferrous Wire)
AWPA ..... American Wood Preservers Association
AWPI ..... American Wood Preservers Institute
AWS ..... American Welding Society
AWWA ..... American Water Works Association
BC ..... Beginning of Curb or Back of Curb
BCR ..... Beginning of Curve Return or Back of Curb Radius
BM ..... Bench Mark
BWG ..... Birmingham Wire Gage (Iron and Steel Wire)
CB ..... Catch Basin
C.C. or C/C ..... Center to Center
Cem. ..... Cement
CF ..... Curb Face
CI ..... Cast Iron
CIP ..... Cast-Iron Pipe
CIPP ..... Cast-in- Place Pipe
C.L. or CL ..... Center Line
CMP ..... Corrugated Metal Pipe
CMPA ..... Corrugated Metal Pipe Arch
CO ..... Clean Out
Col ..... Column

Conc.....Concrete
Const.....Construct
DF .....Douglas Fir
DG.....Decomposed Granite
DMH.....Drop Manhole
D/W .....Driveway
EC .....End of Curve
EL. or Elev.....Elevation
Ex. or Exist. .....Existing
F & C.....Frame and Cover
FH .....Fire Hydrant
FL.....Flow Line
Fl. El.....Floor Elevation
FS .....Federal Specification of Finished Surface
FHWA .....Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation
Galv.....Galvanized
GL .....Ground Line
Gr. .....Grade
H .....Height or High
HC.....House Connection Sewer
Hor .....Horizontal
ID .....Inside Diameter
Inv. .....Invert
IP.....Iron Pipe
ITE .....Institute of Transportation Engineers
Lin. .....Liner
LL .....Liquid Limit
Long .....Longitudinal
Max. .....Maximum
MH .....Manhole
M .....Thousand
m .....meter or middle
Min. .....Minutes or Minimum
Mon. .....Monolithic or Monument
MTD .....Multiple Tile Duct
NEC .....National Electrical Code
NEMA.....National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA .....National Fire Protection Association
NGS .....National Geodetic Survey
OC.....On Center
OD.....Outside Diameter
PC .....Point of Curvature
PCC .....Point of Compound Curve or Portland Cement Concrete
PI.....Point of Intersection or Plasticity Index
PL.....Property Line or Plastic Limit
PP .....Power Pole
ppm .....Parts per Million
PRC .....Point of Reverse Curve
Prop .....Proposed or Property
psf .....Point of Tangency

psi ..... Pavement
PT ..... Polyvinylchloride Pipe
Q ..... Rate of Flow
R ..... Radius
RC ..... Reinforced Concrete
RCP ..... Reinforced Concrete Pipe
Rdwy ..... Roadway
Ret.Wall ..... Retaining Wall
RGRCP ..... Rubber Gasket-Reinforced Concrete Pipe
s. ..... Slope
SAE ..... Society of Automotive Engineer
San. ..... Sanitary
SCCP ..... Steel Cylinder Concrete Pipe
SD ..... Storm Drain
Sdl ..... Saddle
Sect. ..... Section
Spec. ..... Specification
San. S ..... Sanitary Sewer
St. ..... Street
Sta. ..... Station
Std. ..... Standard
T ..... Tangent Distance
TH ..... Test Hole
THM ..... Trap Manhole
UL ..... Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.
USA ..... United States of America Standards Institute, Inc.
V ..... Velocity
VC ..... Vertical Curve
VCP ..... Vitrified Clay Pipe
VCPI ..... Vertical Curve Point of Intersection
Vert. ..... Vertical
W.I. ..... Wrought Iron

1.02 All abbreviations and symbols used on plans for structural steel construction shall conform to those given in the Steel Construction Manual of the American Institute of Steel Construction.

PART 2 - DEFINITIONS

2.01 Agreement-- The written agreement which constitutes a contract between OWNER and CONTRACTOR covering the Work to be performed; other Contract Documents are attached to the Agreement.

2.02 Application for Payment-- The form furnished by ENGINEER which is to be used by CONTRACTOR in requesting progress payments and which is to include the schedule of values required by paragraph 14.1 and an affidavit of CONTRACTOR that progress payments theretofore received on account of the Work have been applied by CONTRACTOR to discharge in full all of CONTRACTOR'S obligations reflected in prior Applications for Payment.

2.03 Bid-- The offer or proposal of the Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

2.04 Bidder-- Any person, firm, or corporation submitting a Bid for the Work.

2.05 Bonds-- bid, performance, and payment bonds and other instruments of security, furnished by CONTRACTOR and his surety in accordance with the Contract Documents.

2.06 Change Order-- A written order to CONTRACTOR signed by COUNTY authorizing an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Time issued after execution of the Agreement.

2.07 CITY -- A public body or authority or the contracting agency for whom the work is to be performed.

2.08 Contract Documents-- The Agreement, Addenda (whether issued prior to the opening of Bids of the execution of the Agreement), Instructions to Bidders, CONTRACTOR's Bid, the Bonds, the Certificate of Insurance, the Notice of Award, Notice to Proceed, these COUNTY of McAllen Standard Specifications, Plans and Drawings, and all Modifications.

2.09 Contract Price-- The total monies payable to CONTRACTOR under the Contract Documents.

2.10 Contract Time-- The number of days stated in the Agreement for the completion of the Work, computed of the Work, computed as provided in paragraph 17.2.

2.11 Contracting Agency-- (See COUNTY)

2.12 CONTRACTOR-- The person, firm, or corporation with whom OWNER has executed the Agreement.

2.13 Day-- A calendar day of twenty-four hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

2.14 Drawings or Plans-- The drawings which show the character and scope of the Work to be performed and which have been prepared or approved by ENGINEER and are referred to in the Contract Documents.

2.15 ENGINEER-- The OWNER'S employee or agent responsible for the engineering design and construction inspection and supervision, acting directly or through duly authorized representatives.

2.16 Field Order-- A written order issued by ENGINEER which clarifies or interprets the Contract Documents in accordance with paragraph 9.3 or order minor changes in the Work in accordance with paragraph 10.2.

2.17 General Conditions -- Conditions which apply to all projects and which can be modified by Special conditions.

2.18 General Provisions-- A term having the same meaning as the term General Conditions.

2.19 Modification-- (a) A written amendment to the Contract Documents signed by both parties, (b) a Change Order, (c) a written clarification or interpretation issued by ENGINEER in accordance with paragraph 9.3, or (d) a written order for a minor change or alteration in the Work issued by ENGINEER pursuant to paragraph 10.2. A Modification may only be issued after execution of the Agreement.

2.20 Notice of Award-- The written notice by OWNER to the apparent successful Bidder stating that, upon compliance with the conditions precedent to be fulfilled by him within the time specified, OWNER will execute and deliver the Agreement to him.

2.21 Notice to Proceed-- A written notice given by COUNTY to CONTRACTOR (with a copy to ENGINEER) fixing the date on which the Contract Time will commence to run and on which CONTRACTOR shall start to perform his obligations under the Contract Documents.

2.22 Project-- The entire construction to be performed as provided in the Contract Documents.

2.23 Reference Specifications, Test Methods, and Applicable Codes-- All standard specifications and test methods of any society, association, or organization herein referred to are hereby made a part of these Contract Documents the same as if written in full. (Any reference to a paragraph or subparagraph within a section shall include all general provisions of the section to which reference is made.) Reference to such standards refer to the latest publiqhed issues as of the date of publication issues as of the date of Invitation to Bid. Reference to local or state codes and laws shall mean the latest adopted and published codes as of the date of the Invitation to Bid.

2.24 Resident Project Representative-- The authorized representative of ENGINEER who is assigned to the Project site or any part thereof.

2.25 Service Connections-- Service Connections shall be construed to mean all or any portion of the pipe, conduit, cable, or duct which connects a utility main or distribution line to a building, home, residence, or property.

2.26 Shop Drawings-- All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules, and other data which are prepared by CONTRACTOR, a Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor and which illustrate the equipment, material, or some portion of the Work.

2.27 Special Conditions-- Conditions which are written for a specific project and which modify any section or paragraph of the General Conditions.

2.28 Specifications, also Technical Specifications-- Those portions of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work. When Section Items 400, 402, 403, 420, 421, 440, 462, 464 make reference to the following Item numbers 132, 360, 404, 420, 424, 426, 427, 431, 437, 438, 441, 446, 448, 50, 522, 524, 526, 575, the CONTRACTOR shall use Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) Standard Specifications for Construction of Highways, Streets and Bridges Latest Edition for Specifications of the aforementioned Item Numbers.

2.29 Subcontractor-- An individual, firm or corporation having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the site.

2.30 Substantial Completion-- The date as certified by ENGINEER when the construction of the Project or a specified part thereof is sufficiently completed, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Project or specified part can be utilized for the purposes for which it was intended; or if there be no such certification, the date when final payment is due in accordance with paragraph 14.13.

2.31 Supplementary Specifications-- which are written to modify any section or paragraph of the Technical Specifications of this document.

2.32 Utility--Overhead or underground wires, pipe lines, conduits, ducts, or structures, operated and maintained in or across a public right-of-way or easement or private easement.

A. Public Utility--Owned and operated by a municipality or another political subdivision of the State.

B. Private Utility--Owned and operated by a private company or corporation.

2.33 Work-- Any and all obligations, duties, and responsibilities necessary to the successful completion of the Project assigned to or undertaken by CONTRACTOR under the Contract Documents, including all labor, materials, equipment, and other incidentals, and the furnishing thereof.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 00102

PRELIMINARY MATTERS

PART 1 - EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT:

1.01 At least four (4) counterparts of the Agreement and such other Contract Documents as practicable will be executed and delivered by CONTRACTOR to COUNTY within fifteen days of the Notice of Award; and COUNTY will execute and deliver one counterpart to CONTRACTOR within ten days of receipt of the executed Agreement from CONTRACTOR. COUNTY will identify those portions of the Contract Documents not so signed and such identification will be bidding on all parties. COUNTY, CONTRACTOR, and Project ENGINEER shall receive and executed counterpart of the Contract Documents and additional conformed copies as required.

PART 2 - DELIVERY OF BONDS

2.01 When he delivers the executed Agreements to COUNTY, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver to OWNER such Bonds as he may be required to furnish in accordance with the contract documents.

PART 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

3.01 COUNTY shall furnish to CONTRACTOR up to three (3) copies, unless otherwise provided in the Special Conditions, of the Contract Documents as are reasonably necessary for the execution of the work. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

PART 4 - CONTRACTOR'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT

4.01 CONTRACTOR represents that he has familiarized himself with and assumes full responsibility for having familiarized himself with the nature and extent of the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, Work, locality, and will all local conditions and federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations that may in any manner affect performance of the Work and represents that he has correlated his study and observations with the requirement of the Contract Documents.

4.02 CONTRACTOR also represents that he has studied all surveys and investigation reports of subsurface and latent physical conditions referred to in the Specifications and made such additional surveys and investigations as he deems necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and that he has correlated the results of all such data with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

PART 5 - COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT TIME; NOTICE TO PROCEED

5.01 The Contract Time will commence to run on the thirteenth day after the day on which the executed Agreement is delivered by COUNTY to CONTRACTOR or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed; but in no event shall the Contract Time commence to run later that the nineteenth day after the day on which COUNTY delivers the executed Agreement to CONTRACTOR. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within thirty days after the day on which COUNTY delivers the executed Agreement to CONTRACTOR.

PART 6 - PRE-COMMENCEMENT ACTIVITIES

6.01 Before undertaking each part of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract documents and check and verify pertinent figures shows thereon and all applicable field measurements. He shall at once report in writing to ENGINEER any conflict, error or discrepancy which he may discover; however, he shall not be liable to ENGINEER for his failure to discover any conflict, error, or discrepancy in the Drawings of Specifications.

6.02 Within ten days after delivery of the executed Agreement by COUNTY to CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for approval an estimated progress schedule indicating the starting and completion dates of the various stages of the Work and a preliminary schedule of Shop Drawing submissions.

6.03 Before starting the work at the site, CONTRACTOR shall furnish ENGINEER certificates of insurance as required in the Contract Documents. Within twenty days after delivery of the executed Agreement by COUNTY to CONTRACTOR, but before starting the Work at the site, a conference will be held to review the above schedules, to establish procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submissions and for processing Applications for Payment, and to establish a working understanding between the parties as to the Project. Present at the conference will be ENGINEER, Project Engineer, Project Inspector, CONTRACTOR and his Superintendent.

PART 7 - COMMENCEMENT

7.01 CONTRACTOR shall tart to perform his obligations under the Contract Documents on the date when the Contract Time commences to run. No Work shall be done at the site prior to the date on which the Contract time commences to run.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 00104

TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 The Contractor shall be responsible for providing materials which meet the requirements indicated. For manufactured materials such as reinforcing steel, expansion joint materials, concrete pipe, cement, miscellaneous steel, cast iron materials, etc., the CONTRACTOR will be required to furnish a manufacturer's certificate that the material meets the requirements specified for this project.

1.02 The COUNTY shall monitor all materials incorporated into the project and their placement by testing at the COUNTY's expense. The COUNTY does not guarantee the accuracy or validity of the data nor does the COUNTY assume any responsibility for the CONTRACTOR'S interpretation of the data. Materials or work which do not meet the specifications shall be removed or modified.

1.03 All retesting for work rejected on the basis of the initial test results will be at the expense of the CONTRACTOR and the extent of the retesting shall be determined by the ENGINEER. The ENGINEER may require additional testing for failing tests and may require two passing retests acceptance will be made by the COUNTY.

1.04 The testing laboratory will be designated by the ENGINEER and shall perform all work in a professional manner and conform to the requirement of ASTM E 329.

1.05 Inspection, sampling and testing requirements, where applicable, are set forth in, but not necessarily limited to, the following Sections:

Section XXX Earthwork - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting:

	Compaction Control and Testing.
Section	Sub-grade and Base Construction.
Section	Street Surface Courses.
Section	Concrete and Structures.
Section	Underground Piped Utilities.
Section	Incidental Construction.
Section	Soil Treatment, Termite Control.
Section	Pile Driving, Load Tests.
Section	Metal Fastening: Welding and Bolting.
Section	Structural Metal Framing.

PART 2 - LABORATORY DUTIES AND LIMITS OF AUTHORITY

2.01 Cooperate with ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR: provide qualified personnel as required promptly on notice.

2.02 Acquaint ENGINEER'S personnel with testing procedures and with all special conditions encountered at the site.

2.03 Perform specified inspections sampling and testing of materials and construction methods:

A. Comply with specified standards, ASTM and other recognized authorities.
B. Ascertain compliance with contract requirements.

2.04 Promptly notify the ENGINEER of irregularities or deficiencies of work which are observed during performance of services.

2.05 Promptly submit 3 copies of reports of observations and tests to the ENGINEER including but not limited to:

2.06 Perform additional services ordered by the ENGINEER.

2.07 Laboratory is not authorized to:
A. Release, revoke, alter or enlarge on contract requirements.
B. Approve or accept any portion of work.
C. Perform any duties of the CONTRACTOR.

PART 3 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

3.01 Furnish product mix design together with the applicable design work sheets and data to meet or exceed contract requirements.

3.02 Cooperate with COUNTY's laboratory personnel, provide access to the work or to the manufacturer's operations.

3.03 Provide to laboratory preliminary representative samples of materials to be tested in specified quantities.

3.04 Furnish copies of mill test reports.

3.05 Furnish verification of compliance with contract requirements for materials and equipment.

3.06 Furnish casual labor and facilities:
A. To provide access to work to be tested.
B. To obtain and handle samples at site.
C. To facilitate inspections and tests.
D. For laboratory's exclusive use for storage and curing of test samples.

3.07 Notify ENGINEER 24 hours in advance of operations to allow for the assignment of personnel.

3.08 Notify laboratory 24 hours in advance of operations to allow for the assignment of personnel.

3.09 Correct work which is defective or which fails to conform to the Contract Documents. Corrective work shall not delay the project or the work of other CONTRACTORS.

3.10 Pay all costs of retesting when test results indicate non-compliance with contract requirements.

3.11 Patch all surfaces and areas disturbed by testing operation.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 00105

AVAILABILITY OF LAND, PHYSICAL CONDITIONS AND REFERENCE POINTS

PART 1 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS

1.01 COUNTY shall furnish, as indicated in the Contract Documents and not later than the date when needed by CONTRACTOR, the lands upon which the Work is done, rights-of-way for access thereto, and such other lands which are designated for the use of CONTRACTOR.

1.02 Easement for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities will be obtained and paid for by COUNTY, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents. If CONTRACTOR believes that any delay in COUNTY's furnishing these lands or easements entitles him to an extension of the Contract Time, he may make a claim therefore in the Contract Documents.

1.03 CONTRACTOR shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

PART 2 - PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; SURVEYS AND REPORTS

2.01 The COUNTY will, upon request, furnish to the CONTRACTOR copies of all boundary surveys, subsurface tests, and other pertinent reports and material which are available in ENGINEER'S office.

2.02 CONTRACTOR shall promptly notify ENGINEER in writing of any subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site differing materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents.

2.03 ENGINEER will promptly investigate those conditions and perform further surveys or subsurface tests deemed necessary. Promptly thereafter OWNER shall obtain the necessary additional surveys and tests and furnish copies to ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR.

2.04 If ENGINEER finds that the results of such surveys or tests indicate that there are subsurface or latent physical conditions which differ materially from those intended in the Contract Documents and which could not reasonably have been anticipated by CONTRACTOR, a Change Order shall be issued incorporating the necessary revisions.

PART 3 - REFERENCE POINTS

3.01 ENGINEER shall provide engineering surveys for construction to establish reference points which, in his judgment, are necessary to enable CONTRACTOR to proceed with the Work.

3.02 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for surveying and laying out the Work (unless otherwise provided in the Special Conditions) and shall protect and preserve the established reference point and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of ENGINEER. He shall report to ENGINEER whenever any reference point is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations.

3.03 CONTRACTOR shall replace and accurately relocate all reference points so lost, destroyed or moved.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 00106

SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

PART 1 - COUNTY SUSPENSION OF WORK

1.01 ENGINEER may, at any time and without cause, suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than ninety days by notice in writing to CONTRACTOR which shall fix the date on which work shall be resumed.

1.02 CONTRACTOR shall resume the work on the date so fixed.

1.03 CONTRACTOR will be allowed an extension of the contract time directly attributable to any suspension if he makes a claim therefore as provided in Section 107 and the contract documents.

PART 2 - COUNTY TERMINATION OF WORK

2.01 If CONTRACTOR is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if he makes a general assignment for the benefit of his creditors, or if a trustee or receiver is appointed for CONTRACTOR or for any of his property, or if he files a petition to take advantage of any debtor's act or to reorganize under the bankruptcy or similar laws, or if he repeatedly fails to supply sufficient skilled workmen or suitable materials or equipment, or if he repeatedly fails to make prompt payments to Subcontractors or for labor, materials, or equipment, or if he disregards laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, or orders of any public body having jurisdiction, or if he disregards the authority of ENGINEER, or if he otherwise violates any provision of the contract Documents, then ENGINEER may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy and after giving CONTRACTOR and his Surety seven day's written notice, terminate the services of CONTRACTOR and take possession of the project and of all materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by CONTRACTOR and finish the work by whatever method he may deem expedient.

2.02 In such case CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the contract price exceeds the direct and indirect costs of completing the Project, including compensation for additional professional service, such excess shall be paid to CONTRACTOR. If such costs exceed such unpaid balance, CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to COUNTY.

2.03 Such costs incurred by COUNTY shall be determined by ENGINEER and in corporate in a Change Order.

2.04 Where CONTRACTOR's services have been so terminated by ENGINEER, said terminations shall not affect any rights of COUNTY against CONTRACTOR then existing or which may thereafter accrue.

2.05 Any retention or payment of monies by COUNTY due CONTRACTOR will not release CONTRACTOR for liability.

2.06 Upon seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR, COUNTY may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, elect to abandon the project and terminate the agreement. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall be paid for all work executed and any expense sustained plus a reasonable profit.

PART 3 - CONTRACTOR SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION OF WORK:

3.01 If, through no act or fault of CONTRACTOR, the work is suspended for a period of more than ninety days by COUNTY or under an order of court or other public authority, or ENGINEER fails to act on any application for payment within thirty days after it is submitted, or COUNTY fails to pay CONTRACTOR any sum approved by ENGINEER or awarded by arbitrators within thirty days written notice to ENGINEER, terminate the agreement and recover from COUNTY payment for all work executed and any expense sustained plus a reasonable profit.

3.02 In addition and in lieu of terminating the agreement, if ENGINEER has failed to act on an application for payment or COUNTY has failed to make any payment as a foresaid, CONTRACTOR may, upon seven days' notice to ENGINEER, stop the work until he has paid all amounts then due.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 00107

WORK BY OTHERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 COUNTY may perform additional work related to the Project by itself, or it may let other direct contracts therefore which shall contain General Conditions similar to these. CONTRACTOR shall afford the other contractors who are parties to such direct contracts (or COUNTY, if it is performing the additional work itself), reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of work and shall properly connect and coordinate his work with theirs.

1.02 If any part of CONTRACTOR'S Work depends for proper execution or results upon the work of any such other contractor (or COUNTY,) CONTRACTOR shall inspect and promptly report to ENGINEER in writing any defects or deficiencies in such work that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. His failure so to report shall constitute an acceptance of the work as fit and proper for the relationship of his Work except as to defects and deficiencies which may appear in the other work after the execution of his Work.

1.03 CONTRACTOR shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of his Work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and fit it to receive or be received by such other work. CONTRACTOR shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering their work with the written consent of ENGINEER and of the other contractors whose work will be affected.

1.04 If the performance of additional work by other contractors of COUNTY is not noted in the Contract Documents prior to the execution of the contract, written notice thereof shall be given to CONTRACTOR prior to starting any such additional work. If CONTRACTOR believes that the performance of such additional work by COUNTY or others involves him an additional expense or entitles him to an extension of the Contract Time, he may make a claim therefore.

1.05 Work by the CONTRACTOR and work by others should be coordinated and expedited by the COUNTY of his representative to prevent time delays and additional cost to the CONTRACTORS. Any extension of time and/or additional costs caused by other contractors or utility service companies may be claimed.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 00108

CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

PART 1 - SUPERVISION AND SUPERINTENDENCE

1.01 CONTRACTOR shall supervise and direct the work efficiently and with is best skill and attention. He shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction; but he shall not be solely responsible for the negligence of others in the design or selection of a specific means, method,technique,sequence, or procedure of construction which is indicated in and required by the contract documents. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to see that the finished work complies accurately with the contract documents.

1.02 CONTRACTOR shall keep on the work at all times during its progress a competent resident superintendent, who shall not be replaced without written notice to the ENGINEER (Written Notice Only, Not Consent) except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be CONTRACTOR's representative at the site and shall have authority to act on behalf of CONTRACTOR. All communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to CONTRACTOR.

PART 2 - LABOR, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

2.01 CONTRACTOR shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the work and perform construction as required by the contract documents. He shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site.

2.02 CONTRACTOR shall furnish all material, equipment, labor, transportation,construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water and sanitary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the execution, testing, initial operation, and completion of the Work.

2.03 All materials and equipment shall be new, except as otherwise provided in the contract documents. If required by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

2.04 All materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with the instructions of the applicable manufacturer, fabricator, or processors, except asotherwise provided in the contract documents.

PART 3 - SUBCONTRACTORS

3.01 If the specifications, laws, ordinances, or applicable rules or regulations permit CONTRACTOR to furnish or use a substitute that is equal to any material or equipment specified, and if CONTRACTOR wishes to furnish or use a proposed substitute, he shall make written application to ENGINEER for approval of such a substitute certifying in writing that the proposed substitute will perform adequately the functions called for by the general design, be similar and of equal substance to the specified, and be suited to the same use and capable of performing the same function as that specified; stating whether or not its incorporation in or use

in connection with the project is subject to the payment of any license fee or royalty; and identifying all variations of the proposed substitute from that specified and indicating available maintenance service. No substitute shall be ordered or installed without the written approval of ENGINEER, who will be the judge of equality and may require CONTRACTOR to furnish such other data about the proposed substitute as he considers pertinent. No substitute shall be ordered or installed without such performance guarantee and bonds as ENGINEER may require which shall be furnished at CONTRACTOR's expense.

PART 4 - SUBCONTRACTORS

4.01 CONTRACTOR shall not employ and subcontractor or other person or organization (including those who are to furnish the principal items of materials or equipment), whether initially or as a substitute, against whom COUNTY or ENGINEER may have reasonable objection. A subcontractor or other person or organization identified in writing to COUNTY and ENGINEER by CONTRACTOR prior to the notice of award and not objected to in writing by COUNTY or ENGINEER prior to the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to COUNTY and ENGINEER. Acceptance of any subcontractor, other person, or organization by COUNTY or ENGINEER shall not constitute a waiver of any right of COUNTY or ENGINEER to reject defective work or work not in conformance with the contract documents.

4.02 If COUNTY or ENGINEER, after due investigation, have reasonable objection to any subcontractor,other person, or organization proposed by CONTRACTOR after the notice of award, CONTRACTOR shall submit an acceptable substitute and the contract price shall be increased or decreased by the difference in cost occasioned by such substitution and on appropriate change order shall be issued. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to employ any subcontractor, other person, or organization against whom he has reasonable objection. CONTRACTOR shall not, without the consent of COUNTY and ENGINEER, make any substitution for any subcontractor, other person, organization who has been accepted by COUNTY and ENGINEER unless ENGINEER determines that there is good cause for doing so.

4.03 CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible for all acts and omissions of his subcontractors and of persons and organizations directly or indirectly employed by them and of persons and organizations for whose acts any of them may be liable to the same extent that he is responsible for the contract documents shall create any contractual relationship between COUNTY or ENGINEER and any subcontractor or other person or organization having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of COUNTY or ENGINEER to pay or to see to the payment of any monies due any subcontractor or other person or organization, to the extent practicable, evidence of amounts paid to CONTRACTOR on account of specific work done in accordance with the schedule of values.

4.04 The sections of the specifications and the identifications of any drawings shall not control CONTRACTOR in dividing the work among subcontractors or delineating the work to be performed by any specific trade.

4.05 CONTRACTOR agrees to bind specifically every subcontractor to the applicable terms and conditions of the contract documents for the benefit of COUNTY.

PART 5 - PATENT FEES AND ROYALTIES

5.01 CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to

the use in the performance of the work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the contract documents for use in the performance of two work and if, to the actual knowledge of COUNTY or ENGINEER, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by COUNTY in the contract documents.

5.02 CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless COUNTY and ENGINEER and anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them from and against all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising out of any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the work or resulting from the incorporation in the work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the contract documents and shall defend all such claims in connection with any alleged infringement of such rights.

PART 6 - PERMITS

6.01 CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses and shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the work, which are applicable at the time of his bid. COUNTY shall assist CONTRACTOR, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. CONTRACT, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. CONTRACTOR shall also pay all public utility charges.

PART 7 - LAWS, REGULATIONS AND ORDINANCE

7.01 Contractor shall give all notices and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable to the work. If CONTRACTOR observes that the specifications or drawings are at variance-therewith, he shall give ENGINEER prompt written notice thereof, and any necessary changes shall be adjusted by an appropriate modification. If CONTRACTOR performs any work knowing it to be contrary to such law, ordinances, rules, and regulations and without such notice to ENGINEER, he shall bear all costs arising there from; however, it shall not be is primary responsibility to make certain that the specifications and drawings are in accordance with such laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

PART 8 - TAXES

8.01 CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by him in accordance with the laws and ordinances.

PART 9 - USE OF PREMISES

9.01 CONTRACTOR shall confine his equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of his workmen to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits, or the requirements of the contract documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with materials or equipment.

9.02 CONTRACTOR shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded with weights that will endanger the structure, nor shall he subject any part of the work to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

PART 10 - RECORD DRAWINGS

10.01 CONTRACTOR shall keep one record copy of all specifications, drawings, addenda, modifications, and shop drawings at the site in good order and annotated to show all changes made during the construction process. These shall be available to ENGINEER and shall be delivered to him for COUNTY upon completion of the project.

PART 11 - SAFETY AND PROTECTION

11.01 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for initiating maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with work. He shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of and provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:

A. All employees on the work and other persons who may be affected thereby:

B. All the work and materials or equipment to be incorporated there-in whether in storage on or off the site; and

C. Other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, and utilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

11.02 The CONTRACTOR shall conduct his operations in a manner which will minimize interference with the normal use of property adjacent to the construction work and shall give owners of such property at least 24 hours notice of the commencement of work in the area abutting their property. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and orders of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss. He shall erect and maintain, as required by the conditions and progress of the work, all necessary safeguards for its safety and protection. He shall notify owners of adjacent utilities at least 48 hours in advance when prospection of the work may effect them. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to above caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, any subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by CONTRACTOR, except damage or loss attributable to the fault of drawings or specifications or to the acts or omissions of ENGINEER or anyone employed by either of them or anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault of negligence of CONTRACTOR.

11.03 CONTRACTOR's duties and responsibilities for the safety and protection of the work shall continue until such time as all the work is completed and ENGINEER has issued a notice to CONTRACTOR that work is acceptable.

11.04 CONTRACTOR shall designate a responsible member of his organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be CONTRACTOR's superintendent, unless otherwise designated in writing by CONTRACTOR to OWNER.

PART 12 - EMERGENCIES

12.01 In emergencies affecting the safety of persons or the work or property at the site or

adjacent thereto, CONTRACTOR, without special instruction or authorization from ENGINEER, is obligated to act, at his discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. He shall give ENGINEER prompt written notice of any significant changes in the work or deviations from the contract documents caused thereby; and a change order shall thereupon be issued covering the changes and deviations involved.

12.02 If CONTRACTOR believes that additional work done by him in any emergency which arose from causes beyond his control entitles him to an increase in the contract price or an extension of the contract time, he may make a claim there for.

PART 13 - SHOP DRAWINGS AND SAMPLES

13.01 After checking and verifying all field measurements, CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for approval, in accordance with the accepted schedule of shop drawing submissions, five copies (or, to ENGINEER's option, one reproducible copy) of all shop drawings which shall have been checked by and stamped with the approval of CONTRACTOR and identified as ENGINEER may require. The date shown on the shop drawing will be complete with respect to dimensions, design criteria, materials of construction, and the like to enable ENGINEER to review the information as required.

13.02 CONTRACTOR shall also submit to ENGINEER for approval, with such promptness as to cause no delay in work, all samples required by the contract documents. All samples will have been checked by and stamped with the approval of CONTRACTOR, identified clearly as to material, manufacturer, and pertinent catalog numbers and the use for which intended.

13.03 At the time of each submission, CONTRACTOR shall in writing call ENGINEER's attention to any deviations that the shop drawings or sample may have from the requirements of the contract documents.

13.04 ENGINEER will review and approve with reasonable promptness shop drawings and samples, but his review and approval shall be only for conformance with the design concept of the project and for compliance with the information given in the contract documents. The approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions. CONTRACTOR shall make any corrections required by ENGINEER and shall return the required number of corrected copies of shop drawings and resubmit new samples until approved. CONTRACTOR shall direct specific attention in writing or on resubmitted shop drawings to revisions other than the corrections called by the ENGINEER on previous submissions. CONTRACTOR's stamp of approval on any shop drawing or sample shall constitute a representation to ENGINEER that CONTRACTOR has either determined and verified all quantities, dimensions, field construction criteria, materials, catalog numbers, and similar data or he assumes full responsibility for doing so and that he has reviewed or coordinated each shop drawing or sample with the requirements of the work and the contract documents.

13.05 Where a shop drawing or sample submission is required by the specifications, no related work shall be commenced until the submission has been approved by ENGINEER. A copy of each approved shop drawing and each approved sample shall be kept in a good order by CONTRACTOR at the site and shall be available to ENGINEER.

13.06 ENGINEER approval of shop drawings or samples shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from

his responsibility for any deviations from the requirements of the contract documents unless CONTRACTOR has in writing called ENGINEER's attention to such deviation at the time of submission and ENGINEER has given written approval to the specific deviation, nor shall any approval by ENGINEER relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for errors or omissions in the shop drawings.

PART 14- CLEANING

14.01 CONTRACTOR shall keep the premises free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and debris from and about the premises, as well as all tools, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall leave the site clean and ready for occupancy by COUNTY. CONTRACTOR shall restore to their original condition those portions of the site not designated for alterations by the contract documents, unless the completion of the work is directly affected by the item in dispute.

PART 15 - INDEMNIFICATION

15.01 CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless COUNTY and ENGINEER and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting from the performance of the work by the CONTRACTOR, provided that any such claim, damage, loss, or expense (a) is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the work itself) including the loss of use resulting there-from and (b) is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of CONTRACTOR, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not it is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder.

15.02 In any and all claims against COUNTY or ENGINEER or any of their agents or employees by copy any employees of CONTRACTOR, any subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under paragraph 15.01 shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount of type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for CONTRACTOR or any subcontractor under workmen's compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

15.03 The obligations of CONTRACTOR under paragraph 15.01 shall not extend to the liability of ENGINEER, his agents, or employees arising out of (a) the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys change orders, designs, or specifications or (b) the giving of or giving or failure to give is the primary cause of injury or damage.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 00113

SOILS AND SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 Depending on the project requirements, the ENGINEER may have obtained geotechnical information, which may include subsurface date, logs of soil borings and recommendations from geotechnical consultants.

1.02 Any information obtained is solely for use by the ENGINEER in the design of the project and are not part of the contract. If soil borings have been prepared they will be included in the section or on the plans.

1.03 Any geotechnical information included is for information only. The COUNTY and the ENGINEER do not guarantee the accuracy or validity of the data, nor do they assume any responsibility for the CONTRACTOR'S interpretation or conclusions drawn from the data.

1.04 The CONTRACTOR may, at his option, perform additional subsurface investigations at his own expense.

*****END OF SECTION*****

SECTION 02101

PREPARATION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Removal and disposal of all obstructions from the right-of-way and from designated easements, as noted in the plans.

B. Obstructions shall include:

1. Remains of houses not completely removed by others.
2. Concrete, foundations, floorslabs curb and gutter, driveways, and sidewalk.
3. Building materials such as brick, lumber and plaster.
4. Water wells, septic tanks, manholes, inlets , utility pipes and conduits.
5. Underground service station tanks, equipment or other foundations.
6. Fencing and retaining walls.
7. Paved parking areas.
8. Abandoned railroad tracks, ties, and scrap iron.
9. Ancillary structures such as shacks and outhouses.
10. Trees, stumps, bushes, shrubs, roots, limbs and logs.
11. All rubbish and debris whether above or below ground.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Provide materials required to perform work as specified.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Clear entire project right-of-way and such other areas, including public or corporate lands, specified in the plans of all structures and obstructions.

B. Trim carefully all trees and shrubs designated for preservation and protect from scarring or other injuries during construction operation.

C. Removal of all foundations and underground obstructions, unless otherwise specified, shall be removed to the following depths:

1. In embankment areas, two (2) feet below natural ground.
2. In excavation areas, two (2) feet below the lower elevation of excavation.
3. In all other areas, one (1) foot below natural grade.

D. Backfill all holes, as directed by the ENGINEER, resulting from all removals.

E. Complete the preparation of right-of-way such that prepared right-of-way is free of holes, ditches and other abrupt changes in elevations and irregularities to contours.

F. Plug the remaining ends of all abandoned storm sewers, culverts, sanitary sewers, conduits and utility pipes with concrete, as specified by the ENGINEER, to form a tight closure.

G. On existing concrete where only a portion is to be removed, care shall be exercised to avoid damage to remaining concrete. Where concrete reinforcement is encountered in removed portions, a minimum of one (1) foot of such reinforcement shall be cleaned of old concrete and left in place to tie into new construction. Concrete to be preserved, but subsequently destroyed by the CONTRACTOR'S operations, shall be replaced by the CONTRACTOR'S operations, shall be replaced by the CONTRACTOR at his expense in accordance with County Specifications, or as directed by the ENGINEER.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 PREPARATION OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

A. Preparation of right-of-way shall be measured on a lump-sum basis with measurement for payment made only on areas indicated and classified on the plans as preparation of right-of-way.

B. When not listed as a separate contract pay item, preparation of right-of-way shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay item(s) as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work will be for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*****END OF SECTION*****

SECTION 02102

CLEARING AND GRUBBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Clearing and grubbing on project site of trees, stumps, brush, roots, vegetation, logs, rubbish and other objectionable matter within limits described in specifications or as shown on plans.

B. Clearing and grubbing shall be in advance of grading operation except that in cuts over 3 feet in depth, grubbing may be done simultaneously with excavation, provided objectionable matter is removed as specified.

C. Disposal of all debris resulting from clearing and grubbing work.

1.02 PROTECTION OF ADJACENT WORK:

A. Protect all areas outside indicated construction areas.

B. Protect existing improvements, adjacent property, utilities and other facilities, and trees and plants not to be removed from injury or damage.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. Provide materials required to perform work as specified.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CLEARING:

A. Clear all areas covered by dikes, roads, structures and embankments within project limits unless otherwise shown in plans.

B. Remove all saplings, brush, down-timber and debris unless shown or directed otherwise.

C. Use tree wound paint to treat scars, gashes or limb stubs on trees not removed.

3.02 GRUBBING:

A. Trees, stumps, root systems, rocks and other obstructions shall be removed to the depths shown when they fall within the construction templates for the following items:

1.	Footings	18" below bottom of footing
2.	Sidewalks (or other types of walks)	12" below bottom of walk
3.	Roadways or Streets	18" below bottom of sub-grade
4.	Parking Areas	18" below bottom of sub-grade
5.	Grassed Areas	18" below top soil
6.	Fills	24" below bottom of fill

B. Blasting not permitted.

3.03 REMOVAL OF DEBRIS AND CLEANUP:

A. Burn as permitted by regulating agencies or the ENGINEER as work progresses.

B. Unguarded fires will not be permitted.

C. Permits will be obtained, where required, for necessary burning or disposal sites.

D. Dispose of all waste materials not burned by removal from site.

E. Materials cleared and grubbed shall be the property of the CONTRACTOR and shall be his responsibility for disposal.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 CLEARING AND GRUBBING:

A. Clearing and Grubbing shall be measured for payment either in acres or by lump sum only for areas indicated on the plans, or as provided in the proposal and contract.

B. When not listed as a separate contract pay item, Clearing and Grubbing shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay items as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay items or incidental work will be furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * *END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02210

SUBGRADE PREPARATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This work shall consist of scarifying, blading and rolling the sub-grade to obtain a uniform texture and provide as nearly as practical a uniform density for the 6-inches of the sub-grade.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. All preparing of the right-of-way and/or clearing and grubbing shall be complete before starting the sub-grade preparation.

B. The sub-grade shall be scarified and shaped in conformity with the typical sections and the lines and grades indicated or as established by the ENGINEER by the removal of existing material or addition of approved material.

C. All unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with approved material.

D. All foundations, walls or other objectionable material shall be removed to a minimum depth of 18-inches under all structures and 12-inches under areas to be vegetated. All holes, ruts and depressions shall be filled with approved material.

E. The surface of the sub-grade shall be finished to the lines and grades as established and be in conformity with the typical sections indicated.

F. Any deviation in excess of 1/2 inch cross section and in a length of 10 feet measured longitudinally shall be corrected by loosening, adding or removing material, reshaping and compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

G. Sufficient sub-grade shall be prepared in advance to insure satisfactory prosecution of the work.

H. The CONTRACTOR will be required to set blue tops for the sub-grade on centerline, at quarter points and curb lines or edge of pavement at intervals not exceeding 50 feet.

I. All suitable material removed may be utilized in the sub-grade with the approval of the ENGINEER. All other material required for completion of the sub-grade shall also be subject to approval by the ENGINEER.

J. Sub-grade materials on which structures shall be placed shall be compacted by approved mechanical tamping equipment to a dry density of the total material of not less than 95 percent nor more than 100 percent of the maximum dry density s determined in accordance with SDHPT test method tex-114-E.

K. Sub-grade materials on which planting or turf will be established shall be compacted to a minimum of 85 percent of the maximum dry density as determined in accordance with SDHPT test method tex-114-E.

L. Tests for density will be made as soon as possible after compacting operations are completed. If the material fails to meet the density specified, it shall be reworked as necessary to obtain the density required.

M. Just prior to placing any base materials, density and moisture content of the top 6-inches of compacted sub-grade shall be checked and if tests show the density to be more than 2 percent below the specified minimum or the moisture content to be more than 3 percent above or below the optimum, the sub-grade shall be reworked as necessary to obtain the specified compaction and moisture content.

N. When lime stabilization of the sub-grade is specified, the lime is to be added in accordance with Section 02240, Lime Stabilization.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT:

A. All acceptable sub-grade preparation will be measured by the square yard.

B. The measured area includes the entire width of the roadway for the entire length as indicated.

4.02 PAYMENT

A. The accepted quantities of sub-grade preparation will be paid for at contract unit bid price per square yard.

B. When not listed as a separate contract pay item, sub-grade preparation shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay item (s) as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work will be for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02221

TRENCH EXCAVATION, BACKFILL AND COMPACTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Excavation, shoring, de-watering, pipe bedding, trench backfill, compaction, grading and cleanup of all pipeline trenching for the project.

B. All work must be done in accordance with these specifications and the safety requirements of the State and OSHA Standards.

1.02 JOB CONDITIONS:

A. Site Acceptance:

1. Accept site in condition existing during Contract time frame.
2. Ground water/surface water found during construction are conditions of the contract and responsibility of Contractor.

B. Adverse Weather:

1. Place no backfill that is excessively wet or frozen.
2. Place no backfill in excessively wet or frozen trenches.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPE BEDDING AND BACKFILL:

A. The type of bedding shall be stated on the Plans or in the Special Conditions of the contract document. Determination of source of materials for bedding and backfill to meet the stated conditions shall be responsibility of CONTRACTOR, but use of such materials shall be subject to approval of ENGINEER.

B. Excavated Material Backfill:
Excavated material may be used in the trench backfill, provided that all hard rock and stones having any dimensions greater than 6 inches and frozen earth debris and roots larger than 2 inches are removed for the initial backfill.

C. Select Backfill:
Select backfill shall be gravel, fine rock cuttings, sand, sandy loam or loam free from excessive clay. Rock cuttings shall have no dimension greater than 2 inches.

D. Sand Backfill:
Sand backfill shall be clean, hard, durable, un-coated grains, free from lumps and organic material. All materials must pass a No. 8 Sieve.

E. Granular Backfill:
Granular backfill shall be free flowing, such as sand or hydraulically graded shall be free from lumps, stones over 2 inches in diameter, clay and organic matter.

F. Controlled Density Fill:
Use high slump mixture of portland cement, fly ash and fine aggregate formulated, licensed and marketed as K-Krete or equal. Provide mixture with minimum 28-day compressive strength of 70 psi with no measurable shrinkage or surface settlement.

2.02 CRADLING ROCK:

A. Use crushed rock or stone with 70-100% passing 1> inch sieve and no more than 50% passing 1 inch sieve.

2.03 SHEETING, SHORING AND BRACING:

A. Use sound timber or structural steel.

B. Use shapes and sizes as required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL:

A. Dewatering:

1. Execute work "dry". No pipe or conduits shall be laid or concrete poured on excessively wet soil.
2. Prevent surface water from flowing into excavation.
3. Provide equipment for handling water encountered as required. Obtain approval of proposed method of dewatering.
4. No sanitary sewer shall be used for disposal of trench water.

B. Protection of Existing Utilities:

1. Notify all utilities of location and schedule of work.
2. Locations and elevations of utilities shown on plans are to be considered approximate only. Notify utility and ENGINEER of conflicts between existing and proposed facilities.
3. Repair, relay or replace existing utilities damaged, destroyed or disrupted during work. Unless specified otherwise, replacement will be at the CONTRACTOR's expense.

C. Sheeting, Shoring and Bracing:

1. Provide as necessary, to hold walls of excavation, prevent damage to adjacent structures, and to protect workmen and property.
2. Leave sheeting and shoring in place where removal might cause damage to work or otherwise indicated on drawings.
3. When movable trench shield is used below spring line of pipe, it shall be lifted prior to any forward movement to avoid pipe displacement.

D. Changes in Grade:

1. Grades may be adjusted 1.5 feet (plus or minus) from plan grades to suit unforeseen construction conflicts or conditions with approval of ENGINEER.
2. No additional compensation will be made for such changes.

3.02 EXCAVATION AND TRENCHING:

A. General:

1. Method of excavation at CONTRACTOR's option.
2. Excavate by hand under tree roots 3 inches and larger, and under and around structures and utilities.
3. Stockpile and replace topsoil to a minimum of 8 inches for surface restoration in grassed or agricultural areas.

B. Trench Characteristics:

1. Depth: as indicated for pipe installation to lines and grades required with proper allowance for thickness of pipe and type of bedding specified or indicated.
2. Width:
   a. Keep width of trench as narrow as possible and yet provide adequate room for backfilling and jointing.
   b. Maximum width as follows:

Pipe Size Inches	**Max. Trench Width**
4 &6	2' - 0"
8 & 10	2' - 4"
12	2' - 6"
15	2' - 9"
18	3' - 0"
Over 18	Pipe O.D. + 12"

3. Trench walls must be vertical below top of pipe and may be vertical or sloped above pipe to conform to excavating codes.
4. Provide bell holes for each pipe joint where pipe bears on undisturbed earth.
5. Trench bottom shall be free of large stones and other foreign material.

3.03 SOFT, SPONGY OR UNSTABLE MATERIALS:

A. Stop work and notify ENGINEER.

B. Perform remedial work as directed.

C. If material is judged unsuitable and removal is authorized, remove and replace with trench stabilizing material as directed by ENGINEER.

3.04 ROCK EXCAVATION:

A. Excavate any rock to maintain minimum 6-inch clearance around pipe.

B. Dispose of rock material not suitable for backfill as directed by ENGINEER.

C. Use of explosives not permitted without prior written authorization from OWNER and ENGINEER.

D. Provide Special Hazard Insurance covering liability for blasting operations.

3.05 BEDDING:

A. Place after bottom of trench has been excavated to proper depth and grade.

B. Place, compact and shape bedding material to conform to barrel o pipe to insure continuous firm bedding for fill length of pipe.

C. Provide bedding as described in following table unless indicated otherwise on Plans or in Special Conditions.

Pipe Material	Minimum Bedding Class
1. Vitrified Clay Pipe	Class C *
2. Non-reinforced Concrete Pipe	Class C *
3. Reinforced Concrete Pipe	Class D *
4. Ductile Iron Pipe	Class D *
5. Steel Cylinder	Class C *
6. Flexible or Composite Pipe	Class 1 * *

* Refers to standard detail, "Pipe Envelope Requirements ",Dwg. D-01.

** Refers to standard detail, "Flexible Pipe Bedding Requirements", Dwg. D-02.

3.06 TRENCH BACKFILL

A. Use excavated material backfill (2.01B) unless otherwise specified.

B. Use Sand Backfill for all trenches within 5 feet of buildings and beneath walks, parking areas, paved streets or existing exposed utilities.

C. Initial Backfill:

1. Place after pipe has been bedded and checked for alignment, grade and internal obstructions.
2. Carry out in an orderly fashion after authorization to cover pipe has been given.
3. Allow no more than 300 feet of trench to be open at one time.
4. Do not backfill until concrete or mortar has sufficiently cured.
5. Record location of connections and appurtenances before backfilling.
6. Place by hand and hand tamp to not less than 12-inches above top of pipe, in approximately 4-inch layers.
7. Backfill simultaneously on both sides of pipe to prevent displacement.
8. Place cushion of 4 feet above pipe envelope before using heavy compacting equipment.

D. Subsequent Backfill:

1. Place backfill into trench at an angle so that impact on installed pipe is minimized.
2. Compaction of all backfill material shall be performed in a manner that shall not crack, crush, and/or cause the installed pipe to be moved from the established grade and/or alignment.
3. Area under or within 5 feet of pavement; and under or within 2 feet of utilities, buildings, or walks shall be mechanically compacted to the top of the sub-grade in 6-inch lifts to a minimum of 95 percent Standard Proctor Density.
4. Areas not subject to vehicular traffic shall be backfilled in layers not more than 10-inches in depth.
5. Compaction method at discretion of CONTRACTOR with following exceptions:

    a. If in OWNER's opinion compaction method presents potential damage to pipe, it will not be allowed.
    b. Compaction of any backfill material by flooding or jetting will require prior written authorization of ENGINEER.

6. Mound excavated materials no greater than 6 inches in open areas only.

7. Fill upper portion of trench with topsoil as specified hereinbefore.

E. Controlled Density Fill:

1. Use where shown on plans.
2. Provide suitable forms to limit volume of control density fill material.
3. Prevent flow of material into existing drain lines.
4. Protect exposed utility lines during placement.
5. Place material in accordance with suppliers' written recommendations unless directed otherwise by ENGINEER.

3.07 EXCESS MATERIAL:

A. Waste excess excavated material where directed by ENGINEER.

3.08 TESTING:

A. Unless specified elsewhere, testing will be responsibility of OWNER.

B. Standard Proctor Density:

1. ASTM D698.
2. One (1) required for each type of material encountered.

C. In Place Density:

1. ASTM D1556 (Sand Cone)
2. ASTM D2167 (Balloon)
3. ASTM D3017 (Nuclear)

D. One (1) test per each 400 cubic yards of backfill placed.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 TRENCH EXCAVATION:

A. Trench excavation shall be considered incidental to pipeline installation.

B. Payment shall be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard only if a bid item is established in the contract.

4.02 BACKFILL:

A. Payment for backfill shall be made at the contract unit price per cubic yard only if a separate bit item is established in the contract.

B. No allowance for waste shall be made.

C. If ENGINEER orders an initial backfill material other than that specified in contract, it shall be paid for as an extra in price per cubic yard as compacted in place, EXCEPT if a higher class embedment is ordered by ENGINEER because the CONTRACTOR has over-excavated the trench width.

D. If the CONTRACTOR over-excavates the trench width and the ENGINEER orders the next higher class of embedment to be used, the embedment for as if the original specified embedment was used.

E. If the ENGINEER orders the excavated material to be removed and disposed of and replaced with another material and a separate bid item is not established as a bid item, the material shall be paid as an extra.

F. If the CONTRACTOR fails to compact the backfill to the density requirements, the ENGINEER may order the material removed and replaced at no cost to the OWNER.

G. The disposal of rejected material shall be at no cost to the OWNER.

*** * * * END OF SECTION * * * ***

SECTION 02225

UNCLASSIFIED STREET EXCAVATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Perform all required excavation within the limits of right-of-way and adjacent thereto (except excavations specifically described and provided for elsewhere in the specifications).

B. Remove, properly use, or dispose of all excavated materials.

C. Shape and finish all earthwork in conformance with lines and grades as shown on the plans or as specified by the ENGINEER.

D. Schedule work to avoid property owner inconvenience as practical during construction.

E. Exercise care in operating applicable equipment beneath or adjacent to trees, sidewalks, poles, and other existing features to prevent damage.

F. Restore obstructions removed to accommodate construction equipment or to facilitate excavation.

1.02 CLASSIFICATION:

A. All street excavation shall be unclassified, regardless of material encountered.

B. Any reference to rock or any other material on the plans, or in these specifications, is not to be constructed as classification of the excavation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SUBGRADE:

A. Use on-site material moved from cut areas to fill areas as approved by ENGINEER.

B. Use borrow materials from areas designated as needed.

2.02 DRAINAGE PROVISIONS:

A. Interruptions of natural surface drainage, or flow of artificial drains shall be mitigated by the CONTRACTOR by use of temporary drainage facilities, as approved by the ENGINEER, to prevent damage to public or private interest.

B. Restore original drainage as soon as the work shall permit.

C. The CONTRACTOR shall be held liable for all damages which may result from neglect to provide for either natural or artificial drainage which his work may have interrupted.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 UNCLASSIFIED STREET EXCAVATION:

A. Perform all excavation, embankment and grading required for pavement and/or curb and/or gutter as shown on plans.

B. Move suitable excavated material to areas requiring fill and place in accordance with these specifications. Determination of suitable material will be made by ENGINEER. Haul unsuitable material to waste sites.

C. Slope cut or fill sections uniformly from curb line to sidewalk or other controlling feature, as designated by ENGINEER. Smooth bank to provide a neat finished appearance.

D. Remove and replace unstable soils encountered during grading operations with suitable material. Notify ENGINEER of suspected unsuitable material before commencing removal. Authorized replacement with select material will be paid for by change order.

E. Replace gravel or rock driveway surfaces disturbed by grading with like material at no additional cost to OWNER.

F. Strip, salvage and stockpile topsoil in sufficient quantity to allow a uniform 6-inch lift over all disturbed areas not otherwise surfaced. Topsoil is included in unclassified excavation.

G. Removed existing culvert pipe where shown as part of incidental to unclassified excavation.

3.02 UNSTABLE OR UNSUITABLE SUBGRADE:

A. Excavate unstable subgrade at least 2 feet below grade where directed by ENGINEER.

B. Replace with suitable stable material approved by ENGINEER.

C. Compact to uniform density in 6-inch lifts.

D. Density of compacted subgrade to be equal to or greater than adjacent undisturbed grade.

E. Payment will be as specified for unclassified excavation.

F. Conduct operations in such a manner such that measurements may be taken before any backfill, as required above, is placed.

3.03 EXCESS OR UNSUITABLE EXCAVATION:

A. Dispose of excavation in excess of that needed or unsuitable for construction. As directed by the ENGINEER, excess or unsuitable excavation may be used for widening of embankments, or flattening of slopes, or as otherwise specified.

B. Obtain approval of the ENGINEER as to disposition and method for disposal of excess or unsuitable excavation.

3.04 GENERAL:

A. Provide all labor, equipment and associated materials to excavate areas specified.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 UNCLASSIFIED STREET EXCAVATION:

A. Unclassified street excavation, as authorized, shall be measured in its original position and the volume determined by the average end area method. All work performed shall be paid for at the contract bid price per cubic yard for unclassified street excavation.

B. When not listed as a separate contract pay item, unclassified street excavation shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay item s as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work will be for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required by the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02230

EXCAVATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. This work shall consist of excavating and properly utilizing or otherwise satisfactorily disposing of all excavated materials, of whatever character, within the limits of work.

B. Excavation shall also consist of constructing, compacting, shaping and finishing of all earthwork in designated areas on the plans, as specified herein, and in conformity with the required lines grades and typical cross sections or as directed by the ENGINEER.

C. When not otherwise included, this item shall include the work described in Section 02101 - Preparation of Right-of Way, Section 02102 - Clearing and Grubbing, Section 02236 - Embankment, Section 02238 - Removal of Concrete, and Section 02210 – Sub-grade Preparation.

Introduction

The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) issued its first Excavation and Trenching Standard Standard in 1971 to protect workers from excavation hazards. Since then, OSHA has amended the standard several times to increase worker protection and to reduce the frequency and severity of excavation accidents and injuries. Despite these efforts, excavation-related accidents resulting in injuries and fatalities continue to occur.

To better assist excavation firms and contractors, OSHA has completed updated the existing standard to simplify many of the existing provisions, add and clarify definitions, eliminate duplicate provisions and ambiguous language, and give employers added flexibility in providing protection for employees. The standard is effective as of March 5, 1990.

In addition, the standard provides several new appendices. One appendix provides a consistent method of soil classification. Others provide sloping and benching requirements pictorial examples of shoring and shielding devises, timber tables, hydraulic shoring tables, and selection charts that provide a graphic summary of the requirements contained in the standard.

This booklet highlights the requirements in the updated standard excavation and trenching operations, provides methods for protecting employees against cave-ins, and described safe work practices for employees.

Scope and Application

OSHA's revised rule applies to all open excavations in the earth's surface, which includes

trenches.

According to the OSHA construction safety and health standards, a trench is referred to as a narrow excavation made below the surface of the ground in which the depth is greater than the width-the width not exceeding 15 feet. An excavation is any man-made cut, cavity, trench, or depression in the earth's surface formed by earth removal. This can include excavations for anything from cellars to highways.

General Requirements

Planning for Safety

Many on-the-job accidents are a direct result of inadequate initial planning. Correcting mistakes in shoring and/or sloping after work has begun slows down the operation, adds to the cost, and increases the possibility of an excavation failure. The contractor should build safety into the pre-bid planning in the same way all other pre-bid factors are considered.

It is a good idea for contractors to develop safety checklists before preparing a bid, to make certain there is adequate information about the job site and all needed items are on hand.

These checklists should incorporate elements of the relevant OSHA standards as well as other information necessary for safe operations.

Before preparing a bid, these specific site conditions should be taken into account:

- Traffic,
- Nearness of structures and their conditions,
- Soil,
- Surface and ground water,
- The water table,
- Overhead and underground utilities and
- Weather.

These and other conditions can be determined by job site studies, observations, test borings for soil type or conditions, and consultations with local officials and utility companies.

Before any excavation actually begins, the standard requires the employer to determine the estimated location of utility installations-sewer, telephone, fuel, electric, water lines, or any other underground installations-that may be encountered during digging. Also, before starting the excavation, the contractor must contact the utility companies or owners include and inform them, within established or customary local response times, of the proposed work. The contractor must also ask the utility companies or owners to find the exact location of the underground installations. If they cannot respond within 24 hours (unless the period required by the state or local law is longer), or if they cannot find the exact location of the utility installations, the contractor may proceed with caution. To find the exact location of underground installations, workers must use safe and acceptable means. If underground installations are exposed, OSHA regulations also require that they be removed, protected or properly supported.

When all necessary specific information about the job site is assembled, the contractor is ready

to determine the amount, kind, and cost of safety equipment needed. A careful inventory of the safety items on hand should be made before deciding what additional safety material must be acquired. No matter how may trenching, shoring and backfilling jobs have been done in the past, each job should be approached with the utmost care and preparation.

Before Beginning the Job

It is important, before beginning the job, for the contractor to establish and maintain a safety and health program for the work site that provides adequate systematic policies, procedures, and practices to protect employees from, and allow them to recognize, job-related safety and health hazards.

An effective program includes provisions for the systematic identification, evaluation, and prevention or control of general workplace hazards, specific job hazards, and potential hazards that may arise from foreseeable conditions. The program may be written or verbal but it should reflect the unique characteristics of the job site.

To help contractors develop an effective safety and health program, in 1989 OSHA issued recommended guidelines for the effective management and protection of worker safety and health. The complete original text of the non-mandatory guidelines is found in the Federal Register (54 FR(18):3904-3916, January 26, 1989).

A copy of the guidelines can be obtained from the OSHA Publications Office, U.S. Department of Labor, 20 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Room N-3101, Washington, D.C. 20210, or from the nearest OSHA Regional Office listed in this booklet.

To be sure safety policies are implemented effectively, there must be cooperation among supervisors, employee groups, including union, and individual employees. Each supervisor must understand the degree of responsibility and authority he or she holds in a particular area. For effective labor support, affected unions should be notified of construction plans and asked to cooperate.

It is also important, before beginning work, for employers to provide employees who are exposed to public vehicular traffic with warning vests or other suitable garments marked with or made of reflectorized or high-visibility material and ensure that they wear them. Workers must also be instructed to remove or neutralize surface encumbrances that may create a hazard.

In addition, no employee should operate a piece of equipment, without first being properly trained to handle it and fully alerted to its potential hazards.

In the training and in the site safety and health program, it also is important to incorporate procedures for fast notification and investigation of accidents.

On-the-Job Evaluation

The Standard requires that a competent person inspect, on a daily basis, excavations and the adjacent areas for possible cave-ins, failures of protective systems and equipment, hazardous

atmospheres, or other hazardous conditions. If these conditions are encountered, exposed employees must be removed from the hazardous area until the necessary safety precautions have been taken. Inspections are also required after natural (e.g. heavy rains) or man-made events such as blasting that may increase the potential for hazards.

Larger and more complex operations should have a full-time safety official who makes recommendations to improve the implementation of the safety plan. In a smaller operation, the safety official may be part-time and usually will be a supervisor.

Supervisors are the contractor's representatives on the job. Supervisors should conduct inspections, investigate accidents, and anticipate hazards. They should ensure that employees receive on-the-job safety and health training. They should also review and strengthen overall safety and health precautions to guard against potential hazards, get the necessary worker cooperation in safety manners, and make frequent reports to the contractor.

It is important that managers and supervisors set the example for safety at the job site. It is essential that when visiting the job site, all managers, regardless of status, wear the prescribed protective equipment such as safety shoes, safety glasses, hard hats, and other necessary gear (see CFR 1926.100 and 102).

Employees must also take an active role in job safety. The contractor and supervisor should make certain that workers have been properly trained in the use and fit of the prescribed protective gear and equipment, that they are wearing and using the equipment correctly, and that they are using safe work practices.

Cave-Ins and Protective Support Systems

Support Systems

Excavation workers are exposed to many hazards, but the chief hazard is danger of cave-ins. OSHA requires that in all excavation employees exposed to potential cave-ins must be protected by sloping, or benching the sides of the excavation; supporting the sides of the excavation, or placing a shield between the side of the excavation and the work area.

Designing a protective system can be complex because of the number of factors involved-soil classification, depth of cut, water content of soil, changes due to weather and climate, or other operation in the vicinity. The standard, however, provides several different methods and approaches (four for sloping and four for shoring, including the use of shields)* for designing protective systems that can be used to provide the required level of protection against cave-ins.

One method of ensuring the safety and health of workers in an excavation is to slope the side to an angle not steeper than one and one-half horizontal to one vertical (34 degrees measured from the horizontal). These slopes must be excavated to form configurations that are in accordance with those for Type C soil found in Appendix B of the standard. A slope of this graduation or less is considered safe for any type soil (see Figure 1).

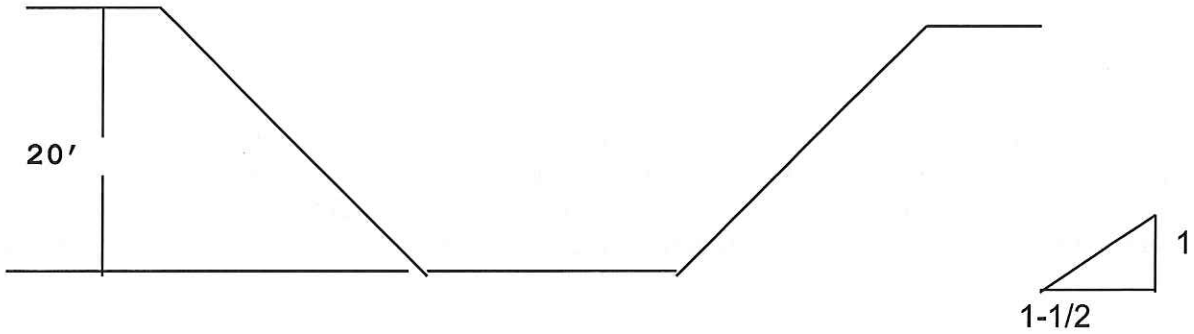


Figure 1. Excavations Made in Type C Soil

All simple slope excavations 20 feet or less in depth shall have a maximum allowable slope of 1 1/2:1.

*See Appendix F to the standard for a complete overview of all options.

A second design method, which can be applied for both sloping and shoring, involves using tabulated data, such as tables and charts, approved by a registered professional engineer. These data must be in writing and must include sufficient explanatory information to enable the user to make a selection, including the criteria for determining the selection and the limits on the use of the data.

At least one copy of the information, including the identity of the registered professional engineer who approved the data, must be kept at the worksite during construction of the protective system. Upon completion of the system, the data must be stored away from the job site, but a copy must be made available, upon request, to the Assistant Secretary of Labor for OSHA.

Contractors also may use a trench box or shield that is either designed or approved by a registered professional engineer or is based on tabulated data prepared or approved by a registered professional engineer. Timber, aluminum, or other suitable materials may also be used. OSHA standards permit the use of a trench shield (also known as a welder's hut) as long as the protection it provides is equal to or greater than the protection that would be provided by the appropriate shoring system (see Figure 2).

The employer is free to choose the most practical design approach for any particular circumstance. Once an approach has been selected, however, the required performance criteria must be met by that system.

The standard does not require the installation and use of a protective system when an excavation (1) is made entirely in stable rock, or (2) is less than 5 feet deep and a competent person has examined the ground and found no indication of a potential cave-in.

Safety Precautions

The standard requires the employer to provide support systems such as shoring, bracing, or

underpinning to ensure the stability of adjacent structures such as buildings, walls, sidewalks or pavements.

Figure 2. Trench Shields

The standard prohibits excavation below the level of the base or footing of any foundation or retaining wall unless (1) a support system such as underpinning is provided, (2) the excavation is in stable rock, or (3) a registered professional engineer determines that the structure is sufficiently removed from the excavation and that excavation will not pose a hazard to employees.

Excavations under sidewalks and pavements are also prohibited unless an appropriately designed support system is provided or another effective method is used.

Installation and Removal of Protective Systems

The standard requires the following procedures for the protection of employees when installing support systems:

- Securely connect members of support system,
- Safely install support systems,
- Never overload members of support systems, and
- Install other structural members to carry loads imposed on the support system when temporary removal of a individual members is necessary.

In addition, the standard permits excavation of 2 feet or less below the bottom of the members of a support or shield system of a trench if (1) the system is designed to resist the loads calculated for the full depth of the trench, and (2) there are no indications, while the trench is open, of a possible cave-in below the bottom of the support system. Also, the installation of support systems must be closely coordinated with the excavation of trenches.

As soon as work is completed, the excavation should be back-filled as the protective system is designated. After the excavation has been cleared, workers should slowly remove the protective system from the bottom up, taking care to release members slowly.

Materials and Equipment

The employer is responsible for the safe condition of materials and equipment used for protective systems. Defective and damaged materials and equipment can result in the failure of a protective system and cause excavation hazards.

To avoid possible failure of a protective system, the employer must ensure that (1) materials and equipment are free from damage or defects, (2) manufactured materials and equipment are used and maintained in a manner consistent with the recommendations of the manufacture and in a way that will prevent employee exposure to hazards, and (3) while in operation, damaged materials and equipment are examined by a competent person to determine if they are suitable

for continued use. If the materials and equipment are not safe for use, they must be removed from service. These materials cannot be returned to service without the evaluation and approval of a registered professional engineer.

Other Hazards

Falls and Equipment

In addition to cave-in hazards and secondary hazards related to cave-ins, there are other hazards from which workers must be protected during excavation-related work. These hazards include exposure to falls, falling loads, and mobile equipment. To protect employees from these hazards, OSHA requires the employer to take the following precautions:

- Keep materials or equipment that might fall or roll into an excavation at least 2 feet from the edge of excavations, or have retaining devices, or both.
- Provide warning systems such as mobile equipment, barricades, hand or mechanical signals, or stop logs, to alter operations of the edge of an excavation. If possible, keep the grade away from the excavation.
- Provide scaling to remove loose rock or soil or install protective barricades and other equivalent protection to protect employees from the hazard of falling, rolling, or sliding material or equipment.
- Prohibit employees from working on faces of sloped or benched excavations at levels above other employees unless employees at lower levels are adequately protected from the hazard of falling, rolling, or sliding material or equipment.
- Prohibit employees under loads that are handled by lifting or digging equipment. To avoid being struck by any spillage or falling materials, require employees to stand away from vehicles being loaded or unloaded. If cabs of vehicles provide adequate protection from falling loads during loading and unloading operations, the operators may remain in them.

Water Accumulation

The standard prohibits employees from working in excavations where water has accumulated or is accumulating unless adequate protection has been taken. If water removal equipment is used to control or prevent water from accumulating, the equipment and operations of the equipment must be monitored by a competent person to ensure proper use.

OSHA standards also require that diversion ditches, dikes, or other suitable means be used to prevent surface water from entering an excavation and to provide adequate drainage of the area adjacent to the excavation. Also, a competent person must inspect excavations subject to runoffs from heavy rains.

Hazardous Atmospheres

Under this provision, a competent person must test excavations greater than 4 feet in depth as well as ones where oxygen deficiency or a hazardous atmosphere exists or could reasonably be expected to exist, before an employee enters the excavation. If hazardous conditions exist, controls such as proper respiratory protection or ventilation must be provided. Also, controls

used to reduce atmospheric contaminants to acceptable levels must be tested regularly.

Where adverse atmospheric conditions may exist or develop in an excavation, the employer also must provide and ensure that emergency rescue equipment, (e.g., breathing apparatus, a safety harness and line, basket stretcher, etc.) is readily available. This equipment must be attended when used.

When an employee enters bell-bottom pier holes and similar deep and confined footing excavations, the employee must wear a harness with a lifeline. The lifeline must be securely attached to the harness and must be separate from any line used to handle materials. Also, while the employee wearing a lifeline is in the excavation, an observer must be present to ensure that the lifeline is working properly and to maintain communication with the employee.

Access and Egress

Under the standard, the employer must provide safe access and egress to all excavations. According to OSHA regulations, when employees are required to be in trench excavations 4-feet deep or more, adequate means of exit, such as ladders, steps, ramps or other safe means of egress, must be provided and be within 25 feet of lateral travel. If structure ramps are used as a means of access or egress, they must be designed by a competent person if used for employee access or egress, or a competent person qualified in structural design if used by vehicles. Also, structural members used for ramps or runways must be uniform in thickness and joined in a manner to prevent tripping or displacement.

Related Issues

Hazard Communication

The Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) requires employers to inform employees of the identities, properties, characteristics, and hazards of chemicals they use and the protective measures they can take to prevent adverse effects. The standard covers both physical hazards (e.g., flammability) and health hazards (e.g., lung damage, cancer). Knowledge acquired under the Hazard Communication Standard will help employers provide safer workplaces for their employees, establish proper work practices, and help prevent chemical-related illnesses and injuries.

Access to Medical and Exposure Records

Under the provision of the Access to Medical and Exposure Records standard (29 CFR 1910.20), employees, their designated representatives, and OSHA are permitted direct access to employer-maintained exposure and medical records. This access is designed to yield both direct and indirect improvements in the detention, treatment, and prevention of occupational disease. Also, access to these records will assist employees in the management of their own safety and health.

Recordkeeping

Each employer must preserve and maintain accurate medical and exposure records for each employee. The standard requires that exposure records be kept for 30 years and medical records be kept for at least the duration of employment plus 30 years. Background data for exposure records such as laboratory reports and work sheets need to be kept only for 1 year. Records of employees who have worked for less than 1 year need not be retained after employment, but the employer must provide these records to the employee upon termination of employment. First-aid records of one-time treatment need not be retained for any specified period.

The employer must inform each employee of the existence, location, and availability of these records. When an employer plans to stop doing business and there is no successor employer to receive and maintain these records, the employer must notify employees of the right to access of the records at least 3 months before the employer ceases to do business. At the same time, the employer also must inform the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health.

State Plan States

States administering their own occupational safety and health program (see listing on page), through plans approved under section 18(b) of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, must adopt standards and enforce requirements at least as effective as Federal requirements. There are currently 25 State plan States; 23 covering private and public (State and local government) sectors and two covering public sector only.

Summary

Trenching and excavation work presents serious risks to all workers involved. The greatest risk, and one of primary concern, is that of cave-ins. Furthermore, when cave-in accidents occur, they are much more likely to result in worker fatalities than other excavation-related accidents. Strict compliance, however, with all sections of the standard will prevent or greatly reduce the risk of cave-ins as well as other excavation-related accidents.

STATES WITH APPROVED PLANS

COMMISSIONER
Alaska Department of Labor
P.O. Box 21149
Juneau, ALASKA 99801
(907) 465-2700

DIRECTOR
Industrial Commission of Arizona
800 W. Washington
Phoenix, ARIZONA 85007
(602) 542-5795

DIRECTOR
California Department of Industrial Relations
395 Oyster Point Boulevard
3rd Floor, Wing C
San Francisco, CALIFORNIA 94080
(415) 737-2960

COMMISSIONER
Connecticut Department of Labor
200 Folly Brook Boulevard
Wethersfield, CONNECTICUT 06109
(203) 566-5123

DIRECTOR
Hawaii Department of Labor and Industrial Relations
830 Punchbowl Street
Honolulu, HAWAII 96813
(808) 548-2150

COMMISSIONER
Indiana Department of Labor
1013 State Office Building
100 North Senate Avenue
Indianapolis, INDIANA 46204-2287
(317) 232-2665

COMMISSIONER
Iowa Division of Labor Services
1000 E. Grand Avenue
Des Moines, IOWA 50319
(515) 281-3447

ACTING COMMISSIONER FOR WORKPLACE STANDARDS
DIRECTOR
Nevada Department of Industrial Relations
Division of Occupational Safety and Health
Capitol Complex
1370 S. Curry Street
Carson City, NEVADA 89710
(720) 885-5240

Kentucky Labor Cabinet
1049 U.S. Highway 127 South
Frankfort, KENTUCKY 40601
(502) 564-3070

COMMISSIONER
Maryland Division of Labor and Industry
Department of Licensing and Regulations
501 St. Paul Place, 2nd Floor
Baltimore, MARYLAND 21202-2272
(301) 333-4179

DIRECTOR
Michigan Department of Labor
201 N. Washington Square
P.O. Box 30015
Lansing, MICHIGAN 48933
(517) 373-9600

DIRECTOR
Michigan Department of Public Health
3423 North Logan Street
Box 30195
Lansing, MICHIGAN 48909
(517) 335-8022

COMMISSIONER
Minnesota Department of Labor and Industry
443 Lafayette Road
St. Paul, MINNESOTA 55155
(612) 296-2342

SECRETARY
New Mexico Environmental Dept.
Occupational Health and Safety Bureau
1190 - St. Francis Drive
Santa Fe, NEW MEXICO 87502
(505) 827-2850

COMMISSIONER
New York Department of Labor
State Office Bldg., Campus 12
Room 457
Albany, NEW YORK 12240

(518) 457-2741
COMMISSIONER
North Carolina Department of Labor
4 West Edenton Street
Raleigh, NORTH CAROLINA 27601
(919) 733-7166

ADMINISTRATOR
Oregon Occupational Safety and Health Division
Oregon Department of Insurance and Finance-Room 160
Labor and Industries Building
Salem, OREGON 97310
(503) 378-3272

SECRETARY
Puerto Rico Department of Labor and Human Resources
Prudencio Rivera Martinez Building
505 Munoz Rivera Avenue
Hato Rey, PUERTO RICO 00918
(809)754-2119-22

COMMISSIONER
South Carolina Department of Labor
3600 Forest Drive
P.O. Box 11329
Columbia, SOUTH CAROLINA
29211-1329
(803)734-9594

COMMISSIONER
Tennessee Department of Labor
Attention: Robert Taylor
501 Union Building
Suite "A"-2nd Floor
Nashville, TENNESSEE 37254-0655
(615)741-2582

ADMINISTRATOR
Utah Occupational Safety and Health
160 East 300 South
P.O. Box 5800
Salt Lake City, UT 84110-5800
(801)530-6900

COMMISSIONER
Vermont Department of Labor and Industry
120 State Street
Montpelier, VERMONT 05620
(802)828-2765

COMMISSIONER
Virgin Islands Department of Labor
22 Hospital Street
Box 890
Christiansted
St. Croix, VIRGIN ISLANDS 00840
(809)773-1994

COMMISSIONER
Virginia Department of Labor and Industry
205 N. 4th Street
Richmond, VIRGINIA 23241-0064
(804)786-2376

DIRECTOR
Department of Employment Division of Employment Affairs
Occupational Safety and Health Administration
Herchfer Building, 2nd Floor East
122 West 25th Street
(307)777-7786 or 777-7787

DIRECTOR
Washington Department of Labor and Industries
General Administration Building
Room 334 - AX-31
Olympia, WASHINGTON 98504-0631

(206)753-6307

Related Publications

A single free copy of the following publications can be obtained from the OSHA Publications Office, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Room N-301, Washington, D.C., 20210.

Please send a self-addressed label with your request.

All about OSHA - OSHA 2056

Chemical Hazard Communication - OSHA 3084

Construction Industry Digest - OSHA 2207

Consultation Services for the Employer - OSHA 3047

Ground-Fault Protection on Construction Sites - OSHA 3007

OSHA Inspections - OSHA 2098

OSHA: Safety and Health is our Middle Name - OSHA 3076

Personal Protective Equipment - OSHA 3077

Respiratory Protection - OSHA 3079

Safety and Health Program Management Guidelines
(Federal Register (54 FR (18):3904-3916, January 1989))

A Hazard Communication Compliance Kit may be ordered from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C., 20402 for $18.00 ($22.00 for foreign addresses). OSHA Publication 3104, GPO order No. 929-022-00000-9. The kit can be ordered from GPO by phone using Visa or Mastercard; call (202)783-3238.

* U.S. Government Printing Office: 1991 282-150/45367

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration
Regional Offices

Region I
(CT,*MA,ME,NH,RI,VT*)
133 Portland Street
1st Floor
Boston, MA 02114
Telephone: (617)565-7164

Region II
(NJ,NY,*PR,*VI*)
201 Varick Street
Room 670
New York, NY 10014
Telephone: (212)337-2378

Region III
(DC,DE,MD,*PA,VA,*WV)
Gateway Building, Suite 2100
3535 Market Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
Telephone: (215)596-1201

Region IV
(AL,FL,GA,KY,*MS,NC,*SC,*TN*)
1375 Peachtree Street, N.E.
Suite 587
Atlanta, GA 30367
Telephone: (404)347-3573

Region V
(IL,IN,*MI,*OH,WI)
230 South Dearborn Street
Room 3244
Chicago, IL 60604
Telephone: (312)353-2220

Region VI
(AR,LA,NM,*OK,TX)
525 Griffin Street
Room 602
Dallas, TX 75202
Telephone: (214)767-4731

Region VII
(IA,*KS,MO,NE)
911 Walnut Street
Kansas City, MO 64106
Telephone: (816)426-5861

Region VIII
(CO,MT,ND,SD,UT,*WY*)
Federal Building, Room 1576
1961 Stout Street
Denver, CO 80294
Telephone: (303)844-3061

Region IX
(American Samoa,AZ,*CA,*Guam,HI,
*NV,*Trust Territories of the Pacific)
71 Stevenson Street
Room 415
San Francisco, CA 94105
Telephone: (415)744-6670

Region X
(AK,*ID,OR,*WA*)
1111 Third Avenue
Suite 715
Seattle, WA 98174
Telephone: (206)4423-5930

- These states and territories operate their own OSHA-approved job safety and health programs (Connecticut and New York plans cover public employees only). States with

approved programs must have a standard that is identical to or at least as effective as, the federal standard.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CLASSIFICATION

A. All excavations shall be unclassified as shall include all materials encountered regardless of their nature or the manner in which they are removed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

A. Prior to commencing this work, all erosion control and tree protection measures required shall be in place and all utilities located and protected.

B. Construction equipment shall not be operated within the drip line of trees, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Construction materials shall not be stockpiles under the canopies of trees. No excavation or embankment shall be placed within the drip line of trees until tree wells are constructed.

D. All excavation shall be performed as specified herein and shall conform to the established alignment, grades and cross sections.

E. Suitable excavated materials shall be utilized, in so far as practical, in constructing required embankments.

F. The construction of all embankments shall conform to Section 02236 - Embankment. No material shall be stockpiled within the banks of a waterway.

G. Unsuitable excavated materials or excavation in excess of that needed for construction shall be known as "Waste" and shall become the property of the CONTRACTOR and it shall become his sole responsibility to dispose of this material off the limits of the right-of-way in an environmentally sound manner at a permitted disposal site.

H. Adequate dewatering and drainage of excavation shall be maintained throughout the time required to complete the work.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT

A. Measurement of the volume of excavation in cubic yards by the average end areas. Cross sectional areas shall be computed from the existing ground section to the established line of the sub-grade, as shown on typical sections for the limits

of the right-of-way or other work limits, including parkway slopes and sidewalk areas.

B. Measurement of the area in square yards of surface area excavated as shown on the typical sections included in the plans.

C. Measurement of the volume of excavation is in cubic yards, based upon the average end areas taken from pre-construction cross sections and planned grades. The planned quantities for excavation will be used as the measurement for payment for this item.

4.02 PAYMENT

A. This item will be paid for at the contract unit price bid for "Excavation", as provided under the measurement method as included in the bid, which price shall be full compensation for all work herein specified including: dewatering, drainage, sub-grade preparation, unless otherwise indicated and the furnishing of all materials, equipment, tools, labor and incidentals
necessary to complete the work.

B. When not listed as a separate contract pay item, excavation shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay item(s) as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work will be furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02238

REMOVAL OF CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This work shall consist of breaking up, removing and satisfactorily disposing of existing concrete, as classified, at locations indicated or as directed by the Engineer.

B. Existing concrete, when under this section, will be classified as follows:

1. Concrete Curb will include curb, curb and gutter combinations thereof.
2. Concrete Slabs will include, but not be limited to, patio slabs, porch slabs, concrete riprap and concrete pavement.
3. Sidewalks and Driveways will include concrete sidewalks and driveways.
4. Concrete Walls will include all walls regardless of height and wall footings.
5. Concrete Steps will include all steps and combinations of walls and steps.
6. Abandoned Foundations will include abandoned Electric Department foundations.
7. Miscellaneous Concrete shall include but not be limited to manholes, inlets, junction boxes and headwalls.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 MORTAR:

A. Mortar, for repair of existing concrete structures, shall conform to the requirements thereof in Section 03300 - Cast-In-Place Concrete.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. Prior to commencing this work, all erosion control and tree protection measures required shall be in place and all utilities located and protected. The existing concrete shall be broken up, removed to conform to Section 02101 - "Preparing Right-of-Way" and disposed of by the Contractor and deposited at a permitted at a permitted disposal site.

B. Where only a portion of the existing concrete is to be removed and that remaining will continue to serve in its purpose, care shall be exercised to avoid damage to that portion to remain in place.

C. The existing concrete shall be cut to the neat lines when indicated or as established by the Engineer, by sawing with an appropriate type circular concrete

saw to a minimum depth of 1/2 inch.

D. Any reinforcing steel encountered shall be cut off 1 inch inside of concrete sawed line. Any existing concrete which is damaged or destroyed beyond the neat lines so established shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

E. Remaining concrete shall be mortared to protect the reinforcing steel and provide a neat clean appearance.

F. Where reinforcement is encountered in the removed portions of structures to be modified, a minimum of 1 foot of steel length shall be cleaned of all old concrete and left in place to tie into the new construction where applicable.

G. All unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with approved material.

H. All foundation, walls or other objectionable material shall be removed to a minimum depth of 18 inches below all structures and 12 inches below areas to be vegetated.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT:

A. Concrete curb and concrete wall removed as prescribed above will be measured by the linear foot in its original position regardless of the dimensions or size.

B. Concrete slabs and concrete sidewalks and driveways removed as prescribed above will be measured by the square foot in original position, regardless of the thickness and reinforcing.

C. Concrete steps removed will be measured per linear foot of each individual step tread including the bottom step.

D. Concrete foundation removed will be measured per each.

E. Miscellaneous concrete removed will be measured per each.

4.02 PAYMENT:

A. This item will be paid for at the contract unit price bid for "Removed Concrete Curb", "Removed Concrete Slab", "Remove Concrete Sidewalks and Driveways", "Removed Concrete Foundations" and "Remove Miscellaneous Concrete" which price shall be full compensation for all work herein specified, including the disposal of all material not required in the work, the furnishing of all materials, equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

B. When not listed as a separate contract pay item, removal of concrete shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay item(s) as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work will be for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02240

LIME STABILIZATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Treating of subgrade, sub-base, and base courses by the pulverization, addition of lime, mixing and compacting the mixed material to the required density.

B. Application to natural ground, embankment, existing pavement, base or sub-bases under this contract, or as directed by the ENGINEER, which shall be constructed as specified herein and in conformity with the typical section, lines, grades as shown on the plans.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Comply with the latest published edition (or addended portions thereof) of the following standards and codes:

1. ASTM c-207 or Type N - Requirements for Hydrated Lime
2. ASTM Designation C5 - Quick Lime for Structural Purposes
3. Texas SDHPT Test Method Tex-600-J - Hydrated Lime
4. ASTM D-1557 - Density of Compacted Materials
5. ASTM D-2049 - Density of Compacted Materials
6. Texas SDHPT Test Method Tex 113-E - Density of Compacted Materials
7. AASHTO T-99, Method C - Density of Compacted Materials
8. AASHTO M-216 - Hydrated Lime

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 HYDRATED (DRY) LIME:

A. Use, for stabilization of soils, a dry powder consisting primarily of calcium hydroxide (Ca(OH)2).

B. Provide Material in accordance with Texas SDHPT Test Method TEX-600-J and conforming to the following chemical composition:

Hydrate Alkalinity, Percent by Weight Ca(OH)2	90% Min.
Un-hydrate Lime Content, Percent by Weight CaO	5% Max.
"Free Water" Content, Percent by Weight H2O	4% Max.

And with the following residue retainage:

Residue Retained on No 6 Sieve	None
Residue Retained on No. 10 Sieve	1% Max.
Residue Retained on No. 30 Sieve	2.5% Max.

C. Store and handle hydrated lime in closed, weather proof containers, storage bins, or bags until immediately before application to the road.

D. Furnish hydrated lime in trucks, as applicable, with weight of lime measured on certified scales and clearly marked on the truck or stamped on a haul ticket.

E. Furnish hydrated lime in bags, as applicable, bearing the manufacturer's certified weight. Bags varying more than five percent may be rejected.

2.02 HYDRATED LIME SLURRY:

A. Provide a pumpable suspension of solids, principally composed of hydrated lime, in water.

B. Provide material with a "Solids Content" having a hydrated alkalinity Ca (OH) 2 of not less than 90 percent by weight and a residue retainage equal to the retainage specified in Part 2.01 above.

C. Supply Type B, commercial lime slurry, with a "dry solids content" of at least 31% by weight of the slurry (Grade 1).

D. Procure mixing water only from County of Hidalgo water mains. The Contractor shall make arrangements with the Water Department to obtain a meter and subsequent payment for water used.

2.03 QUICKLIME (MASON'S LIME):

A. Provide quicklime, as a dry powder in a tank, to form a lime slurry.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL:

A. Provide a completed course of treated materials containing a uniform lime mixture, free from loose or segregated areas, of uniform density and moisture content, well bound for its full depth, and with a smooth surface and suitable for placement of subsequent courses.

B. Regulate sequence work, use proper amounts of lime, maintain the work and rework the courses as necessary to meet the requirements of this specification.

C. Construct and shape roadbed to conform with typical sections, lines and grades as shown on the plans, or as directed by the ENGINEER.

D. Excavate materials to be treated to the proposed bottom of lime treatment grade, or secondary grade and remove or window to expose.

E. Correct any wet or unstable material below the secondary grade by scarifying, adding lime and compacting until uniform stability is achieved.

F. Use a cutting or pulverizing machine, as applicable, to remove subgrade material accurately to secondary grade and to pulverize the material at the same time. When cutting or pulverizing machine is used, the requirement for exposing and windowing the material is waived.

G. Roll subgrade before use of pulverizing machinery and correct any soft areas that rolling operations shall reveal.

H. Materials for new bases and sub-bases shall be delivered, placed and spread in the required amount per station. The material shall be thoroughly mixed prior in the same working day.

I. Lime shall be spread only on that area where first mixing operation can be completed in the same working day.

3.02 SLURRY PLACING:

A. Mix lime, in amounts as shown on plans or as specified by the Materials Engineering Laboratory, with water in trucks or approved distributors and apply as a thin water suspension or slurry.

B. The distribution of lime at the rates shown on the plans, as directed herein, and/or as directed by the ENGINEER. Shall be attained by successive passes over a measured surface of roadway until the proper moisture and lime content is achieved.

C. Lime slurry distributors shall be equipped with an agitator for maintaining lime and water in a uniform mixture.

3.03 DRY PLACING:

A. Spread lime by an approved screw type spreader box or by bag distribution at the rate shown in the plans.

B. Distribute lime at a uniform rate and in such a manner as to reduce scattering of lime to a minimum. Lime shall not be applied when wind conditions, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, will cause objectionable blowing of lime to traffic or adjacent properties.

C. Motor graders shall not be used to spread lime.

D. Sprinkle material until proper moisture and lime content has been secured.

3.04 MIXING

A. Mixing procedures shall be the same for "Dry Placing" or "Slurry Placing" or lime.

B. Treatment for Materials in Place:

1. Thoroughly mix material and lime using approved road mixers or other approved equipment, until a homogeneous, friable mixture of material is obtained, free from all clods and lumps.
2. Mix as thoroughly as possible at the time of lime application of materials containing plastic clay or other materials not readily mixed with lime, bring to proper moisture content, seal with a pneumatic roller, and leave to cure one to four days, as directed by the ENGINEER.
3. During curing period, material shall be kept moist by method(s) approved by the ENGINEER.
4. Uniformly mix, after required curing time, using approved methods.
5. Clods in soil binder - Lime mixture shall be reduced in size by raking, blading, dicing, harrowing, scarifying or by other approved pulverization methods such that non-slaking aggregates obtained on the No. 4 sieve are removed. The remainder of the material shall meet the following requirements when test dry by laboratory sieves:

Minimum Passing 1 3/4 inch	100%
Minimum Passing No. 4 Sieve	60%

C. Treatment of New Material

1. Thoroughly mix and blend, using approved road mixers or other approved equipment, the base or sub-base material, lime and required water until a homogeneous, friable mixture is obtained.
2. When lime is placed as a slurry and mixed by use of blades, the material shall be bladed as the lime water mixture is applied.

D. During the time between application and mixing, hydrated lime that has been exposed to the open air for a period of six hours or more, or to excessive loss due to washing or blowing, shall not be accepted for payment.

3.05 COMPACTION:

A. Compaction of the mixture shall begin immediately after final mixing and in no case later than three calendar days after final mixing.

B. Aerate or sprinkle material as required to provide optimum moisture.

C. Compaction shall begin at the bottom and shall continue until entire depth of mixture is uniformly compacted to 95% of maximum density as determined by AASHTO T-99, Method C.

D. If any portion fails to meet the density specified, it shall be reworked as required to obtain specified density.

3.06 FINISHING, CURING, AND PREPARATION FOR SURFACING:

A. Shape surface after compaction to the required lines, grades, and cross sections, followed by thorough rolling sufficiently light to prevent hair-line cracking.

B. Complete section shall be moist cured for a minimum of seven days before further coursed are added or any traffic permitted, other than sprinkling equipment.

C. The surface or compacted layer shall be kept moist until covered by other base or paving material, or until an application of CSS-1 or SS-1 emulsified asphalt as a curing seal. Curing seal shall be applied as soon as possible after final rolling at a rate of 0.10 to 0.20 gallons per square yard. The exact rate will be as directed by the ENGINEER.

No equipment or traffic will be permitted on lime treated materials for 72 hours after application of curing seal.

3.07 MAINTENANCE:

A. Maintain the completed lime treated material within the limits of contract, in condition satisfactory to the ENGINEER as to grade, crown and cross section until surface course is constructed.

B. Immediately repair all irregularities and defects that may occur at no cost to the County and as directed by the ENGINEER.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:

A. Lime treatment shall be measured for payment in square yards for the thickness of material shown on the plans for the surface area of completed and accepted work. Lime treatment shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard.

B. Lime will be measured by the ton 2000 pounds dry weight. Lime will be paid for at the contract unit cost per ton of 2000 pounds dry weight.

C. The contract unit price for lime treatment shall be the total compensation for preparing roadbed; for loosening, pulverizing, application of lime, water content of slurry mixture and the mixing water; mixing, shaping, sprinkling, compacting, finishing, curing and maintaining; for manipulations required, for all labor, equipment, fuels, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

D. The contract unit price for lime shall be full compensation for furnishing the material; for all freight involved; for all unloading, storing and hauling; and for all labor, equipment, fuels, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02571

STORM SEWER

CONCRETE PIPE

The various sizes of concrete pipe used for construction of this project shall be manufactured under ASTM Specification C76-66T for Reinforced Concrete Pipe. All reinforced concrete pipe shall be Class III unless otherwise noted. Pipe shown as "Heavy Wall" pipe shall be to specification above without reinforcing. Pipe for storm sewers shall be mortar joint unless otherwise noted.

Pipe shall be plainly marked on each section or joint of pipe with the following: pipe class, date of manufacture, trade mark or manufacturer's name and top marked for reinforced pipe with waterproof pain. Pipe shall not be delivered sooner than 72 hours after manufacturing.

The manufacturer shall perform, or have performed at his own expense, pipe tests and furnish copies of such tests to the owner's Engineer upon his request. Acceptance shall be base on ASTM Specifications C76-68, Paragraph 3. (a) (1) unless otherwise advised.

HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) CORRUGATED SMOOTH INTERIOR PIPE

Where shown, specified, or called for on the proposal, HDPE Corrugated Smooth Interior Pipe shall be used. Pipe and fittings shall be manufactured from high density polyethylene resin which shall meet or exceed the requirements of Type III, Category 4 or 5, Grade P33 or P34, Class C per ASTM D1248. The pipe & fittings shall be manufactured in accordance with AASHTO M-294-87 or latest revisions. All pipe shall be plainly marked with manufacturer pipe, class, and trade name. Pipe and fittings shall also meet the following applicable standards: ASTM F405, ASTM F667, AASHTO M252, and shall be suitable for use under H20 and E80 liveloads.

MANHOLES

Manholes shall be pre-cast concrete manufactured in accordance with ASTM Specification C478-68 or HDPE manholes as manufactured by ADS (or equal). No steps or ladders shall be furnished unless specified on plans.

Each section of manhole shall be marked with the following: M.H., date of manufacturer, and manufacturer or trade name.

Base for concrete manholes shall be concrete with reinforcing as shown on the detail sheet. Invert channels shall be smooth, accurately shaped, and in accordance with the details. Invert may be formed directly in the base of manholes. HDPE manholes shall have a factory formed base section.

Manholes on straight runs of larger pipe (where no branching or turns occur) may be constructed on top of pipe by beveling 48" manhole section to fit curvature of pipe and providing a 36" hole in top of pipe 60" or larger in diameter.

INLETS

Inlets shall be concrete Type "A" slotted type or Type "C" (modified) grate inlet type as shown on plans. Inlets may be pre-cast with permission of the Engineer. Flow line of all pipe entering or leaving inlets shall be at bottom of inlet. Manhole ring and cover in top of Type "A" inlets may be lightweight sidewalk type unless otherwise noted.

Inlet pipe shall be trimmed flush with inside of inlets, manholes or pipe. On pipe 54" or larger, inlet pipe shall be tied directly into side of pipe instead of into manhole.

TRENCH EXCAVATION

Unless otherwise ordered by Engineer, all trenches shall be excavated to a width not less than the external diameter of the pipe plus 18 inches.

Excavation shall not be carried below the required elevation. Excess excavation below the required elevation shall be backfilled at the Contractor's expense with earth, sand or gravel, as directed by the Engineer, and thoroughly tamped.

Unstable soil shall be removed and replaced with gravel which shall be thoroughly tamped. The Engineer will determine the depth of removal, and the replacement of unstable soil shall be at the Contractor's Expense.

Banks of trenches shall be vertical and in the event that bell and spigot type of pipe are used, bell holes are to be accurately located under each pipe joint, and excavated to size by hand.

PIPE LAYING

In general, pipe shall be installed at depths as shown on the plans.

Ditching and pipe laying shall be uniformly in straight line and to uniform elevation unless otherwise specified by the Engineer.

Before laying pipe, all dirt, grease and other foreign matter shall be removed fro the pipe.

Before lowering pipe into the trench, pipe shall be examined fro defects and defective pipe shall be rejected.

Pipe shall be subject to rejection on account of failure to conform to any of the specification requirements, or on account of any of the following:

(a) Fractures or cracks passing through the shell, except that a single end crack that does not exceed the depth of the joint shall not be cause for rejection. If a single end crack that does not exceed the depth of the joint exists in more then 5% of the pipe inspected, however, the defective pipe shall be rejected.

(b) Defects that indicate imperfect mixing or molding.

(c) Surface defects indicating honey combed or open texture.

(d) Spalls deeper than one-half of the depth of joint. If spalls not deeper than one-half the depth of joint exist in more than 10% of the pipe, the defective pipe shall be rejected.

(e) Exposure to the circumferential reinforcement when such exposure would indicate that the reinforcement is misplaced.

(f) The complete absence of distinct web-like markings, which is indicative of a possible deficiency of water in the concrete mix from the external surface of pipe made by the packer-head or machine-tamp process.

After each joint is completed, Contractor may proceed with hand tamping of backfill to a point of 6 inches above pipe or sanding as outlined in section "Backfilling". All joints, however must remain exposed until pipe laying and joints have been inspected by the Engineer.

After the pipe is laid, care should be taken to avoid entrance of dirt, water or small animals by use of tight bulk heads in all openings.

JOINTING

If the bell and spigot type of joint is used, the first pipe (downstream) should be bedded to established line and grade with the bell upstream. Interior surface of the bell is to be thoroughly cleaned with a wet brush and the lower portion filled with a stiff mortar of sufficient thickness to make the inner surface of the abutting sections flush and even when pipes are laid.

The spigot end of the second pie must be thoroughly cleaned with a wet brush and uniformly matched into the bell so that the sections are closely fitted. The annular space in the bell is then filled with mortar and the inner surface of the pipe at the joint brushed smooth.

If the tongue and groove type of joint is used, the first pipe (downstream) should be laid to establish alignment with the groove upstream. A shallow excavation should be made underneath the pipe at the joint and this space should be filled with mortar. The end of the second pipe will be laid into the mortar at the joint.

The groove end of the first pipe must be thoroughly cleaned with a wet brush, and while in a horizontal position, a layer of soft mortar applied to the upper half of the tongue.

The tongue end of the second pipe is then inserted into the groove end of the first pipe until the mortar is squeezed out on the interior and exterior surfaces. The interior surface of the pipe at the joint is then brushed smooth.

External Bands – The outer surface of the pipe at the joints must be thoroughly cleaned with a wet brush to assure proper band of the mortar with the concrete surface. This banding

operation must be carried out four or five pipe lengths behind the laying operation in order to prevent movement of the pipe and consequent loosening of the band. Bands should have a thickness of at least 6 inches.

JOINTING MATERIAL

Portland cement mortar consisting of one part Portland cement to two parts sand should be used.

Completed Joints – Completed joints should be protected immediately from air and sun with an initial covering of moist earth, sand, canvas, burlap or suitable chemical spray. If not backfilled at once, the joint mortar should be cured for 48 hours.

Jointing Mastic such as Tal-Cote or similar products may be used instead of mortar.

BACKFILL

Backfill should be placed evenly around and over pipe in maximum layers of 6-inch thickness. Each layer shall be thoroughly and carefully tamped until six inches of cover exists over pipe. Remainder of backfill material may be handled by machine, care being taken not to drop large quantities of backfill material on the pipeline until initial cover of at least 2 feet or more over the top of the pipe has been made. Ponding may be used as a method of settling backfill where practical. Final mound of backfill earth approximately six inches higher than adjacent ground level, shall be left over the immediate area of trench excavation. Backfill shall be 95% Standard Protector.

PIPE CRADLE

Pipe shall be cradled only upon instructions from the Engineer.

HIGHWAY CROSSINGS

Storm sewer lines crossing state or federal highways, shall meet the requirements of the Texas Highway Department as regards to pavement cutting, replacing, backfill, and the provision for suitable barricades, detours, flares, etc. The Highway Department shall be notified of the intended dated of cutting or crossing the Highway, after permission to cross has been obtained.

RAILROAD CROSSING

Either Class IV reinforced concrete pipe or corrugated metal pipe may be used, as shown on the plans. These crossings are to be made in accordance with the requirements of the railroad company.

CITY STREET CROSSINGS

Storm sewer lines located on or crossing city streets shall be provided with adequate barricades, detours, flares, during construction.

Pavement replaced should be equal in quality, quantity, type and thickness to that which was removed.

GRADE CONFLICTS

Where grade conflicts occur with sanitary sewer lines, the sanitary sewer shall have precedence. The existing V.C. sewer pipe shall be replaced with equal size of cast iron pipe and a manhole constructed around the sanitary sewer line, cast iron pipe replacement shall be set of grade and supported to natural ground or the walls of the manhole. Conflicts with water lines that cannot be rerouted will be crossed in a similar manner. Backfilling outside manhole shall be done in such manner that no settlement of sewer or water line will occur at a later date.

***** END OF SECTION *****

SECTION 02580

STORM SEWER APPURTENANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing appurtenances except manholes, for storm sewers in accordance with details on the plans and as specified herein as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. The various types of structures and appurtenances such as inlets, headwalls, energy dissipators, etc. are designated on the plans by letters or by numbers indicating the particular design of each. Each type shall be constructed in accordance with the details indicated and to the depth required by the profiles and schedules given.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL:

A. The construction plans will specify the size and material for the pipe between the storm sewer main and the storm water collection structure.

B. The various types of storm inlets and their relation to curb and gutter, or valley gutter are shown on the Standard Detail Drawings. Construction plans will identify the type to be constructed.

C. Grating size, material, and configuration shall conform to the Standard Detail Drawings.

2.02 MATERIALS:

A. Concrete

1. Concrete for cast in place miscellaneous structures shall be Class A concrete when used with precast pipe sewer construction and Class C concrete when used with monolithic pipe sewer construction.
2. Concrete for precast structures shall be 4000 psi and comply with the applicable requirements of ASTM C 478.

B. Mortar:

1. Mortar shall be composed of 1 part Portland Cement and 2 parts clean, sharp mortar sand suitably graded for the purpose by conforming in other respects to the provisions of Section 03300 for fine aggregate.

2. Hydrated lime or lime putty may be added to the mix, but in no case shall it exceed 10 percent by weight of the total dry mix.

C. Reinforcement:

Reinforcing Steel shall conform to Item 440.

D. Brick:

1. Bricks shall be of first quality, sound, hard-burned brick. Shale bricks, if used, shall be homogeneous, thoroughly and uniformly burned.
2. Bricks shall not absorb more than 17 percent of water by weight submerged in water for 24 hours, having been in a completely dry state prior to placing in water.
3. Clay brick shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C 62, Grade SW. concrete brick meeting the requirements of ASTM C 55, Grade A, shall be acceptable.

E. Concrete Block:

Concrete blocks when indicated shall conform to ASTM C 139.

F. Frames, Grates, Rings and Covers:

Frames, grates, rings and covers shall conform to Section 02575 and 02577.

G. Miscellaneous Items:

Cast iron for supports, steps and inlet units shall conform to the shape and dimensions indicated. The casting shall be clean and perfect, free from sand or blow holes or other defects. Cast iron casting shall meet the requirements of ASTM A 48, Class 30. Steel for temporary covers when used with Stage Construction shall be adequate for the loads imposed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION OF DRAINAGE FACILITIES:

A. Excavation and backfilling for the storm inlet shall be accomplished in accordance with Section 02221.

B. Trenching, backfilling, and compaction for the connecting pipe between the storm sewer main and the storm inlet shall conform to the specifications contained in Section 02221. Pipe shall be installed in accordance with Section 02572.

C. All pipe and structures shall be installed per location and elevations, as shown on the construction plans. If during the course of installation, an underground obstruction (i.e., existing utility line) the work shall stop and the ENGINEER shall be immediately notified so that the problem can be resolved.

D. Direct connection to storm sewer main will be permitted if the main is a minimum of 36 inches in diameter (I.D.) and the connecting line is not greater than 12-inches (I.D.). If storm sewer mains are 48 inches (I.D.) or larger, the connecting line diameter may be increased to 18 inches (I.D.). For connecting line sized greater than those specified above, the connecting to the main will be made into a manhole or by inserting into the main a factory constructed way. Connection to the main will comply with the Standard Detail Drawings.

E. Removal of curb and gutter and sidewalk for installation of a storm inlet shall be made at a scored or full depth joint.

F. Existing pavement removal and replacement shall conform to Section 02572, 02575, 02601 and 02612 and shall conform to residential or arterial pavement sections of the same material (asphalt or Portland Cement concrete) as the existing pavement.

G. No width greater than 1/2 inch will be permitted between the inlet grate and the roadside portion of the inlet frame.

H. Private drainage facility installations, which are to be constructed under the authorization of "Drainage Facilities within Public Right-of-Way," shall comply with the Standard Detail Drawings and appropriate sections of this publication.

I. The construction inlets shall be done as soon as is practicable after sewer lines into the inlet are complete. All sewers shall be cut neatly at the inside face of the walls of the inlet and pointed up with mortar.

J. Bases for cast in place inlets may be placed prior to or at the CONTRACTOR'S option after the sewer is constructed.

K. The inverts passing out or through an inlet shall be shaped and grout across the floor of the inlet as indicated. This shaping may be accomplished by adding shaping mortar or concrete after the base is cast or by placing the required additional material with the base.

L. All miscellaneous structures shall be completed in accordance with the details indicated. Backfilling to original ground elevation shall be in accordance with the provisions of the appropriate items and as directed by the ENGINEER.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT:

A. Pavement removal and replacement will be measured by the square yard.

B. Trenching, backfilling and compaction will not be measured or paid, but will be considered incidental to other items.

C. Frame, grates, rings and covers will not measured or paid, but will be considered

incidental to other items.

D. Connecting pipe shall be measured by the linear foot along centerline of pipe from the main side wall of the inlet to the centerline of the main.

E. Storm sewer inlets shall be measured per each for the type and size specified.

F. All miscellaneous structures satisfactorily completed in accordance with the plan and specifications will be measured as complete units per each.

4.02 PAYMENT:

A. The accepted quantities of pavement removal and replacement shall be paid for at the unit bid price per square yard per type of replacement paving material.

B. The accepted quantities of connecting pipe shall be paid at the unit bid price per linear foot per type and size of pipe, and shall include pipe in place and all necessary jointing materials.

C. The accepted quantities of storm inlets will be paid at the unit price per each per type of storm inlet, and shall include: structure, grating, excavation, backfilling and compaction, and curb removal and replacement, as defined in Bid Proposal.

D. The accepted quantities of special complete structures shall be paid at the unit bid price per each.

E. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work will be for furnishing all material, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * * * END OF SECTION * * * ***

SECTION 02601

FLEXIBLE BASE

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This work shall consist of furnishing and placing a foundation course for surface courses or for other base courses.

B. Flexible base shall be composed of either caliche (argillaceous limestone, calcareous or calcareous clay particles, with or without stone, conglomerate, gravel, sand or other granular materials), crushed stone, gravel, iron ore topsoil, shell, or crushed slag.

C. Flexible base shall be constructed as specified herein in one or more courses in conformance with details, lines and grades shown on the plans, and as established by the ENGINEER.

PART 2 -PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS:

A. Materials for flexible base shall be crushed or un-crushed as necessary to comply with the requirements hereinafter specified.

B. Materials shall consist of durable course aggregate particles mixed with approved binding materials.

2.02 LIME STABILIZATION:

A. Where shown on the plans, or directed by the ENGINEER, material for flexible base shall be lime stabilized in accordance with the provisions of Section 02240.

2.03 TYPES:

A. Type A - Crushed or broken aggregate (excluding gravel aggregate).

B. Type B - Gravel Aggregate

C. Type C - Iron Ore Topsoil

D. Type D - Shell Aggregate with Sand Admixture

E. Type E - Shell Aggregate with Sand and Caliche Admixture

F. Type F - Caliche

G. Type G - Crushed Slag

H. Unless otherwise noted on the plans, the CONTRACTOR may use any one type of these types provided the material used meet the requirements set forth in the specification test limits herein.

2.04 GRADES:

A. Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the ENGINEER, the final course of base material shall consist of Grades 1,2,3, or 4, as specified in Table 02601-1.

B. Base courses or sub-base materials, unless otherwise noted on the plans or directed by the ENGINEER, may consist of Grades 1, 2, 3, or 4, as specified in Table 02601-1.

C. All grades shall, when tested in accordance with standard laboratory test procedures, meet the physical requirements set forth in Table 02601-1.

D. Testing of flexible base materials shall be in accordance with the following test procedures:

TEST	TESTING PROCEDURE
Preparation for soil constants and sieve analysis	TEX-101-E
Liquid Limit	TEX-104-E
Plastic Limit	TEX-105-E
Plasticity Limit	TEX-106-E
Sieve Analysis	TEX-110-E
Wet Ball Mill	TEX-116-E
Triaxial Tests	TEX-117-E (Part I or II)

E. Unless otherwise specified on the plans, samples for testing the material for Soil constants, Gradation and Wet Ball Mill shall be taken prior to the compaction operations.

F. Unless otherwise specified on the plans, samples for triaxial tests shall be taken from the stockpile or from production, as directed by the ENGINEER, where stockpiling is required and from production where stockpiling is not required.

TABLE 02601-1

PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIALS

	GRADES			
TYPES	**GRADE 1:**	**GRADE 2:**	**GRADE 3:**	**GRADE 4:**
	(Triaxial Class 1 Min compressive strength, psi: 45 at 0 psi lateral pressure and 175 at 15 psi lateral pressure.	(Traxial class 1 to 2.3) Min. compressive strength, psi: 35 at 0 psi lateral pressure and 175 at 15 psi lateral pressure.	(Unspecified Triaxial Class)	
TYPE A	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	
Crushed or Broken Aggregate (excluding gravel aggregate)	1-3/4.....0 7/8".....10-35 3/8".....30-50 No. 4 .....45-65 No. 40 .....70-85 Max LL .....35 Max PI.....10 **Wet Ball Mill** Max Amt.....40 Max Increase in Passing No. 40 20	!-3/4".....0-10 No. 4 .....45-75 No. 40 .....60-85 Max LL .....40 Max PI .....12 **Wet Ball Mill** Max. Amt. .....50 Max Increase in Passing No. 40 20	1-3/4" ..... 0-10 No. 40 ..... 60-85 Max LL .....45 Max PI.....15 **Wet Ball Mill** Max. Amt.....55 Max. Increase in Passing No. 40 20	As Shown On Plans
TYPE B	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	
Gravel Aggregate		1-3/4".....0-10 No. 4 .....30-75 No. 40 .....70-85 Max LL .....35 Max PI 12	1-3/4" 0-5 No. 4 30-75 No. 40 ..... 65-85 Max. LL .....35 Max. PI.....12	As Shown On Plans
TYPE C	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	
Iron Ore Topsoil		2-1/2".....0 No. 40 .....50-85 Max. LL .....35 Max. PI 12	2-3/4" .....0 No. 40 ..... 45-85 Max. LL .....35 Max. PI.....12	As Shown On Plans

TABLE 02601-1 CONT'D

TYPE D		**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	
Sand-Shell		1-3/4".....0-10 No. 4 .....45-65 No. 40 .....50-70 Max. LL .....35 Max. PI.....12	1-3/4" ..... 0-10 No. 40 ..... 45-65 Max. LL .....35 Max PI.....12	As Shown On Plans
TYPE E		**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	
Shell with Sand and Caliche		1-3/4".....0 No. 40 .....45-65 Max. LL .....35 Max. PI.....10	1-3/4" .....0 No. 40 .. .... 45-65 Max. LL .....35 Max. PI.....12	As Shown On Plans
TYPE F		**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	**Retained on Sq. Sieve %**	
Caliche		1-3/4".....0 No. 4 .....45-75 No. 40 .....50-85 Max. LL .....40 Max. PI.....12	1-3/4" .....0 No. 40 ..... 50-85 Max. LL .....40 Max. PI.....12	As Shown On Plans
TYPE G				
Crushed Blast Furnace Slag				As Shown On Plans

G. The limits establishing reasonable close conformity with the specified gradation and plasticity index are defined by the following:

1. The ENGINEER may accept the material, providing not more than 2 of 10 consecutive gradation tests performed are outside the specified limits on any individual or combination of sieves by no more than 5% and where no two consecutive tests are outside the specified limits.
2. The ENGINEER may accept the material providing not more than 2 of 10 consecutive plasticity index samples tested are outside the specified limit by no more than two points and where no two consecutive tests are outside the specified limit.

2.05 STOCKPILING:

A. When specified on the plans, the material shall be stockpiled prior to delivery on the road. The stockpile shall be not less than the height indicated and shall be made up of layers of material not to exceed the depth shown on the plans.

B. After a sufficient stockpile has been constructed as specified on the plans, the CONTRACTOR may proceed with loading from the stock- pile for delivery to the road.

C. In loading from the stockpile for delivery to the road, the material shall be loaded by making successive vertical cuts through the entire depth of the stockpile.

D. If the CONTRACTOR elects to produce the Type a material from more than one material or more than one source, each material shall be crushed separately and placed in separate stockpiles so that at least 75 percent of the material in the course aggregate stockpiles will be retained on the No. 4 sieve and at least 70 percent of the material in the fine aggregate stockpile will pass the No. 4 sieve.

E. The materials shall be combined in a central mixing plant in the proportions determined by the ENGINEER to produce a uniform mixture which meets all of the requirements of the specification. In the event that combinations of the materials produced fail to meet all of the specification requirements, the CONTRACTOR will be required to secure other materials which will meet specifications requirements.

F. The central mixing plant shall be either the batch or continuous flow type, and shall be equipped with feeding and metering devices which will add the materials into the mixer in the specified quantities.

G. Mixing shall continue until a uniform mixture is obtained.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION OF SUBGRADE:

A. Type roadbed shall be excavated and shaped in conformity with the typical sections shown on the plans and to the lines and grades as established by the ENGINEER.

B. All unstable or otherwise objectionable material shall be removed from the sub-grade and replaced with approved material.

C. All holes, ruts and depressions shall be filled with approved material and, if required, the sub-grade shall be thoroughly wetted with water and reshaped and rolled to the extent directed in order to place the sub-grade in an acceptable condition to receive the base material.

D. The surface of the sub-grade shall be finished to line and grade as established and in conformity with the typical section shown on plans, and any deviation in

excess of 1/2 inch in cross section and in a length of 16-feet measured longitudinally shall be corrected by loosening, adding or removing material, reshaping and re-compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

E. Sufficient sub-grade shall be prepared in advance to insure satisfactory prosecution of the work.

F. Material excavated in the preparation of the sub-grade shall be utilized in the construction of adjacent shoulders and slopes or other- wise disposed on as directed, and any additional material required for the completion of the shoulders and slopes shall be secured from sources indicated on plans or as directed by the Engineer.

3.02 PLACEMENT OF FIRST COURSE - TYPE A, TYPE B, TYPE C, TYPE F, AND TYPE G MATERIAL:

A. Immediately before placing the base material, the sub-grade shall be checked as to conformity with grade and section.

B. The material shall be delivered in approved vehicles of a uniform capacity, and it shall be the charge of the CONTRACTOR that the required amount of specified material shall be delivered in each 100- foot station.

C. Material deposited upon the sub-grade shall be spread and shaped the same day.

D. In the event inclement weather or other unforeseen circumstances render impractical the spreading of the material during the first 24-hour period, the materials shall be scarified and spread as directed by the Engineer.

E. The material shall be sprinkled, if directed, and shall then be bladed, dragged and shaped to conform to typical sections as shown on plans.

F. All areas and "nests" of segregated coarse or fine material shall be corrected to removed and replaced with well graded material, as directed by the ENGINEER.

G. If additional binder is considered desirable or necessary after the material is spread and shaped, it shall be furnished and supplies in the amount directed by the ENGINEER. Such binder material shall be carefully and evenly incorporated with the material in place by scarifying, harrowing, brooming or by other approved methods.

H. The course shall be compacted by method of compaction hereinafter specified as the "Ordinary Compaction" method or the "Density Control" method of compaction as indicated on the plans, or as directed by the ENGINEER.

1. When the "Ordinary Compaction" method is to be used, the following provisions shall apply:

a) The course shall be sprinkled as required and rolled ad directed until a uniform compaction is secured. Throughout this entire operation,

the shape of the course shall be maintained by blading and the surface upon completion shall be smooth and in conformity with the typical sections shown on plans and to the established lines and grades.

b) In that area on which pavement is to be placed, any deviation in excess of 1/4 inch in cross section in a length of 16-feet measured longitudinally shall be corrected by loosening, adding or removing material, reshaping and re-compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

c) All irregularities, depressions or weak spots which develop shall be corrected immediately by scarifying the areas affected, adding suitable material as required, reshaping and re-compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

2. When the "Density Control" method of compaction is to be used, the following provisions shall apply:

a) The course shall be sprinkled as required and compacted to the extent necessary to provide not less than the percent density as hereinafter specified under "Density".

b) In addition to the requirement specified for density, the full depth of the flexible base shown on the plans shall be compacted to the extent necessary to remain firm and stable under construction equipment.

c) After each section of flexible base is completed, tests as necessary will be made by the ENGINEER. If the material fails to meet the density requirements, it shall be reworked as necessary to meet these requirements.

d) Throughout this entire operation, the shape of the course shall be maintained by blading, and the surface upon completion shall be smooth and in conformity with the typical sections shown on the plans and to established lined and grades.

e) In that area on which pavement is to be placed, any deviation in excess of 1/4 inch in cross section in a length of 16 feet measured longitudinally shall be corrected by loosening, adding or removing material, reshaping and re-compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

f) All irregularities, depressions or weak spots which develop shall be corrected immediately by scarifying the areas affected, adding suitable material as required, reshaping and re-compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

I. Should the base course, due to any reason or cause, lose the required stability, density or finish before the surfacing is complete, it shall be re-compacted and refinished at the sole expense of the CONTRACTOR.

J. Where Type C material is used, the material shall be scarified, thoroughly wetted, mixed, manipulated, and bladed so as to secure a uniformly wetted material, and pulled in over the sub-grade in courses and set under the action of blading and rolling. The work of mixing, blading, rolling, shaping, and subsequent maintenance shall be performed by the continuous use of sufficient number of satisfactory rollers and power maintainers with adequate scarifier attachments.

3.03 PLACEMENT OF FIRST COURSE - TYPE D MATERIAL:

A. Immediately before placing the base material, the sub-grade shall be checked as to conformity with grade and section, and corrections made if necessary.

B. All materials shall be delivered in approved vehicles of a uniform capacity.

C. The required amount of shell shall be uniformly spread across the section and allowed to dry sufficiently to insure proper slaking and mixing of the binder material. Immediately upon completion of the drying period, as determined by the ENGINEER, the specified amount of sand admixture as required to produce a combined material meeting the requirements hereinbefore specified, shall be spread uniformly across the shell.

D. The material shall then be sprinkled as required and thoroughly mixed by blading and harrowing, or other approved methods.

E. Failure to proceed with the placing of sand admixture or mixing and placing operations will be grounds for the suspension of placing of shell.

F. Under no conditions will the CONTRACTOR be allowed to place an excessive amount of shell without proceeding with the mixing and placing operations.

G. The course shall be compacted by the method of compaction hereinafter specified as the "Ordinary Compaction" method or the "Density Control" method of compaction as indicated on the plans, or as directed by the ENGINEER.

1. When the plans indicate that the "Ordinary Compaction" method is to be used, the following provisions shall apply:

a) After mixing, all material shall be windrowed, and then spread over the section in layers.

b) The layer shall not exceed 2 inches in loose depth.

c) If necessary to prevent segregation, the material shall be wetted in the window prior to spreading.

d) After each lift is spread, it shall be sprinkled and rolled to secure maximum compaction as directed by the ENGINEER. Succeeding layers shall then be placed similarly until the course is completed.

e) All areas and "nest of segregated coarse or fine material shall be corrected or removed and replaced with well graded material, as directed by the ENGINEER.

f) The course shall then be sprinkled as required and rolled as directed until a uniform compaction is secured.

g) Throughout this entire operation, the shape of the course shall be maintained by blading; and the surface, upon completion, shall be smooth and in conformity with the typical sections shown on plans, and to the established lines and grades.

h) In that area on which pavement is to be place, any deviation in excess of 1/4 inch in cross section in a length of 16-feet measured longitudinally shall be corrected by loosening, adding or removing material, reshaping and re-compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

i) All irregularities, depressions or weak spots which develop shall be corrected immediately by scarifying the areas affected, adding suitable material as required, reshaping and re-compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

2. When the plans indicate that the "Density Control" method of compaction is to be used, the compaction method shall be the same as prescribed for Type A, Type B, Type C, Type F and Type G material.

H. When indicated on the plans or permitted by the ENGINEER, Type D material may be mixed in a central mixing plant and delivered to the road as a combined mixture. When this method is used, the combined mixture shall meet the requirements for type D material as hereinbefore specified and the placing and compaction requirement shall be the same as prescribed for Type A, Type B, Type C, Type F and Type G material.

3.04 PLACEMENT OF FIRST COURSE - TYPE E MATERIAL:

A. The construction methods for placing the first course of Type E material shall be the same as prescribed for Type D material except that after the shell and sand have been placed, the prescribed amount of caliche shall then be spread across the sand and shell.

B. The composite mixture shall then be sprinkled as required and thoroughly mixed by blading and harrowing or other approved methods.

C. Compaction of the first course of Type E material shall be the same as prescribed above for Type D material.

D. Failure to proceed with placing the sand and caliche admixture or mixing and placing operations will be grounds for the suspension of placing of shell.

E. Under no conditions will the CONTRACTOR be allowed to place an excessive amount of shell without proceeding with the mixing and placing operations.

3.05 PLACEMENT OF SUCCEEDING COURSES - ALL MATERIAL TYPES:

A. Construction methods shall be the same as prescribed for the first course.

B. Prior to placing the surfacing on the completed base, the base shall be "dry cured" to the extent directed by the ENGINEER.

3.06 DENSITY CONTROL:

A. When the "Density Control" method of compaction is indicated on the plans, each course of flexible base shall be compacted to the percent density shown on the plans.

B. The testing will be as outlined in Test Method Tex-114-E.

C. It is the intent of this specification to provide in that part of the base included in the top 8 inches immediately below the finished surface of the roadway not less than 100 percent of the density as determined by the compaction ratio method.

D. Field density determination shall be made in accordance with Test Method Tex-115-E.

3.07 TOLERANCES:

A. When tolerances are permitted by the plans, the limits establishing reasonable close conformity with percent density specified are defined by the following:

1. The ENGINEER may accept the work providing not more than 25 percent of the density tests performed each day are outside the specified density by no more than three pounds per cubic foot and where no two consecutive tests on continuous work are outside the specified limits.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT:

A. Flexible base will be measure by the square yard of surface area of completed and accepted work based on the width of flexible base as shown on the plans.

1. The flexible base shall be measured for depth by the units of 2000 square yards, with one measurement taken at a location selected by the ENGINEER.
2. In that unit where flexible base is deficient by more than 1/2 inch in thickness, the deficiency shall be corrected by scarifying, adding material as required, reshaping and re-compacting by sprinkling and rolling.

3. No additional payment over the contract unit price will be made for any flexible base of a thickness exceeding that required by plans.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall schedule his operations in such a manner as to facilitate the measurement of the pay item.

C. The ENGINEER may accept the work provided no more than 2 out of 10 depth tests performed are deficient by not more 1/2 inch and where no two consecutive tests on continuous work are outside the specified depth.

4.02 PAYMENT:

A. The accepted quantities of flexible base of the type, grade, and compaction method specified will be paid at the contract unit bid price per square yard, complete in place.

B. Where "Ordinary Compaction" is used, all sprinkling, rolling, and manipulation required will not be paid for directly, but will be incidental to other bid items.

C. The unit prices bid shall each be full compensation for shaping and fine grading the roadbed; for securing and furnishing all materials, including all royalty and freight involved; for furnishing scales and labor involved in weighing the material when required; for loosening, blasting, excavating, screening, crushing and temporary stockpiling when required; for loading all materials for all hauling and delivering. on the road; for spreading, mixing, blading, dragging, shaping and finishing and for all manipulation, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02610

PRIME COAT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION:

A. Prime coat shall consist of application of asphaltic materials on completed base course and/or other approved area, which shall be applied in accordance with these specifications, as shown on the plans, and as directed by the ENGINEER.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Test and Certification of Bituminous Materials.

1. Bituminous material is to be tested in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO M-82 and sampled in conformance with AASHTO T-40.
2. Supply, at the time of delivery of each shipment of asphalt, two certified copies of test reports, from supplying vendor, to the ENGINEER.
3. Test reports shall indicate name of vendor, type and grade of asphalt delivered, date and point of delivery, quantity delivered, delivery ticket number, purchase order number, and result of specified tests.

   The test report, signed by an authorized representative of the vendor, shall certify that the product delivered conforms to the specifications for type and grade indicated.

   Certified test reports and the testing required in the preparation of such report shall be at no cost to the COUNTY.

4. Final acceptance of bituminous materials shall be dependent on the determination by the ENGINEER that the material meets prescribed standards.

PART 2- PRODUCTS

2.01 MEDIUM CURING CUTBACK ASPHALT:

A. Medium-curing liquid asphalt, designated by the letters MC, shall consist of an un-cracked petroleum base stock, produced by the processing of asphaltic or semi-asphaltic base crude petroleum, blended with a kerosene-type solvent. The base stock for all MC materials shall be straight run asphalt produced within the penetration range of 100 to 300, and the end point of the kerosene type solvent shall not exceed 525 degrees F. Medium curing liquid cutback asphalt shall be free from water and show no separation.

B. Medium curing cutback asphalt shall consist of materials specified above and

conforming to the requirements set forth in Table 2610-1.

C. Unless otherwise noted on the plans or directed by the ENGINEER, cutback asphalt Grade MC-30 shall be used.

2.02 BLOTTER MATERIAL:

A. Supply blotter material consisting of native sand and/or sweepings from base course.

B. Native sand shall be local material obtained from approved sources as approved by the ENGINEER.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. Unless otherwise specified on the plans or, required by the ENGINEER, only asphaltic material shall be used. Where required, a combination of asphaltic and blotter material shall be used.

B. Application of Asphaltic Materials Only.

1. Apply prime coat to prepared surface when ambient air temperature is above 40 degrees F. and is rising and shall not be applied when the ambient air temperature is below 50 degrees F. and falling.
2. Apply prime coat to surfaces that have been cleaned by sweeping or other approved methods and where base is thoroughly dry and satisfactory for receiving prime coat.
3. Apply prime coat to cleaned base, at a rate of 0.2 to 0.5 gallons per square yard of surface area, using an approved type of self-propelled pressure distributor so constructed and operated to distribute the material evenly and smoothly.
4. Provide necessary facilities for the determination of temperature of asphaltic material in all heating equipment and distributors; and for determination of rate at which it is applied; and for securing uniformity at the junction of two distributor loads.
5. Keep in clean and good working condition all storage tanks, piping, reports, booster tanks and distributors used in the storage and handling of asphaltic materials.
6. Operate all associated equipment in a manner such that there is no contamination of asphaltic material with foreign material.
7. Calibrate distributor and furnish ENGINEER with an accurate and satisfactory record of such calibrations.

TABLE 2610-1

Specification Designation	Test	AASHTO Test Method	ASTM MC Method	Grade MC 30	MC 70	MC 250	MC 800	MC 3000
Flash Point (Open Cleve) oF, Min.		T 48	D 92	100	100	150	150	150
Viscosity 140oF, Kinematic, CS		T 201	D 2170 60	30 to 140	70 to 500	250 to 1600	800 to 6000	3000 to
Furol Viscosity at 77 F. (Secs.)		T 72	D 88	75-150				
at 122 F. (Secs.)				60-120	300			
at 140 F. (Secs.)				125-250	to			
at 180 F. (Secs.)				100-200	600			
Distillation Distillate (% of Total Distillate to 680 F)		T 78	D 402					
to 437 F)				0-25	0-20	0-10	-0-	-0-
to 500 F				40-70	25-60	20-55	10-35	0-15
to 600 F				75-93	75-90	70-85	65-80	50-75
Residue from Distillation to 680 F Volume % by Difference Min.				50	55	67	75	80
Tests on Residue From Distillation Penetration at 77 F		T 49	D 5	120 to 250	120 to 250	120 to 250	120 to 250	120 to 250
*Ductility 77 F cm., Min.		T 51	D 113	100	100	100	100	100
Solubility in CC1 4, % Min.		T44	NONE	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.5

Water, % Min.	T 55	D 95	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Reaction to Spot Test	T 102**	-0-		-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-

* If penetration of residue is more than 200 and its ductility at 77 F is less than 100, the material will be acceptable if the ductility at 60 F is greater than 100.

** Using 85% Standard Naphtha and 15% Xylene.

NOTE: Viscosity tests may be made by either Kinematic or Furol test methods.

8. Recalibrates distributor, in a manner satisfactory to the ENGINEER, after the beginning of work, should the yield on the asphaltic material applied appear to be in error.
9. No traffic, hauling or placing of subsequent courses shall be permitted over freshly applied prime coat until authorized by the ENGINEER.
10. Apply asphaltic material at a temperature within 15 F of temperature of application selected by the ENGINEER based on temperature viscosity relationship noted in Table 2610-1.
11. Maintain surface until work is Blotter Material.

C. Application of Asphaltic and Blotter Material

1. Haul blotter material in vehicles of uniform capacity and placed on shoulders at spacings designated by the ENGINEER.
2. After application of asphaltic material as specified above, cover surface with blotter material as directed by the ENGINEER.
3. After application of blotter material, drag surface with approved drag broom, evenly and smoothly distributing the blotter material.
   Brooming or dragging operation shall continue, as directed by the ENGINEER, until the course has properly cured under traffic.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 PRIME COAT:

A. Asphaltic material for prime coat will be measured for payment at point of delivery on the project in gallons at applied temperature. Payment will be paid at the unit bid price for "Prime Coat".

B. When not listed as a separate contract pay item, prime coat shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay item(s) as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work will be for furnishing all material, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

4.02 BLOTTER MATERIALS:

A. Blotter mater will be considered incidental to asphaltic material for prime coat with no direct payment or payment therefor.

*** * * * END OF SECTION * * * ***

SECTION 02612

HOT MIX ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION:

A. Hot mix asphalt concrete (HMAC) pavement shall consist of a binder course, a leveling up course, a surface course or a combination of the courses as shown on the plans, or as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. HMAC pavement shall be composed of a compacted mixture of mineral aggregate and asphaltic material, constructed on previously completed and approved sub-grade, sub-base course, base course, or existing pavement.

C. HMAC pavement shall be in accordance with the specifications herein and in conformity with the lines, grades, quantities and typical sections in the contract and/or as directed by the ENGINEER.

1.02 QUALITY CONTROL:

A. HMAC pavement and its constituent part shall conform to the ASTM, AASHTO and/or Texas SDHPT test methods noted below.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.01 ASPHALTIC MATERIALS

A. Asphalt cement binders shall be un-cracked petroleum asphalt and shall be carefully refined, by steam, vacuum, or solvent, from asphaltic or semi-asphaltic base crude petroleum at a temperature not to exceed 700 degrees F. Asphalt cements shall be free from thermal decomposition products and shall not be blended with any materials which have been subjected to cracking or produced from a crude petroleum source other than that of the original material. The asphalt cement shall not contain residues from non-asphaltic sources. Asphalt cement shall be homogeneous, free from water, and shall not foam when heated to 347 degrees F.

B. Paving asphalt shall be classified by penetration or viscosity and shall conform to the requirements set forth in one of the following tables as designated by the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR may supply asphalt meeting the requirements of one of the following tables provided that he obtains prior approval of the ENGINEER and with the provision that once approval has been obtained, that the CONTRACTOR will remain with that grade throughout the project.

TABLE 02612-1

Specification Designation	AASHTO Test Method	ASTM Test Method	40 to 50	60 to 70	85 to 100	120 to 150	150 to 200	200 to 250
Flash Point (Open Cup Min.)	T48	D92		450	450	450	425	350
Penetration of Original Sample at 77 F	T49	D5	40 to 50	60 to 70	85 to 100	120 to 150	150 to 200	200 to 250
Thin-Film Oven Loss Hours at 325 F, % Max	T179	D1754	0.75	0.75	0.75	0.75	1.00	1.00
Test of Residue from Thin-Film Oven Test % or Orig. Pen., Min.	T49	D5	52	50	50	50	50	50
Ductility at 77 F, cm. after Loss at 325 F, Min.	T51	D113	50	50	100	100	100	100
Solubility in CC1 4 Min.	T44*	None	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.5	99.5
Reaction to Spot Test	T102**	None	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-

* Procedure No. 1 with CC1 4 substituted for CS2.

** Using 85% Standard Naphtha Solvent and 15% xylene,

TABLE 02612-2

	OA-30		OA-175*8		OA-400	
TYPE-GRADE	**MIN.**	**MAX.**	**MIN.**	**MAX.**	**MIN.**	**MAX.**
Penetration at 32 F, 200g., 60 sec.	15	--	--	--	--	--
Penetration at 77 F, 100g., 5 sec.	25	35	150	200	--	--
Penetration at 115 F, 50g., 5 sec.	--	65	--	--	--	--
Ductility at 77 F, 5 Original OA	2	--	70	--	--	--
Flash Point C.O.C., F	450	--	425	--	425	--
Softening Point, R. & B., F	185	--	95	130	--	--
Thin Film Oven Test, 1/8 in. Film 50g., 5 hrs., 325 F, % Loss by Wt.	--	0.4	--	1.4	--	2.0
Penetration of Residue, at 77 F, 100g., 5 sec. % of Original Pen	--	--	40	--	--	--
Ductility of Residue at 77 F, 5 cm/min., cms	--	--	--	100	--	--
Solubility in Trichloroethylene, %	99.0	---	99.0	---	99.0	---
Spot Test on Original OA	**Neg.**		**Neg.**		**Neg.**	
Float Test at 122 F, sec.	--	--	--	--	120	150
Test on 85 to 115 Pen. Residue* Residue by Wt., %	--	--	--	--	--	75
Ductility, 77 F, 5 cm/min.: Original Res., cms.	--	--	--	--	100	---
Subjected to Thin Film Test, cms	--	--	--	--	100	--

* Determined by Vacuum Distillation (by evaporation if unable to reduce by vacuum).

** For use with Latex Additive only

TABLE 02612-3

PROPERTIES	AC-1.5		AC-3		AC-5		AC-10		AC-20		AC-20	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
Viscosity, 140 F stokes...	150	50	300	100	500	100	1000	200	2000	400	4000	800
Viscosity, 275 F stokes.....	0.7	--	1.1	--	1.4	--	1.9	--	2.5	--	3.5	--
Penetration, 77 F 100 g, 5 sec	250	--	210	--	135	--	85	--	55	--	35	--
Flash Point, C.O.C., F...	425	--	425	--	425	--	450	--	450	--	450	--
Solubility in trichloroethylene percent.....	99.0	--	99.0	--	99.0	--	99.0	--	99.0	--	99.0	--
Test on residues from thin film oven test:												
Viscosity, 140 F stokes.....	--	450	--	900	1500	--	3000	--	6000	--	--	12000
Ductility, 77 F, 5 cms per min, cms	100	--	100	--	100	--	70	--	50	--	30	--
Spot Test.. . . .	Negative for all grades											

C. A minimum of two percent, by weight, latex additive (solid basis) shall be added to the OA-175 Asphalt or to AC-5 Asphalt when specified in the contract. The latex additive shall be governed by the following specifications:

The latex is to be an anionic emulsion of butadiene-styrene low-temperature copolymer in water, stabilized with fatty-acid soap so as to have good storage stability, and possessing the following properties:

Monomer ration, B/S..... 70/30
Minimum solids content..... 67%

Solids content per gal. @ 67%..... 5.3 lbs.
Coagulum on 80-mesh screen..... 0.01% max.
Type Anti-oxidant.....staining
Mooney viscosity of Polymer(M/L 4@212F) 100 min.

PH of Latex ..... 9.4 - 10.5
Surface tension ..... 28 - 42 dynes/cm2

The finished latex-asphalt blend shall met the following requirements:

Viscosity at 140 F, stokes. ..... 1500 max.
Ductility at 39.2 F. 1 cm. per., cm ..... 100 min.

D. Asphalt content shall be within the limits noted below:

HMAC Type	Percent of Mixture by Weight	Percent of Mixture by Volume
"A"	3.5 - 7.0	8.0 - 16.0
"B"	3.5 - 7.0	8.0 - 16.0
"C"	3.5 - 7.0	8.0 - 16.0
"D"	4.0 - 8.0	9.0 - 19.0
"F"	3.5 - 6.5	8.0 - 16.0

E. At the time of delivery of each shipment of asphalt, the vendor supplying the material shall deliver to the purchaser certified copies of the test report which shall indicate the name of the vendor, type and grade of asphalt delivered, date and point of delivery, quantity delivered, delivery ticket number, and results of the above-specified tests. The test report shall be certified and signed by an authorized representative of the vendor that the product delivered conforms to the specifications for the type and grade indicated.

F. Until the certified test reports and samples of the material have been checked by the ENGINEER to determine their conformity with the prescribed requirements, the material to which such report relates an any work in which it may have been incorporated as an integral component will be only tentatively accepted by the COUNTY. Final acceptance will be dependent upon the determination of the ENGINEER that the material involved fulfills the requirements prescribed therefor. The certified test reports and the testing required in connection with the reports will be at the expense to the COUNTY.

G. Unless otherwise specified in these specifications or in the Supplementary Specifications, the various grades of paving asphalt shall be applied at a temperature range of from 210 F, the exact temperature to be determined by the ENGINEER.

H. Paving asphalt shall be heated in such a manner that steam or hot oils will not be introduced directly into the paving asphalt during heating. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish and keep on the site, at all times, an accurate thermometer suitable for determining the temperature of the paving asphalt.

I. HMAC asphalt shall be the grade having the highest penetration, within specified

limits, to produce a mix having a maximum stability of the compacted mixtures.

J. Only one (1) grade of asphalt shall be required unless otherwise shown on the plans or as required by the ENGINEER.

2.02 AGGREGATES:

A. HMAC aggregate will be tested in accordance with the following test:

AASHTO T-30	Mechanic Testing
AASHTO T-27	Passing No. 200 Sieve
AASHTO T-89	Liquid Limit
AASHTO T-96	Los Angeles Abrasion
AASHTO T-104	Soundness (Magnesium Sulfate)
ASTM C - 131	Resistance to Degradation
ASTM C - 136	Sieve Analysis
ASTM C -2419	Sand Equivalence Value
SDHPT Tex - 416 - E	Method of Calculating Plasticity Index of Solids
SDHPT Tex - 217 - F	(I & II) Determination of Deleterious Materials and Decantation Test
SDHPT Tex - 203 - F	Quality Test for Mineral Aggregates

B. Aggregates shall have an abrasion of not more than 40 for all course except the non-skid surface course, which shall have an abrasion of not more than 35.

C. When property proportioned, HMAC aggregate shall produce a gradation which will conform to the limitations for classification for HMAC type shown below, or as directed by the ENGINEER.

D. Course aggregate to be crushed limestone rock or crushed gravel with hydrated lime or limestone filler. (Crushed gravel shall be per Highway Department Specifications.)

E. Binder aggregate to be composed of 15% crushed limestone screening or as directed by the ENGINEER.

1. Type "A" - Course Graded Base Course

Percent Aggregate by

	Weight or Volume
Passing 2" sieve	100
Passing 1-3/4" sieve	95 to 100
Passing 1-3/4" sieve, retained on 7/8" sieve	16 to 42
Passing 7/8" sieve, retained on 3/8" sieve	16 to 42
Passing 3/8" sieve, retained on No. 4 sieve	10 to 26
Passing No. 40 sieve, retained on No. 10 sieve	5 to 21
Total retained on No. 10 sieve	68 to 84
Passing No. 10 sieve, retained on No. 40 sieve	5 to 21
Passing No. 40 sieve, retained on No. 80 sieve	3 to 16
Passing No. 80 sieve, retained on No. 200 sieve	2 to 16
Passing No. 200 sieve	1 to 8

2. Type "B" - Fine Graded or Leveling-Up Course

	Percent Aggregate by Weight or Volume
Passing 1" sieve	100
Passing 7/8" sieve	95 to 100
Passing 7/8" sieve	21 to 53
Passing 3/8" sieve, retained on 3/8" sieve	11 to 42
Passing No. 4 sieve, retained on NO. 10 sieve	5 to 26
Total retained on No. 10 sieve	58 to 74
Passing No. 10 sieve, retained on No. 40 sieve	6 to 32
Passing No. 40 sieve, retained on NO. 80 sieve	4 to 21
Passing No. 80 sieve, retained on No. 200 sieve	3 to 21
Passing No. 200 sieve	1 to 8

3. Type "C" - Course Graded Surface Course

	Percent Aggregate by Weight or Volume
Passing 7/8" sieve	100
Passing 5/8" sieve, retained on 3/8" sieve	95 to 100
Passing 3/8" sieve, retained on No. 4 sieve	11 to 37
Passing No. 4 sieve, retained on No. 10 sieve	11 to 32
Total retained on No.10 sieve	54 to 74
Passing No. 10 sieve, retained on No. 40 sieve	6 to 32
Passing No. 40 sieve, retained on No. 80 sieve	4 to 27
Passing No. 80 sieve, retained on No. 200 sieve	3 to 27
Passing No. 200 sieve	1 to 8

4. Type "D" - Fine Graded Surface Course

	Percent Aggregate by Weight or Volume
Passing 1/2" sieve	to 100
Passing 3/8" sieve	85 to 100
Passing 3/8" sieve, retained on No. 4 sieve	21 to 53
Passing No. 4 sieve, retained on No. 10 sieve	11 to 32
Total retained on No. 10 sieve	54 to 74
Passing No. 10 sieve, retained on No. 40 sieve	6 to 32
Passing No. 40 sieve, retained on No. 80 sieve	4 to 27
Passing No. 80 sieve, retained on No. 200 sieve	3 to 27
Passing No. 200 sieve	1 to 8

5. Type "F" - Fine Graded Surface Course

	Percent Aggregate by Weight or Volume
Passing 3/8" sieve	100
Passing No. 4 sieve	95 to 100
Passing No. 4 sieve, retained on No.10 sieve	58 to 73
Passing No. 10 sieve, retained on No. 40 sieve	6 to 26
Passing No. 40 sieve, retained on No. 80 sieve	3 to 13
Passing No. 80 sieve, retained on No. 200 sieve	2 to 11
Passing No. 200 sieve	1 to 8

2.03 PRIME COAT:

A. Prime coat, when specified on the plans, or as directed by the ENGINEER, shall be in accordance with Section 02610 - Prime Coat, and as specified herein.

B. Prime coat shall be applied to surfaces of bases at least 12 hours prior to placing the HMAC unless otherwise directed by the ENGINEER.

C. Asphalt prime shall be applied uniformly at the rate of 0.10 to 0.30 gallon per square yard or as directed by the ENGINEER. It shall be applied only when permitted by the ENGINEER and when the air temperature is not less than 40 F.

D. In order to prevent lapping at the junction of two applications, the distributor shall be promptly shut off. A hand spray shall be used to touch up all spots unavoidably missed by the distributor.

E. Immediately prior to application of the asphalt prime, an inspection will be made by the ENGINEER to verify that the base course has been constructed as specified. Also, all loose and foreign material shall be removed by light sweeping. Material so removed shall not be mixed with cover aggregate.

F. The surface to be primed shall be in a smooth an well-compacted condition, true to grade and cross section, and free from ruts and inequalities.

G. The pressure distributor used for applying prime coat material shall be equipped with pneumatic tires and shall be so designed and operated as to distribute the prime material in a uniform spray without atomization, in the amount an between the limits of temperature specified. It shall be equipped with a speed tachometer registering feet per minute and so located as to be visible to the truck driver to enable him to maintain the constant speed required for application at the specified rate.

H. The pressure distributor shall be equipped with a tachometer registering the pump speed, pressure gauge, and a volume gauge. The rates of application shall not vary from the rates specified by the ENGINEER by more than 10%. Suitable means for accuracy indicating at all times the temperature of the prime material shall be provided. The thermometer well shall be so placed as not to be in contact with a heating tube.

I. The distributor shall be so designed that the normal width of application shall not be less than 6 feet, with provisions for the application of lesser width when necessary. If provided with heating attachments, the distributor shall be so equipped and operated that the prime material shall be circulated or agitated through the entire heating process.

J. The asphalt prime coat should preferably be entirely absorbed by the base course and, therefore, require no sand cover. If, however, it has not been completely absorbed prior to the start of placing the asphalt concrete mixture and in the meantime it is necessary to permit traffic thereon, just sufficient sand shall be spread over the surface to blot up the excess liquid asphalt and prevent picking it up under traffic. Also, sand shall be used in areas where traffic may pass over the prime coat. Prior to placing the asphalt concrete, loose or excess sand shall be swept from the base. If a sand cover is specified in the Supplementary Specifications or noted on the plans to cover asphalt prime, it shall be applied within 4 hours after the application of said prime coat, unless otherwise ordered by the ENGINEER.

K. Liquid asphalt shall be prevented from spraying upon adjacent pavements, structures, guard rails, guide posts, culvert markers, trees, and shrubbery that are not to be removed; adjacent property and improvements; and other facilities or that portion of the traveled way being used by traffic.

L. The CONTRACTOR shall protect the prime coat against all damage and markings, both from and other traffic. Barricades shall be places where necessary to protect the prime coat. If, after prime coat has been applied satisfaction of the ENGINEER and has been accepted by him, it is distributed by negligence on the part of the CONTRACTOR, it shall be restored at his expense to its condition at the time of acceptance. No material shall be placed until the prime coat is in a condition satisfactory to the ENGINEER.

2.04 TACK COAT:

A. If the asphalt concrete pavement is being constructed directly upon an existing hard-surfaces pavement, a tack coat shall be evenly and uniformly applied to such existing pavement preceding the placing of the asphalt concrete. The surface shall be free of water, all foreign material, or dust when the tack coat is applied. No greater area shall be treated in any one day than will be covered by the asphalt concrete during the same day. Traffic will not be permitted over tack coating.

B. Tack coat for HMAC shall consist of either rapid curing cut-back asphalt RC-2 diluted by addition of (not to exceed 15 percent by volume) an approved grade of gasoline and/or kerosene; emulsified asphalt, EA-11M diluted with 50 percent water, or a cut-back asphalt made by combining 50 to 70 percent of the asphaltic materials specified for the paving mixture with 30 to 50 percent gasoline and/or kerosene by volume.

C. Tack coat shall conform to the requirements of Section 02620 - Tack Coat, or as specified herein.

D. Application rate shall be 0.10 it 0.15 gallons per square yard as directed by the ENGINEER.

E. A similar tack coat shall be applied to the surface of any course if, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, the surface is such that a satisfactory bond cannot be obtained between it and the succeeding course.

F. When required, the contact surfaces of all cold pavement joints, curbs, gutters, manholes, and the like shall be painted with a tack coat immediately before the adjoining asphalt concrete is placed. Asphalt tack coat shall be applied in controlled amounts as shown on the plans or determined by the ENGINEER. Surfaces where a tack coat is required shall be cleaned to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER before the tack coat is applied.

2.05 MINERAL FILLER:

A. Mineral filler, other than hydrated lime, shall consist of a thoroughly dry stone dust, portland cement or other mineral dust approved by the ENGINEER.

B. The mineral filler shall be free from foreign or other deleterious matter.

C. When tested by the method outlines in SDHPT Test Method Tex-200-F (Part 1 or 3), mineral filler shall meet the following gradations by weight:

Passing No. 30 Sieve	95 to 100%
Passing No. 80 Sieve	75%
Passing No. 200 Sieve	55%

2.06 Anti-Stripping compound, as required in the job mix formula, shall be furnished in the amounts calculated therein.

2.07 JOB MIX FORMULA:

A. A job mix formula based on representative samples, including filler if required, shall be determines by the ENGINEER, or submitted by the CONTRACTOR for approval of the ENGINEER.

B. The resultant job mix formula shall be within the master range for the specified type of HMAC.

C. The job mix formula for each mixture shall established a single percentage of aggregate passing each required sieve size, and a single percentage of bituminous material to be added to the aggregate and shall provide for 3 to 5% air voids in the resultant design mix. During the mix design process the ENGINEER will consider other factors, in addition to air voids and Marshall stability, such as durability, water resistance and asphalt film thickness when developing the mix design.

D. After the job mix formula is established, mixtures for the project shall conform thereto within the following tolerances which may fall outside of the specified master range:

Passing 1-3/4" sieve, retained on 7/8" sieve ..... Plus or minus 5
Passing 7/8" sieve, retained on 3/8" sieve..... Plus or minus 5
Passing 5/8" sieve, retained on 3/8" sieve..... Plus or minus 5
Passing 3/8" sieve, retained on No. 4 sieve ..... Plus or minus 5
Passing No. 4 sieve, retained on No. 10 sieve ..... Plus or minus 5
Total retained on No. 10 sieve..... Plus or minus 5
Passing No. 10 sieve, retained on No. 40 sieve ..... Plus or minus 3
Passing No. 40 sieve, retained on No. 80 sieve ..... Plus or minus 3
Passing No. 80 sieve, retained on No. 200 sieve ..... Plus or minus 3
Passing No. 200 sieve ..... Plus or minus 3

Asphaltic Material ..... Plus or minus 0.05 by weight or 1.2 by volume

Mixing Temperature..... Plus or minus 20 F

E. Asphaltic mixture shall be tested in accordance with SDHPT Test Method Tex-200-4 (Part I or Part III) and shall have the following laboratory values:

	Surface Course	**Base Course**
Density - Minimum	95%	95%
Maximum	99%	99%
Optimum	97%	97%

Stability - (Hveenm)		
Minimum	30%	30%
Maximum	45%	45%
Stability (Marshall - 75 Blow Briquette)	1500 lbs.	1500 - lbs.
Voids	3 - 7%	4 - 7%
Voids Filled With Asphalt	75 - 85%	65 - 80%
Sand Equivalent	40	40

2.08 EQUIPMENT:

A. All equipment for the handling of all material, mixing, and placing of HMAC shall be in accordance with the provisions of Texas SDHPT Item 340.

2.09 STOCKPILING, STORAGE, PROPORTIONING AND MIXING:

A. Stockpiling, storage proportioning and mixing operations shall be in accordance with the Provisions of Texas SDHPT Item 340.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 WEATHER AND TEMPERATURE LIMITATIONS:

A. Asphaltic mixture, when placed with a spreading and finishing machine, or the tack coat shall not be placed when the air temperature is 50 F and falling, but may be placed when the air temperature is 40 F and rising.

B. Asphaltic mixture, when placed with a motor grader, shall not be placed when the air temperature is 60 F and falling, but may be placed when the air temperature is 50 F and rising.

C. Mat thicknesses of 1> inches or less shall not be placed when the temperature on which the mat is to be laid is below 50 F.

D. No tack coat or asphaltic mixture shall be placed when the humidity, general weather conditions and temperature and moisture condition of the base, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, are unsuitable.

E. If, after being discharged from the mixer and prior to placing, the temperature of the asphaltic mixture is 50 F or more below the temperature established by the ENGINEER, all or any part of the load may be rejected and payment will not be made for the rejected material.

3.02 EQUIPMENT

A. Hauling Equipment:

1. Trucks used for hauling asphaltic mixtures shall have tight, clean, smooth metal beds which have been thinly coated with a minimal amount of paraffin oil, lime slurry, time solution or other approved material to prevent mixture adhesion to the bed.
2. The dispatching of hauling equipment shall be arranged so that all material delivered may be placed and all rolling completed during daylight hours, unless otherwise directed by the ENGINEER.
3. All trucks shall be equipped with a cover of canvas, or other suitable material to protect the mixture from weather or on hauls where the temperature of the mixture will fall below specified level. Use of covers will be as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. Rollers:

1. Pneumatic Tile Roller. This roller shall consist of not less than seven pneumatic tire wheels, running on axles in such manner that the rear group of tires shall cover the entire gap between adjacent tires of the forward group; mounted in a rigid frame; and provided with a loading platform or body suitable for ballast loading. The front axle shall be attached to the frame in such manner that the roller may be turned within a minimum circle. The tire shall afford surface contact pressures up to 90 pounds per square inch or more. The roller shall be so constructed as to operate in both a forward and a reverse direction with suitable provisions for moistening the surface of the tires while suitable provisions for moistening the surface of the tires while operating; and shall be approved by the ENGINEER.
2. Two Axle Tandem Roller. This roller shall be acceptable power-driver, steel-wheel, tandem roller weighing not less than eight tons. It must operate in forward and reverse directions; contain provision for moistening the surface of the wheels while in motion; and shall be approved by the ENGINEER.
3. Three Wheel Roller. This roller shall be an acceptable power-driven, all steel three wheel roller weighing not less than 10 tons. It must operate in forward and reverse directions; contain provisions for moistening the surface of the wheel while in motion; and shall be approved by the ENGINEER.
4. Vibratory Steel Wheel Roller. If approved for use by the OWNER, this roller shall have a minimum weight of six tons. The compactor shall be equipped with amplitude and frequency controls and shall be specifically designed to compact the material on which it is used. It shall be operated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Straight Edges:

1. The CONTRACTOR shall provide an acceptable 16-foot straight-edges for surface testing. Satisfactory templates shall be provided as required by the ENGINEER.

D. Spreading and Finishing Machine:

1. Bituminous pavers shall be self-contained, power-propelled units, provided with an activated screed or a strike-off assembly, heated if necessary, and capable of spreading and finishing courses of bituminous plant mix material in lane widths applicable to the specified typical section and thickness shown on the plans.
2. The paver shall be equipped with a receiving hopper having sufficient capacity for a uniform spreading operation. The hopper shall be equipped with a distribution system to place the mixture uniformly in from of the screed. Design will be such that no part of the truck weight will be supported by the paver.
3. The screed or strike-off assembly shall effectively produce a finished surface of the required evenness and texture without tearing, shoving or gouging the mixture. When laying mixtures, the paver shall be capable of being operated at forward speeds consistent with satisfactory laying of the mixture. The screed shall be adjustable for both height and crown and shall be equipped with a controlled heating device.
4. The bituminous paver shall be equipped with an automatic leveling device controlled from an external guide. The initial pass for each course shall be made using a paver equipped with a 40-foot minimum external reference, except that this requirements will not apply when asphalt concrete is placed adjacent to portland cement concrete pavement. Subsequent passes may utilize the matching device of one foot minimum length riding on the adjacent lay.

3.03 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. Spreading and Finishing:

1. The asphalt concrete mixture shall be laid on the approved surface, spread and struck off to the grade and elevation established. It shall be spread and compacted in layers as shown on the plans or as directed by the ENGINEER. Bituminous pavers shall be used to distribute the mixture either over the entire width or over such partial width as may be practicable.
2. The ENGINEER will determine a minimum placement temperature, which is measured immediately behind the laydown machine, shall not vary more than 20 F.
3. A conventional paver or suitable equipment approved by the ENGINEER may be used to place asphalt concrete material on shoulders depressed from the traveled lanes in order to established a uniform typical section. Approval of the equipment used will be based upon the results obtained.

4. The asphalt concrete may be dumped from the hauling vehicles directly into the paving machine or it may be dumped upon the surface being paved and subsequently loaded into the paving surface being paved and subsequently loaded into the paving machine; however, no asphaltic concrete shall be dumped from the hauling vehicles at a distance greater than 250 feet in

front of the paving machine. When asphaltic concrete is dumped first upon the surface being paved, the loading equipment shall be self-supporting and shall not exert any vertical load on the paving machine. Substantially all of the asphaltic concrete dumped shall be picked up and loaded into the paving machine.

5. To achieve, as far as practicable, a continuous operation, the speed of the paving machine shall be coordinated with the production of the plant. Sufficient hauling equipment shall be available to insure continuous operation.
6. The control system shall control the elevation of the screed at each end by controlling the elevation of one end directly and the other indirectly either through controlling the transverse slope or alternately when directed, by controlling the elevation of each end independently, including any screed attachment used for widening, etc. Failure of the control system to function properly shall be cause for the suspension of the asphaltic concrete operations.
7. When dumping directly into the paving machine from trucks, care shall be taken to avoid jarring the machine or moving it out of alignment.
8. All courses of asphaltic concrete shall be placed and finished by means of self-propelled paving machines except under certain conditions or at certain locations where the ENGINEER deems the use of self-propelled paving machines impracticable.
9. Self-propelled paving machines shall spread the asphaltic concrete without segregation or tearing within the specified tolerances, true to the line, grade, and crown indicated on the plans. Pavers shall be equipped with hoppers and augers which will place the asphaltic concrete evenly in front of adjustable screeds without segregation. Screeds shall include any strike-off device operated by tamping or vibrating action which is effective without tearing, shoving or gouging the asphaltic concrete and which produces a finished surface of an even and uniform texture for the full width being paved. Screeds shall be adjustable as to height and crown and shall be equipped with a controlled heating device for use when required.
10. On areas where irregularities or unavoidable obstacles make the use of mechanical spreading and finishing equipment impracticable, the mixture shall be spread, raked, fluted and compacted with hand tools. For such areas the mixture shall be dumped, spread and screed to give the required compacted thickness.

B. Compaction:

1. Rolling with the 3-wheel and tandem roller shall start longtitudally at the sides and proceed toward the center of the surface course, overlapping on successive trips by at least half the width of the rear wheels.

2. Alternate trips of the roller shall be slightly different in length.
3. Rolling with a pneumatic tired roller shall be as directed by the ENGINEER.
4. Rolling shall continue with no further compression can be obtained and all roller marks are eliminated
5. The motion of the roller shall be slow enough at all times to avoid displacement of asphaltic materials. If displacement occurs, it shall be

corrected immediately by use of rakes and fresh asphaltic mixtures, where required.

6. The roller shall not be allowed to stand on the surface course when it has not been fully compacted and allowed to cool.
7. To prevent adhesion of the surface course to the roller, the wheels shall be kept thoroughly moistened with water; however, excess water shall not be allowed.
8. All precautions shall be taken to prevent dripping of gasoline, oil, grease, or other foreign substances on the surface or base courses during rolling operations or while rollers are standing.
9. With the approval of the ENGINEER, a vibratory steel wheeled roller may be substituted for the 3-wheel roller and tandem roller.
10. Along forms, curbs, headers, walls and other places not accessible to the rollers, the mixture shall be thoroughly compacted with hot hand tampers, smoothing irons, or with mechanical tampers. On depressed areas, a trench roller may be used or cleated compression strips may be used under the roller to transmit compression to the depressed area.
11. Any mixture that becomes loose, broken, mixed with dirt, segregated, or is in any way defective shall be removed and replaced with fresh hot bituminous mixture, which shall be compacted to conform with the surrounding area. Any area showing excess or deficiency of bituminous material shall be corrected immediately as directed by the ENGINEER.

C. In-Place Density:

1. In-place density shall be required for all mixtures except thin irregular depth leveling courses.
2. Each course, after final compaction, shall have a density of not less than 95 percent of the density developed in the laboratory test method outlines in Texas SDHPT Bulletin C-14.
3. Density shall be determined with a portable nuclear test device in conformity with ASTM D-2950.76.
4. Calibration of the portable nuclear device will be established by the ENGINEER from cut pavement samples tested in accordance with AASHTO T-166 (weight, volume method). The density readings of the cut pavement samples determined in accordance with AASHTO T-166 (weight, volume method), and the density readings of the pavement samples determined by the portable nuclear test device in conformity with ASTM D 2950 will be correlated by the ENGINEER.
5. Other methods of determining in-place density may be used as deemed necessary by the ENGINEER.
6. It is intended that acceptance density testing will be done while the bituminous mixture is hot enough to permit further compaction if necessary. If the density of an acceptance section does not meet the specified requirements, the CONTRACTOR shall continue the compaction effort until the optimum density is obtained, but rolling for any compactive effort will not be allowed when the temperature of the mix is below 175 F unless authorized in writing by the ENGINEER. Rerolling the paved surface after it has initially cooled will not be allowed.

7. If in-place density tests of the mixture produce a value lower than specified and in the opinion of the ENGINEER is not due to a change in the quality of the material, production may proceed with subsequent changes in the mix and/or construction procedures until in-place density equals or exceeds the specified density.
8. In-place density tests will be provided by the ENGINEER unless otherwise specified.

D. Joints:

1. Placing of the asphalt concrete shall be as continuous as possible. Rollers shall not pass over the unprotected end of a freshly laid mixture unless authorized by the ENGINEER.
2. When plant mix bituminous pavement is places over plant mix bituminous treated base or when plant mixed seal coat is places over plant mix bituminous pavement, longitudinal joints shall be staggered at least 6 inches with relation to the longitudinal joints of the underlying course.
3. Transverse joints shall have two foot or 12:1 minimum taper. Longitudinal joints shall have a one foot or 6:1 minimum taper. All transverse tapers shall be cut and squared off prior to commencing new work. Tapered longitudinal joints from previous operations shall be cleaned and tack coated if directed by the ENGINEER. All joints shall be completely bonded. The surface of each course at all joints shall be smooth and shall not show any deviations in excess of 3/16 of an inch when tested with a 10-foot straightedge in any direction.
4. When paving under traffic the CONTRACTOR shall plan his daily surfacing operations on a schedule which will result in not more than one (1) day's operation of exposed longitudinal joints. The longitudinal joints shall not have a height greater than two (2) inches and shall not be left exposed longer than 24 hours.

E. Surface Tolerance:

1. Upon completion, the pavement shall be true to grade and cross section. Except at intersections or any changes of grade, when a 16 foot straight edge is laid on the finished surface parallel to the centerline of the roadway, the surface shall not vary from the edge of the straight edge more than 1/16-inch per foot. Areas that are not within this tolerance shall be brought to grade immediately following the initial rolling. After the completion of final rolling, the smoothness of the course shall be checked, and the irregularities that exceed the specified tolerances or that retain water on the surface shall be corrected by removing the defective work and replacing with new material as directed by the ENGINEER at the expense of the CONTRACTOR.

F. Manholes and Valve Covers:

1. Manhole frames and valve covers shall be adjusted prior to placing the surface course.

G. Compacted Thickness of HMAC surface and Base Courses:

1. Surface Courses. The compacted thickness or depth of the asphaltic concrete surface course shall be as shown on the plans. Where the plans require a depth or thickness of the surface course greater than two inches compacted depth, same shall be placed in multiple courses of equal depth, each of which shall not exceed two inches compacted depth. If, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, an additional tack coat is considered necessary between any of the multiple courses, it shall be applied at the rate as directed.
2. Base Courses. The compacted thickness or depth of each base course shall be as shown on the plans. Where the plans require a depth or thickness of the course greater than 4 inches, same shall be accomplished by constructing multiple lifts of approximately equal depth, each of which shall not exceed these maximum compacted depths. If, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, an additional tack coat is considered necessary between any of the multiple lifts, it shall be applied as herein before specified and at the rate as directed.

H. Pavement Thickness Tests:

1. Pavement Thickness Test. Upon completion of the work and before final acceptance and final payment shall be made, pavement thickness test shall be made by the ENGINEER or his authorized representative unless otherwise specified in the special provisions or in the plans. The number and location of tests shall be at the discretion of the OWNER. The cost for the initial pavement thickness test shall be at the expense of the ENGINEER. In the event a deficiency in the thickness of pavement is revealed during normal testing operations, subsequent tests necessary to isolate the deficiency shall be at the CONTRACTOR's expense. The cost for the additional coring test shall be at the same rate charged by commercial laboratories.

I. Price Adjustment for Roadway Density:

1. The pavement of the unit price will be adjusted for roadway density as outlined in the following table. The adjustment will be applied on a lot by lot basis for each lift. The adjustment will be based on the average of five density tests. The price adjustment will be applied to the entire asphalt concrete mix which includes the HMAC aggregate, the asphalt cement and anti-stripping compound, is used.

Average Density % of Lab Density	**Percent of Contract Price To Be Paid**
Above 95%	100%
94.0 to 94.99	96%
93.0 to 93.99	91%

92.0 to 92.99	85%
Less than 92.0	*

* This lot shall be removed and replaced to meet specification requirements as ordered by the ENGINEER. In lieu thereof, the CONTRACTOR and the ENGINEER may agree in writing that for practical purposes, the lot shall not be removed and will be paid for at 50% of the contract price.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 INCIDENTAL WORK:

A. Prime coat, anti-stripping compound, where used and tack coat shall not be measured for direct payment, but shall be considered as subsidiary work pertaining to the placing of asphaltic mixtures of the contract price.

4.02 MEASUREMENT:

A. Hot-mix asphalt concrete material shall be measured by the ton of 2,000 pounds or by the square yard of the type or types used in the completed and accepted work.

B. Weight shall be determined by a certified scale approved by the OWNER and recorded serially numbered weight tickets, identifying the vehicle and presented to the ENGINEER's representative on the job.

4.03 PAYMENT:

A. Work performed and materials furnished, as prescribed by this item, measured as provided herein, shall be paid at the unit bid price per ton or square yard for the type or types of hot mix asphalt concrete pavement shown on the proposal.

B. Unit bid price shall be payment in full for quarrying; furnishing all materials; for all heating; mixing; hauling; cleaning existing base course or pavement; placing asphaltic mixtures; rolling and finishing; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work, including the work and materials involved in the application of prime coat and tack coat.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02620

TACK COAT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. Apply asphaltic materials on completed base course after curing of prime coat, on existing pavement, on bituminous surfaces, or on portland cement concrete surface.

1.02 QUALITY CONTROL:

A. Asphaltic materials supplied for tack coat shall be tested in accordance with applicable ASTM or AASHTO designation noted below.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Tack coat shall be composed of bituminous material of the type and grade specified in the plans or as specified by the ENGINEER.

B. Unless otherwise specified, tack coat shall be one of the following grades:

1. Penetrating Asphalt 85 - 100 or 120 - 150.
2. EA-CSS-1 or EA-1OS (SS-1) Emulsified Asphalt.
3. AC-5 or AC-10 Asphalt.

2.02 ASPHALT CEMENT (GRADES RC AND PENETRATING ASPHALT):

A. Asphalt cement binders shall be un-cracked petroleum asphalts and shall be carefully refined, by steam, vacuum, or solvent, from asphaltic or semi-asphaltic base crude petroleum at a temperature not to exceed 700 degrees F. Asphalt cements shall be free from thermal decomposition products and shall not be blended with any materials which have been subjected to cracking or produced from a crude petroleum sources other than that of the original material. The asphalt cement shall not contain residues from non-asphaltic sources. Asphalt cement shall be homogenous, free of water, and shall not foam when heated to 350 degrees F.

B. Paving asphalt shall be classified by penetration or viscosity and shall conform to the requirements set forth in one of the following tables as designated by the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR may supply asphalt meeting the requirements of one of the following tables provided that he obtains prior approval of the ENGINEER and with the provision that once approval has been obtained, the CONTRACTOR will remain with that grade throughout the project.

TABLE 02620-1

Specification Designation	AASHTO Test Method	ASTM Test Method	85 to 100	120 to 100
Flash Point (Open Cup) Min.	T43	D92	450	450
Penetration of Original Sample at 77 degrees F.	T49	D5	85 to 100	120 to 150
Thin-Film Oven Loss, Hours at 325 degrees F. % Max.	T179	D1754	0.75	0.75
Test of Residue from Thin-Film Oven Test % of Orig. Pen., Min.	T49	D5	50	50
Ductility at 77 degrees F., cm. after Loss at 325 degrees F., Min.	T51	D113	100	100
Solubility in $CC1^4$ Min	T44*	None	99.5	99.5
Reaction to Spot Test.	T102**	None	-0-	-0-

* Procedure No. 1 with $CC1^4$ substituted for CS^2.

* * Using 85% Standard Naphtha Solvent and 15% Xylene.

TABLE 02620-2
REEEEQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFICATIONS FOR ASPHALT CEMENT
VISCOSITY GRADED AT 14 DEGREES F.

	VISCOSITY GRADE			
	AC-5		AC-10	
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max
Viscosity, 60C (140F), poises	500	-100	1000	-200
Viscosity, 135C (275F), Cs	200	-	250	-
Penetration, 25C (77F), 100g, 5 sec.	140	-	80	-
Flash Point, COC, C (F)	177 (350)	-	219 (425)	-
Solubility in trichlorethylene,	99.0	-	99.0	-
Tests on residue from Thin film Oven Test:				
Loss on heating, percent	-	1.0	-	0.5
Viscosity, 60C (140F) poises	-	2000	-	2000
Ductility, 25C (77F), 5 cm per minute, cm	100	-	75	-
Spot test (when and as specified)[2] with:				
Standard naphtha solvent			Negative for all grades	
Naphtha-Xylene solvent, % Xylene			Negative for all grades	
Heptane-Xylene solvent, % Xylene			Negative for all grades	

[1] If ductility is less than 100, material will be accepted if ductility at 15.5C (60F) is 100.

[2] The use of the spot test is optional, when it is specified, the ENGINEER shall indicate whether the standard naphtha solvent, or the heptane-xylene solvent will be used in determining compliance with the requirement, and also, in the case of xylene solvents, the percentage of xylene to be used.

2.03 EMULSIFIED ASPHALTS:

A. Emulsified asphalts shall be composed of a paving asphalt base uniformly emulsified with water and an emulsifying or stabilizing agent. They shall be homogeneous throughout. Emulsified asphalt shall be classified as rapid-setting, medium-setting, or slow-setting type in either anionic or cationic emulsions.

B. The emulsified asphalt shall conform to the requirements asphalt shall conform to the requirements set forth in the following tables:

TABLE 02620-3
REQUIREMENTS FOR EMULSIFIED ASPHALT

ANIONIC EMULSION

TYPE: SETTING TIME	**RAPID**				**MEDIUM**				**SLOW**			
GRADE	(RS-2) EA-HVRS		(RS-2H) EA-HVRS 90		(RS-2) EA-HVMS		(RS-2) EA-HVMS-90		(RS-2) EA-11M		(RS-2) EA-10S	
	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
FUROL VISCOSITY AT 77 F (25 C), SEC., C.	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	30	100	30	100
FUROL VISCOSITY AT122 F (50 C)	100	300	100	300	100	300	100	300	---	---	---	---
RESIDUE BY DISTILLATION, %	63	---	63	---	63	---	63	---	60	---	60	---
OIL PORTION OF DISTILLATE, %	---	2.0	---	2.0	---	2.0	---	20	---	2.0	---	2.0
SIEVE TEST, %	---	0.1	---	0.1	---	0.1	---	0.1	---	0.1	---	0.1
MISCIBILITY (STANDARD TEST)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---				
COATING	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---			---	---
CEMENT MIXING, %	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	2.0
Demulsibility 50 cc OF N/10 CacL2, %	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	70	---	---
DEMULSIBILITY 33 CC OF N/50 CacL2	60	---	60	---	---	30	---	30	---	---	---	---
SETTLEMENT, 5 DAYS, %	---	5.0	---	5.0	---	5.0	---	5.0	---	5.0	---	5.0
FREEZING TEST 3 CYCLE	---	---	---	---								

TEST RESIDUE: PENETRATION AT 77 deg. F (25 C) 100 G, 5 SEC.	120	160	80	110	120	160	80	110	120	160	120	160
Solubility in Trichlordethylne, %	97.5	---	97.5	---	97.5	---	97.5	---	97.5	---	97.5	---
Ductibility at 77 F (25 C) 5 cm/min., cms.	100	---	100	---	100	---	100	---	100	---	100	---

* Applies only when ENGINEER designates material for winter use.

* The test requirement for settlement may be waived when the emulsified asphalt is used in less than 5 days' time; or the Owner may require that the settlement test be run from the time the sample is received until it is used, if the elapse is less than 5 days.

** The 24-h (1-day) storage stability test may be used instead of the 5-day settlement test.

*** The demulsibility test shall be made within 30 days from date of shipment.

C. Unless otherwise specified, the various grades of emulsified asphalt shall be applied at temperatures within the limits specified below, the exact temperature to be determined by the ENGINEER. Emulsified asphalt shall be reheated, if necessary, but at no time after loading into a tank, car or truck for transportation from the refinery to the purchaser shall the temperature of the emulsion be raised above 185 degrees F. During all reheating operations the emulsified asphalt shall be agitated to prevent localized overheating. Emulsified asphalt shall not be permitted to cool to a temperature of less than 40 degrees F.

TABLE 02620-5
APPLICATION TEMPERATURE
OF EMULSIFIED ASPHALT

Grade	Mixing	Spraying
RS-1	Not used	70-140 deg. F.
A-HVRS, EA-CRS-2 CRS-1	Not used	125 - 185 deg. F.
EA-1OS, EA-CSS-1	50 - 160 deg. F.	70 - 140 deg. F.
EA-CSS-1	50 - 160 deg. F.	70 - 140 deg. F.

D. At the time of delivery of each shipment of asphalt, the vendor supplying the material shall deliver to the purchaser certified copies of the test report which shall indicated the name of the vendor, type and grade of asphalt delivered, date and point of delivery, quantity delivered, delivery ticket number, and results of the above-specified tests. The test report shall be of the above-specified tests. The test report shall be certified and signed by an authorized representative of the vendor that the product delivered conforms to the specifications for the type and grade indicated.

E. Until the certified test reports and samples of the material have been checked by the ENGINEER to determine their conformity with the prescribed requirements, the material to which such report related and any work in which it may have been incorporated as an integral component will be only tentatively accepted by the ENGINEER. Final acceptance will be dependant upon the determination of the ENGINEER that the material involved fulfills the requirements prescribed therefore. The certified test reports and the testing required in connection with the reports will be at the expense to the Contracting Agency.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION OF SURFACE TO BE TREATED:

A. Surface to be tacked shall be patched, cleaned and free of dirt, surface moisture, vegetation and any other deleterious materials or irregularities to provide a smooth, uniform surface.

B. Unstable corrugated areas shall be removed and replaced with suitable patching materials. Patching shall be completed at no cost to the COUNTY.

C. The edges of existing pavements adjacent to new surface shall be cleaned to permit adhesion of tack coat.

3.02 WEATHER LIMITATIONS:

A. Tack coat shall not be applied on a wet surface; during wet weather; after sunset; or when the ambient temperature is below 40 degrees F.

3.03 APPLICATION

A. Apply tack coat uniformly with a self-propelled, pressure distributor at a rate of 0.02 to 0.15 gallons per square yard as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. Roll tack coat with a self-propelled pneumatic tired roller weighing not less than 4 tons without ballast, to evenly distribute asphaltic material. Each tire shall have a contact pressure of not less than 90 pounds per square inch.

C. Rolling will not be required for emulsified asphalt tack coat.

D. Rolling shall be completed at no cost to the COUNTY

E. Tack coat shall be applied in such a manner as to offer the least inconvenience to traffic and to permit one-way traffic without pickup or tracking.

F. In no case shall the surface be tacked extend beyond what can be covered in the same day by surfacing courses.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT:

A. Asphaltic material for tack coat will be measured at point of delivery on project in gallons at the applied temperature.

4.02 PAYMENT:

A. Asphaltic material for tack coat will be measured at point of delivery on project in gallons at the applied temperature.

B. When not listed as a separate contract item, tack coat shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay item(s) as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work will be for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02780

FLAT WHEEL ROLLING

PART 1- GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This work shall consist of the compaction of subgrade, embankment, flexible base, surface treatments and asphalt surfaces by the operation of approved power roller as herein specified and as directed by the ENGINEER.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT:

A. Embankments and Flexible Bases

1. Power rollers shall be of the 3-wheel, self-propelled type, weighing not less than 10 tons and shall provide a compression on the rear wheels of not less than 325 pounds per linear of wheel width. All wheels shall be flat.

2. The rear wheels shall have a diameter of not less than 48 inches and each shall have a wheel width of not less than 20 inches.

B. Surface Treatments and Pavements

1. Power rollers shall be the 3-wheel or tandem, self-propelled type, weighing not less than 3 tons nor more than 6 tons. All wheels shall be flat.

2. Rollers shall be equipped with an adequate scraping or cleaning device on each wheel.

3. Rollers used to compact asphalt mixture shall be equipped with a water system which will keep all tires uniformly wet.

4. In lieu of the rolling equipment specified, the CONTRACTOR may, upon written permission from the ENGINEER, operate other compacting in the same period of time as the specified equipment. If the substituted compaction within the same period of time as would be expected of the specified equipment, as determined by the ENGINEER, its use shall be discontinued.

5. Rollers shall be maintained in good repair and operating condition and shall be approved by the ENGINEER.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. Subgrades, Embankments and Flexible Base

1. The subgrade or embankment layer or the base course shall be sprinkled if directed and rolling with a power roller shall start longitudinally at the sides and proceed towards the center, overlapping on successive trips by at least 1/2 the width of the rear wheel of the power roller.

2. On super-elevated curves, rolling shall begin at the low sides and progress toward the high sides. Alternate trips of the roller shall be slightly different in length.

3. The rollers, unless otherwise directed, shall be operated at a speed between 2 and 3 miles per hour.

B. Surface Treatments and Pavements

1. Rolling shall be done to produce a satisfactory surface as called for in surface treatment and pavement items.

2. The sequence of work shall be as indicated for embankment layer or base course.

3. The operating speed shall be determined by the CONTRACTOR.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:

A. No additional compensation will be made for materials, equipment or labor required by this item, but shall be considered incidental to the other items included in the contract.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02782

PNEUMATIC TIRE ROLLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This work shall consist of the compaction of embankment, flexible base, surface treatments or pavements by the operation of approved pneumatic tire rollers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

A. When used on seal coats, asphaltic surface treatments and bituminous mixture pavements, the roller shall be self propelled and equipped with smooth tread tires with 45 psi tire pressure.

B. The roller shall be so constructed as to be capable of being operated in both a forward and a reverse direction.

C. When used on bituminous mixture pavements, the roller shall have suitable provision for moistening the surface of the tires while operating.

D. When turning is impractical or detrimental to the work and when specifically directed by the ENGINEER, the roller shall be of the self-propelled type.

E. In lieu of the rolling equipment specified, the CONTRACTOR may operate other compacting equipment that will produce equivalent relative compaction in the same period of time as the specified equipment. If the substituted compaction equipment fails to produce the desired compaction within the same period of time, its use shall be discontinued.

F. Rollers shall be maintained in good repair and operating condition and shall be approved by the ENGINEER.

2.02 LIGHT PNEUMATIC TIRE ROLLER:

A. The light pneumatic tire roller shall consist of not less than 9 pneumatic tire wheels, running on axles in such manner that the rear group of tires will cover the entire gap between adjacent tires of the forward group and mounted in a rigid frame and provided with a loading platform or body suitable for ballast loading.

B. The front axle shall be attached to the frame in such manner that the roller may be turned within a minimum circle.

C. The pneumatic tire roller under working conditions shall have an effective rolling width of approximately 60 inches and shall be so designed that by ballast loading the total load be varied uniformly from 9,000 pounds or less to 18,000 pounds or more.

D. The roller shall be equipped with tires that will afford ground contact pressures to 45 pounds per square inch or more. The operating load and tire air pressure shall be within the range of the manufacturer's chart. The roller under working conditions shall provide a uniform compression under all wheels.

E. Individuals tire inflation pressures shall be within +5 psi of each other.

F. The pneumatic tire roller shall be drawn by either a suitable crawler type tractor, a pneumatic tired tractor, a truck of adequate tractive effort or may be of the self-propelled type and the roller, when drawn or propelled by either type of equipment, shall be considered a light pneumatic tire roller unit.

2.03 MEDIUM PNEUMATIC TIRE ROLLER (TYPE A):

A. The medium pneumatic tire roller (Type A) shall consist of not less than 7 pneumatic tired wheels, running on axles in such manner that the rear group of tires will cover the entire gap between adjacent tires of the forward group and mounted in a rigid frame and provided with a loading platform or body suitable for ballast loading.

B. The front axles shall be attached to the frame in such a manner that the roller may be turned within a minimum circle. The pneumatic tire roller, under working conditions, shall have an effective rolling width of approximately 84 inches and shall be so designed that, by ballast loading, the total load may be varied uniformly from 23,500 pounds or less to 50,000 pounds or more.

C. The roller shall be equipped with tires that will afford ground contact pressures to 80 pounds per square inch or more. Individual tire inflation pressures shall be within +5 psi of each other.

D. The operating load and tire air pressure shall be within the range of the manufacturer's chart.

E. The pneumatic tire roller shall be drawn by either a suitable crawler type tractor, a pneumatic tired tractor, a truck of adequate tractive effort or may be of the self-propelled type.

F. The roller, when drawn or propelled by any type of equipment, shall be considered a medium pneumatic tire roller unit.

G. The power unit shall have adequate tractive effort to properly move the operating roller at variable uniform speeds up to approximately 5 miles per hour.

2.04 MEDIUM PNEUMATIC TIRE ROLLER (Type B):

A. The medium pneumatic tire roller (Type B) shall conform to the requirements for Medium Pneumatic Tire Roller (Type A) as specified above, except that the roller shall be equipped with tires that will afford ground contact pressures to 90 psi or more.

PART 3 -EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. The embankment layer or the base course be sprinkled if directed and rolling with a pneumatic tire roller shall start longitudinally at the sides and proceed towards the center, overlapping on successive trips by at least 1/2 of width of the pneumatic tire roller.

B. On super-elevated curves, rolling shall begin at the low sides and progress towards the high sides.

C. Alternative trips of the roller shall be slightly different in length.

D. The light pneumatic tire roller shall be operated at speeds between 2 and 6 miles per hour for asphalt surfacing work and all other work.

E. The medium pneumatic tire roller shall be operated at speeds which produce a satisfactory product.

F. Sufficient rollers shall be provided to compact the material in a satisfactory manner. When operations are so isolated from one another that 1 roller unit cannot perform the required compaction satisfactorily, additional roller units shall be provided.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:

A. No additional compensation will be made for materials, equipment or labor required by this item, but shall be considered subsidiary to the various items of the contract.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 02786

PROOF ROLLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION WORK:

A. This work shall consist of furnishing and operating heavy pneumatic tired compaction equipment for testing the compaction of embankment, sub-grade or flexible base.

B. Proof roll is to be used to locate unstable areas.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 EQUIPMENT:

A. The proof rolling equipment shall consist of not less than 4 pneumatic tired wheels, running on axles carrying not more than 2 wheels and mounted in a rigid frame and provided with loading platform or body suitable for ballast loading.

B. All wheels shall be arranged so that they will carry approximately equal loads when operating on uneven surfaces.

C. The proof roller under working conditions shall have a rolling width of from 8 feet to 10 feet and shall be so designed that, by ballast loading, the gross load may be varied uniformly from 25 tons to 50 tons.

D. The tires shall be capable of operating under the various loads with variable air pressure up to 150 pounds per square inch. The operating load and tire pressure shall be within the range of the manufacturer's chart as directed by the ENGINEER.

E. The proof roller shall be drawn by a suitable crawler type tractor or rubber tire tractor of adequate tractive effort or may be of self-propelled type. There shall be a sufficient quantity of ballast available to load the equipment to a maximum gross weight of 50 tons.

F. Rubber tired tractive equipment shall be used on base courses.

G. Other type tractive equipment may be used on embankment sub-grade.

H. The heavy pneumatic tire roller unit shall be capable of turning 180 degrees in the crown width.

I. In lieu of the rolling equipment specified, the CONTRACTOR may, upon written permission from the ENGINEER, operate other equipment that will produce equivalent results as the specified equipment. If the substituted equipment fails to produces the desired results as would be expected of the specified equipment as determined by the ENGINEER, its use shall be discontinued.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. This work shall be done to proof all prepared sub-grades and flexible base courses or as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. On embankment compaction, each layer will be placed to specified thickness at optimum moisture and compacted with conventional equipment to comply with the requirements of the governing embankment item.

C. Prior to placing the overlaying course, the layer shall be proof rolled as directed by the ENGINEER.

D. When the operation of the proof rolling unit shows an area to be unstable or non-uniform, such area shall be brought to satisfactory stability and uniformity by additional compaction, by removal of unsuitable materials or replacement with suitable materials and re-compaction.

E. The surface tested shall then be checked for conformity with line and grade and any irregularities corrected.

F. Roller shall be operated at speeds between 2 and 6 miles per hour or as directed by the ENGINEER.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:

A. No additional payment will be made for the materials, equipment or labor required by this item, but shall be considered subsidiary to the various items included in the contract.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 03300

CAST-IN-PLACE-CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK COVERED:

A. Mixing, placing, finishing and providing all related services necessary to construct all cast-in-place concrete work indicated on plans.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

A. Comply with the latest published edition of the American Concrete Institute (ACI) and American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) standards and codes:

1. ACI 315 - Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing.
2. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.
3. ACI 347 - Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork.
4. ASTM A36 - Structural Steel.
5. ASTM C33 - Concrete Aggregates.
6. ASTM C39 - Concrete Strength of Molded Concrete Cylinders.
7. ASTM C94 - Ready-Mixed Concrete.
8. ASTM C143 - Slump of Portland Cement Concrete.
9. ASTM C150 - Portland Cement.
10. ASTM C309 - Liquid Membrance-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
11. ACI 304 - Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.
12. ACI 301 - Specification for Structural Concrete for Building.

B. Submit compliance submittals as specified in Division 1, including but not limited to the following: bar schedule, bar details, shop drawings including size and location of openings, water stops, joint systems and curing method.

C. Submit proposed concrete mix proportions to ENGINEER prior to placing concrete.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PORTLAND CEMENT:

A. Type I, Type II or Type III conforming to ASTM C150 as modified by Texas Department of Highways and Public Transportation, 1982 Standard Specifications.

B. Type I or Type II cement may be used unless Type II is specified.

C. Except when Type II specified, Type III may be used when the anticipated air temperature for the succeeding 12 hours will not exceed 60□F.

D. Type III may be used in all precast pre-stressed concrete except in piling when Type II cement is required for substructure concrete.

E. All cement used in a monolithic placement shall be of the same type.

F. May be either bagged or bulk. Partially set or caked cement will be rejected.

G. All types of cements shall be "low-alkali" cements.

2.02 WATER:

A. Clear, fresh, free from injurious amounts of oil, alkaline, acid or organic matter or other deleterious substances and shall not contain more than 1000 parts per million of chlorides as CL nor more than 1000 parts per million of sulfates as SO_4.

B. The sand, or mixture of sand, comprising a single fine aggregate, shall consist of clean, hard, durable, un-coated grains and shall be essentially free from clay lumps, salt or alkali, and other foreign material.

C. The maximum permissible percentage, by weight, of deleterious substances shall not exceed the following:

Material removed by decantation	3.0%
Other deleterious substances such as coal, shale, coated grains and soft flaky particles	3.0%

An additional loss of 2% by decantation may be allowed, provided this new additional loss is material of the same quality as specified for fine aggregate or mineral filler.

D. Gradation, percent of weight retained:

Sieve Size	% Retained
3/8 inch	0
No. 4	0 - 5
No. 8	0 - 20
No. 16	0 - 50
No. 30	0 - 75
No. 50	0 - 90
No. 100	0 - 100
No. 200	0 - 100

E. Fineness Modulus: for Grade 1 only - 2.3 minimum, 3.1maximum.

F. Miner Filler:

1. May be added upon written authorization of ENGINEER.
2. Shall be stone dust or clean crushed sand, or other approved inert material.
3. Shall not exceed 5% of the fine aggregate.
4. Shall meet the following requirements:

Passing No. 30 sieve	95 to 100%
Passing No. 100 sieve	70 to 100%

2.04 COARSE AGGREGATE:

A. Crushed stone, gravel, crushed gravel, crushed blast furnace slag or a combination of these.

B. Gravel and crushed gravel shall consist of clean, hard durable particles, free from adherent coating, thin or elongated pieces, soft or disintegrated particles, dirt, organic or deleterious substances, salt or alkali, and other foreign material.

C. Crushed stone shall consist of the clean, dust free product resulting from crushing of stone. There shall be no adherent coatings, clay, loam organic or deleterious substance, salt or alkali, and other foreign material.

D. The maximum permissible percentage, by weight, of deleterious substances shall not exceed the following:

Material removed by decantation	1.0%
Shale, slate or other similar material	1.0%
Clay lumps	0.25%
Soft fragments	3.0%
Other deleterious substances, including friable, thin, elongated or laminated pieces	3.0%

E. Course aggregates shall have a percent wear of not more than 45 when tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-410-A.

F. Gradation, percent of weight retained on:

Grade No. 1 - Maximum Nominal Size 2 1/2 in. (63 MM)

Sieve	Percentage Retained
2 1/2 in.	0%
2 in.	0 - 20%
1 1/2 in.	15 - 50%
3/4 in.	60 - 80%
No. 4	95 - 100%

Grade No. 2 - Maximum Nominal Size 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm)

Sieve	Percentage Retained
2 in.	0%
1 1/2 in.	0 - 5%
3/4 in.	30 - 65%
3/8 in.	7 - 90%
No. 4	95 - 100%

Grade No. 4 - Maximum Nominal Size 3/8 in. (9.5mm)

Sieve	Percentage Retained
1/2 in.	0 - 5%
3/8	5 - 30%
No. 4	75 - 100%

G. Gradation Requirements - maximum size of aggregate for structural concrete shall not exceed three inches, and shall be reduced in size to meet the following conditions:

1. One-sixth of the least dimension between forms of that part of the structure in which concrete is to be placed;
2. Three-fourths of the clear space between reinforcement.
3. The maximum size aggregate is defined as the clear space between the sides of the smallest square opening through which 95 percent of the weight of the aggregate can be passed.
4. Unless otherwise noted or restricted by above Grade No. 2, gradation shall be used.

2.05 PIT-RUN AGGREGATE:

A. Pit-run aggregate is the natural gravel and sand obtained from pits without the addition of other fine or curse aggregates, and shall consist of hard, durable, un-coated pebbles or stone particles mixed with sand.

B. Pit-run aggregate shall be free from lumps of clay and injurious amounts of dust, shale, soft or flaky particles, salt and alkali.

C. Pit-run aggregate shall not be used for high-strength concrete of 3000 psi and above.

E. Pit-run aggregate may be used only for concrete cushion, cradle and protection for pipe.

2.06 ADMIXTURES:

A. Concrete admixtures shall comply with Section 03320.

2.07 REINFORCING STEEL:

A. Reinforcing steel shall comply with Section 03320.

2.08 CURING MATERIALS:

A. Liquid Membrane: white pigmented chlorinated rubber, ASTM C309.

B. Liquid Membrane: resin base, clear compound, permitting application of paint, Servicised Products Corp. - Code 2802 or equal.

C. Plastic Film: white pigmented, 0.00085" (minimum) thick.

D. Burlap: jute fabric, lean, free of impurities.

E. Surface Hardener: gray crystal, acidic fluosilicate base, slightly hygroscopic chemical surface hardener, SIKA Chemical Corp. or equal.

2.09 JOINT MATERIALS:

A. Joint Sealer: hot poured, non-extruding, elastic, ASTM D1190.

B. Preformed Expansion Joint Filler: non-extruding, bituminous fiber, ASTM D1751.

2.10 WATERSTOP:

A, Polyvinyl chloride or rubber, center bulb.

B. Size to suit joints, minimum 6".

2.11 FORM MATERIALS:

A. Use plywood, metal, metal framed plywood faced or other acceptable panel-type material.

B. Coat forms with non-bonding, non-staining commercial compounds.

2.12 MOISTURE BARRIER:

A. Polyethylene sheet, minimum 8 mil., ASTM E154.

2.13 CONCRETE MIX DESIGN AND CONTROL:

A. Submit not less than 10 days prior to the start of concreting operations, to the ENGINEER.

1. Mix design, using a course aggregate factor acceptable to the Engineer.
2. Sufficient samples of all materials to be incorporated into the mix for testing.
3. Full description of the source of supply of each material component.

B. Course aggregate factor:

1. Not more than 0.82 when voids less than 48%.
2. Not more than 0.85 when voids exceed 48%.

3. Not less than 0.68.

C. No changes or deviations from proportions or sources of supply without approval of ENGINEER.

D. No concrete may be placed on the job site until the mix design has been approved by ENGINEER in writing to the CONTRACTOR.

2.14 CONCRETE QUALITY:

A. Consistency:

1. Mortar shall cling to the course aggregate.
2. The aggregate shall not segregate during transport.
3. The concrete and mortar shall show no free water when removed from the mixer.

B. The consistency should allow the completion of all finishing operations with the addition of water to the surface.

C. The concrete shall be uniform, workable, cohesive, possess satisfactory finishing qualities and be of the stiffest consistency that can be placed and vibrated into a homogeneous mass.

D. Excessive bleeding shall be avoided.

E. Slump requirements shall be as follows:

Structural Concrete	Avg. Slump	Max. Slump
(a) Cased Drilled Shafts and thin-walled Sections (9 inches or less)	4	5
(b) Slabs, Caps, Columns, Piers, Wall Sections Over 9 inches, etc.	3	4
(c) Slip Form Paving Underwater or seal concrete		2 1/2
(d) Rip-Rap, curb, Gutter and other Miscellaneous Concrete	As Specified	By Owner

Note: No concrete shall be permitted with slump in excess of the maximums shown. Any concrete mix failing to meet the above consistency requirements, although meeting the slump requirements shall be considered unsatisfactory; and the mix shall be changed to correct such unsatisfactory conditions.

F. The concrete shall comply with Table 1 below:

TABLE 1 - CLASSES OF CONCRETE

CLASS OF CONCRETE	MIN.-MAX. SX. CEMENT	MIN. BEAM STRENGTH 28-DAY PSI	MIN. BEAM STRENGTH 7-DAY PSI	MAX. WATER CEMENT RATIO ITEM 2.1.1.	COARSE NO.
A.	5.0	3000	500	6.5	2-3-4
B	4.0	2000	330	8.0	2-3-4
C*	6.0	3600	600	6.0	1-2-3-***
D	3.0	1500	250	11.0	2-3-4
E	6.0	3000	500	7.0	2-3
F	6.5	4200	700	5.5	2-3
H***	6.5-8.0	AS SPECIFIED ON PLANS	N/A	5.5	3

* Entrained Air:

** No. 1 course aggregate may be used in foundations only (except cased drilled shafts).

*** Pre-stressed Concrete.

**** ASTM C 293 (Center Point).

2.15 GROUT:

A. Non-Shrink:

1. Use pre-mix non-shrink, Embeco Premixed Grout or Embeco Pre Mixed Mortar by Master Builders Company or equal.
2. Keep water to a minimum for placing by the dry packing method.

B. Grout for Bonding:

1. 1 part cement to 1 1/2 parts sand by weight.
2. Keep water to a minimum.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SUBGRADE:

A. Insure sub-grade is true to line and grade and compacted as specified.

B. Fill and re-compact any ruts or depressions.

C. Check cross section with a template.

D. Place moisture barrier or moisten sub-grade prior to placing of concrete. Method to be approved by the ENGINEER.

3.02 FORMS:

A. Provide forms for all concrete work including footings and base slabs.

B. Construct forms so that completed concrete will conform to shapes, lines, grades and dimensions indicated and required.

C. Forms shall be true, plumb and level with reasonable tight joints. Adequately support and brace forms.

D. Place anchors, inserts, bolts, sleeves and other device indicated or required for the various portions of all the work.

E. Oil temporary forms with non-staining form oil before reinforcing steel is placed.

F. Rough form finish as defined by ACI 301 permitted for concealed concrete.

G. Smooth form finish as defined by ACI 301 permitted for concealed concrete.

H. Provide 3/4 inch chamfer on exposed corners and edges, and 1-foot below ground level.

3.03 REMOVAL OF FORMS:

A. Do not remove forms or supports until concrete has acquired sufficient strength to safely support its own weight and the superimposed loads.

B. Mixing shall be done in a mixer of adequate size and type to produce uniform distribution of the material throughout the mass.

C. The mixer shall have a plate affixed showing the manufacturer's recommended operating data and it shall be operated within the speed and capacity limits stated thereon.

D. The absolute volume of the concrete batch shall not exceed the rated capacity of the mixer.

E. The entire contents of the drum shall be discharged before any materials are placed.

F. Improperly mixed concrete will not be placed.

G. The mixing time shall be in accordance with the recommendations of the mixer manufacturer.

H. Transix Mix Concrete:

1. Sufficient transit mix equipment shall be assigned exclusively to the project as required for continuous operation.
2. Satisfactory evidence shall be furnished so that the delivery of concrete shall be continuous at regular and uniform intervals, without stoppage or interruption.
3. Concrete shall not be placed on the job after a period of 1 hours after the cement has been placed in the mixer, with mixer turning; 30 minutes without mixer turning.

I. Continuous Volummetric Mix Concrete:

1. A mobile, continuous, Volummetric mixer of the rotating puddle type may be used for when approved by ENGINEER.
2. Mixers shall be designed to receive all the concrete ingredients, including admixtures, required by the mix design in a continuous uniform rate and mix them to the required consistency before discharging.
3. The mixers shall adequate water supply and metering devices.
4. Calibration of these mixers will be required.

3.04 PLACING CONCRETE:

A. The minimum temperature of all concrete at the time of placement shall not be less than 50□ F.

B. Clean transporting equipment, reinforcing and embedded items before placing concrete.

C. Batch trucks or paving equipment not permitted on prepared sub-grade unless authorized by the ENGINEER based on actual job conditions.

D. Place no concrete until after inspection of forms by ENGINEER.

E. The maximum time interval between the addition of cement to the batch, and the placing of concrete in the forms shall not exceed the following:

AIR OR CONCRETE TEMPERATURE	NON-AGITATED CONCRETE	MAXIMUM TIME
80 deg. F or Above	(26.6 deg. C)	15 minutes
35 deg. F or 79 deg. F	(1.6 to 26.1 deg. C)	30 minutes
	AGITATED CONCRETE	
90 deg. F or Above	(32.2 deg. C)	45 minutes
75 deg F to 89 deg. F	(23.9 to 31.6 deg. C)	60 minutes
35 deg. F to 74 deg. F	(1.6 to 23.3 deg. C)	90 minutes

F. Prevent segregation during placing.

G. Consolidate flat work with one pass of mechanical vibrator moving parallel to centerline. Unusual sections and widths may be hand puddled and finished.

H. Place concrete continuously so that each pour unit will be monolithic in construction and will terminate at expansion, contraction or construction joint. Permit not more than 30 minutes between depositing adjacent batches.

I. Place slab concrete over membrane waterproofing before waterproofing has become damaged or dirty.

J. Concrete placement will not be permitted when impending weather conditions will impair the quality of work.

K. Slope horizontal surfaces of exterior concrete for drainage.

L. Deposit concrete in forms in horizontal layers not deeper than 24 inches. Avoid inclined construction joints. Place each layer while preceding layer is still plastic to avoid cold joints.

M. Consolidate concrete by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand-spanding, rodding or tamping. Use equipment and procedures for consolidation of concrete in accordance with ACI 309.

N. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside of forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations not farther than visible effectiveness of machine. Place vibrators to penetrate placed layer of concrete and at least 6 inches into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to set. Limit vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without casing segregation of mix.

3.05 PLACING CONCRETE IN WATER:

A. Concrete shall be deposited in water only when specified on the plans or with written permission of the ENGINEER.

B. The forms or cofferdams shall be sufficiently tight to prevent any water current passing through the space in which the concrete is deposited.

C. Pump will not be permitted during the concrete placing, nor until it has set for at least 36 hours.

D. The concrete shall be placed with a tremie, closed bottom-dump bucket or other approved method.

E. The concrete shall not be allowed to fall freely through the water nor shall it be

disturbed after it has been placed. Its surface shall be kept approximately level during placement.

F. The tremie shall consist of a water tight tube 14 inches or less in diameter. It shall be constructed so that the bottom can be sealed and opened after it is in place and fully charged with concrete. It shall be supported so that it can be easily moved horizontally to cover all the work area and vertically to control the concrete flow. The lower end of the tremie shall be submerged in the concrete at all times.

G. Bottom-dump buckets used for underwater placing shall have a capacity of not less than one-half cubic yard. It shall be lowered gradually and carefully until it rests upon the concrete already gradually and carefully until it rests upon the concrete already placed and raised very slowly during the upward travel; the intent being to maintain still water at the point of discharge and to avoid agitating the mixture.

H. The placing operations shall be continuous until the work is complete.

I. Unless otherwise specified all concrete placed under water, except seal concrete, shall contain an additional sack of cement per cubic yard.

3.06 JOINTS:

A. CONTRACTOR:

1. Extend entirely across flat slabs at locations shown.
2. Location where not shown; maximum spacing is:
   a. Driveways: 10'
   b. Sidewalks: 4'
   c. Other flat slabs: 20 times slab thickness.
3. Saw depth not less than 1/4 slab thickness.

B. Expansion:

1. Install where shown on the plans.
2. Locations where not shown: all structures and features which project through, into or against slab.
3. Install according to manufacturer's recommendations, set material securely before placing concrete.
4. Install 1 inch width unless shown otherwise.

C. Filling Joints:

1. Fill not later than 14 days after sawing.
2. Fill immediately following cleaning.
3. Fill to 1/8" of surface.
4. Remove excess while material is still pliable.
5. Refill low areas where necessary.
6. Omit filling sidewalk joints.

3.07 FINISHING EXTERIOR FLAT WORK:

A. Strike off and float as required.

B. Check surface with ten foot straight edge, maximum variance allowed - 1/8".

C. Drag concrete surface longitudinally with double thickness burlap drag after completion of straight edging unless noted otherwise.

D. Use edger on edges of slab.

3.08 CURING:

A. CONTRACTOR shall inform the ENGINEER fully of the methods and procedures proposed for curing; shall provide proper equipment and material in adequate amounts; shall have approval of the proposed method, equipment and material prior to placing concrete.

B. All concrete shall be cured for a period of 4 curing days except as noted herein.

EXCEPTIONS TO 4-DAY CURING

Description	**Required Curing**
Upper Surfaces of Bridge Roadway, Median and Sidewalk Slabs and Top Slabs of Direct Traffic Culverts	8 Curing Days

A curing day is defined as a calendar day when the ambient temperature, taken in the shade

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 03320

CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This work shall consist of furnishing materials for use as admixtures in concrete.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 AIR ENTRAINING ADMIXTURE

A. An "Air Entraining Admixture" is defined as a material which, when added to a concrete mixture in the correct quantity, will entrain uniformly dispersed microscopic air.

B. This admixture shall conform to ASTM C 260, modified as follows:

1. The cement used in any series of tests shall be either the cement proposed for specific work or a reference" Type I cement from one mill.

2. Unless otherwise indicated, the minimum relative durability factor shall be 80.

C. The air entraining admixture used in the reference concrete shall be high quality neutralized Vinsol Resin.

2.02 WATER - REDUCING, RETARDING ADMIXTURE

A. A "Water-reducing, Retarding Admixture" is defined as a material which, when added to a concrete mixture in the correct quantity, will reduce the quantity of mixing water required to produce concrete of a given consistency and retard the initial set of the concrete.

B. This mixture shall conform to ASTM C 494, Type A or D, modified as follows:

1. The water-reducing retarder shall retard the initial set of the plastic concrete a minimum of 2 hour and a maximum of 4 hours when the materials are at a temperature of 90 F, the dosage rate specified by the manufacturer.

2. The cement used in any series of tests shall be either the cement proposed for specific work or a "reference" Type I cement for one mill.

3. All concrete tested shall contain entrained air.

2.03 WATER-REDUCING ADMIXTURE

A. "Water-reducing Admixture" is defined as a material which when added to a concrete mixture in the correct quantity, will reduce the quantity of mixing water required to produce concrete of a given consistency and required strength.

B. This admixture shall conform to ASTM C 494, Type A.

2.04 ACCELERATING ADMIXTURE

A. In "Accelerating Admixture" is defined as an admixture that accelerates the setting time and the early strength development of concrete.

B. This admixture shall conform to ASTM C 494, Type C, modified as follows:

1. This accelerating admixture will contain no chlorides and shall be used in the liquid for only.

2.05 HIGH RANGE WATER REDUCING ADMIXTURES

A. A "High-range Water Reducing Admixture," referred to as a super plaster size, is defined as a synthetic polymer material which, when added to a low slump concrete mixture increases the slump without segregation, impermeability and durability of the mix.

B. This admixture shall conform to ASTM C 494, Type F or G, modified as follows:

1. It shall reduce the required water by a minimum of 15 percent.

2. It shall increase the 7 day compressive strength of the concrete by a minimum of 25 percent.

C. The admixture when added to the mix shall produce the following:

1. Modify a low slump concrete, without the addition of water, to produce a slump which conforms to the range indicated.

2. It shall prevent a temperature rise of the mix above 100 F during high ambient conditions.

3. It shall not increase the chloride content of mix.

2.06 CERTIFICATION

A. The CONTRACTOR shall submit the name of the admixture proposed and manufacturer's certification that products selected meet the requirements of this item and of ADTM C 260 and C 494 as required.

B. If more than one admixture is proposed in the concrete mix, a statement of compatibility of components shall accompany certification.

C. The ENGINEER may request additional information to be submitted such as infrared spectrophotometry scan, solids content, ph value, etc., for further identification.

D. A change in formulation discovered by any of the tests prescribed herein or other means and not reported and re-tested, may be cause to permanently bar the manufacturer from furnishing admixtures for COUNTY work.

E. The ENGINEER reserves the right to perform any or all of the tests required by ASTM C 260 and C 494 as a check on the tests reported by the manufacturer.

F. In case of any variance, the ENGINEER tests will govern.

2.07 APPROVAL

A. The ENGINEER shall approve all admixtures and dosage. Approval of admixtures shall be based on previous performance of the admixture.

B. The dosage will be determined from the manufacturer's recommendations, trial mixes or current job approved mix designs, if it is shown that no substantial change in any of the proposed ingredients has been made.

C. Should the CONTRACTOR desire to change the admixture or dosage approved during the progress of the work, the CONTRACTOR shall perform trial mixes at his own expense and submit the new mix design for approval.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION METHODS

A. No concrete shall be delivered to the project until the mix design is approved. All concrete delivered shall conform to the approved job mix formula. Unless otherwise indicated, all concrete shall be air entrained. All admixtures will be added at the Batch Plant. All admixtures shall be in the liquid state. No admixtures shall be dispensed on dry aggregates. Each admixture shall be dispensed separately, but at the same time as the mixing water.

B. An approved job mix formula for normal hot weather concreting may not perform satisfactorily for extended retardation, in which case its use will not be permitted.

C. The rotation of the mixer shall be sufficient to thoroughly mix the admixture into the concrete.

D. Admixtures shall be agitated as required to prevent separation or sedimentation of solids. Air agitation of Neutralized Vinsol Resin will not be permitted.

E. Normally air entraining agents shall be charged into the mixer at the beginning of

the batch and retarding or water reducing admixtures shall be charged into the mixer during the last part (approximately 1/3) of the batch when an air-entraining agent is used.

F. Accelerating admixtures will not be used only on the written approval of ENGINEER. Accelerating admixtures will not be permitted in bridge decks, direct traffic culvert slabs at any time nor when Type II cement is specified.

G. All admixtures shall be of the same brand from only one manufacturer for the entire project, unless otherwise approved by the ENGINEER.

H. Accelerators will be used only to meet special project requirements and will require the approval of the ENGINEER.

I. For individual placements of concrete of 25 cubic yards or more and for all ready-mix concrete, the admixture shall be measured and dispensed by a readily adjustable dispenser. When set to a predetermined volume, the dispenser shall fill to the preset amount and hold it positively without leakage until the operator releases the content into the mixing water by some positive means. Unless otherwise indicated, completely automatic dispensing will not be required, except for use with a full automatic plant.

J. The calibrated container shall be a measuring reservoir of the type where the level of the admixture is visible at all times. A strip gauge with one ounce increments for air entraining admixtures, ten ounce increments for dispersing admixtures, shall be attached securely to the measuring apparatus. This strip shall be a material possessing weather resistant qualities. The accuracy equipment shall visibly show the total amount to be dispensed for ready check by the ENGINEER.

K. When individual placements of less than 25 cubic yards and with the concrete batched on the job site, the ENGINEER may waive the requirements for mechanical dispensing equipment.

L. When high range water reducing admixtures are indicated the following will be observed:

1. Ready-mixed concrete shall be delivered in transit mixers and the capacity of the transit mixture shall be reduced for each bath by 25 percent of the rated capacity to assure proper mixing.

2. If during the placement of concrete, a change in slump resulting in a slump loss in excess of 3 inches is noted, the remaining concrete shall be rejected.

3. The addition of water will not be permitted at the job site.

4. Only one liquid admixture shall be used to achieve the desired results, except where air entrainment is indicated, the air entrainment agent will be permitted.

5. The concrete design shall meet the following requirements:

ITEM	TEST	VALUE
Air entrainment	ASTM C 260	3 to 6 percent
High range water reducing Admixture	ASTM C 494 Type F or G	
Water cement ratio Gal/.Sack Max.		6.25
Minimum cement content in Sacks (94 lb. sack)		6.0
Coarse aggregate factor		6.5
Slump Maximum, inches		10
Flexural strength @ 7 days, psi		650
Maximum concrete temperature F		100

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 No additional compensation will be made for the materials, equipment test or methods required by this item, but shall be considered subsidiary to various items included in the contract.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 03330

REINFORCING STEEL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 This work shall consist of the furnishing and placing of reinforcing steel, deformed and smooth, of the size and quantity indicated and in accordance with these specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 BARS:

A. Bar reinforcement shall be deformed and shall conform to ASTM A 615, A 616, Grades 40, 60, or 75 and shall be open-hearth, basic oxygen or electric furnace new billet steel, unless otherwise indicated. Large diameter new billet steel (Nos. 14 and 18), Grade 75, will be permitted for straight bars only.

B. Where bending of bar sizes No. 14 or No. 18 of Grades 40 or 60 is required, bend testing shall be performed on representative specimens as described for smaller bars in the applicable ASTM specification. the required bend shall be 90 degrees at a minimum temperature of 60 F around a pin having a diameter of 10 times the nominal diameter of the bar and shall be free of cracking.

C. Spiral reinforcement shall be either smooth or deformed bars or wire of the minimum diameter indicated. Bars for spiral reinforcement shall comply with ASTM A 675, A 615, or A 617. Wire shall comply with ASTM A 82. The minimum yield strength for spiral reinforcement shall be 40,000 psi.

D. In cases where the provisions of this item are in conflict with the provisions of the ASTM Designation to which reference is made, the provisions of this item shall govern.

E. Report of chemical analysis showing the percentages of carbon, manganese, phosphorus and sulfur will be required for all reinforcing steel when it is to be welded, except for drill shafts. No tack welding will be allowed. All welding shall conform to the requirements of AWS D-1-72.

F. The nominal size and area and the theoretical weight (lbs.) of reinforcing steel bars covered by these specifications are as follows:

BAR SIZE NUMBER	NOMINAL DIAMETER INCHES	NOMINAL AREA SQUARE INCHES	WEIGHT PER LINEAR FOOT
2	0.250	0.05	0.167
3	0.375	0.11	0.376
4	0.500	0.20	0.668
5	0.625	0.31	1.043
6	0.750	0.44	1.502
7	0.875	0.60	2.044
8	1.000	0.79	2.670
9	1.128	1.00	3.400
10	1.270	1.27	4.303
11	1.410	1.56	5.313
14	1.693	2.25	7.65
18	2.257	4.00	13.60

G. Smooth bars, larger than No. 4, may be steel conforming to the above or may be furnished in any steel that meets the physical requirements of ASTM A36.

H. Smooth, around bars shall be designated by size number through No. 4. Smooth bars above No. 4 shall be designated by diameter in inches.

2.03 WELDED WIRE FABRIC:

A. Wire for fabric reinforcement shall be cold-drawn from rods hot-rolled from open-hearth, basic oxygen or electric furnace billet. Wire shall conform to the requirements of the standard Specifications for Cold-Drawn Steel Wire for concrete Reinforcement, ASTM A82 or A496. Wire fabric, when used as reinforcement, shall conform to ASTM A 185 or A 497.

B. When wire is ordered by size numbers, the following relations between size number, diameter in inches and area shall apply unless otherwise indicated.

SIZE W NUMBER	NOMINAL DIAMETER (INCH)	NOMINAL AREA SQUARE INCHES
31	0.628	0.310
30	0.618	0.300
28	0.597	0.280
26	0.75	0.260
24	0.553	0.240
22	0.529	0.220
20	0.505	0.200
18	0.479	0.180
16	0.451	1.160
14	0.391	0.140
12	0.391	0.120
10	0.357	0.100
8	0.319	0.080
7	0.299	0.070
6	0.276	0.060
5.5	0.265	0.055
5	0.252	0.050
4.5	0.239	0.045
4	0.226	0.040
3.5	0.211	0.035
3	0.195	0.030
2.5	0.178	0.025
2	0.160	0.020
1.5	0.138	0.015
1.2	0.124	0.012
1	0.113	0.010
0.5	0.080	0.005

C. When deformed wire is required, the size number shall be preceded by D and for smooth wire the prefix shall be shown.

2.04 CHAIRS AND SUPPORTS:

A. Chairs and Supports shall be steel, precast mortar or concrete blocks cast in molds meeting the approval of the ENGINEER of sufficient strength to position the reinforcement as indicated when supporting the dead load of the reinforcement, the weight of the workers placing concrete and the weight of the concrete bearing on the steel.

B. Chairs shall be plastic coated when indicated.

C. Chair types and uses shall be as follows:

Chair Types and Applicable Uses

Structural or Architectural Elements (columns, beams, walls, slabs)exposed to weather, and subject to sand blasting, water blasting or grinding.	Galvanized steel or steel chairs with plastic coated feet.
Structural or Architectural Elements exposed to weather and subject to sand blasting, water blasting or grinding.	Stainless steel chairs.
Structural or Architectural Elements not exposed to weather or corrosive condition.	Uncoated steel chairs.

Slabs and grade beams cast on grade. Steel chairs with a base with 9 inch^2 minimum area or sufficient area to prevent the chair from sinking into fill or sub-grade. Precast mortar or concrete blocks meeting the requirements of this item may be used.

2.05 BENDING:

A. The reinforcement shall be bent cold, true to the shapes indicated. Bending shall preferable be done in the shop.

B. Irregularities in bending shall be cause for rejection.

C. Unless otherwise indicated, the inside diameter of bar bends, in terms of the nominal bar diameter (d), shall be as follows:

1. Bends of 90 degrees and greater in stirrups, ties and other secondary bars that enclose another bar in the bend.

Bar Number	Grade 40	Grade 60
3, 4, 5	3d	4d
6, 7, 8	4d	5d

2. All bends in main bars and in secondary bars not covered above:

Bar Number	Grade 40	Grade 60	Grade 75	
3 thru 8	6d	6d	--	
9, 10	8d	8d	--	
11	8d	8d	8d	
14, 18	10d	10d	--	

2.06 STORAGE:

A. Steel reinforcement shall be stored above the surface of the ground upon platforms, skids or other supports and shall be protected as far as practicable from mechanical injury and surface deterioration caused by exposure to conditions producing rust.

B. When placed in the work, reinforcement shall be free from dirt, paint, grease, oil or other foreign materials. Reinforcement shall be free from injurious defects such as cracks and laminations.

C. Rust, surface seams, surface irregularities or mill scale will not be cause for rejection, provided the minimum dimensions, cross sectional area and tensile properties of a hand wire brushed specimen meets the physical requirements for the size and grade of steel indicated.

2.07 SPLICES:

A. No splicing of bars, except when indicated or specified herein, will be permitted without written approval of the ENGINEER.

B. No substitution of bars will be allowed without the approval of the ENGINEER. Any splicing of substituted bars shall conform to Table 03330-1.

C. Splices not indicated will be permitted in slabs no more than 15 inches in thickness, columns, walls and parapets, but not included for measurement, subject to the following:

1. Splices will not be permitted in bars 30 feet or less in plan length.
2. For bars exceeding 30 feet in plan length, the distance center to center of splices shall not be less than 30 feet minus 1 splice length, with no more than 1 individual bar length less than 10 feet.

3. Splices not indicated, but permitted hereby, shall conform to Table 03330-1. The specified concrete cover shall be maintained at such splices and the bars placed in contact and securely tied together.

TABLE 03330-1

Minimum Lap Requirements

Bar Number	Grade 40	Grade 60
3	1 foot 0 inches	1 foot 0 inches
4	1 foot 2 inches	1 foot 9 inches
5	1 foot 5 inches	2 feet 2 inches
6	1 foot 9 inches	2 feet 7 inches
7	2 feet 4 inches	3 feet 5 inches
No. 8	3 feet 0 inches	4 feet 6 inches
No. 9	3 feet 10 inches	5 feet 8 inches
No. 10	4 feet 10 inches	7 feet 3 inches
No. 11	5 feet 11 inches	8 feet 11 inches

D. Spiral steel shall be lapped a minimum of 1 turn. Bar No. 14 and No. 18 may not be lapped.

E. Welding of reinforcing bars may be used only where indicated or as permitted herein. All welding operations, processes, equipment, materials, workmanship and inspection shall conform to the requirements indicated. All splices shall be of such dimension and character as to develop the full strength of the bar being spliced.

F. End preparation for butt welding reinforcing bars shall be done in the field, except Bar No. 6 and larger shall be done in the shop. Delivered bars shall be of sufficient length to permit this practice.

G. For box culvert extensions with less than 1 foot of fill, the existing longitudinal bars shall have a lap with the new bars as shown in Table 03330-1.

H. For box extensions with more than 1 foot of fill, a minimum lap of 6 inches will be required.

I. Unless otherwise indicated, dowel bars transferring tensile stress shall have a minimum embedment equal to the minimum lap requirements shown in Table 03330-1.

J. Shear transfer dowels shall have a minimum embedment of 12 inches.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PLACING:

A. Reinforcement shall be placed as near as possible in the position indicated. Unless otherwise indicated, dimensions shown for reinforcement are to the centers of the bars.

B. In the plane of the steel parallel to the nearest surface of concrete, bars shall not vary from plan placement by more than 1/12 of the spacing between bars. In the plane of the steel perpendicular to the nearest surface of concrete, bars shall not vary from plan placement by more than 1/4 inch.

C. Cover of concrete to the nearest surface of steel shall be as follows:

ITEM	MINIMUM COVER INCHES
1. Concrete cast against and permanently exposed to earth.	3
2. Concrete exposed to earth or weather:	
Bar No. 6 through 18 bars	2
Bar No. 5, W31 or D31 wire and smaller	1 1/2
3. Concrete not exposed to weather or in contact with ground:	
Slabs, walls, joists:	
Bar No. 14 and 18	1 1/2
Bar No. 11 and smaller	1
Beams, columns:	
Primary reinforcement, ties, stirrups, spirals	1 1/2
Shells, folded plate members:	
Bar No. 6 and larger	1
Bar No. 5, W31 or D31 wire, and smaller	1

D. Vertical stirrups shall always pass around the main tension members and be attached securely thereto. The reinforcing steel shall be spaced its required distance from the form surface by means of approved galvanized metal spacers, metal spacers with plastic coated tips, stainless steel spacers, plastic spacers or approved precast mortar or concrete blocks. For approval of plastic spacers on a project, representative samples of the plastic shall show no visible indications of deterioration after immersion in a 5 percent solution of sodium hydroxide for 120 hours.

E. All reinforcing steel shall be tied at all intersections, except that where spacing is less than 1 foot in each direction, alternate intersections only need be tied. For reinforcing steel cages for other structural members, the steel shall be tied at enough intersections to provide a rigid cage of steel. Mats of wire fabric shall overlap each other 1 full space as a minimum to maintain a uniform strength and shall be tied at the ends and edges.

F. Where prefabricated deformed wire mats are specified or if the CONTRACTOR requests, welded wire fabric may be substituted for a comparable area of steel reinforcing bar plan, subject to the approval of the ENGINEER.

G. A suitable tie wire shall be provided in each block, to be used for anchoring to the steel. Except in unusual cases and when specifically authorized by the ENGINEER, the size of the surface to be placed adjacent to the forms shall not exceed $2^{1/2}$ inches square or the equivalent thereof in cases where circular or rectangular areas are provided. Blocks shall be cast accurately the thickness required and the surface to be placed adjacent to the forms shall be a true plane, free of surface imperfections.

H. Reinforcement shall be supported and tied in such a manner that sufficiently rigid cage of steel is provided. If the cage is not adequately supported to resist settlement or floating upward of the steel overturning of truss bars or movement in any direction during concrete placement, permission to continue concrete placement will be withheld until corrective measures are taken. Sufficient measurements shall be made during concrete placement to insure compliance with the above.

I. No concrete shall be deposited until the ENGINEER has reviewed the placement of the reinforcing steel and all mortar, mud, dirt, etc, shall be cleaned from the reinforcement, forms, workers' boots and tools.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT

A. The measurement of quantities of reinforcement furnished and placed will be based on the calculated weight of the steel actually placed as indicated, with no allowance made for added bar lengths for splices requested by the CONTRACTOR nor for extra steel used when bars larger than those indicated or with a higher grade of steel are substituted with the permission of the ENGINEER.

B. Tie wires and supporting devices will not be included in the calculated weights.

C. The calculated weight of bar reinforcement will be determined using the theoretical bar weight set forth in this item.

D. Measurement required by a change in design will be computed as described above for the actual steel required to complete the work.

4.02 PAYMENT:

A. The accepted quantities of reinforcing steel will be paid for at the contract unit bid price per pound complete in place.

B. When not listed as a separate contract pay item, reinforcing steel shall be considered as incidental work, and the cost thereof shall be included in such contract pay item(s) as are provided in the proposal contract.

C. Compensation, whether by contract pay item or incidental work, will be for furnishing, bending, fabricating, welding and placing reinforcement, for all clips, blocks, metal spacers, ties, chairs, wire or other materials used for fastening reinforcement in place and for all tools, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 03336

DRIVEWAY REPAIRS

1.1. Description:

This item shall govern for driveways, with or without reinforcing steel, composed of portland cement concrete constructed on approved subgrade, foundation material or finished surface in accordance with the lines and grades established by the engineer and in conformance with details shown on the plans.

1.2. Materials:

Concrete shall be class "a" concrete meeting the requirement of the item "concrete for structures" or concrete as specified in the items of "concrete pavement" in TxDot 1982 specification.

Reinforcing steel, if required shall conform to the requirements of the item "reinforcing steel".

1.3. Construction Methods:

The subgrade foundation, or pavement surface shall be shaped to lines, grades, and cross sections, hand tamped and sprinkled. If dry, the subgrade or foundation material shall be sprinkled lightly immediately before concrete is deposited thereon.

Outside forms shall be of wood or metal, of a section satisfactory to the engineer, straight, free of warp and of a depth equal to the depth required. They shall be securely staked to line and grade, and maintained in a true position during the depositing of concrete.

The reinforcing steel, if required, shall be placed in position as required by the plans. Care shall be exercised to keep all steel in its proper location.

After the concrete has been struck off and after it has become sufficiently set, the exposed surfaces shall be thoroughly worked with a wooden float.

Where driveway abut a curb or retaining wall, approved expansion material shall be placed along their entire length. Similar expansion material shall be placed around all obstruction protruding through driveways.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION 09100

CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

A. This item shall consist of the construction, manipulation, maintenance and removal, if required, of detours of the length and to the lines, grades, and typical sections indicated and providing for installing, moving, replacing, maintaining, cleaning and removing upon completion of the work, as required, all detour markers, signs, barricades and other devices used in traffic control and handling at the construction site as indicated or as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. This item shall also consist of providing, installing, moving, replacing, maintaining, cleaning and removing temporary or permanent street closure barricades, signs or other devices required to handle the traffic in conformance with the current edition of the Texas Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Street and Highways and as indicated or directed by the ENGINEER.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS:

A. Construction traffic control signs shall conform to the provisions of Section 9000 except as noted in the plans or as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. Construction traffic control signs used herein shall be fabricated using sheeting conforming to the requirements of Table 9000-3.

C. The substrate for construction signs need only be sufficiently durable to last the life of the project and sufficiently rigid to hold the sheeting in a flat plane.

2.02 SIGN SUPPORTS:

A. Supports for construction traffic control signs shall be grade #2 fir or yellow pine, pressure treated with pentachlorophenol.

B. Supports shall have a minimum nominal size of 4-inches x 4-inches and conform to the details shown on the plans.

2.03 PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORT:

A. Materials for portable sign supports shall comply with the details shown on the plans. Portable sign supports other than those shown on the plans shall be submitted to the Project Manager for approval prior to use.

2.04 BARRICADES:

A. Barricades shall be classified as Type I, Type II, or Type III and shall comply with the details shown on the plans and the TMUTCD.

B. Barricade rails shall be fabricated using S4S grade #2 fir or yellow pine and reflectorized sheeting conforming to the requirements shown in Table 9000-3.

2.05 VERTICAL PANELS:

A. Materials for vertical panels shall conform to the details shown on the plans. Vertical panels shall be reflectorized with orange and white reflective sheeting or tape in accordance with the requirements of the TMUTCD and Table 9000-3.

2.06 CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC MARKINGS:

A. Construction traffic markings shall comply with Section 9990 and the details shown in the plans.

2.07 ABBREVIATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION:

A. The pavement-marking material shall consist of an adhesive-backed reflective tape which can be applied to the pavement. Markings shall be of goof appearance, have straight, unbroken edges and have a color that complies with all federal regulations.

1. COLOR

a) The markings, as well as retroreflected light from the markings, shall be white or yellow as indicated.

2. VISIBILITY

a) The pavement markings (during daylight hours) shall be distinctively visible for a minimum of 300 feet unless sight distance is restricted by geometric roadway features.

b) The pavement markings (when illuminated by automobile low beam headlights at night) shall be distinctly visible for a minimum of 160 feet unless sight distance is restricted by geometric features.

c) The above day and night visibility requirements shall be met when viewed from an automobile traveling on the roadway.

2.08 CHANNELIZATION DEVICES:

A. BARRELS

1. Barrels shall be of metal or nonmetal composition approved by the ENGINEER and of 30 to 55 gallon capacity. Only one size may be used on the project. The barrels shall be reflectorized with orange and white reflective sheeting or tape in accordance with the requirements of TMUTCD and Table 9000-3. The markings on the barrels shall be horizontal, circumferential, orange wide. There shall be a minimum of 55 alternating orange and white stripes on each barrel. Barrels shall also conform to the details shown on the plans.
2. Type "B" barrels shall be equipped with either Type "A" low intensity or Type "C" steady- burn warning lights complying with the provisions to TMUTCD and the ITE standard for flashing and steady-burn lights. The use warning lights shall be as directed by the ENGINEER.

B. TRAFFIC CONES

1. Traffic cones shall conform to the details shown on the plans.

C. TUBULAR TRAFFIC MARKERS

1. POST

a) The post shall be of a thermoplastic or pliable elastomer composition meeting the manufacturer's requirements.
b) Dimensions:

Outside Diameter ..... 2.23 inches to 4 inches
Wall Thickness ..... 0.125 inch minimum
Length ..... 18 to 36 inches
Color ..... Orange

2. BASE

a) The base shall be of a thermoplastic or pliable elastomer composition meeting the manufacturer's requirements.
b) Dimensions:

Height ..... 1/2 to 2 inches
Outside Diameter ..... 7 to 12 inches
Color ..... black or same color as post

3. ASSEMBLY UNITS

a) Assembly units which are inherent with the particular marker shall be as per manufacturer's recommendations.

4. ADHESIVES

a) Adhesive shall be epoxy type (permanent installation or butyl type (temporary installation) as per manufacturer's recommendations.

b) Other methods approved by the ENGINEER prior to initiating the work may be used; however, said approval does not abrogate the CONTRACTOR'S responsibility of effecting the temporary or permanent installation.

5. REFLECTORIZATION

a) If used at night, tubular traffic markers shall have two 3-inch, circumferential reflective bands, no more than 2-inches from the top with no more than 6-inches separating the bands. Reflective material shall be SIA-250 or higher sheeting conforming to the provisions of Section 9000. The color of reflective material shall be as shown in the plans.

2.09 SEQUENTIAL ARROW DISPLAYS

A. Sequential arrow displays shall be sequentially lighted and roof or trailer mounted. The minimum panel size shall be 30-inches high an 54-inches wide. The display shall have 22 hooded sealed beam amber lamps rated at a maximum intensity of 8800 candlepower.

B. Light intensity shall be adjustable by dimmer switch. The operating modes shall be as follows:

1. Pass Left. 3 chevrons of 5 lamps each sequence in right to left pattern 40 to 50 times per minute.
2. Pass Right. 3 chevrons of 5 lamps each sequence in left to right pattern 40 to 50 times per minute.
3. Pass Either Side. The two outermost chevrons on each end of the panel pointing like arrowheads and flashing 40 to 50 times per minute with crossing row of lamps burning continuously.
4. Warning. 4 lamps, one at each corner of the panel, flashing 40 to 50 times per minute.

2.10 MATERIALS FOR CONSTRUCTION DETOURS

A. FLEXIBLE BASE

1. Flexible base shall conform to Section 2601.

B. ASPHALT TREATED BASE

1. Asphalt treated base shall conform to Section 2604.

C. PRIME COAT

1. Prime Coat shall conform to Section 2610.

D. TACK COAT

1. Tack Coat shall conform to Section 2620.

E. SEAL COAT

1. Seal Coat shall conform to Section 2617 or Section 2645.

F. HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

1. Hot Mix shall be Type D conforming to Section 2612.

G. SEEDING

1. Seeding shall conform to Section 0000.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS AND SIGN SUPPORTS:

A. Construction traffic control signs and sign supports shall be installed at locations noted on the plans in conformance with the TMUTCD or as directed by the ENGINEER.

3.02 PORTABLE SIGN SUPPORTS:

A. Portable sign supports for traffic control devices for detours shall be furnished by the CONTRACTOR, shall be installed at the locations shown on the plans, unless otherwise shown on the plans, and shall remain the property of the CONTRACTOR.

B. Unless otherwise specified, portable sign supports shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.

3.03 BARRICADES:

A. Barricades shall be installed in conformity with the details noted on the plans or as directed by the ENGINEER.

3.04 VERTICAL PANELS:

A. Vertical panels shall be installed in conformity with the details noted on the plans or as directed by the ENGINEER.

3.05 CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC MARKINGS:

A. Construction traffic markings shall be installed in conformity with Section 9990 and the details shown on the plans or as directed by the ENGINEER.

3.06 ABBREVIATED PAVEMENT MARKING FOR CONSTRUCTION:

A. Abbreviated markings meeting all specification requirements shall be in place on all roadways on which traffic is allowed and where suitable standard pavement marking is not in place. The transverse location of the line(s) formed by the markings shall be as determined by the ENGINEER.

B. Unless otherwise indicated, the abbreviated markings shall be placed as follows:

Condition	Spacing	Length of Stripe
Straight	40 feet approximately	48 inch
Curve greater than 2 degrees	20 feet maximum	48 inch
Curve less than or equal 2 degrees	40 feet maximum	48 inch

C. Pavement markings shall be a minimum of 3 7/8 inches wide. Length and spacing will be in accordance with these specifications.

D. The spacing of stripes may be modified by the ENGINEER. However, the maximum spacing specified above shall not be exceeded in any case.

E. The CONTRACTOR will be responsible for maintaining the abbreviated pavement markings until standard pavement markings are in place.

F. Abbreviated pavement markings shall be removed after all permanent markings have been place.

3.07 CHANNELIZATION DEVICES:

A. TYPE "A" BARRELS

1. Type "A" barrels shall be used during daylight hours only and shall not be equipped with warning lights of any type.

B. TYPE "B" BARRELS

1. Type "B" barrels shall be equipped with warning lights. Type "B" barrels shall be used during nighttime hours only, unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Project Manager.
2. The term "daylight hours" refers to those hours between dawn and dusk. The term "nighttime hours" refers to those hours between dusk and dawn.

C. TRAFFIC CONES

1. Traffic cones shall be installed in conformity with the plans and the TMUTCD or as directed by the ENGINEER.

D. TUBULAR TRAFFIC MARKERS

1. The metal, concrete, or bituminous surface where the tubular traffic markers are to be placed shall be thoroughly cleaned.
2. Metal and concrete surfaces shall be sandblasted or wire brushed. Bituminous surfaces shall be cleaned in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
3. All loose sand, dust and other deleterious debris from cleaned mounting surfaces shall be removed.
4. Tubular traffic markers shall be installed in conformity with details and at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the ENGINEER and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. In the event that removal of an installation (temporary or permanent) is effected and the metal, concrete, or bituminous surface is damaged the CONTRACTOR shall repair and otherwise restore said surface to its original condition at no additional cost to the County.
6. All defective post(s), base(s), assembly unit(s), adhesive(s), or reflective sheeting contributing to the detriment of the intended function of the tubular traffic markers shall be replaced by the CONTRACTOR at no additional cost to the COUNTY.

E. Channelization devices shall be and installed in accordance with the details shown on the plans, except that barrels shall be as noted herein.

3.08 SEQUENTIAL ARROW DISPLAY:

A. Sequential arrow displays shall be used according to the requirements shown on the plans and shown in TMUTCD.

3.09 CONSTRUCTION DETOURS:

A. The detours shall be constructed at the locations and to the lines and grades indicated and it shall be the entire responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to provide for the passage of traffic in comfort and safety without creating a dust problem.

3.10 CONSTRUCTION METHODS:

A. Prior to commencing construction, suitable "Construction Traffic Control" devices shall be installed to protect the workers and the public.

B. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for installing all markers, signs and barricades conforming to The Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices and/or as indicated. If, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, additional markers, signs or barricades are needed in the interest of safety, the CONTRACTOR will install such as are required or as directed by the ENGINEER.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 MEASUREMENT:

A. Measurement of various items described in this specification complete in place will be made as follows:

1. Construction traffic control sign assemblies, consisting of the applicable signage mounted on either sign supports or portable sign supports, shall be measured per each or lump sum.
2. Barricades shall be measured by the type per each.
3. Vertical panels shall be measured per each. Supports required for vertical panels will not be measured for payment but will be considered incidental to the completion of the work.
4. Construction traffic markings shall be measured per linear foot.
5. Abbreviated pavement markings for construction shall be measured per linear foot.
6. Channelization devices shall be measured per each for the category and type shown.
7. Sequential arrow display shall be measured per each.
8. Construction detours shall be measured per each or considered incidental to completion of construction.
9. Construction traffic control plan, consisting of any or all of the items described herein, shall be measured lump sum or incidental to completion of construction.

4.02 PAYMENT:

A. The accepted quantities of construction traffic control devices shall be paid at the contract unit bid price per the unit of measurement noted above.

B. Compensation will be for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required for the work, all in accordance with the plans and these specifications.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION ITEM 400

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR STRUCTURES

400.1. Description. This Item shall govern for the excavation, bedding, backfill and/or portland cement stabilized backfill required for the construction of all structures, except drilled shafts. This Item shall also govern for any necessary sloping, pumping or bailing, for drainage, and for all sheeting and bracing of excavation walls up to five (5) feet in depth. Excavation greater than five (5) feet in depth shall be protected as specified in Item 402, "Trench Excavation Protection" or Item 403, "Temporary Special Shoring." Unless otherwise provided, the work included herein shall provide for the removal of old structures or portions thereof (abutments, wingwalls, piers, house foundations, old sewers, sewer appurtenances, etc.), trees and all other obstructions to the proposed construction, the blocking of the ends of abandoned sewers cut and left in place, and the protection of existing utilities. Also governed by this Item are the cutting and restoration of pavement and base courses, the construction and removal of any required cofferdams, the hauling and disposition of surplus materials and the bridging of trenches and other provisions for maintenance of traffic or access.

400.2. Excavation.

(1) General. Excavation shall conform to the lines and grades shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

When trench and/or negative projecting conditions for concrete pipe culverts are required by design, an excavation diagram will be shown on the plans. These limits of excavation shall not be exceeded.

(a) Disposal of Excavation. All materials from excavation operations not required for backfilling and that are considered satisfactory, may be placed in embankment in accordance with Item 132, "Embankment." All excess material or material not satisfactory for use in embankment will become the property of the Contractor. All surplus material shall be removed from the work site promptly following the completion of the portion of the structure involved and disposed of in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

Whenever excavation is made for installing structures across private property or beyond the limits of the embankment, the top soil removed in the excavation shall be kept separate and replaced, as nearly as feasible, in its original position, and the entire area involved in the construction operations shall be restored to a condition acceptable to the Engineer.

(b) Excavation in Streets. Where structures are installed in streets, highways or other paved areas, the work shall include the cutting of pavement and base to neat lines and the restoration of pavement structure after structural excavation and backfill are completed. The type and thickness of replacement materials shall be as shown on the plans. Any work done or any damage to base and/or pavement incurred outside the limits shown on the plans or authorized by the Engineer, will not be measured for payment, but shall be restored at the Contractor's expense. Maintenance and control of traffic shall be in accordance with the approved traffic control plan and Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

(c) Protection of Utilities. The Contractor shall conduct his work with a minimum disturbance of existing utilities and it shall be his responsibility to coordinate all work in or

near the utilities with the utility owners. The Contractor shall inform utility owners sufficiently in advance of his operations to enable them to identify and locate, reroute, provide temporary detours, or to make other adjustments to utility lines in order that work may proceed with a minimum of delay. The Contractor shall cooperate with all utility owners concerned for any utility adjustments necessary.

Particular care shall be exercised to avoid the cutting or damaging of underground utility lines that are to remain in place. Such lines, if damaged shall be restored promptly and shall be handled in accordance with Article 7.11. When active sanitary sewer lines are cut during excavation operations, temporary flumes shall be provided across the excavation, while open, and the lines shall be restored when the backfilling has progressed to the original bedding lines of the cut sewer.

(d) Removing Old Or Abandoned Structures. When old or abandoned structures or foundations are encountered in the excavation, such obstructions shall be removed for the full width of the excavation and to a depth of one (1) foot below the bottom of the excavation. When old inlets or manholes are encountered and no plan provision is made for adjustment or connection to the new structures, such manholes and inlets shall be removed completely to a depth one (1) foot below the bottom of the excavation. In each instance, the bottom of the excavation shall be restored to grade by backfilling and compacting by the methods provided hereinafter for backfill. Where the excavation cuts through abandoned sewers, these sewers shall be removed as required to clear the new structure and plugged in a manner approved by the Engineer.

(e) Dewatering Of Excavation Area. Structures shall not be constructed or laid in the presence of water unless approved by the Engineer. Setting of precast members, placement of concrete, or pipe placing operations shall be performed on a dry firm bed. This shall be accomplished by removal of water from the surface of the bed by bailing, pumping, wellpoint installation, deep wells, french drains, or any other method approved by the Engineer.

For foundations placed in the presence of water, when approved by the Engineer, pumping or bailing from the interior of any foundation enclosure shall be done in a manner which precludes the possibility of movement of water through or alongside any concrete being placed. No pumping or bailing will be permitted during the placing of structural concrete, or for a period of at least 36 hours thereafter, unless from a suitable sump separated from the concrete work. Pumping or bailing during placement of seal concrete shall be only to the extent necessary to maintain a static head of water within the cofferdam. Pumping or bailing to dewater a sealed cofferdam shall not be started until the seal has aged at least 36 hours.

In the event that the excavation cannot be dewatered to the point where the subgrade is free of mud, or it is difficult to keep the reinforcing steel clean in cast-in-place structures, a special material shall be used in the bottom of the excavation. Such special material shall be a minimum depth of three (3) inches and shall consist of a lean concrete mixture (not less than three (3) sacks of cement per cubic yard), or other material approved by the Engineer.

(f) Bridge Foundations and Retaining Walls. To determine the adequacy of a proposed foundation, the Engineer may require the Contractor to make soundings or take cores to determine the character of the subgrade materials. The maximum depth of soundings or cores will not exceed five (5) feet below the proposed footing grade.

Care shall be taken not to disturb the material below the bottom of footing grade. Backfilling in a foundation to compensate for excavation which has extended below grade will not be permitted. Such areas below grade shall be filled with concrete at the time the footing is

placed. The additional concrete involved shall be at the Contractor's expense.

Unless otherwise required herein or on the plans, rock or other hard foundation material shall be free from all loose material, clean, and cut to a firm surface which may be level, stepped, or serrated, as directed by the Engineer. All seams shall be cleaned out and filled with concrete at the time the footing is placed.

When the material encountered at footing grade of a retaining wall, bridge bent or pier is found to be partially of rock or incompressible material and partially of a compressible material, the foundation shall not be placed until the Engineer has inspected the footing and authorized necessary changes to provide a uniform bearing condition.

(g) Culverts. For all single and multiple box culverts, pipe culverts, pipe arch culverts, long span structural plate structures, box sewers, and pipe sewers where the soil encountered at established footing grade is an unstable or incompressible material, the following procedure shall be used unless other methods are called for on the plans:

Unstable material shall be removed to a depth not to exceed two (2) feet below the footing of the structure unless additional depth is authorized by the Engineer. All soil removed shall be replaced with stable material in uniform layers not to exceed eight (8) inches in depth (loose measurement). Each layer shall have sufficient moisture to be compacted by rolling or tamping as required to provide a stable foundation for the structure.

When it is not feasible to construct a stable footing as outlined above, the Contractor shall use special materials, such as flexible base, cement stabilized base, cement stabilized backfill or other material, as directed by the Engineer. This work will be paid for as provided in Article 400.8. Special material used, or additional excavation made, for the Contractor's convenience to expedite the work, will be at the Contractor's expense.

When the material encountered at the footing grade of a structure is found to be rock, partially rock or other incompressible material, the incompressible material shall be removed to a depth of six (6) inches below the footing grade and backfilled with a compressible material approved by the Engineer and compacted in accordance with Article 400.5.

(h) Trench. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, all sewer pipe structures shall be constructed in an open cut with vertical sides to a point one (1) foot above the pipe. When site conditions or the plans do not prohibit the sloping of the cut, the excavation one (1) foot above the pipe may be stepped and/or the sides laid back to a stable slope. Required vertical sides shall be sheeted and braced when necessary to maintain the required vertical excavation throughout the construction period.

For all pipe sewers to be constructed in fill above natural ground, the embankment shall first be constructed to an elevation not less than one (1) foot above the top of the pipe, after which excavation for the pipe shall be made as noted above.

Unstable or incompressible material shall be removed in accordance with Subarticle 400.2.(3). For unstable trench conditions requiring outside forms, seals, sheeting and bracing, or where ground water is encountered, any additional excavation and backfill required shall be done at the Contractor's expense for trenches up to five (5) feet in depth.

400.3. Cofferdams. The term cofferdam designates any temporary or removable structure constructed to hold the surrounding earth, water, or both out of the excavation, whether the structure is formed of soil, timber, steel, concrete, or a combination of these. The "cofferdam" shall

also include the use of pumping wells or well points used for the same purpose. The cost of cofferdams shall be included in the price bid for excavation except where temporary special shoring is shown on the plans to provide excavation protection.

400.4

For sheet pile or other types of cofferdams which require internal bracing, the Contractor shall submit details and design calculations bearing the seal of a Registered Professional Engineer for review. The maximum stresses shall not exceed 125 percent of the working allowable stresses used by the Department for the design of structures. The interior dimensions of cofferdams shall provide sufficient clearance for the construction, inspection (inside and outside), and removal of any required forms and to permit pumping outside the forms. In general, sheet pile cofferdams shall extend well below the bottom of the footings and any concrete seal and shall be well braced and as watertight as practicable.

Concrete for foundation seals, unless otherwise specified shall be Class E concrete in accordance with Item 421, "Portland Cement Concrete." The concrete seal shall be placed in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Structures." Seal concrete when authorized by the Engineer will be paid for as provided in the various bid items. If no direct method of payment is provided in the contract for seal concrete, the work will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 4.3. Seal placed for the convenience of the Contractor will be at the Contractor's expense.

When the Engineer judges it to be impractical to dewater a cofferdam and a concrete seal is to be placed around piling driven therein, the excavation shall be deep enough to allow for swell of the material during pile driving operations. After driving the piling, all swelling material shall be removed to the bottom of the seal grade. Where it is possible to dewater the cofferdam without placing a seal, the foundation material shall be removed to exact footing grades after piling are driven. Backfilling a foundation to compensate for excavation which has been extended below grade will not be permitted. Such areas below grade shall be filled with concrete at the time the seals or footings are placed. The additional concrete quantities necessary to compensate for excavation below grade shall be at the Contractor's expense.

Unless otherwise provided, cofferdams shall be removed by the Contractor after the completion of the substructure without disturbing or damaging the structure.

400.4. Shaping and Bedding. For precast pipe and box sections, the excavation shall be undercut a minimum depth sufficient to accommodate the class of bedding indicated on the plans and conforming to the bedding requirements of this Item. Where cement stabilized backfill is indicated on the plans, the excavation shall be undercut a minimum of four (4) inches and backfilled with stabilized material to support the pipe at the required grade.

Three classes of bedding for trench or embankment conditions are shown in Figures 1, 2, and 3. Bedding shall be in accordance with Class C bedding unless otherwise shown on the plans. The Engineer may require the use of a template to secure reasonably accurate shaping of the foundation material.

400.5. Backfill.

(1) General. As soon as practical, all portions of the excavation not occupied by the permanent structure shall be backfilled. Backfill material may be obtained from excavation or from other sources. Backfill material shall be free from stones of such size as to interfere with compaction; free from large lumps which will not break down readily under compaction; and free from frozen lumps, wood, or other extraneous material.

Backfill which will not support any portion of the completed roadbed or embankment shall be placed in layers not more than 10 inches in depth (loose measurement). Backfill which will support any portion of the roadbed or embankment shall be placed in uniform layers not to exceed eight (8) inches in depth (loose measurement). Each layer of backfill shall be compacted to a density comparable with the adjacent undisturbed soil or as shown on the plans.

Each layer of backfill material, if dry, shall be wetted uniformly to the moisture content required to obtain a density comparable with the adjacent undisturbed soil or as shown on the plans and shall be compacted to that density by means of mechanical tamps or rammers. The use of rolling equipment of the type generally used in compacting embankments will be permitted on portions which are accessible to such equipment.

When tamping equipment is furnished which, when proven to the satisfaction of the Engineer, will adequately compact the backfill material to the density required, the eight (8) inch and 10 inch lifts (loose measurement) specified above may be increased to lifts not to exceed 12 inches.

Cohesion less materials, such as sand, may be used for general backfilling purposes. Compaction of cohesion less materials shall be done with vibratory equipment, water ponding or a combination thereof.

(2) Bridge Foundations, Retaining Walls, And Culverts. No backfill shall be placed against any structure until the concrete has reached the minimum flexural strength required in Item 421, "Portland Cement Concrete."

The material used for backfilling shall be free of any appreciable amount of gravel or stone particles more than four (4) inches in greatest dimension and shall be of a gradation that permits thorough compaction. The use of rock or gravel mixed with soil will be permitted, provided the percentage of fines is sufficient to fill all voids and insure a uniform and thoroughly compacted mass of proper density.

When the excavation has been made through a hard material resistant to erosion, the Engineer may require the backfill around piers and in front of abutments and wings to be of stone or lean concrete. Unless otherwise provided, such backfill will be measured and paid for as extra work in accordance with Article 4.3.

Embankment which is too close to a structure to permit compaction by the use of the blading and rolling equipment used on adjoining sections of embankment, shall be placed and compacted in accordance with Subarticle 400.5(1). Mechanical tamps or rammers shall be required when the structure being backfilled could sustain damage from other compacting operations.

Care shall be taken to prevent any wedging action of backfill against the structure, and the slopes bounding the excavation shall be stepped or serrated to prevent such action. Backfill placed around piers shall be deposited uniformly.

(3) Pipe. After the bedding and pipes have been installed as required, the selected backfill materials shall be brought to proper moisture condition, placed along both sides of the pipe equally, in uniform layers not exceeding eight (8) inches in depth (loose measurement), and each lift thoroughly compacted mechanically. Special care shall be taken to secure thorough compaction of the materials placed under the haunches of the pipe and to prevent damage

or displacement of the pipe. Filling and/or backfilling shall be continued in this manner to the elevation of the top of the pipe. Backfill above the top of the pipe shall be placed and compacted in accordance with Sub-article 400.5(1). During construction, protection of the pipe shall be in accordance with the pertinent pipe item. Pipe damaged by the Contractor during construction shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense or repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Engineer may reject any material containing more than 20 percent by weight of material retained on a three (3) inch sieve, or material excavated in such a manner as to produce large lumps not easily broken down or which cannot be spread in loose layers. In general, material excavated by means of a trenching machine will meet the requirements above, provided large stones are not present.

Where sewers extend beyond the toe of slope of the embankment and the depth of cover provided by backfill to the original ground level is less than the minimum required by the specifications for the type of pipe involved, additional material shall be placed and compacted, as herein specified for backfill outside the limits of the roadbed, until this minimum cover has been provided.

400.6. Cement Stabilized Backfill. When shown on the plans, the excavation shall be backfilled to the elevations shown with cement stabilized backfill. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, cement stabilized backfill shall contain aggregate, water and a minimum of seven (7) percent portland cement based on the dry weight of the aggregate, in accordance with Test Method Tex-120-E. Aggregate shall be as shown on the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

Cement stabilized backfill below the top of sewers, manholes, inlets, or other structures shall be placed equally along all sides of the structure so as to prevent strain on or displacement of the structure. Cement stabilized backfill shall be placed in a manner that will completely fill all voids in the trench. Should compaction be required to fill all voids, hand operated tampers may be used.

400.7. Measurement. Excavation and backfill will be measured by the cubic yard. Cutting and restoring of pavement will be measured by the square yard.

This is a plans quantity measurement Item and the quantity to be paid for will be that quantity shown in the proposal and on the "Estimate and Quantity" sheet of the contract plans, except as may be modified by Article 9.8. If no adjustment of quantities is required, additional measurements or calculations will not be required.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, structural excavation for pipe headwalls, inlets, manholes, culvert widening (extensions) 15 feet or less in length, bridge abutments, retaining walls and side road and private entrance pipe culverts will not be measured but shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

For culvert widening (extensive) greater than 15 feet, quantities for structural excavation will be shown on the plans.

Structural excavation will be measured by the cubic yard computed by the method of average end areas using the following limits to establish templates for measurement:

(1) For all excavation requiring measurement, except that required for the barrels of pipe culverts; for structural plate structures no material outside of vertical planes one (1) foot

beyond the edges of the footings and parallel thereto will be included, unless otherwise shown on the plans. When the plans provide the Contractor the option of cast-in-place or precast boxes, measurement will be based on the cast-in-place option.

(2) For pipes 42 inches or less in nominal or equivalent diameter, no material outside of vertical planes one (1) foot beyond the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the pipe and parallel thereto will be included. For pipes more than 42 inches in nominal or equivalent diameter, no material outside of vertical planes located two (2) feet beyond the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the pipe and parallel thereto will be included. Excavation for pipes shall be measured between the extreme ends of the completed structure, including any end appurtenances, as shown on the plans and from centerline to centerline of inlets, manholes, etc., therein. When excavation for appurtenances is measured for payment, the limits of excavation for the pipes shall not overlap those of the appurtenances.

(3) For structural plate structures no material outside of vertical planes three (3) feet beyond the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the structure(s) and parallel thereto will be included. When the quality of the existing soil or embankment is less than that of the proposed backfill material, the excavation shall be extended for measurement to vertical planes located at one-half of the span beyond the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the structure(s) and parallel thereto.

(4) If a cofferdam is used, the limitations of Subarticle 400.7.(1) shall apply just as if no cofferdam were used. Excavation quantities for foundations shown on the plans and in the proposal where cofferdams are required shall be considered as final quantities and no further measurement will be made.

(5) Where excavation, in addition to that allowed for the footings, is required for other portions of the structure, such as for the cap, cross strut, or tie beam of a pier or bent or for the superstructure, measurement for such additional excavation will be limited laterally by vertical planes one (1) foot beyond the face of the member and parallel thereto and vertically to a depth of one (1) foot below the bottom of such member.

(6) No measurement will be made of any excavation necessary for placing forms or falsework except as allowed by the above conditions.

(7) At all structure sites except at culverts and trench excavations, the measurement of structural excavation will include only material below or outside the limits of the completed road or channel excavation.

Trench excavation in fill above natural ground, as specified in Subarticle 400.2.(4), will be measured for payment. Quantities will include that area as specified in Subarticle 400.7.(2) plus one (1) foot above the top of the pipe, regardless of the height of fill previously made.

(8) Excavation required for shaping the slopes of header banks which were built by prior contract and upon which riprap is to be placed will be measured as "Structural Excavation, (Riprap)."

(9) For all culverts, except for side road and private entrance culverts, all excavation within the limits of the structure and below or outside the limits of the completed roadway excavation, will be measured as culvert excavation. Where the overall normal width of the culvert is 12 feet or less, measurement will be as "Structural Excavation, Culvert, Small." Where the overall normal width of the culvert exceeds 12 feet, measurement will be as

"Structural Excavation, Culvert, Large."

(10) Where excavation diagrams are shown on the plans, they shall take precedence over these provisions.

(11) Measurement will not include materials removed below footing grades to compensate for anticipated swelling due to pile driving, nor will it include material required to be removed due to swelling beyond the specified limits during pile driving operations.

(12) Measurement will not include additional volume caused by slips, slides, cave-ins, silting, or fill material resulting from the action of the elements or the Contractor's operation.

(13) Where rock, or other incompressible or unstable material is undercut to provide a suitable foundation for pipe or box sections, such material below grade, which is directed by the Engineer to be removed, will be measured for payment.

(14) No allowance will be made for any variance from plan quantity incurred by an alternate bid.

(15) Additional measurement will be made of the volume of excavation involved in the lowering or raising of the elevation of a footing, foundation, or structure unit, when such grade change is authorized by the Engineer.

(16) Cement stabilized backfill will be measured in accordance with the backfill diagram shown on the plans. The quantity of "Cement Stabilized Backfill" shown on the plans shall be considered as final quantities and no further measurement will be required. Changes in alignment or grade as authorized by the Engineer will be measured for payment.

(17) The work to be done in the cutting and restoring of pavement will be measured in accordance with the dimensions shown on the plans. The excavation below the pavement and/or base shall be measured as structural excavation of the pertinent type.

400.8. Payment. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Structural Excavation," "Structural Excavation (Bridge)," "Structural Excavation (Culvert, Small)," "Structural Excavation (Culvert, Large)," "Structural Excavation (Trench)," "Structural Excavation (Riprap)," "Cement Stabilized Backfill" and "Cutting and Restoring Pavement."

Payment for removal and replacement of unstable or incompressible material below the footing grades of culverts as provided for in Subarticle 400.2.(3) will be made as follows:

When the plans specify or when the Engineer directs the use of special materials such as flexible base, cement stabilized base, cement stabilized backfill or other special material, payment for excavation below the footing grades shall be made at the unit price bid for "Structural Excavation" of the pertinent type. Payment for furnishing, hauling, placing and compacting the flexible base, cement stabilized base, cement stabilized backfill or other special materials will be made at the unit price bid for these items in the contract or in accordance with Article 4.3. in cases where the required material is not a bid item.

Where special materials are not required or specified, payment for the removal and replacement of unstable and/or incompressible material will be made at a price equal to 200 percent of the unit price bid per cubic yard for "Structural Excavation" of the pertinent type.

This price shall be full compensation for removing the unstable or incompressible material, furnishing, hauling, placing and compacting suitable replacement material and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

If no direct method of payment is provided in the contract for culvert excavation and no special materials are required or specified, the removal and replacement of unstable or incompressible material, when such work is authorized by the Engineer, will be measured and paid for at fifteen dollars ($15.00) per cubic yard.

Should the Engineer deem it necessary to lower a bridge foundation to an elevation below the grade shown on the plans, such over excavation below plan will be paid for as "Structural Excavation" at an adjusted unit price as defined herein. Payment will be made at a unit price equal to 115 percent of the contract unit price bid for all over excavation where the revised footing grade does not vary from plan grade by more than five (5) feet.

Payment will be made at a unit price of 125 percent of the contract unit price bid for all over excavation where the revised grade varies from plan grade by more than five (5) feet but not in excess of 10 feet. In cases where the revised footing grade varies from plan grade by more than 10 feet, a supplemental agreement shall be prepared to establish a unit price with which to make payment for the over excavation.

No direct payment will be made for backfilling around structures. Payment for the backfilling and compacting of areas which were removed as structural excavation shall be included in the unit price bid for "Structural Excavation."

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, structural excavation which has been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer, but not backfilled, a partial payment of 50 percent of the price bid will be made. The remaining amount will be paid upon the satisfactory completion of the backfilling.

This price shall be full compensation for all excavation, bedding, and backfill including placing, sprinkling and compaction of material; all soundings; cleaning and filling seams; constructing all cofferdams; all dewatering; and for furnishing all materials, hauling, labor, equipment, tools, sheeting and/or bracing of excavations up to and including five (5) feet in depth, pumps, drills, explosives, disposition of surplus material, cutting pavement and base to neat lines; and for incidentals necessary to complete the work, except that protection methods for excavations greater than five (5) feet in depth shall be measured and paid for as required under Item 402, "Trench Excavation Protection" or Item 403, "Temporary Special Shoring."

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION ITEM 402

TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION

402.1. Description. This Item shall govern for the excavation protection required for the trenches in excess of five (5) feet deep, including all additional excavation, backfill, pavement reconstruction and repair made necessary by the protection system, in accordance with this Item.

A trench shall be defined as a narrow excavation made below the surface of the ground. In general, the depth is greater than the width, but the width of a trench is not greater than 15 feet. If forms or other structures are installed or constructed in an excavation so as to reduce the dimension measured from the forms or structure to the side of the excavation to 15 feet or less (measured at the bottom of the excavation), the excavation is also considered to be a trench. In addition, "Trench Excavation Protection" will not be limited to these applications, but may be used wherever deemed expedient and proper to the ensuing work.

402.2. Construction Methods. Trench Excavation Protection shall be as required by the provisions of Part 1926, Subpart P-Excavations, Trenching, and Shoring of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration's Standards and Interpretations.

402.3. Measurement. This Item will be measured by the linear foot along the centerline of trench where the depth of trench exceeds five (5) feet.

402.4. Payment. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Trench Excavation Protection". This price shall be full compensation for all excavation and backfill; for furnishing, placing and removing all shoring, sheeting, or bracing; for dewatering or diversion of water; for all jacking and jack removal; and for all other labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

No payment will be made for excavation protection made necessary due to the selection of an optional design or sequence of work that creates the need for the protection system.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION ITEM 421

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

421.1. Description. This Item shall govern for portland cement concrete to be used in concrete pavement, concrete structures and other concrete construction.

421.2. Materials. The concrete shall be composed of portland cement, (with or without) fly ash, fine and coarse aggregates and water.

(1) Cement. Portland cement shall conform to Item 524, "Hydraulic Cement".

Unless otherwise shown on the plans or in the specifications, the cement shall be either Type I, IP, II or III portland cement except as follows:

a. Type III cement shall not be used when the anticipated air temperature for the succeeding 12 hours will exceed 60 F.

b. Type III cement may be used, regardless of air temperature, in all precast concrete.

All cement used in a monolithic placement shall be of the same type.

Type I/II cement may be considered as either Type I or Type II cement except as otherwise noted.

Type IP cement may be used in lieu of Type I or Type II cement except when otherwise required by the plans or specifications. When Type IP cement is used, additional fly ash will not be permitted.

(2) Fly Ash. Fly ash shall conform to the requirements of Departmental Materials Specification D-9-8900. Copies of Departmental Materials Specifications are available from the Texas Department of Transportation, Division of Materials and Tests, 125 East 11th Street, Austin, Texas 78701-2483.

When fly ash is used, "cement" shall be defined as "cement plus fly ash". "Cement plus fly ash" shall be composed of Type I, II or III portland cement and 20 to 35 percent fly ash by absolute volume, except that for classes of concrete which are specified to have less than five (5) sacks of portland cement per cubic yard, the fly ash replacement of cement shall not exceed 25 percent by absolute volume of the specified cement content. The Contractor has the option of using "cement plus fly ash" as defined herein for all classes of concrete except that Type B fly ash shall not be used when Type II cement is required, and no fly ash is permitted when a white portland cement is required.

(3) Mixing Water. Water for use in concrete and for curing shall be free from oils, acids, organic matter or other deleterious substances and shall not contain more than 1000 parts

per million of chlorides as Cl nor more than 1000 parts per million of sulfates as SO_4.

Water from municipal supplies approved by the State Health Department will not require testing, but water from other sources will be sampled and tested before use in concrete. Tests shall be made in accordance with AASHTO T26. A sample of approximately one (1) gallon shall be submitted to the Texas Department of Transportation, Division of Materials and Tests, 3800 Jackson Ave., Bldg. No. 5, Austin, Texas 78731-6033.

Water used in white portland cement concrete shall be free from iron and other impurities which may cause staining or discoloration.

(4) Coarse Aggregate. Coarse aggregate shall be washed and shall consist of durable particles of gravel, crushed blast furnace slag, crushed stone, or combinations thereof and shall be free from frozen material or injurious amounts of salt, alkali, vegetable matter, or other objectionable material either free or as an adherent coating. When white portland cement is specified, the coarse aggregates used in the concrete shall be light colored. Quality shall be reasonably uniform throughout. Coarse aggregate shall not contain more than 0.25 percent by weight of clay lumps, nor more than one (1.0) percent by weight of shale, nor more than five (5.0) percent by weight of laminated and/or friable particles when tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-413-A. Coarse aggregate from each source shall have a wear of not more than 40 percent when tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-410-A.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, coarse aggregate from each source will be subjected to five (5) cycles of both the sodium sulfate and the magnesium sulfate soundness test in accordance with Test Method Tex-411-A. When the loss is greater than 12 percent with sodium sulfate and/or 18 percent with magnesium sulfate, further testing will be required prior to acceptance or rejection of the material. A satisfactory record under similar conditions of service and exposure will be considered in the evaluation of material failing to meet these requirements.

When tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-401-A, the coarse aggregate, including combinations of aggregates when used, shall conform to the gradation requirements shown in Table 1, except as provided in Subarticle 427.8.(3) for exposed aggregate finishes.

TABLE 1

COARSE AGGREGATE GRADATION CHART

Aggregate Grade No.	Nominal Size Inches	Percent Retained on Each Sieve								
		2-1/2 in.	2 in.	1-1/2 in.	1 in.	3/4 in.	1/2 in.	3/8 in.	No. 4	No. 8
1	2	0	0-20	15-50		60-80			95-100	
2 (467)*	1-1/2		0	0-5		30-65		70-90	95-100	
3	1-1/2		0	0-5		10-40	40-75		95-100	
4 (57)*	1			0	0-5		40-75		90-100	95-100
5 (67)*	3/4				0	0-10		45-80	90-100	95-100
6 (7)*	1/2					0	0-10	30-60	85-100	95-100
7	3/8						0	5-30	75-100	
8	3/8						0	0-5	35-80	90-100

*Numbers in parenthesis indicate that these gradations conform to corresponding ASTM gradation in ASTM C33.

The loss by decantation in accordance with Test Method Tex-406-A plus the allowable weight of clay lumps, shall not exceed one (1) percent, or the value shown on the plans, whichever is smaller. In the case of aggregates made primarily from the crushing of stone, if the material finer than the 200 sieve is definitely established to be the dust of fracture, essentially free from clay or shale, as established by Part III of Test Method Tex-406-A, the percent may be increased to 1.5.

(5) Fine Aggregate. Fine aggregate shall be washed and consist of clean, hard, durable and uncoated particles of natural or manufactured sand or a combination thereof, with or without a mineral filler. When white portland cement is specified the fine aggregate used in the concrete shall be light colored. It shall be free from frozen material or injurious amounts of salt, alkali, vegetable matter or other objectionable material and it shall not contain more than 0.5 percent by weight of clay lumps. When the aggregate is subjected to the color test for organic impurities in accordance with Test Method Tex-408-A, the test result shall not show a color darker than standard.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the acid insoluble residue of fine aggregate used in concrete subject to direct traffic shall be not less than 60 percent by weight when tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-612-J.

When tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-401-A, the fine aggregate or combinations of aggregates, including mineral filler, shall conform to the gradation requirements shown in Table 2.

Table 2

FINE AGGREGATE GRADATION CHART

	Percent Retained on Each Sieve							
Aggregate Grade No.	3/8 in.	No. 4	No. 8	No. 16	No. 30	No. 50	No. 100	No. 200
1	0	0 to 5	0 to 20	15 to 50	35 to 75	65 to 90	90 to 100	97 to 100

Where manufactured sand is used in lieu of natural sand, the percent retained on the No. 200 sieve shall be 94 to 100.

Where the sand equivalent value is greater than 85, the retainage on the No. 50 sieve may be 65 to 94 percent.

Fine aggregate will be subjected to the Sand Equivalent Test (Test Method Tex-203-F). The sand equivalent shall not be less than 80 unless otherwise shown on the plans.

For all classes of concrete, except class K, the fineness modulus shall be between 2.30 and 3.10 as determined by Test Method Tex-402-A. The fineness modulus for class K shall be 2.6 to 2.8 unless otherwise shown on the plans.

(6) Mineral Filler. Mineral filler shall consist of stone dust, clean crushed sand, or other approved inert material. When tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-401-A, it shall conform to the following gradation:

Retained on No. 30 Sieve 0 percent

Retained on No. 200 Sieve 0-35 percent

(7) Admixtures. Admixtures and their use shall conform to the requirements of Item 437, "Concrete Admixtures". Calcium chloride will not be permitted.

(8) Mortar and Grout. Unless otherwise specified or approved by the Engineer, mortar and grout shall consist of one (1) part portland cement, two (2) parts finely graded sand and sufficient water to provide the desired consistency. Mortar may contain admixtures.

Post tensioning grout shall be in accordance with Item 426, "Prestressing".

Mortar shall have a consistency such that the mortar can be easily handled and spread by trowel.

Grout shall have a consistency such that the grout will flow into and completely fill all voids.

When required to prevent color difference, white cement shall be added to produce the color required. When shown on the plans or in the specifications, or when required by the Engineer, latex adhesive conforming to the requirements of Departmental Material Specification D-9-8110 shall be added to the mortar.

421.3. Storage of Materials.

(1) Cement, Fly Ash and Mineral Filler. All cement, fly ash and mineral filler shall be stored in well ventilated weatherproof buildings or approved bins, which will protect them from dampness or absorption of moisture. Each shipment of packaged cement shall be kept separated to provide easy access for identification and inspection.

The Engineer may permit small quantities of sacked cement to be stored in the open on a raised platform and under waterproof covering for a maximum of 48 hours.

(2) Aggregates. The method of handling and storing concrete aggregates shall prevent contamination with foreign materials. If the aggregates are stored on the ground, the sites for the stockpiles shall be clear of all vegetation and shall be level. The bottom six (6) inch layer of aggregate shall not be disturbed or used without re-cleaning.

When conditions require the use of two (2) or more sizes of aggregates, the aggregates shall be separated to prevent intermixing. Where space is limited, stockpiles shall be separated by physical barriers. Aggregates from different sources shall be stored in different stockpiles unless the aggregates are pre-blended as approved by the Engineer prior to stockpiling.

Methods of handling aggregates during stockpiling and their subsequent use shall be such that segregation will be minimized. The Engineer may require that stockpiles be remixed when segregation is apparent.

Unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer, all aggregate shall be stockpiled at least 24 hours to reduce the free moisture content. In order to control absorption, stockpiles shall be sprinkled when directed by the Engineer.

To assure uniform concrete, aggregate stockpiles shall be maintained at reasonably uniform moisture content.

(3) Admixtures. Admixtures shall be stored in accordance with Item 437, "Concrete Admixtures".

421.4. Measurement of Materials. Except as noted below, the measurement of materials used in batches of concrete shall be by weight.

Water may be measured by volume or by weight.

Cement and fly ash shall be weighed separately from other materials. Weighing of sacked cement will not be required. When sacked cement is used, the quantity of cement per batch shall be based upon using full bags of cement. Batches involving use of fractional bags will not be permitted except for small hand mixed batches of approximately five (5) cubic feet or less and when an approved method of volumetric measurement is used.

Where two (2) or more sizes or types of aggregates are used, each type and/or size shall be measured separately.

When determining aggregate batch weights, proper allowance shall be made for the water content in the aggregate (free water and/or absorption).

Admixtures shall be measured and dispensed in accordance with Item 437, "Concrete Admixtures".

Measuring materials by volumetric methods may be used where permitted by the specifications. When a mixer using volumetric batching of materials is used, an accurate method of measuring by volume shall be provided. Continuous volumetric mixers shall be calibrated to assure correct measurement of materials.

The amount of each ingredient in the batch shall be measured to within plus or minus one (1) percent of the required amount except that water shall be measured to within plus or minus one (1) gallon and admixture tolerances shall be in accordance with Item 437, "Concrete Admixtures".

421.5. Equipment.

(1) Weighing and Measuring Equipment. Weighing and measuring equipment shall conform to Item 520, "Weighing and Measuring Equipment".

(2) Mixing Equipment.

(a) General. All equipment, tools, and machinery used for hauling materials and performing any part of the work shall be maintained in such condition as to insure completion of the work under way without excessive delays for repairs or replacement.

The mixer shall be of an approved type and size that will produce uniform distribution of the material throughout the mass and shall be capable of producing concrete meeting the requirements of these specifications.

The mixing equipment shall be capable of producing the quantities of concrete necessary to comply with requirements shown on the plans or in these specifications.

For all mixers, an adequate water supply and an accurate method of measuring the water shall be provided.

Delivery of concrete to the worksite and the discharge from the hauling equipment,

agitating, or non-agitating, shall be in accordance with the requirements shown on the plans or in the governing specifications.

Specific requirements for batch plants, mixers and other equipment shall be in accordance with Item 522, "Portland Cement Concrete Plants", Item 360, "Concrete Pavement", or other specifications, except that continuous volumetric mixers shall conform to Subarticle 421.5(2)(b) of this Item.

(b) Continuous Volumetric Mixers. For all miscellaneous concrete placements, a mobile, continuous, volumetric mixer may be used.

When approved in writing by the Engineer or when specified for use in other Items, these mixers may be used for other types of concrete construction, including structural concrete, if the number of mixers furnished will supply the amount of concrete required for the particular operation in question.

These mixers shall be designed to receive all the concrete ingredients, including admixtures, required by the mix design in a continuous uniform rate and mix them to the required consistency before discharging.

(c) Portland Cement Concrete Plants. The use of ready-mixed concrete from a commercial source will be permitted for all structural concrete provided that the plant, truck mixers, and mixing equipment conform to the requirements of Item 522, "Portland Cement Concrete Plants". The use of ready-mix plants and ready-mix concrete for concrete pavement shall be in accordance with Item 360, "Concrete Pavement". The class of plant furnished shall conform to the requirements of Item 522, "Portland Cement Concrete Plants".

421.6. Mixing.

(1) General. Mixed concrete which does not conform to specification requirements shall not be placed. Mixing shall be in accordance with Item 522, "Portland Cement Concrete Plants", except that mixing with continuous volumetric mixers will be in accordance with Subarticle 421.6.(2) and except as set out in Subarticle 421.6.(3).

(2) Continuous Volumetric Mixers. Mixing shall be in accordance with mixer manufacturer's recommendations unless otherwise revised by the Engineer.

(3) Mixing of concrete by hand methods or by the use of a small motor driven mixer will be permitted for small placements of approximately two (2) cubic yards or less when authorized by the Engineer. Hand mixed batches shall not exceed a two (2) sack batch in volume. For such placements the mix may be proportioned by approved volumetric methods.

421.7. Placing, Curing and Finishing. The placing of concrete, including construction of forms and falsework, curing and finishing, shall be in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Structures", Item 360, "Concrete Pavement", and Item 427, "Surface Finishes for Concrete".

421.8. Classification and Mix Design. The Contractor shall furnish the mix design, using a coarse aggregate factor acceptable to the Engineer, for the class(es) of concrete specified, to conform with the requirements contained herein and in accordance with Construction Bulletin C-11. The Contractor shall perform, at his entire expense, the work required to substantiate the design, except that casting and testing of strength specimens will be done by the Department. Complete concrete design data shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval.

The Contractor shall determine and measure the batch quantity of each ingredient, including all water, not only for batch designs but for all concrete produced for the project. The mixes shall conform to these specifications and other requirements shown on the plans.

For continuous volumetric mixers the materials delivered during a revolution of the driving mechanism, or in a selected time interval, will be considered a batch and the proportion of each ingredient will be calculated in the same manner as for a batch type plant.

The Contractor may accept a design from the Department; however, this acceptance will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility of providing concrete meeting the requirements of these specifications.

Mix designs from previous or concurrent jobs may be used without trial batches if it is shown that no substantial change in any of the proposed ingredients has been made.

No charge will be made for existing designs furnished by the Engineer. The cost to the Department of preparing a new mix design will be charged to the Contractor and deducted from the payment for the work.

Trial batches shall be made and tested using all the proposed ingredients prior to the placing of concrete, and when the aggregate, and/or type, brand or source of cement, or admixture is changed. When the brand and/or source of cement only is changed, the Engineer may waive trial batch only if a prior record of satisfactory performance of the cement with the other ingredients has been established.

Trial batches generally shall be made in a mixer of adequate capacity to evaluate the design. The trial batches shall be made in a mixer representative of the mixers to be used. Batch size shall not be less than 50 percent of its rated mixing capacity.

Concrete for pneumatically placed concrete shall be in accordance with Item 431, "Pneumatically Placed Concrete".

The coarse aggregate factor shall be selected in accordance with Construction Bulletin C-11 based on grade of the coarse aggregate and the fineness modulus of the sand.

The Contractor shall have the option of using chemical admixtures with all classes of concrete in accordance with Item 437, "Concrete Admixtures", except where the use of specific admixtures is required or prohibited in this or other items.

When a retarding admixture is required for hot weather concreting, the amount to be used will be as required in Item 437, "Concrete Admixtures", subject to change by the Engineer when required. When used for extended retardation, the amount to be used will be established by several trial batches with varying retarder content and simulating the placing conditions to be encountered and tested in accordance with Tex-440-A.

When entrained air is required, the concrete shall be designed to entrain five (5) percent air when Grade 1 or 2 coarse aggregate is used, six (6) percent when Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate is used, and seven (7) percent for Grades 5, 6 or 7 unless otherwise specified by the Engineer. Concrete as placed shall contain the proper amount of entrained air as required herein with a tolerance of plus or minus 1-1/2 percentage points. Acceptance of concrete with occasional variations between 1-1/2 and three (3) percentage points over the specified amount will be based on strength tests as required by the Engineer. Such concrete which fails to meet strength requirements may be accepted on the basis of structural reviews subject to the provisions of Article 420.25. When the quantity of entrained air is found to be more than three (3) percentage points over or two (2) percentage points under those values given herein, the concrete will be rejected.

Entrained air will be required for bridge slabs, top slabs of direct traffic culverts, concrete pavement, dense and regular concrete overlays, piers, bents, precast piling (nonprestressed), drilled shafts placed in water, bridge railing, concrete traffic barrier and for other items of work as may be specified, on the plans or in other specifications. Unless otherwise specified, entrained air will not be required when Class "H" concrete is used for precast traffic barrier or precast bridge repair.

Table 3
SLUMP REQUIREMENTS

Concrete Designation	Desired Slump Inches	Max Slump Inches
A. Structural Concrete		
(1) All drilled shafts	6	7
(2) Thin-Walled Section (9" or less)	4	5
(3) Slabs, Concrete Overlay, Caps, Column piers, Wall sections over 9", etc.	3	4
(4) Prestressed Concrete Members		
(5) Concrete traffic Barrier (cast-in-place or precast), Concrete Bridge Railing	4	5
	4	5

(6) Dense concrete overlay	3/4	1
(7) Concrete placed underwater	6	7
(8) Concrete with High Range Water Reducer	____	8
B. Concrete Pavement		
C. Riprap, curb, gutter, slip-formed and extruded concrete	1-1/2	3 max 1 min
	As Approved by the Engineer	

Note: No concrete will be permitted with a slump in excess of the maximums shown.

When high range water reducing admixtures are used, the slump shall not exceed eight (8) inches.

421.9. Quality of Concrete. The concrete shall be uniform, workable and of a consistency acceptable to the Engineer. The cement content, maximum allowable water/cement ratio, the desired and maximum slump, the proper amount of entrained air and the strength requirement for all classes of concrete shall conform to the requirements of these specifications. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide concrete meeting these requirements.

During the progress of the work, the Engineer will cast test cylinders and/or beams, perform slump and entrained air tests and will make temperature checks, as required, to insure compliance with the specifications.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans the Contractor shall furnish and properly maintain all test molds. The test molds shall meet the requirements of Test Methods Tex-418-A and Tex-448-A and, in the opinion of the Engineer, must be satisfactory for use at the time of use. In addition, the Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing personnel to remove the test specimens from the molds and transport them to the proper curing location at the schedule designated by the Engineer and in accordance with the governing specification. For all concrete items the Contractor shall have a wheelbarrow, or other container acceptable to the Engineer, available to use in the sampling of the concrete. The Contractor is responsible for disposing of used, broken test specimens.

All labor and equipment furnished by the Contractor will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items and will not be paid for directly.

A strength test is defined as the average of the breaking strength of two (2) cylinders or two (2) beams as the case may be. Each specimen will be tested in accordance with Test Methods Tex-418-A or Tex-448-A.

Slump tests will be performed in accordance with Test Method Tex-415-A. Entrained air tests will be performed in accordance with Test Method Tex-416-A.

If the required strength or consistency of the class of concrete being produced cannot be secured with the minimum cement specified or without exceeding the maximum water/cement ratio, the Contractor will be required to furnish different aggregates, use a water reducing agent, an air entraining agent or increase the cement content in order to provide concrete meeting these specifications.

All test specimens, beams or cylinders, representing tests for removal of forms and/or falsework shall be cured using the same methods and under the same conditions as the concrete represented.

"Design Strength" beams and cylinders shall be cast and cured in accordance with Test Method Tex-447-A.

The Contractor shall provide, operate and maintain curing facilities as described in Test Method Tex-447-A, for the purpose of curing test specimens.

When the specified concrete strength is by 28 day compressive strength tests, job control testing will be by seven day compressive strength tests. The minimum strength requirement for seven (7) day tests will be 70 percent of the specified minimum 28 day compressive strength. If the required seven (7) day strength is not obtained with the quantity of cement specified in Table 4, changes in the batch design will be made as specified in this article. For an occasional failure of the seven day compressive test, the concrete may be tested at 28 days for final evaluation.

Strength test requirements for Type II cement will govern when Type I/II cement is used.

Table 4

CLASSES OF CONCRETE

Class of Conc.	Cement per C.Y. Min. (sacks)	Min. Comp. Sgth (f'c) 28 Day psi	Min.Flex. Sgth. 7 day psi	Max. Water Cement Ratio Gal/sk	Coarse Aggr. Grade No.	General Usage (information only)
A	5.0	3000	425 390 (c)	6.5	1-2- 3-4- 8 (a) (d)	Drilled Shafts; Culverts, except Top Slab of Direct Traffic Culverts; Inlets; Manholes, Headwalls; Appr. Slabs; Curb; Gutter; Curb & Gutter, Conc. Retards; Sidewalks; Driveways; Conc. Pavement; Back-up Walls; Anchors
B	4.0	2000	280	8.0	2-3-4- 5-6-7	Riprap, Small Roadside Signs and Anchors
C	6.0	3600	510 470 (c)	6.0	1-2-3- 4-5 (d)	Drilled Shafts; Bridge Substructure; Bridge Railing; Culverts, except Top Slab of Direct Traffic Culverts; Wing Walls; Approach Slab; Concrete Traffic Barrier (cast-in-place)

	Cement	Min.		Max. Water	Coarse	

Class of Conc.	per C.Y. Min. (sacks)	Comp. Sgth (f'c) 28 Day psi	Min.Flex. Sgth. 7 day psi	Cement Ratio Gal/sk	Aggr. Grade No.	General Usage (information only)
D	3.0	1500	215	11.0	2-3-4-5-6-7	Riprap
E	6.0	3000	425	6.0	2-3-4-5	Seal Concrete
F	6.0 (8.0 Max)	As specified on plans	$\frac{.85\ f'c}{6}$	5.5	2-3-4-5	Railroad structures; occasionally for Bridge Piers, Columns or Bents
H	6.0	As specified on plans	N.A.	5.5	3-4-5-6	Prestressed Concrete Beams, Boxes, Piling and Concrete Traffic Barrier (Precast)
S	6.5	4000	570 525(c)	5.0	2-3- 4-5	Bridge Slab; Top Slab of Direct Traffic Culvert; Bridge Substructure
P	5.0	N.A.	555(b)	6.25	2-3	Concrete Pavement
DC	8.75	5500	720	3.6	6	Dense Concrete Overlay
CO	7.0	4600	640	4.5	6	Concrete Overlay
SS	7.0	3600	510	5.5	3-4-5	Slurry Displacement Shafts, Underwater Drilled Shafts
K	Requirements as specified on the plans or in other Items.					

(a) Grade 8 aggregate for use in extruded curbs, unless a larger size is approved by the Engineer.

(b) Minimum running average for concrete pavement (in accordance with construction Bulletin C-II).

(c) When Type II or Type I/II cement is used.

(d) Unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer, Grade I coarse aggregate may be used only in massive foundations with four (4) inch minimum clear spacing between reinforcing steel bars. Grade I aggregate may not be used in drilled shafts.

421.10. Measurement and Payment. The work performed, materials furnished and all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work under this Item will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION ITEM 464

REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

464.1. Description. This Item shall govern for furnishing and installing all concrete pipe and materials and for constructing precast concrete pipe culverts or precast concrete sewer mains, laterals, stubs and inlet leads. The pipes shall be of the sizes, strengths and dimensions shown on the plans and shall include all connections to new or existing pipes, sewers, manholes, inlets, headwalls and other appurtenances and jointing materials as may be required to complete the work.

464.2. Materials.

(1) General. Except as modified herein, precast reinforced concrete pipe shall conform to the design shown on the plans and to ASTM C76 or C655 for circular pipe; ASTM C506 for arch pipe or ASTM C507 for horizontal elliptical pipe.

All precast concrete pipe shall be machine made or cast by a process which will provide for uniform placement of the concrete in the form and compaction by mechanical devices which will assure a dense concrete. Concrete shall be mixed in a central batch plant or other approved batching facility from which the quality and uniformity of the concrete can be assured. Transit mixed concrete will not be acceptable for use in precast concrete pipe.

Unless otherwise shown on the plans, not more than two (2) holes may be placed in the top section of precast pipe for lifting and placing. The holes may be cast, cut, or drilled in the wall of the pipe. The holes shall not exceed three (3) inches in diameter at the inside surface of the pipe wall. Not more than one (1) longitudinal wire or two (2) circumferential wires may be cut per layer of reinforcing steel when locating lift holes in the pipe wall. After the pipe is in place, lift holes shall be filled with concrete or mortar or precast concrete plugs to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor has the option of using portland cement or portland cement plus fly ash. When fly ash is used, then "cement" shall also be defined as "cement plus fly ash". "Cement plus fly ash" shall be composed of portland cement of the type specified and 20 to 35 percent fly ash by absolute volume. Type B fly ash shall not be used when Type II cement is shown on the plans. When portland cement is partially replaced, blended or otherwise modified by a pozzolan, the pozzolan is defined and limited to fly ash conforming to Department Materials Specification D-9-8900, "Fly Ash".

Copies of Departmental Materials Specifications are available from the Texas Department of Transportation, Division of Materials and Tests, 125 East 11th St., Austin, Texas 78701-2483.

(2) Design. Circular pipe shall be of the class or D-load shown on the plans. Regardless of the design shown, the Contractor may furnish pipe to either ASTM C76 or ASTM C655 specifications. Table C outlines the class and D-load equivalents. For concrete pipe arch or elliptical pipe, the minimum design shall conform to Table A or B.

TABLE A * Arch Pipe			
Design Size	Equiv. Dia. In.	Rise In.	Span In.
1	18	13	22
2	21	1/2	26
3	24	15	28 1/2
4	30	1/2	36 1/4
5	36	18	43 3/4
6	42	22	51 1/8
7	48	1/2	58 1/2
8	54	26	65
9	60	5/8	73
10	72	31	88
		5/16	
		36	
		40	
		45	
		54	

TABLE B * Horizontal Elliptical Pipe			
Design Size	Equiv. Dia. In.	Rise In.	Span In.
1	18	14	23
2	24	19	30
3	27	22	34
4	30	24	38
5	33	27	42
6	36	29	45
7	39	32	49
8	42	34	53
9	48	38	60
10	54	43	68

*Minimum height of cover required is one (1) foot.
*Maximum height of cover is eight (8) feet.

TABLE C
CIRCULAR PIPE
(CLASS, D-LOAD EQUIVALENTS)

Error! Bookmark not defined.C76	**C655**
CLASS I	800D-LOAD
CLASS II	1000D-LOAD
CLASS III	1350D-LOAD
CLASS IV	2000D-LOAD
CLASS V	3000D-LOAD

Reinforced concrete pipe for jacking, boring or tunneling shall meet the requirements of the pertinent ASTM specification with the following additional requirements:

The pipe shall have circular reinforcement and for 30 inch and larger diameters shall have an additional layer of Class III reinforcement, 12 inches long, extending into both the tongue and groove of the joint to within 3/4 inch of the end of the tongue and the groove. The minimum wall thickness shall be wall "B" for the diameter specified, unless special designs are required. The minimum concrete compressive strength for jacking and boring pipe shall be 5000 psi. Variations in the laying length of opposite sides shall not exceed 3/8 inch for pipe diameters 24 inches through 60 inches and 1/2 inch for pipe diameters 66 inches and larger. The maximum joint taper shall be 7 degrees for tongue and groove pipe and 2 degrees for O-ring gasket pipe. Pipe manufactured to these additional requirements shall be marked to identify pipe for jacking and boring.

The plans will provide a summary indicating the locations and length for all pipe. In addition, the diameter, required D-load and/or class for full circle pipe, and/or the design size for pipe arch or elliptical pipe will also be shown.

(3) Physical Test Requirements. The acceptability of the pipe shall be determined by the results of the physical tests outlined herein; by appropriate material tests required in ASTM C76, C506, C507, or C655; by absorption tests on selected samples from the wall of the pipe; and by inspection of the finished pipe to determine its conformance with the required design and its freedom from defects. Three-Edge Bearing tests shall be performed on one (1) pipe for each 100 pipe or fraction thereof of each design or shape, size, class or D-load for the load to produce a 0.01 inch crack and, at the discretion of the Engineer, the pipe may be tested to ultimate load.

As an alternate to the Three-Edge Bearing test, concrete pipe 60 inches in diameter and larger may be accepted on the basis of compressive strength of cores cut from the wall of the pipe. The manufacturer shall furnish facilities and personnel for taking the cores and determining the compressive strength of the samples. Three-Edge Bearing tests and core tests shall be in accordance with ASTM C497.

The manufacturer shall plug and seal coreholes in the pipe wall, after testing, in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

(4) Marking. The following information shall be clearly marked on each section of pipe:

(a) The class or D-load of pipe.

(b) The date of manufacture.

(c) The name or trademark of the manufacturer.

(d) One end of each section of pipe with elliptical reinforcement shall be clearly marked during the process of manufacture or immediately thereafter on the inside and the outside of opposite walls to show the location of the "top" or "bottom" of the pipe as it should be installed, unless the external shape of the pipe is such that the correct position of the top and bottom is obvious. Marking shall be indented on the pipe

section or painted thereon with waterproof paint.

(e) Pipe for jacking and boring shall be identified for the intended use.

(5) Inspection. The quality of materials, the process of manufacture, and the finished pipe shall be subject to inspection and approval by the Engineer at the pipe manufacturing plant. In addition, the finished pipe shall be subject to further inspection by the Engineer at the project site prior to and during installation.

(6) Causes for Rejection. Pipe shall be subject to rejection for failure to conform to any of the specification requirements. Individual sections of pipe may be rejected because of any of the following:

(a) Fractures or cracks passing through the shell, except for a single end crack that does not exceed the depth of the joint.

(b) Defects that indicate imperfect proportioning, mixing and molding.

(c) Surface defects indicating honeycombed or open texture.

(d) Damaged ends, where such damage would prevent making a satisfactory joint.

(e) Any continuous crack having a surface width of 0.01 inch or more and extending for a length of 12 inches or more, regardless of position in the wall of the pipe.

(7) Repairs. Pipe may be repaired if necessary, because of occasional imperfections in manufacture or accidental injury during handling and will be acceptable if, in the opinion of the Engineer, the repairs are sound, properly finished and cured, and the repaired pipe conforms to the requirements of the specifications.

(8) Rejections. All rejected pipe will be plainly marked by the Engineer by painting colored spots over the Division of Materials and Tests monogram on the inside wall of the pipe and on the top outside wall of the pipe. The painted spots shall be sufficient to identify the rejected pipe but no larger than four (4) inches in diameter. Rejected pipe shall not be defaced in any other manner. The Contractor shall remove the rejected pipe from the project and replace with pipe meeting the requirements of this Item.

(9) Jointing Materials. Unless otherwise specified on the plans the Contractor shall have the option of making the joints using any of the materials described herein. For all jointing materials except mortar, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer the Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance.

(a) Mortar. Mortar for joints shall be in accordance with the section, "Jointing", of this Item.

(b) Cold Applied, Plastic Asphalt Sewer Joint Compound. This material shall

consist of natural and/or processed asphalt base, suitable volatile solvents and inert filler. The consistency is to be such that the ends of the pipe can be coated with a layer of the compound up to one-half inch thick by means of a trowel. The joint compound shall cure to a firm, stiff plastic condition after application. The material shall be of a uniform mixture and any small separation occurring in the container shall be stirred to a uniform mix before use.

This material shall meet the following requirements when tested in accordance with Test Method Tex-526-C:

Asphalt Base, 100% - % Volatites - % by weight	% Ash, 28-45
Volatiles, 212 F Evaporation, 24 h, % by weight	10-26
Mineral Matter, determined as Ash, % by weight	30-55
Consistency, Cone Penetration, 150 q, 5 sec, 77 F	150-275

(c) Rubber Gaskets. These gaskets shall conform to ASTM C361 or C443. The design of the joints and permissible variations in dimensions shall be in accordance with ASTM C443. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer the Manufacturer's Certificate of Analysis.

(d) Cold Applied Preformed Plastic Gaskets. Preformed plastic gaskets shall be suitable for sealing joints of tongue and groove concrete pipe. The gasket sealing the joint shall be produced from blends of refined hydrocarbon resins and plasticizing compounds reinforced with inert mineral filler and shall contain no solvents, irritating fumes or obnoxious odors. The gasket joint sealer shall not depend on oxidizing, evaporating, or chemical action for its adhesive or cohesive strength, and shall be supplied in extruded rope-form of suitable cross-section. The size of the plastic gasket joint sealer shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and be of sufficient size to properly seal the joint. The plastic gasket joint sealer shall be so constructed as to provide evidence of proper installation either by means of "squeeze-out" of the gasket material on the inside or outside around the complete pipe joint circumference or by means of tabs, projections or other such indicators placed at established intervals around the circumference of the pipe joint. Plastic gasket joint sealers shall be Type 1 or Type 2. Type 1 gaskets shall meet the "squeeze-out" requirements and Type 2 gaskets shall meet the requirements for tabs, projections or other indicators. The gasket joint sealer shall be protected by a suitable wrapper designed that when removed, the jointing material maintains integrity.

The chemical composition of the gasket joint sealing compound for Type 1 and 2, as shipped, shall meet the following requirements:

COMPOSITION	TEST METHOD	ANALYSIS
Bitumen, Petroleum Plastic Content, % by weight	ASTM D4	50-70
Ash-Inert Mineral Matter, % by weight	Tex-526-C	30-50
Volatile Matter, 325 F, % by weight	Tex-506-C	2.0 max.

The gasket joint sealing compound when immersed for 30 days at ambient room temperature separately in five (5) percent solution of caustic potash; a five (5) percent solution of hydrochloric acid; a five (5) percent solution of sulfuric acid; and a saturated H_2S solution, shall show no visible deterioration.

The physical properties of the gasket joint sealing compound as shipped shall meet the following requirements:

PROPERTY	TEST METHOD REQUIREMENT	
	Type 1	Type 2
Ductility @ 77 F (cm), min. Tex-503-C	5.0	5.0
Softening Point, F	275	275
Penetration 32 F (300g) 60 sec., min --	65	
Tex-502-C 77 F (150g) 5 sec	50-120	50-120
Tex-502-C 115 F (150g) 5 sec., max. Tex-502-C	------	150

464.3. Construction Methods. The location of private driveway and side road pipe shall be constructed at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Reinforced concrete pipe culverts and sewers shall be constructed in accordance with the plans and requirements of this Item.

(1) Excavation. All excavation shall be in accordance with the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", except where tunneling or jacking methods are shown on the plans or permitted by the Engineer.

(2) Shaping and Bedding. Shaping and bedding shall be in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures".

(3) Laying Pipe. Unless otherwise authorized by the Engineer, the laying of pipe on the bedding shall be started at the outlet end with the spigot or tongue end pointing downstream

and shall proceed toward the inlet end with the abutting sections properly matched, true to the established lines and grades. Where bell and spigot pipe are used, cross trenches shall be cut in the foundation to allow the barrel of the pipe to rest firmly upon the bedding. These cross trenches shall be not more than two (2) inches larger than the bell ends of the pipe. Proper equipment shall be provided for hoisting and lowering the sections of pipe into the trench without disturbing the bedding and the sides of the trench. The ends of the pipe shall be carefully cleaned before the pipe is placed. As each length of pipe is laid, the mouth of the pipe shall be protected to prevent the entrance of earth or bedding material. The pipe shall be fitted and matched so that when laid in the bed the pipe shall form a smooth, uniform conduit. When elliptical pipe with circular reinforcing or circular pipe with elliptical reinforcing is used, the pipe shall be laid in the trench in such position that the markings "Top" or "Bottom", shall not be more than five (5) degrees from the vertical plane through the longitudinal axis of the pipe.

Multiple installations of reinforced concrete pipe shall be laid with the center lines of individual barrels parallel. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the following clear distances between outer surfaces of adjacent pipes shall be used.

Diameter	18"	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60" to 84"
Clear Distance Between Pipes	0'-9"	0'-11"	1'-1"	1'-3"	1'-5"	1'-7"	1'-11"	2'-0"

(4) Jointing.

(a) Joints sealed with portland cement mortar shall be made as follows:

Mortar shall consist of one (1) part cement, two (2) parts sand and sufficient water to make a plastic mix. The pipe ends shall be cleaned and wetted before making the joint. The lower half of the bell or groove and the upper half of the tongue or spigot shall be plastered with mortar. After the pipes are tightly jointed, mortar shall be packed into the joint from both inside and outside the pipe. The inside shall be finished smooth and flush with adjacent joints of pipe. Over the joint outside the pipe, a bead shall be formed at least one (1) inch on either side of the joint and of semicircular cross section for tongue and groove joints, but for bell and spigot joints, the mortar shall form a 45° fillet between the outer edge of the bell and the spigot. Mortar joints shall be cured by keeping the joints wet for at least 48 hours or until the backfill has been completed, whichever comes first. No jointing shall be done when the atmospheric temperature is at or below 40 F. Mortared joints shall be protected against freezing by backfilling or other approved methods for at least 24 hours.

No mortar banding on the outside of pipe will be required for driveway culverts.

At the Contractor's option, and with the approval of the Engineer, pipes which are large

enough for a man to enter may be furnished with the groove not less than one-half of an inch and not more than three-fourths of an inch longer than the tongue. Such pipe may be laid and backfilled without mortar joints. Care shall be exercised to avoid displacing the joints during the backfilling operations. After the backfilling has been completed, the space between the end of the tongue and the groove on the interior of the pipe shall be cleaned of all foreign material, thoroughly wetted and filled with mortar around the entire circumference of the pipe and finished flush.

The Contractor shall make available for the use of the Engineer, an appropriate rolling device similar to an automobile mechanic's "Creeper" for conveyance through small size pipe structures.

Mortar joints will be required for irrigation wells, vents and similar vertical structures.

(b) Joints using Cold Applied, Plastic Asphalt Sewer Joint Compound shall be made as follows:

Both ends of the pipes shall be clean and dry. A one-half inch thick layer of the compound shall be troweled or otherwise placed in the groove end of the pipe covering not less than two-thirds of the joint face around the entire circumference. Next, the tongue end of the next pipe shall be shoved home with sufficient pressure to make a tight joint. After the joint is made any excess mastic projecting into the pipe shall be removed. Backfilling of pipe laid with asphalt mastic joints may proceed as soon as the joint has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. Special precautions shall be taken in placing and compacting backfill to avoid damage to the joints.

(c) Joints using Rubber Gaskets shall be made as follows:

Where rubber gasket pipe joints are required by the plans the joint assembly shall be made according to the recommendations of the gasket manufacturer. Water tight joints will be required when using rubber gaskets. Backfilling may begin when approved by the Engineer.

(d) Joints using Cold Applied Preformed Plastic Gaskets shall be made as follows:

Before laying the pipe in the trench, the plastic gasket shall be attached around the tongue or groove near the shoulder or hub of each joint in accordance with the gasket manufacturer's recommendations. The protective wrapper shall be removed and the gasket pressed firmly to the clean, dry surface of the pipe, as recommended by the manufacturer. The joint sealer must be placed in such a manner that no dirt or other deleterious materials will come in contact with the joint sealing material.

After the tongue is correctly aligned with the flare of the groove, the wrapper or wrappers on the gasket shall be removed and the pipe shall be pulled or pushed home with sufficient force to properly seal the joint. Any joint material pushed out into the interior of the pipe that would tend to obstruct the flow shall be removed. (Pipe shall be

pulled home in a straight line with all parts of the pipe on line and grade at all times.) Backfilling of pipe laid with plastic gasket joints may proceed as soon as the joint has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. Special precautions shall be taken in placing and compacting backfill to avoid damage to the joints.

When the atmospheric temperature is below 60 F, plastic joint seal gaskets shall either be stored in an area warmed to above 70 F, or artificially warmed to this temperature in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer. Gaskets shall then be applied to pipe joints immediately prior to placing pipe in trench, followed by connection to previously laid pipe.

(5) Connections and Stub Ends. Connections of concrete pipe to existing pipes, pipe sewers or sewer appurtenances shall be as shown on the plan.

The bottom of existing structures shall be mortared or concreted if necessary to eliminate any drainage pockets created by the connections. Any damage to the existing structure resulting from making the connection shall be repaired by the Contractor, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

When concrete pipe is to be joined with existing aluminum pipe, portions of the aluminum pipe that are to be in contact with the concrete pipe, shall be insulated with a coating of bituminous material meeting the requirements of Article 460.7. The coating shall extend to a minimum distance of one (1) foot beyond the area of contact.

Unless otherwise shown in the plans, connections between concrete pipe and corrugated metal pipe shall be made with a suitable concrete collar having minimum thickness of four (4) inches.

Stub ends, for connections to future work not shown on the plans, shall be finished by installing watertight plugs into the free end of the pipe.

(6) Backfilling. After the pipe has been placed, bedded and jointed as specified, filling and/or backfilling shall be done in accordance with the applicable requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". When mortar joints are specified, no fill or backfill shall be placed until the jointing material has been cured for at least six hours. Special precautions shall be taken in placing and compacting the backfill to avoid any movement of the pipe or damage to the joints. For all pipe structures where joints consist of materials other than mortar, immediate backfilling will be permitted.

(7) Reuse of Appurtenances. When existing appurtenances are specified on the plans for reuse, the portion to be reused shall be severed from the culvert and moved to the new position previously prepared by hoisting with a crane, rolling, or other approved methods. Connections shall conform to the requirements for joining sections of pipes, as designated herein or as shown on the plans. Any portion of the headwalls or pipe attached to the appurtenance damaged during the moving operations by the Contractor shall be restored to its original condition at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor may remove and dispose

of the existing appurtenances and construct new appurtenances at his expense in accordance with the pertinent specifications and design shown on the plans or as furnished by the Engineer.

(8) Protection of Pipe. Unless otherwise shown on the plans or permitted in writing by the Engineer, no heavy earth moving equipment will be permitted to haul over the structure until a minimum of four (4) feet of permanent or temporary, compacted fill has been placed thereon. Pipe damaged by the Contractor's equipment shall be removed and replaced by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense.

464.4. Measurement. This Item will be measured by the linear foot. Such measurement will be made between the ends of the pipe barrel along the flow line, exclusive of safety end treatments. Safety end treatments shall be measured in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". Where spurs or branches, or connections to existing pipe lines are involved, measurement of the spur or new connecting pipe will be made from the intersection of the flow line with the outside surface of the pipe into which it connects. Where inlets, headwalls, catch basins, manholes, junction chambers, or other structures are included in lines of pipe, that length of pipe tying into the structure wall will be included for measurement but no other portion of the structure length or width will be so included.

For multiple pipes, the measured length will be the sum of the lengths of the barrels measured as prescribed above.

This is a plans quantity measurement Item and the quantity to be paid for will be that quantity shown in the proposal and on the "Estimate and Quantity" sheet of the contract plans, except as may be modified by Article 9.8. If no adjustment of quantities is required, additional measurements or calculations will not be required.

464.5. Payment. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Sewers)" of the size and D-load or class specified; and "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Arch)", "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Elliptical)", "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Arch) (Sewer)", and "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Elliptical) (Sewer)" of the design specified.

This price shall be full compensation for furnishing, hauling, placing and joining of pipes; for cutting of skews or slopes, for all connections to new or existing structures; for moving and reusing appurtenances where required; for removing and disposing of portions of existing structures as required; and for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Excavation, bedding and backfill will be paid for in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures".

*** * * END OF SECTION * * ***

SECTION ITEM 506
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

506.1. Description. Install, maintain, and remove erosion, sedimentation, and environmental control devices. Remove accumulated sediment and debris.

506.2. Materials.

A. Rock Filter Dams.

1. Aggregate. Furnish aggregate with hardness, durability, cleanliness, and resistance to crumbling, flaking, and eroding acceptable to the Engineer. Provide the following:

- **Types 1, 2, and 4 Rock Filter Dams.** Use 3 to 6 in. aggregate.
- **Type 3 Rock Filter Dams.** Use 4 to 8 in. aggregate.

2. Wire. Provide minimum 20 gauge galvanized wire for the steel wire mesh and tie wires for Types 2 and 3 rock filter dams. Type 4 dams require:

- a double-twisted, hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2-1/2 in. x 3-1/4 in.;
- minimum 0.0866 in. steel wire for netting;
- minimum 0.1063 in. steel wire for selvages and corners; and minimum 0.0866 in. for binding or tie wire.

3. Sandbag Material. Furnish sandbags meeting Section 506.2.I, "Sandbags," except that any gradation of aggregate may be used to fill the sandbags.

B. Temporary Pipe Slope Drains. Provide corrugated metal pipe, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe, flexible tubing, watertight connection bands, grommet materials, prefabricated fittings, and flared entrance sections that conform to the plans. Recycled and other materials meeting these requirements are allowed if approved. Furnish concrete in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

C. Baled Hay. Provide hay bales weighing at least 50 lb., composed entirely of vegetable matter, measuring 30 in. or longer, and bound with wire, nylon, or polypropylene string.

D. Temporary Paved Flumes. Furnish asphalt concrete, hydraulic cement concrete, or other comparable non-erodible material that conforms to the plans. Provide rock or rubble with a minimum diameter of 6 in. and a maximum volume of 1/2 cu. ft. for the construction of energy dissipaters.

E. Construction Exits. Provide materials that meet the details shown on the plans and this Section.

1. Rock Construction Exit. Provide crushed aggregate for long and short-term construction exits. Furnish aggregates that are clean, hard, durable, and free from adherent coatings such as salt, alkali, dirt, clay, loam, shale, soft, or flaky materials and organic and injurious matter. Use 4- to 8-in. aggregate for Type 1 and 2- to 4-in. aggregate for Type 3.

2. Timber Construction Exit. Furnish No. 2 quality or better railroad ties and timbers for long-term construction exits, free of large and loose knots and treated to control rot. Fasten timbers with nuts and bolts or lag bolts, of at least 1/2 in. diameter, unless otherwise shown on the plans or allowed. For short-term exits, provide plywood or pressed wafer board at least 1/2 in. thick.

3. Foundation Course. Provide a foundation course consisting of flexible base, bituminous concrete, hydraulic cement concrete, or other materials as shown on the plans or directed.

F. Embankment for Erosion Control. Provide rock, loam, clay, topsoil, or other earth materials that will form a stable embankment to meet the intended use.

G. Pipe. Provide pipe outlet material in accordance with Item 556, "Pipe Underdrains," and details shown on the plans.

H. Construction Perimeter Fence.

1. Posts. Provide essentially straight wood or steel posts that are at least 60 in. long. Furnish soft wood posts with a minimum diameter of 3 in. or use 2 x 4 boards. Furnish hardwood posts with a minimum cross-section of 1-1/2 x 1-1/5 in. Furnish T- or L-shaped steel posts with a minimum weight of 1.3 lb. per foot.

2. Fence. Provide orange construction fencing as approved by the Engineer.

3. Fence Wire. Provide 12-1/2 gauge or larger galvanized smooth or twisted wire. Provide16 gauge or larger tie wire.

4. Flagging. Provide brightly-colored flagging that is fade-resistant and at least 3/4 in. wide to provide maximum visibility both day and night.

5. Staples. Provide staples with a crown at least 1/2 in. wide and legs at least 1/2 in. long.

6. Used Materials. Previously used materials meeting the applicable requirements may be used if accepted by the Engineer.

I. Sandbags. Provide sandbag material of polypropylene, polyethylene, or polyamide woven fabric with a minimum unit weight of 4 oz. per square yard, a Mullen burst-strength exceeding 300 psi, and an ultraviolet stability exceeding 70%.

Use natural coarse sand or manufactured sand meeting the gradation given in Table 1 to fill sandbags. Filled sandbags must be 24 to 30 in. long, 16 to 18 in. wide, and 6 to 8 in. thick.

Table 1 – Sand Gradation	
Sieve Number	**Retained (% by Weight)**
4	3%
100	80%
200	95%

J. Temporary Sediment Control Fence. Provide a net-reinforced fence using woven geo-textile fabric. Logos visible to the traveling public will not be allowed.

1. Fabric. Provide fabric materials in accordance with DMS-6230, "Temporary Sediment Control Fence Fabric."

2. Posts. Provide essentially straight wood or steel posts with a minimum length of 48 in., unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Soft wood posts must be at least 3 in. in diameter or nominal 2 x 4 in. Hardwood posts must have a minimum cross-section of 1-1/2 x 1-1/2 in. T- or L-shaped steel posts must have a minimum weight of 1.3 lb. per foot.

3. Net Reinforcement. Provide net reinforcement of at least 12-1/2 gauge galvanized welded wire mesh, with a maximum opening size of 2 x 4 in., at least 24 in. wide, unless otherwise
shown on the plans.

4. Staples. Provide staples with a crown at least 3/4 in. wide and legs 1/2 in. long.

5. Used Materials. Use recycled material meeting the applicable requirements if accepted by the Engineer.

506.3. Equipment. Provide a backhoe, front end loader, blade, scraper, bulldozer, or other equipment as required when "Earthwork for Erosion Control" is specified on the plans as a bid item.

506.4. Construction.

A. Contractor Responsibilities. Implement the Department's Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) for the project site in accordance with the specific or general storm water permit requirements. Develop and implement an SWP3 for project-specific material supply plants within and outside of the Department's right of way in accordance with the specific or general storm water permit requirements. Prevent water pollution from storm water associated with construction activity from entering any surface water or private property on or adjacent to the project site.

B. General.

1. Phasing. Implement control measures in the area to be disturbed before beginning construction, or as directed. Limit the disturbance to the area shown on the plans or as directed. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor cannot control soil erosion and sedimentation resulting from construction operations, the Engineer will limit the disturbed area to that which the Contractor is able to control. Minimize disturbance to vegetation.

2. Maintenance. Immediately correct ineffective control measures. Implement additional controls as directed. Remove excavated material within the time requirements specified in the applicable storm water permit.

3. Stabilization. Stabilize disturbed areas where construction activities will be temporarily stopped in accordance with the applicable storm water permit. Establish a uniform vegetative
cover. The project will not be accepted until a 70% density of existing adjacent undisturbed areas is obtained, unless otherwise shown on the plans. When shown on the plans, the Engineer may accept the project when adequate controls are in place that will control erosion, sedimentation, and water pollution until sufficient vegetative cover can be established.

4. Finished Work. Upon acceptance of vegetative cover, remove and dispose of all temporary control measures, temporary embankments, bridges, matting, falsework, piling, debris, or other obstructions placed during construction that are not a part of the finished work, or as directed.

5. Restricted Activities. Do not locate disposal areas, stockpiles, or haul roads in any wetland, water body, or streambed. Do not install temporary construction crossings in or across any water body without the prior approval of the appropriate resource agency and the Engineer. Restrict construction operations in any water body to the necessary areas as shown on the plans or applicable permit, or as directed. Use temporary bridges, timber mats, or other structurally sound and non-eroding material for stream crossings. Provide protected storage area for paints, chemicals, solvents, and fertilizers at an approved location. Keep paints, chemicals, solvents, and fertilizers off bare ground and provide shelter for stored chemicals.

C. Installation, Maintenance, and Removal Work. Perform work in accordance with the specific or general storm water permit. Install and maintain the integrity of temporary erosion and sedimentation control devices to accumulate silt and debris until earthwork construction and permanent erosion control features are in place or the disturbed area has been

adequately stabilized as determined by the Engineer. If a device ceases to function as intended, repair or replace the device or portions thereof as necessary. Remove sediment, debris, and litter. When approved, sediments may be disposed of within embankments, or in the right of way in areas where the material will not contribute to further siltation. Dispose of removed material in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. Remove devices upon approval or when directed. Upon removal, finish-grade and dress the area. Stabilize disturbed areas in accordance with the permit, and as shown on the plans or directed. The Contractor retains ownership of stockpiled material and must remove it from the project when new installations or replacements are no longer required.

1. Rock Filter Dams for Erosion Control. Remove trees, brush, stumps, and other objectionable material that may interfere with the construction of rock filter dams. Place sandbags as a foundation when required or at the Contractor's option. For Types 1, 2, 3, and 5, place the aggregate to the lines, height, and slopes specified, without undue voids. For Types 2 and 3, place the aggregate on the mesh and then fold the mesh at the upstream side over the aggregate and secure it to itself on the downstream side with wire ties, or hog rings, or as directed. Place rock filter dams perpendicular to the flow of the stream or channel unless otherwise directed. Construct filter dams according to the following criteria, unless otherwise shown on the plans:

a. Type 1 (Non-reinforced).

(1) Height. At least 18 in. measured vertically from existing ground to top of filter dam.

(2) Top Width. At least 2 ft.

(3) Slopes. At most 2:1.

b. Type 2 (Reinforced).

(1) Height. At least 18 in. measured vertically from existing ground to top of filter dam.

(2) Top Width. At least 2 ft.

(3) Slopes. At most 2:1.

c. Type 3 (Reinforced).

(1) Height. At least 36 in. measured vertically from existing ground to top of filter dam.

(2) Top Width. At least 2 ft.

(3) Slopes. At most 2:1.

D. Type 4 (Sack Gabions). Unfold sack gabions and smooth out kinks and bends. For vertical filling, connect the sides by lacing in a single loop–double loop pattern on 4- to 5-in. spacing. At one end, pull the end lacing rod until tight, wrap around the end, and twist 4 times. At the filling end, fill with stone, pull the rod tight, cut the wire with approximately 6 in. remaining, and twist wires 4 times. For horizontal filling, place sack flat in a filling trough, fill with stone, and connect sides and secure ends as described above. Lift and place without damaging the gabion. Shape sack gabions to existing contours.

E. Type 5. Provide rock filter dams as shown on the plans.

1. Temporary Pipe Slope Drains. Install pipe with a slope as shown on the plans or as directed. Construct embankment for the drainage system in 8-in. lifts to the required elevations. Hand-tamp the soil around and under the entrance section to the top of the embankment as shown on the plans or as directed. Form the top of the embankment or earth dike over the pipe slope drain at least 1 ft. higher than the top of the inlet pipe

at all points. Secure the pipe with hold-downs or hold-down grommets spaced a maximum of 10 ft. on center. Construct the energy dissipators or sediment traps as shown on the plans or as directed. Construct the sediment trap using concrete or rubble riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap," when designated on the plans.

2. Baled Hay for Erosion and Sedimentation Control. Install hay bales at locations shown on the plans by embedding in the soil at least 4 in. and, where possible, approximately 1/2 the height of the bale, or as directed. Fill gaps between bales with hay.

3. Temporary Paved Flumes. Construct paved flumes as shown on the plans or as directed. Provide excavation and embankment (including compaction of the subgrade) of material to the dimensions shown on the plans, unless otherwise indicated. Install a rock or rubble riprap energy dissipater, constructed from the materials specified above to a minimum depth of 9 in. at the flume outlet to the limits shown on the plans or as directed.

4. Construction Exits. When tracking conditions exist, prevent traffic from crossing or exiting the construction site or moving directly onto a public roadway, alley, sidewalk, parking area, or other right of way areas other than at the location of construction exits. Construct exits for either long or short-term use.

a. Long-Term. Place the exit over a foundation course, if necessary. Grade the foundation course or compacted subgrade to direct runoff from the construction exits to a sediment trap as shown on the plans or as directed. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed.

(1) Type 1. Construct to a depth of at least 8 in. using crushed aggregate as shown on the plans or as directed.

(2) Type 2. Construct using railroad ties and timbers as shown on the plans or as directed.

b. Short-Term.

(1) Type 3. Construct using crushed aggregate, plywood, or wafer board. This type of exit may be used for daily operations where long-term exits are not practical.

(2) Type 4. Construct as shown on the plans or as directed.

6. Earthwork for Erosion Control. Perform excavation and embankment operations to minimize erosion and to remove collected sediments from other erosion control devices.

a. Excavation and Embankment for Erosion ControlFeatures. Place earth dikes, swales, or combinations of both along the low crown of daily lift placement, or as directed, to prevent runoff spillover. Place swales and dikes at other locations as shown on the plans or as directed to prevent runoff spillover or to divert runoff. Construct cuts with the low end blocked with undisturbed earth to prevent erosion of hillsides. Construct sediment traps at drainage structures in conjunction with other erosion control measures as shown on the plans or as directed. Where required, create a sediment basin providing 3,600 cu. ft. of storage per acre drained, or equivalent control measures for drainage locations that serve an area with 10 or more disturbed acres at one time, not including offsite areas.

b. Excavation of Sediment and Debris. Remove sediment and debris when accumulation affects the performance of the devices, after a rain, and when directed.

7. Construction Perimeter Fence. Construct, align, and locate fencing as shown on the plans or as directed.

a. Installation of Posts. Embed posts 18 in. deep or adequately anchor in rock, with a spacing of 8 to 10 ft.

b. Wire Attachment. Attach the top wire to the posts at least 3 ft. from the ground. Attach the lower wire midway between the ground and the top wire.

c. Flag Attachment. Attach flagging to both wire strands midway between each post. Use flagging at least 18 in. long. Tie flagging to the wire using a square knot.

8. Sandbags for Erosion Control. Construct a berm or dam of sandbags that will intercept sediment-laden storm water runoff from disturbed areas, create a retention pond, detain sediment, and release water in sheet flow. Fill each bag with sand so that at least the top 6 in. of the bag is unfilled to allow for proper tying of the open end. Place the sandbags with their tied ends in the same direction. Offset subsequent rows of sandbags 1/2 the length of the preceding row. Place a single layer of sandbags downstream as a secondary debris trap. Place additional sandbags as necessary or as directed for supplementary support to berms or dams of sandbags or earth.

9. Temporary Sediment-Control Fence. Provide temporary sediment-control fence near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area to intercept sediment from sheet flow. Incorporate the fence into erosion-control measures used to control sediment in areas of higher flow. Install the fence as shown on the plans, as specified in this Section, or as directed.

a. Installation of Posts. Embed posts at least 18 in. deep, or adequately anchor, if in rock, with a spacing of 6 to 8 ft. and install on a slight angle toward the run-off source.

b. Fabric Anchoring. Dig trenches along the uphill side of the fence to anchor 6 to 8 in. of fabric. Provide a minimum trench cross-section of 6 x 6 in. Place the fabric against the side of the trench and align approximately 2 in of fabric along the bottom in the upstream direction. Backfill the trench, then hand-tamp.

c. Fabric and Net Reinforcement Attachment. Unless otherwise shown under the plans, attach the reinforcement to wooden posts with staples, or to steel posts with T-clips, in at least 4 places equally spaced. Sewn vertical pockets may be used to attached reinforcement to end posts. Fasten the fabric to the top strand of reinforcement by hog rings or cord every 15 in. or less.

d. Fabric and Net Splices. Locate splices at a fence post with a minimum lap of 6 in. attached in at least 6 places equally spaced, unless otherwise shown under the plans. Do not locate splices in concentrated flow areas.

Requirements for installation of used temporary sediment control fence include the following:

- fabric with minimal or no visible signs of biodegradation (weak fibers),
- fabric without excessive patching (more than 1 patch every 15 to 20 ft.),
- posts without bends, and
- backing without holes.

506.5. Measurement.

A. Rock Filter Dams. Installation or removal of rock filter dams will be measured by the foot or by the cubic yard. The measured volume will include sandbags, when used.

1. Linear Measurement. When rock filter dams are measured by the foot, measurement will be along the centerline of the top of the dam.

2. Volume Measurement. When rock filter dams are measured by the cubic yard, measurement will be based on the volume of rock computed by the method of average end areas.

a. Installation. Measurement will be made in final position.

b. Removal. Measurement will be made at the point of removal.

B. Temporary Pipe Slope Drains. Temporary pipe slope drains will be measured by the foot.

C. Baled Hay. Baled hay will be measured by each bale.

D. Temporary Paved Flumes. Temporary paved flumes will be measured by the square yard of surface area. The measured area will include the energy dissipater at the flume outlet.

E. Construction Exits. Construction exits will be measured by the square yard of surface area.

F. Earthwork for Erosion Control.

1. Equipment. Equipment use will be measured by the actual number of hours the equipment is operated.

2. Volume Measurement.

a. In Place.

(1) Excavation. Excavation will be measured by the cubic yard in its original position and the volume computed by the method of average end areas.

(2) Embankment. Embankment will be measured by the cubic yard in its final position by the method of average end areas. The volume of embankment will be determined between:

- the original ground surfaces or the surface upon that the embankment is to be constructed for the feature and
- the lines, grades and slopes of the accepted embankment for the feature.

b. In Vehicles. Excavation and embankment quantities will be combined and paid for under "Earthwork (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Vehicles)." Excavation will be measured by the cubic yard in vehicles at the point of removal. Embankment will be measured by the cubic yard in vehicles measured at the point of delivery. Shrinkage or swelling factors will not be considered in determining the calculated quantities.

G. Construction Perimeter Fence. Construction perimeter fence will be measured by the foot.

H. Sandbags for Erosion Control. Sandbags will be measured as each sandbag or by the foot along the top of sandbag berms or dams.

I. Temporary Sediment-Control Fence. Temporary sediment-control fence will be measured by the foot.

506.6. Payment. The following will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items:

- erosion-control measures for Contractor project-specific locations (PSLs) inside and outside the right of way (such as construction and haul roads, field offices, equipment and supply areas, plants, and material sources);
- removal of litter;
- repair to devices and features damaged by Contractor operations;
- added measures and maintenance needed due to negligence, carelessness, lack of maintenance, and failure to install permanent controls;
- removal and reinstallation of devices and features needed for the convenience of the Contractor;

• finish grading and dressing upon removal of the device; and
• minor adjustments including but not limited to plumbing posts, reattaching fabric, minor grading to maintain slopes on an erosion embankment feature, or moving small numbers of sandbags.

The Contractor will be reimbursed in accordance with pertinent Items or Article 9.5, "Force Account," for maintenance, repair, or reinstallation of devices and features when the need for additional control measures cannot be attributed to the above, as determined by the Engineer. Stabilization of disturbed areas will be paid for under pertinent Items. Furnishing and installing pipe for outfalls associated with sediment traps and ponds will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the excavation and embankment under this Item.

A. Rock Filter Dams. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid as follows:

1. Installation. Installation will be paid for as "Rock Filter Dams (Install)" of the type specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, finish backfill and grading, lacing, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

2. Removal. Removal will be paid for as "Rock Filter Dams (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals. When the Engineer directs that the rock filter dam installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Rock Filter Dams (Remove)" and for "Rock Filter Dams (Install)" of the type specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, finish backfill and grading, lacing, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals

B. Temporary Pipe Slope Drains. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Temporary Pipe Slope Drains" of the size specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing materials, removal and disposal, furnishing and operating equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals. Removal of temporary pipe slope drains will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the pipe slope drain installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Temporary Pipe Slope Drains" of the size specified, which is full compensation for the removal and reinstallation of the pipe drain. Earthwork required for the pipe slope drain installation, including construction of the sediment trap, will be measured and paid for under Section 506.5.F, "Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control." Riprap concrete or stone, when used as an energy dissipater or as a stabilized sediment trap, will be measured and paid for in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

C. Baled Hay. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Baled Hay." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing bales, excavating trenches, removal and disposal, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals. When the Engineer directs that the baled hay installation (or portions thereof) be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Baled Hay," which is full compensation for removal and reinstallation of the baled hay.

D. Temporary Paved Flumes. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Temporary Paved Flume (Install)" or "Temporary Paved Flume (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing materials, removal and disposal, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals. When the Engineer directs that the paved flume

installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit prices bid for "Temporary Paved Flume (Remove)" and "Temporary Paved Flume (Install)." These prices are full compensation for the removal and replacement of the paved flume and for equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals. Earthwork required for the paved flume installation, including construction of a sediment trap, will be measured and paid for under Section 506.5.F, "Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control."

E. Construction Exits. Contractor-required construction exits from offright of way locations or on-right of way PSLs will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" for construction exits needed on right of way access to work areas required by the Department will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Construction Exits (Install)" of the type specified or "Construction Exits (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing materials, excavating, removal and disposal, cleaning vehicles, labor, tools, and incidentals. When the Engineer directs that a construction exit or portion thereof be removed and replaced, payment will be made at the unit prices bid for "Construction Exit (Remove)" and "Construction Exit (Install)" of the type specified. These prices are full compensation for the removal and replacement of the construction exit and for equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals. Construction of sediment traps used in conjunction with the construction exit will be measured and paid for under Section 506.5.F, "Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control."

F. Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Excavation (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Place)," "Embankment (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Place)," "Earthwork (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Vehicles)," "Dragline Work (Erosion and Sediment Control)," "Backhoe Work (Erosion and Sediment Control)," "Excavator Work (Erosion and Sediment Control)," "Front End Loader Work (Erosion and Sediment Control)," "Blading Work (Erosion and Sediment Control)," "Scraper Work (Erosion and Sediment Control)," or "Bulldozer Work (Erosion and Sediment Control)." This price is full compensation for excavation including removal of accumulated sediment in various erosion control installations as directed, hauling, and disposal of material not used elsewhere on the project; excavation for construction of erosion-control features; embankments including furnishing material from approved sources and construction of erosion-control features; sandbags; plywood; stage construction for curb inlets involved in curb-inlet sediment traps; and equipment, labor; tools, and incidentals. Earthwork needed to remove and obliterate of erosion-control features will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to pertinent Items unless otherwise shown on the plans. Sprinkling and rolling required by this Item will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to this Item.

G. Construction Perimeter Fence. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Construction Perimeter Fence." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing the fence; digging, fence posts, wire, and flagging; removal and disposal; and materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals. Removal of construction perimeter fence will be not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the perimeter fence installation or portions thereof be removed and replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Construction Perimeter Fence," which is full compensation for the removal and reinstallation of the construction perimeter fence.

H. Sandbags for Erosion Control. Sandbags will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Sandbags for Erosion Control" (of the height specified when measurement is by the foot). This price is full compensation for materials, placing sandbags, removal and disposal, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals. Removal of sandbags will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the sandbag installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Sandbags for Erosion Control," which is full compensation for the reinstallation of the sandbags.

I. Temporary Sediment-Control Fence. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Temporary Sediment-Control Fence." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing the fence; trenching, fence posts, fabric and backfill; removal and disposal; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals. Removal of temporary sediment-control fence will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the temporary sedimentation control fence installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Temporary Sediment-Control Fence," which is full compensation for the removal and reinstallation of the temporary sediment-control fence.

*** * END OF SECTION * ***

L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc.

SOILS INVESTIGATION & PAVEMENT DESIGN REPORT

FOR

ELDORA RD. RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
LIMITS: I Rd. (N. Veterans Blvd.) to Raul Longoria Rd. (FM 1426)
HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS

Prepared For:
Hidalgo County Pct. 2

Prepared By:
L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc.
Texas Registered Engineering Firm F-4105

L&G Project No. GL15014
August 27, 2015

David A. Saenz, P.E., C.F.M.
Project Engineer



08/27/2015

2100 W. Expressway 83 • Mercedes, TX 78570 • Office (956) 565-9813 • Fax (956) 565-9018
900 S. Stewart Rd., Ste. 9 • Mission, TX 78572 • Office (956) 585-1909 • Fax (956) 585-1927

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

Project Information 1

SECTION I – GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

Existing Site Geology, Soil Survey and Rainfall 3
- Site Geology 3
- Soil Survey 4
- Rainfall 5

Site Investigation 5
- Soil Borings and Field/Laboratory Testing 5

Geotechnical Boring Analysis (Subgrade) 6
- Subgrade Index Testing & Soil Classification 6
- Sulfate Content Testing 7
- Lime Series Testing (% Lime vs. Soil pH) 7

Existing Pavement Data Retrieval 9
- Existing Pavement Structure Thicknesses 9

SECTION II – FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SYSTEM (FPS) INPUT

Basic Design Criteria 11
- Length of Analysis Period (Year) 11
- Minimum Time to First Overlay (Year) 11
- Minimum Time Between Overlays (Year) 12
- Design Confidence Level (A-B-C-D-E) 12
- Initial Serviceability Index 12
- Final (Minimum) Serviceability Index 13
- Serviceability Index After Overlay 13
- District Temperature Constant (Degrees Fahrenheit) 13
- Interest Rate (%) 13

Program Controls 14
- Maximum Funds Available for Initial Construction ($ / Square Yard) 14
- Maximum Total Thickness of Initial Construction (Inches) 14
- Maximum Total Thickness of All Overlays (Inches) 14

Traffic Data 14
- Average Daily Traffic (ADT) at Beginning of 20 Years (Vehicles / Day) 14
- Average Daily Traffic (ADT) at End of 20 Years (Vehicles / Day) 15
- 20-Year Cumulative 18-Kip ESALs for One Direction (Decimal Millions) 15
- Average Approach Speed to the Overlay Zone (MPH) 16
- Average Speed through the Overlay Zone in Overlay Direction (MPH) 16
- Average Speed through the Overlay Zone in Non-Overlay Direction (MPH) 16
- Average Percentage of ADT Arriving Each Hour of Construction (%) 16
- Percentage of Trucks in the ADT (%) 16

Construction & Maintenance Data 17
- Minimum Overlay Thickness (Inches) 17
- Overlay Construction Time (Hours / Day) 17
- Asphaltic Concrete Compacted Density (Tons / CY) 17
- Asphaltic Concrete Production Rate (Tons / Hour) 17
- Width of Each Lane (Feet) 17
- First Year Routine Cost of Maintenance ($ / Lane-Mile) 17
- Annual Incremental Increase in Maintenance Cost ($ / Lane-Mile) 17
- Detour Design for Overlay 18

Pavement Layer Material Inputs 19
Pavement Design Type (Basic Pavement Options) 19
Pavement Material Properties 19
Pavement Layer Information (Cost, Constraints, Salvage) 20

SECTION III – FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SYSTEM (FPS) OUTPUT

Flexible Pavement System Output 22
FPS 21 Output for Mainlanes 22
Modified Texas Triaxial Check 23
Average Ten Heaviest Wheels Loads Daily (ATHWLD) & % of Tandem Axles 24
Subgrade Texas Triaxial Class (TTC) 24
Modified Cohesiometer Value (Cm) 24
Texas Triaxial Check Output 24

SECTION IV – CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions & Recommendations 25
References 28

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Figures/Exhibits ..... A
Appendix B – Boring Logs & Geotechnical Testing ..... B
Appendix C – Flexible Pavement Design Runs (TxDOT FPS-21) C
Appendix D – Miscellaneous Project Info. (Reference) ..... D

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 – Eldora Rd. General Project Location Map 1
Figure 2A – Eldora Rd. Project Existing Typical Section 2
Figure 2B – Eldora Rd. Project Existing Corridor Photo 2
Figure 3 – Excerpt from Geologic Atlas of Texas (Showing Project Alignment) 3
Figure 4 – Soil Survey Mapping (Showing Project Alignment) 4
Figure 5 – Lime Series Testing Graph 8
Figure 6 – Detour Design Overlay Methods 18

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1 – Soil Boring #'s and General Locations 5
Table 2 – Subgrade Index Testing & Soil Classification 6
Table 3 – Sulfate Content in Parts Per Million 7
Table 4 – Lime Series Testing 8
Table 5 – Summary of Existing Pavement Structure Thicknesses (Field Measured) 9
Table 6 – Reliability Level Codes and Suggested Usage Criteria 12
Table 7 – Pavement Surface vs. Initial Serviceability Index 12
Table 8 – Roadway Type vs. Final Serviceability Index 13
Table 9 – Beginning ADT used in FPS 21 14
Table 10 – Ending ADT used in FPS 21 15
Table 11 – 18-Kip ESALs (Year 2015 to 2035) used in FPS 21 15
Table 12 – % of Trucks in the ADT used in FPS 21 16
Table 13 – FPS-21 Output (1 – 'Original Design' & 2 – 'Final Design') 23
Table 14 – ATHWLD & % of Tandem Axles used in FPS-21 - Texas Triaxial Check 24
Table 15 – Flexible Base (TY E GR 4) Requirements 26
Table 16 – Flexible Base (TY A GR 1) Requirements 26

INTRODUCTION

The Eldora Road Reconstruction Project is being developed by **Hidalgo County Precinct 2 (HC Pct. 2)** in Hidalgo County, Texas with the intent of providing enhanced mobility within the corridor through an improvement of the pavement structure. As a function of project development for the Eldora Rd. Project, the County has contracted **L&G Engineering (L&G)** to provide a pavement design report. This report has been developed to provide design, analysis, guidance and recommendations for the proposed flexible pavement design on the noted project.

Project Information

The Eldora Rd. project currently serves as a horizontally (east - west) oriented transportation corridor located east of US 281 (IH-69C Corridor) and north of US 83 (IH-2 Corridor) between parallel roadways Earling Rd. and Sioux Rd. The proposed project will be approximately 0.8 miles in length and will begin at I Rd. (N. Veterans Blvd.) and end at Raul Longoria Rd (FM 1426). The general location map is as illustrated in Figure 1.



Figure 1 – Eldora Rd. General Project Location Map

The project is to consist of the reconstruction of a 2-lane roadway with a functional classification and highway type of Rural Collector or Rural Minor Arterial (assumed) and a proposed design speed of 30 miles per hour (assumed based on posted speed limit). The typical geometry of the existing cross section is two – 10 foot travel lanes (one in each direction). The typical geometry of the proposed cross section will be two – 12 foot travel lanes (one in each direction). The existing typical section and existing corridor photo are as illustrated in Figure 2A and 2B.

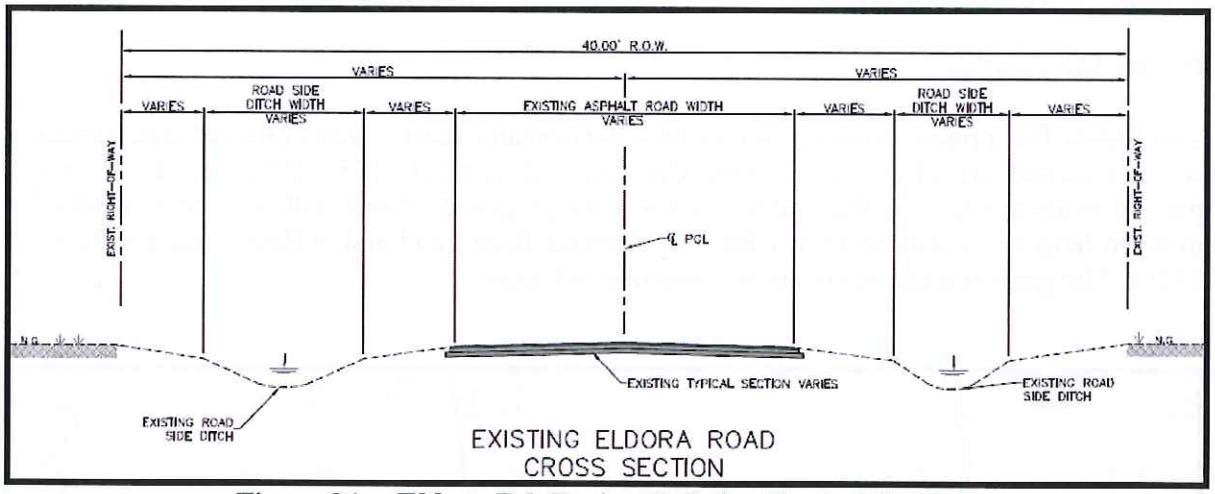


Figure 2A – Eldora Rd. Project Existing Typical Section



Figure 2B – Eldora Rd. Project Existing Corridor Photo

SECTION I – GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION

In accordance with the recommendations of the TxDOT Pavement Design Guide, **L&G** performed a general soils investigation for pavement design including subgrade geotechnical analysis for the proposed project. Additionally, the scope of work included the definition of various thickness profiles of existing roadways within the project limits. The following section provides basic site research (soil geology and soil survey), summary of the geotechnical investigation findings, recommendations for subgrade stabilization and existing facility pavement thicknesses.

Existing Site Geology, Soil Survey and Rainfall

Site Geology

The Geologic Atlas of Texas, McAllen-Brownsville Sheet, dated 1976, indicates that the project sites are located within the *Beaumont Formation (Qb)* of the Pleistocene geological epoch (part of the Quaternary period). The description of material was noted as *"Mostly clay, silt, sand, and gravel; includes mainly stream channel, point bar, natural levee, and backswamp deposits; concretions and massive accumulations of calcium carbonate (caliche) and concretions of iron oxide and iron-manganese oxides in zone of weathering"*. The location of the formation referenced is in a stippled overprint pattern which denotes the following: *"Dominantly clay and mud of low permeability, high water-holding capacity, high compressibility, high to very high shrink-swell potential, poor drainage, level to depressed relief, low shear strength, and high plasticity; geologic units include interditributary muds, abandoned channel-fill muds, and fluvial overbank muds."*

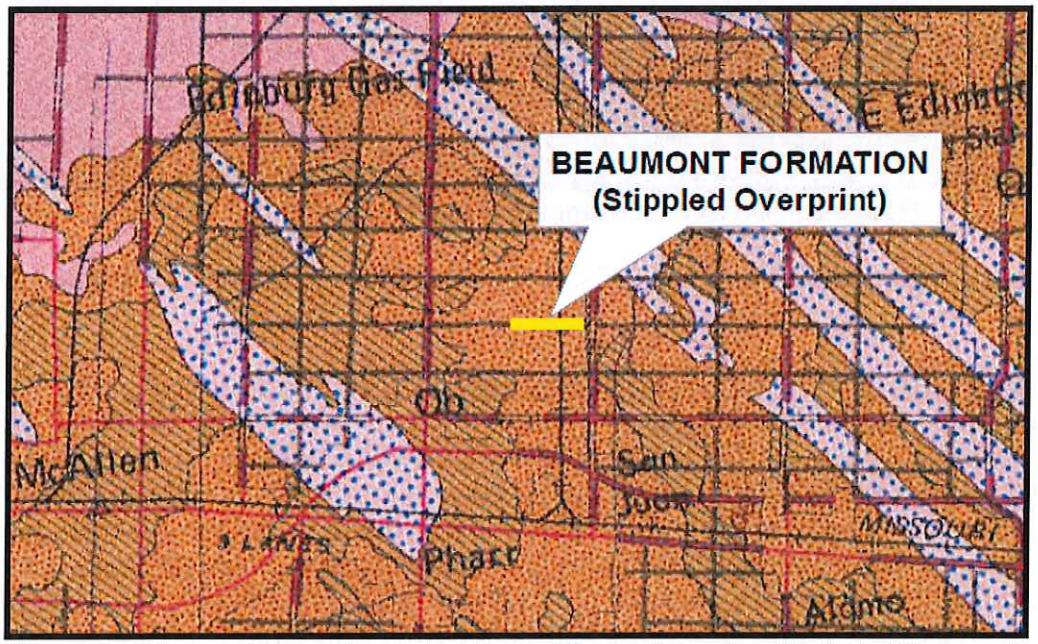


Figure 3 – Excerpt from Geologic Atlas of Texas (Showing Project Alignment)

Soil Survey

According to the Soil Survey of Hidalgo County, Texas, published by the United States Department of Agriculture (issued June 1981, soil maps current), the proposed project is contained within the Raymondville Clay Loam (0 to 1 Percent Slopes) soil map unit (Soil Map Unit #52).



Figure 4 – Soil Survey Mapping (Showing Project Alignment)

The soil map unit, as referenced from the Soil Survey of Hidalgo County, Texas, is described as follows:

Raymondville Clay Loam (0 to 1 % slopes) soil map unit (#52) is a deep, nearly level formation on plane to slightly concave uplands. The soil is moderately well drained, with slow permeability, slow surface runoff, and no frequency of flooding or ponding. The available water capacity is high (about 9.0 inches), and the soil is classified as non-saline to slightly saline (0.0 to 4.0 mmhos/cm). The maximum content of calcium carbonate in the soil is 10 percent. The typical soil profile for this map unit consists of 0 to 15 inches: gray to dark gray clay loam, 15 to 25 inches: grayish brown clay loam, 25 to 43 inches: grayish brown clay, and 43 to 65 light brownish gray to pale brown clay. This soil classification is calcareous throughout. The main limitations of this soil map unit are shrinking and swelling of the soil and clayey surface layer.

Rainfall

The mean annual precipitation for this area of Hidalgo County is approximately 23-33 inches, as reported by the U.S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service. The geotechnical investigation, performed in July/August 2015, was conducted during an 'Abnormally Dry' condition ('D0' as noted by the U.S. Drought Monitor). The National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) reports for the subject date indicated that no significant rainfall observations (at least one inch) occurred prior to or during our exploration.

Site Investigation

Soil Borings and Field/Laboratory Testing

Subsurface conditions at the site were evaluated through five (5) borings drilled to a depth of ten (10) feet below natural ground at the locations shown in Appendix A. The boring #'s and corresponding location within the project are as follows:

Boring #	Location (Along Project Alignment)
B-01 to B-05	From I Rd. (Veterans Blvd.) to Raul Longoria Rd.

Table 1 – Soil Boring #'s and General Locations

The soil borings were drilled in general accordance with American Society of Testing Materials Procedures (ASTM) D420 using a truck mounted drilling rig (Simco 2800 HD) and solid stem augers.

As part of the sampling procedures, split barrel (spoon) and Standard Penetration Tests (SPT) were performed and recorded in general conformance with ASTM D1452. SPT results are noted on the boring logs as blows per foot or twelve (12) inch increment. The sampler was advanced through three (3) consecutive six inch increments; however, the first six inch increment is considered the seating drive, which eliminates the effect of cuttings or disturbances on the test result. The sum of the blows for the last two six (6) inch increments is considered the "standard penetration resistance value,, or "field N-value,,. Where hard or very dense materials were encountered, the SPT was terminated and noted on the boring log when one of the following situations occurred:

1. *a total of 50 blows were applied on one six inch increment*
2. *a total of 100 blows were applied during the test*
3. *no observation of advancement of the sampler was detected during the application of ten (10) consecutive blows from the hammer*

Representative portions of the split barrel samples were identified, packaged, sealed in containers (to reduce moisture loss) and transported to our laboratory for subsequent testing. In the laboratory, each sample was evaluated and visually classified by a member of the laboratory Geotechnical Engineering staff. The properties of the strata were evaluated by a series of laboratory index tests (Tex-142-E, Laboratory Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes and ASTM D 2487, Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System)). Lime series testing was performed on the samples in accordance with Tex-128-E and Tex 121-E (Determining Soil pH and Soil-Lime Testing).

Sulfate testing was performed on the samples in accordance with Tex-145-E (Determining Sulfate Content in Soils – Colorimetric Method).

Boring logs were created in gINT format using the Bentley gINT software program. A full summary of the laboratory data and their corresponding depths are presented on the boring logs and summary tables/charts.

Geotechnical Boring Analysis (Subgrade)

Subgrade Index Testing & Soil Classification

Subgrade soils investigated at this site were primarily field noted as moderately to moderately high plastic clays. Each sample was tested in a geotechnical laboratory to determine the Atterberg Limits (description of consistency/behavior of soils with respect to varying moisture contents) including the Liquid Limit (LL), Plastic Limit (PL) and Plasticity Index (PI). The PI is defined as the difference between the LL and the PL of a soil (PI = LL-PL). Atterberg Limits testing was completed in accordance with ASTM D4318 (TxDOT Tex-104-E, 105-E and 106-E). In addition, the samples were tested for the minus 200 sieve analysis (percentage of soil passing through (finer than) the No. 200 sieve size – openings of 0.075 mm). Sieve testing was completed in accordance with ASTM D1140 (TxDOT Tex-111-E). In general these tests were utilized to verify existing soil types (verification of visual inspection) and determine subgrade adequacy & suitability of soil for lime stabilization. The results of the tests were used to properly classify each subgrade sample in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) as detailed in ASTM D2487 (TxDOT Tex-142-E). The results of the testing are provided on the boring logs in Appendix B. A summary of the results is provided for reference as follows:

	Soil Classification Testing Results							
	Upper Soil Layer (Depths - 0 to 5 ft.)				Lower Soil Layer (Depths - 5 to 10 ft.)			
Location	LL	PI	-200	USCS Class	LL	PI	-200	USCS Class
P-01	40	24	82.0	CL	61	39	90.0	CH
P-02	57	38	70.0	CH	57	38	70.0	CH
P-03	39	24	66.0	CL	52	36	46.0	SC
P-04	45	30	84.0	CL	43	29	60.0	CL
P-05	40	23	76.0	CL	66	46	68.0	CH

Table 2 – Subgrade Index Testing & Soil Classification

Based on the information as referenced in the tables, the clayey site soils meet the recommended TxDOT Pharr District Criteria (as referenced from April 2012 Construction Staff Meeting Memo) for lime stabilization (PI > 20 utilize Lime Stabilization). In addition, it should be noted, the subgrade soils do generally meet the recommended PI of 10 or greater as referenced from the National Lime Association and PI of 12 or greater as referenced from the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACOE).

Sulfate Content Testing

In pavement foundations (subgrades), high concentrations of sulfates in soils may cause problems in terms of high levels of swelling and heaving when lime/cement stabilization is introduced. The reaction is highly chemical based on the combination of Calcium (provided by the addition of lime or cement), Aluminum (a basic chemical unit of clay), Water (utilized for compaction and stabilization reaction) and Sulfates. When soils containing significant amounts of sulfates are combined with typical roadway construction compaction methods (compacting with lime and/or cement and water), the result is the formation of ettringite, a high swelling mineral that is known to cause substantial heaving.

Noting that TxDOT has identified Hidalgo County as an area with high potential of sulfate rich soils, Sulfate testing was performed in accordance with TxDOT Tex-145-E at each boring location within a typical depth range of 0 to 5 feet (general depth of subgrade). The results of the sulfate testing are as follows:

Location	Sulfate Content (ppm)
P-01	1220
P-02	880
P-03	2140
P-04	1220
P-05	940

Table 3 – Sulfate Content in Parts Per Million

According to the TxDOT publication "Guidelines for Treatment of Sulfate Rich Soils and Bases in Pavement Structures,,, moderately to highly expansive soils (PI >15) will fall into one of three ranges based on Sulfate Concentration (SC) which determine treatment.

- Level 1: SC <= 3000 ppm – Low Potential for Sulfate Heave ~ Traditional Treatment
- Level 2: 3000 < SC <= 8000 ppm – Moderate Potential for Sulfate Heave ~ Modified Treatment
- Level 3: SC > 8000 ppm – High Potential for Sulfate Heave ~ Alternative Treatment

All soil sulfate content testing for this project exhibited approximate Level 1 sulfate concentrations (low risk for sulfate heave) and as such will not require modification to the standard construction compaction and liming operations in the applicable items of the TxDOT 2004 Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges (Traditional Treatment).

Lime Series Testing (% Lime vs. Soil pH)

Lime stabilization of subgrade soils requires testing to ensure appropriate and adequate lime is added to soil to induce the required stabilization results. The Lime Series Test was utilized to determine these limits in compliance with TxDOT procedure Tex-128-E (Determining Soil pH) and Tex-121-E Part III (Soil-Lime Testing ~ Part III – Determining Stabilization Ability of Lime by Soil pH). The basic test involves taking a sample of soil and measuring initial pH followed by the addition of various incremental percentages of lime (2%, 4%, 6%, etc.) and re-testing pH to establish a relationship. The basic criteria states that the lowest percentage of lime that produces a pH of 12.4 is the minimum lime percentage required to stabilize the soil. At this level

cation exchange will occur resulting in modification of the soil particle structure to achieve improved workability and decrease swell and plasticity. The results are as follows in tabular form:

Lime Series (pH Method)					
Location	Raw pH	2% Lime pH	4% Lime pH	6% Lime pH	8% Lime pH
P-01	8.81	11.57	11.98	12.20	12.34
P-03	8.26	11.54	12.05	12.34	12.40
P-04	9.07	11.61	12.21	12.41	12.48
P-05	8.55	11.97	12.30	12.42	12.47

Table 4 – Lime Series Testing

In addition, these results were graphically charted to get the best understanding of the effects of the lime with regard to the pH of the soils. The graphical representations of the subgrade lime series testing data are shown as follows:

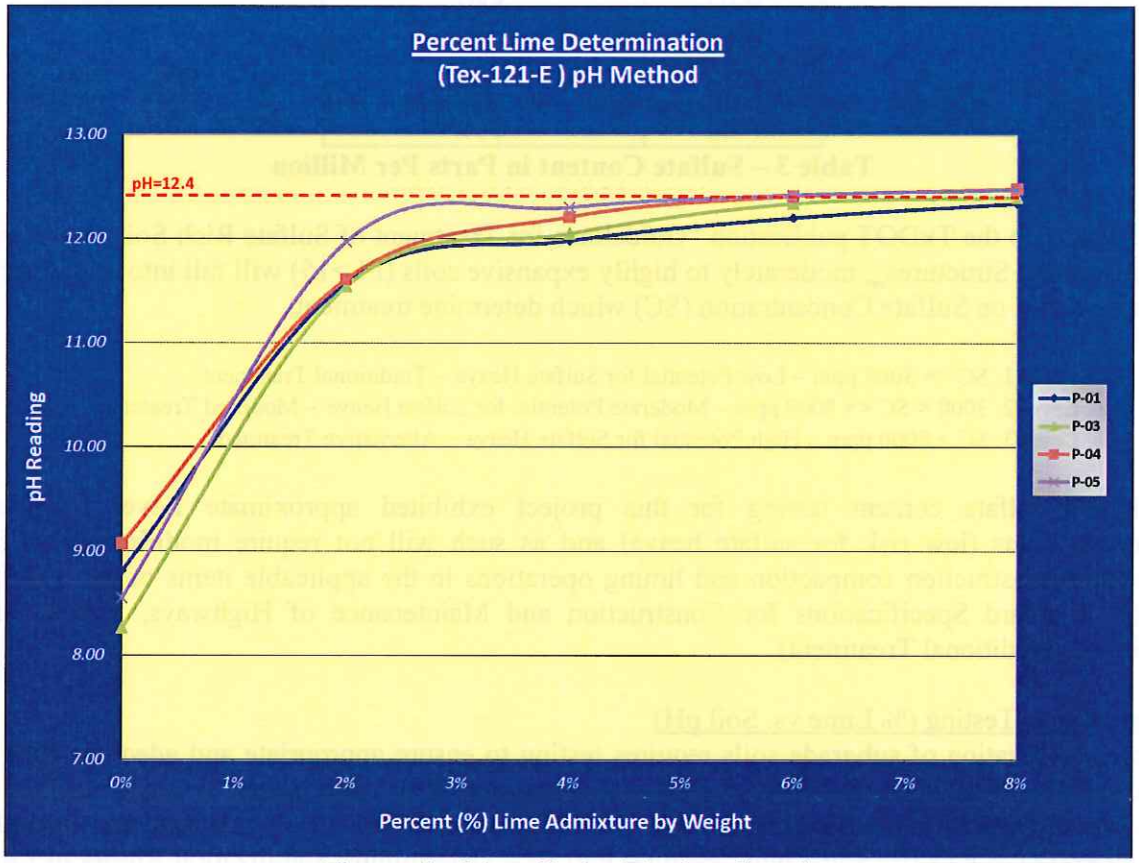


Figure 5 – Lime Series Testing Graph

On the basis of inspection and analysis of the data presented, it is noted that the minimum required amounts of lime needed for stabilization (to reach the pH of 12.4 threshold) ranges throughout the project from approximately 6% to 8% lime by weight. It should be noted, typically and historically in this locale, soils used as subgrade layers for similar types of projects in Hidalgo County have been successfully stabilized with 4 to 6% lime by weight (referenced from TxDOT Pharr District & CCRMA recent and historical plan sets in the Rio Grande Valley). In addition, through analysis of the graphical representations of the data we note only minor increases to the pH levels between the upper-most lime values (the bulk of the increase comes in the 0 to 2% additions with appreciable increases to the 6 to 7% range). The recommendations for lime treatment for this project are as follows:

- Utilize a minimum of 6% lime by weight in the subgrade for lime stabilization

Existing Pavement Data Retrieval

Existing Pavement Structure Thicknesses

As a function of the geotechnical exploration for this project, the existing facility was cored in the top portion of the geotechnical boring logs. The corings were taken in order to determine existing pavement structure depths including ACP and Flexible Base. The values were recorded in the field. The pavement structure thicknesses are as follows:

	Existing Pavement Structure Thickness	
Test Sample	ACP Depth	Flexible Base Depth
P-01	No Asphalt	4.5 inches
P-02	1.25 inches	7.5 inches
P-03	1.5 inches	4.5 inches
P-04	1.75 inches	5.25 inches
P-05	1.5 inches	4.5 inches

Table 5 – Summary of Existing Pavement Structure Thicknesses (Field Measured)

SECTION II – FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SYSTEM (FPS) INPUT

In accordance with the recommendations of the TxDOT Pavement Design Guide, the latest version of the **Flexible Pavement System (FPS-21)** was utilized as the design and analysis method for all project flexible pavement designs. The FPS-21 program is a design software which utilizes mechanistic-empirical procedures to simulate predicted performance of pavement structures as a function of degradation of the serviceability index over a period of time. It was developed by the Texas Transportation Institute (TTI) and was implemented for mass usage in the mid 1990s (FPS-19 program and later a Windows based FPS-19W).

FPS employs various pieces of user entered criteria and a design approach based on a linear-elastic analysis system and performance prediction algorithms to provide pavement structural (thickness) designs and structural overlay layer designs. The key program inputs include:

- Basic Design Criteria such as length of analysis period and serviceability indices
- Program Controls such as maximum thickness parameters and maximum funding
- Traffic Data such as average daily traffic at different intervals and percent trucks
- Construction & Maintenance Data such as overlay construction times and detour design
- Pavement Layer Material Inputs such as average moduli values and Poisson's ratio

All user inputs will be discussed in further detail in the following sections of this report.

FPS also houses supplemental post-design analysis routines for mechanistic performance prediction. These routines are typically utilized as final design checks for pavement structures designed as noted in the previous paragraph. The design verifications are based on fatigue life and rutting potential (Mechanistic Design Check) or impact of anticipated heaviest wheel loads (Modified Texas Triaxial Check). According to the current FPS 21 User's Manual, the Mechanistic Design Check is not currently required for pavement design approval by TxDOT. The Modified Texas Triaxial Check has been mandated by TxDOT as the required final design verification for all flexible pavement designs developed for TxDOT maintained highways. If a selected pavement design does not meet the requirements of the final design check the user will be required to re-enter the previous analysis and choose a thicker pavement structure.

The basic FPS Design Process consists of the following basic steps:

1. Establish the necessary user inputs (user should note many require additional research and coordination to ensure precision of program results)
2. Generate initial trial pavement structures (at this stage user should allow a wide range of thicknesses to be produced in order to hone in on the best designs)
3. Generate final pavement structures (once a general pavement structure has been decided upon, a few iterations should be completed with a tighter range to establish best design)
4. Evaluate the selected design through the use the FPS included additional analysis routines Mechanistic Design Check or Modified Texas Triaxial Check (or both)

USER INPUTS FOR FPS-21

Basic Design Criteria

Length of Analysis Period (Year)

This criterion specifies the overall length of analysis utilized by the program in terms of interval of time between either reconstruction or major pavement rehabilitation efforts. Four (4) main design cases exist within this criterion including:

1. 20 year Analysis Period – Utilize for federally funded highways and most other on-system highways beginning with the date of anticipated opening to traffic (TxDOT recommended timeframe for typical usage on projects – most common)
2. 30 year Analysis Period – Utilize for urban arterial streets and expressways with established grade lines such that pavement will not likely be destroyed during the analysis period
3. 30 to 40 year Analysis Period – Utilize for projects that will be constructed with perpetual pavements
4. Short-Term Life Analysis Period – Utilize for temporary connections, detours and/or other short life expectancy projects where analysis period can be taken as equal to the expected life of the pavement or timeframe for usage (minimum 1 year)

The roadway on this project falls into the Design Case #1 – 20 year Analysis Period. This was utilized in the FPS program inputs.

Minimum Time to First Overlay (Year)

This criterion specifies minimum length of the initial performance period (period of time within the overall length of analysis until first overlay will be needed). This field is highly dependent on various factors including project funding (initial construction funds and maintenance funds), reasonableness (public/user delay considerations), and pavement structure type. Three (3) main design cases exist within this criterion including:

1. Based on Project Funding – If no maintenance funds will be available for the project (only initial construction funding), minimum time to first overlay will need to match the length of analysis period. If this is not the case and maintenance funds will be anticipated to be available, see Design Case #2 and #3.
2. Based on Reasonableness – The recommended minimum length of time to avoid overlaying the pavement too soon after construction based on public/user delay considerations is 8 to 10 years.
3. Based on Pavement Structure Type – For perpetual pavement types the recommended length of time to first overlay is 15 years. For all other pavement structures see Design Case #2.

The roadway on this project falls into the Design Case #2 – 10 year Minimum Time to First Overlay performance period. This was utilized in the FPS program inputs.

Minimum Time Between Overlays (Year)

This criterion specifies minimum length of time between overlays (performance periods). The effect of this variable is negligible in the FPS Design Mode and is simply recommended to utilize 8 years as the minimum (consistent with the recommendations noted in minimum time to first overlay). A period of 8 years was utilized in the FPS program inputs.

Design Confidence Level (A-B-C-D-E)

This criterion specifies the reliability of the quality of pavement. It is meant to address several pavement service qualifiers including variability in material quality, construction processes and forecasted traffic. It is a measure of the assurance that a given pavement structure will perform as desired. The choice of design confidence level should depend on the consequences of failing to provide the specified quality through the analysis period. The design confidence levels have been coded A through E from lowest to highest reliability level. The coding is as follows:

Code	Reliability Level	Suggested Usage Criteria
A	80%	1.0 Million *ESALs
B	90%	1.0 to 5.0 Million *ESALs
C	95%	> 5.0 Million *ESALs
D	99%	Used by exception (non-typical)
E	99.5%	Used by exception (non-typical)
* ESAL = Equivalent Single Axle Loads (See Traffic Data Section for further information)		

Table 6 – Reliability Level Codes and Suggested Usage Criteria

Based on the predicted number of ESALs (approximately 1 Million) a code B (reliability level of 90%) design confidence level was chosen for usage in FPS.

Initial Serviceability Index

This criterion specifies the quality of pavement directly after construction (initial state of pavement structure). The rating scale of pavement serviceability index (PSI) ranges from 0 to 5 with a rating of 0 being practically impassible and a rating of 5 being essentially perfectly smooth. In general, newly constructed pavements will be rated at a high level of serviceability and will decrease rating with time and traffic loading (pavement will become more distressed and rough). In addition it should be noted, the construction of a smooth highway will minimize dynamic axle loading and increase time to rehabilitation (performance period). Suggested values of initial serviceability index are recommended (based on the FPS User Guide) as follows:

Pavement Surface Type	Suggested Initial Serviceability Index
Surface Treatment	4.0
Thin HMA Surface (<4.0")	4.5
Thick HMA Surface (>4.0")	4.8

Table 7 – Pavement Surface vs. Initial Serviceability Index

Based on the noted recommendations, the pavement design for this roadway utilized a 4.5 initial serviceability index.

Final (Minimum) Serviceability Index

This criterion specifies the minimum quality of pavement to be provided within a performance period (also called the terminal serviceability). In terms of scaled pavement performance, this would constitute the lowest desirable condition before a rehabilitative effort (overlay) is required. This index value is based on degradation in terms of smoothness, friction coefficient, noise levels and overall appearance. In general, it is important that this value be selected at a level that will not be indicative of a public safety hazard and will not prove overly costly in terms of rehabilitative effort. It is recommended that minimum serviceability indices be utilized as follows:

Roadway Type	Suggested Final Serviceability Index
Major Routes & Highways of National Significance	3.0
All Other US, SH and FM Routes	2.5
Low Volume FM Routes (ADT<1000)	2.0

Table 8 – Roadway Type vs. Final Serviceability Index

Based on the noted recommendations, the pavement design for this roadway utilized a 2.5 final serviceability index.

Serviceability Index After Overlay

This criterion specifies the quality of pavement directly after construction of an overlay layer (after end of a performance period and prior to the next performance period). In general, it is the bounce-back value attained by performing rehabilitation on a pavement structure that has reached its final (minimum) serviceability index. The serviceability index after overlay should be rated somewhere between the initial serviceability value and the final (minimum) serviceability value. A value of 4.0 was utilized in the pavement design.

District Temperature Constant (Degrees Fahrenheit)

This criterion specifies the susceptibility of a pavement structure to thermal cracking. Temperature constants for each specific TxDOT District have been established based on weighted mean values of high and low daily temperatures over a ten year period. The proposed project is located in the Pharr District and therefore the temperature constant utilized in pavement design was 38 (based on TxDOT Pharr District recommendations).

Interest Rate (%)

This criterion specifies interest rate used in FPS to discount future expenditures (time based value of money). Future expenditures requiring invested funds may consist of overlays, maintenance and salvage value. A value of 6% was utilized in pavement design for all facilities (based on TxDOT Pharr District recommendations).

Program Controls

Maximum Funds Available for Initial Construction ($ / Square Yard)
This criterion can be utilized to act as a constraint or program control based on the limitations of funding (if funding is limited will act as a constraint and conversely if enough funds are available will act as a program control). In the case of this project, a value of $80 per SY was used (based on TxDOT Pharr District recommendations) to act as a program control in pavement design for all facilities (the value is set sufficiently high to facilitate and encourage maximum program output).

Maximum Total Thickness of Initial Construction (Inches)
This criterion can be utilized to act as a constraint or program control based on the limitations of thickness (this field can constrain design strategies to meet profile limitations and/or limit total designs in the output). In the case of this project, a value of 50 inches was used to act as a program control in pavement design for all facilities (the value is set sufficiently high to facilitate and encourage maximum program output).

Maximum Total Thickness of All Overlays (Inches)
This criterion can be utilized to act as a constraint or program control based on the limitations of thickness (this field can constrain design strategies to meet profile limitations). In the case of this project, a value of 2 inches was used to act as a program control in pavement design for all facilities (the value is set sufficiently high to facilitate and encourage maximum program output).

Traffic Data

Average Daily Traffic (ADT) at Beginning of 20 Years (Vehicles / Day)
This criterion specifies the average daily vehicular traffic (ADT) two-direction volume parameter at the beginning of a 20 year analysis period (should correspond to the year the facility will be opened to traffic after construction). In the special case of single direction frontage roads and ramps, this value is interchangeable as a one-direction volume parameter. It is used within FPS to generate user delay costs during overlays (at the end of performance periods) and in concert with the ending ADT to determine distribution of axle loading as a function of time.

The beginning ADT statistic utilized for this particular project was based on researched values of nearby on-system roadway facilities (TxDOT Traffic Count Base Maps) and general traffic counts retrieved (traffic count data retrieved for Eldora Road project in August 2014 by L&G). The values utilized in the FPS program for design of the pavement structures were as follows:

FPS Program – Project Inputs	
Roadway Description	**Beg. ADT (in Year 2015)**
Eldora Rd.	8,300

Table 9 – Beginning ADT used in FPS 21

Average Daily Traffic (ADT) at End of 20 Years (Vehicles / Day)

This criterion specifies the average daily vehicular traffic (ADT) two-direction volume parameter at the end of a 20 year analysis period. In the special case of single direction frontage roads and ramps, this value is interchangeable as a one-direction volume parameter. It is used within FPS to generate user delay costs during overlays (at the end of performance periods) and in concert with the ending ADT to determine distribution of axle loading as a function of time. It should be noted, within the FPS program ADT is assumed to increase (from beginning to end) linearly with time.

The ending ADT statistic utilized for this particular project was based on researched values of nearby on-system roadway facilities (TxDOT Traffic Count Base Maps) and general traffic counts retrieved (traffic count data retrieved for Eldora Road project in August 2014 by L&G). A growth factor of 1.1% was implemented into the calculation based on 2009 to 2013 growth of nearby on-system facilities (as referenced from TxDOT Traffic Count Base Maps). The values utilized in the FPS program for design of the pavement structures were as follows:

FPS Program – Project Inputs	
Roadway Description	**End. ADT (in Year 2035)**
Eldora Rd.	10,330

Table 10 – Ending ADT used in FPS 21

20-Year Cumulative 18-Kip ESALs for One Direction (Decimal Millions)

This criterion specifies the total accumulated amount of 18-Kip equivalent single axle loads (ESALs) over a 20-year analysis period based on one-direction (in FPS this must be entered by the user for a 20-year time period only regardless of actual analysis period – the program is equipped with an internal traffic equation to convert input value based on actual analysis period). The term equivalent single axle loads or ESALs is defined as the equivalent number of standardized load values generally converted from a mixed traffic condition (incorporating various axle configurations, axle loads, axle magnitudes and axle repetitions). By utilizing the value of ESALs, the user essentially provides the program with an overall single value representative of all traffic that will travel through the facility.

The 18-Kip ESAL (20 Year) statistic utilized for this particular project was based on a calculation utilizing the ADT values, % trucks, truck factor, directional distribution and growth rate. The values utilized in the FPS program for design of the pavement structures were as follows:

FPS Program – Project Inputs	
Roadway Description	**Total 18-Kip ESALs (Year 2015 to 2035)**
Eldora Rd.	1.01 Million

Table 11 – 18-Kip ESALs (Year 2015 to 2035) used in FPS 21

Average Approach Speed to the Overlay Zone (MPH)
This criterion specifies the approach speed of typical traffic entering and exiting the facility during a potential rehabilitation (generally represented by the posted speed limit). It is utilized by FPS to determine user delay costs through the overlay zone during overlay operations. The pavement design for the project utilized a value of 30 miles per hour (mph).

Average Speed through the Overlay Zone in Overlay Direction (MPH)
This criterion specifies the average speed of typical traffic through the facility during a potential rehabilitation in the overlay direction (generally represented by a reduced speed limit based on the operation). It is utilized by FPS to determine user delay costs through the overlay zone during overlay operations. The pavement design for the project utilized a value of 15 miles per hour (mph) (reduction of 15 mph for safety during construction activities).

Average Speed through the Overlay Zone in Non-Overlay Direction (MPH)
This criterion specifies the average speed of typical traffic through the facility during a potential rehabilitation in the non-overlay direction (generally represented by a reduced speed limit based on the operation). It is utilized by FPS to determine user delay costs through the overlay zone during overlay operations. The pavement design for the project utilized a value of 15 miles per hour (mph) (reduction of 15 mph for safety during construction activities).

Average Percentage of ADT Arriving Each Hour of Construction (%)
This criterion specifies an average percentage of the overall project ADT that will arrive each hour during the construction of an overlay. It is utilized by FPS to determine user delay costs through the overlay zone during overlay operations. The pavement design for the project utilized a value of 6% of the ADT for all facilities (as recommended for rural highways in the FPS 21 User's Manual).

Percentage of Trucks in the ADT (%)
This criterion specifies the percentage of trucks that will be present in the overall project ADT. It is utilized by FPS to determine user delay costs during overlay operations. The pavement design for the project utilized a value based on the type of roadway and typical values for similar projects. The values utilized in the FPS program for design of the pavement structures were as follows:

FPS Program – Project Inputs	
Roadway Description	**% of Trucks in ADT**
Eldora Rd.	5.0 %

Table 12 – % of Trucks in the ADT used in FPS 21

Construction & Maintenance Data

Minimum Overlay Thickness (Inches)

This criterion specifies the minimum overlay thickness for future overlays (to be placed after initial performance period – once Minimum Serviceability has been achieved). It is typically dictated by the aggregate gradation. It should be noted, the program includes a ½ inch level-up course during cost estimation; however this level-up is not considered part of the structure for strength calculations. The value utilized in the pavement design for this project was 1.5 inches based on a minimum predicted overlay thickness incorporating level-up.

Overlay Construction Time (Hours / Day)

This criterion specifies the anticipated construction time that would be necessary to complete overlay operations. It is used in calculating the number of cars affected by the operation which influences the traffic user delay cost. Typical values of daily construction time for overlay operations are 8 to 12 hours. The value utilized in the pavement design for this project was 10 hours per day based on typical local practice on TxDOT Pharr District roadway facilities.

Asphaltic Concrete Compacted Density (Tons / CY)

This criterion specifies the compacted density requirements of the asphaltic concrete pavement for overlays. This parameter influences the time required to properly place an overlay and as such affects the calculation of traffic user delay costs. Typical values of compacted density for overlays range from 1.90 to 2.10. The value utilized in the pavement design for this project was 2.05 Tons per CY based on a high density requirement for this corridor and typical local practice on TxDOT Pharr District roadway facilities.

Asphaltic Concrete Production Rate (Tons / Hour)

This criterion specifies the production and placement rate for an overlay. This parameter influences the time required to properly place an overlay and as such affects the calculation of traffic user delay costs. Typical values of ACP production rates for overlays range from 150 to 300 Tons per hour. The value utilized in the pavement design for this project was 200 Tons per hour based on typical local practice on TxDOT Pharr District roadway facilities.

Width of Each Lane (Feet)

This criterion specifies the width of overlay lanes and is utilized to calculate rate of overlaying (affecting potential delays of traffic). The value utilized in the pavement design for this project was 12 feet based on the typical project width of lanes.

First Year Routine Cost of Maintenance ($ / Lane-Mile)

This criterion specifies the average cost of routine maintenance after initial or structural overlay. The value highly affects the predicted life cycle cost of the facility. Values vary greatly statewide (anywhere from $50 to $500 per lane-mile). The value utilized in the pavement design for this project was $80 per lane-mile based on local data provided by TxDOT Pharr District.

Annual Incremental Increase in Maintenance Cost ($ / Lane-Mile)

This criterion specifies the annual incremental increase in maintenance cost during each year after an overlay operation (assumed to increase at a uniform rate). The value highly affects the

predicted life cycle cost of the facility. Values vary greatly statewide (anywhere from $10 to $200 per lane-mile). The value utilized in the pavement design for this project was $40 per lane-mile based on local data provided by TxDOT Pharr District.

Detour Design for Overlay

This criterion involves establishment of general detour design modeling with the goal of allowing the program to generate accurate user-delay related costs during overlay operations. This includes the program user to select an accurate detour model from the following methods:

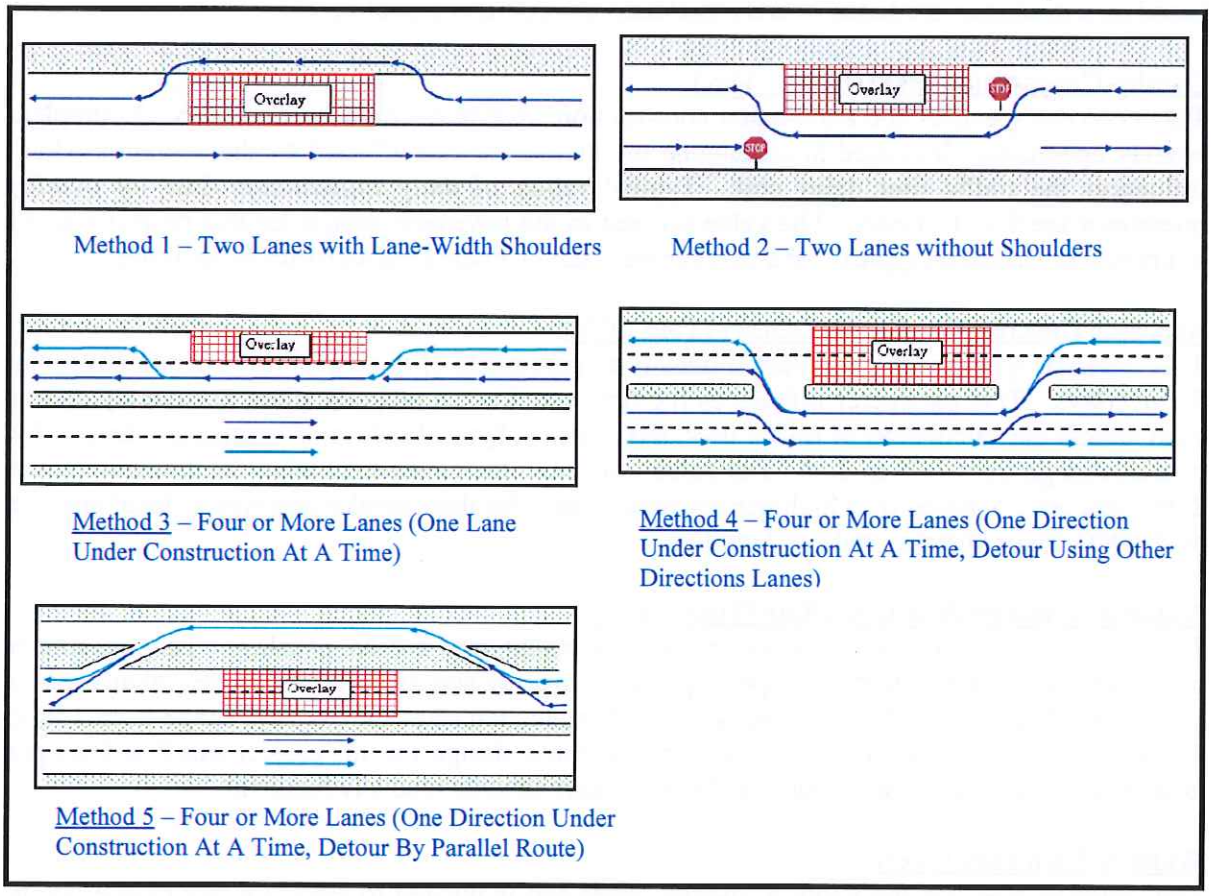


Figure 6 – Detour Design Overlay Methods

The method utilized in the pavement design for this project was Method 2 (2 Lanes w/ No Shoulders). In addition, the following input parameters were used for this project:

- Total Number of Lanes of the Facility – 2 Lanes
- Number of Lanes Open in the Overlay Direction – 0 Lane
- Number of Lanes Open in the Non-Overlay Direction – 1 Lanes
- Distance Traffic is Slowed in the Overlay Direction – 0.5 Miles
- Distance Traffic is Slowed in the Non-Overlay Direction – 0.5 Miles
- Detour Distance around the Overlay Zone – 0 Miles

Pavement Layer Material Inputs

Pavement Design Type (Basic Pavement Options)

This criterion allows the user to define a basic pavement design model from the six (6) main model options and additionally allows for construction of a user defined pavement cross section through a seventh option. The pavement design options are as follows:

1. Surface Treatment + Flexible Base over Subgrade
2. Asphalt Concrete Pave. (ACP) + Flexible Base over Subgrade
3. Asphalt Concrete Pave. (ACP) + Asphalt Stabilized Base over Subgrade
4. Asphalt Concrete Pave. (ACP) + Asphalt Stabilized Base + Flexible Base over Subgrade
5. Asphalt Concrete Pave. (ACP) + Flexible Base + Stabilized Subgrade over Subgrade
6. Structural Overlay Design
7. User Defined Design (User Defined Pavement X-Section)

The basic pavement design model utilized for this project was Option 5. This option models the general TxDOT typical section used locally on all transportation projects. The stabilized subgrade layer provides enhanced prevention of moisture intrusion into the base and also provides a platform from which to build your main roadway section.

Pavement Material Properties

After the 'Pavement Design Type' has been selected by the user, the program populates the basic material name and layering into the pavement design block. The user is now prompted to enter the Stiffness Modulus, E (in kips per square inch, ksi) and the Poisson's Ratio (%) for each given material type.

- Elastic Modulus (Stiffness), E – This value characterizes the average stiffness of a given material/layer (stress versus strain). Variance in values can be attributed to typical construction process, inherent material variability and effects of environment and traffic loading. Typically, for roadways that will be replaced/rehabilitated where existing facilities are present, back-calculation of moduli from Falling Weight Deflectometer (FWD) data will provide the best specific project level values. In our case, no FWD data was available and values were selected based on TxDOT Pharr District typical values used (local experience) for the upper layers such as the ACP/HMAC, Stabilized Flexible Base and Stabilized Subgrade. The underlying in-situ subgrade was modeled as a 'Poor' description code referencing the FPS 21 Design Help Manual and based on geotechnical information collected (Material Type, TCP field testing, etc.). In addition, FWD data from intersecting roadways was provided by TxDOT. The data was reviewed, cross-checked and incorporated into the analysis. The Stiffness Modulus values selected for this project were as follows:
    - Asphalt Concrete Pavement (ACP) – 500 ksi
    - Flexible Base (Stabilized) – 45 ksi
    - Subgrade (Stabilized) – 35 ksi
    - Subgrade (In-Situ) – 8 ksi

- Poisson's Ratio – This ratio expresses the measure of a materials vertical compression (axial strain) in a singular direction versus the resulting horizontal expansion (transverse strain) in the perpendicular directions. Poisson's ratio values selected for this project were as follows in accordance with typical values provided in FPS 21 Design Help menus and TxDOT Pharr District typically used values/preferences:
    - Asphalt Concrete Pavement (ACP) – 0.35
    - Flexible Base (Stabilized) – 0.30
    - Subgrade (Stabilized) – 0.35
    - Subgrade (In-Situ) – 0.40

Pavement Layer Information (Cost, Constraints, Salvage)

In addition to the 'Pavement Material Properties' the table for pavement material inputs contains fields for Cost of Material per Cubic Yard, Constraints (Minimum Allowable Thickness and Maximum Allowable Thickness of Each Layer – Initial Construction) and Material's Salvage Value as a Percentage of Original Cost.

- Cost of Material per Cubic Yard (CY) – This value is utilized within the FPS program to measure in-place costs of pavement structures (initial construction, overlay construction and salvage return). For this project, this information was selected based on the latest updated bid tab information from the TxDOT website (www.txdot.gov) for the local area and statewide (where possible used the local 3-month project letting information to estimate costs, otherwise used the 12-month averages). The resulting information utilized for this project (all facilities) was as follows:
    - Asphalt Concrete Pavement (ACP) – $144.00 per CY
    - Flexible Base (Stabilized) – $31.00 per CY
    - Subgrade (Stabilized) – $15.00 per CY
    - Subgrade (In-Situ) – $2.00 per CY

- Constraints (Minimum and Maximum Layer Thicknesses) – These values are utilized within the FPS program to limit the output (to remove the possibility of impractical pavement sections). For this project, the following depths were selected:
    - Asphalt Concrete Pavement (ACP) – Min. Depth = 1.5 in., Max Depth = 4.0 in.
    - Flexible Base (Stabilized) – Min. Depth = 8.0 in., Max Depth = 12.0 in.
    - Subgrade (Stabilized) – Min. Depth = 12.0 in., Max Depth = 12.0 in.
    - Subgrade (In-Situ) – N/A (Any number entered – does not affect result)

  The selection of the ACP constraints was based on providing the minimum and maximum depths considered practicable (without exceeding the maximum depth representing the 'Initial Serviceability Index' previously selected). The selection of the Flexible Base constraints was based on attaining no less than 8 inch thickness (typical minimum thickness as per TxDOT local practice), but then allowing the program to show various thicknesses above the minimum that may assist in reduction of ACP thickness (the policy was to be heavy on Flexible Base and possibly lighter on ACP due to the fact that the ACP layer could always be overlaid in the future if required). The Stabilized Subgrade layer was constrained to a 12 inch thickness (typical thickness as per TxDOT local practice).

- Material's Salvage Value (% of Original Cost) – These values are utilized within the FPS program to contribute to the life cycle cost analysis (working with the 'Cost of Material'). The values selected for this project (all facilities) represent typical TxDOT local practice and history of projects in the area:
    - Asphalt Concrete Pavement (ACP) – 90%
    - Flexible Base (Stabilized) – 85%
    - Subgrade (Stabilized) – 90%
    - Subgrade (In-Situ) – 90%

SECTION III – FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SYSTEM (FPS) OUTPUT

Flexible Pavement System Output

Once all of the input parameters are placed into the FPS-21 software program as described in Section II, the user can run the program to generate pavement designs. The output screen delivered by FPS-21 will organize the results into the 'Best Design No.' based on lowest total cost per square yard ($/SY) needed to meet the requirements of the run. The results will note:

- Material Arrangement – the program will provide arrangement of material layers in pavement structure based on layer codes assigned by the program (i.e. ABC, ABCD, etc.)
- Total Cost – the program will calculate initial construction cost, overlay construction cost (if applicable), user cost, routine maintenance cost and salvage value of the pavement section to determine overall total cost per square yard ($/SY)
- No. of Layers – the program will display the # of material layers in each pavement structure design
- Layer Depths (inches) – the program will provide depth requirements for each layer in each pavement structure design (these will vary based on changes on cost, performance periods, and overlay requirements)
- No. of Performance Periods – the program calculates the number of performance periods based on any required overlays within the given design life of the pavement (i.e. if no overlay is required based on the design pavement section the No. of Performance Periods is 1; if a single overlay is required based on the design pavement section the No. of Performance Periods is 2; etc.)
- Performance Time (years) – the program will generate the performance time in years of the design pavement structure and/or time to overlay (performance time per performance period) (the final performance time in years will be at or greater than the given design life of the pavement)
- Overlay Policy (inches) – the program will calculate and provide the necessary overlay thickness if an overlay is required (including any level-up)

FPS 21 Output for Mainlanes

The results of the FPS-21 output for the project input parameters, as specified in Section II, provided 1 'Best Design' strategy and internally analyzed a total of 30 feasible designs. All designs utilized a 3 Layer – ABC (ACP + FLEX BASE + STAB SBGR OVER SUBGRADE) material arrangement as specified by the input parameters. The full results of the design can be found in the FPS-21 output in Appendix C. The following table presents the FPS-21 output:

	Summary of Best Design Strategies (Arranged By Total Cost - Low to High)					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
MATERIAL ARRANGEMENT	ABC					
INIT. CONST. COST	17.89					
OVERLAY CONST. COST	0.00					
USER COST	0.00					
ROUTINE MAINT. COST	0.66					
SALVAGE VALUE	-4.91					
TOTAL COST	13.64					
NUMBER OF LAYERS	3					
LAYER DEPTH (INCHES)						
D(1) - ACP	1.5					
D(2) - FLEX BASE	8					
D(3) - STAB SBGR	12					
NO.OF PERF.PERIODS	1					
PERF. TIME (YEARS)						
T(1)	32					
T(2)						
OVERLAY POLICY(INCH)						
(INCLUDING LEVEL-UP)						
O(1)						
Mod. TX Triaxial Pass	Yes					

Table 13 – FPS-21 Output (1 – 'Original Design' & 2 – 'Final Design')

Based on the presented data from the table and Appendix E, **L&G** recommends Pavement Design 1 for utilization on this project. As per the FPS 21 output, the recommended design will not require an overlay within its design life, and will provide a design life of 32 years. It should be noted, however, based on our experience with pavement designs in practical environments under realistic usage, it is very uncommon for a pavement design to not necessitate at least a single overlay within a 20 year design life.

Modified Texas Triaxial Check

The last step in verifying suitability of a recommended FPS-21 pavement design is the computation of the FPS-21 provided design thickness of the chosen run versus the Triaxial thickness required. The Modified Texas Triaxial Check has been mandated by TxDOT as the required final design verification for all flexible pavement designs developed for TxDOT maintained highways. The results of the analysis are utilized to determine the minimum amount of material, better than the subgrade, required to prevent shear failure of the subgrade and to ensure the base materials are not over-stressed. If a selected pavement design does not meet the requirements of the final design check the user will be required to re-enter the previous analysis and choose a thicker pavement structure. The user inputs are as follows:

Average Ten Heaviest Wheels Loads Daily (ATHWLD) & % of Tandem Axles

These criteria specify the average ten heaviest wheel loads daily (ATHWLD) and percentage of tandem axles that will be present in the overall project ADT. The Triaxial verification for the project utilized values as are typical for roadways of this type and classification. The values utilized in the FPS program for design of the pavement structures were as follows:

FPS Program – Project Inputs (Texas Triaxial)		
Roadway Description	**ATHWLD**	**% of Tandem Axles**
Eldora Rd.	10,800 lb	50 %

Table 14 – ATHWLD & % of Tandem Axles used in FPS-21 - Texas Triaxial Check

Subgrade Texas Triaxial Class (TTC)

This criterion represents a soil strength number of the underlying non-stabilized subgrade in the area of the proposed project. In general, values will typically range from 3.0 (sandy/gravel subgrade to 6.5 (extremely weak clay/plastic soils). Within the FPS-21 program there are three (3) main options for establishment of the TTC as follows:

- Option 1 – Require the designer to input the value based on laboratory tests (Tex-117-E), historic laboratory data, and/or experience
- Option 2 – Allow the user to estimate TTC based on the soil Plasticity Index (PI) from laboratory data (user will enter PI into FPS-21 and program will automatically calculate parameter)
- Option 3 – Allow the user to reference the county wide USCS maps and estimate TTC based on a percentage of a given soil most prevalent within the project

For this project, we utilized Option 2 and entered a general and average worst case PI of 30 as referenced from Section I of this report which resulted in a TTC of 5.57. This value was used for Triaxial verification of the total length of roadway.

Modified Cohesiometer Value (Cm)

This criterion represents a modification to the load spreading capabilities of the pavement structure above a subgrade based on proposed improvements including surface layers, treated base layers, and treated subgrade layers. A cohesiometer value is selected from a list generated by FPS-21 based on the best material modification or geometry. For the Triaxial verification a Cm value of 300 was selected based on thickness of the Lime Treated Base. The values are used in concert with a 'Thickness Reduction Chart for Stabilized Layers' built into the FPS-21 program to determine Allowable Thickness Reduction of the Triaxial Thickness Required.

Texas Triaxial Check Output

The Final Recommended Design met all requirements of this item. The full results of the Texas Triaxial Check can be found in the Texas Triaxial Design Check Output sheets in Appendix C.

SECTION IV – CONCLUSIONS & RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions & Recommendations

The recommended pavement designs for the SPC project are as follows:

1.5 inches – Asphalt Concrete Pavement (ACP) (Dense Graded Mix)
Incl. a One-Course Surface Treatment set atop the Flexible Base
8 inches – Flexible Base (Caliche) with Lime Treatment (TxDOT TY E GR 4) or
Alternate – Flexible Base (Limestone) (TxDOT TY A GR 1)
12 inches – Lime Stabilized Subgrade (See Section I for % Lime Rec.)

- Pavement Structure Material Recommendations
  - Asphaltic Concrete Pavement (ACP) – This item shall meet the requirements of the current TxDOT 2014 Specification Item 341 (Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt). In addition, the item shall meet the requirements of the current TxDOT Pharr District General Notes. We recommend the 1.5 inches (minimum) be constructed of a Type D hot mix asphalt pavement with a Surface Aggregate Classification A (SAC A) and Performance Grade Binder 64-22 (PG-64-22).
  - One-Course Surface Treatment – This item shall meet the requirements of the current TxDOT 2014 Specification Item 316 (Surface Treatments). In addition, the item shall meet the requirements of the current TxDOT Pharr District General Notes. We recommend selection of asphalt cement (or emulsified asphalt) and aggregate be based on the season of application and type of application.
  - Flexible Base (Caliche) with Lime Treatment – This item shall meet the requirements of the current TxDOT 2014 Specification Item 247 (Flexible Base). In addition, the item shall meet the requirements of the current TxDOT Pharr District General Notes. We recommend a Type E Grade 4 flexible base be used for this project composed of caliche (argillaceous Limestone, calcareous or calcareous clay particles) which may contain stone, conglomerate, gravel, sand or granular materials when these materials are in-situ with the caliche. The flexible base TY E GR 4 shall meet the gradation and strength requirements prior to the addition of any admixtures as follows:

Gradation - Sieve Size	Percent Retained on Sieve
2"	0%
$^1/_2$"	20-60%
No. 4	40-75%
No. 40	70-90%
Laboratory Test	**Limit Values**
Max. PI:	15
Max. Wet Ball PI:	15

Wet Ball Mill Max Amount:	50
Min. Comp. Strength PSI:	150 at 15 PSI Lateral Pressure
Triaxial Test	Tex-117-E

Table 15 – Flexible Base (TY E GR 4) Requirements

We recommend, in accordance with the requirements of the TxDOT Pharr District General Notes, that a minimum 2% lime (by weight) be incorporated into the flexible base. Lime treatment shall be performed in compliance with the requirements of TxDOT 2014 Specification Item 260 (Lime Treatment (Road-Mixed)) or Item 263 (Lime Treatment (Plant-Mixed)). We further recommend the flexible base be constructed in lifts of maximum thickness of 6 inches compacted (8 inches loose).

Flexible base shall be compacted in the field to a minimum 98 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by Tex-113-E / Tex-121-E (and tested in the field in accordance and compliance with Tex-115-E).

- Alternate – Flexible Base (Limestone) – This item shall meet the requirements of the current TxDOT 2014 Specification Item 247 (Flexible Base). In addition, the item shall meet the requirements of the current TxDOT Pharr District General Notes. We recommend as an alternate Type A Grade 1 flexible base be used for this project composed of limestone. The flexible base TY A GR 1 shall meet the gradation and strength requirements as follows:

Gradation - Sieve Size	Percent Retained on Sieve
1 ¾"	0%
7/8"	10-35%
3/8"	30-50%
No. 4	45-65%
No. 40	70-85%
Laboratory Test	**Limit Values**
Max. PI:	10
Max. Liquid Limit:	35
Wet Ball Mill Max Amount:	40
Min. Comp. Strength PSI:	45 at 0 PSI Lateral Pressure 175 at 15 PSI Lateral Pressure
Triaxial Test	Tex-117-E

Table 16 – Flexible Base (TY A GR 1) Requirements

We recommend the flexible base be constructed in lifts of maximum thickness of 6 inches compacted (8 inches loose). Flexible base shall be compacted in the field to a minimum 98 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by Tex-113-E / Tex-121-E (and tested in the field in accordance and compliance with Tex-115-E).

- Lime Stabilized Subgrade – This item shall meet the requirements of the current TxDOT 2014 Specification Item 260 (Lime Treatment (Road-Mixed)). In addition, the item shall meet the requirements of the current TxDOT Pharr District General Notes. We recommend percentages of lime for stabilization as specified in Section I – Lime Series Testing. The existing in-situ subgrade and lime should be blended with a mixing device such as a pulverizer or mixer to produce a homogeneous soil. Upon completion of mixing, the lime stabilized subgrade shall meet the gradation requirements of the aforementioned TxDOT item. Lime stabilized subgrade shall be compacted in the field to a minimum 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by Tex-114-E / Tex-121-E (and tested in the field in accordance and compliance with Tex-115-E).

References

1. TxDOT, 2011, "Pavement Design Guide,,, Austin, TX
2. TxDOT, 2012, "Geotechnical Manual,,, Austin, TX
3. Bureau of Economic Geology, 1976, "Geologic Atlas of Texas, McAllen-Brownsville Datasheet,,, Austin, TX.
4. Williams, Dewayne, et. al., 1977, "Soil Survey of Hidalgo County, Texas,,, Washington, D.C.
5. American Society of Testing Materials, Volume 04.08, Soil and Rock (I): D420- D5779 March 2003.
6. TxDOT, 2005, "100-E, Soils & Aggregates Test Procedures,,, Austin, TX.
7. TxDOT, 2014, "Standard Specification for the Construction of Highways, Streets, and Bridges,,, Austin, TX.
8. TxDOT Construction Division, 2005, "Guidelines for Treatment of Sulfate-Rich Soils and Bases in Pavement Structures,,, Austin, TX.
9. TxDOT Pharr District, 2015, "TxDOT Pharr District Master General Notes,, (Updated 3-17-2015), Pharr, TX
10. TxDOT Pharr District, 2012, Memo of "Cement/Lime Usage Guidelines,, from Pharr District Staff Construction Meeting in May 2012, Pharr, TX
11. TxDOT Pharr District, 2012, Memo of "Pharr District Pavement Design Strategy,, from TxDOT Pharr District Staff July 2012, Pharr, TX
12. TxDOT and Texas Transportation Institute (TTI), 2011, "Flexible Pavement Design System FPS 21: User's Manual,,, Austin, TX
13. TxDOT – Traffic Count Base Maps (2009 to 2013) from http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/division/transportation-planning/maps.html
14. L&G Engineering – Traffic Count Data for Eldora Rd. (Aug. 2014) (Reference Internal Study for Project Feasibility)

APPENDICES

Appendix A – Figures/Exhibits

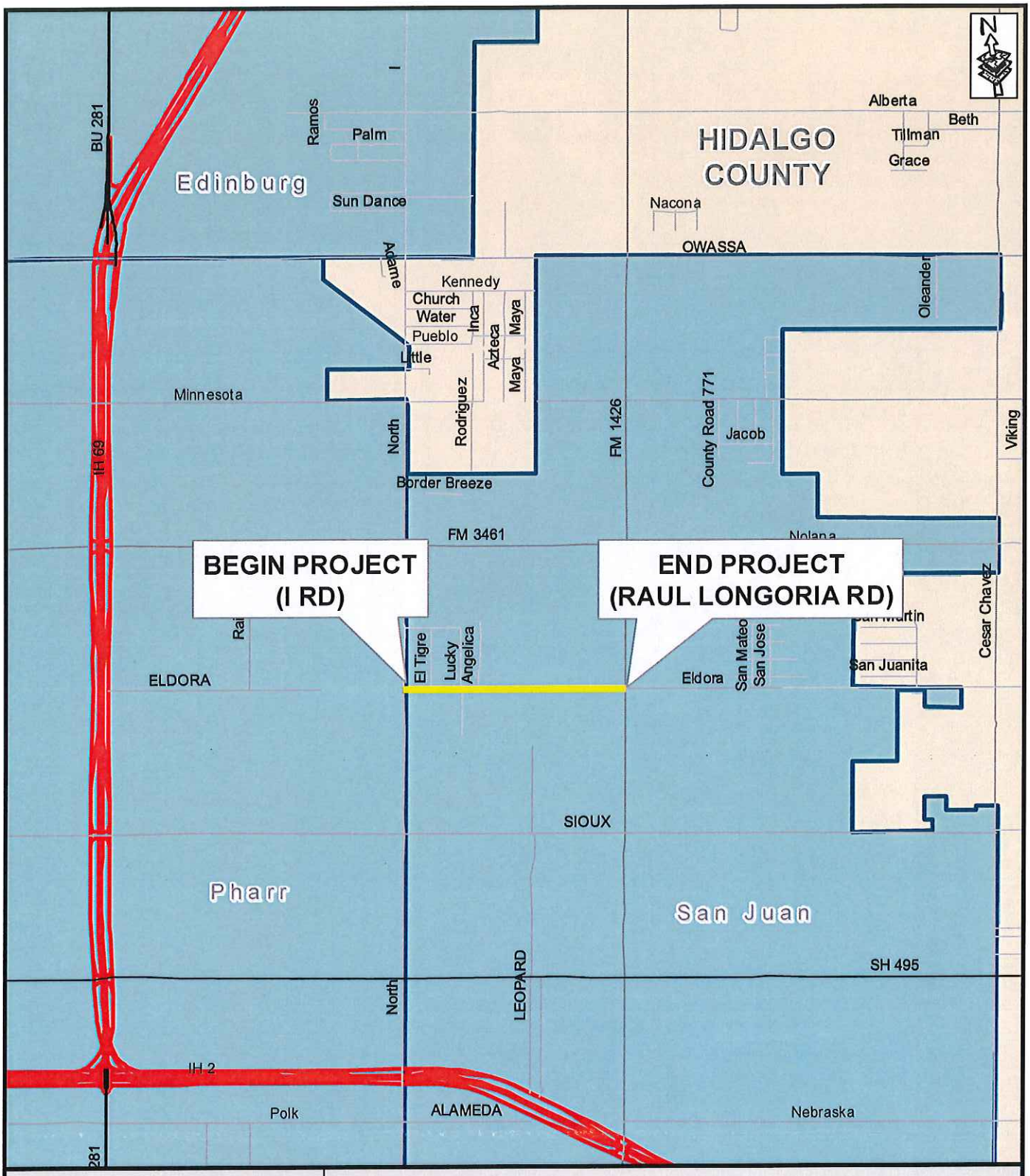


Figure 1

Hidalgo Co. Precinct #2
Eldora Road
Pavement Design
Location Map

Legend

- Interstate
- US Highway
- State Highway
- FM Roadway
- Off-System Roadway
- City
- County

2,500 Feet

1 inch = 2,500 feet

L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc.

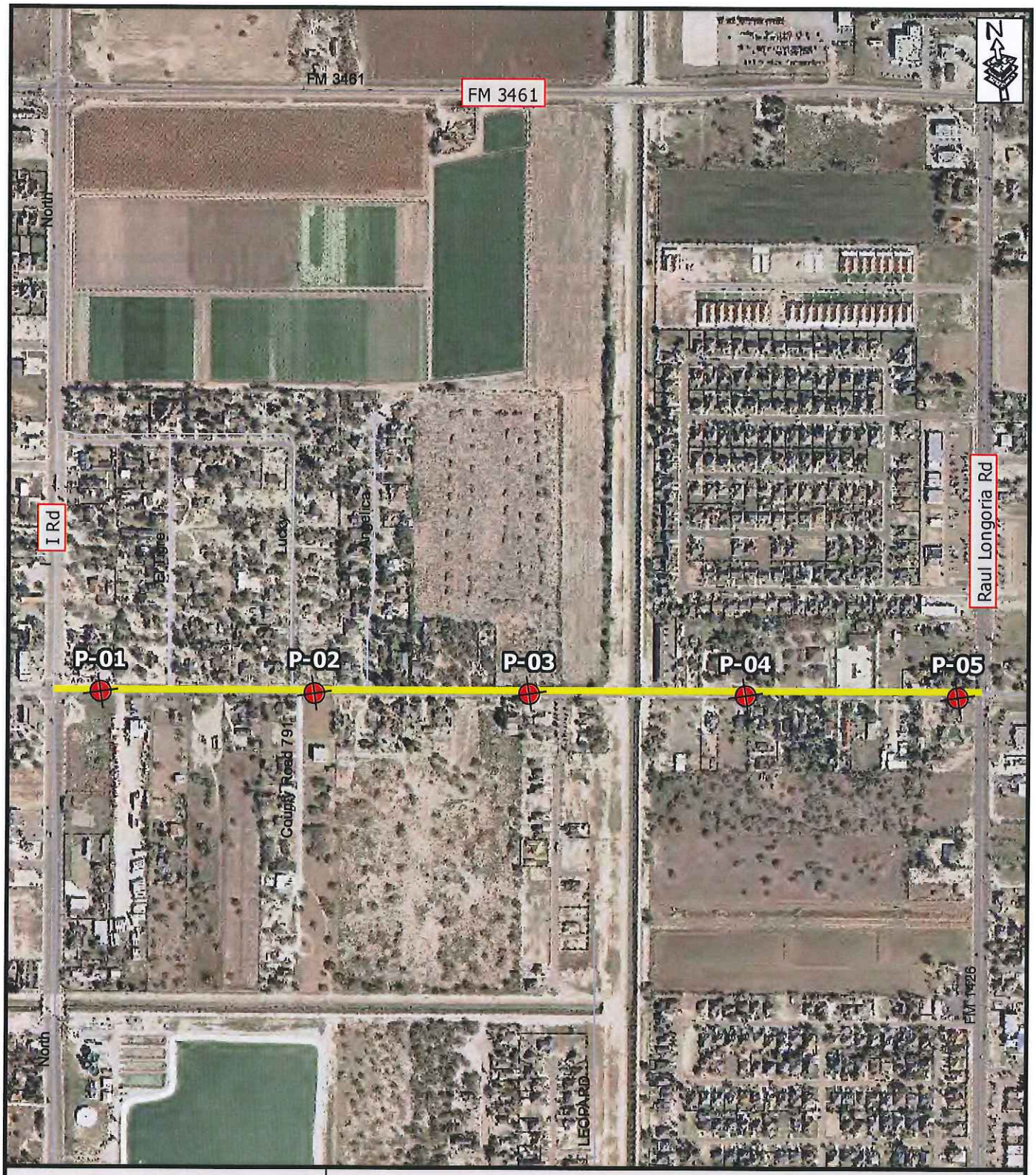


Figure 1

Hidalgo Co. Precinct #2
Eldora Road
Pavement Design
Boring Location Map

Legend

Pavement Boring Site Location

600 Feet

1 inch = 600 feet

LAC Consulting Engineers, Inc.



Figure 3
Hidalgo Co. Precinct #2
Eldora Road
Pavement Design
Soil Classification Map
USDA SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

Legend

52 Raymondville Clay Loam
(0 to 1 Percent Slopes)

1,200 Feet

1 inch = 1,200 feet

LAG Consulting Engineers, Inc.

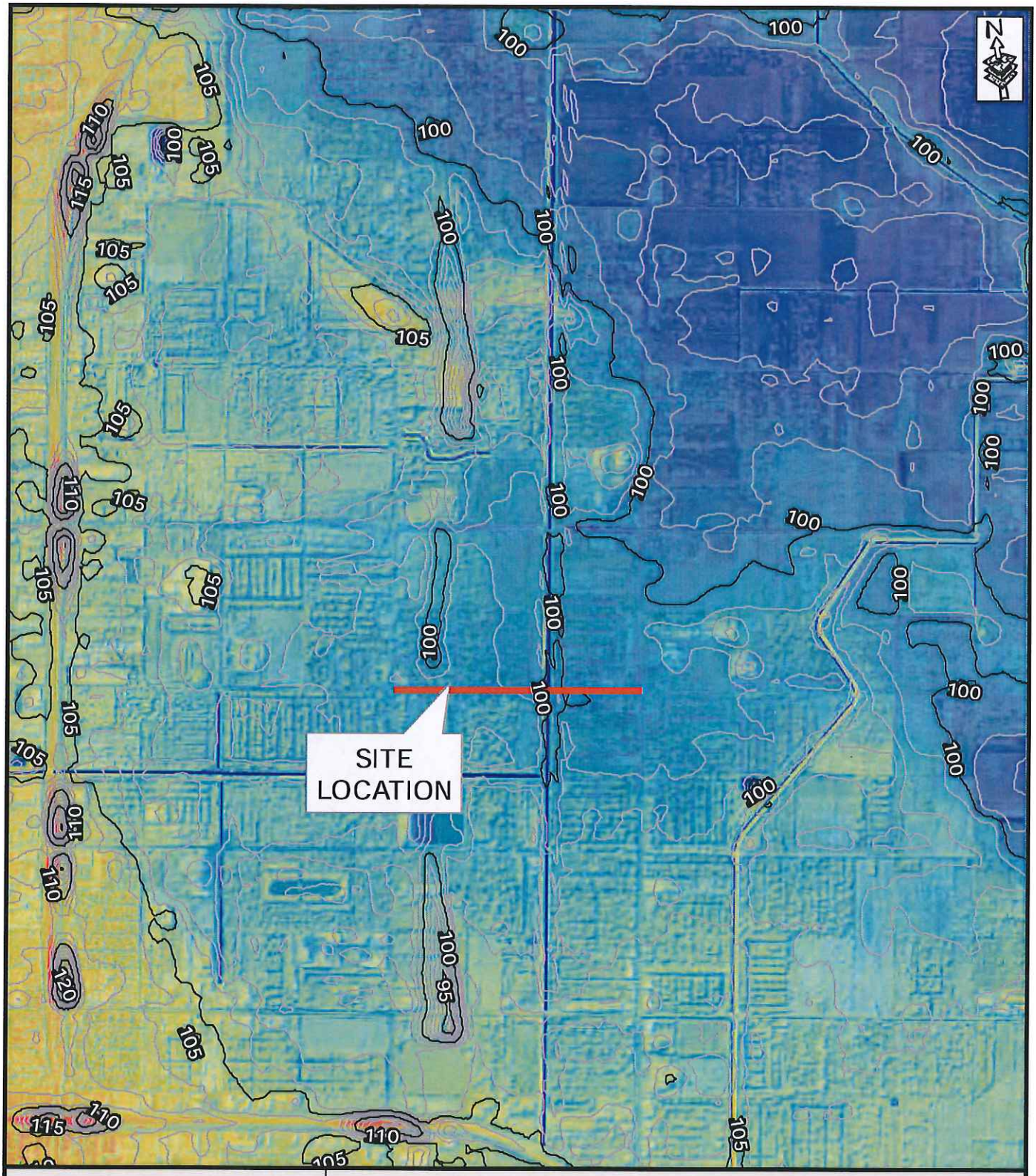


Figure 4

Hidalgo Co. Precinct #2
Eldora Road
Pavement Design
Digital Elevation Map

Legend

5ft Contours

1ft Contours

High

Low

2,500 Feet

1 inch = 2,500 feet

LAG Consulting Engineers, Inc.

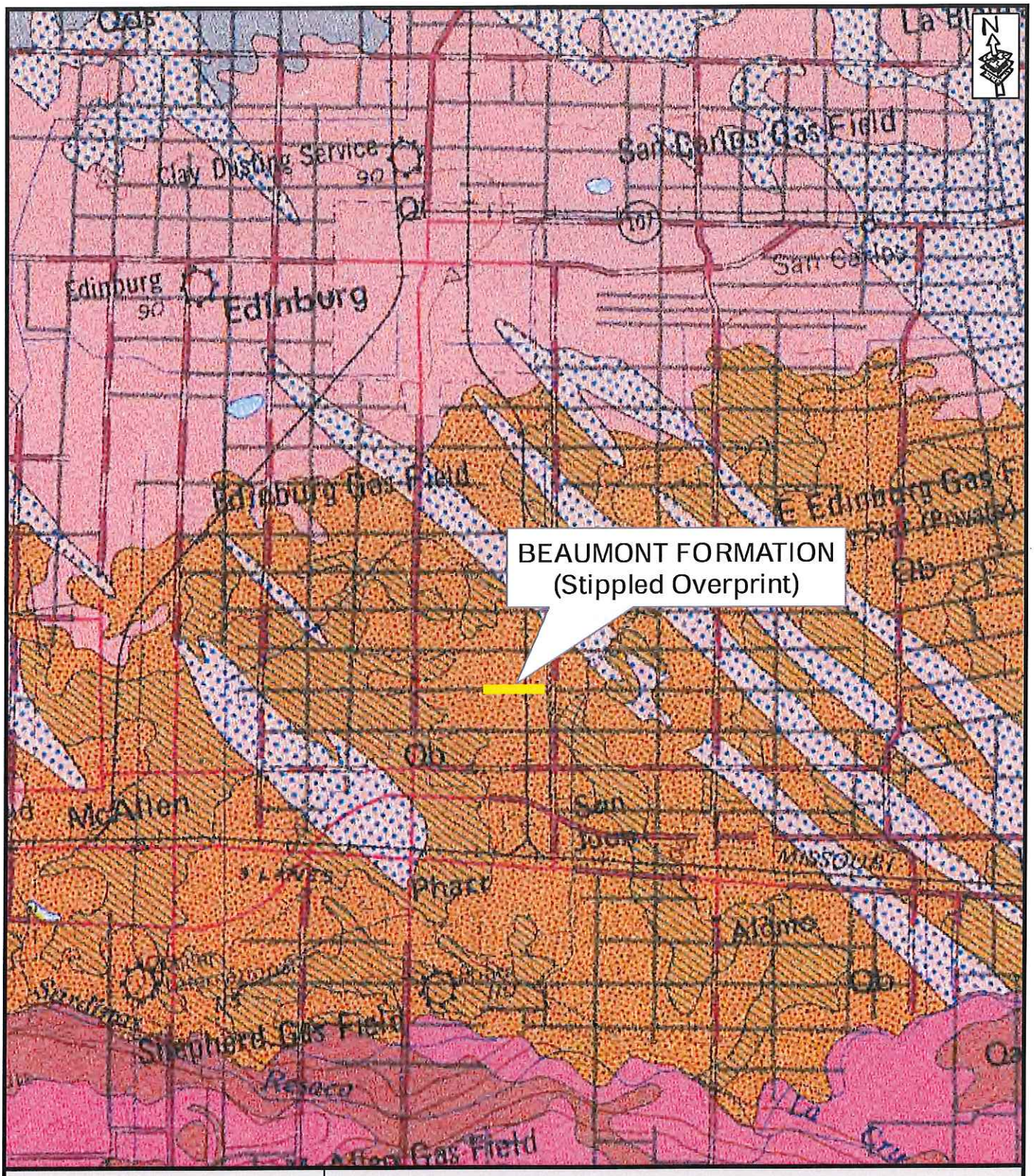


Figure 5
Hidalgo Co. Precinct #2
Eldora Road
Pavement Design
Geologic Atlas of Texas
McAllen - Brownsville Sheet

Legend

Site Location

10,000 Feet

1 inch = 10,000 feet

LAG Consulting Engineers, Inc.

Appendix B – Boring Logs & Geotechnical Testing

L&G Engineering Laboratory
Construction Material Testing
Geotechnical Engineering

L&G Engineering Laboratory LLC
2100 W. Expressway 83
Mercedes TX 78570
Telephone: 956-565-0760

KEY TO SYMBOLS

CLIENT Hidalgo County Precinct 2 **PROJECT NAME** Eldora Rd

PROJECT NUMBER GL15014 **PROJECT LOCATION** Hidalgo County

LITHOLOGIC SYMBOLS
(Unified Soil Classification System)

- CH: USCS High Plasticity Clay
- CL: USCS Low Plasticity Clay
- SC: USCS Clayey Sand

SAMPLER SYMBOLS

- Standard Penetration Test

WELL CONSTRUCTION SYMBOLS

ABBREVIATIONS

LL - LIQUID LIMIT (%)
PI - PLASTIC INDEX (%)
W - MOISTURE CONTENT (%)
DD - DRY DENSITY (PCF)
NP - NON PLASTIC
-200 - PERCENT PASSING NO. 200 SIEVE
PP - POCKET PENETROMETER (TSF)

TV - TORVANE
PID - PHOTOIONIZATION DETECTOR
UC - UNCONFINED COMPRESSION
ppm - PARTS PER MILLION

- Water Level at Time Drilling, or as Shown
- Water Level at End of Drilling, or as Shown
- Water Level After 24 Hours, or as Shown

KEY TO SYMBOLS - GINT STD US LAB.GDT - 8/6/15 11:09 - L:\GINT\PROJECTS\HIDALGO CO. PCT. 2 - ELDORA RD.GPJ

L&G Engineering Laboratory
Construction Material Testing
Geotechnical Engineering

L&G Engineering Laboratory LLC
2100 W. Expressway 83
Mercedes TX 78570
Telephone: 956-565-0760

BORING NUMBER P-01

CLIENT Hidalgo County Precinct 2
PROJECT NAME Eldora Rd
PROJECT NUMBER GL15014
PROJECT LOCATION Hidalgo County
DATE STARTED 7/29/15 **COMPLETED** 7/29/15
GROUND ELEVATION 107 ft **HOLE SIZE** 4 inches
DRILLING CONTRACTOR L&G Engineering Laboratory
GROUND WATER LEVELS:
DRILLING METHOD Solid Stem Auger
AT TIME OF DRILLING --- No Waterstrike Encountered
LOGGED BY J. Sinclair **CHECKED BY** David A. Saenz, P.E.
AT END OF DRILLING ---
NOTES GPS 26°13'25.30"N, 98°09'42.20"W (Approx. Elev.)
AFTER DRILLING ---

DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS: LIQUID LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTIC LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTICITY INDEX	FINES CONTENT (%)
0.0		(CL) Lean Clay w/ Sand, Brown, w/ Black Mottles, w/ Gypsum, Medium Stiff, Dry	SPT 1		3-4-3 (7)			24	40	16	24	
2.5			SPT 2		2-3-5 (8)			23				82
5.0		(CH) Fat Clay, Brown, w/ Black Mottles, w/ Gypsum, Medium Stiff to Stiff, Dry	SPT 3		2-3-4 (7)			25	61	22	39	
7.5			SPT 4		2-4-4 (8)			26				90
10.0			SPT 5		3-4-6 (10)			21				

Bottom of borehole at 10.0 feet.

GEOTECH BH COLUMNS - GINT STD US LAB.GDT - 8/6/15 11:16 - L:\GINT\PROJECTS\HIDALGO CO. PCT. 2 - ELDORA RD.GPJ

L&G Engineering Laboratory
Construction Material Testing
Geotechnical Engineering

L&G Engineering Laboratory LLC
2100 W. Expressway 83
Mercedes TX 78570
Telephone: 956-565-0760

BORING NUMBER P-02

CLIENT Hidalgo County Precinct 2
PROJECT NAME Eldora Rd
PROJECT NUMBER GL15014
PROJECT LOCATION Hidalgo County
DATE STARTED 7/29/15 **COMPLETED** 7/29/15
GROUND ELEVATION 107 ft **HOLE SIZE** 4 inches
DRILLING CONTRACTOR L&G Engineering Laboratory
GROUND WATER LEVELS:
DRILLING METHOD Solid Stem Auger
AT TIME OF DRILLING --- No Waterstrike Encountered
LOGGED BY J. Sinclair **CHECKED BY** David A. Saenz, P.E.
AT END OF DRILLING ---
NOTES GPS 26°13'23.90"N, 98°09'31.70"W (Approx. Elev.)
AFTER DRILLING ---

DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS			FINES CONTENT (%)
									LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PLASTICITY INDEX	
0.0		(CH) Sandy Fat Clay, Dark Brown, w/ Traces of Small Roots, Stiff, Dry	SPT 1		3-4-5 (9)			21				70
2.5		(CH) Fat Clay w/ Sand, Brown, w/ Black Mottles, w/ Gypsum, Medium Stiff to Stiff, Dry	SPT 2		3-4-4 (8)			24	57	19	38	
5.0			SPT 3		2-3-4 (7)			22				
7.5			SPT 4		2-4-6 (10)			20				83
10.0		(CL) Lean Clay w/ Sand, Brown, w/ Black Mottles, w/ Gypsum, Stiff, Dry	SPT 5		4-6-7 (13)			20	48	16	32	
		Bottom of borehole at 10.0 feet.										

GEOTECH BH COLUMNS - GINT STD US LAB.GDT - 8/6/15 11:17 - L:\GINT\PROJECTS\HIDALGO CO. PCT. 2 - ELDORA RD.GPJ

L&G Engineering Laboratory
Construction Material Testing
Geotechnical Engineering

L&G Engineering Laboratory LLC
2100 W. Expressway 83
Mercedes TX 78570
Telephone: 956-565-0760

BORING NUMBER P-03

CLIENT Hidalgo County Precinct 2 **PROJECT NAME** Eldora Rd

PROJECT NUMBER GL15014 **PROJECT LOCATION** Hidalgo County

DATE STARTED 7/29/15 **COMPLETED** 7/29/15 **GROUND ELEVATION** 105 ft **HOLE SIZE** 4 inches

DRILLING CONTRACTOR L&G Engineering Laboratory **GROUND WATER LEVELS:**

DRILLING METHOD Solid Stem Auger **AT TIME OF DRILLING** --- No Waterstrike Encountered

LOGGED BY J. Sinclair **CHECKED BY** David A. Saenz, P.E. **AT END OF DRILLING** ---

NOTES GPS 26°13'22.40"N, 98°09'21.40"W (Approx. Elev.) **AFTER DRILLING** ---

DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS: LIQUID LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTIC LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTICITY INDEX	FINES CONTENT (%)
0.0		(CL) Sandy Lean Clay, Dark Brown, w/ Calcareous Nodules, Medium Stiff to Stiff, Dry	SPT 1		7-7-6 (13)			14	39	15	24	
2.5			SPT 2		5-4-3 (7)			18				66
5.0		(SC) Clayey Sand, Fat, Brown, w/ Calcareous Nodules, w/ Gypsum, Medium Dense, Dry	SPT 3		3-5-7 (12)			19	52	16	36	
7.5			SPT 4		3-5-7 (12)			19				
10.0			SPT 5		4-5-7 (12)			18				46
		Bottom of borehole at 10.0 feet.										

GEOTECH BH COLUMNS - GINT STD US LAB.GDT - 8/6/15 11:17 - L:\GINT\PROJECTS\HIDALGO CO. PCT. 2 - ELDORA RD.GPJ

L&G Engineering Laboratory
Construction Material Testing
Geotechnical Engineering

L&G Engineering Laboratory LLC
2100 W. Expressway 83
Mercedes TX 78570
Telephone: 956-565-0760

BORING NUMBER P-04

CLIENT Hidalgo County Precinct 2
PROJECT NAME Eldora Rd
PROJECT NUMBER GL15014
PROJECT LOCATION Hidalgo County
DATE STARTED 7/29/15 **COMPLETED** 7/29/15
GROUND ELEVATION 105 ft **HOLE SIZE** 4 inches
DRILLING CONTRACTOR L&G Engineering Laboratory
GROUND WATER LEVELS:
DRILLING METHOD Solid Stem Auger
AT TIME OF DRILLING --- No Waterstrike Encountered
LOGGED BY J. Sinclair **CHECKED BY** David A. Saenz, P.E.
AT END OF DRILLING ---
NOTES GPS 26°13'21.00"N, 98°09'11.20"W (Approx. Elev.)
AFTER DRILLING ---

DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS			FINES CONTENT (%)
									LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC LIMIT	PLASTICITY INDEX	
0.0		(CL) Lean Clay w/ Sand, Dark Brown, w/ Calcareous Nodules, Stiff, Dry	SPT 1		6-6-5 (11)			18	45	15	30	
2.5		(CL) Lean Clay w/ Sand, Brown, w/ Gypsum, Medium Stiff to Stiff, Dry	SPT 2		3-5-5 (10)			18				
5.0			SPT 3		2-4-5 (9)			22				84
7.5			SPT 4		2-3-4 (7)			22	43	14	29	
10.0		(CL) Sandy Lean Clay, Brown, w/ Gypsum, Medium Stiff, Dry	SPT 5		2-3-3 (6)			19				60
		Bottom of borehole at 10.0 feet.										

GEOTECH BH COLUMNS - GINT STD US LAB.GDT - 8/6/15 11:17 - L:\GINT\PROJECTS\HIDALGO CO. PCT. 2 - ELDORA RD.GPJ

L&G Engineering Laboratory
Construction Material Testing
Geotechnical Engineering

L&G Engineering Laboratory LLC
2100 W. Expressway 83
Mercedes TX 78570
Telephone: 956-565-0760

BORING NUMBER P-05

CLIENT Hidalgo County Precinct 2
PROJECT NAME Eldora Rd
PROJECT NUMBER GL15014
PROJECT LOCATION Hidalgo County
DATE STARTED 7/29/15 **COMPLETED** 7/29/15
GROUND ELEVATION 105 ft **HOLE SIZE** 4 inches
DRILLING CONTRACTOR L&G Engineering Laboratory
GROUND WATER LEVELS:
DRILLING METHOD Solid Stem Auger
AT TIME OF DRILLING --- No Waterstrike Encountered
LOGGED BY J. Sinclair **CHECKED BY** David A. Saenz, P.E.
AT END OF DRILLING ---
NOTES GPS 26°13'19.50"N, 98°09'01.00"W (Approx. Elev.)
AFTER DRILLING ---

DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	ATTERBERG LIMITS: LIQUID LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTIC LIMIT	ATTERBERG LIMITS: PLASTICITY INDEX	FINES CONTENT (%)
0.0		(CL) Lean Clay w/ Sand, Brown, Medium Stiff, Dry	SPT 1		4-3-3 (6)			24	40	17	23	
2.5			SPT 2		2-3-5 (8)			22				76
5.0		(CH) Sandy Fat Clay, Brown, Soft to Stiff, Dry	SPT 3		2-4-5 (9)			25	66	20	46	
7.5			SPT 4		2-2-2 (4)			23				68
10.0			SPT 5		2-4-6 (10)			22				

Bottom of borehole at 10.0 feet.

GEOTECH BH COLUMNS - GINT STD US LAB.GDT - 8/6/15 11:17 - L:\GINT\PROJECTS\HIDALGO CO. PCT. 2 - ELDORA RD.GPJ

Appendix C – Flexible Pavement Design Runs (TxDOT FPS-21)

Texas Department of Transportation

TE AS DEPARTMENT O TRANSPORTATION

F P S21-1.2 — *FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT SYSTEM* — *Release:10-12-2011*

PAVEMENT DESIGN TYPE # 5 -- ACP + FLEX BASE + STAB SBGR OVER SUBGRADE

PROB	DIST.-21	COUNTY-109	CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY	DATE	PAGE
001	Pharr	HILDAGO	1	1	001	Eldora Rd.	8/26/2015	1

COMMENTS ABOUT THIS PROBLEM

ASI DESI N RITERIA

LENGTH OF THE ANALYSIS PERIOD (YEARS)	20.0
MINIMUM TIME TO FIRST OVERLAY (YEARS)	10.0
MINIMUM TIME BETWEEN OVERLAYS (YEARS)	8.0
DESIGN CONFIDENCE LEVEL (90.0%)	B
SERVICEABILITY INDEX OF THE INITIAL STRUCTURE	4.5
FINAL SERVICEABILITY INDEX P2	2.5
SERVICEABILITY INDEX P1 AFTER AN OVERLAY	4.0
DISTRICT TEMPERATURE CONSTANT	38.0
SUBGRADE ELASTIC MODULUS by COUNTY (ksi)	8.00
INTEREST RATE OR TIME VALUE OF MONEY (PERCENT)	6.0

PRO RAM ONTROLS AND ONSTRAINTS

NUMBER OF SUMMARY OUTPUT PAGES DESIRED (8 DESIGNS/PAGE)	3
MAX FUNDS AVAILABLE PER SQ.YD. FOR INITIAL DESIGN (DOLLARS)	80.00
MAXIMUM ALLOWED THICKNESS OF INITIAL CONSTRUCTION (INCHES)	50.0
ACCUMULATED MAX DEPTH OF ALL OVERLAYS (INCHES) (EXCLUDING LEVEL-UP)	2.0

TRA I DATA

ADT AT BEGINNING OF ANALYSIS PERIOD (VEHICLES/DAY)	8300.
ADT AT END OF TWENTY YEARS (VEHICLES/DAY)	10330.
ONE-DIRECTION 20YEAR 18 kip ESAL (millions)	1.010
AVERAGE APPROACH SPEED TO THE OVERLAY ZONE(MPH)	30.0
AVERAGE SPEED THROUGH OVERLAY ZONE (OVERLAY DIRECTION)(MPH)	15.0
AVERAGE SPEED THROUGH OVERLAY ZONE (NON-OVERLAY DIRECTION) (MPH)	15.0
PROPORTION OF ADT ARRIVING EACH HOUR OF CONSTRUCTION (PERCENT)	6.0
PERCENT TRUCKS IN ADT	5.0

PAVEMENT DESIGN TYPE # 5 -- ACP + FLEX BASE + STAB SBGR OVER SUBGRADE

PROB	DIST.-21	COUNTY-109	CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY	DATE	PAGE
001	Pharr	HILDAGO	1	1	001	Eldora Rd.	8/26/2015	2

INPUT DATA CONTINUED

ONSTR TION AND MAINTENAN E DATA

MINIMUM OVERLAY THICKNESS (INCHES)	1.5
OVERLAY CONSTRUCTION TIME (HOURS/DAY)	10.0
ASPHALTIC CONCRETE COMPACTED DENSITY (TONS/C.Y.)	2.05
ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PRODUCTION RATE (TONS/HOUR)	200.0
WIDTH OF EACH LANE (FEET)	12.0
FIRST YEAR COST OF ROUTINE MAINTENANCE (DOLLARS/LANE-MILE)	80.00
ANNUAL INCREMENTAL INCREASE IN MAINTENANCE COST (DOLLARS/LANE-MILE)	40.00

DETO R DESI N OR OVERLA S

TRAFFIC MODEL USED DURING OVERLAYING	2
TOTAL NUMBER OF LANES OF THE FACILITY	2
NUMBER OF OPEN LANES IN RESTRICTED ZONE (OVERLAY DIRECTION)	0
NUMBER OF OPEN LANES IN RESTRICTED ZONE (NON-OVERLAY DIRECTION)	1
DISTANCE TRAFFIC IS SLOWED (OVERLAY DIRECTION) (MILES)	0.50
DISTANCE TRAFFIC IS SLOWED (NON-OVERLAY DIRECTION) (MILES)	0.50
DETOUR DISTANCE AROUND THE OVERLAY ZONE (MILES)	0.00

PAVIN MATERIALS IN ORMATION

LAYER	CODE	MATERIALS NAME	COST PER CY	E MODULUS	POISSON RATIO	MIN. DEPTH	MAX. DEPTH	SALVAGE PCT.
1	A	ASPH CONC PVMT	144.00	500000.	0.35	1.50	4.00	90.00
2	B	FLEXIBLE BASE	31.00	45000.	0.30	8.00	12.00	85.00
3	C	STABILIZED SUBGR	15.00	35000.	0.35	12.00	12.00	90.00
4	D	SUBGRADE(200)	2.00	8000.	0.40	200.00	200.00	90.00

PAVEMENT DESIGN TYPE # 5 -- ACP + FLEX BASE + STAB SBGR OVER SUBGRADE

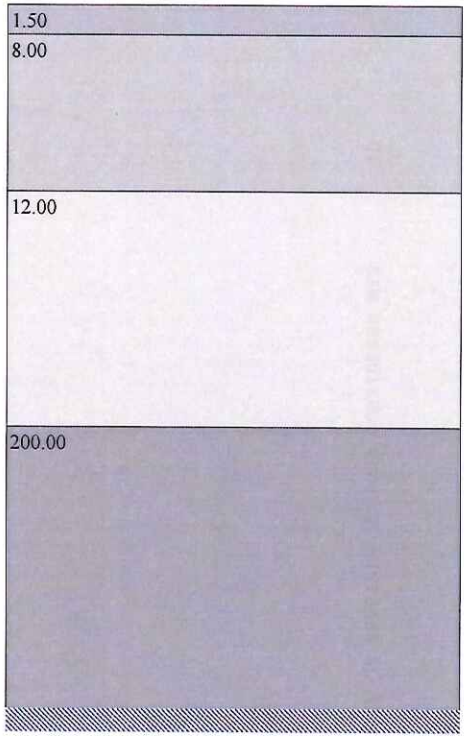
PROB	DIST.-21	COUNTY-109	CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY	DATE	PAGE
001	**Pharr**	**HILDAGO**	**1**	**1**	**001**	**Eldora Rd.**	**8/26/2015**	**3**

C. LEVEL B SUMMARY OF THE BEST DESIGN STRATEGIES
IN ORDER OF INCREASING TOTAL COST
1

MATERIAL ARRANGEMENT	ABC
INIT. CONST. COST	17.89
OVERLAY CONST. COST	0.00
USER COST	0.00
ROUTINE MAINT. COST	0.66
SALVAGE VALUE	-4.91
TOTAL COST	13.64
NUMBER OF LAYERS	3
LAYER DEPTH (INCHES)	
D(1)	1.50
D(2)	8.00
D(3)	12.00
NO.OF PERF.PERIODS	1
PERF. TIME (YEARS)	
T(1)	32.
OVERLAY POLICY(INCH) (INCLUDING LEVEL-UP)	

THE TOTAL NUMBER OF FEASIBLE DESIGNS CONSIDERED WAS 30

DESIGN - 1



Life:32.3 y,

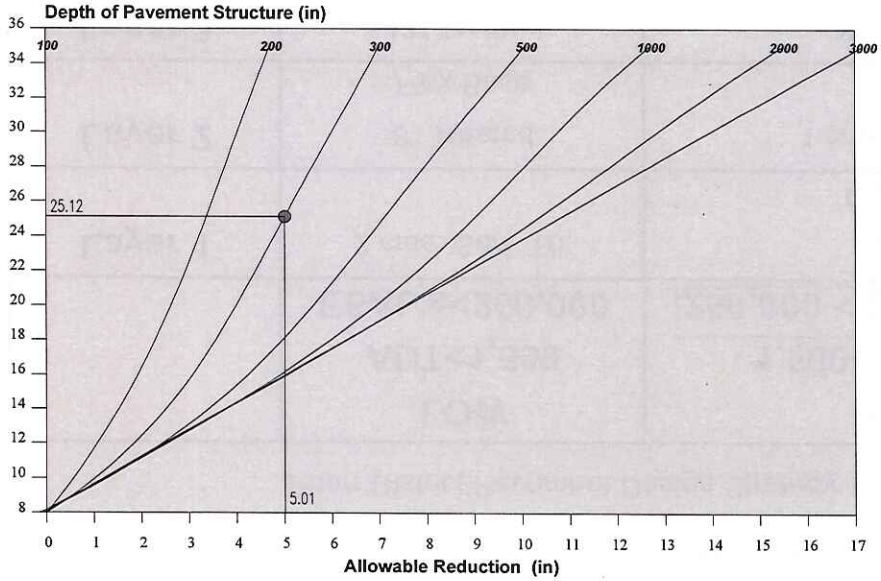
Total Cost:13.6

LEGEND

- ASPH CONC PVMT
- FLEXIBLE BASE
- STABILIZED SUBGR
- SUBGRADE(200)

FPS 21 Feasible Design Plotting Output (FPS21-1.2Release:10-12-2011)			
Highway	Eldora Rd.	Problem	001
C-S-J	1 - 1 - 001	Date	8/26/2015
District	Pharr	County	HILDAGO
Design Type:Asphalt concrete + Flexible Base + Stabilized Subgrade over Subgrade			

	Thickness (inches)	Modulus (ksi)	Poisson's Ratio	Material Name
ASPH CONC PVMT	1.50	500.00	0.35	ASPH CONC PVMT
FLEXIBLE BASE	8.00	45.00	0.30	FLEXIBLE BASE
STABILIZED SUBGR	12.00	35.00	0.35	STABILIZED SUBGR
SUBGRADE(200)	200.00	8.00	0.40	SUBGRADE(200)
Bed Rock		800.00	0.15	Bed Rock



Thickness Reduction Chart for Stabilized Layers

INPUT PARAMETERS:

The Heaviest Wheel Loads Daily (ATHWLD)	10800.0 (lb)
Percentage of TandemAxles	50.0 (%)
Modified Cohesionmeter Value	300.0
Design Wheel Load	14040.0 (lb)
Subgrade Texas Triaxial Class Number (TTC) Calculated TTC based on input soil PI	5.57
User Input Sub-Grade Plasticity Index (PI)	30.00

RESULT:

Triaxial Thickness Required	25.1 (in)
The FPS Design Thickness	21.5 (in)
Allowable Thickness Reduction	5.0 (in)
Modified Triaxial Thickness	20.1 (in)

TRIAXIAL CHECK CONCLUSION:

The Design OK !

FPS 21 Triaxial Design Check Output		(FPS21-1.2Release:10-12-2011)	
Highway	Eldora Rd.	Problem	001
C-S-J	1 - 1 - 001	Date	8/26/2015
District	Pharr	County	HILDAGO
Design Type:Asphalt concrete + Flexible Base + Stabilized Subgrade over Subgrade			

Reference (TxDOT Pharr District - Pavement Design Strategy)

TABLE 1

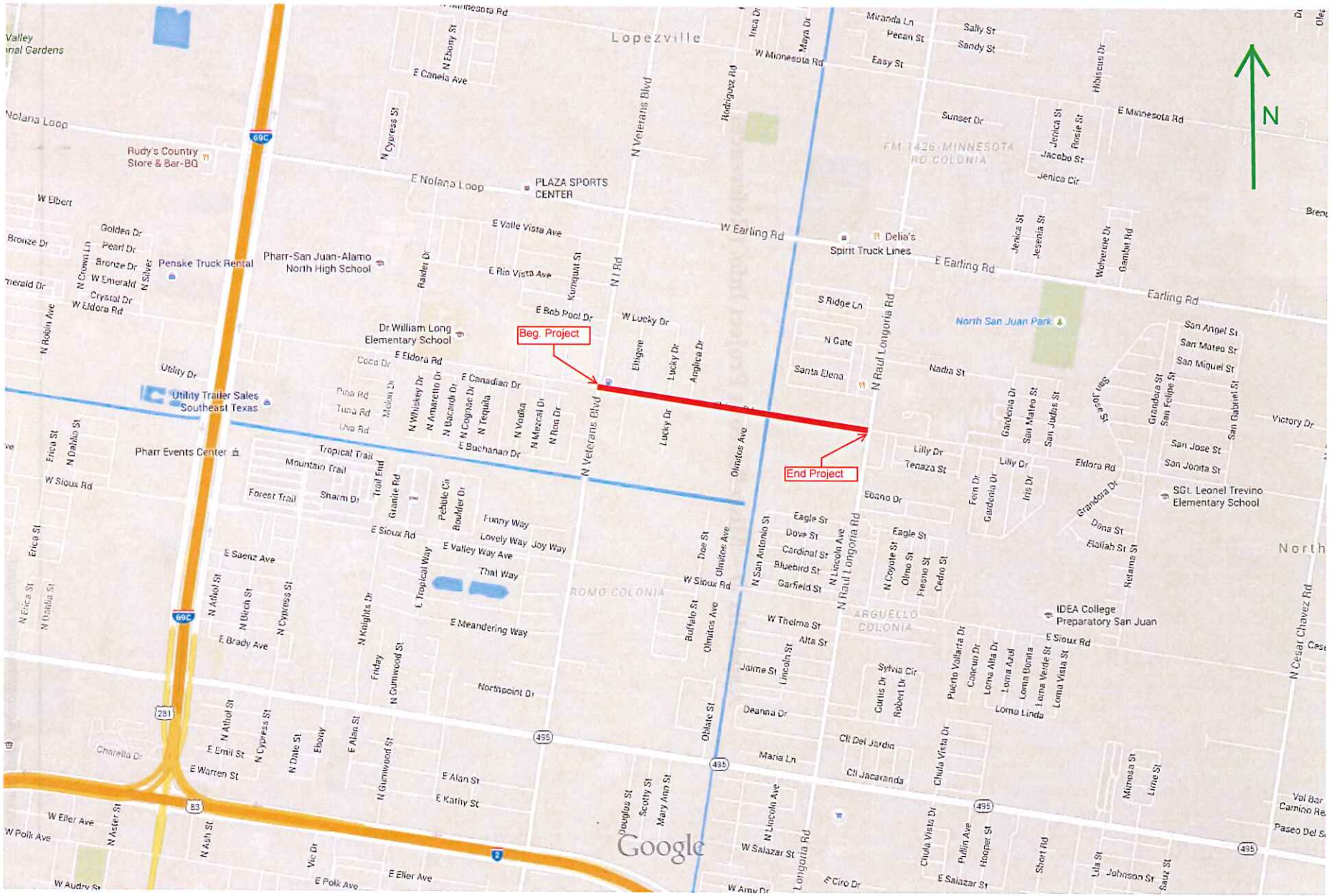
Pharr District Pavement Design Strategy - July '12

	LOW ADT<1,500 ESAL's<250,000	LOW 1,500<ADT<3,000 250,000 < ESAL's < 1.5 M	MODERATE 3,000 < ADT < 10,000 1.5 M < ESAL's < 3 M
Layer 1	2 crse. Surf. Trt.	1.5" ACP PG 64-22	3" ACP PG 64-22
Layer 2	8" Treated Flex Base	1 crse. Surf. Trt.	1 crse. Surf. Trt.
Layer 3	12" Treated Subgrade	8" Treated Flex Base	10" Treated Flex Base
Layer 4	N/A	12" Treated Subgrade	12" Treated Subgrade

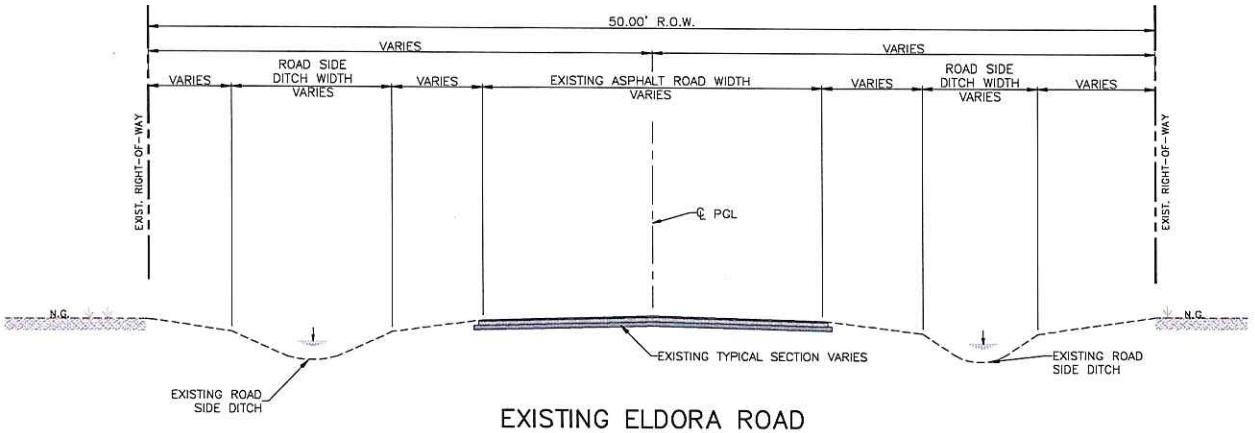
*Noting ESALS falls into Low Category, L&G utilized this as the Minimum Req. for First Run. Based on All Inputs, Pavement Design met the requirements.

Appendix D – Miscellaneous Project Info. (Reference)

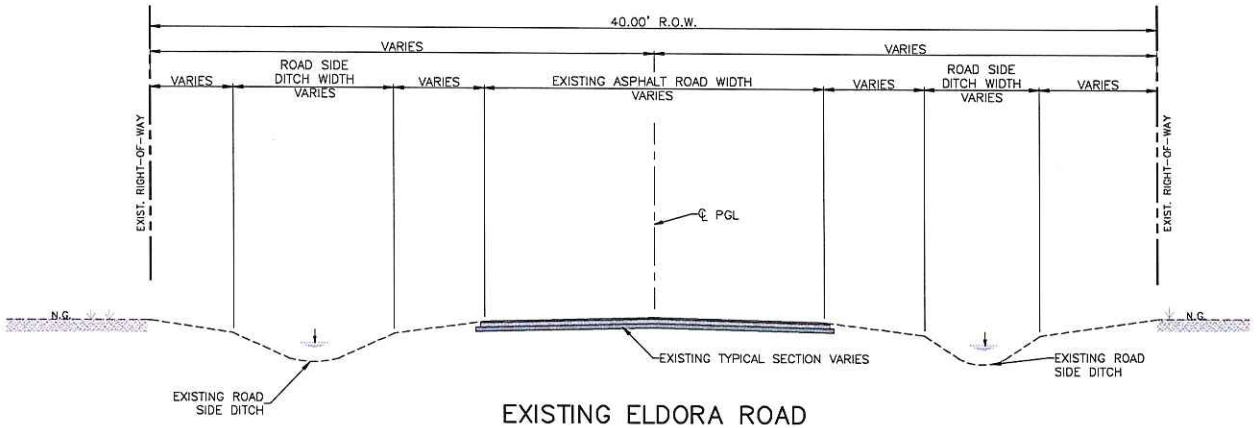
Google Ksskpi$Q etw



Provided By Client - Existing Typical Sections



EXISTING ELDORA ROAD
CROSS SECTION
STA. 0+00 TO STA. 12+02.32
STA. 13+12.32 TO STA. 14+42.32



EXISTING ELDORA ROAD
CROSS SECTION
STA. 12+02.32 TO STA. 13+12.32
STA. 14+42.32 TO STA. 21+71.24
STA. 22+31.24 TO STA. 28+09.15
STA. 28+85.45 TO STA. 31+46.70
STA. 39+13.42 TO STA. 40+13.63

HIDALGO COUNTY
PRECINCT No. 2
300 W. HALL ACRES, SUITE G
PHARR, TX 78577
TEL: (956) 787-1981 ★ FAX: (956) 787-4683
www.co.hidalgo.tx.us

COMMISSIONER
EDUARDO "EDDIE" CANTU
HIDALGO COUNTY PCT 2
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT
PROJECTS

ELDORA ROAD IMPROVEMENTS

EXISTING ROAD
CROSS SECTIONS

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF PRELIMINARY REVIEW AND COMMENTS UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF JOSE N. SALDIVAR P.E. 94076 ON 08/17/15
IT IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION, BIDDING, AND/OR PERMIT PURPOSES.

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE
DRAWN BY:
CHECKED BY: R.S./N.S.
TOPO BY: EDGAR I.
SHEET: C01-01

Drawing: I:\PCT 2\Eldora Road from I RD East to Canal\street cross section.dwg
Layout Tab: Exist Cross Section Date: 08/17/2015 Time: 01:23:57 PM

Description 1:
Description 2:
Description 3:

Site: Eldora Rd West N San Jua
Monday, 8/25/2014, 12:00:00 PM -
Friday, 8/29/2014, 12:00:00 PM

Volume Grand Totals

Average Hourly Volumes

	WB Eldora RD
12:00 AM	26.5
1:00 AM	9.0
2:00 AM	8.0
3:00 AM	7.5
4:00 AM	14.5
5:00 AM	34.5
6:00 AM	97.3
7:00 AM	337.3
8:00 AM	306.3
9:00 AM	177.3
10:00 AM	163.3
11:00 AM	169.0
12:00 PM	189.0
1:00 PM	168.0
2:00 PM	168.0
3:00 PM	178.3
4:00 PM	282.5
5:00 PM	235.5
6:00 PM	229.5
7:00 PM	204.3
8:00 PM	185.0
9:00 PM	123.3
10:00 PM	69.0
11:00 PM	34.0
ADT	3416.5

Eldora Rd Reference Info - Traffic Counts from Aug. 2014 at Approx. Eldora Rd and FM 1426 (provided by L&G)

Description 1:
Description 2:
Description 3:

Site: Eldora Rd West N San Jua
Monday, 8/25/2014, 12:00:00 AM -
Friday, 8/29/2014, 12:00:00 PM

Volume Grand Totals

Average Hourly Volumes

	EB Eldora Rd
12:00 AM	51.0
1:00 AM	20.6
2:00 AM	13.6
3:00 AM	12.8
4:00 AM	14.0
5:00 AM	31.2
6:00 AM	121.4
7:00 AM	477.2
8:00 AM	340.2
9:00 AM	250.8
10:00 AM	223.0
11:00 AM	232.6
12:00 PM	206.0
1:00 PM	177.5
2:00 PM	201.0
3:00 PM	280.0
4:00 PM	349.5
5:00 PM	338.0
6:00 PM	347.3
7:00 PM	346.0
8:00 PM	339.8
9:00 PM	266.5
10:00 PM	152.5
11:00 PM	79.8
ADT	4872.1

Eldora Rd Reference Info - Traffic Counts from Aug. 2014 at Approx. Eldora Rd and FM 1426 (provided by L&G)

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature: _____
Print Name: Humberto García, Jr.
Title: Managing Member
Telephone Number: (956) 424-3414
Date: December 1, 2015

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539 or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: 2GS, LLC **Telephone No. (** 956 **)** 424-3414

dba Name: Earthworks Enterprise, LLC

Legal Name: 2GS, LLC

Mailing Address : P. O. Box 595 **Fax No. (** 956 **)** 683-6149

Physical Address: 1307 Highway 83, Suite C

City, State, Zip Peñitas, TX 78576-0595 **Tax I.D. No.** 45-4338911

Remit to Address : P. O. Box 595 **City, State, Zip** Peñitas, TX 78576-0595

E-Mail Address: bgarcia@2gsllc.com and omar@2gsllc.com

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s) Humberto García, Jr., Managing Member

Type of Organization (check one): ____ Individual ____ Partnership ____ Corporation ____ Non-Profit
✓ LLC ____ Sole Proprietor ____ Other, Specify

State Identification No. 45-4338911 **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)**
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: Texas **Date:** January 2012 **Other:**

Type of Business (check one): ____ Manufacturer ____ Wholesaler ____ Retailer ____ Broker
____ Distributor ____ Service Organization ✓ Other, Specify General Contractor

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Humberto García, Jr., Managing Member

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)

Small Business:	**Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)**	
Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt	Black American	Native American
Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt	✓ Hispanic American	Women
Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt	Asian Pacific American	Other
✓ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt		

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ✓ Yes No

Indicate Certification No.(s): 1454338911900 **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** Yes ✓ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: Yes ✓ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing): ____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office: ____ **Entry Date:** ____ **Vendor No.:**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ✓ Yes No

If yes, by whom?: ✓Texas Building & Procurement Commission Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).: 1454338911900 or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: Yes ✓No

---

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: 0 %
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise, LLC

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ■ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ■ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ■ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

N/A

4

_____

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

December 1, 2015

Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

SALES TAX AND LOCAL SALES TAX
EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE FOR CONTRACTORS

This Contract is to be performed for an exempt organization as defined by Article 20.04 (H) (4) of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act and the undersigned hereby claims an exemption from payment of taxes under Chapter 20, title 122A, revised hereby claims an exemption from payment of taxes under Chapter 20, title 122A, revised civil statues of Texas, and Article 1066 ©, entitle Local Sales and Use Tax, revised civil statues of Texas.

The Contractor performing this Contract may purchase, rent, or lease all materials, supplies, equipment used for consumed in the performance of this Contract by issuing to his retailer an exemption certificate in lieu of the tax, said exemption certificate complying with State Comptroller's Ruling No 95-9.07. Any such exemption certificate issue by the Contractor in lieu of the tax shall be subject to the provisions of the State Comptroller's Ruling No. 95.0.09 as amended to be effective October 2, 1968.

EXECUTED this the 1st day of December, 20 15.

2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise, LLC

Contractor

GOVERNMENT CODE

CHAPTER 2258. PREVAILING WAGE RATES

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§Sec. 2258.001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:

(1) "Locality in which the work is performed" means:

(A) for a contract for a public work awarded by the state, the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is located:

(i) which may include a county, municipality, county and municipality, or district, except as provided by Subparagraph (ii); and

(ii) which, in a municipality with a population of 500,000 or more, may only include the geographic limits of the municipality; or

(B) for a contract for a public work awarded by a political subdivision of the state, the geographical limits of the political subdivision.

(2) "Public body" means a public body awarding a contract for a public work on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

(3) "Worker" includes a laborer or mechanic.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1422, Sec. 14.04, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

§Sec. 2258.002. APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTER TO PUBLIC WORKS. (a) This chapter applies only to the construction of a public work, including a building, highway, road, excavation, and repair work or other project development or improvement, paid for in whole or in part from public funds, without regard to whether the work is done under public supervision or direction.

(b) This chapter does not apply to work done directly by a public utility company under an order of a public authority.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.003. LIABILITY. An officer, agent, or employee of a public body is not liable in a civil action for any act or omission implementing or enforcing this chapter unless the action was made in bad faith.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

SUBCHAPTER B. PAYMENT OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES

§Sec. 2258.021. RIGHT TO BE PAID PREVAILING WAGE RATES. (a) A worker employed on a public work by or on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state shall be paid:

(1) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar

character in the locality in which the work is performed; and

(2) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for legal holiday and overtime work.

(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to maintenance work.

(c) A worker is employed on a public work for the purposes of this section if the worker is employed by a contractor or subcontractor in the execution of a contract for the public work with the state, a political subdivision of the state, or any officer or public body of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 18.01, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

§Sec. 2258.022. DETERMINATION OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES.

(a) For a contract for a public work awarded by a political subdivision of the state, the public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work by:

(1) conducting a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work in the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is to be performed; or

(2) using the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments.

(b) This subsection applies only to a public work located in a county bordering the United Mexican States or in a county adjacent to a county bordering the United Mexican States. For a contract for a public work awarded by the state, the public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work as follows. The public body shall conduct a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work both statewide and in the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is to be performed. The public body shall also consider the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments, but only if the survey used to determine that rate was conducted within a three-year period preceding the date the public body calls for bids for the public work. The public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality based on the higher of:

(1) the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision;

(2) the arithmetic mean between the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision and the rate determined from the statewide survey; and

(3) if applicable, the arithmetic mean between the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision and the rate determined by the United States Department of Labor.

(c) The public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages as a sum certain, expressed in dollars and cents.

(d) A public body shall specify in the call for bids for the contract and in the contract itself the wage rates determined under this section.

(e) The public body's determination of the general prevailing rate of per diem wages is final.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 18.02, eff. Sept. 1, 1997; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1422, Sec. 14.05, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.
Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 728, Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2007.

§Sec. 2258.023. PREVAILING WAGE RATES TO BE PAID BY CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR; PENALTY.

(a) The contractor who is awarded a contract by a public body or a subcontractor of the contractor shall pay not less than the rates determined under Section 2258.022 to a worker employed by it in the execution of the contract.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor who violates this section shall pay to the state or a political subdivision of the state on whose behalf the contract is made, $60 for each worker employed for each calendar day or part of the day that the worker is paid less than the wage rates stipulated in the contract. A public body awarding a contract shall specify this penalty in the contract.

(c) A contractor or subcontractor does not violate this section if a public body awarding a contract does not determine the prevailing wage rates and specify the rates in the contract as provided by Section 2258.022.

(d) The public body shall use any money collected under this section to offset the costs incurred in the administration of this chapter.

(e) A municipality is entitled to collect a penalty under this section only if the municipality has a population of more than 10,000.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.024. RECORDS.

(a) A contractor and subcontractor shall keep a record showing:

(1) the name and occupation of each worker employed by the contractor or subcontractor in the construction of the public work; and

(2) the actual per diem wages paid to each worker.

(b) The record shall be open at all reasonable hours to inspection by the officers and agents of the public body.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.025. PAYMENT GREATER THAN PREVAILING RATE NOT PROHIBITED. This chapter does not prohibit the payment to a worker employed on a public work an amount greater than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.026. RELIANCE ON CERTIFICATE OF SUBCONTRACTOR. A contractor is entitled to rely on a certificate by a subcontractor regarding the payment of all sums due those working for the subcontractor until the contrary has been determined.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

SUBCHAPTER C. ENFORCEMENT; CIVIL AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES

§Sec. 2258.051. DUTY OF PUBLIC BODY TO HEAR COMPLAINTS AND WITHHOLD PAYMENT. A public body awarding a contract, and an agent or officer of the public body, shall:

(1) take cognizance of complaints of all violations of this chapter committed in the execution of the contract; and

(2) withhold money forfeited or required to be withheld under this chapter from the payments to the contractor under the contract, except that the public body may not withhold money from other than the final payment without a determination by the public body that there is good cause to believe that the contractor has violated this chapter.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.052. COMPLAINT; INITIAL DETERMINATION.

(a) On receipt of information, including a complaint by a worker, concerning an alleged violation of Section 2258.023 by a contractor or subcontractor, a public body shall make an initial determination as to whether good cause exists to believe that the violation occurred.

(b) A public body must make its determination under Subsection (a) before the 31st day after the date the public body receives the information.

(c) A public body shall notify in writing the contractor or subcontractor and any affected worker of its initial determination.

(d) A public body shall retain any amount due under the contract pending a final determination of the violation.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.053. ARBITRATION REQUIRED FOR UNRESOLVED ISSUE.

(a) An issue relating to an alleged violation of Section 2258.023, including a penalty owed to a public body or an affected worker, shall be submitted to binding arbitration in accordance with the Texas General Arbitration Act (Article 224 et seq., Revised Statutes) if the contractor or subcontractor and any affected worker do not resolve the issue by agreement before the 15th day after the date the public body makes its initial determination under Section 2258.052.

(b) If the persons required to arbitrate under this section do not agree on an arbitrator before the 11th day after the date that arbitration is required under Subsection (a), a district court shall appoint an arbitrator on the petition of any of the persons.

(c) A public body is not a party in the arbitration.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.054. ARBITRATION AWARD; COSTS. (a) If an arbitrator determines that Section 2258.023 has been violated, the arbitrator shall assess and award against the contractor or subcontractor:

(1) penalties as provided by Section 2258.023 and this section; and

(2) all amounts owed to the affected worker.

(b) An arbitrator shall assess and award all reasonable costs, including the arbitrator's fee, against the party who does not prevail. Costs may be assessed against the worker only if the arbitrator finds that the claim is frivolous. If the arbitrator does not find that the claim is frivolous and does not make an award to the worker, costs are shared equally by the parties.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.055. ARBITRATION DECISION AND AWARD FINAL. The decision and award of the arbitrator is final and binding on all parties and may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.056. PAYMENT BY PUBLIC BODY TO WORKER; ACTION TO RECOVER PAYMENT.

(a) A public body shall use any amounts retained under this chapter to pay the worker the difference between the amount the worker received in wages for labor on the public work at the rate paid by the contractor or subcontractor and the amount the worker would have received at the general prevailing wage rate as provided in the arbitrator's award.

(b) The public body may adopt rules, orders, or ordinances relating to the manner in which a reimbursement is made.

(c) If the amounts retained by a public body under this chapter are not sufficient for the public body to pay the worker the full amount owed, the worker has a right of action against the contractor or subcontractor and the surety of the contractor or subcontractor to recover the amount owed, reasonable attorney's fees, and court costs.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.057. WITHHOLDING BY CONTRACTOR.

(a) A contractor may withhold from a subcontractor sufficient money to cover an amount withheld from the contractor by a public body because the subcontractor violated this chapter.

(b) If the contractor has made a payment to the subcontractor, the contractor may withhold money from any future payments owed to the subcontractor or sue the subcontractor or the subcontractor's surety for the amount withheld from the contractor by a public body because of the subcontractor's violation.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.058. CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

(a) An officer, agent, or representative of the state or of a political subdivision of the state commits an offense if the person wilfully violates or does not comply with a provision of this chapter.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor of a public work under this chapter, or an agent or representative of the contractor or subcontractor, commits an offense if the person violates Section 2258.024.

(c) An offense under this section is punishable by:

(1) a fine not to exceed $500;

(2) confinement in jail for a term not to exceed six months; or

(3) both a fine and confinement.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

Prevailing Wage Rates
Certification Statement

Date _____

Project Name _____ **CSJ#** _____

Contractor _____ **Application#** _____

I, _____ **do hereby state:**
(Name of Project Director)

1. That a payroll (form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted for contract work Performed for the period covered by the attached application.
2. That a statement of compliance(form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted with the payroll.
3. The certified payroll complies with the classifications and minimum wage rates Stipulated in the contract.
4. That a minimum of one interview was conducted with laborers using Form HUD-11 or similar.

_____
Signature

U.S. Department of Labor
Employment Standards Administration
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions, Form WH-347 Inst.)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number

NAME OF CONTRACTOR ☐ OR SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ ADDRESS

OMB No.: 1215-0149
Expires: 03/31/2006

PAYROLL NO | FOR WEEK ENDING | PROJECT AND LOCATION | PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO

(1) NAME, ADDRESS, AND SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OF EMPLOYEE	(2) NO. OF WITHHOLDING EXEMPTIONS	(3) WORK CLASSIFICATION	OT OR ST	(4) DAY AND DATE — HOURS WORKED EACH DAY	(5) TOTAL HOURS	(6) RATE OF PAY	(7) GROSS AMOUNT EARNED	(8) DEDUCTIONS: FICA	WITH-HOLDING TAX			OTHER	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	(9) NET WAGES PAID FOR WEEK
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											

We estimate that it will take an average of 56 minutes to complete this collection of information, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

FORM WH-347, Revised Nov. 1998 - FORMERLY SOL 184 - *PURCHASE THIS FORM DIRECTLY FROM THE SUPT. OF DOCUMENTS*

Exhibit E-L

Date _____

I _____ _____
(Name of Signatory Party) (Title)

do hereby state

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

_____ on the
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

_____ ; that during the payroll period commencing on the
(Building or Work)

_____ day of _____, _____, and ending the _____ day of _____, _____,

all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

_____ from the full
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 CFR Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Stat. 108, 72 Stat. 967, 76 Stat. 357, 40 U.S.C. 276c), and described below

_____

_____

_____

_____

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

☐ in addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in Section 4(c) below

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

☐ – Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in Section 4(c) below

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION

REMARKS

NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 3729 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE

Exhibit E-L

Contract Time Statement

Form 252 (Rev. 12/82)
Page 1 of 1
(GSD-EPC Word 97)

ESTIMATE NO. 0 CONTRACTOR _____

PROJECT NO. _____ COUNTY _____ DATE WORK BEGAN _____

TIME COMPUTED FROM _____ DATE WORK COMPLETED _____

MONTH	DATE OR DAYS	WORKING DAYS CHARGED		DAYS CREDITED AND REASONS THEREFORE

General Decision Number: TX150008 01/02/2015 TX8

Superseded General Decision Number: TX20140008

State: Texas

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Cameron, Hidalgo and Webb Counties in Texas.

HEAVY & HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13658 establishes an hourly minimum wage of $10.10 for 2015 that applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation is issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.10 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/02/2015

* SUTX2011-003 08/02/2011

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER (Paving & Structures)	$ 12.46	
FORM BUILDER/FORM SETTER (Structures)	$ 12.30	
FORM SETTER (Paving & Curb)	$ 12.16	
LABORER		
Asphalt Raker	$ 10.61	
Flagger	$ 9.10	
Laborer, Common	$ 9.86	
Laborer, Utility	$ 11.53	
Pipelayer	$ 11.87	
Work Zone Barricade		

Servicer.....$ 12.88

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:
Asphalt Distributor.....$ 13.48
Asphalt Paving Machine.....$ 12.25
Broom or Sweeper.....$ 10.33
Crane, Lattice Boom 80
Tons or Less.....$ 14.39
Crawler Tractor.....$ 16.63
Excavator, 50,000 lbs or
less.....$ 12.56
Excavator, over 50,000 lbs..$ 15.23
Foundation Drill, Truck
Mounted.....$ 16.86
Front End Loader Operator,
Over 3 CY.....$ 13.69
Front End Loader, 3 CY or
less.....$ 13.49
Loader/Backhoe.....$ 12.77
Mechanic.....$ 15.47
Milling Machine.....$ 14.64
Motor Grader Operator,
Rough.....$ 14.62
Motor Grader, Fine Grade....$ 16.52
Scraper.....$ 11.07

Servicer.....$ 12.34

Steel Worker (Reinforcing).....$ 14.07

TRUCK DRIVER
Lowboy-Float.....$ 13.63
Single Axle.....$ 10.82
Single or Tandem Axle Dump..$ 14.53
Tandem Axle Tractor with
Semi Trailer.....$ 12.12

WELDER.....$ 14.02

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after

award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which

these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION



_____ Contractor Name
_____ Starting Date
_____ Project Ending Date
_____ Engineer's / County Project Description

Application No.: _____
Application Date: _____
Period To: _____
Engineer's / County Project No.: _____

No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Original Schedule Value			Revised Rates	Value		First Month			Second Month			Third Month			Total to Date	Balance To Finish	
				Original Rates	Quan	Dollars		Quan	Dollars	Monthly Quan	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	Monthly Quan	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	Monthly Quan	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)		Quan	Dollars
		(905) ROADWAY																			
1	100	Preparation of Right-of-Way	Sta	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
2	152	6" road Grader Work(Dens Cont.) Subgrade	SY	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
3	247	6" FL BS(Compl in Plac)	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
4	310	Asph. Matrl. (MC-30)	Gal	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
5	340	Asph. Conc. Ty D	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
6	500	Mobilization	L.S.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
7	502	Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling	Mo	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
8	530	Turnouts	Ea	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
9	5249	Tem Sedmt Cont Fence (Installed)	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
10	5249	Tem Sedmt Cont Fence Handling (Removed)	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-		0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
		Total Roadway				-			-			-			-			-	-	0.0	0.0
		(906) DRAINAGE																			
11	530	Drvwys (Asph Conc Pav) (PRB)	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
12	247	Drvwys Flexible Base	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
13	556	8" Storm Drain	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
14	556	18" RCP Storm Drain	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
15	465	Ty "A" Inlets	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
16	465	Concrete Manhole	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
17		15" R.C.P.	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
18		Ty "A" Inlets	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
19		Manhole	Ea	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
20		6.0" Valley Gutter	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
		Total Drainage				-						-			-			-	-		
		TOTAL BASE AMOUNTS:				-			-			-			-			-	-	0.0	0.0

_____ Print Name _____ Date

_____ Signature

Exhibit E-O

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER ONE(1) **SAMPLE**

Project: _____

DATE OF ISSUANCE: _____ EFFECTIVE DATE: _____

OWNER: _____
OWNER'S CONTRACT NO: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____ ENGINEER: _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

You ar directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents.

Description:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Reason for Change Order:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Attachments:

DRAFT

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:	CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME:
Original Contract Price $ 0.00	Original Contract Time for Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates
Net Changes from previous Change Order $ 0.00	Net Change from previous Change Orders 0 calendar days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order $ 0.00	Contract Time prior to this Change Order Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates
Net Increase(decrease) of this Change Order $ 0.00	Net Increase(decrease) of this Change Order 0 calendar days
Contract Price with all approved Change Orders $ 0.00 Net % increase(decrease)from original contract price. #DIV/0! %	Contract Time with all approved Change Orders Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates

RECOMMENDED:

By: _____
Enigineer (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

APPROVED:

By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

ACCEPTED:

By: _____
Contractor (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

Exhibit E-B

SAMPLE --APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO.

To: _____ (OWNER)
From: _____ (CONTRACTOR)
Contract: _____
Project: _____
Owner's Contract No. _____ Engineer's Project No. _____
For Work accomplished through the date of: _____

1. Original Contract Price:	_____
2. Net change by Change Order and Written Agreements(+or-):	_____
3. Current Contract Price (1 plus 2):	_____
4. Total completed and stored to date:	_____
5. Retainage (per Agreement):	
___10%___ of completed Work: _____	
_____ of stored material _____	
Total Retainage:	_____
6. Total completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 5)	_____
7. Less previous Application for Payments:	_____
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION (6 MINUS 7)	_____

Accompanying Documentation:

CONTRACTOR'S Certification:
The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR'S legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1 through __2__ inclusive: (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payments is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective.

DRAFT

Date _____

_____
CONTRACTOR

State of _____
County of _____
Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____
day of _____

By: _____

_____
Notary Public
My Commission expires: _____

Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

Date _____

_____
ENGINEER

By: _____

Exhibit E-C

Estimate Quantity Update Worksheet

Date:

Colonia:
Roadway:
Control:
Project No:
County:
Est. No: 1

Contractor:
Contract Price:
Work Done this Mo.:
% Complete: #DIV/0!

Date Began: ?
Contract Time: 120
Time Charged: 90
% Time Used: 75.00%

Work Type: Paving & Drainage
Limits:
From:
To:

						FIRST MONTH			SECOND MONTH			THIRD MONTH		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	PROJECT QTY	Unit Price	Project Amount	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)
	(901)ADMINISTRATIVE													
	(902) PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING													
	(903) CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING													
	(904) RIGHT-OF-WAY													
	(905) ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION													
100	PREP ROW	Sta.	1.100	$1,800.00	$1,980.00	1.000	1.000	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
110	BACKFILL (TY A)	Sta.	1.000	$600.00	$600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
247	FLEX BASE (RDWY DEL)(TY D GR 6 CL 4)	CY	76.000	$28.00	$2,128.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
260	LIME (TY A SLURRY) OR (TY B)	TON	1036.000	$2.00	$2,072.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
260	LIME TREAT SUBGR (DC)(12")	SY	0.000	$6,000.00	$0.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
262	LIME (TY A SLURRY) OR (TY B)	TON	7.800	$3,000.00	$23,400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
262	LME TRT FOR BS CRS (NEW/EXT BS)(DC)(6")	SY	1277.800	$6.00	$7,666.80	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
310	ASPH MATRL (MC-30)	GAL	246.7	$6.00	$1,480.20	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
500	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
502	BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAF HANDLE	MO	1.000	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
529	CONC CURB AND GUTTER (TY A)(BARRIER)	LF	600.000	$7.50	$4,500.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
644	SMALL RDSD SGN ASSM (TY A)	EA	2.000	$300.00	$600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
644	SMALL RDSD SGN ASSM (TY F)	EA	2.000	$500.00	$1,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
658	DEL ASM TY A (D-SY)	EA	4.000	$100.00	$400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
666	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)(SLD)(4")	LF	400.000	$0.25	$100.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
666	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)(BRK)(4")	LF	140.000	$0.25	$35.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
672	RAIS PAV MRKR CL B (REFL)(TY II-A-A)	EA	24.000	$3.50	$84.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
3146	HOT MIX (TY D)	TON	105.5	$34.00	$3,587.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
5249	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE	LF	70.000	$3.00	$210.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
							0			0	$0.00		0	0.00
	(906) DRAINAGE													
464	RC PIPE (CL III)(18")	LF	404.000	$25.00	$10,100.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
464	RC PIPE (CL III)(24")	LF	120.000	$30.00	$3,600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET (COMPL)(TY A)	EA	2.000	$2,000.00	$4,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET (COMPL)(TY C)	EA	2.000	$1,500.00	$3,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	MANH (COMPL)(TYM)	EA	1.000	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET EXT.	EA	2.000	$700.00	$1,400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
467	SET (TY II)(18")(RCP)(1:6)	EA	4.000	$550.00	$2,200.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
467	SET (TY II)(24")(RCP)(1:6)	EA	1.000	$650.00	$650.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00

Monthly Totals:	$0.00	$0.00	0.00
ADMINISTRATIVE (901)			
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING (902)			
CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (903)			
RIGHT-OF-WAY (904)			
Roadway (905):	$0.00	$0.00	0.00
Drainage (906):	$0.00	$0.00	0.00

Total to Date

Roadway (905):	$0.00
Drainage (906):	$0.00
Total	$0.00

Prepared and Checked By: Signature: _____ Date: _____

DRAFT

SAMPLE

_____ Contractor Name
_____ Starting Date
_____ Project Ending Date
_____ Retainage Percent

Application No.: _____
Application Date: _____
Period To: _____
Engineer Firm: _____

Summary

CSJ#	PROJECT NAME	Original Schedule Value	Revised Schedule Value	Payment Application No 1	Payment Application No 2	Payment Application No 3	Total To Date	Balance To Finish	Retainage	Net	Payment To Date	Payment Due
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

DRAFT

Exhibit E-E

Texas Department of Transportation

Form 252 (Rev. 12/82)
Page 1 of 1
(GSD-EPC Word 97)

Contract Time Statement

ESTIMATE NO. 0 CONTRACTOR _____

PROJECT NO. _____ COUNTY _____ DATE WORK BEGAN _____

TIME COMPUTED FROM _____ DATE WORK COMPLETED _____

MONTH	DATE OR DAYS	WORKING DAYS CHARGED		DAYS CREDITED AND REASONS THEREFORE
TOTALS		0	0	

NO. OF CONTRACT WORKING DAYS _____ NO. WORKING DAYS CHARGED TO DATE 0

ASSESSED LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: NO. _____ PER DAY $ _____ TOTAL $ 0.00

CERTIFIED AS CORRECT (ONE COPY HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THE _____

RESIDENT ENGINEER

INSTRUCTIONS: PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SHOULD COVER CONTRACT. TIME CREDITED AND REASONS THEREFORE MUST CONFORM TO PROVISIONS OF CONTRACT. NO HOLIDAY CREDIT ALLOWED FOR DAYS PRECEDING OR FOLLOWING LEGAL HOLIDAYS. TIME SUSPENDED AND RESUMED MUST BE SUPPORTED BY COPY EACH OF LETTERS TO CONTRACTOR DATED ON OR BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATES. TIME EXTENSION MUST BE INDICATED AND REFERENCED TO RELATED PROVISION OF CONTRACT. SEE BOOKLET OF INSTRUCTIONS, CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATES DATED SEPTEMBER 1, 1956

(Company Letterhead)

(Date)

County of Hidalgo
Attn.: Mr. Jose Noe Saldivar, P.E.
902 N. Doolittle Rd.
Edinburg, TX 78542

RE: Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
Eldora Road Improvements
Contract No.: C-15-367-xx-xxx

Mr. Saldivar:

The following is the list of suppliers used in the above mentioned projects as per the County's request:

Hidalgo County Pipe 2605 US Exp. 281 Edinburg, TX 78542 (956)318-2840

If you have any questions, please call me at (956) 607-0741

Best regards,

_____

(name)_____, Manger

DRAFT

PARTIAL/FINAL WAIVER OF LIEN

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF_____

The undersigned contracted with _____
_____to furnish_____
in connection with certain improvements to real property located in_____
County, Texas, and owned by_____
Which improvements are described as follows:

_____
_____
_____

In consideration of Pay Estimate No _____in the amount of_____
_____DOLLAR($_____)and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, the undersigned does hereby waive and release any mechanic's lien or materialmen's lien or claims of lien that the undersigned has or hereafter has on the above mentioned real property on account of any labor performed or materials furnished or to be furnished or labor performed and materials furnished by the undersigned pursuant to the above-mentioned contract or any constitutional lien that the undersigned may have.

Undersigned hereby guarantees that all bids for labor performed and/or materials furnished in the erection and construction of such improvements on the Property have been fully paid and satisfied and Undersigned does further guarantee that if for any reason a lien or liens are filed for material or labor against said Property arising out of any bills for material or labor in connection with the erection or construction of said improvements thereon, Undersigned will obtain a settlement of such lien or liens and a proper release thereof shall be obtained.

_____
SUPPLIER

BY:_____
TITLE

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, on this the_____day of_____,20__to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires: _____

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF PAYMENTS OF DEBTS AND CLAIMS

PROJECT: **PROJECT NO.**
OWNER:
CONTRACTOR:
ENGINEER:

The Contactor in accordance with the Contract Documents, hereby certifies that, except as listed below, all obligations for all materials and equipment furnished, for all work labor, and services performed, and for all known indebtedness and claims against the Contractor for damages arising in any manner in connection with the performance of the Contract referenced above for which the Owner or his property might in any way be held responsible have been paid in full or have otherwisse been satisfied in full.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR

By

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

Prevailing Wage Rates
Certification Statement

Date _____

Project Name _____ **CSJ#** _____

Contractor _____ **Application#** _____

I, _____ **do hereby state:**
(Name of Project Director)

1. That a payroll (form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted for contract work Performed for the period covered by the attached application.
2. That a statement of compliance(form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted with the payroll.
3. The certified payroll complies with the classifications and minimum wage rates Stipulated in the contract.
4. That a minimum of one interview was conducted with laborers using Form HUD-11 or similar.

_____
Signature

CERTIFICATE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ON _____ DAY OF _____A FINAL INSPECTION was made of the project herein described.

CONTRACT

CONTRACT DATE: _____
OWNER: _____
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR: _____
OF THE CITY OF _____ STATE OF _____

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CONSTRUCTION OF _____

CONTRACT NO: _____
Located in or near the City/Precinct Of _____

THIS IS TO CERTIFY"

1. That the work has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications and all addenda, change orders, supplemental agreements thereto, and with the following exceptions:

   _____

2. That the sum of _____, deducted from the final payment of the Contractor is a fair and equitable settlement for the foregoing except work.

3. That the contractor has presented a "Certificate of Release" starting under oath, that all claims arising out of the performance of work have been fulfilled, and the Owner is released from all claims arising under or by virtue of said contract.

4. That the CONTRACTOR has presented in behalf of itself and its sureties, satisfactory evidence that it is bound to repair, replace, and make good any faulty workmanship and/or materials discovered in the work within a period of one year from this date, as provided in said contract.

5. Amount of Original Contract _____
   Present Amount of Contract _____
   Total Amount of earned to Date _____
   Less: previous payments _____
   Balance _____
   Authorized deductions _____
   AMOUNTY OF FINAL PAYMENT _____

6. That the final payment in the amount of _____ _____ is now due and payable.

_____
Engineer's Signature

CONCURRED BY:

_____
Contractor's Name

By:_____

Title: _____

CONCURRED BY:

_____
City/Precinct

By:_____

Title: _____

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF RELEASE OF LIENS

PROJECT: **PROJECT NO.**
OWNER:
CONTRACTOR:
ENGINEER:

The Contractor, in accordance with the Contract Documents, and in consideration for the full and final payment to the Contractor for all services in connection with the project, does hereby waive and release any and all liens, or any and all claims to liens which the Contractor may have on or affecting the project as a result of its contract(s) for the Project or for performing labor and/or furnishing materials in any way connected with the construction of any aspect of the project. The Contractor further certifies and warrants that all subcontractors of labor and/or materials for the Project, except as listed below, have been paid in full for all labor and/or materials supplied to, for through or at the direct or indirect request of the Contractor prior to, through and including the date of this affidavit.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR

By

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

Form L

Contractor Name

Starting Date

Project Ending Date

Engineer's / County Project Description

Application No.:

Application Date:

Period To:

Engineer's / County Project No.:

No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Original Schedule Value: Original Rates	Original Schedule Value: Quan	Original Schedule Value: Dollars	Revised Rates	Value: Quan	Value: Dollars	First Month: Monthly Quan	First Month: QTY to Date	First Month: Item Cost (Monthly)	Second Month: Monthly Quan	Second Month: QTY to Date	Second Month: Item Cost (Monthly)	Third Month: Monthly Quan	Third Month: QTY to Date	Third Month: Item Cost (Monthly)	Total to Date	Balance To Finish: Quan	Balance To Finish: Dollars
		(905) ROADWAY																			
1	100	Preparation of Right-of-Way	Sta	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
2	152	6" road Grader Work(Dens Cont.) Subgrade	SY	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
3	247	6" FL BS(Compl in Plac)	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
4	310	Asph. Matrl. (MC-30)	Gal	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
5	340	Asph. Conc. Ty D	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
6	500	Mobilization	L.S.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
7	502	Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling	Mo	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
8	530	Turnouts	Ea	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
9	5249	Tem Sedmt Cont Fence (Installed)	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
10	5249	Tem Sedmt Cont Fence Handling (Removed)	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-		0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
		Total Roadway				-			-			-			-			-	-	0.0	0.0
		(906) DRAINAGE																			
11	530	Drvwys (Asph Conc Pav) (PRB)	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
12	247	Drvwys Flexible Base	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
13	556	8" Storm Drain	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
14	556	18" RCP Storm Drain	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
15	465	Ty "A" Inlets	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
16	465	Concrete Manhole	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
17		15" R.C.P.	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
18		Ty "A" Inlets	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
19		Manhole	Ea	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
20		6.0" Valley Gutter	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
		Total Drainage				-						-			-			-	-		
		TOTAL BASE AMOUNTS:				-			-			-			-			-	-	0.0	0.0

Print Name

Date

Signature

Exhibit E-O

CONSTRUCTION IDENTIFICATION SIGN:

Size, 4' – 0" X 8' – 0"
Letters to be brown with beige background

Construction Identification Signs To Be Erected Prior To Beginning of Actual Construction

Wood for Signs Shall Be ¾" Waterproofing Resin Bonded Exterior Grade Plywood (Douglas Fir Plywood Association or Equal)

Payment for Furnishing, Erecting, Maintenance and Removing Construction Identification Signs Will Not Be made Directly. Such Costs Shall be Included in the Overall Bid Submitted.

To Be Erected as Indicated on title Sheet.

Precinct Logo

Your Tax Dollars at Work
Hidalgo County Pct. 2
Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu

Eldora Road Improvements
(from I Road to Raul Longoria Road)

Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court

Ramon Garcia	County Judge
A.C. Cuellar, Jr.	Commissioner Pct #1
Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu	Commissioner Pct #2
Joe M. Flores	Commissioner Pct #3
Joseph Palacios	Commissioner Pct #4

Project Contractor: _____

Project Engineer: **Jose Noe Saldivar, P.E.**

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-4957

Date Filed:
01/22/2016

Date Acknowledged:
01/26/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise
Penitas, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

2016-367-12-02-MSS
Drainage and Paving Improvements

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-4957

Date Filed:
01/22/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise
Penitas, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

2016-367-12-02-MSS
Drainage and Paving Improvements

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

RECEIVED
JAN 26 2016
By MO 9:30am

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

SULLY RUBI RENDON
My Commission Expires
March 22, 2016

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Humberto Garcia Jr., this the 26 day of January, 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath	Printed name of officer administering oath	Title of officer administering oath
Sully Rodi	Sully Rendon	Notary Public

EXHIBIT "D"

2532317

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006. Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

2GS, LLC

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.

N/A

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☑ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☑ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☑ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

07/21/14

Date

Humberto Garcia JR

Adopted 06/29/2007

AI-52727

Purchasing Department 24.
D. 2.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted By: Sandy Suarez, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Presentation of bids received from vendors submitting the lowest and best price [as detailed in tabulation sheet contained herein & meeting all specifications and/or requirements] for the purpose of approving multiple A: awards and B: contracts for the Request for Bids titled: Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2- "Hauling of Dirt" through project No.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS.

BACKGROUND

1. Twenty one (21) packets sent out with two (2) responses.
2. Contract will commence on:
3. Multiple award to Roy's Hauling Service, Inc. & Southern Star Transport

---

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 206 ACCT. #: 6-1200-431-00-122-006-0-340
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Precinct No 2- $ 8,360.69 as of 02/10/16

On an "as needed basis"

Attachments

Recommendation, tab , participation log
Legal approval & Contract agreement- SST
Filed-CIQ-RHS & SST
Legal approval & Contract agreement-Roy's Hauling

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/10/2016 02:57 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/10/2016 04:34 PM

Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	02/11/2016 11:04 AM
Form Started By: Sandy Suarez		Started On: 12/21/2015 01:24 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016		

Hidalgo County Purchasing Office
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626 / Fax: (956) 318-2629

MEMORANDUM

Date: December 11, 2015

TO: **Hon. Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu, Commissioner**
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
Attn: Armando Pompa /Yolanda Cisneros

From: Sandy Suarez, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.

RE: **BID AWARD RECOMMENDATION/CONCURRENCE REQUEST**
Bid No. 2016-007-12-09-SGS-Hidalgo Precinct No. 2 "HAULING OF DIRT"

We received two **(2) bid responses** for the above referenced project. Enclosed you will find the copy of the Tabulation sheet and along with copy of the Bid response for your review and consideration.

.

Please indicate a check if **Approve Or Disapprove** and acknowledge by signing below, of your recommendation/concurrence to award to the lowest bidder meeting all specifications/requirements and **return** to the Purchasing Dept. **via fax to (956)-318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 or email: sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us by no later than Thursday, December 17, 2015 by 4:00 P.M**

If you should have any questions or need additional information please contact me at (956) 318-2626 ext.4860

APPROVE ☑ DISAPPROVE ☐

Please indicate below, the Vendor name and the Account number to be utilized for this project.

COMMENTS/CONCERNS:

Roy's Hauling Service, Inc.
Southern Star Transport LTD

BUDGET ACCOUNT #: 5-1200-431-00-122-0010-0-340

Authorized Signature	Printed Name	Department	Date
	Armando Pompa	Pct. 2 Field Operations	12/15/15

Enclosures

TABULATION
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO.2
"HAULING OF DIRT"
RFB NO.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS

OPTION I

"HAULING OF DIRT"						
	Roy's Hauling Service, Inc.			Southern Star Transport, LTD		
Radius (Round Trip)	Total Cost Per Cubic Yard	Fuel Cost Percentage Per Cubic Yard	Current/Base Fuel Cost	Total Cost Per Cubic Yard	Total Cost Per Cubic Yard	Current/Base Fuel Cost
SAMPLE	$3.00	33.00%	$1.00			
1-05 Mile	3.20	75%	2.40	2.40	35%	.85
6-10 Mile	3.20	75%	2.40	3.37	25%	.85
11-15 Mile	5.20	75%	3.90	4.55	19%	.85
16-20 Mile	5.20	75%	3.90	5.70	15%	.85
21-25 Mile	7.15	75%	5.36	6.48	13%	.85
26-30 Mile	7.15	75%	5.36	7.32	12%	.85
31-35 Mile	9.45	75%	7.09	8.20	10%	.85
36-45 Mile	10.60	75%	7.95	10.75	8%	.85
46-50 Mile	11.75	75%	8.81	12.04	7%	.85

OPTION II

Loading & Hauling Of Dirt"						
Radius (Round trip)	Total Cost per Cubic Yard	Fuel Cost Percentage Per Cubic Yard	Current/base Fuel Cost	Total Cost Per Cubic Yard	Total Cost Per Cubic Yard	Current/Base Fuel Cost
SAMPLE	$3.00	33.00%	$1.00			
1-05 Mile	4.20	75%	3.15	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID
6-10 Mile	4.20	75%	3.15	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID
11-15 Mile	6.20	75%	4.65	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID
16-20 Mile	6.20	75%	4.65	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID
21-25 Mile	8.15	75%	6.11	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID
26-30 Mile	8.15	75%	6.11	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID
31-35 Mile	10.45	75%	7.84	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID
36-45 Mile	11.60	75%	8.70	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID
46-50 Mile	12.75	75%	9.56	NO BID	NO BID	NO BID

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
PARTICIPATING BIDDER'S LOG
SPECIFICATIONS/BID PACKETS
RFB-RFP-RFQ

BID OPENING DATE: December 09, 2015 **BID OPENING TIME: 9:30 A.M.**
DEPARTMENT/BID DESCRIPTION: "Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 –HAULING OF DIRT"
BID NO: 2015-007-12-09-SGS

NAME OF BIDDER: COMPANY/FIRM	BID REQUEST *VIA	SIGNATURE (IF APPLICABLE) OR INITIALS OF STAFF ADDRESSING MAILOUT	DATE	ADDRESS E-MAIL & PHONE NO
1. Ortiz Dump Truck Service Attn: Arturo Ortiz	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	11/23/15	906 Princeton Mission, TX. 78572 P# 956-321-5015 F#956-424-6359 superslick4949@aol.com
2. Roy's Hauling Service, Inc. Attn: Roy Balderas, Jr. or Christina	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	11/23/15	P.O. Box 1896 Edinburg, TX. 78540 P# 956-383-2206 F# 956-383-2569 royshaulinginc@aol.com
3. R. Quintanilla Trucking Attn.: Mr. Quintanilla	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	11/23/15	3247 N. Sharp Rd. Edinburg, TX. 78541 P# 956-343-6590 rquintanilla75@hotmail.com
4. Frontera Materials Attn: Barry Ehlinger	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	11/23/15	P.O. Box 1086 Weslaco, TX. 78596 (956)- 607-5965 bmefrontera@aol.com (?) barry@fmtitex.com
5. Reed Construction Data Attn: Trevali T. Wescott	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	11/23/15	30 Technology Pkway S. # 100 Norcross, GA 30092-2925 P#770-417-4000 F#770-417-4002 erp@reedbusiness.com
7. Coastal Resources, Ltd. Attn: Mike Mendez	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	11/23/15	8641 Agnes Corpus Christi, TX. 78406 P# 361-533-0660 coastalresourcesltd8641@yahoo.com
8. Jacob Ortega Farms Attn: Jacob Ortega	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	11/23/15	934 Santa Rosa Ave. Edcouch, Texas 78538 Cell: 463-6984 jacobortega24@yahoo.com
9. Prime Vendor Inc.	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	11/23/15	4622 Cedar Avenue Wilmington NC 28403 P: 800-746-9554 Fax: 800-746-8307 bids20@prime-vendor.com
10. Joe Salinas	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	11/23/15	jsalinas@ssttex.com
11. International Materials, LLC J. Garza	IP	Sandy Suarez	11/23/15	3408 N. Conway Mission, TX. 78574 956-240-1423 internationalmats@att.net

12. Oscar A. Chavez CADCon Corp	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	11/23/15	1424 Mckinley St. Brownsville, Tx. 78521 Ph: (956)-909-6659 oachavezm@gmail.com
13. Attn: April Greene	ER	April4SRS@aol.com	11/23/15	
14. Kamuran Sokmensuer Marketing Associate Ceres Environmental Services, Inc.	ER	kamuran.sokmensuer@ceresenvironmental.com	11/23/15	6960 Professional Parkway East Sarasota, FL 34240 (941) 358-6364 Direct
15. Global Disaster Services, Inc. Albert Isakson	TR	Sandy Suarez	11/23/15	409805 So. Evangeline Lane Beaumont, TX. 77706 409-656-9444 drcaji@aol.com
16. R. Reyes Trucking	TR	Sandy Suarez	11/24/15	2139 La Paloma Cut Off Rd. San Benito, TX. 78586 rreyestrucking@gmail.com
17. DRC Emergency Services, LLC Jolie	ER	Sandy Suarez	11/24/15	6258 Marshall Foch St. New Orleans, LA 70124 504-482-2848 F 504-482-2852 Jolie@drcusa.com
18 D. Watson Companies Joel Gonzalez	IP	Sandy Suarez	11/30/15	14050 Southern Rd Ste 500 Elmendorf, TX. 78112 joelgonzalez@hotmail.com 956-388-0350
19 Pyramid Construction Services Lucia	ER	Sandy Suarez	12/01/15	McAllen,TX 78501 956-862-4670 Pcs8184@gmail.com
20 Nick –www.RFP4Free.biz	ER	Sandy Suarez	12/02/15	nick@netgain4results.com
21 Saenz Construction Marivel Saenz	TR	Sandy Suarez	12/07/15	22290 N FM 88 Edcounch, TX. 78543 P-956-262-8506 F 956-262-6493 accounts@saenzutility.com

***VIA:**
IN PERSON (IP)
E-MAIL (EM)
TELEPHONE REQUEST (TR)
BIDDER LIST MAIL OUT (BLM)
FACSIMILE (FAX)

Zimbra **leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

RE: Review & Approve - C-16-007-02-16-Roys Hauling Service - (Loading & Hauling Dirt) Pct 2

From : Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com> Wed, Feb 10, 2016 10:31 AM
Subject : RE: Review & Approve - C-16-007-02-16-Roys Hauling Service - (Loading & Hauling Dirt) Pct 2 1 attachment
To : 'Leticia H. Saenz' <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

The Southern Star Transport contract is fine.

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2016 10:21 AM
To: Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com>
Cc: Marynel Trevino <mntrevino@atlashall.com>; Sandy Suarez <sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>; Martha Salazar <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Subject: Re: Review & Approve - C-16-007-02-16-Roys Hauling Service - (Loading & Hauling Dirt) Pct 2

Mr. Crain-

Please review & approve as to form multiple agreements (attached hereto) with updated WC insurance for SST and HB1295 included for both vendors.

- **Roy's Hauling Service-C-16-007-02-16-Pct 2**
- **Southern Star Transports, Ltd-C-16-007A-02-16-Pct 2**

Note: will be placed for award on the next CC agenda of 02/16/16.

Please advise.

Respectfully,

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
P*(956) 318-2626* ***F****(956) 318-2629*
Email: *leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us*

...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPPY...

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Leticia H. Saenz" <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Friday, February 5, 2016 4:23:04 PM
Subject: RE: Review & Approve as to form - C-16-007-02-16-Roys Hauling Service - (Loading & Hauling Dirt) Pct 2

Workers Comp has expired.

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Friday, February 05, 2016 2:46 PM
To: Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com>
Cc: Marynel Trevino <mntrevino@atlashall.com>; Martha Salazar <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>; Sandy Suarez <sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Subject: Re: Review & Approve as to form - C-16-007-02-16-Roys Hauling Service - (Loading & Hauling Dirt) Pct 2

Good afternoon, Mr. Crain-

Please review and approve **"revised"** agreement (attached hereto) for **Roy's Hauling & Southern Star Transports, Ltd** for the purposes of the **"Loading and Hauling of Dirt"** for **Pct 2.**

Please advise.

Thanks.

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

P(956) 318-2626 F(956) 318-2629
Email: leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us

...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPPY...

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Leticia H. Saenz" <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, February 4, 2016 7:50:45 AM
Subject: RE: Review & Approve as to form - C-16-007-02-16-Roys Hauling Service - (Loading & Hauling Dirt) Pct 2

The first whereas clause references bid and the remainder of the contract references quotes.

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, February 03, 2016 6:12 PM
To: Stephen L. Crain <scrain@atlashall.com>
Cc: Marynel Trevino <mntrevino@atlashall.com>; Martha Salazar <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>; Sandy Suarez <sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Subject: Review & Approve as to form - C-16-007-02-16-Roys Hauling Service - (Loading & Hauling Dirt) Pct 2

Mr. Crain-

Please review and approve as to form agreement (attached hereto) # **C-16-007-02-16-Roy's Hauling Service-(Loading & Hauling of Dirt) for Pct 2 .**

*Note: will be placed for award on the next CC agenda.

Please advise.

Respectfully,

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
P(956) 318-2626 F(956) 318-2629
Email: leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us

...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPPY...



image001.gif
345 B

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-16-007A-02-16

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this **16th** day of **February, 2016** by and between the **County of Hidalgo, Texas** ("County") and **SOUTHERN STAR TRANSPORT, LTD.** (“Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to notices for Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) for **“HAULING OF DIRT”** for **HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 (on an as needed basis)** (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a sealed quote to provide services in accordance with Exhibit “A” Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet attached hereto respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes of (the "RFB"); and;

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with Specifications within Exhibit “A” Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet, the Commissioners Court of County awarded the sealed quote to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to **Hidalgo County**. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the services in accordance with the

specifications contained in Exhibit "A" Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by the **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2**. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services. Further Hidalgo County reserves the right to request these services from other sources other than the successful vendor and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract.

3. This Contract shall be for a period of **one (1) year (on an as needed basis)**, commencing on **March 14, 2016** and expiring on **March 13, 2017** and may be extended at the sole discretion of the County for an additional one (1) year term under the same rates, terms and conditions. Hidalgo County also reserves the right to continue this sealed quote for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay of award for the next term and contingent upon cost remaining unchanged.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County

agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless County, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against County arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attn: County Judge
302 West University Drive

Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Company: **Southern Star Transport, Ltd.**
Attn: Joe A. Salinas, Sales Director
P. O. Box 369
Elsa, Texas 78543

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. This Agreement may be terminated by County without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

16. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

17. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of County under this Agreement, County may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Company. County agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of County pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

18. **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement contains the entire contract between the

parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by the parties hereto, and not otherwise.

19. **Immunities.** Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

20. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this ___day of _____, **2016.**

Approved by Commissioner's Court: _____*,* ***2016.***

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, L.L.P.

By:_____
Stephen L. Crain, Attorney

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By: _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

By: _____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:
SOUTHERN STAR TRANSPORT, LTD.

By:_____
Printed Name:_____
Title:_____

EXHIBIT “A”

REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS (RFB) PROCUREMENT PACKET

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

November 23, 2015

Participant's name

Address

City

State, Zip Code

Re: ***HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2***
"HAULING OF DIRT "
RFB No*: 2016- 007-12-09-SGS*

Dear Ladies/Gentlemen,

Enclosed please find a Request for Bids (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the RFB procurement process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/sgs

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 2
"HAULING OF DIRT"
RFB NO: 2016-007-12-09-SGS

Item	Description	No. of Pages
1.	Request for Bid Letter	1
2.	Table of Contents	
3.	Request for Bid, Legal Notice	8
4.	Exhibit A, Specifications/Requirements	4
5.	Exhibit B, Bid Page	3
6.	Exhibit C, Insurance Requirements,	4
7.	Exhibit D, CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	1
8.	Exhibit E, Vehicle Information	2
9.	Vendor/Bidder Application and W-9 form	6
10.	Certification Regarding Debarment	1
11.	Draft Requirements Agreement	8

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent

November 23, 2015
Date

Bid No: 2016-007-12-09-SGS	Buyer II: Sandy Suarez	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2

"HAULING OF DIRT"

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

956 318-2626

Form HCPD-03

1. Sealed bids will be received for **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 –"Hauling of Dirt"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. **ONE (1) ORIGINAL AND THREE (3) COPIES** of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BIDNo.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS- Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 – Loading and Hauling of Dirt"** and in County's Purchasing Department, physical address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281, mailing address: 2812 S. Business 281- New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 a.m., WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 09, 2015. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO REQUEST FOR BID NO.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS –Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 – "Hauling of Dirt".** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of

warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number and Contract Number (if any)
  d) Notation – **"Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 – "Hauling of Dirt"**
  e) Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
Attn: Yolanda Cisneros
4011 So. Veterans Blvd., San Juan, TX.
Pharr, TX 78577
(956) - 787-1891

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**December 09, 2015**
Award of Contract	_____, 2015
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2015

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding *$100,000*, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

- Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds *$50,000.*

- If the contract is for *$50,000* or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

- If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in

excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars *($25,000.00),* as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as **Exhibit D**, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to

Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgement with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

30. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

Bid
for
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2

"Hauling of Dirt"
BID NO.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

Sign By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT "A"
"HAULING OF DIRT"
RFB NO.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS

SPECIFICATIONS/REQUIREMENTS

Scope of Project:
Hidalgo County is requesting sealed bids for the purpose of loading and hauling of dirt for Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2. In accordance with the specifications/requirements specified herein and including, but not limited to all provisions set forth in the accompanying documentation. All services utilized will be on an **"As Needed Basis"** by Precinct 2.

Specifications/Requirements:

1. Request for bids shall be within the area of Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 as follows:
   - **Option I – Hauling of Dirt;**
   - **Option II – Loading and Hauling of Dirt**

2. Bid price will be based on a per cubic yard - per a mile radius basis.

3. Bid award will be based on low bidder meeting all specifications in each one of the mile radius listed on the bid page.(Exhibit "B")

4. Bidder(s) will be responsible for providing all labor, machinery and equipment, tools and materials required to render services necessary for project.

5. Requesting the **minimum of Ten (10) vendor owned hauling trucks** that will be available for this bid for Hidalgo County with the minimum of sixteen (16) cubic yards per load that will be available for the **Hauling of Dirt With An Option to Load**. Please note the make, year, model and capacity of your hauling trucks on **Exhibit "E"**.

6. The **bidder(s)** awarded the contract must **furnish proof of ownership of vehicles, provide evidence of** the required insurance identifying vehicles used for project as outlined in Exhibit "C", all necessary licenses and permits (If applicable). Copies of all licenses, permits and insurance coverage's must be submitted to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department.

7. Bid Award: Bid award will be to the lowest and best bid meeting all requirements.

8. Have been in business for at least two (2) years.

Terms & Conditons

1. Contract term will be for an initial one (1) year with County's option to extend the contract for an additional one (1) year term under the same rates, terms and conditions.

2. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforseen delay in award of new bid for the next contract term.

3. County will seek purchases from State awarded vendors whenever it is in its best interest to do so.

4. Any contract awareded to a successful bidder will be in effect until:
   a) The contract expires
   b) Delivery acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered or
   c) Terminated by County with thirty (30) days written notice prior to cancellation.

5. County of Hidalgo reserves the right to: **A.** separate and accept, or eliminate any items(s) listed under this bid that is deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements.

6. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any/all bids, to waive any/all formalitites or technicalities or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantage to the County.

7. Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold bids for a period of ninety (90) days with out taking any action.

8. **Insurance requirements for this project to be maintained through out the contract term** (Refer to limits in the Exhibit "C")

9. Hidalgo County reserves the right to award to one or MULTIPLE bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

10. The bidder(s) awarded the contract cannot engage the services of a subcontractor without prior written consent of Hidalgo County for retention of a subcontractor to perform services hereunder. The successful bidder(s) must present evidence that the proposed subcontractor possesses all the necessary licenses and permits to perform the services and that the subcontractor hs obtained the required insurance coverages as outlined in Exhibit "C".

11. **All cost and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of (bids, proposals, statements of qualifications (RFQ) and quotes) shall be the responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed onto Hidalgo County.**

Market Volatility and Unit Price Adjustments:

Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

1). **Requesting Price Adjustment**: Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

a. A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier=s advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.
b. The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.
c. The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
d. No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.
e. The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

2). **Price Reduction**: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

3). **Time frame for Adjusted Price Increases:** Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the

Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

4). **Allowable Review Periods**: Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

5). **Dollar Limit to Price Changes**: The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

Additional information:

Information regarding this project can be addressed in writing, to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department. Hidalgo County is also requesting that any and all questions, inquiries and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposal or statement of qualifications be addressed to Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, at 2802 South Business Hwy 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539.

TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. All written inquiries will be accepted via facsimile or via emailed to: sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us no later than, **Wednesday, December 02, 2015 by 5:00 P.M**, at (956) 292-7612. Responses to said inquiries will be sent to all applicants via facsimile by no later than **Friday, December 04, 2015 by 5:00 P.M.**

EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2
"HAULING OF DIRT"
RFB NO.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS

Internal use only: NIGP CODE: 962-39

Bid Page

Vendor must thoroughly fill in each section of the Bid Page (Exhibit "B") if applicable **INCOMPLETE** submittals may be considered a probable cause for disqualification.

OPTION I

"HAULING OF DIRT"			
Radius (Round trip)	**Total Cost per Cubic Yard**	**Fuel Cost Percentage per Cubic Yard**	**Current/base Fuel Cost**
SAMPLE	$3.00	33.00%	$1.00
1-05 Mile			
6-10 Mile			
11-15 Mile			
16-20 Mile			
21-25 Mile			
26-30 Mile			
31-35 Mile			
36-45 Mile			
46-50 Mile			

OPTION II

"LOADING AND HAULING OF DIRT"			
Radius (Round trip)	**Total Cost per Cubic Yard**	**Fuel Cost Percentage per Cubic Yard**	**Current/base Fuel Cost**
SAMPLE	$3.00	33.00%	$1.00
1-05 Mile			
6-10 Mile			
11-15 Mile			
16-20 Mile			
21-25 Mile			
26-30 Mile			
31-35 Mile			
36-45 Mile			
46-50 Mile			

Option III-BID PRICE ADJUSTMENT BY HIDALGO COUNTY

At the time of bid opening South Texas is experiencing historic high fuel prices. Therefore, Hidalgo County is requesting pricing adjustments based on the following:

a. A Fuel Cost Base Bid Price for project will be based on the OPIS Fuel Index for **December 11, 2015.**

b. For each 10% (increase or decrease) in the OPIS Index of **December 11, 2015**, during the contract term, the fuel cost(s) portion of the awarded bid price(s) will be adjusted accordingly. (As per above samples, a 10% increase is reflected as follows: $1.00=$1.10 and $1.10=$1.21; a 10% decrease is reflected as follows: $1.00=$0.90 and $1.10=$0.99)

In the event you submit an invoice reflecting a price change under this provision, Hidalgo County will only honor the change if a copy of the OPIS report on which the change is based accompanies the

invoice. Additionally, Hidalgo County reserve the right to independently verify changes in OPIS pricing and to modify an invoice amount based on a 10% change in the OPIS Index.

In determining whether price changes are permitted hereunder. The appropriate OPIS Index is the index issued of the date of the invoice.

BIDDER'S INFORMATION:

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: _____

PHONE NO'S: _____

FAX NO: _____

CELLULAR NO: _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

PRINTED NAME: _____

TITLE _____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance shall name Hidalgo County as additional insured and must be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Revised 10/01/08

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE

INSURED

INSURER A:

INSURER B:

INSURER C:

INSURER D:

INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN. THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED (Any one person)	$
					PERS & ADV INJURY	$
					AL AGGREGATE	$
					ODUCTS – COMP/OP AGG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY**				WC STATU- TORY LIMITS ☐ OTHER	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____ CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County Attn: Purchasing Department 2812 S Highway Bus. 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

☐ have already been met; see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: _____.
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

Necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____.

Authorized Signature Date

_____.

Company

_____.

Address

_____.

City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

Exhibit "E"

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
"Hauling of Dirt"

Bid No. 2016-007-12-09-SGS

Hidalgo County is requesting the following information of the available hauling trucks to be utilized for this project:

MAKE/MODEL, VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS, LICENSE PLATE NUMBERS & TONNAGE PER LOAD for each truck personally owned and/or leased by vendor which shall be covered under insurance requirements as set forth by Hidalgo County. If additional space is required a second sheet is provided.

YEAR/MAKE/MODEL	VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NO.	LICENSE PLATE NO.	TONS PER LOAD	VENDOR OWNED OR LEASED

YEAR/MAKE/MODEL	VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NO.	LICENSE PLATE NO.	TONS PER LOAD	VENDOR OWNED OR LEASED

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539 or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: **Telephone No. ( )**

dba Name:

Legal Name:

Mailing Address : **Fax No. ( )**

Physical Address:

City, State, Zip **Tax I.D. No.**

Remit to Address : **City, State, Zip**

E-Mail Address:

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)

Type of Organization (check one): _____ **Individual** _____ **Partnership** _____ **Corporation** _____**Non-Profit** _____ **LLC** _____ **Sole Proprietor** _____ **Other, Specify**

State Identification No._____ **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)**

Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: _____ **Date:**_____ **Other:**

Type of Business (check one): _____ **Manufacturer** _____ **Wholesaler** _____ **Retailer** _____ **Broker** _____ **Distributor** _____ **Service Organization** _____ **Other, Specify**

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)

Small Business:_____**Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)**

☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt
☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt

☐ Black American
☐ Hispanic American
☐ Asian Pacific American

☐ Native American
☐ Women
☐ Other

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____**Entry Date:** _____ **Vendor No.:**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

---

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____% (List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. August 2013)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

Exemptions (see instructions):
Exempt payee code (if any) _____
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
☐☐☐ - ☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐

Employer identification number
☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below), and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person ▶** | **Date ▶**

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. The IRS has created a page on IRS.gov for information about Form W-9, at *www.irs.gov/w9*. Information about any future developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) will be posted on that page.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, payments made to you in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity,
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust, and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

What is FATCA reporting? The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Disregarded entity. For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulation section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the U.S. federal tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation, as appropriate. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the *Exemptions* box, any code(s) that may apply to you. See *Exempt payee code* and *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3.

Exempt payee code. Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends. Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding:

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner [3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

EXHIBIT “B”

VENDOR’S BID PRICE

Southern Star Transport

REVISED-EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2
"HAULING OF DIRT"
RFB NO.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS

Internal use only: NIGP CODE: 962-39

Bid Page

Part 1 - Thoroughly fill in each section of the Bid Page (Exhibit "B") if applicable **INCOMPLETE** submittals may be considered a probable cause for disqualification.

OPTION I

"HAULING OF DIRT"			
Radius (Round trip)	**Total Cost per Cubic Yard**	**Fuel Cost Percentage per Cubic Yard**	**Current/base Fuel Cost**
SAMPLE	$3.00	33.00%	$1.00
1-05 Mile	$2.40	35%	.85
6-10 Mile	$3.37	25%	.85
11-15 Mile	$4.55	19%	.85
16-20 Mile	$5.70	15%	.85
21-25 Mile	$6.48	13%	.85
26-30 Mile	$7.32	12%	.85
31-35 Mile	$8.20	10%	.85
36-45 Mile	$10.75	8%	.85
46-50 Mile	$12.04	7%	.85

OPENED
9:33 am
12/9/15
Witnessed

invoice. Additionally, Hidalgo County reserve the right to independently verify changes in OPIS pricing and to modify an invoice amount based on a 10% change in the OPIS Index.

In determining whether price changes are permitted hereunder. The appropriate OPIS Index is the index issued of the date of the invoice.

BIDDER'S INFORMATION:

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME:	Southern Star Transport, LTD.
ADDRESS:	P.O. Box 369
CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE:	Elsa, Tx 78543
PHONE NO'S:	956-316-8989
FAX NO:	956-262-3973
CELLULAR NO:	956-244-4056
E-MAIL ADDRESS:	j.salinas55tx@aol.com
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:	
PRINTED NAME:	Joe A. Salinas
TITLE	Sales Director

EXHIBIT “C”

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

SOUTH07 OP ID: LP

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 12/21/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Keetch & Associates Insurance P. O. Box 3280 Corpus Christi, TX 78463-3280 Bryan M. Grove Phone: 361-883-3803 Fax: 361-883-3894	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS:
INSURED Southern Star Transport, Ltd PO Box 369 Elsa, TX 78543	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE / NAIC # INSURER A : Lexington Insurance Company INSURER B : Indian Harbor Insurance Co INSURER C : INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS		
A	GENERAL LIABILITY X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: X POLICY PRO-JECT LOC			41LX0670437101	11/05/2015	11/05/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ $ $ $ $ $	1,000,000 100,000 Excluded 1,000,000 2,000,000 2,000,000
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ $ $ $	
B	UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $			SAB0044806	11/05/2015	11/05/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $	3.000,000 3,000,000
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A					WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ $ $	

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

See Notepad

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HICO-ED

Hildago County
Precinct No 2
Attn: Purchasing Department
2812 S Highway Business 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

The General Liability policy contains the following endorsements:
Additional Insured-Owners, Lessees,or Contractors-Scheduled Persons or Organization-as required by written contract CG20100413

Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Other to Us-Blanket as required by written contract CG24040509

Primary & Non-Contributory-Other Insurance Condition CG20010413

Excess Policy follows form of General Liability, Auto Liability and Workers Compensation

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 12/21/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Floyd Insurance
P.O. Box 1152
Robstown Tx 78380

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 361 387 4577 FAX (A/C, No): 361 387 8633
E-MAIL ADDRESS:

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC#
INSURER A : HALLMARK SPECIALTY INS.CO	
INSURER B :	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
SOUTHERN STAR TRANSPORT, LTD

P. O. BOX 369
ELSA, TX 78543
956 262 3974

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	[ ] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
	[ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	[ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
								$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	[X] ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	[ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS	Y	Y	TXT800034-04	11/5/15	11/5/16	BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	[X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	[ ] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	[ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	[ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $							$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY						[ ] WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N [ ] (Mandatory in NH)	N/A					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)
CERTIFICATE HOLDER IS LISTED AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED AND INCL. WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

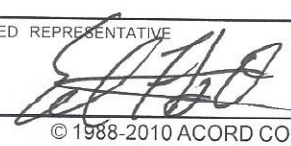
CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HILDAGO COUNTY
PRECINCT NO 2
ATTN PURCHASING DEPT
2812 S HIGHWAY BUSINESS 281
EDINBURG, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

The General Liability policy contains the following endorsements:
Additional Insured-Owners, Lessees,or Contractors-Scheduled Persons or Organization-as required by written contract CG20100413

Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Other to Us-Blanket as required by written contract CG24040509

Primary & Non-Contributory-Other Insurance Condition CG20010413

Excess Policy follows form of General Liability, Auto Liability and Workers Compensation

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 1/28/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Holly Gravenor
Frank Siddons Insurance Agency Fort Worth, Inc. Member: K & S Group 2900 Marquita Drive Fort Worth TX 76116-4016	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (817) 737-4943 FAX (A/C, No): (817) 737-4947 E-MAIL ADDRESS: Holly@fsifw.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A: Texas Mutual Insurance Company	22945
INSURER B :	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
Southern Star Transport, L.T.D.
P.O. Box 369
Elsa TX 78543

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** WC 16-17 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	OTHER:							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED ☐ RETENTION $							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N: N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		TSF0001187557	2/1/2016	2/1/2017	X PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
The workers compensation policy includes blanket automatic waiver of subrogation endorsements that provide this feature only when there is a written contract between the named insured and the certificate holder that requires it.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hildago County
Att: Purchasing Department
2812 S. Highway Bus 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
Steven Siddons/HGRAVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-7598

Date Filed:
02/01/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

southern star transport, ltd.
elsa, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Other

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

2016-007
hauling of dirt

4 *Name of Interested Party*	*City, State, Country (place of business)*	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
MARIA G CASTILLO
My Commission Expires
August 24, 2017

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Jose Salinas, this the 1st day of February, 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Maria G. Castillo | Maria G. Castillo | Notary

Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-7598

Date Filed:
02/01/2016

Date Acknowledged:
02/01/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

southern star transport, ltd.
elsa, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Other

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

2016-007
hauling of dirt

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

Hidalgo County
real property official records search

Wednesday, December 9, 2015

Back

Result For: [BALDERAS ROY JR]							
Number	File Date	Type Desc.	Inst. Date	# Pgs.	Book/Vol/Page	Town	Consideration
2372093	01/08/2013	CONFLICT OF INTEREST	01/07/2013	2	/00000/0	Not Applicable	0.00

No Indexed Property for this Instrument Number

Grantor	BALDERAS ROY JR
Grantee	PUBLIC

Quick Document Viewer - (This option is not recommended for printing.)
View/Save Printable Document - (Requires TIFF Plugin) Click Here for Printing/TIFF Plug-In Instructions.
Download the Document Pages (Requires TIFF Viewer) Click Here for Instructions.
Email Image

For best results use Internet Explorer 5 and above or Netscape 6 and above.

Copyright © 2015 Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved. Terms of Service
NOTICE: We collect personal information on this site. To learn more about how we use your information, see our Privacy Policy

For support, please Contact Us



Hidalgo County
Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Edinburg,TX 78540

Instrument Number: 2016-2676452

As

Recorded On: January 12, 2016 **Recording**

Parties: **Billable Pages: 1**

To **Number of Pages: 2**

Comment: CIQ

**** Examined and Charged as Follows: ****

Recording	36.00
Total Recording:	**36.00**

Official Receipt for Recording in:
Hidalgo County Clerk
P.O. Box 58
Edinburg,TX 78540

Issued To:
SOUTHERN STAR TRANSPORT LTD
PO BOX 369
956-316-8982
ELSA TX 78543

Recording Fees

Document Description	Number	Recording Amount
Recording CIQ	2676452	36.00

Collected Amounts

Payment Type		Amount
CHECK	560642	36.00
		36.00

Total Received : 36.00
Less Total Recordings: 36.00
Change Due : .00

Thank You
ARTURO GUAJARDO JR. - County Clerk
By - Tania Rivera

Receipt# Date Time
1573830 01/12/2016 10:39a

...the State, Rental or use of the described REAL PROPERTY because of color or race is invalid and unenforceable under federal law.

File Information:

Document Number: 2016-2676452
Receipt Number: 1573830
Recorded Date/Time: January 12, 2016 10:39A

User / Station: T Rivera - Cash Station 01

Record and Return To:

SOUTHERN STAR TRANSPORT LTD
ORIGINAL RETURNED TO CUSTOMER
ELSA TX 78543

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED in the File Number sequence on the date/time printed heron, and was duly RECORDED in the Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas

Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Hidalgo County, TX

EXHIBIT "D"

26764532

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006. Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

Southern Star Transport, LLC

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

N/A

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☒ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No

C Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☒ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

Joe A. Solomon Southern Star Transport

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

6/17/16

Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

Zimbra **leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

RE: Review & Approve - C-16-007-02-16-Roys Hauling Service - (Loading & Hauling Dirt) Pct 2

From : Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com> Wed, Feb 10, 2016 10:28 AM
Subject : RE: Review & Approve - C-16-007-02-16-Roys Hauling Service - (Loading & Hauling Dirt) Pct 2 1 attachment
To : 'Leticia H. Saenz' <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

The Roy's Hauling contract is fine.

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2016 10:21 AM
To: Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com>
Cc: Marynel Trevino <mntrevino@atlashall.com>; Sandy Suarez <sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>; Martha Salazar <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Subject: Re: Review & Approve - C-16-007-02-16-Roys Hauling Service - (Loading & Hauling Dirt) Pct 2

Mr. Crain-

Please review & approve as to form multiple agreements (attached hereto) with updated WC insurance for SST and HB1295 included for both vendors.

- **Roy's Hauling Service-C-16-007-02-16-Pct 2**
- **Southern Star Transports, Ltd-C-16-007A-02-16-Pct 2**

Note: will be placed for award on the next CC agenda of 02/16/16.

Please advise.

Respectfully,

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
P*(956) 318-2626* ***F****(956) 318-2629*
Email: *leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us*

😀...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPPY...😀

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Leticia H. Saenz" <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Friday, February 5, 2016 4:23:04 PM
Subject: RE: Review & Approve as to form - C-16-007-02-16-Roys Hauling Service - (Loading & Hauling Dirt) Pct 2

Workers Comp has expired.

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Friday, February 05, 2016 2:46 PM
To: Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com>
Cc: Marynel Trevino <mntrevino@atlashall.com>; Martha Salazar <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>; Sandy Suarez <sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Subject: Re: Review & Approve as to form - C-16-007-02-16-Roys Hauling Service - (Loading & Hauling Dirt) Pct 2

Good afternoon, Mr. Crain-

Please review and approve **"revised"** agreement (attached hereto) for **Roy's Hauling & Southern Star Transports, Ltd** for the purposes of the **"Loading and Hauling of Dirt"** for **Pct 2.**

Please advise.

Thanks.

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SERVICE CONTRACT
C-16-007-02-16

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into this **16th** day of **February, 2016** by and between the **County of Hidalgo, Texas** ("County") and **ROY'S HAULING SERVICE, INC.** ("Company").

WHEREAS, Company responded to notices for Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) for **"LOADING** and **HAULING OF DIRT"** for **HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2 (on an as needed basis)** (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, Company submitted a sealed to provide services in accordance with Exhibit "A" Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet attached hereto respectively, and incorporated herein for all purposes of (the "RFB"); and;

WHEREAS, in recognition of and in consideration of Company's agreement to perform the Services in accordance with Specifications within Exhibit "A" Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet, the Commissioners Court of County awarded the sealed to Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, in mutual consideration of the foregoing and the further consideration of the following, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. County and Company hereby agrees that this Contract is entered into in order to provide the Services to **Hidalgo County**. This Contract does not extend to any third parties any duties or benefits conferred in any manner hereunder or otherwise.

2. Company hereby promises and agrees to render and provide, during the term of this Contract, and shall be obligated to render and provide the services in accordance with the

specifications contained in Exhibit "A" Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by the **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2**. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services. Further Hidalgo County reserves the right to request these services from other sources other than the successful vendor and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract.

3. This Contract shall be for a period of **one (1) year (on an as needed basis)**, commencing on **March 14, 2016** and expiring on **March 13, 2017** and may be extended at the sole discretion of the County for an additional one (1) year term under the same rates, terms and conditions. Hidalgo County also reserves the right to continue this sealed for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay of award for the next term and contingent upon cost remaining unchanged.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County

specifications contained in Exhibit "A" Request for Sealed Bids (RFB) Procurement Packet within **Hidalgo County** following a request for Services by the **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2**. Company agrees in performing the Services that it will use proper professional standards, comply with any and all appropriate laws and regulations in providing the Services, and devote such time as is necessary to safely and efficiently provide the Services. Further Hidalgo County reserves the right to request these services from other sources other than the successful vendor and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of said contract.

3. This Contract shall be for a period of **one (1) year (on an as needed basis)**, commencing on **March 13, 2016** and expiring on **March 12, 2017** and may be extended at the sole discretion of the County for an additional one (1) year term under the same rates, terms and conditions. Hidalgo County also reserves the right to continue this sealed for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforeseen delay of award for the next term and contingent upon cost remaining unchanged.

4. As a condition of this Contract, Company shall hold and maintain throughout the term of this Contract all licenses and permits required, or which may be required by any authority during the term hereof to provide the Services.

5. All trucks or vehicles operated by the Company to perform the Services shall contain all equipment required by any authority to operate on streets and roads and all persons in the employ of Company who operate such trucks or vehicles shall have the required licenses, qualifications, skill and expertise to perform such Services and shall comply with all laws, rules and regulations prescribed by any agency or authority having jurisdiction with regard to the operation of such trucks or vehicles in providing the Services.

6. As consideration for rendering the Service provided for in this Contract, the County

agrees to pay Company the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Company.

7. Company shall provide insurance in force on all its vehicles and all persons connected with providing services under this Contract naming County as an additional insured (with the coverages and in the amounts described on Exhibit "C" attached hereto and incorporated herein at this point for all purposes), and shall furnish to County certificates of such insurance coverage.

8. Company shall provide a sufficient number of trucks, vehicles, personnel and equipment available to safely and efficiently provide the Services.

9. Company shall indemnify and hold harmless County, its elected officials, employees and agents from any and all claims, damages, losses, and expenses including attorney's fees for the defense of any action against County arising out of, resulting from, or connected with the provision of the Service by Company under this Contract. Said indemnity shall cover any act or failure to act by the Company, its agents or employees.

10. This Contract shall not be assignable in whole or in part by either party without prior written consent of the other party.

11. It is expressly agreed that this Contract and the performance by the parties hereunder does not create any agency relationship or master-servant relationship that County has no supervision of the performance of the Services provided by Company, and that Company is an independent contractor under this Contract.

12. Any notice required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail, postage prepaid, as set forth below:

If to County: County of Hidalgo
Attn: County Judge
302 West University Drive

Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Company: **Roy's Hauling Service, Inc.**
Roy Balderas, Owner
P. O. Box 1896
Edinburg, Texas 78540

13. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

14. This Agreement may be terminated by County without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice.

15. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

16. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and shall be performable in Hidalgo County.

17. **Commitment of Current Revenues Only**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of County under this Agreement, County may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to Company. County agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of County pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

18. **Entire Agreement**. This Agreement contains the entire contract between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representation or agreement in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by the parties hereto, and not otherwise.

19. **Immunities.** Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

20. **Texas Law to Apply.** This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

WITNESS our hands in duplicate originals this ___day of _____, **2016.**

Approved by Commissioner's Court: _____*,* ***2016.***

APPROVED AS TO FORM
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, L.L.P.

By:_____
Stephen L. Crain, Attorney

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

ATTEST:

By: _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

By: _____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

COMPANY:
ROY'S HAULING SERVICE, INC.

By:_____
Printed Name: Roy Balderas
Title: Vice President

EXHIBIT “A”

REQUEST FOR SEALED BIDS (RFB) PROCUREMENT PACKET

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

November 23, 2015

Participant's name

Address

City

State, Zip Code

Re: ***HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2***
"HAULING OF DIRT "
RFB No*: 2016- 007-12-09-SGS*

Dear Ladies/Gentlemen,

Enclosed please find a Request for Bids (RFB) packet for your review and consideration.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the RFB procurement process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/sgs

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

REQUEST FOR BIDS (RFB)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT 2
"HAULING OF DIRT"
RFB NO: 2016-007-12-09-SGS

Item	Description	No. of Pages
1.	Request for Bid Letter	1
2.	Table of Contents	
3.	Request for Bid, Legal Notice	8
4.	Exhibit A, Specifications/Requirements	4
5.	Exhibit B, Bid Page	3
6.	Exhibit C, Insurance Requirements,	4
7.	Exhibit D, CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	1
8.	Exhibit E, Vehicle Information	2
9.	Vendor/Bidder Application and W-9 form	6
10.	Certification Regarding Debarment	1
11.	Draft Requirements Agreement	8

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Bid (RFB) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent

November 23, 2015
Date

Bid No: 2016-007-12-09-SGS	Buyer II: Sandy Suarez	Tel. No: (956) 318-2626

REQUEST FOR BIDS

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2

"HAULING OF DIRT"

Contact Person:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

956 318-2626

Form HCPD-03

1. Sealed bids will be received for **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 –"Hauling of Dirt"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. **ONE (1) ORIGINAL AND THREE (3) COPIES** of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **BIDNo.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS- Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 – Loading and Hauling of Dirt"** and in County's Purchasing Department, physical address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281, mailing address: 2812 S. Business 281- New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 a.m., WEDNESDAY, DECEMBER 09, 2015. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO REQUEST FOR BID NO.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS –Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 – "Hauling of Dirt".** Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of

warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

12. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

13. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

14. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

15. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

16. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number and Contract Number (if any)
  d) Notation – **"Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 – "Hauling of Dirt"**
  e) Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
Attn: Yolanda Cisneros
4011 So. Veterans Blvd., San Juan, TX.
Pharr, TX 78577
(956) - 787-1891

17. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**December 09, 2015**
Award of Contract	_____, 2015
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2015

18. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding *$100,000*, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

- Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds *$50,000.*

- If the contract is for *$50,000* or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

- If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in

excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars *($25,000.00),* as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

19. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

20. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as **Exhibit D**, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to

Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse
COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

21. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

22. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

23. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

24. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

25. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

26. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

27. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgement with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

28. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

29. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

30. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

Bid
for
Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2

"Hauling of Dirt"
BID NO.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical Address: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 -New Administration Building
Mailing/Postal Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: _____

Address: _____

Sign By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

EXHIBIT "A"
"HAULING OF DIRT"
RFB NO.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS

SPECIFICATIONS/REQUIREMENTS

Scope of Project:
Hidalgo County is requesting sealed bids for the purpose of loading and hauling of dirt for Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2. In accordance with the specifications/requirements specified herein and including, but not limited to all provisions set forth in the accompanying documentation. All services utilized will be on an **"As Needed Basis"** by Precinct 2.

Specifications/Requirements:

1. Request for bids shall be within the area of Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2 as follows:
   - **Option I – Hauling of Dirt;**
   - **Option II – Loading and Hauling of Dirt**

2. Bid price will be based on a per cubic yard - per a mile radius basis.

3. Bid award will be based on low bidder meeting all specifications in each one of the mile radius listed on the bid page.(Exhibit "B")

4. Bidder(s) will be responsible for providing all labor, machinery and equipment, tools and materials required to render services necessary for project.

5. Requesting the **minimum of Ten (10) vendor owned hauling trucks** that will be available for this bid for Hidalgo County with the minimum of sixteen (16) cubic yards per load that will be available for the **Hauling of Dirt With An Option to Load**. Please note the make, year, model and capacity of your hauling trucks on **Exhibit "E"**.

6. The **bidder(s)** awarded the contract must **furnish proof of ownership of vehicles, provide evidence of** the required insurance identifying vehicles used for project as outlined in Exhibit "C", all necessary licenses and permits (If applicable). Copies of all licenses, permits and insurance coverage's must be submitted to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department.

7. Bid Award: Bid award will be to the lowest and best bid meeting all requirements.

8. Have been in business for at least two (2) years.

Terms & Conditons

1. Contract term will be for an initial one (1) year with County's option to extend the contract for an additional one (1) year term under the same rates, terms and conditions.

2. Hidalgo County reserves the right to continue this bid for an additional sixty (60) day grace period at the end of the contract term for unforseen delay in award of new bid for the next contract term.

3. County will seek purchases from State awarded vendors whenever it is in its best interest to do so.

4. Any contract awareded to a successful bidder will be in effect until:
   a) The contract expires
   b) Delivery acceptance of products and/or performance of services ordered or
   c) Terminated by County with thirty (30) days written notice prior to cancellation.

5. County of Hidalgo reserves the right to: **A.** separate and accept, or eliminate any items(s) listed under this bid that is deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements.

6. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any/all bids, to waive any/all formalitites or technicalities or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantage to the County.

7. Hidalgo County reserves the right to hold bids for a period of ninety (90) days with out taking any action.

8. **Insurance requirements for this project to be maintained through out the contract term** (Refer to limits in the Exhibit "C")

9. Hidalgo County reserves the right to award to one or MULTIPLE bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so.

10. The bidder(s) awarded the contract cannot engage the services of a subcontractor without prior written consent of Hidalgo County for retention of a subcontractor to perform services hereunder. The successful bidder(s) must present evidence that the proposed subcontractor possesses all the necessary licenses and permits to perform the services and that the subcontractor hs obtained the required insurance coverages as outlined in Exhibit "C".

11. **All cost and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of (bids, proposals, statements of qualifications (RFQ) and quotes) shall be the responsibility of the bidder and no reimbursements for such charges or expenses shall be passed onto Hidalgo County.**

Market Volatility and Unit Price Adjustments:

Hidalgo County recognizes that during periods of national crisis and unstable economic conditions, unforeseen price increases might affect costs for goods and services contracted on an annual basis. The following procedure may be employed to mediate price volatility:

1). **Requesting Price Adjustment**: Upon written request of the Vendor to the County Purchasing Agent, the County may review evidence of prevailing industry-wide market conditions that warrant an adjustment in bid prices contained in the contract.

a. A Vendor must tie any price change clause to an industry-wide or otherwise nationally recognized index, or some other form of verifiable document. Such written request must be accompanied by a certified copy of the supplier=s advisory or notification to the vendor of the price changes.
b. The Vendor must put the Purchasing Agent on the mailing lists for such publications so that the Purchasing Agent can monitor said changes. Such membership shall be at no cost to the County.
c. The County Purchasing Agent retains the right to determine whether or not such proposed price changes are in the best interest of the County.
d. No price escalation will be authorized in excess of the amount of the increase referred to in the supplier's notice.
e. The County may only grant a price increase if the evidence presented is deemed reliable. Should the County allow a price increase, the approved price change shall be honored for all orders received by the vendor or contractor after the effective date of such price change. Approved price changes are not applicable to orders already issued and in process at time of price change.

2). **Price Reduction**: Vendor shall notify the County at the time when the Vendor's costs for items and/or supplies reduce due to stabilization in the market at which time prices for items on this contract shall be reduced accordingly. Failure by the Vendor to notify the County of a decrease in costs for items and/or supplies for which the Vendor was granted a price adjustment, may result in immediate termination of this contract and the County shall not be obligated to pay the Vendor the difference between the contract price and the price adjustment.

3). **Time frame for Adjusted Price Increases:** Price increases are only valid for the quarter in which they are requested and approved. Prices shall return to the original contract price at the beginning of the following quarter unless a Vendor notifies the County in writing within ten (10) days of expiration of the quarter in which the price increase is in effect, that it desires to have the price increase continue or that the Vendor is requesting a different price increase for the following quarter. Such request must be supplemented with sufficient justification to demonstrate that the price increase remains necessary. The County Purchasing Department shall have sole discretion whether to grant the price increase extension. The County too, shall have discretion to unilaterally reduce, eliminate or extend a price adjustment to the

Vendor at any time upon written notice from the County to the Vendor demonstrating justification for such reduction, elimination or extension of the price adjustment.

4). **Allowable Review Periods**: Price adjustment reviews may only be requested by the Vendor on a quarterly basis. However, the County may at its own discretion, conduct temporary price adjustment reviews at any time. The County Purchasing Agent and/or the County Auditor reserve the right to audit and/or examine any pertinent books, documents, papers, records or invoices relating directly to the contract transaction in question after reasonable notice and during normal business hours.

5). **Dollar Limit to Price Changes**: The total increase in contract price shall not exceed twenty-five percent (25%) of the original contract price during the contract term.

Additional information:

Information regarding this project can be addressed in writing, to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department. Hidalgo County is also requesting that any and all questions, inquiries and clarifications regarding quotes, bids, proposal or statement of qualifications be addressed to Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, at 2802 South Business Hwy 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539.

TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. All written inquiries will be accepted via facsimile or via emailed to: sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us no later than, **Wednesday, December 02, 2015 by 5:00 P.M**, at (956) 292-7612. Responses to said inquiries will be sent to all applicants via facsimile by no later than **Friday, December 04, 2015 by 5:00 P.M.**

EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2
"HAULING OF DIRT"
RFB NO.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS

Internal use only: NIGP CODE: 962-39

Bid Page

Vendor must thoroughly fill in each section of the Bid Page (Exhibit "B") if applicable **INCOMPLETE** submittals may be considered a probable cause for disqualification.

OPTION I

"HAULING OF DIRT"			
Radius (Round trip)	**Total Cost per Cubic Yard**	**Fuel Cost Percentage per Cubic Yard**	**Current/base Fuel Cost**
SAMPLE	$3.00	33.00%	$1.00
1-05 Mile			
6-10 Mile			
11-15 Mile			
16-20 Mile			
21-25 Mile			
26-30 Mile			
31-35 Mile			
36-45 Mile			
46-50 Mile			

OPTION II

"LOADING AND HAULING OF DIRT"			
Radius (Round trip)	**Total Cost per Cubic Yard**	**Fuel Cost Percentage per Cubic Yard**	**Current/base Fuel Cost**
SAMPLE	$3.00	33.00%	$1.00
1-05 Mile			
6-10 Mile			
11-15 Mile			
16-20 Mile			
21-25 Mile			
26-30 Mile			
31-35 Mile			
36-45 Mile			
46-50 Mile			

Option III-BID PRICE ADJUSTMENT BY HIDALGO COUNTY

At the time of bid opening South Texas is experiencing historic high fuel prices. Therefore, Hidalgo County is requesting pricing adjustments based on the following:

a. A Fuel Cost Base Bid Price for project will be based on the OPIS Fuel Index for **December 11, 2015.**

b. For each 10% (increase or decrease) in the OPIS Index of **December 11, 2015**, during the contract term, the fuel cost(s) portion of the awarded bid price(s) will be adjusted accordingly. (As per above samples, a 10% increase is reflected as follows: $1.00=$1.10 and $1.10=$1.21; a 10% decrease is reflected as follows: $1.00=$0.90 and $1.10=$0.99)

In the event you submit an invoice reflecting a price change under this provision, Hidalgo County will only honor the change if a copy of the OPIS report on which the change is based accompanies the

invoice. Additionally, Hidalgo County reserve the right to independently verify changes in OPIS pricing and to modify an invoice amount based on a 10% change in the OPIS Index.

In determining whether price changes are permitted hereunder. The appropriate OPIS Index is the index issued of the date of the invoice.

BIDDER'S INFORMATION:

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: _____

PHONE NO'S: _____

FAX NO: _____

CELLULAR NO: _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: _____

PRINTED NAME: _____

TITLE _____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance shall name Hidalgo County as additional insured and must be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Revised 10/01/08

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE

INSURED

INSURER A:

INSURER B:

INSURER C:

INSURER D:

INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN. THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED (Any one person)	$
					PERS & ADV INJURY	$
					AL AGGREGATE	$
					ODUCTS – COMP/OP AGG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY EA ACC	$
					AGG	$
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY**				WC STATU- TORY LIMITS ☐ OTHER	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____ CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County Attn: Purchasing Department 2812 S Highway Bus. 281 Edinburg, Texas 78539	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

☐ have already been met; see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: _____.
3. Certificates: _____.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: _____.

Necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____ _____.

Authorized Signature Date

_____.

Company

_____.

Address

_____.

City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

Exhibit "E"

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 2
"Hauling of Dirt"

Bid No. 2016-007-12-09-SGS

Hidalgo County is requesting the following information of the available hauling trucks to be utilized for this project:

MAKE/MODEL, VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS, LICENSE PLATE NUMBERS & TONNAGE PER LOAD for each truck personally owned and/or leased by vendor which shall be covered under insurance requirements as set forth by Hidalgo County. If additional space is required a second sheet is provided.

YEAR/MAKE/MODEL	VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NO.	LICENSE PLATE NO.	TONS PER LOAD	VENDOR OWNED OR LEASED

YEAR/MAKE/MODEL	VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NO.	LICENSE PLATE NO.	TONS PER LOAD	VENDOR OWNED OR LEASED

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539 or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: **Telephone No. ( )**

dba Name:

Legal Name:

Mailing Address : **Fax No. ( )**

Physical Address:

City, State, Zip **Tax I.D. No.**

Remit to Address : **City, State, Zip**

E-Mail Address:

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)

Type of Organization (check one): _____ **Individual** _____ **Partnership** _____ **Corporation** _____**Non-Profit** _____ **LLC** _____ **Sole Proprietor** _____ **Other, Specify**

State Identification No._____ **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)**

Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: _____ **Date:**_____ **Other:**

Type of Business (check one): _____ **Manufacturer** _____ **Wholesaler** _____ **Retailer** _____ **Broker** _____ **Distributor** _____ **Service Organization** _____ **Other, Specify**

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)

Small Business:_____**Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)**

☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt
☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt

☐ Black American
☐ Hispanic American
☐ Asian Pacific American

☐ Native American
☐ Women
☐ Other

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** ☐ Yes ☐ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____**Entry Date:** _____ **Vendor No.:**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

---

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____% (List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Form **W-9**
(Rev. August 2013)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

Exemptions (see instructions):
Exempt payee code (if any) _____
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
☐☐☐ - ☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐

Employer identification number
☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below), and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person ▶** | **Date ▶**

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. The IRS has created a page on IRS.gov for information about Form W-9, at *www.irs.gov/w9*. Information about any future developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) will be posted on that page.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, payments made to you in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity,
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust, and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

What is FATCA reporting? The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Disregarded entity. For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulation section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the U.S. federal tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation, as appropriate. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the *Exemptions* box, any code(s) that may apply to you. See *Exempt payee code* and *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3.

Exempt payee code. Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends. Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding:

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner [3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

EXHIBIT “B”

VENDOR’S BID PRICE

Roys Hauling

OPENED
9:32 am
12/9/15

REVISED-EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2
"HAULING OF DIRT"
RFB NO.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS

Internal use only: NIGP CODE: 962-39

Bid Page

Part 1 - Thoroughly fill in each section of the Bid Page (Exhibit "B") if applicable. **INCOMPLETE** submittals may be considered a probable cause for disqualification.

OPTION I

"HAULING OF DIRT"			
Radius (Round trip)	**Total Cost per Cubic Yard**	**Fuel Cost Percentage per Cubic Yard**	**Current/base Fuel Cost**
SAMPLE	$3.00	33.00%	$1.00
1-05 Mile	3.20	75%	2.40
6-10 Mile	3.20	75%	2.40
11-15 Mile	5.20	75%	3.90
16-20 Mile	5.20	75%	3.90
21-25 Mile	7.15	75%	5.36
26-30 Mile	7.15	75%	5.36
31-35 Mile	9.45	75%	7.09
36-45 Mile	10.60	75%	7.95
46-50 Mile	11.75	75%	8.81

REVISED-EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2
"HAULING OF DIRT"
RFB NO.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS

OPENED
9:32 am
12/9/15

OPTION II

"LOADING AND HAULING OF DIRT"			
Radius (Round trip)	**Total Cost per Cubic Yard**	**Fuel Cost Percentage per Cubic Yard**	**Current/base Fuel Cost**
SAMPLE	$3.00	33.00%	$1.00
1-05 Mile	4.20	75%	3.15
6-10 Mile	4.20	75%	3.15
11-15 Mile	6.20	75%	4.65
16-20 Mile	6.20	75%	4.65
21-25 Mile	8.15	75%	6.11
26-30 Mile	8.15	75%	6.11
31-35 Mile	10.45	75%	7.84
36-45 Mile	11.60	75%	8.70
46-50 Mile	12.75	75%	9.56

Part II- BID PRICE ADJUSTMENT BY HIDALGO COUNTY

At the time of bid opening South Texas is experiencing historic high fuel prices. Therefore, Hidalgo County is requesting pricing adjustments based on the following:

a. A Fuel Cost Base Bid Price for project will be based on the OPIS Fuel Index for **December 11, 2015.**

b. For each 10% (increase or decrease) in the OPIS Index of **December 11, 2015**, during the contract term, the fuel cost(s) portion of the awarded bid price(s) will be adjusted accordingly. (As per above samples, a 10% increase is reflected as follows: $1.00=$1.10 and $1.10=$1.21; a 10% decrease is reflected as follows: $1.00=$0.90 and $1.10=$0.99)

In the event you submit an invoice reflecting a price change under this provision, Hidalgo County will only honor the change if a copy of the OPIS report on which the change is based accompanies the invoice. Additionally, Hidalgo County reserve the right to independently verify changes in OPIS pricing and to modify an invoice amount based on a 10% change in the OPIS Index.

REVISED-EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 2
"HAULING OF DIRT"
RFB NO.: 2016-007-12-09-SGS

In determining whether price changes are permitted hereunder. The appropriate OPIS Index is the index issued of the date of the invoice.

BIDDER'S INFORMATION:

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: Roy's Hauling Service, Inc.
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 1896
CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE: Edinburg, TX 78540
PHONE NO'S: 956.383.2206
FAX NO: 956.383.2569
CELLULAR NO:
E-MAIL ADDRESS: royshaulinging@aol.com
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:
PRINTED NAME: Royl Balderas Jr.
TITLE Vice-President

EXHIBIT “C”

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 04/15/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: KRISTINA BALDERAS
SOUTH TEXAS SOLUTIONS P.O. BOX 1415 EDINBURG, TEXAS 78540	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 956.343.2206 FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS: SOUTHTEXASSOLUTIONS@AOL.COM

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : PROGRESSIVE COUNTY MUTUAL INS CO	
INSURER B : TEXAS MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY	
INSURER C : SCOTTSDALE INSURANCE COMPANY	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
ROY'S HAULING SERVICE, INC.
P.O. BOX 1896
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78540

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
C	GENERAL LIABILITY [X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC			CPS2003659	04/21/2014	04/21/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [X] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [ ] HIRED AUTOS [ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS			03629123-0	03/26/2015	03/26/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 500,000 $ 500,000 $ 500,000 $
	[ ] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y / N [ ] If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		TSF-0001275809	08/31/2014	08/31/2015	WC STATU-TORY LIMITS [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ $ 100,000 $ 100,000 $ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
2802 S. BUSINESS HIGHWAY 281
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/04/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: KRISTINA BALDERAS
SOUTH TEXAS SOLUTIONS P.O. BOX 1415 EDINBURG, TEXAS 78540	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 9563432206 FAX (A/C, No): E-MAIL ADDRESS: SOUTHTEXASSOLUTIONS@AOL.COM
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC #
INSURED ROY'S HAULING SERVICE P.O. BOX 1896 EDINBURG, TEXAS 78540	INSURER A: SCOTTSDALE INSURANCE COMPANY INSURER B: INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PRO-JECT LOC			LABTU-B	06/04/2015	06/04/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 500,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 500,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 500,000
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ $ $ $
	UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y / N N/A If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ $ $

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
2802 S BUSINESS HIGHWAY 281
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

ACORD 25 (2010/05) © 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 11/06/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER SOUTH TEXAS SOLUTIONS P.O. BOX 1415 EDINBURG, TEXAS 78540	**CONTACT NAME:** KRISTINA BALDERAS **PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):** 9563432206 **FAX (A/C, No):** **E-MAIL ADDRESS:** SOUTHTEXASSOLUTIONS@AOL.COM
INSURED ROY'S HAULING SERVICE, INC. P.O. BOX 1896 EDINBURG, TEXAS 78540	**INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE** / **NAIC #** **INSURER A :** TEXAS MUTUAL INSURANCE COMPANY **INSURER B :** **INSURER C :** **INSURER D :** **INSURER E :** **INSURER F :**

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	GENERAL LIABILITY COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE / OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY / PRO-JECT / LOC						EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ $ $ $ $ $
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS / NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ $ $ $
	UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR **EXCESS LIAB** CLAIMS-MADE DED / RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
A	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		0001296826	11/06/2015	11/06/2016	WC STATU-TORY LIMITS / OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 100,000 $ 100,000 $ 500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

COUNTY OF HIDALGO
2802 S. BUSINESS HIGHWAY 281
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-4646

Date Filed:
01/21/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
ROY'S HAULING SERVICE, INC.
EDINBURG, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.
2016-007
HAULING OF DIRT

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
BALDERAS, KRISTINA	EDINBURG, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
RAQUEL DELGADO
My Commission Expires
February 25, 2017

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Kristina Balderas, this the 26th day of Jan., 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath | Raquel Delgado | Notary Public

Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-4646

Date Filed:
01/21/2016

Date Acknowledged:
01/28/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

ROY'S HAULING SERVICE, INC.
EDINBURG, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

2016-007
HAULING OF DIRT

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
BALDERAS, KRISTINA	EDINBURG, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

AI-53307

Purchasing Department 24.
D. 3.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted By: Letty Saenz, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Acceptance and re-approval of revised final AIA [2007] B101 & A201 Forms of Agreement **#C-15-159-09-15**-with **THE WARREN GROUP ARCHITECTS, INC.**, [**CC 9/15/15]** in connection to the **"DESIGN** and **CONSTRUCTION** of a **COUNTY WIDE SERVICE SHOP"** as approved by legal counsel.

BACKGROUND

AIA AGREEMENT # C-15-159-09-15-THE WARREN GROUP ARCHITECTS-PCT 2
LEGAL'S APPROVAL OF REVISED AIA
CC MINUTES 09/15/15

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1345-431-00-122-122-0-730
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Funds availabe as of 2/11/16.

Attachments

FINAL Revised - AIA #C-15-159-09-15-TWG-Pct 2(Co Wide Svc Shop)
Legals approval of revised AIA-TWG-Pct 2
CC Mins - 09-15-15- TWG-Pct 2
HB1295-Notarized&Acknowledged-TWG-C-15-159-09-15- Pct 2

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/10/2016 09:36 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 09:29 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	02/11/2016 04:13 PM

Form Started By: Letty Saenz Started On: 02/06/2016 11:03 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

C-15-159-09-15

AIA® Document B101™ – 2007

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect

AGREEMENT made as of the 15th day of September in the year **2015**
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Architect's client identified as the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

County of Hidalgo
3100 South Business Highway 281, Suite D
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956)289-7850

and the Architect:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

The Warren Group Architects, Inc.
1801 South 2nd Street, Ste. 330
McAllen, Texas 78503

for the following Project:
(Name, location and detailed description)

8,000 S.F. County Wide Service Shop in Pharr, Texas 78577

The Owner and Architect agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Init.
/
AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2020562020)

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1 INITIAL INFORMATION

2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES

4 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6 COST OF THE WORK

7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES

8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

11 COMPENSATION

12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT A INITIAL INFORMATION

ARTICLE 1 INITIAL INFORMATION

§ 1.1 This Agreement is based on the Initial Information set forth in this Article 1:
(Complete Exhibit A, Initial Information, and incorporate it into the Agreement at Section 13.2, or state below Initial Information such as details of the Project's site and program, Owner's contractors and consultants, Architect's consultants, Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, authorized representatives, anticipated procurement method, and other information relevant to the Project.)

Initial information is set forth in the scope of work attached hereto as Exhibit D.

§ 1.2 The Owner's anticipated dates for commencement of construction and Substantial Completion of the Work are set forth below:

.1 Commencement of construction date:

To be determined at a later date by mutual written agreement

.2 Substantial Completion date:

To be determined at a later date by mutual written agreement

§ 1.3 The Owner and Architect may rely on the Initial Information. Both parties, however, recognize that such information may materially change and, in that event, the Owner and the Architect shall negotiate adjustments in schedule, compensation and Changes in the Work in accordance with Section 3.6.5 and 4.

§ 1.4 This is a non-exclusive Contract. Owner is not precluded from retaining the service of other architects for projects within Hidalgo County, Texas. The purpose of the Architect's services shall include, but not be limited to, projects involving remodeling, alterations and repairs.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

ARTICLE 2 ARCHITECT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 2.1 The Architect shall provide the professional services as set forth in this Agreement.

§ 2.2 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

§ 2.3 The Architect shall identify a representative authorized to act on behalf of the Architect with respect to the Project. The Architect's Designated Representative is: Laura N. Warren, AIA, Principal

§ 2.4 Except with the Owner's knowledge and consent, the Architect shall not engage in any activity, or accept any employment, interest or contribution that would reasonably appear to compromise the Architect's professional judgment with respect to this Project.

§ 2.4.1 The Architect shall be a representative of the Owner with respect to this Project, and shall not engage in any activity or course of conduct which is detrimental to the Owner's best interests. The Architect shall take all reasonable steps necessary to comply with the terms and conditions set forth in Section 3.6.2—Evaluation of the Work.

§ 2.4.2 The Architect shall maintain the confidentiality of information specifically designated as confidential by the Owner , unless withholding such information would violate the law, create the risk of significant harm to the public or prevent the Architect from establishing a claim or defense in an adjudicatory proceeding. The Architect may disclose information specifically designated as confidential by Owner to the Architect's consultants only if the Architect has obtained the consultant's prior written agreement to maintain the confidentiality of such information.

§ 2.5 The Architect shall maintain the following insurance for the duration of this Agreement. If any of the *requirements set forth below exceed the types and limits the Architect normally maintains, the Owner shall* reimburse the Architect for any additional cost:
(Identify types and limits of insurance coverage, and other insurance requirements applicable to the Agreement, if any.)

.1 General Liability

$1,000,000 (See the attached Insurance Certificate)

.2 Automobile Liability

$1,000,000 (See the attached Insurance Certificate)

.3 Workers' Compensation

$1,000,000 (See the attached Insurance Certificate)

.4 Professional Liability

$1,000,000/$2,000,000 (See the attached Insurance Certificate)

§ 2.6 ADDITIONAL BASIC SERVICES PROVIDED BY ARCHITECT

§ 2.6.1 To the extent any existing facilities are present at the location of the Project, the Architect shall provide a review of such existing facilities, and shall make recommendations to Owner regarding the modification of such facilities which are necessary to complete the Project and to bring the existing facilities into compliance with applicable laws, codes, regulations and ordinances.

§ 2.6.2 The Architect shall be responsible for coordination and review of all Owner supplied data, and the dissemination of such data to Owner's and Architect's consultants and to any contractors, subcontractors and other parties as may need such data to perform their duties or responsibilities with respect to the Project.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2020562020)

§ 2.6.3 The Architect shall assist the Owner in preparing any Project schedules or timelines and in monitoring the progress of Owner, Architect, and any consultants, contractors, subcontractors or other parties which may be responsible for completing the tasks designated in such schedules or timelines. Architect shall make recommendations to Owner regarding changes and updates in schedules or timelines, as well as any action required by Owner as result of any failure or any person to comply with schedules or timelines.

§ 2.6.4 The Architect shall provide a detailed cost estimate based on Construction Contract Documents. The estimate shall show a breakdown of the Project cost in accordance with Owner's requirements and procedures.

ARTICLE 3 SCOPE OF ARCHITECT'S BASIC SERVICES

§ 3.1 The Architect's Basic Services consist of those described in Article 3 and include usual and customary structural, mechanical, and electrical engineering services. Services not set forth in this Article 3 are Additional Services.

§ 3.1.1 The Architect shall manage the Architect's services, consult with the Owner, research applicable design criteria, attend Project meetings, communicate with members of the Project team and report progress to the Owner.

§ 3.1.2 The Architect shall coordinate its services with those services provided by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy and completeness of services and information furnished by the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Architect shall provide prompt written notice to the Owner if the Architect becomes aware of any error, omission or inconsistency in such services or information.

§ 3.1.3 As soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, the Architect shall submit for the Owner's approval a schedule for the performance of the Architect's services. The schedule initially shall include anticipated dates for the commencement of construction and for Substantial Completion of the Work as set forth in the Initial Information. The schedule shall include allowances for periods of time required for the Owner's review, for the performance of the Owner's consultants, and for approval of submissions by authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Once approved by the Owner, time limits established by the schedule shall not, except for reasonable cause, be exceeded by the Architect or Owner. With the Owner's approval, the Architect shall adjust the schedule, if necessary as the Project proceeds until the commencement of construction.

§ 3.1.4 As set forth in section 2.4.1 above, the Architect shall be a representative of the Owner with respect to this Project, and shall not engage in any activity or course of conduct which is detrimental to the Owner's best interests. The Architect shall take all reasonable steps necessary to comply with the terms and conditions set forth in Section 3.6.2—Evaluations of the Work.

§ 3.1.5 The Architect shall, at appropriate times, contact the governmental authorities required to approve the Construction Documents and the entities providing utility services to the Project. In designing the Project, the Architect shall respond to applicable design requirements imposed by such governmental authorities and by such entities providing utility services.

§ 3.1.6 The Architect shall assist the Owner in connection with the Owner's responsibility for filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

§ 3.1.7 In addition to the responsibilities and basic services indentified in Articles 2 and 3 respectively, the following services shall be the responsibility of the Architect without additional compensation:

§ 3.1.7.1	Schedule Development and Monitoring;
§ 3.1.7.2	Programming (in coordination with Owner);
§ 3.1.7.3	**DELETED**
§ 3.1.7.4	Landscape Design;
§ 3.1.7.5	On-Site Project Representation;
§ 3.1.7.6	Record Drawings (in coordination with Contractor)'
§ 3.1.7.7	Structural Design;
§ 3.1.7.8	MEP Design;
§ 3.1.7.9	Architect Interior Design (in coordination with Owner).
§ 3.1.7.10	Topography and Utility Surveying

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020562020)

§ 3.2 SCHEMATIC DESIGN PHASE SERVICES

§ 3.2.1 The Architect shall review the program and other information furnished by the Owner, and shall review and comply with laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the Architect's services.

§ 3.2.2 The Architect shall prepare a preliminary evaluation of the Owner's program, schedule, budget for the Cost of the Work, Project site, and the proposed procurement or delivery method and other Initial Information, each in terms of the other, to ascertain the requirements of the Project. The Architect shall notify the Owner of (1) any inconsistencies discovered in the information, and (2) other information or consulting services that may be reasonably needed for the Project.

§ 3.2.3 The Architect shall present its preliminary evaluation to the Owner and shall discuss with the Owner alternative approaches to design and construction of the Project, including the feasibility of incorporating environmentally responsible design approaches. The Architect shall reach an understanding with the Owner approved by the Owner in writing regarding the requirements of the Project.

§ 3.2.4 Based on the Project's requirements agreed upon with the Owner, the Architect shall prepare and present for the Owner's approval a preliminary design illustrating the scale and relationship of the Project components.

§ 3.2.5 Based on the Owner's approval of the preliminary design, the Architect shall prepare Schematic Design Documents for the Owner's approval. The Schematic Design Documents shall consist of drawings and other documents including a site plan, if appropriate, and preliminary building plans, sections and elevations. At the Architect's option, the Schematic Design Documents may include some combination of study models, perspective sketches, or digital modeling. Preliminary selections of major building systems and construction materials shall be noted on the drawings or described in writing.

§ 3.2.5.1 The Architect shall consider environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as material choices and building orientation, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics, in developing a design that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work. The Owner may obtain other environmentally responsible design services under Article 4.

§ 3.2.5.2 The Architect shall consider the value of alternative materials, building systems and equipment, together with other considerations based on program and aesthetics in developing a design for the Project that is consistent with the Owner's program, schedule and budget for the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.2.6 The Architect shall submit to the Owner an estimate of the Cost of the Work prepared in accordance with Section 6.3.

§ 3.2.7 The Architect shall submit the Schematic Design Documents to the Owner, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.3 DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PHASE SERVICES

§ 3.3.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Schematic Design Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Design Development Documents for the Owner's approval. The Design Development Documents shall illustrate and describe the development of the approved Schematic Design Documents and shall consist of drawings and other documents including plans, sections, elevations, typical construction details, and diagrammatic layouts of building systems to fix and describe the size and character of the Project as to architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical systems, and such other elements as may be appropriate. The Design Development Documents shall also include outline specifications that identify major materials and systems and establish in detail their quality levels.

§ 3.3.2 The Architect shall update the estimate of the Cost of the Work.

§ 3.3.3 The Architect shall submit the Design Development documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, and request the Owner's approval.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

§ 3.4 CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PHASE SERVICES

§ 3.4.1 Based on the Owner's approval of the Design Development Documents, and on the Owner's authorization of any adjustments in the Project requirements and the budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall prepare Construction Documents for the Owner's approval. The Construction Documents shall illustrate and describe the further development of the approved Design Development Documents and shall consist of Drawings and Specifications setting forth in detail the quality levels of materials and systems and other requirements for the construction of the Work. The Owner and Architect acknowledge that in order to construct the Work the Contractor will provide additional information, including Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and other similar submittals, which the Architect shall review in accordance with Section 3.6.4.

§ 3.4.2 The Architect shall incorporate into the Construction Documents the design requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project and shall assist the Owner with the Owner's responsibility for filing documents required for the approval of governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project."

§ 3.4.3 During the development of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner in the development and preparation of (1) bidding and procurement information that describes the time, place and conditions of bidding, including bidding or proposal forms; (2) the form of agreement between the Owner and Contractor; and (3) the Conditions of the Contract for Construction (General, Supplementary and other Conditions). The Architect shall also compile a project manual that includes the Conditions of the Contract for Construction and Specifications and may include bidding requirements and sample forms.

§ 3.4.4 The Architect shall update the estimate for the Cost of the Work indicated by changes in requirements or general market conditions.

§ 3.4.5 The Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the Owner, advise the Owner of any adjustments to the estimate of the Cost of the Work, take any action required under Section 6.5, and request the Owner's approval.

§ 3.4.6 At the award of construction contract, the Architect shall incorporate all addenda, bid clarifications, changes accepted, alternatives and open alternatives into a "For Construction" set of drawings at the Owner's request.

§ 3.5 BIDDING OR NEGOTIATION PHASE SERVICES

§ 3.5.1 GENERAL

The Architect shall assist the Owner in establishing a list of prospective contractors. Following the Owner's approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall assist the Owner, if requested in (1) obtaining either competitive bids or negotiated proposals; (2) confirming responsiveness of bids or proposals; (3) determining the successful bid or proposal, if any; and, (4) awarding and preparing contracts for construction.

§ 3.5.2 COMPETITIVE BIDDING

§ 3.5.2.1 Bidding Documents shall consist of bidding requirements and proposed Contract Documents, General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions, Specifications and Drawings.

§ 3.5.2.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner in bidding the Project by

- .1 procuring the reproduction of Bidding Documents for distribution to prospective bidders;
- .2 distributing the Bidding Documents to prospective bidders, requesting their return upon completion of the bidding process, and maintaining a log of distribution and retrieval and of the amounts of deposits, if any, received from and returned to prospective bidders;
- .3 organizing and conducting a pre-bid conference for prospective bidders;
- .4 preparing responses to questions from prospective bidders and providing clarifications and interpretations of the Bidding Documents to all prospective bidders in the form of addenda; and
- .5 organizing and conducting the opening of the bids, and subsequently documenting and distributing the bidding results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.2.3 The Architect shall consider requests for substitutions, if the Bidding Documents permit substitutions, and shall prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective bidders upon Owner's written approval thereof.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

§ 3.5.3 NEGOTIATED PROPOSALS

§ 3.5.3.1 Proposal Documents shall consist of proposal requirements and proposed Contract Documents, General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions, Specifications and Drawings.

§ 3.5.3.2 The Architect shall assist the Owner in obtaining proposals by

.1 procuring the reproduction of Proposal Documents for distribution to prospective contractors and requesting their return upon completion of the negotiation process;

.2 organizing and participating in selection interviews with prospective contractors; and

.3 If requested by the Owner participating in negotiations with prospective contractors, and subsequently preparing a summary report of the negotiation results, as directed by the Owner.

§ 3.5.3.3 The Architect shall consider requests for substitutions, if the Proposal Documents permit substitutions, and shall prepare and distribute addenda identifying approved substitutions to all prospective contractors upon Owner's written approval thereof.

§ 3.6 CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

§ 3.6.1 GENERAL

§ 3.6.1.1 The Architect shall provide administration of the Contract between the Owner. and the Contractor as set forth below and in AIA Document A201™–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction as modified by Owner.

§ 3.6.1.2 The Architect shall be a representative of and shall advise the Owner during the construction until final payment to the contractor is paid, and at the Owner's direction, during the period of correction of the Work described in the Contract for Construction. The Architect shall furnish architectural services and consultations necessary to correct minor construction defects encountered during such correction period. The Architect shall have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in this Agreement. The Architect shall not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, nor shall the Architect be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, acts or omissions of the Contractor or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.1.3 Subject to Section 4.3, the Architect's responsibility to provide Construction Phase Services commences with the award of the Contract for Construction and terminates at the expiration of the period of correction for the Work as described in the Contract for Construction.

§ 3.6.2 EVALUATIONS OF THE WORK

§ 3.6.2.1 The Architect as representative of the Owner, shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise required in Section 4.3.3, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine, in general, if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect shall not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect shall keep the Owner informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. However, the Architect shall not have control over or charge of the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Architect shall be responsible for the Architect's negligent acts or omissions, but shall not have control over or charge of acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractor, or their agents or employees, or of any other person or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.2.1.1 The Architect will attend, as the Owner's representative, all concrete pours that are contributory to the structural integrity of the building (including all concrete footings, grading beams, floor slabs, and concrete superstructure components if applicable) and to take all reasonable care to determine general conformance with the Contract Documents and to notify both the Owner and the Contractor of any observed deficiencies. Furthermore, job site meetings shall be held weekly or at the Owner's discretion. Attendees will include the Owner, the General

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2020562020)

Contractor's Project Manager, the General Contractor's Project Superintendent and the Architect. Said meetings will begin at the time of Construction commencement and shall cease after substantial completion of the Work

§ 3.6.2.2 The Architect has the authority and responsibility to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect shall have the authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. The Architect shall be required to promptly notify the Owner of any nonconforming Work and shall reject such nonconforming work unless the Owner objects to the rejection in writing with 24 hours of such notification. Performance of any additional inspection or testing which would result in additional costs to the Owner shall require advance notice to and the written approval of the Owner. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 3.6.2.3 The Architect shall interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Construction Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.6.2.4 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and shall be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect shall endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor. The Architect's decisions on matters relating to aesthetic effect shall be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.2.5 Unless the Owner and Contractor designate another person to serve as an Initial Decision Maker, as that term is defined in AIA Document A201–2007 as modified by Owner and attached hereto as Exhibit "B ", the Architect shall render initial decisions on Claims between the Owner and Contractor as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.2.6 The Architect shall be responsible for providing services, at no additional cost to the Owner, which are made necessary by major defects or deficiencies in the contractor's work which the Architect should have discovered through reasonable care.

§ 3.6.2.7 The Architect and the Owner and the Owner shall at all times have access to the Work whenever it is in preparation or progress.

§ 3.6.3 CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR

§ 3.6.3.1 The Architect shall review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and shall issue certificates in such amounts. The Architect's certification for payment shall constitute a representation to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work as provided in Section 3.6.2 and on the data comprising the Contractor's Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject (1) to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, (2) to results of subsequent tests and inspections, (3) to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion, and (4) to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect.

§ 3.6.3.2 The issuance of a Certificate of Payment shall not be a representation that the Architect has ascertained how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum, as defined in Section 9.1 of the AIA A201-2007 attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and incorporated herein for all purposes.

§ 3.6.3.3 The Architect shall maintain a record of the Applications and Certificates for Payment.

§ 3.6.4 SUBMITTALS

§ 3.6.4.1 The Architect shall review the Contractor's submittal schedule and shall not unreasonably delay or withhold approval. The Architect's action shall be taken with such reasonable promptness as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner, Contractor or separate contractors, while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review.

Init.
/
AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2020562020)

§ 3.6.4.2 In accordance with the Architect-approved submittal schedule, the Architect shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action shall be taken with such reasonable promptness as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner, Contractor or separate contractors, while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other information such as dimensions, quantities, and installation or performance of equipment or systems, which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 3.6.4.3 If the Contract Documents specifically require the Contractor to provide professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment, the Architect shall specify the appropriate performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Architect shall review shop drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by the design professional retained by the Contractor that bear such professional's seal and signature when submitted to the Architect. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals.

§ 3.6.4.4 The Architect shall review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect shall set forth in the Contract Documents the requirements for requests for information. Requests for information shall include, at a minimum, a detailed written statement that indicates the specific Drawings or Specifications in need of clarification and the nature of the clarification requested. The Architect's response to such requests shall be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon, or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect shall prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to requests for information.

§ 3.6.4.5 The Architect shall maintain a record of submittals and copies of submittals supplied by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.5 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 3.6.5.1 The Architect shall prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives for the Owner's approval and execution in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Architect may authorize minor changes in the Work not involving an adjustment in Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time which are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. If necessary, the Architect shall prepare, reproduce and distribute Drawings and Specifications to describe the Work to be added, deleted or modified in accordance with Article 4. Preparation of Change Orders which do not substantially affect the Project shall be included in the compensation computed in Article 11 and at no additional cost to the Owner.

§ 3.6.5.2 The Architect shall maintain records relative to changes in the Work.

§ 3.6.5.3 The Architect shall review properly prepared, timely requests by the Owner or Contractor for changes in the Work, including adjustments to the Contract Sum or Contract Time. A properly prepared request for a change in the Work shall be accompanied by sufficient supporting data and information to permit the Architect to make a reasonable determination without extensive investigation or preparation of additional drawings or specifications. If the Architect determines that requested changes in the Work are not materially different from the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Architect may issue an order for a minor change in the Work or recommend to the Owner that the Requested change be denied.

§ 3.6.5.4 If the Architect determines that implementation of the requested changes would result in a material change to the contract that may cause an adjustment in the Contract Time or Contract Sum, the Architect shall make a recommendation to the Owner, who may authorize further investigation of such change. Upon such authorization, and based upon information furnished by the Contractor, if any, the Architect shall estimate the additional cost and time that might result from such change, including any additional costs attributable to a Change in Services of the Architect. With the Owner's approval, the Architect shall incorporate those estimates into a Change Order or other appropriate documentation for the Owner's execution or negotiation with the Contractor.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2020562020)

§ 3.6.6 PROJECT COMPLETION

§ 3.6.6.1 The Architect shall conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion; receive from the Contractor and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract Documents and assembled by the Contractor; and issue a final Certificate for Payment based upon a final inspection indicating the Work complies with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.2 The Architect's inspections shall be conducted with the Owner to check conformance of the Work with the requirements of the Contract Documents and to verify the accuracy and completeness of the list submitted by the Contractor of Work to be completed or corrected.

§ 3.6.6.3 When the Work is found to be substantially complete, the Architect shall inform the Owner about the balance of the Contract Sum remaining to be paid the Contractor, including the amount to be retained from the Contract Sum, if any, for final completion or correction of the Work.

§ 3.6.6.4 The Architect shall forward to the Owner the following information received from the Contractor: (1) consent of surety or sureties, if any, to reduction in or partial release of retainage or the making of final payment; (2) affidavits, receipts, releases and waivers of liens or bonds indemnifying the Owner against liens; and (3) any other documentation required of the Contractor under the Contract Documents.

§ 3.6.6.5 Upon request of the Owner, and prior to the expiration of one year from the date of Substantial Completion, the Architect shall, without additional compensation, conduct a meeting with the Owner to review the facility operations and performance and to make appropriate recommendations to the Owner.

§ 3.6.6.6 The Architect shall be responsible for a complete reevaluation of the Project during the eleventh (11th) month after Substantial Completion. Such services shall be furnished without additional charge except for travel and subsistence costs. Furthermore, the Architect shall report all deficiencies observed during said evaluation and shall be responsible for monitoring the correction of said deficiencies.

§ 3.6.6.7 Warranty Phase- The Architect shall be responsible for reporting all known building deficiencies to the Contractor for a period of one (1) year from the date of Substantial Completion. Additionally, the Architect shall monitor the progress of the reported corrections and furnish the Owner with written notification of complete corrections. The one-year period shall be extended to portions of the Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual performance of the Work. The obligation under this paragraph 3.6.6.7 shall survive the acceptance of the Work under the Construction Contract.

ARTICLE 4 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

§ 4.1 Additional Services listed below are not included in Basic Services but may be required for the Project. The Architect shall provide the listed Additional Services only if specifically designated in the table below as the Architect's responsibility, and the Owner shall compensate the Architect as provided in Section 11.2.

(Designate the Additional Services the Architect shall provide in the second column of the table below. In the third column indicate whether the service description is located in Section 4.2 or in an attached exhibit. If in an exhibit, identify the exhibit.)

Additional Services		Responsibility *(Architect, Owner or Not Provided)*	Location of Service Description *(Section 4.2 below or in an exhibit attached to this document and identified below)*
§ 4.1.1	Programming	Owner	Has been provided by Owner
§ 4.1.2	Multiple preliminary designs	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.3	Measured drawings	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.4	Existing facilities surveys	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.5	Site Evaluation and Planning (B203™–2007)	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.6	Building information modeling	Not Included	N/A
(Row deleted)			
§ 4.1.7	Civil engineering	Not Included	N/A

Init.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.

User Notes:

§ 4.1.8	Landscape design	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.9	Architectural Interior Design (B252™–2007)	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.10	Value Analysis (B204™–2007)	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.11	Detailed cost estimating	Architect	4.2
§ 4.1.12	On-site project representation	Not Included	N/A
(Row deleted)			
§ 4.1.13	Conformed construction documents	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.14	As-Designed Record drawings	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.15	As-Constructed Record drawings	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.16	Post occupancy evaluation	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.17	Facility Support Services (B210™–2007)	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.18	Tenant-related services	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.19	Coordination of Owner's consultants	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.20	Telecommunications/data design	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.21	Security Evaluation and Planning (B206™–2007)	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.22	Commissioning (B211™–2007)	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.23	Extensive environmentally responsible design	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.24	LEED® Certification (B214™–2007)	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.25	Fast-track design services	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.26	Historic Preservation (B205™–2007)	Not Included	N/A
§ 4.1.27	Furniture, Furnishings, and Equipment Design (B253™–2007)	Not Included	N/A

Services shown in the chart as not included in additional services include services that are included in the Agreement as Basic Services

§ 4.2 Insert a description of each Additional Service designated in Section 4.1 as the Architect's responsibility, if not further described in an exhibit attached to this document.

Exhibit D

§ 4.3 Additional Services may be provided after execution of this Agreement, without invalidating the Agreement. Except for services required due to the fault of the Architect, any Additional Services provided in accordance with this Section 4.3 shall entitle the Architect to compensation pursuant to Section 11.3 and an appropriate adjustment in the Architect's schedule.

§ 4.3.1 Upon recognizing the need to perform the following Additional Services, the Architect shall notify the Owner with reasonable promptness and explain the facts and circumstances giving rise to the need. The Architect shall not proceed to provide the following services until the Architect receives the Owner's written authorization:

.1 Services necessitated by a change in the Initial Information, previous instructions or approvals given by the Owner, or a material change in the Project including, but not limited to, size, quality, complexity, the Owner's schedule or budget for Cost of the Work, or procurement or delivery method;

.2 Services necessitated by the Owner's request for extensive environmentally responsible design alternatives, such as unique system designs, in-depth material research, energy modeling, or LEED® certification;

.3 Changing or editing previously prepared Instruments of Service (as defined in Section 1.1.7 of the AIA A201-2007 as modified by Owner attached hereto as Exhibit "B" and incorporated herein for all purposes) necessitated by the enactment or revision of codes, laws or regulations or official interpretations;

.4 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

.5 Preparation of design and documentation for alternate bid or proposal requests proposed by the Owner;

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

.6 Preparation for, and attendance at a dispute resolution proceeding or legal proceeding, except where the Architect is party thereto;

.7 Preparation for, and attendance at a public hearing, a dispute resolution proceeding or a legal proceeding, except: (1) where the Architect is a party thereto and (2) meetings of the Commissioners Court in which the subject Project is a topic or discussion such attendance being included herein as Basic Services.

.8 Consultation concerning replacement of Work resulting from fire or other cause during construction;

§ 4.3.2 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

§ 4.3.3 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

§ 4.3.4 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

ARTICLE 5 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 5.1 Unless otherwise provided for under this Agreement, the Owner shall provide information in a timely manner regarding requirements for and limitations on the Project. Within 15 days after receipt of a written request from the Architect, the Owner shall furnish the requested information as necessary and relevant for the Architect to evaluate, give notice of or enforce lien rights.

§ 5.2 The Owner shall establish and periodically update the Owner's budget for the Project, including (1) the budget for the Cost of the Work as defined in Section 6.1; (2) the Owner's other costs; and, (3) reasonable contingencies related to all of these costs. If the Owner significantly increases or decreases the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Owner shall notify the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall thereafter agree to a corresponding change in the Project's scope and quality.

§ 5.3 The Owner shall identify a representative authorized to act on the Owner's behalf with respect to the Project. The Owner shall render decisions and approve the Architect's submittals in a timely manner in order to avoid unreasonable delay in the orderly and sequential progress of the Architect's services.

§ 5.4 The Owner shall furnish surveys to describe physical characteristics, legal limitations and utility locations for the site of the Project, and a written legal description of the site. The surveys and legal information shall include, as applicable, grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property and structures; designated wetlands; adjacent drainage; rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site; locations, dimensions and necessary data with respect to existing buildings, other improvements and trees; and information concerning available utility services and lines, both public and private, above and below grade, including inverts and depths. All the information on the survey shall be referenced to a Project benchmark.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 5.5 The Owner shall furnish services of geotechnical engineers, which may include but are not limited to test borings, test pits, determinations of soil bearing values, percolation tests, evaluations of hazardous materials, seismic evaluation, ground corrosion tests and resistivity tests, including necessary operations for anticipating subsoil conditions, with written reports and appropriate recommendations.

Init.
/

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved.** WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

(2020562020)

§ 5.6 The Owner shall coordinate the services of its own consultants with those services provided by the Architect. Upon the Architect's request, the Owner shall furnish copies of the scope of services in the contracts between the Owner and the Owner's consultants. The Owner shall furnish the services of consultants other than those designated in this Agreement, or authorize the Architect to furnish them as an Additional Service, when the Architect requests such services and demonstrates that they are reasonably required by the scope of the Project. The Owner shall require that its consultants maintain professional liability insurance as appropriate to the services provided.

§ 5.7 The Owner shall furnish tests, inspections and reports required by law or the Contract Documents, such as structural, mechanical, and chemical tests, tests for air and water pollution, and tests for hazardous materials.

§ 5.8 The Owner shall furnish all legal, insurance and accounting services, including auditing services, that may be reasonably necessary at any time for the Project to meet the Owner's needs and interests.

§ 5.9 The Owner shall provide prompt written notice to the Architect if the Owner becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, including errors, omissions or inconsistencies in the Architect's Instruments of Service provided however, that failure of the Owner to provide such notice shall in no way affect the Architect's obligations hereunder, nor shall such failure relieve the Architect from any liability for failure to discover and correct any such fault, defect, error, omission or inconsistency.

§ 5.10 Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Owner shall endeavor to communicate with the Contractor and the Architect's consultants through the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. The Owner shall promptly notify the Architect of any direct communications that may affect the Architect's services.

§ 5.11 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

§ 5.12 The Owner shall provide the Architect access to the Project site prior to commencement of the Work and shall obligate the Contractor to provide the Architect access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress.

ARTICLE 6 COST OF THE WORK

§ 6.1 For purposes of this Agreement, the Cost of the Work shall be the total cost to the Owner to construct all elements of the Project designed or specified by the Architect and shall include contractors' general conditions costs, overhead and profit. The Cost of the Work does not include the compensation of the Architect, the costs of the land, rights-of-way, financing, and contingencies for changes in the Work or other costs that are the responsibility of the Owner.

§ 6.2 The Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work is provided in Initial Information, and may be adjusted throughout the Project as required under Sections 5.2, and 6.5. Evaluations of the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the preliminary estimate of the Cost of the Work and updated estimates of the Cost of the Work prepared by the Architect, represent the Architect's judgment as a design professional. It is recognized, however, that neither the Architect nor the Owner has control over the cost of labor, materials or equipment; the Contractor's methods of determining bid prices; or competitive bidding, market or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, the Architect cannot and does not warrant or represent that bids or negotiated prices will not vary from the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work or from any estimate of the Cost of the Work or evaluation prepared or agreed to by the Architect.

§ 6.3 In preparing estimates of the Cost of Work, the Architect shall be permitted to include contingencies for design, bidding and price escalation; to determine what materials, equipment, component systems and types of construction are to be included in the Contract Documents; to make reasonable adjustments in the program and scope of the Project; and to include in the Contract Documents alternate bids as may be necessary to adjust the estimated Cost of the Work to meet the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work. The Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work shall be based on current area, volume or similar conceptual estimating techniques. If an increase in the Contract Sum occurring after execution of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor causes the budget for the Cost of the Work to be exceeded, that budget shall be increased accordingly or at Owner's election, the Architect shall assist Owner at no expense to Owner, in revising the Project to meet Owner's budget requirements.

§ 6.4 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

§ 6.5 If at any time the Architect's estimate of the Cost of the Work exceeds the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work, the Architect shall at no additional fee to Owner make appropriate recommendations to the Owner to adjust the Project's size, quality or budget for the Cost of the Work, and the Owner shall cooperate with the Architect in making such adjustments.

§ 6.6 If the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services is exceeded by the lowest bona fide bid or negotiated proposal, the Owner shall

.1 give written approval of an increase in the budget for the Cost of the Work;
.2 authorize rebidding or renegotiating of the Project within a reasonable time;
.3 terminate in accordance with Section 9.5;
.4 in consultation with the Architect, revise the Project program, scope, or quality as required to reduce the Cost of the Work; or
.5 implement any other mutually acceptable alternative.

§ 6.7 If the Owner chooses to proceed under Section 6.6.4, the Architect, without additional compensation, shall modify the Construction Documents as necessary to comply with the Owner's budget for the Cost of the Work at the conclusion of the Construction Documents Phase Services, or the budget as adjusted under Section 6.6.1. The Architect's modification of the Construction Documents shall be the limit of the Architect's responsibility under this Article 6.

ARTICLE 7 COPYRIGHTS AND LICENSES

§ 7.1 Drawings, specifications and other documents, including those in electronic form, prepared by the Architect and the Architect's consultants are Instruments of Service for use solely with respect of this Project. The Architect and the Owner warrant that in transmitting Instruments of Service, or any other information, the transmitting party is the copyright owner of such information or has permission from the copyright owner to transmit such information for its use on the Project. If the Owner and Architect intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish necessary protocols governing such transmissions.

§ 7.2 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. Original drawings and specifications are the property of the Architect; however, the Project is the property of the Owner, and the Architect may not use the drawings and specifications therefore for any purpose not related to the Project without Owner's consent. Owner shall be furnished with such reproductions of drawings and specifications as Owner may reasonably require. Upon completion of the Work or any earlier termination of this Agreement, Architect will revise drawings to reflect changes made during construction and he will promptly furnish the Owner with one complete set of reproducible record prints. All such reproductions shall be property of the Owner who may use them without Architect's permission for any proper purpose related to the Project, including, but not limited to additions to or completion of the Project. Submission or distribution of Instruments of Service to meet official regulatory requirements or for similar purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the reserved rights of the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 7.3 Upon execution of this Agreement, the Architect grants to the Owner a nonexclusive license to use the Architect's Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for purposes of constructing, using, maintaining, altering and adding to the Project, provided that the Owner substantially performs its obligations, including prompt payment of all sums when due, under this Agreement. The Architect shall obtain similar nonexclusive licenses from the Architect's consultants consistent with this Agreement. The license granted under this section permits the Owner to authorize the Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers, as well as the Owner's consultants and separate contractors, to reproduce applicable portions of the Instruments of Service solely and exclusively for use in performing services or construction for the Project. If the Architect rightfully terminates this Agreement for cause as provided in Section 9.4, the license granted in this Section 7.3 shall terminate. If and upon the date the Architect is adjudged in default of this Agreement, the foregoing license shall be deemed terminated and replaced by a second, nonexclusive license permitting the Owner to authorize other similarly credentialed design professionals to reproduce and, where permitted by law, to make changes, corrections or additions to the Instruments of Service for purposes of completing, using and maintaining the Project.

Init.
/
AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2020562020)

§ 7.3.1 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

§ 7.4 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

ARTICLE 8 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 8.1 GENERAL

§ 8.1.1 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

§ 8.1.2 To the extent damages are covered by property insurance, the Owner and Architect waive all rights against each other and against the contractors, consultants, agents and employees of the other for damages, except such rights as they may have to the proceeds of such insurance as set forth in AIA Document A201–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. The Owner or the Architect, as appropriate, shall require of the contractors, consultants, agents and employees of any of them similar waivers in favor of the other parties enumerated herein.

§ 8.1.3 The Architect waives consequential damages for claims, disputes or other matters in question arising out of or relating to this Agreement. This waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination of this Agreement, except as specifically provided in Article 9.

§ 8.2 MEDIATION

§ 8.2.1 Any claim, dispute or other matter in question arising out of or related to this Agreement may, if agreed to in writing by all parties after the claim or dispute has arisen, be submitted to mediation prior to the institution of legal or equitable proceedings by either party.

§ 8.2.2 The Owner and Architect may endeavor to resolve claims, disputes and other matters in question between them by mediation . A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Agreement, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation. However, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as requiring mandatory mediation of claims, disputes or other matters in questions between the parties.

§ 8.2.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee equally. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 8.2.4 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 8.3 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

§ 8.3.1 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 8.3.4 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

§ 8.3.4.1 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 9 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 9.1 If the Owner fails to make payments to the Architect in accordance with this Agreement, such failure shall be considered substantial nonperformance and cause for termination or, at the Architect's option, cause for suspension of performance of services under this Agreement. If the Architect elects to suspend services, the Architect shall give seven days' written notice to the Owner before suspending services. In the event of a suspension of services, the Architect shall have no liability to the Owner for delay or damage caused the Owner because of such suspension of services. Before resuming services, the Architect shall be paid all sums due prior to suspension and any expenses incurred in the interruption and resumption of the Architect's services. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 If the Owner suspends the Project, for more than thirty (30) consecutive days, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to notice of such suspension. The Architect's fees for the remaining services and the time schedules shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.3 If the Owner suspends the Project for more than 90 consecutive days for reasons other than the fault of the Architect, the Architect may terminate this Agreement by giving not less than seven days' written notice.

§ 9.4 Either party may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice should the other party fail substantially to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement through no fault of the party initiating the termination.

§ 9.5 The Owner may terminate this Agreement upon not less than seven days' written notice to the Architect for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 9.6 In the event of termination not the fault of the Architect, the Architect shall be compensated for services performed prior to termination, together with Reimbursable Expenses then due.

§ 9.7 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

§ 9.8 The Owner's rights to use the Architect's Instruments of Service in the event of a termination of this Agreement are set forth in Article 7.

ARTICLE 10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 10.1 This Agreement shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located.

§ 10.2 Terms in this Agreement shall have the same meaning as those in AIA Document A201–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction as modified by Owner.

§ 10.3 The Owner and Architect, respectively, bind themselves, their agents, successors, assigns and legal representatives to this Agreement. Neither the Owner nor the Architect shall assign this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except that the Owner may assign this Agreement to a lender providing financing for the Project if the lender agrees to assume the Owner's rights and obligations under this Agreement.

§ 10.4 If the Owner requests the Architect to execute certificates, the proposed language of such certificates shall be submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to the requested dates of execution. If the Owner requests the Architect to execute consents reasonably required to facilitate assignment to a lender, the Architect shall execute all such consents that are consistent with this Agreement, provided the proposed consent is submitted to the Architect for review at least 14 days prior to execution. The Architect shall not be required to execute certificates or consents that would require knowledge, services or responsibilities beyond the scope of this Agreement.

§ 10.5 Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Owner or Architect.

Init.
/
AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020562020)

§ 10.6 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

§ 10.7 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

§ 10.8 If the Architect or Owner receives information specifically designated by the other party as "confidential" or "business proprietary," the receiving party shall keep such information strictly confidential and shall not disclose it to any other person except to (1) its employees, (2) those who need to know the content of such information in order to perform services or construction solely and exclusively for the Project, (3) its consultants and contractors whose contracts include similar restrictions on the use of confidential information, or (4) as required by law.

ARTICLE 11 COMPENSATION

§ 11.1 For the Architect's Basic Services described under Article 3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)

Schematic Design Fee of $3,450; Design Development Fee of $8,624; Construction Documents Fee of $17,248; Construction Phase Services Fee: $8,624; Topography and Utility Survey of $2,500 in a total amount of Forty Thousand Four Hundred Forty-Six Dollars ($40,446.00).

§ 11.2 For Additional Services designated in Section 4.1, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation. If necessary, list specific services to which particular methods of compensation apply.)

Exhibit D under Hourly Fee Schedule

§ 11.3 For Additional Services that may arise during the course of the Project, including those under Section 4.3, the Owner shall compensate the Architect as follows:

(Insert amount of, or basis for, compensation.)

Exhibit D under Hourly Fee Schedule

§ 11.4 Compensation for Additional Services of the Architect's consultants when not included in Section 11.2 or 11.3, shall be the amount invoiced to the Architect plus (10%), or as otherwise stated below:

Computed as a multiple of One and ten hundredths (1.10)

§ 11.5 Where compensation for Basic Services is based on a stipulated sum or percentage of the Cost of the Work, the compensation for each phase of services shall be as follows:

Schematic Design Phase	Fifteen	percent (	15	%)	$3,450.00
Design Development Phase	Twenty	percent (	20	%)	$8,624.00
Construction Documents Phase	Forty	percent (	40	%)	$17,248.00
Construction Phase/Contract Admin.	Twenty-Five	percent (	25	%)	$8,624.00
Total Basic Compensation (Excluding Survey)	One hundred	percent (	100	%)	$37,946.00
Topography and Utility Surveying	(lump sum)				$2,500.00
Total Basic Compensation					**$40,446.00**

§ 11.6 When compensation is based on a percentage of the Cost of the Work and any portions of the Project are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation for those portions of the Project shall be payable to the extent services are performed on those portions, in accordance with the schedule set forth in Section 11.5 based on (1) the lowest bona

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes:

fide bid or negotiated proposal, or (2) if no such bid or proposal is received, the most recent estimate of the Cost of the Work for such portions of the Project. The Architect shall be entitled to compensation in accordance with this Agreement for all services performed whether or not the Construction Phase is commenced.

§ 11.7 The hourly billing rates for services of the Architect and the Architect's consultants, if any, are set forth below. The rates shall be adjusted in accordance with the Architect's and Architect's consultants' normal review practices.
(If applicable, attach an exhibit of hourly billing rates or insert them below.)

See Exhibit "D"

Employee or Category	Rate

§ 11.8 COMPENSATION FOR REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

§ 11.8.1 Reimbursable Expenses are in addition to compensation for the Architect's Services and include expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants directly related to the Project, as follows:

- **.1** Transportation and authorized out-of-town travel and subsistence;
- **.2** Long distance services, dedicated data and communication services, teleconferences, Project Web sites, and extranets with prior written approval from Owner;
- **.3** Fees paid for securing approval of authorities having jurisdiction over the Project excluding five (5) copies of all Instruments of Service to be furnished to Owner;
- **.4** Printing, reproductions, plots, standard form documents;
- **.5** Postage, handling and delivery of Instruments of Service;
- **.6** Expense of overtime work requiring higher than regular rates, if authorized in advance by the Owner;
- **.7** Renderings, models, mock-ups, professional photography, and presentation materials requested by the Owner;
- **.8** Architect's Consultant's expense of professional liability insurance dedicated exclusively to this Project, or the expense of additional insurance coverage or limits if the Owner requests such insurance in excess of that normally carried by the Architect's consultants;
- **.9** All taxes levied on professional services and on reimbursable expenses;
- **.10 DELETED**
- **.11** Other similar Project-related expenditures.

§ 11.8.2 For Reimbursable Expenses the compensation shall be the expenses incurred by the Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 11.9 INTENTIONALLY DELETED.

§ 11.10 PAYMENTS TO THE ARCHITECT

§ 11.10.1 An initial payment of zero ($0) shall be made upon execution of this Agreement and is the minimum payment under this Agreement. It shall be credited to the Owner's account in the final invoice.

§ 11.10.2 Unless otherwise agreed, payments for services shall be made monthly in proportion to services performed. Payments are due and payable upon presentation of the Architect's invoice to the Commissioners' Court of the Owner. Amounts unpaid thirty (30) days after the invoice date shall bear interest at the rate entered below, or in the absence thereof at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the principal place of business of the Architect.
(Insert rate of monthly or annual interest agreed upon.)
At the rate established under Texas Government Code Section 2251.025

§ 11.10.3 The Owner shall not withhold amounts from the Architect's compensation to impose a penalty or liquidated damages on the Architect, or to offset sums requested by or paid to contractors for the cost of changes in the Work unless the Architect agrees or has been found liable for the amounts in a judicial proceeding

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(2020562020)

§ 11.10.4 Records of Reimbursable Expenses, expenses pertaining to Additional Services, and services performed on the basis of hourly rates shall be available to the Owner at mutually convenient times.

ARTICLE 12 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Agreement are as follows:

Not applicable

ARTICLE 13 SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT

§ 13.1 This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the Owner and the Architect and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both Owner and Architect.

§ 13.2 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents listed below:

.1 AIA Document B101™–2007, Standard Form Agreement between Owner and Architect

.2 AIA Document A201™–2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction modified by the Owner

.3 Other documents:
(List other documents, if any, including Exhibit A, Initial Information, and additional scopes of service, if any, forming part of the Agreement.)

Exhibit A- Article 14 and 15, Additional Supplemental Conditions to the AIA Document B 101-207
Exhibit B- AIA Document A201-2007, General Conditions modified by the Owner as set forth on section 13.2.2
Exhibit C-Insurance Certificate
Exhibit D-Scope of Work and Rate Schedule

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER	**THE WARREN GROUP ARCHITECTS, INC.**
COUNTY OF HIDALGO	
By:	**By:**
(Signature)	*(Signature)*
Ramon Garcia, County Judge	Laura N. Warren, AIA, Principal
(Printed name and title)	*(Printed name and title)*
APPROVED AS TO FORM:	**ATTEST:**
Atlas , Hall & Rodriguez, LLP	
(Row deleted)	
By:	**By:**
(Signature)	*(Signature)*
Stephen L. Crain	Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk
(Printed name and title)	*(Printed name and title)*

AIA Document B101™ – 2007 (formerly B151™ – 1997). Copyright © 1974, 1978, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 10:24:06 on 02/06/2016 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (2020562020)

EXHIBIT A

ARTICLES 14 & 15

ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS TO THE AIA DOCUMENT B101 – 2007

HIDALGO COUNTY
ADDITIONAL SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS TO THE
AIA DOCUMENT B 101 – 2007

Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Architect

ARTICLE 14

14.1 Requests for Payment. On or before noon of the first Monday of each month during the performance of the services, Architect shall submit to Owner for its approval a request for payment ("Request for Payment") in form and substance satisfactory to Owner. Each Request for Payment shall set forth the amount due for Services rendered, a detailed breakdown of the amount and the sum of all prior payments. Owner shall review each such Request for Payment and may make such exceptions as Owner reasonably deems necessary or appropriate under the circumstances then existing. About five (5) working days after the Owner's governing body meets approving such payment, the Owner shall make payment to Architect in the amount approved as aforesaid subject to Section **14.3**, below.

14.2 Final Payment. After final completion of the work and acceptance thereof by Owner, Architect shall submit a final request ("Final Request") which shall set forth all amounts due and remaining unpaid to Architect and upon approval thereof by Owner, Owner shall pay to Architect the amount due ("Final Payment") under such Final Request in accordance with the provisions of **14.1**.

The Final Request for Payment shall not be made until Architect delivers to Owner an affidavit that so far as Architect has knowledge or information all materials and services over which Architect has control have been paid.

14.3 Qualifications on Obligations to Pay. Any provision hereof to the contrary notwithstanding, Owner shall not be obligated to make any payment (whether a payment under Article 14 hereof or Final Payment) to Architect hereunder if any one or more of the following conditions precedent exist:

(1) Architect is in default of any of its obligations hereunder or otherwise is in default under this Agreement or any of the Contract documents;

(2) Any part of such payment is attributable to Services which are not performed in accordance with this Agreement; provided, however, such payment shall be made as to the part thereof attributable to Services which were performed in accordance with this Agreement;

(3) Architect has failed to make payments promptly to consultants or other third parties used in connection with the Services for which Owner has

made payment to Architect;

(4) If Owner, in its good faith judgment, determines that the portion of the compensation then remaining unpaid will not be sufficient to complete the Services in accordance with this Agreement, no additional payments will be due Architect hereunder unless and until Architect, at its sole cost, performs a sufficient portion of the Services so that such portion of the compensation then remaining unpaid is determined by Owner to be sufficient to so complete the Services.

14.4 No partial payment made hereunder shall be or construed to be final acceptance or approval of that part of the Services to which such partial payment relates or relieves Architect of any of its obligations hereunder with respect thereto.

14.5 Architect shall promptly pay all bills for labor and material performed and furnished by others in connection with the performance of the Services.

14.6 Waiver. The making of the Final Payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Owner except those arising from (1) faulty or defective Services appearing after completion of the Work, (2) failure of the Services to comply with the requirements of this Agreement or the Contract documents or (3) terms of any special warranties required by this Agreement or provided at law or in equity. The acceptance of Final Payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Architect except those previously made in writing and identified by the Architect as unsettled at the time of the Final Request for Payment.

14.7 In the event of a conflict between the provisions of this Article 14, and other provisions in the AIA B101 -2007 as modified, the provisions of Article 14 shall control.

ARTICLE 15 – OTHER CONDITIONS OR SERVICES

15.1 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Owner and Architect agree and acknowledge that Owner is entering into this Agreement in reliance on Architect's experience and abilities with respect to performing the Services. The Architect accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established between it and the Owner by this Agreement. Architect covenants with Owner to use its **best** efforts, skill, judgment and abilities to design the Project and to further the interests of Owner in accordance with the Owner's requirements and procedures, in accordance with the American Institute of Architects' professional standards, and in compliance with all applicable national, federal, state and municipal laws, regulations, codes, ordinances, orders and with those of any other body having jurisdiction. Prior to the commencement of construction, Architect shall certify in writing to Owner that the Drawings and Specifications and all drawings and the improvements when built in accordance therewith conform to all applicable governmental regulations, statutes and

ordinances then in effect. Architect represents covenants and agrees that there are no obligations, commitments or impediments of any kind that will limit or prevent performance of the Services.

15.2 The Architect represents, covenants and agrees that all of the Services to be furnished by the Architect under or pursuant to this Agreement, from the inception of the Agreement until the Project has been fully completed, shall be of the standard and quality which prevail among architects of similar experience, knowledge, skill and ability engaged in architectural practice throughout Texas under the same or similar circumstances involving the design and construction of a project such as the Project with all the amenities as set forth in the Drawings and Specifications.

15.3 The Architect represents, covenants and agrees that its special talent, training and experience cause it to be the prime professional on the Project and that because of such talent and training, Architect envisions the construction of the Project in its entirety and possesses the special skills which enable it to recognize dangerous conditions that a reasonable, prudent Architect having such special skills could anticipate may arise from the proper use of the Project after accepted by the Owner; as the design professional, it has knowledge which will enable it to recognize specific dangers that may arise from the proper use of the Project after accepted by the Owner; and, it recognizes that any management, employees, and agents of the Owner, plus guests and visitors are within a class of foreseeable persons who will be relying on the Project being designed in a professional and safe manner.

15.4 Architect represents, covenants and agrees that its Project Drawings and Specifications will be accurate and free from any material errors and the shop drawings that it must approve will be accurate and free from any material errors relating to design intent. Architect additionally represents, covenants and agrees to the following: the design of the Project will conform to its foreseeable use as a project with all the amenities as set forth in the Drawings and Specifications; the result of the Drawings and Specifications, if built in accordance therewith, will be suitable for purposes for which the Project is designed; the result of Architect's inspection of the Project will be suitable for purposes for which the Project is designed; and, the Project will be designed and the construction will be inspected in a workmanlike, professional manner and will be suitable for human occupancy and use. The Architect's responsibilities as set forth herein shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the Owner of the Drawings and Specifications nor shall the Architect be released from any liability by reason of such approval by the Owner, it being understood that the Owner at all times is ultimately relying upon the Architect's skill and knowledge in preparing the Drawings and Specifications. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, Architect may rely on any documents or information forwarded by Owner pursuant to Article 2 hereof.

15.5 The Architect represents, covenants and agrees that the person directly in charge of the professional architectural work is duly registered under Tex. Rev. Civ.

Stat. Ann., art. 249(a), as amended.

15.6 Indemnification. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Architect and its agents, partners, and consultants (collectively "Indemnitors") shall and do agree to indemnify, protect, defend and hold harmless the Owner, Owner's respective Commissioners Court, elected officials, employees and agents (collectively "Indemnitees") from and against all claims, damages, losses, liens, causes of action, suits, judgments and expenses, including attorney fees, of any nature, kind or description (collectively "Liabilities") of any person or entity whomsoever arising out of, caused by or resulting from the performance of the Services or any part thereof provided that any such Liabilities (1) are attributable to bodily injury, personal injury, sickness, disease or death of any person, or to the injury to or destruction of tangible personal property including the loss of use and consequential damages resulting therefrom, and (2) are caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of the Architect, anyone directly or indirectly employed by it or anyone for whose acts it may be legally liable. In this connection, it is agreed and understood that Architect shall not be responsible for any portion of the liability proximately caused by Owner's negligence.

15.7 Joint and Several Liability. In the event more than one of the Indemnitors are connected with an accident or occurrence covered by the indemnification in Article 4.6 hereof, then each of such Indemnitors shall be jointly and severally responsible to the Indemnitees for indemnification and the ultimate responsibility among such Indemnitors for the loss and expense of any such indemnification shall be settled by separate proceedings and without jeopardy to any Indemnitee. The provisions of this Article shall not be construed to eliminate or reduce any other indemnification or right which Owner or any of the Indemnitees has by law.

15.8 Notwithstanding any provisions herein to the contrary, it is agreed that if the Architect's final written estimate of construction cost is less than the low bona fide bid for construction and such low bid is not accepted by the Owner, the Architect, at his expense, will make all necessary revisions to the plans and specifications to lower the construction to an amount acceptable to Owner.

15.9 The Owner agrees to give the Architect the latitude to make the required changes to plans and specifications to achieve the required reduction in construction cost; however, the Architect shall consult with the Owner on all necessary changes.

15.10 Intentionally deleted.

15.11 The final written estimate of construction cost will be reviewed and approved by the governing body of Owner prior to completion of Architect's services heerunder.

15.12 Architect agrees to maintain a General and Professional Liability Insurance Policy to cover the liability of Architect connected with the performance of the services or any service covered by this Agreement in an amount equal to or exceeding

the value of the Project, unless specifically agreed to by the Owner in a separate written agreement. Any such policy must either be for any occurrence as a result of that performance or, if limited to claims made, include at least a five (5) year extended reporting period. Architect agrees to furnish Owner Certificates of Insurance showing the said Policy to be fully paid, in full force and effect, and not subject to modification or change for the period specified in this Agreement.

15.13 Time Extensions for Unusually Severe Weather. Intentionally deleted.

15.14 In the event of a conflict between the provisions of this Article 15, and other provisions in the AIA B 101 -2007 as modified, the provisions of Article 15 shall control.

EXHIBIT B

AIA® Document A201™ – 2007

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction

For the following PROJECT:
(Name and location or address)
8,000 S.F. County Wide Service Shop, Pharr, Texas 78577
THE OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)
County of Hidalgo
3100 South Business Highway 281, Suite D
Edinburg, Texas 78539

THE ARCHITECT:
(Name, legal status and address)
The Warren Group Architects, Inc.
Laura N. Warren, AIA, Principal
1801 South 2nd Street
Ste. 330
McAllen, Texas 78503
PH: (956) 994-1900

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1 GENERAL PROVISIONS
2 OWNER
3 CONTRACTOR
4 ARCHITECT
5 SUBCONTRACTORS
6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
7 CHANGES IN THE WORK
8 TIME
9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
11 INSURANCE AND BONDS
12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

Init.
/

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

INDEX
(Numbers and Topics in Bold are Section Headings)

Acceptance of Nonconforming Work
9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**
Acceptance of Work
9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.3
Access to Work
3.16, 6.2.1, 12.1
Accident Prevention
10
Acts and Omissions
3.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.8, 3.18, 4.2.3, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 10.2.5, 10.2.8, 13.4.2, 13.7.1, 14.1, 15.2
Addenda
1.1.1, 3.11.1
Additional Costs, Claims for
3.7.4, 3.7.5, 6.1.1, 7.3.7.5, 10.3, 15.1.4
Additional Inspections and Testing
9.4.2, 9.8.3, 12.2.1, **13.5**
Additional Insured
11.1.4
Additional Time, Claims for
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 8.3.2, **15.1.5**
Administration of the Contract
3.1.3, **4.2**, 9.4, 9.5
Advertisement or Invitation to Bid
1.1.1
Aesthetic Effect
4.2.13
Allowances
3.8, 7.3.8
All-risk Insurance
11.3.1, 11.3.1.1
Applications for Payment
4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.6.3, 9.7.1, 9.10, 11.1.3
Approvals
2.1.1, 2.2.2, 2.4, 3.1.3, 3.10.2, 3.12.8, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 4.2.7, 9.3.2, 13.5.1
Arbitration
8.3.1, 11.3.10, 13.1.1, 15.3.2, **15.4**
ARCHITECT
4
Architect, Definition of
4.1.1
Architect, Extent of Authority
2.4.1, 3.12.7, 4.1, 4.2, 5.2, 6.3.1, 7.1.2, 7.3.7, 7.4, 9.2.1, 9.3.1, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.8, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 12.1, 12.2.1, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1
Architect, Limitations of Authority and Responsibility
2.1.1, 3.12.4, 3.12.8, 3.12.10, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.10, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 5.2.1, 7.4.1, 9.4.2, 9.5.3, 9.6.4, 15.1.3, 15.2
Architect's Additional Services and Expenses
2.4.1, 11.3.1.1, 12.2.1, 13.5.2, 13.5.3, 14.2.4
Architect's Administration of the Contract
3.1.3, 4.2, 3.7.4, 15.2, 9.4.1, 9.5
Architect's Approvals
2.4.1, 3.1.3, 3.5.1, 3.10.2, 4.2.7
Architect's Authority to Reject Work
3.5.1, 4.2.6, 12.1.2, 12.2.1
Architect's Copyright
1.1.7, 1.5
Architect's Decisions
3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 4.2.14, 6.3.1, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2.1, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.5.2, 15.2, 15.3
Architect's Inspections
3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5
Architect's Instructions
3.2.4, 3.3.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 13.5.2
Architect's Interpretations
4.2.11, 4.2.12
Architect's Project Representative
4.2.10
Architect's Relationship with Contractor
1.1.2, 1.5, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5.1, 3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.9.2, 3.9.3, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3.7, 12, 13.4.2, 13.5, 15.2
Architect's Relationship with Subcontractors
1.1.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 11.3.7
Architect's Representations
9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.10.1
Architect's Site Visits
3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5
Asbestos
10.3.1
Attorneys' Fees
3.18.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.3
Award of Separate Contracts
6.1.1, 6.1.2
Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work
5.2
Basic Definitions
1.1
Bidding Requirements
1.1.1, 5.2.1, 11.4.1
Binding Dispute Resolution
9.7.1, 11.3.9, 11.3.10, 13.1.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6.1, 15.3.1, 15.3.2, 15.4.1
Boiler and Machinery Insurance
11.3.2
Bonds, Lien
7.3.7.4, 9.10.2, 9.10.3
Bonds, Performance, and Payment
7.3.7.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.3.9, **11.4**

Init.
/

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

Building Permit
3.7.1
Capitalization
1.3
Certificate of Substantial Completion
9.8.3, 9.8.4, 9.8.5
Certificates for Payment
4.2.1, 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7.1, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.3
Certificates of Inspection, Testing or Approval
13.5.4
Certificates of Insurance
9.10.2, 11.1.3
Change Orders
1.1.1, 2.4.1, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.8.2.3, 3.11.1, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 5.2.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.2**, 7.3.2, 7.3.6, 7.3.9, 7.3.10, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 9.10.3, 10.3.2, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.4, 11.3.9, 12.1.2, 15.1.3
Change Orders, Definition of
7.2.1
CHANGES IN THE WORK
2.2.1, 3.11, 4.2.8, **7**, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4, 7.4.1, 8.3.1, 9.3.1.1, 11.3.9
Claims, Definition of
15.1.1
CLAIMS AND DISPUTES
3.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.3.1, 7.3.9, 9.3.3, 9.10.4, 10.3.3, **15**, 15.4
Claims and Timely Assertion of Claims
15.4.1
Claims for Additional Cost
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 6.1.1, 7.3.9, 10.3.2, **15.1.4**
Claims for Additional Time
3.2.4, 3.7.46.1.1, 8.3.2, 10.3.2, **15.1.5**
Concealed or Unknown Conditions, Claims for
3.7.4
Claims for Damages
3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.5, 11.3.7, 14.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.6
Claims Subject to Arbitration
15.3.1, 15.4.1
Cleaning Up
3.15, 6.3
Commencement of the Work, Conditions Relating to
2.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.4.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12.6, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 6.2.2, 8.1.2, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 11.1, 11.3.1, 11.3.6, 11.4.1, 15.1.4
Commencement of the Work, Definition of
8.1.2
Communications Facilitating Contract Administration
3.9.1, **4.2.4**
Completion, Conditions Relating to
3.4.1, 3.11, 3.15, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 8.2, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10, 12.2, 13.7, 14.1.2
COMPLETION, PAYMENTS AND
9
Completion, Substantial
4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 13.7
Compliance with Laws
1.6.1, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 4.1.1, 9.6.4, 10.2.2, 11.1, 11.3, 13.1, 13.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6, 14.1.1, 14.2.1.3, 15.2.8, 15.4.2, 15.4.3
Concealed or Unknown Conditions
3.7.4, 4.2.8, 8.3.1, 10.3
Conditions of the Contract
1.1.1, 6.1.1, 6.1.4
Consent, Written
3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.3.1, 13.2, 13.4.2, 15.4.4.2
Consolidation or Joinder
15.4.4
CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS
1.1.4, **6**
Construction Change Directive, Definition of
7.3.1
Construction Change Directives
1.1.1, 3.4.2, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, **7.3**, 9.3.1.1
Construction Schedules, Contractor's
3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.5.2
Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts
5.4, 14.2.2.2
Continuing Contract Performance
15.1.3
Contract, Definition of
1.1.2
CONTRACT, TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE
5.4.1.1, 11.3.9, **14**
Contract Administration
3.1.3, 4, 9.4, 9.5
Contract Award and Execution, Conditions Relating to
3.7.1, 3.10, 5.2, 6.1, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 11.4.1
Contract Documents, The
1.1.1
Contract Documents, Copies Furnished and Use of
1.5.2, 2.2.5, 5.3
Contract Documents, Definition of
1.1.1
Contract Sum
3.7.4, 3.8, 5.2.3, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, **9.1**, 9.4.2, 9.5.1.4, 9.6.7, 9.7, 10.3.2, 11.3.1, 14.2.4, 14.3.2, 15.1.4, 15.2.5
Contract Sum, Definition of
9.1
Contract Time
3.7.4, 3.7.5, 3.10.2, 5.2.3, 7.2.1.3, 7.3.1, 7.3.5, 7.4, 8.1.1, 8.2.1, 8.3.1, 9.5.1, 9.7.1, 10.3.2, 12.1.1, 14.3.2, 15.1.5.1, 15.2.5
Contract Time, Definition of
8.1.1

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

CONTRACTOR
3
Contractor, Definition of
3.1, 6.1.2
Contractor's Construction Schedules
3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.5.2
Contractor's Employees
3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.7, 14.1, 14.2.1.1,
Contractor's Liability Insurance
11.1
Contractor's Relationship with Separate Contractors and Owner's Forces
3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 6, 11.3.7, 12.1.2, 12.2.4
Contractor's Relationship with Subcontractors
1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.18.1, 3.18.2, 5, 9.6.2, 9.6.7, 9.10.2, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.7, 11.3.8
Contractor's Relationship with the Architect
1.1.2, 1.5, 3.1.3, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.4.2, 3.5.1, 3.7.4, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.16, 3.18, 4.1.3, 4.2, 5.2, 6.2.2, 7, 8.3.1, 9.2, 9.3, 9.4, 9.5, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 10.2.6, 10.3, 11.3.7, 12, 13.5, 15.1.2, 15.2.1
Contractor's Representations
3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.5.1, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.8.2
Contractor's Responsibility for Those Performing the Work
3.3.2, 3.18, 5.3.1, 6.1.3, 6.2, 9.5.1, 10.2.8
Contractor's Review of Contract Documents
3.2
Contractor's Right to Stop the Work
9.7
Contractor's Right to Terminate the Contract
14.1, 15.1.6
Contractor's Submittals
3.10, 3.11, 3.12.4, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.3, 11.4.2
Contractor's Superintendent
3.9, 10.2.6
Contractor's Supervision and Construction Procedures
1.2.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.5, 7.3.7, 8.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.3
Contractual Liability Insurance
11.1.1.8, 11.2
Coordination and Correlation
1.2, 3.2.1, 3.3.1, 3.10, 3.12.6, 6.1.3, 6.2.1
Copies Furnished of Drawings and Specifications
1.5, 2.2.5, 3.11
Copyrights
1.5, **3.17**
Correction of Work
2.3, 2.4, 3.7.3, 9.4.2, 9.8.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.1, 12.1.2, **12.2**
Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents
1.2
Cost, Definition of
7.3.7
Costs
2.4.1, 3.2.4, 3.7.3, 3.8.2, 3.15.2, 5.4.2, 6.1.1, 6.2.3, 7.3.3.3, 7.3.7, 7.3.8, 7.3.9, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 10.3.6, 11.3, 12.1.2, 12.2.1, 12.2.4, 13.5, 14
Cutting and Patching
3.14, 6.2.5
Damage to Construction of Owner or Separate Contractors
3.14.2, 6.2.4, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4, 11.1.1, 11.3, 12.2.4
Damage to the Work
3.14.2, 9.9.1, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.5, 10.4.1, 11.3.1, 12.2.4
Damages, Claims for
3.2.4, 3.18, 6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1, 9.6.7, 10.3.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.5, 11.3.7, 14.1.3, 14.2.4, 15.1.6
Damages for Delay
6.1.1, 8.3.3, 9.5.1.6, 9.7, 10.3.2
Date of Commencement of the Work, Definition of
8.1.2
Date of Substantial Completion, Definition of
8.1.3
Day, Definition of
8.1.4
Decisions of the Architect
3.7.4, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.11, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 15.2, 6.3, 7.3.7, 7.3.9, 8.1.3, 8.3.1, 9.2.1, 9.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 13.5.2, 14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1, 15.2
Decisions to Withhold Certification
9.4.1, **9.5**, 9.7, 14.1.1.3
Defective or Nonconforming Work, Acceptance, Rejection and Correction of
2.3.1, 2.4.1, 3.5.1, 4.2.6, 6.2.5, 9.5.1, 9.5.2, 9.6.6, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1
Defective Work, Definition of
3.5.1
Definitions
1.1, 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.5.1, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 3.12.3, 4.1.1, 15.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.1, 9.1, 9.8.1
Delays and Extensions of Time
3.2., 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4.1, **8.3**, 9.5.1, 9.7.1, 10.3.2, 10.4.1, 14.3.2, 15.1.5, 15.2.5
Disputes
6.3.1, 7.3.9, 15.1, 15.2
Documents and Samples at the Site
3.11
Drawings, Definition of
1.1.5
Drawings and Specifications, Use and Ownership of
3.11
Effective Date of Insurance
8.2.2, 11.1.2
Emergencies
10.4, 14.1.1.2, 15.1.4
Employees, Contractor's
3.3.2, 3.4.3, 3.8.1, 3.9, 3.18.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 10.2, 10.3.3, 11.1.1, 11.3.7, 14.1, 14.2.1.1

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

Equipment, Labor, Materials or
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 3.4, 3.5.1, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13.1, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2
Execution and Progress of the Work
1.1.3, 1.2.1, 1.2.2, 2.2.3, 2.2.5, 3.1, 3.3.1, 3.4.1, 3.5.1, 3.7.1, 3.10.1, 3.12, 3.14, 4.2, 6.2.2, 7.1.3, 7.3.5, 8.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.1, 10.2, 10.3, 12.2, 14.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.3
Extensions of Time
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3, 7.4.1, 9.5.1, 9.7.1, 10.3.2, 10.4.1, 14.3, 15.1.5, 15.2.5
Failure of Payment
9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.6, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2
Faulty Work
(See Defective or Nonconforming Work)
Final Completion and Final Payment
4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, **9.10**, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.1, 11.3.5, 12.3.1, 14.2.4, 14.4.3
Financial Arrangements, Owner's
2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4
Fire and Extended Coverage Insurance
11.3.1.1
GENERAL PROVISIONS
1
Governing Law
13.1
Guarantees (See Warranty)
Hazardous Materials
10.2.4, **10.3**
Identification of Subcontractors and Suppliers
5.2.1
Indemnification
3.17.1, **3.18**, 9.10.2, 10.3.3, 10.3.5, 10.3.6, 11.3.1.2, 11.3.7
Information and Services Required of the Owner
2.1.2, **2.2**, 3.2.2, 3.12.4, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 11.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.3
Initial Decision
15.2
Initial Decision Maker, Definition of
1.1.8
Initial Decision Maker, Decisions
14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5
Initial Decision Maker, Extent of Authority
14.2.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.3, 15.2.1, 15.2.2, 15.2.3, 15.2.4, 15.2.5
Injury or Damage to Person or Property
10.2.8, 10.4.1
Inspections
3.1.3, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 12.2.1, 13.5
Instructions to Bidders
1.1.1
Instructions to the Contractor
3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.8.1, 5.2.1, 7, 8.2.2, 12, 13.5.2
Instruments of Service, Definition of
1.1.7
Insurance
3.18.1, 6.1.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, **11**
Insurance, Boiler and Machinery
11.3.2
Insurance, Contractor's Liability
11.1
Insurance, Effective Date of
8.2.2, 11.1.2
Insurance, Loss of Use
11.3.3
Insurance, Owner's Liability
11.2
Insurance, Property
10.2.5, **11.3**
Insurance, Stored Materials
9.3.2, 11.4.1.4
INSURANCE AND BONDS
11
Insurance Companies, Consent to Partial Occupancy
9.9.1, 11.4.1.5
Insurance Companies, Settlement with
11.4.10
Intent of the Contract Documents
1.2.1, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 4.2.13, 7.4
Interest
13.6
Interpretation
1.2.3, **1.4**, 4.1.1, 5.1, 6.1.2, 15.1.1
Interpretations, Written
4.2.11, 4.2.12, 15.1.4
Judgment on Final Award
15.4.2
Labor and Materials, Equipment
1.1.3, 1.1.6, **3.4**, 3.5.1, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2
Labor Disputes
8.3.1
Laws and Regulations
1.5, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13.1, 4.1.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 11.1.1, 11.3, 13.1.1, 13.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6.1, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4
Liens
2.1.2, 9.3.3, 9.10.2, 9.10.4, 15.2.8
Limitations, Statutes of
12.2.5, 13.7, 15.4.1.1
Limitations of Liability
2.3.1, 3.2.2, 3.5.1, 3.12.10, 3.17.1, 3.18.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 4.2.12, 6.2.2, 9.4.2, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 10.2.5, 10.3.3, 11.1.2, 11.2, 11.3.7, 12.2.5, 13.4.2
Limitations of Time
2.1.2, 2.2, 2.4, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2.7, 5.2, 5.3.1, 5.4.1, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7.1, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 11.1.3, 11.3.1.5, 11.3.6, 11.3.10, 12.2, 13.5, 13.7, 14, 15

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

Loss of Use Insurance
11.3.3
Material Suppliers
1.5, 3.12.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2.1, 9.3, 9.4.2, 9.6, 9.10.5
Materials, Hazardous
10.2.4, **10.3**
Materials, Labor, Equipment and
1.1.3, 1.1.6, 1.5.1, 3.4.1, 3.5.1, 3.8.2, 3.8.3, 3.12, 3.13.1, 3.15.1, 4.2.6, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 6.2.1, 7.3.7, 9.3.2, 9.3.3, 9.5.1.3, 9.10.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 14.2.1.1, 14.2.1.2
Means, Methods, Techniques, Sequences and Procedures of Construction
3.3.1, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 9.4.2
Mechanic's Lien
2.1.2, 15.2.8
Mediation
8.3.1, 10.3.5, 10.3.6, 15.2.1, 15.2.5, 15.2.6, **15.3**, 15.4.1
Minor Changes in the Work
1.1.1, 3.12.8, 4.2.8, 7.1, **7.4**
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
13
Modifications, Definition of
1.1.1
Modifications to the Contract
1.1.1, 1.1.2, 3.11, 4.1.2, 4.2.1, 5.2.3, 7, 8.3.1, 9.7.1, 10.3.2, 11.3.1
Mutual Responsibility
6.2
Nonconforming Work, Acceptance of
9.6.6, 9.9.3, **12.3**
Nonconforming Work, Rejection and Correction of
2.3.1, 2.4.1, 3.5.1, 4.2.6, 6.2.4, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.9.3, 9.10.4, 12.2.1
Notice
2.2.1, 2.3.1, 2.4.1, 3.2.4, 3.3.1, 3.7.2, 3.12.9, 5.2.1, 9.7.1, 9.10, 10.2.2, 11.1.3, 11.4.6, 12.2.2.1, 13.3, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 14.1, 14.2, 15.2.8, 15.4.1
Notice, Written
2.3.1, 2.4.1, 3.3.1, 3.9.2, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 9.7.1, 9.10, 10.2.2, 10.3, 11.1.3, 11.3.6, 12.2.2.1, **13.3**, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4.1
Notice of Claims
3.7.4, 4.5, 10.2.8, **15.1.2**, 15.4
Notice of Testing and Inspections
13.5.1, 13.5.2
Observations, Contractor's
3.2, 3.7.4
Occupancy
2.2.2, 9.6.6, 9.8, 11.3.1.5
Orders, Written
1.1.1, 2.3, 3.9.2, 7, 8.2.2, 11.3.9, 12.1, 12.2.2.1, 13.5.2, 14.3.1
OWNER
2
Owner, Definition of
2.1.1
Owner, Information and Services Required of the
2.1.2, **2.2**, 3.2.2, 3.12.10, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.2.5, 9.3.2, 9.6.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.2, 9.10.3, 10.3.3, 11.2, 11.3, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 14.1.1.4, 14.1.4, 15.1.3
Owner's Authority
1.5, 2.1.1, 2.3.1, 2.4.1, 3.4.2, 3.8.1, 3.12.10, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 4.1.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.9, 5.2.1, 5.2.4, 5.4.1, 6.1, 6.3.1, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 8.2.2, 8.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.2, 9.5.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 10.3.2, 11.1.3, 11.3.3, 11.3.10, 12.2.2, 12.3.1, 13.2.2, 14.3, 14.4, 15.2.7
Owner's Financial Capability
2.2.1, 13.2.2, 14.1.1.4
Owner's Liability Insurance
11.2
Owner's Loss of Use Insurance
11.3.3
Owner's Relationship with Subcontractors
1.1.2, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 9.6.4, 9.10.2, 14.2.2
Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work
2.4, 14.2.2
Owner's Right to Clean Up
6.3
Owner's Right to Perform Construction and to Award Separate Contracts
6.1
Owner's Right to Stop the Work
2.3
Owner's Right to Suspend the Work
14.3
Owner's Right to Terminate the Contract
14.2
Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications and Other Instruments of Service
1.1.1, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, **1.5**, 2.2.5, 3.2.2, 3.11.1, 3.17.1, 4.2.12, 5.3.1
Partial Occupancy or Use
9.6.6, **9.9**, 11.3.1.5
Patching, Cutting and
3.14, 6.2.5
Patents
3.17
Payment, Applications for
4.2.5, 7.3.9, 9.2.1, **9.3**, 9.4, 9.5, 9.6.3, 9.7.1, 9.8.5, 9.10.1, 14.2.3, 14.2.4, 14.4.3
Payment, Certificates for
4.2.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, **9.4**, 9.5, 9.6.1, 9.6.6, 9.7.1, 9.10.1, 9.10.3, 13.7, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.4
Payment, Failure of
9.5.1.3, **9.7**, 9.10.2, 13.6, 14.1.1.3, 14.2.1.2
Payment, Final
4.2.1, 4.2.9, 9.8.2, 9.10, 11.1.2, 11.1.3, 11.4.1, 11.4.5, 12.3.1, 13.7, 14.2.4, 14.4.3
Payment Bond, Performance Bond and
7.3.7.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.4.9, **11.4**

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

Payments, Progress
9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 13.6, 14.2.3, 15.1.3
PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION
9
Payments to Subcontractors
5.4.2, 9.5.1.3, 9.6.2, 9.6.3, 9.6.4, 9.6.7, 11.4.8, 14.2.1.2
PCB
10.3.1
Performance Bond and Payment Bond
7.3.7.4, 9.6.7, 9.10.3, 11.4.9, **11.4**
Permits, Fees, Notices and Compliance with Laws
2.2.2, **3.7**, 3.13, 7.3.7.4, 10.2.2
PERSONS AND PROPERTY, PROTECTION OF
10
Polychlorinated Biphenyl
10.3.1
Product Data, Definition of
3.12.2
Product Data and Samples, Shop Drawings
3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7
Progress and Completion
4.2.2, **8.2**, 9.8, 9.9.1, 14.1.4, 15.1.3
Progress Payments
9.3, **9.6**, 9.8.5, 9.10.3, 13.6, 14.2.3, 15.1.3
Project, Definition of the
1.1.4
Project Representatives
4.2.10
Property Insurance
10.2.5, **11.3**
PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY
10
Regulations and Laws
1.5, 3.2.3, 3.6, 3.7, 3.12.10, 3.13, 4.1.1, 9.6.4, 9.9.1, 10.2.2, 11.1, 11.4, 13.1, 13.4, 13.5.1, 13.5.2, 13.6, 14, 15.2.8, 15.4
Rejection of Work
3.5.1, 4.2.6, 12.2.1
Releases and Waivers of Liens
9.10.2
Representations
3.2.1, 3.5.1, 3.12.6, 6.2.2, 8.2.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.8.2, 9.10.1
Representatives
2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.9, 4.1.1, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.10, 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 13.2.1
Responsibility for Those Performing the Work
3.3.2, 3.18, 4.2.3, 5.3.1, 6.1.3, 6.2, 6.3, 9.5.1, 10
Retainage
9.3.1, 9.6.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3
Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor
3.2, 3.12.7, 6.1.3
Review of Contractor's Submittals by Owner and Architect
3.10.1, 3.10.2, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2, 5.2, 6.1.3, 9.2, 9.8.2
Review of Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples by Contractor
3.12
Rights and Remedies
1.1.2, 2.3, 2.4, 3.5.1, 3.7.4, 3.15.2, 4.2.6, 4.5, 5.3, 5.4, 6.1, 6.3, 7.3.1, 8.3, 9.5.1, 9.7, 10.2.5, 10.3, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, **13.4**, 14, 15.4
Royalties, Patents and Copyrights
3.17
Rules and Notices for Arbitration
15.4.1
Safety of Persons and Property
10.2, 10.4
Safety Precautions and Programs
3.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 5.3.1, **10.1**, 10.2, 10.4
Samples, Definition of
3.12.3
Samples, Shop Drawings, Product Data and
3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7
Samples at the Site, Documents and
3.11
Schedule of Values
9.2, 9.3.1
Schedules, Construction
3.10, 3.12.1, 3.12.2, 6.1.3, 15.1.5.2
Separate Contracts and Contractors
1.1.4, 3.12.5, 3.14.2, 4.2.4, 4.2.7, 6, 8.3.1, 11.4.7, 12.1.2
Shop Drawings, Definition of
3.12.1
Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples
3.11, **3.12**, 4.2.7
Site, Use of
3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1
Site Inspections
3.2.2, 3.3.3, 3.7.1, 3.7.4, 4.2, 9.4.2, 9.10.1, 13.5
Site Visits, Architect's
3.7.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.5.1, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 13.5
Special Inspections and Testing
4.2.6, 12.2.1, 13.5
Specifications, Definition of the
1.1.6
Specifications, The
1.1.1, **1.1.6**, 1.2.2, 1.5, 3.11, 3.12.10, 3.17, 4.2.14
Statute of Limitations
13.7, 15.4.1.1
Stopping the Work
2.3, 9.7, 10.3, 14.1
Stored Materials
6.2.1, 9.3.2, 10.2.1.2, 10.2.4, 11.4.1.4
Subcontractor, Definition of
5.1.1
SUBCONTRACTORS
5
Subcontractors, Work by
1.2.2, 3.3.2, 3.12.1, 4.2.3, 5.2.3, 5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.7

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

Subcontractual Relations
5.3, 5.4, 9.3.1.2, 9.6, 9.10, 10.2.1, 11.4.7, 11.4.8, 14.1, 14.2.1
Submittals
3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 4.2.7, 5.2.1, 5.2.3, 7.3.7, 9.2, 9.3, 9.8, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.1.3
Submittal Schedule
3.10.2, 3.12.5, 4.2.7
Subrogation, Waivers of
6.1.1, 11.4.5, **11.3.7**
Substantial Completion
4.2.9, 8.1.1, 8.1.3, 8.2.3, 9.4.2, **9.8**, 9.9.1, 9.10.3, 12.2, 13.7
Substantial Completion, Definition of
9.8.1
Substitution of Subcontractors
5.2.3, 5.2.4
Substitution of Architect
4.1.3
Substitutions of Materials
3.4.2, 3.5.1, 7.3.8
Sub-subcontractor, Definition of
5.1.2
Subsurface Conditions
3.7.4
Successors and Assigns
13.2
Superintendent
3.9, 10.2.6
Supervision and Construction Procedures
1.2.2, **3.3**, 3.4, 3.12.10, 4.2.2, 4.2.7, 6.1.3, 6.2.4, 7.1.3, 7.3.7, 8.2, 8.3.1, 9.4.2, 10, 12, 14, 15.1.3
Surety
5.4.1.2, 9.8.5, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 14.2.2, 15.2.7
Surety, Consent of
9.10.2, 9.10.3
Surveys
2.2.3
Suspension by the Owner for Convenience
14.3
Suspension of the Work
5.4.2, 14.3
Suspension or Termination of the Contract
5.4.1.1, 11.4.9, 14
Taxes
3.6, 3.8.2.1, 7.3.7.4
Termination by the Contractor
14.1, 15.1.6
Termination by the Owner for Cause
5.4.1.1, **14.2**, 15.1.6
Termination by the Owner for Convenience
14.4
Termination of the Architect
4.1.3
Termination of the Contractor
14.2.2
TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT
14
Tests and Inspections
3.1.3, 3.3.3, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 4.2.9, 9.4.2, 9.8.3, 9.9.2, 9.10.1, 10.3.2, 11.4.1.1, 12.2.1, **13.5**
TIME
8
Time, Delays and Extensions of
3.2.4, 3.7.4, 5.2.3, 7.2.1, 7.3.1, 7.4.1, **8.3**, 9.5.1, 9.7.1, 10.3.2, 10.4.1, 14.3.2, 15.1.5, 15.2.5
Time Limits
2.1.2, 2.2, 2.4, 3.2.2, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12.5, 3.15.1, 4.2, 4.4, 4.5, 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 6.2.4, 7.3, 7.4, 8.2, 9.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.3, 9.4.1, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7, 9.8, 9.9, 9.10, 11.1.3, 11.4.1.5, 11.4.6, 11.4.10, 12.2, 13.5, 13.7, 14, 15.1.2, 15.4
Time Limits on Claims
3.7.4, 10.2.8, **13.7**, 15.1.2
Title to Work
9.3.2, 9.3.3
Transmission of Data in Digital Form
1.6
UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK
12
Uncovering of Work
12.1
Unforeseen Conditions, Concealed or Unknown
3.7.4, 8.3.1, 10.3
Unit Prices
7.3.3.2, 7.3.4
Use of Documents
1.1.1, 1.5, 2.2.5, 3.12.6, 5.3
Use of Site
3.13, 6.1.1, 6.2.1
Values, Schedule of
9.2, 9.3.1
Waiver of Claims by the Architect
13.4.2
Waiver of Claims by the Contractor
9.10.5, 11.4.7, 13.4.2, 15.1.6
Waiver of Claims by the Owner
9.9.3, 9.10.3, 9.10.4, 11.4.3, 11.4.5, 11.4.7, 12.2.2.1, 13.4.2, 14.2.4, 15.1.6
Waiver of Consequential Damages
14.2.4, 15.1.6
Waiver of Liens
9.10.2, 9.10.4
Waivers of Subrogation
6.1.1, 11.4.5, **11.3.7**
Warranty
3.5, 4.2.9, 9.3.3, 9.8.4, 9.9.1, 9.10.4, 12.2.2, 13.7.1
Weather Delays
15.1.5.2
Work, Definition of
1.1.3

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

Written Consent
1.5.2, 3.4.2, 3.7.4, 3.12.8, 3.14.2, 4.1.2, 9.3.2, 9.8.5, 9.9.1, 9.10.2, 9.10.3, 11.4.1, 13.2, 13.4.2, 15.4.4.2
Written Interpretations
4.2.11, 4.2.12
Written Notice
2.3, 2.4, 3.3.1, 3.9, 3.12.9, 3.12.10, 5.2.1, 8.2.2, 9.7, 9.10, 10.2.2, 10.3, 11.1.3, 11.4.6, 12.2.2, 12.2.4, **13.3**, 14, 15.4.1
Written Orders
1.1.1, 2.3, 3.9, 7, 8.2.2, 11.4.9, 12.1, 12.2, 13.5.2, 14.3.1, 15.1.2

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 BASIC DEFINITIONS

§ 1.1.1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter the Agreement) and consist of the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect pursuant to Section 7.4. At the Owner's option, the Contract Documents do not include the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, the Contractor's bid or proposal, or portions of Addenda relating to bidding requirements.

§ 1.1.1.1 Contractor acknowledges and warrants that it has closely examined all the Contract Documents and is unaware of any instance where the documents are not suitable or are insufficient, to enable the Contractor to complete the Work in a timely manner for the Contract Sum, and that they include all Work, whether or not shown or described, which reasonably may be inferred or useful for the completion of the Work in full compliance with all applicable codes, laws, ordinances, and regulations.

§ 1.1.2 THE CONTRACT

The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or a Sub-subcontractor except as provided in Sections 5.3 and 5.4 hereof, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants or (4) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and the Contractor. The Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations of the Contractor under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of the Architect's duties.

§ 1.1.3 THE WORK

The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project.

§ 1.1.3.1 The Work shall include the obligation of the Contractor to visit the site of the project before submitting a proposal. Such site visit shall be for the purpose of familiarizing Contractor with the conditions as they exist and the character of the operations to be carried on under the Contract Documents, including all existing site conditions, access to the site, physical characteristics of the site and surrounding areas. It also includes all supplies, skill, supervision, transportation services and other facilities and things necessary, proper or incidental to the carrying out and completion of the terms of the Contract and all other items of cost or value needed to produce, construct and fully complete the public work identified by the Contract Documents.

§ 1.1.4 THE PROJECT

The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by the Owner and by separate contractors.

§ 1.1.5 THE DRAWINGS

The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules and diagrams wherever located and whenever issued.

§ 1.1.6 THE SPECIFICATIONS

The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

§ 1.1.7 INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE

Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials.

§ 1.1.8 INITIAL DECISION MAKER

The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2 and certify termination of the Agreement under Section 14.2.2.

§ 1.2 CORRELATION AND INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results. Any differences between the requirements of the Drawings and the Specifications or any differences noted within the Drawings themselves or within the Specifications themselves have been referred to Owner and Architect by Contractor prior to the submission of bids and have been clarified by an Addendum issued to all bidders.

If such differences or conflicts were not called to Owner's and Architect's attention prior to submission of bids, Architect shall decide which of the conflicting requirements will govern based upon the following: the most stringent of the requirements will take precedence over the less stringent; the most expensive item will take precedence over the less expensive, and subject to the approval of Owner, Contractor shall perform the Work at no additional cost and/or time to Owner in accordance with the Architect's decision. Work not covered in the Contract Documents will not be required unless it is consistent therewith and is reasonably inferable as being necessary to produce the intended results.

§ 1.2.1.1 In the event of conflicts or discrepancies among the Contract Documents, interpretations will be based on the following priorities:

.1 The Agreement;
.2 Addenda, with those of later date having precedence over those of earlier date;
.3 Supplemental Conditions;
.4 The General Conditions of the Contract for Construction;
.5 Specifications;
.6 Drawings, and in the case of inconsistency between the Drawings and Specifications or within either document, not clarified by Addendum, the better quality or greater quantity of Work shall be included in the Contract Documents. Clarifications of the inconsistency will be accomplished with the Contractor and, if necessary, an appropriate reduction in the contract will be accomplished by Change Order. Figures given on drawings govern scale measurements. Large scale drawings take precedence over small sale drawings. Written words, take precedence over numbers. Handwritten documents take precedence over typewritten documents. Existing conditions take precedence over drawings and specifications for dimensions and shall be verified by the Contractor. The Contractor proceeds at his own risk if conflicts or discrepancies are not resolved prior to the execution of the Work.

§ 1.2.1.2 If Work is required in a manner to make it impossible to produce Work of the quality required by or reasonably inferred from the Contract Documents, or should discrepancies appear among the Contract Documents, Contractor shall request in writing an interpretation from Architect before proceeding with the Work. If Contractor fails to make such request, no excuse will thereafter be entertained for failure to carryout Work in the required manner or provide required guarantees, warranties, or bonds, and Contractor shall not be entitled to any change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time on account of such failure.

§ 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade.

§ 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

§ 1.3 CAPITALIZATION
Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 INTERPRETATION
In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.5 OWNERSHIP AND USE OF DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE
§ 1.5.1 Instruments of Service, including the Drawings, Specifications, and other similar or related documents and copies thereof are furnished to Contractor for the purpose of performing the Work and are, and shall remain, the property of Owner and Owner will retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers shall not own or claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with this Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Owner or Owners' consultants reserved rights.

§ 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material or equipment suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and material or equipment suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to this Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect and the Architect's consultants.

§ 1.6 TRANSMISSION OF DATA IN DIGITAL FORM
If the parties intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they shall endeavor to establish necessary protocols governing such transmissions, unless otherwise already provided in the Agreement or the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER
§ 2.1 GENERAL
§ 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Commissioners Court of Owner, by majority vote, is the only representative of Owner, having the power to enter into a Contract, to execute a change order requiring an increase in the Contract Sum, or agree to an extension of the contractual completion date. The Commissioners Court shall designate, as appropriate, an authorized representative(s) to act on its behalf during the course of construction. In the event that an emergency changes the scope of the Work before the next regular meeting or in order to facilitate and expedite the timely completion of the Work, the Commissioners Court's authorized representative(s) may approve construction changes that do not exceed $10,000.00 in increased costs. Any such changes shall be confirmed in writing between the Contractor and the Commissioner Court's authorized representative(s) and notice of such approved changes shall be given to the Commissioners Court at its next regular meeting. The Commissioners Court will act as soon as reasonably possible to avoid undue delays in the construction completion date.

§ 2.1.2 DELETED.

§ 2.2 INFORMATION AND SERVICES REQUIRED OF THE OWNER
§ 2.2.1 Prior to commencement of the Work, the Contractor may request in writing that the Owner provide reasonable evidence that the Owner has made financial arrangements to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract. Thereafter, the Contractor may only request such evidence if (1) the Owner fails to make payments to the Contractor as the Contract Documents require; (2) a change in the Work materially changes the Contract Sum; or (3) the Contractor identifies in writing a reasonable concern regarding the Owner's ability to make payment when due. The Owner shall furnish such evidence as a condition precedent to commencement or continuation of the Work or the portion of the Work affected by a material change. After the Owner furnishes the evidence, the Owner shall not materially vary such financial arrangements without prior notice to the Contractor.

Init.
/
AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes:
(1869885761)

§ 2.2.2 Except for permits and fees that are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents, including those required under Section 3.7.1, the Owner shall secure and pay for necessary approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities.

§ 2.2.3 The Owner shall furnish surveys describing physical characteristics and utility locations, and legal limitations for the site of the Project, and a legal description of the site. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely on the accuracy of information furnished by the Owner but shall exercise proper precautions relating to the safe performance of the Work. In connection with the foregoing, Contractor shall be solely responsible for locating (and shall locate prior to performing any Work) all utilities lines, telephone company lines and cable, sewer lines, water pipes, gas lines, electrical lines, including without limitation, all buried pipelines and buried telephone cables an shall perform the Work in such a manner so as to avoid damaging any such lines, cables, pipes and pipelines. Under this provision the Architect and Engineer are in no way relieved of their responsibilities outlined in the Contract or other attached contracts for identification of existing conditions.

§ 2.2.4 The Owner shall furnish information or services required of the Owner by the Contract Documents with reasonable promptness. The Owner shall also furnish any other information or services under the Owner's control and relevant to the Contractor's performance of the Work with reasonable promptness after receiving the Contractor's written request for such information or services.

§ 2.2.5 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor one copy of the Contract Documents for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2 for use on this Project. All costs of reproduction are the responsibility of Contractor.

§ 2.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO STOP THE WORK

If the Contractor fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2 or repeatedly fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents or fails to remove and discharge (within ten (10) days) any lien filed upon Owner's or Landlord's property by anyone claiming by, through, or under Contractor or disregards the instructions of Architect or Owner when based on the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated. However, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity, except to the extent required by Section 6.1.3, and any delay resulting from such Work stoppage shall not extend any Milestone Date identified in the Contract for Construction or the required dates of Substantial or Final Completion.

§ 2.4 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CARRY OUT THE WORK

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and fails within a ten-day period after receipt of written notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such deficiencies. In such case an appropriate Change Order shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor are both subject to prior approval of the Architect. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

§ 2.4.1 The rights stated in Article 2 shall be in addition to and not in limitation of any other rights of Owner granted in the Contract Documents or at law or in equity.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 GENERAL

§ 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

§ 3.1.2 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.1.3 The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Architect in the Architect's administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor.

§ 3.2 REVIEW OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND FIELD CONDITIONS BY CONTRACTOR

§ 3.2.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.2 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the various Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as the information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.2.3, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, and shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it. These obligations are for the purpose of facilitating coordination and construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of discovering errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the Contract Documents; however, the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect and Owner in writing any errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for design information in such form as the Architect may require.

§ 3.2.3 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Architect and Owner in writing any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a request for design information in such form as the Architect may require.

§ 3.2.4 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or requests for information pursuant to Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall make Claims as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.2 or 3.2.3, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities unless the Contractor recognized or reasonably should have recognized such error, inconsistency, omission or difference and knowingly failed to report it to the Architect and Owner.

§ 3.2.5 The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation for the "rework portion" of any additional work caused by his failure to carefully study and compare the Contract Documents prior to execution of the Work.

§ 3.2.6 The Contractor shall make reasonable attempt to interpret the Contract Documents before asking the Architect for assistance in interpretation. The Contractor shall not ask the Architect for observation of work prior to the Contractor's field superintendent's personal inspection of the work and his determination that the work complies with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.7 If, in the opinion of the Architect, the Contractor does not make a reasonable effort to comply with the above requirements of the Contract Documents and this causes the Architect or Architect's consultants to expend an unreasonable amount of the time in the discharge of the duties imposed on him by the Contract Documents, then the Contractor shall bear the cost of compensation for the Architect's additional services made necessary by such failure. The Architect will give the Contractor prior notice of intent to bill for additional services related to Sections 3.2.6, 3.2.7, and 3.12 before additional services are performed.

§ 3.2.8 If the Contractor has knowledge that any of the products or systems specified will perform in a manner that will limit the Contractor's ability to satisfactorily perform the work or to honor the Contractor's Warranty, Contractor shall promptly notify the Architect in writing, providing substantiation for the position. Any necessary changes, including substitutions of materials, shall be accomplished by appropriate Modification.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

§ 3.3 SUPERVISION AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

§ 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work under the Contract, unless the Contract Documents give other specific instructions concerning these matters. If the Contract Documents give specific instructions concerning construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, the Contractor shall evaluate the jobsite safety thereof and, except as stated below, shall be fully and solely responsible for the jobsite safety of such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. If the Contractor determines that such means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures may not be safe, the Contractor shall give timely written notice to the Owner and Architect and shall not proceed with that portion of the Work without further written instructions from the Architect.

§ 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors.

§ 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of Work already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.3.4 Contractor shall be responsible to Owner for acts and omissions of Contractor's employees, Subcontractors, and their agents and employees, and other persons performing portions of the Work under Contract Documents or other arrangements with Contractor.

§ 3.3.5 Contractor shall give notices and comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on the Work, including those with respect to the safety of persons and property and their protection from damages, injury, or loss. Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss to property at the site caused in whole or in part by Contractor, its Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable, except for damage or loss attributable solely to acts or omissions of Owner or Architect or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable and not attributable to the fault or negligence of Contractor, its Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them. The foregoing obligations of Contractor are in addition to Contractor's obligations under other provisions hereunder.

§ 3.3.6 Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portion of Work already performed under the Contract for Construction to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.3.7 Contractor has the responsibility to ensure that all material suppliers and Subcontractors, their agents, and employees adhere to the Contract Documents, and that they order materials on time, taking into account the current market and delivery conditions, and that they provide materials on time. Contractor shall coordinate its Work with that of all others on the Project, including of construction utilities.

§ 3.3.8 Contractor shall establish and maintain benchmarks and all other grades, lines, and levels necessary for the Work; report errors or inconsistencies to Owner and Architect before commencing Work; and, if applicable, review the placement of the buildings and permanent facilities on the site with Owner and Architect after all lines are staked out and before foundation Work is started. Contractor shall provide access to the Work for Owner, Architect, other persons designated by Owner, and governmental inspectors. Any encroachments made by Contractor or its Subcontractors on adjacent properties caused by construction as revealed by an improvements survey, except for encroachments arising from errors or omissions not reasonably discoverable by Contractor in the Contract Documents, shall be the sole responsibility of Contractor, and Contractor shall correct such encroachments within thirty (30) days of the improvement survey (or as soon thereafter as reasonably possible), at Contractor's sole cost and expense, either by the removal of the encroachment (and subsequent reconstruction on the Project site) or agreement with the adjacent property owner(s) (in form and substance satisfactory to Owner in its sole discretion) allowing the encroachments to remain.

§ 3.3.9 Contractor shall verify at the Work site the measurements indicated on the Drawings and Specifications and shall establish correctly the lines, levels, and positions for the Work and be responsible for their accuracy and proper correlation with control lines, monuments, and data, as established by surveys furnished by Owner. Work shall be erected square, plumb, level, true to line and grade, in the exact plane and to the correct elevation and/or sloped to drain as indicated. To ensure the proper execution of its subsequent Work, Contractor shall measure all Work already

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

in place (including but not limited to utilities and grades installed or prepared by others) and shall at once report to Architect and Owner any discrepancy between said Work and the Drawings and Specifications for the Work.

§ 3.3.10 Any discrepancy or omission in the dimensions or elections shown on the Drawings and Specifications or found in previous Work which may prevent accurate layout or construction of the Work, shall immediately be reported by Contractor to Owner and Architect. If Contractor performs, permits, or causes performance of any Work when Contractor knows or reasonably should have known that such discrepancy or omission exists, without first obtaining further instruction from Architect or Owner, Contractor shall bear any and all costs arising therefrom including, without limitation, the costs of correction thereof without increase or adjustment in the Contract Sum. Omissions from the Drawings or Specifications, or the misdescription of details of Work which are reasonably inferable in order to carry out the intent of the Drawings and Specifications, or which are customarily performed, shall not relieve contractor from performing such omitted or mis-described details of the Work, and they shall be performed as if fully and correctly set forth and described in the Drawings and Specifications, at no additional cost to Owner.

§ 3.3.11 Contractor shall engage workers who are skilled in performing the Work, and all Work shall be performed with care and skill and in a good workmanlike manner under the full-time supervision of an approved engineer or foreman. Contractor shall be liable for all property damage, including repairs and replacements of the Work and economic losses, which proximately result from the breach of this duty. Contractor shall advise Architect:

1. if a specified product deviates from good construction practices;
2. if following the Specifications will affect any warranties; or
3. any objections which Contractor may have the Specifications.

Nothing contained in Subsection 1.1.3 shall alter the responsibilities established in this Subsection.

§ 3.4 LABOR AND MATERIALS

§ 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work.

§ 3.4.2 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work authorized by the Architect in accordance with Sections 3.12.8 or 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect and in accordance with a Change Order or Construction Change Directive. By making requests for substitutions based on Subsection 3.4.2, Contractor:

.1 represents that Contractor has personally investigated the proposed substitute product and determined that it is equal or superior in all respects to that specified;
2. represents that Contractor will provide the same warranty for the substitution that Contractor would for that specified;
3. certifies that the cost data presented is complete and includes all related costs under this Contract except Architect's redesign costs, and waives all claims for additional costs related to the substitution which subsequently become apparent; and
.4 will coordinate the installation for the accepted substitute, making such changes as may be required for the Work to be complete in all respects.

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them. Contractor shall also be responsible for labor peace on the Project and shall at all times make its best efforts and judgments as an experienced Contractor to adopt and implement policies and practices designed to avoid Work stoppages, slowdowns, disputes, or strikes where reasonably possible and practical under the circumstances and shall at all times maintain Project-wide labor harmony. Except as specifically provided in Subsection 8.3 hereof, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for all damages suffered by Owner.

§ 3.4.4 Materials shall conform to manufacturer's standards in effect at the date of execution of the Agreement and shall be installed in strict accordance with manufacturer's directions. Contractor shall, if required by Owner or Architect, furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of any materials. All packaged materials shall be

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

shipped to the site in the original containers clearly labeled, and delivery slips shall be submitted with bulk materials identifying thereon the source, and warranting quality and compliance with Contract Documents.

§ 3.4.5 When the Contract Documents require the Work, or any part of same, to be above the standards required by applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations, and other statutory provisions pertaining to the Work, such Work shall be performed and completed by Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.4.6 When the manufacturer's name, patent numbers, underwriter's labels, model numbers or similar identifying marks are required, such markings shall be located as inconspicuously as possible.

§ 3.5 WARRANTY

§ 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of the best quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements may be considered defective. If required by the Architect or Owner, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment.

§ 3.5.2 ALL WARRANTIES SHALL INCLUDE LABOR AND MATERIALS AND THE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY SHALL BE SIGNED BY SUBCONTRACTOR AND COUNTERSIGNED BY CONTRACTOR. ALL WARRANTIES SHALL BE ADDRESSED TO OWNER AND DELIVERED TO ARCHITECT UPON COMPLETION OF THE WORK AND BEFORE OR WITH THE SUBMISSION OF REQUEST FOR FINAL PAYMENT.

§ 3.5.3 Contractor shall issue in writing to Owner as a condition precedent to final payment a "general warranty" reflecting the terms and conditions of this Section 3.5 for all Work under the Contract.

§ 3.5.4 The warranties provided in Section 3.5 shall be in addition to and not in limitation of any other warranty or remedy required by law or by the Contract Documents, and such warranty or remedy required by law or by the Contract Documents, and such warranty shall be interpreted to require Contractor to replace defective materials and equipment and re-execute defective Work which is disclosed to the Contractor by the Owner within a period of one (1) year after final completion of the entire Work unless a longer time is specifically called for in the specifications. The Contractor shall assign all components, equipment and fixture warranties to the Owner and will deliver all manuals to the Owner at the completion of construction.

§3.5.5 Except when a longer warranty time is specifically called for in the Specification Sections or is otherwise provided by law, the General Warranty shall be for twelve (12) months and shall be in form and content otherwise satisfactory to Owner.

§3.5.6 Warranties shall become effective on a date established by Owner and Architect in accordance with the Contract Documents. This date shall be the Date of Substantial Completion of the entire Work, unless otherwise provided in any Certificate of Partial Substantial Completion approved by the parties.

§3.5.7 If the Architect considers it impractical, because of unsuitable test conditions or some other factors, to execute simultaneous final acceptance of all equipment, portions of properly installed and functioning equipment may be certified by Architect for final acceptance, subject to Owner's approval, when that portion of the system is complete and ready for operation as called for under Subsection 9.8.1.

§3.5.8 Contractor shall warrant for a period of twelve (12) months that the building(s) shall be watertight and leak proof at every point and in every area, except where leaks can be attributed to damage to the building(s) by external forces beyond Contractor's control. Contractor shall, immediately upon notification by Owner of water penetration, determine the source of water penetration and, at its own expense, do any Work necessary to make the building(s) watertight. Contractor shall also, at its own expense, repair or replace any other damaged material, finishes, and furnishings, damaged as a result of this water penetration, to return the building(s) to its (their) original condition.

§3.5.9 In addition to the foregoing stipulations, Contractor shall comply with all other warranties referred to in any portions of the Contract Documents or otherwise provided by law or in equity, and where warranties overlap, the more

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

stringent requirement shall govern.

§3.5.10 If for any reason Contractor cannot warrant any part of the Work using material or construction methods that have been specified, or shown, it shall notify Owner and Architect in writing before the Contract is signed, giving reasons, together with the name of product and data on a substitution it can warrant.

§ 3.6 TAXES

The Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

§ 3.7 PERMITS, FEES, NOTICES, AND COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

§ 3.7.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall make application, secure and pay for the building permit as well as for other permits, fees, licenses, and inspections by government agencies necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work that are customarily secured after execution of the Contract including, without limitation, street openings, sidewalk, and other obstructions, access over public ways and storage necessary for proper execution of the Contract and which are, legally required at the time bids are received or negotiations concluded.

§3.7.1.1 The Contractor shall also obtain all permits and approvals, and pay all fees and expenses, if any, associated with National Pollutant Discharge System (NPDS) regulations administered by the Environmental Protection Agency and state and local authorities, that require completion of documentation and/or acquisition of all permits for the Project. Contractor's obligations under this section do not require it to perform engineering services during the pre-construction phase to prepare proper drainage for the construction sites. However, any drainage alterations made by Contractor during construction phase which modifies the original site drainage plan and requires the issuance of a permit shall be at Contractor's sole cost.

a. The Owner shall pay directly to the governing authority the cost of all permanent property utility assessments and similar utility connection charges.

b. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and paying for all City and County Building Permits, Inspection Fees and Plan Checking Fees; temporary utility charges, tap charges and water meter charges and any other similar fees assessed by jurisdictional authorities having control over the Project.

c. The Owner shall pay fees payable to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulations (TDLR) for document review relative to the Elimination of Architectural Barriers Act and the Architect will submit the documents to the TDLR for review and approval.

§ 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders and all other requirements of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work.

§ 3.7.3 If the Contractor performs Work (including, without limitation, the installation of any materials or equipment) that it knows or reasonably should have known would be contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear the costs attributable to correction.

§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions. If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall promptly provide notice to the Owner and the Architect before conditions are disturbed and in no event later than 21 days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend to the Owner in writing, an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner and Contractor in writing, stating the reasons. If either party disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, that party may proceed as provided in Article 15. No adjustment in the Contract Time or Contract Sum shall be permitted in connection with a concealed or unknown condition that does not differ materially from those conditions disclosed or based on data provided to Contractor and by the Contractor's prior inspections, tests, reviews, and pre-construction services for the Project; or by the Contractors inspections, tests, reviews and pre-construction services that Contractor had the opportunity and obligation to make in connection with the Project but did not do so.

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner and Architect in writing. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.8 ALLOWANCES

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

§ 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents,

.1 allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;

.2 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowances; and

.3 whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.2.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness. If a decision is needed to avoid a delay, Contractor shall notify Architect, Construction manager and Owner in writing sufficiently in advance of needed date to allow reasonable time for selections to be made.

§ 3.9 SUPERINTENDENT

§ 3.9.1 The Contractor shall employ a competent superintendent and necessary assistants who shall be in attendance at the Project site during performance of the Work. The superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor.

§ 3.9.2 The Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Owner through the Architect the name and qualifications of a proposed superintendent. The Superintendent shall be satisfactory to the Owner and shall not be changed except with the consent of the Architect, unless the Superintendent leaves the employment of the Contractor. No increase in Contract Time or Contract Sum shall be allowed in the event the Owner or Architects object to any nominated superintendent. Such approval by the Owner shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 3.9.3 DELETED.

§ 3.10 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULES

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly after being awarded the Contract, shall prepare and submit for the Owner's and Architect's review and approval a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work. The schedule shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents, shall be revised as required herein and at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project, shall be related to the entire Project to the extent required by the Contract Documents, and shall provide for expeditious and practicable execution of the Work. The schedule shall indicate the proposed starting and completion dates for the various subdivisions of the Work as well as the totality of

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

the Work. The schedule shall be updated every thirty (30) days and submitted to Architect with Contractor's Applications for Payment. Each schedule shall contain a comparison of actual progress with the estimated progress for such point in time stated in the original schedule. If any schedule submitted sets such a date for Substantial Completion for the Work or any phase of the Work beyond the date(s) of Substantial Completion established in the Contract (as the same may be extended as provided in the Contract Documents), then Contractor shall submit to Architect and Owner for their review and approval a narrative description of the means and methods that Contractor intends to employ to expedite the progress of the Work to ensure timely completion of the various phases of the Work as well as the totality of the Work. To ensure such timely completion, Contractor shall take all necessary action including, without limitation, increasing the number of personnel and labor on the Project and implementing overtime and double shifts. In that event, Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Sum or the schedule.

§ 3.10.2 The Contractor shall prepare a submittal schedule, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, and shall submit the schedule(s) for the Architect's and Owner's approval. The Architect's and Owner's approval shall not unreasonably be delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent schedules submitted to the Owner and Architect.

§ 3.10.4 The process of approving Contractor's schedules and updates to Contractor's schedule shall not constitute a warranty by the Owner that any non-Contractor milestones or activities will occur as set out on Contractor's schedule. Approval of a Contractor's schedule does not constitute a commitment by the Owner to furnish any Owner-furnished information or material any earlier than Owner would otherwise be obligated to furnish that information or material under the Contract Documents. Failure of the Work to proceed in the sequence scheduled by Contractor shall not alone serve as the basis for a Claim for additional compensation or time. In the event there is interference with the Work, which is beyond its control, Contractor shall attempt to reschedule the Work in a manner that will hold resulting additional time and cost to a minimum. The construction schedule shall be in a detailed format satisfactory to the Owner and the Architect and shall also:

.1 Provide a graphic representation of all activities and events that will occur during performance of the Work;
.2 identify each phase of construction and occupancy; and
.3 set forth dates that are critical in ensuing the timely and orderly completion of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents hereinafter referred to as Milestone Dates.

§ 3.10.5 The Owner shall have the right to reschedule the time of day for the performance of any part of the Work that may interfere with the operation of the Owner's premises or any tenants or invitees thereof. The Contractor shall, upon the Owner's request, reschedule any portion of the Work affecting operation of the premises during hours when the premises are not in operation. Any rescheduling of performance of the Work under this Subsection 3.10.5 may be grounds for an extension of the Contract Time, if permitted under Subsection 8.3.1 and an equitable adjustments in the Contract Sum, if: (1) the performance of the Work was properly scheduled by the Contractor in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, (2) such rescheduling is required for the convenience of the Owner and is not attributable to any act of omission of Contractor, and (3) if Owner agrees to the Contract Sum adjustment prior to any rescheduling.

§ 3.11 DOCUMENTS AND SAMPLES AT THE SITE

The Contractor shall maintain at the site for the Owner one copy of the Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections (all changes and selections to be approved by Owner and Architect in advance) made during construction, and one copy of approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These shall be available to the Architect and shall be delivered to the Architect for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

§ 3.11.1 At the Date of Substantial Completion and as a condition precedent to final payment, Contractor shall furnish

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

the following documents to Architect for submittal to Owner: Record Drawings showing the field changes and selections (all changes and selections to be approved by Owner and Architect in advance) affecting the general construction, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, and all other Work, and indicating the Work as actually installed. These shall consist of carefully drawn markings on a set of reproducible prints of Architect's Drawings obtained and paid for by Contractor. Contractor shall maintain at the job site one (1) set of Architect's Drawings and indicate thereon each field change as it occurs. The Contractor shall post all Addenda on Construction Documents prior to commencing work on the site.

§ 3.12 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to demonstrate the way by which the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect is subject to the limitations of Section 4.2.7. Informational submittals upon which the Architect is not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

§ 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve and submit to the Architect Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of the Owner or of separate contractors. If, in the opinion of the Architect, the Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals are incomplete, indicate an inadequate understanding of the work covered by the submittals, or indicate a lack of study and review by the Contractor prior to submittal to the Architect, the submittals will be returned, unchecked, to the Contractor for correction of these three deficiencies and subsequent re-submittal. Additional service charges as outlined in Section 3.2.7 may be charged by the Architect in this event.

§ 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner and Architect that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect.

§ 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Architect in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by the Architect's approval thereof.

§ 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such written notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

§ 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law. If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by a properly licensed design professional and who shall comply with requirements of Owner regarding qualifications and insurance and, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings and other submittals related to the Work designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy and completeness of the services, certifications and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review, approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.11 The Contractor shall submit Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents to the Architect at least 30 days prior to the date the Contractor needs the reviewed submittals returned. Where colors are to be selected by the Architect, the Contractor shall submit all Samples in adequate time to allow the Architect to prepare a complete selection schedule. In general, all submittals requiring color selection shall be submitted to the Architect within four weeks of the date of the Contract for construction.

§3.12.12 The Contractor shall submit the number of copies of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar submittals which the Contractor and his Subcontractors need for their use plus two additional sets for the Architect and one additional set for each of the Architect's consultants involved with the particular section of work. Where shop drawings are involved, the Contractor shall submit one high quality reproducible transparency and one opaque print of the shop drawing for the Architect plus one additional opaque print for each of the Architect's consultants involved with the particular section of work. The reproducible transparency will be marked by the Architect and/or his consultants and returned to the Contractor for his use, distribution, correction or re-submittal as required. The Architect and his consultants will retain the marked up prints. After final review and correction of the submittal, the Contractor shall send two corrected sets to the Architect, and one to each of the Architect's consultants involved with the particular section of work.

§ 3.13 USE OF SITE

The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment.

§3.13.1 Only materials and equipment which are to be used directly in the Work shall be brought to and stored on the Project site by the Contractor. After equipment is no longer required for the Work, it shall be promptly removed from the Project site. Protection of construction materials and equipment stored at the Project site from weather, theft, damage and all other adversity is solely the responsibility of the Contractor.

§3.13.2 The Contractor and any entity for whom the Contractor is responsible shall not erect any sign on the Project site without written consent of the Owner.

§3.13.3 Contractor shall ensure that the Work, at all times, is performed in a manner that affords reasonable access, both vehicular and pedestrian, to the site of the Work and all adjacent areas. The Work shall be performed to the fullest extent reasonably possible, in such a manner that public areas adjacent to the site of the Work shall be free from all debris, building materials and equipment likely to cause hazardous conditions. Without limitation of any other provision on the Contract Documents, Contractor shall use its best efforts to minimize any interference with the occupancy or beneficial use of: (1) any area and buildings adjacent to the site or the Work or (2) the Building in the event of partial occupancy.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

§3.13.4 Without prior approval of the Owner, the Contractor shall not permit any workers to use any existing facilities at the Project site, including without limitation, lavatories, toilets, entrance and parking areas other than those designated by Owner. Without limitation of any other provisions of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall use its best efforts to comply with all rules and regulations promulgated by the Owner in connection with the use and occupancy of the Project site and the Building, as amended from time to time.

§ 3.14 CUTTING AND PATCHING

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting and patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting and patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner or separate contractors by cutting, patching or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter such construction by the Owner or a separate contractor except with written consent of the Owner and of such separate contractor; such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold from the Owner or a separate contractor the Contractor's consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.15 CLEANING UP

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials or rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials from and about the Project.

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so and Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor.

§ 3.15.3 Prior to the Architect's inspection for Submittal Completion the Contractor shall clean exterior and interior surfaces exposed to view; remove temporary labels, stains, and foreign substances; polish transparent and glossy surfaces; clean equipment and fixtures to a sanitary condition; replace air filters in mechanical equipment; clean roof, gutters and downspouts; remove obstructions and flush debris from drainage systems; clean site; sweep paved areas and rake clean other surfaces; remove trash and surplus materials from the site.

§ 3.16 ACCESS TO WORK

The Contractor shall provide the Owner and Architect access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located.

§ 3.17 ROYALTIES, PATENTS AND COPYRIGHTS

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for such defense or loss when a particular design, process or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are contained in Drawings, Specifications or other documents prepared by the Owner or Architect. However, if the Contractor has reason to believe that the required design, process or product is an infringement of a copyright or a patent, the Contractor shall be responsible for such loss unless such information is promptly furnished to the Architect.

§ 3.18 INDEMNIFICATION

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Owner, the Commissioners Court of Owner, all elected officials, employees and agents of Owner and of any of the above mentioned parties (the "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all loss, cost, expense, damage, injury, liability, claim, demand, penalty, or cause of action (including attorneys' fees), directly or indirectly arising out of, resulting from, or related to (in whole or in part), (1) the Work performed hereunder, (2) the Contract, or (3) the act or omission of Contractor, a Subcontractor, or an individual, partnership, joint venture, corporation or other entity (a) directly or indirectly employed by Contractor or a Subcontractor, or (b) for whose acts or omissions Contractor or a Subcontractor may be liable (excluding property damage to the Work itself to the extent covered by Owner's all-risk

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

builder's risk insurance, subject to Contractor's liability for any deductible amounts thereunder). The obligations of Contractor under this indemnification shall apply to all matters except those arising solely from the wanton and willful negligence or the malicious acts or omissions of Owner. Further, the obligations of Contractor under this indemnification shall not extend to the liability of Architect, its agents, or employees, arising out of (1) the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications, (2) the giving of or failure to give directions or instructions by Architect, its agents, or employees, provided such giving or failure to give is the primary cause of the injury or damage, or (3) any matter prohibited by Section 130.002, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code. Contractor shall promptly advise Owner in writing of any action, administrative or legal proceeding , or investigation as to which this indemnification may apply, and Contractor, at Contractor's expense, shall assume on behalf of Owner and conduct with due diligence and in good faith the defense thereof with counsel satisfactory to Owner; provided, Owner shall have the right to be represented therein by advisory counsel of its own selection and at its own expense; and provided further, that if the defendants in any such action include both Contractor and Owner, and Owner shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it or the other Indemnified Parties that are different from, or additional to, or inconsistent with, those available to Contractor, then Owner shall have the right to select separate counsel to participate in the defense of such action on its own and the other Indemnified Parties behalf at Contractor's expense. In the event of failure by Contractor to fully perform in accordance with this indemnification section. Owner, at its option, and without relieving Contractor of its obligations hereunder, may so perform, but all costs and expenses so incurred by Owner in that event shall be reimbursed by Contractor to Owner, together with interest on the same from the date any such expense was paid by Owner until reimbursed by Contractor, at the rate of interest provided to be paid on judgments, by the law of the jurisdiction to which the interpretation of the Contract is subject. The obligations of Contractor under this Section shall survive the expiration of the Contract and specifically shall survive the limitations contained in Subsection 15.1 hereof.

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

§ 3.19 SUBSTITUTIONS OF PRODUCTS AND SYSTEMS, "OR EQUAL" BRANDS

§ 3.19.1 The materials, products and the systems covered by these specifications have been selected as a standard because of quality, particular suitability, or record of satisfactory performance. It is not intended to preclude the use of equivalent or better materials, products or systems provided that it meet the requirements of the particular project and have been approved in an addendum as a substitution prior to the submission of bids. If prior written approval in an addendum has not been obtained, it will be assumed that the Bid is based upon the materials, products, and systems described in the Bidding Documents and no substitutions will be permitted, except as provided hereinafter.

§3.19.2 If, after award of contract, the Contractor or one of his Subcontractors or Suppliers determines that any of the products or systems specified will perform in a manner that will limit the Contractor's ability to satisfactorily perform the work or to honor the Warranty, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Architect, in writing, providing detailed substantiation for his position. Any changes deemed necessary by the Owner and Architect, including substitution of materials and change in Contract Sum, either upward or downward, if any, shall be accompanied by appropriate modification.

§3.20 RECORD DRAWINGS

§3.20.1 At the completion of the project, the Contractor shall submit one complete set of blue lines showing all changes and routing of utilities made during construction, excluding Architect made CAD changes, to the Architect. Drafting shall be legible to the Architect's satisfaction. The Contractor shall pay for the cost of the required recording/drafting. The record set shall be kept up to date on a daily basis and the Architect shall review its status at the project meetings. The Architect shall furnish the Contractor with a blueline set at contract award which shall have all Addenda incorporated. The Owner will pay for the printing of the blueline set. The Architect will incorporate any record information into the construction (CAD) documents and provide the Owner with an electronic copy of the record information on the Construction documents that have all bid and construction changes incorporated. The cost for incorporating the record information into the CD will be paid for by the Owner. The Architect will transmit the electronic CD to the Owner with a copy of the transmittal to the Contractor's construction manager.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT

§ 4.1 GENERAL

§ 4.1.1 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture or an entity lawfully practicing architecture in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

§ 4.1.2 Duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of the Architect as set forth in the Contract Documents shall not be restricted, modified or extended without written consent of the Owner, Contractor and Architect. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

§ 4.1.3 If the employment of the Architect is terminated, the Owner shall employ a successor architect whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former Architect.

§ 4.2 ADMINISTRATION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 4.2.1 The Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be an Owner's representative during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate For Payment. The Architect will have authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect as a representative of the Owner, will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Architect will be required to make on-site inspections as necessary to keep the Owner informed of the progress of the Work and as necessary to guard the Owner against defects and deficiencies in the Work. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. The Architect will not have control over, charge of, or responsibility for, the construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents, except as provided in Section 3.3.1.

§ 4.2.3 On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and report to the Owner (1) known deviations from the Contract Documents and from the most recent construction schedule submitted by the Contractor, and (2) defects and deficiencies observed in the Work. Architect shall not have control over or charge of and shall not be responsible for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Architect shall be responsible for promptly notifying Contractor of the failure of Contractor, Subcontractors or any other persons performing any of the Work, in failing to use proper construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, procedures, safety precautions and programs, but only to the extent Architect becomes aware of, or should, exercising due professional diligence, be aware of, same. Architect shall also promptly notify Owner in writing of the failure of any of the foregoing parties to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.4 COMMUNICATIONS FACILITATING CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner and Contractor shall endeavor to communicate with each other through the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with separate contractors shall be through the Owner.

§ 4.2.5 Based on the Architect's evaluations of the Contractor's Applications for Payment, the Architect will review and certify the amounts due the Contractor and will issue Certificates for Payment in such amounts.

§ 4.2.6 The Architect has authority and responsibility to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents. Whenever the Architect considers it necessary or advisable, the Architect will have authority to require inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.5.2 and 13.5.3, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. However, neither this authority of the Architect nor a decision made in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect to the Contractor, Subcontractors,

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.7 The Architect will review and approve or reject, or take other appropriate action upon, the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Review of such submittals is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5 and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

§ 4.2.8 The Architect will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives, and may authorize minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.

§ 4.2.9 The Architect will conduct inspections to determine the date or dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion pursuant to Section 9.8; receive and forward to the Owner, for the Owner's review and records, written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10; and issue a final Certificate for Payment pursuant to Section 9.10.

§ 4.2.10 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of such project representatives shall be as set forth in an exhibit to be incorporated in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.11 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of, the Contract Documents on written request of either the Owner or Contractor. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 4.2.12 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of, and reasonably inferable from, the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings. When making such interpretations and decisions, the Architect will endeavor to secure faithful performance by both Owner and Contractor, and will not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 4.2.13 DELETED.

§ 4.2.14 The Architect will review and respond to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 5.1 DEFINITIONS

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site or to otherwise furnish labor, material, or other services with respect to a portion of the Work. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include a separate contractor or subcontractors of a separate contractor.

§ 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site or to otherwise furnish labor, material, or other services with respect to a portion of the

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

Work. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

§ 5.2 AWARD OF SUBCONTRACTS AND OTHER CONTRACTS FOR PORTIONS OF THE WORK

§ 5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents or the bidding requirements, the Contractor, as soon as practicable after award of the Contract, but no later than 10 days prior to the submittal date for the Contractor's first Application for Payment, shall furnish in writing to the Owner through the Architect the names of persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each principal portion of the Work. The Architect may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner or the Architect has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity or (2) that the Architect requires additional time for review. Failure of the Owner or Architect to reply within the 14 day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection. Failure of the Contractor to submit the subject names in a timely manner may delay processing of the Contractor's Application for Payment.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner or Architect has no reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person or entity previously selected if the Owner or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

§ 5.3 SUBCONTRACTUAL RELATIONS

By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including the responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work, which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors.

§ 5.3.1 All subcontracts shall be in written form and shall specifically provide that Owner is an intended third-party beneficiary of the subcontract.

§ 5.4 CONTINGENT ASSIGNMENT OF SUBCONTRACTS

§ 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that

.1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner for cause pursuant to Section 14.2 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor in writing; and

.2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

§ 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 30 days, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

§ 5.4.3 Upon such assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor contractor or other entity.

§ 5.5 Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Architect of any material defaults by any Sub-contractor. Notwithstanding any provision contained in Article 5 to the contrary, it is hereby acknowledged and agreed that Owner has in no way agreed, expressly or implicitly, nor will Owner agree, to allow any Sub-contractor or other materialman or workman employed by Contractor the right to obtain a personal judgment or to create a lien against Owner for the amount due from the Contractor.

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

§ 6.1 OWNER'S RIGHT TO PERFORM CONSTRUCTION AND TO AWARD SEPARATE CONTRACTS

§ 6.1.1 The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, and to award separate contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site under Conditions of the Contract identical or substantially similar to these including those portions related to insurance and waiver of subrogation. If the Contractor claims that delay or additional cost is involved because of such action by the Owner, the Contractor shall make such Claim as provided in Article 15.

§ 6.1.2 When separate contracts are awarded for different portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site, the term "Contractor" in the Contract Documents in each case shall mean the Contractor who executes each separate Owner-Contractor Agreement.

§ 6.1.3 The Owner shall provide for coordination of the activities of the Owner's own forces and of each separate contractor with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them. The Contractor shall participate with other separate contractors and the Owner in reviewing their construction schedules. The Contractor shall make any revisions to the construction schedule deemed necessary after a joint review and mutual agreement. The construction schedules shall then constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, separate contractors and the Owner until subsequently revised.

§ 6.1.4 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, the Owner shall be deemed to be subject to the same obligations and to have the same rights that apply to the Contractor under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6 and Articles 10, 11 and 12.

§ 6.2 MUTUAL RESPONSIBILITY

§ 6.2.1 The Contractor shall afford the Owner and separate contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

§ 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner or a separate contractor, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly report to the Architect apparent discrepancies or defects in such other construction that would render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results. Failure of the Contractor so to report shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or separate contractor's completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work, except as to defects not then reasonably discoverable.

§ 6.2.3 DELETED.

§ 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage the Contractor causes to completed or partially completed construction or to property of the Owner or separate contractors as provided in Section 10.2.5.

§ 6.2.5 The Owner and each separate contractor shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.3 OWNER'S RIGHT TO CLEAN UP

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, separate contractors and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Architect will allocate the cost among those responsible.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 GENERAL

§ 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be only based upon agreement among the Owner, Contractor and Architect; a Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor; an order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect and is subject to the approval of Owner.

§ 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive or order for a minor change in the Work. Except as permitted in Sections 7.3 and 9.7, a change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time shall be accomplished only by Change Order. Accordingly, no course of conduct or dealings between the parties, nor express or implied acceptance of alterations or additions to the Work and no claim that Owner has been unjustly enriched by any alteration of or addition to the Work, whether or not there is, in fact, any unjust enrichment to the Work, shall be the basis of any claim to an increase in any amounts due under the Contract Documents or a change in any time period provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 7.2 CHANGE ORDERS

§ 7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner, Contractor and Architect stating their agreement upon all of the following:

.1 The change in the Work;
.2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and
.3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

§ 7.2.2 Agreement on any Change Order shall constitute a final settlement of all matters relating to the change in the Work that is the subject of the Change Order, including, but not limited, to all direct and indirect costs associated with such change and any and all adjustments to the Contract Sum and the construction schedule.

§7.2.3 Contractor shall keep and periodically submit to Owner copies of a log for all Change Orders.

§ 7.3 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVES

§ 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Architect and signed by the Owner and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly. Contractor shall keep and periodically submit to Owner copies of a log for all Construction Change Directives and a log for all requests for information.

§ 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order.

§ 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:

.1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;
.2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon;
.3 Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee; or
.4 As provided in Section 7.3.7.

§ 7.3.4 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed in a proposed Change Order or Construction Change Directive so that

Init.
/
AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

application of such unit prices to quantities of Work proposed will cause substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 7.3.5 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Architect of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

§ 7.3.6 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

§ 7.3.7 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Architect shall determine the method and the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit not to exceed a total maximum of **fifteen** percent **(15%)** for all Work, and further limited to as follows, not to exceed five percent (5%) for Work done by Contractor's employees and **ten** percent **(10%)** of such Work's actual cost to be apportioned between any and all Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractor. "*Actual cost*" does not include any item that could be deemed to be a general conditions cost or overhead, such as, but not limited to, the cost of Contractor and Subcontractor supervisory personnel assigned to the Work, and field office and related expenses. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.3.3, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Architect may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.7 shall be limited to the following:

.1 Costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and workers' compensation insurance;

.2 Costs of materials, supplies and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed;

.3 Rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, whether rented from the Contractor or others;

.4 Costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use or similar taxes related to the Work; and

.5 Additional costs of supervision and field office personnel directly attributable to the change.

§ 7.3.8 The amount of credit to be allowed by the Contractor to the Owner for a deletion or change that results in a net decrease in the Contract Sum shall be actual net cost as confirmed by the Architect. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.

§ 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified. The Architect's interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Architect will prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.4 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

The Architect has authority after having obtained Owner's approval to order minor changes in the Work not involving adjustment in the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time and not inconsistent with the intent of the Contract Documents. Such changes will be effected by written order signed by the Architect and shall be binding on the Owner and Contractor.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 DEFINITIONS

§ 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 8.1.1.1 The Work shall be fully completed within the time limit and/or date stated in the Contract between Owner and Contractor.

§ 8.1.1.2 Liquidated Damages: If the Contractor should fail to fully complete the Work within the stated time (subject however to extension of time duly granted in the manner and for the causes specified in the General Conditions), Contractor shall be charged by and shall pay to Owner, as liquidated damages, the sum specified in Section 3.1.1 of the modified AIA Document A101 – 2007, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, to which this AIA Document A201-2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is attached as Exhibit "C", per calendar day that the Work remains incomplete beyond the time fixed for completion. Contractor hereby agrees that from the nature of the project it would be impracticable and extremely difficult to fix the actual damage that would or will be suffered in the event that Contractor should fail to fully complete the Work by the time limit or date stated and the amount of the liquidated damages are fair and reasonable. The parties agree that the liquidated damages are a reasonable forecast of just compensation for the harm done to Owner that would be caused by Contractor's failure to timely complete the Work. Contractor agrees that the amount of liquidated damages due Owner may be deducted by Owner from any monies that might otherwise be or become payable to Contractor.

§ 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement.

§ 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8.

§ 8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

§ 8.2 PROGRESS AND COMPLETION

§ 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, prematurely commence operations on the site or elsewhere prior to the effective date of insurance required by Article 11 to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such insurance.

§ 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time.

§ 8.3 DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS OF TIME

§ 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed at any time in the commencement or progress of the Work by an act or neglect of the Owner or Architect, or of an employee of either, or of a separate contractor employed by the Owner; or by changes ordered in the Work; or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delay in deliveries, unavoidable casualties or other causes beyond the Contractor's control; or by delay authorized by the Owner pending mediation, provided, however, that such extension of Contract Time shall be net of any delays caused by or due to the fault or negligence of Contractor or that are otherwise the responsibility of Contractor and shall also be net of any contingency or "float" time allowance included in Contractor's construction schedule. Contractor shall, in the event of any occurrence likely to cause a delay, cooperate in good faith with Architect and Owner to minimize and mitigate the impact of any such occurrence and do all things reasonable under the circumstances to achieve this goal; or by other causes that the Architect determines may justify delay, then the Contract Time shall be extended by Change Order for such reasonable time as the Architect may determine.

§ 8.3.2 Claims relating to time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 8.3.3 This Section 8.3 does not preclude recovery of damages for delay by either party under other provisions of the Contract Documents. Contactor shall not be entitled to damages of any type for delays caused by Owner, his servant,

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

agents, employees, or separate Contractors hired or retained by Owner. Contractor may receive an extension or extensions for additional time in which to complete the Contract but shall not receive any damages of any type for such delays. Changes in the Work, regardless of the extent or number of such Changes or Owner's exercise of any of its remedies of suspension of the Work or requirement of correction or re-execution of any defective Work, shall not under any circumstances be construed as intentional interference with Contractor's performance of the Work.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 CONTRACT SUM

The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents.

§ 9.1.1 Commitment of Current Revenues Only. As provided in Section 4.5 of the modified AIA Document A101 – 2007, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, to which this AIA Document A201-2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is attached as Exhibit "C", in the event that, during any term hereof, the governing body of the Owner does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of the Owner under this Contract, then the Owner may terminate this Contract upon ninety (90) days written notice to the other party. Each of the parties hereto agrees, however, to use its best efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of the Owner pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903.

§ 9.2 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

Where the Contract is based on a stipulated sum or Guaranteed Maximum Price, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner and to the Architect, before the first Application for Payment, a schedule of values allocating the entire Contract Sum to the various portions of the Work which in the aggregate equals the total Contract Sum, divided so as to facilitate payments to Subcontractors, supported by such evidence of correctness as Architect may direct or as required by Owner. This schedule, when approved by Architect and Owner, shall be used to monitor the progress of the Work and as a basis for Certificates for Payment. All items with entered values will be transferred by Contractor to the "Application and Certificate for Payment," and shall include the latest approved Change Orders and Construction Change Directives. Change Order values and Construction Change Directives values shall be broken down to show the various subcontracts. The Application for Payment shall be on a form as provided by Architect and approved by Owner. Each item shall show its total scheduled value, value of previous applications, value of the application, percentage completed, value completed, and value yet to be completed. All blanks and columns must be filled in, including every percentage complete figure. This schedule, unless objected to by the Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

§ 9.3 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

§ 9.3.1 At least ten days before the date established for each progress payment, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values for completed portions of the Work. Such application shall be notarized, if required, and supported by such data substantiating the Contractor's right to payment as the Owner or Architect may require, such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractors and material suppliers, and shall reflect retainage if provided for in the Contract Documents. Any allowances included in the Application for Payment shall be separately itemized with supporting data attached. The Application for Payment shall be accompanied by a certification by an officer of Contractor to the effect that:

> There are no known mechanics', materialman's or laborers' liens or claims, or any other liens or claims, legal or equitable, contractual, statutory, or constitutional, outstanding or known to exist at the date of this Application; all due and payable bills with respect to the Work have been paid to date or are included in the amount requested in the current Application and there is no known basis for the filing of any mechanics', materialman's or laborers' lien or claim, or any other lien or claim, legal or equitable, contractual, statutory, or constitutional, on the Work; and waivers and releases from all Subcontractors, laborers, and material men for Work done and materials furnished have been obtained in such form as to constitute an effective waiver and release of all such liens and claims under the laws of the state within which the Project is located and shall be delivered to Architect together with Contractor's waiver and release of liens and claims at the time of submission of the Application for Payment.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

§ 9.3.1.1 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.

§ 9.3.1.2 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier, unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.

§ 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing by the Owner and Surety. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest, and shall include the costs of applicable insurance, storage and transportation to the site for such materials and equipment stored off the site. Under no circumstances will the Owner reimburse the Contractor for down payments, deposits, or other advance payments for materials or equipment.

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, material suppliers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials and equipment relating to the Work. The vesting of such title shall not impose any obligations on Owner or relieve Contractor of any of its obligations under the Contract, that Contractor shall remain responsible for damage to or loss of the Work, whether completed or under construction, until responsibility for the Work has been accepted by Owner in the manner set forth in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.4 CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT

§ 9.4.1 The Architect will, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, either issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment, with a copy to the Contractor, for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, or notify the Contractor and Owner in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in Section 9.5.1.

§ 9.4.2 The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will constitute a representation by the Architect to the Owner, based on the Architect's evaluation of the Work and on all other information available to Architect including, without limitation, the data comprising the Application for Payment, that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated and that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The foregoing representations are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion and to specific qualifications expressed by the Architect. The issuance of a Certificate for Payment will further constitute a representation that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified and that the aggregate amount theretofore paid to Contractor plus any applicable retention does not exceed the value of the completed portion of the Work. However, the issuance of a Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or (3) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 9.5 DECISIONS TO WITHHOLD CERTIFICATION

§ 9.5.1 The Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.2 cannot be made. If the Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Architect will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor and Architect cannot agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

may be necessary in the Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2, because of

.1 defective Work not remedied;
.2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
.3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials or equipment;
.4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
.5 damage to the Owner or a separate contractor;
.6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, or that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay; or
.7 failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.5.2 When the above reasons for withholding certification are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

§ 9.5.3 If the Architect withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1.3, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or material or equipment suppliers to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Architect will reflect such payment on the next Certificate for Payment.

§ 9.5.4 Notwithstanding any provision contained within this Article, if the Work has not attained Substantial Completion within the Contract Time, subject to extensions of time allowed under these Conditions, Architect may withhold any further payment to Contractor to the extent necessary to preserve sufficient funds to complete the construction of the Project and to cover liquidated damages assessed against Contractor up to the time of the Application for Payment and to the time it is reasonably anticipated that Substantial Completion will be achieved.

§ 9.6 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

§ 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Architect. Owner may refuse to make payment on any Certificate for Payment for any default of the Contract, including, but not limited to, those defaults set forth in Clauses 9.5.1.1 through 9.5.1.7. Owner shall not be deemed in default by reason of withholding payment while any of such defaults remain uncured.

§ 9.6.2 The Contractor shall pay each Subcontractor no later than seven days after receipt of payment from the Owner the amount to which the Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of the Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in a similar manner.

§ 9.6.3 The Architect will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Architect and Owner on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven days, the Owner shall have the right to contact Subcontractors to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay or to see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.5 Contractor payments to material and equipment suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

§ 9.6.7 DELETED.

§ 9.7 FAILURE OF PAYMENT

If the Architect does not issue a Certificate for Payment, through no fault of the Contractor, within seven days after receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, or if the Owner does not, for reasons other than a default of the Contract, including, but not limited to, those defaults set forth in Sections 9.5.1.1 through 9.5.1.7 pay the Contractor within seven days after the date established in the Contract Documents the amount certified by the Architect , then the Contractor may, upon seven additional days' written notice to the Owner and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. The Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shut-down, delay and start-up, plus interest as provided for in the Contract Documents.

§ 9.7.1 If Owner is entitled to reimbursement or payment from Contractor under or pursuant to the Contract Documents, such payment shall be made promptly upon demand by Owner. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract Documents to the contrary, if Contractor fails to promptly make any payment due Owner, or if Owner incurs any costs and expenses to cure any default of Contractor or to correct defective Work, Owner shall have an absolute right to offset such amount against the Contract Sum and may, in Owner's sole discretion, elect either to (i) deduct an amount equal to that which Owner is entitled from any payment then or thereafter due Contractor from Owner, or (ii) issue a written notice to Contractor reducing the Contract Sum by an amount equal to that which Owner is entitled.

§ 9.8 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ 9.8.1 Substantial Completion is the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work or designated portion thereof (which Owner agrees to accept separately) is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use.

§ 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the Contractor's list, the Architect will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the Contractor's list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect to determine Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.4 When the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all items on the list accompanying the Certificate. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of issuance of the certificate of final payment by Architect unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Work will not be considered suitable for Substantial Completion review until all Project systems included in the Work are operational as designed and scheduled, all designated or required governmental inspections and certifications have been made and posted, designated instruction of Owner's personnel in the operation of systems has been completed, and all final finishes within the Contract are in place. In general, the only remaining Work shall be minor in nature, so that Owner and/or Owner's employees and if applicable, the public, could occupy the building on that date and the completing of the Work by Contractor would not materially interfere or hamper Owner's or Owner's employees and if applicable, the public, (or those claiming by, through, or under Owner) from normal County operations. As a further condition of Substantial Completion acceptance, Contractor shall certify that all remaining Work will be completed within thirty (30) consecutive calendar days or as agreed upon following the Date of Substantial Completion. If Contractor requests a Substantial Completion review, and Architect, after performing the Substantial Completion review, finds that the Project was not ready for the Substantial Completion review, then Contractor shall pay the Architect's fees for any additional Substantial Completion reviews.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

§ 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in such Certificate. Upon such acceptance and consent of surety, if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to such Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§9.8.6 In order for the project or a major portion thereof to be considered substantially complete, the following conditions must be met: (1) All inspections by governmental authorities have jurisdiction over the project must have been finalized, any remedial work required by those authorities must have been completed, and Certificates of Occupancy and similar governmental approval forms must have been issued and copies delivered to the Owner and Architect. (2) All work, both interior and exterior, shall have been completed and cleaned except minor items which if completed after occupancy, will not, in the Owner's opinion, cause interference to the Owner's use of the building or any portion thereof. A significantly large number of items to be completed or corrected will preclude the Architect from issuing a Certificate of Substantial Completion. The Owner and Architect will be the sole judge of what constitutes a significantly large number of items.

§9.8.7 After the date of Substantial Completion of the Project, as evidenced by the Certificate of Substantial Completion, the Contractor will be allowed a period of thirty (30) days, unless extended by mutual agreement or provision of the Contract, within which to correct all deficiencies attached to the Certificate of Substantial Completion. Failure of the Contractor to complete such corrections within the stipulated time will be reported to the Contractor's surety. In this report, the Contactor and surety will be informed that, should correction remain incomplete for fifteen (15) days, the Owner may initiate action to complete corrective work out of the remaining Contract funds in accordance with Article 14.

§ 9.9 PARTIAL OCCUPANCY OR USE

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer as required under Section 11.3.1.5 and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage, if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor shall prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect.

§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Contractor and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.10 FINAL COMPLETION AND FINAL PAYMENT

§ 9.10.1 Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and upon receipt of a final Application for Payment, the Architect will promptly make such inspection and, when the Architect finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of the Architect's on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with terms and conditions of the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Architect's final Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

§ 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect (1) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (2) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner, (3) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (4) consent of surety, if any, to final payment and (5), if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien. If such lien remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Architect so confirms, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims.

§ 9.10.4 The making of final payment shall constitute a waiver of Claims by the Owner except those arising from

.1 liens, Claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract and unsettled;
.2 failure of the Work to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents;
.3 terms of special warranties required by the Contract Documents; or
.4 faulty or defective Work appearing after Substantial Completion.

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or material supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing and identified by that payee as unsettled at the time of final Application for Payment.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 SAFETY PRECAUTIONS AND PROGRAMS

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract.

§ 10.2 SAFETY OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to

.1 employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
.2 the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody or control of the Contractor or the Contractor's Subcontractors or Sub-subcontractors; and
.3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with and give notices required by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss.

§ 10.2.3 The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards, promulgating safety regulations and notifying owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities. The Contractor shall also be responsible, at the Contractor's sole cost and expense, for all measures necessary to protect any property

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

adjacent to the project and improvements therein. Any damage to such property or improvements shall be promptly repaired by the Contractor.

§ 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss (other than damage or loss insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents) to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2 and 10.2.1.3, except damage or loss attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them, or by anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 10.2.6 The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner and Architect.

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition.

§ 10.2.8 INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PERSON OR PROPERTY

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, written notice of such injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

§ 10.3 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

§ 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents regarding hazardous materials. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and report the condition to the Owner and Architect in writing.

§ 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify the presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish in writing to the Contractor and Architect the names and qualifications of persons or entities who are to perform tests verifying the presence or absence of such material or substance or who are to perform the task of removal or safe containment of such material or substance. The Contractor and the Architect will promptly reply to the Owner in writing stating whether or not either has reasonable objection to the persons or entities proposed by the Owner. If either the Contractor or Architect has an objection to a person or entity proposed by the Owner, the Owner shall propose another to whom the Contractor and the Architect have no reasonable objection. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased in the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shut-down, delay and start-up.

§ 10.3.3 DELETED.

§ 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents.

Init.
/

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

§ 10.3.5 The Contractor shall indemnify the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of a material or substance the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.

§ 10.3.6 DELETED.

§ 10.4 EMERGENCIES

In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 CONTRACTOR'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

§ 11.1.1 The Contractor shall purchase from and maintain in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located such insurance as will protect the Contractor and Owner from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from the Contractor's operations and completed operations under the Contract and for which the Contractor may be legally liable, whether such operations be by the Contractor or by a Subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

.1 Claims under workers' compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts that are applicable to the Work to be performed;

.2 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of the Contractor's employees;

.3 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than the Contractor's employees;

.4 Claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage;

.5 Claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom;

.6 Claims for damages because of bodily injury, death of a person or property damage arising out of ownership, maintenance or use of a motor vehicle;

.7 Claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of completed operations; and

.8 Claims involving contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.

§ 11.1.2 The insurance required by Section 11.1.1 shall be written for not less than limits of liability specified in the Contract Documents or required by law, whichever coverage is greater. Coverages, whether written on an occurrence or claims-made basis, shall be maintained without interruption from the date of commencement of the Work until the date of final payment and termination of any coverage required to be maintained after final payment, and, with respect to the Contractor's completed operations coverage, until the expiration of the period for correction of Work or for such other period for maintenance of completed operations coverage as specified in the Contract Documents.

§ 11.1.3 Certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner shall be filed with the Owner prior to commencement of the Work and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of each required policy of insurance. These certificates and the insurance policies required by this Section 11.1 shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under the policies will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner. An additional certificate evidencing continuation of liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment as required by Section 9.10.2 and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the time required by Section 11.1.2. Information concerning reduction of coverage on account of revised limits or claims paid under the General Aggregate, or both, shall be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness.

§ 11.1.4 The Contractor shall cause the commercial liability coverage required by the Contract Documents to include (1) the Owner, the Architect and the Architect's Consultants as additional insureds for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's operations; and (2) the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's completed operations.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

§ 11.1.5 SCHEDULE OF INSURANCE COVERAGES

§ 11.1.5.1 Contractor shall carry and keep in full force for the duration of the project the following Coverage.

Coverage	Minimum Amounts and Limits
Worker's Compensation	Statutory Limits
Employer's Liability:	
Bodily Injury by Accident	$500,000.00/each accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000.00/each employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000.00/Policy Limit
Commercial General Liability	
Bodily Injury/Property Damage	$1,000,000.00 per occurrence $2,000,000.00 aggregate

(Premises Operations, Independent Contractors, Product/Completed Operations, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, Explosion, Collapse, Underground and Broad Form Property Damage).

Comprehensive Automobile Liability	$1,000,000.00 Combined Single Limit per Occurrence

Auto liability insurance shall be on a standard form written to cover all owned, hired, and non-owned automobiles. The policy shall be endorsed to include the Indemnified Parties (Section 3.18) as additional insured, contain cross-liability and severability of interest endorsements, and state that this insurance is primary insurance as regards to any other insurance carried by the Indemnified Parties (see Section 3.18).

§11.1.5.2 All policies shall contain special endorsements to include:

.1 The Owner as an additional insured (except for Worker's Compensation) and all other parties identified in 3.18 (Indemnified Parties);

.2 Wavier of Subrogation in favor of Owner under the Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability policies.

.3. A statement that a notice shall be given to Owner by certified mail thirty (30) days prior to cancellation or upon any material changes in coverage.

4. Contain cross-liability and severability of interest endorsements;

5. state that this insurance is primary insurance in regard to any other insurance carried by the an Indemnified Party (see Section 3.18);

.6 the following coverage:

a. Premises/Operations;
b. Independent Contractors;
c. Completed Operations for a period of two years following the acceptance of Contractor's Work;
d. Comprehensive General Liability Endorsement to include Blanket Contractual Liability (specifically covering, but not limited to, the contractual obligations assumed by Contractor, Broad Form Property Damage, and Personal Injury Liability with employee and contractual exclusions removed;
e. Deletion of exclusions relative to Collapse, Explosion, and Underground Property Damage Hazards;
f. Personal Injury Liability with the contractual exclusions removed;
g. Cross Liability Endorsement.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

§11.1.5.6 Umbrella Excess Liability Insurance

Bodily Injury and	$2,000,000.00 per occurrence
Property Damage	$2,000,000.00 aggregate

This policy shall be written on an umbrella excess basis above, the coverage described in this Article 11. The policy shall be endorsed to include the Indemnified Parties (3.18) as additional insureds. The policy shall contain cross-liability and severability of interest endorsements and shall state, as regard the Indemnified Parties that the insurance is primary insurance as to any other insurance carried by any Indemnified Party. The policy shall be endorsed to provide the defense coverage obligation.

§11.1.6 Further, Contractor shall require all Subcontractors to carry similar insurance coverage and limits of liability as required under this Article 11, adjusted to the nature of Subcontractor's operations and submit same to Owner for approval before any Work commences.

§11.1.7 In the event Contractor fails to obtain the required certificates of insurance from the Subcontractor and a claim is made or suffered, Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the indemnified parties from any and all claims for which the required insurance would have provided coverage.

§ 11.2 OWNER'S LIABILITY INSURANCE

The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual liability insurance.

§ 11.2.1 By signing the Contract or providing or causing to be provided a Certificate of Coverage, the Contractor is representing to the Owner that all employees of the Contractor who will provide services on the Project will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the duration of the Project, that coverage will be based on proper reporting or classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the Contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.

§11.2.2 Optionally, the Owner may require the Contractor to purchase and maintain Project Management Protective Liability insurance from the Contractor's usual sources as primary coverage for the Owner's, Contractor's and Architect's vicarious liability for construction operations under the contract. Unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor by increasing the Contract Sum to pay the cost of purchasing and maintaining such optional insurance coverage and the Contractor shall not be responsible for purchasing any other liability insurance on behalf of the Owner. The minimum limits of liability purchased with such coverage shall be equal to the aggregate of the limits required for Contractor's Liability Insurance under Article 11.

§ 11.3 PROPERTY INSURANCE

§ 11.3.1 Contractor shall obtain a builder's risk "all-risk" or equivalent policy in the amount of the initial Contract Sum (or, if applicable Guaranteed Maximum Price), plus value of subsequent Contract modifications and cost of materials supplied or installed by others, comprising total value for the entire Project at the site on a replacement cost basis without optional deductibles. The policy must also name its subcontractors and the Owner as additional insured, as their respective interests may appear. Coverage shall include material stored on-site and in transit. Such insurance will be with a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in Texas. The policy must have the following endorsement: "This insurance shall be specific as to coverage and not considered as contributing insurance with any permanent insurance maintained on the present premises."

§ 11.3.1.1 Property insurance shall be on an "all-risk" or equivalent policy form and shall include, without limitation, insurance against the perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, windstorm, falsework, testing and startup, temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and shall cover reasonable compensation for Architect's and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss.

§ 11.3.1.1.1 For any claim made against Contractor's Builder's Risk Insurance, the deductible shall not exceed $2,500.00 for a Contract Sum of less than $4 million. For a Contract Sum of $4 million or more, the deductible shall

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

not exceed $5,000.00.

§11.3.1.1.2 The Contractor waives all rights against (1) Owner, the Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, and (2) the Architect, Architect's consultants, separate contractors, if any, and any of their Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, for damages caused by fire or other perils to the extent covered by property insurance obtained pursuant to this section or other property insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as Contractor has to proceeds of such insurance held by the Contractor as a fiduciary. The Contractor, as appropriate, shall require of any separate contractors, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees of any of them by appropriate written agreements, similar waivers each in favor of other parties enumerated herein. The policies shall provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, and whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the property damaged.

§11.3.1.1.3 The Contractor as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle a loss with insurers. The Contractor shall pay all Subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Contractor, and by appropriate agreements shall require Subcontractors to make payment to their Sub-subcontractors in similar manner. If required in writing by a party in interest, the Contractor as fiduciary shall, upon occurrence of insured loss, give bond for proper performance of the Contractor's duties. The cost of required bonds shall be charged against proceeds received as fiduciary. The Contractor shall deposit in a separate account proceeds so received, which the Contractor shall distribute in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If after such loss no other special agreement is made and unless the Owner terminates the Contract for convenience, replacement of damaged property shall be performed by the Contractor under the insurance proceeds.

§ 11.3.1.2 DELETED.

§ 11.3.1.3 DELETED.

§ 11.3.1.4 This property insurance shall cover portions of the Work stored off the site, and also portions of the Work in transit.

§ 11.3.1.5 Partial occupancy or use shall not affect the validity or coverage of property insurance.

§ 11.3.2 BOILER AND MACHINERY INSURANCE
DELETED.

§ 11.3.3 LOSS OF USE INSURANCE
DELETED.

§ 11.3.4 If the Contractor requests in writing that insurance for risks other than those described herein or other special causes of loss be included in the property insurance policy, the Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor by appropriate Change Order.

§ 11.3.5 DELETED.

§ 11.3.6 DELETED.

§ 11.3.7 WAIVERS OF SUBROGATION
The Contractor waives all rights against (1) Owner, the Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, and (2) the Architect, Architect's consultants, separate contractors, if any, and any of their Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, for damages caused by fire or other perils to the extent covered by property insurance obtained pursuant to Article 11 or other property insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as Contractor has to proceeds of such insurance held by the Contractor as a fiduciary. The Contractor, as appropriate, shall require of any separate contractors, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees of any of them by appropriate written agreements, similar waivers each in favor of other parties enumerated herein. The policies shall provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification,

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, and whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the property damaged.

§ 11.3.8 A loss insured under the Owner's property insurance shall be adjusted by the Owner as fiduciary and made payable to the Owner as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.3.10. The Contractor shall pay Subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Contractor, and by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, shall require Subcontractors to make payments to their Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.3.9 DELETED.

§ 11.3.10 The Owner as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle a loss with insurers.

§ 11.4 PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

§ 11.4.1 The Contractor shall furnish a Performance Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Sum, as security for the faithful performance of the Contract and also a one hundred percent (100%) Payment Bond, as security for the payment of all persons performing labor on the Project under this Contract and furnishing materials in connection with the Contract. The Performance Bond and the Payment Bond may be in one or in separate instruments in accordance with local law. Surety companies must be authorized to write surety bonds in Texas and any such surety bond must comply with the requirements of Subchapter A of Chapter 3503 of the Texas Insurance Code

§11.4.1.1 The Contractor shall deliver the required Bonds to the Owner not later than the date of the preconstruction meeting. All Bonds will be reviewed by the Architect for compliance with the Contract Documents prior to the execution of the Contract. In the event that Architect has any questions concerning the sufficiency of the bonds, Architect shall refer the bonds to Owner or Owner's representative for decision.

§11.4.1.2 All bonds shall be originals. The Contractor shall require the attorney-in-fact who executes the required Bonds on behalf of the Surety to affix thereto a certified and current copy of the power-of-attorney. The name, address, and telephone number of a contact person for the Bonding Company shall be provided.

§ 11.4.2 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

§ 11.4.3 The Bonds shall be provided to comply with the terms and provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code. Bonds shall be signed by an agent resident in the State of Texas and date of bond shall be on or after the date of execution of the Contract but prior to the date of the notice to proceed. If at any time during the continuance of the Contract, the surety of the Contractor's bonds becomes insufficient, the Owner shall have the right to require additional and sufficient sureties which the Contractor shall furnish to the satisfaction of the Owner within ten (10) days after notice to do so. In default thereof, the Contractor may be suspended, and all payment or money due to the Contractor withheld until sufficient bonds are provided by Contractor.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.1 UNCOVERING OF WORK

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by the Architect, be uncovered for the Architect's examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time or Contract Sum.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered that the Architect has not specifically requested to examine prior to its being covered, the Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be at the Owner's expense. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, such costs and the cost of correction shall be at the Contractor's expense unless the condition was caused by the Owner or a separate contractor in which event the Owner shall be responsible for payment of such costs.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

§ 12.2 CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.2.1 BEFORE OR AFTER SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Architect as incomplete, defective, or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether discovered before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

§ 12.2.2 AFTER SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ 12.2.2.1 In addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.5, if, within one year after the date of Substantial Completion of the entire Work (unless otherwise provided in any Certificate of Partial Substantial Completion approved by the parties), or within such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or in equity, or by terms of an applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be defective or otherwise not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the Owner to do so unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. This corrective period shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual performance of the Work. Corrective Work shall be warranted to be free from defects for a period equal to the longer of six (6) months after the completion of the corrective Work or one (1) year after the Date of Substantial Completion (subject to extension as previously described) or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by law or in equity, or expiration of the term of any applicable special warranty, if applicable, required by the Contract Documents. Any defect in such Work shall be corrected again by Contractor promptly upon notice of the defect from Owner. This obligation under this Subsection 12.2.2.1 shall survive acceptance of the Work under the Contract and termination of the Contract by the Owner. If the Contractor fails to correct nonconforming Work within a reasonable time during that period after receipt of notice from the Owner or Architect, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.4.

§ 12.2.2.2 The one-year period for correction of Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.

§ 12.2.2.3 The one-year period for correction of Work shall not be extended by corrective Work performed by the Contractor pursuant to this Section 12.2.

§12.2.2.4 Just before the termination of the various guarantee periods, Contractor shall accompany Owner's agent and Architect on an inspection tour of the building and shall note any defects and shall start remedying these defects within ten (10) days of the inspection tour and shall prosecute the Work without interruption until accepted by Owner and Architect, even though such prosecution should extend beyond the limit of the guarantee period.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

§ 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction, whether completed or partially completed, of the Owner or separate contractors caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is defective or otherwise not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents or under law or in equity. Establishment of the period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

§ 12.3 ACCEPTANCE OF NONCONFORMING WORK

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is defective or otherwise not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as appropriate and equitable. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 13.1 GOVERNING LAW

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the place where the Project is located.

§ 13.2 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

§ 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to covenants, agreements and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 13.2.2, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make such an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 13.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate such assignment.

§ 13.3 WRITTEN NOTICE

Written notice shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person to the individual, to a member of the firm or entity, or to an officer of the corporation or other entity for which it was intended; or if delivered at, or sent by registered or certified mail or by courier service providing proof of delivery to, the last business address known to the party giving notice or if delivered by facsimile to the offices of the person or corporation for which it was intended. Facsimiles received after 5:00 p.m. on a business day, or on a weekend or legal holiday on which the recipient's offices are closed, notice shall be deemed to have been duly served on the next business day.

§ 13.4 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

§ 13.4.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law or in equity or by any other agreement, and any such rights and remedies shall survive the acceptance of the Work and/or any termination of the Contract Documents.

§ 13.4.2 No action or failure to act by the Owner, Architect or Contractor shall constitute a waiver of a right or duty afforded them under the Contract, nor shall such action or failure to act constitute approval of or acquiescence in a breach there under, except as may be specifically agreed in writing.

§ 13.5 TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

§ 13.5.1 Tests, inspections and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall make arrangements for such tests, inspections and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures. Architect, Owner and Contractor shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity to attend, observe, and witness all inspections and tests of the Work. Architect or Owner may at any time request and receive from Contractor satisfactory evidence that materials, supplies, or equipment are in conformance with the Contract Documents. The conduct of any inspection or test and the receipt of any approval shall not operate to relieve Contractor from its obligations under the Contract Documents unless specifically so stated by Owner in writing.

§ 13.5.2 If the Architect, Owner or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection or approval not included under Section 13.5.1, the Architect will, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to make arrangements for such additional testing, inspection or approval by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Architect may be present for such procedures.

§ 13.5.3 If such procedures for testing, inspection or approval under Sections 13.5.1 and 13.5.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, or reveal faulty or otherwise defective Work, or if the necessity of any such testing, inspection, or approval procedures arises out of the fault, neglect, or omission of Contractor, Contractor shall bear all costs of such testing, inspection, and approval

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

procedures and all other costs made necessary by Contractor's failures, including, without limitation, those costs of repeated and additional procedures and compensation for Architect's services and expenses of Owner's personnel and consultant fees and expenses. Such costs shall be paid by Contractor within ten (10) days of receipt of invoice from Owner with supporting data attached.

§ 13.5.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection or approval shall, be secured by the Contractor and delivered to Owner, unless such testing or inspection services are arranged by Owner.

§ 13.5.5 If the Architect is to observe tests, inspections or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.5.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

§ 13.6 INTEREST

An overdue payment bears interest at the rate of zero percent (0%) each month, or at the legal rate established by the Texas Government Code, currently in Section 2251.025. Any such payment shall be deemed overdue on the thirty-first (31st) day after Owner receives an invoice from Contractor.

§ 13.7 TIME LIMITS ON CLAIMS

The Owner and Contractor shall commence all claims and causes of action, whether in contract, tort, breach of warranty or otherwise, against the other arising out of or related to the Contract within the time period specified by applicable law.

§ 13.8 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

§ 13.8.1 The Contractor shall maintain policies of employment as follows: "The Contractor and the Contractor's Subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, or national origin. Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, religion, color, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, promotion, demotion, or transfer; recruitment, or recruitment advertising; lay-off or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants, notices setting forth the nondiscrimination policies."

§13.8.1.1 The Contractor and the Contractor's Subcontractors shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by them or on their behalf; state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, religion, color, sex, or national origin.

§13.9 CERTIFICATION OF ASBESTOS-FREE PROJECT

§13.9.1 Contractor shall submit to the Architect a letter addressed to the Owner certifying that all materials used in the construction of this Project contain less than 0.10 by weight of asbestos and for which it can be demonstrated that, under reasonably foreseeable job site conditions, will not release asbestos fibers in excess of 0.1 fibers per cubic centimeter. Certification letters shall be dated, shall reference this specific Project, and shall be signed by not less than two (2) officers of the construction company.

§13.9.2 Certification shall further state that should asbestos fibers be found at this Project in concentrations greater than 0.1 fibers per cubic centimeter, that Contractor shall be responsible for determining which materials contain asbestos fibers and shall take corrective action to remove those materials from the Project at no additional cost to the Owner.

§13.9.3 Final payment shall not be made until this letter of certification has been received.

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 14.1 TERMINATION BY THE CONTRACTOR

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 30 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, for any of the following reasons:

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

.1 Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped;

.2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency that requires all Work to be stopped;

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work under direct or indirect contract with the Contractor, repeated suspensions, delays or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3 constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion, or 120 days in any 365-day period, whichever is less.

§ 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exists, the Contractor may, upon seven days' written notice to the Owner and Architect, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for Work properly executed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 14.1.4 Owner shall not be responsible for damages for loss of anticipated profits on Work not performed on account of any termination described in Subsections 14.1.1 and 14.1.2.

§ 14.2 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CAUSE

§ 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor

.1 refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials and equipment;

.2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors for materials or labor in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and the Subcontractors;

.3 disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority;

.4 disregards the instructions of Architect or Owner (when such instructions are based on the requirements of the Contract Documents);

.5 is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or makes a general assignment for the benefit of Contractor's creditors, or a trustee or receiver is appointed for Contractor or for any of its property, or files a petition to take advantage of any debtor's act, or to reorganize under bankruptcy or similar law; or

.6 otherwise does not fully comply with the Contract Documents.

§ 14.2.2 When any of the above reasons exist, the Owner, may without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven days' written notice, terminate employment of the Contractor and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

.1 Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;

.2 Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and

.3 Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work.

§ 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

§ 14.2.4 To the extent the costs of completing Work, including compensation for additional professional services and expenses, exceed those costs that would have been payable to Contractor to complete the Work except for Contractor's default, Contractor will pay the difference to Owner, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract. Such costs incurred by Owner will be determined by Owner and confirmed by Architect.

§14.2.5 In addition to Owner's right to remove Contractor from any part of Work pursuant to the Contract Documents, Owner may, at any time, at will and without cause, terminate any part of Work or any subcontract or all remaining Work for any reason whatsoever by giving seven (7) days' prior written notice to Contractor specifying the part of Work or subcontract to be terminated and the effective date of termination. Contractor shall continue to prosecute the part of Work not terminated. If any part of Work or subcontract is so terminated, Contractor shall be entitled to payment for Work properly executed in accordance with the Contract Documents (the basis for such payment shall be as provided in the Contract) and for costs directly related to Work thereafter performed by Contractor in terminating

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

such Work or subcontract including reasonable demobilization and cancellation charges provided said Work is authorized in advance by Architect and Owner. No payment shall be made by Owner, however, to the extent that such Work or subcontract is, was, or could have been terminated under the Contract Documents or an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract. In case of such termination, Owner will issue a Construction Change Directive or authorize a Change Order making any required adjustment to the Date of Substantial Completion and/or the Contract Sum. For the remainder of the Work, the Contract Documents shall remain in full force and effect.

§14.2.6 Owner shall not be responsible for damages for loss of anticipated profits on Work not performed on account of any termination described in Subsection 14.2.5.

§14.2.7 Upon a determination by a court of competent jurisdiction that termination of Contractor pursuant to Subsection 14.2.1 was wrongful, such termination will be deemed converted to a termination for convenience pursuant to Subsection 14.2.5 and Contractor's remedy for wrongful termination shall be limited to the recovery of the payments permitted for termination for convenience as set forth in Subsection 14.2.5

§ 14.3 SUSPENSION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

§ 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine.

§ 14.3.2 The Contract Sum and Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in the cost and time caused by suspension, delay or interruption as described in Section 14.3.1. Adjustment of the Contract Sum shall include profit. No adjustment shall be made to the extent

.1 that performance is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or

.2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of the Contract.

§ 14.4 TERMINATION BY THE OWNER FOR CONVENIENCE

§ 14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause.

§ 14.4.2 Upon receipt of written notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall

.1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;

.2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and

.3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders.

§ 14.4.3 In case of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive payment for Work executed, and costs incurred by reason of such termination, along with reasonable overhead and profit on the Work not executed.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 CLAIMS

§ 15.1.1 DEFINITION

A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right adjustment or interpretation of the Contract Terms, payment of money, extension of time, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the party making the Claim. Claims must be by written notice.

§ 15.1.2 NOTICE OF CLAIMS

Claims by either the Owner or Contractor must be initiated by written notice to the other party and to the Initial Decision Maker with a copy sent to the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by either party must be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the claimant first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is later. Said written notice of

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

Claims shall state specifically the reason for the Claim, the date or dates of the cause or causes of the Claim, and if any extension of time is requested, the number of days of extension requested.

§ 15.1.3 CONTINUING CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

Pending final resolution of a Claim, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7 and Article 14, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Architect will prepare Change Orders and issue Certificates for Payment in accordance with the decisions of the Initial Decision Maker.

§ 15.1.4 CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL COST

If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum, written notice as provided herein shall be given before proceeding to execute the Work. Said notice shall itemize all Claims and shall contain sufficient detail and substantiating data to permit evaluation of same by Owner and Architect. No such claim shall be of value unless so made. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.4.

§ 15.1.5 CLAIMS FOR ADDITIONAL TIME

§ 15.1.5.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, written notice as provided herein shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of cost and of probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay, only one Claim is necessary.

§ 15.1.5.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction. Extensions of time may be requested for any month of construction for days lost due to adverse weather in excess of the normally expected lost time; provided, however, if Architect determines that the seasonal average of adverse weather days during construction is less than would be normally expected, no Change Order shall be issued and the request for extension of time shall be denied.

§ 15.1.6 CLAIMS FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES

(Paragraph deleted)

Contractor shall not be entitled to claims for additional time and/or increase in Contract Sum due to a problem or non-performance of a subcontractor.

§ 15.1.7 In the event the Contractor fails to achieve substantial completion by the date indicated in the Contract, and extended by approved Change Order, the Owner shall be entitled to liquidated damages in the amount as stated in Subsection 3.1.1 of the modified AIA document A101 – 2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, to which this AIA Document A201-2007, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is attached as Exhibit "C", per day until the Work is substantially completed. It is expressly understood that the said sum per day is agreed upon as a fair estimate of the pecuniary damages, which will be sustained by Owner in the event that the Work is not completed within the agreed time, or within the legally extended time, if any. Said sum shall be considered as liquidated damages only, the exact ascertainment of which is difficult, and in no sense be considered a penalty.

This mutual waiver is applicable, without limitation, to all consequential damages due to either party's termination in accordance with Article 14. Nothing contained in this Section 15.1.6 shall be deemed to preclude an award of liquidated damages, when applicable, in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 15.2 INITIAL DECISION

§ 15.2.1 Claims, excluding those arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, 11.3.9, and 11.3.10, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. Except for those Claims excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to mediation of any Claim arising prior to the date final payment is due, unless 30 days have passed after the Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker with no decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§ 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim in whole or in part, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.

§ 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.

§ 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within ten days after receipt of such request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim in whole or in part.

§ 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Architect, if the Architect is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to mediation and, if the parties fail to resolve their dispute through mediation, to litigation.

§ 15.2.6 DELETED.

§ 15.2.6.1 DELETED.

§ 15.2.7 In the event of a Claim against the Contractor, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety, if any, of the nature and amount of the Claim. If the Claim relates to a possibility of a Contractor's default, the Owner may, but is not obligated to, notify the surety and request the surety's assistance in resolving the controversy.

§ 15.2.8 DELETED.

§ 15.3 MEDIATION

§ 15.3.1 Claims, disputes, or other matters in controversy arising out of or related to the Contract shall be subject to mediation as a condition precedent to litigation.

§ 15.3.2 The parties shall endeavor to resolve their Claims by mediation. A request for mediation shall be made in writing, delivered to the other party to the Contract, and filed with the person or entity administering the mediation.

§ 15.3.3 The parties shall share the mediator's fee. The mediation shall be held in the place where the Project is located, unless another location is mutually agreed upon. Agreements reached in mediation shall be enforceable as settlement agreements in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

§ 15.4 ARBITRATION

The parties expressly agree that disputes or claims arising under the Contract Documents shall not be subject to arbitration unless mutually agreed by the parties in writing.

§ 15.4.1 DELETED..

§ 15.4.1.1 DELETED.

§ 15.4.2 DELETED.

§ 15.4.3 DELETED.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. **All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law.** This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

§ 15.4.4 CONSOLIDATION OR JOINDER

§ 15.4.4.1 DELETED.

§ 15.4.4.2 DELETED.

§ 15.4.4.3 DELETED.

AIA Document A201™ – 2007. Copyright © 1911, 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1966, 1970, 1976, 1987, 1997 and 2007 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. WARNING: This AIA® Document is protected by U.S. Copyright Law and International Treaties. Unauthorized reproduction or distribution of this AIA® Document, or any portion of it, may result in severe civil and criminal penalties, and will be prosecuted to the maximum extent possible under the law. This document was produced by AIA software at 13:23:55 on 11/24/2015 under Order No.0977371670_1 which expires on 06/16/2016, and is not for resale.
User Notes: (1869885761)

EXHIBIT "C"

Policy Number:

Date Entered: 3/9/2012

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 11/20/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER RISKPRO Insurance Agency, LLC 901 Waterfall Way, Suite 407 Richardson, Texas 75080	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (972) 235-3030 FAX (A/C, No): (972) 235-3556 E-MAIL ADDRESS:
INSURED The Warren Group Architects, Inc. 1801 South 2nd Street Suite 330 McAllen, TX 78503	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A: RLI Insurance Company — 13056 INSURER B: Hartford Accident and Indemnity Company — 22357 INSURER C: SENTINEL INSURANCE COMPANY, LIMITED — 11000 INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
C	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: [ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [X] LOC [ ] OTHER:			46 SBA RP0246	9/6/2015	9/6/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG $	$ 2,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 10,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $ 4,000,000 $
C	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY [ ] ANY AUTO [ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS [X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS			46 SBA RP0246 NO OWNED AUTOS	9/6/2015	9/6/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) $	$ 2,000,000 $ $ $ $
	[ ] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR [ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE $	$ $ $
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N [N] (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		46 WBC AF3933	5/22/2015	5/22/2016	[X] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1.000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
A	Design Professional Liability			RDP0019371	3/9/2015	3/9/2016	Each Claim Aggregate	$1,000,000 $1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Coverage subject to all policy terms, conditions, exclusions and endorsements.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
4011 Veterans Boulevard
San Juan, Texas 78589

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Harold P Brunker

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Produced using Forms Boss Plus software. www.FormsBoss.com; Impressive Publishing 800-208-1977

EXHIBIT "D"

ARCHITECTS INC.

THE WARREN GROUP ARCHITECTS, INC.
1801 South 2nd Street, Ste. 330 McAllen, TX 78503

May 18, 2015

Mr. Armando Pompa
Director of Field Operations
Hidalgo County Precinct 2
4011 Veterans Blvd.
San Juan, Texas 78589
Phone: 956. 787.1891 (o)
956. 537.9448 (c)
Armando.Pompa@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Re: Professional Services Proposal
8,000 S.F. County Wide Service Shop
Pharr, Texas 78577

Dear Mr. Pompa:

I enjoyed meeting you and your team and appreciate the tour of the Holt Caterpillar Facility. The Warren Group Team appreciates the opportunity in providing you with our services to provide you with Construction Documents for the 8,000 S.F. – Service Facility. This proposal is based on the following understandings and assumptions and if you wish to make any revisions to the assumptions we have made, I would be happy to adjust our proposal accordingly.

UNDERSTANDINGS AND ASSUMPTIONS:

- This proposal is based on the comments on meeting held last Thursday, May 14, 2015.
- The location of the building is to be determined within the limits of Hidalgo County.
- The Approximate Site area is to be provided.
- The Service Shop Building area is 8,000 S.F. with two added 40' long canopies.
- The Building will be designed as a Pre-engineered Metal Building with Insulated Metal Building Panels and cross access configuration
- The Building structure will have a minimum clear height of 35' to the underside of Steel structure.
- The Shop area will be equipped with spot cooling, radiant heating and Industrial grade fans.
- The structure of the main bay of the Shop will be provided with a 3000 pound capacity crane.
- The building will be provided with compressed air loop and water lines to the service areas.
- The building will include administration office and a break room for staff.
- This proposal includes Topography, Utility Survey, Architectural, Landscaping, Structural, Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Engineering Services.
- This proposal excludes Civil Engineering services at this time. Once the location and size of the property is determined, we will happy to add this service to our proposal.
- Hidalgo County will survey, subdivide, and re-plat as needed and will provide TWG with a copy of the survey for this portion of the project to include meets and bounds, setbacks, utilities, and right of ways.
- This proposal includes a preliminary Opinion of Probable Cost for the project.
- The proposed Construction Budget is to be determined.
- Our team will provide as part of this base fee proposal up to two (2) plan revisions.
- Once the site and size of the property is determined, Hidalgo County is to provide us with a copy of a Meets and bounds and Utility Survey.
- This proposal excludes Soil Testing and Environmental Testing.
- This proposal excludes environmental testing.

TOPOGRAPHY AND UTILITY SURVEY: Stipulated Sum Fee of $2,500.

SCHEMATIC DESIGN: Stipulated Sum Fee of $3,450.

Rendered Site Plan
Floor Plans of Amenities
Area Tabulations
Preliminary Code Review
Elevation Concepts

Based on Owner provided property survey and project information, The Warren Group will prepare a Conceptual Floor Plan and Site Plan and will meet with the Hidalgo County, Field Operations Department to review the preliminary plan and based on Owner comments will incorporate one revision as part of this fee. Based on owner discussion and approved floor/site plan, The Warren Group will prepare a proposed concept front elevation for all the building structures, review for initial code and City Ordinance compliance and provide area tabulation for the various main portions of the building.

DESIGN DEVELOPMENT: Stipulated Sum Fee of $8,624.

Based on the approved schematic design and review of meetings to be held with The Hidalgo County, Field Operations Department, The Warren Group will prepare a design development CADD package to be used for preliminary pricing of the project. This package will include four detailed building elevations; two typical building sections, dimensioned building floor plan, site plan, preliminary Structural and MEP drawings and an outline specification for the approved concept to follow any revisions or value engineering as per our meetings and discussions with The Owner. If design adjustments need to be made to meet the budget objectives, we will provide one revision to this package within basic services upon request by the Owner. We will also provide the Architectural Site Plan and progress Civil Engineering plans to the City of Edinburg Planning and Engineering Departments for Site Plan approval. Our team will conduct a project design review meeting with the City of Edinburg Inspections and Fire Department to assure code compliance and Fire Department access requirements.

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS: Stipulated Sum Fee of $17,248.

Based on approved design development drawings, The Warren Group will prepare construction documents for the project as required for the permitting and construction of the project. The construction documents will include the following:

- Architectural, Landscaping, Structural, Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing Engineering plans and specifications for the purpose of final pricing, permitting and construction of the project.

- Structural Engineering documents will include slab-on-grade foundation, Anchoring plans, framing for the cranes and associated foundation and framing details based on owner provided geotechnical soils report of the building design development package. Structural design will include: the footing design for one monument sign, light poles and a dumpster enclosure.

The Warren Group will assist the Owner in obtaining proposals for Owner direct vendors or consultants if requested on an additional hourly fee basis. Please note: No additional services will be provided without the prior written consent from the Hidalgo County, Field Operations Department.

BASE CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES: Stipulated Sum Fee of $8,624.
(Based on a 6 month construction schedule)

The Warren Group will provide the following minimum construction phase services within the base contract agreement. Refer to Additional Services for optional construction phase services to be provided on an as requested hourly fee basis:

- Assist the Owner in the coordination of the Bid process.
- Prepare and post invitation to Bidders, addendums (if needed) and evaluation of Bids.
- Participate in a Pre-bid Conference.
- Participate in a pre-construction conference with the contractor and project team.
- Participate in twelve (12) project construction meetings during the construction of the project and prepare follow up meeting notes.
- Conduct twelve (12) site visits during the construction of the project and prepare and follow up field reports with photographic documentation.
- Review specified shop drawings and submittals.
- Submit plans for required state accessibility plan review.
- Issue Architect's Supplemental Instructions as response to General's Contractor's RFI's as needed.
- Review and approve contractor submitted pay applications and change orders.
- Prepare a final project punch list and provide one (1) follow-up inspection review.
- Issue a certificate of substantial completion.
- Mileage expenses throughout the Rio Grande Valley are included as part of the basic fee services.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES: Hourly Fee Schedule or Separate Proposal

The following additional services are excluded from the basic services fee proposal and may be provided as an additional hourly fee on an as required basis or by separate proposal once a scope of work is defined:

- Significant design revisions following previous phase approvals or substantial completion of construction documents, which are not due to design errors or omissions.
- Revisions related to state accessibility review and inspection reports.
- Preparation of as-built record drawings.
- Furniture Plans.
- Value Engineering and review of alternate materials submitted by the Contractor.
- Additional construction phase project meetings, field reports and contractor correspondence.

HOURLY FEE SCHEDULE:

Architectural services listed as hourly or requested in addition to the basic services listed above will be completed per our standard hourly fee schedule below or by separate proposal:

Principal	$145.00
Engineer and Associate	$105.00
Intern Architect	$90.00
Technical Assistant	$65.00
Clerical	$35.00

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:

All reimbursable expenses associated with these services shall be invoiced as they are incurred at 1.10 times the actual cost. These expenses are in addition to the Architectural fees associated with the services performed. Such expenses may be travel expense, mileage (.505/mile), computer plotting, printing, photographs, reproduction work, photocopies, postage, delivery, long distance telephone calls, facsimile transmissions, parking, Engineering Consultants fees, etc.

In House Plot/Print Rates:
Computer Plots

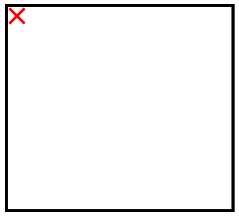
Large scale prints - 30"x42" Black & white laser copies	$ 7.00/each
24" x 36" Black & white laser copies	$ 3.50/each
11"x17" Original color prints	$ 15.00/each
11"x17" Black & white prints	$ 3.00/each

SPECIAL MEETING - September 15, 2015

BE IT REMEMBERED, that on this 15th day of September A.D., 2015, there was begun and held a SPECIAL MEETING of the Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County, Texas, wherein the following members thereof were present, to-wit:

HONORABLE RAMON GARCIA	**HIDALGO COUNTY JUDGE**
HONORABLE A.C. CUELLAR, JR.	**COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT NO. 1**
HONORABLE EDUARDO "EDDIE" CANTU	**COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT NO. 2**
HONORABLE JOE M. FLORES	**COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT NO. 3**
HONORABLE JOSEPH PALACIOS	**COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT NO. 4**

and ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR., COUNTY CLERK & EX-OFFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT of Hidalgo County, Texas, wherein the following proceedings were had, to-wit:



AGENDA
CC REGULAR
HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT
MEETING
September 15, 2015
9:30 A.M.

NOTICE is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, that a SPECIAL MEETING of the Commissioners' Court will be held at the Edinburg Council Chambers 415 W. University Drive, Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas. Discussion and possible action relating to the following business will be transacted:

1. **Roll Call**

   All members of the Court were in attendance.

2. **Pledge of Allegiance**

   Judge Garcia led the Court in reciting the Pledge of Allegiance.

3. **Prayer**

   Virginia Townsend led everyone in Prayer.

4. **Approval of Consent Agenda**

   The Court moved to approved the Consent Agenda.

   Court proceeded to Item.12.A.

5. **Open Forum**

   Ida Curiel, LUPE organization, came in front of the Court to voiced her concern in regards to the “Alumbrado Publico en las Colonias” or Phase 1, as it is now known. She stated that the neighborhood is prepared for the upgrades and wants to make sure that the court is ready to start as well.

   Josue Lopez, LUCHA, approached the Court to request a date to meet with the members in relation to the MSR program. Judge Garcia advised Mr. Lopez to get in contact with his office for further information.

   Norma Aldape, LUPE and LUCHA organization, invited the members of the Court to the second gala being held October 15, 2015 in order to raise money for the organization.

H. AI-51298 Discussion, consideration and approval to fund Juvenile Department Room and Board expenditures in the amount of $364,479.12 and authorization to process payment for July invoices.

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 4, JOSEPH PALACIOS, the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 5 - 0 - Unanimously

Court proceeded to Item.5.

I. **Budget Appropriations:**

1. AI-51050 Const Pct4 CCP59 (1231):
Approval of 2015 appropriation of funds for Const Pct4 CCP59 in the amount of $5,000.00 to fund general supplies.

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 1, A.C. CUELLAR, JR., the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 3 - 0 - Unanimously

2. AI-51184 Elections Department - Elections Contracts (1100):
Approval of 2015 appropriation of funds in the amount of $255,301.34 to fund various operating expenditures.

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 1, A.C. CUELLAR, JR., seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 3 - 0 - Unanimously

22. **Purchasing Department - Marty Salazar:**
Notes:
A. FOR ANY CONTRACT(S) AWARDED AND APPROVED UNDER THIS AGENDA, EXECUTED COPIES OF THE CONTRACT(S) WILL BE AVAILABLE ON THE COUNTY INTRA-NET WEBSITE AND WILL BE FOWARDED VIA E-MAIL, FAX OR HAND DELIVERED TO HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

B. ANY AND ALL REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT(S) APPROVED WILL BE SUBJECT TO COUNTY AUDITORS PROCESSING PROCEDURES INCLUDING AUTHORITY FOR COUNTY TREASURER TO ISSUE PAYMENT(S)/CHECK(S).

A. **Hidalgo County**

2. AI-51262 A. Clarification purposes to include "Construction Materials Testing Services" [in addition to captioned & approved Geo-Technical Services by CC - 09/01/15-AI#50964] with the number one ranked firm as selected through County's protocol from the "POOL" of Engineering;

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 1, A.C. CUELLAR, JR., the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 3 - 0 - Unanimously

B. Acceptance and approval of a professional services agreement with **"Millennium Engineers Group, Inc.", Contract #C-15-319-09-29** for the provision of **"Construction Materials Testing and Geo-Technical Services"** [on-call on an as needed basis] for projects located within Hidalgo County Precinct One as approved for negotiations by CC on 09/01/15 through County's protocol from the "POOL" of Engineering.

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 1, A.C. CUELLAR, JR., seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 3 - 0 - Unanimously

F. **Pct. 2**

1. AI-51347 Acceptance and approval to execute the final form of AIA Agreement with Sam Gracia Architects, (as approved for negotiation on CC 4/14/15) in connection with the"Palmer Pavilion/Les Gilmore Kitchen Renovations and Upgrades," subject to legal final review.

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 1, A.C. CUELLAR, JR., the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval subject to legal review.

Vote: 3 - 0 - Unanimously

2. AI-51348 Acceptance and approval to execute the final form of AIA Agreement with The Warren Group Architects, Inc., (as approved for negotiation on CC 4/14/15) in connection with the"Construction of a County Wide Service Shop," and subject to legal final review.

APPROVED

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 1, A.C. CUELLAR, JR., seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 3 - 0 - Unanimously

RE: County Wide Service Shop Contract

From : Debra L. Goetz <dgr@atlashall.com> Fri, Feb 05, 2016 06:14 PM
Subject : RE: County Wide Service Shop Contract 2 attachments
To : 'Leticia H. Saenz' <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc : 'Erika Zamora' <erika.zamora@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, 'Eduardo Cantu' <eduardo.cantu@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, 'Martha Salazar' <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, 'rocio villarreal' <rocio.villarreal@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Letty,

Thank you for fixing the section. That was the last comment that was open on the agreement. Will you be sending it to the other side for review before it goes to Commissioners Court? The agreement is ready to go on the next agenda—I am just trying to avoid any additional comments coming in after approval.

Debra L. Goetz
ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, LLP
818 Pecan Blvd. (78501)
P. O. Box 3725
McAllen, Texas 78502-3725
Direct Dial Number (956) 632-8242
Main Number (956) 682-5501
Fax Number (956) 686-6109
E-mail Address dgr@atlashall.com



E-MAIL NOTICE -- This transmission may be: (1) subject to the Attorney-Client Privilege, (2) an attorney work product, or (3) strictly confidential. If you are not the intended recipient of this message, you may not disclose, print, copy or disseminate this information. If you have received this in error, please reply and notify the sender (only) and delete the message. Unauthorized interception of this e-mail is a violation of federal criminal law.

This communication does not reflect an intention by the sender or the sender's client or principal to conduct a transaction or make any agreement by electronic means. Nothing contained in this message or in any attachment shall satisfy the requirements for a writing, and nothing contained herein shall constitute a contract or electronic signature under the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, any version of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or any other statute governing electronic transactions.

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Friday, February 05, 2016 2:05 PM
To: Debra L. Goetz
Cc: Erika Zamora; Eduardo Cantu; Martha Salazar; rocio villarreal
Subject: Re: County Wide Service Shop Contract
Importance: High

Ms. Goetz-

11.5 has been aligned and to my understanding you have made all other minor revisions to the agreement. Is it safe to say that we may proceed with your FINAL BLESSING so that we can place on the next CC agenda for FINAL approval as you have advised?

Please advise

Respectively,

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
***P**(956) 318-2626 **F**(956) 318-2629*
Email: leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us

☺…DON'T WORRY…BE HAPPY…☺

From: "Debra L. Goetz" <dgr@atlashall.com>
To: "Leticia H. Saenz" <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Erika Zamora" <erika.zamora@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, February 4, 2016 5:07:44 PM
Subject: RE: County Wide Service Shop Contract

Letty,

I believe I am looking at the right version, and there is a typo in 2.5.4, where what should be one million is short a zero before the /, which changes the value of the insurance. While working on typos in 2.5, in 2.5.2, 2.5.3 and 2.5.4, insert the ")" after "Insurance Certificate" to close the parenthetical. (I suggest you check the template and make the appropriate corrections there if needed.)

In the PDF version, the construction documents phase amount is on the wrong line—please move it up if possible.

I was able to make the corrections to the typos in section 2.5 in the attached version, but I could not fix the chart in 11.5.

In the interest of time, I checked what should be the changed sections and will read through the rest when you are not waiting to hear from me. (Unless something else was changed, we should be set.)

Debra L. Goetz
ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, LLP
818 Pecan Blvd. (78501)
P. O. Box 3725
McAllen, Texas 78502-3725
Direct Dial Number (956) 632-8242
Main Number (956) 682-5501
Fax Number (956) 686-6109
E-mail Address dgr@atlashall.com

Atlas Hall Rodriguez

E-MAIL NOTICE -- This transmission may be: (1) subject to the Attorney-Client Privilege, (2) an attorney work product, or (3) strictly confidential. If you are not the intended recipient of this message, you may not disclose, print, copy or disseminate this information. If you have received this in error, please reply and notify the sender (only) and delete the message. Unauthorized interception of this e-mail is a violation of federal criminal law.

This communication does not reflect an intention by the sender or the sender's client or principal to conduct a transaction or make any agreement by electronic means. Nothing contained in this message or in any attachment shall satisfy the requirements for a writing, and nothing contained herein shall constitute a contract or electronic signature under the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, any version of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or any other statute governing electronic transactions.

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Thursday, February 04, 2016 4:29 PM
To: Debra L. Goetz
Cc: Stephen L. Crain; Eduardo Cantu; Erika Zamora; Martha Salazar; rocio villarreal
Subject: Re: County Wide Service Shop Contract
Importance: High

Ms. Goetz-

Corrected attachments for your review.

Please advise if this completes what you have advised.

Thanks.

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
P*(956) 318-2626* ***F****(956) 318-2629*
Email: *leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us*

...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPPY...

From: "Leticia H. Saenz" <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Debra L. Goetz" <dgr@atlashall.com>
Cc: "Stephen L. Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>, "Eduardo Cantu" <eduardo.cantu@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Erika Zamora" <erika.zamora@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "rocio villarreal" <rocio.villarreal@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, February 4, 2016 3:08:48 PM
Subject: Re: County Wide Service Shop Contract

Ms. Goetz-

Please review the attached both PDF and in AIA Format the AIA B101-2007 The Warren Group with revisions as advised.

Please advise if this will complete all revisions.

Thanks.

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
P*(956) 318-2626* ***F****(956) 318-2629*
Email: *leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us*

...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPPY...

From: "Debra L. Goetz" <dgr@atlashall.com>
To: "Leticia H. Saenz" <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Stephen L. Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>, "Eduardo Cantu" <eduardo.cantu@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Erika Zamora" <erika.zamora@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "rocio villarreal" <rocio.villarreal@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, February 4, 2016 12:00:35 PM
Subject: RE: County Wide Service Shop Contract

Letty,

Thank you for sending the revised B101 for review. While we have not had time to review the entire document, I do note that the percentages in section 11.5 need to be corrected.

The percentage listed for the survey is zero, and there are two different percentages listed for the Construction Phase/Contract Administration. If the survey is zero because the other parts were calculated on a percentage basis, and you wish to keep the percentages as they were, you could make the first section of the chart “Total Basic Compensation Excluding Survey” and use the percentages, and then add a section below that includes the survey, and then has the line for “Total Basic Compensation” (without percentages).

If I understand how the software works, because there are changes in the word document, those percentages will need to be recalculated manually because you would lose all of the corrections in the word document if the software recalculates section 11.5 for you.

Please let me know if you need any further assistance in correcting the section. Also, if any other portions of the document were changed, it would speed our review if you would point them out.

Debra L. Goetz
ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, LLP

818 Pecan Blvd. (78501)
P. O. Box 3725
McAllen, Texas 78502-3725
Direct Dial Number (956) 632-8242
Main Number (956) 682-5501
Fax Number (956) 686-6109
E-mail Address dgr@atlashall.com

Atlas Hall Rodriguez

E-MAIL NOTICE -- This transmission may be: (1) subject to the Attorney-Client Privilege, (2) an attorney work product, or (3) strictly confidential. If you are not the intended recipient of this message, you may not disclose, print, copy or disseminate this information. If you have received this in error, please reply and notify the sender (only) and delete the message. Unauthorized interception of this e-mail is a violation of federal criminal law.

This communication does not reflect an intention by the sender or the sender's client or principal to conduct a transaction or make any agreement by electronic means. Nothing contained in this message or in any attachment shall satisfy the requirements for a writing, and nothing contained herein shall constitute a contract or electronic signature under the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, any version of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or any other statute governing electronic transactions.

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Thursday, February 04, 2016 11:44 AM
To: Debra L. Goetz
Cc: Stephen L. Crain; Eduardo Cantu; Erika Zamora; Martha Salazar; rocio villarreal
Subject: Re: County Wide Service Shop Contract
Importance: High

Ms. Goetz-

Attached, is **FINAL** revised AIA Agreement for **The Warren Group (meeting the Insurance limits as required)** for: **County Wide Service Shop at Precinct 2.**

Note: (no attachments are included as those were already reviewed prior with your blessing to proceed) AIA documents were originally approved by (CC on September 15, 2015) minutes attached hereto.

Please advise with the **FINAL BLESSING** so as to proceed with placement on the next CC agenda (as you have advised in email below) for FINAL approval and execution of the FINAL agreement.

Respectfully,

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
P(956) 318-2626 **F**(956) 318-2629
Email: leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us

...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPPY...

From: "Debra L. Goetz" <dgr@atlashall.com>
To: "Leticia H. Saenz" <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Erika Zamora" <erika.zamora@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Thursday, February 4, 2016 10:51:48 AM

Subject: RE: County Wide Service Shop Contract

Letty,

Following our conversation this morning about the changes you were making to the document, I spoke with Steve Crain. He confirmed that the agreement should go back to Commissioners Court for approval because of the changes from the originally approved agreement.

I recommend having the architect review the contract before it is submitted to Commissioners Court.

Debra L. Goetz
ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, LLP
818 Pecan Blvd. (78501)
P. O. Box 3725
McAllen, Texas 78502-3725
Direct Dial Number (956) 632-8242
Main Number (956) 682-5501
Fax Number (956) 686-6109
E-mail Address dgr@atlashall.com



E-MAIL NOTICE -- This transmission may be: (1) subject to the Attorney-Client Privilege, (2) an attorney work product, or (3) strictly confidential. If you are not the intended recipient of this message, you may not disclose, print, copy or disseminate this information. If you have received this in error, please reply and notify the sender (only) and delete the message. Unauthorized interception of this e-mail is a violation of federal criminal law.

This communication does not reflect an intention by the sender or the sender's client or principal to conduct a transaction or make any agreement by electronic means. Nothing contained in this message or in any attachment shall satisfy the requirements for a writing, and nothing contained herein shall constitute a contract or electronic signature under the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, any version of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or any other statute governing electronic transactions.

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, February 03, 2016 4:25 PM
To: Debra L. Goetz
Cc: Erika Zamora; Martha Salazar; rocio villarreal
Subject: Re: County Wide Service Shop Contract

Hi, Ms. Goetz-

Yes, that is correct.

I will contact you once I get access to Rocio's (AIA software/license) so that we can work on the changes/corrections together.

Respectfully,

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
P*(956) 318-2626* ***F****(956) 318-2629*
Email: *leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us*

...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPPY...

From: "Debra L. Goetz" <dgr@atlashall.com>
To: "Leticia H. Saenz" <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Erika Zamora" <erika.zamora@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, February 3, 2016 4:10:00 PM
Subject: County Wide Service Shop Contract

Letty,

I understand that you are picking this contract up from Rocio (and if not please forward this to the right person).

I believe we have two issues remaining with the B101.

1. The insurance requirement in Section 2.5.4 should be lowered to the amount originally requested. (Rocio has the backup for the change, but I can forward that to you if you need it..)
2. Section 11.5 does not match 11.1. It appears that when the survey was added to 11.1, 11.5 was not adjusted to include the extra amount.

Please send the revised contract to me for review, and let me know if you have any questions.

Debra L. Goetz
ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, LLP
818 Pecan Blvd. (78501)
P. O. Box 3725
McAllen, Texas 78502-3725
Direct Dial Number (956) 632-8242
Main Number (956) 682-5501
Fax Number (956) 686-6109
E-mail Address dgr@atlashall.com

E-MAIL NOTICE -- This transmission may be: (1) subject to the Attorney-Client Privilege, (2) an attorney work product, or (3) strictly confidential. If you are not the intended recipient of this message, you may not disclose, print, copy or disseminate this information. If you have received this in error, please reply and notify the sender (only) and delete the message. Unauthorized interception of this e-mail is a violation of federal criminal law.

This communication does not reflect an intention by the sender or the sender's client or principal to conduct a transaction or make any agreement by electronic means. Nothing contained in this message or in any attachment shall satisfy the requirements for a writing, and nothing contained herein shall constitute a contract or electronic signature under the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, any version of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or any other statute governing electronic transactions.

image001.jpg
5 KB



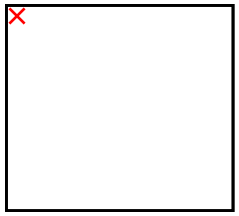
image002.gif
345 B

SPECIAL MEETING - September 15, 2015

BE IT REMEMBERED, that on this 15th day of September A.D., 2015, there was begun and held a SPECIAL MEETING of the Honorable Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County, Texas, wherein the following members thereof were present, to-wit:

HONORABLE RAMON GARCIA	**HIDALGO COUNTY JUDGE**
HONORABLE A.C. CUELLAR, JR.	**COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT NO. 1**
HONORABLE EDUARDO "EDDIE" CANTU	**COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT NO. 2**
HONORABLE JOE M. FLORES	**COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT NO. 3**
HONORABLE JOSEPH PALACIOS	**COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT NO. 4**

and ARTURO GUAJARDO, JR., COUNTY CLERK & EX-OFFICIO CLERK OF THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT of Hidalgo County, Texas, wherein the following proceedings were had, to-wit:



AGENDA
CC REGULAR
HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONERS COURT
MEETING
September 15, 2015
9:30 A.M.

NOTICE is hereby given in accordance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, that a SPECIAL MEETING of the Commissioners' Court will be held at the Edinburg Council Chambers 415 W. University Drive, Edinburg, Hidalgo County, Texas. Discussion and possible action relating to the following business will be transacted:

1. **Roll Call**

   All members of the Court were in attendance.

2. **Pledge of Allegiance**

   Judge Garcia led the Court in reciting the Pledge of Allegiance.

3. **Prayer**

   Virginia Townsend led everyone in Prayer.

4. **Approval of Consent Agenda**

   The Court moved to approved the Consent Agenda.

   Court proceeded to Item.12.A.

5. **Open Forum**

   Ida Curiel, LUPE organization, came in front of the Court to voiced her concern in regards to the “Alumbrado Publico en las Colonias” or Phase 1, as it is now known. She stated that the neighborhood is prepared for the upgrades and wants to make sure that the court is ready to start as well.

   Josue Lopez, LUCHA, approached the Court to request a date to meet with the members in relation to the MSR program. Judge Garcia advised Mr. Lopez to get in contact with his office for further information.

   Norma Aldape, LUPE and LUCHA organization, invited the members of the Court to the second gala being held October 15, 2015 in order to raise money for the organization.

H. AI-51298 Discussion, consideration and approval to fund Juvenile Department Room and Board expenditures in the amount of $364,479.12 and authorization to process payment for July invoices.

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 4, JOSEPH PALACIOS, the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 5 - 0 - Unanimously

Court proceeded to Item.5.

I. **Budget Appropriations:**

1. AI-51050 Const Pct4 CCP59 (1231):
Approval of 2015 appropriation of funds for Const Pct4 CCP59 in the amount of $5,000.00 to fund general supplies.

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 1, A.C. CUELLAR, JR., the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 3 - 0 - Unanimously

2. AI-51184 Elections Department - Elections Contracts (1100):
Approval of 2015 appropriation of funds in the amount of $255,301.34 to fund various operating expenditures.

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 1, A.C. CUELLAR, JR., seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 3 - 0 - Unanimously

22. **Purchasing Department - Marty Salazar:**
Notes:
A. FOR ANY CONTRACT(S) AWARDED AND APPROVED UNDER THIS AGENDA, EXECUTED COPIES OF THE CONTRACT(S) WILL BE AVAILABLE ON THE COUNTY INTRA-NET WEBSITE AND WILL BE FOWARDED VIA E-MAIL, FAX OR HAND DELIVERED TO HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

B. ANY AND ALL REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT(S) APPROVED WILL BE SUBJECT TO COUNTY AUDITORS PROCESSING PROCEDURES INCLUDING AUTHORITY FOR COUNTY TREASURER TO ISSUE PAYMENT(S)/CHECK(S).

A. **Hidalgo County**

2. AI-51262 A. Clarification purposes to include "Construction Materials Testing Services" [in addition to captioned & approved Geo-Technical Services by CC - 09/01/15-AI#50964] with the number one ranked firm as selected through County's protocol from the "POOL" of Engineering;

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 1, A.C. CUELLAR, JR., the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 3 - 0 - Unanimously

B. Acceptance and approval of a professional services agreement with **"Millennium Engineers Group, Inc.", Contract #C-15-319-09-29** for the provision of **"Construction Materials Testing and Geo-Technical Services"** [on-call on an as needed basis] for projects located within Hidalgo County Precinct One as approved for negotiations by CC on 09/01/15 through County's protocol from the "POOL" of Engineering.

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 1, A.C. CUELLAR, JR., seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 3 - 0 - Unanimously

F. **Pct. 2**

1. AI-51347 Acceptance and approval to execute the final form of AIA Agreement with Sam Gracia Architects, (as approved for negotiation on CC 4/14/15) in connection with the"Palmer Pavilion/Les Gilmore Kitchen Renovations and Upgrades," subject to legal final review.

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 1, A.C. CUELLAR, JR., the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval subject to legal review.

Vote: 3 - 0 - Unanimously

2. AI-51348 Acceptance and approval to execute the final form of AIA Agreement with The Warren Group Architects, Inc., (as approved for negotiation on CC 4/14/15) in connection with the"Construction of a County Wide Service Shop," and subject to legal final review.

APPROVED

On motion by COMMISSIONER PCT. 1, A.C. CUELLAR, JR., seconded by COMMISSIONER PCT. 3, JOE M. FLORES, the Court made a UNANIMOUS vote of approval.

Vote: 3 - 0 - Unanimously

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-10197

Date Filed:
02/08/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

The Warren Group Architects, Inc.
McAllen, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

The County of Hidalgo

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

C-15-159-09-15
Architectural Services for a 8,000 S.F. County Wide Service Shop Building in Pharr, Texas

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Warren, Laura	McAllen, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

ANDREW AGUILAR
My Notary ID # 130062714
Expires December 29, 2018

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Laura Warren, this the 8th day of February, 2016, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath	Printed name of officer administering oath	Title of officer administering oath
	Andrew Aguilar	Notary

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-10197

Date Filed:
02/08/2016

Date Acknowledged:
02/08/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

The Warren Group Architects, Inc.
McAllen, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

The County of Hidalgo

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

C-15-159-09-15
Architectural Services for a 8,000 S.F. County Wide Service Shop Building in Pharr, Texas

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Warren, Laura	McAllen, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

AI-53344

Purchasing Department 24.
D. 4.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted By: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

A. Approval of First Amendment to contract #C-15-394-10-27 [CC 10-27-15] between HC and IOC Company, LLC to clarify the completion date subject to date Purchase Order issued and not contract date;

B. Approval of Certificate of Construction Completion as submitted by IOC Company, LLC reflecting the date of 11-25-15.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1200-431-00-122-006-0-430
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Funds available through PO #734680.

Attachments

AMENDMENT & po
form & acknowlegement
certificate of completion
Vendors backup CIQ

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 05:03 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 08:31 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	02/12/2016 02:47 PM

Form Started By: Marty Salazar Started On: 02/09/2016 05:10 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

FIRST AMENDMENT TO SERVICE CONTRACT
BETWEEN COUNTY OF HIDALGO AND IOC COMPANY, LLC

This First Amendment to Contract is made this ____ day of _____, 2016 by and between County of Hidalgo (the "County") and IOC Company, LLC (the "Company").

WHEREAS, County and Company executed that one certain contract dated October 27, 2015 for rehabilitation of portions of Stewart and Doffin Road as described in the Contract.

WHEREAS, numbered paragraph 3 of the Contract provides Company's completion of the Contract shall occur no later than seven (7) business days from the date of the Contract;

WHEREAS, a purchase order was not issued by the County for the work to be performed under the Contract until more than seven (7) business days from the date of the Contract;

WHEREAS, the Contract should have stated completion shall occur no later than seven (7) business days from the date of issuance of a purchase order pursuant to the Contract; and

WHEREAS, County and Company desire to correct the clerical error.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the services by Company and to correct a clerical error in the Contract County and Company hereby mutually agree to the following Amendment to the Contract:

1. Numbered paragraph 3 of the Contract shall be deleted in its entirety and the following substituted in lieu thereof:

   > The term of this Contract shall commence on execution and terminate hereof on completion and acceptance of the Project by County provided completion shall occur no later than seven (7) business days from the date a purchase order is issued for this Contract.

2. Expect as modified herein, all terms and conditions of the Contract, as amended, remain in full force and effect. County and Contractor ratify and confirm the terms and provisions of the Contract as amended.

EXECUTED IN DUPLICATE ORIGINALS and effective as the day and year first written above.

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

IOC COMPANY LLC:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, LLP

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain

Requisition

Req # 00287667

PO # 734680
Date: 11/09/15

Bill To: x
x

Vendor : 330205
IOC COMPANY, LLC
P.O. BOX 4737
EDINBURG TX 78540
FAX (956)380-4085

Ship To: HIDALGO CO. PCT 2
300 WEST HALL ACRES, SUITE G
PHARR TX 78577

Contact: ARMANDO POMPA
956-787-1891

Contract No: C-15-394-10-27

Special Instructions:

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
		C-15-394-10-27 PCT 2 RD MAINT -EMERGENCY ROAD REHABILITATION TO PORTIONS OF STEWART & DOFFIN ROADS DO NOT DUPLICATE ORDER		
1.00	LOT	CC ROAD REHABILITATION TO PORTIONS OF STEWART AND DOFFIN ROAD AS SHOWN ON EXHIBIT B	65,956.26	65,956.26
		Account No	Encumbrance	
		5-1200-431-00-122-006-0-430	65,956.26	
			Freight	.00
			Total	65,956.26
		REPORT ROAD HAZARDS 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233		

Authorized By: _____

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-12068

Date Filed:
02/10/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
IOC Company
Edinburg, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.
C-15-394-10-27
Emergency Repair job

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Davenport, Nancy	Edinburg, TX United States	X	
Cuellar, Oscar	Edinburg, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☑

6 AFFIDAVIT

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
MARTINA ISABEL CARRISALEZ
My Commission Expires
January 10, 2017

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Nancy Davenport, this the 11th day of February 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Martina I. Carrisalez — Martina I. Carrisalez — Feb 11, 2016

Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-12068

Date Filed:
02/10/2016

Date Acknowledged:
02/11/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

IOC Company
Edinburg, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

C-15-394-10-27
Emergency Repair job

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Davenport, Nancy	Edinburg, TX United States	X	
Cuellar, Oscar	Edinburg, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ON 25th DAY OF November A FINAL INSPECTION was made of the project herein described.

CONTRACT

CONTRACT DATE: October 27, 2015
OWNER: Hidalgo County
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR: IOC Company, LLC
OF THE CITY OF Edinburg STATE OF Texas

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CONSTRUCTION OF Stewart & Doffin Road Road Rehabilitation

CONTRACT NO: C-15-397-10-27
Located in or near the City/Precinct Of Precinct No. 2

THIS IS TO CERTIFY"

1. That the work has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications and all addenda, change orders, supplemental agreements thereto, and with the following exceptions:
   None

2. That the sum of -, deducted from the final payment of the Contractor is a fair and equitable settlement for the foregoing except work.

3. That the contractor has presented a "Certificate of Release" starting under oath, that all claims arising out of the performance of work have been fulfilled, and the Owner is released from all claims arising under or by virtue of said contract.

4. That the CONTRACTOR has presented in behalf of itself and its sureties, satisfactory evidence that it is bound to repair, replace, and make good any faulty workmanship and/or materials discovered in the work within a period of one year from this date, as provided in said contract.

5.

Amount of Original Contract	$65,956.26
Present Amount of Contract	$65,956.26
Total Amount of earned to Date	$65,956.26
Less: previous payments	$0.00
Balance	$65,956.26
Authorized deductions	$0.00
AMOUNTY OF FINAL PAYMENT	$65,956.26

Exhibit E-M

6. That the final payment in the amount of Sixty five thousand nine hundred fify six dollars and twenty six cents is now due and payable.

Engineer's Signature

CONCURRED BY:

IOC Company, LLC
Contractor's Name

By: V

Title: ~~N/A~~ member

CONCURRED BY:

Ramon Garcia,

Exhibit E-M

Zimbra **sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

RE: IOC Company HB 1295 No..C-15-394-10-27

From : Nancy Davenport <ncuellar@ioccompany.com> Thu, Feb 11, 2016 11:08 AM
Subject : RE: IOC Company HB 1295 No..C-15-394-10-27 1 attachment
To : Sandra Montalvo <sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc : martha salazar <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

CIQ has been previously filed with County's Clerks nothing has changed. I can't find copy of it but it's filed.

let me know how you would like to proceed.

Thanks
Nancy

Nancy Cuellar Davenport
IOC Company, L.L.C. | 9312 E. Curve Rd. | Edinburg | Texas | 78542 | USA
ncuellar@ioccompany.com | O 1 + 956 380 2897 | F 1 + 956 380 4085

From: Sandra Montalvo [mailto:sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2016 5:00 PM
To: Nancy Davenport
Subject: Re: IOC Company HB 1295 No..C-15-394-10-27

ok thank you....also, did you send CIQ with original proposal...

From: "Nancy Davenport" <ncuellar@ioccompany.com>
To: "Sandra Montalvo" <sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2016 4:21:23 PM
Subject: RE: IOC Company HB 1295 No..C-15-394-10-27

I filed electronically already, let me know if you don't see it.

Thank you,

Nancy Cuellar Davenport
IOC Company, L.L.C. | 9312 E. Curve Rd. | Edinburg | Texas | 78542 | USA
ncuellar@ioccompany.com | O 1 + 956 380 2897 | F 1 + 956 380 4085

From: Sandra Montalvo [mailto:sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2016 3:22 PM
To: Nancy Davenport
Subject: Re: IOC Company HB 1295 No..C-15-394-10-27
Importance: High

Ms. Davenport,

This requires to log in to the website on the cover letter I sent you earlier and do it electronically...

From: "Nancy Davenport" <ncuellar@ioccompany.com>
To: "sandra montalvo" <sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Oscar Cuellar" <ocuellar@ioccompany.com>, scummings@ioccompany.com
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2016 2:55:24 PM
Subject: IOC Company HB 1295 No..C-15-394-10-27

Sandra
please see attached Form HB 1295. Please let me know if I need to do anything else.

Thank you,

Nancy Cuellar Davenport
IOC Company, L.L.C. | 9312 E. Curve Rd. | Edinburg | Texas | 78542 | USA
ncuellar@ioccompany.com | O 1 + 956 380 2897 | F 1 + 956 380 4085

IOC Company L.L.C.

--

Thank you,

Sandra Montalvo, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Bus. Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Tx 78539
Office-(956)318-2626 or 956-292-7000 ext. 4865
Fax-(956)318-2629 or (956)292-7612
Email: sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us

--

Thank you,

Sandra Montalvo, Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Bus. Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Tx 78539
Office-(956)318-2626 or 956-292-7000 ext. 4865
Fax-(956)318-2629 or (956)292-7612
Email: sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us



image001.jpg
2 KB

AI-53356

Purchasing Department 24.
E. 1.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted By: Letty Saenz, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Requesting approval of a professional engineering services agreement# **C-15-425-02-16** with **L&G CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.** d/b/a **L&G ENGINEERING** for the purposes of **(on call)-"GEO TECHNICAL and CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES"** for projects located within **HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3,** commencing, **02/16/16.**

BACKGROUND

C-15-425-02-16-L&G Engineering-(on call) GEO Tech & CMT Services-Pct 3
HB Form 1295 submitted
Legal's approval

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1200-431-00-123-005-0-721
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
On call service; funds available as of 2/11/16

Attachments

Contract-C-15-425-02-16-L&G Eng-Pct 3(on call) GEO Tech & CMT
HB 1295-C-15-425-02-16-L&G Eng-Pct 3
legals approval-C-15-425-02-16-L&G-Pct 3

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 11:52 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 02:00 PM
Merlen P. Munoz	Merlen P. Munoz	02/11/2016 04:43 PM
Form Started By: Letty Saenz		Started On: 02/10/2016 01:49 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
C-15-425-02-16

THIS AGREEMENT is made effective the **16th** day of **February, 2016** by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS,** ("County") and **L&G CONSULTING ENGINEERS INC.** d/b/a **L&G ENGINEERING** of Mercedes, a Texas Corporation ("Engineer").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the County is vested with the responsibility of providing **"GEO TECHNICAL"** and **"CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES" (on an as needed basis)** for projects within **HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT No. 3** (the "Services");

WHEREAS, the County has determined that the services of a professional engineering company is necessary to carry out the required Services;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapter 2254.002, (the "Texas Professional Services Procurement Act"), the County requested Statements of Qualifications (SOQ's) from a professional engineering to assist the County by providing the Services;

WHEREAS, County has selected the Engineer to provide the Services within **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3**, in accordance to Exhibit "A-1" Request for Qualifications (RFQ) Procurement Packet.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, County and Engineer do mutually agree as follows:

1. Scope of Services. The County will provide to Engineer the services described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and entitled "Services to be performed by County." Engineer agrees

to provide to County with the work described in Exhibit “B”, “Services to be performed by the Engineer”.

2. Non-Exclusive Services of Engineer. Hidalgo County reserves the right to request these services from other sources other than the Engineer and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of this Agreement.

3. Term. This Agreement is for a period of **one (1) year**, effective **February 16, 2016,** and will expire **February 15, 2017** or unless sooner terminated as provided herein. The Engineer will not begin to work or incur costs until authorized in writing by the County with each “Work Authorization” particularly described in Exhibit “D”.

4. Compensation. The maximum amount payable under this Agreement shall not exceed the amount for each work authorization unless an amendment is executed as provided hereinafter. The Engineer shall submit periodic requests for payment within (30) thirty days after completion of each Work Authorization. The request for payment shall be made using forms acceptable to the County and shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and the amount due and payable as of the date of the current billing. Upon receipt of said request for payment, County shall submit a requisition for payment for said Services in the customary manner provided for payments utilized by Hidalgo County, Texas. Engineer agrees to separately account for the receipt and/or expenditure of funds received pursuant to this Agreement and to keep accurate books and records of all such receipts and/or expenditures. All payments to Engineer shall be mailed to the address shown in numbered paragraph 23 herein.

5. Inspection of Work. The County has the right at all reasonable times to inspect or otherwise evaluate the work performed hereunder and the premises in which it is being performed. If any inspection or evaluation is made on the premises of the Engineer, or of a

subcontractor, the Engineer shall provide and require its subcontractor to provide all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safety and convenience of the inspectors in the performance of their duties. All inspections and evaluations shall be performed in such a manner as will not unduly delay their work.

6. Amendments. If it becomes necessary at any time during this Agreement to change the scope of Services, the Agreement period, the maximum amount payable, the complexity, or the character of this Agreement, an amendment shall be executed by use of a (Supplemental Agreement Form) more particularly described in Exhibit "E" within the agreement. The County retains the right to reject any such amendment proposed by the Engineer. Any such amendments shall be made in writing, agreed to by all parties hereto, and duly executed before the end of the Agreement as specified. If the County finds it necessary to require changes in completed work because of errors made by the Engineer, the County shall require the Engineer to correct the work at no cost to the County and without amendment to the Agreement. If the changes are made at the request of the County and are not due to errors of the Engineer, the County will reimburse the Engineer for the additional work at the same rate of pay established in Exhibit "C," "Engineering Rates." If payment for the additional work will cause the maximum amount payable under this Agreement to be exhausted, an amendment shall be proposed in accordance with all State procurement laws.

7. Reporting. The Engineer shall promptly advise the County in writing of events which have a significant impact upon the Agreement, including:

a. Problems, delays, or adverse conditions which will materially affect the ability to meet time schedules and goals, or preclude the attainment of project work units by established time periods. This disclosure shall be accompanied by a

statement of the action taken, or contemplated and any County or, if Federal Funds are involved, Federal assistance needed to resolve the situation.

b. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting time schedules and goals to be met sooner than anticipated or which are producing more work units than originally projected.

8. Ownership of Documents. Upon completion or termination of this Agreement, all documents prepared by the Engineer or furnished to the Engineer by the County shall be delivered to and become the property of the County. All sketches, photographs, calculations, and other data prepared under this Agreement shall be made available, upon request, to the County without restriction or limitation on their further use. The Engineer may, at its own expense, have copies made of the documents or any other data furnished to the County under this Agreement.

9. Suspension of Work. Should County desire to suspend the work under this Agreement, but not terminate this Agreement, the County shall provide thirty (30) calendar days verbal notification to Engineer, followed by written confirmation from the County to Engineer to that effect. The thirty-day notice may be waived as agreed in writing by both the County and Engineer to that effect. The work under this Agreement may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from the County to the Engineer. The sixty-day notice may be waived as agreed in writing by both the County and Engineer. If the County suspends the work, the Termination Date as identified above is not affected and this Agreement will terminate on the date specified.

10. Progress and Coordination. The Engineer shall, from time to time during the progress of the work, confer with the County. The Engineer shall prepare and present such

information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be requested by the County, in order to evaluate features of the Engineer's services and work.

At the request of the County or the Engineer, conferences shall be provided at the Engineer's office, the offices of the County, or at other locations designated by the County. These conferences shall also include evaluation of the Engineer's services and work when requested by the County.

All applicable study reports shall be submitted in preliminary form for approval by the County before the final report is issued. The County's comments regarding the Engineer's preliminary report will be addressed by the Engineer in the final report.

If funds by other agencies or entities are to be used for the development of the project under this Agreement, the Engineer's Services and work will be subject to periodic review and approval by other agencies or entities, including those of the city, county, state and/or federal agencies.

Should it be determined that the progress in the production of the Engineer's Services and work does not satisfy the requirements of the approved Work Authorization as provided by Exhibit "D", attached hereto, the County shall review the approved Work Authorization with the Engineer to determine the corrective action needed by either the County or the Engineer.

The Engineer shall promptly advise the County in writing of events which have a significant impact upon the progress of the Engineer's Services and work and the approved Work Schedule, including:

a. problems, delays, adverse conditions which will materially affect the ability to attain Agreement objectives, prevent the meeting of time schedules and goals, or preclude the timely completion and submittal of Project deliverables by the Engineer within established time periods; this disclosure will be

accompanied by a statement by the Engineer of recommended or immediate action taken, or contemplated, and any Owner or other agency or entity assistance needed to resolve the situation: and

b. favorable developments or events which enable meeting the Work Schedule goals sooner than anticipated.

11. Independent Contractor. Engineer must comply with all applicable Hidalgo County policies and with any applicable federal, state or local laws, regulations, orders or ordinances applicable to the Services provided by Engineer under this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, Engineer represents and maintains that it is an Independent Contractor and is not an employee of Hidalgo County, Texas or any agency thereof, and represents and warrants that it does not desire or request any fringe benefits provided to employees of Hidalgo County, Texas, and/or any agency thereof, including, but not limited to benefits associated with Hidalgo County's civil service program. Engineer agrees to be responsible for any federal income tax, withholding or social security tax liability that might arise from payments received hereunder.

12. Subcontracting and Assignment. The Engineer shall not assign subconsultant or transfer the Engineer's interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the County. The Engineer shall bind every subconsultant by written agreement to observe all the terms of this Agreement to the extent that they may be applicable to each subconsultant. No subcontractor relieves the Engineer of any responsibilities under this Agreement.

13. Voluntary Termination. County may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason or no reason at all upon giving thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Engineer.

14. Insurance. Engineer agrees to provide liability insurance covering its activities in providing the Services for County in an amount not less than the minimum amounts

prescribed by the Texas Tort Claims Act, §100.001, et seq., Texas Civil Practices and Remedies Code, and shall furnish County a certificate issued by the insurer that such insurance is in full force and effect.

15. Payment of Franchise Tax. The Engineer hereby certifies that the Engineer is not delinquent in Texas franchise tax payments, or that the Engineer is exempt from, or not subject to, such tax. A false statement concerning corporation's franchise tax status shall constitute grounds for termination of the Agreement at the sole option of the County.

16. No Assignment. Except as otherwise herein provided, Engineer may not assign the obligations or rights under this Agreement to any person without the prior written consent of County.

17. Conflict. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to Agreement, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

18. Termination by County. If Engineer fails to deliver quality Services, fails to achieve the defined goals, outcomes, strategies and outputs required by County, or if Engineer fails to comply with any conditions in this Agreement, then County shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon the giving of ten (10) days prior written notice to Engineer.

19. No Waiver. No waiver by County of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

20. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by County and Engineer, and not otherwise.

21. Venue. This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

22. Hold Harmless. In the event Engineer should cause, either directly or indirectly, damage, loss, destruction, liability, or claims against the other party as a result of intentional conduct, negligence or otherwise, Engineer shall hold harmless and indemnify County from any and all obligations, liabilities, cause of action, lawsuits, damages, and assessments, including legal fees, etc., that from the Engineer's intentional actions or negligence. This indemnification clause shall survive this Agreement and be enforceable as a separate agreement in the event its survival and enforcement becomes necessary.

23. Attorney's Fees. In the unlikely event that a dispute occurs which is litigated, or a cause of action in law or equity is filed concerning the operation, construction, interpretation, or enforcement of this Agreement, the losing party shall bear the cost of the attorney's fees incurred by the prevailing party and any and all costs applicable thereto, including, but not limited to, court costs, deposition fees, expert witness fees, out-of-pocket expenses and travel expenses which are incurred by the prevailing party.

24. Notices. Expect as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in

writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by a registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County:	County of Hidalgo Attention: County Judge 100 East Cano, 2nd Floor Edinburg, Texas 78539
If to Engineer:	**L & G Consulting Engineers, Inc.** d/b/a **L&G Engineering** Attn: Mr. Jacinto Garza, P.E./President 2100 W. Expressway 83 Mercedes, Texas 78570

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addresses or, if mailed at such time as it is deposited in the United States mail.

25. Execution of Documents. The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

26. Binding Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this Agreement.

27. Gender. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neutral gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate.

28. Authority. The execution and performance of this Agreement by County and Engineer have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and

this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of County and Engineer in accordance with its terms.

29. Professional Seal. All documents and data furnished by the Engineer to the County shall bear Professional seal of a licensed Engineer employed by the Engineer.

30. Commitment of Current Revenues Only. In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of County under this Agreement, County may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) days written notice to the Engineer. County agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of County pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

31. Immunities. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

EXECUTED as of the day and year first written above.

COUNTY:
COUNTY OF HIDALGO, TEXAS

By: _____
Hon. Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ENGINEER: L&G CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.
d/b/a **L&G ENGINEERING**

By: _____

Printed Name Jacinto Garza

Title: P.E./President

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

Approved by Commissioners' Court on: _____ , 2016.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, L.L.P.

By:_____
Stephen L. Crain, Attorney

ATTACHMENTS:

EXHIBIT A	-Scope of Services to be provided by the County
EXHIBIT B	-Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer
EXHIBIT C	-Engineer's Rates
EXHIBIT D	-Work Authorization Form
EXHIBIT E	-Supplemental Agreement Form
EXHIBIT F	-Certificates of Insurance

EXHIBIT A-1

-Request for Qualifications (RFQ) Procurement Packet

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

January 20, 2015

Participant's name

Address

City

State, Zip Code

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY** (Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)
Request for Qualifications (RFQ)-"***Professional Engineering Services-Construction Materials & Geo Technical Testing Pool***"
RFQ No.: 2015-007-02-04-SMA

Dear Respondent:

Enclosed please find a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) packet for you review and consideration. Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the RFQ process.

We have updated out RFQ packet. Carefully read and review all instructions, requirements, specification and/or scope of work included in this packet

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department at (956) 318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/sma

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HIDALGO COUNTY
(Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)
"Professional Engineering Services
Construction Materials & Geo Technical Testing Pool"
RFQ NO: 2015-007-02-04-SMA

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	NO. OF PAGES
1.	Request for Qualifications Letter	1
2.	Request for Qualifications, Legal Notice	9
3.	Exhibit A, Requirements	6
4.	Attachment A-Schedule of Services and Related Fees (sample form)	4
5.	Exhibit B, Evaluation Form	1
6.	Exhibit C, Insurance Requirements,	4
7.	Exhibit D, CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	1
8.	Exhibit E, Proposer's Affidavit	1
9.	Vendor/Bidder Application and W-9 form	6
10.	Certification Regarding Debarment	1
11.	RFQ Submittal Check List	1

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent

January 20, 2015
Date

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ)

HIDALGO COUNTY

(Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)

"*Professional Engineering Services- Construction Materials & Geo Technical Testing Pool*"

RFQ NO: 2015-007-02-04-SMA

Acceptance Due Date: **February 04, 2015**

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

Project Buyer Contact Information:

Sandra Montalvo, Buyer II
(956) 292-7000 Ext. 4865
sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us

1. Sealed qualifications will be received for "HIDALGO COUNTY (Including all funding sources, programs, and entities) Professional Engineering Services-Construction Materials & Geo Technical Testing Pool", in accordance with the requirements attached hereto as Exhibit "A." Qualifications should address all requirements set forth. Respondents may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the requirements. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall qualifications.

2. **One (1) original, three (3) copies** of all qualifications and eight **(8) CDs in PDF Format** are required with the respondent's name and address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package, ***RFQ NO- 2015-007-02-04-SMA"HIDALGO COUNTY (Including all funding sources, programs, and entities) Professional Engineering Services-Construction Materials &Geo Technical Testing Pool",*** and in County's Purchasing Department, Physical Location: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 Postal/ Mailing: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 New Administration Building , Edinburg, Texas, **ON OR BEFORE 9:30 A.M., WEDNESDAY, February 04, 2015.**

   NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY QUALIFICATION RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE IN REFERENCE TO QUALIFICATION.

   Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all qualifications and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the proposal considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this qualification that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements. Hidalgo County also reserves the right to reject any or all qualifications submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best qualification for approval. Receipt of any qualification shall under no circumstances obligate County to accept the lowest dollar qualification. The award of this contract shall be made to the responsible offeror whose qualification is determined to be the best evaluated offer resulting from negotiation, taking into consideration the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors as herein set forth.

4. Failure of the delivered item to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible respondent, or to reject all qualifications and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each respondent shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the qualification and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Respondent should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the qualification.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, respondents are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with

their qualification including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after priced qualification opening.

8. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all qualifications.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this qualification document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Qualifications. Respondents shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their qualification.

10. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

11. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

12. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a qualification or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

13. **DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:**

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

14. **BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:**

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful respondent
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number and Contract number (if any)
  d) Notation- **HIDALGO COUNTY (Including all funding sources, programs, and entities) *Professional Engineering Services-Construction Materials & Geotechnical Testing Pool",***
  e) Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.

- Discount payments will be considered when offered.

- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Postal/Mailing 2808 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2511

15. SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Qualification Opening, 9:30 A.M.	**February 04 , 2015**
Award of Contract:	2015
Commence Work or Deliver Products:	2015

16. HIDALGO COUNTY HOLIDAYS:

2015 YEAR	
New Year's Day	**01/01/15**
Martin Luther King Day	**01/19/15**
President's Day	**02/16/15**
Good Friday	**04/03/15**
Memorial Day	**05/25/15**
Independence Day	**07/03/15**
Labor Day	**09/07/15**
Columbus Day	**10/12/15**
Veteran's Day	**11/11/15**
Thanksgiving Day	**11/26/15 and 11/27/15**
Christmas Day	**12/24/15 and 12/25/15**
New Year's Eve	**12/31/15**

17. ~~BID OR PERFORMANCE BOND~~ AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION; ~~PAYMENT UNDER CONTRACT~~:

- ~~If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods and services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas~~. All respondents are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR76.

- ~~Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a qualification, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the respondent shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.~~

- ~~If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and materialmen have been paid.~~

- ~~If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.~~

- ~~For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.~~

18. ETHICAL STANDARDS:

- It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or qualification therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

- It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

- No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

- **NOTICE:**
  ALL COMMUNICATIONS BY A VENDOR TO THE COUNTY, ITS OFFICIALS, AND DEPARTMENT HEADS REGARDING THIS PROCUREMENT SHALL BE DONE THROUGH THE HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT.

No vendor, its representative, agent, or employee shall engage in private communication with a member of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court or county department heads regarding any procurement of goods or services by the County from the date that the bid, RFP, or RFQ is released. No private communication regarding the purchase shall be permitted until the procurement process is complete and a purchase order is granted or a contract is entered into. Members of the commissioners court are required to make a reasonable effort to inform themselves regarding potential procurements and have a duty to inquire of vendors, their representatives or employees, the nature of any private communication being sought prior to engaging in any communication. "Private Communication" means communication with any vendor outside of a posted meeting of the governing body, a regular meeting of a standing or appointed committee, or a negotiation with a vendor which has been specifically authorized by the governing body.

19. **DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

- **Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful respondent fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.**

Please submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539CHidalgo County Courthouse.

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE RESPONDENT.

20. If, during the life of any contract or qualification awarded, the successful respondent's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

21. Qualifications, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

22. Minimum Standards for Responsible Prospective Respondents: A prospective respondent must affirmatively demonstrate respondent's responsibility. A prospective respondent, by submitting a qualification, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the qualification;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

23. Successful respondent will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful respondent's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

24. Any contract award to a successful respondent will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty (30) day's written notice prior to cancellation.

25. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful respondent; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful respondent fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the requirements.

26. Successful respondent shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful respondent, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from qualification award. Successful respondent indemnifies and will indemnify and save harmless County from liability, claim or demand on their part, agents, servants, customers, and/or employees whether such liability, claim or demand arise from event or casualty happening or within the occupied premises themselves or happening upon or in any of the halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to the facilities within which the occupied premises are located. Successful respondent shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against county growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful respondent's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods or services provided by successful respondent.

27. Successful respondent shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Qualifications shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful respondent within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

28. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

29. The successful respondent shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

30. Respondents shall provide with the qualification response, a list of at least three (3) references where like services have been supplied by their firm. Include the name of the business or government, address, telephone number and name of representative or contact person.

31. Respondents must provide **all** documentation requested with this Qualification in their response. Failure to provide this information may result in rejection of the qualification as none conforming.

Request for Qualifications
for
HIDALGO COUNTY
(Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)
Professional Engineering Services
"Construction Materials & Geo Technical Testing Pool"

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical Location: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281
Postal/ Mailing: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Requirements, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned respondent proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned further agrees, upon acceptance of its qualification, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Requirements within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Respondent acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Request for Qualification Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Respondent understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all qualifications and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best qualification.

Respondent agrees that this qualification shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving qualifications, as contained in the Requirements.

Respectfully submitted,

Firm: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

The County of Hidalgo will be accepting Statements of Qualifications from qualified State of Texas Professional Independent Testing Laboratories in order to establish a pre-qualified pool of Independent Testing Laboratories on an "As Needed Basis" per project by all County Departments and/or applicable Programs requiring said services as set forth in the requirements. Upon approval and acceptance by Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court, the term of the pre-qualified pool of Independent Testing Laboratories will be for a period starting **March 16, 2015 through March 15, 2016**. The Hidalgo County Purchasing Department will receive sealed envelopes containing Statements of Qualifications for the provision of ***"PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICE-CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS GEO TECHNICAL TESTING POOL" RFQ NO: 2015-007-02-04-SMA*** *Request* For Qualifications" as specified herein. Statements of Qualifications will be accepted until **9:30 A.M., Wednesday, February 04, 2015.** **ANY RFQ RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED.**

The following outlines the Request for Qualifications:

SECTION- I

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

RFQ DOCUMENT SUBMITTALS/DELIVERY:

A total of One (1) original, three (3) copies and (8) CD's in PDF Format of RFQs should be submitted as part of your response.

Respondents must complete and include in their response, all documentation requested in this RFQ. Refer to enclosed RFQ Check List form for documents to be included with your response.

Hidalgo County is requesting that statements of qualifications responses be sealed, clearly marked and/or labeled with the Company's name, RFQ No.2015-007-02-04-SMA, Project Name, Opening Date and be delivered to Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, at:

US Postal Mail Address:
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Administration Building
2812 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Physical Address:
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Administration Building
2802 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Hidalgo County requires respondents, when hand delivering statements of qualifications, to have a Purchasing Department representative time/date stamp and initial the sealed envelope when dropping RFQ off.

All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of (rfq's, bids, proposals and/or quotes) shall be the responsibility of the respondent and no reimbursement for such charges or expenses shall be passed onto Hidalgo County.

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT:
Respondents to this RFQ must submit a signed Proposer's Affidavit (attached herein in Exhibit E) certainly that the submission is (1) not the result of Collusion as described in the Proposer's Affidavit, (2) that the Respondent does not have a Conflict of Interest as described in the Proposer's Affidavit, or that the Respondent has not and will not attempt to lobby directly or indirectly as described in the Proposer's Affidavit.

NON-DISCRIMINATION:
Respondents, during the performance of this contract, will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, sex, national origin or disability except where religion, sex, national origin or disability is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the contractor.

PROCESSING TIME FOR PAYMENT:
Submitters are advised that a minimum of thirty (30) days is required to process invoices for payment.

ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION OF RFQ's:
Hidalgo County's Purchasing Department will not accept telegraphic or electronically transmitted submissions.

PROOF OF FINANCIAL AND BUSINESS CAPABILITY:
Submitters must, upon request, furnish satisfactory evidence of their ability to furnish products or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of these requirements. Hidalgo County will make the final determination as to the vendor's ability.

RESPONDENT DEFAULT:
Hidalgo County reserves the right, in case of respondent default, to procure the articles or services from other sources and hold the defaulting respondent responsible for any excess costs occasioned thereby.

RESTRICTIVE OR AMBIGUOUS REQUIREMENTS:
It is the responsibility of the respondent to review the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) packet and to notify in writing the Purchasing Department if the requirements are formulated in a manner that would unnecessarily restrict competition. These criteria also apply to requirements that are ambiguous.

RFQ QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS:
Any protest(s) or question(s) regarding the requirements or request for qualifications procedures must be received in the Purchasing Department **via facsimile to (956)292-7612 or via e-mail to sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us BY NO LATER THAN MONDAY, January 26, 2015 at 5:00 p.m. Responses will be sent to all applicants by Wednesday, January 28, 2015. TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

SIGNING OF QUALIFICATIONS:
In order to be considered, all submittals **must** be signed. **Please sign the original in *blue ink*.**

WAIVING OF INFORMALITIES:
Hidalgo County reserves the right to waive minor informalities or technicalities when it is in the best interest of Hidalgo County.

SUBCONTRACTING:
The successful respondent may not subcontract the award without the written consent of the Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County.

TERM OF POOL:
The pool term is for a period of one (1) year, or upon completion of project(s) unless project specific for more than one (1) year.

DAVIS BACON ACT (if applicable):
All selected and awarded firms are required; if applicable adhere to the Davis-Bacon Act.

SECTION II
RFQ REQUIREMENTS

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS:
The required contents and limitations for the preparation of the RFQ are described in this section. Failure to provide the requested information or adhere to any County limitations will may result in disqualification of the submitted RFQ

UNDERSTANDING OF THE PROJECT:
This section should demonstrate the respondent understands of the project needs, the work required, and any local issues or concerns. This description should be concise, candid, and limited to 3 pages in length.

FIRM QUALIFICATIONS:
The County of Hidalgo is seeking to contract with a competent independent material testing laboratory, registered and licensed to practice in the State of Texas that has had experience in, but not limited to, the following areas:

- Roadway Material Production and Construction Inspection Testing
- Inspection of Hot Mix and Concrete Plants
- Drilling and Logging of Soil Borings
- Acquisition and Testing of Samples of Existing Soils for the Planning, Design and Construction of Transporting Facilities
- Roadway Construction Project located in Hidalgo County
- TxDot Certification

Additionally, this section should include a description of the firm's project personnel and their most recent similar projects. **A list of ongoing projects similar in scope under TxDOT procurement basis shall be included in a appendix.** For each project, a client contract name and phone number should be included for reference purposes. Additionally, the names of the personnel proposed for this project who participated in the listed projects should be provided. This project list is limited to five (5) pages.

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING:
The firm should provide an organizational chart for the project and a summary paragraph of the project work to be performed by each proposed staff member. Biographic summaries that highlight the experience relevant to the specific project responsibilities should be provided for all proposed personnel. There is a one (1) page limitation for each biographic summary provided.

REQUIRED CERTIFICATIONS AND SUBMITTAL:
This section will contain any current licenses and/or certifications as required by STATE OF TEXAS.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:
The construction materials testing services contract will encompass all project-related testing services to the County of Hidalgo including, but not limited to, the following:

Hidalgo County is inviting qualifications from qualified Independent Testing Laboratories to provide construction materials testing services for the "Projects". **Name additional testing services that are sublet to other consulting firms.**

Minimum Qualifications for Independent Testing Laboratories include, but may not be limited to the following:

a) Ability to perform Geotechnical Testing/ Investigation/ Drilling
b) Ability to perform Environmental Services
c) Ability to perform Soil Density Testing
d) Ability to perform Surveying and Sampling Soils
e) Ability to perform Materials Testing (Asphaltic and Concrete)

f) Ability to perform Material Testing and Laboratory Analysis
g) Ability to perform Hot Mix Plant Inspections and Testing
h) Ability to perform Transportation Foundation Studies
i) Ability to perform Building Foundation Studies
j) Ability to perform Professional Liability Insurance for $1 Million Dollars without limiting liability to Professional Fees
k) Average response time from your office to the job site

CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS & GEO TECHNICAL TESTING FIRMS ARE NOT TO PROVIDE A FEE PROPOSAL WITH THIS SUBMITTAL:
The fee will be negotiated in accordance with the Professional Services Procurement Act, Tex. Govt. Code Ann. 2254.001, et seq.

SECTION -III
SELECTION / EVALUATION

SELECTION/EVALUATION PROCESS:
The evaluation system consists of a 100-point system.

1. **STAFFING OF PROJECT TEAM**
   The firms should provide information on their proposed professional team members, i.e. applicable certifications/registrations and other pertinent information that demonstrates their qualifications to perform the contract. The professional team members responsible/assigned to assist County projects hall be identified in the organizational chart. Team members shall have experience in performing various types of contracts for counties, cities or other clients as stated in the Request for Qualifications (RFQ). Varied experience gained through other clients should be substantiated by reference. A list of, and scope of, the various projects, for comparative purposes, shall be included in an appendix. **Indicate the number of engineers on your staff.**

2. **EXPERIENCE OF PROJECT TEAM/ABILITY TO COMMIT RESOURCES**
   The provider shall designate experienced independent testing laboratory staff to completely and efficiently perform the work. The designated individuals (Project Manager and Key Personnel) may not be replaced during the project unless approved by the County. The proposal shall identify the project team composition, project leadership and reporting responsibilities and address how sub providers, if any, will fit into the management structure. Resumes of the key technical staff members, limited to two (2) pages per person must be included in an appendix, as well as narrative descriptions of projects proposed as similar work experience. Also, in this selection, outline the firm's contingency plans for servicing the project in the event that one or more key personnel are not available for any reason during the period of performance.

3. **METHODOLOGY**
   The RFQ should provide a description of the firm's approach to the methodology and management to the scope of services for the project.

   - Knowledge, experience, and the equipment to provide the anticipated services
   - Management Plan for the anticipated services that will be highly responsive to the needs and interests of the County.

4. **UNDERSTANDING OF PROJECT/SIMILAR PROJECTS**
   The statement of qualifications shall include the following:
   - demonstrate an understanding of the scope of services
   - address appropriate Federal/State/Local regulations and policies
   - identify information to be gathered or obtained

   ➢ Responsiveness to RFQ:
   - Response is Clear

- Response is Well Organized
- Easy to Evaluate
- Appropriate to this RFQ.

Minimum Qualifications
The RFQ must address knowledge and experience of working with multiple entities, such as counties, cities, etc.

Preferred Qualifications
The RFQ must address the proposed approach to complete the scope and identify information to be gathered or obtained and how it will be used in addition to the minimum qualifications.

5. FAMILIARITY WITH APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS

The RFQ should indicate through past experience of the proposed Team that they possess sufficient knowledge of governmental regulations, appropriate codes, guidelines, professional standards and policies (as required)

Minimum Qualifications
The RFQ must contain a narrative that outlines applicable regulations, guidelines, standards and policies.

Preferred Qualifications
Suitable examples of previous projects completed in the area by the Project Manager, in addition to the minimum qualifications.

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS GRADING AND RANKING PROTOCOL:

Once a Project has been identified and it is determined that Construction Materials Testing Services are required, approval to seek engagement for professional services is sought from Hidalgo County Commissioners Court. The following protocol and procedures are utilized;

1. Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court , Elected Official and/or the User Department in need of Construction Materials Testing Services will nominate (at the minimum) three (3) firms from Hidalgo County's approved pool of firms, thereafter, will review, score, and evaluate the statement of qualifications received in response to this Hidalgo County Request for Qualifications.

2. A grid of the scores will be presented to Commissioners' Court for the purpose of **ranking and approval** for the Purchasing Department to enter into negotiations with the number one (1) ranked firm;

NEGOTIATION PROCESS:

Negotiations will commence with Commissioners' Court approved number one ranked firm;

1. Firms will be asked to submit (as part of those negotiations) Attachment "A" including fees;

2. The negotiated contract including best and final offer with the successful firm will be presented to Commissioners' Court (including compliance with all requirements as well as insurances) for consideration and final approval.

3. If negotiations with the number one (1) ranked firm fail, the Purchasing Department will recommend to Commissioners' Court that negotiations cease with the number one (1) ranked firm and commence to negotiate with the next highest ranked firm;

ATTACHMENT "A"

Engineering Laboratories-Schedule of Services and Related Fees
RFQ NO: 2015-007-02-04-SMA

This form is merely to be used as a guide for the used post ranking by commissioners' court only
Refer back to Section III- page 6, negotiations process

NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST
	PERSONNEL RATES	
01	Soils and Aggregate Technician	$ / Hour
02	Surveying and Sampling Soils for Highways	$ / Hour
03	Soils Technician- Density Testing, Radiation Safety Certified	$ /Hour
04	HMA Level 1-A Certified Technician	$ / Hour
05	HMA Level 1-B Certified Technician	$ / Hour
06	ACI Certified Field Grade I Technician A. Includes necessary concrete slump cone, rod, air meter, thermometer	$ / Hour
07	ACI Certified Field Grade II Technician	$ / Hour
08	Geotechnical Engineer, P.E.	$ / Hour
09	Geotechnical Engineer, E.I.T.	$ / Hour
10	Secretarial, Report Preparation and Reporting	$ / Hour
11	Logger (In Conjunction with Engineer)	$ / Hour
	TRAVEL EXPENSE	
12	Vehicle Fee Mileage (Applicable for all Trips)	$ / Mile
13	Mobilization for Truck Mounted Rig, Drill Crew & Support	$ / Mile
14	Mobilization non standard equipment (4x4 All Terrain Rig)	Cost + %
15	Barge Mobilization and Rental	Cost + %
	GEOTECHNICAL DRILLING AND ENGINEERING SERVICES	
16	Borings in Soil	$ / Foot
17	Borings in Soft Rock	$ / Foot
18	Rock Coring	$ / Foot
19	Standby Time (Drill Rig and Crew)	$ / Foot
20	Grout/ Bentonite Backfill	$ / Foot
21	Dozer/ Clearing Cost	Cost + %
22	Concrete/Asphalt Patch	$
23	Traffic Control/ Signs, Barricades, etc.	Cost + %
24	All Other Outside Expenses	Cost + %
NO.	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT COST**
	EQUIPMENT EXPENSE	
25	Laptop Computer Rental (w/ Printer)	$ /Day
26	Laptop Computer Rental (w/ Printer)	$ /Wk

SAMPLE

ATTACHMENT "A"

Engineering Laboratories-Schedule of Services and Related Fees
RFQ NO: 2015-007-02-04-SMA

27	Laptop Computer Rental (w/ Printer)	$	/Mo.
28	Concrete Beam Breaker	$	/Day
29	Concrete Beam Breaker	$	/Wk
30	Concrete Beam Breaker	$	/Mo.
31	Vacuum Extractor	$	/Mo.
32	Asphalt Thermometer (Provided w/ Technician)	NC	
33	Miscellaneous Expenses	Cost +	%
TEX METHOD	**TEST DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT COST**	
	SOILS SECTION		
Tex-100-E	Surveying and Sampling Soils for Highways	$	Hr
Tex-103-E	Determination of Moisture Content is Soil Material	$	Ea
Tex-104-E	Determination of Liquid Limit of Soils	$	Ea
Tex-105-E	Determination of Plastic Limit of Soils	$	Ea
Tex-106-E	Methods of Calculating the Plasticity Index of Soils w/ 104-E and 105-E	$	Ea
Tex-107-E	Determination of Bar Linear Shrinkage of Soils	$	Ea
Tex-108-E	Determination of Specific Gravity of Soils	$	Ea
Tex-110-E	Part I Sieves thru 40	$	Ea
	Part II Sieves thru 200	$	Ea
	Additional Sieves	$	Ea
Tex-111-E	Minus 200 Sieve Analysis	$	Ea
Tex-113-E	Laboratory Compaction Characteristics and Moisture Density Relationship of Base Materials and Cohesionless Sand	$	Ea
Tex-116-E	Ball Mill Method for Determination of the Disintegration of Flexible Base Material	$	Ea
Tex-117-E	TRIAXIAL COMPRESSIVE TEST FOR Disturbed Soils and Base materials (Part I Standard Method)	$	Ea
	Disturbed Soils and Base Materials (Part II)	$	Ea
Tex-118-E	Triaxial Compression Test for Undisturbed Samples	$	Ea
Tex-128-E	Determination of Soil pH	$	Ea
Tex-129-E	Method of Test for the Resistivity of Soils Material	$	Ea
	HOT MIX SECTION		
Tex-200-F	Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates (Dry)	$	Ea
	Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates (Wet)	$	Ea.
Tex-201-F	Bulk Specific Gravity and Water Absorption of Aggregate	$	Ea
Tex-202-F	Apparent Specific Gravity of material Finer than 180m (No. 80) Sieve	$	Ea
Tex-203-F	Sand Equivalent Test	$	Ea.

SAMPLE

ATTACHMENT "A"

Engineering Laboratories-Schedule of Services and Related Fees
RFQ NO: 2015-007-02-04-SMA

TEX METHOD	TEST DESCRIPTION	UNIT COST
Tex-205-F	Laboratory Method of Mixing Bituminous Mixtures	$ Ea
Tex-206-F	Method of Compacting Test Specimens of Bituminous Mixtures	$ Set
Tex-207-F	Determination of Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures	$ Ea
Tex-208-F	Test for Stabilometer Value of Bituminous Mixtures	$ Set
Tex-210-F	Determination of Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by Extraction	$ Ea
Tex-212-F	Determination of Moisture Content of Bituminous Mixtures Part II	$ Ea
Tex-217-F	Determination of Deleterious Material and Decantation	$ Ea
	Test for Coarse Aggregate	$ Ea
Tex-224-F	Determination of Falkiness index	$ Ea
Tex-227-F	Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity of Bituminous Mixtures	$ Ea
	CONCRETE SECTION	
Tex-401-A	Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate (Dry)	$ Ea
	Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregate (Wet)	$ Ea
Tex-402-A	Fineness Modulus of Fine Aggregate (In Conjunction with 401-A)	$ Ea
Tex-403-A	Saturated Surface Dry Specific Gravity and Absorption of Aggregates	$ Ea
Tex-404-A	Determination of Unit Mass (Weight) of Aggregates	$ Ea
Tex-405-A	Determination of Percent Solids and Voids in Concrete Aggregate	$ Ea
Tex-406-A	Material Finer than 75um (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates (Decantation Test for Concrete Aggregates)	$ Ea
Tex-407-A	Method For Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete (included in hourly technician rate)	$ Ea
Tex-408-A	Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate for Concrete	$ Ea
Tex-409-A	Free Moisture and Water Absorption in Aggregate for Concrete	$ Ea
Tex-413-A	Determination of Deleterious Materials in Mineral Aggregate	$ Ea
Tex-415-A	Slump of Portland Cement Concrete (Included in hourly technician rate)	N/C
Tex-416-A	Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method (Included in hourly technician rate)	N/C
Tex-420-A	Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam Center Point Loading)	$ Ea
Tex-447-A	Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens (Technician time to make cylinders will be charged at approved hourly rates)	$ Ea
Tex-448-A	Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Sample Beam Third Point Loading)	$ Ea

SAMPLE

ATTACHMENT "A"

Engineering Laboratories-Schedule of Services and Related Fees
RFQ NO: 2015-007-02-04-SMA

Tex-460-A	Determination of Crushed Face Particle Count	$ Ea
TEX METHOD	**TEST DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT COST**
ASPHALT SECTION		
Tex-530-C	Effect of Water on Bituminous Paving Mixtures	$ Ea
Tex-531-C	Prediction of Moisture Induced Damage to Bituminous Paving Materials Using Molded Specimens	$ Ea
other section	Insert any other services provided and unit price category (i.e. Each, Set, Hour, Etc.)	

SAMPLE

EXHIBIT "B"

Evaluation Form

Hidalgo County

(Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)

"Professional Engineering Services- Construction Materials & Geo Technical Testing Pool"

RFQ NO: 2015-007-02-04-SMA

SELECTION CRITERIA	POINTS	SCORE
1) STAFFING OF PROJECT TEAM -- (25 points maximum)		
➢ Provide information on their proposed professional team members	10	
➢ Experience in performing various types of contracts for counties, cities or other clients as stated	10	
➢ A list of various projects for comparative purposes	5	
Comments/Rationale for points:	**TOTAL**	
2) EXPERIENCE OF PROJECT TEAM/ABILITY TO COMMIT RESOURCES (20 points maximum)		
➢ Designate experienced engineering staff to efficiently perform the work.	10	
➢ Identify the project team composition, project leadership, reporting responsibilities etc.	10	
Comments/Rationale for points:	**TOTAL**	
3) METHODOLOGY (20 points maximum)		
➢ Knowledge, experience, and the equipment to provide the anticipated services	10	
➢ Management Plan for the anticipated services that will be highly responsive to the needs and interests of the County	10	
Comments/Rationale for points:	**TOTAL**	
4) UNDERSTANDING OF PROJECT/SIMILAR PROJECTS (25) points maximum)		
➢ Demonstrate an understanding of the scope of services	10	
➢ Address appropriate Federal/State/Local regulations and policies. Knowledge and experience of working with multiple entities, counties, cities, etc.	5	
➢ Identify information to be gathered or obtained/proposed approach to complete the scope	5	
➢ RFQ responsiveness. Response is clear, well organized, easy to evaluate and appropriate to this RFQ	5	
Comments/Rationale for points:	**TOTAL**	
5) FAMILIARITY WITH APPLICABLE RULES and REGULATIONS (10 points maximum))		
➢ Indicate passed experience of the proposed Firm knowledge of governmental regulations, appropriate codes, guidelines, professional standards and policies	5	
➢ Must contain a narrative that outlines applicable regulations, guidelines, standard and polices	**5**	
Comments/Rationale for points:	**TOTAL**	
	TOTAL SCORE:	

Project No.:_____

Project Name:: _____

Department::_____

Firm/Participant:Name:_____

Evaluator:_____ Date:_____

EXHIBIT C

Insurance Requirements
Professional Services
(i.e...Engineers, Architects, Appraisers, Surveyors & Other Professional Services)

The proposer awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the proposer in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. Professional liability insurance policy with limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence, or limited to claims made, include at least a five (5) year extended reporting period.

2. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

3. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

4. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

5. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE
INSURED	INSURER A
	INSURER B
	INSURER C
	INSURER D
	INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐☐ CLAIMS MADE OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER ☐ POLICY PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED (Any one person)	$
					PER & ADV INJURY	$
					AL AGGREGATE	$
					ODUCTS – COMP/OP AGG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY EA ACC / AGG	$ / $
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILIT.**				WC STATU- ☐ OTHER TORY LIMITS	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional Insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____ CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County **Attn: Purchasing Department** **2812 S Highway Bus. 281** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL **30** DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, _____, authorized representative for _____,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of award of project by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of award of project by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following

Professional Liability (Errors & Omissions): $_____

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Proposer:

A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award and to execute a contract between your Company and the County.

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next qualified vendor. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY YOUR PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, _____, possess all of the **APPLICABLE**:

1. Licenses: _____
2. Bonds: _____
3. Certificates: _____
4. Permits: _____
5. Other: _____

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this project, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

*** Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required <u>must be presented</u> as part of the packet in order to expedite the evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your proposal/qualification.**

_____ _____

Authorized Signature Date

_____

Company

_____

Address

_____

City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE — FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006. Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

EXHIBIT "E"
PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLUSION NON-CONFILICT OF INTERST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Affiant, _____, being first duly sworn, deposes that:

(1) Affiant does hereby state neither the Proposer nor any of the Proposer's officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees, or parties in interest, has in any way colluded, conspired, agreed, directly or indirectly with any person, firm, corporation, or other proposer, or potential proposer, to provide any money or other valuable consideration for assistance in procuring or attempting to procure a contract or fix the prices in the attached proposed or the proposal of any other proposer, and further states that no such money or other reward will be hereinafter paid.

(2) Affiant further states they have neither recommended or suggested to Hidalgo County or nay of its officials or employees, any of the terms or provisions set forth in their Request for Proposal and subsequent agreement, except at a meeting open to all interested proposers, of which proper notice was given.

(3) Affiant, further states their officers, employees, or agents have not, and will not attempt to lobby, directly or indirectly, the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court between proposal submission date and award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court.

(4) Affiant further states no officer, or stockholder of the Proposer is a member of the staff, or related to any employee of the Hidalgo County except as noted herein below:

Signature/Title: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____day of _____, 20_____

Notary Public_____

My commission expires:_____, 20_____.

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612
in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539
or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name:	Telephone No. ( )
dba Name:	
Legal Name:	
Mailing Address:	Fax No. ( )
Physical Address:	
City, State, Zip	Tax I.D. No.
Remit to Address :	City, State, Zip
E-Mail Address:	
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)	

Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____Non-Profit
_____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify

State Identification No._____ (Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)

Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No. :

State of Incorporation: _____ Date:_____ Other:

Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker
_____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)
Small Business:_____Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)

☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt
☐ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt

☐ Black American
☐ Hispanic American
☐ Asian Pacific American

☐ Native American
☐ Women
☐ Other

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

Indicate Certification No.(s):_____ or are Certificate(s) attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____Entry Date: _____ Vendor No.:_____

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☐Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ☐ No

---

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:_____

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐Other_____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:_____

Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____

Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:_____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:_____

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐Other_____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:_____

Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____

Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:_____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:_____

Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐Other_____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:_____

Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____

Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:_____

Form **W-9**
(Rev. August 2013)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

Exemptions (see instructions):
Exempt payee code (if any) _____
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
☐☐☐ – ☐☐ – ☐☐☐☐

Employer identification number
☐☐ – ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below), and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person** ▶ | **Date** ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. The IRS has created a page on IRS.gov for information about Form W-9, at *www.irs.gov/w9*. Information about any future developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) will be posted on that page.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, payments made to you in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity,
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust, and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.
4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.
5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),
3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,
4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or
5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

What is FATCA reporting? The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Disregarded entity. For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulation section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the U.S. federal tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation, as appropriate. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for U.S. federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the *Exemptions* box, any code(s) that may apply to you. See *Exempt payee code* and *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3.

Exempt payee code. Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends. Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding:

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner [3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

HIDALGO COUNTY

(Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)

"Professional Engineering Services-Construction Materials & Geo Technical Testing Pool"

RFQ NO: 2015-007-02-04-SMA

RFQ SUBMITTAL CHECK LIST

All forms listed below must be included in the RFQ response. .

Indicate with a check mark (✓) the Forms completed and included in this response:

_____ Page 9 of Legal Notice

_____ Attachment "A" –Procurement Form –Areas of Specialization

_____ Exhibit "C" -Acknowledgement forms (pages 3 and 4)

_____ Exhibit "D" -CIQ Form -Copy of County Clerk File Recording fee receipt.

_____ Exhibit "E" –Proposers Affidavit

_____ Vendor Bidder Application and IRS form W-9

_____ Certification Regarding Debarment

_____ One (1) original, three (3) copies and eight (8) CD's in PDF format containing a complete copy of Response.

_____ _____

Signature Date

EXHIBIT A

-Scope of Services to be provided by the County

The following provides an outline of the services to be provided by the Owner in the development of Projects (as defined and more particularly identified in Exhibit “A” attached to this Agreement).

General:

The Owner will provide to the Engineer the following:

1) Provide the authorization to proceed with services through coordination with the project consulting and design Engineer.
2) Payment for work performed by the Engineer and accepted by the Owner in accordance with Article 3 of this Agreement.
3) Assistance to the Engineer, as necessary, to obtain the required data and information from other local, regional, State and Federal agencies the Engineer cannot easily obtain.
4) Provide any available relevant data the Owner may have on file concerning the projects.
5) Provide timely review and decisions in response to the Engineer’s request for information and/or required submittals and deliverables, in order for the Engineer to maintain the agreed upon work schedule prepared in accordance with Exhibit “A” attached to this Agreement.
6) Attend and participate in progress meetings as required and as coordinated and conducted by Engineer.
7) Provide the authorization to proceed with services on project by project basis through consulting design and construction Engineer.

EXHIBIT B

-Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

EXHIBIT "B"
Scope of Services

PROJECT: On Call-**Professional Geotechnical & Construction Materials Testing Services ("on an as needed basis") within Hidalgo County Pct. No. 3**

GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK

The Scope of Work will entail providing **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3** with **Geotechnical Engineering and Construction Materials Testing Services.**

The Scope of Work is identified as follows:

- ***Construction Materials Testing Services***

L&G Engineering, Inc. will furnish all equipment, materials, supplies, and incidentals as needed to perform the services required by this Contract: The work is as follows:

Construction Materials Testing Services

L&G Engineering will provide **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3** with Construction Materials Testing Services upon request. The services to be provided are as follows:

- Sampling and laboratory testing of soils and base materials proposed for use in the construction of Roads and Bridges to determine compliance of these materials with project plans and specifications.

- Field density testing of soils and base materials to ensure proper compaction as required by project plans and specifications.

- Field sampling and testing of fresh concrete and Laboratory testing of hardened concrete to determine compliance with project plans and specifications.

- Field Compaction testing of Asphalt to ensure proper compaction during lay down operations.

- Field inspection, sampling and testing of Asphalt materials to determine their materials properties and their compliance with project plans and specifications.

- Any additional laboratory testing as required/requested by **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3**.

- Provide accurate and timely reports to **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3** and all/other recipients as designated by the Precinct.

The Scope of Work is identified as follows:

- ***Geotechnical Engineering Services***

L&G Engineering will furnish all equipment, materials, supplies, and incidentals as needed to perform the services required by this Contract: The work is as follows:

Geotechnical Engineering Services

Geotechnical Drilling Services

L&G Engineering will provide drilling services for **Hidalgo County Pct. No. 3.** Soil samples will be removed from the sample apparatus during drilling operations. One of our Geologists or Engineering Technicians will conduct various field tests on the recovered samples, visually classify the samples, and record the appropriate data on a field boring log. The samples will be appropriately packaged to minimize loss of their natural moisture content and to reduce the possibility of damage during transportation to our soils laboratory for testing. The tests performed on these samples will include Moisture Content, Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, Plasticity Index and Materials Finer that No. 200. Unconfined Compressive Strength and Dry Unit Weight tests will be performed as necessary to provide detailed description of undisturbed samples.

Drilling services will also include a 24-hour water level reading at each boring location. Piezometers, when required, will be installed to maintain the integrity of the borehole overnight or over a weekend. Following completion of drilling, sampling, and subsurface water monitoring operations, all boreholes will be backfilled with soil cuttings from the completed borings. If enough soil cuttings are unavailable, clean sand will be used to backfill the completed boreholes. If a piezometer is installed, the pipe will be removed following the water level readings and the borehole backfilled as described above.

Once all of the Engineering Properties of the soils have been determined, the final Log of Boring is created using the field and laboratory data. Included in the Log of Boring are THD Penetrometer Blow Counts, actual Moisture Contents, Plasticity Indices, and other laboratory test data obtained during the laboratory testing phase of the project. Proper description and location of strata, ground water elevations and test hole elevations will also be included in the Log of Boring.

Engineering Services

Engineering analyses will be conducted after reviewing the results of both the field and laboratory phases of the study. The findings and conclusions derived from the analyses will be presented in a written engineering report which will be prepared by the engineer. The report will include a boring location plan, boring logs with laboratory classification of recovered soil samples and subsurface water conditions encountered. The report will provide engineering recommendations for:

- Pier capacity curves; and
- Soil parameters that may be used in designing the foundations for the planned structures.

The geotechnical report will provide general comments and applicable recommendations regarding construction methods, sequences, and potential difficulties that may arise during overall construction as it relates to the soil and foundation aspects of this project. This information may serve to guide foundation selection and design and assist in the preparation of specifications for the project.

This contract **does not** include activities and corresponding costs that may be associated with the following:

- Providing an ATV mounted drill rig, dozer or special equipment to clear areas of vegetation and debris or to re-grade the site to gain access to the boring locations;
- Re-grading the site or portions of the site after drilling activities are completed;
- Site safety meetings that may be required; or
- Encountering hazardous or contaminated soils or substances during our field activities.

Hidalgo County Pct. No. 3 will be notified should these services become necessary for the completion of field exploration activities.

This proposal **does** include activities and corresponding costs that may be associated with locating buried utilities or pipelines as follows:

- Providing PVC pipe for water level readings; and
- Clearing the boring locations for underground utilities.

Hidalgo County Pct. No. 3 will be responsible for obtaining any necessary permits or authorization to egress areas where the borings are to be drilled.

Schedule

Based on the requested services, it is estimated that the drilling operations can take approximately two (2) to three (3) days to complete. We anticipate that drilling operations can usually begin within two (2) to three (3) days following notice to proceed, staking of the borings, clearing the boring locations of utilities and site and weather conditions permitting. The report and engineering analyses should generally be completed within two (2) weeks after completion of the drilling operations.

Engineering Services

L&G Engineering will provide an engineer's review of all test results to determine compliance with all project plans and specifications.

Scheduling of Services

L & G Engineering is prepared to make a commitment to **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3** materials testing needs. L&G Engineering makes every effort to respond to its Clients as requests are received, and every effort will be made to keep scheduling conflicts to a minimum. As any other firm or business providing a service, L&G Engineering prefers to schedule field and laboratory work with as much advance notice as possible. L&G Engineering understands; however, that certain situations may occur when the Client may have a need for Materials Testing Services with as little or no advance notice. During these instances, L&G Engineering will make every effort to dispatch personnel to the project within one (1) hour of the Client's request for services.

EXHIBIT C

-Engineer Contract Rates

EXHIBIT "C"
CONTRACT RATES

L & G Engineering
Transportation Consulting Engineers

Audited Overhead Rate FY 2014

Labor/Staff Classification	Hourly Base Rate	Contract Rate FY 15	Contract Rate *FY 16
Principal	$ -	$ -	$ -
Senior Project Manager	$ 70.00	$ 211.40	$ 217.74
Engineer (V) - Senior Engineer	$ 58.00	$ 175.16	$ 180.41
Senior Environmental Planner/Specialist	$ 49.00	$ 147.98	$ 152.42
Engineer (III) - Project Engineer	$ 43.00	$ 129.86	$ 133.76
Engineering Lab Manager	$ 34.00	$ 102.68	$ 105.76
Senior Engineer Tech / Geotechnical Engineer	$ 32.00	$ 96.64	$ 99.54
Environmental Planner/Specialist (II)	$ 30.00	$ 90.60	$ 93.32
Project Inspector (V)	$ 28.00	$ 84.56	$ 87.10
Record Keeper	$ 27.00	$ 81.54	$ 83.99
Environmental Planner/Specialist (I)	$ 26.00	$ 78.52	$ 80.88
Project Inspector (I)	$ 22.00	$ 66.44	$ 68.43
CADD Operator / GIS Analyst	$ 22.00	$ 66.44	$ 68.43
Admin/Clerical	$ 20.00	$ 60.40	$ 62.21
Soil & AggregateTechnician	$ 17.00	$ 51.34	$ 52.88
Concrete Technician	$ 17.00	$ 51.34	$ 52.88
Asphalt Technician	$ 17.00	$ 51.34	$ 52.88
Negotiated Overhead Rate: **169.26%** Negotiated Profit Rate: **12.00%** Multiplier: **3.02**	Contract Rates include labor, overhead, and profit.		

Other Direct Expenses:	Cost:
Lodging	$85/night
Meals	$36/day
Mileage	$0.56/mile
Car Rental	$75.00/day
8 1/2" X 11" copies	$1.00/sheet
11" X 17" copies	$1.50/sheet
11" X 17" Mylar	$2.00/sheet
Overnight Mail - Letter Size	$15.00/Each
Overnight Mail - Oversized Box	$38.00/Each

JG Approved 7/15/2015

CONTRACT RATES

GEOTECHNICAL & CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES

Direct Expenses

Geotechnical Field Services	2015	2016
Mobilization (Drill Rig and Crew)	$441.66/Day	$454.91/Day
Stand-By Time	$194.18/Hr.	$200.01/Hr
Texas Cone Penetration Test (Tex-132)	$5.55/Ea.	$5.72/Ea.
Soil Boring / Solid Stem	$31.08/Lf	$32.01/Lf
Soil Boring / Hollow Stem	$31.08/Lf	$32.01/Lf
Soil Boring / Mud Rotary	$31.08/LF	$32.01/Lf
Mileage (Logger-Soil Tech)	$.55/Mi.	$.55/Mi.
Support Truck	$1.65/Mi.	$1.70/Mi.
Piezometer / Monitoring Well	**By Quote**	**By Quote**

Soil Testing	2015	2016
Moisture Content Determination - ASTM D2216/Tex-103-E	$10.55/Ea.	$10.87/Ea.
Determination of Liquid Limit of Soils - Tex-104-E	$53.15/Ea.	$54.74/Ea.
Determination of Plastic Limit of Soils - Tex-105-E	$53.37/Ea.	$54.97/Ea.
Atterberg Limits of Soils - ASTM D 4318/Tex-106-E	$79.66/Ea.	$82.05/Ea.
Bar Linear Shrinkage of Soils - Tex-107-E	$66.47/Ea.	$68.46/Ea.
Particle Size Analysis of Soils (Gradation) - ASTM D 422/Tex-110-E	$95.76/Ea.	$98.63/Ea.
Material Finer #200 Sieve - ASTM D 1140/Tex-111-E	$66.47/Ea.	$68.46/Ea.
Lime Series Testing (PI Relation) - Tex-112-E	$477.96/Ea.	$492.30/Ea.
Lime Series Testing (pH Relation) - Tex-121-E (Part III)	$518.40/Ea.	$533.95/Ea.
Moisture-Density Relationship (TxDOT) - Tex-113-E /Tex-114-E	$212.59/Ea.	$218.97/Ea.
Standard Proctor - ASTM D 698	$205.82/Ea.	$211.99/Ea.
Modified Proctor - ASTM D 1557	$212.50/Ea.	$218.88/Ea.
Field Density Test (Nuclear) - ASTM D 6938/Tex-115-E	$23.91/Ea.	$24.63/Ea.
Determination of Soil pH - Tex-128-E	$86.40/Ea.	$88.99/Ea.
Soil-Lime Testing - Tex-121-E (Part I)	$159.44/Ea.	$164.22/Ea.
Resistivity of Soils - Tex-129-E	$96.65/Ea.	$99.55/Ea.
Sulfate Content of Soils - Tex-145-E	$86.40/Ea.	$88.99/Ea.
Texas Wet Ball Mill (Material Quality) - Tex-116-E	$232.55/Ea.	$239.53/Ea.
Triaxial Compression (Dist. Soil & Base) - Tex-117-E	$350.00/Ea.	$360.50/Ea.
Unconfined Compression-Soil - ASTM D 2166	$49.95/Ea.	$51.45/Ea.
Uniaxial Compression-Rock - ASTM D 7012	$53.27/Ea.	$54.87/Ea.
Consolidation Test - ASTM D 2435	$521.51/Ea.	$537.16/Ea.

Coarse & Fine Aggregate Quality Testing	2015	2016
Sieve Analysis (Dry)(4 Sieves) - ASTM C 136/Tex-200-F	$59.73/Ea.	$61.52/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Washed)(4 Sieve) - ASTM C 136/Tex-200-F	$72.27/Ea.	$74.44/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Conc. Aggregate)(5 Sieve) - Tex-401-A	$85.00/Ea.	$87.55/Ea.
Sieve Analysis (Additional Sieves) - All Methods	$13.31/Ea.	$13.71/Ea.
Deleterious Material (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-217-F (Part I)	$46.50/Ea.	$47.90/Ea.
Deleterious Material (Concrete Aggr.) - Tex-413-A	$46.50/Ea.	$47.90/Ea.
Decantation (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-217-F (Part II)	$46.50/Ea.	$47.90/Ea.
Decantation Test (Fine Aggr. - Conc.) - ASTM C 117/Tex-406-A	$46.50/Ea.	$47.90/Ea.
Specific Gravity/Absorp. (Conc. Aggr) - ASTM C127/Tex-403-A	$72.99/Ea.	$75.18/Ea.
L.A. Abrasion - ASTM C13/ Tex-410-A	$564.55/Ea.	$581.49/Ea.
Soundness (5 Cycle Magnesium Sulfate) - ASTM C 88/Tex-411-A	$564.55/Ea.	$581.49/Ea.
SSD Unit Weight of Aggregates - ASTM C29/Tex-404-A	$66.47/Ea.	$68.46/Ea.
Percent Voids/Solids in Conc. Aggr. - Tex-405-A	$13.25/Ea.	$13.65/Ea.
***(In Conjunction w/ SSD Unit Wt of Aggregates)**		

CONTRACT RATES

Sand Equivalent - ASTM D 2419/Tex-203-F	$72.99/Ea	$75.18/Ea
Specific Gravity / Absorption (Fine Aggr.) - ASTM C 128/Tex -403-A	$79.67/Ea.	$82.06/Ea.
Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate -ASTM C 87/Tex -408-A	$46.50/Ea.	$47.90/Ea.
Fineness Modulus of Fine Aggregate - Tex-402-A	$15.95/Ea.	$16.43/Ea.
Flat & Elongated Particles (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-280-F	$60.00/Ea.	$61.80/Ea.
Coarse Aggr. Crushed Face (Coarse Aggr.) - Tex-460-A (Part I)	$80.00/Ea.	$82.40/Ea.
Acid Insoluble of Fine Aggregate - Tex-612-J	$86.40/Ea.	$88.99/Ea.

Pavement Testing (Mix & Roadway) / Asphalt Quality	**2015**	**2016**
Sieve Analysis (Paving Mix Gradation) - Tex-236-F/Tex-200-F	$90.00/Ea.	$92.70/Ea.
Asphalt Content - Tex-236-F	$90.00/Ea.	$92.70/Ea.
Voids in Mineral Aggr. (VMA) - Tex-207-F	$110.00/Ea.	$113.30/Ea.
Boil Test (Effect of Water on Paving Mix) - Tex-530-C/Tex-531-C	$86.40/Ea.	$88.99/Ea.
Indirect Tensile Strength Test - Tex-226-F	$600.00/Ea.	$618.00/Ea.
Moisture Content (Paving Mix) - Tex-212-F (Part II)	$15.00/Ea.	$15.45/Ea
Lab Molded Density - Tex-207-F	$80.00/Ea.	$82.40/Ea.
Hamburg Wheel Tracker - Tex-242-F	$900.00/Ea.	$927.00/Ea.
Field Coring – ACP Thickness - ASTM D 3549	$66.47/Ea.	$68.46/Ea.
Pavement Thickness Det. (Full Depth) - ASTM D 3549	$88.45/Ea.	$91.10/Ea.
Density of Cores (4 or 6 inch) (Set of 2) - Tex-207-F	$73.04/Ea.	$75.23/Ea.
In-Place Air Voids - Tex-207-F	$25.00/Ea.	$25.75/Ea.
Maximum Theoretical SPG (Rice Gravity) - Tex-227-F	$90.00/Ea.	$92.70/Ea.
Extraction/Sieve Analysis/Asphalt Content - Tex-210-F/Tex-200-F	$232.48/Ea.	$239.45/Ea.
Asphalt Rolling Pattern (Nuclear Method) - Tex-207-F (Part IV)	$39.86/Ea.	$41.06/Ea.
Segregation Profile - Tex-207-F (Part V)	$300.00/Ea.	$309.00/Ea.
Joint Density - Tex-207-F (Part VII)	$300.00/Ea.	$309.00/Ea.
Tack Coat Adhesion - Tex-243-F	$100.00/Ea.	$103.00/Ea.
Thermal Profile - Tex-244-F	$175.00/Ea.	$180.25/Ea.
Ride Quality - Tex-1001-S	**By Quote**	**By Quote**

Pavement Investigation (All Inclusive – QA Verification Field Sample) ~ Includes Core Exist. Asphalt for Thick. Perform Caliche Base Thick., Sieve Analysis & P.I., Stabilized Subgrade Thickness & P.I	$498.08/Ea.	$513.02/Ea.

Concrete/Masonry Field & Laboratory Testing	**2015**	**2016**
Temperature Test (Fresh Mix Conc.) - Tex-422-A	No Charge	No Charge
Slump Test - ASTM C 143/Tex-415-A	No Charge	No Charge
Air Content (Pressure Method) - ASTM C 138/Tex-416-A	$23.86/Ea.	$24.58/Ea.
Air Content (Volumetric) - ASTM C 173	$26.56/Ea.	$27.36/Ea.
Casting of Concrete Cylinders - ASTM C 31/Tex-447-A	No Charge	No Charge
Cylindrical Specimen Prep./Hold/Cure - ASTM C 192/ Tex-447-A	$12.00/Ea.	$12.36/Ea.
Compressive Strength of Cyl. Specimen - ASTM C 39/Tex-418-A	$15.92/Ea.	$16.40/Ea.
Casting of Grout Prisms - ASTM C 1019	No Charge	No Charge
Grout Prism Prep./Cure/Comp. Strength - ASTM C 39	$33.23/Ea.	$34.23/Ea.
Casting of Mortar Cubes - ASTM C 780	No Charge	No Charge
Mortar Cube Prep./Cure/Comp. Strength - ASTM C 109	$32.48/Ea.	$33.45/Ea.
Masonry Unit Prep. /Comp. Str. (Set of 3) - ASTM C 140	$232.41/Ea.	$239.38/Ea.
Masonry Unit SPG/Abs./Unit Wt. (Set of 3) - ASTM C 140	$232.41/Ea.	$239.38/Ea.

***(In Conjunction w/ Field Inspection)**

CONTRACT RATES

Miscellaneous Testing	**2015**	**2016**
Drilled Shaft Slurry Density - Tex-130-E (Part II)	$25.00/Ea.	$25.75/Ea.
Drilled Shaft Slurry Sand Content - Tex-130-E (Part III)	$20.00/Ea.	$20.60/Ea.
Drilled Shaft Slurry Viscosity - Tex-130-E (Part IV)	$25.00/Ea.	$25.76/Ea.

Engineering Review, Evaluation, Management & Administration		
Test Report	$23.59/Ea.	$24.30/Ea.

The specific hourly rate within each classification listed under Labor/Staff Classification depends on the experience, training, and qualifications of the personnel. A two (2) hour minimum billing at the applicable rate will be assessed per visit to project site.

Services provided on Saturday, Sunday and all work in excess of "normal" work hours will be invoiced at an overtime rate 1.5 times the applicable rate for the work performed. The cost of services is based upon the assumption that services will be provided during "normal" working hours. Normal working hours are between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

Expenses:

Mileage.....	.55/Mi.	.55/Mi.

All other project specific, third-party costs will be charged at cost plus 10 percent.

EXHIBIT D

-Work Authorization Form

HIDALGO COUNTY
Professional Geo Technical and/or
Construction Material Testing Engineer Services
Agreement # C-15-425-02-16

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. _____

THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section I.A. of the Agreement made by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY**, action herein by and through the **Commissioner's Court**, hereinafter called the "**Owner**," and, _____ professional engineers of_____ Texas, hereinafter called "**Engineer**".

PART 1. SCOPE OF WORK

The purpose of this Work Authorization is for the "engineering services" to provide_____.

The scope of services to be provided by the **Owner** is identified in **EXHIBIT "A" – Scope of Services to be provided by the Owner** attached hereto.

The scope of services to be provided by the **Engineer** is identified in **EXHIBIT "B" – Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer** attached hereto.

PART 2. ESTIMATED COST

The estimated cost for services under this Work Authorization is _____.This amount is based upon the costs outlined in the Estimated **Cost Proposal** attached hereto as **EXHIBIT "D".**

PART 3. PAYMENT

Compensation and payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with Article/Part/Section _____ of the Agreement.

PART 4. FUNDING

This Work Authorization No.__ shall be funded through funding source:
Account No. _-_ _ _ _-_ _ _-_ _-_ _ _-_ _ _-_ _ _ _
Requisition Number _____ **(MUST BE INCLUDED AFTER CC APPROVAL)**

PART 5. PERIOD OF SERVICE

This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto, and terminate **upon completion of scope of the work authorization**.

PART 6. RESPONSIBILITIES AND OBLIGATIONS

This Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the **Agreement**.

PART 7. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONFIRMATION

Acknowledgement and Confirmation by Hidalgo County Precinct No.4, Commissioner, Joseph Palacios, as to content and detail of this **Work Authorization No. ___ .**

HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONER PRECINCT No. 3:

BY: _____

PART 8. ACCEPTANCE AND APPROVAL

This Work Authorization is hereby accepted, approved by Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court on _____(cc approval date)_____ as indicated below and effective as of _____ day of _____, 201__.

THE ENGINEER:
L & G CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.
d/b/a **L&G ENGINEERING**

_____
By: Jacinto Garza, P.E./President

THE OWNER:
HIDALGO COUNTY

_____
By: Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
By: Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

EXHIBIT E

-Supplemental Agreement Form

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. ____
TO AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL
"GEO TECHNICAL and **CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING SERVICES"**

THIS SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of paragraph 5 of the Agreement made by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY**, acting herein by and through the **Commissioner's Court**, hereinafter called the "**Owner**", and _____**,** Professional Engineers of, _____, Texas, hereinafter called the "**Engineer**".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the **Owner** and the **Engineer** executed the **Agreement** on the ___ day of _____ **20**___ concerning Engineering for_____ hereinafter referred to as the ("**Project**"); and,

WHEREAS, Paragraph ___ of the **Agreement**, (paragraph title), establishes _____; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the Agreement to _____

A. AGREEMENT

NOW THEREFORE, premises considered, the **Owner** and the **Engineer** agree that said **Agreement** is amended as follows:

I. Paragraph ___ of the **Agreement**, (paragraph title), is revised to

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

All other provisions are unchanged and remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Engineer and the Owner have caused this Supplemental Agreement to the Agreement for Professional Services to be executed as of the _____ day of _____, 20__.

THE ENGINEER:

BY:_____

Address for Giving Notices:

_____

_____

THE OWNER:
HIDALGO COUNTY

BY:_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

(as required)

EXHIBIT F

-Certificates of Insurance

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/16/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
The Risk Specialty Group LLC 4801 Woodway Drive Suite 300 East Houston TX 77056	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (713) 552-1900	FAX (A/C, No): (713) 513-5411
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: tlanders@riskspecialtygroup.com	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A : Valley Forge Insurance Company	20508
INSURED L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc. dba L&G Engineering 2100 W. Expressway 83 Mercedes TX 78570	INSURER B : Continental Casualty Insurance Co.	20443
	INSURER C : Gemini Insurance Co.	10833
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO-JECT LOC			5095025836	07/19/2015	07/19/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ $ $ $
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION $ 10,000			5095026016	07/19/2015	07/19/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		6016425631	07/23/2015	07/23/2016	X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
C	Professional Liability "claims made"			HPM-DP-00195-01	07/19/2015	07/19/2016	Each Claim Limit Aggregate Limit	$2,000,000 $2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

HIdalgo County is automatically included as additional insured on the General Liability & Automobile policies and provided with blanket waiver of subrogation in their favor on General Liability, Automobile & Workers Compensation as required by written contract.

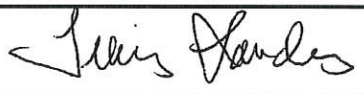
CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
2802 S Business Hwy 281

Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE  <CC>

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 7/10/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
RUBY CASAS INSURANCE AGENCY
702 N Closner Blvd
Edinburg, TX 78541

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 383-8141 FAX (A/C, No): (956) 278-3246
E-MAIL ADDRESS: rubycasas@rubycasasinsurance.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC#
INSURER A: TRUCK INSURANCE EXCHANGE	21709
INSURER B: FARMERS INSURANCE EXCHANGE	21652
INSURER C: MID CENTURY INSURANCE COMPANY	21687
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
L&G CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC
DBA L&G ENGINEERING
2100 W EXPRESSWAY 83
MERCEDES, TX 78570

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	[ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	[ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	[ ] OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	[X] ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	[ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS	Y	Y	605850941	07/19/2015	07/19/2016	BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	[X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED [ ] RETENTION $							$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N						[ ] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [ ] N/A						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
	(Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
HIDALGO COUNTY IS AUTOMATICALLY INCLUDED AS ADDITIONAL INSURED ON THE AUTOMOBILE POLICY AND PROVIDED WITH BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION IN THEIR FAVOR ON THE AUTOMOBILE AS REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER
HIDALGO COUNTY
2802 S BUSINESS HWY 281
EDINBURG, TX 78539

CANCELLATION
SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-11319

Date Filed:
02/09/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
L&G Consulting Engineers INC
Mercedes, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.
C-15-425-02-16
Geotechnical / CMT - Pct #3

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Sandoval , Armando	Mercedes, TX United States		X
Garza, Jacinto	Mercedes, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

MARISELA G. MARIN
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
May 06, 2017

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said JACINTO GARZA, this the 9th day of February, 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath	Printed name of officer administering oath	Title of officer administering oath
Marisela G Marin	MARISELA G MARIN	Sec/Asst

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-11319

Date Filed:
02/09/2016

Date Acknowledged:
02/10/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

L&G Consulting Engineers INC
Mercedes, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

C-15-425-02-16
Geotechnical / CMT - Pct #3

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Sandoval , Armando	Mercedes, TX United States		X
Garza, Jacinto	Mercedes, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-11319

Date Filed:
02/09/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
L&G Consulting Engineers INC
Mercedes, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.
C-15-425-02-16
Geotechnical / CMT - Pct #3

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Sandoval , Armando	Mercedes, TX United States		X
Garza, Jacinto	Mercedes, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

MARISELA G. MARIN
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
May 06, 2017

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said JACINTO GARZA, this the 9th day of February, 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath	Printed name of officer administering oath	Title of officer administering oath
Marisela G Marin	MARISELA G MARIN	Sec/Asst

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-11319

Date Filed:
02/09/2016

Date Acknowledged:
02/10/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

L&G Consulting Engineers INC
Mercedes, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

C-15-425-02-16
Geotechnical / CMT - Pct #3

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Sandoval , Armando	Mercedes, TX United States		X
Garza, Jacinto	Mercedes, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

Zimbra **leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

RE: Review&Approve-Contract# C-15-425-02-16-L&G Eng-Pct 3 (On Call) CMT & GEO Tech Services

From : Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com> Wed, Feb 10, 2016 12:12 PM

Subject : RE: Review&Approve-Contract# C-15-425-02-16-L&G Eng-Pct 3 (On Call) CMT & GEO Tech Services 1 attachment

To : 'Leticia H. Saenz' <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

The contract is OK.

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2016 11:30 AM
To: Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com>
Subject: Re: Review&Approve-Contract# C-15-425-02-16-L&G Eng-Pct 3 (On Call) CMT & GEO Tech Services

Mr. Crain-

#25. has been corrected to **Execution.**

Please advise.

Thanks.

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
P*(956) 318-2626* ***F****(956) 318-2629*
Email: *leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us*

...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPPY...

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Leticia H. Saenz" <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2016 11:20:39 AM
Subject: RE: Review&Approve-Contract# C-15-425-02-16-L&G Eng-Pct 3 (On Call) CMT & GEO Tech Services

In the construction materials testing agreement change the word “Executions” in the title of numbered paragraph 25 to “Execution”.

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2016 10:53 AM
To: Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com>
Cc: Marynel Trevino <mntrevino@atlashall.com>; Norma Ceballos <norma.ceballos@co.hidalgo.tx.us>; Martha Salazar <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>; Rocio Villarreal <rocio.villarreal@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Subject: Review&Approve-Contract# C-15-425-02-16-L&G Eng-Pct 3 (On Call) CMT & GEO Tech Services

Good morning, Mr. Crain-

Please review & approve as to form agreement # **C-15-425-02-16** (attached hereto) for the purposes of an **"on call" [Construction Material Testing** and **GEO Technical Services]** for projects within **Hidalgo County Precinct #3.**

Note: will be placing on the next CC agenda for final approval.

Please advise.

Respectfully,

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

P(956) 318-2626 F(956) 318-2629
Email: leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us

😀…DON'T WORRY…BE HAPPY…😀



image001.gif
345 B

AI-53306

Purchasing Department 24.
E. 2.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted By: Heidi Ortiz, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Acceptance and approval of a professional services agreement" **No. C-16-054-02-16** with **Hinojosa Engineering Inc.** for the purposes of a (**job specific) Project: "Surveying Services of the Penitas Landfill"** for **Hidalgo County Precinct 3, (Contract term one (1) year commencing 02/16/16 - 02/15/17**).

BACKGROUND

Acceptance and approval of a professional services agreement [C--16-054-02-16] with Hinojosa Engineering for job specific Surveying Services required for the Penitas Landfill located in HC-Pct 3.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: X-1100-432-00-123-001-0-334
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

$11,860 funds available. Pending approval of AI-53334 (02/16/2016).

Attachments

Contract
Approval by Legal
Current Insurance
CIQ Receipt
Current Workers Comp Ins
HB1295 form

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/09/2016 04:59 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 08:29 AM

Form Started By: Heidi Ortiz Started On: 02/06/2016 08:24 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
C-16-054-02-16

THIS AGREEMENT is made effective the **16th day** of **February, 2016**, by and between the **County of Hidalgo, Texas** ("County") and **Hinojosa Engineering, Inc.** ("Surveyor").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the County requires "Surveying Services" for **"Job Specific" Project – "Penitas Landfill",** located within **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3,**

WHEREAS, the County of Hidalgo solicited Request for Qualifications (RFQ) for the development and establishment of a yearly pool for "Professional Surveying Services",

WHEREAS, from which "Professional Surveyor" has been selected from the "Pool" of pre-qualified Surveyors from response to the Request for Qualifications (RFQ),

WHEREAS, County has determined that the services of "Professional Surveyor" are sometimes necessary to carry out the required Surveying activities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.002, "The Professional Services Procurement Act," the County requested proposals from professional Surveyors to assist the County by providing Surveying services; and

WHEREAS, County has selected the Surveyor to provide Surveying services within Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3, in accordance to Exhibit "A-1", Request for Qualifications (RFQ) Procurement Packet and through its procured approved pool of Surveyors.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, County and Surveyor do mutually agree as follows:

1. **Scope of Services.** Surveyor agrees to provide to County "Surveying services" for

and in connection to the: **"Job Specific" Project –"Surveying Services for the Penitas Landfill",** located within **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3,** as shown in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and entitled "Services to be Provided by the Surveyor". ***In the event the Surveyor does not provide the Scope of Services prior to the date specified on the purchase order, the Purchase Order will become NULL and VOID. If such Purchase Order becomes NULL and VOID and the Scope of Services is secured from another firm, Surveyor will be responsible for any additional charges or expenses incurred by Hidalgo County.***

Further, in the event that it is demonstrated by Surveyor that Hidalgo County has caused or delayed thus preventing the Surveyor from meeting the specified agreed upon deadline to provided the Scope of Services ordered, Surveyor must advise in written notice to the Purchasing Department to authorize and to secure additional time to comply.

2. Term. This Agreement shall commence upon approval of this agreement for a term of **one (1) year,** effective **February 16, 2016,** expiring, **February 15, 2017** or unless sooner terminated as provided herein. The Surveyor will not begin work or incur costs until authorized in writing by the County for each **"Purchase Order".**

The County assumes no liability or obligation for payment to the Surveyor for work performed or costs incurred by the Surveyor prior to the date authorized by the County for the Surveyor to begin work, during periods when work is suspended, or subsequent to the Termination Date.

3. Non-Exclusive Services of Surveyor Hidalgo County reserves the right to request these services from other sources other than the Surveyor and shall not be in violation of any terms or conditions of this Agreement.

4. Compensation. As consideration for rendering the Services provided for in this Agreement, the County agrees to pay the Surveyor the amounts specified in Exhibit "B" attached

hereto payable against written invoice submitted by Surveyor. The Surveyor is authorized to submit periodic requests for payment within thirty days after completion of each work order. The request for payment shall be made using forms acceptable to the County and shall show the total amount earned to the date of submission and the amount due and payable as of the date of the current billing. Upon receipt of said request for payment, County shall submit a requisition for payment of said services in the customary manner provided for payments utilized by Hidalgo County, Texas. Surveyor agrees to separately account for the receipt and/or expenditure of funds received pursuant to this Agreement and to keep adequate books and records of all such receipts and/or expenditures. All payments to Surveyor shall be mailed to the address shown in numbered paragraph 21, hereof.

5. Progress. Upon acceptance of a work order, the Surveyor shall undertake and complete the authorized work. The County or the Surveyor can request conferences to be provided at the Surveyor's office, the office of the County or at other agreed upon locations.

6. Inspection of Work. The County has the right at all reasonable times to inspect or otherwise evaluate the work performed or being performed hereunder and the premises in which it is being performed. If any inspection or evaluation is made on the premises of the Surveyor, or a subcontractor, the Surveyor shall provide and require its subcontractor to provide all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safety and convenience of the inspectors in the performance of their duties. All inspections and evaluations shall be performed in such a manner as will not unduly delay the work.

7. Amendments. If it becomes necessary at any time during the agreement period to change the scope of work, the agreement period, the maximum amount payable, the complexity, or the character of this agreement, an amendment must be prepared and executed within the agreement period. The County retains the right to reject any such amendment proposed by the Surveyor unless the County finds the proposed amendment necessary to complete the work authorized herein. Any such amendments must be made in writing agreed to by all parties hereto

and duly executed before the end of the agreement period as specified.

If the County finds it necessary to require changes in completed work because of errors made by the Surveyor, the County shall require the Surveyor to correct the work at no cost to the County and without amendment to the agreement. If the changes are made at the request of the County and are not due to errors of the Surveyor, the County will reimburse the Surveyor for the additional work at the same rate of pay established in Exhibit "B", "Basis for Payment". If payment for the additional work will cause the maximum amount payable to be exceeded, an amendment shall be executed in accordance with the terms of this provision.

8. Reporting. The Surveyor shall promptly advise the County in writing of events which have a significant impact upon the agreement, including:

a. Problems, delays, or adverse conditions which will materially affect the ability to meet time schedules and goals, or preclude the attainment of project work units by established time periods. This disclosure shall be accompanied by a statement of the action taken, or contemplated, and any County or, if Federal funds are involved, Federal assistance needed to resolve the situation.

b. Favorable developments or events which enable meeting time schedules and goals sooner than anticipated or producing more work units than originally projected.

9. Ownership of Documents. Upon completion or termination of this agreement, all documents prepared by the Surveyor or furnished to the Surveyor by the County shall be delivered to and become the property of the County. All sketches, photographs, calculations, and other data prepared under this agreement shall be made available, upon request, to the County without restriction or limitation on their further use. The Surveyor may, at its own expense, have copies made of the documents or any other data furnished the County under this agreement.

10. Independent Contractor. Surveyor must comply with all applicable Hidalgo County policies and with any applicable federal, state or local laws, regulations, orders or ordinances applicable to the services provided by Surveyor under this Agreement. Notwithstanding the

foregoing sentence, Surveyor represents and maintains that it is an independent contractor and is not an employee of Hidalgo County, Texas, or any agency thereof, and represents and warrants that it does not desire or request any fringe benefits provided to employees of Hidalgo County, Texas, and/or any agency thereof, including, but not limited to benefits associated with Hidalgo County's civil service program. Surveyor agrees to be responsible for any federal income tax, withholding or social security tax liability that might arise from payments received hereunder.

11. Voluntary Termination. The County may terminate this Agreement at any time for any reason or no reason at all upon the giving of thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party.

12. Insurance. Surveyor agrees to provide liability insurance covering its activities in providing the services for County in an amount not less than the minimum amounts prescribed by the Texas Tort Claims Act, ' 100.001, et seq., Texas Civil Practices and Remedies Code, and shall furnish department a certificate of insurance, Exhibit "C", issued by the insurer that such insurance is in full force and effect.

13. No Assignment. Except as otherwise herein provided, Surveyor may not assign the obligations or rights under this agreement to any person without the prior written consent of County.

14. Conflict. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed so as to require the commission of any act contrary to law, and whenever there is any conflict between any provision of this Agreement and any present or future law, ordinance or administrative, executive or judicial regulation, order or decree, or amendment thereof, contrary to which the parties have no legal right to agreement, the latter shall prevail, but in such event the affected provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be modified only to the extent necessary to bring them within the legal requirements and only during the time such conflict exists.

15. No Waiver. No waiver by County of any breach of any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver of any preceding or succeeding breach of the same or any other provision hereof.

16. Entire Agreement. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Agreement not specifically set forth herein. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by County and Surveyor, and not otherwise.

17. Venue. This Agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas. The parties hereby consent to personal jurisdiction in Hidalgo County, Texas.

18. Hold Harmless. In the event Surveyor should cause, either directly or indirectly, damage, loss, destruction, liability, or claims against the other party as a result of intentional conduct, negligence or otherwise, Surveyor shall hold harmless and indemnify County from any and all obligations, liabilities, causes of action, lawsuits, damages, and assessments, including legal fees, etc., that result from the Surveyors intentional actions or negligence. This indemnification clause shall survive this Agreement and be enforceable as a separate agreement in the event its survival and enforcement becomes necessary.

19. Attorney's Fees. In the unlikely event that a dispute occurs which is litigated or arbitrated, or a cause of action in law or equity is filed concerning the operation, construction, interpretation, or enforcement of this Agreement, the losing party shall bear the cost of the attorneys fees incurred by the prevailing party and any and all costs applicable thereto, including, but not limited to, court costs, deposition fees, expert witness fees, out-of-pocket expenses and travel expenses which are incurred by the prevailing party.

20. Notices. Except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Agreement, all notices, demands, requests or communications required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing and shall either be (i) personally delivered against a written receipt, or (ii) sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid and addressed to the parties at the addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as may have been theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

If to County:
County of Hidalgo
Attention: County Judge
100 E. Closner
Edinburg, Texas 78539

If to Surveyor:
Hinojosa Engineering, Inc.
Attn: Wilfrido Ricardo Hinojosa, PE
108 W. 18th Street
Mission, Texas 78572

Each notice, demand, request or communication which shall be delivered or mailed in the manner described above shall be deemed sufficiently given for all purposes at such time as it is personally delivered to the addressee or, if mailed, at such time as it is deposited in the Unites States mail.

21. Execution of Documents. The parties hereto covenant and agree that they will execute such other and further instruments and documents as are or may become necessary or convenient to effectuate and carry out the terms of this Agreement.

22. Binding Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the

benefit of the parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns where permitted by this agreement.

23. Gender. All pronouns used in this Agreement shall include the other gender, whether used in the masculine, feminine or neuter gender, and the singular shall include the plural whenever and as often as may be appropriate.

24. Authority. The execution and performance of this Agreement by County and Surveyor have been duly authorized by all necessary laws, resolutions or corporate action, and this Agreement constitutes the valid and enforceable obligations of County and Surveyor in accordance with its terms.

25. Commitment of Current Revenues. In the event that, during any term hereof, the County does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet to the obligations of this Agreement, the County may terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Surveyor. The County agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of the County pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1995).

26. Immunities. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to and County does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses County enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to County as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against County.

WITNESS WHEREOF, the **Surveyor** and the **Owner** have caused this **Agreement for Professional Services** to be effective as of the ___ day of _____, **2016.**

SURVEYOR:
Hinojosa Engineering, INC.

BY:_____
Wilfrido Ricardo Hinojosa, President

OWNER:
HIDALGO COUNTY

BY:_____
Hon. Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

Approved by Commissioners' Court on _____, 2016.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, L.L.P.

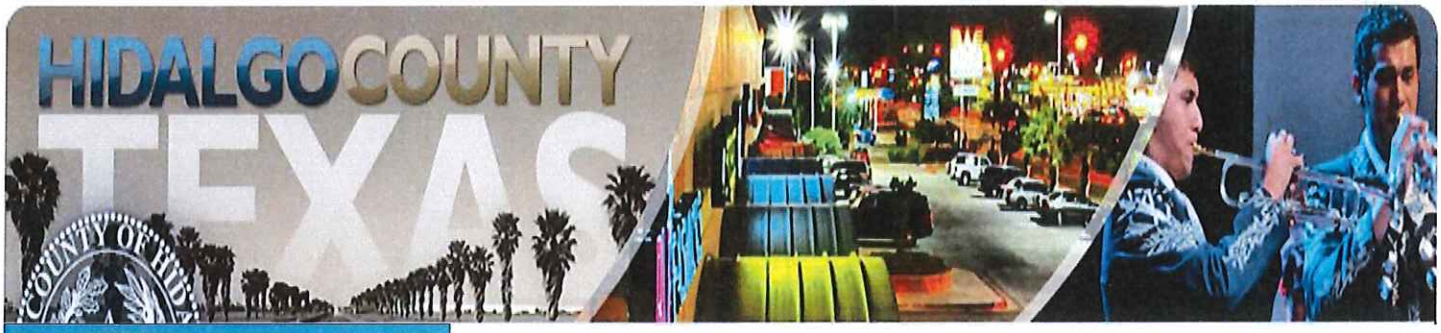
By:_____
Stephen L. Crain, Attorney

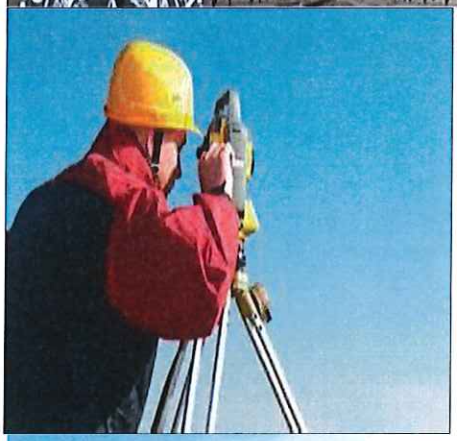
ATTACHMENTS:

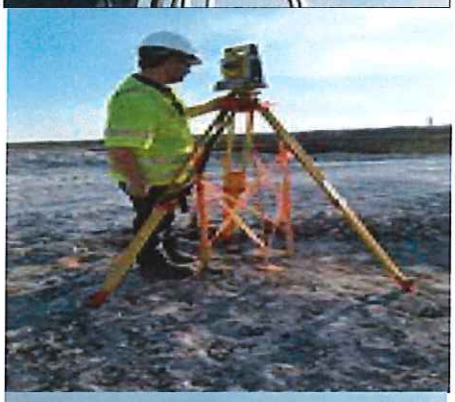
EXHIBIT A-1	-Request for Qualifications (RFQ) Procurement Packet
EXHIBIT A	-Scope of Services to be provided by the Surveyor
EXHIBIT B	-Surveying Rate Schedule
EXHIBIT C	-Certificate of Insurance (*Hidalgo County)*

EXHIBIT "A-1"

Request for Qualifications (RFQ) Procurement Packet











Request for Qualifications

Professional Surveyors Services Pool-Hidalgo County

(Including all funding sources Programs, and Entities)

RFQ No: 2015-010-02-04-MEG

HINOJOSA
ENGINEERING, INC
STRUCTURAL - CIVIL - SURVEYING

COPY 3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Tab 1: Cover Letter

Tab 2: Understanding the Project

Tab 3: Firm Qualifications

Tab 4: Personnel and Staffing

Tab 5: Required Certifications and Submittal

HINOJOSA
ENGINEERING, INC
STRUCTURAL - CIVIL - SURVEYING

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

February 2, 2015

Dear Ms. Salazar:

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. a Mission based firm provides quality professional Land Surveying ,Civil Engineering, Structural Engineering services to various municipalities and other units of local government.

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. has been in business in Mission, TX for the past twenty years and is proud that all projects have been delivered on time and within budget. Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. is seeking opportunities to work with the County of Hidalgo and presents a statement of qualifications and experience. One should note that Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. has worked with Hidalgo County, Cameron County and Starr County over 10 municipalities over 30 school districts accumulating the experience necessary to provide quality surveying services to state and federally funded projects.

Additionally, 100 percent of our staff are home grown residents of the County of Hidalgo. Our commitment to the County of Hidalgo does not only include quality professional services but also serving as a mentor to young people in the County of Hidalgo.

As a special note one should mention that our firm has assessed the current workload and is prepared to commence services immediately after successfully negotiating a contract for professional surveying services.

Our proposal clearly outlines the strengths and capabilities that Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. possesses. Allow me to thank you in advance for your time and consideration. If you should have any questions please do not hesitate to contact our office at (956) 581-0143.

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc.
Sincerely,

Ricardo Hinojosa, P.E.
President

Personnel and Staffing

Firm / Address

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc.
Structural Engineering - Civil Engineering & Land Surveying
108 W. 18th Street Mission, Texas 78572
(956) 581-0143 Office (956) 581-2074 Fax
Web address : www.hengineering.com email address : hinojosaenginc@aol.com

Contact Person

Ricardo Hinojosa, P.E. - President
(956) 581-0143 Office (956) 581-2074 Fax

Principal in the Firm / Year Established

Ricardo Hinojosa, P.E.
Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. has been operating since 1993

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. was established in 1993 and maintains a headquarters in Mission, Texas. Our firm has state of the art, fully automated technological capabilities which allows for the production of high quality Structural & Civil Engineering and Land Surveying services. With the latest technology, Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. is able to meet crucial time constraints and minimize delays in the completion of projects. Since its inception, Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. has garnered the respect and trust of many local entities, school districts, municipalities and county governments by providing quality work in a most efficient and accurate manner. The staff at Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. is diversified with experience in an array of technological software to include, Architectural Desktop 2014, Rivet 2014, AutoDesk Land Desktop 2004, AutoDesk Infrastructure Design Suite 2015 (AutoCAD Map 3D, Storm and Sanitary Analysis, AutoCAD Raster Design, Infraworks, AutoCAD Civil 3D, AutoCAD Utility Design), Eagle Point, Microstations, Enercalc and RISA 3D as well most other software available. Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. maintains a high level of integrity and provides continuing education for its staff to remain in touch with the vastly changing technological field of engineering. Hinojosa Engineering, Inc.

Services: Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. provides a variety of Engineering Services which includes Structural and Civil Engineering and Land Surveying.

Our Land Surveying Team

Is skilled in the latest surveying technologies and provides surveys using electronic data collection, such as Global Positioning Systems, for the most accurate and complete data. Our services offerings include Boundary Surveys, Topographic Surveys, Construction Surveys, Elevation Certificates and Route Surveys.

Structural Engineering Services

In the commercial, institutional, industrial and residential fields include but are not limited to conventional steel design, pre-engineered design, tilt-up panel design, CMU wall design and wood design.

Civil Engineering Services

Include, street improvements, drainage improvements, water improvements, parking lot improvements, sanitary sewer improvements, subdivision plats, feasibility studies and road assessments.

Number of Employees: 17 (please see staff list)

Number of Licensed Employees: 3 Licensed Employees (please see organizational chart)

The Hinojosa Engineering's team unrelenting focus on client service and providing its clients with the highest quality of professional services, regardless of the type needed, has led it to a unique position in the industry. There are few firms that have depth in diverse areas. Providing a full range Surveying Services as well both Structural and Civil Engineering services to each major market, with each led by experts in their respective field. We take great pride in our proven Surveying ability to find creative yet cost-effective solutions. The Hinojosa Engineering team truly has no boundaries. A full service Structural, Civil Engineering and Land Surveying company which offers guidance for commercial and government agencies, with over twenty one (21) years' experience. The Hinojosa Engineering team is a smart, qualified choice for your Structural and Civil Engineering needs. By building a successful company from scratch, we know that Engineering is an important service to many different types of people. We have the experience to guide you through all zoning and regulatory issues, helping to build community consensus along the way. Let us help you break new ground.

The source of our success at Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. is our people – the best in the business. We provide a professional environment for our staff and foster a high standard of excellence. They are committed to doing each job right the first time. We continue to draw on a wealth of creativity and expertise to develop practical solutions for our clients. We promote more education for our staff members so that each of us remains in touch with the latest technologies and regulations. We are always enhancing our capabilities and take pride in strengthening collaborations with our project partners.

For the last 21 years we have maintained one goal, to be the leading engineering firm that is driven by unique and innovative solutions. As we move forward through our second decade of growth, we are committed to surpassing our client's expectations.

STAFF BY DISCIPLINE

Engineers

Ricardo Hinojosa, P.E.	President
Reynaldo Robles, Jr., P.E.	Professional Manager
Alberto Treviño	Engineer In Training
Michael Gomez	Graduate Engineer

Technicians

San Isidro Navarro	Civil Designer
Andres J. Garza	Engineering Tech
Reyes Hernandez, Sr.	Engineering Tech
Mark Rios	Engineering Tech

Surveying

Jorge Rodriguez, RPLS	Register Professional Land Surveyor
Alonzo Acevedo	Surveying Assistant
Reyes Hernandez, Jr.	Surveying Assistant
Mariano Ybarra, III	Surveying Assistant

Administrative

Mayela G. Duque	Administrative Assistant
Kenya Olivares	Administrative Assistant

Construction

Nohemi Arjona	Construction Liaison

Understanding of Project

Preliminary Design Phase

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc., schedules a preliminary design phase meeting for each of its clients. It is here where the skills and experience of Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. are utilized to provide its clients the most cost-effective way of designing a project. The next step requires our firm to identify a single point of contact with Hidalgo County who holds the authority for any acquisitions of real property, easement, or right-of-way. In our experience we have found that coordination for environmental assessments, appraisals and acquisitions become evident during the preliminary design phase. This ensures for the project to run smoothly during the final design phase.

Final Design Phase

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc., ensures its clients during the final design phase that all drawings are clear and concise for contractors to utilize. Written descriptions and other technical criteria are always reviewed by the engineers along with the project manager, who always reviews descriptions and other technical criteria, this enables the client to be assured that all documents are true and complete. As a precaution, Hinojosa Engineering, Inc., provides a list of all permits and approvals, which may be necessary during construction. Further, it has been our experience that once the project is designed that we meet with the client and review any adjustments to probable total project costs. Due to these meetings and coordination Hinojosa Engineering, Inc is commended by clients, for being honest and up-front, advising the client ahead of time of potential design changes.

Bidding Phase

As part of our professional services Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. advertises and obtains bids for the client. During the bidding phase our firms public involvement coordinator will ensure that all state and federal bidding requirements are adhered to. Since the scope of work is funded by CDBG funds, our staff will note that the bidding requirements and construction contracting may be more technical that those of privately funded projects. Photographs and other documentation shall be kept on the projects in order for a record of the funds expended be kept in the Clients file. The Project Manager shall attend any workshops or meetings, including bid openings, which may be set forth by the Client. In our experience we find that by serving, as a technical expert for county staff allows for the bidders of the project to answer any and all questions, which they have regarding the project. Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. shall prepare a tabulation sheet for the ranking of bids following the Association of General Contractors standards.

Understanding of Project

Construction Phase

Through our experience, Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. has found that scheduling adequate time for projects during the construction phase is crucial. Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. places great attention to projects during the construction phase. The Project Manager will be prepared to make on site construction inspections, to ensure that city, state and federal regulations have reached compliance. Further, Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. has staff available to prepare any drawings showing changes if any are made during the construction phase. At the time of construction, our firm will work with a point of contact from the County of Hidalgo to review progress and contractor drawings for compliance with design concepts of the project.

Local Issues and Concerns Phase

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. a local firm in Hidalgo County is familiar with local issues regarding roadway improvements and bridge designs. The firm works closely with Hidalgo County and the Texas Department of Transportation to keep abreast of local Metropolitan Planning Committee issues and progression. The firm frequently meets with community leaders to ensure that attention be placed on local concerns.

Regulations and Policies

Over the past 21 years Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. has attained confidence in the understanding regulations and policies as they pertain to the County of Hidalgo. Regulations and policies include those for the County of Hidalgo, Hidalgo County Urban Program, Texas Department of Transportation, Hidalgo County Drainage District #1 and the Hidalgo County Irrigation District as well as Right of Way acquisition guidelines.

Firm Qualifications

The Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. team has assembled a highly qualified team of professionals to provide the County of Hidalgo with the highest quality cost-effective projects to be delivered on schedule and to meet the client's expectations.

The team is committed to providing quality service to the County of Hidalgo. As part of the **professional skills and qualifications** Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. ensures the County of Hidalgo that all schedules will be met as well as maintain a high standard of performance in accordance with the specifications. Through our references the County of Hidalgo shall identify that Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. keeps an above satisfactory level of performance as well as the company standards of quality including **integrity and ethics**.

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. provides a variety of Land surveying services. Our Surveying Department is skilled in the latest surveying technologies and provides surveys using electronic data collection, such as Global Positioning Systems, for the most accurate and complete data. Our service offerings include, Boundary Surveys, Topographic Surveys, Construction Surveys, Elevation Certificates, and Route Surveys.

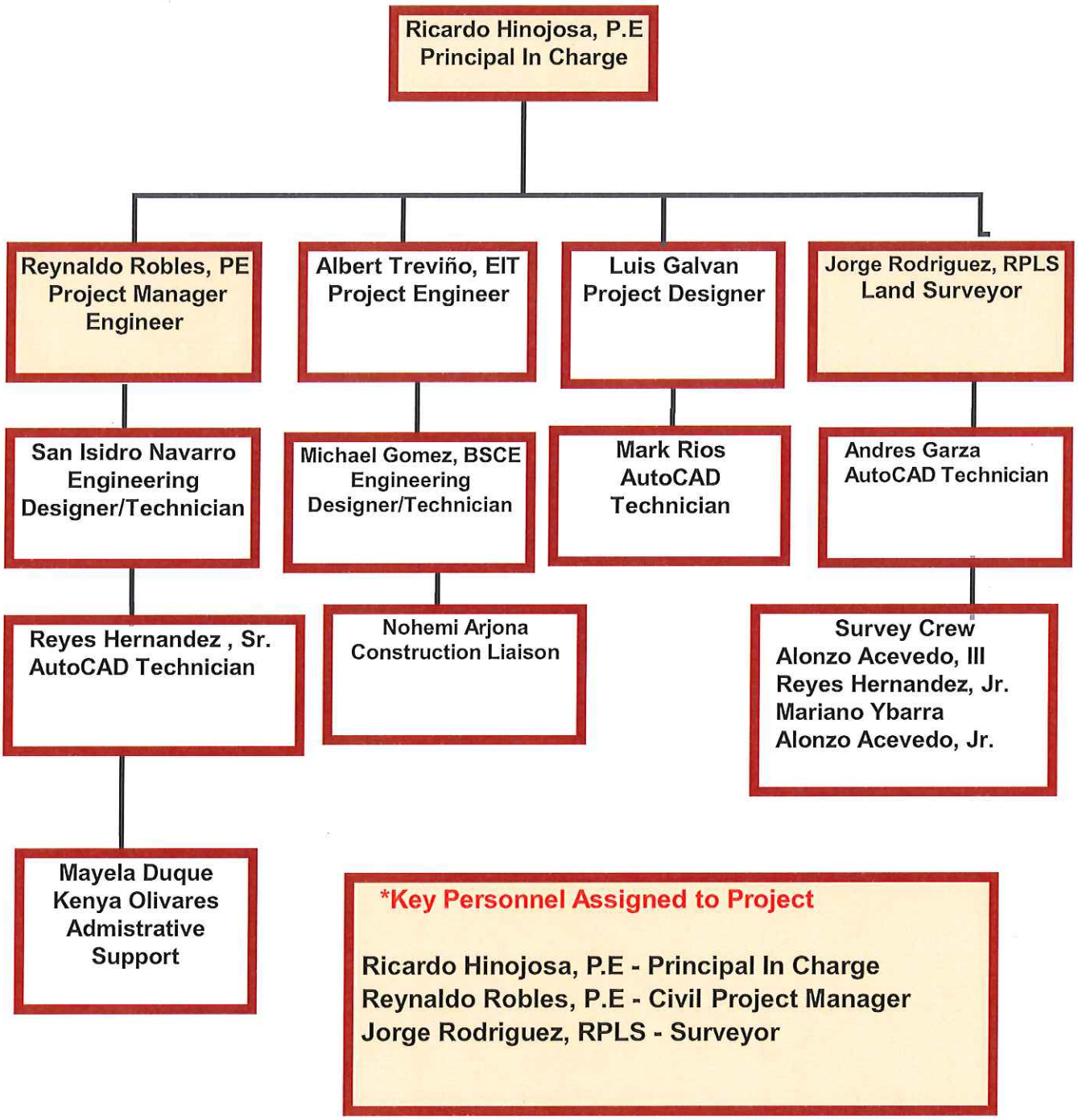
Further, the County of Hidalgo shall note through the list of references the strong experience of road and drainage design and that all projects were performed by highly trained, experienced professional surveyors.

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. has provided professional surveying services to the County of Hidalgo Road and drainage, Hidalgo County Urban County Program, Hidalgo County Drainage District and various municipalities and school districts in various **projects within the past 20 years**. The emphasis of this work has been in roadway and drainage design. Each project was completed in accordance with the schedule and performances were met as per specifications.

The team is providing the County of Hidalgo with surveyors and engineers who have performed Roadway and Bridge Planning and Design in the County of Hidalgo, the Rio Grande Valley and throughout Texas. Mr. Ricardo Hinojosa, P.E. with over 26 years, Mr. Jorge Rodriguez, RPLS with over 15 years, Reynaldo Robles, P.E. with over 10 years and Mr. Albert Treviño, with over 15 years of engineering experience are prepared to commit time and resources to the County of Hidalgo. Our firm has performed services for and has worked with the Hidalgo County, Cameron County, Starr County and various municipalities, International Boundary and Water Commission, Hidalgo County Drainage District #1 and various utility companies. Each team member possesses the applicable registration to perform under a contract for professional surveying services.

Current Work Load Table

Projects Under Construction	Completion Date
La Joya ISD Natatorium	December 2015
City of Harlingen Natatorium	December 2014
Edinburg CISD Performing Arts Building	August 2014
City of McAllen Performing Arts Building	December 2016
La Joya ISD Football Stadium	August 2015
Under Design	
City of Port Isabel Fingers Project	December 2015
Mission CISD Press Box	August 2015
PSJA ISD Surveying Improvements	December 2014
City of La Joya Drainage Improvements	August 2015


Ricardo Hinojosa, P.E
Principal In Charge
Reynaldo Robles, PE
Project Manager
Engineer
Albert Treviño, EIT
Project Engineer
Luis Galvan
Project Designer
Jorge Rodriguez, RPLS
Land Surveyor
San Isidro Navarro
Engineering
Designer/Technician
Michael Gomez, BSCE
Engineering
Designer/Technician
Mark Rios
AutoCAD
Technician
Andres Garza
AutoCAD Technician
Reyes Hernandez , Sr.
AutoCAD Technician
Nohemi Arjona
Construction Liaison
Survey Crew
Alonzo Acevedo, III
Reyes Hernandez, Jr.
Mariano Ybarra
Alonzo Acevedo, Jr.
Mayela Duque
Kenya Olivares
Admistrative
Support
*Key Personnel Assigned to Project
Ricardo Hinojosa, P.E - Principal In Charge
Reynaldo Robles, P.E - Civil Project Manager
Jorge Rodriguez, RPLS - Surveyor

Firm Qualifications

Ricardo Hinojosa, P.E.

Mr. Hinojosa has worked on various projects within Hidalgo County over the last 20 years. He has worked with over 10 municipalities, 30 School Districts, Hidalgo County Pct No. 3, Drainage District and various Irrigation Districts. Mr. Hinojosa has served as project manager on the following projects:

1. 2 Mile Line Road from Buena Vista to Western Road
   Contact Person: Mingo Villarreal
   Phone No.: (956) 585-4509

2. Schuerbach Road Street Improvements
   Contact Person: Mingo Villarreal
   Phone No.: (956) 585-4509

3. U.C.P. Year 13 Phase I & II
   Contact Person: Mingo Villarreal
   Phone No.: (956) 585-4509

4. Taylor Road Overlay from 5 Mile to S.H. 107
   Contact Person: Mingo Villarreal
   Phone Number: (956) 585-4509

5. Mission Lateral Drain Ditch
   Contact Person: Godfrey Garza
   Phone Number: (956) 318-2643

6. Hidalgo County Colonia Assess Program Pct. No. 3
   Contact Person: Mingo Villarreal
   Phone Number: (956) 585-4509

Firm Qualifications

Reynaldo, Robles, P.E.
Mr. Robles experience includes various municipal projects, as well as a variety of Hidalgo County Pct. No.3 projects. He has designed many county roads, sanitary sewer lines, water lines, and various drain ditches. Mr. Robles has design of the following projects:

1. Hidalgo County Colonia Assess Program Pct. No. 3
   Contact Person: Mingo Villarreal
   Phone Number: (956) 585-4509

2 Hidalgo County Pct. No. 3 Year 19 Street Improvements
   Contact Person: Mingo Villarreal
   Phone Number: (956) 585-4509

3. La Joya ISD Liberty Boulevard Street Improvements
   Contact Person: Daniel Garza
   Phone Number: (956) 580-5044

Firm Qualifications

Jorge Rodriguez, RPLS

Mr. Rodriguez has developed an ample range of experience in providing professional land surveying services to the general public, engineering firms, title companies, attorneys, municipalities, and State agencies. Expertise consists of boundary surveys for residential commercial, acreage tracts, Right of Way acquisitions, surveys for new and existing roadways, canal right-of-way, and utility easements. Surveying is provided with electronic data collector including the topographic datum for engineering design. Mr. Rodriguez has worked on the following projects:

1. City of Alton Street and Drainage Improvements
   Contact Person: Mingo Villarreal
   Phone Number: (956) 585-4509

2. City of La Joya Street and Drainage Improvement
   Contact Person: Mayor Billy Leo
   Phone Number: (956) 581-7113

3. City of McAllen Surveying 2005
   Contact Person: Pilar Rodriguez
   Phone Number: (956) 972-7070

4. County of Hidalgo Pct. 3 Peñitas Landfill
   Contact Person: Mingo Villarreal
   Phone Number: (956) 585-4509

5. County of Hidalgo Drainage District Raymondville Drain
   Contact Person: Godfrey Garza
   Phone Number: (956) 318-2642

6. McAllen ISD- Various Surveys for Schools
   Contact Person: Lionel Frederick
   Phone Number: (956) 632-3655

7. La Joya ISD- Various Surveys for Schools
   Contact Person: Daniel Garza
   Phone Number: (956) 580-8868

8. City of San Juan – ROW Acquisition
   Contact Person: Jeff Underwood
   Phone Number: (956) 702-6408

9. City of McAllen- Airport Surveying
   Contact Person: Raul Rodriguez
   Phone Number: (956) 972-7070

Firm Qualifications

Albert Treviño, E.I.T.

Mr. Trevino's design experience includes Street and Drainage Improvements, Fire Protection, Sanitary Sewer as well as Structural design. Some of Mr. Trevino's projects include:

1. City of Alton City Municipal Building
   Contact Person: George Garcia, AIA
   Phone Number: (956) 618-2007

2. South Padre Island Municipal Complex
   Contact Person: Manuel Hinojosa, AIA
   Phone Number: (956) 661-0400

3. Hidalgo County Pct.3 Motor Pool
   Contact Person: Mingo Villarreal
   Phone Number: (956) 585-4509

HINOJOSA
ENGINEERING, INC
STRUCTURAL · CIVIL · SURVEYING

Ricardo Hinojosa, P.E.
President and Chief Executive Officer

Education
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering
Texas A& I University, Kingsville, Texas May 1983

Professional Registration
Texas Board of Professional Engineers License Number 65228

Professional Affiliations
American Society of Civil Engineers
National Society of Professional Engineers
Texas Society of Professional Engineers
American Concrete Institute
Southern Building Code Congress, Inc.

Project Experience - As President and Chief Executive Officer of Hinojosa Engineering, Inc., Ricardo Hinojosa oversees a staff of specialized Professional Engineers, Engineers in Training and other technical personnel. He is tasked with the responsibility of ensuring the firms commitment to quality and integrity and maintaining a fiscally sound practice. In his capacity, he manages each project from inception through final product. The following is a synopsis of the projects that Mr. Hinojosa and his staff have successfully completed or are currently involved in:

Municipalities and Governments - Nuevo Alton Phase I & II ~ Precinct 3 Hidalgo County La Homa Road Overlay ~ Precinct 3 Hidalgo County Schuerbach Road Improvements ~ San Miguel Subdivision ~ Bentsen Road Improvements ~ Trenton Road Improvements ~ McAllen Public Safety Building ~ La Joya Street Master Plan 2020 ~ New Administration Building for the Pharr Housing Authority ~ L&F Distributors, Beeville, Texas ~ COPC Health Center ~ U.S. Border Patrol Offices, Harlingen, Texas ~ McAllen Public Safety Facility ~ DEA Building, Eagle Pass, Texas ~ U.S. Customs Building, Eagle Pass, Texas ~ San Benito Police Department ~ Mercedes Police Department ~ McAllen North West Water Treatment Plant ~ McAllen South West Water Treatment Plant ~ Harlingen White Wings Baseball Stadium Renovations ~ Hidalgo County Precinct 3 Multi Service Center ~ Hidalgo County Adult Detention Center ~ Hidalgo County Law Enforcement Facility.

Corporate and Private Enterprise - Schlitterbahn Beach Water Park, South Padre Island, Texas ~ 3-Story Cornerstone Hospital Facility ~ Valley View Apartment Complex ~ Torres De Cantera Office Building ~ Our Lady of Sorrows ~ Gomez 2-Story Office Building ~ St. Anthony's Catholic Church, Harlingen, Texas.

Educational Institutions

La Joya Independent School District (Transportation Facility ~ La Joya Middle School ~ Elementary No. 14 ~ Elementary No. 17 ~ Elementary No.19 ~ Elementary No.20 ~ Elementary No.21~ Elementary No.22 ~ La Joya Varsity Fields ~ Ann Richards Middle School ~ La Joya 9th and 10th High Schools).

Brownsville Independent School District (Brownsville I.S.D. Middle School ~ Margaret Clark Aquatic Center).

San Benito Independent School District (Fred Booth Elementary ~ Frank Roberts Elementary ~ The Academy High School ~ Landrum Elementary School ~ Cash Elementary School ~ La Paloma Elementary School)

Edinburg Consolidated Independent School District (Johnny G. Economides High School ~ Edinburg High School ~ B.L. Garza Middle School).

Mission Consolidated Independent School District (Alton Jr. High School ~ Mission High School Additions ~ Mission 9th & 10th Grade Center)

Harlingen Consolidated Independent School District (Harlingen South High School Additions and Renovations ~ Crockett Elementary).

Weslaco Independent School District (New Middle School ~ New Elementary School ~ Career and Technology Center ~ Weslaco High School

Los Fresnos Independent School District (Los Fresnos Elementary School ~ Los Fresnos Middle School).

Donna Independent School District (Donna Elementary "G" ~ Donna Elementary "H" ~ Donna Middle School ~ Donna Nellie Schunior Middle School ~ Todd Middle School ~ Miller Jordan Middle School)

Pharr San Juan Alamo Independent School District (P.S.J.A. South Pharr Elementary ~ P.S.J.A. Middle School).

Santa Rosa Independent School District (Santa Rosa Middle School ~ Santa Rosa High School).

Laredo Independent School District (Florence Scott Elementary ~ Zachary Elementary).

Rio Grande ISD (La Grulla Middle School)

Roma ISD (Roma Middle School)

Edcouch-Elsa Independent School District (Edcouch Elsa Elementary School)

Port Isabel Independent School District (Elementary School)

Mercedes Independent School District (Mercedes Intermediate School ~ Mercedes Elementary School)

Santa Maria Independent School District (Santa Maria Elementary School)

Colleges

South Texas College (STC Starr County Campus ~ STC Mid-Valley Campus ~ STC Starr County Additions ~ STC Thermal Plant) ~ STC Mid-Valley ~

University Of Texas Brownsville South Most College

UTB Thermal Plant Expansion ~ UTB South Most New Library

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc
108 W. 18th Street ~ Mission, Texas 78572
(956) 581.0143 office ~(956).581.2074 fax ~Email:Rhinojosa@Hengineering.com

HINOJOSA ENGINEERING, INC
STRUCTURAL - CIVIL - SURVEYING

Reynaldo Robles, P.E.

Civil Engineer

Education
University of Texas – Pan American Pre-engineering
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering
Texas A & M University – Kingsville May 2004

Professional Registration Texas Board of Professional Engineers License Number 102357

Professional Affiliations
Texas Board of Professional Engineers

Project Experience
Mr. Robles has 10 ten years of Civil Engineering Design experience. Mr. Robles has been given the responsibility for a number of projects pertaining to municipal, county and private industry. Throughout Mr. Robles professional career, he has been involved in the areas of land development and geotechnical engineering. Among his experience in land development, Mr. Robles was involved in the design of the STCC Mid Valley Campus in Weslaco, Texas. His responsibilities in this project included grading and drainage plans. Mr. Robles has also been involved in street improvement projects. These include Liberty Boulevard in Peñitas, Texas, where Mr. Robles was responsible for the drainage improvements, which included the design of on-site and off-site storm sewer systems. Mr. Robles was also been involved in the design of the McAllen Civic Center in McAllen, Texas. He was been involved in the wastewater collection systems, and in the water distribution systems of this project. His experience has also included the existing and future drainage analysis for subdivisions throughout the Rio Grande Valley. Mr. Robles is also been involved in the surveying aspect of all Civil Engineering projects

Relevant Project History :**Donna ISD** Baseball and Parking Lot Renovations- Sauceda Middle School (Additional parking adjacent to Track 60 space)- Todd 9th Grade Repave South Parking Area / Resurface Drive to Redskin Drive Avenue)- Donna Moye Elementary (Pave Caliche Track Parking Area -24 Parking Spaces) - **La Joya ISD Wide Paving Projects**- (La Joya High School Parking Lot, Leo J. Leo Elementary Parking Lot, Flores Elementary Parking Lot, E.B. Reyna Elementary Parking Lot , Administration Bldg. Parking Lot, Kika De La Garza Elementary Parking Lot) **Roma ISD** Performing Arts Parking Additions - **McAllen ISD** High School Parking Lot for Staff and Visitors - Parking Overlays at McAllen High & Memorial High School - **PSJA** Administration Building Staking Parking Lot **Edcouch ISD** Fine Arts Stake Parking
Sullivan City Parking Lot - New Parking Lot for Valley Truck Center In Pharr, Texas - New Parking Lot for **LRG VDC** Weslaco Addition/ Renovation

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc.
108 W. 18th Street ~ Mission, Texas 78572
(956) 581.0143 office ~ (956) 581.2074 fax ~Email: Rrobles@Hengineering.com

HINOJOSA ENGINEERING, INC
STRUCTURAL · CIVIL · SURVEYING

JORGE RODRIGUEZ, RPLS

Surveyor

Education
High School Graduate Pharr San Juan Alamo
Pharr, Texas, 1977

Professional Registration
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor Registration Number 5303

Professional Affiliations
Texas Society of Professional Surveyors

Project Experience
Mr. Rodriguez has developed an ample range of experience in providing professional land surveying services to the general public, engineering firms, title companies, attorneys, municipalities, and State agencies. Expertise consists of boundary surveys for residential commercial, acreage tracts, Right of Way acquisitions, surveys for new and existing roadways, canal right-of-way, and utility easements. Surveying is provided with electronic data collector including the topographic datum for engineering design. Mr. Rodriguez has worked on the following projects:

Municipalities and Governments
La Homa Road Improvements, City of Alton Street and Drainage Improvements, City of La Joya Street and Drainage Improvement, City of McAllen Surveying 2005, County of Hidalgo Pct. 3 Peñitas Landfill, County of Hidalgo Drainage District Raymondville Drain, City of San Juan – ROW Acquisition, City of McAllen- Airport Surveying

Project Experience
La Homa Road Improvements
*City of Alton Street and Drainage Improvements
*City of La Joya Street and Drainage Improvement
*City of McAllen Surveying 2005
*County of Hidalgo Pct. 3 Peñitas Landfill
*County of Hidalgo Drainage District Raymondville Drain
*McAllen ISD- Various Surveys for Schools
*La Joya ISD- Various Surveys for Schools
*City of San Juan – ROW Acquisition
*City of McAllen- Airport Surveying

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc
108 W. 18th Street ~ Mission, Texas 78572
(956) 581.0143 office ~ (956) 581.2074 fax ~Email: jrodriguez@hengineering.com

HINOJOSA ENGINEERING, INC
STRUCTURAL - CIVIL - SURVEYING

Alberto Treviño, E.I.T

Structural Engineer Designer

Education
Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering
Texas A& M University, Kingsville, Texas
December 1997

Professional Registration
Texas Board of Professional Engineers
Engineer in Training
No. EIT-25702

Professional Affiliations
American Concrete Institute
American Honor Engineering Society

Project Experience
Mr. Treviño has over ten years of structural design experience. Mr. Treviño concentrates mostly in structural design. He has design experience in structural analysis, design and detailing of projects employing masonry, wood, concrete and steel. Production of construction documents such as redlining plans, sections, details and coordinating the documents with Architectural and Mechanical Electrical Plumbing drawings. Mr. Treviño has experience in reinforced concrete, structural steel, masonry, and timber. Mr. Treviño designs and oversees projects from beginning of the project to construction completion. He has a lot of computer experience. Mr. Treviño is familiar with structural design software such as Enercalc, RISA 3D, and AutoCAD.

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc
108 W. 18th Street ~ Mission, Texas 78572
(956) 581.0143 office ~(956).581.2074 fax ~Email:Atrevino@Hengineering.com

Familiarity / Rules & Regulations

We have the utmost confidence that the Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. team will fulfill your needs to your complete satisfaction, on time and within budget. Mr. Ricardo Hinojosa, P.E. as the designated Project Manager shall commit 85% to 100% of his time to the County of Hidalgo. As previously mentioned, Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. currently holds a workload free from constraints to produce construction plans and specifications for the proposed improvements. Through the teams reference list the County of Hidalgo can be assured that the Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. projects will meet scheduled deadlines and budget estimates.

Upon assignment, the team will immediately proceed with a detailed scope of services, man-hour and materials estimate, and cost proposal. This submittal will also include a project schedule, detailing each required work item and milestone submittal dates and deliverables. After timely negotiations and contract execution, the team will commence work. A kick-off meeting/design concepts conference will be held to confirm design parameters and to fully identify all available information from the County of Hidalgo or other applicable sources, which would help expedite the design process (existing surveys, traffic data, approved schematic, etc.). Surveys, traffic duties, environmental and geo-technical work will be done as soon as notice to proceed is provided. Once confidence is gained that no environmental problems exist and the surveys are complete, the PS&E should proceed at full pace.

Due to our experience we believe that we possess an understanding of the County's projects. Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. shall provide a series of design reviews at the following completion levels: 30%, 60%, 90% and 100%. The first review would consist of preliminary project design based on cut-sheets of the surveyed project as transferred into AutoCAD. This preliminary design, once approved, becomes the basis of the final PS&E design. The second submittal will portray a CADD based design of the project, minus details and quantities.

At 90% the details and initial quantities and associated cost estimates are produced and submitted for review. The 100% submittal will be the final review by the client prior to plotting sealed Mylar drawings. Any required coordination with utility companies and the aforementioned districts must begin early, as many times obtaining permits is a time consuming process. Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. through this internal system shall have the capability to compete the proposed projects without having major costs escalations or overruns and the ability to complete work within the time allocated for completion.

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. has completed numerous projects contributing to local and regional traffic, transportation and drainage improvements for the municipalities. This experience has required coordination with Texas Department of Transportation, HCID No. 1,2 & 3 and HCDD No. 1. Therefore, we are fully versed on the codes, ordinances, regulations and standards and recognize the interagency requirements as they relate to transportation and infrastructure engineering design.

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. has worked well with many architectural and engineering consultants. As a firm, which concentrates on civil and structural engineering, effective coordination is a must with a variety of sub consultants in areas of geo-technical, environmental, mechanical engineering, electrical engineering as well as city and county planners. Hinojosa Engineering, Inc., regularly ventures with engineering consultants who have reputable credentials including Texas Engineering Registration, verifiable experience pertaining to projects, evidence of submitting projects on time and within budget.

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. Methodology

The Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. Team is committed to the prompt and accurate completion of all its projects. We have the technology and experience necessary to complete the design phases of these projects in timely manner. Our central location in Mission, Texas provides convenience to contractors and county, should any questions arise. Our Engineering Firm can have a representative at the project site within minutes, allowing for accurate inspections and precise oversight of On-Going Construction.

Familiarity w/ Proximity to the Geographic Location of the Project

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. has extensive experience in working in and around the County of Hidalgo. We envision much opportunity for members of the team to frequent the local area during their respective work tasks. Hinojosa Engineering knows what it takes to provide the County of Hidalgo Surveying services. Our experiences with relevant projects format, and requirements will assure proper plan preparation, the first time are with minimal corrections. This is due to our extensive experience and knowledge of the Hidalgo County area.

EVIDENCE OF THE ESTABLISHMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAM

MBE-WBE-AABE-SBE POLICY

It is and will continue to be the policy of the Hinojosa Engineering Team, to practice equal opportunity in all aspects of employment. All persons will be treated on the basis of qualifications, competence, and merit without regard to race, color, region, gender, national origin, ancestry, age, disability, veteran status, or other categories as required by law.

Decisions concerning employment have and will continue to be based on those considerations which further the principle of equal employment opportunity. All other personnel actions such as compensation, benefits, transfers, layoffs, returns from layoff, company-sponsored training, education and tuition assistance, and social programs are an will continue to be administered in accordance with the Company's EEO policy. Every member of management is held responsible for assuring non-discrimination equal employment opportunity within his or her assigned area of responsibility.

The Hinojosa Engineering Team's Affirmative Action Program is provided in good faith and in compliance with Executive Order 11246 and other applicable federal and state laws, and regulations developed by the office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs pertaining to the development of AAP's by federal contractors and subcontractors.

Our Sub-Consultants are integral, not incidental.
We strive to exceed MBE/WBE goals on all projects firm wide. Our longstanding relationships with local small and minority business market The Hinojosa Engineering Team a well-rounded and diverse team situated to provide the highest quality deliverables.

HIDALGO COUNTY
(Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)
REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS SERVICES POOL

RFQ No.: 2015-010-02-04-MEG

RFQ SUBMITTAL CHECK LIST

All forms listed below must be included in the RFQ response.

Indicate with a check mark (✓) the Forms completed and included in this response:

- √ Page 9 of Legal Notice
- √ Exhibit "C" -Acknowledgement forms (pages 3 and 4)
- √ Exhibit "D" -CIQ Form
- √ Exhibit "E" –Proposers Affidavit
- √ Vendor Bidder Application and IRS form W-9
- √ Certification Regarding Debarment
- √ One Original, 3 Copies, and 8 CD's containing a complete copy of Response.

SIGNATURE

2/2/15
DATE

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS
for
HIDALGO COUNTY
(Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)
"Professional Surveyors Services Pool"
RFQ NO: 2015-010-02-04-MEG

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical Location: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281
Postal/ Mailing: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Requirements, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned respondent proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned further agrees, upon acceptance of its qualification, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Requirements within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

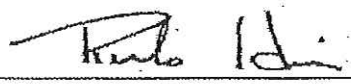
Respondent acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Request for Qualifications Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Respondent understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all qualifications and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best qualification.

Respondent agrees that this qualification shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving qualifications, as contained in the Requirements.

Respectfully submitted,

Firm: Hinojosa Engineering, Inc.

Address: 108 W. 18th Street Mission, Texas 78572

By: 

Printed Name: Wilfrido Ricardo Hinojosa, P.E.

Title: President

EXHIBIT "B"
EVALUATION CRITERIA
HIDALGO COUNTY
(Including all funding sources, programs and entities)
PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES
RFQ NO: 2015-010-02-04-MEG

Selection Criteria	Points	Score
1. RESPONSIVENESS (30 pts)		
➢ Requested information	5	
➢ Thoroughness	5	
➢ Understanding of Project	5	
➢ List of references provided	5	
➢ Clarity-Brevity	5	
➢ Degree if Interest	5	
Comments/Rationale For Points:		TOTAL
2. FIRM CAPABILITIES (45 pts)		
➢ Background	5	
➢ Relevant experience	5	
➢ Experience with similar projects	5	
➢ Knowledge of area	5	
➢ Timeliness of schedule	5	
➢ Quality services previously provided to Hidalgo County	5	
➢ Current workload	5	
➢ Ability to commence various re-quested projects simultaneously	5	
➢ Completion of projects within budgets	5	
Comments/Rationale For Points:		TOTAL
3. STAFFING (25 pts)		
➢ Qualification of personnel	10	
➢ Key personnel	10	
➢ Required discipline skills	5	
Comments/Rationale For Points:		TOTAL
	Total Score	

Project Name: _____

Department: _____

Firm/Participant: Hinojosa Engineering, Inc.

Evaluator: _____ Date: _____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Professional Services
(i.e...Engineers, Architects, Appraisers & Surveyors)

The proposer awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the proposer in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. Professional liability insurance policy with limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence, or limited to claims made, include at least a five (5) year extended reporting period.

2. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

3. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

4. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

5. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, Wilfrido Ricardo Hinojosa, PE, authorized representative for Hinojosa Engineering, Inc,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

- • will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of award of project by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;
- • will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of award of project by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following

Professional Liability (Errors & Omissions): $_____

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $_____

- •x• have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ 2/2/15

Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Proposer:

A certificate of Insurance for the required Insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next qualified vendor. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a quarterly basis to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate Insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY YOUR PACKET

HINOENG-01 CANPA1

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 1/28/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
Shepard Insurance Agency 5801 N 10th St Ste 300 McAllen, TX 78504	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 686-3888	FAX (A/C, No): (956) 682-5650
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: shepard@shepins.com	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
	INSURER A : Union Standard Ins Co	38911
INSURED	INSURER B :	
Hinojosa Engineering Inc 108 W 18th St Mission, TX 78572	INSURER C :	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			CPA4672413-10	08/21/2014	08/21/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	[ ] CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	X POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			CPA4672413-10	08/21/2014	08/21/2015	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	[ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
A	X UMBRELLA LIAB [X] OCCUR			CUA4672414-10	08/21/2014	08/21/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 5,000,000
	[ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED X RETENTION $ 10,000							$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N						PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [ ] N/A (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Martha L. Salazar CPPB Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept
2802 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Policy Number:

Date Entered: 01/22/2015

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 1/22/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Davis Insurance Agency 2030 E. Griffin Parkway Mission, Texas 78572	CONTACT NAME: Carl Davis PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 581-9838 FAX (A/C, No): (956) 519-1524 E-MAIL ADDRESS: davisinsuranceagency@yahoo.com
INSURED Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. 108 W. 18th St. Mission, TX 78572	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A: TEXAS MUTUAL INSURANCE ASSOCIATION INSURER B: IRONSHORE SPECIALTY INSURANCE CO INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	OTHER:							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	☐ ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED ☐ RETENTION $							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N: Y If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A	0001220174	02/15/2014	02/15/2015	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
B	PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY			001285700	02/15/2014	02/15/2015	CLAIMS MADE	1,000,000
							AGGREGATE	1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

MARTHA L. SALAZAR, CBBP PURCHASING AGENT
HIDALGO PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
2802 S. BUSINESS HIGHWAY 281
EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Produced using Forms Boss Plus software. www.FormsBoss.com; Impressive Publishing 800-208-1977

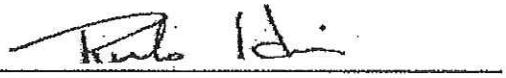
PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, Wilfrido Ricardo Hinojosa,P.w, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: Texas Professional Engineers License No.65225
2. Bonds: _____
3. Certificates: _____
4. Permits: _____
5. Other: _____

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this project, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the packet in order to expedite the evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your proposal/qualification.



Authorized Signature

2/2/15

Date

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc

Company

108 W. 18th Street

Address

Mission, Texas 78572

City, State, Zip

TBPE
Texas Board of
Professional Engineers

Licensed Professional Engin
Number 65228
Status ACTIVE
Expires 9/30/2015

WILFRIDO RICARDO HINOJOSA

P.E. Signature

TBPE Executive Director

Texas Board of Professional Engineers
1917 S Interstate 35
Austin, Texas 78741-3702

Website: http://engineers.texas.gov
ECHO: http://engineers.texas.gov/echo
E-mail: info@engineers.texas.gov
Fax: 512-442-1414
Phone: 512-440-7723

Texas Board of Professional Engineers
CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

This acknowledges that

HINOJOSA ENGINEERING INC

has fulfilled the requirements of the Texas Board of Professional Engineers to offer and perform engineering services in the state of Texas.

Registration Number	Expiration Date
F-908	9/30/2015

Form **W-9**
(Rev. January 2011)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above
Hinjosa Engineering, Inc.

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification (required): ☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☒ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶

☐ Exempt payee

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
108 W. 18th Street

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code
Mission, Texas 78572

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
			–			–				

Employer identification number
7	4	–	2	8	8	9	1	7	2

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4.

Sign Here — Signature of U.S. person ▶ [signature] Date ▶ 2/2/15

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

2582193

1 Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. - Wilfrido Ricardo Hinojosa, PE

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.

N/A

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☒ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☒ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4 Wilfrido Ricardo Hinojosa, PE

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

1/30/15

Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

Hidalgo County
Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Edinburg,TX 78540

70 2015 02582193

Instrument Number: 2015-2582193
As
Recorded On: January 30, 2015 Recording

Parties:

To

Billable Pages: 1

Number of Pages: 2

Comment: CIQ

** Examined and Charged as Follows: **

Recording	26.00
Total Recording:	26.00

********** THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE INSTRUMENT **********

Any provision herein which restricts the Sale, Rental or use of the described REAL PROPERTY because of color or race is invalid and unenforceable under federal law.

File Information:

Document Number: 2015-2582193
Receipt Number: 1496280
Recorded Date/Time: January 30, 2015 07:57A

User / Station: T Rivera - Cash Station 01

Record and Return To:

HINOJOSA ENGINEERING INC
ORIGINAL RETURNED TO CUSTOMER
MISSION TX 78572

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I hereby certify that this Instrument was FILED in the File Number sequence on the date/time printed heron, and was duly RECORDED in the Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas

Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Hidalgo County, TX

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612
in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539
or email: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: **Telephone No. (** 956) 581-0143

dba Name: Hinojosa Engineeing, Inc

Legal Name:

Mailing Address : 108 W. 18th Street **Fax No. (** 956) 581-2074

Physical Address:

City, State, Zip Mission, Texas 78572 **Tax I.D. No.**

Remit to Address : 108 W. 18th Street **City, State, Zip** Mission, Texas 78572

E-Mail Address: Hinojosaenginc@aol.com

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s) Wilfrido Ricardo Hinojosa, P.E.

Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership __X__ Corporation _____ Non-Profit
_____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify

State Identification No._____ **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)**
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: _____ **Date:**_____ **Other:**

Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker
_____ Distributor _____ Service Organization __X__ Other, Specify Professional Engineering Services

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)

Small Business:	Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)	
☒ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Black American	☐ Native American
☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt	☒ Hispanic American	☐ Women
☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt	☐ Asian Pacific American	☐ Other
☒ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt		

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Indicate Certification No.(s): 174288917200 **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** ☒ Yes ☐ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☒ Yes ☐ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____ **Entry Date:** _____ **Vendor No.:**

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ☒Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: ☒ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).: 1742889172900 or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☒ Yes ☐ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
~~Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:~~

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
~~Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:~~

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Certificate

Statewide Historically Underutilized Business Program

Certificate/VID Number:	**1742889172900**
File/Vendor Number:	**083635**
Approval Date:	**05-DEC-2014**
Scheduled Expiration Date:	**05-DEC-2018**

The Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA), hereby certifies that

HINOJOSA ENGINEERING, INC.

has successfully met the established requirements of the State of Texas Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) Program to be recognized as a HUB. This certificate printed 05-DEC-2014, supersedes any registration and certificate previously issued by the HUB Program. If there are any changes regarding the information (i.e., business structure, ownership, day-to-day management, operational control, business location) provided in the submission of the business' application for registration/certification as a HUB, you must immediately (within 30 days of such changes) notify the HUB Program in writing. The CPA reserves the right to conduct a compliance review at any time to confirm HUB eligibility. HUB certification may be suspended or revoked upon findings of ineligibility.

Paul A. Gibson

Paul Gibson, Statewide HUB Program Manager
Texas Procurement and Support Services

Note: In order for State agencies and institutions of higher education (universities) to be credited for utilizing this business as a HUB, they must award payment under the Certificate/VID Number identified above. Agencies and universities are encouraged to validate HUB certification prior to issuing a notice of award by accessing the Internet (**http://www.window.state.tx.us/procurement/cmbl/cmblhub.html**) or by contacting the HUB Program at **1-888-863-5881** or **512-463-5872**.

Rev. 01/15

EXHIBIT "E"
PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLUSION NON-CONFILICT OF INTEREST AND ANTI-LOBBYING

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Affiant, Wilfrido Ricardo Hinojosa,P.E., being first duly sworn, deposes that:

(1) Affiant does hereby state neither the Proposer nor any of the Proposer's officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees, or parties in interest, has in any way colluded, conspired, agreed, directly or indirectly with any person, firm, corporation, or other proposer, or potential proposer, to provide any money or other valuable consideration for assistance in procuring or attempting to procure a contract or fix the prices in the attached proposed or the proposal of any other proposer, and further states that no such money or other reward will be hereinafter paid.

(2) Affiant further states they have neither recommended or suggested to Hidalgo County or nay of its officials or employees, any of the terms or provisions set forth in their Request for Proposal and subsequent agreement, except at a meeting open to all interested proposers, of which proper notice was given.

(3) Affiant, further states their officers, employees, or agents have not, and will not attempt to lobby, directly or indirectly, the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court between proposal submission date and award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court.

(4) Affiant further states no officer, or stockholder of the Proposer is a member of the staff, or related to any employee of the Hidalgo County except as noted herein below:

Signature/Title: [signature] -President

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 2015

Notary Public [signature]

My commission expires: January 13, 2018.

MAYELA G. DUQUE
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
January 13, 2018

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

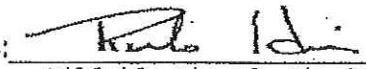
As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicated for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature: 
Print Name: Wilfrido Ricardo Hinojosa, P.E
Title: President
Telephone Number: (956)581-0143
Date: 2/2/15

If the bidder is unable to verify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Office
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 292-7612

January 27, 2015

RE: ADDENDUM NO.1
FOR RFQ No: 2015-010-02-04-MEG HIDALGO COUNTY -"PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES"

Dear Bidder:

Attached you will find **ADDENDUM NO. 1,** in connection with **HIDALGO COUNTY** Request for Qualifications for the **"PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES".**

Please add this **ADDENDUM NO. 1** to your procurement packet, to permit your company to submit a complete packet. See original procurement packet LEGAL NOTICE page 3 paragraph 9.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT of ADDENDUM NO. 1 by signing and returning this notice to by no later than February 04, 2015 at 9:30 a.m. via e-mail to elena.gomez@co.hidalgo.tx.us or via fax to (956)292-7612.

If you do not receive all pages of **ADDENDUM NO. 1** please notify us immediately at (956) 318-2626.

Please be advised that this **ADDENDUM NO. 1** will complete your procurement packet for **HIDALGO COUNTY- "PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES".**

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

BY: _____
ADDENDUM NO 1
ACKNOWLEDEMENT OF RECEIPT

Wilfrido Ricardo Hinojosa, PE
Print Firm's Name

MLS/meg
Enclosures

ADDENDUM NO. 1

January 27, 2015

HIDALGO COUNTY
"PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES"
RFQ NO. 2015-010-02-04-MEG

PLEASE NOTE THE FOLLOWING **CHANGES:**

REPLACE page 2 of 9 of the Legal Notice with the attached corrected paragraph page 2 of 9 #2 highlighted in yellow.

I, Wilfrido Ricardo Hinojosa, P.E, acknowledge receipt of ADDENDUM NO. 1 dated, January 27, 2015 for RFQ NO.: 2015-010-02-04-MEG **"Hidalgo County "PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING SERVICES"**

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc.	2/2/15
Print VENDOR's Name	Date

***NOTE: THIS ORIGINAL ADDENDUM MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH YOUR PROCUREMENT PACKET RESPONSE.**

EXHIBIT "A"

Scope of Services to be provided by the Surveyor

HINOJOSA ENGINEERING, INC. Structural Engineering • Civil Engineering • Land Surveying
REGISTRATION No. F-908 EXP. DATE 09-30-2016/ SURVEY FIRM No. 10193753 EXP. DATE 12-31-16

PROPOSAL AGREEMENT
(SURVEYING)

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3 January 12, 2016
Commissioner Joe Flores.
724 N. Breyfogle - P.O. Box 607
Mission, Texas 78572

Re: Peñitas Landfill Survey Work 2005- 2016

Project No.: 05-196 (B)

Attn: Commissioner Joe Flores

Per your request, we are providing you with the following proposal-agreement for ON-SITE Surveying Services for the above mentioned project.

SCOPE OF SERVICES
(Basic Services)

The scope of work for the above described services is limited to:

1. Take elevations on Northwest area final cover and provide an RPLS sealed drawing showing thicknesses of clay, top soil and total cover soil.

a. Survey Crew	3 days = 24 hrs	**Total= $2,400.00**
b. Drafting CADD	2 days = 16 hrs	**Total= $1,200.00**
c. RLPS	1 day = 8 hrs	**Total= $ 960.00**

2. Take elevations for installing cover soil over the Northeast area of the landfill (50 ft. grid). Topo top of waste, clay cover elevations and cut/fill stakes after the second lift of clay is placed, take elevations on top of clay (third lift) set cut/fill stakes in areas not meeting the 1.5 ft. thickness specification, take elevations on 0.5 ft. thickness of topsoil set cut/fill stakes in areas not meeting the thickness specification, take elevations on top of soil. Provide RPLS sealed drawing showing the constructed thicknesses of clay, topsoil and total cover soil.

a. Survey Crew	5 days = 40 hrs	**Total= $4,000.00**
b. Drafting CADD	2 days = 16 hrs	**Total= $1,200.00**
c. RLPS	2 day = 16 hrs	**Total= $1,920.00**

3. Take elevations on existing top of waste in the southern portion of the landfill and the Type IV (construction and demolition debris) landfill, and provide cut/fill stakes for areas not at the design final grades (generally on 50 ft. centers). For approximately 3 trips on areas that are becoming smaller each time as additional waste is landfilled.

a. Survey Crew	4 days = 32 hrs	**Total= $3,200.00**
b. Drafting CADD	2 days = 16 hrs	**Total= $1,200.00**
c. RLPS	2 day = 16 hrs	**Total= $1,920.00**

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3
Commissioner Joe Flores.
724 N. Breyfogle - P.O. Box 607
Mission, Texas 78572

January 12, 2016

Re: Peñitas Landfill Survey Work 2005- 2016

Project No.: 05-196 (B)

EXCLUSIONS

Excluded in this proposal is OFF-SITE Surveying work other than the scope of services described above, additional services required by major modifications made to the project by either the Owner or representatives after initiation of survey phase. A separate additional services contract mutually acceptable by the Client shall be drafted to accommodate any major Surveying changes. Also, excluded are any Off-Site Surveying Services, Right-of-way map or any abstracting related to right-of-way acquisition, parcels plats, or metes and bounds, and Subdivision Plat Process. All of the work excluded in the foregoing are considered additional services and will be charged according to the terms and conditions of our standard agreement. See SURVEYING FEE section for our prevailing hourly rates.

SURVEYING FEE

This proposal provides for the performance of professional work for basic services as described in the SCOPE OF SERVICES section. Authorization will first be obtained from Commissioner Joe Flores before performing work beyond the Basic Services Scope of Work due to conditions that may occur for which we are not responsible.

This fee is subject to increase if the project scope of work is modified from the original scope description. Any fee increase for additional services as described in the EXCLUSIONS section for this part of the project will be discussed and mutually agreed upon before commencing any work beyond the basic Surveying fee. Additional services will be charged at our prevailing hourly rates as follows:

R.P.L. S. $ 120.00 Survey Crew $100.00
CADD Technician $75.00 Administrative $55.00

SCHEDULE FOR COMPLETION OF PROJECT

If the terms and conditions contained herein are acceptable to you, sign and return one copy of this proposal. The opportunity to provide this professional service is greatly appreciated. Please do not hesitate to call if you have any questions or comments regarding this proposal-agreement.

Sincerely,
HINOJOSA ENGINEERING, INC.

1-12-16
Ricardo Hinojosa, President

Client Approval:

Signature Date

Print Name

EXHIBIT "B"

Surveying Cost Proposal/Fee Schedule

Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3
Commissioner Joe Flores.
724 N. Breyfogle - P.O. Box 607
Mission, Texas 78572

January 12, 2016

Re: Peñitas Landfill Survey Work 2005- 2016

Project No.: 05-196 (B)

4. Take elevations for installing cover soil over the remaining area of the landfill (50 ft. grid). Topo top of waste, clay cover elevations and cut/fill stakes after the second lift of clay is placed, take elevations on top of clay (third lift) set cut/fill stakes in areas not meeting the 1.5 ft. thickness specification, take elevations on 0.5 ft. thickness of topsoil set cut/fill stakes in areas not meeting the thickness specification. Provide RPLS sealed drawing showing the constructed thicknesses of clay, topsoil and total cover soil.

a. Survey Crew	8 days = 64 hrs	**Total= $6,400.00**
b. Drafting CADD	4 days = 32 hrs	**Total= $2,400.00**
c. RLPS	4 day = 32 hrs	**Total= $3,840.00**

5. Provide boundary survey of property show limits of buried waste.

a. Survey Crew	5 days = 40 hrs	**Total= $4,000.00**
b. Drafting CADD	2 days = 16 hrs	**Total= $1,200.00**
c. RLPS	2 day = 16 hrs	**Total= $1,920.00**

6. Other Fees

a. Administrative	2 ½ days =20 hrs	**Total= $1,100.00**

Total = $ 38,860.00

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements

Policy Number:

Date Entered: 03/23/2015

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 3/23/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Davis Insurance Agency 2030 E. Griffin Parkway Mission, Texas 78572	CONTACT NAME: Carl Davis PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 581-9838 FAX (A/C, No): (956) 519-1524 E-MAIL ADDRESS: davisinsuranceagency@yahoo.com
INSURED Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. 108 W. 18th St. Mission, TX 78572	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A: TEXAS MUTUAL INSURANCE ASSOCIATION INSURER B: IRONSHORE SPECIALTY INSURANCE CO INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	OTHER:							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N: Y If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A		0001220174	02/15/2015	02/15/2016	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
B	PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY			001285700	02/15/2015	02/15/2016	CLAIMS MADE	1,000,000
							AGGREGATE	1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT 2821 S. BUSINESS 281 EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE W. Carl Davis

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Produced using Forms Boss Plus software. www.FormsBoss.com; Impressive Publishing 800-208-1977

HINOENG-01 CANPA1

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 3/23/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Shepard Insurance Agency 5801 N 10th St Ste 300 McAllen, TX 78504	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 686-3888 FAX (A/C, No): (956) 682-5650 E-MAIL ADDRESS: shepard@shepins.com
INSURED Hinojosa Engineering Inc 108 W 18th St Mission, TX 78572	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE / NAIC # INSURER A : Union Standard Ins Co 38911 INSURER B : INSURER C : INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR			CPA4672413-10	08/21/2014	08/21/2015	DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	X POLICY PRO-JECT LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO			CPA4672413-10	08/21/2014	08/21/2015	BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS / X NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
A	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			CUA4672414-10	08/21/2014	08/21/2015	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 5,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED X RETENTION $ 10,000							$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N						PER STATUTE OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory In NH) N/A						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

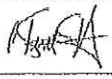
CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Zimbra **heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

RE: C-16-054-02-16 - Penitas Landfill

From : Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com> Fri, Feb 05, 2016 04:40 PM
Subject : RE: C-16-054-02-16 - Penitas Landfill
To : 'Heidi Garcia Ortiz' <heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Other than the need for a new insurance certificate, the contract is fine. Have a good weekend.

-----Original Message-----
From: Heidi Garcia Ortiz [mailto:heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Friday, February 05, 2016 4:32 PM
To: Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com>
Subject: C-16-054-02-16 - Penitas Landfill

Good afternoon Mr. Crain:

Attached you will find the contract for the Penitas Landfill surveying project. I am helping out while Rocio is out on maternity leave...I already sent the letter for the HB1295 and have already requested the current insurance policy. Pct 3 is requesting this item be on the cc meeting for the 16th so if you will look it over and let me know if I need to make any changes or if (by the grace of God) it's good to go pending the insurance and hb1295.

Thank you,

Heidi

--
Heidi Garcia Ortiz, Buyer III
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2802 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, TX 78539
956-292-7000 Ext. 4877
956-292-7612 Fax

heidi.ortiz@co.hidalgo.tx.us

HINOENG-01 CANPA1

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 2/5/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
Shepard Insurance Agency 5801 N 10th St Ste 300 McAllen, TX 78504	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 686-3888	FAX (A/C, No): (956) 682-5650
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: shepard@shepins.com	

INSURED	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
Hinojosa Engineering Inc 108 W 18th St Mission, TX 78572	INSURER A : Acadia Insurance Co	31325
	INSURER B : Continental Western Ins Co	10804
	INSURER C :	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY			CPA4672413-11	08/21/2015	08/21/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
	CLAIMS-MADE [X] OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$ 100,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$ 5,000
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$ 1,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			CPA4672413-11	08/21/2015	08/21/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	HIRED AUTOS / NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR			CUA4672414-11	08/21/2015	08/21/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 5,000,000
	EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	DED RETENTION $							$ 5,000,000
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N	N / A					PER STATUTE OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [ ] (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
2802 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Policy Number:

Date Entered: 02/08/2016

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 2/16/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Davis Insurance Agency 2030 E. Griffin Parkway Mission, Texas 78572	CONTACT NAME: Carl Davis PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 581-9838 FAX (A/C, No): (956) 519-1524 E-MAIL ADDRESS: davisinsuranceagency@yahoo.com
INSURED Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. 108 W. 18th St. Mission, TX 78572	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A: TEXAS MUTUAL INSURANCE ASSOCIATION INSURER B: IRONSHORE SPECIALTY INSURANCE CO INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	☐ OTHER:							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	☐ ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $							$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N: Y If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A	X	0001220174	02/15/2015	02/15/2016	X PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
B	PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY			001285700	02/15/2015	02/15/2016	CLAIMS MADE	1,000,000
							AGGREGATE	1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
2802 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE W. Carl Davis

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Produced using Forms Boss Plus software. www.FormsBoss.com; Impressive Publishing 800-208-1977

Hidalgo County
Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Edinburg,TX 78540

73 2015 02582193

Instrument Number: 2015-2582193
As
Recorded On: January 30, 2015 Recording

Parties:

To

Billable Pages: 1
Number of Pages: 2

Comment: CIQ

** Examined and Charged as Follows: **

Recording	26.00
Total Recording:	26.00

********** THIS PAGE IS PART OF THE INSTRUMENT **********
Any provision herein which restricts the Sale, Rental or use of the described REAL PROPERTY because of color or race is invalid and unenforceable under federal law.

File Information:
Document Number: 2015-2582193
Receipt Number: 1496280
Recorded Date/Time: January 30, 2015 07:57A

User / Station: JT Rivera - Cash Station 01

Record and Return To:
HINOJOSA ENGINEERING INC
ORIGINAL RETURNED TO CUSTOMER
MISSION TX 78572

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED in the File Number sequence on the date/time printed heron, and was duly RECORDED in the Official Records of Hidalgo County, Texas

Arturo Guajardo Jr.
County Clerk
Hidalgo County, TX

Policy Number:

Date Entered: 02/08/2016

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 2/16/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Davis Insurance Agency 2030 E. Griffin Parkway Mission, Texas 78572	CONTACT NAME: Carl Davis PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 581-9838 FAX (A/C, No): (956) 519-1524 E-MAIL ADDRESS: davisinsuranceagency@yahoo.com
INSURED Hinojosa Engineering, Inc. 108 W. 18th St. Mission, TX 78572	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE — NAIC # INSURER A : TEXAS MUTUAL INSURANCE ASSOCIATION INSURER B : IRONSHORE SPECIALTY INSURANCE CO INSURER C : INSURER D : INSURER E : INSURER F :

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC ☐ OTHER:						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
								$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
							AGGREGATE	$
								$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N: Y If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A	X	0001220174	10/23/2015	10/23/2016	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000
B	PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY			001285700	02/15/2015	02/15/2016	CLAIMS MADE	1,000,000
							AGGREGATE	1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
2802 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE W. Carl Davis

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Produced using Forms Boss Plus software. www.FormsBoss.com; Impressive Publishing 800-208-1977

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-11897

Date Filed:
02/10/2016

Date Acknowledged:
02/10/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Hinojosa Engineering, Inc.
Mission, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County Pct. 3

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

C-16-054-02-16
Surveying Services for Peñitas Landfil

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-11897

Date Filed:
02/10/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Hinojosa Engineering, Inc.
Mission, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County Pct. 3

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.
C-16-054-02-16
Surveying Services for Peñitas Landfil

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

MAYELA G. DUQUE
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES
January 13, 2018

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Ricardo Hinojosa, this the 10 day of February 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath | Mayela G. Duque (Printed name of officer administering oath) | Secretary (Title of officer administering oath)

AI-53323

Purchasing Department 24.
F. 1.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted By: Letty Saenz, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

a. Acceptance and approval of a Professional Engineering Agreement# **C-16-049-02-16** with **L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc.** d/b/a **L&G Engineering,** for **[Job Specific]** Project: **"Mile 5 from Taylor Road to FM 2220 (Ware Road)"** for **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4** including compliance with HB1295 [if and when applicable];

b. Pursuant to **Article 14** of the "professional engineering services" agreement **#C-16-049-02-16** with **L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc.** d/b/a **L&G Engineering,** is requesting approval to engage the services of **SUB-CONTRACTOR (AMA TERRA ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.)** with adherence to insurance provisions required by said article;

c. Acceptance and approval of **Work Authorization No. 1** (**with an estimated cost of $ 671,870.00**) as submitted by project engineer, **L&G Engineering** for **[Job Specific]** Project:**"Mile 5 from Taylor Road to FM 2220 (Ware Road)"** for **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4**, in connection to agreement **# C-16-049-02-16.**

BACKGROUND

Contract #C-16-049-02-16-L&G Engineering-Pct 4 (Mi 5-Taylor Rd.-FM2220)
WA#1-C-16-049-02-16-L&G Engineering-Pct 4
HB Form 1295-Notarized & Acknowledged
Legals approval

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1347-431-00-124-169-0-721
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available pending 2015 Budget Carryover by the Auditor's Office.

Attachments

Contract# C-16-049-02-16-L&G Engineering-Pct 4(Mi 5- Taylor Rd - FM 2220)

WA#1-C-16-049-02-16-Pct 4 (Mi 5-Taylor Rd-FM2220)
Legals approval-C-16-049-02-16-L&G Eng-Pct 4
Notarized&Acknowledged HBForm 1295-L&G Eng-C-16-049-02-16

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/09/2016 05:03 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/11/2016 09:30 AM
Merlen P. Munoz	Merlen P. Munoz	02/11/2016 10:48 AM

Form Started By: Letty Saenz Started On: 02/08/2016 03:46 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
C-16-049-02-16

THIS AGREEMENT is made, by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY**, acting herein by and through the **Commissioner's Court**, hereinafter called the **"Owner"**, and **L & G Consulting Engineers Inc.** d/b/a **L & G Engineering**, Professional Engineers of **Mercedes, Texas**, hereinafter called the **"Engineer".**

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the **Owner** desires to contract with the **Engineer** to provide professional engineering services required for the **"Mile 5 from Taylor Road to FM 2220 (Ware Road)"** project for **Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4** hereinafter referred to as the **"Project".**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Texas Government Code Chapter 2254.002, (the "Texas Professional Services Procurement Act"), the **Owner** requested proposals from a professional engineer to assist the **Owner** by providing the Services;

WHEREAS, Owner has selected the **Engineer** to provide the Services within Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3, in accordance to Exhibit "A-1" Request for Qualifications (RFQ) Procurement Packet.

NOW, THEREFORE, the **Owner** and the **Engineer** in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained do mutually agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. Employment of Engineer. The **Owner** agrees to employ the **Engineer** and the **Engineer** agrees to perform professional engineering services in connection with the **Project** as stated in the articles to follow and for having rendered such services, the owner agrees to pay **the Engineer** compensation as stated in the articles to follow.

ARTICLE 2. Character and Extent of Services. This Agreement will provide for the development of the **Project** with the following:

2.1 Scope of Work. The **Owner** will furnish items and provide those services for the development of the **Project** and fulfillment of this Agreement, as identified in **EXHIBIT "A**" ***Services to be provided by the Owner*****,** attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement.

2.2 Engineer's Services. For this Agreement, the professional services to be provided by the **Engineer** are those services more particularly identified in **EXHIBIT "B"**, attached hereto and made part of this Agreement.

2.3 Schedule of Work. The **Engineer** shall prepare a schedule of work (hereinafter referred to as "Work Schedule") in accordance with the terms identified in **EXHIBIT "C"** - ***Work Schedule***, attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3. Period of Service. Upon execution of this Agreement, the **Engineer** shall proceed with the work outlined under Article 2 hereof.

3.1 Termination Date. This Agreement is for a period of **Five (5) years,** commencing, **February 16, 2016,** expiring, **February 15, 2021** or **upon completion of the scope of the project** (hereinafter referred to as the "**Termination Date**"), unless extended by written supplemental agreement, as provided in Article 8 hereof, duly executed by the **Engineer** and the **Owner** prior to the **Termination Date**, or otherwise terminated as provided in Article 3.4 herein and below. The **Owner** assumes no liability or obligation for payment to the **Engineer** for work performed or costs incurred by the **Engineer** prior to the date authorized by the **Owner** for the **Enginee**r to begin work, during periods when work is suspended, or subsequent to the **Termination Date.**

3.2 Extension of the Termination Date. The **Engineer** shall notify the **Owner** in writing as soon as possible if it is determined, or reasonably anticipated, that the work under this Agreement cannot be completed before the **Termination Date,** and the **Owner** may , at the

Owner's sole discretion, extend the **Termination Date** by written supplemental agreement as provided in Article 8 hereof. The **Engineer** shall allow adequate time for review and approval by the **Owner** of the written notice and request by the **Engineer** to extend the **Termination Date.**

3.3 Suspension of Work. Should the **Owner** desire to suspend the work under this Agreement, but not terminate this Agreement, the **Owner** shall provide thirty (30) calendar days verbal notification to the **Engineer**, followed by written confirmation from the **Owner** to the **Engineer** to that effect. The thirty-day notice may be waived as agreed in writing by both the **Owner** and the **Engineer**. The work under this Agreement may be reinstated and resumed in full force and effect within sixty (60) days of receipt of written notice from the **Owner** to the **Engineer**. The sixty-day notice may be waived as agreed in writing by both the **Owner** and the **Engineer.**

If the **Owner** suspends the work, the **Termination Date** as identified above is not affected, and this Agreement will terminate on the date specified, unless extended by written supplemental agreement, as provided in Article 8 hereof, duly executed by the **Engineer** and the **Owner** prior to the **Termination Date.**

3.4 Termination of Agreement. This Agreement may be terminated before the stated **Termination Date** identified in Article 3.1 herein by any of the following conditions:

(1) **Commitment of Current Revenues**. In the event that, during any term hereof, the **Owner** does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet to the obligations of this Agreement, the **Owner** may terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to the **Engineer.** The **Owner** agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each

budget period of the **Owner** pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. §271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1995).

(2) By mutual agreement and consent, in writing, of both the **Engineer** and the **Owner**.

(3) By the **Owner,** upon failure of the **Engineer** to fulfill the **Engineer's** obligations set forth herein in a satisfactory manner as determined by the **Owner** and in sole opinion of the **Owner**, after the **Owner** provides written notice to the **Engineer** of such failure and the **Engineer** has not corrected such failure within (30) days of such written notice by the **Owner.**

(4) By the **Engineer**, upon failure of the **Owner** to fulfill the **Owner's** obligations set forth herein, after the **Engineer** provides written notice to the **Owner** of such failure and the **Owner** has not corrected such failure within thirty (30) days of such written notice by the **Engineer.**

(5) By the **Owner** without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice to the **Engineer.**

(6) By satisfactory completion of all services and obligations described herein.

Should the **Owner** terminate this Agreement as herein provided, no fees other than fees due and payable at the time of termination shall thereafter be paid to the **Engineer** notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary. In determining the value of the work performed by the **Engineer** prior to termination, the **Owner** shall be the sole judge of the value of such work performed. Compensation for work at termination will be based on a percentage of the work completed at that time. Should the **Owner** terminate this Agreement under (5) of the paragraph above, the amount charged during the thirty (30) day notice period shall not exceed the amount charged during the preceding ninety (90) days.

If the termination of this Agreement is due to the failure of the **Engineer** to fulfill the **Engineer's** obligations under this Agreement, the **Owner** may take over the Project and prosecute the work to completion. In such case, the **Engineer** shall be liable to the Owner for any additional cost occasioned by the Owner.

If the **Engineer** defaults in the performance of this Agreement or if the **Owner** terminates this Agreement for fault on the part of the **Engineer**, the **Owner** will give consideration to payment of an amount in settlement to include: the actual costs incurred by the **Engineer** in performing the work to the date of default, the amount of work required which was satisfactorily completed to date of default, the value of the work which is usable to the **Owner**, the cost to the **Owner** of employing another consultant and/or firm to complete the work required and the time required to do so, and other factors which affect the value to the **Owner** of the work performed at the time of default. This Agreement shall not be considered as specifying the exclusive remedy for any default by the **Engineer,** but all remedies existing at law and in equity may be availed of by either party and shall be cumulative.

The termination of the Agreement and payment of an amount is settlement as prescribed above shall extinguish all rights, duties, and obligations of the **Owner** and the **Engineer** under this Agreement, except the obligations set forth in Articles 11.2, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18.3, 19, 22 and 26 hereto.

ARTICLE 4. Progress and Coordination. The **Engineer** shall, from time to time during the progress of the work, confer with the **Owner**. The **Engineer** shall prepare and present such information as may be pertinent and necessary, or as may be requested by the **Owner**, in order to evaluate features of the **Engineer's** services and work.

At the request of the **Owner** or the **Engineer**, conferences shall be provided at the **Engineer's** office, the office of the **Owner,** or at other locations designated by the **Owner.** These conferences shall also include evaluation of the **Engineer's** services and work when requested by the **Owner.**

All applicable study reports shall be submitted in preliminary form for approval by the **Owner** before the final report is issued. The **Owner's** comments regarding the **Engineer's** preliminary report will be addressed by the **Engineer** in the final report.

If funds by other agencies or entities are to be used for the development of the project under this Agreement, the **Engineer's** services and work will be subject to periodic review and approval by other agencies or entities, including those of the city, county, state and/or federal agencies.

Should it be determined that the progress in the production of the **Engineer's** services and work does not satisfy the requirements of the approved **Work Schedule** as provided by **Exhibit "C",** attached hereto, the **Owner** shall review the approved **Work Schedule** with the **Engineer** to determine the corrective action needed by either the **Owner** or the **Engineer.**

The **Engineer** shall promptly advise the **Owner** in writing of events which have a significant impact upon the progress of the **Engineer's** services and work and the approved **Work Schedule**, including:

(1) problems, delays, adverse conditions which will materially affect the ability to attain contract objectives, prevent the meeting of time schedules and goals, or preclude the timely completion and submittal of **Project** deliverables by the **Engineer** within established time periods; this disclosure will be accompanied by a statement by the **Engineer** of recommended or immediate action taken, or contemplated, and any **Owner** or other agency or entity assistance needed to resolve the situation: and

(2) favorable developments or events which enable meeting the **Work Schedule** goals sooner than anticipated.

ARTICLE 5. Compensation and Fees. For and in consideration of the services to be rendered by the Engineer, the Owner shall compensate the Engineer as follows:

5.1 ***Basic Services***. For and in consideration of the ***Services*** to be rendered by the **Engineer**, as identified in Article 2 and more particularly identified in **EXHIBIT "B"**, attached hereto, the maximum amount payable by the **Owner** to the **Engineer** for ***Services***, subject to adjustment in accordance with Article 6.1 herein, will be provided in each work authorization

issued. An outline and breakdown of the **Services Fee** is more particularly identified in **EXHIBIT "D1**"-***Fee Schedule***, attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement. Payments to the **Engineer** for ***Services*** shall be made by the **Owner**, upon presentation by the **Engineer** of the monthly **Request for Payment**, in accordance with the terms and provisions of Article 6 herein.

5.2 ***Special Services***. Those services that may be required to provided by the **Engineer** as ***Special Services*** are set forth below and more particularly described in **EXHIBIT "B"**, attached hereto. For and in consideration of these ***Special Services*** rendered as required by the **Engineer,** the **Owner** shall pay the **Engineer** a negotiated lump sum fee (hereafter referred to as "**Special Services Fee**") at the hourly labor rates and non-labor rates (hereinafter referred to as "**Contract Rates**") specified in **EXHIBIT "D**" - ***Contract Rates***, attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement, and as follows:

1. **RESIDENT OR SITE ENGINEER, INSPECTOR** Actual performance of services of project site engineer, resident engineer and/or inspector, if required by **Owner**.

2. **DOCUMENT COPIES** Actual performance and/or providing of additional copies (over 10) of report; additional copies (over 10) of plans (contract drawings), specifications and estimates (PS&E); additional copies (over 10) of bidding documents: additional copies (over 10) of as-built drawings.

3. **EXTRA TRAVEL** Extra travel required of **Engineer** and authorized by **Owner** to points outside of Hidalgo County.

4. **EXPERT WITNESS** Assistance to the **Owner** as expert witness in any litigation with third parties, arising from the development or construction of the **Project**.

5. **MISCELLANEOUS**. Investigations involving detailed consideration of operation, maintenance and overhead expenses and (unless otherwise agreed) the preparation of rate schedules, earning and expense statements; preparation of feasibility studies; environmental document preparation; appraisals, valuations, and material audits; or inventories required for certification of force account construction performed by the **Owner**; preparation of change orders for extra work done by the **Contractor.**

ARTICLE 6. Method of Payment.

6.1 Request for Payment. Payments to the **Engineer** for services rendered will be made while work is in progress as executed through a lump sum fee assigned to each work

authorization (hereinafter referred to as **"Work Authorization**") in accordance with **Article 7** herein. For each **Work Authorization,** the **Engineer** shall prepare and submit to the **Owner** monthly progress reports in sufficient detail to support the progress of the work and in support of a request for payment (hereinafter referred to as "**Request for Payment**"). The progress report shall indicate the percent completion of the work accomplished by the **Engineer** during the billing period and to the date of the **Request for Payment**. On or before noon of the first Monday of each month during the performance of the services, the **Engineer** shall submit to the **Owner** for approval a **Request for Payment**. Payment of the lump sum fee for each **Work Authorization** identified in the **Request for Payment** will be in proportion to the percent completion of the work tasks identified in such **Work Authorizations** together with a detailed breakdown of the amount and the sum of all prior payments. The **Owner** shall review each such **Request for Payment** and may make such exceptions as the **Owner** reasonably deems necessary or appropriate under the circumstances then existing. About ten (10) working days after the Commissioners Court of the **Owner** meets approving such payment, the **Owner** shall make payment to the **Engineer** in the amount approved as aforesaid subject to Article 6.4 herein and below.

If the **Project**, or any portion(s) thereof, are deleted or otherwise not constructed, compensation to the **Engineer** by the **Owner** for the **Project** or such portions of the project shall be only the amounts paid the **Engineer** for actual work performed in accordance with the **Work Authorization**(s) approved by the **Owner.**

6.2 Final Payment. After final completion of the work and acceptance thereof by the **Owner,** the **Engineer** shall submit a final request for payment (**"Final Request for Payment"**) which shall set forth all amounts due and remaining unpaid to the **Engineer** and upon approval thereof by the **Owner,** the **Owner** shall pay to the **Engineer** the amount due (**"Final Payment**") under such **Final Request for Payment** in accordance with the provisions of Article

6.1 hereof. The **Final Payment** shall not be made until the **Engineer** delivers to the **Owner** an affidavit that so far as the **Engineer** has knowledge or information any and all amounts due for materials and services over which the **Engineer** has control have been paid.

6.3 Qualification on Obligations to Pay. Any provision hereof to the contrary notwithstanding, the **Owner** shall not be obligated to make any payment (whether a payment under Article 6.1 hereof or **Final Payment**) to the **Engineer** hereunder if any one or more of the following conditions precedent exist:

(1) The **Engineer** is in default of any of its obligations hereunder or otherwise is in default under this Agreement or under any contract documents related to this Agreement;

(2) Any part of such payment is attributable to the **Engineer's** services which are not performed in accordance with this Agreement; provided, however, such payment shall be made as to the part thereof attributable to the **Engineer's** services which were performed in accordance with this Agreement.

(3) The **Engineer** has failed to make payments promptly to consultants or other third parties used in connection with the **Project** for which the **Owner** has made payment to the **Engineer;**

(4) If the **Owner,** in good faith judgement, determines that the portion of the compensation then remaining unpaid will not be sufficient to complete the **Engineer's** services in accordance with this Agreement, no additional payments will be due the **Engineer** hereunder unless and until the **Engineer,** at its sole cost, performs a sufficient portion of the **Engineer's** services so that such portion of the compensation then remaining unpaid is determined by the **Owner** to be sufficient to so complete the **Engineer's** services.

6.4 No partial payment made hereunder shall be or construed to be final acceptance or approval of that part of the **Engineer's** services to which such partial payment related or relieves the **Engineer** of any of its obligations hereunder with respect thereto.

6.5 The **Engineer** shall promptly pay all bills for labor and material performed and furnished by others in connection with the performance of the **Engineer's** services.

6.6 Waiver. The making of the **Final Payment** shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the **Owner** except those arising from (1) faulty or defective services of the **Engineer** appearing

after completion of the **Project.** (2) failure of the **Engineer's** services to comply with the requirements of this Agreement or any contracts or Agreements related to the **Project**, or (3) terms of any special warranties required by this Agreement or provided at law or in equity. The acceptance of **Final Payment** shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the **Engineer** except those previously made in writing and identified by the **Engineer** as unsettled at the time of the **Final Request for Payment**.

ARTICLE 7. Work Authorization. After execution of this Agreement, the **Engineer** shall proceed with the work outlined under Article 2 hereof, only as authorized by the **Owner** through an agreed **Work Authorization** document in the form identified in **EXHIBIT "E"**-***Work Authorization Form***, attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement. The **Engineer** will identify, as approved by the **Owner,** the needed services for the **Project,** as required through the course of the development to the **Project.** The **Owner** shall authorize the **Engineer** to perform one or more of the agreed tasks identified in **EXHIBIT "B",** attached hereto, in the form of individual work authorizations. Upon authorization from the **Owner,** the **Engineer** will prepare a **Work Authorization** document, which will include a description of the work to be performed, including a description of the tasks and milestones, a work schedule, and an estimated cost proposal agreed upon by the **Owner** and the **Engineer**. The estimated cost proposal shall set forth in detail the computation of the cost of each work task, at the hourly rates established and identified in **EXHIBIT "D",** attached hereto. The **Work Authorizations** shall not waive the **Owner's** and the **Engineer's** responsibilities and obligations established in this Agreement.

The estimated cost proposal for each **Work Authorization**, developed by the **Engineer** and approved by the **Owner** shall be used by the **Owner** to appropriate a purchase order for the **Work Authorization.** Each executed **Work Authorization** shall become a part of this **Agreement**. Upon satisfactory completion of the **Work Authorization**, the **Engineer** shall

submit the **Project's** deliverables as specified in the executed **Work Authorization** to the **Owner** for review and acceptance.

Work included in a **Work Authorization** shall not begin until the **Owner** and the **Engineer** have signed the **Work Authorization**. All work must be completed on or before the completion date specified in the **Work Authorization**, unless extended by written agreement by the **Engineer** and the **Owner.** The **Engineer** shall promptly notify the **Owner** of any event that will affect completion of the **Work Authorization.** All **Work Authorizations** must be executed and completed by both the **Engineer** and the **Owner** within the period established for this Agreement as specified in Article 3 hereof.

The final acceptance by the **Owner** of each **Work Authorization** for the **Project** shall serve as evidence of completion, on the part of the **Engineer,** of all services under this Agreement insofar as they pertain to that portion of work on the **Project** identified in the applicable work authorization.

ARTICLE 8. Supplemental Agreements. The terms of this Agreement may be amended by supplemental agreement if the Owner determines that (1) there is a need to extend the **Termination Date** identified in Article 3.1 hereof, (2) there has been a significant change in the scope, complexity or character of the services to be performed by the **Engineer,** and/or (3) for any other reason agreeable to the **Owner** and the Engineer. All supplemental agreements will be developed in the form identified in **EXHIBIT "F"** - ***Supplemental Agreement Form***, attached hereto and made a part of this Agreement, and incorporated herein by reference as "**Supplemental Agreement".**

If determined appropriate by the **Owner,** additional compensation to the **Engineer** for (1), (2) and/or (3) above shall be paid as a negotiated lump sum fee at the **Contract Rates** specified in **EXHIBIT "D"**, attached hereto. The negotiated lump sum fee shall be incorporated into the **Supplemental Agreement.**

Any **Supplemental Agreement** must be executed by both the **Engineer** and the **Owner** prior to the **Termination Date** specified in Article 3 hereof.

It is distinctly understood and agreed that no claim by the **Engineer** for additional work, as identified in Article 9 hereof, or changes or revisions in work, as identified in Article 10 hereof, shall be made by the **Engineer** until full execution of the **Supplemental Agreement** and authorization to proceed is granted by the **Owner**. The **Owner** reserves the right to withhold payment to the **Engineer** pending verification of satisfactory work performed by the **Engineer.**

ARTICLE 9. Additional Work. If the **Engineer** is of the opinion that any work it has been directed to perform is beyond the scope of this Agreement and constitutes extra work, the **Engineer** shall promptly notify the **Owne**r in writing, In the event the **Owne**r finds that such work does constitute extra work, the **Owner** shall so advise the **Engineer** and a written supplemental agreement will be executed between the **Owner** and the **Engineer** as provided herein. The **Engineer** shall not perform any proposed additional work or incur any additional cost prior to the execution by both the **Engineer** and the **Owner** of a supplemental agreement. Additional compensation from the **Owner** to the **Engineer** shall be paid as a negotiated lump sum fee at the Contract Rates specified in **EXHIBIT "D"** attached hereto. The negotiated lump sum fee shall be incorporated into the supplemental agreement as specified in Article 8 hereof. The **Owner** shall not be liable or under any obligation to compensate the **Engineer** for work performed or costs incurred by the **Engineer** relating to additional work not directly associated with the performance of the work authorized in this Agreement or as amended through supplemental agreement.

ARTICLE 10. Changes or Revisions in Work. If the **Owner** finds it necessary to request changes to the work, and the changes are within the applications of sound engineering principles, the **Engineer** shall make such revisions if requested and directed by the **Owner.**

10.1 Preliminary Work. The **Engineer** will make, without expense to the **Owner,** such revisions of any preliminary reports or drawings as may be required to meet the needs of the **Owner** and the applications of sound engineering principles.

10.2 Previously Approved or Satisfactorily Completed Work. If the **Owner** funds it necessary to request the **Engineer** to make changes to work previously approved by the **Owner** or work satisfactorily completed for which the **Owner** approves or, after a definite plan has been approved by the **Owner**, if a decision is subsequently made by the **Owner**, which for proper execution involves extra services and expenses for changes in or additions to the drawings specifications or other documents, this will be considered as additional work, and compensation from the **Owner** to the Engineer will be in accordance with Article 9 hereof.

10.3 Project Delays. If the **Engineer** is required to perform additional work due to delays by the imposition of causes not within the **Engineer's** control, such as by the re-advertisement of bids or by the delinquency or insolvency of contractors, such work associated with these delays shall be considered additional work, and the **Engineer** shall be compensated by the **Owner** for such extra services and expense in accordance with Article 9 hereof.

10.4 Reduction of Project Cost. Notwithstanding any provision herein to the contrary, in the event it is necessary for the **Owner** to require changes in the final plan of the **Project** to enable it to the reduce the construction cost of the **Project** to an amount within the sum estimated by the **Engineer,** the **Engineer** will be required to make such revisions or changes. These changes will only be considered additional work by the **Engineer,** if the **Engineer** previously provided these same changes as options to the **Owner** at the stage of preliminary work or prior to the approval of the final plan for the Project, and the option or options were not selected or approved by the **Owner** to be incorporated into the final plan of the Project. Payment for this additional work will then be made to the **Engineer** in accordance with Article 9 hereof. If **the Engineer** failed to provide these changes as an option or options to the **Owner** at

the stage of preliminary work or prior to the approval of the final plan of the **Project**, these changes will not be considered additional work and no additional compensation will be made to the **Engineer.**

ARTICLE 11. Ownership and **Release of Documents**.

11.1 Ownership of Documents. Original drawings and specifications are the property of the **Engineer** however the **Project** is the property of the **Owner**, and the **Engineer** may not use the drawings and specifications thereof for any purpose not relating to the **Project** with the **Owner's** consent. The **Owner** shall be furnished with such reproductions of drawings and specifications as the **Owner** may reasonably require. Upon completion of the work or any earlier termination of this Agreement under Article 3.4 hereof, the **Engineer** will revise drawings to reflect changes made during construction and will promptly furnish the **Owner** with one complete set of reproducible record prints. Prints shall be furnished by the **Engineer,** as an additional service, at any other time requested by **Owner.** All such reproductions shall be the property of the **Owner** who may use them without the **Engineer's** permission for any proper purpose relating to the **Project,** including but not limited to additions to or completion of the **Project.** Any additions or revisions by the **Owner** to a drawing signed, sealed, and dated by a registered professional engineer, shall be made in accordance with the Texas Engineering practice Act and the Rules of the State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

All documents furnished to the **Engineer** by the **Owner** shall be delivered to the **Owner** upon completion or termination of this Agreement. The **Engineer,** at the **Engineer's** own expense, may retain copies of such documents or any other data under this Agreement.

11.2 Release of Documents or Information. Release of information to the public or others regarding the **Project** will be accordance with the Texas Public Information Act.

ARTICLE 12 Discounts, Rebates, Refunds. In connection with procurement services rendered by the **Engineer,** if procurement services are required of the **Engineer** hereunder, all

discounts, rebates and refunds shall accrue to the **Owner**. For some purchases, the **Engineer** may deem that payment within the discount period is not safe; and/or inspection, guarantees, or other considerations may dictate delay. In such cases, the **Engineer** shall promptly notify the **Owner** so that a course of action may be mutually agreed upon by the **Owner** and the **Engineer.**

ARTICLE 13. Records, Accounting, Inspection. The **Engineer** shall keep full and detailed records and accounts in a manner approved by the **Owner**. The **Engineer** shall afford the **Owner's** authorized personnel and independent auditors, if any, full access to the work performed by the **Engineer** regarding the Project and to all of the **Engineer's** books, records, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers and other documents relating to such work under this Agreement and the **Engineer** shall preserve all such records for three (3) years after final payment. The **Engineer** shall deliver to the **Owner** upon completion of such work, a statement of the cost of such work detailed according to the accounting procedure and requirements of the **Owner**.

ARTICLE 14. Subcontracting and Assignment. The **Engineer** shall not assign, subcontract or transfer the **Engineer's** interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the **Owner.** The **Engineer** shall bind every subconsultant by written subcontract to observe all the terms of this Agreement to the extent that they may be applicable to each subconsultant. No subcontract relieves the **Engineer** of any responsibilities under this Agreement.

The **Engineer,** and the **Owner,** do hereby bind themselves, their successors, executors, administrators and assigns to each other party of this Agreement and to the successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of such other party in respect to all covenants of this contract.

ARTICLE 15. Patents. The **Engineer** shall indemnify and save the **Owner** harmless from all liability for alleged or actual infringement of any patent resulting from the use of

apparatus or equipment furnished or designed by the **Engineer** or from the use of any process designed by the **Engineer** or effected by said apparatus or equipment, and the **Engineer** shall indemnify and save the **Owner** harmless from and against all costs, legal fees, expenses and liabilities incurred in or about any claim of or action for such infringement: provided, however, that the **Owner** shall promptly transmit to the **Engineer** all papers served on the **Owner** in any suit involving such claim of infringement, and provided further, that the **Owner** permits the **Engineer** to have entire charge and control of the defense of any such suit. If because of actual infringement the use of such apparatus, equipment, or process is enjoined, the **Engineer** shall refund the purchase price thereof in proportion to the length of service uncompleted, the life of such apparatus or equipment being assumed as five years. The **Engineer** hereby grants to the **Owner** a non-exclusive, royalty-free license under patents now or hereafter owned by the **Engineer** covering any machines, apparatus, processes, articles, or products included in the **Engineer's** work hereunder.

ARTICLE 16. Confidential Information, Inventions and Other Restrictions.

16.1 Confidential Information. The **Engineer** shall not use in any way, commercial or otherwise, except to the extent required by the proper performance of this Agreement; and shall hold in confidence and not disclose to any person, for any reason or at any time, any information relating to the secret processes, products, compositions, machinery, apparatus or trade secrets of the **Owner**, or any other confidential information given to the **Engineer** by any of the **Owner's** commissioners, elected officials, employees, or representatives or acquired by the **Engineer** during the term of or as a result of this Agreement. Any information not generally available to the public shall be considered secret and confidential for the foregoing purposes; provided, however, that any technical information which was lawfully in the **Engineer's** possession prior to such disclosure to the **Engineer** by the **Owner** or which is or shall lawfully be published or become part of general knowledge from sources other than the **Engineer** or which

otherwise shall lawfully become available to the **Engineer** from a source other than the **Owner**, shall not be subject to these provisions. All the foregoing stipulations shall apply to such information and work hereunder as well as to any information and ideas originated or developed by the **Engineer** in performing such work. Such information may, of course, be disclosed to the proper officials or employees of the **Owner** if necessary to perform the work hereunder. The **Engineer** shall, however, inform each of its employees who receive such information of these restrictions and the **Engineer** shall take all reasonable precautions and exert all reasonable efforts to assure conformance with such restrictions by all of its officers, employees, and agents, obtaining from them if necessary, agreements satisfactory to the **Owner,** effectuating the purposes of this Article.

16.2 Inventions. The **Engineer** shall communicate to the **Owner** at once, and require the **Engineer's** employees assigned to this **Project** to communicate to the **Owner** all inventions and improvements which any of the **Engineer's** employees, either alone or in conjunction with any of the **Owner's** employees may conceive, make or discover during the course of or as a result of work on this **Project** under this or any ensuing agreement with the **Owner** that relates to the processes, products, compositions, machinery or plants of the **Owner**, or relating in any way to any of the operations in which the **Owner** may be obligated to pay to the **Engineer** as compensation for services rendered by the **Engineer** under contract with the **Owner**. The **Engineer** shall require its employees to execute patent applications and assignments thereof to the **Owner** or its nominees, and powers of attorney relating thereto for any country the **Owner** may designate, and shall take all other actions as the **Owner** may request to maintain and protect such inventions and improvements. The **Owner** shall pay all costs or charges incurred in protecting such inventions and improvements if the **Owner** desires to protect them. Before assigning any of the **Engineer's** employees to work under any contract with the **Owner**

concerning this **Project,** the **Engineer** shall obtain from them agreements satisfactory to **Owner** complying in all respects with the terms and provisions of this Article.

16.3 The rights and obligations set forth in Article 16 shall survive the performance of this Agreement, or any termination, discharge or cancellation thereof

ARTICLE 17. Engineer's Seal, Responsibility and Warranties.

17.1 Engineer's Seal. The **Engineer** shall assign a responsible engineer or engineers licensed to practice in the State of Texas, who shall sign, seal and date all appropriate engineering submissions to the **Owner** in accordance with the Texas Engineering Practice Act and the Rules of the Stare Board of Registration for Professional Engineers.

17.2 Engineer's Responsibility. The **Engineer** shall be responsible for the accuracy of the work for the **Project** and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts by the **Engineer**. No additional compensation will be made to the **Engineer** for any necessary revisions or corrections resulting from errors, omissions, or negligent acts by the **Engineer.**

The **Engineer's** responsibility for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions will be determined by the **Owner** or a designee appointed by the **Owner**. The **Engineer** will not be relieved of the responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions or for clarification of any ambiguities until after the construction phase of the **Project** has been completed.

17.3 Warranties.

(a) The **Engineer** warrants that engineering design work performed by the **Engineer** hereunder shall be in accordance with sound engineering design practices and in conformance with applicable code and standards established for such work.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the **Owner** and the **Engineer** agree and acknowledge that the **Owner** is entering into this

Agreement in reliance on the **Engineer's** experience and abilities with respect to performing the **Engineer's** services hereunder. The **Engineer** accepts the relationship of trust and confidence established between it and the **Owner** by this Agreement. The **Engineer** covenants with the **Owner** to use the **Engineer's** best efforts, skill, judgement and abilities to design the **Project** and to further the interests of the **Owner** in accordance with the **Owner's** requirements and procedures, in accordance with all professional standards, and in compliance with all applicable national, federal, state, county and municipal laws, regulations, codes, ordinances, orders and with those of any other body having jurisdiction. If the development of plans, specifications and estimates (hereinafter referred to as **"PS&E"**) are identified in this Agreement under Article 2 hereof or **EXHIBIT "B"**, attached hereto, as part of the services to be provided by the **Engineer** for the **Project**, prior to the commencement of construction, the **Engineer** shall certify in writing to the **Owner** that the **PS&E** for the **Project**, and the improvements when built in accordance therewith, conform to all applicable governmental regulations, statutes and ordinances then in effect. The **Engineer** represents covenants and agrees that there are no obligations, commitments or impediments of any kind that will limit or prevent performance of the **Engineer's** services.

(c) The **Engineer** represents, covenants and agrees that all of **Engineer's** services to be furnished by the **Engineer** under or pursuant to this Agreement form the inception of the Agreement until the **Project** has been fully completed, shall be of the standard and quality which prevail among engineers of similar experience, knowledge, skill and ability engaged in engineering practice throughout Texas under the same or similar circumstances involving the design and construction of **Project.**

(d) The **Engineer** represents, covenants and agrees that the **Engineer's** special talent, training and experience cause the **Engineer** to be the prime professional on the **Project;** that because of such talent and training, the **Engineer** envisions the construction of the **Project**

in its entirely and possesses the special skills which enable the **Enginee**r to recognize dangerous conditions that a reasonable, prudent engineer having such special skills could anticipate may arise from the proper use of the **Project** after acceptance by **Owner;** and that the **Engineer** recognizes that any commissioners, elected officials, employees and agents of the **Owner,** plus residents and owners of property within the area affected by the **Project** are within a class of foreseeable persons who will be relying on the project being designed in a professional and safe manner.

(e) If the development of **PS&E** is identified in this Agreement under Article 2 hereof or **EXHIBIT "B"**, attached hereto, as part of the services to be provided by the **Engineer** for the **Project,** the **Engineer** represents, covenants and agrees that the **PS&E** of the **Project** will be accurate and free from any material errors. The **Engineer** additionally represents, covenants and agrees to the following: that the design of the **Project** will conform to its foreseeable use as a **Project** with all the amenities as set forth in any **PS&E** developed by the **Engineer** for the **Project;** that the result of such **PS&E**, if built in accordance therewith, will be suitable for purposes for which the **Project** is designed; and the **Project** will be inspected in a workmanlike, professional manner and will be suitable for the **Project's** intended purpose. The **Engineer's** responsibilities as set forth herein shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the **Owner** of any **PS&E** developed by the **Engineer** for the **Project**, nor shall the **Engineer** be released from any liability by reason of such approval by the **Owner**, it being understood that the **Owner** at all times is ultimately relying upon the **Engineer'**s skill and knowledge in preparing such **PS&E.**

(f) In connection with the **Engineer'**s performance of procurement services hereunder, if any, the **Enginee**r use its best efforts to obtain from all vendors of equipment and materials, fullest possible warranties against defective materials and workmanship for the benefit of the **Owner.**

ARTICLE 18.Engineer's Resources. The **Engineer** shall furnish and maintain, at the **Engineer's** own expense, office space for the performance of all services, skilled and sufficient personnel, as well as adequate and sufficient equipment to perform the services as required under this Agreement.

18.1 Project Manager. The **Engineer** shall provide a manager **(Project Manager)** for the **Project** that is a registered professional engineer in the State of Texas. The **Project** manager shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable that **Project Manager** during the course of the **Project** without prior consent of the **Owner.** If, due to situations beyond the control of the **Engineer,** the **Engineer** must change the **Project Manager** prior to the completion and acceptance of the **Project,** the **Engineer** will submit a request to change the **Project Manager** to the **Owner** for approval.

18.2 Employees of the Engineer. All employees of the **Engineer** shall have such knowledge and experience as will enable them to perform the duties assigned to them and required for the services under this Agreement. Any employee of the **Engineer** who, in the opinion of the **Owner**, is incompetent, or whose conduct becomes detrimental to the work required under this Agreement, shall immediately be removed form association with the **Project** when so instructed by the **Owner.** The **Engineer** certifies that the **Engineer** presently has employed sufficient and qualified personnel, and will maintain sufficient and qualified personnel for performance of the services under this Agreement.

18.3 Documents/Information Exchange The purpose of this Article is to define the required automated resources, format for graphics files, and information exchange pertaining to the **Project.** Taking into consideration that the **Owner** has a significant investment is the development of the **Project,** there is a need for the **Engineer** to provide consistency in document development for information exchange. Consistency in document development for information exchange and production will help facilitate an economically efficient **Project**. Therefore, the

Engineer shall provide the **Owner** with documents and information in accordance with the special requirement outlined in **EXHIBIT "B"** attached hereto.

ARTICLE 19. Indemnification. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the **Engineer** and its agents, partners, subcontractors, and consultants (collectively **"Indemnitors**") shall and do agree to indemnify, and hold harmless the **Owner**, the **Owner's** respective directors, elected officials, employees and agents (collectively **"Indemnitees**") from and against all claims, damages, losses, liens, causes of action, suits, judgments and expenses, including attorney fees, of any nature, kind or description (collectively "Liabilities") of any person or entity whomsoever arising out of, caused by or resulting from the negligent performance of the **Engineer's** services through activities of the **Enginee**r, its agents, partners, subcontractors and/or consultants performed under this Agreement, and which are caused by or result from error, omission, or negligent act of the **Engineer** or of any person employed or contracted by the **Engineer** provided that any such **Liabilities** (1) are attributable to bodily injury, personal injury, sickness, disease or death of any person, or to the injury to or destruction of tangible personal property including the loss of use and consequential damages resulting there from and (2) are caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of the **Engineer,** anyone directly or indirectly employed by the **Engineer** or anyone for whose acts the **Engineer** may be legally liable. The **Engineer** shall also save harmless the **Owner** from any and all expense, including but not limited to, attorney fees which may be incurred by the **Owner** in litigation or otherwise resisting said claim or liabilities which may be imposed on the **Owner** as a result of such activities by the **Engineer,** its agents partners, subcontractors and/or consultants. In this connection, it is agreed and understood that the **Engineer** shall not be responsible for any portion of the liability proximately caused by the **Owner's** negligence.

ARTICLE 20.Joint and Several Liability. In the event more than one of the **Indemnitors** are connected with an accident or occurrence covered by the indemnification in

Article 19 hereof, then each of such **Indemnitors** shall be jointly and severally responsible to the **Indemnitees** for indemnification and the ultimate responsibility among such **Indemnitors** for the loss and expense of any such indemnification shall be settled by separate proceedings and without jeopardy to any **Indemnitee**. The provisions of this Article shall not be construed to eliminate or reduce any other indemnification or right which the **Owner** or any of the **Indemnitees** has by law.

ARTICLE 21. Insurance. The **Engineer** shall obtain and maintain insurance in the limits of liability for each of the types of insurance coverage identified as follows.

(1) **Workers' Compensation**, endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the **Owner** in accordance with the statutory obligations imposed by Worker's Compensation or Occupational Disease laws under the Texas Workers' Compensation Law (**"Statutory Texas")**

(2) **Commercial General Liability**, endorsed with the **Owner** as an additional insured and endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the **Owner** ***all to the extent of the liabilities assumed by the Engineer under Article 19 and Article 20*** herein, in limits of liability not less than one million dollars (**$1,000,000**) combined single limit each occurrence and in the aggregate for bodily injury and property damage.

(3) **Texas Business Automobile Policy**, endorsed with the **Owner** as an additional insured and endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of the **Owner** *all to the extent of the liabilities assumed by the Engineer under Article 19 and Article 20 herein*, in limits of liability not less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars (**$250,000**) each person for bodily injury, five hundred thousand dollars (**$500,000**) each occurrence for bodily injury, and one hundred thousand dollars (**$100,000**) each occurrence for property damage.

(4) **Professional Liability** in limits of **$1,000,000** each claim and aggregate.

The **Engineer** covenants and agrees to maintain an insurance policy in the minimum limits of liability for each of the types of insurance coverage identified above. The **Engineer** shall furnish the **Owner** with a certificate of insurance **(*Hidalgo County* Certificate of Insurance**) showing

the said policy to be in full force and effect during the period of service, identified in Article 3 hereto, for this Agreement. The completed Hidalgo County Certificate of Insurance shall be attached hereto and identified as **EXHIBIT "G"**- *Hidalgo County Certificate of Insurance*. The **Engineer** will be considered in breach of contract should the **Engineer** fail to maintain an insurance policy in the minimum limits of liability and requirements identified above while performing services for and under this Agreement, and will be subject to default and termination of the Agreement as outlined in Article 3.4 hereto. Additionally, the **Engineer** covenants and agrees to use its best efforts to maintain an insurance policy in the minimum limits of liability and requirements identified above until one year following the date of the acceptance of the **Project** by **Owner.**

ARTICLE 22. Compliance with Laws. The **Engineer** shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations and the orders and decrees of any court, or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Agreement including, without limitation, worker's compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations and licensing laws and regulations. When required the **Engineer** shall furnish the **Owner** with satisfactory proof of its compliance therewith.

ARTICLE 23. Non-collusion. The **Engineer** warrants that the **Engineer** has not employed or retained any company or persons, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the **Engineer**, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that the **Engineer** has not paid or agreed to pay any company, engineer or any other person or entity any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or execution of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty the **Owner** shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, in the **Owner's** discretion, to deduct from the

Services Fee, or otherwise recover, the full amount of each fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

ARTICLE 24. Gratuities. The **Owner** mandates that employees of the **Owner** shall not accept any benefits, gifts or favors from any person doing business or who reasonably speaking may do business with the **Owner** under this Agreement; the only exceptions allowed are ordinary business meals. Any person doing business with or who may reasonably seeking to do business with the **Owner** under this Agreement may not make any offer of benefits, gifts or favors to **Owner** employees, except as mentioned herein above. Failure on the part of the **Engineer** to adhere to this provision may result in the termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 25. Payment of Franchise Tax. The **Engineer** hereby certifies that the **Engineer** is not delinquent in Texas franchise tax payments, or that the **Engineer** is exempt from, or not subject to, such as tax. A false statement concerning corporation's franchise tax status shall constitute grounds for termination of the Agreement at the sole option of the **Owner.**

ARTICLE 26. Disputes. The **Engineer** shall be responsible for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of any procurement made by the **Engineer** in support of the services under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 27. Severability. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein .

ARTICLE 28. Notices. All notices to either party by the other required under this Agreement shall be personally delivered or mailed to such party at the following respective addresses:

OWNER:	**ENGINEER:**
Hidalgo County	**L & G Consulting Engineers, Inc.**
Attn: County Judge	d/b/a **L&G Engineering**
100 East Cano, 2nd Floor	2100 West Expwy 83
Edinburg, Texas 78539	Mercedes, Texas 78570

The Address may be changed by either party by written notice and notice sol mailed shall be effective upon mailing.

ARTICLE 29. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) This Agreement constitutes the entire Agreement between the **Engineer** and the **Owner** relating to the work herein described and supersedes any prior understanding or written or oral contracts between the parties respecting the subject matter defined herein. These are no previous or contemporary representations or warranties of the **Owner** or the **Engineer** not set forth herein.

(b) Except as specifically provided herein no modification, waiver, termination, rescission, discharge or cancellation of this Agreement or of any terms thereof shall be binding on the **Owner** unless in writing and executed by an officer or employee of the **Owner** specifically authorized to do so.

(c) No waiver of any provision of or a default under this Agreement shall affect the right of the **Owner** thereafter to enforce said provision or to exercise any right or remedy in the event of any other default whether or not similar.

(d) No modification, waiver, termination, discharge or cancellation of this Agreement or of any terms thereof shall impair the **Owner's** right with respect to any liabilities whether or not liquidated of the **Engineer** to the **Owner** theretofore accrued.

(e) All rights and remedies of the **Owner** specified in this Agreement are in addition to the Owner's other rights and remedies.

(f) The **Engineer** shall remain an independent contractor and shall have no power nor shall the **Engineer** represent that the **Engineer** has any power to bind the **Owner** or to assume or to create any obligation express or implied on behalf of the **Owner** except as specifically authorized in advance by the **Owner.**

(g) The Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of Texas and is performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

(h) This Agreement may only be amended by a written document executed by the Owner and the **Engineer** as provided by Article 8 herein.

ARTICLE 30. Signatory Warranty The undersigned signatory or signatories for the **Engineer** hereby represent and warrant that the signatory is an officer of the organization for which he or she has executed this Agreement and that he or she has full and complete authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of the **Engineer.** The above-stated representations and warranties are made for the purpose of inducing the **Owner** to enter into this Agreement.

WITNESS WHEREOF, the **Engineer** and the **Owner** have caused this **Agreement for Professional Services** to be effective as of the _____ day of _____, **2016.**

ENGINEER:
L & G CONSULTING ENGINEERS INC.
d/b/a **L & G ENGINEERING**

BY: _____
Jacinto Garza, P.E./President

OWNER:
HIDALGO COUNTY

BY:_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

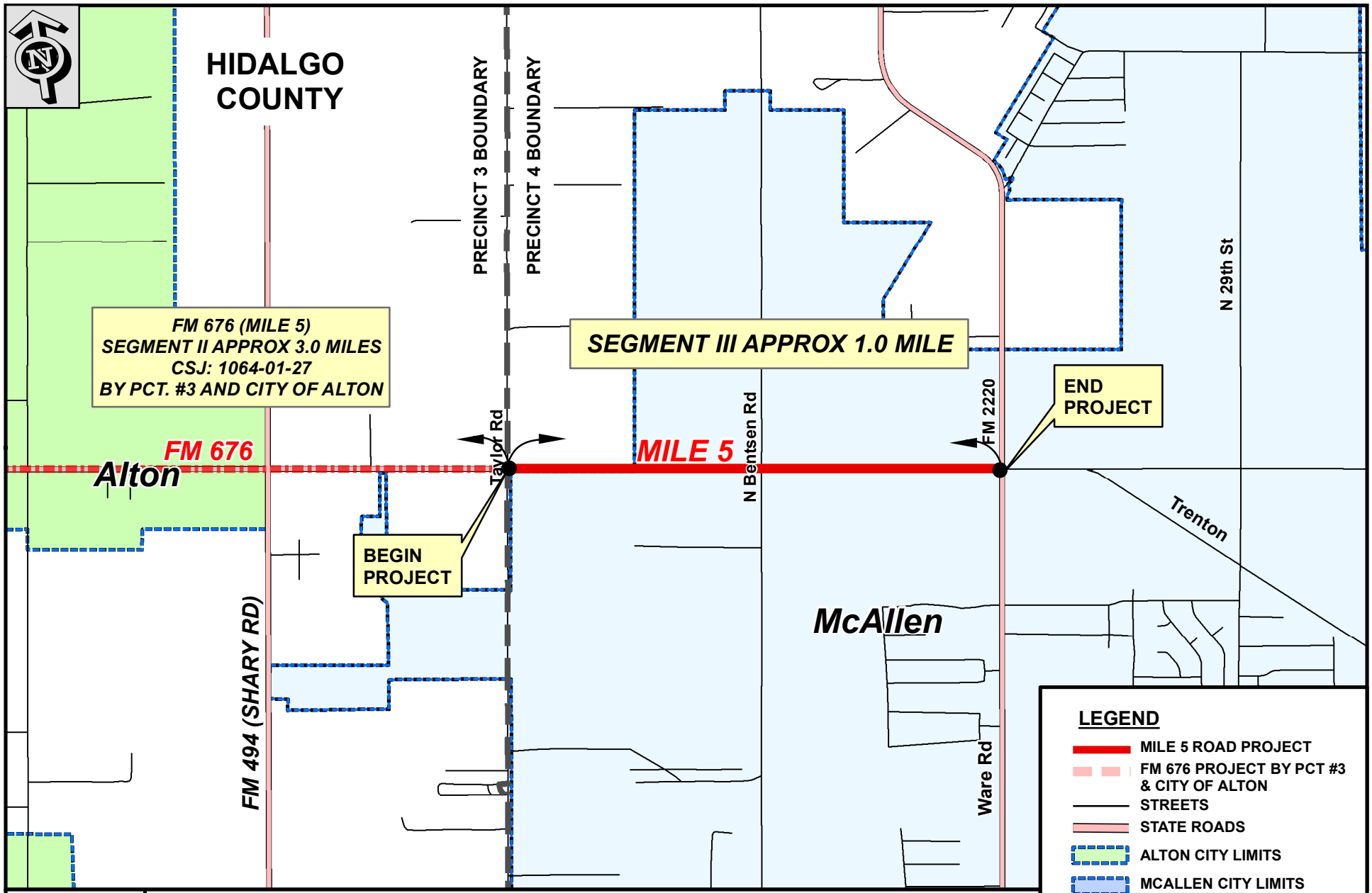
Approved by Commissioners' Court on: _____, 2016

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, L.L.P.

By:_____

ATTACHMENTS:

LOCATION MAP
EXHIBIT A-1-Request for Qualifications (RFQ) Procurement Packet
EXHIBIT A -Scope of Services to be provided by the Owner
EXHIBIT B -Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer
EXHIBIT C -Work Schedule
EXHIBIT D -Contract Rates
EXHIBIT D-1-Estimated Project Fee Schedule
EXHIBIT E -Sample Work Authorization Form
EXHIBIT F -Sample Supplemental Agreement Form
EXHIBIT G -Certificate of Insurance (*Hidalgo County)*



MILE 5 LOCATION MAP

FROM TAYLOR TO FM 2220 (WARE RD) 1.0 MILE

APPROX. TOTAL PROJECT LENGTH 1.0 MILE

Document Path: G:\GIS I\PROJECTS\HIDALGO\FM 676\2015\FM676 LOCATION MAP TAYLOR TO WARE SEG 3 ONLY.mxd

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
Tel: (956) 318-2626 Fax(956) 318-2629

January 20, 2015

Participant's name

Address

City

State, Zip Code

Re: **HIDALGO COUNTY**
Request for Qualifications - **"Professional Engineering Services Pool-Hidalgo County"**
(Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)
RFQ No: 2015-006-02-04-YZV

Dear Respondents:

Enclosed please find a Request for Qualifications (RFQ) packet for your consideration. Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the RFQ process.

We have updated our RFQ packet. Carefully read and review all instructions, requirements, specifications and/or scope of work included in this packet.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department at (956) 318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

MLS/yzv

Enclosures

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
Tel: (956) 318-2626 Fax(956) 318-2629

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HIDALGO COUNTY
"Professional Engineering Services Pool"
(Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)

RFQ No: 2015-006-02-04-YZV

Item	Description	No. of Pages
1.	Request for Qualifications Letter	1
2.	Request for Qualifications, Legal Notice	9
3.	Exhibit A, Requirements	8
4.	Exhibit B, Evaluation Criteria	1
5.	Attachment B –Procurement Form –Areas of Specialization	1
6.	Exhibit C, Insurance Requirements,	4
7.	Exhibit D, CIQ Conflict of Interest Questionnaire	1
8.	Exhibit E, Proposer's Affidavit	1
9.	Vendor/Bidder Application and W-9 form	6
10.	Certification Regarding Debarment	1
11.	RFQ Submittal Check List	1

The above mentioned items shall be found in the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) packet that is attached herewith. Should you find that any of the items are not attached in its entirety please contact Purchasing by calling (956) 318-2626, advise of missing documentation, and Purchasing will forward information either through facsimile or by U.S. Mail.

Thank you.

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent

January 20, 2015
Date

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ)

HIDALGO COUNTY

(Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)

"Professional Engineering Services Pool"

RFQ NO: 2015-006-02-04-YZV

Acceptance Due Date: **February 04, 2015**

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

Project Buyer Contact Information:

Yolanda Velasquez, Buyer III
(956) 292-7000 Ext. 4867
yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

1. Sealed qualifications will be received for "**HIDALGO COUNTY** (Including all funding sources, programs, and entities) **PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES POOL**", in accordance with the requirements attached hereto as Exhibit "A." Qualifications should address all requirements set forth. Respondents may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the requirements. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall qualifications.

2. One (1) original, seven (7) copies of all qualifications and two (2) CDs in PDF Format are required with the respondent's name and address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package, ***RFQ No.: 2015 -006-02-04-YZV- "HIDALGO COUNTY (Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)*** **PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES POOL"**, and in County's Purchasing Department, Physical Location: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281 Postal/ Mailing: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 New Administration Building , Edinburg, Texas, **ON OR BEFORE 9:30 A.M., WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 04, 2015.**

   NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY QUALIFICATION RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE IN REFERENCE TO QUALIFICATION.

   Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all qualifications and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the proposal considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County.

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this qualification that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements. Hidalgo County also reserves the right to reject any or all qualifications submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best qualification for approval. Receipt of any qualification shall under no circumstances obligate County to accept the lowest dollar qualification. The award of this contract shall be made to the responsible offeror whose qualification is determined to be the best evaluated offer resulting from negotiation, taking into consideration the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors as herein set forth.

4. Failure of the delivered item to perform as specified or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible respondent, or to reject all qualifications and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each respondent shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the qualification and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Respondent should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the qualification.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, respondents are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their qualification including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after priced qualification opening.

8. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all qualifications.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this qualification document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Qualifications. Respondents shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their qualification.

10. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

11. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

12. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a qualification or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

13. **DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:**

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

14. **BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:**

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful respondent
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number and Contract number (if any)
  d) Notation- **HIDALGO COUNTY (including all funding sources, programs, and entities) PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES POOL"**
  e) Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.
- Discount payments will be considered when offered.
- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

HIDALGO COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE
Postal/Mailing 2808 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2511

15. SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Qualification Opening, 9:30 A.M.	**FEBRUARY 04, 2015**
Award of Contract	_____, 2015
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2015

16. HIDALGO COUNTY HOLIDAYS

2015 YEAR	
New Year's Day	01/01/2015
Martin Luther King Day	01/19/2015
President's Day	02/16/2015
Good Friday	04/03/2015
Memorial Day	05/25/2015
Independence Day	07/04/2015
Labor Day	09/07/2015
Columbus Day	10/12/2015
Veteran's Day	11/11/2015
Thanksgiving Day	11/26/2015-11/27/2015
Christmas Day	12/24/2015-12/25/2015
New Year's Eve	12/31/2015

17. ~~BID OR PERFORMANCE BOND~~ AND DEBARMENT CERTIFICATION; ~~PAYMENT UNDER CONTRACT:~~

- ~~If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods and services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas~~. All respondents are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR76.

- ~~Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a qualification, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the respondent shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.~~

- ~~If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and~~

~~acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and materialmen have been paid.~~

- ~~If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.~~

- ~~For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.~~

18. ETHICAL STANDARDS:

- It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or qualification therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

- It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

- No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

- **NOTICE:**
  ALL COMMUNICATIONS BY A VENDOR TO THE COUNTY, ITS OFFICIALS, AND DEPARTMENT HEADS REGARDING THIS PROCUREMENT SHALL BE DONE THROUGH THE HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT.

  No vendor, its representative, agent, or employee shall engage in private communication with a member of the Hidalgo County Commissioners Court or county department heads regarding any procurement of goods or services by the County from the date that the bid, RFP, or RFQ is released. No private communication regarding the purchase shall be permitted until the procurement process is complete and a purchase order is granted or a contract is entered into. Members of the commissioners court are required to make a reasonable effort to inform themselves regarding potential procurements and have a duty to inquire of vendors, their representatives or employees, the nature of any private communication being sought prior to engaging in any communication. "Private Communication" means communication with any vendor outside of a posted meeting of the governing body, a regular meeting of a standing or appointed committee, or a negotiation with a vendor which has been specifically authorized by the governing body.

19. DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- **Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful respondent fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.**

  Please submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539, Hidalgo County Courthouse.

  COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE RESPONDENT.

20. If, during the life of any contract or qualification awarded, the successful respondent's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

21. Qualifications, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

22. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Respondents: A prospective respondent must affirmatively demonstrate respondent's responsibility. A prospective respondent, by submitting a qualification, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the qualification;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

23. Successful respondent will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or

State law. Successful respondent's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

24. Any contract award to a successful respondent will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty (30) day's written notice prior to cancellation.

25. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful respondent; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful respondent fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the requirements.

26. Successful respondent shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful respondent, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from qualification award. Successful respondent indemnifies and will indemnify and save harmless County from liability, claim or demand on their part, agents, servants, customers, and/or employees whether such liability, claim or demand arise from event or casualty happening or within the occupied premises themselves or happening upon or in any of the halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to the facilities within which the occupied premises are located. Successful respondent shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful respondent's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods or services provided by successful respondent.

27. Successful respondent shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Qualifications shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful respondent within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

28. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

29. The successful respondent shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

30. Respondents shall provide with the qualification response, a list of at least three (3) references where like

services have been supplied by their firm. Include the name of the business or government, address, telephone number and name of representative or contact person.

31. Respondents must provide **all** documentation requested with this Qualification in their response. Failure to provide this information may result in rejection of the qualification as none conforming.

Request for Qualifications
for
HIDALGO COUNTY
(Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)

"Professional Engineering Services Pool"

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Physical Location: 2802 S. Business Hwy. 281
Postal/ Mailing: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539

In accordance with the Requirements, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned respondent proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned further agrees, upon acceptance of its qualification, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Requirements within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Respondent acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Request for Qualification Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Respondent understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all qualifications and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best qualification.

Respondent agrees that this qualification shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving qualifications, as contained in the Requirements.

Respectfully submitted,

Firm: _____

Address: _____

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

The County of Hidalgo will be accepting Statements of Qualifications from qualified State of Texas registered Professional Engineering firms in order to establish a pre-qualified pool of Engineers on an "As Needed Basis" per project by all County Departments and/or applicable Programs requiring said services as set forth in the requirements. Upon approval and acceptance by Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court, the term of the pre-qualified pool of Engineers will be for a period starting **March 16, 2015 and ending March 15, 2016**. The Hidalgo County Purchasing Department will receive sealed envelopes containing Statements of Qualifications for the provision of **"PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES POOL"-HIDALGO COUNTY** (including all funding sources, Programs, and Entities as specified herein. Statements of Qualifications will be accepted until **9:30 A.M., Wednesday, February 04, 2015. ANY RFQ RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED.**

The following outlines the Request For Qualifications:

SECTION I - GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

RFQ DOCUMENT SUBMITTALS/DELIVERY:

A total of **one (1) original, three (3) copies and eight (8) CD's in PDF format** of the RFQ shall be submitted as part of your response.

Respondents must complete and include in their response, all documentation requested in this RFQ. Refer to enclosed RFQ Check List form for documents to be included with your response.

Hidalgo County is requesting that statements of qualifications responses be sealed, clearly marked and/or labeled with the Company's name, RFQ Number, Project Title, and Opening Date, and be delivered to Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent, at:

US Postal Mail Address:
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Administration Building
2812 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Physical Address:
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Administration Building
2802 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Hidalgo County requires respondents, when hand delivering statements of qualifications, to have a Purchasing Department representative time/date stamp and initial the envelope when dropping RFQ off.

All costs and expenses associated with the preparation and submission of (rfq's, bids, proposals and/or quotes) shall be the responsibility of the respondent and no reimbursement for such charges or expenses shall be passed onto Hidalgo County.

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT:
Respondents to this RFQ must submit a signed Proposer's Affidavit (attached herein in Exhibit E)

certainly that the submission is (1) not the result of Collusion as described in the Proposer's Affidavit, (2) that the Respondent does not have a Conflict of Interest as described in the Proposer's Affidavit, or (3) that the Respondent has not and will not attempt to lobby directly or indirectly as described in the Proposer's Affidavit.

NON-DISCRIMINATION:
Respondents, during the performance of this contract, will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, sex, national origin or disability except where religion, sex, national origin or disability is a bona fide occupational qualification reasonably necessary to the normal operation of the contractor.

PROCESSING TIME FOR PAYMENT:
Respondents are advised that a minimum of thirty (30) days is required to process invoices for payment.

ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSION OF RFQ's:
Hidalgo County's Purchasing Department will not accept telegraphic or electronically transmitted submissions.

PROOF OF FINANCIAL AND BUSINESS CAPABILITY:
Respondents must, upon request, furnish satisfactory evidence of their ability to furnish products or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of these requirements. Hidalgo County will make the final determination as to the vendor's ability.

RESPONDENT DEFAULT:
Hidalgo County reserves the right, in case of respondent default, to procure the articles or services from other sources and hold the defaulting respondent responsible for any excess costs occasioned thereby.

RESTRICTIVE OR AMBIGUOUS REQUIREMENTS:
It is the responsibility of the respondent to review the Request for Qualifications (RFQ) packet and to notify in writing the Purchasing Department if the requirements are formulated in a manner that would unnecessarily restrict competition. These criteria also apply to requirements that are ambiguous.

RFQ QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS: Any protest(s) or question(s) regarding the requirements or request for qualifications procedures must be received in the Purchasing Department **via facsimile to (956)292-7612 or via e-mail to yolanda.velasquez@co.hidalgo.tx.us NO LATER THAN Monday, January 26, 2015** at 5:00 p.m. Responses will be sent to all applicants by **Wednesday, January 28, 2015 TELEPHONE INQUIRIES WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

SIGNING OF QUALIFICATIONS:
In order to be considered, all submittals **must** be signed. **Please sign the original in blue ink.**

WAIVING OF INFORMALITIES:
Hidalgo County reserves the right to waive minor informalities or technicalities when it is in the best interest of Hidalgo County.

SUBCONTRACTING:
The successful submitter may not subcontract the award without the written consent of the Commissioners' Court of Hidalgo County.

TERM OF POOL:
The pool term is for a period of one (1) year or upon completion of project(s) unless project specific for more than one (1) year.

DAVIS BACON ACT: (If Applicable)
All selected and awarded firms are required to include the Davis-Bacon Act when advertising and developing project specifications.

SECTION II - RFQ REQUIREMENTS

REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS:
The required contents and limitations for the preparation of the RFQ are described in this section. Failure to provide the requested information or adhere to any County limitations will result in disqualification of the submitted RFQ.

UNDERSTANDING OF THE PROJECT:
This section should demonstrate the respondent's understanding of the project needs, the work required, and any local issues or concerns. This description should be concise, candid, and limited to 3 pages in length.

FIRM QUALIFICATIONS:
The County of Hidalgo is seeking to contract with a competent engineering firm(s), registered and licensed to practice in the State of Texas that has had experience in, but not limited to, the following areas:

- Roadway, Bridge and General Design and Construction
- Federal, State and County-funded construction projects
- Solid Waste related projects
- Mechanical Engineering Projects

Additionally, this section should include a description of the firm's project personnel and their most recent (and varied) projects. For each project, a client contact name and phone number should be included for reference purposes. Additionally, the names of the personnel proposed for this project who participated in the listed projects should be provided. This project list is limited to 5 pages and should include the following;

1) Area firm specializes in
2) Minimum years of experience
3) Project(s)

PERSONNEL AND STAFFING:
The firm should provide an organizational chart for the project and a summary paragraph of the project work to be performed by each proposed staff member. Biographic summaries that highlight

the experience relevant to the specific project responsibilities should be provided for all proposed personnel. There is a one (1) page limitation for each biographic summary provided.

SCOPE OF SERVICES:
The engineering services contract will encompass all project-related engineering services to the County of Hidalgo including, but not limited to, the following:

A.

- Route and Design Studies
- Social, Economic, Environmental Studies and Public Involvement
- Right of Way Maps and Data
- Utility Adjustments
- Surveying
- Pre-Design

B.

- Roadway Design
- Drainage Design
- Solid Waste
- Signing, Markings and Signalization
- Traffic Control Plans
- Bridge Design
- Plans and Specifications
- Bid Preparation

C.

- Building Design
- Plans, Drawings and Specifications
- Bid Package Preparation

D.

- Construction Contract Management
- Conduct Construction Materials Engineering and Testing Services
- Design for New Construction
- Design for Alterations/Renovations
- Needs Assessment

- ADA Compliance
- Code Analysis
- Cost Estimating

E.

- Soil/Rock and Foundation Studies
- Excavations and Trenches
- Dams and Cut or Filled Slopes
- Pavements
- Water and Waste Retention/Disposal
- Specialized Testing and Instrumentation

Other Engineering Services include:
Project Development Management, Facility Analysis & Master Planning, Site Planning & Analysis, Roof Design, Parking Design, Security Design, Energy Conservation, Ventilation Design, Acoustical Design, Asbestos Abatement Monitoring, etc.

Additionally, this section should include, but not restricted to the following information:

A. Firm name, address, phone number and person(s) to contact regarding the Statement of Qualifications.

B. Qualifications and recent experience of the firm and key personnel relative to the performance of similar services for public entities. This should also include the following information:

    1. Copy of current license certification with state seal
    2. History of engineering certification from the State of Texas.
    3. List of projects related to the subject areas within the past year.

C. List of in-State references including the name, address and phone number of the person most closely associated with the firm's prior project performance.

D. Ability to commence services immediately after successfully negotiating a contract for services.

E. Statement regarding an Affirmative Action Program.

PARTICIPATING FIRMS ARE NOT TO PROVIDE A FEE PROPOSAL WITH THIS SUBMITTAL:
The fee will be negotiated in accordance with the Professional Services Procurement Act, Tex. Govt. Code Ann. 2254.001, et seq.

PART III – SELECTION / EVALUATION

SELECTION PROCEDURES/EVALUATION PROCESS:
The evaluation system consists of a 100-point system.

1. **PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS OF PROJECT TEAM (20)**
   The firms should provide information on their proposed professional team members, i.e. applicable certifications/registrations and other pertinent information that demonstrates their qualifications to perform the contract. The professional team members responsible/assigned to assist County projects shall be identified in the organizational chart. Team members shall have experience in performing various types of contracts for counties, cities, irrigation districts, TX DOT or other clients as stated in the Request for Qualifications. A list of, and scope of, the various projects, for comparative purposes, shall be included in an appendix.

2. **EXPERIENCE OF PROJECT TEAM/ABILITY TO COMMIT RESOURCES (25)**
   In addition to the Project Manager and the Professional Team Member(s), the provider shall designate experienced engineering staff to completely and efficiently perform the work, either through their own personnel, sub-providers or commitment to hire additional staff. The proposal shall identify the project team composition, project leadership, reporting responsibilities and address how sub-providers, if any, will fit into the management structure. Résumés of the key technical staff members, limited to two (2) pages per person. must be included in an appendix, as well as narrative descriptions of projects proposed as similar work experience.

3. **METHODOLOGY (20)**

   The RFQ should provide a description of the firm's approach to the methodology and management to the scope of services for the project.

4. **UNDERSTANDING OF PROJECT/SIMILAR PROJECTS (25)**
   The proposal shall include the following:

   * demonstrate an understanding of the scope of services
   * address appropriate Federal/State/Local regulations and policies
   * identify information to be gathered or obtained

   Responsiveness to RFQ:
   * Response is Clear;
   * Response is Well Organized;
   * Easy to Evaluate;
   * Appropriate to this RFQ

   The firms should provide as much background information as to it's experience in providing similar services to State, City, County or any other governmental agencies. Reference information should be as current as possible, especially contact persons and telephone numbers.

5. **FAMILIARITY WITH APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS (10)**
The RFQ should indicate through past experience of the proposed Team that they possess sufficient knowledge of governmental regulations, appropriate codes, guidelines, professional standards and policies (as required).

STATEMENT OF QUALIFICATIONS GRADING AND RANKING PROTOCOL:

Once a Project has been identified and it is determined that Engineering services are required, approval to seek engagement for professional services is sought from Hidalgo County Commissioners Court. The following protocol and procedures are utilized;

1. Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court, Elected Official and/or the User Department in need of Engineering Services will nominate (at the minimum) three (3) firms from Hidalgo County's approved pool of firm, thereafter, will review, score and evaluate the statement of qualifications received in response to this Hidalgo County Request for Qualifications;

2. A grid of the scores will be presented to Commissioners' Court for the purpose of **ranking and approval** for the Purchasing Department to enter into negotiations with the number one (1) ranked firm;

NEGOTIATION PROCESS:

Negotiations will commence with Commissioners' Court approved number one ranked firm;

1. Firm(s) will be asked to submit (as part of those negotiations) a "scope of service" including fees;

2. The negotiated contract including best and final offer with the successful firm will be presented to Commissioners' Court (including compliance with all requirements as well as insurances) for consideration and final approval.

3. If negotiations with the number one (1) ranked firm fail, the Purchasing Department will recommend to Commissioners' Court that negotiations cease with the number one (1) ranked firm and commence to negotiate with the next highest ranked firm.

EVALUATION CRITERIA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES POOL
RFQ No. 2015-006-02-04-YZV

EXHIBIT "B"

Selection Criteria	Points	Score
1. Professional Qualifications of Project Team (20 pts maximum)		
➢ Registered and licenses to practice in the State of Texas (i.e. certifications/registrations and other pertinent information that demonstrates their qualifications to perform the contract)	10	
➢ Provides information on proposed professional Team qualifications to perform various types of contracts	5	
➢ Team members identified in the organizational chart.	5	
Comments/Rationale For Points:		TOTAL
2. Experience of Project Team/Ability to Commit Resources (25 pts maximum)		
➢ Designate engineering staff members in an appendix form	5	
➢ Identifying the project composition, project leadership, reporting responsibilities	10	
➢ Experience of engineering staff to completely and efficiently perform the work.	10	
➢		
Comments/Rationale For Points:		TOTAL
3. Methodology/Experience/Availability of Project Manager (20 pts maximum)		
➢ Firm's approach to the methodology and management to the scope of services for the project(s).	5	
➢ Must be a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas and must be included in Appendix	5	
➢ Project Manager must have five (5) types of projects plus be 85-100 % involvement with technical development of project	10	
Comments/Rationale For Points:		TOTAL
4. Understanding of Project/Similar Projects (25 pts maximum)		
➢ Demonstrate and understanding of the scope of services	5	
➢ Address appropriate Federal/ State/ Local regulations and policies. Knowledge and experience of working with multiple entities, counties, cities, etc.	5	
➢ Identify information to be gathered or obtained/proposed approach to complete the scope	5	
➢ RFQ responsiveness. Response is clear, well organized, easy to evaluate, and appropriate to this RFQ.	5	
➢ Reference information including contact persons and telephone numbers.	5	
Comments/Rationale For Points:		TOTAL
5. Familiarity with Applicable Rules and Regulations (10 pts maximum)		
➢ Indicate passed experience of the proposed Firm knowledge of governmental regulations, appropriate codes, guidelines, professional standards and policies	5	
➢ Must contain a narrative that outlines applicable regulations, guideline, standards, and policies	5	
Comments/Rationale For Points:		TOTAL
Total Score		

Firm/Participant's Name:_____

Evaluator: _____ Department: _____

Project Name:_____ Date:_____

PROCUREMENT FORM
ATTACHMENT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY-PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES POOL
RFQ NO: 2015-006-02-04-YZV

Name and Address of Firm:	
Principals of Firm and Titles:	
Firm's Registration No.:	

Area of Specialization:

	Civil Engineering		Electrical Engineering
	Structural Engineering		Highway Engineering
	MEP Engineering (Mech/Elec/Plumb)		
	Mechanical Engineering		
	Environmental Engineering		

Local References (Rio Grande Valley) List Four (4) Only:

Reference #1: _____

Reference #2: _____

Reference #3: _____

Reference #4: _____

Recent Projects (Within Two [2] Years) List Four (4) Only:

Project #1: _____

Project #2: _____

Project #3: _____

Project #4: _____

Submitted By: _____

Signature: _____

Typed Name: _____

EXHIBIT "C"

Insurance Requirements
Professional Services
(i.e...Engineers, Architects, Appraisers, Surveyors & Other Professional Services)

The proposer awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the proposer in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. Professional liability insurance policy with limits of at least One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence, or limited to claims made, include at least a five (5) year extended reporting period.

2. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

3. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

4. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

5. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Hidalgo County will only accept certificates of insurance on an Acord form (as attached hereto). Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

ACORD	CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE	DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
	INSURERS AFFORDING COVERAGE
INSURED	INSURER A:
	INSURER B:
	INSURER C:
	INSURER D:
	INSURER E:

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THER TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. AGGREGATE LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** ☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR ☐ OWNER'S & CONT. PROT ☐ OWNER'S PROTECTIVE LIABILITY GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PROJECT ☐ LOC				EACH OCCURRENCE	$
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$
					MED (Any one person)	$
					PER & ADV INJURY	$
					AL AGGREGATE	$
					DUCTS – COMP/OP AGG	$
B	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
					BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
					PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
	GARAGE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO				AUTO ONLY-EA ACCIDENT	$
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY EA ACC / AGG	$ / $
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** ☐ OCCUR ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DEDUCTIBLE ☐ RETENTION $				EACH OCCURENCE	$
					AGGREGATE	$
						$
						$
						$
D	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYER'S LIABILIT**				WC STATU- ☐ OTHER TORY LIMITS	
					E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
					E.L. DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
					E.L. DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATION / VEHICLES / EXCLUSIONS ADDED BY ENDORSEMENT / SPECIAL PROVISIONS

County of Hidalgo shall be named as additional insured on all Commercial General Liability policies.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	ADDITIONAL INSURED; INSURER LETTER: _____ CANCELLATION
Hidalgo County **Attn: Purchasing Department** **2812 S Highway Bus. 281** **Edinburg, Texas 78539**	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BY CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING INSURER WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL ***30*** DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO DO SO SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE INSURER, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SAMPLE

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I _____ , authorized representative for _____ ,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of award of project by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of award of project by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following

Professional Liability (Errors & Omissions): $ _____

Automobile Liability: $ _____ General Liability: $ _____

☐ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ _____
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Proposer:

A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award and to execute a contract between your Company and the County.

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next qualified vendor. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY YOUR PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I,_____ possess all of the **APPLICABLE**:

1. Licenses: _____
2. Bonds: _____
3. Certificates: _____
4. Permits: _____
5. Other: _____

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this project, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

*** Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the packet in order to expedite the evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your proposal/qualification.**

_____ _____

Authorized Signature Date

_____

Company

_____

Address

_____

City, State, Zip

EXHIBIT "D"

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

FORM CIQ

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006. Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

4

_____ _____

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

Adopted 06/29/2007

EXHIBIT "E"
PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT

PROPOSER'S AFFIDAVIT OF NON-COLLUSION
NON-CONFILICT OF INTERST, AND ANTI-LOBBYING

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF HIDALGO

Affiant, _____, being first duly sworn, deposes that:

(1) Affiant does hereby state neither the Proposer nor any of the Proposer's officers, partners, owners, agents, representatives, employees, or parties in interest, has in any way colluded, conspired, agreed, directly or indirectly with any person, firm, corporation, or other proposer, or potential proposer, to provide any money or other valuable consideration for assistance in procuring or attempting to procure a contract or fix the prices in the attached proposed or the proposal of any other proposer, and further states that no such money or other reward will be hereinafter paid.

(2) Affiant further states they have neither recommended or suggested to Hidalgo County or nay of its officials or employees, any of the terms or provisions set forth in their Request for Proposal and subsequent agreement, except at a meeting open to all interested proposers, of which proper notice was given.

(3) Affiant, further states their officers, employees, or agents have not, and will not attempt to lobby, directly or indirectly, the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court between proposal submission date and award by the Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court.

(4) Affiant further states no officer, or stockholder of the Proposer is a member of the staff, or related to any employee of the Hidalgo County except as noted herein below:

_____

Signature/Title: _____

_____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____day of _____, 20_____

Notary Public_____

My commission expires:_____, 20_____.

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Proposer/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629, in person or regular mail to: 2802 South Business Hwy 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539 or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: **Telephone No. ( )**
dba Name:
Legal Name:
Mailing Address : **Fax No. ( )**
Physical Address:
City, State, Zip **Tax I.D. No.**
Remit to Address : **City, State, Zip**
E-Mail Address:
Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s)
Type of Organization (check one): _____ Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation _____Non-Profit _____ LLC _____ Sole Proprietor _____ Other, Specify _____ **State Identification No.**_____ **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)** **Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.** _____
State of Incorporation: _____ **Date:**_____ **Other:** _____
Type of Business (check one): _____ Manufacturer _____ Wholesaler _____ Retailer _____ Broker _____ Distributor _____ Service Organization _____ Other, Specify _____
Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria) **Small Business:** **Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)** • Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt • Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt • Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt • More than 500,000 annual gross receipt • Black American • Hispanic American • Asian Pacific American • Native American • Women • Other **Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?:** • Yes • No **Indicate Certification No.(s):** _____ **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** • Yes • No
What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?: _____ **Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?:** • Yes • No
To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**_____ **Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:**_____**Entry Date:** _____ **Vendor No.:** _____

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: • Yes • No

If yes, by whom?: • Texas Building & Procurement Commission • Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: • Yes • No

---

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____% (List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status: _____
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): • Texas Building & Procurement Commission • Other _____
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status: _____
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): • Texas Building & Procurement Commission • Other _____
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed: _____

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status: _____
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): • Texas Building & Procurement Commission • Other _____
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )_____
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed: _____

Form **W-9**
(Rev. January 2011)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification (required): ☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

☐ Exempt payee

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–		–				

Employer identification number

		–							

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ Date ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,
- The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and
- The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS a percentage of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Partnership, C Corporation, or S Corporation. Enter the entity's name on the "Name" line and any business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA) name" on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line.

Disregarded entity. Enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. The name of the entity entered on the "Name" line should never be a disregarded entity. The name on the "Name" line must be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income will be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a domestic owner, the domestic owner's name is required to be provided on the "Name" line. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on the "Business name/disregarded entity name" line. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, you must complete an appropriate Form W-8.

Note. Check the appropriate box for the federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on the "Name" line (Individual/sole proprietor, Partnership, C Corporation, S Corporation, Trust/estate).

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the person identified on the "Name" line is an LLC, check the "Limited liability company" box only and enter the appropriate code for the tax classification in the space provided. If you are an LLC that is treated as a partnership for federal tax purposes, enter "P" for partnership. If you are an LLC that has filed a Form 8832 or a Form 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation. If you are an LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Regulation section 301.7701-3 (except for employment and excise tax), do not check the LLC box unless the owner of the LLC (required to be identified on the "Name" line) is another LLC that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. If the LLC is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the appropriate tax classification of the owner identified on the "Name" line.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name/ disregarded entity name" line.

Exempt Payee

If you are exempt from backup withholding, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt payee" box in the line following the "Business name/ disregarded entity name," sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following payees are exempt from backup withholding:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),

2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,

3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,

4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or

5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,

7. A foreign central bank of issue,

8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,

9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,

10. A real estate investment trust,

11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,

12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),

13. A financial institution,

14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or

15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 5 and 7 through 13. Also, C corporations.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on page 2), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, below, and items 4 and 5 on page 4 indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on the "Name" line must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt Payee* on page 3.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 3, below, and items 4 and 5 on page 4.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner [3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulation section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 1.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, social security number (SSN), or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature:_____
Print Name:_____
Title:_____
Telephone Number:_____
Date:_____

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

HIDALGO COUNTY
(Including all funding sources, programs, and entities)
REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES POOL

RFQ No.: 2015-006-02-04-YZV

RFQ SUBMITTAL CHECK LIST

All forms listed below must be included in the RFQ response.

Indicate with a check mark (✓) the Forms completed and included in this response:

_____ Page 8 of Legal Notice

_____ Attachment "B" –Procurement Form –Areas of Specialization

_____ Exhibit "C" -Acknowledgement forms (pages 3 and 4)

_____ Exhibit "D" -CIQ Form -Copy of County Clerk File Recording fee receipt.

_____ Exhibit "E" –Proposers Affidavit

_____ Vendor Bidder Application and IRS form W-9

_____ Certification Regarding Debarment

_____ One Original, 7 Copies, and 2 CD's containing a complete copy of Response.

EXHIBIT "A"

Services to be provided by the County

1. The County will issue work authorization to initiate all required services and designate the authorized representative of the coordination of each work authorization.

2. The County will provide copies of all subdivision plats of record and/or in the subdivision process.

3. The County will provide the Engineer with on-going guidance, timely reviews, and decisions necessary to complete services required by the work authorization in order to permit the Engineer to maintain an agreed upon project schedule.

4. The County will process all acceptable requests for payment in a timely manner.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 1-PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The services designated herein as "Services provided by the ENGINEER" shall include the performance of all engineering services for the following described facility:

COUNTY/CITY: HIDALGO COUNTY

CONTROL: _____

PROJECT/DESCRIPTION: _____

LENGTH: 1.0 Mile

HIGHWAY: MILE 5

LIMITS: FROM TAYLOR RD TO FM 2220 (WARE RD)

PROJECT CLASSIFICATION

(Place an "X" in only one Project Classification)

___ Surface Treatment
___ Overlay
___ Rehabilitation Existing Road (Scarify & Reshape)
___ Convert Non-Freeway to Freeway
___ Widen Freeway
___ Widen Non-Freeway
___ New Location Toll Freeway
___ New Location Non-Freeway
___ Interchange (New or Reconstruct)
___ Bridge Widening or Rehabilitation
___ Bridge Replacement
___ Upgrade to Standards - Freeway
___ Upgrade to Standards - Non-Freeway
___ Miscellaneous Studies (Use Function Code 110 for All Tasks)

ENGINEER shall mean L&G Engineering.

STATE shall mean Texas Department of Transportation and/or City of _____.

COUNTY shall mean _____County.

CITY shall mean the City of _____.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 2 – LEVEL OF SERVICE ANALYSIS AND ENGINEERING

(Function Code 102)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
___	___	Preliminary Design Values *The Engineer will work with the Owner to establish basic design concepts, project controls and general scope of Projects.*
___	___	Preliminary Route Locations on Uncontrolled Mapping *The Engineer will evaluate various alternatives (route locations, alignment shifts, geometry) for the Project.*
___	___	Uncontrolled Mapping (w/Contours & GIS Info) *The Engineer will investigate the existing routes and coordinate with the Owner on establishing the best-fit alignments and mapping proposed geometry for Projects. Preliminary Location Exhibit will be developed.*
___	___	Preliminary Traffic Evaluations & Trends *The Engineer will investigate existing traffic models and trends for the proposed Projects and adjacent roadways tying into the proposed Projects.*
___	___	Preliminary Hydrologic Map *The Engineer will develop a Hydrologic Map for the Projects. Hydrologic Maps will be based on LIDAR and GIS information.*
___	___	Preliminary ROW Requirements *The Engineer will research and identify affected property owners on the Projects utilizing the latest appraisal district file information from Hidalgo County Appraisal District and information from Carson Maps.*
___	___	Preliminary Cost Estimates *The Engineer will calculate preliminary construction cost estimates for the location and geometry of the Projects.*
___	___	Preliminary Environmental Analysis (for fatal flaws) *The Engineer will perform Preliminary Environmental Constraint Mapping to determine if any fatal flaws exist along the proposed alignment.*
___	___	Project Fact Sheet with Est. Local Cost vs. Total Project Cost *The Engineer will produce a Project Fact Sheet providing summaries of all pertinent items in this scope of services (as required) and providing estimated local costs vs. total project costs for the Projects.*
___	___	Meetings, Coordination & Support for Project Development *The Engineer shall provide coordination services and shall assist in meetings and workshops with TxDOT, Hidalgo County, Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 and Hidalgo County Irrigation Districts, and all other affected parties. The Engineer shall serve as representative for the Owner in coordination items. The Engineer shall coordinate with the Owner's staff on all Project related items.*

SECTION 3 - ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

(Function Code 110)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY		
___	___	1.	Route Location Studies
___	___	2.	Level of Service Analysis
___	___	3.	Traffic Evaluations and Projections
___	___	4.	Develop Roadway Design Criteria
___	___	5.	Preliminary Cost Estimates
___	___	6.	Design Schematic (See Section 7, page 7-1 for schematic layout requirements)
___	___	7.	Preliminary Right-of-Way Requirements
___	___	8.	Design Concept Conference
		9.	Soil Core Hole Drilling
___	___		a. Pavement (See Section 7, pages 7-2 thru 7-3 for requirements)
___	___		b. Retaining Walls (See Section 10, page 10-1 for requirements)
___	___		c. Miscellaneous Structures (See Section 10, page 10-3 for requirements)
___	___		d. Bridges (See Section 11, page 11-2 thru 11-3 for requirements)

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 4 - SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

(Function Code 120)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
		1. Environmental Reports All Environmental Reports shall be in accordance with 43 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) 2.40-2.51, Code of Federal Regulations, Title 23, Part 771 and Highway Design Operations and Procedures Manual, Part II-B.
		a. Environmental Assessments
___	___	(1) An Environmental Assessment shall be prepared, anticipating a Categorical Exclusion.
___	___	(2) An Environmental Assessment shall be prepared in accordance with 23 USC 327 and the 2014 TxDOT-FHWA Memorandum of Understanding, anticipating a Finding of No Significant Impact.
___	___	(3) An Environmental Assessment shall be prepared, anticipating the need for a Draft Environmental Impact Statement.
		b. Environmental Impact Statement
___	___	(1) A Draft Environmental Impact Statement shall be prepared. After appropriate interagency and public reviews within time limits prescribed by the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 23, Part 771 and 43 Texas Administrative Code 2.40-2.51, a Final Environmental Impact Statement shall be prepared.
___	___	(2) A Section 4(f) Statement (Department of Transportation Act) shall be provided by the ENGINEER. The format and content of the statement is found in FHWA Technical Advisory T6640.8A.
		2. Public Involvement All public involvement procedures shall be in accordance with 43 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) 2.40-2.51, Code of Federal Regulations Title 23, Part 771 and Highway Design Operations and Procedures Manual, Part II-B.
___	___	a. A public involvement meeting(s) and public hearing shall be scheduled, coordinated and conducted.
___	___	b. Technical assistance for one public meeting and one public hearing, preparation of, and maintenance of contact lists, minutes of meeting(s), exhibit preparation, and other tasks outlined by the COUNTY, shall be provided.
___	___	c. A Notice of Availability (NOA) shall be published by the COUNTY upon approval of the environmental decision.
		3. Technical Reports All technical reports shall be prepared in accordance with TxDOT's environmental rules and guidelines.
___	___	a. Air Quality Analysis An air quality analysis shall be prepared in accordance with the STATE'S Air Quality Guidelines. The air quality analysis shall be provided as a Technical Report and a summary of the air quality results included in the administratively complete document for the project.
___	___	b. Biological Technical Report A biological form and technical report shall be prepared in accordance with the STATE'S Biological Guidelines. The report will include water resources, and threatened and endangered species.
		c. Cultural Resources Historical and archeological studies shall be completed in accordance with the STATE'S guidelines.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
___	___	(1) Historic Structure Studies A records search, project coordination request, and reconnaissance survey shall be performed, and documentation prepared regarding identification efforts, National Register eligibility and potential impacts to historic properties in accordance with the state's historic structure requirements.
___	___	(2) Archeological Studies File searches, project coordination request, an archeological reconnaissance, and an archeological survey shall be conducted to determine if known archeological sites are present or have been designated State Archeological Landmarks; and to identify the need (if any) to perform additional archeological investigations.
___	___	d. Community Impact Analysis A community impact analysis shall be prepared in accordance with the STATE'S Community Impact Guidelines.
___	___	e. Hazardous Materials The consultant shall perform an Initial Site Assessment (ISA) for hazardous materials impact in accordance with the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) 1528.93 (Transaction Screen Process) and a Hazardous Materials Technical Report, as needed.
___	___	f. Indirect and Cumulative Impacts Analysis An indirect and cumulative impacts analysis shall be prepared in accordance with the STATE's guidelines.
___	___	g. Noise Analysis A noise analysis shall be prepared, including predicted noise levels and the consideration and evaluation of noise mitigation, in accordance with the STATE'S Noise Guidelines. The noise analysis shall be provided as a Technical Report and a summary of the noise analysis results shall be included in the administratively complete document.
___	___	4. Environmental Scoping The ENGINEER shall initiate the environmental scoping process with TxDOT. An environmental scoping document and risk assessment will be completed in coordination with TxDOT.
___	___	5. General Guidelines for Preparation of Environmental Documents
		a. All technical reports will be submitted electronically to TxDOT through their FTP site.
		b. The draft administratively complete document will be submitted to TxDOT electronically through their FTP site.
		c. The administratively complete document will be prepared in accordance with the content and format of FHWA Technical Advisory T6640.8A and the TxDOT Administrative Code 43 TAC §2.44.
		d. The administratively complete document will be submitted to TxDOT electronically through their FTP site.
		e. Upon completion and approval of the administratively and technically complete document, the Engineer will provide one (1) hard copy to the Client. All copies to TxDOT will be digital.
		f. Exhibits in the environmental document shall be color copies and text shall be black and white.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 5 - RIGHT-OF-WAY DATA

(Function Code 130)

Services Provided By:

SURVEYOR CITY/COUNTY

NOTE: No work involving right-of-way (ROW) data is to be performed until the ENGINEER has given the SURVEYOR written approval of the final location of the proposed ROW lines as approved by TxDOT and the CITY.

A. RIGHT-OF-WAY MAPPING:

1. PURPOSE:

The purpose of right-of-way mapping is to prepare documents suitable for the acquisition of real property interests and the probable issuance of a title policy.

2. DEFINITIONS:

For purposes of this Contract, the following definitions shall apply:

2.1. Abstract Map – A drawing to scale prepared from record documents depicting proposed right-of-way lines, existing right-of-way lines, easement lines, and private property lines with relevant grantee names, recording data, and recording dates.

2.2. Closure/Area Calculation Sheet – A computer generated print-out of the area and the perimeter bearings, distances, curve data, and coordinates of an individual parcel of land to be acquired.

2.3. Access Denial Line – A line which indicates specific location where access to the roadway is denied.

2.4. Property Descriptions – A written metes and bounds description delineating the area and the boundary and describing the location of an individual parcel of land unique to all other parcels of land.

2.5. Owner – The most current title holder of record as determined by a study of the Real Property Records.

2.6. Parcel Plat – An 8 ½ inch by 11 inch drawing to scale depicting all the information shown on the right-of-way map regarding an individual parcel of land to be acquired.

2.7. Parent Tract – A unit or contiguous units of land under one ownership, comprising a single marketable tract of land consistent with the principle of highest and best use. A parent tract may be described by a single instrument or several instruments. A single parent tract cannot be severed by a public right-of-way, easement, or separate ownership which destroys unity of use.

2.8. Parent Tract Inset – A small line drawing, to an appropriate scale, of the parent tract perimeter placed upon the right-of-way map in the proximity of the respective parcel. Parent tract insets are used in cases where the parent tract cannot be shown to the same scale as the right-of-way map. Since parent tract insets are used to identify the limits and location of parent tracts, they should include public right-of-ways, utility easements and fee strips, and identifiable water courses which bound the parent tract.

2.9. Point of Beginning (P.O.B.) – A corner of the parcel of land to be acquired, located on the proposed right-of-way line and being the beginning terminus of the first course of the property description.

2.10. Point of Commencing (P.O.C.) – A monumented property corner which can be identified in the Real Property Records and is located outside the proposed right-of-way corridor. For title purposes, the point of commencing should be a monumented back corner of the parent tract. In the event a monumented back corner of the parent tract cannot be recovered, the nearest identifiable monumented property corner located outside the proposed right-of-way corridor may be used.

Services Provided By:
SURVEYOR CITY/COUNTY

2.11. Preliminary Right-of-Way Layout/Abstract Map – A drawing to scale depicting proposed right-of-way lines, existing right-of-way lines, proposed pavement, access denial lines, the proposed centerline alignment, private property lines, easement lines, visible improvements, visible utilities, the station and offset from the centerline alignment to each Point of Curvature (PC), Point of Tangency (PT), and angle point in the proposed right-of-way lines and to each PC, PT, and angle point in the existing right-of-way lines in areas of no proposed acquisition. *(Reference Sample Attached)*

2.12. Right-of-Way Maps/Property Description/Parcel Plats – A series of 22 inch by 34 inch and 11 inch by 17 inch drawings to scale depicting the results of relevant elements of records research, field work, analysis, computation, and map making required to determine title, delineate areas and boundaries, locate and describe utilities and improvements to the extent necessary to appraise the value and negotiate the acquisition of individual parcels of private land for a proposed right-of-way project. *(Reference Sample Attached)*

3. WORK TO BE PERFORMED:

___ ___ 3.1. Preliminary Right-of-Way Layout/Abstract Map:

An abstract map shall be prepared sufficient to determine the following:

3.1.1. Any and all interests of public record held in the land to be acquired.

3.1.2 The total record holdings of an owner contiguous to land to be acquired from that owner.

3.1.3. Any and all interests in land to be acquired held in common (shopping mall parking lots, subdivision reserves, etc.)

3.1.4. Any and all improvements proposed by other agencies which may have a bearing on project development.

3.1.5. All called monuments, bearings, and distances as per recorded information.

3.1.6. Preliminary Parcel numbering system.

3.1.7. Any and all utilities (permitted or of record)

3.1.8. Reference Sample provided.

___ ___ 3.2. Right-of-Way Map:

The SURVEYOR shall field locate property corners, existing right-of-way markers, improvements, visible utilities, verify and update the planimetric file, if provided, and as directed by the ENGINEER.

A right-of-way map shall be prepared for each proposed right-of-way project. A right-of-way map shall include a title sheet, an index sheet, a survey control index sheet, a horizontal and vertical control data sheet, and sufficient plan sheets to cover the proposed project, or as directed by the ENGINEER. The STATE has developed standard title sheets, index sheets, and plan sheets, copies of which the SURVEYOR shall request and secure for all purposes of this Contract. Plan sheets shall include, but need not be limited to, the following items of information.

By mutual agreement between the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying and the TxDOT, right-of-way maps need not be signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor.

3.2.1. Proposed right-of-way lines shall be delineated with appropriate bearings, distances, and curve data. Curve data shall include the radius, delta angle, arc length, and long chord bearing and distance.

3.2.2. Existing right-of-way lines shall be delineated with appropriate bearings, distances, and curve data to the extent necessary to describe the individual parcels of land to be acquired. Curve data shall include the radius, delta angle, arc length, and long chord bearing and distance.

Services Provided By: SURVEYOR	CITY/COUNTY
___	___

3.2 *Right-of-Way Map Continued (continued)*

3.2.3. The proposed project baseline alignment shall be delineated with appropriate bearings, distances, and curve data. Curve data shall include the station of the curve Point of Intersection (PI), radius, delta angle, arc length, tangent length, long chord bearing and distance, and the N and E coordinates of the curve PI. All alignment PCs, PTs, and even 500 foot stations shall be labeled as to station.

3.2.4. Proposed paving lines combined with relevant existing paving lines shall be shown to the extent necessary to compile a complete picture of proposed traffic movements. Proposed paving on the final mylars submitted to the ENGINEER shall be shaded with a dot pattern or highlighted by some other means acceptable to the ENGINEER.

3.2.5. Access denial lines shall be shown sufficiently to indicate areas where access is to be denied and where access is to be permitted if required by the ENGINEER.

3.2.6. Private property lines shall be delineated with appropriate bearings, distances, and curve data to the extent necessary to describe the individual parcels of land to be acquired. Curve data shall include the radius, delta angle, arc length, and long chord bearing and distance.

3.2.7. Porción lines, subdivision lines and survey lines shall be shown and identified by name and Porción number.

3.2.8. County lines and city limit lines shall be located and identified by name.

3.2.9. A north arrow shall be shown on each sheet, and, if possible, located in the upper right corner of the sheet.

3.2.10. Monumentation set or found shall be shown and described as to material and size.

3.2.11. A station and offset shall be shown for each PC, PT, and angle point in the proposed right-of-way lines. Stations and offsets shall be with respect to the proposed centerline alignment.

3.2.12. Intersecting and adjoining public right-of-ways shall be shown and identified by name, right-of-way width, and recording data.

3.2.13. Railroads shall be shown and identified by name, right-of-way width, and recording data.

3.2.14. Utility corridors shall be identified as to easement or fee and recording information shall be identified.

3.2.15. Easements and fee strips shall be shown and identified by width, owner, distance of easement to a property corner of the parent track, and recording data.

3.2.16. Building lines or set-back lines shall be shown and identified.

3.2.17. Visible improvements located within the proposed right-of-way corridor or within 50 feet of a proposed right-of-way line shall be shown and identified.

3.2.18. Structures shall be identified as commercial or residential, by number of stories, and as to type (brick, wood frame, etc.).

3.2.19. Structures which are severed by a proposed right-of-way line shall be dimensioned to the extent necessary to completely delineate the severed parts.

3.2.20. Parking areas, billboards, and other on-premise signs which are severed by a proposed right-of-way line shall be dimensioned to the extent necessary to delineate that portion of the parking area, billboard, or sign which is located within the proposed right-of-way corridor.

Services Provided By: SURVEYOR	CITY/COUNTY	
___	___	3.2 *Right-of-Way Map Continued (continued)*

3.2.21. In cases where structures are located outside the proposed right-of-way corridor and within 25 feet of a proposed right-of-way line, the shortest distance between the structure and the proposed right-of-way line shall be shown and field verified.

3.2.22. Visible utilities located within the proposed right-of-way corridor or within 50 feet of a proposed right-of-way line shall be shown and identified.

3.2.23. The location of underground utilities and fuel storage tanks situated within the proposed right-of-way corridor or within 50 feet of a proposed right-of-way line shall be determined and shown as required by the ENGINEER. The visible location of stand pipes, vents and filler caps in conjunction with available design and as-built drawings may be used to determine a most probable location and size in the event an actual location is indeterminable.

3.2.24. Points of commencing and points of beginning shall be shown and labeled. Points of beginning shall be shown with their respective N and E surface coordinates. As an exception, a point of commencing will not be required in the case of a total taking without a remainder.

3.2.25. Each parcel of land to be acquired shall be identified by a parcel number which shall appear in the ownership tabulation and on the right-of-way map in the proximity of the respective parcel. If the SURVEYOR is unfamiliar with the criteria used by the STATE to assign parcel numbers, he shall seek the assistance of the ENGINEER at the time the abstract map is complete. THE SURVEYOR SHALL SEEK ASSISTANCE FROM THE ENGINEER IN DEVELOPING AN OWNERSHIP TABULATION TABLE.

3.2.26. An ownership tabulation shall be shown which shall include the parcel number, existing area of the parent tract, lot(s) and block(s) constituting the parent tract when applicable, owner's name, type of conveyance, film code, county clerk's file number, taking area, and remaining area of the parent tract located left and/or right of the centerline alignment. Types of conveyance, film code and file numbers refer to conveyances into the STATE and will be added to the right-of-way map by the STATE at a later date. Several blank lines shall be provided in the tabulation block to facilitate future map additions.

3.2.27. A parent tract inset shall be shown for each parent tract which cannot be shown to scale on the right-of-way map. The use of broken scale lines should be avoided. When parent tract insets are used, the point of commencing with the appropriate bearing and distance to the point of beginning may be shown on the parent tract inset.

3.2.28. A note shall be included on the title sheet and each map sheet stating the source of bearings, coordinates, and datum used.

3.2.29. Appropriate notes shall be included on the title sheet and each map sheet stating the following:

a. Month(s) and year abstracting upon which the map is based.
b. Month(s) and year field surveys were conducted upon which the map is based.
c. Month and year the map was completed by the SURVEYOR.

3.2.30. The right-of-way CSJ number, if available, shall be shown on each right-of-way map sheet.

Services Provided By:
SURVEYOR CITY/COUNTY

3.3. Exhibits:

An Exhibit shall be prepared for each parcel or tract consisting of a property description and a parcel plat.

___ ___ 3.3.1. Property Description:

A property description shall be prepared for each parcel of land to be acquired. Standard formats for property descriptions, copies of which the SURVEYOR shall request to the ENGINEER and secure for all purposes of this Contract. Property descriptions shall include, but need not be limited to, the following items of information.

All property descriptions shall be signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor. The property description shall begin with a general description which shall include as a minimum:

a. State, County, and Survey within which the proposed parcel of land to be acquired is located.
b. A reference to unrecorded and recorded subdivisions by name, lot, block, and recording data to the extent applicable.
c. A reference by name to the grantor and grantee, date and recording data of the most current instrument(s) of conveyance describing the parent tract. Use execution dates in deed references as opposed to recording or filing dates. In any case, the property description shall make clear which date is being used.
   The property description shall continue with a metes and bounds description which shall include as a minimum:
d. A point of commencing.
e. A point of beginning with the appropriate N and E surface coordinates.
f. A series of courses, identified by number and proceeding in a clockwise direction, describing the perimeter of the parcel of land to be acquired, and delineated with appropriate bearings, distances, and curve data.
   Curve data shall include the radius, delta angle, arc length, and long chord bearing and distance. Each course shall be identified either as a proposed right-of-way line, and existing right-of-way line, or a property line of the parent tract. Each property line of the parent tract shall be described with an appropriate adjoiner call.
g. A description of all monumentation set or found shall include, as a minimum, size and material.
h. A reference to the source of bearings, coordinates, and datum used.

___ ___ 3.3.2. Parcel Plat:

A parcel plat shall be prepared for each parcel of land to be acquired. The STATE has developed standard formats for parcel plats, copies of which the SURVEYOR shall request from the ENGINEER and secure for all purposes in this Contract. Parcel plats shall include each and every item of information shown on the right-of-way map which concerns the individual parcel. All parcel plats shall be signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor.

Services Provided By: SURVEYOR	CITY/COUNTY	
		4. DELIVERABLES: In preparing right-of-way maps, the following is an outline of the work to be submitted (records should be delivered in a binder):
___	___	4.1. An Abstract Map of the current record title holders included in the Preliminary Map showing the proposed schematic and existing right-of-way as per General Specifications defined in 2.11.
___	___	4.2. A Right-of-Way map for the project limits under cover of Title Sheet, Index Sheet, Control Data Sheet, and Exhibits of the property descriptions and parcel plats as per General Specifications defined in 2.12, 3.2 and 3.3. ROW Map Submittal Requirements: 4.2.1. Two (2) paper sets of half-size ROW maps (11"x 17") 4.2.2. One (1) paper set of the full-size ROW maps (22"x 34") 4.2.3. Four (4) sets of original metes & bounds descriptions (field notes) with parcel plats (signed & sealed by the surveyor). *Do not include traverse sheet.* 4.2.4. City requires one (1) electronic copy of the ROW Map on a CD, and One (1) copy of the DGN electronic file on a CD from the surveyor-Both the electronic copy of the ROW Map and the DGN file can be on one CD. IF Roadway is ON-SYSTEM and after Administrative Approval of the ROW Maps by Division (REVISIONS) Submittal Requirements: 4.2.5. Two (2) paper sets of the half-size of the affected ROW map sheets (11"x17"), detailing the revision 4.2.6. One (1) paper set of the full-size of the affected ROW map sheets (22"x 34"), detailing the revision 4.2.7. Four (4) sets of any revised original metes & bounds descriptions (field notes) with parcel plats (signed & sealed by the surveyor). *Do not include traverse sheet.* 4.2.8. Division needs one (1) electronic copy of the revised ROW Map sheets on a CD**,** and 4.2.9. One (1) copy of the DGN electronic file on a CD from the surveyor-detailing the revision-Both the electronic copy of the revised ROW Map sheets and the DGN file can be on one CD.
___	___	4.3. Appropriate monuments on the proposed right-of-way lines at intersecting property lines, and at all PCs, PTs, angle points, intersecting right-of-way lines of side streets, and at 1,000 foot stations of the proposed centerline alignment.
___	___	4.4. Appropriate monuments on the existing right-of-way lines in areas of no acquisition at all PCs, PTs, angle points, and 1,000 foot stations, and as directed by the ENGINEER of the proposed centerline.
___	___	4.5. A SURVEYOR's report, outlining the approach, reasons or basis for the existing right-of-way determination, and conclusions made.
___	___	4.6. Records used to establish ownership.
___	___	4.7. ROW and parcel filed notes signed and sealed by a RPLS.
___	___	4.8. Computation sheets of survey closures, ground surveys, etc. used to develop plats and meets and bound information.
___	___	4.9. Items indicated under the Automation Requirements Section 6.
___	___	4.10 Completed (Attached) Checklist with submittal of ROW Map etc.

Services Provided By:
SURVEYOR CITY/COUNTY

5. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

For purposes of this Contract, the following general requirements shall apply:

___ ___

5.1. Copies of instruments of record submitted to the ENGINEER shall be indexed by parcel number.

5.2. Coordinates appearing on right-of-way maps, on parcel plats, and in property descriptions shall be surface coordinates based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System. The combined adjustment factors (sea level factor x scale factor) which have been developed by the STATE for its use are as follows:

5.2.1. In (List Applicable Counties): Counties (---------- Zone), grid coordinates are multiplied by a combined adjustment factor of 1.xxxxxx to obtain surface coordinates. For work in Counties other than those listed, the ENGINEER will provide the combine adjustment factor.

5.3. Line and curve tables may be used when necessary.

5.4. The number of centerline alignment stations to be shown on a single plan sheet shall be restricted to the extent necessary to allow approximately 4 inches between match lines and sheet borders for future details and notes.

5.5. A minimum 4 inch by 4 inch space shall be reserved at the bottom right corner of each map sheet for future revision notes.

6. AUTOMATION REQUIREMENTS:

In addition to standard hard copy plots and mylar copies, the following will be required electronically:

___ ___

6.1. Right-of-way maps and parcel plats shall be prepared using a *Micro Station* software graphics system capable of producing graphics files that can be plotted and viewed without further modification or conversion using the State's *Micro Station V8* graphics system.

6.2. It is the intent of the ENGINEER to secure graphics files which have elements of equal integrity, singularity, and attributes as elements prepared using the State's *Micro Station V8* graphics system.

6.3. For purposes of clarity, consistency, and ease of utilization, the SURVEYOR shall request and secure standards relevant to right-of-way mapping to the extent necessary to ensure that the needs of the ENGINEER are met. This includes, but may not be limited to, TxDOT seed file and corresponding units.def file, TxDOT font resource file, TxDOT GEOPAK SMD file, TxDOT DGNLIB, associated cell libraries and custom line styles, and other files as deemed appropriate for the project.

6.4. Graphics files furnished to the ENGINEER by the SURVEYOR shall be submitted on a Compact Disk CD, DVD or USB, in a format compatible with the STATE's computer system. The SURVEYOR shall confer with the ENGINEER regarding acceptable media and formats before making submissions. The SURVEYOR shall request and secure a Consultant File Index form provided by the ENGINEER, to be completed by the SURVEYOR, and to be submitted to the ENGINEER along with the graphics files.

6.5. Property descriptions shall be prepared using a computer word processing system capable of producing data files readable using *Microsoft Office Word Version 2007* word processing software.

6.6. Data files furnished to the ENGINEER by the SURVEYOR shall be submitted in ACSII format on a CD, DVD or USB.

6.7. Provide to the ENGINEER electronic copies of all instruments of record acquired pursuant to a work authorization.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Services Provided By:

SURVEYOR CITY/COUNTY

7. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS:

For purposes of this Contract, the following general specifications for right-of-way mapping shall apply:

___ ___

7.1. Completed right-of-way maps shall be submitted to the ENGINEER on single or double matte mylar, 22 inches by 34 inches in size with a 21 inch by 32 inch printed border positioned ½ inch from the top, bottom, and right edge of the sheet. Two copies on 11 inch by 17 inch paper will also be supplied to the ENGINEER.

7.2. Parcel plats shall be submitted to the ENGINEER on 8 ½ inch by 11 inch bond paper with respective borders of 7 ½ inches by 10 inches, positioned ½ inch from the top, bottom, and right edge of the sheet. Match lines shall be used where more than one sheet is required.

7.3. Right-of-way maps shall be drawn to a scale of 1 inch = 50 feet. An appropriate scale other than 1 inch = 50 feet may be used on some proposed right-of-way projects upon prior approval by the ENGINEER.

7.4. Since right-of-way maps are reduced in size by one-half for archiving purposes, the smallest size lettering acceptable on a right-of-way map shall be 1/10 of one inch (Leroy #100). A right-of-way map which contains any lettering smaller than 1/10 of one inch will not be accepted by the ENGINEER.

7.5. Parcel plats shall be drawn to a preferred scale of 1 inch = 50 feet. An appropriate scale other than 1 inch = 50 feet may be used on some proposed right-of-way projects upon prior approval by the ENGINEER. In the case of a very large parcel which would be difficult to show with clarity on a single 8 ½ inch by 11 inch sheet, the SURVEYOR shall use multiple 8 ½ inch by 11 inch sheets with matching lines.

7.6. The smallest size lettering acceptable on a parcel plat shall be 0.06 of an inch (Leroy #60).

7.7. Property descriptions shall be submitted on 8 ½ inch by 11 inch bond paper.

7.8. The ENGINEER has encountered a number of mylar products which are considered unacceptable. The SURVEYOR shall confer with the ENGINEER regarding mylar products he intends to use which have not been previously used on State projects.

7.9. Zip-A-Tone or other similar stick-on products shall not be used on right-of-way maps or parcel plats.

8. ADHERENCE TO STANDARDS:

For purposes of clarity, consistency, and ease of understanding, the CITY/COUNTY, as an acquiring agency of private property for public use, has adopted the STATE standards and formats for right-of-way mapping which have proven to facilitate the processes of negotiation, appraisal, relocation assistance, and condemnation. It shall be the responsibility of the SURVEYOR to adhere to these standards and formats to every extent possible to ensure that the needs of the acquiring agency are met.

SAMPLES ATTACHED FC 130:

- PRELIMINARY Right-of-Way Layout / Abstract Map
- Right-of-Way Map, Field Notes, Parcel Sketches and Area Computation Sheets

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

ROW MAP CHECKLIST

Consultant: _____
Contract/WA# _____
Responsible Office: _____
Project Manager: _____
County: _____
Highway: _____
RCSJ: _____
CCSJ: _____

As the responsible consultant project manager, I hereby certify that the attached ROW Map has undergone a QA/QC review, with the following applicable items specifically checked for accuracy, completeness and constructability (as noted by Checkmarks)

_____
Signature Date

_____
Printed Name

(This Checklist must be signed by the RPLS and turned in with all proposed ROW Projects.

MAP:

General

___ All documents have been proofread and are accurate.
___ Title Commitments for each individual parcel.
___ Graphics files compatible with Micro station and Word software are provided.
___ Photos of proposed ROW staking included.
___ Field notes and Parcel Plats are numbered continuous.
___ Scale shall be 1"=50' or 1"=100".

Title Sheet Requirements

___ Title and description of project including county, limits, etc....
___ Vicinity map with beginning and ending station
___ Equations and Exceptions
___ Index
___ Legend
___ Title block completely filled out with Construction and R.O.W. CSJs'
___ List all Major Utilities from Station to Station

Individual Map Sheet Requirements

___ Sheet size 34" X 22"
___ Text legible when reduced to half-scale.
___ Title block completely filled out with R.O.W. CSJ
___ Matchlines
___ Project layout sheet
___ Existing utility lines and easements, deed reference, as shown on Schedule "B" of the Title Commitment, and defined on parcel plats

Existing information:

___ R.O.W. lines
___ Whole property or whole property inset
___ Roadways
___ Survey, county, and city limit lines shown and labeled
___ Improvements shown and labeled *(see below)*
___ Monumentation i.e. P.C., P.T., Break Points
___ North arrow
___ Scale
___ Property lines

___ Property descriptions i.e., lot, block, tract, subdivision, etc…
___ Identify existing and proposed access denial locations *(if applicable)*

Proposed information:
___ #5- 2-ft iron road set monumentation i.e. P.C., P.T., Break Points and 1000' stations at proposed ROW lines and where existing ROW line is the proposed ROW.
___ Survey and R.O.W. lines
___ Basis of bearings
___ Parcel bearings and distances correspond with traverse sheet
___ Outside ties (P.O.C.) corresponds with field notes
___ Point of beginning (P.O.B.) established on proposed R.O.W. line
___ Parcel tied to baseline
___ Baseline information shown i.e. Stationing, bearings, curve data, etc…
___ Conveyance information shown in tables i.e. parcel number, grantors name, amount of take, remainder etc.
___ Math checked on remainder

Improvements:
___ Improvements bisected or within 25' of proposed R.O.W. line are shown on map with stationing and distance from proposed R.O.W. line. Buildings are labeled and dimensioned.
___ Off-premise outdoor advertising signs within proposed R.O.W. are shown and labeled.

Utilities:
___ All utilities within or crossing existing and proposed right of way are shown and labeled as to size, easement or fee width, and recording data of instrument.
___ Location of underground storage tanks and/or filler caps are shown and labeled

FIELD NOTES - Heading
___ County
___ Highway
___ Parcel number
___ R.O.W. CSJ
___ Construction CSJ

General Description or "preamble"
___ Area of parcel to be acquired is shown in acreage (0.000) for rural land and/or square feet (to nearest whole sq. ft.) for urban land or smaller parcels
Parent tract data is shown:
___ Size of parent tract
___ Survey data or lot, block, and subdivision
___ Name of last recorded seller and buyer
___ Date, volume and page or document number of last recorded conveyance
___ Records and county of last recorded conveyance

Beginning Description
___ Point of commencement is on outside tie and is described accurately by bearings and distances as it leads to the point of beginning.
___ Point of beginning is on proposed R.O.W. line

Particular Description
___ Traverse calls are clockwise sequence
___ Bearings and distances correspond exactly with map, parcel sketch, and traverse sheet
___ Bearings are to nearest whole second and distances are to the nearest one-hundredth of a foot
___ Calls are numbered
___ Denial of access shall be described from beginning to end *(if applicable)*

Closing Description
___ Last call leads back to P.O.B.
___ Restates area of parcel

___ Establishes taking in existing road R.O.W. if applicable
___ Legal description is referenced to Plat
___ Sealed and signed
___ Include an access clause whether access is permitted or denied *(if applicable)*

PARCEL SKETCH:

___ Shows P.O.B. and P.O.C.
___ All data corresponds exactly with Map and Field Notes
___ Sheet size is no larger than 81/2" x 11"
___ Plat closely matches example provided
___ Plat referenced to legal description
___ Sealed and signed
___ Include an access clause whether access is permitted or denied *(if applicable)*
___ Existing utility lines and easements (deed reference, if available);

TRAVERSE SHEET

___ Computations show area to be acquired in sq. ft. or acres, whichever is applicable
___ Computations show area that is existing road R.O.W. if applicable
___ Traverse calls are in clockwise sequence
___ Error of closure meets the following:

Secondary rural	.0003
Primary rural - secondary urban	.0002
Urban or industrial	.00013

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 6 - FIELD SURVEYING AND PHOTOGRAMMETRY

(Function Code 150)

Services Provided By:
SURVEYOR CITY/COUNTY

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION SURVEYS:

PURPOSE:

The purpose of a "design survey" is to provide field information in support of transportation systems design.

The purpose of a "construction survey" is to provide field data in support of highway construction.

DEFINITIONS:

A "design survey" is defined as the combined performance of research, field work, analysis, computation, and documentation necessary to provide detailed topographic (3-dimensional) mapping of a project site. A design survey may include, but need not be limited to, cross-sections or data to create cross-sections and Digital Terrain Models (DTM), horizontal and vertical location of utilities and improvements, detailing of bridges and other structures, review of right-of-way maps, establishing control points, etc.

A "construction survey" is defined as the combined performance of reconnaissance, field work, analysis, computation, and documentation necessary to provide the horizontal and vertical position of specific ground points to be used by the construction contractor for determining lines and grades.

1. Design Surveying

___ ___ a. Primary Project Control – 3 to 5 miles spacing
Precision shall be 1 part in 20,000 or better, unless otherwise directed by the District Engineer.
(1) Establish horizontal control points
(2) Establish vertical control points

NOTE: ALL BEARING AND DISTANCE SHALL BE BASED ON THE STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM NAD 1983, SOUTH ZONE. ALL DISTANCES AND COORDINATES SHALL BE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY MULTIPLYING BY A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 0.999960

___ ___ b. Secondary Project Control – Surveyor shall recover and/or reset H&V Control Points as provided by the Engineer and create Survey Control Data Sheets for inclusion in the Construction Project Plans signed and sealed by an R.P.L.S.
(1) No traverse should exceed 25 angle points. Planimetrics shall be 20 ft Lt & Rt from the proposed ROW as per the schematic provided by the Engineer.
(2) The unadjusted angular error should not exceed 2 seconds per angle, plus 14 seconds.
(3) The unadjusted ratio of precision should be one part in 10,000 or better. (The ratio of precision is the total length of the traverse divided by the total error.)
(4) The unadjusted vertical error should not exceed 0.03 foot per mile of traverse.
(5) Project control base lines

___ ___ (6) Photogrammetric ground control
(a) Establish horizontal control
(b) Establish vertical control points
(c) Place and maintain control point targets

Services Provided By: SURVEYOR	CITY/COUNTY	
___	___	c. Other Design Surveying

(1) **The limit of the Design surveys shall be 500-ft before and after the limits of the project as identified by the Project Engineer on the schematic. Establish horizontal and vertical control.** Set H&V Control at 1000-ft intervals along the project proposed right-of-way. Provide x, y, z for each H&V Control. Provide an H&V Control along each outfall identified on the Hydrologic Map. The H&V Control shall be #5 I.R. 2-ft in depth set in concrete. **The surveyor shall provide an H&V Control Book (a Sample shall be provided by the Engineer to the Surveyor).** The Surveyor will provide a 3-pt reference sketch with ties to the BMs for inclusion the existing H&V Control Book. Establish benchmark circuit throughout the project with a tolerance of 0.03'/ft per mile error vertically.

(2) Complete topographic and cross section survey, data processing, and CADD mapping (2D & 3D) for the limits of the project.

(3) Locate all visible utilities, data processing and CADD mapping (2D & 3D) including irrigation lines. Follow sample provided by the Engineer.

(4) Field locate cross culverts, driveway culverts, inverts, irrigation lines, within the project limits, data processing and CADD mapping (2D & 3D).

(5) Right of Entry, Right of Way Research, and Appraisal District Records is the responsibility of the Surveyor.

(6) The Surveyor shall stake the proposed centerline on the existing fields as approved by Engineer before construction for the purpose of utility adjustments and project location.

(7) Profile and cross section intersecting streets for ties into project (500-ft. beyond the proposed ROW per schematic and 20-ft wider than the existing ROW of intersecting street). Reference missing voids as per CD provided by the Engineer.

(8) Cross section irrigation crossings for a distance of 20-ft beyond the proposed ROW at 100-ft intervals in a DTM file. Provide a complete description of irrigation appurtances as identified by the engineer sample layout "EXHIBIT E". The SURVEYOR will meet with the ENGINEER before he ties down any irrigation lines. Jointly the SURVEYOR and the ENGINEER will identify from records such as the Irrigation District Maps and the A&M Data of existing irrigation lines that will need to be tied down. The SURVEYOR will follow the sample given to him by the ENGINEER and tie the structures horizontally and vertically and include in the field books to be submitted.

(9) Tie Horizontally and Vertically the existing storm drain system that lies within the existing proposed ROW including the elevation of the outfall of said recovered existing storm drain systems.

(10) Tie to existing underground and overhead utilities (location, elevation and direction)

Horizontally – The surveyor shall call the 1-800 number for the utilities to be marked on the ground as well as any city water and sewer lines. He shall tie all visible utility crossings with name, address and Phone #'s of utility companies. The engineer will coordinate with the utility companies and jointly the Surveyor and the Engineer will identify which utilities were missed and need to be tied down.

Vertically – The engineer shall identify all utilities that are potential conflicts and that need to be tied vertically. The engineer will advise the surveyor in writing of the needed vertical ties and the surveyor will tie the lines vertically once the surveyor has coordinated the exposure and provide the information to the engineer.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Services Provided By: SURVEYOR	CITY/COUNTY	
___	___	(11) Cross section and profile all outfall channels identified on the Hydrologic Map for a distance of 200-ft beyond the proposed ROW upstream and downstream at 100-ft intervals. The SURVEYOR will provide a complete 2D/3D File including utilities of the outfalls identified.
		(12) Driveways and Turnouts (a) Inventory commercial entrances, public roads and side streets separately. (b) Obtain centerline station. (Width at ROW, PAV'T and existing radius. (c) Inventory by type (dirt, caliche, gravel or paved). If paved, indicate condition in terms of no patches, has patches or has potholes. (d) Obtain width at R.O.W. line. (e) Obtain elevations at both edges of the driveway or turnout in line with the side drain.
___	___	(13) ROW staking (Existing and Proposed @ 1,000 ft. stations PC's PT's and Angle points as per ROW Map)
___	___	(14) Soil core hole staking at bridge class structures.
___	___	(15) Determine changes in topography from voids and outdated maps due to development, erosion, etc.
___	___	(16) Profiles of existing drainage facilities.
___	___	(17) Measurement of hydraulic opening under existing bridges.
___	___	(18) Obtain elevations of manholes and valves of utilities
___	___	(19) Provide temporary signs, traffic control, flags, safety equipment, etc.
___	___	(20) Ties to existing bridges railroad rail elevations or culverts that may conflict with new construction.
___	___	(21) Bridge widening top of deck and/or top of cap elevations at the Profile Grade Line (PGL) and the edges of slab at bent locations.
___	___	(22) Inventory signs, mailboxes, and driveways
___	___	(23) Locate wetlands.
___	___	(24) Locate existing right-of-ways.

d. <u>Construction Surveys:</u>

In performing construction surveys, the following will be requested by the ENGINEER on an as needed basis, but need not be limited to:

___	___	(1) Stake existing and/or proposed right-of-ways.
___	___	(2) Stake existing and/or proposed baseline/centerline.
___	___	(3) Stake proposed bridge structures.
___	___	(4) Stake proposed drainage structures, such as manholes, culverts, etc.
___	___	(5) Set grade stakes.
___	___	(6) Recover and check existing control points.
___	___	(7) Establish additional control points.
___	___	(8) Check elevations and locations of structures.
___	___	(9) Determine and resolve conflicts associated with survey data.

Services Provided By:
SURVEYOR CITY/COUNTY

___ ___ **2. Photogrammetric Products**

a. Uncontrolled Photography
   (1) Contact Prints
   (2) Mosaics
   (3) Digital ortho plots

b. Mapping
   (1) Planimetric Maps
   (2) Contour Maps
   (3) Cross Sections
   (4) Profiles
   (5) Digital Terrain Models (DTM)

3. <u>UTILITY SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION:</u>

<u>Utility Quality Levels</u> are in cumulative order (least to greatest) as follows

___ ___ 3.1. Quality Level C - Existing Records: Utilities are plotted from review of available existing records that will be generated by the Engineer on the schematic and provided to the surveyor for his further creation of a Utility Map which will be turned in as a deliverable as part of this work order.

___ ___ 3.2. Quality Level B - Surface Visible Feature Survey: The Surveyor shall gather the field tied Utility Information and compare it to the existing records (if any) as provided by the Engineer and correlate with surveyed surface-visible features. The surveyor shall create a Utility Layout Map or plan layout 2D, showing the limits of the proposed project and limits of the work area required for this work authorization; including highway stations, limits within existing or proposed right of way. Correlate utility owner records with designating data and resolve discrepancies using professional judgment. A color-coded composite utility facility plan with utility owner names, quality levels, line sizes and subsurface utility locate (test hole) locations. The Layout Map will include all utilities that have been field tied – 2D Horizontal Utilities. This Layout will be provided to the Engineer and a meeting held with Engineer to identify which utilities will need to be tied down vertically. A note must be placed on the designate deliverable only that states "lines sizes are from best available records". All above ground appurtenance locations must be included in the deliverable to the Engineer. This information will be provided in the latest version of Micro Station or Geopak used by the State. The electronic file will be delivered on C.D. or DVD. A hard copy is required and must be signed, sealed, and dated by the Surveyor. Note: Determine and inform the Engineer of the approximate utility depths at critical locations. This depth indication is understood by the Engineer to be approximate only and is not intended to be used for preparing the construction plans.

___ ___ 3.3. <u>Subsurface Utility Locate (Test Hole) Service (Quality Level A),</u> **THE SURVEYOR SHALL ESTIMATE LOCATING VERICALLY 25 UTILITES PER MILE OR AS IDENTIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.** Locate shall mean to obtain precise horizontal and vertical position, material type, condition, size and other data that may be obtainable about the utility facility and its surrounding environment through exposure by non-destructive excavation techniques that ensures the integrity of the utility facility. Subsurface Utility Locate (Test Hole) Services (Quality Level A) are inclusive of Quality Levels B and C. The Surveyor shall:

3.3.1 Review the requested test hole locations that have been identified by the Engineer and Coordinate with utility owner inspectors as may be required by law or utility owner policy.

Services Provided By:
SURVEYOR CITY/COUNTY

3. *Utility Subsurface (continued)*

3.3.2 Measure and record the following data on an appropriately formatted test hole data sheet that has been sealed and dated by the Engineer:

- Elevation of top and/or bottom of utility tied to the datum of the furnished plan.
- Identify a minimum of two benchmarks utilized. Elevations shall be within an accuracy of 15mm (.591 inches) of utilized benchmarks.
- Elevation of existing grade over utility at test hole location.
- Horizontal location referenced to project coordinate datum.
- Outside diameter of pipe or width of duct banks and configuration of non-encased multi-conduit systems.
- Utility facility material(s).
- Utility facility condition.
- Coating/Wrapping information and condition.
- Unusual circumstances or field conditions.

3.3.3 Excavate test holes in such a manner as to prevent any damage to wrappings, coatings, cathodic protection or other protective coverings and features. Water excavation can only be utilized with written approval from the appropriate State District Office.

3.3.4 Back fill all excavations with appropriate material, compact backfill by mechanical means, and restore pavement and surface material. The Engineer shall be responsible for the integrity of the backfill and surface restoration for a period of three years. Install a marker ribbon throughout the backfill.

3.3.5 Provide complete restoration of work site and landscape to equal or better condition than before excavation.

3.3.6 Plot utility location position information on the Utility Layout sheet and identify the vertical elevation and sealed by the responsible Surveyor. This information will be provided in the latest version of Micro Station or Geopak format used by the State. The electronic file will be delivered on C.D or DVD.

4. <u>DELIVERABLES:</u>

The deliverables to be specified in individual work authorizations for design surveys and construction surveys may be any combination of the following:

___ ___ 4.1. Digital Terrain Models (DTM) in a format acceptable by the ENGINEER.

___ ___ 4.2. Final H&V Field Book Binder with all pertinent information obtained in the field for Design Surveys. Maps, plans, or sketches prepared by the SURVEYOR showing the results of field surveys.

___ ___ 4.3. Computer printouts or other tabulations summarizing the results of field surveys.

___ ___ 4.4. Digital files or media acceptable by the ENGINEER containing field survey data.

___ ___ 4.5. Maps, plats, plans, sketches, or other documents acquired from utility companies, private corporations, or other public agencies, the contents of which are relevant to the survey.

___ ___ 4.6. Field survey notes, as electronic and/or hard copies.

___ ___ 4.7. A H&V Control Book identifying the basis of the Primary and Secondary Control and an 8 ½ inch by 11 inch survey control data sheet for each construction control point which shall include, but need not be limited to, a location sketch, a physical description of the point including a minimum of two reference ties, surface coordinates, a surface adjustment factor, elevation, and the horizontal and vertical datums used. Survey control data sheets shall be signed and sealed by the supervising Registered Professional Land Surveyor.

Services Provided By: SURVEYOR	CITY/COUNTY	
		4. *Deliverables (continued)*
___	___	4.8. Final mylar set of 11 inch by 17 inch Survey Control data sheets sign and seal by the RPLS per TxDOT guidelines.
___	___	4.9. A digital and/or hard copy of all computer printouts of horizontal and vertical conventional traverses, GPS analysis and results, data including property descriptions with field notes and plats, right-of-way maps, and survey control data sheets to include in the H&V Field Book Binder.
___	___	4.10. Survey reports in a format requested by the ENGINEER.
___	___	4.11. Items indicated under the Automation Requirements Section 6.

5. <u>GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:</u>

5.1. Design surveys and construction surveys shall be performed under the supervision of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor currently registered with the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying.

5.2. Horizontal ground control used for design surveys and construction surveys, furnished to the SURVEYOR by the ENGINEER or based on acceptable methods conducted by the SURVEYOR, shall meet the standards of accuracy required by the STATE.

5.3. Reference may be made to standards of accuracy for horizontal control traverses, as described in the FGCS <u>Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks</u>, latest edition, the TxDOT <u>Survey Manual</u>, latest edition, the TxDOT <u>GPS Manual of Practice</u>, latest edition, or the TSPS <u>Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas</u>, as may be applicable.

5.4. Vertical ground control used for design surveys and construction surveys, furnished to the SURVEYOR by the ENGINEER or based on acceptable methods conducted by the SURVEYOR, shall meet the standards of accuracy required by the ENGINEER.

5.5. Reference may be made to standards of accuracy for vertical control traverses, as described in the FGCS <u>Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks</u>, latest edition, the TxDOT <u>Survey Manual</u>, latest edition, the TxDOT <u>GPS Manual of Practice</u>, latest edition, or the TSPS <u>Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas</u>, as may be applicable.

5.6. Side shots or short traverse procedures used to determine horizontal and vertical locations shall meet the following criteria:

- Side shots or short traverses shall begin and end on horizontal and vertical ground control as described above.
- Standards, procedures, and equipment used shall be such that horizontal locations relative to the control may be reported within the following limits:
- Bridges and other roadway structures: less than 0.1 of one foot.
- Utilities and improvements: less than 0.2 of one foot.
- Cross-sections and profiles: less than 1 foot.
- Bore holes: less than 3 feet.
- Standards, procedures, and equipment used shall be such that vertical locations relative to the control may be reported within the following limits:
- Bridges and other roadway structures: less than 0.02 of one foot.
- Utilities and improvements: less than 0.1 of one foot.
- Cross-sections and profiles: less than 0.2 of one foot.
- Bore holes: less than 0.5 of one foot.

Services
Provided By:
SURVEYOR CITY/COUNTY

5. AUTOMATION REQUIREMENTS:

6.1 Planimetric design files (DGN) shall be fully compatible with the State's *Micro Station V8* graphics program without further modification or conversion.

6.2 Electronically collected and processed field survey data files shall be fully compatible with the State's *CADD* systems without further modification or conversion. All files shall incorporate only those feature codes currently being used by the STATE.

6.3 Digital Terrain Models (DTM) shall be fully compatible with the STATE's GEOPAK system without further modification or conversion. All DTM files shall be fully edited and rectified to provide a complete digital terrain model with all necessary break lines.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

ADDITIONAL RESPONSIBILITIES

A. TRAFFIC CONTROL:

The SURVEYOR shall control traffic in and near surveying operations adequately to comply with provisions of the latest edition of the TxDOT Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices – Part VI and the latest edition of the Occupational Safety Manual both of which can be found on the TxDOT internet site.

In the event field crew personnel must divert traffic or close traveled lanes, a Traffic Control Plan based upon principles outlined in the latest edition of the TxDOT Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices – Part VI shall be prepared by the SURVEYOR and approved by the ENGINEER prior to commencement of field work. A copy of the approved plan shall be in the possession of field crew personnel on the job site at all times and shall be made available to the ENGINEER for inspection upon request.

B. INVOICING:

Payment requests shall include a SURVEYOR's invoice. With each payment request, the SURVEYOR shall submit a project status report which will, as a minimum, include the percentage of total work complete as of the date of the payment request and a description of current work activity. The percentage of total work complete shall not be based simply on the percentage of funds expended, but shall be based on the best judgment of the SURVEYOR as to the percentage of actual work complete.

C. EASEMENTS, LETTERS OF PERMISSION, ETC.

The SURVEYOR shall be responsible for delineating easements. The SURVEYOR will be responsible for securing the necessary legal instruments and obtaining all Right-of-Entries (ROEs).

D. MEETINGS:

The ENGINEER shall setup the necessary meetings with the SURVEYOR in order to assure all field information is provided on-time and products are delivered in accordance with TxDOT's specifications. SURVEYOR must attend all meetings involving data provided if requested by ENGINEER.

E. PROJECT MANAGER/SURVEYOR COMMUNICATION:

The SURVEYOR shall designate one Texas Registered Professional Land Surveyor (RPLS) to be responsible throughout the project for project surveying coordination and all communications, including billing, with the ENGINEER.

F. OFFICE LOCATION:

The SURVEYOR will perform the services to be provided under this agreement out of a local office and have a crew available to perform requested tasks within 24 hours of request. The coordinating SURVEYOR's Project Manager (RPLS) shall be accessible at all times and working from the local office.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 7 - ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS

(Function Code 160)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
		1. Geometric Design
___	___	a. Horizontal and Vertical Alignment (Preliminary based on office surveys)
___	___	b. Schematic Layout
		(1) The location of interchanges, main lanes, grade separations, frontage roads and ramps.
		(2) Develop vertical and horizontal alignment of main lanes, ramps and cross roads at proposed interchanges or grade separations. Frontage road alignment data need not be shown on the schematic; however, it should be developed in sufficient detail to determine ROW needs. The degree of horizontal curves and vertical curve data, including "K" values, shall also be shown for ease of checking.
		(3) For freeways, show the location and text of the proposed main lane guide signs. Lane lines and/or arrows indicating the number of lanes shall also be shown.
		(4) A complete explanation of the sequence and methods of stage construction, if proposed, including the initial and ultimate proposed treatment of crossovers and ramps.
		(5) The tentative ROW limits.
		(a) Provide a roadway Design System (RDS) or (GEOPAK) computer tape of the preliminary earthwork to verify ROW requirements.
		(b) Provide a graphics file containing the approved schematic.
		(6) The geometric (pavement cross slopes, lane and shoulder widths, slope rates for fills and cuts) of the typical sections of proposed highway main lanes, ramps, frontage roads, and cross roads.
		(7) The current and projected traffic volumes as provided by the TxDOT (20 year traffic projection, unless otherwise determined by the District Engineer).
		(8) The control of access lines if Interstate or designated under House Bill 179.
		(9) Direction of traffic flow on all roadways.
		(10) Location and width of median openings for highway without access control.
		(11) The geometric of speed change (acceleration, deceleration, climbing) lanes.
___	___	2. General Guidelines for Project Development
		a. Prior to preparing detailed plans for a proposed project, a preliminary schematic layout shall be prepared which indicates the general geometric features and location requirements peculiar to the project. An uncontrolled aerial mosaic will be provided for this use. Four copies of the schematic layout shall be submitted through the district to the Design Division for approval and subsequent coordination with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) where applicable. The layout shall be submitted for two-lane arterial highway projects on new locations and for all multi-lane highway projects. **No geometric design is to be performed until the COUNTY has given the engineer written approval of the preliminary schematic layout.**
		b. All geometric design shall be in conformance with the State's Design Division, Operations and Procedures Manual, except where variances are permitted in writing by the STATE.
		c. The schematic layout shall include basic information which is necessary for the proper review and evaluation including the items listed above in the checklist for schematic layout.
		d. Handling of traffic during construction shall be a consideration in the development of preliminary designs.

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
___	___	2. General Guidelines for Project Development *(continued)*
		e. Upon approval of the schematic layout by Design Division (FHWA on Federal-aid projects), it shall be the basis for an exhibit at any required public hearing prior to final development of the project. If there are any changes to the schematic after the Design Division and FHWA approval and before the public hearing, four copies of the revised schematic, as displayed at the hearing, shall be submitted either prior to or accompanying the public hearing data. If there are no changes in the schematic as displayed at the hearing, only photographs of the schematic and other displays shall be submitted with the public hearing data.
		f. For all freeway construction projects, these schematics shall show the location and text of the proposed main lane guide signs. A schematic layout shall be submitted through the district to the Traffic Operations Division, Traffic Safety Section for approval and subsequent coordination with the FHWA. All signing shall be in conformance with the Texas MUTCD.
		g. On complex projects, informal contact through the district with the Design Division and FHWA personnel is encouraged with regard to development of preliminary design prior to official schematic submission.
		h. The engineer shall furnish a project tape that is compatible with the STATE's computer system, a project listing, and a cross section plot showing the original design sections containing the earthwork input and original cross sections for the project. **Accuracy of the earthwork design is of utmost importance since it is the basis for contractor payments and construction staking.**
___	___	3. Exhibit for Airway/Highway Clearance Permits
		4. Grading Design
___	___	a. Refine the horizontal and vertical alignment of main lanes, frontage roads, ramps, cross roads and direct connectors based upon the approved schematic layout. Determine vertical clearances at grade separations and overpasses, taking into account the appropriate super elevation rate.
___	___	b. Typical Sections
___	___	c. Design Cross Sections
___	___	d. Determine Cut and Fill Quantities
___	___	e. Slope Stability Analysis
___	___	f. Embankment Foundation Stability Analysis
___	___	g. Embankment Settlement Analysis
		5. Pavement Design
___	___	a. Prior to initiating detailed plan preparations for a project, a preliminary investigation shall be made to determine the approximate section and pavement type to be used for the pavement structure. The Flexible Pavement Design Manual for flexible pavement, "Appendix F" of the Design Division, Operations and Procedures Manual, and the current AASHTO Guide for the Design of Pavement Structures, may be used for this purpose.
___	___	b. The typical section shall also reflect proposed geometric including pavement cross slopes, lane and shoulder widths, and slope rates whenever this data have not been previously shown on a schematic submission.
		c. Embankment and Subgrade
		(1) Soil Core Holes (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110)
___	___	(a) Along center line
___	___	(b) Along center line of each roadway
		The location and minimum number of soil core holes required for this project are as follows: (To be determined when schematic is being completed)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
		5. Pavement Design *(continued)*
		c. Embankment and Subgrade *(continued)*
___	___	(2) Identify,interpret and summarize geologic features that affect engineering design (PI, Sulfate content, % of lime)
___	___	d. Traffic Data for Pavement Design by STATE
___	___	e. Basic Design Criteria
___	___	f. Life Cycle Cost Analysis(es)
___	___	g. Cost Data
___	___	h. Pavement Material Properties
___	___	i. Rehabilitation Investigations
___	___	(1) Core Hole Survey (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110)
		(a) Determine type and depth of existing material, pavement, etc. The Engineer will determine whether to salvage ACP and FLEXBASE as well as their properties and provide this information to TxDOT.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 8 - DRAINAGE

(Function Code 161)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
		All hydraulic design shall be in accordance with the TxDOT's Hydraulic Manual, except where variances are permitted in writing by the COUNTY.
		1. Hydrologic Studies, Discharges
___	___	a. Hydrologic Map showing drainage areas, contours and drainage Q's.
___	___	b. Drainage area maps showing existing conditions and proposed improvements.
___	___	c. Hydrologic data/discharge determination
		2. Hydraulic Drainage Study and Documentation
		a. Hydraulic computations
___	___	(1) Storm water detention available within the ROW (linear ft. along side drain ditch).
___	___	(2) Storm water detention required outside the ROW (as per HCDD#1)
___	___	(3) Culverts
___	___	(4) Bridge waterways
___	___	(5) Channels
___	___	(6) Storm sewers/inlets
___	___	(7) Pump stations
___	___	(8) Storm Water Management facilities
___	___	(9) Other
		(a) Irrigation Canals/Siphons
___	___	b. Hydraulic report(s)
___	___	c. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) floodway requirements
___	___	d. Determine impact of proposed drainage plan on the following receiving stream(s)
		(1) Hidalgo County Drainage District Outfalls
		(2) All Irrigation District Outfalls impacted
		3. Layout, Structural Design and Detailing of Drainage Features
		a. Culverts
___	___	(1) New culverts
___	___	(2) Culvert widening and/or lengthening
___	___	(3) Culvert replacements
		b. Storm sewers
___	___	(1) New storm sewers
___	___	(2) Modify existing storm sewers
___	___	(3) Inlets
___	___	(4) Manholes
___	___	(5) Trunk lines
___	___	c. Pump stations
___	___	d. Subsurface drainage at retaining walls
___	___	e. Outfall channel(s) within the ROW
___	___	f. Outfall channel(s) outside the ROW
___	___	g. Detention Pond(s) within the ROW
___	___	h. Detention Pond(s) outside the ROW
___	___	i. Summary of Quantities
___	___	j. Storm Water Management facilities
___	___	4. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SW3P)
___	___	5. Scour Evaluation - Waterway Structures only (to be completed by Bridge Engineer under FC 170.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 9 - SIGNING, MARKINGS AND SIGNALIZATION

(Function Code 162)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
___	___	1. Signing and Markings Layout
		a. Requirements (Separate Layout)
		(1) Roadway layout
		(2) Center line with station numbering
		(3) ROW lines
		(4) Culverts and other structures that present a hazard to traffic
		(5) Location of utilities, if not shown on plan and profile
		(6) Existing signs to remain, to be removed, to be relocated
		(7) Proposed signs (illustrated and numbered)
		(8) Existing overhead sign bridges to remain, to be revised, removed or relocated
		(9) Proposed overhead sign bridges indicating location by plan layout (electrical details need not be shown on this layout)
		(10) Proposed markings (illustrated and quantified) which include pavement markings, object markings and delineation
		(12) Quantities of existing pavement markings to be removed
		(13) Proposed delineators and object markers
		b. For projects involving freeway to freeway or other types of directional interchanges, projects including left-hand ramps or connections, the following information must be provided:
		(1) The location of interchanges, main lanes, grade separations, frontage roads and ramps
		(2) complete explanation of the sequence and methods of stage construction, where applicable, which would include the initial and ultimate proposed treatment of crossovers and ramps
		(3) The number of lanes in each section of proposed highway and the location of changes in numbers of lanes
		(4) The projected traffic volumes as provided by the STATE (20 year traffic projection, unless otherwise determined by the District Engineer)
		(5) Tentative ROW limits
		(6) Direction of traffic flow on all roadways
		(7) Main lane, ramp, frontage road, and necessary cross road profiles at proposed interchanges or grade separations
___	___	2. Summary of Small Signs Tabulation
___	___	3. Summary of Large Signs Tabulation including all Guide Signs
___	___	4. Sign Detail Sheets
		a. All signs except route markers
		b. Design details for large guide signs
		c. Dimensions of letters, shields, borders, corner radii etc.
		d. Designation of shields attached to guide signs
		e. Designation of arrow used on exit direction signs

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
		5. Traffic Signals
		a. Development of Justification (Warrant) Data
___	___	(1) Location Map Relationship of proposed installation to other traffic signals, highways, business areas and traffic generators
___	___	(2) Photographs as appropriate
___	___	(3) Accident data as appropriate
		(4) Vehicle volumes (provided by TxDOT)
___	___	(a) Existing
___	___	(b) Estimated
___	___	(c) Projected
___	___	(d) Pedestrian
___	___	(5) Traffic Survey - Count Analysis
___	___	(6) Recommendation based on above data
___	___	b. Layout
		(1) Title Sheet (when applicable)
		(a) Describe the location
		(b) Type of installation
		(c) Area map with project limits for each location
		(d) Index of sheets
		(e) Space for official signatures
		(2) Estimate and quantity sheet (when applicable)
		(a) List of all bid items
		(b) Bid item quantities
		(c) Specification item number
		(d) Paid item description and unit of measure
		(3) Basis of estimate sheet (list of materials)
		(4) General notes and specification data sheet
		(5) Condition diagram
		(a) Highway and intersection design features
		(b) Roadside development
		(c) Traffic control including illumination
		(6) Plan sheet(s)
		(a) Existing traffic control that will remain (signs and markings)
		(b) Existing utilities
		(c) Proposed highway improvements
		(d) Proposed installation
		(e) Proposed additional traffic controls
		(f) When applicable, proposed conduit for Railroad interconnect with standard details for runs under tracks.
		(g) Proposed illumination attached to signal poles.
		(7) Notes for plan layout
		(8) Elevation sheet(s) (span wire design)
		(9) Phase sequence diagram(s)
		(a) Signal locations
		(b) Signal indications
		(c) Phase diagram
		(d) Signal sequence table
		(e) Flashing operation (normal and emergency)
		(f) Preemption operation (when applicable)
		(g) Interval timing, cycle length and offset

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
		5. Traffic Signals *(continued)*
___	___	b. Layout *(continued)*
		(10) Construction detail sheets(s)
		(a) Poles (TxDOT standard sheets)
		(b) Detectors
		(c) Pull Box and conduit layout
		(d) Controller Foundation standard sheet
		(11) Marking details (when applicable)
		(12) Barricade and warning sign standard sheet and any special details for work zone traffic control for special conditions
		(13) Aerial or underground interconnect details (when applicable)
		c. General Requirements
		(1) Contact local utility company
___	___	(a) Confirm power source
___	___	(b) Discuss route of aerial or underground interconnect cable (when applicable)
___	___	(c) Adjustment of overhead utility lines
___	___	(2) Prepare governing specifications and special provisions list
___	___	(3) Prepare project estimate
___	___	d. Summary of Quantities

SECTION 10 - MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY)

(Function Code 163)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
		1. Retaining Walls
		a. Structural Details
___	___	(1) Cast-in-Place Cantilever at _____ locations. (TxDOT Standard Retaining Wall)*****
___	___	(2) Tiedback Retaining Wall at _____ location. (TxDOT standard retaining wall)
___	___	(3) Specialized Retaining Wall at _____ locations (Unique Design).*****
		b. Alternate Patented Retaining Walls at all locations. (Layouts Only)******
___	___	(1) Mechanically Stabilized Earth
___	___	(2) Concrete Block Wall Systems
___	___	c. Retaining Wall Layout (PLAN)
		(1) Designation of reference line
		(2) Beginning and ending retaining wall stations
		(3) Station of each retaining wall joint*******
		(4) Offset from reference line
		(5) Horizontal curve data
		(6) Number of retaining wall panels and lengths*******
		(7) Total length of wall
		(8) Indicate face of wall
		(9) All wall dimensions and alignment relations (alignment data as necessary)
		(10) Soil core hole locations
___	___	d. Retaining Wall Layout (ELEVATION)
		(1) Top of wall elevations at each joint or intervals*******
		(2) Existing and finished ground line elevations
		(3) Height of stem at each joint*******
		(4) Wall panel designations*******
		(5) Top of footing elevations*******
		(6) Limits of measurement for payment********
		(7) Type, limits and anchorage details of railing (If applicable)
		(8) Top and bottom of wall profiles and soil core hole data plotted at correct station and elevation. The plot shall be at the same scale as the wall profile. Ground water elevations and the observation date shall be shown.
___	___	e. Foundation Studies (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110)
___	___	(1) The soil core holes shall be obtained at approximately 200 foot intervals along retaining wall alignments. The core holes shall extend 25 feet below the footing elevation.
___	___	f. Stability Analysis (the ENGINEER shall estimate this task as part of his bid to complete the work).
___	___	g. Estimate
___	___	h. Summary of Quantities
___	___	i. Typical X-section.
___	___	j. General Guidelines for Retaining Walls
		(1) The ENGINEER shall make final design calculations and final detail drawings in accordance with standard requirements of the Texas Department of Transportation. **The designer and checker shall check all calculations and initial each page.**
		(2) The ground water level should be observed at the water strike.
		(3) For purposes of uniformity statewide, soil core hole data shall be shown on layouts as illustrated in the Bridges and Structures Foundation Exploration and Design Manual.
		(4) Foundation exploration shall conform to the requirements set forth in Administrative Circular No. 25-84, Administrative Circular 33-87 and Administrative Circular No. 25-92.

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
___	___	2. Traffic Control Plan, Detours and Sequence of Construction Traffic Control Plans (TCP) are required for all projects. A detailed TCP shall be developed when traffic handling during construction involves complications for which a feasible solution is not covered by the Texas MUTCD or the current Barricade and Construction (BC) Standards. The following items are required on all Traffic Control Plan Layouts: a. The sequence of construction and method of handling traffic during each phase. b. The existing and proposed traffic control devices that will be used to handle traffic during each construction sequence. Include signals, regulatory signs, warning signs, construction warning signs, guide signs, route markers, construction pavement markings, channelizing devices, portable changeable message signs, flashing arrow boards, barricades, barriers, etc. c. The proposed traffic control devices (stop signs, signals, flag person, etc.) at grade intersections during each construction sequence. d. Where detours are provided, typical cross sections shall be shown. e. Road construction work hours shall be developed after an investigation of the traffic volumes has been performed.
		3. Illumination
___	___	a. Preliminary Roadway Illumination Layout and Circuit Layout (1) For projects involving freeway to freeway or other types of directional interchanges and projects including left-hand ramps or connections, provide the following: (a) The location of interchanges, main lanes, grade separations, frontage roads and ramps (b) A complete explanation of the sequence and methods of stage construction, where applicable, which would include the initial and ultimate proposed treatment of crossovers and ramps (c) The number of lanes in each section of proposed highway and the location of changes in the number of lanes (d) The projected traffic volumes as provided by the STATE (20 year traffic projection unless otherwise determined by the district engineer) (e) Tentative ROW limits (f) Direction of traffic flow on all roadways (g) Main lane, ramp, frontage road, and necessary cross road profiles at proposed interchanges or grade separations
___	___	b. Final Roadway Illumination and Electrical Circuit Layouts (1) Roadway layout showing pavement edges, shoulders, curbs, retaining walls, etc. (2) Center line with station numbering. (3) ROW lines. (4) Symbol legend. Use department standard symbols for lighting and electrical. (5) Culverts and other structures that present a hazard to traffic. (6) Location of underground utilities, if not shown on plan profile. (7) Location of overhead electrical lines, both crossing and parallel to ROW. (8) Existing sign lighting circuits and roadway illumination to remain, to be removed, to be relocated. (9) Existing service poles, electrical circuits, ground boxes, etc. (10) Contact electric utility for service pole locations, voltage characteristics. (11) Location of proposed sign lighting circuits and roadway illumination. (12) Proposed electrical circuits. (13) Tabulation of all quantities including proposed, existing to be relocated, existing to be removed. The layout sheet quantities and lighting summary shall be shown. Tabulations to include estimated quantity with a column for final quantities.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
		3. Illumination *(continued)*
___	___	c. General Guidelines for Illumination (If applicable) The ENGINEER shall submit to the COUNTY, well in advance of PS&E due date, the roadway illumination and electrical circuit layout sheets for review by the STATE. Two copies of the layout sheets are to be submitted. One copy will be returned to the Engineer showing corrections that are to be made by the ENGINEER. When final plan submission is made, the ENGINEER shall provide a written statement regarding completion of the corrections.
		4. Miscellaneous Drafting/Standards
___	___	a. Erosion Control
___	___	b. Landscape Development
___	___	5. Compute and Tabulate Quantities
___	___	6. Special Utility Details (Irrigation lines)
		7. Miscellaneous Structures
		a. Type of Structure*****
		(1) Overhead Sign Bridges (O.S.B.) Modifications or special O.S.B. designs shall be prepared using the same design assumptions that are used for the standard O.S.B structures.
___	___	(a) New O.S.B. structure(s)
___	___	(b) Structural evaluation of existing O.S.B. structure(s) that are to remain in place or to be relocated.
___	___	(2) High Mast Illumination Poles (HMIP)
___	___	(3) Traffic Signal Supports
___	___	(4) Conventional Illumination Poles
___	___	(5) Sound Barrier Walls
___	___	b. Checklist for Layouts
		(1) Reference appropriate O.S.B. standard
		(2) Drilled shaft size and length
		(3) Soil strength used for design {indicate basis and boring(s) used}
		(4) Design height
		(5) Tower heights
		(6) Leg spacings
		(7) Design wind speed
___	___	c. Foundation Studies (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110) The soils exploration requirements for miscellaneous structures on this project are as follows: (To be provided by the Engineer on an as-needed basis)
		8. Agreements
___	___	a. Utility Agreements
___	___	b. Exhibits for Utility Agreements
___	___	c. Railroad Agreements
		d. Railroad Exhibits
___	___	(1) Railroad Underpasses
___	___	(2) Railroad Overpasses
___	___	(3) Railroad Grade Crossing (Replanking)
___	___	(4) Railroad Grade Crossing Warning Systems (Signals)
___	___	(5) Other Miscellaneous Sketches for Railroads
___	___	e. Traffic Signal Agreements
___	___	f. Exhibits for Traffic Signal Agreements
___	___	9. Estimate
___	___	10. Specifications and General Notes

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 11 - BRIDGE DESIGN

(Function Code 170)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY		NUMBER REQUIRED
		1. Preparation of Structural Details	
		a. New Structure(s)	
___	___	(1) Underpass(es)	
___	___	(2) Overpass(es)	
___	___	(3) Main Lanes	_____
___	___	(4) Direct Connector(s)	_____
___	___	(5) Ramp Bridge(s)	_____
___	___	(6) Waterway Structure(s)**	_____
___	___	(7) Pedestrian Structure(s)	_____
___	___	(8) Utility Structure(s)	_____
___	___	(9) Railroad Underpass(es)	_____
___	___	(10) Railroad Overpass(es)	_____
___	___	(11) Bridge Classification Culvert(s)**	_____
___	___	(11) Alternate Structural Designs	_____
___	___	(12) Alternate Foundation Design	_____
		Total New Structures =	
		b. Existing Structure(s)	_____
___	___	(1) Bridge Widening, Rehabilitation and/or Modification of Existing Structure(s)	
___	___	(2) Bridge Replacement	_____
___	___	(3) Raising Bridge Elevation	_____
___	___	(4) Bridge Classification Culvert(s) Widening and/or Modification of Existing Structures(s)	_____ _____
___	___	(5) Railroad Overpass(es)	_____
___	___	(6) Railroad Underpass(es)	_____
		Total Existing Structures =	_____

***** Countour plots of bridge gores are required for projects involving ramps within the main bridge in order to ensure project transition. The Template data and vertical alignment necessary to generate the contour plots are also required.

****** In the early stages of a project, it sometimes cannot be determined whether a Waterway Bridge Structure or a Bridge Classification Culvert (20' minimum length) will be required. Therefore, the ENGINEER should be aware that either of these two types of bridges may be reclassified later in the project for the other type when more information is known that would dictate a change in structure classification.

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY

___ ___ 2. Preparation of Bridge Layouts (each bridge)

a. Bridge Layouts (PLAN)
   (1) Horizontal curve information or bearing of centerline.
   (2) Including horizontal, vertical, and template information of all roadways or railroads crossed.
   (3) Bearing of center line or reference line.
   (4) Skew angle(s).
   (5) Slope for header banks and approach fills.
   (6) Control stations at beginning and ending of bridge (with deck elevation), intersections, etc.
   (7) Approach pavement and crown width.
   (8) Bridge roadway width and curbs, face of rail, shoulders, or sidewalks.
   (9) Approach slab and curb returns.
   (10) Limits and type of riprap.
   (11) Proposed features under structure.
   (12) Location of profile grade line.
   (13) North arrow.
   (14) Typical bridge roadway section including preliminary proposed beam types and spacings.
   (15) Cross slope and super elevation data.
   (16) Minimum horizontal clearances when applicable.
      (a) Dimensions to features that control clearances. (Calculate and indicate points of minimum vertical and horizontal clearances.
   (17) Location of soil core holes (station and offset), shown on layout.
   (18) Bent stations and bearings.
   (19) Retaining wall locations.
   (20) Traffic flow directional arrows.
   (21) Railing types shown.
   (22) Joint types and seal size, if used.
   (23) Beam line numbers consistent with span details.
   (24) Critical horizontal clearances (location of railroad tracks, nearby structures and utilities).
   (25) Bearings of utilities.

b. Bridge Layouts (ELEVATION)
   (1) Type of foundation.
   (2) Finished grade elevations at beginning and end of bridge.
   (3) Overall length of structure.
   (4) Length, type of spans and units.
   (5) Type of railing.
   (6) Minimum calculated vertical clearance(s).
   (7) Existing and proposed ground lines clearly marked.
   (8) Grid elevations and stations.
   (9) Bent numbers encircled.
   (10) Stationing of bridge compatible with grid stations.
   (11) Standard title.
   (12) Profile grade data.
   (13) Type of riprap.
   (14) Soil Core Hole information with penetrometer test data shall be shown on the bridge layout at correct station, elevation and scale.
   (15) Fixed/expansion condition of all bents.
   (16) Column "H" heights.
   (17) Number, size and length of foundations.

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
___	___	2. Preparation of Bridge Layouts (each bridge) *(continued)* c. Additional layout requirements for waterway structures and bridge classification culverts. (1) Design and 100-year peak discharges. (2) Design and 100-year high water (HW) (Recorded HW and date if available) (3) Natural and through-bridge velocities for design and 100-year floods. (4) Calculated backwater for design and 100-year floods. (5) Direction of flow for waterway crossings. (6) Contours for water crossing.
___	___	3. Bridge Classification Culvert, Estimate, Quantities, and Specifications (each bridge)
___	___	4. Foundation Studies (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110) The minimum number of soil core holes shall be obtained in accordance with Section 1-301 of the Bridges and Structures Foundation Exploration and Design Manual. Soil core holes shall be obtained at approximately (300 foot) intervals along bridge alignments. Texas cone penetrometer (TCP) tests shall be conducted in all soil types encountered at a maximum of (10 foot) intervals. If single column bents with single drilled shafts are planned, TCP values should be taken at close intervals in the upper (15 feet).
___	___	5. Bridge Total Quantities and Cost Estimates (each bridge)
___	___	6. Bridge Special Provisions and Specifications (each bridge)
___	___	7. Bearing seat elevations for each beam or girder. Top of cap elevations for non-beam type structures.
___	___	8. General Guidelines for Bridge Design a. The ENGINEER shall prepare a bridge layout of each bridge structure for Company's review and approval. The bridge layout shall be in conformance with the Bridges and Structures, Operation and Planning Manual and the Bridges and Structures, Detailing Manual. Soil core hole data is not required for submission of the preliminary bridge layout. **No bridge design work is to be performed until the COUNTY has given the engineer written approval of the preliminary bridge layout.** Several months may be required, after the preliminary bridge layout is submitted, for the district to obtain approval and/or permits from the following: • TxDOT Design Division, when applicable: - Railroad Companies - FHWA - U.S. Army Corps of Engineers - U.S. Coast Guard - Bureau of Reclamation - Texas Parks and Wildlife - Others Therefore, the bridge layout should be submitted at the earliest possible date and the ENGINEER's design schedule should reflect this. b. All bridge superstructure and substructure design will be reviewed by the Design Division for purposes of verifying structural integrity and optimization of design. c. The final bridge layout shall be in conformance with the Bridges and Structures, Operation and Planning Manual and the Bridges and Structures Detailing Manual.

Services
Provided By:
ENGINEER CITY/COUNTY

8. General Guidelines for Bridge Design *(continued)*

d. The ENGINEER shall make final design calculations and final detail drawings in accordance with standard requirements of the Texas Department of Transportation. All bridge design shall be in conformance with the Texas Department of Transportation Bridges and Structures Operation and Planning Manual, the current American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials or American Railway Engineers Association Specifications for railway structures, Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges, including applicable interim specifications, and the Bridges and Structures, Foundation Exploration and Design Manual. The ENGINEER shall furnish design calculations to the Design Division. **The designer and checker shall check all calculations and initial each page.**

e. Structural steel or prestressed concrete shop drawings, form work drawings and false work drawings are not part of the design requirements. However, contract plans shall be in sufficient detail to permit the preparation of complete shop details for fabrication and erection.

f. Elements of the bridge (abutments, bents, slabs, etc.) shall be detailed to a metric scale of 1:20 (1/2 inch equals one foot architect scale) or 1:50 (1/4 inch equals one foot architect scale) to provide clear legible drawings when the drawings are reduced. Lettering shall be a minimum size of 4 millimeters (5/32 inch) height for hand lettering and 140 for lettering by computer-aided design and drafting (CADD).

g. Standard drawings for beams, diaframs, railings, armor joints, riprap, etc., shall be furnished to the ENGINEER upon request. These standards shall not be redrawn by the ENGINEER nor shall his title block be transferred to the standard drawings. Modifications to the standards, if necessary, shall be clearly identified and designated by "MOD" in the standard title. Specific special drawings prepared by the ENGINEER shall not be identified as standards.

h. Bridge layout sheets shall have the same vertical and horizontal scale. Usually a metric scale of 1:100 (1 inch = 10 feet) or 1:200 (1 inch = 20 feet) is used. Sections of existing and proposed structures usually have a metric scale of 1:50 (1 inch = 5 feet). Soil core holes shall be positioned and labeled on the bridge layout plan view. The core hole data shall be plotted at the correct station, at the same vertical scale, and at the proper elevation unless otherwise approved by the Design Division.

i. APPENDIX C, "GENERAL PLAN CHECKLIST", on pages C-1 thru C-5, more specifically relates various sheet types, details, summaries, standards, etc.

j. For purposes of uniformity statewide, soil core hole data shall be shown on layouts as illustrated in the Bridges and Structures Foundation Exploration and Design Manual.

k. Geometry and structural design errors found after acceptance of bridge plans shall be promptly corrected by the consultant at no cost to the Company.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 12 - CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES
(Function Code 320)

Services Provided By:	
ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY
___	___

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT SERVICES:

The ENGINEER will provide engineering, geotechnical testing and support services for and during the construction of the Project or portions of the Project approved by the COUNTY. Specific (basic and special) services for CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT by the ENGINEER will include the following:

Construction Bidding:

1) The ENGINEER will furnish the COUNTY the necessary copies of approved plans, specifications, notices to bidders, and proposals as prepared under PS&E.

2) The ENGINEER will assist the COUNTY on the tabulation of bids, recommendations to the Owner as to the proper action on all bid proposals received, and the preparation of formal contract documents for the award of each construction contract.

Construction Contract Administration and Inspection:

3) In general, the ENGINEER will provide the management and engineering support/data required for consultation and advisement to the COUNTY and act as the COUNTY's representative as provided in the General Condition of the Construction Contract.

4) The ENGINEER will coordinate and conduct a pre-construction conference (if required).

5) Defects and Deficiencies. The ENGINEER will use his best efforts to protect the COUNTY against defects and deficiencies in the work of the Contractor. The ENGINEER will promptly notify the COUNTY of any such defect or deficiency, and take all steps possible to require the Contractor to correct the defect or deficiency.

6) Contractor Payment. The ENGINEER will review quantities as submitted by the Contractor and will coordinate with the COUNTY for the preparation of the monthly and final estimates for payment to the Contractor.

7) The ENGINEER will provide Project site inspection of the authorized construction contract as follows:

   a) Project Engineer. The ENGINEER will provide visits by the Project Engineer or a competent representative of the ENGINEER to the site of construction for the purpose of monitoring the Contractor's progress and conformance to the construction contract plans and specifications.

   b) Resident Engineer and/or Construction Inspector(s). The ENGINEER will furnish the services of a Resident Engineer and/or Construction Inspector(s) for on the site inspection construction to monitor/inspect the Contractor's daily progress and conformance to TxDOT's PS&E specifications.

Miscellaneous Technical Activities:

8) Shop Drawings. The ENGINEER will review and check all shop or working drawings furnished by the Contractor.

9) Control of Materials & Equipment. The ENGINEER will provide inspection of all materials and equipment furnished/used by the Contractor as follows:

   a) Review and record all laboratory, shop and mill tests of materials and equipment for compliance with the construction contract specifications.

   b) Observe and/or perform Project record testing and/or independent assurance testing as outlined in the construction contract specifications.

10) Change Orders. When applicable the ENGINEER will prepare the engineering data, including plan sheet drawings, specifications, and estimates, for the preparation of construction contract change orders, which may be required due to actual field conditions encountered or new requirements directed by the COUNTY.

11) As Built Drawings. The ENGINEER will develop as built drawings to depict the work as actually constructed. The COUNTY will be furnished five (5) set of prints.

___ ___ **CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TESTING:**

The ENGINEER will provide the COUNTY with construction material testing services for the Project. The services to be provided include sampling and testing of all construction materials as required by the project plans and specifications. All sampling frequencies and test procedures will be performed in general accordance with the Texas Department of Transportation TEX methods (or ASTM methods as required) as outlined in the Guide Schedule for Sampling and Testing (11/07). The construction material testing includes, but is not limited to the following:

(a) Sampling and laboratory testing of soils and base materials proposed for use in the construction of Project (Roads/Bridges/Misc.) to determine compliance of these materials with project plans and specifications.
(b) Field density testing of soils and base materials to ensure proper compaction as required by project plans and specifications.
(c) Field sampling and testing of fresh concrete, and laboratory testing of hardened concrete to determine compliance with project plans and specifications.
(d) Field compaction testing of asphalt to ensure proper compaction during lay down operations.
(e) Field inspection, sampling and laboratory testing of asphalt materials to determine their material properties and their compliance with project plans and specifications.
(f) The ENGINEER will be responsible for concrete batching as well as the asphalt testing at the plants to insure delivery of acceptable material to the job site.
(g) Any additional laboratory testing as required/requested by the COUNTY and the project plans and specifications.
(h) Providing accurate and timely reports to the COUNTY and all/other recipients as designated by the COUNTY.
(i) The ENGINEER will verify the concrete and asphalt designs to assure it is in accordance with TxDOT specifications to be developed by the contractor.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 13 - FC 600 – **ACQUISITION PROVIDER SERVICES**
(for EST. 0 PARCELS AND 0 RELOCATIONS/DISPLACEMENTS)

(Services to be provided by L&G Engineering)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
		1) PROJECT ADMINISTRATION
___	___	a) Negotiation of Scope of Services for Work Authorization
		i) Acquisition Provider will visit project site with COUNTY personnel if necessary.
___	___	b) Project Presence at L&G Consultant Office Headquarters
		i) Full Project Office
		(1) No Joint Use of COUNTY or TxDOT facilities
		(2) Open during normal COUNTY and State work hours
		(3) Personnel available to answer questions
		(4) Availability of Project Files
		(5) At least one office staff member is required to be a current commissioned notary public.
___	___	c) Overhead Costs
		i) Administrative costs
___	___	d) Communication
		i) Provide monthly progress reports with invoice.
		ii) Participate in project review meetings as determined by the COUNTY.
		iii) Prepare initial property owner contact list for use by the COUNTY in distribution of Acquisition Provider introduction letters.
		iv) Prepare and Mail via Certified, Return Receipt Requested method, all introduction letters for each individual parcel.
___	___	e) File Management
		i) Project and parcel files will be kept in the COUNTY's Office, if necessary. Working files will be kept in the Acquisition Provider's project administrative office, but documents generated or received by the Acquisition Provider will be forwarded to the COUNTY office as they are generated or received by the Acquisition Provider, if necessary.
		ii) Prepare payment transmittal request utilizing standard payment submissions forms with supporting documentation.
		iii) Maintain records of all payments including check number, amount, and date paid, etc.
		iv) Provide copies of all incoming and outgoing correspondence as generated if requested by COUNTY at provider conference.
		v) Maintain copies of all correspondence and contacts with property owners.
		2) TITLE SERVICES
___	___	a) Secure preliminary title commitments from the Title Company that will be providing title insurance. Cost of preliminary title commitments will be paid by the Acquisition Provider (if requested by the title company) and will be included in the Acquisition Provider's scope of work for payment and paid as a separate item.
___	___	b) Secure title commitment updates in accordance with insurance rules and requirements for parcel payment submissions. Cost of title commitment updates will be paid by the Acquisition Provider (if requested by the title company) and will be included in the Acquisition Provider's scope of work and paid as a separate item.
___	___	c) Secure title insurance for all parcels acquired, insuring acceptable title to COUNTY OF HIDALGO. Written approval by the COUNTY required for any exception.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
		3) APPRAISAL
___	___	a) Appraiser may be selected from TxDOT's list of state approved fee appraisers. This list will be available for review at all District offices or at the Right of Way Division Office at 118 E. Riverside Drive, Austin, Texas, upon request.
___	___	b) Secure written permission (if necessary) from the owner to enter the property from which land is to be acquired. If the Acquisition Provider and/or the fee appraiser, after diligent effort, are unable to secure the necessary letter of permission from the property owner, a waiver must be obtained, in writing from the COUNTY/TxDOT. Maintain permission letters with appraisal reports.
___	___	c) Prepare (if necessary) pre-appraisal contact with interest owner(s) for each parcel using acceptable COUNTY/TxDOT forms.
___	___	d) Contact property owners or their designated representative to offer opportunity to accompany the appraiser on the appraiser's inspection of subject property. Maintain record of contact in file.
___	___	e) Prepare complete appraisal report for each parcel to be acquired utilizing TxDOT Forms No. ROW-A-5 and ROW-A-6 as applicable. These reports shall conform to TxDOT/COUNTY policies and procedures along with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practices.
___	___	f) As necessary, prepare written notification to COUNTY/TxDOT of any environmental concerns associated with the right of way to be acquired which could require environmental remediation.
___	___	g) All completed appraisals will be administratively reviewed by L&G Engineering ROW Office and recommended for approval by TxDOT.
___	___	h) As necessary, the appraiser will appear and or testify as an Expert Witness in eminent domain proceedings and be available for pre-hearing /pre-trial meetings as directed by L&G Engineering and/or TxDOT.
___	___	i) As necessary, the appraiser will coordinate with review appraiser regarding revisions, comments, or additional information that may be required.
___	___	j) The cost of the appraiser appearing as an expert witness for testimony at special commissioners hearing must be included in the proposed fee schedule for the appraiser. The cost of the appraiser's expert witness testimony for trial is not part of this contract, and shall be paid by the COUNTY.
		4) APPRAISAL REVIEW
___	___	a) Review Appraiser may be selected from TxDOT's list of state approved fee appraisers. This list is available for viewing at all District offices or the Right of Way Division office at 118 E. Riverside Drive, Austin, Texas upon request.
___	___	b) Review all appraisal reports for each parcel to determine consistency of values, supporting documentation related to the conclusion reached and compliance with TxDOT/COUNTY policies and procedures and the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practices.
___	___	c) Prepare and submit to TxDOT the Form ROW-RTA-10 "Tabulation of Values", for each appraisal.

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
___	___	d) The cost of the review appraiser appearing as an expert witness for testimony at special commissioners hearing must be included in the proposed fee schedule for the review appraiser. The cost of the appraiser's expert witness testimony for trial is not part of this contract, and shall be paid by the COUNTY.
		5) APPRAISAL UPDATES
___	___	a) Prepare complete appraisal update for the parcel to be acquired utilizing TxDOT Form No. ROW-A-5. These reports shall conform to COUNTY/TxDOT policies and procedures along with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practices.
___	___	b) As necessary, prepare written notification to COUNTY/TxDOT of any environmental concerns associated with the right of way to be acquired which could require environmental remediation. All completed appraisals will be administratively reviewed by L&G Engineering Right of Way Office and recommended for approval by TxDOT.
___	___	c) As necessary, the appraiser will appear or testify as an Expert Witness in eminent domain proceedings and be available for pre-hearing or pre-trial meetings as directed by the COUNTY/TxDOT.
___	___	d) The cost of the appraiser appearing as an expert witness for testimony at special commissioners hearing must be included in the proposed fee schedule for the appraiser. The cost of the appraiser's expert witness testimony for trial is not part of this contract, and shall be paid by the COUNTY.
___	___	e) As necessary, the appraiser will coordinate with the review appraiser regarding corrections and/or additional information that may be required.
		6) NEGOTIATION, TASKS AND FEES
___	___	a) Analyze appraisal and appraisal review reports and confirm the TxDOT's approved value prior to making offer for each parcel.
___	___	b) Analyze preliminary title report to determine potential title problems, propose methods to cure title deficiencies.
___	___	c) Prepare the initial offer letter, instruments of conveyance, and any other documents required or requested by COUNTY /TxDOT on applicable COUNTY /TxDOT forms.
___	___	d) Mail (Certified Mail Return Receipt Requested) initial offer letter, draft deed, Bill of Rights Brochures, Acknowledgement of Appraisal and Appraisal Reports to address confirmed with the Appraisal District of Hidalgo County. Maintain follow-up contacts and secure the necessary instruments upon acceptance of the offer for the closing.
___	___	e) Provide a copy of the appraisal report for the subject property exclusively to the property owner or authorized representative at mailing of initial offer. Maintain original signed Receipt of Appraisal. (unless property owner refuses to sign it).
___	___	f) Respond to property owner inquiries verbally and in writing within two business days.
___	___	g) Prepare a separate negotiator contact report for each parcel per contact.

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
___	___	h) Maintain parcel files of original documentation related to the purchase of the real property or property interests.
___	___	i) Advise property owner on the Administrative Settlement process. Transmit to TxDOT any written counter offer from property owners including supporting documentation, and provider recommendation with regard to Administrative Settlements in accordance with COUNTY /TxDOT policy and procedures.
___	___	j) Prepare final offer letter, documents of conveyance as necessary.
___	___	k) Appear and provide Expert Witness testimony as an Acquisition Provider when requested.
___	___	l) Meet at the L&G Engineering ROW office in Mission once per week as agreed-upon with the Right of Way Acquisition Manager/Administrator.
___	___	m) Provide a monthly progress report per parcel by the 25th of the month with invoice.
___	___	n) The consultant shall, as part of this proposal, estimate 10% of the parcels identified on Page 37 may result in condemnation. The consultant shall be available for any meeting/hearings as requested by the COUNTY Attorney.
		7) CLOSING SERVICE FEES
___	___	a) Coordinate with COUNTY and Title Company to obtain an updated title commitment along with other Forms and certified copy of the instrument of conveyance necessary when requesting the Parcel Payment from the COUNTY.
___	___	b) Acquisition Provider shall attend closings and provide closing services in conjunction with Title Company.
___	___	c) Acquisition Provider shall record all original instruments immediately after closing at the respective County Clerk's Office, except for donations which must be forwarded to TxDOT for acceptance by the Texas Transportation Commission.
		8) RELOCATION ASSISTANCE SERVICES (separate Work Authorization will be issued once relocations have been identified, unless noted otherwise).
___	___	a) The amount of relocations or displacements as identified. L&G will provide relocation advisory services. L&G will compute replacement housing supplements (owner occupant and/or tenants)
___	___	b) L&G will provide advisory services to business displacements and relocate them effectively.
___	___	c) TxDOT will review, approve and pay for all relocation costs as per the Agreement.
		9) CONDEMNATION SUPPORT
___	___	a) Pre-Hearing Support i) Upon receipt of a copy of the final offer, request an updated title commitment for Eminent Domain from the Title Company. ii) Prepare a Bisection Clause for the original set of Legal Descriptions supplied by Surveyor, if applicable. iii) Use the information from the Title Commitment to join all interested parties on the necessary forms. Spouses of owners must also be joined.

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
		iv) Upon completion of the necessary forms, prepare a packet containing 2 copies each of the following documents: Title Commitment, Negotiator's Reports, Appraisal Acknowledgment, Preappraisal Contact Sheet, signed and sealed property description, and plat, Final Offer Letter, any correspondence from the land owner or representatives, along with one copy of the appraisal report. Submit packet to the COUNTY Office for submission to the COUNTY Attorney's office.
		v) Upon receipt of concurrence for the Appraisal Witness, request the update of appraisal.
		vi) Upon receipt of packet prepared by the COUNTY Attorney which will include Petition for Condemnation, Lis Pendens, Order Appointing Special Commissioners, Order Setting Hearing, Oath of Special Commissioner, and Notice of Hearings, developedby the COUNTY Attorney; the attorney shall file the original petition with the COUNTY Court at Law or other appropriate Court for a cause number to be assigned.
		vii) The COUNTY attorney shall file the Lis Pendens including the cause number with the COUNTY Clerk's Office.
		viii) Upon assignment of a court, the COUNTY Attorney shall file the Order Appointing Commissioners with the judge retaining a copy of the Order for the files.
		ix) Following appointment of Special Commissioners by the judge, the COUNTY shall secure the following documents: Oath of Commissioners signed by the Commissioners, Order Setting Hearing, 2 copies of the Notice of Hearing signed by the Commissioners.
		x) The COUNTY shall file all originals with the court and send copies marked "copy" to L & G Engineering.
		xi) The COUNTY Attorney shall send a copy of the petition to the Title Company so that the Title Company can make sure the appropriate parties were joined and that no changes in title have occurred.
		xii) The COUNTY Attorney shall set the Special Commissioners Hearing after the updated appraisal has been submitted, if there is no change in value. If there is an increase in value, COUNTY will approve the new value and the COUNTY's provider will present a revised offer and a final offer letter and submit a copy of the final offer letter.
		xiii) The COUNTY Attorney shall coordinate a pre-hearing conference prior to the hearing (the day before or earlier) to discuss facts of the case with the COUNTY, Appraiser, and Negotiator.
		xiv) After the hearing is set, the COUNTY Attorney shall serve Notices of Hearing to the indicated parties at least 11 days prior to the Commissioner's hearing. If it is necessary to join the Federal Government, be advised that they have an additional 60 days to prepare for the Hearing.
		xv) Once the notices have been served, the COUNTY Attorney shall file the original notices with the court and send copies stamped "copy" to L&G Engineering ROW Office.
		xvi) The COUNTY's Attorney shall send a reminder letter 2-3 weeks in advance to the COUNTY Administration offices, Acquisition Provider, the three special commissioners and court reporter concerning Hearing dates.
___	___	b) Post Hearing Support (by COUNTY Attorney)
		i) For the hearing, prepare the necessary forms and Special Commissioners time sheets and submit forms to Hidalgo COUNTY clerk's office.
		ii) Obtain the signatures of Special Commissioners on the Award of Commissioners and file with the court for the judge's signatures within 48 hours of the Hearing.
		iii) Give timesheets to Judge. The amount paid to the Special Commissioners is determined by the Judge.
		iv) Obtain and distribute 3 certified copies of the award as follows: 1 certified copy to the title company with a request for a commitment, 1 certified copy to the COUNTY, 1 certified copy to L&G Engineering with the Commitment to request the warrant in the amount of the Special Commissioners Award.

Services Provided By:
ENGINEER CITY/COUNTY

v) Send the Commitment and the Award to COUNTY, along with individual special commissioner's billing requesting the payment for their fees.
vi) File COUNTY warrant in the registry of the court. File a Notice of Deposit with the court and send certified copies to each defendant notifying them of the date of the deposit. The Date of Deposit is the Date of Take.
vii) Take photograph of the interest to be acquired (if necessary) on the day of deposit for relocation verification.
viii) Send written notices of the date of deposit to the COUNTY Administration office and all interested parties.
ix) Appear as Expert Witness as requested. Sub-contractors must also appear as Expert Witnesses as requested.
x) All acquisition negotiations file indicating all "due diligence" provided by the Acquisition Provider will be directed to the COUNTY Attorney's office for his further handling in accordance to the Eminent Domain process by the COUNTY.

10) COMPENSABLE UTILITIES

Utility Accommodation is an integral factor in road construction and design. Coordination of utility adjustments is a necessary function within planning, design, acquisition and construction and requires the administration of property rights issues, utility policy, and reimbursement of eligible utility adjustments. It includes the following tasks:

___ ___ a) Preliminary Design Consultations
i) Conduct Field Investigation and review Certificate of Convenience and Necessity boundaries to identify utility providers within the project area. Communications through letter, phone calls and email to establish a contact list. Coordinate data gathering by surveyors and design team. Introduce project to utility providers.

___ ___ b) Field Observations and Verifications
i) Provide maps to Utility providers to "redline" and identify conflicts. Coordinate exposures and data collection by surveyor. Provide and confirm utility data on project maps. Order Utility Location Service.

___ ___ c) Exchange of Information with Utility Providers
i) Provide project schedule.
ii) Request schedules for utility adjustments.
iii) Identify who is responsible for utility process.

___ ___ d) Confirmation of Property Interests
i) Request Documents.
ii) Coordination of data on maps and citation of property interest documents.
iii) Confirm utilities are within easements.

___ ___ e) Coordination of Agreements
i) Identify utilities that are compensable.
ii) Determine parties and agreements necessary to complete compensable process.
iii) Coordinate execution and processing of Standard Utility Agreements.

___ ___ f) Utility Meetings throughout project development
i) Set up and coordinate utility meetings during planning, design, acquisition and construction phases.
ii) Attend and participate in meetings by other parties.

Services Provided By:	
ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY

11) PAYMENT SCHEDULE

___ ___

a) Project Administration
   i) Payment and Milestones
      (a) Full Project Office
         (1) Lump Sum Basis (assume 1 year project presence)
         (2) Initial payment of 25% upon establishment of a project office with functional phone and utility services.
         (3) Remainder paid out in equal monthly installments of 15% starting the following month.
         (4) Monthly billing to COUNTY OF HIDALGO will be required.

b) Title Services
   ii) Payment
      (a) Per Parcel basis.
   iii) Milestones
      (a) 100% upon securing initial title commitment.

c) Appraisal Services
   i) Payment
      (a) Per Parcel Basis
   ii) Milestones
      (a) 100% paid upon delivery of complete and acceptable appraisal report

d) Appraisal Review
   i) Payment
      (a) Per Parcel Basis
   ii) Milestones
      (a) 100% upon submission of ROW-A-10

e) Appraisal Update
   i) Payment
      (a) Per Parcel Basis
   ii) Milestones
      (a) 100% upon delivery of complete and acceptable appraisal update.

f) Negotiation, Task, and Fees
   i) Payment
      (a) Per Parcel Basis
   ii) Milestones
      (a) 80% upon presentation of initial offer.
      (b) 20% upon successful negotiation and all instruments are recorded.

g) Closing Service Fees
   i) Payment
      (a) Per Parcel Basis
   ii) Milestones
      (a) 100% upon recordation of instrument of conveyance.

h) Relocation Assistance
   i) Payment
      (a) Per Relocation
   ii) Milestones
      (a) 100% upon issuance of 90-day vacancy letter.

i) Compensable Utilities
   i) Payment
      (a) By percent complete

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

ADDITIONAL RESONSIBILITIES

Easements, Letters of Permission, Etc.

The ENGINEER shall be responsible for delineating easements. The ENGINEER will be responsible for securing the necessary legal instruments.

Coordination of Utilities

The ENGINEER shall furnish the COUNTY prints of a project layout which will be distributed by ENGINEER to various utility companies to determine which utilities are in the limits of the project. These shall be preliminary layouts. Upon completion of the preliminary drainage plans and U&D sheets, the ENGINEER shall distribute to the various utility companies and request return. Upon return of these prints, the ENGINEER will schedule a meeting with the various utility companies to discuss potential conflicts and conformance with the State's Utility Accommodation Policy. The ENGINEER is responsible for coordination with the various utility companies for exposing potential conflicts and field ties to uncover utilities in potential conflict areas.

Meetings

Meetings will be held with the FHWA, State Officials, local governments, property owners, utility owners, railroad companies, other consulting firms, etc., as needed or required by the COUNTY. The ENGINEER shall coordinate through the COUNTY for the development of this project with any local entity having jurisdiction or interest in the project (i.e., city, county, etc).

Specifications, Special Provisions, Special Specifications

Use the State's standard specifications or previously approved special provisions and/or special specifications. If a special provision and/or special specification is developed for this project, it shall be in the State's format and incorporate references to approved State test procedures.

Project Manager/Engineer Communication

The ENGINEER shall designate one Texas Registered Professional Engineer to be responsible throughout the project for project management and all communications, including billing, with the COUNTY**'s** Director. Any replacements to the ENGINEER's designated Project Manager/Engineer must be approved by the COUNTY.

Engineering documents produced for the department's engineering projects shall be signed, sealed and dated or CADD sealed in accordance with Administrative Order No. 5-89 and Administrative Circular No. 26-91.

Design Responsibilities

The ENGINEER is responsible for design errors and/or omissions that become evident before, during or after construction of the project. The ENGINEER's responsibility for all questions arising from design errors and/or omissions will be determined by the COUNTY and all decisions shall be final and binding. This would include, but not necessarily be limited to:

1. All design errors and/or omissions resulting in additional design work to correct the errors and/or omissions.
2. Preparation of design documents and detail drawings necessary for a field change due to design errors and/or omissions.
3. Revision of original tracings to the extent required for a field change due to design errors and/or omissions.

The ENGINEER shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections resulting from the ENGINEER's errors, omissions or negligent acts without additional compensation. Acceptance of the work by the COUNTY will not relieve the ENGINEER of the responsibility for subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions or for clarification of any ambiguities.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Document and Information Exchange

Data, Plan Sheets, General Notes and/or Specifications provided to the COUNTY shall be furnished on 8GB USB flash drives. Each 8 GB flash drive shall have a file titled Table of Contents. The Table of Contents shall indicate the locations of files within the directory structure of the documentation.

General Notes and specifications shall be provided in MS Office 2007 format. Plan sheets shall be provided in Microstation DGN or GEOPAK GPK format. PDF copies of plan sheets shall also be provided.

Two copies of the documentation shall be provided to the COUNTY.

If required, the ENGINEER shall provide to the COUNTY, a CD that contains all the plan sheets for the project. The graphics tape shall be compatible with the COUNTY's computer system.

CD Tape Required (YES or NO): YES

Proposal Time

The time indicated in the proposal and the contract shall include time necessary for reviews, approval, etc.

Office Location

The ENGINEER will perform the services to be provided under this agreement out of their office or offices listed below:

Service	Office Location
PS&E	Mission Office
Schematic	Mission Office
Environmental Document	Mercedes Office

The work effort will be managed out of the Mercedes (City)

office located at 2100 West Expressway 83 (Address),

Mercedes (City), Texas (State).

APPENDIX A - PLAN SHEET SEQUENCE PROCEDURE

1. Title Sheet
   Detailed Index of Sheets

2. Typical Sections

3. General Notes and Specifications Data

4. Estimate and Quantity Sheets

5. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SW3P) Sheets

6. Traffic Control Plans
   a. Sequence of Construction Layouts
   b. Detour Plan/Profile/Typical Sections/Quantities

7. Roadway Layouts
   a. Roadway Plan/Profile Sheets
   b. Intersection Plan/Profile Sheets
   c. Intersection Layouts
   d. Alignment Layouts/Data
   e. Ramp Layouts/Profiles
   f. Connection Roads/U-turns Layouts/Profile

8. Roadway Details
   a. Concrete Pavement Details/Standards
   b. Concrete Pavement Terminal Anchorage Details/Standards
   c. Bridge Approach Details/Standards
   d. Bridge Terminal Anchorage Details/Standards
   e. Roadway/Median Barrier Details/Standards
   f. Curb Details
   g. Driveway Details/Typical Sections/Standards

9. Signing Layouts and Marking Layouts

10. Traffic Signal Layouts

11. Lighting Layouts

12. Illumination Detail Standards (HMID, HMIF, HMIP, RID)

13. Utility Layouts/Profiles

14. Drainage Area Maps and Hydraulic Data
    a. General Drainage Area Maps
    b. Stage-Discharge Curves
    c. Main Cross-Drainage Culvert/Bridge Hydraulic Data
    d. Drainage Area Maps/Culverts/Storm Sewer
    e. Hydraulic Data/Culverts/Inlets/Storm Sewer/Pumps

15. Detailed Drainage Plans
    a. Drainage Plan/Profile Sheets (Storm Sewer Plan/Profile Sheets)
    b. Channel Plan/Profiles/Typical Sections
    c. Box Culvert Plan/Profile
    d. Pipe Sewer/Culvert Cross Sections

APPENDIX A - PLAN SHEET SEQUENCE PROCEDURE (Continued)

16. Drainage Structural Details/Standards
    a. Inlet Details/Standards
    b. Manhole Details/Standards
    c. Junction Box Details/Standards
    d. Safety End Treatment Details/Standards
    e. Box Culvert Details/Standards
    f. Culvert Wingwall Details/Standards
    g. Excavation-Backfill Diaphrams
    h. Riprap Details/Standards
    i. Temporary Pollution and Erosion Control Details

17. Pumphouse Layouts

18. Pumphouse Details

19. Pumphouse Standard Details

20. Bridge Layouts/Profile/Typical Sections*****

21. Bridge Details*****
    a. Summary of Bridge Quantities
    b. Abutments
    c. Interior Bents
    d. Spans
    e. Special details for the specific bridge

22. Bridge Standard Details*****

23. Bridge Railing Standards

24. Retaining Wall Layouts/Profiles******

25. Retaining Wall Details******

26. Retaining Wall Standard Details******

27. Guard Fence/Standards and Signal Pole Standards

28. Signal/Electrical Details/Standards and Signal Pole Standards

29. Signing/Markers/Striping Details/Standards

30. Barricade/Construction/Beacon Standards

31. Miscellaneous Standards
    a. Chain Link Fence Standards
    b. Bridge End Detail/Standards
    c. Roadway Clearance Details/Standards
    e. Attenuator Standards

NOTE: Variations of these plan sheet sequence guidelines may be permitted if approved in writing by the County.

APPENDIX B - PLAN PREPARATION PROCEDURES

1. Title Sheet
   The ENGINEER shall be responsible for completing the title sheet as required and formatted by the STATE and as discussed in Part V of the Highway Design, Operations and Procedures Manual. Refer to Section K - Plans, 1 - Title Sheets, page 5-24, for the procedure to be used regarding all plans prepared by the ENGINEER.

2. Project Layout
   The project layout shall clearly depict the entire project as it is proposed and will usually be drawn at a scale of 1 inch=100 feet or 1 inch=200 feet, depending on the size of the project.

3. Typical Sections
   See Part IV of the Highway Design, Operations and Procedures Manual.

4. Sequence of Work Sheets (Traffic Control Plan)
   Clarity and completeness should be the rule to follow in preparing these sheets, with particular attention given to location of construction signs and barricades, lane widths, protection of drop offs, etc. For a reference guide use the Texas Department of Transportation, Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices. Usual scale of 1 inch=100 feet and/or 1 inch=50 feet for special locations. A narrative sequence shall be included in the special provisions for the project. Staging of structural elements shall be considered. Provisions for drainage shall be considered, included and indicated during all stages of construction operations.

5. Removal Item Sheets
   These sheets indicate removal of existing facilities necessary to the proposed construction. (1 inch=40 feet) (use same scale as plan/profile sheets).

6. Summary Sheets
   Summary Sheets are required to indicate type, quantity and/or location of work for individual items of the proposed project.

7. Alignment Layout Sheets
   These sheets indicate the horizontal alignment with curve data and coordinates usually tabulated thereon. On some projects, depending on size, this information may be included on the plan profile sheets. Usual scale (1 inch=100 feet) or (1 inch=40 feet).

8. Plan Profile Sheet
   Clarity and completeness should be the rule to follow in preparation of these sheets. Usual scale (1 inch=40 feet or 1 inch=50 feet) or (1 inch=20 feet), depending on project complexity.

9. Drainage Area Maps
   Usual scale (1 inch=100 feet) and/or (1 inch=200 feet) supplemented by large scale area maps as necessary.

10. Drainage Plan Profile Sheets
    These sheets may be required on some projects to clearly depict location of inlets, storm sewer lines, and profile of storm sewer lines and laterals. Usual scale (1 inch=40 feet or 1 inch=50 feet) or (1 inch=20 feet). Storm sewer design does include redesign of storm sewers imposed by utility constraints developing after initial reviews by the STATE and consequential redesign and adjustments.

11. Runoff, Inlet, Storm Sewer and Culvert Sheets
    Use standard sheets.

APPENDIX B - PLAN PREPARATION PROCEDURES (Continued)

12. Culvert Cross Sections and Details
District standard reproducible sheets can be furnished (one each) to the ENGINEER for modification of special designs.

13. Manhole and Inlet Details
District standard reproducible sheets can be furnished (one each) to the ENGINEER.

14. Miscellaneous Detail
Curb, Sidewalk, Driveways, etc.

15. Intersection Details

16. Marking Layouts and/or Details
Layouts of the entire project with markings depicted thereon. Usual scale 1:500 (1 inch=40 feet or 1 inch=50 feet). On some projects typical details might suffice.

17. Structural Details
Bridge layout sheets shall have the same horizontal and vertical scale. Usually (1 inch = 10 feet) (1 inch = 20 feet). Sections of existing and proposed structures usually have a scale of (1 inch = 5 feet). Elements of the bridge (abutments, bents, slabs, etc.) shall be detailed to a (1/2 inch = 1 foot) or (1/4 inch equals 1 foot) architect scale to provide clear legible drawings when reduced. Letters shall be a minimum size of 4 millimeters (5/32 inch) height for hand lettering and 140 for lettering by computer-aided design and drafting (CADD).

18. Overhead Sign Bridge Layouts
A maximum of four structures may be shown on each layout sheet. The reference to the appropriate overhead sign bridge (OSB) standard and the following requirements shall be shown on the layout:
(1) Drilled shaft size and length
(2) Soil strength used for design {indicate basis and boring(s) used}
(3) Design height
(4) Tower height
(5) Leg spacings and
(6) Design wind speed.
The wind speed design map need not be included in the project plans. Designation of tower member size and anchor bolt size shall not be shown. For OSBs which require special design, the design shall be in accordance with the AASHTO sign specifications (see Item 22 of References on page 49) and to the same loading requirements as for normal standard structures. Structures (special or standard) which will have changeable message signs shall be analyzed by the ENGINEER.

APPENDIX C - GENERAL PLAN CHECKLIST

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
___	___	Title Sheet
___	___	Project Layout
___	___	Sequence of Work
___	___	Detour Layouts & Profiles
___	___	Construction Pavement Markings
___	___	Signing & Barricades
___	___	Construction Sign & Beacons
___	___	Typical Sections
___	___	Shaping & Finishing Sections
___	___	Slopes Adjacent to Shoulders
___	___	Estimate & Quantities
___	___	General Notes & Specification Data
___	___	Grading Summary
___	___	Miscellaneous Summaries (See following "SUMMARIES" heading)
___	___	Horizontal Curve Data & Alignment Layouts
___	___	Drainage Summaries
___	___	Structure Summaries
___	___	Erosion Control Summary & Details
___	___	Plan/Profile Sheets
___	___	Erosion Control Summary & Details
___	___	Pavement Contours
___	___	Superelevation Transition (If Required)
___	___	Grading Contours
___	___	Guard Fence Layouts
___	___	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plans (SW3P)
___	___	Drainage Area Maps
___	___	Hydraulic Data
___	___	Drainage Sheets
___	___	Bridge Hydrology Sheets
___	___	Inlet & Manhole Details
___	___	Utility Support Details
___	___	Culvert Cross Sections & Details
___	___	Special Culvert Designs
___	___	Special Drainage Details
___	___	Chain Link Fence Locations
___	___	Ramp Details Sheet
___	___	Removal Item Sheet - Including detours
		(Shown in detour summary, No payment for removal; subsidiary to construction detours)
___	___	Pavement Details
___	___	Pavement Standard Modification for Concrete Shoulder
___	___	Concrete Pavement Continuously Reinforced (CPCR)
___	___	Concrete Pavement Contraction Design (CPCD)
___	___	Concrete Pavement Details - Jointed Reinforced (Steel Bars) (CPJR)
___	___	Bridge Approach Slab Details
___	___	Vehicle Attenuator Details
___	___	Miscellaneous Details
___	___	Wheelchair Ramps
___	___	Pavement Marking Details
___	___	Modified Standards
___	___	List of Standards
___	___	Permanent Signing Plans & Quantities

APPENDIX C - GENERAL PLAN CHECKLIST *(continued)*

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
___	___	Permanent Lighting Plans, Quantities & Standards
___	___	Bridge Layout(s)
___	___	Bridge Details
___	___	Retaining Wall Layout(s)
___	___	Retaining Wall Details
___	___	Pumphouse Details
___	___	Underdrain Details (Retaining Walls)
___	___	Culvert Standards
___	___	Soil Profile
___	___	Temporary Traffic Signals
___	___	Design Cross Sections
___	___	Estimate
___	___	List of Standard Specification, Special Provisions & Special Specifications
___	___	Detour Special Provisions (If Required)
___	___	Construction Time Estimate
___	___	Critical Path Method (CPM)
___	___	Unit Price Documentation

Miscellaneous

___	___	Conduit Requirements
___	___	Traffic signal Requirements

Summaries **(ALL BELOW YES FOR ENGINEER AND NO FOR COUNTY UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)**

___	___	Salvaging and Placing Topsoil
___	___	Prepare ROW
___	___	Remove Old Structures
___	___	Scarify Existing Pavement
___	___	Remove Old Concrete Curb of Curb and Gutter (C&G)
___	___	Remove Old Concrete Pavement
___	___	Remove Old Concrete Riprap
___	___	Remove Metal Beam Guard Fence
___	___	Galvanized steel Beam Guard Fence (12Ga) (GSBGF)
___	___	Temporary Guard Fence (TEMPGF)
___	___	Summary of Concrete Flumes
___	___	Curbs
___	___	Adjust Manholes & Inlets
___	___	Underdrains
___	___	Base and Pavement
___	___	Large Structure
___	___	Concrete Riprap (RR8 & RR9)
___	___	Temporary Portable Concrete Barrier (PCBR)
___	___	Concrete Traffic Barrier
___	___	Vehicle Attenuator
___	___	Guard Rail Energy Absorbing Terminal (Great System)
___	___	Pavement Markings & Blast Cleaning (Thermoplastic)
___	___	Retaining Walls
___	___	Large Structure Summaries
___	___	Small Structure Summaries

APPENDIX C - GENERAL PLAN CHECKLIST *(continued)*

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
Summaries		**(ALL BELOW YES FOR ENGINEER AND NO FOR COUNTY UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)**
___	___	Earthwork (Roadway & Channel) & Channel Details
___	___	Culverts
___	___	Detours
___	___	Seeding or Mulch Sod - Quantity Only
___	___	Inlet & Manholes
___	___	Sidewalks
___	___	Construction Pavement Markings
___	___	Driveways
___	___	Concrete Median
___	___	Storm Sewers
___	___	Head Walls & Safety End Treatments
___	___	Curb Openings
___	___	Manholes
___	___	Chain Link Fence, Remove & Replace Chain Link Fence
___	___	Remove & Relay Reinforced Concrete Pipe (RCP) or Pipe Sewer

EXHIBIT "C"
WORK SCHEDULE
MILE 5 Project
From Taylor Road to FM 2220 (Ware Road)

TASK AND DESCRIPTION	FIRM	2016											2017											
		FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1																								
SCHEMATIC																								
(Ware Road)																								
Pre-design Meeting with TxDOT																								
Develop Alternatives & Matrix	L&G																							
Develop & Submit Schematic	L&G			Submit Schem																				
TxDOT Review																								
Advertise & Conduct Public Meeting	L&G				Public Meeting																			
Revise & Submit Final Schematic for FHWA approval	L&G						Submit Final																	
FHWA/TxDOT Review & Revisions	TxDOT																							
TxDOT Schematic Approval	TxDOT																							
FHWA Schematic Approval	FHWA																							
Process Technical Reports	TxDOT																							
Agency Coordination	TxDOT																							
Administratively Complete Document	TxDOT																							
Environmental Decision	TxDOT																							
Hydrological Map	L&G																							
Preliminary Compensable Utilities	L&G																							

L&G Engineering Tasks
TxDOT Tasks

EXHIBIT "D"
CONTRACT RATES

L & G Engineering
Transportation Consulting Engineers

Audited Overhead Rate FY 2014

Labor/Staff Classification	Hourly Base Rate	Contract Rate FY 15
Principal	$ -	$ -
Senior Project Manager	$ 70.00	$ 211.40
Engineer (V) - Senior Engineer	$ 58.00	$ 175.16
Senior Environmental Planner/Specialist	$ 49.00	$ 147.98
Engineer (III) - Project Engineer	$ 43.00	$ 129.86
Engineering Lab Manager	$ 34.00	$ 102.68
Senior Engineer Tech / Geotechnical Engineer	$ 32.00	$ 96.64
Environmental Planner/Specialist (II)	$ 30.00	$ 90.60
Project Inspector (V)	$ 28.00	$ 84.56
Record Keeper	$ 27.00	$ 81.54
Environmental Planner/Specialist (I)	$ 26.00	$ 78.52
Project Inspector (I)	$ 22.00	$ 66.44
CADD Operator / GIS Analyst	$ 22.00	$ 66.44
Admin/Clerical	$ 20.00	$ 60.40
Soil & AggregateTechnician	$ 17.00	$ 51.34
Concrete Technician	$ 17.00	$ 51.34
Asphalt Technician	$ 17.00	$ 51.34
Negotiated Overhead Rate: **169.26%** Negotiated Profit Rate: **12.00%** Multiplier: **3.02**	and profit. All rates are negotiated rates and are not subject to change or adjustment.	
Other Direct Expenses:	**Cost**	
Lodging	$85/night	
Meals	$36/day	
Mileage	$0.56/mile	
Car Rental	$75.00/day	
8 1/2" X 11" copies	$1.00/sheet	
11" X 17" copies	$1.50/sheet	
11" X 17" Mylar	$2.00/sheet	
Overnight Mail - Letter Size	$15.00/Each	
Overnight Mail - Oversized Box	$38.00/Each	

JG Approved 7/15/2015

EXHIBIT "E"

Sample Work Authorization

HIDALGO COUNTY

Professional Engineering Services

Contract # C-_____

Work Authorization Form

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. ____

THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of Article I. of the Agreement made by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY**, action herein by and through the **Commissioner's Court**, hereinafter called the "**Owner**," and, L & G Consulting Engineers, Inc. *d/b/a* L & G Engineering, professional engineers of Mercedes, Texas, hereinafter called "**Engineer**".

PART 1. SCOPE OF WORK

The purpose of this Work Authorization is for the **Engineer** to provide _____
_____.

The scope of services to be provided by the **Owner** is identified in ***EXHIBIT "A" – Scope of Services to be provided by the Owner*** attached hereto.

The scope of services to be provided by the **Engineer** is identified in ***EXHIBIT "B" – Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer*** attached hereto.

PART 2. ESTIMATED COST

The estimated cost for services under this Work Authorization is $_____. This amount is based upon the costs outlined in the Estimated **Cost Proposal** attached hereto as ***EXHIBIT "D-1" Fee Schedule***.

PART 3. PAYMENT

Compensation and payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with **Article 6** of the Agreement.

PART 4. FUNDING

This Work Authorization No.1 shall be funded through funding source:
Account No. _____
Requisition Number _____ **(MUST BE INCLUDED AFTER CC APPROVAL)**

SAMPLE

EXHIBIT "E"

Sample Work Authorization

PART 5. PERIOD OF SERVICE

This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto, and terminate upon completion of scopes of the work authorization.

PART 6. RESPONSIBILITIES AND OBLIGATIONS

This Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the **Agreement**.

PART 7. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONFIRMATION

Acknowledgement and confirmation by **Hidalgo County** _____, Commissioner _____ as to content and detail of this **Work Authorization No.** 1.

HIDALGO COUNTY
COMMISSIONER PRECINCT NO. __

BY:_____

PART 8. ACCEPTANCE AND APPROVAL

This Work Authorization is hereby accepted, approved by Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court on _____ as indicated below.

THE ENGINEER:	**THE OWNER:**
L&G ENGINEERING	**HIDALGO COUNTY**
_____	_____
By: Jacinto Garza, P.E.	**By: Ramon Garcia,**
President	**County Judge**

ATTEST:

_____
By: Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Location Map
Exhibit A – Services to be provided by Owner
Exhibit B – Services to be provided by Engineer
Exhibit C – Work Schedule
Exhibit D-1 – Fee Schedule

SAMPLE

EXHIBIT "F"

Supplemental Agreement Form

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. _____

TO AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

This **SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT** is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of Article 8 of the Agreement made by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY**, acting herein by and through the **Commissioner's Court**, hereinafter called the "**Owner**", and _____, Professional Engineers of, _____, Texas, hereinafter called "**Engineer**".

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the **Owner** and the **Engineer** executed the **Agreement** on the ____ day of _____ 2016 concerning engineering for _____ (hereinafter referred to as the "**Project**"); and,

WHEREAS, Article ____ of the **Agreement**, (article title), establishes _____; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the contract to

_____

_____

A. AGREEMENT

NOW THEREFORE, premises considered, the **Owner** and the **Engineer** agree that said **Agreement** is amended as follows:

I. Article _____ of the **Agreement,** (article title), is revised to

_____

_____

_____

_____

All other provisions are unchanged and remain in full force and effect.

SAMPLE

EXHIBIT "F"

Supplemental Agreement Form

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Engineer and the Owner have caused this Supplemental Agreement to the Agreement for Professional Services to be executed as of the _____ day of _____, 2016.

THE ENGINEER:
ENGINEER

BY: _____

THE OWNER:
HIDALGO COUNTY

BY: _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS
(as required)

SAMPLE

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/16/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

EXHIBIT "G"

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME:	
The Risk Specialty Group LLC 4801 Woodway Drive Suite 300 East Houston TX 77056	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (713) 552-1900	FAX (A/C, No): (713) 513-5411
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: tlanders@riskspecialtygroup.com	

INSURED	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc. dba L&G Engineering 2100 W. Expressway 83 Mercedes TX 78570	INSURER A : Valley Forge Insurance Company	20508
	INSURER B : Continental Casualty Insurance Co.	20443
	INSURER C : Gemini Insurance Co.	10833
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO-JECT LOC			5095025836	07/19/2015	07/19/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ $ $ $
B	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED X RETENTION $ 10,000			5095026016	07/19/2015	07/19/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		6016425631	07/23/2015	07/23/2016	X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
C	Professional Liability "claims made"			HPM-DP-00195-01	07/19/2015	07/19/2016	Each Claim Limit Aggregate Limit	$2,000,000 $2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

HIdalgo County is automatically included as additional insured on the General Liability & Automobile policies and provided with blanket waiver of subrogation in their favor on General Liability, Automobile & Workers Compensation as required by written contract.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
2802 S Business Hwy 281

Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE <CC>

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 7/10/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

EXHIBIT "G"

PRODUCER
RUBY CASAS INSURANCE AGENCY
702 N Closner Blvd
Edinburg, TX 78541

CONTACT NAME:
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956) 383-8141 FAX (A/C, No): (956) 278-3246
E-MAIL ADDRESS: rubycasas@rubycasasinsurance.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC#
INSURER A: TRUCK INSURANCE EXCHANGE	21709
INSURER B: FARMERS INSURANCE EXCHANGE	21652
INSURER C: MID CENTURY INSURANCE COMPANY	21687
INSURER D:	
INSURER E:	
INSURER F:	

INSURED
L&G CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC
DBA L&G ENGINEERING
2100 W EXPRESSWAY 83
MERCEDES, TX 78570

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	[ ] CLAIMS-MADE [ ] OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	[ ] POLICY [ ] PRO-JECT [ ] LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	[ ] OTHER:							$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY	Y	Y	605850941	07/19/2015	07/19/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$ 1,000,000
	[X] ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	[ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS [ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	[X] HIRED AUTOS [X] NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	[ ] UMBRELLA LIAB [ ] OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	[ ] EXCESS LIAB [ ] CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	[ ] DED [ ] RETENTION $							$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y/N	N/A					[ ] PER STATUTE [ ] OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? [ ] (Mandatory in NH)						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

HIDALGO COUNTY IS AUTOMATICALLY INCLUDED AS ADDITIONAL INSURED ON THE AUTOMOBILE POLICY AND PROVIDED WITH BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION IN THEIR FAVOR ON THE AUTOMOBILE AS REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HIDALGO COUNTY
2802 S BUSINESS HWY 281
EDINBURG, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-9859

Date Filed:
02/05/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
L&G Consulting Engineers INC
Mercedes, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.
C-16-049-02-16
Mile 5 - Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Sandoval , Armando	Mercedes, TX United States		X
Garza, Jacinto	Mercedes, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

MARIE C. BUSTAMANTE
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
April 14, 2017

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Jacinto Garza, this the 5th day of February, 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath	Printed name of officer administering oath	Title of officer administering oath
Marisela G Marin	MARISELA G MARIN	Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-9859

Date Filed:
02/05/2016

Date Acknowledged:
02/05/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

L&G Consulting Engineers INC
Mercedes, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

C-16-049-02-16
Mile 5 - Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Sandoval , Armando	Mercedes, TX United States		X
Garza, Jacinto	Mercedes, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

HIDALGO COUNTY
Professional Engineering Services
Contract # C-16-049-02-16
Work Authorization Form

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1

THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of Article 1 of the Agreement made by and between **HIDALGO COUNTY**, action herein by and through the **Commissioner's Court**, hereinafter called the "**Owner**," and, **L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc.** *d/b/a* **L&G Engineering**, professional engineers of Mercedes, Texas hereinafter called "**Engineer**".

PART 1. SCOPE OF WORK

The purpose of this Work Authorization is for the **Engineer** to provide *Engineering Services required for the preparation for the Environmental Assessment, Public Involvement, Schematic Design and Hydrologic Map for the Mile 5 from Taylor Road to FM 2220 (Ware Road).*

The scope of services to be provided by the **Owner** is identified in ***EXHIBIT "A" – Scope of Services to be provided by the Owner*** attached hereto.

The scope of services to be provided by the **Engineer** is identified in ***EXHIBIT "B" – Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer*** attached hereto.

PART 2. ESTIMATED COST

The estimated cost for services under this Work Authorization is **$ 671,870.00**. This amount is based upon the costs outlined in the Estimated **Cost Proposal** attached hereto as ***EXHIBIT "D-1" – Estimated Man-hour Breakdown.***

PART 3. PAYMENT

Compensation and payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with **Article 6** of the Agreement.

PART 4. FUNDING

This Work Authorization No. 1 shall be funded through funding source:
Account No**.** _____
Requisition Number _____ **(MUST BE INCLUDED AFTER CC APPROVAL)**

PART 5. PERIOD OF SERVICE

This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto, and terminate upon completion of scopes of the work authorization, as identified on ***EXHIBIT "C" – Work Schedule.***

PART 6. RESPONSIBILITIES AND OBLIGATIONS

This Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the **Agreement**.

PART 7. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONFIRMATION

Acknowledgement and confirmation by Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4, Commissioner Joseph Palacios as to the content and detail of this Work Authorization No. 1.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 4

BY: _____

Hon. Joseph Palacios, Commissioner

PART 8. ACCEPTANCE AND APPROVAL

This Work Authorization is hereby accepted, approved by Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court on _____ as indicated below.

THE ENGINEER:
L&G Consulting Engineers, Inc.
d/b/a **L&G ENGINEERNIG**

By: _____

Jacinto Garza, P.E.
President

THE OWNER:
HIDALGO COUNTY

By: _____

Hon. Ramon Garcia,
County Judge

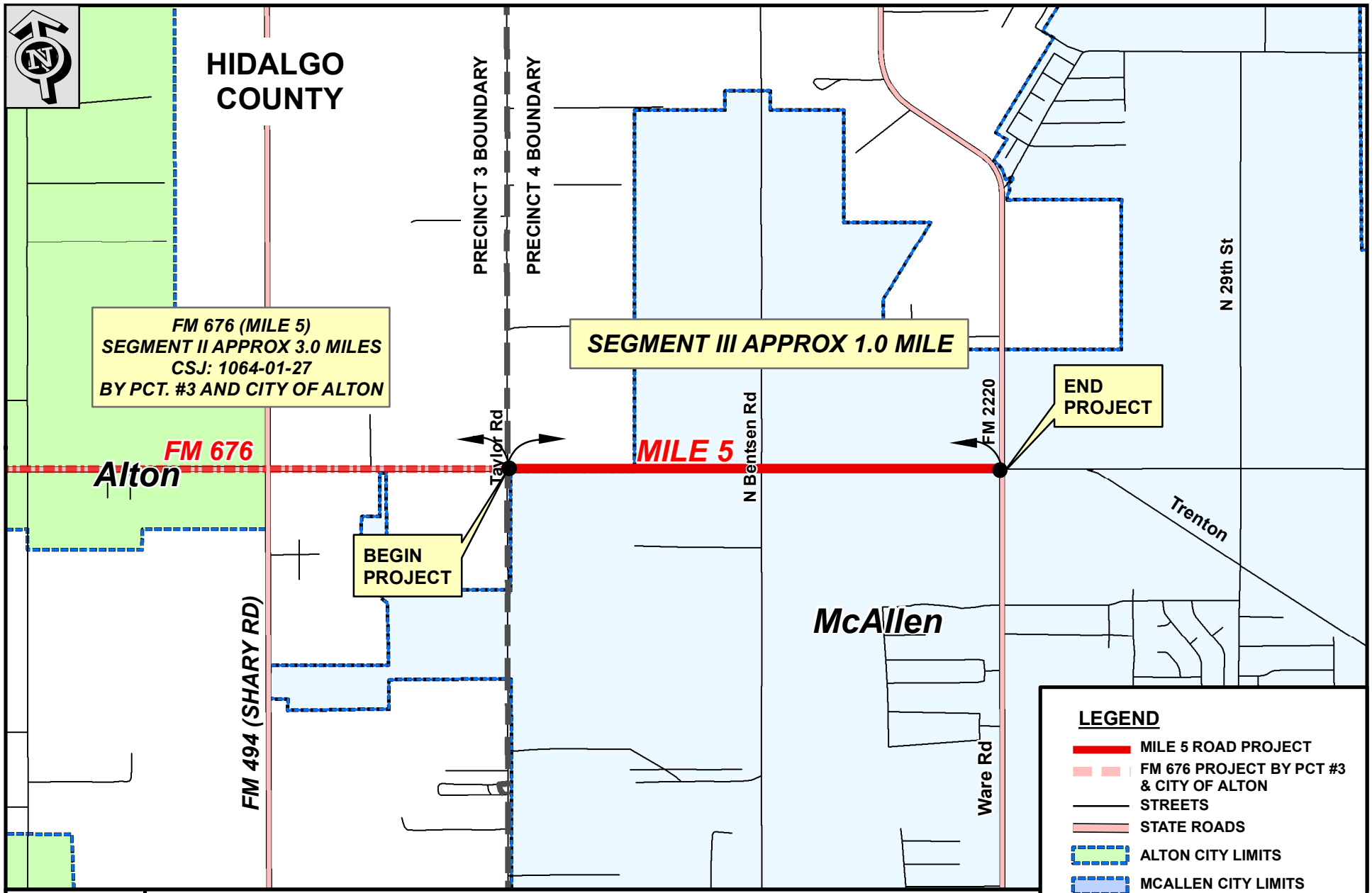
ATTEST:

By: _____

Hon. Arturo Guajardo, Jr.
County Clerk

LIST OF EXHIBITS

Location Map
Exhibit A – Services to be provided by Owner
Exhibit B – Services to be provided by Engineer
Exhibit C – Work Schedule
Exhibit D-1 – Estimated Man-hour Breakdown



MILE 5 LOCATION MAP

FROM TAYLOR TO FM 2220 (WARE RD) 1.0 MILE

APPROX. TOTAL PROJECT LENGTH 1.0 MILE

Document Path: G:\GIS I\PROJECTS\HIDALGO\FM 676\2015\FM676 LOCATION MAP TAYLOR TO WARE SEG 3 ONLY.mxd

EXHIBIT "A"

Services to be provided by the County

1. The County will issue work authorization to initiate all required services and designate the authorized representative of the coordination of each work authorization.

2. The County will provide copies of all subdivision plats of record and/or in the subdivision process.

3. The County will provide the Engineer with on-going guidance, timely reviews, and decisions necessary to complete services required by the work authorization in order to permit the Engineer to maintain an agreed upon project schedule.

4. The County will process all acceptable requests for payment in a timely manner.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 1-PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The services designated herein as "Services provided by the ENGINEER" shall include the performance of all engineering services for the following described facility:

COUNTY/CITY:	HIDALGO COUNTY
CONTROL:	CSJ:
PROJECT/DESCRIPTION:	EA, PUBLIC INVOLVMENT, SCHEMATIC & HYDROLOGIC MAP
LENGTH:	1.0 MILES
HIGHWAY:	MILE 5
LIMITS:	FROM TAYLOR RD TO FM 2220 (WARE RD)

PROJECT CLASSIFICATION

(Place an "X" in only one Project Classification)

- ___ Surface Treatment
- ___ Overlay
- ___ Rehabilitation Existing Road (Scarify & Reshape)
- ___ Convert Non-Freeway to Freeway
- ___ Widen Freeway
- X Widen Non-Freeway
- ___ New Location Toll Freeway
- ___ New Location Non-Freeway
- ___ Interchange (New or Reconstruct)
- ___ Bridge Widening or Rehabilitation
- ___ Bridge Replacement
- ___ Upgrade to Standards - Freeway
- ___ Upgrade to Standards - Non-Freeway
- ___ Miscellaneous Studies (Use Function Code 110 for All Tasks)

ENGINEER shall mean L&G Engineering.

STATE shall mean Texas Department of Transportation.

COUNTY shall mean the Hidalgo County.

CITY shall mean the City of _____.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 2 – FEASIBILITY STUDIES

(Function Code 102)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
YES	NO	Preliminary Design Values *The Engineer will work with the Owner to establish basic design concepts, project controls and general scope of Projects.*
YES	NO	Preliminary Route Locations on Uncontrolled Mapping *The Engineer will evaluate various alternatives (route locations, alignment shifts, geometry) for the Project.*
YES	NO	Uncontrolled Mapping (w/Contours & GIS Info) *The Engineer will investigate the existing routes and coordinate with the Owner on establishing the best-fit alignments and mapping proposed geometry for Projects. Preliminary Location Exhibit will be developed.*
YES	NO	Preliminary Traffic Evaluations & Trends *The Engineer will investigate existing traffic models and trends for the proposed Projects and adjacent roadways tying into the proposed Projects.*
YES	NO	Preliminary Hydrologic Map *The Engineer will develop a Hydrologic Map for the Projects. Hydrologic Maps will be based on LIDAR and GIS information.*
YES	NO	Preliminary ROW Requirements *The Engineer will research and identify affected property owners on the Projects utilizing the latest appraisal district file information from Hidalgo County Appraisal District and information from Carson Maps.*
YES	NO	Preliminary Cost Estimates *The Engineer will calculate preliminary construction cost estimates for the location and geometry of the Projects.*
YES	NO	Preliminary Environmental Analysis (for fatal flaws) *The Engineer will perform Preliminary Environmental Constraint Mapping to determine if any fatal flaws exist along the proposed alignment.*
YES	NO	Project Fact Sheet with Est. Local Cost vs. Total Project Cost *The Engineer will produce a Project Fact Sheet providing summaries of all pertinent items in this scope of services (as required) and providing estimated local costs vs. total project costs for the Projects.*
YES	NO	Meetings, Coordination & Support for Project Development *The Engineer shall provide coordination services and shall assist in meetings and workshops with TxDOT, Hidalgo County, Hidalgo County Drainage District No. 1 and Hidalgo County Irrigation Districts, and all other affected parties. The Engineer shall serve as representative for the Owner in coordination items. The Engineer shall coordinate with the Owner's staff on all Project related items.*

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 3 - ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES

(Function Code 110)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY		
YES	NO	1.	Route Location Studies
N/A	N/A	2.	Level of Service Analysis
YES	NO	3.	Traffic Evaluations and Projections
YES	NO	4.	Develop Roadway Design Criteria
YES	NO	5.	Preliminary Cost Estimates
YES	NO	6.	Design Schematic (See Section 7, page 7-1 for schematic layout requirements)
YES	NO	7.	Preliminary Right-of-Way Requirements
YES	NO	8.	Design Concept Conference
		9.	Soil Core Hole Drilling
N/A	N/A		a. Pavement (See Section 7, pages 7-2 thru 7-3 for requirements)
N/A	N/A		b. Retaining Walls (See Section 10, page 10-1 for requirements)
N/A	N/A		c. Miscellaneous Structures (See Section 10, page 10-3 for requirements)
N/A	N/A		d. Bridges (See Section 11, page 11-2 thru 11-3 for requirements)

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 4 - SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

(Function Code 120)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
		1. Environmental Reports All Environmental Reports shall be in accordance with 43 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) 2.40-2.51, Code of Federal Regulations, Title 23, Part 771 and Highway Design Operations and Procedures Manual, Part II-B.
		a. Environmental Assessments
N/A	N/A	(1) An Environmental Assessment shall be prepared, anticipating a Categorical Exclusion.
YES	NO	(2) An Environmental Assessment shall be prepared in accordance with 23 USC 327 and the 2014 TxDOT-FHWA Memorandum of Understanding, anticipating a Finding of No Significant Impact.
N/A	N/A	(3) An Environmental Assessment shall be prepared, anticipating the need for a Draft Environmental Impact Statement.
		b. Environmental Impact Statement
N/A	N/A	(1) A Draft Environmental Impact Statement shall be prepared. After appropriate interagency and public reviews within time limits prescribed by the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 23, Part 771 and 43 Texas Administrative Code 2.40-2.51, a Final Environmental Impact Statement shall be prepared.
N/A	N/A	(2) A Section 4(f) Statement (Department of Transportation Act) shall be provided by the ENGINEER. The format and content of the statement is found in FHWA Technical Advisory T6640.8A.
		2. Public Involvement All public involvement procedures shall be in accordance with 43 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) 2.40-2.51, Code of Federal Regulations Title 23, Part 771 and Highway Design Operations and Procedures Manual, Part II-B.
YES	NO	a. A public involvement meeting(s) and public hearing shall be scheduled, coordinated and conducted.
YES	NO	b. Technical assistance for one public meeting and one public hearing, preparation of, and maintenance of contact lists, minutes of meeting(s), exhibit preparation, and other tasks outlined by the COUNTY, shall be provided.
YES	NO	c. A Notice of Availability (NOA) shall be published by the COUNTY upon approval of the environmental decision.
		3. Technical Reports All technical reports shall be prepared in accordance with TxDOT's environmental rules and guidelines.
YES	NO	a. Air Quality Analysis An air quality analysis shall be prepared in accordance with the STATE'S Air Quality Guidelines. The air quality analysis shall be provided as a Technical Report and a summary of the air quality results included in the administratively complete document for the project.
YES	NO	b. Biological Technical Report A biological form and technical report shall be prepared in accordance with the STATE'S Biological Guidelines. The report will include water resources, and threatened and endangered species.
		c. Cultural Resources Historical and archeological studies shall be completed in accordance with the STATE'S guidelines.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	CITY/COUNTY	
YES	NO	(1) Historic Structure Studies A records search, project coordination request, and reconnaissance survey shall be performed, and documentation prepared regarding identification efforts, National Register eligibility and potential impacts to historic properties in accordance with the state's historic structure requirements.
YES	NO	(2) Archeological Studies File searches, project coordination request, an archeological reconnaissance, and an archeological survey shall be conducted to determine if known archeological sites are present or have been designated State Archeological Landmarks; and to identify the need (if any) to perform additional archeological investigations.
YES	NO	d. Community Impact Analysis A community impact analysis shall be prepared in accordance with the STATE'S Community Impact Guidelines.
YES	NO	e. Hazardous Materials The consultant shall perform an Initial Site Assessment (ISA) for hazardous materials impact in accordance with the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) 1528.93 (Transaction Screen Process) and a Hazardous Materials Technical Report, as needed.
YES	NO	f. Indirect and Cumulative Impacts Analysis An indirect and cumulative impacts analysis shall be prepared in accordance with the STATE's guidelines.
YES	NO	g. Noise Analysis A noise analysis shall be prepared, including predicted noise levels and the consideration and evaluation of noise mitigation, in accordance with the STATE'S Noise Guidelines. The noise analysis shall be provided as a Technical Report and a summary of the noise analysis results shall be included in the administratively complete document.
YES	NO	4. Environmental Scoping The ENGINEER shall initiate the environmental scoping process with TxDOT. An environmental scoping document and risk assessment will be completed in coordination with TxDOT.
YES	NO	5. General Guidelines for Preparation of Environmental Documents

a. All technical reports will be submitted electronically to TxDOT through their FTP site.
b. The draft administratively complete document will be submitted to TxDOT electronically through their FTP site.
c. The administratively complete document will be prepared in accordance with the content and format of FHWA Technical Advisory T6640.8A and the TxDOT Administrative Code 43 TAC §2.44.
d. The administratively complete document will be submitted to TxDOT electronically through their FTP site.
e. Upon completion and approval of the administratively and technically complete document, the Engineer will provide one (1) hard copy to the Client. All copies to TxDOT will be digital.
f. Exhibits in the environmental document shall be color copies and text shall be black and white.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 7 - ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS

(Function Code 160)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	COUNTY	
		1. Geometric Design
YES	N/A	a. Horizontal and Vertical Alignment (Preliminary based on office surveys)
YES	N/A	b. Schematic Layout
		(1) The location of interchanges, main lanes, grade separations, frontage roads and ramps.
		(2) Develop vertical and horizontal alignment of main lanes, ramps and cross roads at proposed interchanges or grade separations. Frontage road alignment data need not be shown on the schematic; however, it should be developed in sufficient detail to determine ROW needs. The degree of horizontal curves and vertical curve data, including "K" values, shall also be shown for ease of checking.
		(3) For freeways, show the location and text of the proposed main lane guide signs. Lane lines and/or arrows indicating the number of lanes shall also be shown.
		(4) A complete explanation of the sequence and methods of stage construction, if proposed, including the initial and ultimate proposed treatment of crossovers and ramps.
		(5) The tentative ROW limits.
		(a) Provide a roadway Design System (RDS) or (GEOPAK) computer tape of the preliminary earthwork to verify ROW requirements.
		(b) Provide a graphics file containing the approved schematic.
		(6) The geometric (pavement cross slopes, lane and shoulder widths, slope rates for fills and cuts) of the typical sections of proposed highway main lanes, ramps, frontage roads, and cross roads.
		(7) The current and projected traffic volumes as provided by the TxDOT (20 year traffic projection, unless otherwise determined by the District Engineer).
		(8) The control of access lines if Interstate or designated under House Bill 179.
		(9) Direction of traffic flow on all roadways.
		(10) Location and width of median openings for highway without access control.
		(11) The geometric of speed change (acceleration, deceleration, climbing) lanes.
YES	N/A	2. General Guidelines for Project Development
		a. Prior to preparing detailed plans for a proposed project, a preliminary schematic layout shall be prepared which indicates the general geometric features and location requirements peculiar to the project. An uncontrolled aerial mosaic will be provided for this use. Four copies of the schematic layout shall be submitted through the district to the Design Division for approval and subsequent coordination with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) where applicable. The layout shall be submitted for two-lane arterial highway projects on new locations and for all multi-lane highway projects. **No geometric design is to be performed until the COUNTY has given the engineer written approval of the preliminary schematic layout.**
		b. All geometric design shall be in conformance with the State's Design Division, Operations and Procedures Manual, except where variances are permitted in writing by the STATE.
		c. The schematic layout shall include basic information which is necessary for the proper review and evaluation including the items listed above in the checklist for schematic layout.
		d. Handling of traffic during construction shall be a consideration in the development of preliminary designs.

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	COUNTY	
YES	N/A	2. General Guidelines for Project Development *(continued)*
		e. Upon approval of the schematic layout by Design Division (FHWA on Federal-aid projects), it shall be the basis for an exhibit at any required public hearing prior to final development of the project. If there are any changes to the schematic after the Design Division and FHWA approval and before the public hearing, four copies of the revised schematic, as displayed at the hearing, shall be submitted either prior to or accompanying the public hearing data. If there are no changes in the schematic as displayed at the hearing, only photographs of the schematic and other displays shall be submitted with the public hearing data.
		f. For all freeway construction projects, these schematics shall show the location and text of the proposed main lane guide signs. A schematic layout shall be submitted through the district to the Traffic Operations Division, Traffic Safety Section for approval and subsequent coordination with the FHWA. All signing shall be in conformance with the Texas MUTCD.
		g. On complex projects, informal contact through the district with the Design Division and FHWA personnel is encouraged with regard to development of preliminary design prior to official schematic submission.
		h. The engineer shall furnish a project tape that is compatible with the STATE's computer system, a project listing, and a cross section plot showing the original design sections containing the earthwork input and original cross sections for the project. **Accuracy of the earthwork design is of utmost importance since it is the basis for contractor payments and construction staking.**
N/A	N/A	3. Exhibit for Airway/Highway Clearance Permits
		4. Grading Design
NO	N/A	a. Refine the horizontal and vertical alignment of main lanes, frontage roads, ramps, cross roads and direct connectors based upon the approved schematic layout. Determine vertical clearances at grade separations and overpasses, taking into account the appropriate super elevation rate.
NO	N/A	b. Typical Sections
NO	N/A	c. Design Cross Sections
NO	N/A	d. Determine Cut and Fill Quantities
N/A	N/A	e. Slope Stability Analysis
N/A	N/A	f. Embankment Foundation Stability Analysis
N/A	N/A	g. Embankment Settlement Analysis
		5. Pavement Design
NO	N/A	a. Prior to initiating detailed plan preparations for a project, a preliminary investigation shall be made to determine the approximate section and pavement type to be used for the pavement structure. The Flexible Pavement Design Manual for flexible pavement, "Appendix F" of the Design Division, Operations and Procedures Manual, and the current AASHTO Guide for the Design of Pavement Structures, may be used for this purpose.
NO	N/A	b. The typical section shall also reflect proposed geometric including pavement cross slopes, lane and shoulder widths, and slope rates whenever this data have not been previously shown on a schematic submission.
		c. Embankment and Subgrade
		(1) Soil Core Holes (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110)
N/A	N/A	(a) Along center line
N/A	N/A	(b) Along center line of each roadway
		The location and minimum number of soil core holes required for this project are as follows: (To be determined when schematic is being completed)

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	COUNTY	
		5. Pavement Design *(continued)*
		c. Embankment and Subgrade *(continued)*
NO	N/A	(2) Identify,interpret and summarize geologic features that affect engineering design (PI, Sulfate content, % of lime)
NO	N/A	d. Traffic Data for Pavement Design by STATE
NO	N/A	e. Basic Design Criteria
NO	N/A	f. Life Cycle Cost Analysis(es)
NO	N/A	g. Cost Data
NO	N/A	h. Pavement Material Properties
NO	N/A	i. Rehabilitation Investigations
NO	N/A	(1) Core Hole Survey (Show cost estimate with Function Code 110)
		(a) Determine type and depth of existing material, pavement, etc. The Engineer will determine whether to salvage ACP and FLEXBASE as well as their properties and provide this information to TxDOT.

EXHIBIT "B"
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

SECTION 8 - DRAINAGE

(Function Code 161)

Services Provided By: ENGINEER	COUNTY	
		All hydraulic design shall be in accordance with the TxDOT's Hydraulic Manual, except where variances are permitted in writing by the COUNTY.
		1. Hydrologic Studies, Discharges
YES	NO	a. Hydrologic map showing drainage areas, contours and drainage Q's.
NO	N/A	b. Drainage area maps showing existing conditions and proposed improvements.
NO	N/A	c. Hydrologic data/discharge determination
		2. Hydraulic Drainage Study and Documentation
		a. Hydraulic computations
NO	N/A	(1) Storm water detention available within the ROW (linear ft. along side drain ditch).
NO	N/A	(2) Storm water detention required outside the ROW (as per HCDD#1)
NO	N/A	(3) Culverts
NO	N/A	(4) Bridge waterways
NO	N/A	(5) Channels
NO	N/A	(6) Storm sewers/inlets
NO	N/A	(7) Pump stations
NO	N/A	(8) Storm Water Management facilities
NO	N/A	(9) Other
		(a) Irrigation Canals/Siphons
NO	N/A	b. Hydraulic report(s)
NO	N/A	c. Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) floodway requirements
NO	N/A	d. Determine impact of proposed drainage plan on the following receiving stream(s)
		(1) Hidalgo County Drainage District Outfalls
		(2) All Irrigation District Outfalls impacted
		3. Layout, Structural Design and Detailing of Drainage Features
		a. Culverts
NO	N/A	(1) New culverts
NO	N/A	(2) Culvert widening and/or lengthening
NO	N/A	(3) Culvert replacements
		b. Storm sewers
NO	N/A	(1) New storm sewers
NO	N/A	(2) Modify existing storm sewers
NO	N/A	(3) Inlets
NO	N/A	(4) Manholes
NO	N/A	(5) Trunk lines
NO	N/A	c. Pump stations
NO	N/A	d. Subsurface drainage at retaining walls
NO	N/A	e. Outfall channel(s) within the ROW
NO	N/A	f. Outfall channel(s) outside the ROW
NO	N/A	g. Detention Pond(s) within the ROW
NO	N/A	h. Detention Pond(s) outside the ROW
NO	N/A	i. Summary of Quantities
NO	N/A	j. Storm Water Management facilities
NO	N/A	4. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SW3P)
NO	N/A	5. Scour Evaluation - Waterway Structures only (to be completed by Bridge Engineer under FC 170.

EXHIBIT "C"
WORK SCHEDULE
MILE 5 Project
From Taylor Road to FM 2220 (Ware Road)

TASK AND DESCRIPTION	FIRM	2016											2017											
		FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1																								
Phase I: EA, PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT, SCHEMATIC																								
from Taylor Road to FM 2220 (Ware Road)																								
Pre-design Meeting with TxDOT																								
Develop Alternatives & Matrix	L&G																							
Develop & Submit Schematic	L&G			Submit Schem																				
TxDOT Review																								
Advertise & Conduct Public Meeting	L&G				Public Meeting																			
Revise & Submit Final Schematic for FHWA approval	L&G						Submit Final																	
FHWA/TxDOT Review & Revisions	TxDOT																							
TxDOT Schematic Approval	TxDOT																							
FHWA Schematic Approval	FHWA																							
Process Technical Reports	TxDOT																							
Agency Coordination	TxDOT																							
Administratively Complete Document	TxDOT																							
Environmental Decision	TxDOT																							
Hydrological Map	L&G																							
Preliminary Compensable Utilities	L&G																							

L&G Engineering Tasks
TxDOT Tasks

EXHIBIT D-1

ESTIMATED MAN-HOUR BREAKDOWN

MILE 5 PROJECT
from Taylor Road to FM 2220 (Ware Road)

		MANHOURS									
		Senior Project Manager	Senior Engineer	Senior Environmental Scientist /Specialist	Project Engineer	Senior Engineer Tech	CADD Operator / GIS Analyst	Admin / Clerical	TOTAL HOURS	Sub-Contract Amounts / ROW COST	TOTAL LINE ITEM COST
	CONTRACT RATE	211.40	175.16	147.98	129.86	96.64	66.44	60.40			
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1											
PHASE I - EA, PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT, SCHEMATIC, HYDROLOGIC DESIGN											
1	Environmental Document with TxDOT	70		250	250		116	99	785		$ 97,920.06
2	Public Involvement with stakeholders and 1 Public Meeting	60		194	80		70	19	423		$ 57,600.04
3	Archeological and Historical Research (See Page 2 & 2 for Sub Cost)			4					4	$ 24,386.00	$ 614.10
4	Engineering Technical Support at Public Meetings with Layouts, etc.	40		60	86		60.2	21	267		$ 33,750.01
5	Schematic for Roadway	100	100	30	200	100	85	20	635		$ 85,600.09
6	Hydrological Map for 1 Ditch & Irrigation Structure	40	60	40	205	200	180	20	745		$ 84,000.09
7	Schematic Design for 3-8x8 Siphon with 48" Steel Pipe Bypass for Irrig Dist. #1	40	70	40	230	200	195	20	795		$ 90,000.05
8	Office Surveys for Schematic	30	26	10	100	92	100	18	376		$ 42,000.05
9	Preliminary Compensable Utility Identification on Schematic	38	26	10	120	150	140	9	493		$ 54,000.08
10	Update Schematic based on comments as provided by TxDOT/FHWA	9	5		70	101	116	11	312		$ 30,000.02
11	Engineering Technical Support at Public Hearing with Layouts, etc.	38	35	58	64		52	25	272		$ 36,000.03
12	Public Involvement for 1 Public Hearing	56	14	75	50		55	8	258		$ 36,000.09
SUB-TOTAL		**521**	**336**	**771.152**	**1455**	**843**	**1169.2**	**269.558**	**5364.91**	**$ 24,386.00**	**$ 647,484.69**

Sub-Total Manhours Fee with Subconsultant Fee:	$ 671,870.69
*** TOTAL PROJECT FEE:**	**$ 671,870.00**

* Rounded Figure

EXHIBIT D-1

ESTIMATED MAN-HOUR BREAKDOWN

MILE 5 PROJECT
from Taylor Road to FM 2220 (Ware Road)

$ 25,000.10

Zimbra **leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

RE: Review & Approve as to form-C-16-049-02-16-L&G Enineering-Pct 4 (Job Specific) Mi 5-Taylor Rd-FM 2220

From : Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com> Mon, Feb 08, 2016 11:24 AM

Subject : RE: Review & Approve as to form-C-16-049-02-16-L&G Enineering-Pct 4 (Job Specific) Mi 5-Taylor Rd-FM 2220 1 attachment

To : 'Leticia H. Saenz' <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Looks good.

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Monday, February 08, 2016 10:34 AM
To: Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com>
Subject: Re: Review & Approve as to form-C-16-049-02-16-L&G Enineering-Pct 4 (Job Specific) Mi 5-Taylor Rd-FM 2220

Mr. Crain-

The parenthesis have been removed.

Please advise.

Thanks.

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
P*(956) 318-2626* ***F****(956) 318-2629*
Email: *leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us*

...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPPY...

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Leticia H. Saenz" <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, February 8, 2016 9:57:13 AM
Subject: RE: Review & Approve as to form-C-16-049-02-16-L&G Enineering-Pct 4 (Job Specific) Mi 5-Taylor Rd-FM 2220

Please take out the parenthesis.

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Monday, February 08, 2016 8:17 AM
To: Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com>
Subject: Re: Review & Approve as to form-C-16-049-02-16-L&G Enineering-Pct 4 (Job Specific) Mi 5-Taylor Rd-FM 2220

Good morning, Mr. Crain-

Please review and approve agreement (attached hereto) with revision to article 3.1 as advised.

Please advise.

Respectfully,

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
P*(956) 318-2626* ***F****(956) 318-2629*
Email: *leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us*

...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPPY...

From: "Steve Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Leticia H. Saenz" <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, February 8, 2016 7:33:58 AM
Subject: RE: Review & Approve as to form-C-16-049-02-16-L&G Enineering-Pct 4 (Job Specific) Mi 5-Taylor Rd-FM 2220

In paragraph 3.1 change “scopes” to “scope”

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Friday, February 05, 2016 5:01 PM
To: Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com>
Cc: Joseph Palacios <joseph.palacios@co.hidalgo.tx.us>; Maria Lucio <maria.lucio@co.hidalgo.tx.us>; Marynel Trevino <mntrevino@atlashall.com>; Martha Salazar <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Subject: Review & Approve as to form-C-16-049-02-16-L&G Enineering-Pct 4 (Job Specific) Mi 5-Taylor Rd-FM 2220

Mr. Crain-

Please review and approve as to form agreement (attached hereto) **#C-16-049-02-16-L&G Engineering f**or the purposes of: **(job specific) Project: Mile 5 from Taylor Road to FM 2220 (Ware Road)"** for **Precinct 4** with **HB Form 1295** compliance.

*__Note: will be placing on the next CC agenda for final approval.__

Please advise.

Thank you.

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
P*(956) 318-2626* ***F****(956) 318-2629*
Email: *leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us*

...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPPY...



image001.gif
345 B

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-9859

Date Filed:
02/05/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
L&G Consulting Engineers INC
Mercedes, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.
C-16-049-02-16
Mile 5 - Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Sandoval , Armando	Mercedes, TX United States		X
Garza, Jacinto	Mercedes, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

MARIE C. BUSTAMANTE
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
April 14, 2017

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Jacinto Garza, this the 5th day of February, 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath	Printed name of officer administering oath	Title of officer administering oath
Marisela G Marin	MARISELA G MARIN	Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-9859

Date Filed:
02/05/2016

Date Acknowledged:
02/05/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

L&G Consulting Engineers INC
Mercedes, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

C-16-049-02-16
Mile 5 - Engineering Services

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Sandoval , Armando	Mercedes, TX United States		X
Garza, Jacinto	Mercedes, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

AI-53161

Purchasing Department 24.
F. 2.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Veronica Lopez, COMM. PCT. #4
Submitted By: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: COMM. PCT. #4

Information

CAPTION

Requesting approval of an agreement between HC and AT&T [with acceptance of the document "as-is" without any changes] to provide internet circuit and related services to the Linn-San Manuel Emergency Services Facility including the issuance of a PO through [Requisition #290463] and subject to compliance with HB1295 and/or CIQ if and when applicable with a term of 24 months.

BACKGROUND

1. Hon. Josephine Ramirez recommended some changes to which are attached as supporting documentation;
2. AT&T declined the changes stating that is a pro-forma document and changes cannot be made;
3. Mr. Renan Ramirez has researched and confirmed that other providers do not have facilities in that areas in order to render the services requested.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 1200-431-00-124-007-0-660
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Currently there is Requisition #290463 pending for approval and processing.

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Update proposal from AT&T will require modification increase to submitted requisition. Pct. #4, Ms. Veronica indicates she will request an agenda item to move monies to cover the rest of 2016.

Attachments

290463 Requisition

BACKUP
BACKUP
AT & A San Manuel Contract
letter

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/12/2016 11:43 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 11:44 AM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Marty Salazar Started On: 01/27/2016 04:45 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

Requisition

Req # 00290463

PO #

Date: 01/12/16

Bill To: x
x

Vendor : 335673
AT&T INTERNET SERVICES
P O BOX 6463
CAROL STREAM IL 60197-6463

Ship To: HIDALGO CO. PCT 4
1051 N. DOOLITTLE
EDINBURG TX 78542

Contact: **NICK PEREZ**
956-383-3112

Contract No:

Special Instructions:
PCT#56

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
		FOR: PCT.4 EMERGENCY SERVICE FACILITY LOCATION: LINN-SAN MANUEL 24 MONTH AGREEMENT OM DO NOT DUPLICATE ORDER		
2.00	EACH	FIBER BORADBAND BUNDLE 10MBPS INTERNET ONLY	587.50	1,175.00
		Account No	Encumbrance	
		6-1200-431-00-124-007-0-660	1,175.00	
			Freight	.00
			Total	1,175.00
		REPORT ROAD HAZARDS 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233		

Authorized By: _____

Zimbra **sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

Fwd: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6"

From : Martha Salazar <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us> Wed, Feb 10, 2016 01:12 PM
Subject : Fwd: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6" 1 attachment
To : Sandra Montalvo <sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Please print and attach this e-mail to AI#53161
Thanks,
Marty

From: "Renan Ramirez" <renan.ramirez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "MONETTE GARCIA" <mg577h@att.com>
Cc: "Phillip Veale" <phillip.veale@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Martha L. Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2016 12:54:48 PM
Subject: Re: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6"

Ms. Garcia,

Can you update the quote to verify if there are any price changes?

Thanks!

Renán Ramirez
Chief Information Officer
County of Hidalgo, Texas
956-289-7444

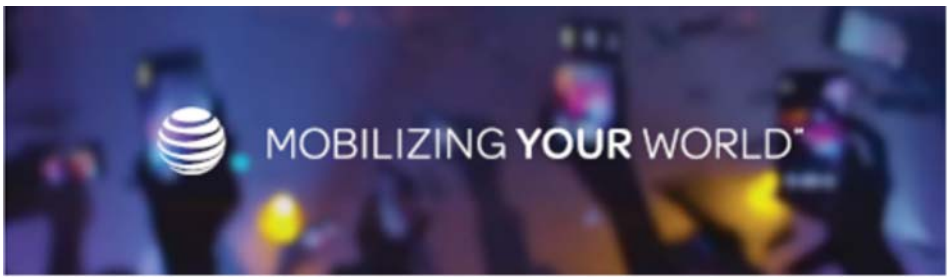
From: "MONETTE GARCIA" <mg577h@att.com>
To: "Renan Ramirez" <renan.ramirez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Phillip Veale" <phillip.veale@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Martha L. Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2016 11:37:19 AM
Subject: RE: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6"

Renan,

Yes that is correct! Please call me if you have any questions. Thank you.

Monette Garcia | AT&T Senior Sales Executive - Fiber Solutions
Wireless: 956.270.1837 | e-Mail: mg577h@att.com | 721 Beech Ave | McAllen, TX 78501

Click here to find out if you qualify for Business Fiber:
http://www.corp.att.com/businessfiber/



From: Renan Ramirez [mailto:renan.ramirez@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2016 9:56 AM
To: GARCIA, MONETTE <mg577h@att.com>
Cc: Phillip Veale <phillip.veale@co.hidalgo.tx.us>; Martha L. Salazar <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Subject: Fwd: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6"
Importance: High

Ms. Garcia,

Can you confirm that AT&T would not alter the contract as requested by our internal legal counsel?

See below, thanks!

Renán Ramirez
Chief Information Officer
County of Hidalgo, Texas
956-289-7444

From: "Josephine Ramirez" <josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Renan Ramirez" <renan.ramirez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Darlene H. Betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "victor garza" <victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "jonathan almanza" <jonathan.almanza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, December 15, 2015 10:27:13 AM
Subject: FW: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6"

Renan,

It is my understanding that AT&T would not agree to the proposed changes/modifications. The only thing you can do at this point is ask Court to approve the contract as is. I don't believe AT&T has ever accepted our recommended changes.

Should you have any further questions, please feel free to contact me.

Thank you,

Josephine Ramirez Solis
Assistant Criminal District Attorney
Chief - Civil Division
Office of Criminal District Attorney
Hidalgo County, Texas
100 N Closner Rm 303
Edinburg, TX 78539
(956) 292-7609 ext. 8186
(956) 318-2079 FAX
josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

****
The information contained in this e-mail may be 1.SUBJECT TO THE ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE; 2.ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT; and/or 3.CONFIDENTIAL. It is intended only for the individual or entity designated above. Any distribution, copying, or use of or reliance upon the information contained in this e-mail by or to anyone other than the recipient designated above by the sender is unauthorized and strictly prohibited. **IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS COMMUNICATION IN ERROR, PLEASE ADVISE THE SENDER BY REPLY E-MAIL TO josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us AND DELETE THE COMMUNICATION.**
****

From: Jonathan Almanza [mailto:jonathan.almanza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Tuesday, December 15, 2015 10:20 AM
To: josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us
Subject: FW: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6"

From: Renan Ramirez [mailto:renan.ramirez@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Monday, December 14, 2015 1:38 PM
To: jonathan.almanza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us
Subject: Fwd: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6"

Renán Ramirez
Chief Information Officer
County of Hidalgo, Texas
956-289-7444

From: "Darlene H. Betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Veronica Lopez" <veronica.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Antonia Moreno" <antonia.moreno@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Cc: "Rudy Salinas" <rudy.salinas1@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Renan Ramirez" <renan.ramirez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, December 14, 2015 11:08:58 AM
Subject: Fwd: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6"

Good Morning Veronica,

Last I heard on this matter, Renan was going to contact the DA"s office through Josie or Victor regarding the requested modifications to A T & T"s agreement. I have not heard back from Renan as to whether communication was done.

I heard from Monette from A T & T this morning.
Respectfully,

Darlene H. Betancourt, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2808 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, TX. 78539

Phone: 956-292-7000 x-4852
Fax: 956-292-7612

website: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/purchasing

From: "Rudy Salinas" <rudy.salinas1@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Antonia Moreno" <antonia.moreno@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Darlene H. Betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, December 9, 2015 4:55:50 PM
Subject: Fwd: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6"

Toni,

This is the last communication from Ms. Darlene to Veronica requesting modifications to the agreement. Please assure this is done and respond back to Ms. Darlene.

Thank You,

Rudy Salinas
Purchase Order Specialist III
Phone: 292-7000 Ext: 4875

From: "Darlene H. Betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Veronica Lopez" <veronica.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Rudy Salinas" <rudy.salinas1@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Martha Salazar" <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, November 3, 2015 10:13:47 AM

Subject: Fwd: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6"

Veronica,

See below recommended modifications by legal to A T & T agreement, the agreement would need to be presented to A T & T in order to request the modifications be completed, thereafter, submit back to our office in order to continue the process.

Respectfully,

Darlene H. Betancourt, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2808 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, TX. 78539

Phone: 956-292-7000 x-4852
Fax: 956-292-7612

website: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/purchasing

----- Forwarded Message -----
From: "Josephine Ramirez" <josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Darlene H. Betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Rudy Salinas" <rudy.salinas1@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Veronica Lopez" <veronica.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "erin thorn" <erin.thorn@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "victor garza" <victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "jonathan almanza" <jonathan.almanza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, November 3, 2015 9:38:53 AM
Subject: RE: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6"

Darlene,

The only two issues that are of concern with this service contract are as follows:
Paragraph 5.14.3 - requires the County to defend and indemnify the vendor. I recommend adding the following language: "To the extent permitted under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas"
Paragraph 5.16 - requires the County to resolve disputes via binding arbitration. As you know, we typically do not agree to arbitration. Please see if the vendor will modify this provision.

Otherwise, I approve as to the form of the agreement.

Thank you,

Josephine Ramirez Solis
Assistant Criminal District Attorney
Chief - Civil Division
Office of Criminal District Attorney

Hidalgo County, Texas
100 N Closner Rm 303
Edinburg, TX 78539
(956) 292-7609 ext. 8186
(956) 318-2079 FAX
josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

****
The information contained in this e-mail may be 1.SUBJECT TO THE ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE; 2.ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT; and/or 3.CONFIDENTIAL. It is intended only for the individual or entity designated above. Any distribution, copying, or use of or reliance upon the information contained in this e-mail by or to anyone other than the recipient designated above by the sender is unauthorized and strictly prohibited. IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS COMMUNICATION IN ERROR, PLEASE ADVISE THE SENDER BY REPLY E-MAIL TO josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us AND DELETE THE COMMUNICATION.
****

-----Original Message-----
From: Darlene H. Betancourt [mailto:darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Tuesday, November 03, 2015 8:50 AM
To: josephine ramirez
Cc: Rudy Salinas; Veronica Lopez
Subject: Fwd: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6"

Good Morning Ms. Josie,

Attached you will find an agreement between Hidalgo County & A T & T in regard to Fiberoptic services. Renan has confimed A T & T is the only vendor whom may provide services in the Linn-San Manuel Area, therefore, legal review and approval as to form of the attached agreement is hereby being requested.

Should you have any further questions regarding this matter, do not hesitate to contact me.
Thank you

Respectfully,

Darlene H. Betancourt, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2808 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, TX. 78539

Phone: 956-292-7000 x-4852
Fax: 956-292-7612

website: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/purchasing

----- Forwarded Message -----
From: "Darlene H. Betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Renan Ramirez" <renan.ramirez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Renan Ramirez" <renan@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Monday, November 2, 2015 3:36:44 PM
Subject: Fwd: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6"

Hello Renan,

In regard to our telephone conversation, attached you will find the A T & T agreement for Fibreoptic services at the new Linn San Manuel Station, as requested by Pct 4. Thanks

Respectfully,

Darlene H. Betancourt, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2808 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, TX. 78539

Phone: 956-292-7000 x-4852
Fax: 956-292-7612

website: www.co.hidalgo.tx.us/purchasing

----- Forwarded Message -----
From: "Veronica Lopez" <veronica.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "darlene betancourt" <darlene.betancourt@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, October 27, 2015 4:19:07 PM
Subject: Fwd: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6"

Additional information for AT&T

Veronica L. Davis
Pct 4- Budget Analyst II
P (956) 383-3112 Ext 4019
F (956) 381-5905
veronica.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

----- Forwarded Message -----
From: "Veronica Lopez" <veronica.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Rudy Salinas" <rudy.salinas1@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, October 27, 2015 11:47:40 AM

Subject: Fwd: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6"

See attached for AT&T supporting info

Veronica L. Davis
Pct 4- Budget Analyst II
P (956) 383-3112 Ext 4019
F (956) 381-5905
veronica.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

----- Forwarded Message -----
From: PCT4Admin@co.hidalgo.tx.us
To: "Veronica" <veronica.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, October 27, 2015 11:42:14 AM
Subject: Message from "RNP0026739EDEC6"

This E-mail was sent from "RNP0026739EDEC6" (MP C5503).

Scan Date: 10.27.2015 11:42:13 (-0500)
Queries to: PCT4Admin@co.hidalgo.tx.us



image001.png
89 KB

AT&T Fiber Solution for
Hidalgo County



Rethink Possible®

Monette Garcia
Sales Executive
AT&T

February 10, 2016

CONFIDENTIAL

Veronica,

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for considering AT&T as a potential provider of your fiber access connectivity.

In choosing AT&T as your provider, you will have the assurance that County of Hidalgo will be partnered with a vendor that implements state of the art technology with world class customer support. Our experience as a company allows for us to provide reliable, flexible services that are aggressively priced. With our extensive experience and robust global fiber optic network, we are able to provide

- Dedicated High Speed IP services 10MB to 10GB
- The ability to connect locations across our vast fiber network
- Advanced voice calling
- Mobile Solutions
- 24x7x365 technical support

Fast dedicated Internet access will allow you to stay connected with your customers, business partners and employees.

AT&T can help empower your business with fiber technology bringing you improved efficiency by converging voice and data over the same transport by using SIP trunking. Maximize existing investments by dynamically allocating bandwidth to create an IP WAN that will support features such as IP conferencing, instant messaging, unified communications and presence management. We are able to deliver outstanding performance; better security and control, with our fiber-based solutions that will help deliver your company into the future.

Please let me know if you have any questions regarding our fiber solutions. I look forward to a long and successful business partnership with County of Hidalgo.

Best Regards,

Monette Garcia
Fiber Specialist
Mobile: 956-270-1837
mg577h@att.com

I n v e s t m e n t S u m m a r y

Fiber Broadband & IP Flex Proposal – Fiber Broadband Bundle

Hidalgo County
Veronica Lopez
21661 Hwy 186
Edinburg, Texas 78550

Product	Term	Bandwidth	Call Paths	Monthly
Fiber Broadband & IP Flex	24	10 Mbps		$587.50

1 - Hardware: AT&T will provide a router, which we will configure, monitor, and maintain through the life of the contract.

2 - Internet Access: AT&T will provide a 10Mbps, 20Mbps, 50Mbps, or 100Mbps Internet circuit at your office. This connection is symmetric, meaning you will receive 10Mb, 20Mbps, 50Mbps, or 100Mbps both upstream and downstream.

Managed by AT&T: This means all router updates, all patches, and any security problem is taken care of by AT&T allowing you to concentrate on their core business.

Same Functionality: The trunking and DID features you currently use are supported with this product as well, making the conversion between services easier.

Ease of Use: You can use this solution with your existing phones, so there is no learning curve for employees in the office.

24-Hour Help Desk: The entire network is monitored 24x7x365 from our Network Operations Center (NOC) and if any problems occur AT&T Repair is available anytime of the day or night.

Sales Contact Information
GARCIA; MONETTE
9999999999
mg577h@us.att.com

eSign Fax Cover Sheet

Contract Id: 4682725

To: AT&T Automated Fax Handling Service **From:**

Fax: 877-374-4632 or 877-eSignFax **Total Pages:** 6
(Excluding Fax Cover Sheet)

Or with Copiers / Scanners w/ email, Send To: esign@att.com

To sign via fax:

1. Sign, Title and Date the document where applicable,
2. Fax back documents in the following order:
   I. eSign Fax Cover Sheet for Contract Id: 4682725
   II. All Pages stamped with Contract Id: 4682725
3. If there are additional documents, use the corresponding eSign Fax Cover Sheet(s) as separator(s) and Fax back as in 2.I and 2.II.

(see Picture below)



Request Id: 1166022
Contract Id: 4682725

at&t

AT&T Fiber Broadband Bundle Express Agreement

The rates, discounts and other provisions in this Agreement are contingent upon signature by both parties on or before **April 30, 2016.**

For AT&T Administrative Use Only attuid:
mg577h
171 Account # _____ Master Customer # _____ Doc Viewer ID: _____
Contract ID#: FBB68404-F124175

Company Name ("Customer")	AT&T – Contact For Notices	AT&T Sales Contact - Primary Contact
Legal Name: County of Hidalgo	AT&T Corp	Name: MONETTE GARCIA
Street Address: 2524 N Closner Blvd Ste B	One AT&T Way	Street Address: 721 BEECH AVE
City: Edinburg, State: TX Zip: 78541	Bedminster, NJ 07921-0752	City: MCALLEN, State: TX Zip: 78501
Tel # 9563836240	ATTN: Master Agreement Support Team: mast@att.com	Tel # 9999999999

AGREEMENT TERMS

1. SERVICES

Service	Service Publications* Location
• AT&T Fiber Broadband Bundle (FBB) Express	http://serviceguidenew.att.com/sg_flashPlayerPage/ABN (See FBB Express)
• AT&T Business in a Box® Service	

2. AGREEMENT TERM AND EFFECTIVE DATES OF RATES

Term	Term Start Date/Effective Date of Rates and Discounts
2 Years	First day of first full billing cycle following implementation of this Agreement in AT&T's billing system

3. WAIVERS AND CREDITS

Charges Waived	Minimum Retention Period
Waivers as specified in the Service Guide for FBB Express Service	12 months

4. SERVICES COMPONENTS AND RATES (PRICES)

4.1 AT&T Fiber Broadband Bundle Express

Fiber Broadband Bundle Express	Concurrent Calls (per FBB Express)	Interstate (Inter- and IntraLATA) and Intrastate Toll Calling - Included Minutes (per month)	Option 1 and Option 2 – Sites served by Serving Wire Centers in Zone 1, Zone 1a, Zone 2 & Zone 2a Monthly Service Charge
10 Mbps	23	6,900	$ 587.50
On-Net Calling & Local Off-Net Calling			Unlimited
US Off-Net Calling Charge in Excess of Included Interstate and Intrastate Toll Calling Minutes (per minute)			$0.0400
International Off-Net Calling Charge (per minute)			Rate table for International Off-Net Outbound Calls as specified in the applicable Service Publication

4.2 AT&T Business in a Box

Service Component/Device	On-Site Maintenance (24X7X4) Monthly Charges	Life-Cycle Management Charges - Service Charges	
	Monthly Service Charge	Per Site / Per Occurrence during Standard Business Hours (M - F, 8:00 am- 5:00 pm, local time)	Service Charge List Price
Base Unit 12 Port	$0.00	Additional Service	$260.00
8 Port Analog Module Add-On	$32.00	Delete Service	$500.00

4.3 Minimum Payment Period

Service Components	Percent of Monthly Service Fees Due Upon Termination Prior to Completion of Minimum Payment Period	Minimum Payment Period per Service Component
All Service Components	50%	Longer of 12 months or until the end of the Pricing Schedule Term

4.4 Early Termination Charges: If Customer terminates any Service Component prior to the expiration of the Term, in addition to liability for all charges incurred through the disconnect of the Service, Customer is liable for the following: i) any of AT&T's unrecoverable time and materials costs, including any third party charges, incurred prior to the effective date of the termination; plus, ii) any unpaid nonrecurring charges; plus, iii) any unbilled usage charges; plus; iv) an Early Termination Fee equal to 50% of the total monthly recurring charges for the Service or Service Component remaining in the Minimum Payment Period ("Early Termination Fee" or "ETF").

5. FBB Express General Terms and Conditions

5.1 AT&T Corp. or its affiliates ("collectively AT&T") will provide Customer the services described in this Agreement ("Services") under the terms of this Agreement, which incorporates-by-reference the terms and conditions set forth under the Service Publication for the Service provided under this Agreement as if originally set forth here. The Service Publications that are incorporated-by-reference are provided at att.com/servicepublications by following the product links, or at the link provided above in the Services section and the AT&T Acceptable Use Policy ("AUP") provided at att.com/aup. AT&T may revise Service Publications at any time. The order of priority of the documents that form this Agreement is: first, these Agreement Terms and the AUP, and then the applicable Service Guides. Customer agrees that it is impractical for AT&T to provide here all the terms and conditions, including rates and charges, which are set forth in the Service Publications, and that AT&T has acted reasonably in providing access to all Service Publications. An "Affiliate" of a party is an entity that controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with such party.

5.2 Services: AT&T will provide or arrange to have the Service provided to Customer subject to availability and operational limitations of systems, facilities and equipment. Customer may not resell any component of the Service without AT&T's written consent. Customer will cause Users (anyone who uses or accesses any Service provided to Customer) to comply with this Agreement and Customer is responsible for their use of the Service or any component of the Service, unless expressly provided to the contrary in a Service Publication. Customer agrees on its behalf and on behalf of its Affiliates and Users that at all time their use will comply with the AUP.

5.3 Customer will in a timely manner allow AT&T to access, or, at Customer's expense, obtain timely access for AT&T to, property (other than public property) and equipment reasonably required to provide the Service. Access includes information and the right to construct, install, repair, maintain, replace and remove access lines and network facilities, and use ancillary equipment space within the building, necessary for Customer's connection to AT&T's network. Customer will furnish any conduit, holes, wireways, wiring, plans, equipment, space, power/utilities, and other items required to perform installation of the Services, and obtain any necessary licenses, permits and consents (including easements and rights-of-way).

5.4 Customer will ensure that the location at which AT&T installs, maintains or provides the Service is a suitable and safe working environment, free of any substance or material that poses an unreasonable risk to health, safety, or property or whose use, transport, storage, handling, disposal, or release is regulated by any law related to pollution, protection of air, water, or soil, or health and safety. If AT&T encounters any such hazardous materials at a Customer location, AT&T may terminate the affected Service Component, or suspend performance until Customer removes the hazardous materials.

5.5 AT&T Equipment: The Service may include use of certain equipment owned by AT&T and located at Customer's premises ("AT&T Equipment"), but title to the AT&T Equipment will remain with AT&T. Customer must provide electric power for the AT&T Equipment, must keep the AT&T Equipment physically secure and free from liens and encumbrances and will bear the risk of loss or damage (other than ordinary wear and tear) to AT&T Equipment.

5.6 Software: Any software provided to Customer by AT&T will be governed by the written terms and conditions applicable to such software. Subject to such terms and conditions, title to this software remains with AT&T or its supplier. Customer must comply with all such terms and conditions, which take precedence over this Agreement.

5.7 Prices: Unless this Agreement states otherwise, the prices listed in this Agreement are stabilized for the Term. Prices during the Term are provided either in the incorporated Service Publication or above. When there is a conflict between this Agreement and the prices, discounts or waivers in the Service Guide, this Agreement controls, as described in Section 5.1 above.

5.8 Taxes; Surcharges; Fees. Prices in this Agreement are exclusive of, and Customer will pay, all current or future taxes, surcharges, recovery fees, shipping charges, and other similar charges.

5.9 Billing, Payments and Deposits: Payment is due 30 days after the invoice date and must refer to the invoice number. Restrictive endorsements or other statements on checks are void. If Customer does not dispute a charge in writing within 6 months after the invoice date, Customer waives the right to dispute the charge (except to the extent applicable law or regulation requires otherwise). AT&T may charge a late fee for overdue payments at the lower of 1.5% per month (18% per annum) or the maximum rate allowed by law; plus all costs (including attorney fees) of collecting delinquent or dishonored

payments. AT&T may require Customer to establish a deposit as a condition of providing Services. Customer authorizes AT&T to investigate Customer's credit and share information about Customer with credit reporting agencies.

5.10 Termination and Suspension: This Agreement is for the Term stated above, and at the end of this Term, this Agreement will continue on a month-to-month basis until one party gives notice to the other party that it intends to terminate the Agreement, provided such notice is given within 30 days. Either party may terminate this Agreement immediately upon notice if the other party becomes insolvent, ceases operations, is the subject of a bankruptcy petition, or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors. AT&T may terminate or suspend a Service, and if the activity implicates the entire Agreement, terminate the entire Agreement, immediately upon notice if Customer: (i) commits a fraud upon AT&T; (ii) utilizes the Service to commit a fraud upon another party; (iii) unlawfully uses the Service; (iv) abuses or misuses AT&T's network or Service; or (v) interferes with another customer's use of AT&T's network or services. Customer may terminate an affected Service for material breach by AT&T, and AT&T may terminate or suspend (and later terminate) an affected Service for material breach by Customer, if such breach is not cured within 30 days of notice. If Customer fails to rectify a violation of the AUP within 5 days after receiving notice from AT&T, then AT&T may suspend or terminate the affected Service. AT&T has the right, however, to suspend or terminate the applicable portion of the Service immediately when: (i) AT&T's suspension or termination is in response to multiple or repeated AUP violations or complaints; (ii) AT&T is acting in response to a court order or governmental notice that certain conduct must be stopped; or (iii) AT&T reasonably determines: (a) that it may be exposed to sanctions, liability, prosecution, or other adverse consequences under applicable law if AT&T were to allow the violation to continue; (b) that such violation may cause harm to or interfere with the integrity or normal operations or security of AT&T's network or networks with which AT&T is interconnected or interfere with another customer's use of AT&T Services or the Internet; or (c) that such violation otherwise presents imminent risk of harm to AT&T or AT&T's customers or their respective employees. If AT&T terminates a Service component under this Section, Customer is liable for the applicable early termination or cancellation charge for that Service Component.

5.11 Notwithstanding that this Agreement may commit AT&T to provide a Service to Customer for a Term, unless applicable local law or regulation mandates otherwise, AT&T may discontinue providing the Service or an individual component of the Service ("Service Component") upon 30 days' notice.

5.12 Disclaimer of Warranties and Liability: AT&T MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMS ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT OR THOSE ARISING FROM USAGE OF TRADE OR COURSE OF DEALING. FURTHER, AT&T MAKES NO WARRANTY THAT TELEPHONE CALLS OR OTHER TRANSMISSIONS WILL BE ROUTED OR COMPLETED WITHOUT ERROR OR INTERRUPTION (INCLUDING 911 CALLS), NOR ANY WARRANTY REGARDING NETWORK SECURITY, THE ENCRYPTION EMPLOYED BY ANY SERVICE, THE INTEGRITY OF ANY DATA THAT IS SENT, BACKED UP, STORED OR LOAD BALANCED, THAT AT&T'S SECURITY PROCEDURES WILL PREVENT THE LOSS OR ALTERATION OF OR IMPROPER ACCESS TO CUSTOMER'S DATA OR TRANSMISSIONS OR THAT SERVICES WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR-FREE. AT&T WILL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES RELATING TO: INTEROPERABILITY, ACCESS TO OR INTERCONNECTION OF THE SERVICES WITH APPLICATIONS, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES, CONTENT OR NETWORKS PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER OR OTHERS; SERVICE DEFECTS, SERVICE LEVELS, DELAYS OR INTERRUPTIONS (EXCEPT FOR LIABILITY FOR SUCH EXPLICITLY SET FORTH HEREIN); ANY INTERRUPTION OR ERROR IN ROUTING OR COMPLETING CALLS OR OTHER TRANSMISSIONS (INCLUDING 911 CALLS); LOST OR ALTERED TRANSMISSIONS; OR UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS TO OR THEFT, ALTERATION, LOSS, OR DESTRUCTION OF CUSTOMER'S OR OTHERS' APPLICATIONS, CONTENT, DATA, NETWORK OR SYSTEMS.

5.13 Limitation of Liability

5.13.1 AT&T'S ENTIRE LIABILITY, AND CUSTOMER'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY, FOR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF MISTAKES, OMISSIONS, INTERRUPTIONS, DELAYS, ERRORS OR DEFECTS IN THE SERVICES, AND NOT CAUSED BY CUSTOMER'S NEGLIGENCE, WILL NOT EXCEED THE APPLICABLE CREDITS SPECIFIED IN THE SERVICE PUBLICATION, OR IF NO CREDITS ARE SPECIFIED, AN AMOUNT EQUIVALENT TO THE PROPORTIONATE CHARGE TO CUSTOMER FOR THE PERIOD OF SERVICE DURING WHICH SUCH MISTAKE, OMISSION, INTERRUPTION, DELAY, ERROR OR DEFECT IN THE SERVICE OCCURS AND CONTINUES; NO OTHER LIABILITY WILL ATTACH TO AT&T. THIS LIMITATION WILL NOT APPLY TO: (I) BODILY INJURY, DEATH, OR DAMAGE TO REAL OR TANGIBLE PROPERTY DIRECTLY CAUSED BY AT&T'S NEGLIGENCE; OR (II) SETTLEMENT, DEFENSE OR PAYMENT OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE "THIRD PARTY CLAIMS" PARAGRAPH.

5.13.2 NEITHER PARTY WILL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER PARTY UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES FOR ANY INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE, OR SPECIAL DAMAGES.

5.13.3 These disclaimers and limitations of liability will apply regardless of the form of action, whether in contract, tort, strict liability or otherwise and whether damages were foreseeable. These disclaimers and limitations of liability will survive failure of any exclusive remedies provided in this Agreement.

5.14 Third Party Claims

5.14.1 AT&T agrees at its expense to defend or settle any claim against Customer, its Affiliates, and its and their employees and directors, and to pay all compensatory damages finally awarded against such parties where the claim alleges that a Service Component infringes any patent, trademark, copyright, or trade secret, except where the claim arises out of: (i) Customer's or a User's content; (ii) modifications to the Service by Customer or third parties, or combinations of the Service with any services or products not provided by AT&T; (iii) AT&T's adherence to Customer's written requirements; or (iv) use of the Service in violation of this Agreement. AT&T may at its option either procure the right for Customer to continue using, or may replace or modify, the alleged infringing Service so that the Service becomes non-infringing, or failing that to terminate the Service without further liability to Customer.

5.14.2 AT&T WILL HAVE NO DUTY TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS CUSTOMER FROM AND AGAINST ANY OR ALL SETTLEMENTS, DAMAGES, COSTS AND OTHER AMOUNTS INCURRED BY CUSTOMER ARISING FROM THE ACTUAL OR ALLEGED INFRINGEMENT OR MISAPPROPRIATION OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY BASED ON SOFTWARE, EQUIPMENT AND/OR SUPPLEMENTAL SERVICES FURNISHED UNDER THE AGREEMENT.

5.14.3 Customer agrees at its expense to defend or settle any claim against AT&T, its Affiliates, and its and their employees, directors, subcontractors, and suppliers, and to pay all compensatory damages finally awarded against such parties where: (i) the claim alleges that a Service infringes any patent, trademark, copyright or trade secret, and falls within the exceptions under (i)–(iv) above; or (ii) the claim alleges a breach by Customer, its Affiliates, or Users of a software license agreement governing software provided with the Services.

5.15 Import/Export Control: Customer, not AT&T, is responsible for complying with import and export control laws, conventions and regulations for all equipment, software, or technical information Customer moves or transmits between countries using the Services.

5.16 ARBITRATION: ALL CLAIMS OR DISPUTES ARISING FROM THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE SETTLED BY BINDING ARBITRATION ADMINISTERED BY THE AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION UNDER ITS COMMERCIAL ARBITRATION RULES (SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE FEDERAL ARBITRATION ACT) AND ANY JUDGMENT ON ANY AWARD RENDERED MAY BE ENTERED AND ENFORCED IN ANY COURT HAVING JURISDICTION. THE PARTIES WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY OR TO PARTICIPATE IN OR INITIATE CLASS ACTIONS; IF THE PARTIES CANNOT WAIVE THESE RIGHTS, THIS ENTIRE SECTION IS NULL AND VOID.

5.17 General Provisions: This Agreement and any pricing or other proposals are confidential to Customer and AT&T. Neither party may publicly disclose any confidential information without the prior written consent of the other, unless authorized by applicable law, regulation or court order. Until directed otherwise by Customer in writing, if AT&T designates a dedicated account representative as Customer's primary contact with AT&T, Customer authorizes that representative to discuss and disclose Customer's customer proprietary network information to any employee or agent of Customer without a need for further authentication or authorization. This Agreement may not be assigned by Customer without the prior written consent of AT&T, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. AT&T may: (i) assign in whole or relevant part its rights and obligations under this Agreement to an Affiliate, or (ii) subcontract work to be performed under this Agreement, but AT&T will in each such case remain financially responsible for the performance of such obligations. Any claim or dispute arising out of this Agreement must be filed within two years after the cause of action arises. This Agreement does not provide any third party (including Users) any remedy, claim, liability, cause of action or other right or privilege. Regulated Service Components will be governed by the law and regulations applied by the regulatory commission having jurisdiction over that Service Component. Otherwise, this Agreement will be governed by the law and regulations of the State set forth above for Customer's address, without regard to its conflict of law principles. This Agreement is limited to Service provided in the United States. The United Nations Convention on Contracts for International Sale of Goods will not apply. Except for payment of amounts due, neither party will be liable for any delay, failure in performance, loss or damage due to causes beyond such party's reasonable control, such as fire; flood; lightning; earthquakes; power failures or blackouts; severe weather; explosions; wars or armed conflicts; national, state or local emergencies; civil disobedience; shortage of labor or materials; labor disputes, strikes, or other concerted acts of workers (whether of AT&T or others); embargoes; acts of God; acts of terrorism, or acts of vandalism or acts otherwise known as "Force Majeure". Any notice required or permitted under this Agreement must be in writing and addressed to the parties at the address below. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties concerning the Service and supersedes all other written or oral agreements. This Agreement will not be modified or supplemented by any written or oral statements, proposals, service descriptions, or purchase order forms.

The undersigned, on behalf of Customer, acknowledges that Customer has received and understands the advisories concerning the circumstances under which E911 service using a Voice Over IP system may not be available or may be in some way limited by comparison to using traditional wireline telephone service. Such circumstances include, but are not limited to, relocation of the end user's telephone sets or other equipment, use of a non-native or virtual telephone number, failure in the broadband connection, loss of electrical power, and delays that may occur in updating the Customer's location in the automatic location information database. The advisories are further provided at http://new.serviceguide.att.com.

By signing below, the person signing on behalf of customer personally represents and warrants to AT&T that he or she has the authority and power to sign on behalf of Customer and bind Customer to this Agreement. Customer understands and agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions for service as described in the attached terms and conditions, including but not limited to all terms and conditions incorporated by reference. THIS AGREEMENT INCLUDES AN ARBITRATION PROVISION WHICH MAY BE ENFORCED BY THE PARTIES. This Agreement is effective when signed by both Customer and AT&T Corp. ("Effective Date")

Customer (by its authorized representative)	**AT&T Corp.** (by its authorized representative)
By:	By:
Name:	Name:
Title:	Title:
Date:	Date:

at&t

AT&T Fiber Broadband Bundle Express Agreement

Letter of Authorization to Obtain Customer Service Records Only

Customer Name: County of Hidalgo	AT&T	Customer Account #:
Customer Full Address & Zip: 2524 N Closner Blvd Ste B Edinburg TX 78541	AT&T Full Address & Zip: 721 BEECH AVE MCALLEN TX 78501	Customer Contact: Tel. #: 9563836240 AT&T Contact: Tel. #: 9999999999 Email ID: mg577h@us.att.com
Master Customer No.:		AE PID:

1. I appoint AT&T as my agent to request Customer Service Records (CSRs) with the Local Exchange Company(s) (LEC) for analyzing Local Service. AT&T may request CSRs for all telephone lines associated with the main Billed Telephone Number(s) (BTNs) listed below or in the attachment. If this authorization does not specify the specific BTNs, this appointment shall extend to all service accounts for which customer appears as the customer of record.

2. This Appointment is applicable to the following location (Choose one)	Blanket LOA (For all locations in the United States)	☒ YES	☐ NO
	Location Specific LOA (Specify applicable Billed Telephone Numbers and/or Working Telephone Numbers as attached)	☐ YES	☒ NO

3. I certify that I am either the customer of record for these lines or that I am authorized by the customer of record to make this decision.

ORDERED BY CUSTOMER:	**ACCEPTED BY AT&T:**
4. Signature:	8. Signature "AT&T Signature Not Required"
5. Printed Name:	9. Printed Name eSign-
6. Title:	10. Title
7. Date:	11. Date

This authorization shall continue in force unless and until revoked by the customer.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/Fax: (956) 318-2629

February 10, 2016

Monette Garcia, Senior Sales Executive via email: mg577h@att.com
AT&T
721 Beech Ave
McAllen, Tx 78501

RE: **HB Form 1295 Required for**
Agreement between *Hidalgo County and AT&T* (FOR SERVICES TO THE LINN-SAN MANUAL EMERGENCY SERVICES) Contract # - *C-16-085-02-16*

Dear Ms. Garcia

Be advised, that in order to proceed with the approval of the [**Agreement]** of Contract **#C-16-085-02-16 "Agreement between Hidalgo County and AT&T (FOR SERVICES TO THE LINN-SAN MANUAL EMERGENCY SERVICES)** the County is required, as of January 1, 2016, to comply with **Texas Government Code, §2252.908**, and the rules issued by the **Texas Ethics Commission** found in Title 1, Section 46.1, 46.3 and 46.5 of the Texas Administrative Code. In accordance with these requirements for the type of contract being considered, a business must submit a completed Certificate of Interested Parties Form 1295, to the County before the County may enter into a contract with the business entity.

Thus, in order for County staff to process the above referenced AGREEMENT, you **must** complete Form 1295. You can find the 1295 form through the Texas Ethics Commission at the following website:

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

In box 3 of Form 1295, provide the **[AGREEMENT] No.C-16-085-02-16** shown above. Once completed, Form 1295 must be signed in the presence of a notary and submitted to our office by the deadline stated below.

In order to maintain the schedule for presentation to **Commissioners Court on February 16, 2016,** the signed notarized Form 1295 must be received in our office completed via email to: sandra.montalvo@co.hidalgo.tx.us as soon as possible **Friday, February 12, 2016 at 10:00 A.M. Hidalgo County cannot enter into a contract until Form 1295 is submitted, therefore, failure to timely submit Form 1295 signed, and notarized may result in delay of award.**

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department welcomes and appreciates your participation in the contract process.

If any further assistance is required, please do not hesitate to call the Purchasing Department 956/318-2626.

Sincerely,

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Martha L. Salazar, CPPB
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent
MLS/sma

AI-53382

Purchasing Department 24.
F. 3.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Lulu Lucio, COMM. PCT. #4 Submitted By: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: COMM. PCT. #4

Information

CAPTION

Ratification of issuance of PO#738354-$120,777.10 - Southern Tire Mart, awarded vendor thru TASB-BuyBoard contract #470-14
for tires necessary to avoid a work stoppage including the awarded tires, and/or accessories, parts, appurtenances, mounting & balancing services.

BACKGROUND

See supporting documentation by the Precinct detailing the work stoppage circumstances.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #:
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:
BUDGETARY IMPACT:
See copy of PO issued.

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1200-431-00-124-007-0-430
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N
BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Funding through PO#738354

Attachments

Backup

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 06:58 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 08:35 AM
Merlen P. Munoz	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 10:54 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	02/12/2016 02:16 PM

Form Started By: Marty Salazar Started On: 02/11/2016 11:13 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

Requisition

Req # 00291638

PO #

Date: 01/26/16

Bill To: x
x

Vendor : 328804
SOUTHERN TIRE MART
345 W EXPRESSWAY 83
PHARR TX 78577

Ship To: HIDALGO CO. PCT 4
1051 N. DOOLITTLE
EDINBURG TX 78542

Contact: NICK PEREZ
956-383-3112

Contract No: 470-14

Special Instructions:
PCT#141

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE		AMOUNT
		BUYBOARD CONTRACT: 470-14 EXP: 11/30/2017 FOR: PD 12 YEAR - 2008 MAKE - Volvo MODEL - T450 DESCRIPT - Scraper Hauler VEH ID - 17016 LIC PLATE - 903-1746 FOR: PD 13 YEAR - 2008 MAKE - Volvo MODEL - T450 DESCRIPT - Scraper Hauler VEH ID - 17030 LIC PLATE - 903-1745 DO NOT DUPLICATE ORDER			
4.00	EACH	CO 875/65R29 VLTS DE2 B000470	7,868.70	CO	31,474.80
12.00	EACH	CO 23.5R25 V-STL ULTRA TRACT L2 1* B422703	2,047.50	CO	24,570.00
16.00	EACH	OM O RING 240	25.00	—	400.00
16.00	EACH	OM VALVE STEMS 240	25.00	—	400.00
4.00	EACH	CO 875/65R29 VLTS DE2 B000470	7,868.70	CO	31,474.80
12.00	EACH	CO 23.5R25 V-STL ULTRA TRACT L2 1* B422703	2,047.50	CO	24,570.00
16.00	EACH	OM O RING 240	25.00	—	400.00
16.00	EACH	OM VALVE STEM	25.00	—	400.00
1.00	EACH	EX FEE, FUEL SURCHARGE FS	17.50	ex	17.50
1.00	EACH	EX SERVICE CALL-SVC 160 PRICE COVERS UP TO THREE TRIPS	65.00	ex	65.00
8.00	EACH	OM OTR TIRE MOUNT/DISMOUNT 190 TIRE SIZE 23.5R25	190.00	—	1,520.00
4.00	EACH	OM OTR TIRE MOUNT/DISMOUNT 190 TIRE SIZE 875/65R29	285.00	—	1,140.00
1.00	EACH	EX FEE, FUEL SURCHARGE FS	17.50	ex	17.50

Authorized By: _____

Co-op — $112,089.60
exempt — 247.50
Open Market — 8,440.00
120,777.10

Requisition

Req # 00291638

PO #

Date: 01/26/16

Bill To: x
x

Vendor : 328804
SOUTHERN TIRE MART
345 W EXPRESSWAY 83
PHARR TX 78577

Ship To: HIDALGO CO. PCT 4
1051 N. DOOLITTLE
EDINBURG TX 78542

Contact:

QUANTITY	UOM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1.00	EACH	EX SERVICE CALL-SVC 160 PRICE OF SERVICE CALL COVERS UP TO THREE TRIPS	65.00	65.00
8.00	EACH	OM OTR TIRE MOUNT/DISMOUNT 190 TIRE SIZE 23.5R25	190.00	1,520.00
4.00	EACH	OM OTR TIRE MOUNT/DISMOUNT 190 TIRE SIZE 875/65R29	285.00	1,140.00
1.00	EACH	EX FEE, FUEL SURCHARGE FS	17.50	17.50
1.00	EACH	EX SERVICE CALL-SVC 160 PRICE OF SERVICE CALL IS FOR UP TO THREE TRIPS	65.00	65.00
8.00	EACH	OM OTR TIRE MOUNT/DISMOUNT 190 TIRE SIZE 23.5R25	190.00	1,520.00
		Account No	Encumbrance	
		6-1200-431-00-124-007-0-430	120,777.10	
			Freight	.00
			Total	120,777.10

Authorized By: _____

PCT: 141
Req : 291638

Southern Tire Mart

EEEEEEE SSSSSSS TTTTTTT IIIIIII M M A TTTTTTT EEEEEEE
E S T I MM MM A A T E
EEEEEEE SSSSSSS T I M M M AAAAA T EEEEEEE
E S T I M M A A T E
EEEEEEE SSSSSSS T IIIIIII M M A A T EEEEEEE

ESTIMATE #: 198255

DO NOT PAY FROM THIS TICKET

PHARR
SOUTHERN TIRE MART
345 W EXPRESSWAY 83
PHARR, TX 78577

SUMMARY
PAGE: 1

956/702-9888

CUSTOMER: HIDALGO COUNTY

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
136836 2802 SO HWY 281
EDINBURG TX
78539

SHIP TO: HIDALGO COUNTY - PCT 4

1102 N. DOOLITTLE ROAD
EDINBURG TX
78541

WORK: 956/318-2626 0
SALESMAN: 67100
ESTIMATE DATE: 01/15/16 DUE: 02/14/16

PRODUCT	MECHANIC	QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION
875/65R29 VLTS DE2 B000470		4	7868.70	31474.80
23.5R25 V-STL ULTRA TRACT L2 1* B422703		12	2047.50	24570.00
O RING 240		16	25.00	400.00
VALVE STEMS 240		16	25.00	400.00

BUYBOARD CONTRACT# 470-14 EXPIRES 11/30/16
UNIT#PD12

MERCHANDISE: 56844.80
ESTIMATE TOTAL: 56844.80

**********THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE**********
*******DO NOT PAY FROM THIS FORM*******

OOSING SOUTHERN TIRE MART
IATE YOUR BUSINESS*******

I M M A TTTTTTT EEEEEEE
M M M M A A T E
M M M AAAAA T EEEEEEE
M M A A T E
I M M A A T EEEEEEE

L INVENTORY***

Line
1-8 113,689.60
-610
9-
430 7,087.50

PRINTED NAME / CUSTOMER SIGNATURE

IMPORTANT: CUSTOMER SHOULD RE-CHECK TORQUE ON LUG NUTS ON WHEELS SERVICED AFTER 25 TO 100 MILES OF OPERATION

P.O. Box 1000
Memphis, TN 38148-0143

Southern Tire Mart

ESTIMATE #: 198257

DO NOT PAY FROM THIS TICKET

PHARR
SOUTHERN TIRE MART
345 W EXPRESSWAY 83
PHARR, TX 78577

956/702-9888

SUMMARY
PAGE: 1

CUSTOMER: HIDALGO COUNTY
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
136836 2802 SO HWY 281
EDINBURG TX 78539

SHIP TO: HIDALGO COUNTY - PCT 4
1102 N. DOOLITTLE ROAD
EDINBURG TX 78541

WORK: 956/318-2626 0
SALESMAN: 67100
ESTIMATE DATE: 01/15/16 DUE: 02/14/16

PRODUCT	MECHANIC	QUANTITY	PRICE	E.P.A.	EXTENSION
875/65R29 VLTS DE2 B000470		4	7868.70		31474.80
23.5R25 V-STL ULTRA TRACT L2 1* B422703		12	2047.50		24570.00
O RING 240		16	25.00		400.00
VALVE STEM 240		16	25.00		400.00

UNIT#PD13
BUYCOARD CONTRACT#470-14 EXPIRES 11/30/16

MERCHANDISE: 56844.80
ESTIMATE TOTAL: 56844.80

*********THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE*********
*******DO NOT PAY FROM THIS FORM********

THANK YOU FOR CHOOSING SOUTHERN TIRE MART
*******WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS*******

DO NOT PULL INVENTORY

PLEASE REMIT To:
Dept. 143
P.O. Box 1000
Memphis, TN 38148-0143

PRINTED NAME / CUSTOMER SIGNATURE

IMPORTANT: CUSTOMER SHOULD RE-CHECK TORQUE ON LUG NUTS ON WHEELS SERVICED AFTER 25 TO 100 MILES OF OPERATION

Southern Tire Mart

EEEEEEE SSSSSSS TTTTTTT IIIIIII M M A TTTTTTT EEEEEEE
E S T I M M A A T E
EEEEEEE SSSSSSS T I M M M AAAAA T EEEEEEE
E S T I M M A A T E
EEEEEEE SSSSSSS T IIIIIII M M A A T EEEEEEE

ESTIMATE #: 198260

DO NOT PAY FROM THIS TICKET

PHARR
SOUTHERN TIRE MART
345 W EXPRESSWAY 83
PHARR, TX 78577

SUMMARY
PAGE: 1

956/702-9888

CUSTOMER: HIDALGO COUNTY

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
136836 2802 SO HWY 281
EDINBURG TX
78539

SHIP TO: HIDALGO COUNTY - PCT 4

1102 N. DOOLITTLE ROAD
EDINBURG TX
78541

WORK: 956/318-2626 0
SALESMAN: 67100
ESTIMATE DATE: 01/15/16 DUE: 02/14/16

PRODUCT	MECHANIC	QUANTITY	PRICE	EXTENSION
FEE, FUEL SURCHARGE FS	96379	1	17.50	17.50
SERVICE CALL - SVC 160	92900	1.00	65.00	65.00
OTR TIRE MOUNT/DISMOUNT 190		8.00	190.00	1520.00
TIRE SIZE 23.5R25				
OTR TIRE MOUNT/DISMOUNT 190	92882	4.00	285.00	1140.00
TIRE SIZE 875/65R29				
PRICE OF SERVICE CALL COVER UP TO 3				
UNIT#PD12				

LABOR: 2725.00
OTHER: 17.50
ESTIMATE TOTAL: 2742.50

********THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE********
*******DO NOT PAY FROM THIS FORM*******

THANK YOU FOR CHOOSING SOUTHERN TIRE MART
*******WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS*******

EEEEEEE SSSSSSS TTTTTTT IIIIIII M M A TTTTTTT EEEEEEE
E S T I M M A A T E
EEEEEEE SSSSSSS T I M M M AAAAA T EEEEEEE
E S T I M M A A T E
EEEEEEE SSSSSSS T IIIIIII M M A A T EEEEEEE

PLEASE REMIT To:
Dept. 143
P.O. Box 1000
Memphis, TN 38148-0143

PRINTED NAME / CUSTOMER SIGNATURE

IMPORTANT: CUSTOMER SHOULD RE-CHECK TORQUE ON LUG NUTS ON WHEELS SERVICED AFTER 25 TO 100 MILES OF OPERATION

Southern Tire Mart

ESTIMATE #: 198269

DO NOT PAY FROM THIS TICKET

PHARR
SOUTHERN TIRE MART
345 W EXPRESSWAY 83
PHARR, TX 78577

956/702-9888

SUMMARY
PAGE: 1

CUSTOMER: HIDALGO COUNTY
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
136836 2802 SO HWY 281
EDINBURG TX
78539

SHIP TO: HIDALGO COUNTY - PCT 4
1102 N. DOOLITTLE ROAD
EDINBURG TX
78541

WORK: 956/318-2626 0
SALESMAN: 67100
ESTIMATE DATE: 01/15/16 DUE: 02/14/16

PRODUCT	MECHANIC	QUANTITY	PRICE	E.T.	EXTENSION
FEE, FUEL SURCHARGE FS		1	17.50		17.50
PRICE OF SERVICE CALL COVER UP TO 3					
SERVICE CALL - SVC 160		1.00	65.00		65.00
OTR TIRE MOUNT/DISMOUNT 190		8.00	190.00		1520.00
TIRE SIZE 23.5R25					
OTR TIRE MOUNT/DISMOUNT 190		4.00	285.00		1140.00
TIRE SIZE 875/65R29					
UNIT#PD13					

LABOR: 2725.00
OTHER: 17.50
ESTIMATE TOTAL: 2742.50

********THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE*********
*******DO NOT PAY FROM THIS FORM*******

THANK YOU FOR CHOOSING SOUTHERN TIRE MART
*******WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS*******

PLEASE REMIT To:
Dept. 143
P.O. Box 1000
Memphis, TN 38148-0143

PRINTED NAME / CUSTOMER SIGNATURE

IMPORTANT: CUSTOMER SHOULD RE-CHECK TORQUE ON LUG NUTS ON WHEELS SERVICED AFTER 25 TO 100 MILES OF OPERATION

Pct # 141

look

Reg #

PO #

Southern Tire Mart

ESTIMATE #: 198277

DO NOT PAY FROM THIS TICKET

PHARR
SOUTHERN TIRE MART
345 W EXPRESSWAY 83
PHARR, TX 78577

956/702-9888

JAN 26 2016

QUOTE

SUMMARY
PAGE: 1

CUSTOMER: HIDALGO COUNTY

136836
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
2802 SO HWY 281
EDINBURG TX
78539

SHIP TO: HIDALGO COUNTY - PCT 4

1102 N. DOOLITTLE ROAD
EDINBURG TX
78541

WORK: 956/318-2626 0
SALESMAN: 67100
ESTIMATE DATE: 01/15/16 DUE: 02/14/16

PRODUCT	MECHANIC	QUANTITY	PRICE	E.P.A.	EXTENSION
FEE, FUEL SURCHARGE FS		1	17.50		17.50
PRICE OF SERVICE CALL IS FOR UP TO 3					
SERVICE CALL - SVC 160		1.00	65.00		65.00
OTR TIRE MOUNT/DISMOUNT 190		8.00	190.00		1520.00
TIRE SIZE 23.5R25					
UNIT#PD12-13					

LABOR: 1585.00
OTHER: 17.50
ESTIMATE TOTAL: 1602.50

*********THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE*********
*******DO NOT PAY FROM THIS FORM*******

THANK YOU FOR CHOOSING SOUTHERN TIRE MART
*******WE APPRECIATE YOUR BUSINESS*******

DO NOT PULL INVENTORY

PLEASE REMIT To:
Dept. 143
P.O. Box 1000
Memphis, TN 38148-0143

PRINTED NAME / CUSTOMER SIGNATURE

IMPORTANT: CUSTOMER SHOULD RE-CHECK TORQUE ON LUG NUTS ON WHEELS SERVICED AFTER 25 TO 100 MILES OF OPERATION

Phone: 800-695-2919
Fax: 800-211-5454
Email: info@buyboard.com

Search Results

Search:
000470
(•) All
( ) Vendor Discounts Only
( ) Catalog Pricing Only

Refine Your Search:

Vendors
None Selected
Price Range
Show all prices
Category
None Selected
Contract
None selected

Additional Searches:

Search by Vendor

Browse Contracts

Additional Resources

Show 25 results

Narrow Results:

Vendor	Description	Pricing
Bill Bunton Auto Supply and Machine, Inc.	50% Discount Off Bill Bunton pricelist for Various Automotive Fluids. Line Item 7. **Price sheet is large file.**	Pricing
Bill Bunton Auto Supply and Machine, Inc.	50% Discount Off Bill Bunton pricelist for Hand Tools. Line Item 6. **Price sheet is large file.**	Pricing
Bill Bunton Auto Supply and Machine, Inc.	50% Discount Off Bill Bunton pricelist for Automotive Parts and Supplies. Line Item 5. **Price sheet is large file.**	Pricing
Bill Bunton Auto Supply and Machine, Inc.	50% Discount Off Bill Bunton pricelist for All Other Automotive Related Products. Line Item 8. **Price sheet is large file.**	Pricing
Bill Bunton Auto Supply and Machine, Inc.	50% Discount Off Bill Bunton Auto Supply and Machine pricelist for Mobile Lift Systems, Support Stands, and Jacks. Line Item 4. **Price sheet is large file.**	Pricing
Bill Bunton Auto Supply and Machine, Inc.	35% Discount Off Bill Bunton Auto Supply & Machine pricelist for Batteries (All Types of Automotive and Marine). Line Item 3. **Price sheet is large file.**	Pricing
Industrial Communications [MWBE]	35% Discount Off Tait pricelist for Radio Communications Infrastructure	Pricing
Industrial Communications [MWBE]	35% Discount Off Tait pricelist for Radio Communication Products	Pricing
Industrial Communications [MWBE]	35% Discount Off Tait pricelist for All Other Types of Radio Communication/Surveillance Products	Pricing
Industrial Communications [MWBE]	10% Discount Off Tait pricelist for Radio Communication/Surveillance Products Maintenance/Warranty Agreements	Pricing
Industrial Communications [MWBE]	38% Discount Off Motorola pricelist for Emergency Radio Dispatch Consoles and related Items	Pricing
Industrial Communications [MWBE]	38% Discount Off Motorola pricelist for all Misc. Public Safety Products	Pricing
Industrial Communications [MWBE]	26% Discount Off Motorola pricelist (26.2% to 37.6% discount) for Repair Parts of Various Brands	Pricing
Industrial Communications [MWBE]	26% Discount Off Motorola pricelist (26.2% to 37.6% discount) for all Communication Devices and Systems	Pricing
Industrial Communications [MWBE]	10% Discount Off Motorola pricelist for Public Safety Maintenance/Warranty Agreements	Pricing
Aerowave Technologies [MWBE]	22% Discount Off Motorola pricelist for Radio Communications Networks	Pricing
Aerowave Technologies [MWBE]	22% Discount Off Motorola pricelist for Radio Communication Products	Pricing
S & P Communications	20% Discount Off Kenwood pricelist for Radio Communication Products	Pricing
Texas Alternator	Use 270-470 175A	
Texas Alternator	Ln 9802 175A 270-470	
Southern Tire Mart LLC	Dlr Ht 470 225/65R17 Tlblps102T	
Southern Tire Mart LLC	Vlts De2 875/65R29 Tlel4Stms	
Valley Radio Center	30% Discount Off Motorola pricelist for Radio Communications Infrastructure	Pricing
Valley Radio Center	30% Discount Off Motorola pricelist for Radio Communication Products	Pricing
Tri-County	5% Discount Off Motorola pricelist for Public Safety Maintenance/Warranty Agreements	Pricing

Phone: 800-695-2919
Fax: 800-211-5454
Email: info@buyboard.com

Search Results

Search:
422703
(•) All
( ) Vendor Discounts Only
( ) Catelog Pricing Only

Refine Your Search:

Vendors
None Selected
Price Range
Show all prices
Category
None Selected
Contract
None selected

Additional Searches:

Search by Vendor

Browse Contracts

Additional Resources

Show 25 results

Narrow Results:

Vendor	Description	Prici
Midway Auto Supply	8% Discount Off Monroe Shocks/Struts pricelist for Automotive Parts and Supplies. Line Item 5	Prici
Midway Auto Supply	8% Discount Off Monroe Shocks/Struts pricelist for All Other Automotive Related Products. Line Item 8	Prici
Southern Tire Mart LLC	Vut Dg2 23.5R25 Tll-2St1*	
Perma-Bound Books	Jane Eyre	
Hesselbein Tire Southwest	20% Discount Off Firestone pricelist for Tires and Tubes (All Types of Vehicles). Line Item 1	Prici
Hesselbein Tire Southwest	20% Discount Off Bridgestone pricelist for Tires and Tubes (All Types of Vehicles). Line Item 1	Prici

Showing 1 to 6 of 6 entries

First Previous 1 Next Last

Contact us 800-695-2919

Contract 7105 Pricing

BACK TO CONTRACTS

BRAND: All | VEHICLE TYPE: All | ARTICLE NUMBER: 000470 | TIRE PATTERN | TIRE SIZE | Nets only

SEARCH

The "Contract Price" listed below is the net price. No further discounts apply.

< Page 1 of 1 · 1 results > EXPORT

Article	Brand	Tire Pattern	Tire Type	UTQG	Size	PLY	SRLR	SW	FET	Contract Price
000470	Bridgestone	V-STEEL L-TRACTION S DE2	Off the Road		875/65R29	MS		EL4	$0.00	$7868.70

< Page 1 of 1 · 1 results >

Contract 7105 Pricing

BACK TO CONTRACTS

BRAND	VEHICLE TYPE	ARTICLE NUMBER	TIRE PATTERN	TIRE SIZE
All	All	6422703		

☐ Nets only

SEARCH

470-14

The "Contract Price" listed below is the net price. No further discounts apply.

< Page 1 of 1 · 1 results > EXPORT

Article	Brand	Tire Pattern	Tire Type	UTQG	Size	PLY	SRLR	SW	FET	Contract Price
422703	Bridgestone	V-STEEL ULTRA-TRAC DG2	Off the Road		23.5R25	1*		L-2	$0.00	$2047.50

< Page 1 of 1 · 1 results >



Search:
000470
All
Vendor Discounts Only
Catalog Pricing Only

Refine Your Search:

Vendors
None Selected
Price Range
Show all prices
Category
None Selected
Contract
None selected

Additional Searches:

Search by Vendor

Browse Contracts

Additional Resources

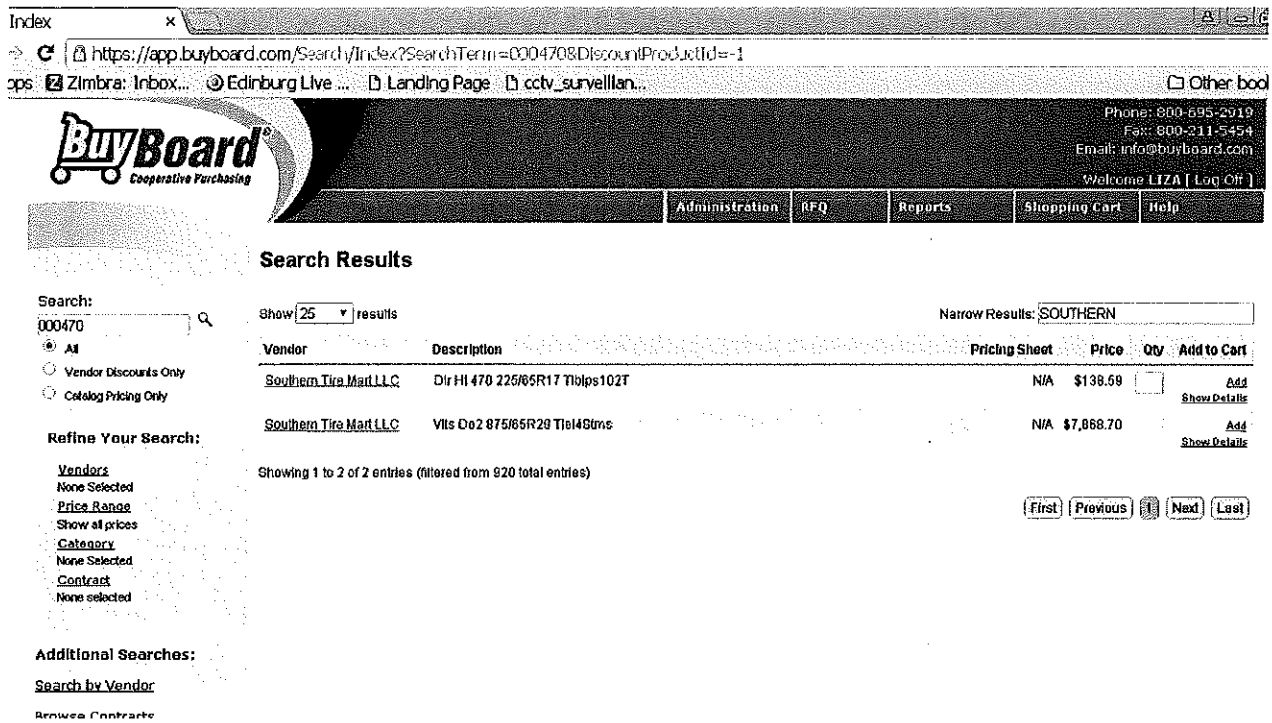
Vendor Contract Information

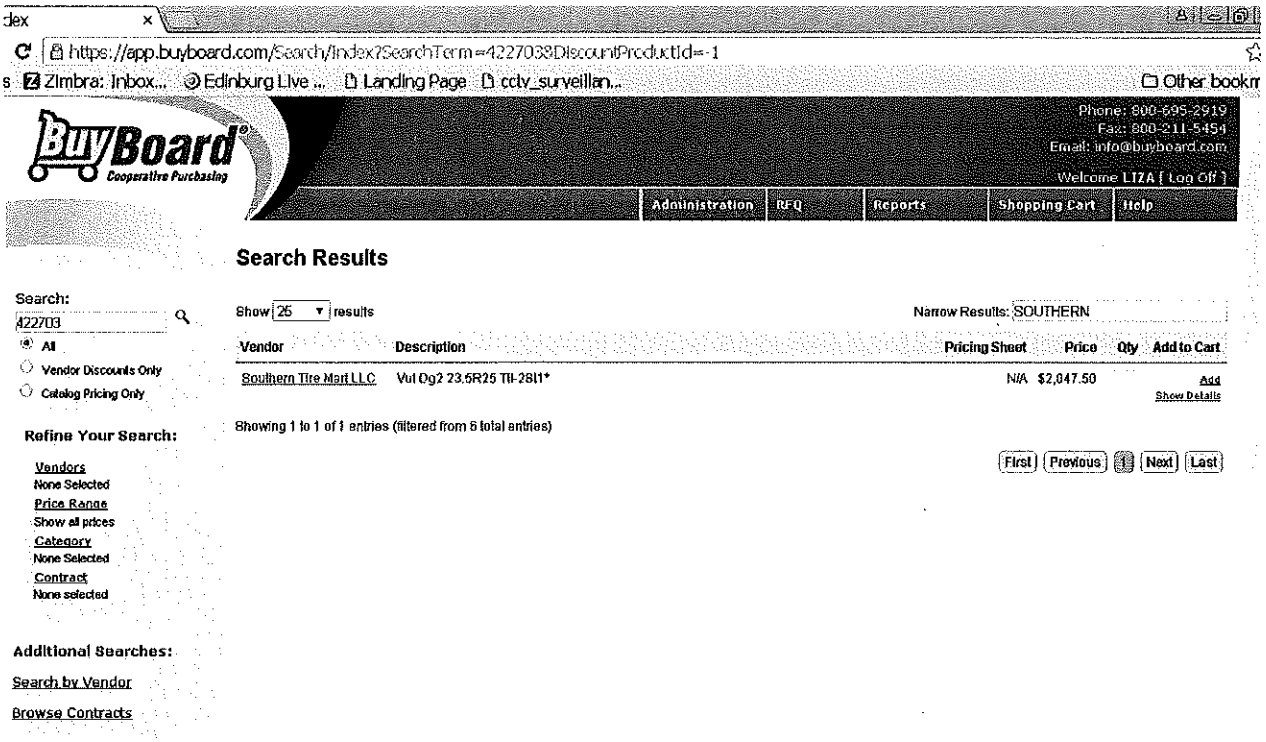
Back

Vendor Name:	Southern Tire Mart LLC
Address:	528 Industrial Park Road
	Columbia, MS 39429
Phone Number:	(877) 788-4681
Alternate Phone Number	(601) 410-4762
Email:	rconwill@stmtires.com
Federal ID:	06-1689011
Contact:	Richard Conwill
Accepts RFQs:	Yes
Minority Owned Vendor:	No
Women Owned Vendor:	No
Contract Name:	Tires, Tubes and Automotive Parts, Supplies and Equipment
Contract#:	470-14
Effective Date:	12/01/2014
Expiration Date:	11/30/2017
Payment Terms:	Net 30 days
Delivery Days:	7
Shipping Terms:	Pre-paid and added to invoice
Freight Terms:	FOB Destination
Ship Via:	Company Truck
Region Served:	All Texas Regions
States Served:	Arkansas, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Nevada, Oklahoma, Tennessee, Texas
Quote Reference Number:	470-14
Return Policy:	See attached.
Additional Dealers:	See Extended Exceptions for dealer list.

Contract Documents

Proposal Documents:	Click to view BuyBoard Proposal Documents
Extended Exceptions:	Click to view Extended Contract Exceptions
Regulatory Notice:	Click to view Bonding Regulatory Notice


Index
https://app.buyboard.com/Search/Index?SearchTerm=000470&DiscountProductId=-1
Zimbra: Inbox...
Edinburg Live ...
Landing Page
cctv_surveillan...
Other bookm
BuyBoard
Cooperative Purchasing
Phone: 800-695-2919
Fax: 800-211-5454
Email: info@buyboard.com
Welcome LIZA [Log Off]
Administration
RFQ
Reports
Shopping Cart
Help
Search Results
Search:
000470
All
Vendor Discounts Only
Catalog Pricing Only
Refine Your Search:
Vendors
None Selected
Price Range
Show all prices
Category
None Selected
Contract
None selected
Additional Searches:
Search by Vendor
Show 25 results
Narrow Results: SOUTHERN
Vendor
Description
Pricing Sheet
Price
Qty
Add to Cart
Southern Tire Mart LLC
Dlr Hl 470 225/65R17 Tlblps102T
N/A
$138.59
Add
Show Details
Southern Tire Mart LLC
Vlts Do2 875/65R29 Tlel48tms
N/A
$7,868.70
Add
Show Details
Showing 1 to 2 of 2 entries (filtered from 920 total entries)
First
Previous
1
Next
Last


https://app.buyboard.com/Search/Index?SearchTerm=422703&DiscountProductId=-1
Zimbra: Inbox...
Edinburg Live ...
Landing Page
cctv_surveillan...
Other bookm
BuyBoard
Cooperative Purchasing
Phone: 800-695-2919
Fax: 800-211-5454
Email: info@buyboard.com
Welcome LIZA [Log Off]
Administration
RFQ
Reports
Shopping Cart
Help
Search Results
Search:
422703
All
Vendor Discounts Only
Catalog Pricing Only
Refine Your Search:
Vendors
None Selected
Price Range
Show all prices
Category
None Selected
Contract
None selected
Additional Searches:
Search by Vendor
Browse Contracts
Show 25 results
Narrow Results: SOUTHERN
Vendor
Description
Pricing Sheet
Price
Qty
Add to Cart
Southern Tire Mart LLC
Vul Dg2 23.5R25 Tll-28l1*
N/A
$2,047.50
Add
Show Details
Showing 1 to 1 of 1 entries (filtered from 6 total entries)
First
Previous
1
Next
Last

Zimbra **liza.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

Re: Pct. 4 Southern Tire Mart

From : Maria Lucio <maria.lucio@co.hidalgo.tx.us> Wed, Feb 10, 2016 05:18 PM

Subject : Re: Pct. 4 Southern Tire Mart

To : Martha Salazar <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Cc : Rudy Salinas <rudy.salinas1@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, Liza Lopez <liza.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, Veronica Lopez <veronica.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, Jesus Ozuna <jesus.ozuna@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Good Afternoon Ms. Marty,

Can you please look into Veronica's request and if you need anything else from our Department please let me know, I will make sure you get it.
Thank you for all your help, have a great afternoon!

Respectfully,

Lulu Lucio
Executive Assistant
Hidalgo County Precinct #4
Ph: 956- 292-7000 Ext. 4026
Fax:956-381-5905
maria.lucio@co.hidalgo.tx.us

----- Original Message -----
From: "Veronica Lopez" <veronica.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Maria Lucio" <maria.lucio@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "Rudy Salinas" <rudy.salinas1@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Liza

Lopez" <liza.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, February 10, 2016 4:56:34 PM
Subject: Pct. 4 Southern Tire Mart

Lulu,

Can you please email Martha Salazar informing her that we will have work stoppage if Req # 291638 for Southern Tire Mart does not get approved in a timely manner. We already have a PO, but we rushed Purchasing Dept. to approve the req to avoid the work stoppage. They now need an explanation (memo, email) regarding the issue and the pressure placed on a quick approval.

PO# 738354
Req # 291638

Veronica L. Davis
Pct 4- Budget Analyst II
P (956) 383-3112 Ext 4019
F (956) 381-5905
veronica.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

From : Veronica Lopez <veronica.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us> Wed, Feb 10, 2016 04:56 PM

Subject : Pct. 4 Southern Tire Mart

To : Maria Lucio <maria.lucio@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Cc : Rudy Salinas <rudy.salinas1@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, Liza Lopez <liza.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Lulu,

Can you please email Martha Salazar informing her that we will have work stoppage if Req # 291638 for Southern Tire Mart does not get approved in a timely manner. We already have a PO, but we rushed Purchasing Dept. to approve the req to avoid the work stoppage. They now need an explanation (memo, email) regarding the issue and the pressure placed on a quick approval.

PO# 738354
Req # 291638

Veronica L. Davis
Pct 4- Budget Analyst II
P (956) 383-3112 Ext 4019
F (956) 381-5905
veronica.lopez@co.hidalgo.tx.us

AI-53256

Purchasing Department 24.
G. 1.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted By: Rudy Salinas, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

A. Approval to Purchase All Repair & Replacement Components and Satellite Service from Ground Control for the purpose of Restoring Satellite Service to the County's Emergency Response Trailer through competitive quotes; through Requisition #291654 in the amount of $5,521.00 for parts, labor, & freight and $14,004.00 for Satellite Service @ $389 / Mo. for a Total of $19,525.00 with Company's response as acceptance of Purchase Order and not an Executed Agreement;

B. Requesting authority to enter into a (36) Thirty-Six Month Satellite Service Agreement with Ground Control commencing upon CC Approval and immediately following service restoration; To be billed Annually at $389/Month
(with items subject to compliance with HB1295 and/or CIQ only when and/or if applicable.)

BACKGROUND

Previous Ground Control Satellite Service from 2010 through 2012 was purchased with PO#649561, PO#655703, & 676286 at $279 Per Month and was CC Approved on AI-24164 on 12/7/10.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-441-00-340-003-0-534
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
LIT Approved on AI-53137 on 2/3/16

Attachments

Tabulation & Quotes
Legal Approval
Vendor Emails
Photos

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/10/2016 03:14 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/10/2016 04:40 PM

Form Started By: Rudy Salinas Started On: 02/02/2016 01:25 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

HIDALGO COUNTY QUOTE TABULATION

DATE: 2/2/2016 **REQUISITION NO:** 291654

DEPARTMENT: Hidalgo County - Health Dept.

		VENDOR NAME:	**Ground Control**		**Satellite & Wireless Solutions**		**Comprehensive Communication**	
			Pedro Ojeda	800-773-7168	Mike Rambo	972-816-3810	Gary Collins	972-772-2721
QTY	**DESCRIPTION**		**QUOTED PRICE**	**TOTAL**	**QUOTED PRICE**	**TOTAL**	**QUOTED PRICE**	**TOTAL**
1	Dual Matrix Controller w/lifetime firmware upgrades		$799.00	$799.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1	Satellite Router (iDirect X7)		$2,799.00	$2,799.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1	6w Ku-Band Block Upconverter (BUC)		$999.00	$999.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1	Ku-Band PLL (LNB) Low Noise Block Downconverter		$179.00	$179.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1	Provisioning Fee		$125.00	$125.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1	Service Call to Restore Service		$470.00	$470.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1	Shipping & Handling		$150.00	$150.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
36	(Months) Satellite Service **20**Mbps/2Mbps		$389.00	$14,004.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
1	Satellite Package (Includes: LNB, 6W BUC, iDirect X5 Modem)		$0.00	$0.00	$2,850.00	$2,850.00	$19,860.00	$19,860.00
1	Service Call to Restore Service (Includes LNB Replacement)		$0.00	$0.00	$1,750.00	$1,750.00	$0.00	$0.00
36	(Months) Satellite Service **1**Mbps/**.5**Mbps or (**5**Mbps/2Mbps)		$0.00	$0.00	$290.42	$10,455.00	$432.00	$15,552.00
	GRAND TOTAL:		**$19,525.00**		**$15,055.00**		**$35,412.00**	

If not using lowest vendor, please explain why: Satellite & Wireless Solutions and Comprehensive Communication Services would not provide an itemized proposal; Included inferior components & service (e.g., iDirect Router x5 vs x7 and slower satellite service speeds - see tabulation specs)

GROUNDCONTROL

Quote

3100 El Camino Real
Atascadero, CA 93422
800-773-7168
www.groundcontrol.com

Expires	Sales Rep	Acct. No.	Date	Quote #
2/11/2016	Pedro L Ojeda	GC020392	1/12/2016	**Q35053**

Bill To Address	Ship To Address	Installation Address
Rigoberto Hinojosa Hidalgo County Health and Human Ser... 1304 S. 25th Ave. Edinburg TX 78542 United States	Rigoberto Hinojosa Hidalgo County Health and Human Servi... 1304 S. 25th Ave. Edinburg TX 78542 United States	TBD

Qty	Description	Rate	Amount
1	Ground Control Toughsat TS2 Dual Matrix Controller with integrated wireless 4 port router, graphical web interface, compact 1RU rackmount LED panel design, backlit front display and integrated MicroSD card design. One-Button operation with onboard diagnostic history and lifetime firmware upgrades.	799.00	799.00
1	iDirect Evolution X7 Satellite Router	2,799.00	2,799.00
1	NJRC NJT8306UF 6W Universal Ku-Band Block Upconverter. (BUC).	999.00	999.00
1	NJR2835H Ku-Band PLL LNB (US - SM6)	179.00	179.00
1	iDirect Modem Provisioning Fee	125.00	125.00
36	Ground Control iDirect Emergency Responder Service 20 Mbps/2Mbps Burstable Bandwidth Includes 10 24 Hour Periods of Usage per Calendar Month Additional days billed @ $69. Requires Minimum 6W BUC; availability subject to location. Twelve Month Contract. All Mobile and Fixed Emergency plans and Unlimited Data plans are shared TDM/TDMA satellite bandwidth services. Usage graphs should resemble burst traffic typical of an office environment. If you require specific data rates for VoIP, Video or other applications, CIR is available. Includes 1 Static IP address. Customer Billed Annually at $389/ Month	389.00	14,004.00
1	Standard Field Service Call - Additional charges may apply.	470.00	470.00
1	Shipping and Handling via UPS Ground/Freight. A UPS tracking number showing delivery date will be emailed at the time of shipping.	150.00	150.00

Payment is due upon signed contract unless other terms are mutually agreed upon. Ground Control Terms and Conditions may be viewed at http://www.groundcontrol.com/GC-Subscriber-Agreement.pdf - if you are unable to view online, please contact your sales representative for a fax or hard copy. Bandwidth Fees are monthly recurring, or if service is prepaid after the first 12 months of prepaid services. Initial term of agreement is 36 months. If no notice to cancel is given, prior to 30 days of the end of the intial or renewal term, all BGAN and VSAT accounts will automatically renew for an additional 12 months.

	Total	$19,525.00

I agree that this Contract is for the purchase of the item(s) and/or service(s) listed above and that they are provided under the limited Terms & Conditions as listed on this Contract and under additional terms as listed on the Ground Control Subscriber Agreement, which is available upon request. Additionally, I am an authorized purchasing representative of the company or agency represented under the Account Number listed above. Please sign and return this form to Ground Control at PO Box 4459, San Luis Obispo, CA 93403 | FAX to 805.267.4085 | Email Sales@GroundControl.com.

Customer Signature:_____ Print Name:_____Date:_____

Credit Card #: _____Exp. Date _____ CVC# _____Check _____ Wire Transfer _____ PO ____

Terms and Conditions of Use of Service

Ground Control Subscriber Agreement

Revised September 11, 2012

The service provided to you hereunder (the "Service") is owned and operated by Ground Control Systems, Inc. (hereafter "Ground Control"). The service is provided to you ("you," "your", "Subscriber" or "user") under the terms and conditions of this Subscriber Agreement (the "Agreement"). Ground Control® is a registered service mark of Ground Control. This agreement, including revised versions of this agreement that may be published at www.groundcontrol.com, or over the service, (a) constitutes the entire and only agreement between us with respect to the subject matter hereof, (b) is also applicable to all users of your account, and (c) supersedes any and all prior or contemporaneous agreements, communications, representations, statements and understandings, whether oral or written.

If you are a new customer with a COUNUS VSAT satellite dish installation, you may terminate this agreement prior to your first installation of equipment (or certification, if equipment is not provided by Ground Control), if you (a) notify us in writing that you intend to terminate because you do not agree to the terms and conditions and (b) return all items (at your cost) listed on the sales contract in original packing. If you comply with this policy you will be entitled to a full refund, less a 15% restocking and cancellation fee for Ground Control provided equipment. A copy of this agreement is also published at groundcontrol.com and may be included in the welcome package.

If you are a new customer with a BGAN satellite service, activation of the 12 month service month contract will constitute acceptance of the service term and any associated equipment purchased from Ground Control needed to run the service. You may terminate this agreement PRIOR TO YOUR ACTIVATION OF BGAN service if you (a) notify us in writing that you intend to terminate because you do not agree to the terms and conditions and (b) return all items (at your cost) listed on the sales contract in original packing. If you comply with this policy you will be entitled to a full refund, less a 15% restocking and cancellation fee for Ground Control provided equipment. A copy of this agreement is also published at groundcontrol.com and included in the welcome package.

1. VSAT SATELLITE DISH SERVICE

1.1 Description. The VSAT Satellite Service is available in the continental U.S. and other limited geographical areas with an unobstructed view of the southern sky, and consists of a satellite based one way broadcast or two way broadcast/receive system, and includes only the specific Internet access, digital packet delivery, multimedia or other services listed on your sales contract form. Subject to the timely payment of all fees and the terms and limitations set forth in this agreement and on the sales contract form, Ground Control agrees to provide Subscriber with a non-assignable, non-transferable and non-exclusive account, enabling Subscriber to access and use the service (the "Account" or "Subscriber's Account").

1.2. Accessibility. You agree that from time to time the service may be inaccessible or inoperable for any reason, including, without limitation: (i) equipment malfunctions; (ii) periodic maintenance and upgrade procedures; (iii) repairs which Ground Control and/or its service providers, including without limitation, its satellites operators may undertake; or (iv) any cause beyond the control of Ground Control.

1.3 Slow Speed Periods. Accurately predicting daily download and upload speeds is not possible. In addition, the service may intermittently encounter slow speed periods. Causes of slower speeds may include, but are not limited to variables such as: time of day and congestion on the Internet, your network configuration and usage patterns, maintenance and upgrade procedures or repairs undertaken by Ground Control and/or its service providers, including satellite operators.

1.4 Ground Control-Provided Equipment. Certain equipment is necessary to access and utilize the service or useful in doing so in a convenient or productive manner. Such equipment, if provided by Ground Control, shall be listed on a sales contract form or equipment purchase agreement and referred to hereafter in this agreement as the "Equipment"

1.5 Installations, Service Calls (SOR) and Relocation of Service (ROS). A standard fee is quoted at time of purchase. Installation cannot proceed until you complete Ground Control's site survey form. Additional fees may be incurred during actual SOR, ROS, or installation, including but not limited to: extra travel time, lodging (if needed), additional outlets, extra cabling, and non-penetrating roof mounts. Ground Control reserves the right to suspend or terminate service if you fail to pay installation or additional fees when due. Timeframes for installs, SOR, and ROS, if any, are not guaranteed. Ground Control will make a reasonable effort in locating an available technician. Any charges related to relocation of equipment after installation shall also be payable by you. You shall contact Ground Control at least three (3) weeks prior to your desired relocation date to schedule. Relocation may require the installation of new equipment, including a new dish, and re-mapping of your existing equipment. Ground Control may utilize third-party installers for installations/relocations. Neither we nor our third party installation and maintenance providers shall have any liability whatsoever for any losses resulting from installation, repair or other services, including without limitation, damage to your premises, loss of software, data or other information from your computer. This limitation does not apply to damages arising from gross negligence or willful

misconduct All warranties on Ground Control-provided equipment as set forth herein shall be voided if, following its installation at Subscriber's site, the equipment becomes damaged as a result of abuse, vandalism, tampering, fire, explosion, earthquake, casualty or accident, flood, or by reason of terrorism, war, or acts of God.

1.5a International Sales and Installations. Customer is aware that situations outside of the control of Ground Control may delay delivery and/or installations. Such situations may include, but are not limited to, customs, security clearance and threat of war. Service options such as, but not limited to, coverage areas, contention ratios, monthly transfer allowance, acceptable use policies and speeds may change at any time. If services and/or equipment become unavailable, or are altered in performance, after the signed agreement, Customer will allow Ground Control to present an alternative in a reasonable time allowed.

1.6 Security. You are responsible for all access to and use of the Service through your Account or password(s) and for all fees, charges and other expenses incurred in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or otherwise. You are solely responsible for the security, confidentiality and integrity of all messages and content received, transmitted through or stored through your account on the service. You acknowledge that areas accessible on or through the service may contain material that is unsuitable for minors.

1.7 Fair Access Policy. To ensure equal Internet access for all subscribers, our satellite service provider(s) may maintain a running average fair access policy. Fair access establishes an equitable balance in Internet access across all users accessing Internet services by service plan, regardless of their frequency of use or traffic volume. Fair access may result in you experiencing some temporary throughput limitations. GROUND CONTROL INTERNET ACCESS IS NOT GUARANTEED.

1.8 Resale of Service Prohibited. The service is provided for use by you only as an end user. You are prohibited from reselling, distributing, or providing the Service, or access to any portion thereof, to any third party, including but not limited to your customers.

1.9 Multiple Use of Account. The total number of simultaneous users is restricted to the limit set forth in your pricing terms determined by the level of service selected, and set forth on your sales contract.

1.10 Technical Support. Monthly service includes 24 hour/7 days a week technical support by phone. Field technical support calls are subject to an additional charge.

2. EQUIPMENT SALE AND LIMITED WARRANTY FOR VSAT SATELLITE DISH SERVICE

2.1 Title. Title to the Equipment (i.e. dish, modems, cables, mounts) identified on the Sales Contract transfers to you upon receipt of shipment, unless indicated as FOB, in which you would bear all risk of loss of the Equipment, F.O.B. point of shipment. Ground Control and/or its suppliers retain all right, title and interest in and to any software, copyright, patent, trade secret, trademark, service mark, or other intellectual property or proprietary material that is part of, embedded in or accompanying the Equipment or Service.

2.2 Thirty (30) Day Return and Restocking Fee. At any time during the first thirty (30) days from date of system setup, should you be unable, for forty-eight (48) continuous hours, to use the Service to connect to the Internet, you may return Ground Control provided Equipment subject to a restocking fee in the amount of fifteen percent (15%) of the Equipment purchase price. Installation and shipping cost are not available for refund.

2.3 One (1) Year Parts and Labor Limited Replacement Warranty. See document entitled Ground Control Limited Replacement Warranty: www.groundcontrol.com/limited_replacement_warranty.pdf

2.4 Warranty Limitations. Except for the limited warranty above, the Ground Control provided Equipment is subject to the disclaimer of warranty set forth in section 9.1, below. This limited warranty shall further be void if, following installation, the Equipment becomes damaged as a result of abuse, vandalism, or tampering.

3. BGAN SATELLITE SERVICE

3.1 Service Description. BGAN Service is available globally with an unobstructed view of the southern sky, and consists of a BGAN satellite terminal with related standard services offered through the BGAN network, Subject to the timely payment of all Fees and the terms and limitations set forth in this Agreement and on the Sales Contract form, Ground Control agrees to provide Subscriber with a non-assignable, non-transferable and non-exclusive account, enabling Subscriber to access and use the Service (the "Account" or "Subscriber's Account").

3.2 BGAN Service Term. BGAN annual services from Ground Control are for 11+ months. All accounts allow for the full use of the allowance and will terminate on the last day of the eleventh full month month. The service term AUTOMATICALLY RENEWS for another 12 month period unless cancellation is requested in writing on the 11th month of the service term. Upgrading to a higher package will not result in any fees, but the 12 month service term will begin on that date for the new package. Transferring to a lower value package is not allowed and customer must fulfill or pay any remainder of the 12 month contract prior to switching to the lower rate plan.

3.3 Accessibility. Subscriber agrees that BGAN service is not available if a clear view of the orbiting geostationary satellite is not attained, or a clear view is obstructed while in-motion by bridges, trees buildings and other potential obstructions. Subscriber understands that being on the fringe of a satellite coverage area means the satellite is low on the horizon and

service outages may be more frequent It is agree that from time to time the Service may be inaccessible or inoperable for any reason, including, without limitation: (i) equipment malfunctions; (ii) periodic maintenance and upgrade procedures, (iii) repairs which Ground Control and/or its service providers, including without limitation, its satellites operators, may undertake; or (iv) any cause beyond the control of Ground Control.

3.4 BGAN Billing. Data is billed in increments of 10KB increments with a 100KB minimum. Billing increment for all duration based traffic is 15 seconds. Duration usage is on a "per call" basis or a "per data session" basis. Circuit switched calls are measured based on actual time that the caller is connected. Minimum call duration is 30 seconds for Voice Circuit switched traffic and for ISDN. Separate billing events are produced for both the uplink and downlink volume. A data session starts when the SIM connects to the BGAN network and lasts until it is disconnected. The SIM Card is provided to the Subscriber under license and at all times remains the property of the Service Provider. Additional charges may include service charges for any items and additional services for which the Subscriber has signed up using the Service. It is understood, accepted and agreed to that the customer is responsible for all charges associated with the account. While optional credit limits can be placed, they are NOT A GUARANTEE service will be suspended. Customer acknowledges that any usage over their terminal is their total responsibility and assumes all financial responsibility of any charge.

3.5 Slow Speed Periods. Accurately predicting daily download and upload speeds is not possible. In addition, the Service may intermittently encounter slow speed periods. Causes of slower speeds may include, but are not limited to variables such as: time of day and congestion on the Internet, your network configuration and usage patterns, maintenance and upgrade procedures or repairs undertaken by Ground Control and/or its service providers, including satellite operators, .

3.6 Installation and Relocation of Service. BGAN in-motion terminal installation does not require a certified satellite technician and Ground Control recommends the use of a local car stereo firm for such installation for vehicles or trucks. While Ground Control can help coordinate the installation, the costs and responsibility of the installation will be between the customer and the installation firm. Ground Control shall have no liability whatsoever for any losses resulting from installation, repair or other installation services rendered, including without limitation, damage to your vehicle, loss of software, data or other information from your computer.

3.7 Security. You are responsible for all access to and use of the Service through your Account or password(s) and for all fees, charges and other expenses incurred in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or otherwise. You are solely responsible for the security, confidentiality and integrity of all messages and content received, transmitted through or stored through your Account on the Service. You acknowledge that areas accessible on or through the Service may contain material that is unsuitable for minors.

3.8 Technical Support. BGAN support is available by email or phone and will be answered normally within 24 hours of the time of the request.

4. BGAN/Satellite Phone EQUIPMENT SALE AND LIMITED WARRANTY

4.1 Title to the Equipment (i.e. BGAN terminals, satellite phone, cables, mounts) identified on the Sales Contract transfers to you upon Receipt of shipment, unless indicated as FOB, in which you would bear all risk of loss of the Equipment, F.O.B. point of shipment Ground Control and/or its suppliers retain all right, title and interest in and to any software, copyright, patent, trade secret, trademark, service mark, or other intellectual property or proprietary material that is part of, embedded in or accompanying the Equipment or Service.

4.2 Warranty. One (1) Year Parts and Labor Limited Replacement Warranty. At any time during the first one (1) year from date of system setup, should any Equipment purchased from Ground Control become defective, Ground Control shall replace such equipment at no additional charge. Equipment shall be considered "defective" if you are unable to connect to the Internet due to a malfunction in such Equipment on a regular or ongoing basis. Equipment shall be returned to Ground Control as directed at time of replacement within fifteen (15) days from date of replacement. Equipment not returned within fifteen (15) days from date of replacement will result in charges to your account for the full value of equipment replaced. All replacement parts to be shipped out "Ground" or "Freight" at Ground Control's expense. Any expedited shipping of replacement parts to be at the buyer's expense. Replacement equipment will be shipped to a United States address via common ground delivery. Any international or expedited shipping, including customs, will be the responsibility of the customer.

4.3 Warranty Limitations. Except for the limited warranty above, the Ground Control provided Equipment is subject to the disclaimer of warranty set forth in section 11.1, below. This limited warranty shall further be void if, following installation, the Equipment becomes damaged as a result of abuse, vandalism, or tampering.

5. AMENDMENTS TO AGREEMENT; MODIFICATIONS TO SERVICE

5.1 Amendments to the Agreement. Upon notice published at groundcontrol.com, or by notice published over the Service, or by email to you, Ground Control shall have the right, at anytime to modify the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including, without limitation, pricing and billing terms. In the event you do not agree to such changes or additions, you must cancel your contract and stop using the Service prior to the effective date of such modifications. Your continued use of the

Service following the effective date of such modifications shall be deemed to constitute your acceptance of such modifications.

5.2 Purchase Orders and Other Forms. Any provision or condition in any purchase order, voucher, or other memorandum from you which is in any way inconsistent with, or adds to, the provisions of this Agreement is null and void, notwithstanding any acknowledgement thereof by Ground Control.

5.3 Modification of the Service. Ground Control may discontinue, add to or revise any or all aspects of the Service in its

sole discretion and without notice. Ground Control specifically reserves the right at its sole discretion to modify, supplement, delete, discontinue or remove any software, file, publications, information, communication or other content appearing on or transmitted through the Service. If a material modification to the Service is made, you may terminate this Agreement in accordance with the terms set forth herein. Your continued use of the Service following the effective date of any changes constitutes acceptance of such changes.

6. SERVICE TERMINATION

6.1 Service Terms. This Agreement is effective upon Subscriber's signing the Sales Contract form or in the absence of, by accepting delivery of Equipment and/or using the Service. The Service term for VSAT Satellite service shall commence upon installation of Equipment, or equipment certification, if equipment is not provided by Ground Control. The Annual Service Term for BGAN shall commence upon SIM card activation and be valid until the last day of the eleventh full month (activations that occur mid-month will be valid for the remainder of the first month and terminate at the end of the eleventh full month. Ex: Jan 5th activation will terminate on Dec 31.) All iDirect Bandwidth Contracts, unless Month to Month is specified, are for a duration of 12 months. If 30-Day noticed is not given 30 days prior to end of the initial or renewal term, the contract shall automatically renew for successive 12 month term at Ground Control's then current fees. Galileo Bandwidth contracts are for a term of 12 months, unless otherwise specified in the bandwidth contract, and will be monthly after initial 12 month contract is completed. Customer must give 30-Day notice to cancel.

6.2 Termination by Subscriber upon Material Amendment or Modification. In the event Ground Control modifies this Agreement, the Service or related pricing and billing terms in a material way, you may terminate this Agreement by notifying us in writing, within thirty (30) days, of your decision to terminate based thereon. You shall continue to be liable for all fees and charges until the Agreement has been properly terminated after a material amendment or modification, or Ground Control has acknowledged such termination in writing. Continued use of the Service beyond the thirty (30) day period shall constitute your agreement to such material amendment or modification.

6.3 Termination or Suspension by Ground Control. Ground Control reserves the right, in its sole discretion and with or without notice, at any time and for any reason, to immediately: (a) suspend your access to or use of all or any portion of the Service; and (b) terminate this Agreement. If such suspension or termination is not due to a breach of this Agreement by you, Ground Control shall refund any unused fees prepaid by you.

6.4 Continuation of Obligations. Notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, nor any suspension or termination of access to or use of the Service, or any portion thereof, you shall remain responsible for any obligations accrued to the date of such action, including payment of any fees or charges due as of the date of such action(s), or as a result of or in connection with such action(s). Your payment and other obligations under this Agreement are not suspended or affected by a suspension of access to or use of the Service, in whole or in part, due to a material breach of this Agreement by you. After you initial term, you may cancel your service by submitting the cancellation form in writing by mail to: Ground Control, P.O. 4459, San Luis Obispo, CA 93403; faxing it to 805-542-0688 or by emailing it to billing@groundcontrol.com. Please note that Ground Control does not pro-rate or refund any portion of you monthly service payments.

6.5 Early Cancellation. VSAT Satellite Dish Subscriber agrees to the term of the twelve (12) months Agreement. BGAN Satellite Subscriber agrees to the term of the twelve (12) months with automatic renewal annually. Subscriber is liable for the entire value of the contract term, even if the Service is cancelled before the completion of the 12 or 24 month contract.

6.6 International Sales Deposit. All international sales (any sale for systems installed outside the United States or purchased by entities residing outside the United States) will be required to pay a minimum of twelve (12) months Service at the time of initial sale.

7. SUBSCRIBER'S REPRESENTATIONS

7.1 Subscriber's Representation and Warranties. You represent and warrant to Ground Control that: (a) you and each permitted user under the Account is over the age of eighteen (18), (b) you have the power and authority to enter into and perform your obligations under this Agreement; (c) you will comply with all terms and conditions of this Agreement, (d) you will be responsible for installing, establishing and setting up, and for verifying and maintaining, the Account, options, settings and other parameters under which the Service is used, including (without limitation) all related passwords and user identification information, and (e) all information provided by you to Ground Control is truthful, accurate and complete, and you will notify Ground Control promptly of any changes in such information.

8. FEES AND TAXES

8.1 Service Fees and Other Charges. You shall pay, in accordance with the billing option on your Sales Contract, and our invoices to you, any fees and other charges ("Fees") at the rates in effect for the billing period in which those amounts are charged or incurred. If a credit card is provided for payment, you authorize automatic credit or charge card billing by us in accordance with the terms of this agreement and the Sales Contract Form. Ground Control reserves the right to change its Fees and billing methods at any time effective thirty (30) days after notice to you. If any such change is unacceptable to you, you may terminate your Service in accordance with the terms set forth in this Agreement. Continued use of the Service following the effective date of any change shall be deemed acceptance of such change.

8.2 Taxes. You shall be solely responsible for and shall pay all taxes, duties or levies of any kind (exclusive of taxes on Ground Control's net income), including interest and penalties thereon, relating to the Service, use of the Service by users of your account, and your acquisition/license of the Equipment and/or software, whether or not stated on any invoice to you.

8.3 Reactivation. Ground Control may charge its then current reactivation fee and/or require prepayment of monthly fees before reactivating the Service, if inactivated for any reason. Credit amounts shall not earn or accrue interest.

9. PERMITTED USE AND RESTRICTIONS ON USE

9.1 License Grant. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, Ground Control grants you a non-assignable, non-transferable, non-exclusive, limited license to use the software through which you access the Service or use the Equipment (the "Software provided by Ground Control").

9.2 License Limitations. Unauthorized copying of the Software, including software that has been modified, merged or included with the Software, or the written materials associated therewith, is expressly forbidden. You may not sublicense, assign or transfer this license or the Software except as permitted in writing by Ground Control. Any attempt to sublicense, assign or transfer any of the rights, duties or obligations under this license is void. You shall not copy or duplicate or permit anyone else to copy or duplicate, any part of the Software provided by Ground Control or its suppliers hereunder, or create or attempt to create, or permit others to create or attempt to create, by reverse engineering or otherwise, the source programs or any part thereof from the object programs or from other information made available under this Agreement.

10. SPECIFIC RESTRICTIONS/ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY

10.1 Prohibited Conduct. You agree to abide by all applicable local, state, national and international laws and regulations in connection with the Service, your use of the Service and this Agreement. You are solely responsible for any and all acts and omissions that occur under your Account(s) or password. You agree that neither you nor your permitted users shall engage in unacceptable use of the Service, which includes, without limitation, use of the Service to: (a) post or transmit duplicative or similar unsolicited messages, chain letters, pyramid schemes, or unsolicited e-mail (commercial or otherwise), (b) access another site's mail server to relay mail without the express permission of the site; (c) post or transmit material that is abusive, obscene, harmful, hateful, indecent, pornographic, libelous, defamatory, harassing, grossly offensive, vulgar, threatening, malicious or racially, ethnically or otherwise objectionable; (d) post or transmit files, graphics, software or other material that actually or potentially infringes the copyright, trademark, patent, trade secret, publicity, privacy or other intellectual property rights of any person, including Ground Control; (e) create a false identity, otherwise attempt to mislead any person as to the identity or origin of any communication, or forge any TCP-IP packet header or any part of the header information in an email or newsgroup posting; (f) export, re-export or permit downloading of any software or information in violation of any export or import law; (g) interfere, disrupt or attempt to gain unauthorized access to other accounts on the Service, (h) interfere, disrupt or attempt to gain unauthorized access to data, systems or networks, including attempts to probe, scan or test system or network vulnerability, or breach security or authentication measures thereof, or monitor data or traffic thereon, without express authorization of the owner of the system or network; (i) interfere with service to any user, host or network, including without limitation mail bombing, flooding, deliberate attempts to overload a system and broadcast attacks, (j) post or transmit computer or network viruses, Trojan horses, worms, time bombs, cancel bots, or any other contaminating, destructive, harmful, deleterious or malicious features, code or program; (k) post or transmit any material that encourages conduct that could constitute a criminal offense, give rise to civil liability or otherwise violate any applicable local, state, national or international law or regulation; (l) falsely state or otherwise misrepresent affiliation with a person or entity, (m) post or transmit any unsolicited advertising, promotional materials, or other forms of solicitation to other Subscribers, individuals or entities, (n) use the Service or any of its elements or related facilities or capabilities to conduct any business or activity, or solicit the performance of any activity, which would violate any legal obligation, or (o) engage in any other activity deemed by Ground Control to be in conflict with the spirit or intent of this Agreement. The foregoing acts may result in criminal action or civil liability. Investigation by Ground Control of suspected violations may involve law enforcement agencies if the violation is deemed criminal. INDIRECT OR ATTEMPTED VIOLATIONS OF THIS POLICY AND ACTUAL OR ATTEMPTED VIOLATIONS BY A THIRD PARTY ON BEHALF OF A GROUND CONTROL SUBSCRIBER, OR SUBSCRIBER'S END USER, SHALL BE CONSIDERED VIOLATIONS OF THE POLICY BY SUCH SUBSCRIBER OR END USER. GROUND CONTROL HAS NO OBLIGATION TO MONITOR THE SUBSCRIBER'S USE OF THE SERVICE. Ground Control, however, reserves the right at all times to monitor some, all or

none of the activities of Subscribers for adherence to this Agreement. Ground Control may, at its sole discretion, immediately terminate Subscriber's access to the Service should Subscriber's conduct fail to conform to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

10.2 Galileo™ Service Acceptable Use. Galileo service is designed for end user internet access, including email and web browsing, and, in addition to the Prohibited Conduct listed above, is not to be used for network infrastructure applications or media intensive content. Ground Control reserves the right to limit or deny users of its Galileo Service from accessing certain applications including, but not limited to (a) web hosting, (b) streaming services, (c) backbone connectivity, (d) Internet POP connectivity, (e) peer to peer file sharing (serving) and (f) constant bit rate services.

10.3 Notice and Complaints. Notification or complaints regarding any Prohibited Conduct should be sent to support@groundcontrol.com, or contact Ground Control at 805-783-4600.

11 DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES AND EXCLUSION OF LIABILITY

11.1 Disclaimer of Warranties. You expressly agree that use of the service, equipment and software is at your sole risk. Neither Ground Control nor any of its contractors, satellite or other information, communication or content Providers, licensors, subsidiaries, affiliates, shareholders, directors, officers, employees or agents (collectively Referred to hereafter as the 'disclaiming parties') warrant that the service will be uninterrupted or error free, or that Your network or applications will be compatible with the service; nor do Ground Control or the disclaiming parties make any warranty as to the results to be obtained from use of the service, including any minimum upload or download speeds. The service, equipment and software is provided on an " as is" and " as available" basis without warranties of any kind, either express or implied, including but not limited to warranties of title or implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose or otherwise, except for (a) the limited warranty that applies to the equipment and (b) those implied warranties, if any, which are incapable of exclusion, restriction or modification under the laws applicable to this agreement. No oral or written information or advice given by Ground Control or any of the disclaiming parties shall create any warranty in or to the service, equipment, software or content, and you may not rely on any such information. You acknowledge that the content available on the service is originated by independent publishers and/or providers and Ground Control and the disclaiming parties (a) cannot and do not warrant the accuracy of such and (b)shall not be liable in any manner whatsoever for the nature of such content or any errors, omissions or inaccuracies relating thereto.

11.2 Your Sole and Exclusive Remedy. Your sole and exclusive remedy in the event of any material breach of this agreement by Ground Control, or for any other matter arising from or relating to this agreement, the services, equipment, software or the internet generally, shall be to discontinue use of the service and terminate this agreement in accordance with these terms.

11.3 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. Under no circumstances shall Ground Control or any of the disclaiming parties be liable to you or any other person for any indirect, incidental, consequential, special or punitive damages (including, but not limited to, lost revenue, lost profits, replacement goods, cost of replacement goods, loss of technology, rights or services, loss of information, or interruption or loss of use of service or equipment) for any matter arising from or relating to this agreement, the services, equipment, software or the internet generally, including, without limitation, (a) subscriber's use or inability to use the service, (b) any changes to or inaccessibility of the service, (c) delay, failure, unauthorized access to or alteration of any transmission or data, (d) any material or data sent or received or not sent or received, (e) any transaction or agreement entered into through the service, or (f) any data or material from a third person accessed on or through the service, whether such liability is asserted on the basis of contract, tort or otherwise, and even if Ground Control is advised of the possibility of such damages, or even if your sole and exclusive remedy is held invalid or void for failing of its essential purpose or otherwise. In no event shall the liability of Ground Control and it's disclaiming parties for direct damages, should your sole and exclusive remedy be held invalid or void for failing of its essential purpose or otherwise, exceed the total fees actually paid by you to Ground Control hereunder. Some states may prohibit the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, thus the limitation of liability may not apply to you in full.

11.4 Force Majeure. Ground Control shall not be liable for and will not be responsible to you for any delay or failure to perform under this Agreement if such delay or failure is due, in whole or in part, to any cause, reason, action or inaction beyond the reasonable control of Ground Control.

12. INDEMNITY

12.1 Indemnity. To the extent allowable by Texas law, you agree to indemnify, hold harmless and defend Ground Control and the Disclaiming Parties from and against all claims, liability, damages, costs and expenses, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys fees, asserted by

any person or entity, arising out of or related to any and all use of your Account, and any breach by you, or by anyone using your Account, of any provision in this Agreement. Ground Control reserves the right, at its own expense, to assume the exclusive defense and control of any matter otherwise subject to indemnification by you hereunder, and in such event, you shall have no further obligation to defend or pay the attorneys fees for defending such matter, but shall otherwise remain responsible for indemnification.

13. USE OF SUBSCRIBER INFORMATION

13.1 Use of Subscriber Information. Ground Control may, without obligation, liability or notice, except to the extend prohibited by applicable law, distribute, loan, sell or otherwise share with other persons or entities, users lists and aggregate information which constitutes or is descriptive of demographic information, habits, usage patterns, preferences or other descriptive or related data, which do not rely on providing to recipients the identity of any particular user of the Service. Ground Control may also provide Subscriber and user information and records, including personally identifiable information, to (a) our satellite providers, installers and other third parties who reasonably require such to facilitate our providing the Service to you and meeting our obligations hereunder and (b) courts, law enforcement agencies, or others involved in prosecuting claims or investigations for conduct or conditions alleged or believed to be illegal or to violate or threaten the rights of any person or entity.

14. HIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES

14.1 Third Party Beneficiaries. Each of the Disclaiming Parties shall have the right to assert and enforce the provisions of this Agreement related to DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES, EXCLUSION AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY and INDEMNITY, directly on its own behalf.

15. LIABILITY FOR UNAUTHORIZED USE

15.1 Subscribers' Liability for Unauthorized Use. You shall notify Ground Control immediately after you sell, give away or otherwise transfer your Ground Control equipment, or such equipment is stolen or otherwise removed from your premises. You will be liable for any charges or fees incurred by the use of Subscriber's Ground Control equipment by anyone else up to the time that Ground Control receives Subscriber's notice, unless otherwise provided by state law. Subscriber may not assign or transfer the Service without our written consent.

16. GENERAL

16.1 Notices. Where notification by Ground Control is contemplated by this Agreement, notice may be made by any reasonable means, including but not limited to email, publication over the Service or publication at groundcontrol.com, and you agree that any one of these methods is sufficient notice by itself for all purposes. If email notice is provided, not receiving notice due to an invalid e-mail address will neither release you of your obligations under this agreement, nor be deemed a valid excuse for any reason.

16.2 Miscellaneous. In no event shall Ground Control suffer any liability or forfeit any right or discretion based on its enforcement, non-enforcement or consistency of enforcement of these terms. If any term of this Agreement is found invalid, illegal or unenforceable, offending aspects thereof shall be eliminated while giving the greatest possible effect to the intentions of such term and all other terms of the Agreement.

16.3 Assignment of Account. Ground Control may sell, assign or transfer your account relationship and/or this Agreement to a third party without notice to you.

16.4 Choice of Law/Time for Legal Action. This Agreement is made in the State of Texas in the County of Hidalgo and governed in all respects by Texas law, excluding its conflicts of law provisions.

16.5 Construction and Delegation. Except for the purchase of Equipment, if any, this is a contract for services and not a contract for the sale of goods. Neither the course of conduct between the parties nor trade practices shall modify the provisions of this Agreement. Any provisions of this Agreement, which by their nature should continue, shall survive termination of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement Subscriber may terminate this Agreement without cause and without penalty on thirty (30) days written notice to Ground Control.

SUBSCRIBER AGREES THAT THESE ARE THE TERMS & CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO SERVICE AND OTHER MATTERS COVERED HEREIN.

Satellite and Wireless Solutions, LLC
20609 FM 2755
Royse City, TX 75189-3444
USA

Voice: 972-816-3810
Fax: 972-853-0847

QUOTATION

Quote Number: SWSHCHHS010516
Quote Date: Jan 5, 2016
Page: 1

Quoted To:
Hidalgo County Health & Human Services 1304 S. 25th Ave. Edinburg, TX 78542 USA

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Hidalgo County HHS	4/4/16	Net 30 Days	Mike Rambo

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Amount
1.00	Satellite Package	PLL/LNB (Rx); 6 Watt BUC (Tx); iDirect X5 Modem	2,850.00	2,850.00
1.00	SWS Support	Removal of old satellite equipment; Installation of new BUC/LNB; Clean external hardware and lubricate (best as possible); Modem configuration; system testing	1,750.00	1,750.00
1.00	1024x512 3D	ANNUAL SATELLITE SUPPORT 1024X512 KBPS KU-BAND BANDWIDTH 3 DAYS PER MONTH; INCLUDES 4 VOICE LINES; $218 PER DAY OVER 3 DAYS OF USE ***DIR-SDD-1993*** PRELIMINARY QUOTE 2 OF 2 ** Note -- Current iDirect 3100 is not being reused	3,485.00	3,485.00 x3
			Subtotal	8,085.00
			Sales Tax	
			TOTAL	**8,085.00**

DIR QUOTE

Page: 1
Quote #: 1132
Customer: Hidalgo
Date: 1/5/2016

Comprehensive Communication Services, LLC
519 E. Interstate 30 #225
Rockwall, TX 75087
(972) 772-2721
DIR Contract # - DIR-SDD-2026

Customer:	Contact:
Hidalgo County Health & Human Services 1304 S. 25th Ave. Edinburg, TX 78542	Contact: Rigoberto Hinojosa Phone: (956)383-6221 ext 7252 Email: rigoberto.hinojosahchd.org

EXPIRES	SHIP VIA	F.O.B.	TERMS
90 DAYS	GROUND	ORIGIN	NET 30

QTY	PART #	Item	Unit	Ext	
12	SATDR-10D	CCS Sat Network 12 Month Plan- 5 mbps down/ 2 mbps up 10 days per month. Any day over the 10 days is $80.00 per day	$ 432.00	$ 5,184.00	X3
1	CCS-SAT12	CCS 1.2 Meter Toughsat XP with iDirect X5 modem w/ 4 port router, 6 watt BUC, PLL LNB	$ 19,860.00	$ 19,860.00	
1	CCS-LBR	CCS will remove old system and install dish at our facility at 15501 State Highway 205, Terrell, TX 75160	$ -	$ -	
			Subtotal	$ 25,044.00	
			Freight	$ -	
			Sales Tax:	$ -	
			TOTAL:	$ 25,044.00	

Contact: Gary Collins, 972-772-2721, gwcollins@ccscontact.net

CCS DIR Info:

DIR Contract Number: DIR-SDD-2026

Zimbra **rudy.salinas1@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

FW: Ground Control

From : Victor M. Garza <victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us> Tue, Oct 20, 2015 11:54 AM
Subject : FW: Ground Control
To : 'Martha Salazar' <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc : 'Eduardo Olivarez' <eddie.olivarez@hchd.org>
Reply To : victor garza <victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Victor M. Garza
Assistant District Attorney
Civil Division
Office of the Criminal District Attorney
Hidalgo County, Texas
100 N. Closner RM 303
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 292-7609 EXT. 8185
(956) 318-2079 FAX
victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

****
The information contained in this e-mail may be 1.SUBJECT TO THE ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE; 2.ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT; and/or 3.CONFIDENTIAL. It is intended only for the individual or entity designated above. Any distribution, copying, or use of or reliance upon the information contained in this e-mail by or to anyone other than the recipient designated above by the sender is unauthorized and strictly prohibited. **IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS COMMUNICATION IN ERROR, PLEASE ADVISE THE SENDER BY REPLY E-MAIL TO victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us AND DELETE THE COMMUNICATION.**
****

From: Victor M. Garza [mailto:victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Monday, June 15, 2015 1:17 PM
To: 'Rigoberto Hinojosa'
Cc: 'eddie.olivarez@hchd.org'; 'Ricardo Saldana'
Subject: Ground Control

Mr. Hinojosa,

I have reviewed the correspondence from Mr. P.L. Ojeda with Ground Control, wherein he indicates that the proposed changes our office requested to the standard Terms and Conditions have been approved. As such, our office approves as to the form of the agreement for the procurement of services. Please attached the revised Terms and Conditions to the back-up for this matter.

Please let me know if you need any other assistance.

Victor M. Garza
Assistant District Attorney
Civil Division

Office of the Criminal District Attorney
Hidalgo County, Texas
100 N. Closner RM 303
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2313 EXT. 3827
(956) 318-2079 FAX
victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

****
The information contained in this e-mail may be 1.SUBJECT TO THE ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE; 2.ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT; and/or 3.CONFIDENTIAL. It is intended only for the individual or entity designated above. Any distribution, copying, or use of or reliance upon the information contained in this e-mail by or to anyone other than the recipient designated above by the sender is unauthorized and strictly prohibited. **IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS COMMUNICATION IN ERROR, PLEASE ADVISE THE SENDER BY REPLY E-MAIL TO victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us AND DELETE THE COMMUNICATION.**
****

Zimbra **rudy.salinas1@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

FW: Quote # SWSHCHHS010516

From : Rigoberto Hinojosa <rigoberto.hinojosa@hchd.org> Tue, Feb 02, 2016 01:43 PM

Subject : FW: Quote # SWSHCHHS010516 2 attachments

To : Rudy Salinas <rudy.salinas1@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Cc : 'eddie olivarez' <eddie.olivarez@hchd.org>, ricardo saldana <ricardo.saldana@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Mr. Salinas,

Below please find the responses to the email I sent to Mike Rambo at Satellite and Wireless Services to clarify the questions you had during our conversation this morning. He also attached additional information as to pricing to provide us with the faster service.

Thank you,
Rigo

-----Original Message-----
From: Mike Rambo [mailto:rambo@swslimited.com]
Sent: Tuesday, February 02, 2016 1:11 PM
To: 'Rigoberto Hinojosa'
Subject: RE: Quote # SWSHCHHS010516
Importance: High

Rigoberto,
Please see my response below.
Mike

Firstly, we would like to have the following items as individual line items with individual pricing (if possible):
PLL/LNB (Rx)
6 Watt BUC (Tx)
iDirect X5 Modem (we would prefer the iDirect X7 modem if you can provide it)

Response: The parts listed are a satellite system parts bundle and for asset tagging are part of the main satellite antenna system. We do not break the items out individually.

The X7 iDirect modem is not fully adopted in the satellite industry and is only operable on the latest iDirect satellite hubs. It will not work on the satellite network at this time.

Secondly, your first quote (for replacing all of our equipment) showed a 7000B controller that is not listed on the "service only" quote (attached). Is that controller compatible with our current system and might we benefit from it, or is that only for the InetVu 1200B system? Thirdly, you provided us with emergency responder service with bandwidth of 1024x512 KBPS with three days per month use prior to going into the overage use fee. Do you have a plan that offers higher speeds? If so, could you provide a separate quote for that?

Response:
The 7000B controller is specific to the C-Com iNetVu satellite system and will not work on other systems.

SWS's current satellite bandwidth pricing for 2016 is attached. Note: The

bandwidth can be "burst"
upon request to higher speeds if needed. The daily Burst Rate is located on
the pricing page.

Thanks in advance for your help with these questions.

Rigo

Rigoberto Hinojosa
Director of Operations
Hidalgo County Health &
Human Services
1304 S. 25th Ave.
Edinburg, TX 78542
956-383-6221 X-7252
Fax 956-383-8864

-----Original Message-----
From: Mike Rambo [mailto:rambo@swslimited.com]
Sent: Tuesday, January 05, 2016 11:00 AM
To: rigoberto.hinojosa@hchd.org
Subject: Quote # SWSHCHHS010516

Rigoberto,
Attached is the quote to replace items, satellite bandwidth and labor.
Thank you,
Mike

Mike Rambo
Satellite and Wireless Solutions
20609 FM 2755
Royse City, TX 75189-3444
(972) 816-3810
DIR #: DIR-SDD-1993

Please review the attached quote. Feel free to contact us if you have any
questions. We look forward to working with you.

Thank you for your business!

Attached is Quote # SWSHCHHS010516 from Satellite and Wireless Solutions,
LLC

To view the attachment, you must have the AdobeR ReaderR software installed
on your computer. To get a free version of this software from Adobe, click
here:
http://www.adobe.com/support/downloads/main.html

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7357 / Virus Database: 4522/11537
- Release Date: 02/02/16

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email and any files transmitted with it may
contain Protected Health Information under the Federal Health Insurance
Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). If the receiver of this email is
a Covered Entity under the regulations, you are obligated to treat this
information accordingly. If this email was sent to you in error, you are

prohibited from utilizing or disseminating this email or any attachments.
Please immediately delete it from your computer system and notify the sender
of their error.

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 2016.0.7357 / Virus Database: 4522/11537 - Release Date: 02/02/16

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email and any files transmitted with it may contain Protected Health Information under the Federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). If the receiver of this email is a Covered Entity under the regulations, you are obligated to treat this information accordingly. If this email was sent to you in error, you are prohibited from utilizing or disseminating this email or any attachments. Please immediately delete it from your computer system and notify the sender of their error.

SWS DIR Banwidth 2016.pdf
23 KB

Certification.txt
144 B

Zimbra **rudy.salinas1@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

FW: Satellite service for Emergency Management

From : Rigoberto Hinojosa <rigoberto.hinojosa@hchd.org> Tue, Jan 12, 2016 10:05 AM
Subject : FW: Satellite service for Emergency Management 7 attachments
To : Rudy Salinas <rudy.salinas1@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc : eddie olivarez <eddie.olivarez@hchd.org>, ricardo saldana <ricardo.saldana@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, juan deleon <juan.deleon@hchd.org>

Mr. Salinas,

Attached is the email from Gary Collins from Comprehensive Communication Services where he indicates they will not be able to fill our request for network only (satellite communications) service.

Rigo

From: gwcollins@ccscontact.net [mailto:gwcollins@ccscontact.net]
Sent: Tuesday, January 05, 2016 9:50 AM
To: Rigoberto Hinojosa
Subject: RE: Satellite service for Emergency Management

Rigo,
Sorry for the slow follow up. From looking at the pictures you sent, I would want to replace some of the hardware you are using because it is end of life and because some of it is not supported by the network we use. If you are wanting on a quote just on the network and no hardware, then I cannot help you. I will go ahead and send you a quote on the hardware and network just so you have it. I will have that to you today.

Thanks

Gary Collins-Comprehensive Communication Services – Owner – 972-772-2721 – gwcollins@ccscontact.net – www.comprehensivecom.net

---

From: Rigoberto Hinojosa [mailto:rigoberto.hinojosa@hchd.org]
Sent: Tuesday, January 5, 2016 8:59 AM
To: gwcollins@ccscontact.net
Subject: RE: Satellite service for Emergency Management

Good Morning Mr. Collins,

I hope your Christmas and New Year's went well. I am emailing to inquire about the quote for the satellite communications. Do you have an estimated time when that might be available?

Thanks,
Rigo

From: gwcollins@ccscontact.net [mailto:gwcollins@ccscontact.net]
Sent: Tuesday, December 22, 2015 4:17 PM
To: Rigoberto Hinojosa
Subject: RE: Satellite service for Emergency Management

Just wanted you to know I received your voice mail and email. I will get you a quote back shortly.

Thanks

Gary Collins-Comprehensive Communication Services – Owner – 972-772-2721 – gwcollins@ccscontact.net – www.comprehensivecom.net

---

From: Rigoberto Hinojosa [mailto:rigoberto.hinojosa@hchd.org]
Sent: Tuesday, December 22, 2015 4:02 PM
To: gwcollins@ccscontact.net
Subject: Satellite service for Emergency Management

Mr. Collins,

Attached please find photos of our current satellite equipment on our communications trailer. The trailer has a 1 meter dish with a 4 watt buck, an IDirect 3100 series modem, Ground Control dish controller and I am not sure on the LNB, but the picture is included. We would like a quote on any cost associated with getting service from your company. Please include the cost of any upgrades or new equipment and service on your quote. The service we are looking for if for emergency response events. The trailer will sit idle most of the time and only deployed during an event.

Please don't hesitate to call me on my cell (956-821-7040) if you have any questions.

Thanks,
Rigo

Rigoberto Hinojosa
Director of Operations
Hidalgo County Health &
Human Services

Health Department's Mobile Response Trailer – Satellite System



The Ground Control - Satellite System is mounted in the County's Mobile Response Trailer. It provides the ability to view real-time Satellite weather conditions at the point of deployment. The System was purchased in 2008 through Federal Grant Funds And has been deployed in response to several emergencies.



Health Department's Mobile Response Trailer – Satellite System



AI-52901

Purchasing Department 24.
H. 1.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted By: Sandy Suarez, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

Presentation of sole vendor, Kalifa Western Wear, Inc. submitting the sole and best bid [tabulation sheet contained herein] and meeting all specifications and/or requirements for the purpose of award and approval of contract for Request for Bid titled: Hidalgo County WIC Program -Lease Office Space - McAllen Clinic" - through project No.: 2016-014-01-06-SGS.

BACKGROUND

1. Six (6) procurement packets distributed to vendors.
2. One bid response submitted.
3. Contract will commence on upon Commissioner Court's approval.
4. Contract document was reviewed and approved by Legal Counsel as to form.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1292-441-00-350-001-6-441
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Pending rollover.

Attachments

Recommendation, tab , participation log,comparison
Legal approval & Contract agreement
Filed-CIQ

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/08/2016 12:02 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/10/2016 04:35 PM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	02/11/2016 11:21 AM
Form Started By: Sandy Suarez		Started On: 01/11/2016 11:22 AM

Final Approval Date: 02/11/2016

Hidalgo County Purchasing Office
2812 S. Business Highway 281
New Administration Building
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 318-2626/ Fax: (956) 318-2629

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: **Ms. Norma Longoria, Director**
Hidalgo County WIC Program

ATTN: Margarita Gonzalez, Administration Assit. II

FROM: Sandy Suarez[SS], Buyer II
Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.

DATE: **January 06, 2016**

RE: **BID AWARD RECOMMENDATION/ CONCURRENCE REQUEST**
Bid No. 2016-007-01-06-SGS- Hidalgo County WIC Program-**"Lease Office Space-McAllen Clinic"**

We have received one (1) response for the above mentioned project. Enclosed you will find a copy of the tabulation sheet along with copies of the bid responses for your review and recommendation.

Please acknowledge by signing below, your recommendation/concurrence to award to the low bidder meeting all specifications/requirements and return to the Purchasing Dept. **via fax to (956) 292-7612 or email: sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us by no later than Monday, January 11, 2016 @ 2:00 P.M. in order to place this item on the agenda for next Commissioners Court Meeting.**

Indicate the name of the Vendor(s) in the box below. Should you have any questions or require further information please do not hesitate to call me at 318-2626- ext. 4860. Thank you for your attention and cooperation to this matter.

COMMENTS/CONCERNS:
Please award bid to sole bidder Abdula Kalifa/ Kalifa's Western Wear, Inc. for the Lease Space
for the Mcallen WIC Office .
Budget Acct No.: 6.1292.441.00.350.001.6.441

Norma L. Longoria	Norma Longoria	WIC	1/13/16
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	**PRINTED NAME**	**DEPARTMENT**	**DATE**

Enclosures

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
TABULATION SHEET

DEPARTMENT NAME: HIDALGO COUNTY WIC PROGRAM	
BID OPENING DATE: January 6, 2016	**BID OPENING TIME: 9:30 A.M.**
DESCRIPTION OF BID: LEASE OFFICE SPACE-CITY OF McALLEN-SOUTH	**COMMODITY CODE: 971-45**
BID NO: 2016-007-01-06-SGS	**BUYER: SANDY SUAREZ**

	NAME / LOCATION	UNIT PRICE		TOTAL MONTHLY COST
	Sole Bidder			
#1	Abdala Kalifa	Price Per Sq. Foot	**$ 1.15**	**$4,251.55**
		Total Square ft: 3,697		

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
PARTICIPATING BIDDER'S LOG
SPECIFICATIONS/BID PACKETS
RFB-RFP-RFQ

BID OPENING DATE: JANUARY 06, 2016 BID OPENING TIME: 9:30 A.M.
DEPARTMENT/BID DESCRIPTION "HIDALGO COUNTY WIC PROGRAM-LEASE OFFICE SPACE-McALLEN-CLINIC" RFB NO.: 2016-014-01-06-SGS

NAME OF BIDDER: COMPANY/FIRM	BID REQUEST *VIA	SIGNATURE (IF APPLICABLE) OR INITIALS OF STAFF ADDRESSING MAILOUT	DATE	ADDRESS E-MAIL & PHONE NO
1. A & J Martinez Attn: Agustin Martinez Contact person: Mari	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	12/21/15	5111 North McColl Rd. McAllen, TX. 78504 P#380-3441(Woman's Health Clinic) F# 380-3715 C#821-5840 marimb@wcstrgv.com
2 Trendsetter Realty Attn: Francine Garcia	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	12/21/15	324 Nolana McAllen, TX. 78501 P#687-2222 secretary@trendsettersre.com
3. First American Realty Co. Attn: Charles Marina	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	12/21/15	3827 N, 10th Ste. 105 McAllen, TX, 78503 P# 956-682-3000 cm@firstamrlty.com
4. Cardenas Commercial Properties Attn: Mr. Cardenas	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	12/21/15	7600 N. 10th Str McAllen, TX. 78503 P# 631-2201 cccardenas@sbcglobal.net
5. Remax In the Valley Attn: EJ or Annie	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	12/21/15	5017 S. McColl Rd. P#687-5449 F#866-324-9737 ej@yallcome2tx.com c/c annie@yallcome2tx.com
6. Kalifa's Western Wear, Inc. Abdala Kalia	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	12/21/15	122 S. 17th Str. McAllen, TX. 78501 P(956)687-5392 F (956)630-4524 C(956)457-6635 Kalifa7@aol.com
5. Reyna Land Co. Attn: J. Edgar Ruiz	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	12/21/15	702 W. Exp. 83 Weslaco, TX. 78596 P# 956-969-3664 C# 956-624-4990 silverbusiness36@hotmail.com
6. Prime Vendor Inc.	E-mail	Sandy Suarez	12/21/15	4622 Cedar Avenue, Suite 123 Wilmington, N. C. 28403-4429 P(800)746-9554 F(800)746-8307 bids17@prime-vendor.com

IN PERSON (IP)
E-MAIL (EM)
TELEPHONE REQUEST (TR)
BIDDER LIST MAILOUT (BLM)
FACSIMILE (FAX)

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
COMPARISON SHEET

DEPARTMENT NAME: HIDALGO COUNTY WIC PROGRAM	
BID OPENING DATE: JANUARY 06, 2016	**BID OPENING TIME: 9:30 A.M.**
DESCRIPTION OF BID: LEASE OFFICE SPACE- McALLEN CLINIC	
BID NO: 2016-007-01-06-SGS	**BUYER: SANDY SUAREZ**

CURRENT CONTRACT HOLDER	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL MONTHLY COST	PROPOSED BIDDER	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL MONTHLY COST	DIFFERENCE
KALIFA'S WESTERN WEAR, INC.	Price per sq foot: **$ 1.15** Total sq foot: 3 ,697	**$ 4251.55**	**KALIFA'S WESTERN WEAR, INC.**	Price per sq foot: **1.15** Total sq foot: 3,697	**$ 4251.55**	**NONE**

Zimbra **leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

RE: Review & Approve As to Form - Lease Agreement # C-16-014-02-16-Kalifa Western Wear Inc-WIC Offices McAllen

From : Steve Crain <scrain@atlashall.com> Thu, Feb 04, 2016 07:36 AM

Subject : RE: Review & Approve As to Form - Lease Agreement # C-16-014-02-16-Kalifa Western Wear Inc-WIC Offices McAllen 2 attachments

To : 'Leticia H. Saenz' <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Looks good.

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Wednesday, February 03, 2016 6:08 PM
To: Stephen L. Crain <scrain@atlashall.com>
Cc: Martha Salazar <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>; rocio villarreal <rocio.villarreal@co.hidalgo.tx.us>; Sandy Suarez <sandy.suarez@co.hidalgo.tx.us>; Marynel Trevino <mntrevino@atlashall.com>
Subject: Re: Review & Approve As to Form - Lease Agreement # C-16-014-02-16-Kalifa Western Wear Inc-WIC Offices McAllen

Mr. Crain-

Please review and approve as to form Lease Agreement# **C-16-014-02-16-Kalifa Western Wear-(McAllen Offices)-WIC Program**, with revision as advised.

Please advise.

Thanks.

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
P*(956) 318-2626* ***F****(956) 318-2629*
Email: *leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us*

...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPPY...

From: "Stephen L. Crain" <scrain@atlashall.com>
To: "Leticia H. Saenz" <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Wednesday, February 3, 2016 8:39:48 AM
Subject: RE: Review & Approve As to Form - Lease Agreement # C-16-014-02-16-Kalifa Western Wear Inc-WIC Offices McAllen

Good morning Leti:

Mr. Crain, has reviewed the lease and attached is page 6 please make change.

Thank you,
Marynel Trevino-Rodriguez, Secretary for
Stephen L. Crain & J. Joseph Vale
ATLAS, HALL & RODRIGUEZ, LLP
818 Pecan Blvd. (78501)
P. O. Box 3725
McAllen, Texas 78502
Direct Dial Number (956) 632-8221
Main Number (956) 682-5501
Fax Number (956) 686-6109
E-mail Address scrain@atlashall.com

Atlas Hall Rodriguez

E-MAIL NOTICE -- This transmission may be: (1) subject to the Attorney-Client Privilege, (2) an attorney work product, or (3) strictly confidential. If you are not the intended recipient of this message, you may not disclose, print, copy or disseminate this information. If you have received this in error, please reply and notify the sender (only) and delete

the message. Unauthorized interception of this e-mail is a violation of federal criminal law.

This communication does not reflect an intention by the sender or the sender's client or principal to conduct a transaction or make any agreement by electronic means. Nothing contained in this message or in any attachment shall satisfy the requirements for a writing, and nothing contained herein shall constitute a contract or electronic signature under the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, any version of the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act or any other statute governing electronic transactions.

From: Leticia H. Saenz [mailto:leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Tuesday, February 02, 2016 5:13 PM
To: Steve Crain
Cc: Marynel Trevino; Martha Salazar; Sandy Suarez
Subject: Review & Approve As to Form - Lease Agreement # C-16-014-02-16-Kalifa Western Wear Inc-WIC Offices McAllen

Mr. Crain-

Please review and approve as to form **Lease Agreement # C-16-014-02-16** - **Kalifa Western Wear, Inc.** for the purposes of the **"Lease of Office Space in the City of McAllen"** for the **WIC Program.**

***Note: will be placed on the next CC agenda for final approval.**

Please advise.

Respectfully,

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539
***P**(956) 318-2626 **F**(956) 318-2629*
Email: *leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us*

...DON'T WORRY...BE HAPPY...



image002.gif
345 B



image003.jpg
5 KB

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

LEASE AGREEMENT
C-16-014-02-16

THIS LEASE is made and entered into by and between **Kalifa Western Wear, Inc.,** referred to in this Lease as Lessor, and **The County of Hidalgo** referred to in this Lease as Lessee.

In consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth in this Lease, and other good and valuable consideration, Lessor demises and leases to Lessee, and Lessee leases from Lessor that certain real property described on Exhibit "A "attached hereto. The premises leased hereunder are referred to in this Lease as "the Premises" or "the Leased Premises." Lessee issued a Request for Bid in accordance with specifications in the Request for Bid and a copy of such Request for Bid Procurement packet and Bid Page is (collectively the "RFB") is attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

ARTICLE1. TERM

Term of Lease

1.1 Except as otherwise herein provided, the term of this Lease shall commence on **February 13, 2016** (as hereinafter defined) and end on **September 30, 2016** (as hereunder defined) unless sooner terminated or unless renewed and extended in accordance with Paragraph 1.2, hereof. If the Premises are sold to an unrelated third party (not affiliated by common ownership with Lessor) at a time when more than six (6) months remains on the unexpired portion of the term of this Lease, then the unexpired portion of this Lease may, at Lessee's option, be shortened to six

(6) months from the date of such sale.

Renewal or Termination

1.2. Lessee shall have the right and option to renew and extend the term of this Lease for a three (3) one (1) year terms and additional sixty (60) day grace period under the same rates, terms and conditions. If Lessee desires to renew and extend the term of this Lease for a renewal period, Lessee must give Lessor written notice of such renewal at least sixty (60) days prior to the termination of the initial lease term or any extension thereof. Any renewal or extension of this Lease shall be on the terms and conditions as provided herein. This Lease shall terminate and become null and void without further notice on the expiration of the term specified in Article 1.1, unless sooner terminated or renewed and extended in accordance with this Article 1.2 or 1.4 hereof; and any holding over by Lessee after the expiration of that term shall not constitute a renewal of the Lease or give Lessee any rights under the Lease in or to the Leased Premises.

Holdover

1.3 If Lessee holds over and continues in possession of the Leased Premises after expiration of the term of this Lease, Lessee will be deemed to be occupying the Premises on the basis of a month to month tenancy, subject to all of the terms and conditions of this Lease. The inclusion of this Article 1.2 shall not be construed as Lessor's consent for Lessee to hold over.

Termination

1.4 Lessee may declare this Lease, and all rights and interest created by it, to be terminated without cause upon giving the Lessor sixty (60) days written notice. Upon Lessee's electing to terminate, this Lease shall cease and come to an end as if the day of the termination party's election were the day originally fixed in the Lease for its expiration.

Lessor's Warranty of Quiet Enjoyment

1.5. Lessor covenants and agrees that Lessee on paying the rent and other charges herein provided for and observing and keeping the covenants, conditions, and terms of this Lease on Lessee's part to be kept or performed, shall lawfully and quietly hold, occupy, and enjoy the Leased Premises during the term of this Lease without hindrance or molestation by Lessor or any person claiming under Lessor except such portion of the Leased Premises, if any, as shall be taken under the power of eminent domain.

ARTICLE 2. RENT

Base Rent

2.1 Lessee agrees to pay to Lessor, during the term hereof, a monthly rental equal to **$ 4,251.55** per month. In the event the Commencement Date is a day other than the first day of the month, the rent for the period from the commencement date to the last day of the month shall be prorated by dividing the monthly rental by thirty (30) days, and multiplying the result by the number of days remaining in the month that includes the Commencement Date.

Time and Manner of Payment

2.2 All rent due under this article shall be paid by Lessee on a monthly basis and in advance, on the first business day of each month commencing on the Commencement Date. All installments of rent shall be paid in lawful money of the United States to the Lessor at **209 South 16th Street, McAllen, Texas 78501** or such other location or locations as Lessor shall from time to time designate by written notice to Lessee. Any rent due for any partial month at the beginning or the end of the term hereof shall be prorated on the basis of a thirty (30) day month.

Taxes

2.3 Lessor is responsible for rendering and paying all real estate taxes on the Property. Lessee shall be responsible for taxes, if any, on Lessee's personal property located on the Premises.

ARTICLE 3. USE OF PREMISES

Permitted Use

3.1 Lessee may use the premises for office space and for any other lawful purpose.

Waste, Nuisance, or Illegal Use

3.2 Lessee shall not use, or permit the use of, the Premises in any manner that results in waste of the Premises or constitutes a nuisance or violates any statute, ordinance, rule or regulation applicable to the premises or for any illegal purpose.

ARTICLE 4. REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

4.1 Lessee shall be responsible for providing general janitorial service. Lessee shall be responsible for all repairs and maintenance in connection with damage to the

Premises caused by Lessee's negligent use of the Premises, and damage to fixtures and improvements resulting from negligent or willful acts of the Lessee, or the Lessee's employees, agents, licenses or invitees. Lessor shall be responsible for all other repairs and maintenance. In addition, Lessee shall repair all injury caused by the installation or removal of furniture, fixtures or property permitted under this Lease to be removed from the Leased Premises. All such repairs shall be made in a good, workmanlike manner using high quality materials.

LESSOR'S AND LESSEE'S DUTIES TO REPAIR

4.2 Lessor shall maintain the foundation, roof, plumbing, heating, ventilation, electrical and electrical systems and air conditioning systems ("HVAC") and structural integrity of the Leased Premises and shall make all such necessary repairs to the foundation, roof plumbing, HVAC and structural integrity of the Leased Premises, except that Lessee shall make those repairs occasioned by Lessee's negligent use of the Leased Premises.

LESSOR'S DUTY

4.3 Lessor shall construct, repair and maintain the Leased Premises so that the Premises will have:

(1) Effective waterproofing and weather protection of the contents of the Leased Premises by watertight roof, exterior walls, windows, and doors.

(2) Plumbing facilities that conform to applicable law, maintained in good working order.

(3) A water supply approved under applicable law that is under the control of Lessee, capable of producing hot and cold running water,

or a system that is under the control of Lessor that produces hot and cold running water furnished to Lessee and connected to a sewage disposal system conforming to applicable law.

(4) Heating, ventilation and air conditioning facilities conforming to applicable law which are more than adequate to heat, ventilate and air condition the improvements on the Leased Premises, and are maintained in good-working order.

(5) Electrical lighting, with wiring and electrical equipment that conform to applicable law, maintained in good working order.

(6) Building, grounds, and appurtenances in every part clean, sanitary, and free from all accumulations of debris, and all areas under control of Lessor kept in every part clean, sanitary, and free from all accumulations of debris.

(7) Floor, stairways, and railings maintained in good repair.

(8) Landscaping (all greenery, watering, and maintenance).

(9) Parking Lot (including painting, striping, paving, etc.)

Lessee's Right to Repair for Lessor or Vacate

4.4 (a) If after Lessee's notice to Lessor of repairs or maintenance which Lessor has a duty to undertake, Lessor neglects to make such repairs within thirty (30) days following written notice from Lessee, Lessee may make the repairs itself. In such a case, Lessee may deduct the expenses of the repairs from further payment of rent, terminate this Lease Agreement as of the date Lessee vacates the Premises and any rental shall be abated for the unexpired term of this Lease.

(b) For purposes of this Section 4.4, if Lessor make repairs at least fifteen (15) days following the date of Lessee's notice to Lessor, it will be presumed to

have act in a reasonable time.

ARTICLE 5. UTILITIES
Utility Charges

5.1 Lessee shall pay all utility charges, including but not limited to, electricity and water, used in and about the Leased Premises during the term of this Lease, all such charges to be paid by Lessee directly to the utility company or municipality furnishing the same, before the same shall become delinquent.

ARTICLE 6. ALTERATIONS, ADDITIONS, AND IMPROVEMENTS
Consent of Lessor

6.1 Lessee shall not make any alterations, additions, or improvements to the Leased Premises without the prior written consent of Lessor. Consent for nonstructural alterations, additions, or improvements shall not be unreasonably withheld by Lessor.

Property of Lessor

6.2 All alterations, additions, or improvements made by Lessee shall become the property of Lessor at the termination of this Lease. Lessor may, however, require that Lessee remove any or all alterations, additions, and improvements installed or made by Lessee, and any other property placed on the Premises by Lessee, upon termination of the Lease. In the event that Lessor requires Lessee to remove such alterations, additions, or improvements, Lessee shall repair any damage to the Premises caused by such removal.

ARTICLE 7. SIGNS
Signs

7.1 Subject to the written approval of Lessor, and further subject to applicable laws, ordinances and regulations, Lessee shall have the right to install signs on the

Leased Premises. Lessee must remove all signs at the termination of this Lease and repair any damage resulting from the erection or removal of the signs.

ARTICLE 8. MECHANIC'S LIEN

8.1 Lessee will not permit any mechanic's lien or liens to be placed upon the Leased Premises or improvements on the Premises, and if such lien is claimed as a result of the acts of Lessee, Lessee will promptly pay the lien. If default in payment of the lien continues for twenty (20) days after written notice from Lessor, Lessor may, at its option, pay the lien or any portion of it without inquiry as to its validity. Any amounts paid by the Lessor to remove a mechanic's lien caused to be filed against the Premises or improvements on the Premises by Lessee, including expenses and interest, shall be due from Lessee to Lessor and shall be repaid to Lessor immediately on rendition of notice, together with interest at ten percent (10%) per annum until repaid.

ARTICLE 9. INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY

Property Insurance

9.1 Lessor shall, at its own expense, during the term of this Lease, keep all buildings and improvements on the Leased Premises insured against loss or damage by fire with extended coverage to include direct loss by windstorm, hail, explosion, riot, or riot attending a strike, civil commotion, aircraft, vehicles, and smoke, in the aggregate amounts of not less than the full fair insurable value of the buildings and improvements. The insurance is to be carried by one or more insurance companies licensed to do business in Texas and approved by Lessee. The policies shall provide that any proceeds for loss or damage to buildings or to improvements shall be payable solely to Lessor, which sum Lessor shall use for repair and restoration purposes as provided herein.

Lessee shall maintain all insurance on Lessee's personal property located within the Leased Premises and Lessee covenants and agrees that Lessor shall have no responsibility for damage or destruction of Lessee's personal property located within the Leased Premises.

General Liability Insurance

9.2 **Lessor**. Lessor, at its own expense, shall provide and maintain in force during the term of this Lease, liability insurance with limits of at least Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00), naming Lessee as additional insured. Prior to occupancy of the Premises, Lessor shall provide Lessee with evidence of such insurance satisfying the insurance requirements stated in the RFB, such evidence of insurance is attached hereto as “Exhibit C.”

9.3 **Lessee**. Lessee, at its own expense, shall provide and maintain in force during the term of this Lease, liability insurance in the amounts deemed adequate by Lessee.

Remedy for Failure to Provide Insurance

9.4 Lessor shall furnish Lessee with the original of all insurance policies required by this Article. If Lessor does not provide such policies or proof of such insurance within ten (10) days of the execution of this Lease, or if Lessor allows any insurance required under this Article to lapse after receipt of notice of cancellation or of non-renewal, or if Lessor fails to deliver proof of insurance showing coverages to Lessee prior to the effective date of such insurance and the original insurance policy within thirty (30) days thereafter, such failure shall be a default of Lessor under this Lease; or

Lessee may, but shall not be required, to take out such insurance and pay the premiums on the necessary insurance to comply with Lessor's obligations under the provisions of this Article. Lessor agrees to reimburse Lessee all amounts spent by Lessor to procure and maintain such insurance within fifteen (15) days after demand from Lessor. Failure to pay such amount when due shall be a default of Lessor under this Lease.

ARTICLE 10. DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION OF PREMISES
Notice to Lessor

10.1 If the Leased Premises, or any structures or improvements on the Leased Premises, should be damaged or destroyed by fire, tornado, or other casualty, Lessee shall give immediate written notice of the damage or destruction to Lessor, including a description of the damage and, as far as known to Lessee, the cause of the damage.

10.2 If the building on the Leased Premises should be totally destroyed by fire, tornado, or other casualty, or if it should be so damaged that rebuilding is necessary, this Lease Agreement, at the option of the Lessee, shall terminate and rent shall be abated for the unexpired portion of this Lease, effective as of the date of said occurrence.

10.3 If the Leased Premises should be damaged by fire, tornado, or other casualty, but not to such an extent that rebuilding or repairs can reasonably be completed with thirty (30) working days from the date of the occurrence of the damage, this Lease shall not terminate, but Lessor shall, if the casualty has occurred prior to the final six (6) months of the lease term, at Lessor’s sole cost and risk proceed forthwith to rebuild or repair the Leased Premises to substantially the condition

in which they existed prior to such damage. If the casualty occurs during the final six (6) months of the lease term, Lessor shall not be required to rebuild or repair such damage. If the Leased Premises are to be rebuilt or repaired and are untenantable in whole or in part following such damage, the rent payable hereunder during the period in which they are untenantable shall be adjusted equitably. In the working days from the date of the occurrence of the damage, Lessee may at its option terminate this Lease by written notification at such time to Lessor, whereon all rights and obligations hereunder shall cease.

ARTICLE 11. CONDEMNATION

Total Condemnation

11.1 If during the term of this Lease all of the Leased Premises should be taken for any public or quasi-public use under any governmental law, ordinance, or regulation, or by right of eminent domain, or should be sold to the condemning authority under threat of condemnation, the Lease shall terminate, and the rent shall be abated during the unexpired portion of this Lease, effective as of the date of the taking of the premises by the condemning authority.

Partial Condemnation

11.2 If less than all, but more than ten percent (10%) of the Leased Premises is taken for any public or quasi-public use under any governmental law, ordinance, or regulation, or by right of eminent domain, or should be sold to the condemning authority under threat of condemnation, Lessee may terminate the Lease by giving written notice to Lessor within thirty (30) days after possession of the condemned portion is taken by the entity exercising the power of condemnation.

If the Leased Premises are partially condemned and Lessee fails to exercise the option to terminate the Lease under this section, or if less than ten percent (10%) of the Leased Premises are condemned, this Lease shall not terminate, but Lessor may, at its sole expense, restore and reconstruct the building and other improvements situated on the Leased Premises to make them reasonably tenantable and suitable for the uses for which the Premises are Leased. The rent payable under Sections 2.1 of this Lease shall be decreased equitably during the period of such restoration or reconstruction.

Condemnation Award

11.3 Lessor and Lessee shall each be entitled to receive and retain such separate awards, and portions of lump sum awards, as may be allocated to their respective interest in any condemnation proceedings. The termination of this Lease shall not affect the rights of the respective parties to such awards.

ARTICLE 12. DEFAULT

Default by Lessee

12.1 If Lessee shall allow the rent to be in arrears more than ten (10) days after written notice of such delinquency, or shall remain in default under any other condition of this Lease for a period of fifteen (15) days after written notice from Lessor, Lessor may at its option, without notice to Lessee, terminate this Lease or, in the alternative, Lessor may re-enter and take possession of the Premises and remove all persons and property without being deemed guilty of any manner of trespass and re-let the Premises, or any part of the Premises, for all or any part of the remainder of the Lease term, to a party satisfactory to Lessor and at such monthly rental as Lessor may with reasonable diligence be able to secure. Should Lessor be unable to relet after reasonable efforts to

do so, or should such monthly rental be less than the rental Lessee was obligated to pay under this Lease, or any renewal of this Lease, plus the expense of reletting, then Lessee shall pay the amount of such deficiency plus reasonable attorney's fees to Lessor.

Default by Lessor

12.2 If Lessor defaults in the performance of any terms, covenants, or conditions required to be performed by it under this Lease, in addition to other remedies afforded Lessee under this Lease or at law, Lessee may elect that: Upon Lessee's notice to Lessor of repairs or maintenance which Lessor has a duty to undertake, Lessor neglects to make such repairs within thirty (30) days following written notice from Lessee, Lessee may vacate the Premises, in which case it shall be discharged from further payment of rent, the performance of all other terms and conditions of this Lease, and this Lease shall terminate as of the date Lessee vacates the Premises and any rental shall be abated for the unexpired term of this Lease.

Cumulative Remedies

12.4 All rights and remedies of Lessor and Lessee under this Article shall be cumulative, and none shall exclude any other right or remedy provided by law or by any other provision of this Lease. All such rights and remedies may be exercised and enforced concurrently and whenever, and as often, as occasion for their exercise arises.

Waiver of Breach

12.5 A waiver by either Lessor or Lessee of a breach of this Lease by the other party does not constitute a continuing waiver or a waiver of any subsequent breach of the Lease.

ARTICLE 13. ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLETTING

Assignment and Subletting by Lessee

13.1 Lessee may sublet, assign, encumber, or otherwise transfer this Lease, or any right or interest in this Lease or in the Leased Premises or the improvements on the Leased Premises, with the written consent of Lessor. If Lessee sublets, assigns, encumbers, or otherwise transfers its rights or interest in this Lease or in the Leased Premises or the improvements on the Leased Premises, other than as specified herein, without the written consent of Lessor, Lessor may, at its option, declare this Lease terminated and Lessee and Lessor shall have no further obligation to each other under this Lease. In the event Lessor consents in writing to an assignment, sublease or other transfer of all or any of Lessee's rights under this Lease, the assignee or sublessee, must assume all of Lessee's obligations under this Lease, and Lessee shall remain liable for every obligation under the Lease. Lessor's consent under this section will not be arbitrarily or unreasonably withheld.

Assignment by Lessor

13.2 Lessor may assign or transfer any or all of its interests under the terms of this Lease.

ARTICLE 14. MISCELLANEOUS

Notices and Addresses

14.1 All notices required under this Lease will be deemed delivered when deposited in certified or registered mail, addressed to the proper party, at the following addresses:

Lessor:	**Lessee:**
Kalifa Western Wear, Inc. Attn: Abdala Kalifa, President 209 South 16th Street McAllen, Texas 78501	County of Hidalgo Attn: County Judge 100 East Cano, 2nd Floor Edinburg, Texas 78539

Either party may change the address to which notices are to be sent it by giving the other party written notice of the new address in the manner provided in this section.

Parties Bound

14.2 This Lease Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties to the Lease and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns when permitted by this Lease Agreement.

Texas Law to Apply

14.3 This Lease Agreement shall be construed under, and in accordance with, the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created by this Lease are performable in Hidalgo County, Texas.

Legal Construction

14.4 In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Lease Agreement shall for any reason be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions of the Lease Agreement, and this Lease Agreement shall be construed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been included in the Lease Agreement.

Prior Agreements Superseded

14.5 This Lease Agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the subject matter of this Lease Agreement.

Amendment

14.6 No amendment, modification, or alteration of the terms of this Lease Agreement shall be binding unless it is in writing, dated subsequent to the date of this Lease Agreement, and duly executed by the parties to this Lease Agreement.

Rights and Remedies Cumulative

14.7 The rights and remedies provided by this Lease Agreement are cumulative, and the use of any one right or remedy by either party shall not preclude or waive that party's right to use any or all other remedies. The rights and remedies provided in this Lease are in addition to any other rights the parties may have by law, statute, ordinance or otherwise.

Attorneys' Fees and Costs

14.8 If, as a result of a breach of this Lease Agreement by either party, the other party employs an attorney or attorneys to enforce its rights under this Lease, then the breaching or defaulting party agrees to pay the other party the reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred to enforce the Lease.

Force Majeure

14.9 Neither Lessor nor Lessee shall be required to perform any term, condition,

or covenant in this Lease so long as such performance is delayed or prevented by force majeure, which shall mean acts of God, strikes, lockouts, material or labor restrictions by any governmental authority, civil riot, floods, and any other cause not reasonably within the control of Lessor or Lessee and which by the exercise of due diligence Lessor or Lessee is unable, wholly or in part, to prevent or overcome.

Real Estate Commission and Finder's Fees

14.10 Neither Lessor nor Lessee has entered into any real estate commission or finder's fee agreements with any broker, agent or finder in respect of this transaction, and Lessor and Lessee each agree to indemnify and hold harmless the other from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, costs or expenses of any kind, or arrangement or understanding alleged to have been made by the indemnifying party or on its behalf with any broker, salesman or finder in connection with this Lease or the transactions contemplated hereby.

Estoppel Information

14.11 Lessee shall, at the request of Lessor, provide any and all information with respect to this Lease to any person designated by Lessor.

Time of Essence

14.12 Time is of the essence of this Lease Agreement.

Commitment of Current Revenues Only

14.13 In the event that, during any term hereof, the Commissioners Court does not appropriate sufficient funds to meet the obligations of Lessee under this Agreement, Lessee may terminate this Agreement upon sixty (60) days written notice to Lessor.

Lessee agrees, however, to use reasonable efforts to secure funds necessary for the continued performance of this Agreement. The parties intend this provision to be a continuing right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each budget period of Lessee pursuant to the provisions of Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Ann. ' 271.903 (Vernon Supp. 1996).

Entire Agreement

14.14 This Lease contains the entire agreement between the parties hereto, and each party acknowledges that neither has made (either directly or through any agent or representative) any representations or agreements in connection with this Contract not specifically set forth herein. This Contract may be modified or amended only by agreement in writing executed by County and Lessor, and not otherwise.

Immunities

14.15 Nothing in this Lease is intended to and Lessee does not hereby waive, release or relinquish any right to assert any of the defenses Lessee enjoys by virtue of the state or federal constitution, laws, rules or regulations, and any sovereign, official or qualified immunity available to Lessee as to any claim or action of any person, entity, or individual against Lessee.

THE UNDERSIGNED Lessor and Lessee execute this Lease Agreement on the day of _____**, 2016.**

HIDALGO COUNTY

By: _____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

KALIFA WESTERN WEAR, INC.

By: _____
Abdala Kalifa, President

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Atlas, Hall & Rodriguez, L.L.P.

By: _____
Stephen L. Crain, Attorney

ATTEST:

By: _____
Arturo Guajardo Jr., County Clerk

EXHIBIT "A"
LEGAL DESCRIPTION

TRACT #8

A 0.689 acre tract of land being Lots Thirteen (13) through Sixteen (16), Block Thirty-nine (39) and the South ten (10.0) feet of a 20.0 foot alley lying adjacent to the North line of Lots 13-16 of the Hammond's Addition to the City of McAllen, Hidalgo County, Texas, as per map or plat thereof recorded in Volume 17, Page 188, Deed Records of Hidalgo County, Texas; said Lots 13 through 16, Block 39 being granted to the San Antonio and Aransas Pass Railway Company by virtue of deeds from the City of McAllen, acting through its, Mayor Mr. F.B. Freeland, as follows: Lot 13, Block 39, Deed Dated January 12, 1927, recorded in Volume 239, Page 117-118; Lot 15, Block 39, Deed dated November 3, 1926, recorded in Volume 231, Page 248-249: Lot 16, Block 39, Deed dated November 18, 1926, recorded in Volume 231, Page 386-387, all in the Deed Records of Hidalgo County, Texas. Said 0.689 acre being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a 60d nail set for the Southeast corner of Block 39, same being the intersection of the West line of Bicentennial Boulevard and the North Line of Chicago Avenue, for the Southeast corner and POINT OF BEGINNING hereof, and THENCE AS FOLLOWS:

North 31 degrees 14 minutes West, along the South line of Block 39, same being the North Right of Way line of Chicago Avenue, 200.0 feet to a ½ inch iron rod found on the Southwest corner of Lot 13, Block 39 for the Southwest corner hereof:

EXHIBIT “B”

BID PAGE

EXHIBIT "B"
HIDALGO COUNTY WIC PROGRAM
"LEASE OFFICE SPACE-MCALLEN CLINIC"
RFB NO.: 2016-014-01-06-SGS

BID PAGE

Terms:
Cost for "Lease Office Space-McAllen Clinic" as requested , but not limited to; as stated in the Specifications of Exhibit "A" of this document and under the terms and conditions described for the **initial short term** and with the option to renew and extend for three (3) additonal - one (1) year periods under the same price, terms and conditions. Include copy of Legal Description & Floor Plan Layout of facility.

Price at $ 1.15 per square foot.

Sq. ft of proposed building 3,697

Total monthly cost $ 4,251.55

Proposed (address) Location: _____, Edinburg, TX. _____ (zip code)

Property ID No. and/or Geographic ID No. (Local Appraisal District Info): 11-0900-00-039-0001-

Legal Description: A-0.689 Acre Tract of Land Lots 13 Thru 16, BLK 39½ S.10(10.0 of A 20.0 foot Alley Lying Adjacent to the N Line of Lots 13-16 of HAMMOND ADDITION

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: Abdala Kalifa/Kalifa's Western Wear, Inc.

ADDRESS: 209 S. 16th St.

CITY: McAllen STATE: Texas ZIP CODE: 78501

PHONE No: 956.687.5392 FAX No. 956.630.4524

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: Abdala Kalifa

PRINTED NAME: Abdala Kalifa

TITLE: President

EMAIL: kalifa7@AOL.com

OPENED 9:30 1-16-16

Witnessed

EXHIBIT “C”

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
02/02/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Ruben Garza
Lone Star Insurance Services, Inc. P.O. Box 3988 McAllen TX 78502	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 956-682-1722 FAX (A/C, No): 956-682-1742 E-MAIL ADDRESS: garzar@lonestar-ins.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : The Travelers Indemnity Company	
INSURER B : Charter Oak Fire Insurance Co.	
INSURER C : Hartford Accident and Indemnity Insurance Company	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
Kalifa's Western Wear, Inc.
209 S. 16th Street
McAllen, TX 78501

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
B	☑ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☑ OCCUR ☑ PRIMARY & CONTRIBUTOR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☑ LOC ☐ OTHER:	Y	N	I-660-5F588871-COF-15	02/03/2016	02/03/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG $	$ 1,000,000.00 $ 100,000.00 $ 5,000.00 $ 1,000,000.00 $ 2,000,000.00 $ 2,000,000.00 $
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ☐						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) $	$ $ $ $ $
A	☑ UMBRELLA LIAB ☑ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $			CUP-SF591156	02/03/2016	02/03/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE $	$ 5,000,000.00 $ 5,000,000.00 $
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N: Y If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A		65WBCAN4977	02/03/2016	02/03/2017	☐ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 500,000.00 $ 500,000.00 $ 500,000.00

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County Purchasing Dept.
2802 South Business HWY 281
Edinburg TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-5968

Date Filed:
01/26/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

Kalifa's Western Wear, Inc
McAllen, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

2016-014
RENTAL OF REAL ESTATE / WESTERN ATTIRE

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
KALIFA, ABDALA	McAllen, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
Alma A. Rangel
Commission Expires
10-11-2017

Abdala Kalifa
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Interested Party; Abdala. Kalifa, this the 26th day of January 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Alma A. Rangel	Alma A. Rangel	Notary
Signature of officer administering oath	Printed name of officer administering oath	Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-5968

Date Filed:
01/26/2016

Date Acknowledged:
01/26/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
Kalifa's Western Wear, Inc
McAllen, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.
2016-014
RENTAL OF REAL ESTATE / WESTERN ATTIRE

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
KALIFA, ABDALA	McAllen, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

Hidalgo County
real property official records search

Wednesday, January 6, 2016

Back

Result For: [KALIFAS WESTERN WEAR INC]							
Number	File Date	Type Desc.	Inst. Date	# Pgs.	Book/Vol/Page	Town	Consideration
2422892	06/18/2013	CONFLICT OF INTEREST	06/18/2013	2	/00000/0	Not Applicable	0.00

No Indexed Property for this Instrument Number

Grantor	KALIFA ABDALA KALIFAS WESTERN WEAR INC
Grantee	PUBLIC

Quick Document Viewer - (This option is not recommended for printing.)
View/Save Printable Document - (Requires TIFF Plugin) Click Here for Printing/TIFF Plug-in Instructions.
Download the Document Pages (Requires TIFF Viewer) Click Here for Instructions.
Email Image

For best results use Internet Explorer 5 and above or Netscape 6 and above.

Copyright © 2016 Xerox Corporation. All rights reserved. Terms of Service
NOTICE: We collect personal information on this site. To learn more about how we use your information, see our Privacy Policy

For support, please Contact Us

AI-53193

Purchasing Department 24. I. 1.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Daniel Flores, FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Submitted By: Moises Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.

Department: FACILITIES MANAGEMENT

Information

CAPTION

Acceptance and approval of **Work Authorization No. 2** (with estimated cost proposal of **$43,430.00)** as submitted by **HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC**. for the purposes of: **Electrical Engineering for Service Facility Remodel for Hidalgo County Planning Offices on 25th Avenue, Edinburg, TX"**, through "on-call" agreement #C-15-137-04-28 titled: "Building Repairs/Renovation, Alterations and/or Additions to County Owned Buildings within Hidalgo County Precinct No. 4".

BACKGROUND

Work Authorization #2 - Halff Assoc Inc - C-15-137-04-28 -Electrical Engineering for Service Facility Remodel for Hidalgo County Planning Offices on 25th Avenue, Edinburg, TX.

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-419-40-220-001-0-334

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds available as of 2/11/16.

Attachments

WA 2 -C-15-137-04-28 -Halff Assoc -Electrical Engineering Svc Planning Offices

---

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/08/2016 12:26 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/10/2016 04:37 PM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	02/11/2016 02:26 PM
Auditor's Office	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Moises Salazar Started On: 01/29/2016 08:36 AM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

EXHIBIT E -Work Authorization

HIDALGO COUNTY

Professional Engineering Services Contract # C-15-137-04-28

Work Authorization Form

WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 02

THIS WORK AUTHORIZATION is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section I.A. of the Agreement made by and between HIDALGO COUNTY, action herein by and through the Commissioner's Court, hereinafter called the "Owner," and, Halff Associates, Inc., professional engineers of McAllen, Texas, hereinafter called "Engineer".

PART 1. SCOPE OF WORK The purpose of this Work Authorization is for the Engineer to provide Electrical Engineering for Service Facility Remodel for Hidalgo County Planning Offices on 25th Avenue Edinburg, TX.

The scope of services to be provided by the Owner is identified in EXHIBIT "A" – Scope of Services to be Provided by the Owner attached hereto.

The scope of services to be provided by the Engineer is identified in EXHIBIT "B" – Scope of Services to be Provided by the Engineer attached hereto.

PART 2. ESTIMATED COST The estimated cost for services under this Work Authorization is for $43,430.00. This amount is based upon the costs outlined in the Estimated Cost Proposal attached hereto as EXHIBIT "D".

PART 3. PAYMENT Compensation and payment to the Engineer for the services established under this Work Authorization shall be made in accordance with Article/Part/Section 6 of the Agreement.

PART 4. FUNDING This Work Authorization No.1 shall be funded through funding source: Account No. _____ Requisition Number _____ (MUST BE INCLUDED AFTER CC APPROVAL)

PART 5. PERIOD OF SERVICE This Work Authorization shall become effective on the date of final acceptance of the parties hereto, and terminate and terminate upon completion of scopes of the work authorization.

PART 6. RESPONSIBILITIES AND OBLIGATIONS This Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Agreement.

PART 7. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND CONFIRMATION Acknowledgement and confirmation by Hidalgo County Precinct #4, Commissioner Joseph Palacios as to content and detail of this Work Authorization No. 02.

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT No. 4

BY: Joseph Palacios, Commissioner

PART 8. ACCEPTANCE AND APPROVAL This Work Authorization is hereby accepted, approved by Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court on 01/29/2016 as indicated below and effective as of ____ day of _____, 2015.

THE ENGINEER:
ASSOCIATES INC.

By: Menton J. Murray, III, P.E., LEED AP

THE OWNER: HALFF
HIDALGO COUNTY

By: Ramon Garcia, County Judge

ATTEST:

By:_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENT "A" -Service to be Provided by the Owner
ATTACHMENT "B" -Services to be Provided by the Engineer
ATTACHMENT "C" -Work Schedule
ATTACHMENT "D" -Cost Proposal

EXHIBIT A

-Scope of Services to be provided by the Owner

The following provides an outline of the services to be provided by the **OWNER** in the development of the Project.

The **OWNER** will provide to the **ENGINEER** the following:

(1) Authorization to the **ENGINEER** to begin work in accordance with Section 3 of this Agreement.

(2) Payment for work performed by the **ENGINEER** and accepted by the **OWNER** in accordance with Section 6 of the Agreement.

(3) Assistance to the **ENGINEER,** as necessary, to obtain the required data and information from other local, regional, State and Federal agencies that the **ENGINEER** cannot easily obtain.

(4) Provide any available relevant data the **OWNER** may have on file concerning the project.

(5) Provide timely review and decisions in response to the **ENGINEER'S** request for information and/or required submittals and deliverables, in order for the **ENGINEER** to maintain the agreed-upon work schedule prepared in accordance with Attachment "C" of this Agreement.

(6) Attend and participate in progress meetings as required and as coordinated and conducted by the **ENGINEER.**

(7) Assist the **ENGINEER** in the preparation of the project mailing list; provide representation, a site and stenographer for all public meetings; additionally:

Public Meetings

(a) Approve agenda and all exhibits prior to public meeting.
(b) Approve date and location of the meeting.
(c) Review/approve Public Meeting Report.

(8) Attend the Preliminary Concept Conference coordinated and conducted by the ENGINEER and more particularly identified in Attachment "B" of the Agreement.

(9) Assist the ENGINEER as required in the coordination with the USACE and the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and any other coordinating agency or entity.

(10) Review and approve the Project design criteria.

(11) Review and approve change orders as required and prepared by the ENGINEER.

EXHIBIT B

-Scope of Services to be provided by the Engineer

Through project award via Work Authorization, Engineer shall provide Professional Services required to design and specify Building Repair and Renovation Projects. Type of services that may be included as dictated by the individual project requirements consist of: **1)** Surveying, **2)** Civil Engineering, **3)** Mechanical/ Plumbing Engineering, **4)** Electrical Engineering, **5)** Structural Engineering. Upon Identification by the Owner of specific projects that require the professional services of the Engineer, a detailed scope of work and identification of professional service disciplines required shall be established.

Halff Associates, Inc.is please to submit this Work Authorization proposal under our existing Professional Service Agreement (C14-100-04-29) with Hidalgo County to provide Electrical Engineering for service entrance to old DPS Facility.

Phase 1

- Phase 1
- Review Existing Documents and Conditions
- Draft Background
- Establish Electrical Loads for HVAC Lighting and Receptacles
- Prepare Panel Layouts and Schedules for Use by County
- Prepare Mechanical Equipment Connection Schedule
- Prepare Power Plan for Installation of Panels and Electrical Gear
- Prepare One Line/Riser Diagram
- Submit Load Analysis and Riser to AEP
- Coordinate New Service With AEP for Conversion
- HVAC Cooling/Heating Load Calculation
- Prepare Mechanical Plans With Equipment Location and Ductwork Design
- Prepare Mechanical Schedules/Details
- Condensate Line Sizing and Routing for New RTU's
- Front Ends and Division 1 for bidders or JOC
- Mechanical Specifications
- Electrical Specifications
- Prepare Comcheck for City
- Design Meetings
- Design Phase Administrative Support
- Issuance of Final Documents

- Sub-Contract: Roof Design details for penetrations and flashings
- Sub-Contract: Structural Design for support of Roof top units

Bid Phase Services

- Preparation for Scope Split (County Staff vs. Contractor)
- Pre Bid Conference
- Obtain Bids and Review
- Answer Questions Regarding Bid Document
- Provide Recommendations for Award
- Bid Phase Administrative Support
- Attendance at Commissioners Court Meeting (1)

Construction Phase Services

- Pre-construction meeting (1 Visit)
- Response to RFI's
- Review Submittals
- Review Payment Applications
- CA Phase Administrative Support
- Field Observations(2 Field meetings)
- Punch List and final observation
- Project Close-out

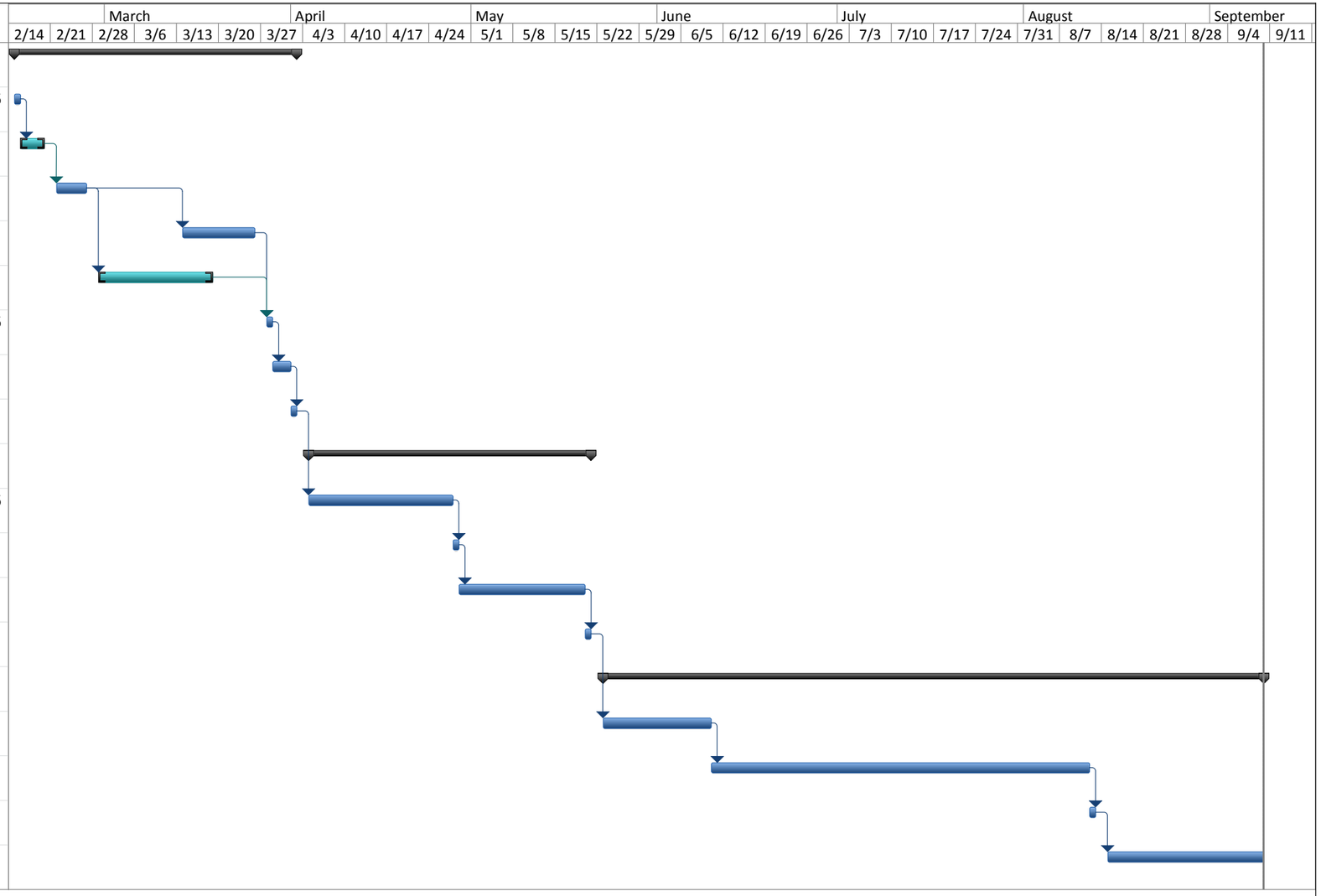
EXHIBIT C
-Work Schedule

A detailed work schedule for each **Work Authorization**, identified and more particularly described in **Article 7** of this Agreement, shall be prepared by the **Engineer** to be submitted and approved by the Owner in writing for each **Work Authorization**. The work schedule will provide specific work sequence and definite review times by the **Owner** and the **Engineer** of the work performed.

The **Engineer** will diligently pursue the completion of each **Work Authorization** as defined by the milestones and deliverable due dates outlined in each **Work Authorization**'s associated work schedule.

The **Engineer** will inform the **Owner** (in reasonable advance of the delay) should the **Engineer** encounter delays that would prevent the performance of all work in accordance with the established work schedule.

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1		**PHASE I**	**35 days**	**Mon 2/15/16**	**Fri 4/1/16**
2		Engineer NTP	1 day	Mon 2/15/16	Mon 2/15/16
3		Create Backgrounds	4 days	Tue 2/16/16	Fri 2/19/16
4		Data Acquisition	5 days	Mon 2/22/16	Fri 2/26/16
5		Electrical Design	10 days	Mon 3/14/16	Fri 3/25/16
6		HVAC Design	15 days	Mon 2/29/16	Fri 3/18/16
7		Owner Review Meeting	1 day	Mon 3/28/16	Mon 3/28/16
8		Project Specs and Procurement Requirements	3 days	Tue 3/29/16	Thu 3/31/16
9		Project Issuance - Phase I	1 day	Fri 4/1/16	Fri 4/1/16
10		**PHASE II**	**35 days**	**Mon 4/4/16**	**Fri 5/20/16**
11		Bid Phase	18 days	Mon 4/4/16	Wed 4/27/16
12		Receive Bids	1 day	Thu 4/28/16	Thu 4/28/16
13		Negotiation	15 days	Fri 4/29/16	Thu 5/19/16
14		Construction Award - Phase I	1 day	Fri 5/20/16	Fri 5/20/16
15		**PHASE III**	**80 days**	**Mon 5/23/16**	**Fri 9/9/16**
16		Construction NTP	14 days	Mon 5/23/16	Thu 6/9/16
17		Construction Activities	45 days	Fri 6/10/16	Thu 8/11/16
18		Substantial Completion Ph I	1 day	Fri 8/12/16	Fri 8/12/16
19		Final Completion Ph I	20 days	Mon 8/15/16	Fri 9/9/16



Project: Facilities Bldg Schedule 16
Date: Fri 1/29/16

Task	Summary	External Milestone	Inactive Summary	Manual Summary Rollup	Finish-only		
Split	Project Summary	Inactive Task	Manual Task	Manual Summary	Deadline		
Milestone	External Tasks	Inactive Milestone	Duration-only	Start-only	Progress		

EXHIBIT D
Cost Proposal

Provide Electrical Engineering and facility modification for relocation of electrical equipment located in basement flood areas. Electrical design of optional New Generator Emergency System.

Phase 1	
• **Mechanical & Electrical Design**	**23,185.00**
○ **Sub-Contract Michael Hovar**	**1,800.00**
○ **Sub-Contract Chaninn Engineering**	**3,600.00**
	28,585.00
Phase 2	
• **Bid Phase Services**	**4,840.00**
Phase 3	
• **Construction Phase Services**	**$ 10,005.00**
Total:	**$ 43,430.00**

Halff Associates, Inc.
Fee Schedule-Facility remodel for Hidalgo County Planning offices Located on 25 AVE Edinburg.
HIDALGO COUNTY 2015 On-Call Contract No: C15-137-04-28

	Project Manager	PE	EIT	Designer	Contract Admin	CAD Tech	Clerical	Sub-Consultant	TOTAL (HOURS)	TOTAL ($)
Contracted Rate:	**$205**	**$160**	**$120**	**$80**	**$90**	**$60**	**$60**			
Phase 1										
Review Existing Documents and Conditions	4	2	4	2					12	$1,780
Draft Background			1	2		16			19	$1,240
Establish Electrical Loads for HVAC Lighting and Receptacles	2	2		4		4			12	$1,290
Prepare Panel Layouts and Schedules for Use by County	2	2				2			6	$850
Prepare Mechanical Equipment Connection Schedule	1			4		2			7	$645
Prepare Power Plan for Installation of Panels and Electrical Gear	2	2		8		2			14	$1,490
Prepare One Line/Riser Diagram	2			2		2			6	$690
Submit Load Analysis and Riser to AEP	2	2		2					6	$890
Coordinate New Service With AEP for Conversion	2								2	$410
HVAC Cooling/Heating Load Calculation	1			12					13	$1,165
Prepare Mechanical Plans With Equipment Location and Ductwork Design	1	2	16			32			51	$4,365
Prepare Mechanical Schedules/Details	1	2	4			4			11	$1,245
Condensate Line Sizing and Routing for New RTU's			1			1			2	$180
Front Ends and Division 1 for bidders or JOC	6						4		3	$1,470
Mechanical Specifications	1	1	4				4		10	$1,085
Electrical Specifications	1	4					4		9	$1,085
Prepare Comcheck for City				2					2	$160
Design Meetings	4		4							$1,300
Design Phase Administrative Support					8		8		16	$1,200
Issuance of Final Documents	1		1	1		2	2			$645
										$23,185
Sub-Contract Michael Hovar: Roof Design details for penetrations and flashings								$1,800		$1,800
Sub-Contract Channin Enigneering: Structural Design for suppoort of Roof top units								$3,600		$3,600
Phase I Design Sub-Total (Hours)	**33**	**19**	**35**	**39**	**8**	**67**	**22**		**201**	**$5,400**
Phase I Design Sub-Total ($)	**$6,765**	**$3,040**	**$4,200**	**$3,120**	**$720**	**$4,020**	**$1,320**	**$5,400**		**$28,585**
Phase 2										
Bid Phase Services										
Preparation for Scope Split (County Staff vs. Contractor)	6						4		10	$1,470
Pre Bid Conference	4								4	$820
Obtain Bids and Review	2	2							4	$730
Answer Questions Regarding Bid Document	1		2	2		2	1		8	$785
Provide Recommendations for Award	1								1	$205
Bid Phase Administrative Support					2		4		6	$420
Attendance at Commissioners Court Meeting (1)	2								2	$410
Phase 2 Bid Sub-Total (Hours)	**16**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**9**		**35**	
Phase 2 Bid Sub-Total ($)	**$3,280**	**$320**	**$240**	**$160**	**$180**	**$120**	**$540**	**$0**		**$4,840**
Phase 3										
Construction Phase Services										
Pre Construction Meeting (1 Visit)	6						2		8	$1,350
Response to RFI's	1	3	2	2		2	1		11	$1,265
Review Submittals	1	2	4	2			1		10	$1,225
Review Payment Applications	6						3		9	$1,410
CA Phase Administrative Support					2		4		6	$420
Field Observations(2 Field Meetings)	1		6	6			3		16	$1,585
Punch List and Final Observation	4		4				3		11	$1,480
Project Close-out	2		1	1	6		2			$1,270
Phase 3 Construction Admin Sub-Total (Hours)	**21**	**5**	**17**	**11**	**8**	**2**	**19**		**71**	
Phase 3 Construction Admin Sub-Total ($)	**$4,305**	**$800**	**$2,040**	**$880**	**$720**	**$120**	**$1,140**	**$0**		**$10,005**
TOTAL HOURS (PRIME CONSULTANT)	**70**	**26**	**54**	**52**	**18**	**71**	**50**	**0**	**307**	
TOTAL EXPENSES										
TOTAL LABOR PLUS EXPENSES										**$43,430**

AI-53380

Purchasing Department 24.
J. 1.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted By: Yvette Islas, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

A. Acceptance and approval of the following for C-CAP-15-359-01-05 Havana Lomas #4 between Hidalgo County and MJA Construction, LLC as submitted through project engineer Javier Hinojosa Engineering:

1. Final construction contract (CC previously approved to award on 01-05-16) in the amount of $176,801.00;

2. Pursuant to TXLGC 262.031 and in the interest of expediting a project's progress, requesting authority/approval for the Precinct Commissioner or designee (_____) to execute change orders that involve ...'an increase or decrease in cost of $50,000.00 or LESS...'. The original contract price may not be decreased by 18 % or more without the consent of the contractor".

B. Acceptance and approval of the following for C-CAP-15-360-01-05 Havana Lomas #5 between Hidalgo County and 2GS, LLC as submitted through project engineer Javier Hinojosa Engineering:

1. Final construction contract (CC previously approved to award on 01-05-16) in the amount of $78,125.50;

2. Pursuant to TXLGC 262.031 and in the interest of expediting a project's progress, requesting authority/approval for the Precinct Commissioner or designee (_____) to execute change orders that involve ...'an increase or decrease in cost of $50,000.00 or LESS...'. The original contract price may not be decreased by 18 % or more without the consent of the contractor".

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1312-431-00-123-310-0-721/723

FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Funds available as of 2/12/16.

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1200-431-00-123-310-0-721
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Funds available as of 2/12/16.

FISCAL YEAR: ACCT. #: 6-1312-431-00-123-311-0-721/723
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: Y MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?: N

BUDGETARY IMPACT:
Req#00291763

Attachments
havana lomas 4 final constr contract
havana lomas 5 final constr contract
262.031
ai req 53380

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/12/2016 11:17 AM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 11:39 AM
Glinda Pacheco	Glinda Pacheco	02/12/2016 02:25 PM

Form Started By: Yvette Islas Started On: 02/11/2016 10:32 AM
Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS
CAP-15-359-10-28-YSS
HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 4

1) Advertisement and Invitation for Bids
2) Hidalgo County Legal Notice
3) Bidder Acknowledgement
3a) Statement of Credentials
4) Information for Bidders
5) Bid Form
6) Bid Bond
7) Draft Contract
8) Non Collusion
9) Payment Bond
10) Performance Bond

11) **Exhibit C**
   a. Insurance

12) General Conditions of the Agreement
13) Title 29 Labor
14) Standard General Condition of Construction Contract
15) Supplemental General Condition

16) **Exhibit A** General Notes & Standard Specifications
   a. Technical Specifications
   b. Hidalgo County Specifications as per 340
   c. Government Specifications & Special Provisions

17) **Exhibit B**
   a. Debarment
   b. W-9
   c. Bidder/Vendor Application
   d. Conflict of Interest Memo
   e. Conflict of Interest Form
   f. Sales Tax and Local Sales Tax Certificate

18) **Exhibit D Border Wage Rates**
   a. Government code Ch 2258
   b. Prevailing Wage Rate
   c. Davis Bacon

19) **Exhibit E**
   a. Checklist
   b. Change Order
   c. Payment of Application
   d. Estimate Quantity Update
   e. Schedule of Values
   f. Contract Time Statement

g. Colonia Testing Requirement
h. List of Suppliers
i. Partial Release of Lien
j. Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims
k. Prevailing Wage Rates Certificate Statement
l. Certificate of Construction Completion
m. Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens
n. Payment Schedule
o. Quantity Work Sheet
p. Retainage Release TXDOT Final Inspection letter

20) Construction Identification Sign

REQUEST FOR BIDS

(Colonia Access Program Project)

TO SUPPLY HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3 with sealed bids on:

CAP-15-359-10-28-YSS "ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS #4 SUBDIVISION"

A BIDDER'S BOND from a reliable surety company licensed to operate in the State of Texas or certified Cashier's Check, payable without recourse to the County of Hidalgo, for the amount of not less than **5%** of the total bid shall accompany the bid as guaranty that, if awarded the contract, the bidder will enter into a contract with the County of Hidalgo. Payment and Performance Bonds shall be executed except in the event into a single payment contract with the County of Hidalgo in lieu of a Performance Bond. In the event the total amount bid is $25,000 or less, the successful contract has the option to enter into a single payment contract with the County of Hidalgo in lieu of a Payment and Performance Bond.

Bid Packets may be obtained from the office of **JAVIER HINOJOSA ENGINEERING, 416 E. DOVE AVENUE McAllen, Texas 78504,** Phone No **956-668-1588** for the amount of **$150.00 each.** General and/or Prime Contractors submitting bids and/or proposals to the County of Hidalgo shall be **non-refundable**.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE is scheduled for **WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 2015** at **2:00 P.M.** at **HIDALGO COUNTY NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING - PURCHASING DEPARTMENT 2812 S Business Hwy 281, EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539.**

UPON SUBMITTING SEALED BID, bidders are required to properly identify (handwritten, typed or printed) sealed envelope and/or packet as follows: Bidder's name and address on the upper left hand corner of the sealed envelope and/or package and Bid No.: **CAP-15-359-10-28-YSS "ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS #4 SUBDIVISION" (respectively)** on the lower left hand corner of sealed envelopes/and or packets. **OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE.**

The sealed bid must contain one (1) original and three (3) copies of bid and must be clearly identified and addressed for delivery to:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

US Postal Mail/Courier Address
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Physical Location:
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2802 S. Business Hwy. 281
(Southeast of Canton Rd & Business 281)
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Sealed bids will be accepted until **9:30 a.m. on Wednesday, OCTOBER 28, 2015** at which time they will be opened in the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Conference Room at **Physical Location: 2802 S. Business Hwy 281, Hidalgo County New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas 78539.** NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY BID RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED

The project is to be funded with Border Colonia Access Program funds through Proposition II Funding from the Texas Department of Transportation (Tx.D.O.T.) and Urban County Program CDBG funds.

Attention is called to the fact that not less than, the federally determined prevailing **(Davis-Bacon and Related Acts)** wage rate, as issued and contained in the contract documents, must be paid on this project. In addition, the successful bidder must ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, age, disability or national origin.

BIDS MAY BE HELD by the County of Hidalgo for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days from the date of the opening of bids for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the qualifications of bidders, prior to awarding of the contract.

THE COUNTY reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bids considered the best and most advantageous to the County.

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS on this **6TH DAY OF OCTOBER, 2015.**

MARTHA L. SALAZAR, CPPB
HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT

REPORT ROAD HAZARDS @ 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233

LEGAL NOTICE **BID NO: CAP-15-359-10-28-YSS**

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"HIDALGO COUNTY–ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 4"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and Three (3) copies of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **"BID-CAP-15-359-10-28-YSS - HIDALGO COUNTY - ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 4"** and in County's Purchasing Department, 100 E. Cano,4th Floor, Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 a.m., WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 28, 2015. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO "REQUEST FOR BIDS CAP-15-359-10-28-YSS - HIDALGO COUNTY - ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 4"** . Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum. Discrepancies between words and figures will be resolved in favor of the words.

12. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

13. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

14. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

15. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

16. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

17. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation - **"HIDALGO COUNTY - ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 4"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.
- Discount payments will be considered when offered.
- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Marcie Jackson, Administrative Assistant
Hidalgo County Border Colonia Access Program
1902 Joe Stephens Ave., Suite 101
Weslaco Texas 78599
(956) 968-8733

18. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**Wednesday, October 28, 2015**
Award of Contract	_____, 2015
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2015

19. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

20. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

21. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of

Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse **COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.**

22. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

23. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

24. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

25. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

26. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

27. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

    A. Meet schedules;
    B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
    C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

28. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

29. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

30. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

31. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

32. Statement of Credentials:

    In order to assist the Owner in determining the ability of each Bidder to properly fulfill the requirements of this proposed contract, the Bidder will complete the "STATEMENT OF CREDENTIALS." All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. **The statement must be notarized.** If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information he/she desires.

It must include the following: general bidder information, experience, contracts on hand, and subcontractor(s) information.

In addition, Except as otherwise provided, the bidder shall perform no less than eighty percent (80%) of the work with his own organization, only twenty percent (20%) of the work may be subcontracted.

The organization of the specifications into divisions, sections, articles, etc., and the arrangement and titles of project drawings shall not control the Bidder in dividing the work among subcontractors or in establishing the extent of work to be performed by any trade.

Awarded bidder shall assign a project superintendent who is directly employed by the Bidder, that superintendent will be required to be on the job on a daily basis. No subcontractors will be allowed to act as project superintendents at any point during the construction of said project.

Bidder shall have a significant business presence with the Rio Grande Valley Area, the business must be headquartered in either Hidalgo, Cameron, or Starr County or a local office must be located in either of the three counties (Hidalgo, Cameron, Starr) with at least thirty percent (30%) of the total company workforce employed at the local office. County reserves the right to request payrolls and any necessary documentation to confirm that the local office meets these requirements.

Bidders shall carefully examine the plans, specifications and other documents, visit the site of the work, and fully inform themselves as to all conditions and matters which can affect the work or cost thereof. Should the bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from the plans, specifications or other documents, or should he/she be in doubt as their meaning, he/she should at once notify the Engineer and obtain clarification by addendum prior to submitting any bid.

Bidder herby certifies that said company carried liability coverage and workers compensation insurance coverage that meets the requirements set forth in this Request for Bids/Proposals when performing work on this project for Hidalgo County.

Furthermore, bidder certifies that any subcontractor on the project shall provide the said company with a certificate relating that all employees of the subcontractor also are provided with workers' compensation insurance coverage. Bidder will provide copies of all of these certificates to Hidalgo County during the course of the project for all subcontractors working on the project.

All subcontractors must comply with federally determined prevailing Davis-Bacon and Related Acts wage rate.

Hidalgo County encourages the hiring of minority women subcontractors and/or suppliers whenever and wherever feasible.

BIDDERS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
Bid for
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3
"ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 4"
BID NO.: CAP-15-359-10-28-YSS

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

US Postal Mail/Courier Address
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2812 S Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Physical Location:
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2802 S Business Hwy 281
(Southeast of Canton Rd & Business 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539)

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

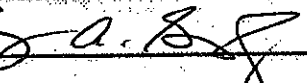
Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: M.J.A. Construction, LLC

Address: 3100 Hackberry Ave., Mission, Texas, 78574

By: 

Printed Name: Sonya A. Gonzalez

Title: General Managing Member

STATEMENT OF CREDENTIALS

1. **GENERAL:** In order to assist the Owner in determining the ability of each Bidder to properly fulfill the requirements of this proposed contract, the Bidder will complete the following items. All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. **This statement must be notarized.** If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information he/she desires.

Name of Bidder: M.J.A. Construction, LLC

Address: 3100 Hackberry Ave., Mission, Texas, 78574

Date Organized: March 21, 2005 Date Incorporated: March 21, 2005

Office Number: 956-279-6610 Fax Number: 956-585-6077

Number of years in business under present name: 10

Type of work performed by your company: Site work, paving, public utilities, concrete

Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? No

Have you ever defaulted on a contract? No

2. **EXPERIENCE:** The Bidder will give below a list of similar projects which he/she has completed within the last five (5) years.

1. Owner: Hidalgo County (Border Colonia Access Program CSJ#M1080079) PCT#3

Address: 2812 S. Highway Bus. 281, Edinburg, Texas, 78539

Ph/Fx Number: 956-787-1891/956-292-7612 Email: Agapito.vargas@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Scope of Work Description: Road & Drainage, Paving of 3 streets, install drainage pipe

Date Completed: June 8, 2011 Total Cost: $179,460.75

****

2. Owner: Hidalgo County (Border Colonia Access Program CSJ#3C10-80-181) PCT#1

Address: 2812 S. Highway Bus. 281, Edinburg, Texas, 78539

Ph/Fx Number: 956-973-7819/956-292-7612 Email: Agapito.vargas@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Scope of Work Description: Grading sub grade, flex base and asphalt paving and storm drain

Date Completed: September 19, 2011 Total Cost: $63,149.50

****

3. Owner: Hidalgo County (Urban County Program #5010-55-0311-5000-5500-UCP-CJA)

Address: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281, Edinburg, Texas, 78539

Ph/Fx Number: 956-787-8127/956-787-5291 Email: candace.armenta@ucp.co.hidalgo.tx.us

Scope of Work Description: Repair potholes, overlay, interconnect streets, subgrade, flexbase asphalt paving and pavement markings

Date Completed: December 23, 2012 Total Cost: $109,036.20

****

4. Owner: City of Mcallen (Project # B-11-MC-48-0506)

Address: 1300 Houston Ave., Mcallen, Texas, 78501

Ph/Fx Number: 956-681-1150/956-681-1179 Email: mcruz@mcallen.net (Mario Cruz, PE)

Scope of Work Description: Drainage Improvements
Remove existing paving, improve base, re pave, install valley gutter, sidewalks, curb, adjust manhole

Date Completed: August 9, 2012 Total Cost: $39,464.45

****

5. Owner: Falcon Freight, LLC (Falcon Freight Subdivision for City of Pharr)

Address: 9509 S. Jackson Rd, Pharr, Texas, 78577

Ph/Fx Number: 956-638-3438 Email: ezamorano@autofleteshalcon.com

Scope of Work Description: Utilities-Installed water and sewer line, water valves, 2 hydrants, manhole, bored for 22" steel casing

Date Completed: May 21, 2014 Total Cost: $81,717.10

****

3. **CONTRACTS ON HAND:** The Bidder shall provide below a list of any contracts/projects he/she currently has on hand:

Utilities- Includes water line, meter boxes, sewer lines and connects for Replat Lot 31 Las Milpas City of Pharr
The work is done, just waiting on engineer for final walk through.

4. **SUBCONTRACTORS:** List any subcontractors you propose to use on the Hidalgo County's project that will comprise at least 20% of the total project cost. Use additional page if necessary. This information is considered preliminary and may be revised prior if bid is awarded and re-submitted during the pre-construction phase. However, it is expressly understood that the use of any subcontractor other than those listed with bid shall require written approval from Hidalgo County.

Failure to submit the information as required may result in a disqualification of your bid.

6. **PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY BIDDER:** Except as otherwise provided, the bidder shall perform no less than eighty percent (80%) of the work with his own organization, only twenty percent (20%) of the work may be subcontracted.

The organization of the specifications into divisions, sections, articles, etc., and the arrangement and titles of project drawings shall not control the Bidder in dividing the work among subcontractors or in establishing the extent of work to be performed by any trade.

Awarded bidder shall assign a project superintendent who is directly employed by the Bidder, that superintendent will be required to be on the job on a daily basis. No subcontractors will be allowed to act as project superintendents at any point during the construction of said project.

Bidder shall have a significant business presence with the Rio Grande Valley Area, the business must be headquartered in either Hidalgo, Cameron, or Starr County or a local office must be located in either of the three counties (Hidalgo, Cameron, Starr) with at least thirty percent (30%) of the total company workforce employed at the local office. County reserves the right to request payrolls and any necessary documentation to confirm that the local office meets these requirements.

Bidders shall carefully examine the plans, specifications and other documents, visit the site of the work, and fully inform themselves as to all conditions and matters which can affect the work or cost thereof. Should the bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from the plans, specifications or other documents, or should he/she be in doubt as their meaning, he/she should at once notify the Engineer and obtain clarification by addendum prior to submitting any bid.

Bidder herby certifies that said company carried liability coverage and workers compensation insurance coverage that meets the requirements set forth in this Request for Bids/Proposals when performing work on this project for Hidalgo County.

Furthermore, bidder certifies that any subcontractor on the project shall provide the said company with a certificate relating that all employees of the subcontractor also are provided with workers' compensation insurance coverage. Bidder will provide copies of all of these certificates to Hidalgo County during the course of the project for all subcontractors working on the project.

All subcontractors must comply with federally determined prevailing Davis-Bacon and Related Acts wage rate.

Hidalgo County encourages the hiring of minority women subcontractors and/or suppliers whenever and wherever feasible.

The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested by the owner in verification of the recitals comprising this Statement of Credentials.

Executed this 27th day of October, 20 15.

Sonya A. Gonzalez

By _____

Title General Managing Member

Subscribed and sworn to me this 27TH day of OCTOBER, 2015.

By: _____

Notary Public in and for HIDALGO County, Texas

My commission expires 01/27/2018

JUAN CARLOS MORENO
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMM. EXP. 01/27/2018

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

1. Receipt and Opening of Bids

The Hidalgo County Pct # 3 (herein called the "Owner"), invites bids on the form attached hereto, all blanks of which must be appropriately filled in. Bids will be received by the Owner at the Hidalgo County Purchasing department until **Wednesday, October 28, 2015** at **9:30 a.m.** and then at said office publicly open and read aloud. The envelopes containing the bids must be sealed, addressed to Martha L. Salazar, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent at 2812 S Business 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539 and designated as Bid for Hidalgo County Pct # 3 Border Colonia Access Program.

The owner may consider informal any bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with provisions hereof and may waive any informalities or reject any and all bids. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the above scheduled time for the opening of bids or authorized postponement thereof. Any bid received after the time and date specified shall not be considered. No bidder may withdraw a bid within 60 days after the actual date of the opening thereof.

2. Preparation of Bid

Each bid must be submitted on the prescribed from and accompanied by Certification by Bidder Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity, Form, and Certification by Bidder (contractor), concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements. All blank spaces for bid prices must be filled in, in ink or typewritten, in both words and figures, and the foregoing Certificates must be fully completed and executed when submitted.

Each bid must be submitted in a sealed envelopes bearing on the outside the name of the bidder, his address, and the name of the project for which the bid is submitted. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another enveloped addressed as specified in the bid form.

3. Subcontracts

The bidder is specifically advised that any person, firm, or other party to whom is proposed to ward a subcontract under this contract –

a Must be acceptable to the Owner after verification of the current eligibility status, and,

b Approval of the proposed subcontract award cannot be given by the Owner unless and until the proposed subcontractor has submitted the Certification and/or other evidence showing that it has fully complied with any reporting requirements to which it is or was subject. Although the bidder is not required to attach such Certification by proposed subcontractors to his bid, the bidder is here advised of this requirement so that appropriate action can be taken to prevent subsequent delay in subcontract awards.

4. Telegraphic Modification

Any bidder may modify his bid by telegraphic communication at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, provided such telegraphic communication is received by the Owner prior to the closing time, and provided further, the Owner is satisfied that a written confirmation of the telegraphic modification over the signature of the bidder was mailed prior to the closing time. The telegraphic communication should not reveal the bid price but should provide the additional or subtraction or other modification so that the final prices or terms will not be known by the Owner until the sealed bid is opened. If written confirmation is not received within two days from the closing time, no consideration will be given to the telegraphic modification.

5. Method of Bidding

The Owner invites the following bid(s): **Border Access Colonia Project Round III**
Havana Lomas Subdivision No. 4 - Grant No. 3C1080310

6. Qualifications of Bidder

The Owner may make such investigations as he deems necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform the work, and the bidder shall furnish to the Owner all such information and data for this purpose as the Owner may request, the Owner reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such bidder fails to satisfy the Owner that such bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract to complete the work contemplated therein. Conditional bids will not be accepted.

7. Bid Security

Each bid must be accompanied by certified check of the bidder, or a bid bond prepared on the form of bid bond attached hereto, duly executed by the bidder as principal and having as surety thereon a surety company approved by the Owner, in the amount of 5% of the bid. Such checks or bid bonds will be returned to all except the three lowest bidders within three days after the opening of bids, and the remaining checks, or bid bonds will be returned promptly after the Owner and the accepted bidder have executed the contract, or if no award has be made within 60 days after the date of the opening of bids, upon demand of the bidder at any time thereafter, so long as he has not been notified of the acceptance of his bid.

8. Liquidated Damages for Failure to enter into Contract

The successful bidder, upon his failure or refusal to execute and deliver the contract and bonds required within 10 days after he has received notice of the acceptance of his bid, shall forfeit to the Owner, as liquidated damages for such failure or refusal, the security deposited with his bid.

9. Time of Completion and Liquidated Damages

Bidder must agree to commence on or before a date to be specified in a Written "Notice to Proceed" of the Owner and to fully complete the project within **90 consecutive calendar days** thereafter. Bidder must agree also to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of **$250 for each consecutive calendar day** thereafter as hereinafter provided in the General Conditions.

10. Condition of Work

Each bidder must inform himself fully of the conditions relating to the construction of the project and the employment of labor thereon. Failure to do so will not relieve a successful bidder of his obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provisions of his contract. Insofar as possible the contractor, in carrying out his work, must employ such methods or means as will not cause any interruption of or interference with work of any other contractor.

11. Addenda and Interpretations

No interpretation of the meaning of the plans, specifications or other pre-bid documents will be made to any bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation should be in writing addressed to **Javier Hinojosa Engineering Attn: Javier Hinojosa, P.E., 416 E. Dove Avenue, McAllen, Texas 78504** and to be given consideration must be received at least five days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Any all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda to the specifications which, if issued, will mailed by certified mail with return receipt requested to all prospective bidders (at the respective addresses furnished for such purposes), not later than three days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Failure of any bidder to receive any such addendum or interpretation shall not relieve such bidder from any obligation under his bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the contract documents.

12. Security for Faithful Performance

Simultaneously with his delivery of the executed contract; the contractor shall furnish a surety bond or bonds as security for faithful performance of this contract and for the payment of all persons performing labor on the project under this contract and furnishing materials in connection with this contract, as specified in the General Conditions included herein. The surety on such bond or bonds shall be a duly authorized surety company satisfactory to the Owner.

13. Power of Attorney

Attorney-in-fact who sign bonds or contract bonds must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of attorney.

14. Notice of Special Conditions

Attention is particularly called to those parts of the contract documents and specification which deal with the following;

a Inspection and testing of materials
b Insurance requirements
c Wage rates
d States allowances

15. Laws and Regulations

The bidder's attention is directed to the fact that all applicable State laws, municipal ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction of the project shall apply to the contract throughout, and they will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as though herein written out in full.

16. Method of Award – Lowest Qualified Bidder

If at the time this contract is to be awarded, the lowest base bid submitted by a responsible bidder does not exceed the amount of funds then estimated by the Owner as available to finance the contract the contract will be awarded on the base bid only. If such bid exceeds such amount, the Owner may reject all bids or may award the contract on the base bid combined with such deductible alternates applied in numerical order in which they are listed in the form of Bid, as produces a net amount which is within the available funds.

17. Obligation of Bidder

At the time of the opening of bids each bidder will be presumed to have inspected the site and to have read and to be thoroughly familiar with the plans and contract documents (including all addenda). The failure or omission of any bidder to examine any form, instrument or document shall in no way relieve any bidder from any obligation in respect of his bid.

Supplement to Form HUD-4238-B®
INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

18. SAFETY STANDARDS AND ACCIDENTS PREVENTION

With respect to all work performed under this contract, the contractor shall:

1 Comply with the safety standards provision of applicable laws, building and construction codes and the "Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction" published by the Associates General Contractors or America, the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Laws 91-596), and the requirements of Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1518 as published in the "Federal Register", Volume 36, No 75, Saturday, April 17, 1971.

2 Exercise every precaution at all times for the prevention of accidents and the protection of persons (including employees) and property.

3 Maintain at his office or other well known place at the job site, all articles necessary for giving first aid to the injured, and shall make standing arrangements for the immediate removal to a hospital or a doctor's care of persons (including employee), whom may be injured on the job site. In no case shall employee be permitted to work at a job site before the employer has made a standing arrangement for removal of injured person to a hospital or a doctor's care.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. The County of Hidalgo reserves the right to partially award the contract in order to meet the budget.

2. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to locate underground utilities, whether shown or not shown on the drawings, sufficiently in advance of operations to preclude damage to same.

3. Water, sewer, or other utility serves shall not be interrupted. Any damages to existing utilities will be Contractor's responsibility.

4. In the event of damage to underground facilities, whether shown or not shown in the drawings, the Contractor shall make the necessary repairs to place the facilities back in service at no increase in the Contractors price and all such repairs shall conform to the requirements of the company or agency servicing the facility

5. The Contractor shall exercise extra care to prevent damage to all other structures in the area including, fence, roads, pipelines, utilities, etc., whether publicly or privately owned.

6. Until acceptance by the Engineer of any part or all of the construction, as provided for in the plans and these specifications, it shall be under the charge and care of the contractor, and he shall take every necessary precaution against injury or damage to any part of the work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore and make good, at his own expense, all injuries or damage to any portion of the work before its completion and acceptance.

7. In case the Contractor deems extra compensation is due him for proposed work not covered in the contract, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing of his claim for such extra compensation before he begins the work. Failure on the part of the Contractor to give such notification shall constitute a waiver of claim for such extra compensation. The Contractor shall not proceed until a written Change Order is approved by the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor.

8. Prospective bidders should make a careful examination of the projects sites.

9. Contractor shall review his overall method and schedule of construction with the County Prior to construction for proper coordination of inspection.

10. No open trenches or excavation shall be left open overnight.

11. Adjustment of Sanitary Sewer manholes and water valves to be incidental to price bid for Right of Way preparation.

12. Relocation of all mailboxes to be considered incidental to price bid for Right of Way Preparation.

BID FORM

Company Name:	M.J.A. Construction, LLC
Signature:	
Printed Name:	Sonya A. Gonzalez

BID FORM

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3
BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROJECT
CAP-15-359-10-28-YSS
ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 4

BID ITEMS FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION

TXDOT Item No.	Est Quantity	Unit	Item Description	Unit Bid Price In Words		Unit Price In Figures	Total Extension In Figures
PAVING							
100	16.49	STA	Preparing ROW	Five Hundred	Dollars	$ 500.00	$ 8,245.00
				No	Cents		
247	5,131	SY	8' Flex Base (Compl In Place) (TY E GR 4)	Six	Dollars	$ 6.50	$33,351.50
				Fifty	Cents		
251	5,131	SY	Reworking BS Matl (DC) (TY D 6")	Two	Dollars	$ 2.50	$ 12,827.50
				Fifty	Cents		
310	1,027	GAL	ASPH Matrl (MC-30)	Eight	Dollars	$ 8.00	$ 8,216.00
				No	Cents		
340	4,397	SY	ASPH Conc (TY D)(1 1/2")	Nine	Dollars	$ 9.00	$ 39,573.00
				No	Cents		
502	3.0	MO	Barricades, Sign and Traffic Handling	Fifteen Hundred	Dollars	$1,500.00	$ 4,500.00
				No	Cents		
530	90	SY	Turnouts (ASPH-CONC-PAV)(PB-2)	Forty-Two	Dollars	$ 42.00	$ 3,780.00
				No	Cents		

Roadway Subtotal	$ 110,493.00

OPENED
10:15am 10-26-15

Witnessed

Company Name:	M.J.A. Construction, LLC
Signature:	
Printed Name:	Sonya A. Gonzalez

DRAINAGE

530	485	SY	Driveway (ASPH-CON-PAV) (PB-1)	Twenty-Two	Dollars	$ 22.00	$ 10,670.00
				No	Cents		
530	527	SY	Driveway (Concrete 3000 PSI)	Fifty-Four	Dollars	$ 54.00	$ 28,458.00
				No	Cents		
473	852	LF	15" ADS Culvert Pipe	Twenty	Dollars	$ 20.00	$ 17,040.00
				No	Cents		
464	140	LF	18" RCP Culvert	Thirty	Dollars	$ 30.00	$ 4,200.00
				No	Cents		
467	4	EA	Safety End Treatments	Nine Hundred	Dollars	$ 900.00	$ 3,600.00
				No	Cents		
506	780	LF	Temporary Sediment Control Fence	Two	Dollars	$ 2.00	$ 1,560.00
				No	Cents		
506	780	LF	Temporary Sediment Control Fence (Remove)	One	Dollars	$ 1.00	$ 780.00
				No	Cents		

Drainage Subtotal	$ 66,308.00

Bid Total	$ 176,801.00

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: M.J.A. Construction, LLC

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: [signature]

PRINTED NAME: Sonya A. Gonzalez

TITLE: General Managing Member

OPENED
10:15am 10 2 15

Witnessed

[signature]

Company Name:	M.J.A. Construction, LLC
Signature:	[signature]
Printed Name:	Sonya A. Gonzalez

Bond No. CNB-20660-00

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3 BORDER ACCESS COLONIA PROJECT

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the undersigned M.J.A. Construction, LLC as Principal, and Insurors Indemnity Company as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3 as OWNER in the penal sum of Five Percent of the Greatest Amount Bid (5% of G.A.B.) **********

for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, successors and assigns.

Signed, this 28th day of October, 2015.

The condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3 a certain BID, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof to enter into a contract in writing for the Road and Drainage Construction for Havana Lomas Subdivision No. 4

NOW, THEREFORE,

(a) If said Bid shall be rejected, or

(b) If said Bid shall be accepted and the Principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the Form of Contract attached hereto (properly completed in accordance with said BID) and Shall furnish a BOND for his faithful performance of said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said BID, then, this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation is herein stated.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its BOND shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the OWNER may accept such Bid; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

M.J.A. Construction, LLC

_____ (L.S.)
Principal

Insurors Indemnity Company

Surety

By: _____
James K Swindle, Attorney-In-Fact

IMPORTANT – Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the state where the project is located.

INSURORS
INDEMNITY COMPANIES

POWER OF ATTORNEY of INSURORS INDEMNITY COMPANY
Waco, Texas

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: Number: CNB-20660-00

That INSURORS INDEMNITY COMPANY, Waco, Texas, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, and authorized and licensed to do business in the State of Texas and the United States of America, does hereby make, constitute and appoint James K. Swindle of the City of San Antonio, State of TX

as Attorney in Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred upon him to sign, execute, acknowledge and deliver for and on its behalf as Surety and as its act and deed, all of the following classes of document, to-wit:

Indemnity, Surety and Undertakings that may be desired by contract, or may be given in any action or proceeding in any court of law or equity. Indemnity in all cases where indemnity may be lawfully given and with full power and authority to execute consents and waivers to modify or change or extend any bond or document executed for this Company.

INSURORS INDEMNITY COMPANY

Attest: Tammy Tieperman
Tammy Tieperman, Secretary

By: Dave E. Talbert
Dave E. Talbert, President

State of Texas
County of McLennan

On the 11th day of November, 2014, before me a Notary Public in the State of Texas, personally appeared Dave E. Talbert and Tammy Tieperman, who being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that they executed the above Power of Attorney in their capacities as President and Corporate Secretary, respectively, of Insurors Indemnity Company, and acknowledged said Power of Attorney to be the voluntary act and deed of the Company.

Sherri Whitehouse
Notary Public, State of Texas

SHERRI WHITEHOUSE
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. May 21, 2017

Insurors Indemnity Company certifies that this Power of Attorney is granted under and by authority of the following resolutions of the Company adopted by the Board of Directors on November 11, 2014:

RESOLVED, that all bonds, undertakings, contracts or other obligations may be executed in the name of the Company by persons appointed as Attorney in Fact pursuant to a Power of Attorney issued in accordance with these Resolutions. Said Power of Attorney shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the Company either by the Chairman and CEO or the President, under their respective designation. The signature of such officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney, and, unless subsequently revoked and subject to any limitation set forth therein, any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is validly attached.

RESOLVED, that Attorneys in Fact shall have the power and authority, subject to the terms and limitations of the Power of Attorney issued to them, to execute and deliver on behalf of the Company and to attach the seal of the Company to any and all bonds and undertakings, and any such instrument executed by such Attorneys in Fact shall be binding upon the Company as if signed by an Executive Officer and sealed and attested to by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Company.

I, Tammy Tieperman, Secretary of Insurors Indemnity Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true excerpt from the Resolutions of the said Company as adopted by its Board of Directors on November 11, 2014, and that this Resolution is in full force and effect. I certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have set my hand and the seal of INSURORS INDEMNITY COMPANY on this 28th day of October 2015.

Tammy Tieperman
Tammy Tieperman, Secretary

NOTE: IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTION REGARDING THE VALIDITY OR WORDING OF THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY, PLEASE CALL 800 933 7444 OR WRITE TO US AT P. O. BOX 2683, WACO, TEXAS 76702-2683 OR EMAIL US AT CONFIRMATION@INSURORSINDEMNITY.COM.

INSURORS
INDEMNITY COMPANIES

P&C 877 282 1625
Bonds 800 933 7444

225 South Fifth Street
PO Box 2683
Waco, Texas 76702-2683

IMPORTANT NOTICE - AVISO IMPORTANTE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may call Insurors Indemnity Company's toll-free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-800-933-7444

You may also write to Insurors Indemnity Company at:

P.O. Box 2683
Waco, TX 76702-2683
Or
225 South Fifth Street
Waco, TX 76701

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance at:

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: 512-475-1771

Web: http://www.tdi.state.tx.us

E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us

PREMIUM OR CLAIM DISPUTES:

Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim, you should contact the agent or the company first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY:

This notice is for information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja:

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de Insurors Indemnity Company's para informacion o para someter una queja al

1-800-933-7444

Usted tanbien puede escribir a Insurors Indemnity Company:

P.O. Box 2683
Waco, TX 76702-2683
O
225 South Fifth Street
Waco, TX 76701

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de companias, coberturas, derechos o quejas al

1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas:

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax: 512-475-1771

Web: http://www.tdi.state.tx.us

E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS:

Si tiene una disputa concemiente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con el agente o la compania primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA:

Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
C-CAP-15-359-01-05

This Agreement, entered into this **5th** day of **January**, 2016 by and between Hidalgo County (hereinafter called the "OWNER," and, **M.J.A. CONSTRUCTION, LLC** (a Texas Corporation), of County of Hidalgo, and State of Texas, hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR".

WITNESSETH

That for and in consideration of the payments and agreement hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR hereby agrees with the OWNER to commence and complete the construction described as follows:

HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 4

Hereinafter called the project, for the sum of **($176,801.00) One Hundred Seventy-Six Thousand Eight Hundred One and No Cents** and all extra work in connection therewith, under the terms and stated in the General and Special Conditions of the Contract; and at his (its or their) own proper cost and expense to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the General Conditions and Special Conditions printed or written explanatory matter thereof, the specifications and contract documents therefore as prepared by **Javier Hinojosa Engineering**, entitled the Architect/Engineer, and as enumerated in Paragraph 1.01.A.12 of the General Conditions, all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the contract.

The CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or after a date to be specified in written "Notice to Proceed" of the OWNER and to fully complete the project within **90** consecutive calendar days thereafter. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to pay, as liquidated damages, the sum of $ 250.00 for each consecutive calendar day thereafter.

The OWNER agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR in current funds for the performance of the contract, subject to additions and deductions, as provided in the General Conditions of the contract, and to make payments on account thereof as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C of the General Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these present have executed this contract in six (6) counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, in year and day first above mentioned.

APPROVED BY COMMISIONERS COURT ON, **January 5** ,2016.

CONTRACTOR: _____
Print Name & Title: Sonya A. Gonzalez, General Managing Member
Name of Firm: M.J.A. Construction, LLC
Address: 3100 Hackberry Avenue
Mission, Texas 78574
Fed I.D. #/SS #: 20-2541347

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the 13 day of January, 2016

2016, by Sonya A. Gonzalez, General Managing Member of and on behalf of M.J.A. Construction, LLC.
(Name & Title) (A corporation)

GABRIELA GARCIA
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMM. EXP. 7/24/2018
NOTARY ID 12553411-7

_____
Notary Public-Signature

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Office of Criminal District Attorney,
Ricardo Rodriguez, Jr.
Civil Division

BY: _____
Assistant District Attorney

Date: 2/9/2016

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

COUNTY OF HIDALGO:

_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of .....)

County of.....)

Sonya A. Gonzalez, being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He is General Managing Member, of M.J.A. Construction, LLC, the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

(2) He is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of this attached bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such bid;

(3) Such bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representative:, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attached Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication of conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the Owner or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

(Signed) _____

General Managing Member

(Title)

Subscribed and sworn to before me on this 27TH

Day of OCTOBER, 2015

_____

NOTARY PUBLIC

Title

JUAN CARLOS MORENO
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMM. EXP. 01/27/2018

PAYMENT BOND

(To be used in Texas under V.A.T.S. 5160)

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That we (1) M.J.A. Construction, LLC a (2) limited liability company, hereinafter called Principal and (3) Insurors Indemnity Company of Waco, Texas hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto (4) Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3 of Hidalgo County, Texas, hereinafter called Owner, and unto all persons, firms, and corporations who may furnish materials for, or perform labor upon the building or improvements hereinafter referred to the penal sum of One Hundred Seventy Six Thousand Eight Hundred and One Dollars & 00/100 Cents ($ 176,801.00) Dollars in lawful money of the United States to be paid in (5) Hidalgo County Texas, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly be these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that Whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with (6) Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3 the Owner, dated the 5th day of January, A.D. 20 16 , a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3 BORDER ACCESS COLONIA PROJECT ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 4

These footnotes refer to numbers in body of contract above:

Date of Bond must not be prior to date of contract

(1) Correct name of Contractor
(2) A Corporation, a Partnership or an Individual, as case may be
(3) Correct name of Surety
(4) Correct name of Owner
(5) County and State
(6) Owner

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that, if the -1- Principal shall promptly make payment to all claimants as defined in Article 5160 Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, 1925, as amended by House Bill 344, Act Legislature, Regular Session, 1925 effective April 27, 1959, supplying labor and materials in the prosecution of the work provided for in said Contract, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

This bond is made and entered into solely for the prosecution of all claimants supplying labor and material in the prosecution of the work provided for in said Contract , and all such claimants shall have a direct right of action under the bond as provided in Article 5160, Revised Civil Statutes 1925, as amended by House Bill 344, Acts 56th Legislature, Regular Session, 1959

PROVIDED FURTHER, that if any legal action be filed upon this bond, venue shall lie in Hidalgo County, State of Texas, and that the said surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or the specification accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work or to the specifications.

PROVIDED FURTHER, that no final settlement between the Owner and the Contractor shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in six counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original, this the 14th day of January, A.D., 2016.

ATTEST:

(Principal) Secretary

(Seal)

Witness as to Principal

(Address)

Principal M.J.A. Construction LLC

By

(Address) 3100 Hackberry Ave, Mission, TX 78574

Telephone Number: 956-585-6077

Insurors Indemnity Company

Surety

ATTEST:

(Surety) Secretary

(Seal)

Witness as to Surety

2359 Austin Hwy, San Antonio, TX 78218

(Address)

By

(Address) Po Box 2683, Waco, TX 76702

NOTE: If Contractor is partnership all Partners should execute bond

Telephone Number: 800-933-7444

PAYMENT BOND FORM

_____ _____
(Individual Principal)

_____ _____
(Address) (Business Address)
Telephone Number:_____ Telephone Number:_____

_____
(Corporate Principal)

_____
(Business Address) (Affix Corporate SEAL)
Telephone Number:_____
BY_____

_____ _____
ATTEST: _____

_____
(Business Address) (Affix Corporate SEAL)

BY_____
Telephone Number:_____

CERTIFICATES AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, _____, certify that I am the _____ Secretary of the corporation named as Principal in the within bond; that _____, who signed the said bond on behalf of the Principal was then _____ of said corporation; and I know his signature, and his signature thereto is genuine; and that said bond was duly signed, sealed, and attested for and in behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body.

_____
(TITLE)
DATE_____ _____
(AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL)

Telephone Number:_____

The rate of premium on this bond is _____ per thousand. Total amount of premium charge $_____.
(The above must be filled in by corporate surety.) (Power-of-Attorney of person signing for surety company must be attached.)

PERFORMANCEBOND
(To be used in Texas under V.A.T.S. 5160)

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: Thar we (1) M.J.A Construction, LLC a (2) Limited Liability Company OF Mission, Texas hereinafter called Principal and (3) Insurors Indemnity Company of Waco, State of Texas, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto (4) Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3 of Hidalgo County, Texas, hereinafter called Owner, in the penal sum of One Hundred Seventy Six Thousand Eight Hundred and One Dollars &00/100 Cents ($ 176,801.00) Dollars in lawful money of the United States to be paid in 5) Hidalgo County, Texas, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that Whereas, the Principal entered in to a certain contract with (6) Hidalgo County Precinct No. 3, the Owner, dated the 5th day of January, A.D. 2016, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT #3 BORDER ACCESS COLONIA PROJECT
ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO.4
hereinafter called the "Work").

These footnotes refer to the numbers in body of contract above:

Date of Bond must not be prior to date of contract
(1) Correct name of Contractor
(2) A Corporation, a Partnership or an Individual, as case may be
(3) Correct name of Surety
(4) Correct name of Owner
(5) County and State
(6) Owner
(Texas Performance Bond)-Page2.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall well, truly and faithfully perform the work in accordance with the plans, specifications, and contract documents during the original term thereof, and any extensions thereof which may be granted by the Owner, with or without notice to the Surety, and if he shall satisfy all claims and demands incurred under such contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the Owner from all costs and damages which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall reimburse and repay the Owner all outlay and expense which the Owner may incur in making good any default, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED FURTHER, that if any legal action be filed upon this bond, venue shall lie in Hidalgo County, State of Texas, and that the said surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the

work to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alternation or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work or to the specifications.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in six counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original, this the 14th day of January, A.D. 2016.

ATTEST:

(Principal) Secretary

(Seal)

Witness as to Principal

(Address)

Principal M.J.A Construction, LLC

By

(Address) 3100 Hackberry Ave, Mission, TX 78574

Telephone Number: 956-585-6077

ATTEST:

(Surety) Secretary

(Seal)

Witness as to Surety

2359 Austin Hwy, San Antonio, TX 78218

(Address)

By

(Address) PO Box 2683, Waco, TX 76702

Telephone Number: 800-933-7444

NOTE: If Contractor is a partnership, all partners should execute bond.

PERFORMANCE-PAYMENT BOND FORM

_____ _____
(Individual Principal)

_____ _____
(Address) (Business Address)
Telephone Number:_____ Telephone Number:_____

_____
(Corporate Principal)

_____
(Business Address) (Affix Corporate SEAL)
Telephone Number:_____
BY_____

_____ _____
ATTEST:

_____
(Business Address) (Affix Corporate SEAL)

BY_____
Telephone Number:_____

CERTIFICATES AS TO CORPORATE PRINCIPAL

I, _____, certify that I am the _____ Secretary of the corporation named as Principal in the within bond; that _____, who signed the said bond on behalf of the Principal was then _____ of said corporation; and I know his signature, and his signature thereto is genuine; and that said bond was duly signed, sealed, and attested for and in behalf of said corporation by authority of its governing body.

_____
(TITLE)
DATE_____ _____
(AFFIX CORPORATE SEAL)

Telephone Number:_____

The rate of premium on this bond is _____ per thousand. Total amount of premium charge $_____.
(The above must be filled in by corporate surety.) (Power-of-Attorney of person signing for surety company must be attached.)

INSURORS
INDEMNITY COMPANIES

POWER OF ATTORNEY of INSURORS INDEMNITY COMPANY
Waco, Texas

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS: **Number:** CNB-20660-00

That INSURORS INDEMNITY COMPANY, Waco, Texas, organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, and authorized and licensed to do business in the State of Texas and the United States of America, does hereby make, constitute and appoint

James K. Swindle of the City of San Antonio, State of TX

as Attorney in Fact, with full power and authority hereby conferred upon him to sign, execute, acknowledge and deliver for and on its behalf as Surety and as its act and deed, all of the following classes of document, to-wit:

Indemnity, Surety and Undertakings that may be desired by contract, or may be given in any action or proceeding in any court of law or equity; Indemnity in all cases where indemnity may be lawfully given and with full power and authority to execute consents and waivers to modify or change or extend any bond or document executed for this Company.

INSURORS INDEMNITY COMPANY

Attest: Tammy Tieperman
Tammy Tieperman, Secretary

By: Dave E. Talbert
Dave E. Talbert, President

State of Texas
County of McLennan

On the 11th day of November, 2014, before me a Notary Public in the State of Texas, personally appeared Dave E. Talbert and Tammy Tieperman, who being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that they executed the above Power of Attorney in their capacities as President and Corporate Secretary, respectively, of Insurors Indemnity Company, and acknowledged said Power of Attorney to be the voluntary act and deed of the Company.

Sherri Whitehouse
Notary Public, State of Texas

SHERRI WHITEHOUSE
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. May 21, 2017

Insurors Indemnity Company certifies that this Power of Attorney is granted under and by authority of the following resolutions of the Company adopted by the Board of Directors on November 11, 2014:

RESOLVED, that all bonds, undertakings, contracts or other obligations may be executed in the name of the Company by persons appointed as Attorney in Fact pursuant to a Power of Attorney issued in accordance with these Resolutions. Said Power of Attorney shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the Company either by the Chairman and CEO or the President, under their respective designation. The signature of such officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any Power of Attorney, and, unless subsequently revoked and subject to any limitation set forth therein, any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company and any such power so executed and certified by facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding upon the Company with respect to any bond or undertaking to which it is validly attached.

RESOLVED, that Attorneys in Fact shall have the power and authority, subject to the terms and limitations of the Power of Attorney issued to them, to execute and deliver on behalf of the Company and to attach the seal of the Company to any and all bonds and undertakings, and any such instrument executed by such Attorneys in Fact shall be binding upon the Company as if signed by an Executive Officer and sealed and attested to by the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Company.

I, Tammy Tieperman, Secretary of Insurors Indemnity Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true excerpt from the Resolutions of the said Company as adopted by its Board of Directors on November 11, 2014, and that this Resolution is in full force and effect. I certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is in full force and effect and has not been revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have set my hand and the seal of INSURORS INDEMNITY COMPANY on this 14th day of January, 2016.

Tammy Tieperman
Tammy Tieperman, Secretary

NOTE: IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTION REGARDING THE VALIDITY OR WORDING OF THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY, PLEASE CALL 800 933 7444 OR WRITE TO US AT P. O. BOX 2683, WACO, TEXAS 76702-2683 OR EMAIL US AT CONFIRMATION@INSURORSINDEMNITY.COM.

EXHIBIT "C"
Insurance Requirements

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, Sonya A. Gonzalez, authorized representative for M.J.A. Construction, LLC,
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $

X have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ 10-27-2015
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company=s obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, Sonya A. Gonzalez, possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____
2. Bonds: *See Attached*
3. Certificates: *See Attached*
4. Permits: _____
5. Other: _____

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

Authorized Signature

10-27-2015
Date

M.J.A. Construction, LLC
Company

3100 Hackberry Ave.
Address

Mission, Texas 78574
City, State, Zip

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 10/13/2015

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	Jesse Trevino Insurance Agency, Inc. 5835 Callaghan Road, Suite 320 San Antonio TX 78228	CONTACT NAME: David Perez PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 210-521-8803 FAX (A/C, No): 210-521-8864 E-MAIL ADDRESS: dperez@jtial.com	
		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
		INSURER A: Certain Underwriters at Lloyd's, London	
INSURED	MJA Construction, LLC 3100 Hackberry Ave. Mission Tx 78574	INSURER B: Progressive	
		INSURER C: Texas Mutual	
		INSURER D:	
		INSURER E:	
		INSURER F:	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	✓ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ✓ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ✓ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC ☐ OTHER:	✓	✓	ARKGC47070	06/17/2015	06/17/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1000000 $ 100000 $ 5000 $ 1000000 $ 2000000 $ 2000000
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ✓ ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ✓ HIRED AUTOS ✓ NON-OWNED AUTOS	✓	✓	02605131-0	08/05/2015	08/05/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1000000 $ $ $
	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $	☐	☐				EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N: N N/A If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		✓	SBP-0001292212 20150806	08/06/2015	08/06/2016	☐ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ $ $
		☐	☐					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Certificate holder is listed as additional insured and waiver of subrogation on both the general liability and automobile liability policies.
Certificate holder as listed as waiver of subrogation on the worker's compensation policy.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
2812 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE David Perez

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Produced using Forms Boss Web software. www.FormsBoss.com; ? Impressive Publishing 800-208-1977

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 02/04/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
Jesse Trevino Insurance Agency, Inc.
5835 Callaghan Road, Suite 320
San Antonio TX 78228

CONTACT NAME: David Perez
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 210-521-8803
FAX (A/C, No): 210-521-8854
E-MAIL ADDRESS: dperez@jtiai.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Certain Underwriters at Lloyd's, London	
INSURER B : Progressive	
INSURER C : Texas Mutual	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
MJA Construction, LLC
3100 Hackberry Ave.
Mission TX 78574

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	☑ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☑ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☑ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC ☐ OTHER:	☑	☐	ARKGC47070	06/17/2015	06/17/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1000000 $ 100000 $ 5000 $ 1000000 $ 2000000 $ 2000000 $
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☑ ANY AUTO ☐ ALL OWNED AUTOS ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☑ HIRED AUTOS ☑ NON-OWNED AUTOS	☐	☐	02605131-0	08/05/2015	08/05/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1000000 $ $ $ $
	☐ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $	☐	☐				EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $ $
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y/N: Y / N/A (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		☑	SBP-0001292212 20150806	08/06/2015	08/06/2016	☑ PER STATUTE ☑ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1000000 $ 1000000 $ 1000000
		☐	☐					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Road and Drainage Construction to Havana Lomas Subdivision No. 4 CSJ: 1080310 Border Colonia Access Program Round II. Hidalgo County shown as additional insured as per written contract.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

Hidalgo County
2812 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

David L. Perez

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

Produced using Forms Boss Web software. www.FormsBoss.com; ? Impressive Publishing 800-208-1977

02/04/2016

AGENCY CUSTOMER ID: _____

LOC #: _____

ADDITIONAL REMARKS SCHEDULE

AGENCY	NAMED INSURED
Jesse Trevino Insurance Agency, Inc.	MJA Construction, LLC 3100 Hackberry Ave. Mission TX 78574
POLICY NUMBER	
CARRIER / NAIC CODE	EFFECTIVE DATE:

ADDITIONAL REMARKS

THIS ADDITIONAL REMARKS FORM IS A SCHEDULE TO ACORD FORM,

FORM NUMBER: _____ FORM TITLE: _____

Vehicle is as follows: 2001 Chevrolet Silverado C1500 VIN# 1GCEC14V01Z102209 Value $5000.00
2001 Ford F-350 VIN# 1FTWW32F2YEB94671 VALUE: $6000.00

2000 Ford Sterling Water Truck VIN# 2FWKRJAAXXAB42322 VALUE: $12,500

2002 John Deere 770CH Motor Grader Serial# DW770CH584409 VALUE: $65,000

2000 HYSTER Roller Model C-350D Serial# D089C6298R VALUE: $15,000

2003 Caterpillar Front End Loader Model 930G Serial# CAT0930GPTWR02474 VALUE: $75,000

© 2008 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.
The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD
Produced using Forms Boss Web software. www.FormsBoss.com; ? Impressive Publishing 800-208-1977

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE AGREEMENT

1. GENERAL

It is the intent of these instructions, plans and specifications to provide guidance for the construction of this project.

2. REGULATIONS AND DISCREPANCIES

All applicable laws, ordinances, policy, rules, regulations and other directives of all authorities having jurisdiction over the projects shall apply to the contract throughout and will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as those written out in full. Discrepancies between regulations or conflicting parts of the Specifications shall be brought to the attention of an clarified by the Engineer before proceeding with any work. Proceeding with affected work without instructions from the Engineer can result in the Contractor being responsible for taking the necessary steps to insure the work conforms to the governing regulation.

3. ENGINEER

Whenever the work "ENGINEER" is used in this contract with reference to the preparation of plans, specifications, and contract documents, it shall be understood as referring to the firm **Javier Hinojosa Engineering**.

4. INTERPRETATION OF PHRASES

Whenever the words "Directed", "Required", "Permitted", "Designated", "Considered Necessary", "Prescribed", or words of like importance are used, it shall be understood that the direction, requirements, permission, order, designation or prescription, of the ENGINEER is intended and similarly, the words "Approval", "Acceptable", "Satisfactory", or words of like importance shall mean approved by or acceptable of satisfactory to the ENGINEER. The preceeding to the contrary notwithstanding, Engineer's approval or acceptance of the work shall by advisory to OWNER, and shall not bind the OWNER to accept or approve the same.

Whenever, in the specifications or drawings accompanying this agreement, the terms or description of various qualities relative to finish, workmanship, or other qualities of similar kind which cannot,, from their nature, be specifically and clearly described and specified, but are necessarily described in general terms, then, in all such cases, any question of the fulfillment of said specifications shall be decided by the ENGINEER, and said work shall be done in accordance with his interpretations of the meaning of the words, terms, or clauses defining the character of the work.

Title 29 - LABOR

Subtitle A - Office of the Secretary of Labor

PART 3 - CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ON PUBLIC BUILDING OR PUBLIC WORK FINANCED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY LOANS OR GRANTS FROM THE UNITED STATES

Sec.

3.1 Purpose and scope
3.2 Definitions
3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages
3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.
3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.
3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.
3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor
3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.
3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.
3.10 Methods of payment of wages.
3.11 Regulations part of contract.

AUTHORITY: The provisions of this Part 3 issued under R.S. 16 1, sec. 2, 48 Stat. §48; Reorg. Plan No. 14 of 1950, 64 Stat. 1267, 5 U.S.C. Appendix; 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 276c.

SOURCE: The provisions of this Part 3 appear at 29 F.R. 97, Jan. 4, 1964, unless otherwise noted.

Section 3.1 Purpose and Scope.

This part prescribes "anti-kickback" regulations under section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c), popularly known as the Copeland Act. This part applies to any contract which is subject to Federal wage standards and which is for the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of public buildings, public works or buildings or works financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States. The part is intended to aid in the enforcement of the minimum wage provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act and the various statutes dealing with Federally assisted construction that contain similar minimum wage provisions, including those provisions which are not subject to Reorganization Plan No. 14 (e.g., the College Housing Act of 1950, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, and the Housing Act of 1959), and in the enforcement of the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours Standards Act whenever they are applicable to construction work. The part details the obligation of contractors and subcontractors relative to the weekly submission of statements regarding the wages paid on work covered thereby; sets forth the circumstances and procedures governing the making of payroll deductions from the wages of those employed on such work; and delineates the methods of payment permissible on such work.

Section 3.2 Definitions.

As used in the regulations in this part:

(a) The terms "building" or "work" generally include construction activity as distinguished from manufacturing, furnishing of materials, or servicing and maintenance work. The terms include, without limitation, buildings, structures, and improvements of all @s, such as bridges, dams, plants, highways, parkways, streets, subways, tunnels, sewers, mains, powerlines, pumping stations, railways, airports, terminals, docks, piers, wharves, ways, lighthouses, buoys, jetties, breakwaters, levees, and canals; dredging, shoring, scaffolding, drilling, blasting, excavating, clearing, and landscaping. Unless conducted in connection with and at the site of such a building or work as is described in the foregoing sentence, the manufacture or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment (whether or not a Federal or State agency acquires title to such materials,

articles, supplies, or equipment during the course of the manufacture or furnishing, or owns the materials from which they are manufactured or furnished) is not a "building" or "work" within the meaning of the regulations in this part.

(b) The terms construction," 4; prosecution," @'completion," or repair" mean all types of work done on a particular building or work at the site thereof, including, without limitation, altering, remodeling, painting and decorating, the transporting of materials and supplies to or from the building or work by the employees of the construction contractor or construction subcontractor, and the manufacturing or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment on the site of the building or work, by persons employed at the site by the contractor or subcontractor.

(c) The terms "public building" or "public work" include building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, a Federal agency is a contracting party, regardless of whether title thereof is in a Federal agency.

(d) The term "building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the Unites States" includes building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, payment or part payment is made directive or indirectly from funds provided by loans or grants by a Federal agency. The term includes building or work for which the Federal assistance granted is in the form of loan guarantees or insurance.

(e) Every person paid by a contractor or subcontractor in any manner for his labor in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of a public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States is "employed" and receiving 44 wages," regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between him and the real employer.

(f) The term "any affiliated person" includes a spouse, child, parent, or other close relative of the contractor or subcontractor; a partner or officer of the contractor or subcontractor; a corporation closely connected with the contractor or subcontractor as parent, subsidiary or otherwise, and an officer or agent of such corporation.

(g) The term "Federal agency" means the United States, the District of Columbia, and all executive departments, independent establishments, administrative agencies, and instrumentality's of the United States and of the District of Columbia, including corporations. all or substantially all of the stock of which is beneficially owned by the United States, by the District of Columbia, or any of the foregoing departments, establishments, agencies, and instrumentality's.

(29 **FR** 97, **Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at** 33 **FR** 32575, **Nov.** 27, 1973)

Section 3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages.

(a) As used in this section, the term "employee" shall not apply to persons in classifications higher than that of laborer or mechanic and those who are the immediate supervisors of such employees.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor engaged in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work, or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States, shall furnish each week a statement with respect to the wages paid each of its employees engaged on work covered by 29 CFR Parts 3 and 5 during the preceding weekly payroll period. This statement shall be executed by the contractor or subcontractor or by an authorized officer of employee of the contractor or subcontractor who supervises the payment of wages, and shall be on form @ 348, "Statement of Compliance," or on an identical form on the back of @ 347, "Payroll (For Contractors Optional Use)" or on any form with identical wording. Sample copies of @ 347 and @ 348 may be obtained from the Government contracting or sponsoring agency, and copies of these forms may be purchased at the Government Printing Office.

(c) The requirements of this section shall not apply to any contract of $2,000 or less.

(d) Upon a written finding by the head of a Federal agency, the Secretary of Labor may provide reasonable limitations, variations, tolerances, and exemptions from the requirements of this section subject to such conditions as the Secretary of Labor may specify.

(29 F.R. 95, Jan. 4, 19(A, as ==tied at 33 F.R. 10186, July 17,1968)

Copeland Act Regulations

Section 3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.

(a) Each weekly statement required under §3.3 shall be delivered by the contractor or subcontractor, within seven days after the regular payment date of the payroll period, to a representative of a Federal or State agency in charge at the site of the building or work, or if there is no representative of a Federal or State agency at the site of the building or work, the statement shall be mailed by the contractor or

subcontractor, within such time, to a Federal or State agency contracting for or financing the building or work. After such examination and check as may be made, such statement, or a copy thereof, shall be kept available, or shall be transmitted together with a report of any violation, in accordance with applicable procedures prescribed by the United States Department of Labor.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor shall preserve his weekly payroll records for a period of three years from date of completion of the contract. The payroll records shall set out accurately and completely the name and address of each taborer and mechanic, his correct classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Such payroll records shall be made available at all times for inspection by the contracting officer or his authorized representative, and by authorized representatives of the Department of Labor.

Section 3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Deductions made under the circumstances or in the situations described in the paragraphs of this section may be made without application to and approval of the Secretary of Labor:

(a) Any deduction made in compliance with the requirements of Federal, State, or local law, such as Federal or State withholding income taxes and Federal social security taxes.

(b) Any deduction of sums previously paid to the employee as a bona fide prepayment of wages when such prepayment is made without discount or interest. A "bona fide prepayment of wages" is considered to have been made only when cash or its equivalent has been advanced to the person employed in such manner as to give him complete freedom of disposition of the advanced funds.

(c) Any deduction of amounts required by court process to be paid to another, unless, the deduction is in favor of the contractor, subcontractor or any affiliated person, or when collusion or collaboration exists.

(d) Any deduction constituting a contribution on behalf of the person employed to funds established by the employer or representatives of employees, or both, for the purpose of providing either from principal or income, or both, medical or hospital care, pensions, or annuities on retirement, death benefits, compensation for injuries, illness, accidents, sickness,

(k) Any deduction for the cost of safety equipment of nominal value purchased by the employee as his own prope@ for his personal protection in his work, such as safety shoes, safety

or disability, or for insurance to provide any of the foregoing, or unemployment benefits, vacation pay, savings accounts, or similar payments for the benefit of employees, their families and dependents: Provided, however, That the following standards are met: (1) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law; (2) it is either: (i) Voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of or for the continuation of employment, or (ii) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; (3) no profit or other benefit is otherwise obtained, directly or indirectly, by the contractor or subcontractor or any affiliated person in the form of commission, dividend, or otherwise; and (4) the deductions shall serve the convenience and interest of the employee. (e) Any deduction contributing toward the purchase of United States Defense Stamps and Bonds when voluntarily authorized by the employee.

(f) Any deduction requested by the employee to enable him to repay loans to or to purchase shares in credit unions organized and operated in accordance with Federal and State credit union statutes.

(g) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to

governmental or quasi-governmental agencies, such as the American Red Cross.

(h) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to Community Chests, United Givers Funds, and similar charitable organizations.

(i) Any deductions to pay regular union initiation fees and membership dues, not including fines or special assessments: Provided, however, That a collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees provides for such deductions and the deductions are not otherwise prohibited by law.

0) Any deduction not more than for the "reasonable cost" of board, lodging, or other facilities meeting the requirements of section 3(m) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, and Part 531 of this title. When such a deduction is made the additional records required under §516.27(a) of this title shall be kept.

glasses, safety gloves, and hard hats, if such equipment is not required by law to be furnish by the employer, if such deduction is not violative of the Fair Labor Standards Act or prohibited by other law, if the cost on which the deduction is based does not exceed the actual cost to the employer where the equipment is purchased from him and does not include any direct or indirect monetary return to the employer where the equipment is purchased from a third person, and if the deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to be the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance; or (2) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees.
(36 F.R. 9770, May 28,1971.)

Section 3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any contractor or subcontractor may apply to the Secretary of Labor for permission to make any

deduction not permitted under §3.5. The Secretary may grant permission whenever he finds that:

(a) The contractor, subcontractor, or any affiliated person does not make a profit or benefit

directly or indirectly from the deduction either in the form of a commission, dividend, or otherwise;

(b) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law;

(c) The deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance, or (2) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; and

(d) The deduction serves the convenience and interest of the employee.

Section 3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any application for the making of payroll deductions under §3.6 shall comply with the requirements prescribed in the following paragraphs of this section:

(a) The application shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the Secretary of Labor.

(b) The application need not identify the contract or contracts under which the work in question is to be performed. Permission will be given for deductions on all current and future contracts of the applicant for a period of I year. A renewal of permission to make such payroll deduction will be granted upon the submission of an application which makes reference to the original application, recites the date of the Secretary of Labor's approval of such deductions, states affirmatively that there is continued compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6, and specifies any conditions which have changed in regard to the payroll deductions.
(36 F.IL 9770, May 29, 1971.)

(c) The application shall state affirmatively that there is compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6. The affirmation shall be accompanied by a full statement of the facts indicating such compliance.

(d) The application shall include a description of the proposed deduction, the purpose to be served there by, and the classes of laborers or mechanics from whose wages the proposed deduction would be made.

(e) The application shall state the name and business of any third person to whom any funds obtained from the proposed deductions are to be transmitted and the affiliation of such person, if any, with the applicant. -

Section 3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.

The Secretary of Labor shall decide whether or not the requested deduction is permissible under provisions of §3.6; and shall notify the applicant in writing of his decision.

Section 3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.

Deductions not elsewhere provided for by this part and which **are** not found to be permissible under §3.6 are prohibited.

Section 3.10 Methods of payment of wages.

The payment of wages shall be by cash, negotiable instruments pkvable on demand, or the additional forms of compensation for which deductions are permissible under this part. No other methods of payment shall be recognized on work subject to the Copeland Act.

Section 3.11 Regulations part of contact.

All contracts made with respect to the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States covered by the regulations in this part shall expressly bind the contractor or subcontractor to comply with such of the regulations in this part as may be applicable. In this regard, see §5.5(a) of this subtitle.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly By

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
a practice division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

AMERICAN CONSULTING ENGINEERS COUNCIL

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

This document has been approved and endorsed by

The Associated General Contractors of America

Construction Specifications Institute

EJCDC No. 1910-8 (1996 Edition)

Copyright ©1996

National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314

American Consulting Engineers Council
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

American Society of Civil Engineers
345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY 6
1.01 *Defined Terms* 6
1.02 *Terminology* 8

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS 9
2.01 *Delivery of Bonds* 9
2.02 *Copies of Documents* 9
2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed* 9
2.04 *Starting the Work* 9
2.05 *Before Starting Construction* 9
2.06 *Preconstruction Conference* 10
2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules* 10

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE 10
3.01 *Intent* 10
3.02 *Reference Standards* 10
3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies* 10
3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents* 11
3.05 *Reuse of Documents* 11

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS 11
4.01 *Availability of Lands* 11
4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions* 12
4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions* 12
4.04 *Underground Facilities* 13
4.05 *Reference Points* 13
4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site* 14

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE 15
5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds* 15
5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers* 15
5.03 *Certificates of Insurance* 15
5.04 *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance* 15
5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance* 16
5.06 *Property Insurance* 16
5.07 *Waiver of Rights* 17
5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds* 18
5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace* 18
5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer* 18

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES 18
6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence* 18
6.02 *Labor; Working Hours* 19
6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment* 19
6.04 *Progress Schedule* 19
6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"* 19
6.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others *21*

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties* 21
6.08 *Permits* 22
6.09 *Laws and Regulations* 22
6.10 *Taxes* 22
6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas* 22
6.12 *Record Documents* 23
6.13 *Safety and Protection* 23
6.14 *Safety Representative* 23
6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs* 23
6.16 *Emergencies* 24
6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples* 25
6.18 *Continuing the Work* 25
6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee* 25
6.20 *Indemnification* 26

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK 26
7.01 *Related Work at Site* 26
7.02 *Coordination* 27

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES 27
8.01 *Communications to Contractor* 27
8.02 *Replacement of ENGINEER* 27
8.03 *Furnish Data* 27
8.04 *Pay Promptly When Due* 27
8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests* 27
8.06 *Insurance* 27
8.07 *Change Orders* 27
8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals* 27
8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities* 27
8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition* 27
8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements* 27

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION 27
9.01 *OWNER'S Representative* 28
9.02 *Visits to Site* 28
9.03 *Project Representative* 28
9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations* 28
9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work* 29
9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work* 29
9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments* 28
9.08 *Determinations for Unit Price Work* 28
9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work* 28
9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities* 29

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS 29
10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work* 29
10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work* 30
10.03 *Execution of Change Orders* 30
10.04 *Notification to Surety* 30
10.05 *Claims and Disputes* 30

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK 30
11.01 *Cost of the Work* 30

11.02 *Cash Allowances* 32
11.03 *Unit Price Work* 33

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES 33
12.01 *Change of Contract Price* 33
12.02 *Change of Contract Times* 34
12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control* 34
12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control* 34
1205 Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR'S Control *34*
12.06 *Delay Damages* 34

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK 34
13.01 *Notice of Defects* 34
13.02 *Access to Work* 34
13.03 *Tests and Inspections* 35
13.04 *Uncovering Work* 35
13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work* 35
13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work* 36
13.07 *Correction Period* 36
13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work* 36
13.09 *OWNER May Correct Defective Work* 36

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION 37
14.01 *Schedule of Values* 37
14.02 *Progress Payments* 37
14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title* 38
14.04 *Substantial Completion* 39
14.05 *Partial Utilization* 39
14.06 *Final Inspection* 39
14.07 *Final Payment* 40
14.08 *Final Completion Delayed* 40
14.09 *Waiver of Claims* 41

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION 41
15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work 41
15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause* 41
15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience* 41
15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate* 42

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION 42
16.01 *Methods and Procedures* 42

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS 43
17.01 *Giving Notice* 43
17.02 *Computation of Times* 43
17.03 *Cumulative Remedies* 43
17.04 *Survival of Obligations* 43
17.05 *Controlling Law* 43

GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Contract Documents and printed with initial or all capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

1. *Addenda*--Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*--The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR covering the Work.

3. *Application for Payment*--The form acceptable to ENGINEER which is to be used by CONTRACTOR during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Asbestos*--Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

5. *Bid*--The offer or proposal of a bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

6. *Bidding Documents*--The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids).

7. *Bidding Requirements*--The Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security form, if any, and the Bid form with any supplements.

8. *Bonds*--Performance and payment bonds and other instruments of security.

9. *Change Order*--A document recommended by ENGINEER which is signed by CONTRACTOR and OWNER and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

10. *Claim*--A demand or assertion by OWNER or CONTRACTOR seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Contract*--The entire and integrated written agreement between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*--The Contract Documents establish the rights and obligations of the parties and include the Agreement, Addenda (which pertain to the Contract Documents), CONTRACTOR's Bid (including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post Bid documentation submitted prior to the Notice of Award) when attached as an exhibit to the Agreement, the Notice to Proceed, the Bonds, these General Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Specifications and the Drawings as the same are more specifically identified in the Agreement, together with all Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and ENGINEER's written interpretations and clarifications issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement. Approved Shop Drawings and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in this paragraph are Contract Documents. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, and the like that may be furnished by OWNER to CONTRACTOR are not Contract Documents.

13. *Contract Price*--The moneys payable by OWNER to CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).

14. *Contract Times*--The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Substantial Completion; and (ii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by ENGINEER's written recommendation of final payment.

15. *CONTRACTOR*--The individual or entity with whom OWNER has entered into the Agreement.

16. *Cost of the Work*--See paragraph 11.01.A for definition.

17. *Drawings*--That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by ENGINEER which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by CONTRACTOR. Shop Drawings and other CONTRACTOR submittals are not Drawings as so defined.

18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*--The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

19. *ENGINEER*--The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

20. *ENGINEER's Consultant*--An individual or entity having a contract with ENGINEER to furnish services as ENGINEER's independent professional associate or consultant with respect to the Project and who is identified as such in the Supplementary Conditions.

21. *Field Order*--A written order issued by ENGINEER which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

22. *General Requirements*--Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications. The General Requirements pertain to all sections of the Specifications.

23. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*--The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with the Work.

24. *Hazardous Waste*--The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*--Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*--Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*--A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*--The written notice by OWNER to the apparent successful bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the apparent successful bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, OWNER will sign and deliver the Agreement.

29. *Notice to Proceed*--A written notice given by OWNER to CONTRACTOR fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.

30. *OWNER*--The individual, entity, public body, or authority with whom CONTRACTOR has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.

31. *Partial Utilization*--Use by OWNER of a substantially completed part of the Work for the purpose for which it is intended (or a related purpose) prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

32. *PCBs*--Polychlorinated biphenyls.

33. *Petroleum*--Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.

34. *Project*--The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part as may be indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

35. *Project Manual*--The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

36. *Radioactive Material*--Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

37. *Resident Project Representative*--The authorized representative of ENGINEER who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.

38. *Samples*--Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

39. *Shop Drawings*--All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for CONTRACTOR and submitted by CONTRACTOR to illustrate some portion of the Work.

40. *Site*--Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by OWNER upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by OWNER which are designated for the use of CONTRACTOR.

41. *Specifications*--That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto.

42. *Subcontractor*--An individual or entity having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.

43. *Substantial Completion*--The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of ENGINEER, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*--That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*--A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor.

46. *Underground Facilities*--All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

47. *Unit Price Work*--Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

48. *Work*--The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

49. *Work Change Directive*--A written statement to CONTRACTOR issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by OWNER and recommended by ENGINEER ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

50. *Written Amendment*--A written statement modifying the Contract Documents, signed by OWNER and CONTRACTOR on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and normally dealing with the nonengineering or nontechnical rather than strictly construction-related aspects of the Contract Documents.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*

1. Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms "as allowed," "as approved," or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of ENGINEER as to the Work, it is intended that such action or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the completed Work for compliance with the requirements of and information in the Contract Documents and conformance with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective shall not be effective to assign to ENGINEER any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of paragraph 9.10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

B. *Day*

1. The word "day" shall constitute a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

C. *Defective*

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it does not conform to the Contract Documents or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by OWNER at Substantial Completion in accordance with paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

D. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of CONTRACTOR, "provide" is implied.

E. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases which have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds*

A. When CONTRACTOR delivers the executed Agreements to OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver to OWNER such Bonds as CONTRACTOR may be required to furnish.

2.02* *Copies of Documents*

A. OWNER shall furnish to CONTRACTOR up to ten copies of the Contract Documents. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times com-

mence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

*See Supplementary Conditions

2.05* *Before Starting Construction*

A. *CONTRACTOR's Review of Contract Documents:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. CONTRACTOR shall promptly report in writing to ENGINEER any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which CONTRACTOR may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from ENGINEER before proceeding with any Work affected thereby; however, CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within ten days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for its timely review:

1. a preliminary progress schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;

2. a preliminary schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals which will list each required submittal and the times for submitting, reviewing, and processing such submittal; and

3. a preliminary schedule of values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

* C. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, CONTRACTOR and OWNER shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which CONTRACTOR and OWNER respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference*

A. Within 20 days after the Contract Times start to run, but before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in paragraph 2.05.B, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, at least ten days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to ENGINEER as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with paragraph 2.05.B. CONTRACTOR shall have an additional ten days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to CONTRACTOR until acceptable schedules are submitted to ENGINEER.

1. The progress schedule will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within any specified Milestones and the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on ENGINEER responsibility for the progress schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work nor interfere with or relieve CONTRACTOR from CONTRACTOR's full responsibility therefor.

2. CONTRACTOR's schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. CONTRACTOR's schedule of values will be acceptable to ENGINEER as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

*See Supplementary Conditions

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01* *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the intended result will be provided whether or not specifically called for at no additional cost to OWNER.

C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by ENGINEER as provided in Article 9.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations*

1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual or code, or any instruction of a Supplier shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, or ENGINEER, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents, nor shall any such provision or instruction be effective to assign to OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants, agents, or employees any duty or authority to supervise or direct the perfomance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. If, during the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any Law or Regulation applicable to the perfomance of the Work or of any standard, specification, manual or code, or of any instruction of any Supplier, CONTRACTOR shall report it to ENGINEER in writing at once. CONTRACTOR shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in paragraph 3.04; provided, however, that CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any such conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, code, or instruction (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof in one or

*See Supplementary Conditions

B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways: (i) a Field Order; (ii) ENGINEER's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample; or (iii) ENGINEER's written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR and any Subcontractor or Supplier or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with OWNER: (i) shall not have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, including electronic media editions; and (ii) shall not reuse any of such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER and specific written verification or adaption by ENGINEER. This prohibition will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work, or termination or completion of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude CONTRACTOR from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. OWNER shall furnish the Site. OWNER shall notify CONTRACTOR of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which CONTRACTOR must comply in performing the Work. OWNER will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If CONTRACTOR and OWNER are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in OWNER's furnishing the Site, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. Upon reasonable written request, OWNER shall furnish CONTRACTOR with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and OWNER's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. CONTRACTOR shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02* *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A.* *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Contract Documents; and

2. those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, includ-

ing, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

*See Supplementary Conditions

4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If CONTRACTOR believes that any subsurface or physical condition at or contiguous to the Site that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which CONTRACTOR is entitled to rely as provided in paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents; then CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing about such condition. CONTRACTOR shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *ENGINEER's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by paragraph 4.03.A, ENGINEER will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of OWNER's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise OWNER in writing (with a copy to CONTRACTOR) of ENGINEER's findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in CONTRACTOR's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in paragraph 4.03.A; and

b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a Unit Price Basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.08 and 11.03.

2. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:

a. CONTRACTOR knew of the existence of such conditions at the time CONTRACTOR made a final commitment to OWNER in respect of Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or

b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for CONTRACTOR prior to CONTRACTOR's making such final commitment; or

c. CONTRACTOR failed to give the written notice within the time and as required by paragraph 4.03.A.

3. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be

made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. However, OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants shall not be liable to CONTRACTOR for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by CONTRACTOR on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to OWNER or ENGINEER by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. OWNER and ENGINEER shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and CONTRACTOR shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all such information and data,

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents,

c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, during construction, and

d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to OWNER and ENGINEER. ENGINEER will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If ENGINEER concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price of Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that CONTRACTOR did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

4.05* *Reference Points*

A. OWNER shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in ENGINEER's judgment are necessary to enable CONTRACTOR to proceed with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall report to ENGINEER whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of those reports and drawings relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition identified at the Site, if any, that have been utilized by the ENGINEER in the preparation of the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

*See Supplementary Conditions

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible.

D. If CONTRACTOR encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if CONTRACTOR or anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, CONTRACTOR shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16); and (iii) notify OWNER and ENGINEER (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). OWNER shall promptly consult with ENGINEER concerning the necessity for OWNER to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any.

E. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after OWNER has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered to CONTRACTOR written notice: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by CONTRACTOR, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

F. If after receipt of such written notice CONTRACTOR does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then OWNER may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. OWNER may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by OWNER's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.

G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, OWNER shall indemnify and hold harmless CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or

Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.E shall obligate OWNER to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.F shall obligate CONTRACTOR to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

I. The provisions of paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 are not intended to apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

*See Supplementary Conditions

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01* *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. CONTRACTOR shall furnish performance and payment Bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents. These Bonds shall remain in effect at least until one year after the date when final payment becomes due, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.

B.* All Bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agent's authority to act.

C. If the surety on any Bond furnished by CONTRACTOR is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of paragraph 5.01.B, CONTRACTOR shall within 20 days thereafter substitute another Bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

A. All Bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by OWNER or CONTRACTOR shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue Bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by OWNER or any other additional insured) which CONTRACTOR is required to purchase and maintain. OWNER shall deliver to CONTRACTOR, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by CONTRACTOR or any other additional insured) which OWNER is required to purchase and maintain.

5.04* *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain such liability and other insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to

perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;

2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of CONTRACTOR's employees;

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than CONTRACTOR's employees;

4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained: (i) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by CONTRACTOR, or (ii) by any other person for any other reason;

5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and

6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

B. The policies of insurance so required by this paragraph 5.04 to be purchased and maintained shall:

*See Supplementary Conditions

1. with respect to insurance required by paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion in respect of professional liability) OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;

2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. include completed operations insurance;

4. include contractual liability insurance covering CONTRACTOR's indemnity obligations under paragraphs 6.07, 6.11, and 6.20;

5. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least thirty days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraph 5.03 will so provide);

6. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when CONTRACTOR may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with paragraph 13.07; and

7. with respect to completed operations insurance, and any insurance coverage written on a claims-made basis, remain in effect for at least two years after final payment (and CONTRACTOR shall furnish OWNER and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to OWNER and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter).

5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance*

A.* In addition to the insurance required to be provided by CONTRACTOR under paragraph 5.04, OWNER, at OWNER's option, may purchase and maintain at OWNER's expense OWNER's own liability insurance as will protect OWNER against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06* *Property Insurance*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall purchase and maintain property

insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an additional insured;

2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, false work, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage, and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions;

3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);

*See Supplementary Conditions

4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by OWNER prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by ENGINEER;

5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by OWNER;

6. include testing and startup; and

7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER with 30 days written notice to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

B.* OWNER shall purchase and maintain such boiler and machinery insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured.

C.* All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with paragraph 5.07.

D.* OWNER shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

E.* If CONTRACTOR requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under paragraph 5.06, OWNER shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to CONTRACTOR by appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, OWNER shall in writing advise CONTRACTOR whether or not such other insurance has been procured by OWNER.

5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

A.* OWNER and CONTRACTOR intend that all policies purchased in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will protect OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other

individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder. OWNER and CONTRACTOR waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by OWNER as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. OWNER waives all rights against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

*See Supplementary Conditions

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to OWNER's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other peril whether or not insured by OWNER; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by OWNER during partial utilization pursuant to paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to paragraph 14.07.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by OWNER covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, or ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08* *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

A.* Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with OWNER and made payable to OWNER as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of paragraph 5.08.B. OWNER shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment.

B.* OWNER as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to OWNER's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, OWNER as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, OWNER as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, OWNER as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09* *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

A.* If either OWNER or CONTRACTOR has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the Bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the

certificates (or other evidence requested) required by paragraph 2.05.C. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the Bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent Bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

A. If OWNER finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. CONTRACTOR shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with

*See Supplementary Conditions

the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences,
and procedures of construction, but CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for the negligence of OWNER or ENGINEER in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to see that the completed Work complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall assign a competent resident superintendent thereto who shall not be replaced without written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be CONTRACTOR's representative at the Site and shall have authority to act on behalf of CONTRACTOR. All communications given to or received from the superintendent shall be binding on CONTRACTOR.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey, lay out, and construct the

Work as required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be
performed during regular working hours, and CONTRACTOR will not permit overtime work or the performance of Work on Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without OWNER's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to ENGINEER.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements, CONTRACTOR shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All warranties and guarantees specifically called for by the Specifications shall expressly

run to the benefit of OWNER. If required by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. CONTRACTOR shall adhere to the progress schedule established in accordance with paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for acceptance (to the extent indicated in paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times (or Milestones). Such adjustments will conform generally to the progress schedule then in effect and additionally will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.

2. Proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will change the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Such adjustments may only be made by a Change Order or Written Amendment in accordance with Article 12.

6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to ENGINEER for review under the circumstances described below.

1. *"Or-Equal" Items:* If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by ENGINEER as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment ENGINEER determines that: (i) it is at least equal in quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics; (ii) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, and;

b. CONTRACTOR certifies that: (i) there is no increase in cost to the OWNER; and (ii) it will conform substantially, even with deviations, to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. Substitute Items

a. If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.

b. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient infomation as provided below to allow ENGINEER to determine that the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by ENGINEER from anyone other than CONTRACTOR.

c. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be as set forth in paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented in the General Requirements and as ENGINEER may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

d. CONTRACTOR shall first make written application to ENGINEER for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that CONTRACTOR seeks to furnish or use. The application shall certify

that the proposed substitute item will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar in substance to that specified, and be suited to the same use as that specified. The application will state the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice CONTRACTOR's achievement of Substantial Completion on time, whether or not use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item and whether or not incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty. All variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified will be identified in the application, and available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services will be indicated. The application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change, all of which will be considered by ENGINEER in evaluating the proposed substitute item. ENGINEER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item.

B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information to allow ENGINEER, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be similar to that provided in subparagraph 6.05.A.2.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* ENGINEER will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. ENGINEER will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until ENGINEER's review is complete, which will be evidenced by either a Change Order for a substitute or an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." ENGINEER will advise CONTRACTOR in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Special Guarantee:* OWNER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish at CONTRACTOR's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

E. *ENGINEER's Cost Reimbursement:* ENGINEER will record time required by ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants in evaluating substitute proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B and in making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) occasioned thereby. Whether or not ENGINEER approves a substitute item so proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER for the charges of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants for evaluating each such proposed substitute.

F. *CONTRACTOR's Expense:* CONTRACTOR shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at CONTRACTOR's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to OWNER as indicated in paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom OWNER may have reasonable objection. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom CONTRACTOR has reasonable objection.

B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to OWNER in advance for acceptance by OWNER by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if CONTRACTOR has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. CONTRACTOR shall submit an acceptable replacement

for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued or Written Amendment signed. No acceptance by OWNER of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of OWNER or ENGINEER to reject defective Work.

C. CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible to OWNER and ENGINEER for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as CONTRACTOR is responsible for CONTRACTOR's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between OWNER or ENGINEER and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of OWNER or ENGINEER to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with CONTRACTOR.

E. CONTRACTOR shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with ENGINEER through CONTRACTOR.

F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control CONTRACTOR in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

G. All Work performed for CONTRACTOR by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of OWNER and ENGINEER. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as an additional insured on the property insurance provided in paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against OWNER, CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, CONTRACTOR will obtain the same.

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if to the actual knowledge of OWNER or ENGINEER its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by OWNER in the Contract Documents. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees or agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. OWNER shall assist CONTRACTOR, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. CONTRACTOR shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for

the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections to the Work, and OWNER shall pay all charges of such utility owners for capital costs related thereto, such as plant investment fees.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give all notices and comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither OWNER nor ENGINEER shall be responsible for monitoring CONTRACTOR's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If CONTRACTOR performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work; however, it shall not be CONTRACTOR's primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of CONTRACTOR's obligations under paragraph 3.03.

C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work may be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

6.10* *Taxes*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by CONTRACTOR in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11* *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A.* *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. CONTRACTOR shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations,

*See Supplementary Conditions

and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.

3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultant, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work CONTRACTOR shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall clean the Site and make it ready for utilization by OWNER. At the completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading Structures:* CONTRACTOR shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall CONTRACTOR subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to ENGINEER for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to ENGINEER for OWNER.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. CONTRACTOR shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by CONTRACTOR (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of OWNER or ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them). CONTRACTOR's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and ENGINEER has issued a notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR in accordance with paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 *Safety Representative*

A. CONTRACTOR shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, CONTRACTOR is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER prompt written notice if CONTRACTOR believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If ENGINEER determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by CONTRACTOR in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17* *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A.* CONTRACTOR shall submit Shop Drawings to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. All submittals will be identified as ENGINEER may require and in the number of copies specified in the General Requirements. The data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified perfomance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show ENGINEER the services, materials, and equipment CONTRACTOR proposes to provide and to enable ENGINEER to review the information for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E.

B.* CONTRACTOR shall also submit six (6) Samples to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. Each Sample will be identified clearly as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, and the use for which intended and otherwise as ENGINEER may require to enable ENGINEER to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E. The numbers of each Sample to be submitted will be as specified in the Specifications.

C. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER as required by paragraph 2.07, any related Work performed prior to ENGINEER's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of CONTRACTOR.

D. *Submittal Procedures*

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, CONTRACTOR shall have determined and verified:

a. all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

b. all materials with respect to intended use, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the perfomance of the Work;

c. all information relative to means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; and

d. CONTRACTOR shall also have reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or

*See Supplementary Conditions

Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written indication that CONTRACTOR has satisfied CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to CONTRACTOR's review and approval of that submittal.

3. At the time of each submittal, CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER specific written notice of such variations, if any, that the Shop Drawing or Sample submitted may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents, such notice to be in a written communication separate from the submittal; and, in addition, shall cause a specific notation to be made on each Shop Drawing and Sample submitted to ENGINEER for review and approval of each such variation.

E. *ENGINEER's Review*

1. ENGINEER will timely review and approve Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER. ENGINEER's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals

will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. ENGINEER's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

3. ENGINEER's review and approval of Shop Drawings or Samples shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR has in writing called ENGINEER's attention to each such variation at the time of each submittal as required by paragraph 6.17.D.3 and ENGINEER has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample approval; nor will any approval by ENGINEER relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for complying with the requirements of paragraph 6.17.D.1.

F. *Resubmittal Procedures*

1. CONTRACTOR shall make corrections required by ENGINEER and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit as required new Samples for review and approval. CONTRACTOR shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by ENGINEER on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with OWNER. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by paragraph 15.04 or as OWNER and CONTRACTOR may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees to OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. CONTRACTOR's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

B. CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by ENGINEER;

2. recommendation by ENGINEER or payment by OWNER of any progress or final payment;

3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by ENGINEER or any payment related thereto by OWNER;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by OWNER;

5. any acceptance by OWNER or any failure to do so;

6. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by ENGINEER;

7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

8. any correction of defective Work by OWNER.

6.20 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage:

1. is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom; and

2. is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by any negligence or omission of an individual or entity indemnified hereunder or whether liability is imposed upon such indemnified party by Laws and Regulations regardless of the negligence of any such individual or entity.

B. In any and all claims against OWNER or ENGINEER or any of their respective consultants, agents, officers, directors, partners, or employees by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for CONTRACTOR or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of CONTRACTOR under paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants or to the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve, maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or

2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK

7.01 *Related Work at Site*

A. OWNER may perform other work related to the Project at the Site by OWNER's employees, or let other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:

1. written notice thereof will be given to CONTRACTOR prior to starting any such other work; and

2. if OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. CONTRACTOR shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract and each utility owner (and OWNER, if OWNER is performing the other work with OWNER's employees) proper and safe access to the Site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work and shall properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. CONTRACTOR shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of ENGINEER and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of CONTRACTOR under this paragraph are for the benefit of

such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of CONTRACTOR in said direct contracts between OWNER and such utility owners and other contractors.

C. If the proper execution or results of any part of CONTRACTOR's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, CONTRACTOR shall inspect such other work and promptly report to ENGINEER in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of CONTRACTOR's Work. CONTRACTOR's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with CONTRACTOR's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 *Coordination*

A. If OWNER intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:

1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;

2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and

3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, OWNER shall issue all communications to CONTRACTOR through ENGINEER.

8.02 *Replacement of ENGINEER*

A. In case of termination of the employment of ENGINEER, OWNER shall appoint an engineer to whom CONTRACTOR makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former ENGINEER.

8.03 *Furnish Data*

A. OWNER shall promptly furnish the data required of OWNER under the Contract Documents.

8.04 *Pay Promptly When Due*

A. OWNER shall make payments to CONTRACTOR promptly when they are due as provided in paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

A. OWNER's duties in respect of providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to OWNER's identifying and making available to CONTRACTOR copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site that have been utilized by ENGINEER in preparing the Contract Documents.

*See Supplementary Conditions

8.06* *Insurance*

A.* OWNER's responsibilities, if any, in respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.07 *Change Orders*

A. OWNER is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in paragraph 10.03.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities*

A. The OWNER shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. OWNER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. If and to the extent OWNER has agreed to furnish CONTRACTOR reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy OWNER's obligations under the Contract Documents, OWNER's responsibility in respect thereof will be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 *OWNER'S Representative*

A. ENGINEER will be OWNER's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of ENGINEER as OWNER's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents and will not be changed without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

A. ENGINEER will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as ENGINEER deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of CONTRACTOR's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, ENGINEER, for the benefit of OWNER, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. ENGINEER's efforts will be directed toward providing for OWNER a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, ENGINEER will keep OWNER informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard OWNER against defective Work.

B. ENGINEER's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on ENGINEER's authority and responsibility set forth in paragraph 9.10, and particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of ENGINEER's visits or observations of CONTRACTOR's Work ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03* *Project Representative*

A. If OWNER and ENGINEER agree, ENGINEER will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist ENGINEER in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in paragraph 9.10 and in the Supplementary Conditions. If OWNER designates another representative or agent to represent OWNER at the Site who is not ENGINEER's Consultant, agent or employee,

*See Supplementary Conditions

the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations*

A. ENGINEER will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents as ENGINEER may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Docu-

ments. Such written clarifications and interpretations will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a written clarification or interpretation, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work*

A. ENGINEER may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on OWNER and also on CONTRACTOR, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of a Field Order, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. ENGINEER will have authority to disapprove or reject Work which ENGINEER believes to be defective, or that ENGINEER believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see paragraph 6.17.

B. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.

C. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.08 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. ENGINEER will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR. ENGINEER will review with CONTRACTOR the ENGINEER's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). ENGINEER's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by ENGINEER to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, subject to the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. ENGINEER will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. Claims, disputes and other matters relating to the acceptability of the Work, the quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work, the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, and Claims seeking changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times will be referred initially to ENGINEER in writing, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05, with a request for a formal decision.

B. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this paragraph 9.09, ENGINEER will not show partiality to OWNER or CONTRACTOR and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity. The rendering of a decision by ENGINEER pursuant to this paragraph 9.09 with respect to any such Claim, dispute, or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment as provided in paragraph 14.07) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by OWNER or CONTRACTOR of such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any such Claim, dispute, or other matter.

*See Supplementary Conditions

9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither ENGINEER's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by ENGINEER in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such

authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by ENGINEER shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by ENGINEER to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. ENGINEER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. ENGINEER will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this paragraph 9.10 shall also apply to ENGINEER's Consultants, Resident Project Representative, and assistants. See Article 18.

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any surety, OWNER may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Written Amendment, a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, CONTRACTOR shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

B. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.04.B.

10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by ENGINEER (or Written Amendments) covering:

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by OWNER pursuant to paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under paragraph 13.08.A or OWNER's correction of defective Work under paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;

2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and

3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by ENGINEER pursuant to paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule as provided in paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

A. If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times) is required by the provisions of any Bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be CONTRACTOR's responsibility. The amount of each applicable Bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims and Disputes*

A. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim, dispute, or other matter shall be delivered by the claimant to ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, dispute, or other matter with supporting data shall be delivered to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless ENGINEER allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim, dispute, or other matter). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Time shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to ENGINEER and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless ENGINEER allows additional time).

B. *ENGINEER's Decision:* ENGINEER will render a formal decision in writing within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any. ENGINEER's written decision on such Claim, dispute, or other matter will be final and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR unless:

1. an appeal from ENGINEER's decision is taken within the time limits and in accordance with the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Article 16; or

2. if no such dispute resolution procedures have been set forth in Article 16, a written notice of intention to appeal from ENGINEER's written decision is delivered by OWNER or CONTRACTOR to the other and to ENGINEER within 30 days after the date of such decision, and a formal proceeding is instituted by the appealing party in a forum of competent jurisdiction within 60 days after the date of such decision or within 60 days after Substantial Completion, whichever is later (unless otherwise agreed in writing by OWNER and CONTRACTOR), to exercise such rights or remedies as the appealing party may have with respect to such Claim, dispute, or other matter in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If ENGINEER does not render a formal decision in writing within the time stated in paragraph 10.05.B, a decision denying the Claim in its entirety shall be deemed to have been issued 31 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any.

D. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times (or Milestones) will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by CONTRACTOR in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to CONTRACTOR will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by OWNER, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall include only the following items, and shall not include any of the costs itemized in paragraph 11.01.B.

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of CONTRACTOR in the perfomance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by OWNER and CONTRACTOR. Such employees shall include without limitation superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time at the Site. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work

shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by OWNER.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to CONTRACTOR unless OWNER deposits funds with CONTRACTOR with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to OWNER. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to OWNER, and CONTRACTOR shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by CONTRACTOR to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and shall deliver such bids to OWNER, who will then determine, with the advice of ENGINEER, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as CONTRACTOR's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this paragraph 11.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of CONTRACTOR's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the perfomance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of CONTRACTOR.

c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from CONTRACTOR or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by OWNER with the advice of ENGINEER, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which CONTRACTOR is liable, imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by CONTRACTOR in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of OWNER. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining CONTRACTOR's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, expressage, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. When the Cost of the Work is used to determine the value of a Change Order or of a Claim, the cost of premiums for additional Bonds and insurance required because of the changes in the Work or caused by the event giving rise to the Claim.

j. When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, the costs of premiums for all Bonds and insurance CONTRACTOR is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of CONTRACTOR's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by CONTRACTOR, whether at the Site or in CONTRACTOR's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the CONTRACTOR's fee.

2. Expenses of CONTRACTOR's principal and branch offices other than CONTRACTOR's office at the Site.

3. Any part of CONTRACTOR's capital expenses, including interest on CONTRACTOR's capital employed for the Work and charges against CONTRACTOR for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B.

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, CONTRACTOR will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to ENGINEER an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 *Cash Allowances*

A. It is understood that CONTRACTOR has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums as may be acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR agrees that:

1. the allowances include the cost to CONTRACTOR (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. CONTRACTOR's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

B. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by ENGINEER to reflect actual amounts due CONTRACTOR on account of

Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR will be made by ENGINEER subject to the provisions of paragraph 9.08.

B. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by CONTRACTOR to be adequate to cover CONTRACTOR's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

C. OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with paragraph 10.05 if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect any other item of Work; and

3. if CONTRACTOR believes that CONTRACTOR is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or OWNER believes that OWNER is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01* *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B.* The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with paragraph 12.01.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in paragraph 11.01) plus a CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* The CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under paragraph 11.01.A.3, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of paragraph 12.01.C.2.a is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and CONTRACTOR will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;

*See Supplementary Conditions

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by CONTRACTOR to OWNER for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in CONTRACTOR's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in CONTRACTOR's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times (or Milestones) covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of CONTRACTOR, the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of CONTRACTOR shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by OWNER, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) will not be extended due to delays within the control of CONTRACTOR. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of CONTRACTOR.

12.05 *Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR, an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay shall be CONTRACTOR's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay.

12.06 *Delay Damages*

A. In no event shall OWNER or ENGINEER be liable to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any other person or organization, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them, for damages arising out of or resulting from:

1. delays caused by or within the control of CONTRACTOR; or

2. delays beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR including but not limited to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, or acts or neglect by utility

owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7.

B. Nothing in this paragraph 12.06 bars a change in Contract Price pursuant to this Article 12 to compensate CONTRACTOR due to delay, interference, or disruption directly attributable to actions or inactions of OWNER or anyone for whom OWNER is responsible.

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 *Notice of Defects*

A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which OWNER or ENGINEER has actual knowledge will be given to CONTRACTOR. All defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02* *Access to Work*

A. OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, other representatives and personnel of OWNER, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting, and testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of CONTRACTOR's Site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03* *Tests and Inspections*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

B.* OWNER shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:

1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;

2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in said paragraph 13.04.B; and

3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish ENGINEER the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for OWNER's and ENGINEER's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to CONTRACTOR's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER.

E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by CONTRACTOR without written concurrence of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for observation.

F. Uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.03.E shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense unless CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER timely notice of CONTRACTOR's intention to cover the same and ENGINEER has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 *Uncovering Work*

A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for ENGINEER's observation and replaced at CONTRACTOR's expense.

B. If ENGINEER considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by ENGINEER or inspected or tested by others, CONTRACTOR, at ENGINEER's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as ENGINEER may require, that portion of the Work in

question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment. If it is found that such Work is defective, CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. If, however, such Work is not found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones), or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

*See Supplementary Conditions

13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or CONTRACTOR fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, OWNER may order CONTRACTOR to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of OWNER to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of OWNER to exercise this right for the benefit of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by ENGINEER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

13.07 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Laws or Regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for CONTRACTOR's use by OWNER or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall promptly, without cost to OWNER and in accordance with OWNER's written instructions: (i) repair such defective land or areas, or (ii) correct such defective Work or, if the defective Work has been rejected by OWNER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and (iii) satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom. If CONTRACTOR does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, OWNER may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced, and all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by CONTRACTOR.

B. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications or by Written Amendment.

C. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

D. CONTRACTOR's obligations under this paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for or a waiver of the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, OWNER (and, prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, ENGINEER) prefers to accept it, OWNER may do so. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to OWNER's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by ENGINEER as to reasonableness) and the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by CONTRACTOR to OWNER.

13.09 *OWNER May Correct Defective Work*

A. If CONTRACTOR fails within a reasonable time after written notice from ENGINEER to correct defective Work or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by ENGINEER in accordance with paragraph 13.06.A, or if CONTRACTOR fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if CONTRACTOR fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, OWNER may, after seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR, correct and remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph, OWNER shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective and remedial action, OWNER may exclude CONTRACTOR from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend CONTRACTOR's services related thereto, take possession of CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere. CONTRACTOR shall allow OWNER, OWNER's representatives, agents and employees, OWNER's other contractors, and ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants access to the Site to enable OWNER to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by OWNER in exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09 will be charged against CONTRACTOR, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of CONTRACTOR's defective Work.

D. CONTRACTOR shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by OWNER of OWNER's rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 *Schedule of Values*

A. The schedule of values established as provided in paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to ENGINEER. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 *Progress Payments*

A.* *Applications for Payments*

1. At least 20 days before the date established for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by CONTRACTOR covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that OWNER has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect OWNER's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to OWNER.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of CONTRACTOR stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to pro-gress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

*See Supplementary Conditions

B. *Review of Applications*

1. ENGINEER will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to OWNER or return the Application to CONTRACTOR indicating in writing ENGINEER's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, CONTRACTOR may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by ENGINEER to OWNER, based on ENGINEER's observations on the Site of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional and on ENGINEER's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of ENGINEER's knowledge, information and belief:

a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Comple tion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under paragraph 9.08, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to CONTRACTOR's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is ENGINEER's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment ENGINEER will not thereby be deemed to have represented that: (i) inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract Documents; or (ii) that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties

that might entitle CONTRACTOR to be paid additionally by OWNER or entitle OWNER to withhold payment to CONTRACTOR.

4. Neither ENGINEER's review of CONTRACTOR's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on ENGINEER to supervise, direct, or control the Work or for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work. Additionally, said review or recommendation will not impose responsibility on ENGINEER to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes CONTRACTOR has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to OWNER free and clear of any Liens.

5. ENGINEER may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in ENGINEER's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to OWNER referred to in paragraph 14.02.B.2. ENGINEER may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in ENGINEER's opinion to protect OWNER from loss because:

a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;

b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Orders;

c. OWNER has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with paragraph 13.09; or

d. ENGINEER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraph 15.02.A.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to OWNER with ENGINEER's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

D. *Reduction in Payment*

1. OWNER may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER because:

a. claims have been made against OWNER on account of CONTRACTOR's performance or furnishing of the Work;

b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where CONTRACTOR has delivered a specific Bond satisfactory to OWNER to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

c. there are other items entitling OWNER to a set-off against the amount recommended; or

d. OWNER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or paragraph 15.02.A.

2. If OWNER refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER, OWNER must give CONTRACTOR immediate written notice (with a copy to ENGINEER) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay CONTRACTOR any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. OWNER shall promptly pay CONTRACTOR the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by OWNER and CONTRACTOR, when CONTRACTOR corrects to OWNER's satisfaction the reasons for such action.

3. If it is subsequently determined that OWNER's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by paragraph 14.02.C.1.

14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to OWNER no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 *Substantial Completion*

A. When CONTRACTOR considers the entire Work ready for its intended use CONTRACTOR shall notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by CONTRACTOR as incomplete) and request that ENGINEER issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly thereafter, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will prepare and deliver to OWNER a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. OWNER shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to ENGINEER as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, ENGINEER concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, ENGINEER will within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to OWNER notify CONTRACTOR in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of OWNER's objections, ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will within said 14 days execute and deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as ENGINEER believes justified after consideration of any objections from OWNER. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion ENGINEER will deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between OWNER and CONTRACTOR with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree otherwise in writing and so inform ENGINEER in writing prior to ENGINEER's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, ENGINEER's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR until final payment.

B. OWNER shall have the right to exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion, but OWNER shall allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 *Partial Utilization*

A. Use by OWNER at OWNER's option of any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which OWNER, ENGINEER, and CONTRACTOR agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by OWNER for its intended purpose without significant interference with CONTRACTOR's performance of the remainder of the Work, may be accomplished prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work subject to the following conditions.

1. OWNER at any time may request CONTRACTOR in writing to permit OWNER to use any such part of the Work which OWNER believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If CONTRACTOR agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, CONTRACTOR will certify to OWNER and ENGINEER that such part of the Work is substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. CONTRACTOR at any time may notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that CONTRACTOR considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. Within a reasonable time after either such request, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify OWNER and CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

2. No occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from CONTRACTOR that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, ENGINEER will promptly make a final inspection with OWNER and CONTRACTOR and will notify CONTRACTOR in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. CONTRACTOR shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After CONTRACTOR has, in the opinion of ENGINEER, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in paragraph 6.12), and other documents, CONTRACTOR may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by: (i) all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by subparagraph 5.04.B.7; (ii) consent of the surety, if any, to final payment; and (iii) complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to OWNER) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by OWNER, CONTRACTOR may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of CONTRACTOR that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which OWNER or OWNER's property might in any way be responsible have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, CONTRACTOR may furnish a Bond or other collateral satisfactory to OWNER to indemnify OWNER against any Lien.

B. *Review of Application and Acceptance*

1. If, on the basis of ENGINEER's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, ENGINEER is satisfied that the Work has been completed and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, ENGINEER will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing ENGINEER's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to OWNER for payment. At the same time ENGINEER will also give written notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, ENGINEER will return the Application for Payment to CONTRACTOR, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case CONTRACTOR shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to OWNER of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by ENGINEER will become due and, when due, will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

A. If, through no fault of CONTRACTOR, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if ENGINEER so confirms, OWNER shall, upon receipt of CONTRACTOR's final Application for Payment and recommendation of ENGINEER, and without terminating the Agreement, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by OWNER for Work not

fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if Bonds have been furnished as required in paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by CONTRACTOR to ENGINEER with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

1. a waiver of all Claims by OWNER against CONTRACTOR, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from CONTRACTOR's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

2. a waiver of all Claims by CONTRACTOR against OWNER other than those previously made in writing which are still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work

A. At any time and without cause, OWNER may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. CONTRACTOR shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if CONTRACTOR makes a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:

1. CONTRACTOR's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the progress schedule established under paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to paragraph 6.04);

2. CONTRACTOR's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

3. CONTRACTOR's disregard of the authority of ENGINEER; or

4. CONTRACTOR's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. If one or more of the events identified in paragraph 15.02.A occur, OWNER may, after giving CONTRACTOR (and the surety, if any) seven days written notice, terminate the services of CONTRACTOR, exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by CONTRACTOR (without liability to CONTRACTOR for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as OWNER may deem expedient. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by OWNER arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to CONTRACTOR. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to OWNER. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by OWNER will be reviewed by ENGINEER as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by ENGINEER, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph OWNER shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

C. Where CONTRACTOR's services have been so terminated by OWNER, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of OWNER against CONTRACTOR then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due CONTRACTOR by OWNER will not release CONTRACTOR from liability.

15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, OWNER may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of OWNER, elect to terminate the Contract. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall be paid (without duplication of any items):

1. for completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. for expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;

3. for all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and

4. for reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

B. CONTRACTOR shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of CONTRACTOR, the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by OWNER or under an order of court or other public authority, or ENGINEER fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER fails for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, then CONTRACTOR may, upon seven days written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, and provided OWNER or ENGINEER do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from OWNER payment on the same terms as provided in paragraph 15.03. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if ENGINEER has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER has failed for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, CONTRACTOR may, seven days after written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due CONTRACTOR, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude CONTRACTOR from making a Claim under paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to CONTRACTOR's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION*

16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. Dispute resolution methods and procedures, if any, shall be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions. If no method and procedure has been set forth, and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.09 and 10.05, OWNER and CONTRACTOR may exercise such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any dispute.

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS*

17.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to

exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Agreement.

17.05 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (No. 1910-8, 1996 Edition) and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions, which are not so amended or supplemental, remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings indicated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

SC-6.10 Delete paragraph 6.10 in its entirely and insert the following in its place:

The owner qualifies for the state and local tax exemption in the purchase of certain materials and equipment the Contractor shall utilize the form provided herewith in exhibit "D".

SC-11.01 Delete paragraph 11.01 in its entirety.

SC-11.02 Delete paragraph 11.02 in its entirety.

SC-12.01B.25 & B.3. Delete paragraph 12.01B.2 & B.3 in its entirety.

SC-12.01.C.2 Delete paragraph 12.01.C.2 in its entirety.

SC Article 14.02 C.1 Replace **"Ten days"** with **"Thirty days"** to read as follows: Thirty days after presentation of the Application for Payment to OWNER with ENGINEER'S recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by OWNER TO CONTRACTOR.

SC Article 16 Add the following language at the end of the paragraph of Article 16:

There are no dispute resolution methods and procedures set forth in the Supplemental Conditions:

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor's attention is called to Texas Government Code Chapter 2258, which must be complied with attached herewith as Exhibit "C"

GENERAL NOTES AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM 247. Flexible Base

Flexible Base Type E will be composed of caliche (argillaceous Limestone, calcareous or calcareous clay particles) and may contain stone, conglomerate, gravel, sand or granular materials when these materials are in situ with the caliche.

Blended material for Flexible Base TY E GR 4

The Contractor may blend base material with another caliche source or with crushed concrete, meeting the requirements for TY "E" materials, provided a minimum of 50% caliche is used. The crushed concrete may contain sand or granular materials. Stabilizing additives will not be allowed in the raw crushed concrete base. Acceptance will be under the following conditions:

Condition One (1): When both components of the blend in their individual stockpiles meet all the physical requirements of this Item, then field blending will be allowed.

Condition Two (2): When only one component of the blend passes the physical requirements of this Item, the materials shall be blended through a plant for stockpile testing and approval.

Flexible Base (TY E GR 4) shall conform to the following requirements:

BEFORE LIME IS ADDED

Retained on Sq. Sieve	Percent Retained
2"	0
½"	20-60
No. 4	40-75
No. 40	70-90
Max. PI:	15
Max. Wet Ball PI:	15
Wet Ball Mill Max Amount:	50
Min. Comp. Strength PSI:	150 at 15 PSI lateral pressure
Triaxial Test	Tex-117-E

The Wet Ball Test (Tex-116-E) shall be run and the Plasticity Index of the material passing the No. 40 sieve shall be determined (Wet Ball PI).

After 1% lime (laboratory) is added to unlimed material

Max PI	12
Min. Comp. Strength PSI:	180 at 15 PSI Lateral Pressure
Triaxial Test (Lime Treated)	Tex-121-E

Technical Specifications

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
Item 247	Flexible Base
Item 341	Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt
Item 400	Excavation and Backfill for Structures
Item 402	Trench Excavation Protection
Item 464	Reinforced Concrete Pipe
Item 479	Adjusting Manholes and Inlets
Item 502	Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling
Item 530	Driveways and Turnouts
Item 506	Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation and Environmental Controls

Item 247
Flexible Base

1. DESCRIPTION

Construct a foundation course composed of flexible base.

2. MATERIALS

Furnish uncontaminated materials of uniform quality that meet the requirements of the plans and specifications. Notify the Engineer of the proposed material sources and of changes to material sources. The Engineer may sample and test project materials at any time before compaction throughout the duration of the project to assure specification compliance. Use Tex-100-E material definitions.

2.1. **Aggregate**. Furnish aggregate of the type and grade shown on the plans and meeting the requirements of Table 1. Each source must meet Table 1 requirements for liquid limit, plasticity index, and wet ball mill for the grade specified. Do not use additives, such as but not limited to lime, cement, or fly ash to modify aggregates to meet the requirements of Table 1 unless shown on the plans.

Table 1
Material Requirements

Property	Test Method	Grade 1–2	Grade 3	Grade 4[2]	Grade 5
Master gradation sieve size (cumulative % retained)	Tex-110-E				
2-1/2"		0	0	As shown on the plans	0
1-3/4"		0–10	0–10		0–5
7/8"		10–35	–		10–35
3/8"		30–65	–		35–65
#4		45–75	45–75		45–75
#40		65–90	50–85		70–90
Liquid Limit, % Max	Tex-104-E	40	40	As shown on the plans	35
Plasticity Index, Max[1]	Tex-106-E	10	12	As shown on the plans	10
Plasticity Index, Min[1]		As shown on the plans	As shown on the plans	As shown on the plans	As shown on the plans
Wet ball mill, % Max	Tex-116-E	40	–	As shown on the plans	40
Wet ball mill, % Max increase passing the #40 sieve		20	–	As shown on the plans	20
Min compressive strength, psi	Tex-117-E			As shown on the plans	
lateral pressure 0 psi		35	–		–
lateral pressure 3 psi		–	–		90
lateral pressure 15 psi		175	–		175

1. Determine plastic index in accordance with Tex-107-E (linear shrinkage) when liquid limit is unattainable as defined in Tex-104-E.
2. Grade 4 may be further designated as Grade 4A, Grade 4B, etc.

2.1.1. **Material Tolerances**. The Engineer may accept material if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent gradation tests has an individual sieve outside the specified limits of the gradation.

When target grading is required by the plans, no single failing test may exceed the master grading by more than 5 percentage points on sieves No. 4 and larger or 3 percentage points on sieves smaller than No. 4.

The Engineer may accept material if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent plasticity index tests is outside the specified limit. No single failing test may exceed the allowable limit by more than 2 points.

2.1.2. **Material Types**. Do not use fillers or binders unless approved. Furnish the type specified on the plans in accordance with the following:

2.1.2.1. **Type A**. Crushed stone produced and graded from oversize quarried aggregate that originates from a single, naturally occurring source. Do not use gravel or multiple sources.

2.1.2.2. **Type B**. Crushed or uncrushed gravel. Blending of 2 or more sources is allowed.

2.1.2.3. **Type C**. Crushed gravel with a minimum of 60% of the particles retained on a No. 4 sieve with 2 or more crushed faces as determined by Tex-460-A, Part I. Blending of 2 or more sources is allowed.

2.1.2.4. **Type D**. Type A material or crushed concrete. Crushed concrete containing gravel will be considered Type D material. Crushed concrete must meet the requirements in Section 247.2.1.3.2., "Recycled Material (Including Crushed Concrete) Requirements," and be managed in a way to provide for uniform quality. The Engineer may require separate dedicated stockpiles in order to verify compliance.

2.1.2.5. **Type E**. Caliche, iron ore or as otherwise shown on the plans.

2.1.3. **Recycled Material**. Recycled asphalt pavement (RAP) and other recycled materials may be used when shown on the plans. Request approval to blend 2 or more sources of recycled materials.

2.1.3.1. **Limits on Percentage**. Do not exceed 20% RAP by weight, when RAP is allowed, unless otherwise shown on the plans. The percentage limitations for other recycled materials will be as shown on the plans.

2.1.3.2. **Recycled Material (Including Crushed Concrete) Requirements**.

2.1.3.2.1. **Contractor-Furnished Recycled Materials**. Provide recycled materials that have a maximum sulfate content of 3,000 ppm when tested in accordance with Tex-145-E. When the Contractor furnishes the recycled materials, including crushed concrete, the final product will be subject to the requirements of Table 1 for the grade specified. Certify compliance with DMS-11000, "Evaluating and Using Nonhazardous Recyclable Materials Guidelines," for Contractor furnished recycled materials. In addition, recycled materials must be free from reinforcing steel and other objectionable material and have at most 1.5% deleterious material when tested in accordance with Tex-413-A. For RAP, do not exceed a maximum percent loss from decantation of 5.0% when tested in accordance with Tex-406-A. Test RAP without removing the asphalt.

2.1.3.2.2. **Department-Furnished Required Recycled Materials**. When the Department furnishes and requires the use of recycled materials, unless otherwise shown on the plans:

- Department-required recycled material will not be subject to the requirements in Table 1,
- Contractor-furnished materials are subject to the requirements in Table 1 and this Item,
- the final product, blended, will be subject to the requirements in Table 1, and
- for final product, unblended (100% Department-furnished required recycled material), the liquid limit, plasticity index, wet ball mill, and compressive strength is waived.

Crush Department-furnished RAP so that 100% passes the 2 in. sieve. The Contractor is responsible for uniformly blending to meet the percentage required.

2.1.3.2.3. **Department-Furnished and Allowed Recycled Materials**. When the Department furnishes and allows the use of recycled materials or allows the Contractor to furnish recycled materials, the final blended product is subject to the requirements of Table 1 and the plans.

2.1.3.3. **Recycled Material Sources**. Department-owned recycled material is available to the Contractor only when shown on the plans. Return unused Department-owned recycled materials to the Department stockpile location designated by the Engineer unless otherwise shown on the plans.

The use of Contractor-owned recycled materials is allowed when shown on the plans. Contractor-owned surplus recycled materials remain the property of the Contractor. Remove Contractor-owned recycled materials from the project and dispose of them in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations before project acceptance. Do not intermingle Contractor-owned recycled material with Department-owned recycled material unless approved.

2.2. **Water**. Furnish water free of industrial wastes and other objectionable matter.

2.3. **Material Sources**. Expose the vertical faces of all strata of material proposed for use when non-commercial sources are used. Secure and process the material by successive vertical cuts extending through all exposed strata, when directed.

3. EQUIPMENT

Provide machinery, tools, and equipment necessary for proper execution of the work.

3.1. Provide rollers in accordance with Item 210, "Rolling." Provide proof rollers in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling," when required.

3.2. When ride quality measurement is required, provide a high speed or lightweight inertial profiler certified at the Texas A&M Transportation Institute. Provide equipment certification documentation. Display a current decal on the equipment indicating the certification expiration date.

4. CONSTRUCTION

Construct each layer uniformly, free of loose or segregated areas, and with the required density and moisture content. Provide a smooth surface that conforms to the typical sections, lines, and grades shown on the plans or as directed.

Stockpile base material temporarily at an approved location before delivery to the roadway. Build stockpiles in layers no greater than 2 ft. thick. Stockpiles must have a total height between 10 and 16 ft. unless otherwise shown on the plans. After construction and acceptance of the stockpile, loading from the stockpile for delivery is allowed. Load by making successive vertical cuts through the entire depth of the stockpile.

Do not add or remove material from temporary stockpiles that require sampling and testing before delivery unless otherwise approved. Charges for additional sampling and testing required as a result of adding or removing material will be deducted from the Contractor's estimates.

Haul approved flexible base in clean trucks. Deliver the required quantity to each 100-ft. station or designated stockpile site as shown on the plans. Prepare stockpile sites as directed. When delivery is to the 100-ft. station, manipulate in accordance with the applicable Items.

4.1. **Preparation of Subgrade or Existing Base**. Remove or scarify existing asphalt concrete pavement in accordance with Item 105, "Removing Treated and Untreated Base and Asphalt Pavement," when shown on the plans or as directed. Shape the subgrade or existing base to conform to the typical sections shown on the plans or as directed.

When new base is required to be mixed with existing base, deliver, place, and spread the new flexible base in the required amount per station. Manipulate and thoroughly mix the new base with existing material to provide a uniform mixture to the specified depth before shaping.

Proof roll the roadbed in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling," before pulverizing or scarifying when shown on the plans or directed. Correct soft spots as directed.

4.2. **Placing**. Spread and shape flexible base into a uniform layer with an approved spreader the same day as delivered unless otherwise approved. Construct layers to the thickness shown on the plans. Maintain the

shape of the course. Control dust by sprinkling, as directed. Correct or replace segregated areas as directed, at no additional expense to the Department.

Place successive base courses and finish courses using the same construction methods required for the first course.

4.3. **Compaction**. Compact using density control unless otherwise shown on the plans. Multiple lifts are permitted when shown on the plans or approved. Bring each layer to the moisture content directed. When necessary, sprinkle the material in accordance with Item 204, "Sprinkling."

Begin rolling longitudinally at the sides and proceed towards the center, overlapping on successive trips by at least 1/2 the width of the roller unit. Begin rolling at the low side and progress toward the high side on superelevated curves. Offset alternate trips of the roller. Operate rollers at a speed between 2 and 6 mph as directed.

Rework, recompact, and refinish material that fails to meet or that loses required moisture, density, stability, or finish requirements before the next course is placed or the project is accepted. Continue work until specification requirements are met. Perform the work at no additional expense to the Department.

Before final acceptance, the Engineer will select the locations of tests and measure the flexible base depth in accordance with Tex-140-E. Correct areas deficient by more than 1/2 in. in thickness by scarifying, adding material as required, reshaping, recompacting, and refinishing at the Contractor's expense.

4.3.1. **Ordinary Compaction**. Roll with approved compaction equipment as directed. Correct irregularities, depressions, and weak spots immediately by scarifying the areas affected, adding or removing approved material as required, reshaping, and recompacting.

4.3.2. **Density Control**. Compact to at least 100% of the maximum dry density determined by Tex-113-E, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Maintain moisture during compaction within ±2 percentage points of the optimum moisture content as determined by Tex-113-E. Measure the moisture content of the material in accordance with Tex-115-E or Tex-103-E during compaction daily and report the results the same day to the Engineer, unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed. Do not achieve density by drying the material after compaction.

The Engineer will determine roadway density and moisture content of completed sections in accordance with Tex-115-E. The Engineer may accept the section if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent density tests is below the specified density and the failing test is no more than 3 pcf below the specified density.

4.4. **Finishing**. After completing compaction, clip, skin, or tight-blade the surface with a maintainer or subgrade trimmer to a depth of approximately 1/4 in. Remove loosened material and dispose of it at an approved location. Seal the clipped surface immediately by rolling with a pneumatic tire roller until a smooth surface is attained. Add small increments of water as needed during rolling. Shape and maintain the course and surface in conformity with the typical sections, lines, and grades as shown on the plans or as directed.

Correct grade deviations greater than 1/4 in. in 16 feet measured longitudinally or greater than 1/4 in. over the entire width of the cross-section in areas where surfacing is to be placed. Correct by loosening and adding, or removing material. Reshape and re-compact in accordance with Section 247.4.3., "Compaction."

4.5. **Curing**. Cure the finished section until the moisture content is at least 2 percentage points below optimum or as directed before applying the next successive course or prime coat.

4.6. **Ride Quality**. This section applies to the final travel lanes that receive a 1 or 2 course surface treatment for the final surface, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Measure ride quality of the base course after placement of the prime coat and before placement of the surface treatment, unless otherwise approved. Use a certified profiler operator from the Department's MPL. When requested, furnish the Engineer documentation for the person certified to operate the profiler.

Provide all profile measurements to the Engineer in electronic data files within 3 days after placement of the prime coat using the format specified in Tex-1001-S. The Engineer will use Department software to evaluate longitudinal profiles to determine areas requiring corrective action. Correct 0.1-mi.sections having an average international roughness index (IRI) value greater than 100.0 in. per mile to an IRI value of 100.0 in. per mile or less for each wheelpath, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Re-profile and correct sections that fail to maintain ride quality until placement of the next course, as directed. Correct re-profiled sections until specification requirements are met, as approved. Perform this work at no additional expense to the Department.

5. MEASUREMENT

Flexible base will be measured as follows:

- **Flexible Base (Complete In Place).** The ton, square yard, or any cubic yard method.
- **Flexible Base (Roadway Delivery).** The ton or any cubic yard method.
- **Flexible Base (Stockpile Delivery).** The ton, cubic yard in vehicle, or cubic yard in stockpile.

Measurement by the cubic yard in final position and square yard is a plans quantity measurement. The quantity to be paid for is the quantity shown in the proposal unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

Measurement is further defined for payment as follows.

5.1. **Cubic Yard in Vehicle.** By the cubic yard in vehicles of uniform capacity at the point of delivery.

5.2. **Cubic Yard in Stockpile.** By the cubic yard in the final stockpile position by the method of average end areas.

5.3. **Cubic Yard in Final Position.** By the cubic yard in the completed and accepted final position. The volume of base course is computed in place by the method of average end areas between the original subgrade or existing base surfaces and the lines, grades, and slopes of the accepted base course as shown on the plans.

5.4. **Square Yard.** By the square yard of surface area in the completed and accepted final position. The surface area of the base course is based on the width of flexible base as shown on the plans.

5.5. **Ton.** By the ton of dry weight in vehicles as delivered. The dry weight is determined by deducting the weight of the moisture in the material at the time of weighing from the gross weight of the material. The Engineer will determine the moisture content in the material in accordance with Tex-103-E from samples taken at the time of weighing.

When material is measured in trucks, the weight of the material will be determined on certified scales, or the Contractor must provide a set of standard platform truck scales at a location approved by the Engineer. Scales must conform to the requirements of Item 520, "Weighing and Measuring Equipment."

6. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for the types of work shown below. No additional payment will be made for thickness or width exceeding that shown on the typical section or provided on the plans for cubic yard in the final position or square yard measurement.

Sprinkling and rolling, except proof rolling, will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item unless otherwise shown on the plans. When proof rolling is shown on the plans or directed, it will be paid for in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling."

Where subgrade is constructed under this Contract, correction of soft spots in the subgrade will be at the Contractor's expense. Where subgrade is not constructed under this Contract, correction of soft spots in the subgrade will be paid in accordance with pertinent Items or Article 4.4., "Changes in the Work."

6.1. **Flexible Base (Complete In Place)**. Payment will be made for the type and grade specified. For cubic yard measurement, "In Vehicle," "In Stockpile," or "In Final Position" will be specified. For square yard measurement, a depth will be specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing materials, temporary stockpiling, assistance provided in stockpile sampling and operations to level stockpiles for measurement, loading, hauling, delivery of materials, spreading, blading, mixing, shaping, placing, compacting, reworking, finishing, correcting locations where thickness is deficient, curing, furnishing scales and labor for weighing and measuring, and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

6.2. **Flexible Base (Roadway Delivery)**. Payment will be made for the type and grade specified. For cubic yard measurement, "In Vehicle," "In Stockpile," or "In Final Position" will be specified. The unit price bid will not include processing at the roadway. This price is full compensation for furnishing materials, temporary stockpiling, assistance provided in stockpile sampling and operations to level stockpiles for measurement, loading, hauling, delivery of materials, furnishing scales and labor for weighing and measuring, and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

6.3. **Flexible Base (Stockpile Delivery)**. Payment will be made for the type and grade specified. For cubic yard measurement, "In Vehicle" or "In Stockpile" will be specified. The unit price bid will not include processing at the roadway. This price is full compensation for furnishing and disposing of materials, preparing the stockpile area, temporary or permanent stockpiling, assistance provided in stockpile sampling and operations to level stockpiles for measurement, loading, hauling, delivery of materials to the stockpile, furnishing scales and labor for weighing and measuring, and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Item 341
Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt

1. DESCRIPTION

Construct a hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement layer composed of a compacted, dense-graded mixture of aggregate and asphalt binder mixed hot in a mixing plant. Pay adjustments will apply to HMA placed under this specification unless the HMA is deemed exempt in accordance with Section 341.4.9.4., "Exempt Production."

2. MATERIALS

Furnish uncontaminated materials of uniform quality that meet the requirements of the plans and specifications.

Notify the Engineer of all material sources and before changing any material source or formulation. The Engineer will verify that the specification requirements are met when the Contractor makes a source or formulation change, and may require a new laboratory mixture design, trial batch, or both. The Engineer may sample and test project materials at any time during the project to verify specification compliance in accordance with Item 6, "Control of Materials."

2.1. **Aggregate.** Furnish aggregates from sources that conform to the requirements shown in Table 1 and as specified in this Section. Aggregate requirements in this Section, including those shown in Table 1, may be modified or eliminated when shown on the plans. Additional aggregate requirements may be specified when shown on the plans. Provide aggregate stockpiles that meet the definitions in this Section for coarse, intermediate, or fine aggregate. Aggregate from reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is not required to meet Table 1 requirements unless otherwise shown on the plans. Supply aggregates that meet the definitions in Tex-100-E for crushed gravel or crushed stone. The Engineer will designate the plant or the quarry as the sampling location. Provide samples from materials produced for the project. The Engineer will establish the Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) and perform Los Angeles abrasion, magnesium sulfate soundness, and Micro-Deval tests. Perform all other aggregate quality tests listed in Table 1. Document all test results on the mixture design report. The Engineer may perform tests on independent or split samples to verify Contractor test results. Stockpile aggregates for each source and type separately. Determine aggregate gradations for mixture design and production testing based on the washed sieve analysis given in Tex-200-F, Part II.

2.1.1. **Coarse Aggregate.** Coarse aggregate stockpiles must have no more than 20% material passing the No. 8 sieve. Aggregates from sources listed in the Department's *Bituminous Rated Source Quality Catalog* (BRSQC) are preapproved for use. Use only the rated values for hot-mix listed in the BRSQC. Rated values for surface treatment (ST) do not apply to coarse aggregate sources used in hot-mix asphalt.

For sources not listed on the Department's BRSQC:

- build an individual stockpile for each material;
- request the Department test the stockpile for specification compliance; and
- once approved, do not add material to the stockpile unless otherwise approved.

Provide aggregate from non-listed sources only when tested by the Engineer and approved before use. Allow 30 calendar days for the Engineer to sample, test, and report results for non-listed sources.

Provide coarse aggregate with at least the minimum SAC shown on the plans. SAC requirements only apply to aggregates used on the surface of travel lanes. SAC requirements apply to aggregates used on surfaces

other than travel lanes when shown on the plans. The SAC for sources on the Department's *Aggregate Quality Monitoring Program* (AQMP) (Tex-499-A) is listed in the BRSQC.

2.1.1.1. **Blending Class A and Class B Aggregates.** Class B aggregate meeting all other requirements in Table 1 may be blended with a Class A aggregate to meet requirements for Class A materials. Ensure that at least 50% by weight, or volume if required, of the material retained on the No. 4 sieve comes from the Class A aggregate source when blending Class A and B aggregates to meet a Class A requirement. Blend by volume if the bulk specific gravities of the Class A and B aggregates differ by more than 0.300. Coarse aggregate from RAP and Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS) will be considered as Class B aggregate for blending purposes.

The Engineer may perform tests at any time during production, when the Contractor blends Class A and B aggregates to meet a Class A requirement, to ensure that at least 50% by weight, or volume if required, of the material retained on the No. 4 sieve comes from the Class A aggregate source. The Engineer will use the Department's mix design Excel template, when electing to verify conformance, to calculate the percent of Class A aggregate retained on the No. 4 sieve by inputting the bin percentages shown from readouts in the control room at the time of production and stockpile gradations measured at the time of production. The Engineer may determine the gradations based on either washed or dry sieve analysis from samples obtained from individual aggregate cold feed bins or aggregate stockpiles. The Engineer may perform spot checks using the gradations supplied by the Contractor on the mixture design report as an input for the Excel template; however, a failing spot check will require confirmation with a stockpile gradation determined by the Engineer.

2.1.1.2. **Micro-Deval Abrasion.** The Engineer will perform a minimum of one Micro-Deval abrasion test in accordance with Tex-461-A for each coarse aggregate source used in the mixture design that has a Rated Source Soundness Magnesium (RSSM) loss value greater than 15 as listed in the BRSQC. The Engineer will perform testing before the start of production and may perform additional testing at any time during production. The Engineer may obtain the coarse aggregate samples from each coarse aggregate source or may require the Contractor to obtain the samples. The Engineer may waive all Micro-Deval testing based on a satisfactory test history of the same aggregate source.

The Engineer will estimate the magnesium sulfate soundness loss for each coarse aggregate source, when tested, using the following formula:

$$Mg_{est.} = (RSSM)(MD_{act.}/RSMD)$$

where:
$Mg_{est.}$ = magnesium sulfate soundness loss
$MD_{act.}$ = actual Micro-Deval percent loss
$RSMD$ = Rated Source Micro-Deval

When the estimated magnesium sulfate soundness loss is greater than the maximum magnesium sulfate soundness loss specified, the coarse aggregate source will not be allowed for use unless otherwise approved. The Engineer will consult the Geotechnical, Soils, and Aggregates Branch of the Construction Division, and additional testing may be required before granting approval.

2.1.2. **Intermediate Aggregate.** Aggregates not meeting the definition of coarse or fine aggregate will be defined as intermediate aggregate. Supply intermediate aggregates, when used, that are free from organic impurities. The Engineer may test the intermediate aggregate in accordance with Tex-408-A to verify the material is free from organic impurities. Supply intermediate aggregate from coarse aggregate sources, when used, that meet the requirements shown in Table 1 unless otherwise approved.

Test the stockpile if 10% or more of the stockpile is retained on the No. 4 sieve, and verify that it meets the requirements in Table 1 for crushed face count (Tex-460-A) and flat and elongated particles (Tex-280-F).

2.1.3. **Fine Aggregate.** Fine aggregates consist of manufactured sands, screenings, and field sands. Fine aggregate stockpiles must meet the gradation requirements in Table 2. Supply fine aggregates that are free

from organic impurities. The Engineer may test the fine aggregate in accordance with Tex-408-A to verify the material is free from organic impurities. No more than 15% of the total aggregate may be field sand or other uncrushed fine aggregate. Use fine aggregate, with the exception of field sand, from coarse aggregate sources that meet the requirements shown in Table 1 unless otherwise approved.

Test the stockpile if 10% or more of the stockpile is retained on the No. 4 sieve and verify that it meets the requirements in Table 1 for crushed face count (Tex-460-A) and flat and elongated particles (Tex-280-F).

Table 1
Aggregate Quality Requirements

Property	Test Method	Requirement
Coarse Aggregate		
SAC	Tex-499-A (AQMP)	As shown on the plans
Deleterious material, %, Max	Tex-217-F, Part I	1.5
Decantation, %, Max	Tex-217-F, Part II	1.5
Micro-Deval abrasion, %	Tex-461-A	Note[1]
Los Angeles abrasion, %, Max	Tex-410-A	40
Magnesium sulfate soundness, 5 cycles, %, Max	Tex-411-A	30
Crushed face count,[2] %, Min	Tex-460-A, Part I	85
Flat and elongated particles @ 5:1, %, Max	Tex-280-F	10
Fine Aggregate		
Linear shrinkage, %, Max	Tex-107-E	3
Combined Aggregate[3]		
Sand equivalent, %, Min	Tex-203-F	45

1. Used to estimate the magnesium sulfate soundness loss in accordance with Section 341.2.1.1.2., "Micro-Deval Abrasion."
2. Only applies to crushed gravel.
3. Aggregates, without mineral filler, RAP, RAS, or additives, combined as used in the job-mix formula (JMF).

Table 2
Gradation Requirements for Fine Aggregate

Sieve Size	% Passing by Weight or Volume
3/8"	100
#8	70–100
#200	0–30

2.2. **Mineral Filler.** Mineral filler consists of finely divided mineral matter such as agricultural lime, crusher fines, hydrated lime, or fly ash. Mineral filler is allowed unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use no more than 2% hydrated lime or fly ash unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use no more than 1% hydrated lime if a substitute binder is used unless otherwise shown on the plans or allowed. Test all mineral fillers except hydrated lime and fly ash in accordance with Tex-107-E to ensure specification compliance. The plans may require or disallow specific mineral fillers. Provide mineral filler, when used, that:

- is sufficiently dry, free-flowing, and free from clumps and foreign matter as determined by the Engineer;
- does not exceed 3% linear shrinkage when tested in accordance with Tex-107-E; and
- meets the gradation requirements in Table 3.

Table 3
Gradation Requirements for Mineral Filler

Sieve Size	% Passing by Weight or Volume
#8	100
#200	55–100

2.3. **Baghouse Fines.** Fines collected by the baghouse or other dust-collecting equipment may be reintroduced into the mixing drum.

2.4. **Asphalt Binder.** Furnish the type and grade of performance-graded (PG) asphalt specified on the plans.

2.5. **Tack Coat.** Furnish CSS-1H, SS-1H, or a PG binder with a minimum high-temperature grade of PG 58 for tack coat binder in accordance with Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions." Specialized or preferred tack coat materials may be allowed or required when shown on the plans. Do not dilute emulsified asphalts at the terminal, in the field, or at any other location before use.

The Engineer will obtain at least one sample of the tack coat binder per project in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part III, and test it to verify compliance with Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions." The Engineer will obtain the sample from the asphalt distributor immediately before use.

2.6. **Additives**. Use the type and rate of additive specified when shown on the plans. Additives that facilitate mixing, compaction, or improve the quality of the mixture are allowed when approved. Provide the Engineer with documentation such as the bill of lading showing the quantity of additives used in the project unless otherwise directed.

2.6.1. **Lime and Liquid Antistripping Agent**. When lime or a liquid antistripping agent is used, add in accordance with Item 301, "Asphalt Antistripping Agents." Do not add lime directly into the mixing drum of any plant where lime is removed through the exhaust stream unless the plant has a baghouse or dust collection system that reintroduces the lime into the drum.

2.6.2. **Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)**. Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) is defined as HMA that is produced within a target temperature discharge range of 215°F and 275°F using approved WMA additives or processes from the Department's MPL.

WMA is allowed for use on all projects and is required when shown on the plans. When WMA is required, the maximum placement or target discharge temperature for WMA will be set at a value below 275°F.

Department-approved WMA additives or processes may be used to facilitate mixing and compaction of HMA produced at target discharge temperatures above 275°F; however, such mixtures will not be defined as WMA.

2.7. **Recycled Materials.** Use of RAP and RAS is permitted unless otherwise shown on the plans. Do not exceed the maximum allowable percentages of RAP and RAS shown in Table 4. The allowable percentages shown in Table 4 may be decreased or increased when shown on the plans. Determine asphalt binder content and gradation of the RAP and RAS stockpiles for mixture design purposes in accordance with Tex-236-F. The Engineer may verify the asphalt binder content of the stockpiles at any time during production. Perform other tests on RAP and RAS when shown on the plans. Asphalt binder from RAP and RAS is designated as recycled asphalt binder. Calculate and ensure that the ratio of the recycled asphalt binder to total binder does not exceed the percentages shown in Table 5 during mixture design and HMA production when RAP or RAS is used. Use a separate cold feed bin for each stockpile of RAP and RAS during HMA production.

Surface, intermediate, and base mixes referenced in Tables 4 and 5 are defined as follows:

- **Surface**. The final HMA lift placed at or near the top of the pavement structure;
- **Intermediate**. Mixtures placed below an HMA surface mix and less than or equal to 8.0 in. from the riding surface; and
- **Base**. Mixtures placed greater than 8.0 in. from the riding surface.

2.7.1. **RAP**. RAP is salvaged, milled, pulverized, broken, or crushed asphalt pavement. Crush or break RAP so that 100% of the particles pass the 2 in. sieve. Fractionated RAP is defined as 2 or more RAP stockpiles, divided into coarse and fine fractions.

Use of Contractor-owned RAP including HMA plant waste is permitted unless otherwise shown on the plans. Department-owned RAP stockpiles are available for the Contractor's use when the stockpile locations are shown on the plans. If Department-owned RAP is available for the Contractor's use, the Contractor may use Contractor-owned fractionated RAP and replace it with an equal quantity of Department-owned RAP. This allowance does not apply to a Contractor using unfractionated RAP. Department-owned RAP generated through required work on the Contract is available for the Contractor's use when shown on the plans.

Perform any necessary tests to ensure Contractor- or Department-owned RAP is appropriate for use. The Department will not perform any tests or assume any liability for the quality of the Department-owned RAP unless otherwise shown on the plans. The Contractor will retain ownership of RAP generated on the project when shown on the plans.

The coarse RAP stockpile will contain only material retained by processing over a 3/8-in. or 1/2-in. screen unless otherwise approved. The fine RAP stockpile will contain only material passing the 3/8-in. or 1/2-in. screen unless otherwise approved. The Engineer may allow the Contractor to use an alternate to the 3/8-in. or 1/2-in. screen to fractionate the RAP. The maximum percentages of fractionated RAP may be comprised of coarse or fine fractionated RAP or the combination of both coarse and fine fractionated RAP.

Do not use Department- or Contractor-owned RAP contaminated with dirt or other objectionable materials. Do not use Department- or Contractor-owned RAP if the decantation value exceeds 5% and the plasticity index is greater than 8. Test the stockpiled RAP for decantation in accordance with Tex-406-A, Part I. Determine the plasticity index in accordance with Tex-106-E if the decantation value exceeds 5%. The decantation and plasticity index requirements do not apply to RAP samples with asphalt removed by extraction or ignition.

Do not intermingle Contractor-owned RAP stockpiles with Department-owned RAP stockpiles. Remove unused Contractor-owned RAP material from the project site upon completion of the project. Return unused Department-owned RAP to the designated stockpile location.

Table 4
Maximum Allowable Amounts of RAP[1]

Maximum Allowable Fractionated RAP[2] (%)			Maximum Allowable Unfractionated RAP[3] (%)		
Surface	**Intermediate**	**Base**	**Surface**	**Intermediate**	**Base**
20.0	30.0	40.0	10.0	10.0	10.0

1. Must also meet the recycled binder to total binder ratio shown in Table 5.
2. Up to 5% RAS may be used separately or as a replacement for fractionated RAP.
3. Unfractionated RAP may not be combined with fractionated RAP or RAS.

2.7.2. **RAS.** Use of post-manufactured RAS or post-consumer RAS (tear-offs) is permitted unless otherwise shown on the plans. Up to 5% RAS may be used separately or as a replacement for fractionated RAP in accordance with Table 4 and Table 5. RAS is defined as processed asphalt shingle material from manufacturing of asphalt roofing shingles or from re-roofing residential structures. Post-manufactured RAS is processed manufacturer's shingle scrap by-product. Post-consumer RAS is processed shingle scrap removed from residential structures. Comply with all regulatory requirements stipulated for RAS by the TCEQ. RAS may be used separately or in conjunction with RAP.

Process the RAS by ambient grinding or granulating such that 100% of the particles pass the 3/8 in. sieve when tested in accordance with Tex-200-F, Part I. Perform a sieve analysis on processed RAS material before extraction (or ignition) of the asphalt binder.

Add sand meeting the requirements of Table 1 and Table 2 or fine RAP to RAS stockpiles if needed to keep the processed material workable. Any stockpile that contains RAS will be considered a RAS stockpile and be limited to no more than 5.0% of the HMA mixture in accordance with Table 4.

Certify compliance of the RAS with DMS-11000, "Evaluating and Using Nonhazardous Recyclable Materials Guidelines." Treat RAS as an established nonhazardous recyclable material if it has not come into contact with any hazardous materials. Use RAS from shingle sources on the Department's MPL. Remove substantially all materials before use that are not part of the shingle, such as wood, paper, metal, plastic, and felt paper. Determine the deleterious content of RAS material for mixture design purposes in accordance with Tex-217-F, Part III. Do not use RAS if deleterious materials are more than 0.5% of the stockpiled RAS unless otherwise approved. Submit a sample for approval before submitting the mixture design. The Department will perform the testing for deleterious material of RAS to determine specification compliance.

2.8. **Substitute Binders.** Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor may use a substitute PG binder listed in Table 5 instead of the PG binder originally specified, if the substitute PG binder and mixture made with the substitute PG binder meet the following:

- the substitute binder meets the specification requirements for the substitute binder grade in accordance with Section 300.2.10., "Performance-Graded Binders"; and
- the mixture has less than 10.0 mm of rutting on the Hamburg Wheel test (Tex-242-F) after the number of passes required for the originally specified binder. Use of substitute PG binders may only be allowed at the discretion of the Engineer if the Hamburg Wheel test results are between 10.0 mm and 12.5 mm.

Table 5
Allowable Substitute PG Binders and Maximum Recycled Binder Ratios

Originally Specified PG Binder	Allowable Substitute PG Binder	Maximum Ratio of Recycled Binder[1] to Total Binder (%)		
		Surface	Intermediate	Base
HMA				
76-22[2]	70-22 or 64-22	20.0	20.0	20.0
	70-28 or 64-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
70-22[2]	64-22	20.0	20.0	20.0
	64-28 or 58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
64-22[2]	58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
76-28[2]	70-28 or 64-28	20.0	20.0	20.0
	64-34	30.0	35.0	40.0
70-28[2]	64-28 or 58-28	20.0	20.0	20.0
	64-34 or 58-34	30.0	35.0	40.0
64-28[2]	58-28	20.0	20.0	20.0
	58-34	30.0	35.0	40.0
WMA[3]				
76-22[2]	70-22 or 64-22	30.0	35.0	40.0
70-22[2]	64-22 or 58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
64-22[4]	58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
76-28[2]	70-28 or 64-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
70-28[2]	64-28 or 58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
64-28[4]	58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0

1. Combined recycled binder from RAP and RAS.
2. Use no more than 20.0% recycled binder when using this originally specified PG binder.
3. WMA as defined in Section 341.2.6.2., "Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)."
4. When used with WMA, this originally specified PG binder is allowed for use at the maximum recycled binder ratios shown in this table.

3. EQUIPMENT

Provide required or necessary equipment in accordance with Item 320, "Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement."

4. CONSTRUCTION

Produce, haul, place, and compact the specified paving mixture. In addition to tests required by the specification, Contractors may perform other QC tests as deemed necessary. At any time during the project, the Engineer may perform production and placement tests as deemed necessary in accordance with Item 5, "Control of the Work." Schedule and participate in a mandatory pre-paving meeting with the Engineer on or before the first day of paving unless otherwise shown on the plans.

4.1. **Certification.** Personnel certified by the Department-approved hot-mix asphalt certification program must conduct all mixture designs, sampling, and testing in accordance with Table 6. Supply the Engineer with a list of certified personnel and copies of their current certificates before beginning production and when personnel changes are made. Provide a mixture design developed and signed by a Level 2 certified specialist. Provide Level 1A certified specialists at the plant during production operations. Provide Level 1B certified specialists to conduct placement tests.

Table 6
Test Methods, Test Responsibility, and Minimum Certification Levels

Test Description	Test Method	Contractor	Engineer	Level[1]
1. Aggregate and Recycled Material Testing				
Sampling	Tex-221-F	✓	✓	1A
Dry sieve	Tex-200-F, Part I	✓	✓	1A
Washed sieve	Tex-200-F, Part II	✓	✓	1A
Deleterious material	Tex-217-F, Parts I & III	✓	✓	1A
Decantation	Tex-217-F, Part II	✓	✓	1A
Los Angeles abrasion	Tex-410-A		✓	TxDOT
Magnesium sulfate soundness	Tex-411-A		✓	TxDOT
Micro-Deval abrasion	Tex-461-A		✓	2
Crushed face count	Tex-460-A	✓	✓	2
Flat and elongated particles	Tex-280-F	✓	✓	2
Linear shrinkage	Tex-107-E	✓	✓	2
Sand equivalent	Tex-203-F	✓	✓	2
Organic impurities	Tex-408-A	✓	✓	2
2. Asphalt Binder & Tack Coat Sampling				
Asphalt binder sampling	Tex-500-C, Part II	✓	✓	1A/1B
Tack coat sampling	Tex-500-C, Part III	✓	✓	1A/1B
3. Mix Design & Verification				
Design and JMF changes	Tex-204-F	✓	✓	2
Mixing	Tex-205-F	✓	✓	2
Molding (TGC)	Tex-206-F	✓	✓	1A
Molding (SGC)	Tex-241-F	✓	✓	1A
Laboratory-molded density	Tex-207-F	✓	✓	1A
VMA[2] (calculation only)	Tex-204-F	✓	✓	2
Rice gravity	Tex-227-F	✓	✓	1A
Ignition oven correction factors[3]	Tex-236-F	✓	✓	2
Indirect tensile strength	Tex-226-F	✓	✓	2
Hamburg Wheel test	Tex-242-F	✓	✓	2
Boil test	Tex-530-C	✓	✓	1A
4. Production Testing				
Selecting production random numbers	Tex-225-F, Part I		✓	1A
Mixture sampling	Tex-222-F	✓	✓	1A
Molding (TGC)	Tex-206-F	✓	✓	1A
Molding (SGC)	Tex-241-F	✓	✓	1A
Laboratory-molded density	Tex-207-F	✓	✓	1A
VMA[2] (calculation only)	Tex-204-F	✓	✓	1A
Rice gravity	Tex-227-F	✓	✓	1A
Gradation & asphalt binder content[3]	Tex-236-F	✓	✓	1A
Control charts	Tex-233-F	✓	✓	1A
Moisture content	Tex-212-F	✓	✓	1A
Hamburg Wheel test	Tex-242-F	✓	✓	2
Micro-Deval abrasion	Tex-461-A		✓	2
Boil test	Tex-530-C	✓	✓	1A
Abson recovery	Tex-211-F		✓	TxDOT
Overlay test	Tex-248-F		✓	TxDOT
Cantabro loss	Tex-245-F		✓	2
5. Placement Testing				
Selecting placement random numbers	Tex-225-F, Part II		✓	1A/1B
Trimming roadway cores	Tex-207-F	✓	✓	1A/1B
In-place air voids	Tex-207-F	✓	✓	1A/1B
Establish rolling pattern	Tex-207-F	✓		1B
Control charts	Tex-233-F	✓	✓	1A
Ride quality measurement	Tex-1001-S	✓	✓	Note[4]
Segregation (density profile)	Tex-207-F, Part V	✓	✓	1B
Longitudinal joint density	Tex-207-F, Part VII	✓	✓	1B
Thermal profile	Tex-244-F	✓	✓	1B

1. Level 1A, 1B, and 2 are certification levels provided by the Hot Mix Asphalt Center certification program.
2. Voids in mineral aggregates.
3. Refer to Section 341.4.9.2.3., "Production Testing," for exceptions to using an ignition oven.
4. Profiler and operator are required to be certified at the Texas A&M Transportation Institute facility when Surface Test Type B is specified.

4.2. **Reporting and Responsibilities.** Use Department-provided Excel templates to record and calculate all test data, including mixture design, production and placement QC/QA, control charts, thermal profiles, segregation density profiles, and longitudinal joint density. Obtain the latest version of the Excel templates at http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/forms/site-manager.html or from the Engineer. The Engineer and the Contractor will provide any available test results to the other party when requested. The maximum allowable time for the Contractor and Engineer to exchange test data is as given in Table 7 unless otherwise approved. The Engineer and the Contractor will immediately report to the other party any test result that requires suspension of production or placement, a payment penalty, or that fails to meet the specification requirements. Record and submit all test results and pertinent information on Department-provided Excel templates to the Engineer electronically by means of a portable USB flash drive, compact disc, or via email.

Subsequent sublots placed after test results are available to the Contractor, which require suspension of operations, may be considered unauthorized work. Unauthorized work will be accepted or rejected at the discretion of the Engineer in accordance with Article 5.3., "Conformity with Plans, Specifications, and Special Provisions."

Table 7
Reporting Schedule

Description	Reported By	Reported To	To Be Reported Within
Production Quality Control			
Gradation[1]	Contractor	Engineer	1 working day of completion of the sublot
Asphalt binder content[1]			
Laboratory-molded density[2]			
Moisture content[3]			
Boil test[3]			
Production Quality Assurance			
Gradation[3]	Engineer	Contractor	1 working day of completion of the sublot
Asphalt binder content[3]			
Laboratory-molded density[1]			
Hamburg Wheel test[2]			
Boil test[3]			
Binder tests[2]			
Placement Quality Control			
In-place air voids[2]	Contractor	Engineer	1 working day of completion of the lot
Segregation[1]			
Longitudinal joint density[1]			
Thermal profile[1]			
Placement Quality Assurance			
In-place air voids[1]	Engineer	Contractor	1 working day of receipt of the trimmed cores for in-place air voids[4]
Segregation[2]			
Longitudinal joint density[2]			
Thermal profile[2]			
Aging ratio[2]			
Pay adjustment summary	Engineer	Contractor	2 working days of performing all required tests and receiving Contractor test data

1. These tests are required on every sublot.
2. Optional test. To be reported as soon as results become available.
3. To be performed at the frequency specified on the plans.
4. 2 days are allowed if cores cannot be dried to constant weight within 1 day.

The Engineer will use the Department-provided Excel template to calculate all pay adjustment factors for the lot. Sublot samples may be discarded after the Engineer and Contractor sign off on the pay adjustment summary documentation for the lot.

Use the procedures described in Tex-233-F to plot the results of all quality control (QC) and quality assurance (QA) testing. Update the control charts as soon as test results for each sublot become available. Make the control charts readily accessible at the field laboratory. The Engineer may suspend production for failure to update control charts.

4.3. **Quality Control Plan (QCP).** Develop and follow the QCP in detail. Obtain approval for changes to the QCP made during the project. The Engineer may suspend operations if the Contractor fails to comply with the QCP.

Submit a written QCP before the mandatory pre-paving meeting. Receive approval of the QCP before beginning production. Include the following items in the QCP:

4.3.1. **Project Personnel.** For project personnel, include:

- a list of individuals responsible for QC with authority to take corrective action;
- current contact information for each individual listed; and
- current copies of certification documents for individuals performing specified QC functions.

4.3.2. **Material Delivery and Storage.** For material delivery and storage, include:

- the sequence of material processing, delivery, and minimum quantities to assure continuous plant operations;
- aggregate stockpiling procedures to avoid contamination and segregation;
- frequency, type, and timing of aggregate stockpile testing to assure conformance of material requirements before mixture production; and
- procedure for monitoring the quality and variability of asphalt binder.

4.3.3. **Production.** For production, include:

- loader operation procedures to avoid contamination in cold bins;
- procedures for calibrating and controlling cold feeds;
- procedures to eliminate debris or oversized material;
- procedures for adding and verifying rates of each applicable mixture component (e.g., aggregate, asphalt binder, RAP, RAS, lime, liquid antistrip, WMA);
- procedures for reporting job control test results; and
- procedures to avoid segregation and drain-down in the silo.

4.3.4. **Loading and Transporting.** For loading and transporting, include:

- type and application method for release agents; and
- truck loading procedures to avoid segregation.

4.3.5. **Placement and Compaction.** For placement and compaction, include:

- proposed agenda for mandatory pre-paving meeting, including date and location;
- proposed paving plan (e.g., paving widths, joint offsets, and lift thicknesses);
- type and application method for release agents in the paver and on rollers, shovels, lutes, and other utensils;
- procedures for the transfer of mixture into the paver, while avoiding segregation and preventing material spillage;
- process to balance production, delivery, paving, and compaction to achieve continuous placement operations and good ride quality;
- paver operations (e.g., operation of wings, height of mixture in auger chamber) to avoid physical and thermal segregation and other surface irregularities; and
- procedures to construct quality longitudinal and transverse joints.

4.4. **Mixture Design.**

4.4.1. **Design Requirements.** The Contractor may design the mixture using a Texas Gyratory Compactor (TGC) or a Superpave Gyratory Compactor (SGC) unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use the typical weight design example given in Tex-204-F, Part I, when using a TGC. Use the Superpave mixture design procedure given

in Tex-204-F, Part IV, when using a SGC. Design the mixture to meet the requirements listed in Tables 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, and 10.

4.4.1.1. **Target Laboratory-Molded Density When The TGC Is Used.** Design the mixture at a 96.5% target laboratory-molded density. Increase the target laboratory-molded density to 97.0% or 97.5% at the Contractor's discretion or when shown on the plans or specification.

4.4.1.2. **Design Number of Gyrations (Ndesign) When The SGC Is Used.** Design the mixture at 50 gyrations (Ndesign). Use a target laboratory-molded density of 96.0% to design the mixture; however, adjustments can be made to the Ndesign value as noted in Table 9. The Ndesign level may be reduced to no less than 35 gyrations at the Contractor's discretion.

Use an approved laboratory from the Department's MPL to perform the Hamburg Wheel test, and provide results with the mixture design, or provide the laboratory mixture and request that the Department perform the Hamburg Wheel test. The Engineer will be allowed 10 working days to provide the Contractor with Hamburg Wheel test results on the laboratory mixture design.

The Engineer will provide the mixture design when shown on the plans. The Contractor may submit a new mixture design at any time during the project. The Engineer will verify and approve all mixture designs (JMF1) before the Contractor can begin production.

Provide the Engineer with a mixture design report using the Department-provided Excel template. Include the following items in the report:

- the combined aggregate gradation, source, specific gravity, and percent of each material used;
- asphalt binder content and aggregate gradation of RAP and RAS stockpiles;
- the target laboratory-molded density (or Ndesign level when using the SGC);
- results of all applicable tests;
- the mixing and molding temperatures;
- the signature of the Level 2 person or persons that performed the design;
- the date the mixture design was performed; and
- a unique identification number for the mixture design.

Table 8
Master Gradation Limits (% Passing by Weight or Volume) and VMA Requirements

Sieve Size	A Coarse Base	B Fine Base	C Coarse Surface	D Fine Surface	F Fine Mixture
2"	100.0[1]	–	–	–	–
1-1/2"	98.0–100.0	100.0[1]	–	–	–
1"	78.0–94.0	98.0–100.0	100.0[1]	–	–
3/4"	64.0–85.0	84.0–98.0	95.0–100.0	100.0[1]	–
1/2"	50.0–70.0	–	–	98.0–100.0	100.0[1]
3/8"	–	60.0–80.0	70.0–85.0	85.0–100.0	98.0–100.0
#4	30.0–50.0	40.0–60.0	43.0–63.0	50.0–70.0	70.0–90.0
#8	22.0–36.0	29.0–43.0	32.0–44.0	35.0–46.0	38.0–48.0
#30	8.0–23.0	13.0–28.0	14.0–28.0	15.0–29.0	12.0–27.0
#50	3.0–19.0	6.0–20.0	7.0–21.0	7.0–20.0	6.0–19.0
#200	2.0–7.0	2.0–7.0	2.0–7.0	2.0–7.0	2.0–7.0
Design VMA, % Minimum					
–	12.0	13.0	14.0	15.0	16.0
Production (Plant-Produced) VMA, % Minimum					
–	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5

1. Defined as maximum sieve size. No tolerance allowed.

Table 9
Laboratory Mixture Design Properties

Mixture Property	Test Method	Requirement
Target laboratory-molded density, % (TGC)	Tex-207-F	96.5[1]
Design gyrations (Ndesign for SGC)	Tex-241-F	50[2]
Indirect tensile strength (dry), psi	Tex-226-F	85–200[3]
Boil test[4]	Tex-530-C	–

1. Increase to 97.0% or 97.5% at the Contractor's discretion or when shown on the plans or specification.
2. Adjust within a range of 35–100 gyrations when shown on the plans or specification or when mutually agreed between the Engineer and Contractor.
3. The Engineer may allow the IDT strength to exceed 200 psi if the corresponding Hamburg Wheel rut depth is greater than 3.0 mm and less than 12.5 mm.
4. Used to establish baseline for comparison to production results. May be waived when approved.

Table 10
Hamburg Wheel Test Requirements

High-Temperature Binder Grade	Test Method	Minimum # of Passes[1] @ 12.5 mm² Rut Depth, Tested @ 50°C
PG 64 or lower	Tex-242-F	10,000
PG 70		15,000
PG 76 or higher		20,000

1. May be decreased or waived when shown on the plans.
2. When the rut depth at the required minimum number of passes is less than 3 mm, the Engineer may require the Contractor to increase the target laboratory-molded density (TGC) by 0.5% to no more than 97.5% or lower the Ndesign level (SGC) to no less than 35 gyrations.

4.4.2. **Job-Mix Formula Approval.** The job-mix formula (JMF) is the combined aggregate gradation, target laboratory-molded density (or Ndesign level), and target asphalt percentage used to establish target values for hot-mix production. JMF1 is the original laboratory mixture design used to produce the trial batch. When WMA is used, JMF1 may be designed and submitted to the Engineer without including the WMA additive. When WMA is used, document the additive or process used and recommended rate on the JMF1 submittal. The Engineer and the Contractor will verify JMF1 based on plant-produced mixture from the trial batch unless otherwise approved. The Engineer may accept an existing mixture design previously used on a Department project and may waive the trial batch to verify JMF1. The Department may require the Contractor to reimburse the Department for verification tests if more than 2 trial batches per design are required.

4.4.2.1. **Contractor's Responsibilities.**

4.4.2.1.1. **Providing Gyratory Compactor.** Use a TGC calibrated in accordance with Tex-914-K when electing or required to design the mixture in accordance with Tex-204-F, Part I, for molding production samples. Furnish an SGC calibrated in accordance with Tex-241-F when electing or required to design the mixture in accordance with Tex-204-F, Part IV, for molding production samples. Locate the SGC, if used, at the Engineer's field laboratory and make the SGC available to the Engineer for use in molding production samples.

4.4.2.1.2. **Gyratory Compactor Correlation Factors.** Use Tex-206-F, Part II, to perform a gyratory compactor correlation when the Engineer uses a different gyratory compactor. Apply the correlation factor to all subsequent production test results.

4.4.2.1.3. **Submitting JMF1.** Furnish a mix design report (JMF1) with representative samples of all component materials and request approval to produce the trial batch. Provide approximately 10,000 g of the design mixture if opting to have the Department perform the Hamburg Wheel test on the laboratory mixture, and request that the Department perform the test.

4.4.2.1.4. **Supplying Aggregates.** Provide approximately 40 lb. of each aggregate stockpile unless otherwise directed.

4.4.2.1.5. **Supplying Asphalt**. Provide at least 1 gal. of the asphalt material and sufficient quantities of any additives proposed for use.

4.4.2.1.6. **Ignition Oven Correction Factors.** Determine the aggregate and asphalt correction factors from the ignition oven in accordance with Tex-236-F. Provide the Engineer with split samples of the mixtures before the trial batch production, including all additives (except water), and blank samples used to determine the correction factors for the ignition oven used for QA testing during production. Correction factors established from a previously approved mixture design may be used for the current mixture design if the mixture design and ignition oven are the same as previously used, unless otherwise directed.

4.4.2.1.7. **Boil Test**. Perform the test and retain the tested sample from Tex-530-C until completion of the project or as directed. Use this sample for comparison purposes during production. The Engineer may waive the requirement for the boil test.

4.4.2.1.8. **Trial Batch Production**. Provide a plant-produced trial batch upon receiving conditional approval of JMF1 and authorization to produce a trial batch, including the WMA additive or process if applicable, for verification testing of JMF1 and development of JMF2. Produce a trial batch mixture that meets the requirements in Table 4, Table 5, and Table 11. The Engineer may accept test results from recent production of the same mixture instead of a new trial batch.

4.4.2.1.9. **Trial Batch Production Equipment.** Use only equipment and materials proposed for use on the project to produce the trial batch.

4.4.2.1.10. **Trial Batch Quantity**. Produce enough quantity of the trial batch to ensure that the mixture meets the specification requirements.

4.4.2.1.11. **Number of Trial Batches.** Produce trial batches as necessary to obtain a mixture that meets the specification requirements.

4.4.2.1.12. **Trial Batch Sampling**. Obtain a representative sample of the trial batch and split it into 3 equal portions in accordance with Tex-222-F. Label these portions as "Contractor," "Engineer," and "Referee." Deliver samples to the appropriate laboratory as directed.

4.4.2.1.13. **Trial Batch Testing**. Test the trial batch to ensure the mixture produced using the proposed JMF1 meets the mixture requirements in Table 11. Ensure the trial batch mixture is also in compliance with the Hamburg Wheel requirement in Table 10. Use a Department-approved laboratory to perform the Hamburg Wheel test on the trial batch mixture or request that the Department perform the Hamburg Wheel test. The Engineer will be allowed 10 working days to provide the Contractor with Hamburg Wheel test results on the trial batch. Provide the Engineer with a copy of the trial batch test results.

4.4.2.1.14. **Development of JMF2**. Evaluate the trial batch test results after the Engineer grants full approval of JMF1 based on results from the trial batch, determine the optimum mixture proportions, and submit as JMF2. Adjust the asphalt binder content or gradation to achieve the specified target laboratory-molded density. The asphalt binder content established for JMF2 is not required to be within any tolerance of the optimum asphalt binder content established for JMF1; however, mixture produced using JMF2 must meet the voids in mineral aggregates (VMA) requirements for production shown in Table 8. If the optimum asphalt binder content for JMF2 is more than 0.5% lower than the optimum asphalt binder content for JMF1, the Engineer may perform or require the Contractor to perform Tex-226-F on Lot 1 production to confirm the indirect tensile strength does not exceed 200 psi. Verify that JMF2 meets the mixture requirements in Table 5.

4.4.2.1.15. **Mixture Production.** Use JMF2 to produce Lot 1 as described in Section 341.4.9.3.1.1., "Lot 1 Placement," after receiving approval for JMF2 and a passing result from the Department's or a Department-approved laboratory's Hamburg Wheel test on the trial batch. If desired, proceed to Lot 1 production, once JMF2 is approved, at the Contractor's risk without receiving the results from the Department's Hamburg Wheel test on the trial batch.

Notify the Engineer if electing to proceed without Hamburg Wheel test results from the trial batch. Note that the Engineer may require up to the entire sublot of any mixture failing the Hamburg Wheel test to be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

4.4.2.1.16. **Development of JMF3**. Evaluate the test results from Lot 1, determine the optimum mixture proportions, and submit as JMF3 for use in Lot 2.

4.4.2.1.17. **JMF Adjustments.** If JMF adjustments are necessary to achieve the specified requirements, make the adjustments before beginning a new lot. The adjusted JMF must:

- be provided to the Engineer in writing before the start of a new lot;
- be numbered in sequence to the previous JMF;
- meet the mixture requirements in Table 4 and Table 5;
- meet the master gradation limits shown in Table 8; and
- be within the operational tolerances of JMF2 listed in Table 11.

4.4.2.1.18. **Requesting Referee Testing**. Use referee testing, if needed, in accordance with Section 341.4.9.1., "Referee Testing," to resolve testing differences with the Engineer.

Table 11
Operational Tolerances

Description	Test Method	Allowable Difference Between Trial Batch and JMF1 Target	Allowable Difference from Current JMF Target	Allowable Difference between Contractor and Engineer[1]
Individual % retained for #8 sieve and larger	Tex-200-F or Tex-236-F	Must be Within Master Grading Limits in Table 8	±5.0[2,3]	±5.0
Individual % retained for sieves smaller than #8 and larger than #200			±3.0[2,3]	±3.0
% passing the #200 sieve			±2.0[2,3]	±1.6
Asphalt binder content, %	Tex-236-F	±0.5	±0.3[3]	±0.3
Laboratory-molded density, %	Tex-207-F	±1.0	±1.0	±1.0
In-place air voids, %		N/A	N/A	±1.0
Laboratory-molded bulk specific gravity		N/A	N/A	±0.020
VMA, %, min	Tex-204-F	Note[4]	Note[4]	N/A
Theoretical maximum specific (Rice) gravity	Tex-227-F	N/A	N/A	±0.020

1. Contractor may request referee testing only when values exceed these tolerances.
2. When within these tolerances, mixture production gradations may fall outside the master grading limits; however, the % passing the #200 will be considered out of tolerance when outside the master grading limits.
3. Only applies to mixture produced for Lot 1 and higher.
4. Test and verify that Table 8 requirements are met.

4.4.2.2. **Engineer's Responsibilities.**

4.4.2.2.1. **Gyratory Compactor.** For mixtures designed in accordance with Tex-204-F, Part I, the Engineer will use a Department TGC, calibrated in accordance with Tex-914-K, to mold samples for trial batch and production testing. The Engineer will make the Department TGC and the Department field laboratory available to the Contractor for molding verification samples, if requested by the Contractor.

For mixtures designed in accordance with Tex-204-F, Part IV, the Engineer will use a Department SGC, calibrated in accordance with Tex-241-F, to mold samples for laboratory mixture design verification. For molding trial batch and production specimens, the Engineer will use the Contractor-provided SGC at the field laboratory or provide and use a Department SGC at an alternate location. The Engineer will make the Contractor-provided SGC in the Department field laboratory available to the Contractor for molding verification samples.

4.4.2.2.2. **Conditional Approval of JMF1 and Authorizing Trial Batch**. The Engineer will review and verify conformance of the following information within 2 working days of receipt:

- the Contractor's mix design report (JMF1);
- the Contractor-provided Hamburg Wheel test results;

- all required materials including aggregates, asphalt, additives, and recycled materials; and
- the mixture specifications.

The Engineer will grant the Contractor conditional approval of JMF1 if the information provided on the paper copy of JMF1 indicates that the Contractor's mixture design meets the specifications. When the Contractor does not provide Hamburg Wheel test results with laboratory mixture design, 10 working days are allowed for conditional approval of JMF1. The Engineer will base full approval of JMF1 on the test results on mixture from the trial batch.

Unless waived, the Engineer will determine the Micro-Deval abrasion loss in accordance with Section 341.2.1.1.2., "Micro-Deval Abrasion." If the Engineer's test results are pending after 2 working days, conditional approval of JMF1 will still be granted within 2 working days of receiving JMF1. When the Engineer's test results become available, they will be used for specification compliance.

After conditionally approving JMF1, including either Contractor- or Department-supplied Hamburg Wheel test results, the Contractor is authorized to produce a trial batch.

4.4.2.2.3. **Hamburg Wheel Testing of JMF1**. If the Contractor requests the option to have the Department perform the Hamburg Wheel test on the laboratory mixture, the Engineer will mold samples in accordance with Tex-242-F to verify compliance with the Hamburg Wheel test requirement in Table 10.

4.4.2.2.4. **Ignition Oven Correction Factors**. The Engineer will use the split samples provided by the Contractor to determine the aggregate and asphalt correction factors for the ignition oven used for QA testing during production in accordance with Tex-236-F.

4.4.2.2.5. **Testing the Trial Batch**. Within 1 full working day, the Engineer will sample and test the trial batch to ensure that the mixture meets the requirements in Table 11. If the Contractor requests the option to have the Department perform the Hamburg Wheel test on the trial batch mixture, the Engineer will mold samples in accordance with Tex-242-F to verify compliance with the Hamburg Wheel test requirement in Table 10.

The Engineer will have the option to perform the following tests on the trial batch:

- Tex-226-F, to verify that the indirect tensile strength meets the requirement shown in Table 9; and
- Tex-530-C, to retain and use for comparison purposes during production.

4.4.2.2.6. **Full Approval of JMF1**. The Engineer will grant full approval of JMF1 and authorize the Contractor to proceed with developing JMF2 if the Engineer's results for the trial batch meet the requirements in Table 11. The Engineer will notify the Contractor that an additional trial batch is required if the trial batch does not meet these requirements.

4.4.2.2.7. **Approval of JMF2**. The Engineer will approve JMF2 within one working day if the mixture meets the requirements in Table 5 and the gradation meets the master grading limits shown in Table 8. The asphalt binder content established for JMF2 is not required to be within any tolerance of the optimum asphalt binder content established for JMF1; however, mixture produced using JMF2 must meet the VMA requirements shown in Table 8. If the optimum asphalt binder content for JMF2 is more than 0.5% lower than the optimum asphalt binder content for JMF1, the Engineer may perform or require the Contractor to perform Tex-226-F on Lot 1 production to confirm the indirect tensile strength does not exceed 200 psi.

4.4.2.2.8. **Approval of Lot 1 Production**. The Engineer will authorize the Contractor to proceed with Lot 1 production (using JMF2) as soon as a passing result is achieved from the Department's or a Department-approved laboratory's Hamburg Wheel test on the trial batch. The Contractor may proceed at its own risk with Lot 1 production without the results from the Hamburg Wheel test on the trial batch.

If the Department's or Department-approved laboratory's sample from the trial batch fails the Hamburg Wheel test, the Engineer will suspend production until further Hamburg Wheel tests meet the specified values. The Engineer may require up to the entire sublot of any mixture failing the Hamburg Wheel test be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

4.4.2.2.9. **Approval of JMF3 and Subsequent JMF Changes**. JMF3 and subsequent JMF changes are approved if they meet the mixture requirements shown in Table 4, Table 5, and the master grading limits shown in Table 8, and are within the operational tolerances of JMF2 shown in Table 11.

4.5. **Production Operations**. Perform a new trial batch when the plant or plant location is changed. Take corrective action and receive approval to proceed after any production suspension for noncompliance to the specification. Submit a new mix design and perform a new trial batch when the asphalt binder content of:

- any RAP stockpile used in the mix is more than 0.5% higher than the value shown on the mixture design report; or
- RAS stockpile used in the mix is more than 2.0% higher than the value shown on the mixture design report.

4.5.1. **Storage and Heating of Materials**. Do not heat the asphalt binder above the temperatures specified in Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions," or outside the manufacturer's recommended values. Provide the Engineer with daily records of asphalt binder and hot-mix asphalt discharge temperatures (in legible and discernible increments) in accordance with Item 320, "Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement," unless otherwise directed. Do not store mixture for a period long enough to affect the quality of the mixture, nor in any case longer than 12 hr. unless otherwise approved.

4.5.2. **Mixing and Discharge of Materials**. Notify the Engineer of the target discharge temperature and produce the mixture within 25°F of the target. Monitor the temperature of the material in the truck before shipping to ensure that it does not exceed 350°F (or 275°F for WMA) and is not lower than 215°F. The Department will not pay for or allow placement of any mixture produced above 350°F.

Produce WMA within the target discharge temperature range of 215°F and 275°F when WMA is required. Take corrective action any time the discharge temperature of the WMA exceeds the target discharge range. The Engineer may suspend production operations if the Contractor's corrective action is not successful at controlling the production temperature within the target discharge range. Note that when WMA is produced, it may be necessary to adjust burners to ensure complete combustion such that no burner fuel residue remains in the mixture.

Control the mixing time and temperature so that substantially all moisture is removed from the mixture before discharging from the plant. Determine the moisture content, if requested, by oven-drying in accordance with Tex-212-F, Part II, and verify that the mixture contains no more than 0.2% of moisture by weight. Obtain the sample immediately after discharging the mixture into the truck, and perform the test promptly.

4.6. **Hauling Operations**. Clean all truck beds before use to ensure that mixture is not contaminated. Use a release agent shown on the Department's MPL to coat the inside bed of the truck when necessary.

Use equipment for hauling as defined in Section 341.4.7.3.3., "Hauling Equipment." Use other hauling equipment only when allowed.

4.7. **Placement Operations**. Collect haul tickets from each load of mixture delivered to the project and provide the Department's copy to the Engineer approximately every hour, or as directed. Use a hand-held thermal camera or infrared thermometer, when a thermal imaging system is not used, to measure and record the internal temperature of the mixture as discharged from the truck or Material Transfer Device (MTD) before or as the mix enters the paver and an approximate station number or GPS coordinates on each ticket. Calculate the daily yield and cumulative yield for the specified lift and provide to the Engineer at the end of paving operations for each day unless otherwise directed. The Engineer may suspend production if the Contractor fails to produce and provide haul tickets and yield calculations by the end of paving operations for each day.

Prepare the surface by removing raised pavement markers and objectionable material such as moisture, dirt, sand, leaves, and other loose impediments from the surface before placing mixture. Remove vegetation from pavement edges. Place the mixture to meet the typical section requirements and produce a smooth, finished surface with a uniform appearance and texture. Offset longitudinal joints of successive courses of hot-mix by at least 6 in. Place mixture so that longitudinal joints on the surface course coincide with lane lines, or as

directed. Ensure that all finished surfaces will drain properly. Place the mixture at the rate or thickness shown on the plans. The Engineer will use the guidelines in Table 12 to determine the compacted lift thickness of each layer when multiple lifts are required. The thickness determined is based on the rate of 110 lb./sq. yd. for each inch of pavement unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Table 12
Compacted Lift Thickness and Required Core Height

Mixture Type	Compacted Lift Thickness Guidelines		Minimum Untrimmed Core Height (in.) Eligible for Testing
	Minimum (in.)	Maximum (in.)	
A	3.00	6.00	2.00
B	2.50	5.00	1.75
C	2.00	4.00	1.50
D	1.50	3.00	1.25
F	1.25	2.50	1.25

4.7.1. **Weather Conditions.**

4.7.1.1. **When Using a Thermal Imaging System.** The Contractor may pave any time the roadway is dry and the roadway surface temperature is at least 32°F; however, the Engineer may restrict the Contractor from paving surface mixtures if the ambient temperature is likely to drop below 32°F within 12 hr. of paving. Provide output data from the thermal imaging system to demonstrate to the Engineer that no recurring severe thermal segregation exists in accordance with Section 341.4.7.3.1.2., "Thermal Imaging System."

4.7.1.2. **When Not Using a Thermal Imaging System.** Place mixture when the roadway surface temperature is at or above the temperatures listed in Table 13 unless otherwise approved or as shown on the plans. Measure the roadway surface temperature with a hand-held thermal camera or infrared thermometer. The Engineer may allow mixture placement to begin before the roadway surface reaches the required temperature if conditions are such that the roadway surface will reach the required temperature within 2 hr. of beginning placement operations. Place mixtures only when weather conditions and moisture conditions of the roadway surface are suitable as determined by the Engineer. The Engineer may restrict the Contractor from paving if the ambient temperature is likely to drop below 32°F within 12 hr. of paving.

Table 13
Minimum Pavement Surface Temperatures

Originally Specified High Temperature Binder Grade	Minimum Pavement Surface Temperatures (°F)	
	Subsurface Layers or Night Paving Operations	Surface Layers Placed in Daylight Operations
PG 64 or lower	45	50
PG 70	55[1]	60[1]
PG 76 or higher	60[1]	60[1]

1. Contractors may pave at temperatures 10°F lower than these values when utilizing a paving process including WMA or equipment that eliminates thermal segregation. In such cases, use a hand-held thermal camera operated in accordance with Tex-244-F to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the uncompacted mat has no more than 10°F of thermal segregation.

4.7.2. **Tack Coat.** Clean the surface before placing the tack coat. The Engineer will set the rate between 0.04 and 0.10 gal. of residual asphalt per square yard of surface area. Apply a uniform tack coat at the specified rate unless otherwise directed. Apply the tack coat in a uniform manner to avoid streaks and other irregular patterns. Apply a thin, uniform tack coat to all contact surfaces of curbs, structures, and all joints. Allow adequate time for emulsion to break completely before placing any material. Prevent splattering of tack coat when placed adjacent to curb, gutter, and structures. Roll the tack coat with a pneumatic-tire roller to remove streaks and other irregular patterns when directed.

4.7.3. **Lay-Down Operations.**

4.7.3.1. **Thermal Profile.** Use a hand-held thermal camera or a thermal imaging system to obtain a continuous thermal profile in accordance with Tex-244-F. Thermal profiles are not applicable in areas described in Section 341.4.9.3.1.4., "Miscellaneous Areas."

4.7.3.1.1. **Thermal Segregation.**

4.7.3.1.1.1. **Moderate.** Any areas that have a temperature differential greater than 25°F, but not exceeding 50°F, are deemed as having moderate thermal segregation.

4.7.3.1.1.2. **Severe.** Any areas that have a temperature differential greater than 50°F are deemed as having severe thermal segregation.

4.7.3.1.2. **Thermal Imaging System.** Review the output results when a thermal imaging system is used, and provide the automated report described in Tex-244-F to the Engineer daily unless otherwise directed. Modify the paving process as necessary to eliminate any recurring (moderate or severe) thermal segregation identified by the thermal imaging system. The Engineer may suspend paving operations if the Contractor cannot successfully modify the paving process to eliminate recurring severe thermal segregation. Density profiles are not required and not applicable when using a thermal imaging system. Provide the Engineer with electronic copies of all daily data files that can be used with the thermal imaging system software to generate temperature profile plots upon completion of the project or as requested by the Engineer.

4.7.3.1.3. **Thermal Camera.** Take immediate corrective action to eliminate recurring moderate thermal segregation when a hand-held thermal camera is used. Evaluate areas with moderate thermal segregation by performing density profiles in accordance with Section 341.4.9.3.3.2., "Segregation (Density Profile)." Provide the Engineer with the thermal profile of every sublot within one working day of the completion of each lot. Report the results of each thermal profile in accordance with Section 341.4.2., "Reporting and Responsibilities." The Engineer will use a hand-held thermal camera to obtain a thermal profile at least once per project. No production or placement bonus will be paid for any sublot that contains severe thermal segregation. Suspend operations and take immediate corrective action to eliminate severe thermal segregation unless otherwise directed. Resume operations when the Engineer determines that subsequent production will meet the requirements of this Section. Evaluate areas with severe thermal segregation by performing density profiles in accordance with Section 341.4.9.3.3.2., "Segregation (Density Profile)." Remove and replace the material in any areas that have both severe thermal segregation and a failing result for Segregation (Density Profile) unless otherwise directed. The sublot in question may receive a production and placement bonus if applicable when the defective material is successfully removed and replaced.

4.7.3.2. **Windrow Operations.** Operate windrow pickup equipment so that when hot-mix is placed in windrows, substantially all the mixture deposited on the roadbed is picked up and loaded into the paver.

4.7.3.3. **Hauling Equipment.** Use belly dumps, live bottom, or end dump trucks to haul and transfer mixture; however, with exception of paving miscellaneous areas, end dump trucks are only allowed when used in conjunction with an MTD with remixing capability or when a thermal imaging system is used unless otherwise allowed.

4.7.3.4. **Screed Heaters.** Turn off screed heaters to prevent overheating of the mat if the paver stops for more than 5 min. The Engineer may evaluate the suspect area in accordance with Section 341.4.9.3.3.4., "Recovered Asphalt Dynamic Shear Rheometer (DSR)," if the screed heater remains on for more than 5 min. while the paver is stopped.

4.8. **Compaction.** Compact the pavement uniformly to contain between 3.8% and 8.5% in-place air voids. Take immediate corrective action to bring the operation within 3.8% and 8.5% when the in-place air voids exceed the range of these tolerances. The Engineer will allow paving to resume when the proposed corrective action is likely to yield between 3.8% and 8.5% in-place air voids.

Obtain cores in areas placed under Exempt Production, as directed, at locations determined by the Engineer. The Engineer may test these cores and suspend operations or require removal and replacement if the in-place air voids are less than 2.7% or more than 9.9%. Areas defined in Section 341.4.9.3.1.4., "Miscellaneous Areas," are not subject to in-place air void determination.

Furnish the type, size, and number of rollers required for compaction as approved. Use a pneumatic-tire roller to seal the surface unless excessive pickup of fines occurs. Use additional rollers as required to

remove any roller marks. Use only water or an approved release agent on rollers, tamps, and other compaction equipment unless otherwise directed.

Use the control strip method shown in Tex-207-F, Part IV, on the first day of production to establish the rolling pattern that will produce the desired in-place air voids unless otherwise directed.

Use tamps to thoroughly compact the edges of the pavement along curbs, headers, and similar structures and in locations that will not allow thorough compaction with rollers. The Engineer may require rolling with a trench roller on widened areas, in trenches, and in other limited areas.

Complete all compaction operations before the pavement temperature drops below 160°F unless otherwise allowed. The Engineer may allow compaction with a light finish roller operated in static mode for pavement temperatures below 160°F.

Allow the compacted pavement to cool to 160°F or lower before opening to traffic unless otherwise directed. Sprinkle the finished mat with water or limewater, when directed, to expedite opening the roadway to traffic.

4.9. **Acceptance Plan.** Pay adjustments for the material will be in accordance with Section 341.6., "Payment."

Sample and test the hot-mix on a lot and sublot basis. Suspend production until test results or other information indicates to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the next material produced or placed will result in pay factors of at least 1.000, if the production pay factor given in Section 341.6.1., "Production Pay Adjustment Factors," for 2 consecutive lots or the placement pay factor given in Section 341.6.2., "Placement Pay Adjustment Factors," for 2 consecutive lots is below 1.000.

4.9.1. **Referee Testing.** The Construction Division is the referee laboratory. The Contractor may request referee testing if a "remove and replace" condition is determined based on the Engineer's test results, or if the differences between Contractor and Engineer test results exceed the maximum allowable difference shown in Table 11 and the differences cannot be resolved. The Contractor may also request referee testing if the Engineer's test results require suspension of production and the Contractor's test results are within specification limits. Make the request within 5 working days after receiving test results and cores from the Engineer. Referee tests will be performed only on the sublot in question and only for the particular tests in question. Allow 10 working days from the time the referee laboratory receives the samples for test results to be reported. The Department may require the Contractor to reimburse the Department for referee tests if more than 3 referee tests per project are required and the Engineer's test results are closer to the referee test results than the Contractor's test results.

The Construction Division will determine the laboratory-molded density based on the molded specific gravity and the maximum theoretical specific gravity of the referee sample. The in-place air voids will be determined based on the bulk specific gravity of the cores, as determined by the referee laboratory and the Engineer's average maximum theoretical specific gravity for the lot. With the exception of "remove and replace" conditions, referee test results are final and will establish pay adjustment factors for the sublot in question. The Contractor may decline referee testing and accept the Engineer's test results when the placement pay adjustment factor for any sublot results in a "remove and replace" condition. Placement sublots subject to be removed and replaced will be further evaluated in accordance with Section 341.6.2.2., "Placement Sublots Subject to Removal and Replacement."

4.9.2. **Production Acceptance.**

4.9.2.1. **Production Lot.** A production lot consists of 4 equal sublots. The default quantity for Lot 1 is 1,000 tons; however, when requested by the Contractor, the Engineer may increase the quantity for Lot 1 to no more than 4,000 tons. The Engineer will select subsequent lot sizes based on the anticipated daily production such that approximately 3 to 4 sublots are produced each day. The lot size will be between 1,000 tons and 4,000 tons. The Engineer may change the lot size before the Contractor begins any lot.

If the optimum asphalt binder content for JMF2 is more than 0.5% lower than the optimum asphalt binder content for JMF1, the Engineer may perform or require the Contractor to perform Tex-226-F on Lot 1 to

confirm the indirect tensile strength does not exceed 200 psi. Take corrective action to bring the mixture within specification compliance if the indirect tensile strength exceeds 200 psi unless otherwise directed.

4.9.2.1.1. **Incomplete Production Lots.** If a lot is begun but cannot be completed, such as on the last day of production or in other circumstances deemed appropriate, the Engineer may close the lot. Adjust the payment for the incomplete lot in accordance with Section 341.6.1., "Production Pay Adjustment Factors." Close all lots within 5 working days unless otherwise allowed.

4.9.2.2. **Production Sampling.**

4.9.2.2.1. **Mixture Sampling.** Obtain hot-mix samples from trucks at the plant in accordance with Tex-222-F. The sampler will split each sample into 3 equal portions in accordance with Tex-200-F and label these portions as "Contractor," "Engineer," and "Referee." The Engineer will perform or witness the sample splitting and take immediate possession of the samples labeled "Engineer" and "Referee." The Engineer will maintain the custody of the samples labeled "Engineer" and "Referee" until the Department's testing is completed.

4.9.2.2.1.1. **Random Sample.** At the beginning of the project, the Engineer will select random numbers for all production sublots. Determine sample locations in accordance with Tex-225-F. Take one sample for each sublot at the randomly selected location. The Engineer will perform or witness the sampling of production sublots.

4.9.2.2.1.2. **Blind Sample.** For one sublot per lot, the Engineer will obtain and test a "blind" sample instead of the random sample collected by the Contractor. Test either the "blind" or the random sample; however, referee testing (if applicable) will be based on a comparison of results from the "blind" sample. The location of the Engineer's "blind" sample will not be disclosed to the Contractor. The Engineer's "blind" sample may be randomly selected in accordance with Tex-225-F for any sublot or selected at the discretion of the Engineer. The Engineer will use the Contractor's split sample for sublots not sampled by the Engineer.

4.9.2.2.2. **Informational Cantabro and Overlay Testing.** When requested or shown on the plans, select one random sublot from Lot 2 or higher for Cantabro and Overlay testing during the first week of production. Obtain and provide the Engineer with approximately 90 lb. (40 kg) of mixture in sealed containers, boxes, or bags labeled with the Control-Section-Job (CSJ), mixture type, lot, and sublot number. The Engineer will ship the mixture to the Construction Division for Cantabro and Overlay testing. Results from these tests will not be used for specification compliance.

4.9.2.2.3. **Asphalt Binder Sampling.** Obtain a 1-qt. sample of the asphalt binder for each lot of mixture produced. Obtain the sample at approximately the same time the mixture random sample is obtained. Sample from a port located immediately upstream from the mixing drum or pug mill in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part II. Label the can with the corresponding lot and sublot numbers and deliver the sample to the Engineer. The Engineer may also obtain independent samples. If obtaining an independent asphalt binder sample, the Engineer will split a sample of the asphalt binder with the Contractor. The Engineer will test at least one asphalt binder sample per project to verify compliance with Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions."

4.9.2.3. **Production Testing.** The Contractor and Engineer must perform production tests in accordance with Table 14. The Contractor has the option to verify the Engineer's test results on split samples provided by the Engineer. Determine compliance with operational tolerances listed in Table 11 for all sublots.

Take immediate corrective action if the Engineer's laboratory-molded density on any sublot is less than 95.0% or greater than 98.0% to bring the mixture within these tolerances. The Engineer may suspend operations if the Contractor's corrective actions do not produce acceptable results. The Engineer will allow production to resume when the proposed corrective action is likely to yield acceptable results.

The Engineer may allow alternate methods for determining the asphalt binder content and aggregate gradation if the aggregate mineralogy is such that Tex-236-F does not yield reliable results. Provide evidence that results from Tex-236-F are not reliable before requesting permission to use an alternate method unless otherwise directed. Use the applicable test procedure as directed if an alternate test method is allowed.

Table 14
Production and Placement Testing Frequency

Description	Test Method	Minimum Contractor Testing Frequency	Minimum Engineer Testing Frequency
Individual % retained for #8 sieve and larger	Tex-200-F or Tex-236-F	1 per sublot	1 per 12 sublots[1]
Individual % retained for sieves smaller than #8 and larger than #200			
% passing the #200 sieve			
Laboratory-molded density	Tex-207-F	N/A	1 per sublot[1]
Laboratory-molded bulk specific gravity			
In-place air voids			
VMA	Tex-204-F		
Segregation (density profile)[2]	Tex-207-F, Part V	1 per sublot	1 per project
Longitudinal joint density	Tex-207-F, Part VII		
Moisture content	Tex-212-F, Part II	When directed	
Theoretical maximum specific (Rice) gravity	Tex-227-F	N/A	1 per sublot[1]
Asphalt binder content	Tex-236-F	1 per sublot	1 per lot[1]
Hamburg Wheel test	Tex-242-F	N/A	1 per project
Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS)[3]	Tex-217-F, Part III	N/A	
Thermal profile[2]	Tex-244-F	1 per sublot	
Asphalt binder sampling and testing	Tex-500-C	1 per lot (sample only)	
Tack coat sampling and testing	Tex-500-C, Part III	N/A	
Boil test[4]	Tex-530-C	1 per lot	
Cantabro loss[5]	Tex-245-F	1 per project (sample only)	
Overlay test[5]	Tex-248-F		

1. For production defined in Section 341.4.9.4., "Exempt Production," the Engineer will test one per day if 100 tons or more are produced. For Exempt Production, no testing is required when less than 100 tons are produced.
2. Not required when a thermal imaging system is used.
3. Testing performed by the Construction Division or designated laboratory.
4. The Engineer may reduce or waive the sampling and testing requirements based on a satisfactory test history.
5. Testing performed by the Construction Division and for informational purposes only.

4.9.2.4. **Operational Tolerances.** Control the production process within the operational tolerances listed in Table 11. When production is suspended, the Engineer will allow production to resume when test results or other information indicates the next mixture produced will be within the operational tolerances.

4.9.2.4.1. **Gradation.** Suspend operation and take corrective action if any aggregate is retained on the maximum sieve size shown in Table 8. A sublot is defined as out of tolerance if either the Engineer's or the Contractor's test results are out of operational tolerance. Suspend production when test results for gradation exceed the operational tolerances for 3 consecutive sublots on the same sieve or 4 consecutive sublots on any sieve unless otherwise directed. The consecutive sublots may be from more than one lot.

4.9.2.4.2. **Asphalt Binder Content.** A sublot is defined as out of operational tolerance if either the Engineer's or the Contractor's test results exceed the values listed in Table 11. No production or placement bonus will be paid for any sublot that is out of operational tolerance for asphalt binder content. Suspend production and shipment of the mixture if the Engineer's or the Contractor's asphalt binder content deviates from the current JMF by more than 0.5% for any sublot.

4.9.2.4.3. **Voids in Mineral Aggregates (VMA).** The Engineer will determine the VMA for every sublot. For sublots when the Engineer does not determine asphalt binder content, the Engineer will use the asphalt binder content results from QC testing performed by the Contractor to determine VMA.

Take immediate corrective action if the VMA value for any sublot is less than the minimum VMA requirement for production listed in Table 8. Suspend production and shipment of the mixture if the Engineer's VMA results on 2 consecutive sublots are below the minimum VMA requirement for production listed in Table 8. No production or placement bonus will be paid for any sublot that does not meet the minimum VMA requirement for production listed in Table 8 based on the Engineer's VMA determination.

Suspend production and shipment of the mixture if the Engineer's VMA result is more than 0.5% below the minimum VMA requirement for production listed in Table 8. In addition to suspending production, the Engineer may require removal and replacement or may allow the sublot to be left in place without payment.

4.9.2.4.4. **Hamburg Wheel Test**. The Engineer may perform a Hamburg Wheel test at any time during production, including when the boil test indicates a change in quality from the materials submitted for JMF1. In addition to testing production samples, the Engineer may obtain cores and perform Hamburg Wheel tests on any areas of the roadway where rutting is observed. Suspend production until further Hamburg Wheel tests meet the specified values when the production or core samples fail the Hamburg Wheel test criteria in Table 10. Core samples, if taken, will be obtained from the center of the finished mat or other areas excluding the vehicle wheel paths. The Engineer may require up to the entire sublot of any mixture failing the Hamburg Wheel test to be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

If the Department's or Department approved laboratory's Hamburg Wheel test results in a "remove and replace" condition, the Contractor may request that the Department confirm the results by re-testing the failing material. The Construction Division will perform the Hamburg Wheel tests and determine the final disposition of the material in question based on the Department's test results.

4.9.2.5. **Individual Loads of Hot-Mix**. The Engineer can reject individual truckloads of hot-mix. When a load of hot-mix is rejected for reasons other than temperature, contamination, or excessive uncoated particles, the Contractor may request that the rejected load be tested. Make this request within 4 hr. of rejection. The Engineer will sample and test the mixture. If test results are within the operational tolerances shown in Table 11, payment will be made for the load. If test results are not within operational tolerances, no payment will be made for the load.

4.9.3. **Placement Acceptance**.

4.9.3.1. **Placement Lot**. A placement lot consists of 4 placement sublots. A placement sublot consists of the area placed during a production sublot.

4.9.3.1.1. **Lot 1 Placement**. Placement bonuses for Lot 1 will be in accordance with Section 341.6.2., "Placement Pay Adjustment Factors"; however, no placement penalty will be assessed for any sublot placed in Lot 1 when the in-place air voids are greater than or equal to 2.7% and less than or equal to 9.9%. Remove and replace any sublot with in-place air voids less than 2.7% or greater than 9.9%.

4.9.3.1.2. **Incomplete Placement Lots**. An incomplete placement lot consists of the area placed as described in Section 341.4.9.2.1.1., "Incomplete Production Lots," excluding areas defined in Section 341.4.9.3.1.4., "Miscellaneous Areas." Placement sampling is required if the random sample plan for production resulted in a sample being obtained from an incomplete production sublot.

4.9.3.1.3. **Shoulders, Ramps, Etc**. Shoulders, ramps, intersections, acceleration lanes, deceleration lanes, and turn lanes are subject to in-place air void determination and pay adjustments unless designated on the plans as not eligible for in-place air void determination. Intersections may be considered miscellaneous areas when determined by the Engineer.

4.9.3.1.4. **Miscellaneous Areas**. Miscellaneous areas include areas that typically involve significant handwork or discontinuous paving operations, such as temporary detours, driveways, mailbox turnouts, crossovers, gores, spot level-up areas, and other similar areas. Temporary detours are subject to in-place air void determination when shown on the plans. Miscellaneous areas also include level-ups and thin overlays when the layer thickness specified on the plans is less than the minimum untrimmed core height eligible for testing shown in Table 12. The specified layer thickness is based on the rate of 110 lb./sq. yd. for each inch of pavement unless another rate is shown on the plans. When "level up" is listed as part of the item bid description code, a pay adjustment factor of 1.000 will be assigned for all placement sublots as described in Section 341.6, "Payment." Miscellaneous areas are not eligible for random placement sampling locations. Compact miscellaneous areas in accordance with Section 341.4.8., "Compaction." Miscellaneous areas are not subject to in-place air void determination, thermal profiles testing, segregation (density profiles), or longitudinal joint density evaluations.

4.9.3.2. **Placement Sampling.** The Engineer will select random numbers for all placement sublots at the beginning of the project. The Engineer will provide the Contractor with the placement random numbers immediately after the sublot is completed. Mark the roadway location at the completion of each sublot and record the station number. Determine one random sample location for each placement sublot in accordance with Tex-225-F. Adjust the random sample location by no more than necessary to achieve a 2-ft. clearance if the location is within 2 ft. of a joint or pavement edge.

Shoulders, ramps, intersections, acceleration lanes, deceleration lanes, and turn lanes are always eligible for selection as a random sample location; however, if a random sample location falls on one of these areas and the area is designated on the plans as not subject to in-place air void determination, cores will not be taken for the sublot and a 1.000 pay factor will be assigned to that sublot.

Provide the equipment and means to obtain and trim roadway cores on site. On-site is defined as in close proximity to where the cores are taken. Obtain the cores within one working day of the time the placement sublot is completed unless otherwise approved. Obtain two 6-in. diameter cores side-by-side from within 1 ft. of the random location provided for the placement sublot. For Type D and Type F mixtures, 4-in. diameter cores are allowed. Mark the cores for identification, measure and record the untrimmed core height, and provide the information to the Engineer. The Engineer will witness the coring operation and measurement of the core thickness. Visually inspect each core and verify that the current paving layer is bonded to the underlying layer. Take corrective action if an adequate bond does not exist between the current and underlying layer to ensure that an adequate bond will be achieved during subsequent placement operations.

Trim the cores immediately after obtaining the cores from the roadway in accordance with Tex-207-F if the core heights meet the minimum untrimmed value listed in Table 12. Trim the cores on site in the presence of the Engineer. Use a permanent marker or paint pen to record the lot and sublot numbers on each core as well as the designation as Core A or B. The Engineer may require additional information to be marked on the core and may choose to sign or initial the core. The Engineer will take custody of the cores immediately after they are trimmed and will retain custody of the cores until the Department's testing is completed. Before turning the trimmed cores over to the Engineer, the Contractor may wrap the trimmed cores or secure them in a manner that will reduce the risk of possible damage occurring during transport by the Engineer. After testing, the Engineer will return the cores to the Contractor.

The Engineer may have the cores transported back to the Department's laboratory at the HMA plant via the Contractor's haul truck or other designated vehicle. In such cases where the cores will be out of the Engineer's possession during transport, the Engineer will use Department-provided security bags and the Roadway Core Custody protocol located at http://www.txdot.gov/business/specifications.htm to provide a secure means and process that protects the integrity of the cores during transport.

Decide whether to include the pair of cores in the air void determination for that sublot if the core height before trimming is less than the minimum untrimmed value shown in Table 12. Trim the cores as described above before delivering to the Engineer if electing to have the cores included in the air void determination. Deliver untrimmed cores to the Engineer and inform the Engineer of the decision to not have the cores included in air void determination if electing to not have the cores included in air void determination. The placement pay factor for the sublot will be 1.000 if cores will not be included in air void determination.

Instead of the Contractor trimming the cores on site immediately after coring, the Engineer and the Contractor may mutually agree to have the trimming operations performed at an alternate location such as a field laboratory or other similar location. In such cases, the Engineer will take possession of the cores immediately after they are obtained from the roadway and will retain custody of the cores until testing is completed. Either the Department or Contractor representative may perform trimming of the cores. The Engineer will witness all trimming operations in cases where the Contractor representative performs the trimming operation.

Dry the core holes and tack the sides and bottom immediately after obtaining the cores. Fill the hole with the same type of mixture and properly compact the mixture. Repair core holes with other methods when approved.

4.9.3.3. **Placement Testing.** Perform placement tests in accordance with Table 14. After the Engineer returns the cores, the Contractor may test the cores to verify the Engineer's test results for in-place air voids. The allowable differences between the Contractor's and Engineer's test results are listed in Table 11.

4.9.3.3.1. **In-Place Air Voids.** The Engineer will measure in-place air voids in accordance with Tex-207-F and Tex-227-F. Before drying to a constant weight, cores may be pre-dried using a Corelok or similar vacuum device to remove excess moisture. The Engineer will average the values obtained for all sublots in the production lot to determine the theoretical maximum specific gravity. The Engineer will use the average air void content for in-place air voids.

The Engineer will use the vacuum method to seal the core if required by Tex-207-F. The Engineer will use the test results from the unsealed core to determine the placement pay adjustment factor if the sealed core yields a higher specific gravity than the unsealed core. After determining the in-place air void content, the Engineer will return the cores and provide test results to the Contractor.

4.9.3.3.2. **Segregation (Density Profile).** Test for segregation using density profiles in accordance with Tex-207-F, Part V. Density profiles are not required and are not applicable when using a thermal imaging system. Density profiles are not applicable in areas described in Section 341.4.9.3.1.4., "Miscellaneous Areas."

Perform a density profile every time the paver stops for more than 60 sec. on areas that are identified by either the Contractor or the Engineer as having thermal segregation and on any visibly segregated areas unless otherwise approved. Perform a minimum of one profile per sublot if the paver does not stop for more than 60 sec. and there are no visibly segregated areas or areas that are identified as having thermal segregation.

Provide the Engineer with the density profile of every sublot in the lot within one working day of the completion of each lot. Report the results of each density profile in accordance with Section 341.4.2., "Reporting and Responsibilities."

The density profile is considered failing if it exceeds the tolerances in Table 15. No production or placement bonus will be paid for any sublot that contains a failing density profile. When a hand-held thermal camera is used instead of a thermal imaging system, the Engineer will measure the density profile at least once per project. The Engineer's density profile results will be used when available. The Engineer may require the Contractor to remove and replace the area in question if the area fails the density profile and has surface irregularities as defined in Section 341.4.9.3.3.5., "Irregularities." The sublot in question may receive a production and placement bonus if applicable when the defective material is successfully removed and replaced.

Investigate density profile failures and take corrective actions during production and placement to eliminate the segregation. Suspend production if 2 consecutive density profiles fail unless otherwise approved. Resume production after the Engineer approves changes to production or placement methods.

Table 15
Segregation (Density Profile) Acceptance Criteria

Mixture Type	Maximum Allowable Density Range (Highest to Lowest)	Maximum Allowable Density Range (Average to Lowest)
Type A & Type B	8.0 pcf	5.0 pcf
Type C, Type D & Type F	6.0 pcf	3.0 pcf

4.9.3.3.3. **Longitudinal Joint Density.**

4.9.3.3.3.1. **Informational Tests.** Perform joint density evaluations while establishing the rolling pattern and verify that the joint density is no more than 3.0 pcf below the density taken at or near the center of the mat. Adjust the rolling pattern, if needed, to achieve the desired joint density. Perform additional joint density evaluations, at least once per sublot, unless otherwise directed.

4.9.3.3.3.2. **Record Tests**. Perform a joint density evaluation for each sublot at each pavement edge that is or will become a longitudinal joint. Joint density evaluations are not applicable in areas described in Section 341.4.9.3.1.4., "Miscellaneous Areas." Determine the joint density in accordance with Tex-207-F, Part VII. Record the joint density information and submit results on Department forms to the Engineer. The evaluation is considered failing if the joint density is more than 3.0 pcf below the density taken at the core random sample location and the correlated joint density is less than 90.0%. The Engineer will make independent joint density verification at least once per project and may make independent joint density verifications at the random sample locations. The Engineer's joint density test results will be used when available.

Provide the Engineer with the joint density of every sublot in the lot within one working day of the completion of each lot. Report the results of each joint density in accordance with Section 341.4.2., "Reporting and Responsibilities."

Investigate joint density failures and take corrective actions during production and placement to improve the joint density. Suspend production if the evaluations on 2 consecutive sublots fail unless otherwise approved. Resume production after the Engineer approves changes to production or placement methods.

4.9.3.3.4. **Recovered Asphalt Dynamic Shear Rheometer (DSR)**. The Engineer may take production samples or cores from suspect areas of the project to determine recovered asphalt properties. Asphalt binders with an aging ratio greater than 3.5 do not meet the requirements for recovered asphalt properties and may be deemed defective when tested and evaluated by the Construction Division. The aging ratio is the DSR value of the extracted binder divided by the DSR value of the original unaged binder. Obtain DSR values in accordance with AASHTO T 315 at the specified high temperature performance grade of the asphalt. The Engineer may require removal and replacement of the defective material at the Contractor's expense. The asphalt binder will be recovered for testing from production samples or cores in accordance with Tex-211-F.

4.9.3.3.5. **Irregularities**. Identify and correct irregularities including segregation, rutting, raveling, flushing, fat spots, mat slippage, irregular color, irregular texture, roller marks, tears, gouges, streaks, uncoated aggregate particles, or broken aggregate particles. The Engineer may also identify irregularities, and in such cases, the Engineer will promptly notify the Contractor. If the Engineer determines that the irregularity will adversely affect pavement performance, the Engineer may require the Contractor to remove and replace (at the Contractor's expense) areas of the pavement that contain irregularities and areas where the mixture does not bond to the existing pavement.

If irregularities are detected, the Engineer may require the Contractor to immediately suspend operations or may allow the Contractor to continue operations for no more than one day while the Contractor is taking appropriate corrective action.

4.9.4. **Exempt Production**. The Engineer may deem the mixture as exempt production for the following conditions:

- anticipated daily production is less than 1,000 tons;
- total production for the project is less than 5,000 tons;
- when mutually agreed between the Engineer and the Contractor; or
- when shown on the plans.

For exempt production, the Contractor is relieved of all production and placement sampling and testing requirements, and the production and placement pay factors are 1.000. All other specification requirements apply, and the Engineer will perform acceptance tests for production and placement listed in Table 14 when 100 tons or more per day are produced.

For exempt production:

- produce, haul, place, and compact the mixture in compliance with the specification and as directed;
- control mixture production to yield a laboratory-molded density that is within ±1.0% of the target laboratory-molded density as tested by the Engineer;
- compact the mixture in accordance with Section 341.4.8., "Compaction"; and

- when a thermal imaging system is not used, the Engineer may perform segregation (density profiles) and thermal profiles in accordance with the specification.

4.9.5. **Ride Quality**. Measure ride quality in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces," unless otherwise shown on the plans.

5. MEASUREMENT

Hot mix will be measured by the ton of composite hot-mix, which includes asphalt, aggregate, and additives. Measure the weight on scales in accordance with Item 520, "Weighing and Measuring Equipment."

6. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under Section 341.5., "Measurement," will be paid for at the unit bid price for "Dense Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt" of the mixture type, SAC, and binder specified. These prices are full compensation for surface preparation, materials including tack coat, placement, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Pay adjustments for bonuses and penalties will be applied as determined in this Item; however, a pay adjustment factor of 1.000 will be assigned for all placement sublots for "level ups" only when "level up" is listed as part of the item bid description code. A pay adjustment factor of 1.000 will be assigned to all production and placement sublots when "exempt" is listed as part of the item bid description code.

Payment for each sublot, including applicable pay adjustment bonuses, will only be paid for sublots when the Contractor supplies the Engineer with the required documentation for production and placement QC/QA, thermal profiles, segregation density profiles, and longitudinal joint densities in accordance with Section 341.4.2., "Reporting and Responsibilities." When a thermal imaging system is used, documentation is not required for thermal profiles or segregation density profiles on individual sublots; however, the thermal imaging system automated reports described in Tex-244-F are required.

Trial batches will not be paid for unless they are included in pavement work approved by the Department.

Pay adjustment for ride quality will be determined in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces."

6.1. **Production Pay Adjustment Factors**. The production pay adjustment factor is based on the laboratory-molded density using the Engineer's test results. A pay adjustment factor will be determined from Table 16 for each sublot using the deviation from the target laboratory-molded density defined in Table 9. The production pay adjustment factor for completed lots will be the average of the pay adjustment factors for the 4 sublots sampled within that lot.

Table 16
Production Pay Adjustment Factors for Laboratory-Molded Density[1]

Absolute Deviation from Target Laboratory-Molded Density	Production Pay Adjustment Factor (Target Laboratory-Molded Density)
0.0	1.050
0.1	1.050
0.2	1.050
0.3	1.044
0.4	1.038
0.5	1.031
0.6	1.025
0.7	1.019
0.8	1.013
0.9	1.006
1.0	1.000
1.1	0.965
1.2	0.930
1.3	0.895
1.4	0.860
1.5	0.825
1.6	0.790
1.7	0.755
1.8	0.720
> 1.8	Remove and replace

1. If the Engineer's laboratory-molded density on any sublot is less than 95.0% or greater than 98.0%, take immediate corrective action to bring the mixture within these tolerances. The Engineer may suspend operations if the Contractor's corrective actions do not produce acceptable results. The Engineer will allow production to resume when the proposed corrective action is likely to yield acceptable results.

6.1.1. **Payment for Incomplete Production Lots**. Production pay adjustments for incomplete lots, described under Section 341.4.9.2.1.1., "Incomplete Production Lots," will be calculated using the average production pay factors from all sublots sampled. A production pay factor of 1.000 will be assigned to any lot when the random sampling plan did not result in collection of any samples.

6.1.2. **Production Sublots Subject to Removal and Replacement**. If after referee testing, the laboratory-molded density for any sublot results in a "remove and replace" condition as listed in Table 16, the Engineer may require removal and replacement or may allow the sublot to be left in place without payment. The Engineer may also accept the sublot in accordance with Section 5.3.1., "Acceptance of Defective or Unauthorized Work." Replacement material meeting the requirements of this Item will be paid for in accordance with this Section.

6.2. **Placement Pay Adjustment Factors**. The placement pay adjustment factor is based on in-place air voids using the Engineer's test results. A pay adjustment factor will be determined from Table 17 for each sublot that requires in-place air void measurement. A placement pay adjustment factor of 1.000 will be assigned to the entire sublot when the random sample location falls in an area designated on the plans as not subject to in-place air void determination. A placement pay adjustment factor of 1.000 will be assigned to quantities placed in areas described in Section 341.4.9.3.1.4., "Miscellaneous Areas." The placement pay adjustment factor for completed lots will be the average of the placement pay adjustment factors for up to 4 sublots within that lot.

Table 17
Placement Pay Adjustment Factors for In-Place Air Voids

In-Place Air Voids	Placement Pay Adjustment Factor	In-Place Air Voids	Placement Pay Adjustment Factor
< 2.7	Remove and Replace	6.4	1.042
2.7	0.710	6.5	1.040
2.8	0.740	6.6	1.038
2.9	0.770	6.7	1.036
3.0	0.800	6.8	1.034
3.1	0.830	6.9	1.032
3.2	0.860	7.0	1.030
3.3	0.890	7.1	1.028
3.4	0.920	7.2	1.026
3.5	0.950	7.3	1.024
3.6	0.980	7.4	1.022
3.7	0.998	7.5	1.020
3.8	1.002	7.6	1.018
3.9	1.006	7.7	1.016
4.0	1.010	7.8	1.014
4.1	1.014	7.9	1.012
4.2	1.018	8.0	1.010
4.3	1.022	8.1	1.008
4.4	1.026	8.2	1.006
4.5	1.030	8.3	1.004
4.6	1.034	8.4	1.002
4.7	1.038	8.5	1.000
4.8	1.042	8.6	0.998
4.9	1.046	8.7	0.996
5.0	1.050	8.8	0.994
5.1	1.050	8.9	0.992
5.2	1.050	9.0	0.990
5.3	1.050	9.1	0.960
5.4	1.050	9.2	0.930
5.5	1.050	9.3	0.900
5.6	1.050	9.4	0.870
5.7	1.050	9.5	0.840
5.8	1.050	9.6	0.810
5.9	1.050	9.7	0.780
6.0	1.050	9.8	0.750
6.1	1.048	9.9	0.720
6.2	1.046	> 9.9	Remove and Replace
6.3	1.044		

6.2.1. **Payment for Incomplete Placement Lots.** Pay adjustments for incomplete placement lots described under Section 341.4.9.3.1.2., "Incomplete Placement Lots," will be calculated using the average of the placement pay factors from all sublots sampled and sublots where the random location falls in an area designated on the plans as not eligible for in-place air void determination. A placement pay adjustment factor of 1.000 will be assigned to any lot when the random sampling plan did not result in collection of any samples.

6.2.2. **Placement Sublots Subject to Removal and Replacement.** If after referee testing, the placement pay adjustment factor for any sublot results in a "remove and replace" condition as listed in Table 17, the Engineer will choose the location of 2 cores to be taken within 3 ft. of the original failing core location. The Contractor will obtain the cores in the presence of the Engineer. The Engineer will take immediate possession of the untrimmed cores and submit the untrimmed cores to the Construction Division, where they will be trimmed if necessary and tested for bulk specific gravity within 10 working days of receipt.

The average bulk specific gravity of the cores will be divided by the Engineer's average maximum theoretical specific gravity for that lot to determine the new pay adjustment factor of the sublot in question. If the new pay adjustment factor is 0.700 or greater, the new pay adjustment factor will apply to that sublot. If the new pay adjustment factor is less than 0.700, no payment will be made for the sublot. Remove and replace the

failing sublot, or the Engineer may allow the sublot to be left in place without payment. The Engineer may also accept the sublot in accordance with Section 5.3.1., "Acceptance of Defective or Unauthorized Work." Replacement material meeting the requirements of this Item will be paid for in accordance with this Section.

6.3. **Total Adjusted Pay Calculation**. Total adjusted pay (TAP) will be based on the applicable pay adjustment factors for production and placement for each lot.

TAP = (A+B)/2

where:
A = Bid price × production lot quantity × average pay adjustment factor for the production lot
B = Bid price × placement lot quantity × average pay adjustment factor for the placement lot + (bid price × quantity placed in miscellaneous areas × 1.000)

Production lot quantity = Quantity actually placed - quantity left in place without payment

Placement lot quantity = Quantity actually placed - quantity left in place without payment - quantity placed in miscellaneous areas

Item 400
Excavation and Backfill for Structures

1. DESCRIPTION

Excavate for placement and construction of structures and backfill structures. Cut and restore pavement.

2. MATERIALS

Use materials that meet the requirements of the following Items.

- Item 401, "Flowable Backfill"
- Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete"
- DMS-4600, "Hydraulic Cement"

3. CONSTRUCTION

3.1. **Excavation.**

3.1.1. **General.** Excavate to the lines and grades shown on the plans or as directed. Provide slopes, benching, sheeting, bracing, pumping, and bailing as necessary to maintain the stability and safety of excavations up to 5 ft. deep. Excavation protection for excavations deeper than 5 ft. are governed by Item 402, "Trench Excavation Protection," and Item 403, "Temporary Special Shoring." Use satisfactory excavated material as backfill or as embankment fill in accordance with Item 132, "Embankment." Dispose of material not incorporated into the final project off the right of way in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Keep any topsoil that has been removed separate, and replace it, as nearly as feasible, in its original position when excavating for installation of structures across private property or beyond the limits of the embankment. Restore the area to an acceptable condition.

Excavate drilled shafts in accordance with Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations."

3.1.1.1. **Obstructions.** Remove obstructions to the proposed construction, including trees and other vegetation, debris, and structures, over the width of the excavation to a depth of 1 ft. below the bottom of excavation. Remove as required to clear the new structure and plug in an approved manner if abandoned storm drains, sewers, or other drainage systems are encountered. Restore the bottom of the excavation to grade by backfilling after removing obstructions in accordance with this Item. Dispose of surplus materials in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

3.1.1.2. **Excavation in Streets.** Cut pavement and base to neat lines when structures are installed in streets, highways, or other paved areas. Restore pavement structure after completion of excavation and backfilling.

Maintain and control traffic in accordance with the approved traffic control plan and the TMUTCD.

3.1.1.3. **Utilities.** Comply with the requirements of Article 7.19., "Responsibility for Damage Claims." Conduct work with minimum disturbance of existing utilities, and coordinate work in or near utilities with the utility owners. Inform utility owners before work begins, allowing them enough time to identify, locate, reroute, or make other adjustments to utility lines.

Avoid cutting or damaging underground utility lines that are to remain in place. Promptly notify the utility company if damage occurs. Provide temporary flumes across the excavation while open if an active sanitary

sewer line is damaged during excavation, and restore the lines when backfilling has progressed to the original bedding lines of the cut sewer.

3.1.1.4. **De-Watering**. Construct or place structures in the presence of water only if approved. Place precast members, pipe, and concrete only on a dry, firm surface. Remove water by bailing, pumping, well-point installation, deep wells, underdrains, or other approved method.

Remove standing water in a manner that does not allow water movement through or alongside concrete being placed if structures are approved for placement in the presence of water. Pump or bail only from a suitable sump separated from the concrete work while placing structural concrete or for a period of at least 36 hr. thereafter. Pump or bail during placement of seal concrete only to the extent necessary to maintain a static head of water within the cofferdam. Pump or bail to de-water inside a sealed cofferdam only after the seal has aged at least 36 hr.

Place a stabilizing material in the bottom of the excavation if the bottom of an excavation cannot be de-watered to the point the subgrade is free of mud or it is difficult to keep reinforcing steel clean. Use flexible base, cement-stabilized base or backfill, lean concrete, or other approved stabilizing material. Provide concrete with at least 275 lb. of cement per cubic yard, if lean concrete is used, and place to a minimum depth of 3 in. Stabilizing material placed for the convenience of the Contractor will be at the Contractor's expense.

3.1.2. **Bridge Foundations and Retaining Walls**. Do not disturb material below the bottom of footing grade. Do not backfill to compensate for excavation that has extended below grade. Fill the area with concrete at the time the footing is placed if excavation occurs below the proposed footing grade. Additional concrete placed will be at the Contractor's expense.

Take core samples to determine the character of the supporting materials if requested. Provide an intact sample adequate to judge the character of the founding material. Take these cores when the excavation is close to completion. Cores should be approximately 5 ft. deeper than the proposed founding grade.

Remove loose material if the founding stratum is rock or another hard material, and clean and cut it to a firm surface that is level, stepped, or serrated, as directed. Clean out soft seams, and fill with concrete at the time the footing is placed.

Place the foundation once the Engineer has inspected the excavation and authorized changes have been made to provide a uniform bearing condition if the material at the footing grade of a retaining wall, bridge bent, or pier is a mixture of compressible and incompressible material.

3.1.3. **Cofferdams**. The term "cofferdam" designates any temporary or removable structure constructed to hold surrounding earth, water, or both out of the excavation whether the structure is formed of soil, timber, steel, concrete, or a combination of these. Use pumping wells or well points for de-watering cofferdams if required.

Submit details and design calculations for sheet-pile or other types of cofferdams requiring structural members bearing the seal of a licensed professional engineer for review before constructing the cofferdam. The Department reserves the right to reject designs. Design structural systems to comply with the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges* or AASHTO LRFD *Bridge Design Specifications*. Interior dimensions of cofferdams must provide enough clearance for the construction, inspection, and removal of required forms and, if necessary, enough room to allow pumping outside the forms. Extend sheet-pile cofferdams well below the bottom of the footings, and make concrete seals as well braced and watertight as practicable.

Use Class E concrete for foundation seals unless otherwise specified. Place concrete foundation seals in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Substructures." Seals placed for the convenience of the Contractor will be at the Contractor's expense.

Make the excavation deep enough to allow for swelling of the material at the base of the excavation during pile-driving operations when the Engineer judges it to be impractical to de-water inside a cofferdam and a

concrete seal is to be placed around piling driven within the cofferdam. Remove swelling material to the bottom of the seal grade after driving the piling. Remove the foundation material to exact footing grades where it is possible to de-water inside the cofferdam without placing a seal after driving piling. Do not backfill a foundation to compensate for excavation that has been extended below grade; fill such areas below grade with concrete at the time the seals or footings are placed.

Remove cofferdams after completing the substructure without disturbing or damaging the structure unless otherwise provided.

3.1.4. **Culverts and Storm Drains.** When the design requires special bedding conditions for culverts or storm drains, an excavation diagram will be shown on the plans. Do not exceed these limits of excavation.

Construct pipe structures in an open cut with vertical sides extending to a point 1 ft. above the pipe unless otherwise shown on the plans. When site conditions or the plans do not prohibit sloping the cut, the excavation may be stepped or laid back to a stable slope beginning 1 ft. above the pipe. Maintain the stability of the excavation throughout the construction period.

Construct the embankment for pipe to be installed in fill above natural ground to an elevation at least 1 ft. above the top of the pipe, and then excavate for the pipe.

3.1.4.1. **Unstable Material.** Remove the material to a depth of no more than 2 ft. below the grade of the structure when unstable soil is encountered at established footing grade, unless the Engineer authorizes additional depth. Replace soil removed with stable material in uniform layers no greater than 8 in. deep (loose measurement). Each layer must have enough moisture to be compacted by rolling or tamping as required to provide a stable foundation for the structure.

Use special materials such as flexible base, cement-stabilized base, cement-stabilized backfill, or other approved material when it is not feasible to construct a stable foundation as outlined above.

3.1.4.2. **Incompressible Material.** Remove the incompressible material to 6 in. below the footing grade, backfill with an approved compressible material, and compact in accordance with Section 400.3.3., "Backfill," if rock, part rock, or other incompressible material is encountered at established footing grade while placing prefabricated elements.

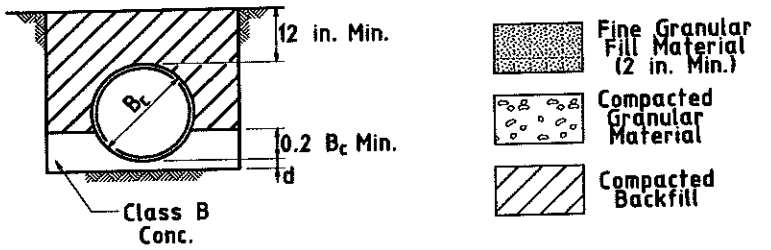
3.2. **Shaping and Bedding.** Place at least 2 in. of fine granular material for precast box sections on the base of the excavation before placing the box sections. Use bedding as shown in Figure 1 for pipe installations. Use Class C bedding unless otherwise shown on the plans. The Engineer may require the use of a template to secure reasonably accurate shaping of the foundation material. Undercut the excavation at least 4 in. where cement-stabilized backfill is indicated on the plans and backfill with stabilized material to support the pipe or box at the required grade.

B_c - Outside diameter or horizontal dimension

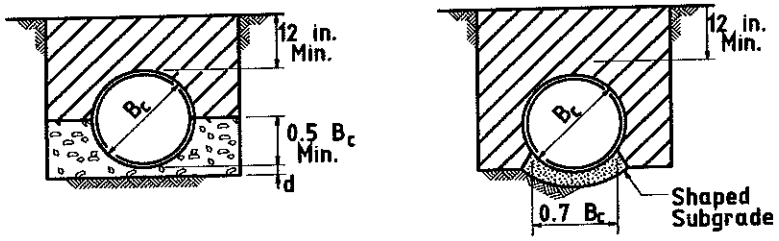
D - Inside diameter of pipe

d - Min. bedding material below pipe

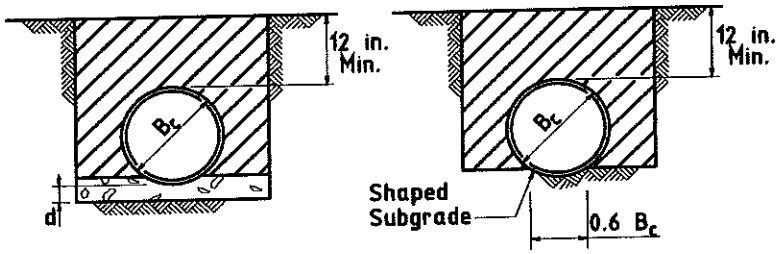
D	d
≤ 27"	3"
30" to 60"	4"
≥ 66"	6"



CLASS A



CLASS B



CLASS C

Figure 1
Bedding Diagrams

3.3. **Backfill.**

3.3.1. **General.** Backfill the excavation after placement of the permanent structure as soon as practical. Use backfill free from stones large enough to interfere with compaction; large or frozen lumps that will not break down readily under compaction; and wood or other extraneous material. Obtain backfill material from excavation or from other sources.

Place backfill in layers no greater than 10 in. deep (loose measurement) in areas not supporting a completed roadbed, retaining wall, or embankment. Place backfill in uniform layers no greater than 8 in. deep (loose measurement) in areas supporting a portion of a roadbed, retaining wall, or embankment. Compact each layer to meet the density requirements of the roadbed, retaining wall, embankment material, or as shown on the plans.

Bring each layer of backfill material to the moisture content needed to obtain the required density. Use mechanical tamps or rammers to compact the backfill. Rollers may be used to compact backfill if feasible.

Cohesionless materials may be used for backfilling. Use cohesionless materials that conform to the requirements of Table 1.

Table 1
Cohesionless Material Gradation Limits

Sieve Size	Percent Retained
3"	0
#10	See Note[1]
#200	90–100

1. No. 10 sieve requirements are 0 to 30% retained when used as aggregate for cement-stabilized backfill.

Compact cohesionless materials using vibratory equipment, water-ponding, or a combination of both.

3.3.2. **Bridge Foundations, Retaining Walls, Manholes/Inlets, and Box Culverts.** Place backfill against the structure only after the concrete has reached the design strength required in Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete."

Backfill retaining walls with material meeting the requirements of Item 423, "Retaining Walls." Backfill around bridge foundations, manholes/inlets and culverts using material with particles no more than 4 in. in greatest dimension and a gradation that permits thorough compaction. Use rock or gravel mixed with soil if the percentage of fines is enough to fill all voids and ensure a uniform and thoroughly compacted mass of proper density.

Use mechanical tamps and rammers to avoid damage to the structure where backfill material is being placed too close to the structure to permit compaction with blading and rolling equipment.

Avoid wedging action of backfill against structures. Step or serrate slopes bounding the excavation to prevent such action. Place backfill uniformly around bridge foundations. Place backfill equally and in uniform layers along both sides of manholes/inlets and culverts.

The Engineer may require backfilling of structures excavated into hard, erosion-resistant material, and subject to erosive forces, with stone or lean concrete.

Box culverts may be opened to traffic as soon as enough backfill and embankment has been placed over the top to protect culverts against damage from heavy construction equipment. Repair damage to culvert caused by construction traffic at no additional expense to the Department.

3.3.3. **Pipe.** Bring backfill material to the proper moisture condition after installing bedding and pipe as required and place it equally along both sides of the pipe in uniform layers no greater than 8 in. deep (loose measurement). Compact each lift mechanically. Thoroughly compact materials placed under the haunches of the pipe to prevent damage or displacement of the pipe. Place backfill in this manner to the top-of-pipe elevation. Place and compact backfill above the top of the pipe in accordance with Section 400.3.3.1., "General."

The Engineer may reject backfill material containing more than 20% by weight of material retained on a 3 in. sieve with large lumps not easily broken down or that cannot be spread in loose layers. Material excavated by a trenching machine will generally meet the requirements of this Section as long as large stones are not present.

Place and compact additional material where pipe extends beyond the toe of slope of the embankment and the depth of cover provided by backfill to the original ground level is less than the minimum required by the specifications for the type of pipe involved until the minimum cover has been provided.

3.3.4. **Cement-Stabilized Backfill.** Backfill the excavation to the elevations shown with cement-stabilized backfill when shown on the plans. Use cement-stabilized backfill that contains aggregate conforming to the gradation limits shown in Table 1, water, and a minimum of 7% hydraulic cement based on the dry weight of the aggregate, in accordance with Tex-120-E.

Place cement-stabilized backfill equally along the sides of structures to prevent strain on or displacement of the structure. Fill voids when placing cement-stabilized backfill. Use hand-operated tampers if necessary to fill voids.

3.3.5. **Flowable Backfill.** Backfill the excavation with flowable backfill to the elevations indicated when shown on the plans. Prevent the structure from being displaced during the placement of the flowable fill, and prevent flowable fill from entering manholes/inlets and culverts, and drainage structures.

4. MEASUREMENT

This is a plans quantity measurement Item. The quantity to be paid is the quantity shown in the proposal, unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

4.1. **Structural Excavation.** Unless shown on the plans as a pay item, structural excavation quantities shown are for information purposes only.

When structural excavation is specified as a pay item, structural excavation for pipe headwalls, inlets, manholes, culvert or storm drain extensions less than 15 ft. long, bridge abutments, retaining walls, and side road and private entrance pipe culverts will not be measured. No allowance will be made for variance from plans quantity incurred by an alternate bid.

When specified as a pay item, structural excavation will be measured by the cubic yard as computed by the average end areas method. Excavation diagrams on the plans take precedence over the provisions of this Article.

4.1.1. **Boundaries of Measurement.**

4.1.1.1. **Pipe.**

4.1.1.1.1. **Pipe up to 42 Inches.** For pipe up to 42 in. nominal or equivalent diameter, no material outside of vertical planes 1 ft. beyond and parallel to the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the pipe will be included.

4.1.1.1.2. **Pipe Larger than 42 Inches.** For pipes larger than 42 in. nominal or equivalent diameter, no material outside of vertical planes located 2 ft. beyond and parallel to the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the pipe will be included.

Quantities for excavation in fill above natural ground include 1 ft. above the top of the pipe regardless of the height of completed fill. Excavation for pipe will be measured between the extreme ends of the completed structure including end appurtenances as shown on the plans and from centerline to centerline of inlets, manholes, etc.

4.1.1.2. **Structural Plate Structures.** No material outside of vertical planes 3 ft. beyond and parallel to the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the structure will be included. When the quality of the existing soil or embankment is less than that of the proposed backfill material, the limits of measurement will be extended to vertical planes located 1/2 of the span beyond the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the structure.

4.1.1.3. **Footings, Walls, Boxes, and Other Excavation.** No material outside of vertical planes 1 ft. beyond and parallel to the edges of the footings or outside walls will be included whether or not a cofferdam or shoring is

used. When plans provide the option of cast-in-place or precast boxes, measurement will be based on the cast-in-place option.

Where excavation in addition to that allowed for the footings is required for other portions of the structure, measurement for the additional excavation will be limited laterally by vertical planes 1 ft. beyond the face of the member and parallel to it, and vertically to a depth of 1 ft. below the bottom of the member.

4.1.1.4. **Excavation near Roadways and Channels.** At structure sites other than culverts and pipe excavations, the measurement of structural excavation will include only material below or outside the limits of the completed road or channel excavation. Roadway and channel excavation will be paid under Item 110, "Excavation." For culverts except side road and private entrance culverts, excavation within the limits of the structure and below or outside the limits of the completed roadway excavation will be measured as structural excavation.

4.1.2. **Falsework.** No measurement will be made for excavation necessary for placing forms or falsework that exceeds the limits given in Section 400.4.1.1., "Boundaries of Measurement."

4.1.3. **Swelling.** Measurement will not include materials removed below footing grades to compensate for anticipated swelling due to pile-driving, nor will it include material required to be removed due to swelling beyond the specified limits during pile-driving operations.

4.1.4. **Cave-Ins.** Measurement will not include additional volume caused by slips, slides, cave-ins, silting, or fill material resulting from the action of the elements or the Contractor's operation.

4.1.5. **Undercut.** Where rock or other incompressible or unstable material is undercut to provide a suitable foundation for pipe or box sections, such material below grade directed to be removed will be measured for payment.

4.1.6. **Grade Change.** Additional measurement will be made of the volume of excavation involved in the lowering or raising of the elevation of a footing, foundation, or structure unit, when such grade change is authorized.

4.2. **Cement-Stabilized Backfill.** Cement-stabilized backfill will be measured by the cubic yard as shown on the plans.

4.3. **Cutting and Restoring Pavement.** Cutting and restoring pavement will be measured by the square yard as shown on the plans. Excavation below pavement or base will be measured as structural excavation of the pertinent type.

5. PAYMENT

5.1. **Structural Excavation.** Unless specified as a pay item, structural excavation and backfill performed, and material furnished in accordance with this Item will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items.

When structural excavation is specified as a pay item, the excavation and backfill work performed, and materials furnished will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Structural Excavation," "Structural Excavation (Box)," "Structural Excavation (Pipe)," and "Structural Excavation (Bridge)." This price includes concrete to compensate for excavation that has extended below grade for bridge foundations and retaining walls, and backfilling and compacting areas that were removed as part of structural excavation.

Cofferdams or other measures necessary for supporting excavations less than 5 ft. deep will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the Contract.

Foundation seal concrete for cofferdams, when required, will be paid for as provided in the pertinent Items. If no direct method of payment is provided in the Contract, the work will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method." Seal placed for the convenience of the Contractor will not be paid for.

Unless otherwise provided, stone or lean concrete backfill around structures as provided for in Section 400.3.3.2., "Bridge Foundations, Retaining Walls, Manholes/Inlets, and Box Culverts," will be measured and paid for as extra work in accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method."

When structural excavation is specified as a pay item, a partial payment of 50% of the bid price will be made for structural excavation completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer but not backfilled. The remaining amount will be paid upon completion of backfilling. When the Contractor elects to excavate beyond plan requirements, no measurement will be made of the additional volume.

5.2. **Removal and Replacement of Unsuitable or Incompressible Material.** Removal and replacement of material will be paid for if directed. Removal and replacement of material or placement of special material made necessary by the softening of founding material due to the Contractor's sequence of work or operation, will be at the Contractor's expense. Special material used or additional excavation made for the Contractor's convenience will not be paid for.

5.2.1. **Structural Excavation as a Pay Item.** Where special materials are not required or specified, payment for the removal and replacement of unstable or incompressible material will be made at a price equal to 200% of the unit price bid per cubic yard for Structural Excavation. When the Contractor elects to remove and replace material deeper than directed, no measurement will be made on that portion below the directed elevation. This price is full compensation for removing the unstable or incompressible material; furnishing, hauling, placing, and compacting suitable replacement material; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

When the plans specify or when directed, the use of special materials such as flexible base, cement-stabilized base, cement-stabilized backfill, or other special material, payment for excavation below footing grades will be made at the unit price bid for Structural Excavation. Payment for furnishing, hauling, placing, and compacting the flexible base, cement-stabilized base, cement-stabilized backfill, or other special materials will be made at the unit price bid for these items in the Contract, or, if the required material is not a bid item, in accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method."

5.2.2. **Structural Excavation Not a Pay Item.** Where special materials for backfill are not required or specified, payment for the authorized removal and replacement of unstable or incompressible material will be measured and paid for at $15 per cubic yard of material removed. This price is full compensation for removing the unstable or incompressible material; furnishing, hauling, placing, and compacting suitable replacement material; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

When the plans specify or when directed, the use of special materials such as flexible base, cement-stabilized base, cement-stabilized backfill, or other special material, excavation below the footing grades will be paid for at $10 per cubic yard. Payment for furnishing, hauling, placing, and compacting the flexible base, cement-stabilized base, cement-stabilized backfill, or other special materials will be made at the unit price bid for these items, or, if the required material is not a bid item, in accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method."

5.3. **Lowering of a Structure Foundation.** If the Engineer requires a structure foundation to be lowered to an elevation below the grade shown on the plans, overexcavation will be paid in accordance with Table 2.

Table 2
Payment for Required Overexcavation

Variance of Revised Footing Grade from Plan Grade	Payment Terms	
	"Structural Excavation" is a Bid Item	Variance of Revised Footing Grade from Plan Grade "Structural Excavation" is not a Bid Item
Up to and including 5 ft.	Unit price equal to 115% of unit price bid for "Structural Excavation"	$10 per cubic yard
Over 5 ft. up to 10 ft.	Unit price equal to 125% of unit price bid for "Structural Excavation"	$12 per cubic yard
Over 10 ft.	In accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method."	

5.4. **Cement-Stabilized Backfill.** Cement-stabilized backfill will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Cement-Stabilized Backfill."

5.5. **Cutting and Restoring Pavement.** Cutting and restoring pavement will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Cutting and Restoring Pavement" of the type specified.

Work done to repair damage to base or pavement incurred outside the limits shown on the plans, or the limits authorized, will not be measured for payment.

The unit prices bid are full compensation for excavation including removing obstructions and plugging drainage systems; bedding and backfilling including placing, sprinkling and compaction of material; soundings; cleaning and filling seams; constructing and removing cofferdams; de-watering, sheeting, or bracing excavations up to and including 5 ft. deep; pumps; drills; explosives; disposition of surplus material; cutting pavement and base to neat lines; and materials, hauling, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Flowable backfill will be paid for as provided in Item 401, "Flowable Backfill." Protection methods for open excavations deeper than 5 ft. will be measured and paid for as required under Item 402, "Trench Excavation Protection," or Item 403, "Temporary Special Shoring."

Item 402
Trench Excavation Protection

1. DESCRIPTION

Furnish and place excavation protection for trenches 5 ft. or greater in depth.

2. CONSTRUCTION

Provide vertical or sloped cuts, benches, shields, support systems, or other systems providing the necessary protection in accordance with OSHA Standards and Interpretations, 29 CFR 1926, Subpart P, "Excavations."

3. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the foot along the long axis of the trench where the depth of trench exceeds 5 ft. This measurement includes all required trench protection, including trench ends.

4. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Trench Excavation Protection." This price is full compensation for excavation and backfill required for excavation protection; furnishing, placing, and removing shoring, sheeting, or bracing; de-watering or diversion of water; jacking and jack removal; and equipment, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

Item 464
Reinforced Concrete Pipe

1. DESCRIPTION

Furnish and install reinforced concrete pipe, materials for precast concrete pipe culverts, or precast concrete storm drain mains, laterals, stubs, and inlet leads.

2. MATERIALS

2.1. **Fabrication.** Fabrication plants must be approved by the Construction Division in accordance with DMS-7310, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Machine-Made Precast Concrete Box Culvert Fabrication and Plant Qualification," before furnishing precast reinforced concrete pipe for Department projects. The Department's MPL has a list of approved reinforced concrete pipe plants.

Furnish material and fabricate reinforced concrete pipe in accordance with DMS-7310, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Machine-Made Precast Concrete Box Culvert Fabrication and Plant Qualification."

2.2. **Design.**

2.2.1. **General.** The class and D-load equivalents are shown in Table 1. Furnish arch pipe in accordance with ASTM C506 and the dimensions shown in Table 2. Furnish horizontal elliptical pipe in accordance with ASTM C507 and the dimensions shown in Table 3. For arch pipe and horizontal elliptical pipe the minimum height of cover required is 1 ft.

Table 1
Circular Pipe
ASTM C76 & ASTM C655

Class	D-Load
I	800
II	1,000
III	1,350
IV	2,000
V	3,000

Table 2
Arch Pipe

Design Size	Equivalent Diameter (in.)	Rise (in.)	Span (in.)
1	18	13-1/2	22
2	21	15-1/2	26
3	24	18	28-1/2
4	30	22-1/2	36-1/4
5	36	26-5/8	43-3/4
6	42	31-5/16	51-1/8
7	48	36	58-1/2
8	54	40	65
9	60	45	73
10	72	54	88

Table 3
Horizontal Elliptical Pipe

Design Size	Equivalent Diameter (in.)	Rise (in.)	Span (in.)
1	18	14	23
2	24	19	30
3	27	22	34
4	30	24	38
5	33	27	42
6	36	29	45
7	39	32	49
8	42	34	53
9	48	38	60
10	54	43	68

2.2.2. **Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling.** Design pipe for jacking, boring, or tunneling considering the specific installation conditions, such as the soil conditions, installation methods, anticipated deflection angles, and jacking stresses. Provide design notes and drawings signed and sealed by a Texas licensed professional engineer when requested.

2.3. **Marking.** Furnish each section of reinforced concrete pipe marked with the following information specified in DMS-7310, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Machine-Made Precast Concrete Box Culvert Fabrication and Plant Qualification."

- class or D-load of pipe,
- ASTM designation,
- date of manufacture,
- pipe size,
- name or trademark of fabricator and plant location,
- designated fabricator's approval stamp,
- pipe to be used for jacking and boring (when applicable), and
- designation "SR" for pipe meeting sulfate-resistant concrete plan requirements (when applicable).

Clearly mark 1 end of each section during the process of manufacture or immediately thereafter for pipe with elliptical reinforcement. Mark the pipe on the inside and outside of opposite walls to show the location of the top or bottom of the pipe as it should be installed unless the external shape of the pipe is such that the correct position of the top and bottom is obvious. Mark the pipe section by indenting or painting with waterproof paint.

2.4. **Inspection.** Provide access for inspection of the finished pipe at the project site before and during installation.

2.5. **Causes for Rejection.** Individual section of pipe may be rejected for any of the conditions stated in the Annex of DMS-7310, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Machine-Made Precast Concrete Box Culvert Fabrication and Plant Qualification."

2.6. **Repairs.** Make repairs if necessary as stated in the Annex of DMS-7310, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Machine-Made Precast Concrete Box Culvert Fabrication and Plant Qualification."

2.7. **Jointing Materials.** Use any of the following materials for the making of joints unless otherwise shown on the plans. Furnish a manufacturer's certificate of compliance for all jointing materials except mortar.

2.7.1. **Mortar.** Provide mortar for joints that meets the requirements of Section 464.3.3., "Jointing."

2.7.2. **Cold-Applied, Plastic Asphalt Sewer Joint Compound.** Provide a material that consists of natural or processed asphalt base, suitable volatile solvents, and inert filler. Ensure the consistency is such that the ends of the pipe can be coated with a layer of the compound up to 1/2 in. thick by means of a trowel. Provide

a joint compound that cures to a firm, stiff plastic condition after application. Provide a material of a uniform mixture. Stir any small separation found in the container into a uniform mix before using.

Provide a material that meets the requirements of Table 4 when tested in accordance with Tex-526-C.

Table 4
Cold-Applied, Plastic Asphalt Sewer Joint Compound Material Requirements

Composition	Analysis
Asphalt base, 100%–% volatiles–% ash, % by weight	28–45
Volatiles, 212°F evaporation, 24 hr., % by weight	10–26
Mineral matter, determined as ash, % by weight	30–55
Consistency, cone penetration, 150 g, 5 sec., 77°F	150–275

2.7.3. **Rubber Gaskets.** Provide gaskets that conform to ASTM C1619 Class A or C. Meet the requirements of ASTM C443 for design of the pipe joints and permissible variations in dimensions.

2.7.4. **Pre-Formed Flexible Joint Sealants.** Pre-formed flexible joint sealants may be used for sealing joints of tongue-and-groove concrete pipe. Provide flexible joint sealants that meet the requirements of ASTM C990. Use flexible joint sealants that do not depend on oxidizing, evaporating, or chemical action for its adhesive or cohesive strength. Supply in extruded rope form of suitable cross-section. Provide a size of the pre-formed flexible joint sealant in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and large enough to properly seal the joint. Protect flexible joint sealants with a suitable wrapper able to maintain the integrity of the jointing material when the wrapper is removed.

3. CONSTRUCTION

3.1. **Excavation, Shaping, Bedding, and Backfill.** Excavate, shape, bed, and backfill in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures," except where jacking, boring, or tunneling methods are permitted. Jack, bore, or tunnel the pipe in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box." Immediate backfilling is permitted if joints consist of materials other than mortar. Take special precautions in placing and compacting the backfill to avoid any movement of the pipe or damage to the joints. Do not use heavy earth-moving equipment to haul over the structure until a minimum of 4 ft. of permanent or temporary compacted fill has been placed over the structure unless otherwise shown on the plans or permitted in writing. Remove and replace pipe damaged by the Contractor at no expense to the Department.

3.2. **Laying Pipe.** Start the laying of pipe on the bedding at the outlet end with the spigot or tongue end pointing downstream, and proceed toward the inlet end with the abutting sections properly matched, true to the established lines and grades unless otherwise authorized. Fit, match, and lay the pipe to form a smooth, uniform conduit. Cut cross trenches in the foundation to allow the barrel of the pipe to rest firmly upon the bedding where bell-and-spigot pipe is used. Cut cross trenches no more than 2 in. larger than the bell ends of the pipe. Lower sections of pipe into the trench without damaging the pipe or disturbing the bedding and the sides of the trench. Carefully clean the ends of the pipe before the pipe is placed. Prevent the earth or bedding material from entering the pipe as it is laid. Lay the pipe in the trench, when elliptical pipe with circular reinforcing or circular pipe with elliptical reinforcing is used, so the markings for the top or bottom are not more than 5° from the vertical plane through the longitudinal axis of the pipe. Remove and re-lay, without extra compensation, pipe that is not in alignment or shows excessive settlement after laying.

Lay multiple lines of reinforced concrete pipe with the centerlines of the individual barrels parallel. Use the clear distances between outer surfaces of adjacent pipes shown in Table 5 unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use the equivalent diameter from Table 2 or Table 3 for arch pipe or horizontal elliptical pipe to determine the clear distance requirement in Table 5.

Table 5
Minimum Clear Distance between Pipes

Equivalent Diameter	Min Clear Distance
18 in.	9 in.
24 in.	11 in.
30 in.	1 ft. 1 in.
36 in.	1 ft. 3 in.
42 in.	1 ft. 5 in.
48 in.	1 ft. 7 in.
54 in.	1 ft. 11 in.
60 to 84 in.	2 ft.

3.3. **Jointing.** Make available an appropriate rolling device similar to an automobile mechanic's "creeper" for conveyance through small-size pipe structures.

3.3.1. **Joints Sealed with Hydraulic Cement Mortar.** Use Type S mortar meeting the requirements of ASTM C270. Clean and wet the pipe ends before making the joint. Plaster the lower half of the bell or groove and the upper half of the tongue or spigot with mortar. Pack mortar into the joint from both inside and outside the pipe after the pipes are tightly jointed. Finish the inside smooth and flush with adjacent joints of pipe. Form a bead of semicircular cross-section over tongue-and-groove joints outside the pipe, extending at least 1 in. on each side of the joint. Form the mortar for bell-and-spigot joints to a 45° fillet between the outer edge of the bell and the spigot. Cure mortar joints by keeping the joints wet for at least 48 hr. or until the backfill has been completed, whichever comes first. Place fill or backfill once the mortar jointing material has cured for at least 6 hr. Conduct jointing only when the atmospheric temperature is above 40°F. Protect mortared joints against freezing by backfilling or other approved methods for at least 24 hr.

Driveway culverts do not require mortar banding on the outside of the pipe.

Furnish pipes, with approval, that are large enough for a person to enter with the groove between 1/2 in. and 3/4 in. longer than the tongue. Such pipe may be laid and backfilled without mortar joints. Clean the space on the interior of the pipe between the end of the tongue and the groove of all foreign material, thoroughly wet and fill with mortar around the entire circumference of the pipe, and finish flush after the backfilling has been completed.

3.3.2. **Joints Using Cold-Applied, Plastic Asphalt Sewer Joint Compound.** Ensure both ends of the pipes are clean and dry. Trowel or otherwise place a 1/2–in. thick layer of the compound in the groove end of the pipe covering at least 2/3 of the joint face around the entire circumference. Shove home the tongue end of the next pipe with enough pressure to make a tight joint. Remove any excess mastic projecting into the pipe after the joint is made. Backfill after the joint has been inspected and approved.

3.3.3. **Joints Using Rubber Gaskets.** Make the joint assembly according to the recommendations of the gasket manufacturer. Make joints watertight when using rubber gaskets. Backfill after the joint has been inspected and approved.

3.3.4. **Joints Using Pre-Formed Flexible Joint Sealants.** Install pre-formed flexible joint sealants in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Place the joint sealer so no dirt or other deleterious materials come in contact with the joint sealing material. Pull or push home the pipe with enough force to properly seal the joint. Remove any joint material pushed out into the interior of the pipe that would tend to obstruct the flow. Store pre-formed flexible joint sealants in an area warmed naturally or artificially to above 70°F in an approved manner when the atmospheric temperature is below 60°F. Apply flexible joint sealants to pipe joints immediately before placing pipe in trench, and connect pipe to previously laid pipe. Backfill after the joint has been inspected and approved.

3.4. **Connections and Stub Ends.** Make connections of concrete pipe to existing pipes, pipe storm drains, or storm drain appurtenances as shown on the plans.

Mortar or concrete the bottom of existing structures if necessary to eliminate any drainage pockets created by the connections. Repair any damage to the existing structure resulting from making the connections.

Make connections between concrete pipe and corrugated metal pipe with a suitable concrete collar and a minimum thickness of 4 in. unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Finish stub ends for connections to future work not shown on the plans by installing watertight plugs into the free end of the pipe.

Fill lift holes with concrete, mortar, or precast concrete plugs after the pipe is in place.

4. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the foot. Measurement will be made between the ends of the pipe barrel along the flow line, not including safety end treatments. Safety end treatments will be measured in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment." Pipe that will be jacked, bored, or tunneled will be measured in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box." Measurement of spurs, branches, or new connecting pipe will be made from the intersection of the flow line with the outside surface of the pipe into which it connects. Where inlets, headwalls, catch basins, manholes, junction chambers, or other structures are included in lines of pipe, the length of pipe tying into the structure wall will be included for measurement, but no other portion of the structure length or width will be included.

For multiple pipes, the measured length will be the sum of the lengths of the barrels.

This is a plans quantity measurement Item. The quantity to be paid is the quantity shown in the proposal unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Reinforced Concrete Pipe," "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Arch)," or "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Elliptical)" of the size and D-load specified or of the size and class specified. This price is full compensation for constructing, furnishing, transporting, placing, and joining pipes; shaping the bed; cutting pipes on skew or slope; connecting to new or existing structures; breaking back, removing, and disposing of portions of the existing structure; replacing portions of the existing structure; cutting pipe ends on skew or slope; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Protection methods for excavations greater than 5 ft. deep will be measured and paid for as required under Item 402, "Trench Excavation Protection," or Item 403, "Temporary Special Shoring." Excavation, shaping, bedding, and backfill will be paid for in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures." When jacking, boring, or tunneling is used at the Contractor's option, payment will be made under this Item. When jacking, boring or tunneling is required, payment will be made under Item 476, "Jacking, Boring or Tunneling Pipe or Box."

Item 479
Adjusting Manholes and Inlets

1. DESCRIPTION

Adjust or cap existing manholes or inlets. Drainage junction boxes will be classified as manholes.

2. MATERIALS

Reuse removed manhole and inlet rings, plates, grates, and covers if they are in good condition as determined by the Engineer. Provide additional materials in accordance with Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets," at no cost to the Department. Use single- or multiple-piece prefabricated metal, polymer, plastic, or rubber extension rings for the adjustment of manholes as approved. Limit the height of flexible extension rings to 3 in. Provide concrete that meets Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete."

Ensure frames and grates, or rings and covers, above grade are of single-piece cast iron manufactured in compliance with Item 471, "Frames, Grates, Rings, and Covers." Provide steel riser material compliant with ASTM A36. Provide steel adjustable risers that include a stainless steel adjustable stud with positive lock that adjusts the diameter ±3/8 in. Provide steel risers that include a minimum of 3 allen head set screws that lock the riser to the manhole or catch basin frame. Ensure seating surfaces are flat and true and provide a non-rocking seating surface.

3. CONSTRUCTION

Perform all work in accordance with Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets." Excavate and backfill in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures." Carefully remove manhole and inlet rings, covers, plates, and grates to be reused. Clean mortar and grease from the contact areas of all reused items. Dispose of unused removed material as directed. Use construction methods described in Section 479.3.1., "Lowering the Top of a Manhole or Inlet," and Section 479.3.2., "Raising the Top of a Manhole or Inlet," unless otherwise shown on the plans.

3.1. **Lowering the Top of a Manhole or Inlet**. Remove a sufficient depth of brick courses or concrete to permit reconstruction on a batter not exceeding 1 in. horizontal to 2 in. vertical. Clean the mortar from the top course of brick where brickwork is present. Rebuild the manhole or inlet to the original top dimensions or to the dimensions shown on the plans. Install the manhole or inlet ring and the cover, plate, or grate to conform to the proposed new surface contour.

3.2. **Raising the Top of a Manhole or Inlet**. Clean the top surface of brick or concrete. Construct to the proper new elevation using new rubber extension rings, concrete rings, or Class A concrete. Provide rubber manhole and catch basin risers of minimum 80% by weight recycled rubber and minimum 10% by volume recycled RFL coated fiber. Provide rubber manhole and catch basin adjustment risers that are of uniform quality, free from cracks, holes, and any other surface defects. Construction must be suitable for AASHTO H20 live loads. Load certifications for materials will be made available upon request. Install the manhole or inlet ring and the cover, plate, or grate to conform to the proposed new surface contour. Install prefabricated extension rings in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.3. **Capping an Inlet or Manhole**. Remove the inlet or manhole to a minimum of 1 ft. below subgrade elevation or as indicated on the plans. Cap as shown on the plans.

4. MEASUREMENT

Adjusted or capped manholes or inlets will be measured as each manhole or inlet adjusted.

5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Adjusting Manholes," "Adjusting Inlets," or "Adjusting Manholes and Inlets." This price is full compensation for materials, including backfill as required, and for excavation, tools, equipment, labor, and incidentals.

Item 502
Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

1. DESCRIPTION

Provide, install, move, replace, maintain, clean, and remove all barricades, signs, cones, lights, and other traffic control devices used for traffic handling as indicated on the plans and as directed.

2. CONSTRUCTION

Implement the traffic control plan (TCP) shown on the plans.

Provide traffic control devices that conform to details shown on the plans, the TMUTCD, and the *Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List* (CWZTCDL) maintained by the Traffic Operations Division. In cases of disagreement between these two documents, the CWZTDL governs over the plans and the TMUTCD governs over both the CWZTCDL and the plans.

Before beginning work, designate in writing, a Contractor's Responsible Person (CRP) and an alternate to be the representative of the Contractor who is responsible for taking or directing corrective measures regarding the TCP. The CRP or designated alternate must be accessible by phone 24 hr. per day and able to respond when notified. The CRP and designated alternate must comply with the requirements of Section 502.2.5., "Training."

Install traffic control devices straight and plumb. Make changes to the TCP only as approved. Minor adjustments to meet field conditions are allowed.

Submit Contractor-proposed TCP changes, signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer, for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign, and seal Contractor-proposed changes. Changes must conform to guidelines established in the TMUTCD using approved products from the CWZTCDL.

Use fluorescent prismatic reflective sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type BFL or CFL, for all signs and traffic control devices that have an orange background and a black non-reflective legend on all work zones. Manufacture all signs with a white background and black non-reflective legend using High Specific Intensity sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A. Orange and white sheeting used on channelizing devices must be manufactured using High Specific Intensity sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A.

At no time will the Contractor mix Type BFL or CFL fluorescent orange sheeting with orange Type A High Specific Intensity sheeting on the same project. White Engineering Grade (Type A) will not be mixed with white High Specific Intensity (Type A) sheeting.

Maintain traffic control devices by taking corrective action when notified. Corrective actions include, but are not limited to, cleaning, replacing, straightening, covering, and removing devices. Maintain the devices such that they are properly positioned and spaced, legible, and have retroreflective characteristics that meet requirements day or night and in all weather conditions.

2.1. **Flaggers**. Designate in writing, a flagging instructor who will serve as a flagging supervisor and is responsible for training and assuring that all flaggers are qualified to perform flagging duties.

Comply with the requirements of Section 502.2.5., "Training." Provide a list of flaggers certified to perform flagging duties.

Flaggers must be courteous and able to effectively communicate with the public. When directing traffic, flaggers must dress appropriately, wear high-visibility safety apparel, use flags, signs, stop-slow paddles, and other hand-signaling devices, and follow the flagging procedures set forth in the TMUTCD.

2.2. **Law Enforcement.** Uniformed officers providing work zone traffic services must be trained for the service they perform. Comply with Section 502.2.5., "Training."

2.3. **Removal.** Remove all barricades, signs, cones, lights, and other traffic control devices used for work zone traffic handling upon completion of work as shown on the plans or as directed.

2.4. **Training.** Workers involved with TCP must be trained using Department-approved training as shown on the plans. Provide a copy of the certification of completion to the Engineer.

3. MEASUREMENT

Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling will be measured by the month. Law enforcement officer and patrol vehicle will be measured by the hour.

4. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling." This price is full compensation for installation, maintenance, adjustments, replacements, removal, materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

When the plans establish pay items for particular work in the TCP, that work will be measured and paid under pertinent Items.

4.1. **Initiation of Payment.** Payment for this Item will begin on the first estimate after barricades, signs, and traffic handling devices have been installed in accordance with the TCP and construction has begun.

4.2. **Paid Months.** Monthly payment will be made each succeeding month for this Item provided the barricades, signs, and traffic handling devices have been installed and maintained in accordance with the TCP until the Contract amount has been paid.

If, within the time frame established by the Engineer, the Contractor fails to provide or properly maintain signs and barricades in compliance with the Contract requirements, as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor will be considered in noncompliance with this Item. No payment will be made for the months in question, and the total final payment quantity will be reduced by the number of months the Contractor was in noncompliance.

4.3. **Maximum Total Payment Before Acceptance.** The total payment for this Item will not exceed 10% of the total Contract amount before final acceptance in accordance with Article 5.12., "Final Acceptance." The remaining balance will be paid in accordance with Section 502.4.5., "Balance Due."

4.4. **Total Payment Quantity.** The quantity paid under this Item will not exceed the total quantity shown on the plans except as modified by change order and as adjusted by Section 502.4.2., "Paid Months." An overrun of the plans quantity for this Item will not be allowed for approving designs; testing; material shortages; closed construction seasons; curing periods; establishment, performance, test, and maintenance periods; failure to complete the work in the number of months allotted; nor delays caused directly or indirectly by requirements of the Contract.

4.5. **Balance Due.** The remaining unpaid months of barricades less non-compliance months will be paid on final acceptance of the project, if all work is complete and accepted in accordance with Article 5.12., "Final Acceptance."

4.6. **Law Enforcement**. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement," will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Uniformed Police Officer." This price is full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, supplies, equipment, patrol vehicle, fees, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as directed.

Item 530
Intersections, Driveways, and Turnouts

1. DESCRIPTION

Construct and pave intersections, driveways, and turnouts. Pave existing intersections, driveways, and turnouts.

Intersections are considered to be areas off the travel lanes and shoulders of the Contract highway on the intersecting highway on the state system. The intersecting on-system highway work will be paid for under this Item only when shown on the plans.

Driveways are defined as private (residential or commercial) and public (county road and city street) access areas off the travel lanes and shoulders.

Turnouts include but are not limited to mailbox and litter barrel widenings.

2. MATERIALS

Furnish materials that meet the following:

- Item 247, "Flexible Base"
- Item 260, "Lime Treatment (Road-Mixed)"
- Item 263, "Lime Treatment (Plant-Mixed)"
- Item 275, "Cement Treatment (Road-Mixed)"
- Item 276, "Cement Treatment (Plant-Mixed)"
- Item 292, "Asphalt Treatment (Plant-Mixed)"
- Item 316, "Seal Coat"
- Item 330, "Limestone Rock Asphalt Pavement"
- Item 334, "Hot-Mix Cold-Laid Asphalt Concrete Pavement"
- Item 340, "Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt (Small Quantity)"
- Item 360, "Concrete Pavement"
- Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete"
- Item 440, "Reinforcement for Concrete"

3. CONSTRUCTION

Construct and pave intersections, driveways, and turnouts, and pave existing intersections, driveways, and turnouts as shown on the plans or as directed. Place materials in accordance with construction Articles of pertinent Items. Provide uninterrupted access to adjacent property unless otherwise directed. Ensure that abrupt elevation changes in driveway or turnout areas that serve as sidewalks do not exceed 1/4 in. and that the sidewalk area cross slope does not exceed 2%. Ready-mix concrete and hand finishing will be permitted when concrete pavement is specified unless otherwise shown on the plans for intersections.

4. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the square yard of the final pavement surface.

5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Intersections," "Driveways," "Turnouts," "Intersections, Driveways, and Turnouts," or "Driveways and Turnouts" of the surface specified.

This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment; excavation and embankment; base and pavement materials; and labor, materials, tools and incidentals. Drainage structures will be measured and paid for in accordance with the pertinent bid items.

Item 506

Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

1. DESCRIPTION

Install, maintain, and remove erosion, sedimentation, and environmental control measures to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants in accordance with the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) on the plans and the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) General Permit TXR150000. Control measures are defined as Best Management Practices used to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants. Control measures include, but are not limited to, rock filter dams, temporary pipe slope drains, temporary paved flumes, construction exits, earthwork for erosion control, pipe, construction perimeter fence, sandbags, temporary sediment control fence, biodegradable erosion control logs, vertical tracking, temporary or permanent seeding, and other measures. Erosion and sediment control devices must be selected from the *Erosion Control Approved Products* or *Sediment Control Approved Products* lists. Perform work in a manner to prevent degradation of receiving waters, facilitate project construction, and comply with applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Ensure the installation and maintenance of control measures is performed in accordance with the manufacturer's or designer's specifications.

Provide the Contractor Certification of Compliance before performing SWP3 or soil disturbing activities. By signing the Contractor Certification of Compliance, the Contractor certifies they have read and understand the requirements applicable to this project pertaining to the SWP3, the plans, and the TPDES General Permit TXR150000. The Contractor is responsible for any penalties associated with non-performance of installation or maintenance activities required for compliance. Ensure the most current version of the certificate is executed for this project.

2. MATERIALS

Furnish materials in accordance with the following:

- Item 161, "Compost"
- Item 432, "Riprap"
- Item 556, "Pipe Underdrains"

2.1. **Rock Filter Dams.**

2.1.1. **Aggregate.** Furnish aggregate with approved hardness, durability, cleanliness, and resistance to crumbling, flaking, and eroding. Provide the following:

- Types 1, 2, and 4 Rock Filter Dams. Use 3 to 6 in. aggregate.
- Type 3 Rock Filter Dams. Use 4 to 8 in. aggregate.

2.1.2. **Wire.** Provide minimum 20 gauge galvanized wire for the steel wire mesh and tie wires for Types 2 and 3 rock filter dams. Type 4 dams require:

- a double-twisted, hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2-1/2 × 3-1/4 in.;
- minimum 0.0866 in. steel wire for netting;
- minimum 0.1063 in. steel wire for selvages and corners; and
- minimum 0.0866 in. for binding or tie wire.

2.1.3. **Sandbag Material.** Furnish sandbags meeting Section 506.2.8., "Sandbags," except that any gradation of aggregate may be used to fill the sandbags.

2.2. **Temporary Pipe Slope Drains**. Provide corrugated metal pipe, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe, flexible tubing, watertight connection bands, grommet materials, prefabricated fittings, and flared entrance sections that conform to the plans. Recycled and other materials meeting these requirements are allowed if approved.

Furnish concrete in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

2.3. **Temporary Paved Flumes**. Furnish asphalt concrete, hydraulic cement concrete, or other comparable non-erodible material that conforms to the plans. Provide rock or rubble with a minimum diameter of 6 in. and a maximum volume of 1/2 cu. ft. for the construction of energy dissipaters.

2.4. **Construction Exits**. Provide materials that meet the details shown on the plans and this Section.

2.4.1. **Rock Construction Exit**. Provide crushed aggregate for long- and short-term construction exits. Furnish aggregates that are clean, hard, durable, and free from adherent coatings such as salt, alkali, dirt, clay, loam, shale, soft or flaky materials, and organic and injurious matter. Use 4- to 8-in. aggregate for Type 1. Use 2- to 4-in. aggregate for Type 3.

2.4.2. **Timber Construction Exit**. Furnish No. 2 quality or better railroad ties and timbers for long-term construction exits, free of large and loose knots and treated to control rot. Fasten timbers with nuts and bolts or lag bolts, of at least 1/2 in. diameter, unless otherwise shown on the plans or allowed. Provide plywood or pressed wafer board at least 1/2 in. thick for short-term exits.

2.4.3. **Foundation Course**. Provide a foundation course consisting of flexible base, bituminous concrete, hydraulic cement concrete, or other materials as shown on the plans or directed.

2.5. **Embankment for Erosion Control**. Provide rock, loam, clay, topsoil, or other earth materials that will form a stable embankment to meet the intended use.

2.6. **Pipe**. Provide pipe outlet material in accordance with Item 556, "Pipe Underdrains," and details shown on the plans.

2.7. **Construction Perimeter Fence**.

2.7.1. **Posts**. Provide essentially straight wood or steel posts that are at least 60 in. long. Furnish soft wood posts with a minimum diameter of 3 in., or use nominal 2 × 4 in. boards. Furnish hardwood posts with a minimum cross-section of 1-1/2 × 1-1/5 in. Furnish T- or L-shaped steel posts with a minimum weight of 0.5 lb. per foot.

2.7.2. **Fence**. Provide orange construction fencing as approved.

2.7.3. **Fence Wire**. Provide 11 gauge or larger galvanized smooth or twisted wire. Provide 16 gauge or larger tie wire.

2.7.4. **Flagging**. Provide brightly-colored flagging that is fade-resistant and at least 3/4 in. wide to provide maximum visibility both day and night.

2.7.5. **Staples**. Provide staples with a crown at least 1/2 in. wide and legs at least 1/2 in. long.

2.7.6. **Used Materials**. Previously used materials meeting the applicable requirements may be used if approved.

2.8. **Sandbags**. Provide sandbag material of polypropylene, polyethylene, or polyamide woven fabric with a minimum unit weight of 4 oz. per square yard, a Mullen burst-strength exceeding 300 psi, and an ultraviolet stability exceeding 70%.

Use natural coarse sand or manufactured sand meeting the gradation given in Table 1 to fill sandbags. Filled sandbags must be 24 to 30 in. long, 16 to 18 in. wide, and 6 to 8 in. thick.

Table 1
Sand Gradation

Sieve Size	Retained (% by Weight)
#4	Maximum 3%
#100	Minimum 80%
#200	Minimum 95%

Aggregate may be used instead of sand for situations where sandbags are not adjacent to traffic. The aggregate size must not exceed 3/8 in.

2.9. **Temporary Sediment Control Fence**. Provide a net-reinforced fence using woven geo-textile fabric. Logos visible to the traveling public will not be allowed.

2.9.1. **Fabric**. Provide fabric materials in accordance with DMS-6230, "Temporary Sediment Control Fence Fabric."

2.9.2. **Posts**. Provide essentially straight wood or steel posts with a minimum length of 48 in., unless otherwise shown on the plans. Furnish soft wood posts at least 3 in. in diameter, or use nominal 2 × 4 in. boards. Furnish hardwood posts with a minimum cross-section of 1-1/2 × 1-1/2 in. Furnish T- or L-shaped steel posts with a minimum weight of 1.3 lb. per foot.

2.9.3. **Net Reinforcement**. Provide net reinforcement of at least 12-1/2 gauge galvanized welded wire mesh, with a maximum opening size of 2 × 4 in., at least 24 in. wide, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

2.9.4. **Staples**. Provide staples with a crown at least 3/4 in. wide and legs 1/2 in. long.

2.9.5. **Used Materials**. Use recycled material meeting the applicable requirements if approved.

2.10. **Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs**.

2.10.1. **Core Material**. Furnish core material that is biodegradable or recyclable. Use compost, mulch, aspen excelsior wood fibers, chipped site vegetation, agricultural rice or wheat straw, coconut fiber, 100% recyclable fibers, or any other acceptable material unless specifically called out on the plans. Permit no more than 5% of the material to escape from the containment mesh. Furnish compost meeting the requirements of Item 161, "Compost."

2.10.2. **Containment Mesh**. Furnish containment mesh that is 100% biodegradable, photodegradable, or recyclable such as burlap, twine, UV photodegradable plastic, polyester, or any other acceptable material.

Furnish biodegradable or photodegradable containment mesh when log will remain in place as part of a vegetative system.

Furnish recyclable containment mesh for temporary installations.

2.10.3. **Size**. Furnish biodegradable erosion control logs with diameters shown on the plans or as directed. Stuff containment mesh densely so logs do not deform.

3. QUALIFICATIONS, TRAINING, AND EMPLOYEE REQUIREMENTS

3.1. **Contractor Responsible Person Environmental (CRPE) Qualifications and Responsibilities**. Provide and designate in writing at the preconstruction conference a CRPE and alternate CRPEwho have overall responsibility for the storm water management program. The CRPE will implement storm water and erosion control practices; will oversee and observe storm water control measure monitoring and management; will monitor the project site daily and produce daily monitoring reports as long as there are BMPs in place or soil disturbing activities are evident to ensure compliance with the SWP3 and TPDES General Permit TXR150000. During time suspensions when work is not occurring or on contract non-work days, daily inspections are not required unless a rain event has occurred. The CRPE will provide recommendations on

how to improve the effectiveness of control measures. Attend the Department's preconstruction conference for the project. Ensure training is completed as identified in Section 506.3.3., "Training," by all applicable personnel before employees work on the project. Document and submit a list, signed by the CRPE, of all applicable Contractor and subcontractor employees who have completed the training. Include the employee's name, the training course name, and date the employee completed the training. Provide the most current list at the preconstruction conference or before SWP3 or soil disturbing activities. Update the list as needed and provide the updated list when updated.

3.2. **Contractor Superintendent Qualifications and Responsibilities**. Provide a superintendent that is competent, has experience with and knowledge of storm water management, and is knowledgeable of the requirements and the conditions of the TPDES General Permit TXR150000. The superintendent will manage and oversee the day to day operations and activities at the project site; work with the CRPE to provide effective storm water management at the project site; represent and act on behalf of the Contractor; and attend the Department's preconstruction conference for the project.

3.3. **Training**. All Contractor and subcontractor employees involved in soil disturbing activities, small or large structures and, SWP3 (storm water control measures, soil retention blankets, seeding, sodding, etc.) activities must complete the following training before performing soil disturbing or SWP3 activities on the project. Training is provided by the Department at no cost to the Contractor and is valid for 3 yr. from the date of completion. The Engineer may require training at a frequency less than 3 yr. based on environmental needs.

- "Environmental Management System: Awareness Training for the Contractor (English and Spanish) (Approximate running time 20 min.)"
- "Storm Water: Environmental Requirements During Construction (English and Spanish) (Approximate running time 20 min.)"

The CRPE, alternate CRPE, Contractor's superintendent, and Contractor and subcontractor lead personnel involved in soil disturbing or SWP3 activities must enroll and complete the training listed below and provide the Certification of Completion before performing soil disturbing or SWP3 activities on the project. Training is provided by a third party and is valid for 3 yr. from the date shown on the Certificate of Completion. Coordinate enrollment through the third party and pay associated fees for the following training:

- "Revegetation During Construction,"
- "Construction General Permit Compliance," and
- "Construction Stage Gate Checklist (CSGC)."

Training may take place at a location at the discretion of the Contractor. Training and associated fees will not be measured or paid for directly but are considered subsidiary to this Item.

4. CONSTRUCTION

4.1. **Contractor Responsibilities**. Implement the SWP3 for the project site in accordance with the plans and specifications, TPDES General Permit TXR150000, and as directed. Coordinate storm water management with all other work on the project. Develop and implement an SWP3 for project-specific material supply plants within and outside of the Department's right of way in accordance with the specific or general storm water permit requirements. Prevent water pollution from storm water associated with construction activity from entering any surface water or private property on or adjacent to the project site.

4.2. **Implementation**. The CRPE, or alternate CRPE, must be accessible by phone and able to respond to project-related storm water management or other environmental emergencies 24 hr. per day.

4.2.1. **Commencement**. Implement the SWP3 as shown and as directed. Contractor-proposed recommendations for changes will be allowed as approved. Conform to the established guidelines in the TPDES General Permit TXR150000 to make changes. Do not implement changes until approval has been received and changes have been incorporated into the plans. Minor adjustments to meet field conditions are allowed and will be recorded in the SWP3.

4.2.2. **Phasing**. Implement control measures before the commencement of activities that result in soil disturbance. Phase and minimize the soil disturbance to the areas shown on the plans. Coordinate temporary control measures with permanent control measures and all other work activities on the project to assure economical, effective, safe, and continuous water pollution prevention. Provide control measures that are appropriate to the construction means, methods, and sequencing allowed by the Contract. Exercise precaution throughout the life of the project to prevent pollution of ground waters and surface waters. Schedule and perform clearing and grubbing operations so that stabilization measures will follow immediately thereafter if project conditions permit. Bring all grading sections to final grade as soon as possible and implement temporary and permanent control measures at the earliest time possible. Implement temporary control measures when required by the TPDES General Permit TXR150000 or otherwise necessitated by project conditions.

Do not prolong final grading and shaping. Preserve vegetation where possible throughout the project, and minimize clearing, grubbing, and excavation within stream banks, bed, and approach sections.

4.3. **General.**

4.3.1. **Temporary Alterations or Control Measure Removal**. Altering or removal of control measures is allowed when control measures are restored within the same working day.

4.3.2. **Stabilization**. Initiate stabilization for disturbed areas no more than 14 days after the construction activities in that portion of the site have temporarily or permanently ceased. Establish a uniform vegetative cover or use another stabilization practice in accordance with the TPDES General Permit TXR150000.

4.3.3. **Finished Work**. Remove and dispose of all temporary control measures upon acceptance of vegetative cover or other stabilization practice unless otherwise directed. Complete soil disturbing activities and establish a uniform perennial vegetative cover. A project will not be considered for acceptance until a vegetative cover of 70% density of existing adjacent undisturbed areas is obtained or equivalent permanent stabilization is obtained in accordance with the TPDES General Permit TXR150000. An exception will be allowed in arid areas as defined in the TPDES General Permit TXR150000.

4.3.4. **Restricted Activities and Required Precautions**. Do not discharge onto the ground or surface waters any pollutants such as chemicals, raw sewage, fuels, lubricants, coolants, hydraulic fluids, bitumens, or any other petroleum product. Operate and maintain equipment on-site to prevent actual or potential water pollution. Manage, control, and dispose of litter on-site such that no adverse impacts to water quality occur. Prevent dust from creating a potential or actual unsafe condition, public nuisance, or condition endangering the value, utility, or appearance of any property. Wash out concrete trucks only as described in the TPDES General Permit TXR150000. Use appropriate controls to minimize the offsite transport of suspended sediments and other pollutants if it is necessary to pump or channel standing water (i.e., dewatering). Prevent discharges that would contribute to a violation of Edwards Aquifer Rules, water quality standards, the impairment of a listed water body, or other state or federal law.

4.4. **Installation, Maintenance, and Removal Work**. Perform work in accordance with the SWP3, according to manufacturers' guidelines, and in accordance with the TPDES General Permit TXR150000. Install and maintain the integrity of temporary erosion and sedimentation control devices to accumulate silt and debris until soil disturbing activities are completed and permanent erosion control features are in place or the disturbed area has been adequately stabilized as approved.

The Department will inspect and document the condition of the control measures at the frequency shown on the plans and will provide the Construction SWP3 Field Inspection and Maintenance Reports to the Contractor. Make corrections as soon as possible before the next anticipated rain event or within 7 calendar days after being able to enter the worksite for each control measure. The only acceptable reason for not accomplishing the corrections with the time frame specified is when site conditions are "Too Wet to Work." Take immediate action if a correction is deemed critical as directed. When corrections are not made within the established time frame, all work will cease on the project and time charges will continue while the control measures are brought into compliance. Commence work once the Engineer reviews and documents the project is in compliance. Commencing work does not release the Contractor of the liability for noncompliance of the SWP3, plans, or TPDES General Permit TXR150000.

The Engineer may limit the disturbed area if the Contractor cannot control soil erosion and sedimentation resulting from the Contractor's operations. Implement additional controls as directed.

Remove devices upon approval or as directed. Finish-grade and dress the area upon removal. Stabilize disturbed areas in accordance with the permit, and as shown on the plans or directed. Materials removed are considered consumed by the project. Retain ownership of stockpiled material and remove it from the project when new installations or replacements are no longer required.

4.4.1. **Rock Filter Dams for Erosion Control**. Remove trees, brush, stumps, and other objectionable material that may interfere with the construction of rock filter dams. Place sandbags as a foundation when required or at the Contractor's option.

Place the aggregate to the lines, height, and slopes specified, without undue voids for Types 1, 2, 3, and 5. Place the aggregate on the mesh and then fold the mesh at the upstream side over the aggregate and secure it to itself on the downstream side with wire ties, or hog rings for Types 2 and 3, or as directed. Place rock filter dams perpendicular to the flow of the stream or channel unless otherwise directed. Construct filter dams according to the following criteria unless otherwise shown on the plans:

4.4.1.1. **Type 1 (Non-Reinforced)**.

- **Height**. At least 18 in. measured vertically from existing ground to top of filter dam.
- **Top Width**. At least 2 ft.
- **Slopes**. No steeper than 2:1.

4.4.1.2. **Type 2 (Reinforced)**.

- **Height**. At least 18 in. measured vertically from existing ground to top of filter dam.
- **Top Width**. At least 2 ft.
- **Slopes**. No steeper than 2:1.

4.4.1.3. **Type 3 (Reinforced)**.

- **Height**. At least 36 in. measured vertically from existing ground to top of filter dam.
- **Top Width**. At least 2 ft.
- **Slopes**. No steeper than 2:1.

4.4.1.4. **Type 4 (Sack Gabions)**. Unfold sack gabions and smooth out kinks and bends. Connect the sides by lacing in a single loop–double loop pattern on 4- to 5-in. spacing for vertical filling. Pull the end lacing rod at one end until tight, wrap around the end, and twist 4 times. Fill with stone at the filling end, pull the rod tight, cut the wire with approximately 6 in. remaining, and twist wires 4 times.

Place the sack flat in a filling trough, fill with stone, connect sides, and secure ends as described above for horizontal filling.

Lift and place without damaging the gabion. Shape sack gabions to existing contours.

4.4.1.5. **Type 5**. Provide rock filter dams as shown on the plans.

4.4.2. **Temporary Pipe Slope Drains**. Install pipe with a slope as shown on the plans or as directed. Construct embankment for the drainage system in 8-in. lifts to the required elevations. Hand-tamp the soil around and under the entrance section to the top of the embankment as shown on the plans or as directed. Form the top of the embankment or earth dike over the pipe slope drain at least 1 ft. higher than the top of the inlet pipe at all points. Secure the pipe with hold-downs or hold-down grommets spaced a maximum of 10 ft. on center. Construct the energy dissipaters or sediment traps as shown on the plans or as directed. Construct the sediment trap using concrete or rubble riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap," when designated on the plans.

4.4.3. **Temporary Paved Flumes**. Construct paved flumes as shown on the plans or as directed. Provide excavation and embankment (including compaction of the subgrade) of material to the dimensions shown on the plans unless otherwise indicated. Install a rock or rubble riprap energy dissipater, constructed from the materials specified above, to a minimum depth of 9 in. at the flume outlet to the limits shown on the plans or as directed.

4.4.4. **Construction Exits**. Prevent traffic from crossing or exiting the construction site or moving directly onto a public roadway, alley, sidewalk, parking area, or other right of way areas other than at the location of construction exits when tracking conditions exist. Construct exits for either long- or short-term use.

4.4.4.1. **Long-Term**. Place the exit over a foundation course as required. Grade the foundation course or compacted subgrade to direct runoff from the construction exits to a sediment trap as shown on the plans or as directed. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed.

4.4.4.1.1. **Type 1**. Construct to a depth of at least 8 in. using crushed aggregate as shown on the plans or as directed.

4.4.4.1.2. **Type 2**. Construct using railroad ties and timbers as shown on the plans or as directed.

4.4.4.2. **Short-Term**.

4.4.4.2.1. **Type 3**. Construct using crushed aggregate, plywood, or wafer board. This type of exit may be used for daily operations where long-term exits are not practical.

4.4.4.2.2. **Type 4**. Construct as shown on the plans or as directed.

4.4.5. **Earthwork for Erosion Control**. Perform excavation and embankment operations to minimize erosion and to remove collected sediments from other erosion control devices.

4.4.5.1. **Excavation and Embankment for Erosion Control Features**. Place earth dikes, swales, or combinations of both along the low crown of daily lift placement, or as directed, to prevent runoff spillover. Place swales and dikes at other locations as shown on the plans or as directed to prevent runoff spillover or to divert runoff. Construct cuts with the low end blocked with undisturbed earth to prevent erosion of hillsides. Construct sediment traps at drainage structures in conjunction with other erosion control measures as shown on the plans or as directed.

Create a sediment basin, where required, providing 3,600 cu. ft. of storage per acre drained, or equivalent control measures for drainage locations that serve an area with 10 or more disturbed acres at one time, not including offsite areas.

4.4.5.2. **Excavation of Sediment and Debris**. Remove sediment and debris when accumulation affects the performance of the devices, after a rain, and when directed.

4.4.6. **Construction Perimeter Fence**. Construct, align, and locate fencing as shown on the plans or as directed.

4.4.6.1. **Installation of Posts**. Embed posts 18 in. deep or adequately anchor in rock, with a spacing of 8 to 10 ft.

4.4.6.2. **Wire Attachment**. Attach the top wire to the posts at least 3 ft. from the ground. Attach the lower wire midway between the ground and the top wire.

4.4.6.3. **Flag Attachment**. Attach flagging to both wire strands midway between each post. Use flagging at least 18 in. long. Tie flagging to the wire using a square knot.

4.4.7. **Sandbags for Erosion Control**. Construct a berm or dam of sandbags that will intercept sediment-laden storm water runoff from disturbed areas, create a retention pond, detain sediment, and release water in sheet flow. Fill each bag with sand so that at least the top 6 in. of the bag is unfilled to allow for proper tying of the

open end. Place the sandbags with their tied ends in the same direction. Offset subsequent rows of sandbags 1/2 the length of the preceding row. Place a single layer of sandbags downstream as a secondary debris trap. Place additional sandbags as necessary or as directed for supplementary support to berms or dams of sandbags or earth.

4.4.8. **Temporary Sediment-Control Fence**. Provide temporary sediment-control fence near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area to intercept sediment from sheet flow. Incorporate the fence into erosion-control measures used to control sediment in areas of higher flow. Install the fence as shown on the plans, as specified in this Section, or as directed.

4.4.8.1. **Installation of Posts**. Embed posts at least 18 in. deep, or adequately anchor, if in rock, with a spacing of 6 to 8 ft. and install on a slight angle toward the runoff source.

4.4.8.2. **Fabric Anchoring**. Dig trenches along the uphill side of the fence to anchor 6 to 8 in. of fabric. Provide a minimum trench cross-section of 6 × 6 in. Place the fabric against the side of the trench and align approximately 2 in. of fabric along the bottom in the upstream direction. Backfill the trench, then hand-tamp.

4.4.8.3. **Fabric and Net Reinforcement Attachment**. Attach the reinforcement to wooden posts with staples, or to steel posts with T-clips, in at least 4 places equally spaced unless otherwise shown on the plans. Sewn vertical pockets may be used to attach reinforcement to end posts. Fasten the fabric to the top strand of reinforcement by hog rings or cord every 15 in. or less.

4.4.8.4. **Fabric and Net Splices**. Locate splices at a fence post with a minimum lap of 6 in. attached in at least 6 places equally spaced unless otherwise shown on the plans. Do not locate splices in concentrated flow areas.

Requirements for installation of used temporary sediment-control fence include the following:

- fabric with minimal or no visible signs of biodegradation (weak fibers),
- fabric without excessive patching (more than 1 patch every 15 to 20 ft.),
- posts without bends, and
- backing without holes.

4.4.9. **Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs**. Install biodegradable erosion control logs near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area to intercept sediment from sheet flow. Incorporate the biodegradable erosion control logs into the erosion measures used to control sediment in areas of higher flow. Install, align, and locate the biodegradable erosion control logs as specified below, as shown on the plans, or as directed.

Secure biodegradable erosion control logs in a method adequate to prevent displacement as a result of normal rain events, prevent damage to the logs, and as approved, such that flow is not allowed under the logs. Temporarily removing and replacing biodegradable erosion logs as to facilitate daily work is allowed at the Contractor's expense.

4.4.10. **Vertical Tracking**. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing a linear soil impression measuring a minimum of 12 in. long × 2 to 4 in. wide × 1/2 to 2 in. deep. Do not exceed 12 in. between track impressions. Install continuous linear track impressions where the 12 in. length impressions are perpendicular to the slope. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil disturbing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.

4.5. **Monitoring and Documentation**. Monitor the control measures on a daily basis as long as there are BMPs in place and/or soil disturbing activities are evident to ensure compliance with the SWP3 and TPDES General Permit TXR150000. During time suspensions when work is not occurring or contract non-work days, daily inspections are not required unless a rain event has occurred. Monitoring will consist of, but is not limited to, observing, inspecting, and documenting site locations with control measures and discharge points to provide maintenance and inspection of controls as described in the SWP3. Keep written records of daily monitoring. Document in the daily monitoring report the control measure condition, the date of inspection, required corrective actions, responsible person for making the corrections, and the date corrective actions

were completed. Maintain records of all monitoring reports at the project site or at an approved place. Provide copies within 7 days. Together, the CRPE and an Engineer's representative will complete the Construction Stage Gate Checklist on a periodic basis as directed.

5. MEASUREMENT

5.1. **Rock Filter Dams.** Installation or removal of rock filter dams will be measured by the foot or by the cubic yard. The measured volume will include sandbags, when used.

5.1.1. **Linear Measurement.** When rock filter dams are measured by the foot, measurement will be along the centerline of the top of the dam.

5.1.2. **Volume Measurement.** When rock filter dams are measured by the cubic yard, measurement will be based on the volume of rock computed by the method of average end areas.

5.1.2.1. **Installation.** Measurement will be made in final position.

5.1.2.2. **Removal.** Measurement will be made at the point of removal.

5.2. **Temporary Pipe Slope Drains.** Temporary pipe slope drains will be measured by the foot.

5.3. **Temporary Paved Flumes.** Temporary paved flumes will be measured by the square yard of surface area. The measured area will include the energy dissipater at the flume outlet.

5.4. **Construction Exits.** Construction exits will be measured by the square yard of surface area.

5.5. **Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control.**

5.5.1. **Equipment and Labor Measurement.** Equipment and labor used will be measured by the actual number of hours the equipment is operated and the labor is engaged in the work.

5.5.2. **Volume Measurement.**

5.5.2.1. **In Place.**

5.5.2.1.1. **Excavation.** Excavation will be measured by the cubic yard in its original position and the volume computed by the method of average end areas.

5.5.2.1.2. **Embankment.** Embankment will be measured by the cubic yard in its final position by the method of average end areas. The volume of embankment will be determined between:

- the original ground surfaces or the surface upon that the embankment is to be constructed for the feature and
- the lines, grades and slopes of the accepted embankment for the feature.

5.5.2.2. **In Vehicles.** Excavation and embankment quantities will be combined and paid for under "Earthwork (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Vehicle)." Excavation will be measured by the cubic yard in vehicles at the point of removal. Embankment will be measured by the cubic yard in vehicles measured at the point of delivery. Shrinkage or swelling factors will not be considered in determining the calculated quantities.

5.6. **Construction Perimeter Fence.** Construction perimeter fence will be measured by the foot.

5.7. **Sandbags for Erosion Control.** Sandbags will be measured as each sandbag or by the foot along the top of sandbag berms or dams.

5.8. **Temporary Sediment-Control Fence**. Installation or removal of temporary sediment-control fence will be measured by the foot.

5.9. **Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs**. Installation or removal of biodegradable erosion control logs will be measured by the foot along the centerline of the top of the control logs.

5.10. **Vertical Tracking**. Vertical tracking will not be measured or paid for directly but is considered subsidiary to this Item.

6. PAYMENT

The following will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items:

- erosion-control measures for Contractor project-specific locations (PSLs) inside and outside the right of way (such as construction and haul roads, field offices, equipment and supply areas, plants, and material sources);
- removal of litter, unless a separate pay item is shown on the plans;
- repair to devices and features damaged by Contractor operations;
- added measures and maintenance needed due to negligence, carelessness, lack of maintenance, and failure to install permanent controls;
- removal and reinstallation of devices and features needed for the convenience of the Contractor;
- finish grading and dressing upon removal of the device; and
- minor adjustments including but not limited to plumbing posts, reattaching fabric, minor grading to maintain slopes on an erosion embankment feature, or moving small numbers of sandbags.

Stabilization of disturbed areas will be paid for under pertinent Items except vertical tacking which is subsidiary.

Furnishing and installing pipe for outfalls associated with sediment traps and ponds will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the excavation and embankment under this Item.

6.1. **Rock Filter Dams**. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid as follows:

6.1.1. **Installation**. Installation will be paid for as "Rock Filter Dams (Install)" of the type specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, finish backfill and grading, lacing, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.1.2. **Removal**. Removal will be paid for as "Rock Filter Dams (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

When the Engineer directs that the rock filter dam installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Rock Filter Dams (Remove)" and for "Rock Filter Dams (Install)" of the type specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, finish backfill and grading, lacing, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.2. **Temporary Pipe Slope Drains**. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Temporary Pipe Slope Drains" of the size specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing materials, removal and disposal, furnishing and operating equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Removal of temporary pipe slope drains will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the pipe slope drain installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Temporary Pipe Slope Drains" of the size specified, which is full compensation for the removal and reinstallation of the pipe drain.

Earthwork required for the pipe slope drain installation, including construction of the sediment trap, will be measured and paid for under "Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control."

Riprap concrete or stone, when used as an energy dissipater or as a stabilized sediment trap, will be measured and paid for in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

6.3. **Temporary Paved Flumes.** The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Temporary Paved Flume (Install)" or "Temporary Paved Flume (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing materials, removal and disposal, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

When the Engineer directs that the paved flume installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit prices bid for "Temporary Paved Flume (Remove)" and "Temporary Paved Flume (Install)." These prices are full compensation for the removal and replacement of the paved flume and for equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Earthwork required for the paved flume installation, including construction of a sediment trap, will be measured and paid for under "Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control."

6.4. **Construction Exits.** Contractor-required construction exits from off right of way locations or on-right of way PSLs will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items.

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" for construction exits needed on right of way access to work areas required by the Department will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Construction Exits (Install)" of the type specified or "Construction Exits (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing materials, excavating, removal and disposal, cleaning vehicles, labor, tools, and incidentals.

When the Engineer directs that a construction exit or portion thereof be removed and replaced, payment will be made at the unit prices bid for "Construction Exit (Remove)" and "Construction Exit (Install)" of the type specified. These prices are full compensation for the removal and replacement of the construction exit and for equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Construction of sediment traps used in conjunction with the construction exit will be measured and paid for under "Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control."

6.5. **Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control.**

6.5.1. **Initial Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control.** The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Excavation (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Place)," "Embankment (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Place)," "Excavation (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Vehicle)," "Embankment (Erosion and Sediment Control, (In Vehicle)," or "Earthwork (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Vehicle)."

This price is full compensation for excavation and embankment including hauling, disposal of material not used elsewhere on the project; embankments including furnishing material from approved sources and construction of erosion-control features; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Sprinkling and rolling required by this Item will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item.

6.5.2. **Maintenance Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control for Cleaning and Restoring Control Measures.** The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid under a Contractor Force Account Item from invoice provided to the Engineer.

This price is full compensation for excavation, embankment, and re-grading including removal of accumulated sediment in various erosion control installations as directed, hauling, and disposal of material not used elsewhere on the project; excavation for construction of erosion-control features; embankments including furnishing material from approved sources and construction of erosion-control features; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Earthwork needed to remove and obliterate erosion-control features will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to pertinent items unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Sprinkling and rolling required by this Item will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item.

6.6. **Construction Perimeter Fence.** The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Construction Perimeter Fence." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing the fence; digging, fence posts, wire, and flagging; removal and disposal; and materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Removal of construction perimeter fence will be not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the perimeter fence installation or portions thereof be removed and replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Construction Perimeter Fence," which is full compensation for the removal and reinstallation of the construction perimeter fence.

6.7. **Sandbags for Erosion Control.** Sandbags will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Sandbags for Erosion Control" (of the height specified when measurement is by the foot). This price is full compensation for materials, placing sandbags, removal and disposal, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Removal of sandbags will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the sandbag installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Sandbags for Erosion Control," which is full compensation for the reinstallation of the sandbags.

6.8. **Temporary Sediment-Control Fence.** The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid as follows:

6.8.1. **Installation.** Installation will be paid for as "Temporary Sediment-Control Fence (Install)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment finish backfill and grading, lacing, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.8.2. **Removal.** Removal will be paid for as "Temporary Sediment-Control Fence (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.9. **Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs.** The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid as follows:

6.9.1. **Installation.** Installation will be paid for as "Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs (Install)" of the size specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment finish backfill and grading, staking, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.9.2. **Removal.** Removal will be paid for as "Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.10. **Vertical Tracking.** Vertical tracking will not be measured or paid for directly but is considered subsidiary to this Item.

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

All specifications and special provisions applicable to this project are identified as follows:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS: Adopted by the Texas Department of Transportation, June 1, 2004. Standard Specifications are incorporated into the contract by reference.

Example:

ITEM 247	FLEXIBLE BASE (204)
ITEM 502	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING
ITEM 530	DRIVEWAYS AND TURNOUTS
ITEM 5010	CONSTRUCTION EXITS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS: Special Provisions will govern and take precedence over the Specifications enumerated hereon wherever in conflict therewith. (Enclosed herewith)

General: The above listed specifications items are those under which payment is to be made. These, together with such other pertinent items, if any, as may be referred to in the above-listed specification items, and including the special provisions listed above, constitute the complete specifications for this project.

All item numbers noted in these plans are the same as those referenced in the Texas Department of Transportation 2004 Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges book (June 1, 2004)

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature: _____
Print Name: Sonya A. Gonzalez
Title: General Managing Member
Telephone Number: 956-279-6610
Date: 10-27-2015

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. December 2014)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.
M.J.A. Construction, LLC

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only **one** of the following seven boxes:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate
☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ P
Note. For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner.
☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):
Exempt payee code (if any) _____
Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____
(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
3100 Hackberry Ave.

Requester's name and address (optional)
Hidalgo County
2812 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Tx. 78539

6 City, state, and ZIP code
Mission, Texas, 78574

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
			–			–				

or

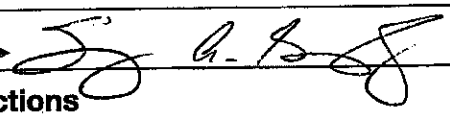
Employer identification number
2	0	–	2	5	4	1	3	4	7

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶  Date ▶ 10-27-15

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at *www.irs.gov/fw9*.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding?* on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.

• The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and

• The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments (after December 31, 2002). This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 4 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name" line.

Limited liability company (LLC). If you are a single-member LLC (including a foreign LLC with a domestic owner) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Treasury regulations section 301.7701-3, enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. Enter the LLC's name on the "Business name" line. Check the appropriate box for your filing status (sole proprietor, corporation, etc.), then check the box for "Other" and enter "LLC" in the space provided.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Note. You are requested to check the appropriate box for your status (individual/sole proprietor, corporation, etc.).

Exempt From Backup Withholding

If you are exempt, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt from backup withholding" box in the line following the business name, sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

Exempt payees. Backup withholding is not required on any payments made to the following payees:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),

2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,

3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,

4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or

5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,

7. A foreign central bank of issue,

8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,

9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,

10. A real estate investment trust,

11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,

12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),

13. A financial institution,

14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or

15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The chart below shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt recipients listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt recipients except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt recipients 1 through 13. Also, a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 who regularly acts as a broker
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt recipients 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt recipients 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation (including gross proceeds paid to an attorney under section 6045(f), even if the attorney is a corporation) and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees; and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-owner LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited liability company (LLC)* on page 2), enter your SSN (or EIN, if you have one). If the LLC is a corporation, partnership, etc., enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.socialsecurity.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer ID Numbers under Related Topics. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting *www.irs.gov* or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Writing "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, and 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). Exempt recipients, see *Exempt From Backup Withholding* on page 2.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
11. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
12. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one). If you are a sole proprietor, IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS may also provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism.

You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties may also apply.

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type, Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539 or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: M.J.A. Construction, LLC **Telephone No.** (956) 279-6610

dba Name:

Legal Name:

Mailing Address : 3100 Hackberry Ave **Fax No.** (956) 585-6077

Physical Address:

City, State, Zip Mission, Texas, 78574 **Tax I.D. No.** 1-20-2541347-2

Remit to Address : 3100 Hackberry Ave. **City, State, Zip** Mission, Texas, 78574

E-Mail Address: MJAconstructionllc@gmail.com

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s) Sonya A. Gonzalez - General Managing Member

Type of Organization (check one): ____ Individual ____ Partnership ____ Corporation ____ Non-Profit
X LLC ____ Sole Proprietor ____ Other, Specify

State Identification No. 1-20-2541347-2 **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)**
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: Texas **Date:** March 21, 2005 **Other:**

Type of Business (check one): ____ Manufacturer ____ Wholesaler ____ Retailer ____ Broker
____ Distributor ____ Service Organization X Other, Specify Construction

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:
Sonya A. Gonzalez General Managing Member

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)

Small Business:	Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)	
Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt	Black American	Native American
xLess than 250,000 annual gross receipt	xHispanic American	xWomen
Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt	Asian Pacific American	Other
More than 500,000 annual gross receipt		

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: Yes xNo

Indicate Certification No.(s): ____ **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** Yes No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: Yes No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing): ____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office: ____ **Entry Date:** ____ **Vendor No.:**

Revised12/14/06

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: Yes ×No

If yes, by whom?: Texas Building & Procurement Commission Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:_____ or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: Yes No

---

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP, or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: _____%
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

2653531

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.

M.J.A. Construction, LLC - Sonya A. Gonzalez

2 ☐ Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.

NONE

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☑ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☑ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☑ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

NONE

4

S A G

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

10-12-15

Date

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-6041

Date Filed:
01/26/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
M.J.A. Construction, LLC
Mission, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.
C-CAP-15-359-01-05
Road & Drainage Construction for Border Colonia Access Program Round 2 - Havana Lomas Sub. Unit No. 4

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of Interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Gonzalez, Sonya	Mission, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
NELDA JASSO
My Commission Expires
March 6, 2018

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Sonya Gonzalez, this the 26th day of January, 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Nelda Jasso	Nelda Jasso	Notary
Signature of officer administering oath	Printed name of officer administering oath	Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-6041

Date Filed:
01/26/2016

Date Acknowledged:
01/27/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

M.J.A. Construction, LLC
Mission, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

C-CAP-15-359-01-05
Road & Drainage Construction for Border Colonia Access Program Round 2 - Havana Lomas Sub. Unit No. 4

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of Interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary
Gonzalez, Sonya	Mission, TX United States	X	

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. ☐

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

SALES TAX AND LOCAL SALES TAX
EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE FOR CONTRACTORS

This Contract is to be performed for an exempt organization as defined by Article 20.04 (H) (4) of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act and the undersigned hereby claims an exemption from payment of taxes under Chapter 20, title 122A, revised hereby claims an exemption from payment of taxes under Chapter 20, title 122A, revised civil statues of Texas, and Article 1066 ©, entitle Local Sales and Use Tax, revised civil statues of Texas.

The Contractor performing this Contract may purchase, rent, or lease all materials, supplies, equipment used for consumed in the performance of this Contract by issuing to his retailer an exemption certificate in lieu of the tax, said exemption certificate complying with State Comptroller's Ruling No 95-9.07. Any such exemption certificate issue by the Contractor in lieu of the tax shall be subject to the provisions of the State Comptroller's Ruling No. 95.0.09 as amended to be effective October 2, 1968.

EXECUTED this the 27th day of October, 20 15.

Contractor

GOVERNMENT CODE

CHAPTER 2258. PREVAILING WAGE RATES

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§Sec. 2258.001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:

(1) "Locality in which the work is performed" means:

(A) for a contract for a public work awarded by the state, the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is located:

(i) which may include a county, municipality, county and municipality, or district, except as provided by Subparagraph (ii); and

(ii) which, in a municipality with a population of 500,000 or more, may only include the geographic limits of the municipality; or

(B) for a contract for a public work awarded by a political subdivision of the state, the geographical limits of the political subdivision.

(2) "Public body" means a public body awarding a contract for a public work on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

(3) "Worker" includes a laborer or mechanic.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1422, Sec. 14.04, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

§Sec. 2258.002. APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTER TO PUBLIC WORKS. (a) This chapter applies only to the construction of a public work, including a building, highway, road, excavation, and repair work or other project development or improvement, paid for in whole or in part from public funds, without regard to whether the work is done under public supervision or direction.

(b) This chapter does not apply to work done directly by a public utility company under an order of a public authority.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.003. LIABILITY. An officer, agent, or employee of a public body is not liable in a civil action for any act or omission implementing or enforcing this chapter unless the action was made in bad faith.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

SUBCHAPTER B. PAYMENT OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES

§Sec. 2258.021. RIGHT TO BE PAID PREVAILING WAGE RATES. (a) A worker employed on a public work by or on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state shall be paid:

(1) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar

character in the locality in which the work is performed; and

(2) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for legal holiday and overtime work.

(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to maintenance work.

(c) A worker is employed on a public work for the purposes of this section if the worker is employed by a contractor or subcontractor in the execution of a contract for the public work with the state, a political subdivision of the state, or any officer or public body of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 18.01, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

§Sec. 2258.022. DETERMINATION OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES.

(a) For a contract for a public work awarded by a political subdivision of the state, the public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work by:

(1) conducting a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work in the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is to be performed; or

(2) using the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments.

(b) This subsection applies only to a public work located in a county bordering the United Mexican States or in a county adjacent to a county bordering the United Mexican States. For a contract for a public work awarded by the state, the public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work as follows. The public body shall conduct a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work both statewide and in the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is to be performed. The public body shall also consider the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments, but only if the survey used to determine that rate was conducted within a three-year period preceding the date the public body calls for bids for the public work. The public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality based on the higher of:

(1) the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision;

(2) the arithmetic mean between the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision and the rate determined from the statewide survey; and

(3) if applicable, the arithmetic mean between the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision and the rate determined by the United States Department of Labor.

(c) The public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages as a sum certain, expressed in dollars and cents.

(d) A public body shall specify in the call for bids for the contract and in the contract itself the wage rates determined under this section.

(e) The public body's determination of the general prevailing rate of per diem wages is final.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 18.02, eff. Sept. 1, 1997; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1422, Sec. 14.05, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.
Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 728, Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2007.

§Sec. 2258.023. PREVAILING WAGE RATES TO BE PAID BY CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR; PENALTY.

(a) The contractor who is awarded a contract by a public body or a subcontractor of the contractor shall pay not less than the rates determined under Section 2258.022 to a worker employed by it in the execution of the contract.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor who violates this section shall pay to the state or a political subdivision of the state on whose behalf the contract is made, $60 for each worker employed for each calendar day or part of the day that the worker is paid less than the wage rates stipulated in the contract. A public body awarding a contract shall specify this penalty in the contract.

(c) A contractor or subcontractor does not violate this section if a public body awarding a contract does not determine the prevailing wage rates and specify the rates in the contract as provided by Section 2258.022.

(d) The public body shall use any money collected under this section to offset the costs incurred in the administration of this chapter.

(e) A municipality is entitled to collect a penalty under this section only if the municipality has a population of more than 10,000.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.024. RECORDS.

(a) A contractor and subcontractor shall keep a record showing:

(1) the name and occupation of each worker employed by the contractor or subcontractor in the construction of the public work; and

(2) the actual per diem wages paid to each worker.

(b) The record shall be open at all reasonable hours to inspection by the officers and agents of the public body.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.025. PAYMENT GREATER THAN PREVAILING RATE NOT PROHIBITED. This chapter does not prohibit the payment to a worker employed on a public work an amount greater than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.026. RELIANCE ON CERTIFICATE OF SUBCONTRACTOR. A contractor is entitled to rely on a certificate by a subcontractor regarding the payment of all sums due those working for the subcontractor until the contrary has been determined.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

SUBCHAPTER C. ENFORCEMENT; CIVIL AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES

§Sec. 2258.051. DUTY OF PUBLIC BODY TO HEAR COMPLAINTS AND WITHHOLD PAYMENT. A public body awarding a contract, and an agent or officer of the public body, shall:

(1) take cognizance of complaints of all violations of this chapter committed in the execution of the contract; and

(2) withhold money forfeited or required to be withheld under this chapter from the payments to the contractor under the contract, except that the public body may not withhold money from other than the final payment without a determination by the public body that there is good cause to believe that the contractor has violated this chapter.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.052. COMPLAINT; INITIAL DETERMINATION.

(a) On receipt of information, including a complaint by a worker, concerning an alleged violation of Section 2258.023 by a contractor or subcontractor, a public body shall make an initial determination as to whether good cause exists to believe that the violation occurred.

(b) A public body must make its determination under Subsection (a) before the 31st day after the date the public body receives the information.

(c) A public body shall notify in writing the contractor or subcontractor and any affected worker of its initial determination.

(d) A public body shall retain any amount due under the contract pending a final determination of the violation.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.053. ARBITRATION REQUIRED FOR UNRESOLVED ISSUE.

(a) An issue relating to an alleged violation of Section 2258.023, including a penalty owed to a public body or an affected worker, shall be submitted to binding arbitration in accordance with the Texas General Arbitration Act (Article 224 et seq., Revised Statutes) if the contractor or subcontractor and any affected worker do not resolve the issue by agreement before the 15th day after the date the public body makes its initial determination under Section 2258.052.

(b) If the persons required to arbitrate under this section do not agree on an arbitrator before the 11th day after the date that arbitration is required under Subsection (a), a district court shall appoint an arbitrator on the petition of any of the persons.

(c) A public body is not a party in the arbitration.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.054. ARBITRATION AWARD; COSTS. (a) If an arbitrator determines that Section 2258.023 has been violated, the arbitrator shall assess and award against the contractor or subcontractor:

(1) penalties as provided by Section 2258.023 and this section; and

(2) all amounts owed to the affected worker.

(b) An arbitrator shall assess and award all reasonable costs, including the arbitrator's fee, against the party who does not prevail. Costs may be assessed against the worker only if the arbitrator finds that the claim is frivolous. If the arbitrator does not find that the claim is frivolous and does not make an award to the worker, costs are shared equally by the parties.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.055. ARBITRATION DECISION AND AWARD FINAL. The decision and award of the arbitrator is final and binding on all parties and may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.056. PAYMENT BY PUBLIC BODY TO WORKER; ACTION TO RECOVER PAYMENT.

(a) A public body shall use any amounts retained under this chapter to pay the worker the difference between the amount the worker received in wages for labor on the public work at the rate paid by the contractor or subcontractor and the amount the worker would have received at the general prevailing wage rate as provided in the arbitrator's award.

(b) The public body may adopt rules, orders, or ordinances relating to the manner in which a reimbursement is made.

(c) If the amounts retained by a public body under this chapter are not sufficient for the public body to pay the worker the full amount owed, the worker has a right of action against the contractor or subcontractor and the surety of the contractor or subcontractor to recover the amount owed, reasonable attorney's fees, and court costs.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.057. WITHHOLDING BY CONTRACTOR.

(a) A contractor may withhold from a subcontractor sufficient money to cover an amount withheld from the contractor by a public body because the subcontractor violated this chapter.

(b) If the contractor has made a payment to the subcontractor, the contractor may withhold money from any future payments owed to the subcontractor or sue the subcontractor or the subcontractor's surety for the amount withheld from the contractor by a public body because of the subcontractor's violation.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.058. CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

(a) An officer, agent, or representative of the state or of a political subdivision of the state commits an offense if the person wilfully violates or does not comply with a provision of this chapter.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor of a public work under this chapter, or an agent or representative of the contractor or subcontractor, commits an offense if the person violates Section 2258.024.

(c) An offense under this section is punishable by:

(1) a fine not to exceed $500;

(2) confinement in jail for a term not to exceed six months; or

(3) both a fine and confinement.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

General Decision Number: TX150008 01/02/2015 TX8

Superseded General Decision Number: TX20140008

State: Texas

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Cameron, Hidalgo and Webb Counties in Texas.

HEAVY & HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13658 establishes an hourly minimum wage of $10.10 for 2015 that applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation is issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.10 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/02/2015

* SUTX2011-003 08/02/2011

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER (Paving & Structures)	$ 12.46	
FORM BUILDER/FORM SETTER (Structures)	$ 12.30	
FORM SETTER (Paving & Curb)	$ 12.16	
LABORER		
Asphalt Raker	$ 10.61	
Flagger	$ 9.10	
Laborer, Common	$ 9.86	
Laborer, Utility	$ 11.53	
Pipelayer	$ 11.87	
Work Zone Barricade Servicer	$ 12.88	
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:		
Asphalt Distributor	$ 13.48	
Asphalt Paving Machine	$ 12.25	
Broom or Sweeper	$ 10.33	
Crane, Lattice Boom 80 Tons or Less	$ 14.39	
Crawler Tractor	$ 16.63	
Excavator, 50,000 lbs or less	$ 12.56	
Excavator, over 50,000 lbs	$ 15.23	
Foundation Drill, Truck Mounted	$ 16.86	
Front End Loader Operator,		

Over 3 CY.....$ 13.69
Front End Loader, 3 CY or less.....$ 13.49
Loader/Backhoe.....$ 12.77
Mechanic.....$ 15.47
Milling Machine.....$ 14.64
Motor Grader Operator, Rough.....$ 14.62
Motor Grader, Fine Grade....$ 16.52
Scraper.....$ 11.07

Servicer.....$ 12.34

Steel Worker (Reinforcing).....$ 14.07

TRUCK DRIVER
Lowboy-Float.....$ 13.63
Single Axle.....$ 10.82
Single or Tandem Axle Dump..$ 14.53
Tandem Axle Tractor with Semi Trailer.....$ 12.12

WELDER.....$ 14.02

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1,

2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial

contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

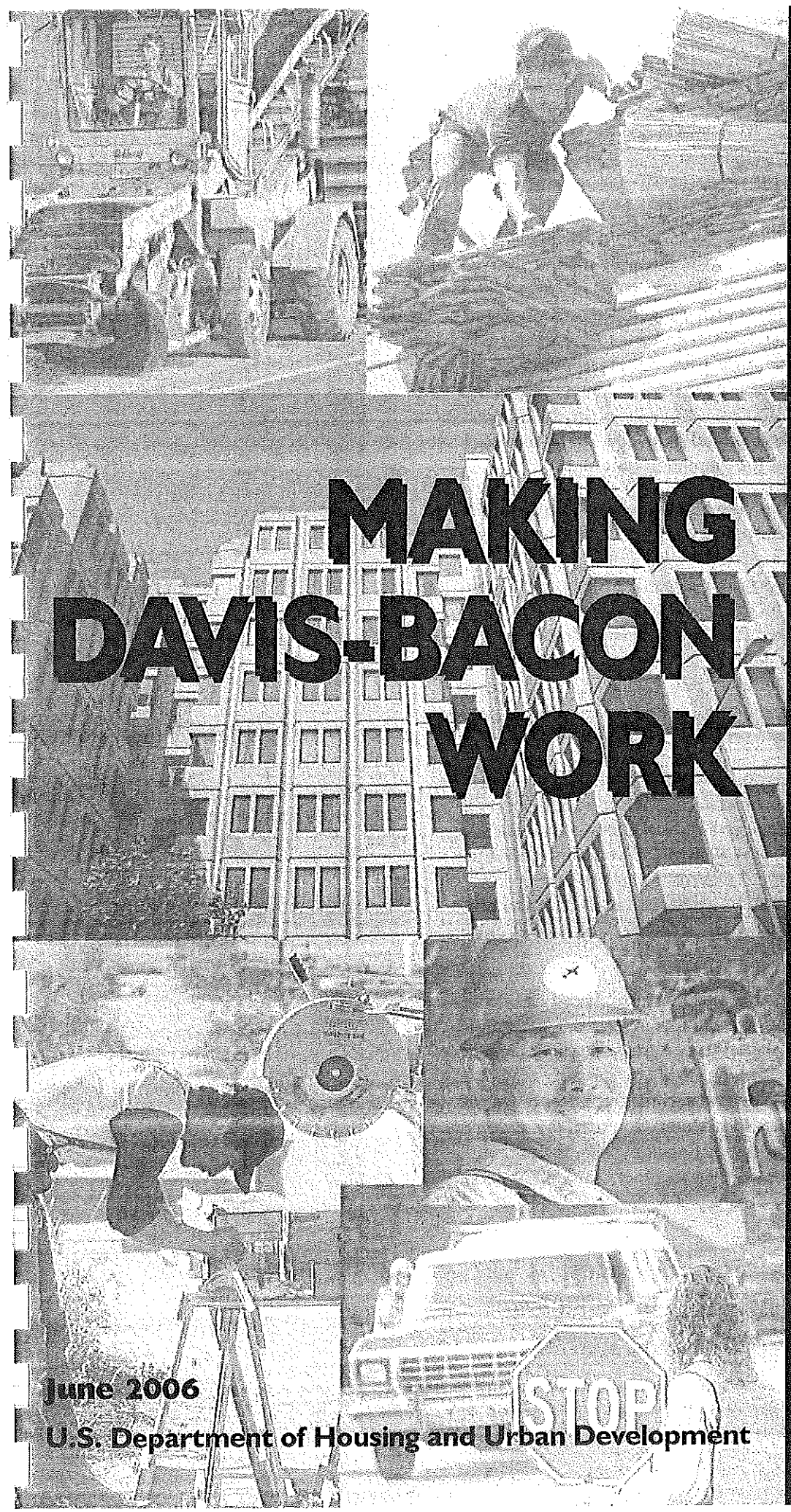
3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION



MAKING DAVIS-BACON WORK

A Contractor's Guide to Prevailing Wage Requirements for Federally-Assisted Construction Projects

June 2006

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

Introduction

This Guide has been prepared for you as a contractor performing work on construction projects that are ***assisted*** by the Department of Housing and Urban Development and subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements. This Guide ***does not*** address contractor requirements involved in ***direct*** Federal contracting where HUD or another Federal agency enters into a procurement contract. In this latter case, the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) are applicable. While the guidance contained in this Guide is generally applicable to ***any*** Davis-Bacon covered project, specific questions pertaining to direct Federal contracts should be addressed to the Contracting Officer who signed the contract for the Federal agency.

Our objective here is to provide you with a guide which is simple and non-bureaucratic yet comprehensive and which will help you better understand and comply with Davis-Bacon labor standards. HUD's Office of Labor Relations worked closely with the Department of Labor's Wage and Hour Division to make sure that the labor standards provisions in your contract and the specifics of complying with them represent the latest information. It is the Department of Labor which has general administrative oversight of all Federal contracting agencies, such as HUD, which administer the day-to-day responsibilities of enforcing Davis-Bacon provisions in construction contracts they either fund or assist in funding.

There are three chapters in this Guide. The first chapter offers a brief description of the laws and regulations associated with Federal labor standards administration and enforcement and discusses both what's in your contract that requires Davis-Bacon compliance and your responsibilities. The second chapter deals with labor standards and payroll reporting requirements. The third chapter discusses what can happen in the event there is a dispute about the wage rates that should be (or have been) paid and any back wages that may be due.

Finally, not all HUD construction projects are covered by Davis-Bacon wage rates. For the purpose of this Guide, we are assuming that a determination has already been made that Davis-Bacon wage rates are applicable. Should you wish assistance in determining whether Davis-Bacon wage rates apply to a particular project or if you need other related technical assistance, please consult with the HUD Labor Relations Field staff for your area. If you don't know which staff to contact, a list of Labor Relations field offices and their geographic areas and telephone numbers can be found on HUD's Home Page at the address below.

Visit the Office of Labor Relations
on the World Wide Web HUD Home Page at:
http://www.hud.gov/offices/olr

Obtain additional copies of this Guide and other publications at our web site or by telephone from HUD's Customer Service Center at (800) 767-7468.

MAKING DAVIS-BACON WORK

A Contractor's Guide to Prevailing Wage Requirements for Federally-Assisted Construction Projects

Table of Contents

Introduction i

CHAPTER 1.
Laws, Regulations, Contracts and Responsibilities

1-1 Davis-Bacon and Other Labor Laws 1-1
- a. The Davis-Bacon Act (DBA) 1-1
- b. The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) 1-1
- c. The Copeland Act (Anti-Kickback Act) 1-2
- d. The Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) 1-2

1-2 Davis-Bacon Regulations 1-2

1-3 Construction Contract Provisions 1-2

1-4 Responsibility of the Principal Contractor 1-3

1-5 Responsibility of the Contract Administrator 1-3

CHAPTER 2.
How to Comply with Labor Standards and Payroll Reporting Requirements

SECTION I — THE BASICS

2-1 The Wage Decision 2-1
- a. The work classifications and wage rates 2-1
- b. Posting the wage decision 2-2

2-2 Additional "Trade" Classifications and Wage Rates 2-2
- a. Additional classification rules 2-2
- b. Making the request 2-2
- c. HUD review 2-3
- d. DOL decision 2-3

2-3 Certified Payroll Reports 2-3
- a. Payroll formats 2-3
- b. Payroll certifications 2-4
- c. "No work" payrolls 2-4
- d. Payroll review and submission 2-4
- e. Payroll retention 2-4
- f. Payroll inspection 2-5

MAKING DAVIS-BACON WORK

A Contractor's Guide to Prevailing Wage Requirements for Federally-Assisted Construction Projects

MAKING DAVIS-BACON WORK

2-4 Davis-Bacon Definitions 2-5

a. Laborer or mechanic. 2-5
b. Employee 2-5
c. Apprentices and trainees 2-5
d. Prevailing wages or wage rates 2-6
e. Fringe benefits 2-7
f. Overtime 2-7
g. Deductions 2-7
h. Proper designation of trade 2-8
i. Site of work 2-8

SECTION II — REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

2-5 Completing a Payroll Report 2-8

a. Project and contractor/subcontractor information 2-9
b. Employee information 2-9
c. Work classification 2-9
d. Hours worked 2-9
e. Rate of pay 2-9
f. Gross wages earned 2-10
g. Deductions 2-10
h. Net pay 2-10
i. Statement of compliance 2-10
j. Signature 2-11

SECTION III — PAYROLL REVIEWS AND CORRECTIONS

2-6 Compliance Reviews 2-11

a. On-site interviews 2-11
b. Project payroll reviews 2-11

2-7 Typical Payroll Errors and Required Corrections. 2-11

a. Inadequate payroll information 2-12
b. Missing addresses and Social Security Numbers 2-12
c. Incomplete payrolls 2-12
d. Classifications 2-12
e. Wage rates 2-12
f. Apprentices and trainees 2-12
g. Overtime 2-12
h. Computations 2-13
I. Deductions 2-13
j. Fringe benefits 2-13
k. Signature 2-13
l. On-site interview comparisons 2-13

2-8 Restitution for Underpayment of Wages 2-13
a. Notification to the employer/prime contractor 2-13
b. Computing wage restitution 2-14
c. Correction payrolls 2-14
d. Review of correction CPR 2-14
e. Unfound workers 2-14

CHAPTER 3.
Labor Standards Disputes, Administrative Reviews, Withholding, Deposits and Escrow Accounts, and Sanctions

3-1 Introduction 3-1

3-2 Administrative Review on Labor Standards Disputes 3-1
a. Additional classifications and wage rates 3-1
b. Findings of underpayment 3-2

3-3 Withholding 3-2

3-4 Deposits and Escrow Accounts 3-3

3-5 Administrative Sanctions 3-4
a. DOL debarment 3-4
b. HUD sanctions 3-4

3-6 Falsification of Certified Payroll Reports 3-4

Index A-1

Acronyms and Symbols A-3

Davis-Bacon – Related Web Sites A-3

Exhibits
HUD-4720, Project Wage Rate Sheet A-4
WH-347, Payroll Form A-5
Statement of Compliance A-6

CHAPTER 1. Laws, Regulations, Contracts and Responsibilities

The following paragraphs describe what the labor standards laws and regulations actually say and what they mean to you on HUD projects:

1-1 Davis-Bacon and Other Labor Laws

a. The Davis-Bacon Act (DBA)

The Davis-Bacon Act requires the payment of prevailing wage rates (which are determined by the U.S. Department of Labor) to all laborers and mechanics on Federal government and District of Columbia construction projects in excess of $2,000. Construction includes alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating, of public buildings or public works.

Most HUD construction work ***is not*** covered by the DBA itself since HUD seldom contracts directly for construction services. Most often, if Davis-Bacon wage rates apply to a HUD project it is because of a labor provision contained in one of HUD's "Related Acts" such as the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, the National Housing Act, the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990, and the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996. The Related Acts are often referred to as the **Davis-Bacon and Related Acts or *DBRA*.**

b. The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA)

CWHSSA requires time and one-half pay for overtime (O/T) hours (over 40 in any workweek) worked on the covered project. The CWHSSA applies to both direct Federal contracts and to indirect Federally-assisted contracts ***except*** where the assistance is solely in the nature of a loan guarantee or insurance. CWHSSA violations carry a liquidated damages penalty ($10/day per violation). Intentional violations of CWHSSA standards can be considered for Federal criminal prosecution.

CWHSSA does not apply to *prime contracts* of $100,000 or less. In addition, some HUD projects are not covered by CWHSSA because some HUD programs only provide loan guarantees or insurance. CWHSSA also does not apply to construction or rehabilitation contracts that are not subject to Federal prevailing wage rates (e.g., Davis-Bacon wage rates, or HUD-determined rates for operation of public housing and Indian block grant-assisted housing). However, even though CWHSSA overtime pay is not required, Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) overtime pay is probably still applicable. *(See also* Labor Relations Letter *SL-95-01, CWHSSA Coverage threshold for overtime and health and safety provisions,* available on-line at the HUD Labor Relations Library at: www.hud.gov/offices/olr/library.cfm)

c. The Copeland Act (Anti-Kickback Act)

The Copeland Act makes it a Federal crime for anyone to require any laborer or mechanic (employed on a Federal or Federally-assisted project) to ***kickback*** (i.e., give up or pay back) any part of their wages. The Copeland Act requires every employer (contractors and subcontractors) to submit weekly certified payroll reports (CPRs) and regulates permissible payroll deductions.

d. The Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA)

The FLSA contains Federal minimum wage rates, overtime (O/T), and child labor requirements. These requirements generally apply to any labor performed. The DOL has the authority to administer and enforce FLSA. HUD will refer to the DOL any possible FLSA violations that are found on HUD projects.

1-2 Davis-Bacon Regulations

The Department of Labor (DOL) has published rules and instructions concerning Davis-Bacon and other labor laws in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). These regulations can be found in ***Title 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, 5, 6 and 7.*** *Part 1* explains how the DOL establishes and publishes DBA wage determinations *(aka wage decisions)* and provides instructions on how to use the determinations. *Part 3* describes Copeland Act requirements for payroll deductions and the submission of weekly certified payroll reports. *Part 5* covers the labor standards provisions that are in your contract relating to Davis-Bacon Act wage rates and the responsibilities of contractors and contracting agencies to administer and enforce the provisions. *Part 6* provides for administrative proceedings enforcing Federal labor standards on construction and service contracts. Last, *Part 7* sets parameters for practice before the Administrative Review Board. These regulations are used as the basis for administering and enforcing the laws.

DOL Regulations are available on-line on the World Wide Web: ***http://www.dol.gov/dol/allcfr/Title_29/toc.htm***

1-3 Construction Contract Provisions

Each contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements must contain labor standards clauses and a Davis-Bacon wage decision. These documents are often bound into the contract specifications.

a. The Labor Standards Clauses

The labor standards clauses describe the responsibilities of the contractor concerning Davis-Bacon wages and obligate the contractor to comply with the labor requirements. The labor standards clauses also provide for remedies in the event of violations, including withholding from payments due to the contractor to ensure the payment of wages or liquidated damages which may be found due. These contract clauses enable the contract administrator to enforce the Federal labor standards applicable to the project. HUD has standard forms that contain contract clauses. For example, the HUD-2554, Supplementary Conditions to the Contract for Construction, which is issued primarily for FHA multifamily housing and other construction projects administered by HUD; the HUD-4010, Federal Labor Standards Provisions, which is used for CDBG and HOME projects, and the HUD-5370, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction – Public and Indian Housing Program.

HUD program labor standards forms are available on-line at: ***www.hudclips.org/cgi/index.cgi***

b. Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions

The Davis-Bacon wage decision (or wage determination) is a listing of various construction work classifications, such as Carpenter, Electrician, Plumber and Laborer, and the minimum wage rates (and fringe benefits, where prevailing) that people performing work in those classifications must be paid.

Davis-Bacon wage decisions are established by the DOL for various types of construction (e.g., residential, heavy, highway) and apply to specific geographic areas, usually a county or group of counties. Wage decisions are modified from time to time to keep them current. In most cases, when the contract is awarded or when construction begins, the wage decision is "locked-in" and no future modifications are applicable to the contract or project involved.

All current Davis-Bacon wage decisions can be accessed on-line at no cost at:
www.wdol.gov

1-4 Responsibility of the Principal Contractor

The principal contractor (also referred to as the ***prime*** *or* ***general contractor***) is responsible for the full compliance of all employers (the contractor, subcontractors and any lower-tier subcontractors) with the labor standards provisions applicable to the project. Because of the contractual relationship between a prime contractor and his/her subcontractors, subcontractors generally should communicate with the contract administrator only through the prime contractor. *(See Contract Administrator, below.)*

To make this Guide easier to understand, the term ***"prime contractor"*** will mean the principal contractor; ***"subcontractor"*** will mean all subcontractors including lower-tier subcontractors; and the term ***"employer"*** will mean all contractors as a group, including the prime contractor and any subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors.

1-5 Responsibility of the Contract Administrator

The ***contract administrator*** is responsible for the proper administration and enforcement of the Federal labor standards provisions on contracts covered by Davis-Bacon requirements. We use this term to represent the person (or persons) who will provide labor standards advice and support to you and other project principals (e.g., the owner, sponsor, architect), including providing the proper Davis-Bacon wage decision (see ¶2-1, ***The Wage Decision***) and ensuring that the wage decision and contract clauses are incorporated into the contract for construction. The contract administrator also monitors labor standards compliance (see ¶2-6, ***Compliance Reviews***) by conducting interviews with construction workers at the job site and reviewing payroll reports, and oversees any enforcement actions that may be required.

The contract administrator could be an employee or agent of HUD, or of a city or county or public housing agency. *For HUD projects administered directly by HUD staff, usually FHA-insured multifamily projects, the contract administrator will be the HUD Labor Relations field staff.* But many HUD-assisted projects are administered by local contracting agencies such as Public Housing Agencies (PHAs),

Indian tribes and tribally-designated housing entities (TDHEs), and States, cities and counties under HUD's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and HOME programs. In these cases, the *contract administrator* will likely be local agency staff. In either case, the guidance for you remains essentially the same.

The DOL also has a role in monitoring Davis-Bacon administration and enforcement. In addition, DOL has independent authority to conduct investigations. A DOL investigator or other DOL representative may visit Davis-Bacon construction sites to interview construction workers or review payroll information.

CHAPTER 2. How to Comply with Labor Standards and Payroll Reporting Requirements

Where to start?

Now that you know you're on a Davis-Bacon project and you know some of the legal and practical implications, what's next?

SECTION I — THE BASICS

2-1 The Wage Decision

Davis-Bacon labor standards stipulate the wage payment requirements for *Carpenters, Electricians, Plumbers, Roofers, Laborers, and other construction work classifications* that may be needed for the project. The ***Davis-Bacon wage decision*** that applies to the project contains a schedule of work classifications and wage rates that must be followed. If you don't have it already (and by now you should), you'll want to get a copy of the applicable ***Davis-Bacon wage decision***.

Remember, the wage decision is contained in the contract specifications along with the labor standards clauses. *See ¶1-3, Construction Contract Provisions.*

a. The Work Classifications and Wage Rates

A Davis-Bacon wage decision is simply a listing of different work classifications and the minimum wage rates that must be paid to anyone performing work in those classifications. You'll want to make sure that the work classification(s) you need are contained in the wage decision and make certain you know exactly what wage rate(s) you will need to pay. Some wage decisions cover several counties and/or types of construction work (for example, residential and commercial work) and can be lengthy and difficult to read. Contact the *contract administrator* (HUD Labor Relations field staff or local agency staff) if you have any trouble reading the wage decision or finding the work classification(s) you need.

To make reading lengthy wage decisions easier for you, the contract administrator may prepare a Project Wage Rate Sheet (HUD-4720). This Sheet is a one-page transcript that will show only the classifications and wage rates for a particular project. A blank copy of a Project Wage Rate Sheet is provided for you in the appendix. Also, a fillable version of this form is available on-line at HUDClips (see web address in the Appendix). Contact the contract administrator monitoring your project for assistance with a Project Wage Rate Sheet.

b. Posting the Wage Decision

If you are the prime contractor, you will be responsible for posting a copy of the wage decision (or the Project Wage Rate Sheet) and a copy of a DOL poster called *Notice to All Employees* (Form WH-1321) at the job site in a place that is easily accessible to all of the construction workers employed at the project and where the wage decision and poster won't be destroyed by wind or rain, etc. The *Notice to All Employees* poster is available on-line at HUDClips (see address in the Appendix).

2-2 Additional "Trade" Classifications and Wage Rates

What if the work classification you need isn't on the wage decision? If the work classification(s) that you need doesn't appear on the wage decision, you will need to request an ***additional classification and wage rate***. This process is usually very simple and you'll want to start the request right away. Basically, you identify the classification you need and recommend a wage rate for DOL to approve for the project. There are a few rules about additional classifications; you'll find these rules in the DOL regulations, Part 5, and in the labor clauses in your contract. The rules are summarized for you here:

a. Additional Classification Rules

Additional classifications and wage rates can be approved if:

1) The requested classification is used by construction contractors in the area of the project. (The area is usually defined as the *county* where the project is located).
2) The work that will be performed by the requested classification is not already performed by another classification that is already on the wage decision. (In other words, if there already is an Electrician classification and wage rate on the wage decision you can't request another Electrician classification and rate.)
3) The proposed wage rate for the requested classification "fits" with the other wage rates already on the wage decision. (For example, the wage rate proposed for a trade classification such as Electrician must be at least as much as the lowest wage rate for other trade classifications already contained in the wage decision.) And,
4) The workers that will be employed in the added classification (if it is known who the workers are/will be), or the workers' representatives, must agree with the proposed wage rate.

b. Making the Request

A request for additional classification and wage rate must be made in writing through the contract administrator. (If the contract administrator is a local agency, the agency will send the request to the HUD Labor Relations staff.) If you are a subcontractor, your request should also go through the prime contractor. All you need to do is identify the work classification that is missing and recommend a wage rate (usually the rate that employer is already paying to the employees performing the work) for that classification. You may also need to describe the work that the new classification will perform.

c. HUD Review

The HUD Labor Relations field staff will review the requested classification and wage rate to determine whether the request meets the DOL rules outlined in paragraph 2-2(a), above. If additional information or clarification is needed, the staff will contact the prime contractor (or contract administrator for local agency projects) for more information, etc. If the Labor Relations review finds that the request meets the rules, the staff will give preliminary approval on the request and refer it to the DOL for final approval. The staff will send to you a copy of the preliminary approval/referral letter to the DOL.

If the HUD Labor Relations staff doesn't think the request meets the rules and if agreement can't be reached on the proper classification or wage rate for the work described, the HUD Labor Relations staff will *not* approve the request. In this case, the staff will send your request to the DOL with an explanation why HUD believes that the request shouldn't be approved. The DOL still has final decision authority. You will receive a copy of the disapproval/referral letter to the DOL.

d. DOL Decision

The DOL will respond to HUD Labor Relations in writing about the additional classification and wage rate request. HUD Labor Relations will notify you of the DOL decision in writing. If the DOL approves the request, the prime contractor must post the approval notice on the job site with the wage decision.

If the DOL *does not* approve the request, you will be notified about what classification and wage rate should be used for the work in question. You will also receive instructions about how to ask for DOL reconsideration if you still want to try to get your recommendation approved.

It's always a good idea to talk to the contract administrator before submitting an additional classification and wage rate request. The contract administrator can offer suggestions and advice that may save you time and increase the likelihood that DOL will approve your request. Usually, the contract administrator can give you an idea about what the DOL will finally decide.

2-3 Certified Payroll Reports

You'll need to submit a weekly certified payroll report (CPR) beginning with the first week that your company works on the project and for every week afterward until your firm has completed its work. It's always a good idea to number the payroll reports beginning with #1 and to clearly mark your last payroll for the project "Final."

You are *not required* to use Payroll Form WH-347. You are welcome to use any other type of payroll, such as computerized formats, as long as it contains all of the information that is required on the WH-347.

a. Payroll Formats

The easiest form to use is DOL's WH-347, ***Payroll***. A sample copy of the WH-347 is included in the back of this Guide. You may access a fillable version of the WH-347 on-line at HUDClips (see web address in the Appendix). Also, the contract administrator can provide a few copies of the WH-347 that you can reproduce.

b. Payroll Certifications

The weekly payrolls are called *certified* because each payroll is signed and contains language certifying that the information is true and correct. The payroll ***certification*** language is on the reverse side of the WH-347. If you are using another type of payroll format you may attach the certification from the back of the WH-347, or any other format which contains the same certification language on the WH-347 (reverse).

DOL's website has Payroll Instructions, and the Payroll Form WH-347, in a "fillable" PDF format at this address: ***www.dol.gov/esa/programs/dbra/forms.htm and at HUDClips.***

c. "No Work" Payrolls

"No work" payrolls may be submitted whenever there is a temporary break in your work on the project, for example, if your firm is not needed on the project right now but you will be returning to the job in a couple of weeks. *(See Tip Box, below, for "no work" payroll exemption!)* However, if you know that your firm will not be working on the project for an extended period of time, you may wish to send a short note to the contract administrator to let them know about the break in work and to give an approximate date when your firm will return to the project. If you send a note, you do not need to send "no work" payrolls.

If you number your payroll reports consecutively, you *do not* need to submit "no work" payrolls!

d. Payroll Review and Submission

The prime contractor should **review** each subcontractor's payroll reports for compliance ***prior*** to submitting the reports to the contract administrator. Remember, the prime contractor is responsible for the full compliance of all subcontractors on the contract and will be held accountable for any wage restitution that may be found due to any laborer or mechanic that is underpaid *and* for any liquidated damages that may be assessed for overtime violations. All of the payroll reports for any project must be submitted to the contract administrator *through* the prime contractor.

An alert prime contractor that reviews subcontractor payroll submissions can detect any misunderstandings early, prevent costly underpayments and protect itself from financial loss should underpayments occur.

e. Payroll Retention

Every contractor (including every subcontractor) must keep a complete set of their own payrolls and other basic records such as time cards, tax records, evidence of fringe benefit payments,

for a Davis-Bacon project for at least 3 years after the project is completed. The prime contractor must keep a complete set of all of the payrolls for every contractor (including subcontractors) for at least 3 years after completion of the project.

f. Payroll Inspection

In addition to submitting payrolls to the contract administrator, every contractor (including subcontractors) must make their *own* copy of the payrolls and other basic records available for review or copying to any authorized representative from HUD or from DOL.

2-4 Davis-Bacon Definitions

Before we discuss how to complete the weekly payroll forms, we need to review a couple of definitions. These definitions can help you understand what will be required of you:

a. Laborer or Mechanic

"Laborers" and "mechanics" mean anyone who is performing construction work on the project, including trade journeymen (carpenters, plumbers, sheet metal workers, etc.), apprentices, trainees and, for CWHSSA purposes, watchmen and guards. "Laborers" and "mechanics" are the two groups of workers that must be paid not less than Davis-Bacon wage rates.

1) **Working foremen.** Foremen or supervisors that regularly spend **more** than 20% of their time performing construction work and do not meet the exclusions in paragraph 2 below are covered "laborers" and "mechanics" for labor standards purposes for the time spent performing construction work.

2) **Exclusions.** People whose duties are primarily administrative, executive or clerical are not laborers or mechanics. Examples include superintendents, office staff, timekeepers, messengers, etc. (Contact the contract administrator if you have any questions about whether a particular employee is excluded.)

b. Employee

Every person who performs the work of a laborer or mechanic is *"employed"* regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between a contractor or subcontractor and such person. This means that even if there is a contract between a contractor and a worker, the contractor must make sure that the worker is paid at least as much as the wage rate on the wage decision for the classification of work they perform. Note that there are no exceptions to the prevailing wage requirements for relatives or for self-employed laborers and mechanics.

For more information about working subcontractors, ask the contract administrator or your HUD Labor Relations Field Staff for a copy of Labor Relations Letter LR-96-01, *Labor standards compliance requirements for self-employed laborers and mechanics*. Labor Relations Letters and other helpful Labor Relations publications are available at HUD's Labor Relations web site (see the list of web site addresses in the *Appendix*).

c. Apprentices and Trainees

The only workers who can be paid less than the wage rate on the wage decision for their work classification are "apprentices" and "trainees" registered in approved apprenticeship or training

programs, including *Step-Up* apprenticeship programs designed for Davis-Bacon construction work. Approved programs are those which have been registered with the DOL or a DOL-recognized State Apprenticeship Council (SAC). Apprentices and trainees are paid wage rates in accordance with the wage schedule in the approved program.

Most often, the apprentice/trainee wage rate is expressed as a series of percentages tied to the amount of time spent in the program. For example, 0-6 months: 65%; 6 months – 1 year: 70%; etc. The percentage is applied to the journeyman's wage rate. On Davis-Bacon projects, the percentage must be applied to the journeyman's wage rate *on the applicable wage decision* for that craft.

1) **Probationary apprentice.** A "probationary apprentice" can be paid as an apprentice (less than the rate on the wage decision) if the DOL or SAC has certified that the person is eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

2) **Pre-apprentice.** A "pre-apprentice", that is, someone who is not registered in a program and who hasn't been DOL- or SAC-certified for probationary apprenticeship is ***not*** considered to be an "apprentice" and must be paid the full journeyman's rate on the wage decision for the classification of work they perform.

3) **Ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen.** The maximum number of apprentices or trainees that you can use *on the job site* can not exceed the ratio of apprentices or trainees to journeymen allowed in the approved program.

d. Prevailing Wages or Wage Rates

Prevailing wage rates are the wage rates listed on the wage decision for the project. The wage decision will list a minimum basic hourly rate of pay for each work classification. Some wage decisions include fringe benefits which are usually listed as an hourly fringe rate. If the wage decision includes a fringe benefit rate for a classification, you will need to add the fringe benefit rate to the basic hourly rate *unless* you provide bona fide fringe benefits for your employees.

1) **Piece-work.** Some employees are hired on a piece-work basis, that is, the employee's earnings are determined by a factor of work produced. For example, a Drywall Hanger's earnings may be calculated based upon the square feet of sheetrock actually hung, a Painter's earnings may be based upon the number of units painted. Employers may calculate weekly earnings based upon piece rates ***provided*** the weekly earnings are sufficient to satisfy the wage rate requirement based upon actual hours, including any overtime, worked. *Accurate time records must be maintained for any piece-work employees.* If the weekly piece rate earnings are not sufficient, the employer must recompute weekly earnings based upon the actual hours worked and the rate on the wage decision for the work classification(s) involved.

e. Fringe Benefits

Fringe benefits can include health insurance premiums, retirement contributions, life insurance, vacation and other paid leave as well as some contributions to training funds. Fringe benefits ***do not*** include employer payments or contributions required by other Federal, State or local laws, such as the employer's contribution to Social Security or some disability insurance payments.

Note that the *total* hourly wage rate paid to any laborer or mechanic (basic wage or basic wage plus fringe benefits) may be no less than the total wage rate (basic wage or basic wage plus fringe benefits) on the wage decision for their craft. If the value of the fringe benefit(s) you provide is less than the fringe benefit rate on the wage decision, you will need to add the balance of the wage decision fringe benefit rate to the basic rate paid to the employee. For example, if the wage decision requires $10/hour basic rate plus $5/hour fringe benefits, you must pay no less than that total ($15/hour) in the basic rate or basic rate plus whatever fringe benefit you may provide. You can meet this obligation in several ways: you could pay the base wage and fringe benefits as stated in the wage decision, or you could pay $15 in base wage with no fringe benefits, or you could pay $12 basic plus $3 fringe benefits. You can also *off-set* the amount of the base wage if you pay more in fringe benefits such as by paying or $9 basic plus $6 fringe benefits; as long as you meet the total amount. The amount of the base wage that you may off-set with fringe benefits is limited by certain IRS and FLSA requirements.

f. Overtime

Overtime hours are defined as all hours worked on the contract in excess of 40 hours in any work week. Overtime hours must be paid at no less than one and one-half times the regular rate of basic pay plus the straight-time rate of any required fringe benefits.

Referring to our example above where the wage decision requiring a $15 total wage obligation ($10 basic wage plus $5 fringe benefits) was met by paying $9 base wage plus $6 fringe benefits; Note that overtime rates must be based on one and one-half times the basic rate *as stated on the wage decision*. In the above example, the employer must pay for overtime: $15/hr ($9 basic + $6 fringe) plus $5 (one-half of $10, the wage decision basic rate) for a total of $20 per hour.

g. Deductions

You may make payroll deductions as permitted by DOL Regulations 29 CFR Part 3. These regulations prohibit the employer from requiring employees to "kick-back" (i.e., give up) any of their earnings. Allowable deductions which do not require prior DOL permission include employee obligations for income taxes, Social Security payments, insurance premiums, retirement, savings accounts, and any other legally-permissible deduction authorized by the employee. Deductions may also be made for payments on judgements and other financial obligations legally imposed against the employee.

h. Proper Designation of Trade

You must select a work classification on the wage decision for each worker based on the actual type of work he/she performed and you must pay each worker no less than the wage rate on the wage decision for that classification regardless of their level of skill. In other words, if someone is performing carpentry work on the project, they must be paid no less than the wage rate on the wage decision for Carpenters *even* if they aren't considered by you to be fully trained as a Carpenter. ***Remember,*** the only people who can be paid less than the rate for their craft are apprentices and trainees registered in approved programs.

1) **Split-classification.** If you have employees that perform work in more than one trade during a work week, you can pay the wage rates specified for each work classification in which work was performed ***only*** if you maintain accurate time records showing the amount of time spent in each classification. If you do not maintain accurate time records, you must pay these employees the highest wage rate of all of the classifications of work performed.

i. Site of Work

The "site of work" is where the Davis-Bacon wage rates apply. Usually, this means the boundaries of the project. "Site of work" can also include other adjacent or virtually adjacent property used by a contractor or subcontractor in the construction of the project, like a fabrication site that is dedicated exclusively, or nearly so, to the project.

SECTION II
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

2-5 Completing a Payroll Report

What information has to be reported on the payroll form?
The weekly payroll form doesn't ask for any information that you don't already need to keep for wage payment and tax purposes. For example, you need to know each employee's ***name, address*** and ***social security number***; his or her ***work classification*** (who is working for you and what do they do?), the hours worked during the week, his or her ***rate of pay***, the ***gross amount earned*** (how much did they earn?), the amounts of any ***deductions*** for taxes, etc., and the ***net amount paid*** (how much should the paycheck be made out for?). No more information than you need to know in order to manage your work crew and make certain they are paid properly. And, certainly, no more information than you need to keep for IRS, Social Security and other tax and employment purposes.

For many contractors, the Weekly Certified Payroll is the only Davis-Bacon paperwork you need to submit!

You are required to submit certified payrolls to illustrate and document that you have complied with the prevailing wage requirements. The purpose of the contract administrator's review of your payrolls is to verify your compliance. Clearer and complete payroll reports will permit the contract administrator to complete reviews of your payroll reports quickly.

a. Project and Contractor/Subcontractor Information

Each payroll must identify the contractor or subcontractor's name and address, the project name and number, and the week ending date. Indicate the *week dates* in the spaces provided. Numbering payrolls is optional but strongly recommended.

b. Employee Information

The first payroll on which each employee appears must contain the employee's name, address and Social Security Number. Afterward, the address and Social Security Number only need to be reported if there is a change in this information.

c. Work Classification

Each employee must be classified in accordance with the wage decision based on the type of work they actually perform.

1) **Apprentices or Trainees.** The first payroll on which any apprentice or trainee appears must be accompanied by a copy of that apprentice's or trainee's registration in a registered or approved program. A copy of the portions of the registered or approved program pertaining to the wage rates and ratios shall also accompany the first payroll on which the first apprentice or trainee appears.

2) **Split classifications.** For an employee that worked in a split classification, make a separate entry for each classification of work performed distributing the hours of work to each classification, accordingly, and reflecting the rate of pay and gross earnings for each classification. Deductions and net pay may be based upon the total gross amount earned for all classifications.

d. Hours Worked

The payroll should show ONLY the regular and overtime hours worked on this project. Show both the daily and total weekly hours for each employee. If an employee performs work at job sites other than the project for which the payroll is prepared, those "other job" hours *should not* be reported on the payroll. In these cases, you should list the employee's name, classification, hours for this project only, the rate of pay and gross earnings for this project, and the gross earned for *all projects*. Deductions and net pay may be based upon the employee's total earnings (for all projects) for the week.

e. Rate of Pay

Show the basic hourly rate of pay for each employee for this project. If the wage decision includes a fringe benefit and you ***do not*** participate in approved fringe benefit programs, ***add*** the fringe benefit rate to the basic hourly rate of pay. Also list the overtime rate if overtime hours were worked.

1) **Piece-work.** For any piece-work employees, the employer **must** compute an *effective hourly rate* for each employee each week based upon the employee's piece-work earnings for that week. To compute the effective hourly rate, divide the piece-work earnings by the total number of hours worked, including consideration for any overtime hours.

The effective hourly rate must be reflected on the certified payroll and the hourly rate may be no less than the wage rate (including fringe benefits, if any) on the wage decision for the classification of work performed. It does not matter that the effective hourly rate changes from week-to-week, only that the rate is no less than the rate on the wage decision for the classification of work performed.

Remember, the overtime rate is computed at one and one-half times the *basic* rate of pay plus any fringe benefits. For example, if the wage decision requires $10/hour basic plus $5/hour fringe benefits, the overtime rate would be: ($10 x 1½) + $5 = $20/hour.

f. Gross Wages Earned

Show the gross amount of wages earned for work performed on this project. *Note:* For employees with work hours and earnings on other projects, you may show gross wages for this project over gross earnings all projects (for example, $425.40/$764.85) and base deductions and net pay on the "all projects" earnings.

g. Deductions

Show the amounts of any deductions from the gross earnings. "Other" deductions should be identified (for example, Savings Account or Loan Repayment). Any voluntary deduction (that is, not required by law or by an order of a proper authority) must be authorized in writing by the employee or provided for in a collective bargaining (union) agreement. A short note signed by the employee is all that is needed and should accompany the first payroll on which the other deduction appears.

Only one employee authorization is needed for recurring (e.g., weekly) other deductions. Written employee authorization is not required for income tax and Social Security deductions.

h. Net Pay

Show the net amount of wages paid.

i. Statement of Compliance

The Statement of Compliance is the certification. It is located on the reverse side of a standard payroll form (WH-347). Be sure to complete the identifying information at the top, particularly if you are attaching the Statement of Compliance to an alternate payroll form such as a computer payroll. Also, you must check either 4(a) or 4(b) if the wage decision contains a fringe benefit. Checking 4(a) indicates that you are paying required fringe benefits to approved plans or programs; and 4(b) indicates that you are paying any required fringe benefit amounts directly to the employee by adding the fringe benefit rate to the basic hourly rate of pay. If you are paying a portion of the required fringe benefit to programs and the balance directly to the employee, explain those differences in box 4(c).

Only one Statement of Compliance is required for each employer's weekly payroll no matter how many pages are needed to report the employee data.

j. Signature

Make sure the payroll is **signed** with an original signature. The payroll must be signed by a principal of the firm (owner or officer such as the president, treasurer or payroll administrator) or by an authorized agent (a person authorized by a principal in writing to sign the payroll reports). Signature authorization (for persons other than a principal) should be submitted with the first payroll signed by such an agent.

SECTION III
PAYROLL REVIEWS AND CORRECTIONS

2-6 Compliance Reviews

The contract administrator or other inspector may visit the project site and interview some of the workers concerning their employment on the project. The DOL may also independently conduct its own reviews (see ¶1-5). In addition, the contract administrator will periodically review payrolls and related submissions, comparing the interview information to the payrolls, to ensure that the labor standards requirements have been met. You will be notified by the contract administrator if these reviews find any discrepancies or errors. You will be given instructions about what steps must be taken to correct any problems.

a. On-Site Interviews

Every employer (contractor, subcontractor, etc.) must make their employees available for interview at the job site with the contract administrator or other agency representative, or HUD or DOL representative. The interviews are confidential and the employee will be asked about the kind of work they perform and their rate of pay. Every effort will be made to ensure that these interviews cause as little disruption as possible to the on-going work. The interviewer will record the interview information, usually on a form HUD-11, *Record of Employee Interview*, and forward the interviews to the contract administrator.

b. Project Payroll Reviews

The contract administrator will compare the information on the interview forms to the corresponding payrolls to ensure that the workers are properly listed on the payrolls for the days, work classification and rate of pay. The contract administrator will also review the payroll submissions to make certain that the payrolls are complete and signed; that employees are paid no less than the wage rate for the work classification shown; apprentice and trainee certifications are submitted (where needed); employee or other authorizations for other deductions are submitted (where needed); etc.

2-7 Typical Payroll Errors and Required Corrections

The following paragraphs describe common payroll errors and the corrective steps you must take.

a. Inadequate Payroll Information

If an alternate payroll format used by an employer (such as some computer payrolls) is inadequate, e.g., does not contain all of the necessary information that would be on the optional form WH-347, the employer will be asked to resubmit the payrolls on an acceptable form.

b. Missing Addresses and Social Security Numbers

If the first payroll on which an employee appears does not contain the employee's address and Social Security Number, the employer will be asked to supply the missing information. A short note providing the information is all that is needed.

c. Incomplete Payrolls

If the information on the payroll is not complete, for example, if work classifications or rates of pay are missing, the employer will be asked to send a corrected payroll.

d. Classifications

If the payrolls show work classifications that do not appear on the wage decision, the employer will be asked to reclassify the employees in accordance with the wage decision ***or*** the employer may request an ***additional classification and wage rate*** (See ¶2-2). If reclassification results in underpayment (i.e., the wage rate paid on the payroll is less than the rate required for the new classification), the employer will be asked to pay ***wage restitution*** to all affected reclassified employees. *(See ¶2-8 for instructions about wage restitution.)*

e. Wage Rates

If the wage rates on the payroll are less than the wage rates on the wage decision for the work classifications reported, the employer will be asked to pay wage restitution to all affected employees.

f. Apprentices and Trainees

If a copy of the employee's registration or the approved program ratio and wage schedule are not submitted with the first payroll on which an apprentice or trainee appears, the employer will be asked to submit a copy of each apprentice's or trainee's registration and/or the approved program ratio and wage schedule. If the ratio of apprentices or trainees to journeymen on the payroll is greater than the ratio in the approved program, the employer will be asked to pay wage restitution to any excess apprentices or trainees. Also, any apprentice or trainee that is *not* registered in an approved program must receive the journeyman's wage rate for the classification of work they performed.

g. Overtime

If the employees did not receive at least time and one-half for any overtime hours worked on the project, the following will occur:

1) If the project is subject to *CWHSSA overtime* requirements, the employer will be asked to pay wage restitution for all overtime hours worked on the project. The employer may also be liable to the United States for liquidated damages computed at $10 per day per violation. Or,

2) If the project is ***not*** subject to CWHSSA, the employer will be notified of the possible *FLSA overtime* violations. Also, the contract administrator may refer the violations to the DOL for further review.

h. Computations

If the payroll computations (hours worked times rate of pay) or extensions (deductions, net pay) show frequent errors, the employer will be asked to take greater care. Wage restitution may be required if underpayments resulted from the errors.

i. Deductions

If there are any "Other" deductions that are not identified, or if employee authorization isn't provided, or if there is any unusual (very high, or large number) deduction activity, the employer will be asked to identify the deductions, provide employee authorization or explain unusual deductions, as necessary.

HUD does not enforce or attempt to provide advice on employer obligations to make deductions from employee earnings for taxes or Social Security. However, HUD may refer to the IRS or other responsible agency copies of certified payroll reports that show wages paid in gross amounts (i.e., without tax deduction) for its review and appropriate action.

j. Fringe Benefits

If the wage decision contains fringe benefits but the payroll does not indicate how fringe benefits were paid [neither 4(a) nor 4(b) is marked on the Statement of Compliance], the employer may be asked to submit corrected payrolls ***and*** will be required to pay wage restitution if underpayments occurred. *However,* if the basic hourly rates for the employees are at least as much as the total wage rate on the wage decision (basic hourly rate *plus* the fringe benefit rate), no correction is necessary.

k. Signature

If the payroll *Statement of Compliance* is not signed or is missing, the employer will be asked to submit a signed Statement of Compliance for each payroll affected. If the Statement of Compliance is signed by a person who is not a principal of the firm and that person has not been authorized by principal to sign, the employer will be asked to provide an authorization or to resubmit the Statement(s) of Compliance bearing the signature(s) of a principal or other signatory.

l. On-Site Interview Comparisons

If the comparison of on-site interviews to the payrolls indicates any discrepancies (for example, the employee does not appear on the payroll for the date of the interview), the employer will be asked to submit a corrected payroll report.

2-8 Restitution for Underpayment of Wages

Where underpayments of wages have occurred, the employer will be required to pay wage restitution to the affected employees. Wage restitution must be paid promptly in the full amounts due, less permissible and authorized deductions.

a. Notification to the Employer/Prime Contractor

The contract administrator will notify the employer and/or prime contractor in writing of any underpayments that are found during

The contract administrator may communicate directly with a subcontractor when the underpayments are plainly evident and the subcontractor is cooperative. It is best to work through the prime contractor when the issues are complex, when there are significant underpayments and/or the subcontractor is not cooperative. In all cases, the subcontractor must ensure that the prime contractor receives a copy of the required corrective documentation.

In most cases, HUD no longer requires employers to submit checks or copies of checks (certified, cashiers, canceled or other) to correct underpayments. Restitution payments are reported and certified by the employer on a correction payroll.

payroll or other reviews. The contract administrator will describe the underpayments and provide instructions for computing and documenting the restitution to be paid. The employer/prime contractor is allowed 30 days to correct the underpayments. Note that the prime contractor is responsible to the contract administrator for ensuring that restitution is paid. If the employer is a subcontractor, the subcontractor will usually make the computations and restitution payments and furnish the required documentation through the prime contractor.

b. Computing Wage Restitution

Wage restitution is simply the difference between the wage rate paid to each affected employee and the wage rate required on the wage decision for all hours worked where underpayments occurred. The difference in the wage rates is called the *adjustment rate*. The adjustment rate times the number of hours involved equals the gross amount of restitution due. You may also compute wage restitution by calculating the total amount of Davis-Bacon wages earned and subtracting the total amount of wages paid. The difference is the amount of back wages due.

c. Correction Payrolls

The employer will be required to report the restitution paid on a correction certified payroll. The correction payroll will reflect the period of time for which restitution is due (for example, Payrolls #1 through #6; or a beginning date and ending date). The correction payroll will list each employee to whom restitution was paid and their work classification; the total number of work hours involved (daily hours are usually not applicable for restitution); the adjustment wage rate (the difference between the required wage rate and the wage rate paid); the gross amount of restitution due; deductions and the net amount actually paid. A signed Statement of Compliance must be attached to the correction payroll.

d. Review of Correction CPR

The contract administrator will review the correction certified payroll to ensure that full restitution was paid. The prime contractor shall be notified in writing of any discrepancies and will be required to make additional payments, if needed, documented on a supplemental correction payroll within 30 days.

e. Unfound Workers

Sometimes, wage restitution cannot be paid to an affected employee because, for example, the employee has moved and can't be located. After wage restitution has been paid to all of the workers who could be located, the employer must submit a list of any workers who could not be found and paid (i.e., unfound workers) providing their names, Social Security Numbers, last known addresses and the gross amount due. In such cases, at the end of the project the prime contractor will be required to place in a deposit or escrow account an amount equal to the total amount of restitution that could not be paid because the employee(s) could not be located. The contract administrator will continue attempts to locate the unfound workers for 3 years after the completion of the project. After 3 years, any amount remaining in the account for unfound workers will be credited and/or forwarded by the contract administrator to HUD.

CHAPTER 3. Labor Standards Disputes, Administrative Reviews, Withholding, Deposits and Escrow Accounts, and Sanctions

What happens when things go wrong?

3-1 Introduction

Even in the best of circumstances, things can go wrong. In a Davis-Bacon context, "things going wrong" usually means there's a difference of opinion or a dispute about whether and to what extent underpayments have occurred. These disputes are usually between the contract administrator and one or more employers (the prime contractor and/or a subcontractor). The dispute may involve something simple such as an additional classification request that is pending before the DOL; or something as significant as investigative findings following a complaint of underpayment. This chapter discusses some of what you may expect and what you can do to make your views known and to lessen any delays in resolving the problem or issue.

3-2 Administrative Review on Labor Standards Disputes

As mentioned in the Introduction above, a dispute about labor standards and compliance can arise for a number of reasons. The labor standards clauses in your contract and DOL regulations provide for administrative review of issues where there is a difference of views between the contract administrator and any employer. The most common circumstances include:

a. Additional Classifications and Wage Rates

Additional classification and wage rate requests are sometimes denied by the DOL. An employer that is dissatisfied with the denial can request reconsideration by the DOL Wage and Hour Administrator. The employer may continue to pay the wage rate, as requested, until a final decision is rendered on the matter. When the final decision is known, the employer will be required to pay any additional wages that may be necessary to satisfy the wage rate that is established.

1) **Reconsideration.** The DOL normally identifies the reasons for denial in its response to the request. Any interested person (*for example*, the contract administrator, employer, representatives of the employees) may request reconsideration of the decision on the additional classification request. The request for reconsideration must be made in writing and must thoroughly

address the denial reasons identified by the DOL. Employer requests for reconsideration should be made through the contract administrator but may be made directly to the DOL. *(See ¶2-2(d), and also DOL Regulations 29 CFR 1.8.)* All requests initiated by or made through the contract administrator or HUD must be submitted through the HUD Headquarters Office of Labor Relations.

2) **Administrative Review Board.** Any interested party may request a review of the Administrator's decision on reconsideration by **DOL's *Administrative Review Board.*** DOL regulations 29 CFR Part 7 explain the procedures for such reviews. *(See also 29 CFR 1.9.)*

b. Findings of Underpayment

Compliance reviews and other follow-up enforcement actions may result in findings of underpayment. The primary goal in every case and at every step in this process is to reach agreements about who may have been underpaid and how much wage restitution may be due and, of course, to promptly deliver restitution to any underpaid workers. The contract administrator will usually work informally with you to reach such agreements. You will have an opportunity to provide additional information to the contract administrator that may explain apparent inconsistencies and/or resolve the discrepancies.

If informal exchanges do not result in agreement, the final determination and schedule of back wages due will be presented to you in writing and you will be permitted 30 days in which to correct the underpayment(s) *or* to request a hearing on the matter before the DOL. The request for hearing must be made in writing through the contract administrator and must explain what findings are in dispute and the reasons. In such cases, HUD is required to submit a report to DOL for review and further consideration. All requests for DOL hearing must be submitted through the HUD Headquarters Office of Labor Relations.

1) **DOL review.** The DOL will review the contract administrator's report and the arguments against the findings presented in the hearing request. The DOL may affirm or modify the findings based upon the materials presented. You will be notified in writing by the DOL of the results of its review; you will be given an opportunity to correct any underpayments *or* to request a hearing before a DOL Administrative Law Judge (ALJ). *(See DOL Regulations 29 CFR 5.11 (b) and 29 CFR Part 6, Rules of Practice for Administrative Proceedings.)*

2) **Administrative Review Board.** Contractors and/or subcontractors may request a review by the Administrative Review Board of the decision(s) rendered by the DOL ALJ in the administrative hearing process. See DOL regulations 29 CFR Part 7 for more information about this proceeding.

3-3 Withholding

The contract administrator shall cause withholding from payments due to the prime contractor to ensure the payment of wages which are

believed to be due and unpaid, for example, if wage underpayments or other violations are not corrected within 30 days after notification to the prime contractor. DOL may also direct the withholding of contract payments for alleged wage underpayments. Withholding is considered to be serious and is not taken unless warranted. If withholding is deemed necessary, you will be notified in writing. Only the amounts needed to meet the contractor's (and/or subcontractors') liability shall be withheld.

Remember, the prime contractor is responsible and will be held liable for any wage restitution that is due to any worker employed in the construction of the project, including workers employed by subcontractors and any lower-tier subcontractors. *See ¶1-4, Responsibility of the Principal Contractor, and ¶2-8, Restitution for Underpayment of Wages.*

3-4 Deposits and Escrows

In every case, we attempt to complete compliance actions and resolve any disputes before the project is completed and final payments are made. Sometimes, corrective actions or disputes continue after completion and provisions must be made to ensure that funds are available to pay any wage restitution that is ultimately found due. In these cases, we allow projects to proceed to final closing and payments ***provided*** the prime contractor deposits an amount equal to the potential liability for wage restitution and liquidated damages, if necessary, in a special account. The deposit or *escrow account* is controlled by the contract administrator. When a final decision is rendered, the contract administrator makes disbursements from the account in accordance with the decision. Deposit/escrow accounts are established for one or more of the following reasons:

a. **Where the parties have agreed to amounts of wage restitution that are due** *but* the employer hasn't furnished evidence yet that all of the underpaid workers have received their back wages, e.g., some of the workers have moved and could not be located. The amount of the deposit is equal to the total amount of restitution due to workers lacking payment evidence. As these workers are paid and proper documentation is provided to the contract administrator, amounts corresponding to the documented payments are returned to the depositor. Amounts for any workers who can not be located are held in the deposit/escrow account for three years and disbursed as described in ¶2-8(e) of this Guide.

b. **Where underpayments are suspected or alleged and an investigation has not yet been completed.** The deposit is equal to the amount of wage restitution and any liquidated damages, if applicable, that are estimated to be due. If the final determination of wages due is less than the amount estimated and placed in the escrow account, the escrow will be reduced to the final amount and the difference will be returned to the depositor. If the parties agree to the investigative findings, the amounts due to the workers will be disbursed from the escrow account in accordance with the schedule of wages due. Amounts for unfound workers will be retained as described above (*See ¶2-8(e) and 3-4(a)*).

   If the parties *do not* agree and an administrative hearing is requested, the escrow will be maintained as explained in ¶3-4(c), below.

c. **Where the parties are waiting for the outcome of an administrative hearing** that has been or will be requested contesting a final determination of wages due. The deposit shall be equal to the amount of wage restitution and liquidated damages, if applicable, that have been determined due. Once a final decision is rendered, disbursements from the escrow account are made in accordance with the decision.

3-5 Administrative Sanctions

Contractors and/or subcontractors that violate the labor standards provisions may face administrative sanctions imposed by HUD and/or DOL.

a. DOL Debarment

Contractors and/or subcontractors that are found by the Secretary of Labor to be in aggravated or willful violation of the labor standards provisions of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA) will be ineligible ***(debarred)*** to participate in any DBRA or Davis-Bacon Act contracts for up to 3 years. Debarment includes the contractor or subcontractor and any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which the contractor or subcontractor has a substantial interest. Debarment proceedings can be recommended by the contract administrator or can be initiated by the DOL. Debarment proceedings are described in DOL regulations 29 CFR 5.12.

b. HUD Sanctions

HUD sanctions may include Limited Denials of Participation (LDPs), debarments and suspensions.

1) **LDPs.** HUD may issue to the employer a limited denial of participation (LDP) which prohibits the employer from further participation in HUD programs for a period up to one year. The LDP is usually effective for the HUD program in which the violation occurred and for the geographic jurisdiction of the issuing HUD Office. HUD regulations concerning LDP's are found at 24 CFR 24.700-24.714.

2) **Debarment and suspensions.** In certain circumstances, HUD may initiate its own debarment or suspension proceedings against a contractor and/or subcontractor in connection with improper actions regarding Davis-Bacon obligations. For example, HUD may initiate debarment where a contractor has been convicted for making false statements (such as false statements on certified payrolls or other prevailing wage certifications) or may initiate suspension where a contractor has been indicted for making false statements. HUD regulations concerning debarment and suspension are found at 24 CFR Part 24.

Remember, if you have any questions or need assistance concerning labor standards requirements help is always available. Contact the contract administrator for the project you're working on or the HUD Field Labor Relations staff in your area.

3-6 Falsification of Certified Payroll Reports

Contractors and/or subcontractors that are found to have willfully falsified payroll reports (Statements of Compliance), including correction certified payroll reports, may be subject to civil or criminal prosecution. Penalties may be imposed of $1,000 and/or one year in prison for each false statement (see Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code).

Index

Acronyms ..... v, A-3
Additional classifications ..... iii, 2-2
Administrative Review Board 1-2, 3-2
Administrative Review on Labor Standards Disputes ..... v, 3-1
Apprentices ..... iv, 2-5, 2-9, 2-12
Apprentices and trainees 2-5
    Pre-apprentice 2-6
    Probationary apprentice 2-6
    Ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen 2-6
Basic Hourly Rate 2-6, 2-9
Certified Payroll reports ..... iii, 1-2, 2-3, 2-8, 3-4
    "No work" payrolls 2-4
    Payroll certifications 2-4
    Payroll formats 2-3
    Payroll inspection 2-5
    Payroll retention 2-4
    Payroll review and submission 2-4
Compliance Reviews 2-11
Construction Contract Provisions 1-2
    HUD-2554 1-2
    HUD-4010 1-2
    HUD-5370 1-2
    Labor standards clauses 1-2
Contract administrator ..... iii, 1-3, 2-1–2-5, 2-11, 2-14, 3-1-3-4
Contract provisions ..... iii, 1-2, 2-1
Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act ..... iii, 1-1, A-3
Copeland Act ..... iii, 1-2
Correction payrolls ..... v, 2-14
CPR 2-3, A-3
CWHSSA ..... iii, 1-1, A-3
Davis-Bacon Act ..... iii, 1-1, 1-2
Davis-Bacon Definitions ..... iv, 2-5
    Apprentices and trainees 2-5
    Fringe benefits 2-7
    Laborer or mechanic 2-5
    Working foremen 2-5
Davis-Bacon Regulations ..... iii, 1-2, A-3
Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions 1-3
Davis-Bacon Act ..... iii, 1-1, 1-2, 3-4, A-3
    DBA ..... iii, 1-1, 1-2, 3-4, A-3
    DBRA 1-1, 3-4, A-3
Debarment ..... v, 3-4
Deductions ..... iv, 1-2, 2-7, 2-10, 2-13, 2-14
Deposits and Escrow ..... v, 3-3
DOL 1-2–1-4, 2-2–2-7, 2-11, 3-1–3-4, A-3, A-5
DOL investigator 1-4
DOL regulations 2-2, 3-1–3-4, A-3
Employee ..... iv, 2-5
Fair Labor Standards Act ..... iii, 1-2, A-3
    FLSA A-3

Falsification ..... v, 3-4
Findings of underpayment ..... v, 3-2
Fringe benefits ..... iv, 1-3, 2-6, 2-7, 2-9, 2-13
Gross wages ..... iv, 2-10
HUD Home Page i
HUD Labor Relations field staff ..... i, 1-3, 2-2
HUD-11 2-11
Labor Relations Staff ..... i, 1-3, 2-2
Limited Denial of Participation 3-4, A-3
Liquidated damages 1-1, 2-12, 3-3
Local contracting agencies 1-3
Net pay ..... iv, 2-10, 2-14
Notice to Employees 2-2
On-site Interviews 2-11
Overtime ..... iv, 1-1, 1-2, 2-7, 2-9, 2-12, A-3
Payroll certification ..... iii, 2-4
Payroll errors ..... iv, 2-11
Payroll format ..... iii, 2-3, 2-12
Payroll retention ..... iii, 2-4
Payroll submissions ..... iii, 2-4
Piece-work 2-6, 2-9
Posting the wage decision 2-2
Prevailing wages or wage rates 2-6
Prime contractor 1-3, 2-2, 2-4, 2-14, 3-3
Principal contractor ..... iii, 1-3
  general contractor 1-3
Project Wage Rate Sheet 2-1, A-4
Proper designation of trade ..... iv, 2-8
Rate of Pay ..... iv, 2-9, 2-11
Site of Work ..... iv, 2-8
Split-classification 2-8
Statement of Compliance 2-10, 2-13, 2-14, 3-4
Step-Up apprenticeship programs 2-6
Subcontractor 1-3, 2-2, 2-4, 3-1
  lower-tier subcontractors 1-3
Suspension 3-4
Trainees ..... iv, 2-5, 2-6, 2-12
Typical Payroll Errors ..... iv, 2-11
Unfound workers ..... v, 2-14, 3-3
Wage Decision ..... iii, 1-3, 2-1–2-3, 2-6–2-14, A-4
Wage Restitution ..... v, 2-13, 2-14, 3-2–3-4
  Computing wage restitution ..... v, 2-14
  Correction payrolls ..... v, 2-14
  Unfound workers ..... v, 2-14
Withholding ..... v, 1-2, 3-2
Work Classification ..... iv, 2-1, 2-3, 2-6, 2-8, 2-9, 2-11, 2-14
World Wide Web i

Acronyms and Symbols

CDBG – Community Development Block Grant
CFR – Code of Federal Regulations
CPR – Certified Payroll Report
CWHSSA – Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act
DBA – Davis-Bacon Act
DBRA – Davis-Bacon and Related Acts
DOL – Department of Labor
FHA – Federal Housing Administration
FLSA – Fair Labor Standards Act
HUD – Housing and Urban Development (Department of)
IHA – Indian Housing Authority
LCA – Local Contracting Agency
LDP – Limited Denial of Participation
O/T – Overtime
PHA – Public Housing Agency
S/T – Straight-time
SAC – State Apprenticeship Council/Agency
TDHE – Tribally-Designated Housing Entity
§ – Section
¶ – Paragraph

Davis-Bacon – Related Web Sites*

HUD Office of Labor Relations:
www.hud.gov/offices/olr

HUD Regulations:
www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/cfr-table-search.html

HUDClips (Forms and Publications):
www.hudclips.org/cgi/index.cgi

DOL Davis-Bacon and Related Acts Homepage:
www.dol.gov/esa/programs/dbra/index.htm

DOL Regulations:
www.dol.gov/dol/allcrf/Title_29/toc.htm

Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions:
www.wdol.gov

DOL Forms:
www.dol.gov/esa/programs/dbra/forms.htm

***Web addresses active as of June 2006**

Project Wage Rate Sheet

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Labor Relations

PROJECT NAME:	WAGE DECISION NUMBER/MODIFICATION NUMBER:
PROJECT NUMBER:	PROJECT COUNTY:

WORK CLASSIFICATION	BASIC HOURLY RATE (BHR)	FRINGE BENEFITS	TOTAL HOURLY WAGE RATE	LABORERS FRINGE BENEFITS:		$
				GROUP #	BHR	TOTAL WAGE
Bricklayers			$			
Carpenters			$			$
Cement Masons			$			$
Drywall Hangers			$			$
Electricians			$			$
Iron Workers			$			$
Painters			$	OPERATORS FRINGE BENEFITS:		$
Plumbers			$	GROUP #	BHR	TOTAL WAGE
Roofers			$			$
Sheet Metal Workers			$			$
Soft Floor Layers			$			$
Tapers			$			$
Tile Setters			$	TRUCK DRIVERS FRINGE BENEFITS:		$
OTHER CLASSIFICATIONS				GROUP #	BHR	TOTAL WAGE
			$			$
			$			$
			$			$

ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS (HUD Form 4230-A)

WORK CLASSIFICATION	BASIC HOURLY RATE	FRINGE BENEFITS	TOTAL HOURLY WAGE RATE	DATE OF HUD SUBMISSION TO DOL	DATE OF DOL APPROVAL
			$		
			$		
			$		
			$		

form HUD-4720
(03/2004)

U.S. Department of Labor
Employment Standards Administration
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions, Form WH-347 Inst.)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

NAME OF CONTRACTOR ☐ OR SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ ADDRESS

OMB No.: 1215-0149
Expires: 03/31/2006

PAYROLL NO. FOR WEEK ENDING PROJECT AND LOCATION PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) NAME, ADDRESS, AND SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OF EMPLOYEE	(2) NO. OF WITHHOLDING EXEMPTIONS	(3) WORK CLASSIFICATION	OT. OR ST.	(4) DAY AND DATE — HOURS WORKED EACH DAY	(5) TOTAL HOURS	(6) RATE OF PAY	(7) GROSS AMOUNT EARNED	(8) DEDUCTIONS: FICA	WITH-HOLDING TAX			OTHER	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	(9) NET WAGES PAID FOR WEEK
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											

We estimate that it will take an average of 56 minutes to complete this collection of information, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

FORM WH-347, Revised Nov. 1998 - FORMERLY SOL 184 - *PURCHASE THIS FORM DIRECTLY FROM THE SUPT. OF DOCUMENTS*

Date _____

I, _____ _____
(Name of Signatory Party) (Title)

do hereby state:

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

_____ on the
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

_____; that during the payroll period commencing on the
(Building or Work)

_____ day of _____, _____, and ending the _____ day of _____, _____,

all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

_____ from the full
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 CFR Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Start. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. 276c), and described below:

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That:

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

☐ – in addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

☐ – Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION

REMARKS:

NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.

* U.S. G.P.O.:1997 519.861

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Labor Relations
Washington, DC 20410

Official Business
Penalty for Private Use $300

Return Service Requested

STANDARD MAIL
POSTAGE & FEES PAID
HUD
Permit No. G-795

Labor Relations Desk Guide
LR01.DG

EQUAL HOUSING OPPORTUNITY

GPO U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 2005-321-332

4812

Border Colonia Access Program
Checklist for Documentation Required for Road Construction

Contractor: _____

Contract Amount: _____

Project/Precinct: _____

Owner's Contract No.: _____

Item	Required Documents	Submitted & Reviewed	Approved	Comments:
	INITIATION OF PROJECT:			
1	Approval to Bid (Purchasing)			
2	Contract - Signed and Excuted			
3	Gen. Liability Insurance - (Expiration Date)			
4	Automobile Liab. Insurance - (Expiration Date)			
5	Worker's Comp. & Empl. Liab. (Expiration Date)			
6	Notice to Proceed			
7	Material Sample & Testing Table Sent to Auditor's Office			
	PAYMENT REQUESTS (INCLUDING FINAL)			
8	Application and Cerification of Payment (A)			
9	Schedule of Values a/k/a 1257/1258			
10	Estimate Quantity Update Worksheet			
11	List of Suppliers and Sub-contractors			
12	Partial Waiver of Liens (Sub-contractors/suppliers)			
13	TxDot Form 252 Contract Time Statement			
14	Payroll Report w/signed Wage Form			
15	Change Order (Requires TxDot Concurrence			
	RETAINAGE PAYMENT			
16	Punch List			
17	Certificate of Construction Completion			
18	Approval by Commissoner's Court			
19	Contractor's Affidavit of Release (Waiver) of Liens (with power of attorney)(B)			
20	Affidavit of Payment of Debts & Claims-lien bond & Indemnity bonds(w/power of attorney)(B)			
21	Consent of Surety to Final Payment(with power of attorney)(B)			
22	Final Blue Prints			

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER ONE(1)

Project: _____

DATE OF ISSUANCE: _____ EFFECTIVE DATE: _____

OWNER: _____
OWNER'S CONTRACT NO: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____ ENGINEER: _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

You ar directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents.

Description:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Reason for Change Order:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Attachments:

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:	CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME:
Original Contract Price $ 0.00	Original Contract Time for Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates
Net Changes from previous Change Order $ 0.00	Net Change from previous Change Orders 0 calendar days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order $ 0.00	Contract Time prior to this Change Order Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates
Net Increase(decrease) of this Change Order $ 0.00	Net Increase(decrease) of this Change Order 0 calendar days
Contract Price with all approved Change Orders $ 0.00 — Net % increase(decrease)from original contract price. #DIV/0! %	Contract Time with all approved Change Orders Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates

RECOMMENDED:

By: _____
Enigineer (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

APPROVED:

By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

ACCEPTED:

By: _____
Contractor (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

Exhibit E-B

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO.

To: _____ (OWNER)
From: _____ (CONTRACTOR)
Contract: _____
Project: _____
Owner's Contract No. _____ Engineer's Project No. _____
For Work accomplished through the date of: _____

1. Original Contract Price:	_____
2. Net change by Change Order and Written Agreements(+or-):	_____
3. Current Contract Price (1 plus 2):	_____
4. Total completed and stored to date:	_____
5. Retainage (per Agreement):	
___10%___ of completed Work: _____	
_____ of stored material _____	
Total Retainage:	_____
6. Total completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 5)	_____
7. Less previous Application for Payments:	_____
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION (6 MINUS 7)	_____

Accompanying Documentation:

CONTRACTOR'S Certification:
The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR'S legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1 through __2__ inclusive: (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payments is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective.

Date _____

_____
CONTRACTOR

State of _____
County of _____
Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____
day of _____.

By: _____

_____
Notary Public
My Commission expires: _____

Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

Date _____

_____
ENGINEER

By: _____

Exhibit E-C

Colonia:
Roadway:
Control:
Project No:
County:
Est. No: 1

Contractor:
Contract Price:
Work Done this Mo.:
% Complete: #DIV/0!

Date Began: ?
Contract Time: 120
Time Charged: 90
% Time Used: 75.00%

Work Type: Paving & Drainage
Limits:
From:
To:

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	PROJECT QTY	Unit Price	Project Amount	FIRST MONTH			SECOND MONTH			THIRD MONTH		
						MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)
	(901)ADMINISTRATIVE													
	(902) PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING													
	(903) CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING													
	(904) RIGHT-OF-WAY													
	(905) ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION													
100	PREP ROW	Sta.	1.100	$1,800.00	$1,980.00	1.000	1.000	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
110	BACKFILL (TY A)	Sta.	1.000	$600.00	$600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
247	FLEX BASE (RDWY DEL)(TY D GR 6 CL 4)	CY	76.000	$28.00	$2,128.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
260	LIME (TY A SLURRY) OR (TY B)	TON	1036.000	$2.00	$2,072.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
260	LIME TREAT SUBGR (DC)(12")	SY	0.000	$6,000.00	$0.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
262	LIME (TY A SLURRY) OR (TY B)	TON	7.800	$3,000.00	$23,400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
262	LME TRT FOR BS CRS (NEW/EXT BS)(DC)(6")	SY	1277.800	$6.00	$7,666.80	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
310	ASPH MATRL (MC-30)	GAL	246.7	$6.00	$1,480.20	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
500	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
502	BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAF HANDLE	MO	1.000	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
529	CONC CURB AND GUTTER (TY A)(BARRIER)	LF	600.000	$7.50	$4,500.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
644	SMALL RDSD SGN ASSM (TY A)	EA	2.000	$300.00	$600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
644	SMALL RDSD SGN ASSM (TY F)	EA	2.000	$500.00	$1,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
658	DEL ASM TY A (D-SY)	EA	4.000	$100.00	$400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
666	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)(SLD)(4")	LF	400.000	$0.25	$100.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
666	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)(BRK)(4")	LF	140.000	$0.25	$35.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
672	RAIS PAV MRKR CL B (REFL)(TY II-A-A)	EA	24.000	$3.50	$84.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
3146	HOT MIX (TY D)	TON	105.5	$34.00	$3,587.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
5249	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE	LF	70.000	$3.00	$210.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
							0			0	$0.00		0	0.00
	(906) DRAINAGE													
464	RC PIPE (CL III)(18")	LF	404.000	$25.00	$10,100.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
464	RC PIPE (CL III)(24")	LF	120.000	$30.00	$3,600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET (COMPL)(TY A)	EA	2.000	$2,000.00	$4,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET (COMPL)(TY C)	EA	2.000	$1,500.00	$3,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	MANH (COMPL)(TYM)	EA	1.000	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET EXT.	EA	2.000	$700.00	$1,400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
467	SET (TY II)(18")(RCP)(1:6)	EA	4.000	$550.00	$2,200.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
467	SET (TY II)(24")(RCP)(1:6)	EA	1.000	$650.00	$650.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00

Monthly Totals:	$0.00	$0.00	0.00
ADMINISTRATIVE (901)			
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING (902)			
CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (903)			
RIGHT-OF-WAY (904)			
Roadway (905):	$0.00	$0.00	0.00
Drainage (906):	$0.00	$0.00	0.00

Total to Date

Roadway (905):	$0.00
Drainage (906):	$0.00
Total	$0.00

Prepared and Checked By:

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name:

_____ Contractor Name
_____ Starting Date
_____ Project Ending Date
_____ Retainage Percent

Application No.: _____
Application Date: _____
Period To: _____
Engineer Firm: _____

Summary

CSJ#	PROJECT NAME	Original Schedule Value	Revised Schedule Value	Payment Application No 1	Payment Application No 2	Payment Application No 3	Total To Date	Balance To Finish	Retainage	Net	Payment To Date	Payment Due
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Exhibit E-E

SCHEDULE OF VALUES
HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 4 CONTRACT NO.: C-CAP-15-359-01-05

Item	Code	Item Description	Unit		Havana Lomas Subd No. 4 Delia Street 3C1080310	Havana Lomas Subd No. 4 Manuel Street 3C1080310	Havana Lomas Subd No. 4 Graciela Street 3C1080310			
		PAVING								
100		Preparing ROW	STA		4.83	4.83	6.83	16.49	$500.00	$8,245.00
247		8" Flex Base (Compl In Place) (TY E, GR4)	SY		1,503	1503	2125	5131.00	$6.50	$33,351.50
251		Reworking BS Matl (DC)(TY D 6")	SY		1,503	1503	2125	5131.00	$2.50	$12,827.50
310		ASPH Matrl (MC-30)	GAL		301	301	425	1027.00	$8.00	$8,216.00
340		ASPH Conc (TY D)(1 1/2")	SY		1,288	1288	1821	4397.00	$9.00	$39,573.00
502		Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling	MO		1.0	1.0	1.0	3.00	$1,500.00	$4,500.00
530		Turnouts (ASPH-CONC-PAV)(PB-2)	SY		30	30	30	90.00	$42.00	$3,780.00
		PAVING SUBTOTAL								**$110,493.00**
		DRAINAGE								
530		Driveway (ASPH-CON-PAV)(PB-1)	SY		178	84	223	485.00	$22.00	$10,670.00
530		Driveway (Concrete 3000 PSI)	SY		132	329	66	527.00	$54.00	$28,458.00
473		15" ADS Culvert Pipe	LF		260	348	244	852.00	$20.00	$17,040.00
464		18" RCP Culvert	LF		0	0	140	140.00	$30.00	$4,200.00
467		Safety End Treatments	EA		0	0	4	4.00	$900.00	$3,600.00
506		Temporary Sediment Control Fence	LF		240	300	240	780.00	$2.00	$1,560.00
506		Temporary Sediment Control Fence (Remove)	LF		240	300	240	780.00	$1.00	$780.00
		DRAINAGE SUBTOTAL								**$66,308.00**
					$49,666.00	**$60,176.00**	**$66,959.00**	**TOTAL ESTIMATE**		**$176,801.00**

Form 252 (Rev. 12/02)
Page 1 of 1
(GSD-EPC Word 97)

Contract Time Statement

ESTIMATE NO. 0 CONTRACTOR _____

PROJECT NO. _____ COUNTY _____ DATE WORK BEGAN _____

TIME COMPUTED FROM _____ DATE WORK COMPLETED _____

MONTH	DATE OR DAYS	WORKING DAYS CHARGED		DAYS CREDITED AND REASONS THEREFORE
TOTALS		0	0	

NO. OF CONTRACT WORKING DAYS _____ NO. WORKING DAYS CHARGED TO DATE 0

ASSESSED LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: NO. _____ PER DAY $ _____ TOTAL $ 0.00

CERTIFIED AS CORRECT (ONE COPY HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THE _____

RESIDENT ENGINEER

INSTRUCTIONS: PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SHOULD COVER CONTRACT. TIME CREDITED AND REASONS THEREFORE MUST CONFORM TO PROVISIONS OF CONTRACT. NO HOLIDAY CREDIT ALLOWED FOR DAYS PRECEDING OR FOLLOWING LEGAL HOLIDAYS. TIME SUSPENDED AND RESUMED MUST BE SUPPORTED BY COPY EACH OF LETTERS TO CONTRACTOR DATED ON OR BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATES. TIME EXTENSION MUST BE INDICATED AND REFERENCED TO RELATED PROVISION OF CONTRACT. SEE BOOKLET OF INSTRUCTIONS, CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATES DATED SEPTEMBER 1, 1956

Exhibit E-F

Test Report Table

Material	Test	Description	Required	Remarks	Contractor Name				
					CSJ#	CSJ#	CSJ#	CSJ#	CSJ#
Subgrade	Tex-101-E Part III	Pulverization							
	Tex-113	Moist. Density Curve							
	Tex-115-E	In-place Density							
		Thickness							
		Proof Roll							
Flex Base	Tex-101-E	Preparing Soils and Flex Bases							
	Tex-104-E	Determining Liquid Limit of Soils							
	Tex-105-E	Determining Plastic Limit of Soils							
	Tex-106-E	Calculating the Plasticity Index							
	Tex-107-E	Linear Shrinkage							
	Tex-110-E	Particle Size Analysis							
	Tex-113-E	Moisture Density Relationship of Base Materials(includes Limed)							
	Tex-116-E	Wet Ball Mill Method Tex							
	Tex-117-E	Triaxial Compression for Base Material (includes Limed)							
	Tex-115-E	In-place Density							
		Thickness							
En-1	IAW ASTM 4609								
	Tex-103-E								
	Tex-114-E								
	TexDOT 121 E								
	ASTM D 4546								
	ASTM D 1587								
	Tex115-E								
Hot Mix	Tex-207-F	Determining Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures							
	Tex-208-F	Test for Stabilometer Value of Bituminous Mixtures							
	Tex-210-F	Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by Extraction							
	Tex-228-F	Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by the Nuclear Method							
	Tex-229-F	Combined HMAC Cold Belt Sampling and Testing Procedure							
	Tex-236-F	Determining Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures By the Ignition Method							
	Tex-207-E	Determining Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures							
	Tex-212-E	Determining Moisture Content of Bituminous Mixtures							
	Tex-213-E	Determining Hydrocarbon-Volatile Content of Bituminous Mixtures							
In-Place Density	Texas SDHPT Bullentin C-14								
	ASTM D-2950.76								
	AASHTO T-166								
Lime	Tex-600-J	Lime Testing Procedure		Waive testing if less than 50 Tons from a Pre-Approved Source					
Rcp		Three Edge Bearing Test		1 pipe for each 100 pipe					

Exhibit E-G

ASAGO CONSTRUCTION
"QUALITY AND SERVICE"

RAUL IGLESIAS
Manger

ASAGO, LLC
2113 Pecos
Mission, TX 78572
(956)607-0741 office
(956)585-7040 fax
iglesias@hiline.net

October 1, 2008

Mr. Javier Hinojosa, P.E.
Javier Hinojosa Engineering
4126 E. Dove Ave.
Mcallen, TX 78504

RE: Hidalgo County Colonia Access Program
Drainage and Paving Construction at El Sol Subdivision Unit # 1 & 2
Contract No.: C-CAP-08-021-7-01

Mr. Hinojosa:

The following is the list of suppliers used in the above mentioned projects as per the County's request:

Rio Valley Pipe 7301 W. Exp. 83 Mission, TX 78572 (956)-584-5770

If you have any questions, please call me at (956) 607-0741

Best regards,
Raul Iglesias
Raul Iglesias, Manger

DRAFT

Exhibit E-H

PARTIAL/FINAL WAIVER OF LIEN

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF_____

The undersigned contracted with _____
_____to furnish_____
in connection with certain improvements to real property located in_____
County, Texas, and owned by_____
Which improvements are described as follows:

_____
_____
_____

In consideration of Pay Estimate No _____in the amount of_____
_____DOLLAR($_____)and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, the undersigned does hereby waive and release any mechanic's lien or materialmen's lien or claims of lien that the undersigned has or hereafter has on the above mentioned real property on account of any labor performed or materials furnished or to be furnished or labor performed and materials furnished by the undersigned pursuant to the above-mentioned contract or any constitutional lien that the undersigned may have.

Undersigned hereby guarantees that all bids for labor performed and/or materials furnished in the erection and construction of such improvements on the Property have been fully paid and satisfied and Undersigned does further guarantee that if for any reason a lien or liens are filed for material or labor against said Property arising out of any bills for material or labor in connection with the erection or construction of said improvements thereon, Undersigned will obtain a settlement of such lien or liens and a proper release thereof shall be obtained.

_____
CONTRACTOR

BY:_____
TITLE

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, on this the_____day of_____,20__to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires: _____

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF PAYMENTS OF DEBTS AND CLAIMS

PROJECT: **PROJECT NO.**
OWNER:
CONTRACTOR:
ENGINEER:

The Contactor in accordance with the Contract Documents, hereby certifies that, except as listed below, all obligations for all materials and equipment furnished, for all work labor, and services performed, and for all known indebtedness and claims against the Contractor for damages arising in any manner in connection with the performance of the Contract referenced above for which the Owner or his property might in any way be held responsible have been paid in full or have otherwisse been satisfied in full.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR

By

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

Prevailing Wage Rates
Certification Statement

Date _____

Project Name _____ **CSJ#** _____

Contractor _____ **Application#** _____

I, _____ **do hereby state:**
(Name of Project Director)

1. That a payroll (form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted for contract work Performed for the period covered by the attached application.
2. That a statement of compliance(form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted with the payroll.
3. The certified payroll complies with the classifications and minimum wage rates Stipulated in the contract.
4. That a minimum of one interview was conducted with laborers using Form HUD-11 or similar.

_____
Signature

Exhibit E-K

U.S. Department of Labor
Employment Standards Administration
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions, Form WH-347 Inst.)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

OMB No.: 1215-0149
Expires: 03/31/2006

NAME OF CONTRACTOR ☐ OR SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ ADDRESS

PAYROLL NO. FOR WEEK ENDING PROJECT AND LOCATION PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) NAME, ADDRESS, AND SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OF EMPLOYEE	(2) NO. OF WITHHOLDING EXEMPTIONS	(3) WORK CLASSIFICATION	OT. OR ST.	(4) DAY AND DATE HOURS WORKED EACH DAY	(5) TOTAL HOURS	(6) RATE OF PAY	(7) GROSS AMOUNT EARNED	(8) DEDUCTIONS FICA	WITH-HOLDING TAX			OTHER	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	(9) NET WAGES PAID FOR WEEK
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											

We estimate that it will take an average of 56 minutes to complete this collection of information, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

FORM WH-347, Revised Nov. 1998 - FORMERLY SOL 184 - *PURCHASE THIS FORM DIRECTLY FROM THE SUPT. OF DOCUMENTS*

Exhibit E-K

Date _____

I, _____ _____
(Name of Signatory Party) (Title)

do hereby state:

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

_____ on the
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

_____; that during the payroll period commencing on the
(Building or Work)

_____ day of _____, _____, and ending the _____ day of _____, _____, all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

_____ from the full
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 CFR Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Start. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. 276c), and described below:

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That:

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

☐ – in addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

☐ – Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION

REMARKS:

NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.

* U.S. G.P.O.:1997 519.861

Exhibit E-K

CERTIFICATE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPETION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ON _____ DAY OF _____A FINAL INSPECTION was made of the project herein described.

CONTRACT

CONTRACT DATE: _____
OWNER: _____
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR: _____
OF THE CITY OF _____ STATE OF _____

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CONSTRUCTION OF _____

CONTRACT NO: _____
Located in or near the City/Precinct Of _____

THIS IS TO CERTIFY"

1. That the work has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications and all addenda, change orders, supplemental agreements thereto, and with the following exceptions:

   _____

2. That the sum of _____, deducted from the final payment of the Contractor is a fair and equitable settlement for the foregoing except work.

3. That the contractor has presented a "Certificate of Release" starting under oath, that all claims arising out of the performance of work have been fulfilled, and the Owner is released from all claims arising under or by virtue of said contract.

4. That the CONTRACTOR has presented in behalf of itself and its sureties, satisfactory evidence that it is bound to repair, replace, and make good any faulty workmanship and/or materials discovered in the work within a period of one year from this date, as provided in said contract.

5. Amount of Original Contract _____
   Present Amount of Contract _____
   Total Amount of earned to Date _____
   Less: previous payments _____
   Balance _____
   Authorized deductions _____
   AMOUNTY OF FINAL PAYMENT _____

6. That the final payment in the amount of _____ _____ is now due and payable.

_____
Engineer's Signature

CONCURRED BY:

_____
Contractor's Name

By:_____

Title: _____

CONCURRED BY:

_____
City/Precinct

By:_____

Title: _____

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF RELEASE OF LIENS

PROJECT: _____ **PROJECT NO.** _____

OWNER: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____

ENGINEER: _____

The Contractor, in accordance with the Contract Documents, and in consideration for the full and final payment to the Contractor for all services in connection with the project, does hereby waive and release any and all liens, or any and all claims to liens which the Contractor may have on or affecting the project as a result of its contract(s) for the Project or for performing labor and/or furnishing materials in any way connected with the construction of any aspect of the project. The Contractor further certifies and warrants that all subcontractors of labor and/or materials for the Project, except as listed below, have been paid in full for all labor and/or materials supplied to, for through or at the direct or indirect request of the Contractor prior to, through and including the date of this affidavit.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR

By

Title _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 2014

Notary Public: _____

My Commission Expires: _____

Form L

Contractor Name

Starting Date

Project Ending Date

Retainage Percent

Summary					
CSJ #	CSJ Name	Original Schedule Value	Revised Schedule Value	Payment Application No 1	Payment Application No 2
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	TOTALS:	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Application No. _____

Application Date: _____

Period To: _____

Engineer Firm _____

Payment Application No 3	Payment Application No 4	Total To Date	Balance To Finish	Retainage	Net	Payments to Date	Payment Due
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Contractor Name
Starting Date
Project Ending Date
Engineer's / County Project Description

Application No.:
Application Date:
Period To:
Engineer's / County Project No.:

No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Original Rates	Original Schedule Value Quan	Original Schedule Value Dollars	Revised Rates	Value Quan	Value Dollars	First Month Monthly Quan	First Month QTY to Date	First Month Item Cost (Monthly)	Second Month Monthly Quan	Second Month QTY to Date	Second Month Item Cost (Monthly)	Third Month Monthly Quan	Third Month QTY to Date	Third Month Item Cost (Monthly)	Total to Date	Balance To Finish Quan	Balance To Finish Dollars
		(905) ROADWAY																			
1	100	Preparation of Right-of-Way	Sta	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
2	152	6" road Grader Work(Dens Cont.) Subgrade	SY	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
3	247	6" FL BS(Compl In Plac)	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
4	310	Asph. Matrl. (MC-30)	Gal	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
5	340	Asph. Conc. Ty D	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
6	500	Mobilization	L.S.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
7	502	Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling	Mo	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
8	530	Turnouts	Ea	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
9	5249	Tem Sedmt Cont Fence (Installed)	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
10	5249	Tem Sedmt Cont Fence Handling (Removed)	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-		0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
		Total Roadway				-			-			-			-			-	-	0.0	0.0
		(906) DRAINAGE																			
11	530	Drvwys (Asph Conc Pav) (PRB)	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
12	247	Drvwys Flexible Base	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
13	556	8" Storm Drain	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
14	556	18" RCP Storm Drain	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
15	465	Ty "A" Inlets	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
16	465	Concrete Manhole	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
17		15" R.C.P.	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
18		Ty "A" Inlets	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
19		Manhole	Ea	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
20		6.0" Valley Gutter	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
		Total Drainage				-						-			-			-	-		
		TOTAL BASE AMOUNTS:				-			-			-			-			-	-	0.0	0.0

Print Name

Date

Signature

Exhibit E-O

CONSTRUCTION IDENTIFICATION SIGN:

Size, 4' – 0" X 8' – 0"
Letters to be brown with beige background

Construction Identification Signs To Be Erected Prior To Beginning of Actual Construction

Wood for Signs Shall Be ¾" Waterproofing Resin Bonded Exterior Grade Plywood (Douglas Fir Plywood Association of Equal)

Payment for Furnishing, Erecting, Maintenance and Removing Construction Identification Signs Will Not Be made Directly. Such Costs Shall be Included in the Overall Bid Submitted.

To Be Erected as Indicated on title Sheet.

Precinct Logo

Texas Department of Transportation

Your Tax Dollars at Work
Hidalgo County Pct 3

Joe M. Flores, Commissioner
Border Colonia Access Program

In Partnership with Texas Department of Transportation

Havana Lomas Subdivision No. 4

Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court

Ramon Garcia	– County Judge
A.C. Cuellar, Jr.	- Commissioner Pct #1
Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu	- Commissioner Pct #2
Joe M. Flores	- Commissioner Pct #3
Joseph Palacios	- Commissioner Pct #4

Project Contractor: M.J.A. Construction, LLC

Project Engineer: Javier Hinojosa Engineering

TABLE OF CONTENTS
CAP-15-360-10-28-YSS
HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 5

1) Advertisement and Invitation for Bids
2) Hidalgo County Legal Notice
3) Bidder Acknowledgement
3a) Statement of Credentials
4) Information for Bidders
5) Bid Form
6) Bid Bond
7) Draft Contract
8) Non Collusion
9) Payment Bond
10) Performance Bond

11) **Exhibit C**
   - **a.** Insurance

12) General Conditions of the Agreement
13) Title 29 Labor
14) Standard General Condition of Construction Contract
15) Supplemental General Condition

16) **Exhibit A** General Notes & Standard Specifications
   - **a.** Technical Specifications
   - **b.** Hidalgo County Specifications as per 340
   - **c.** Government Specifications & Special Provisions

17) **Exhibit B**
   - **a.** Debarment
   - **b.** W-9
   - **c.** Bidder/Vendor Application
   - **d.** Conflict of Interest Memo
   - **e.** Conflict of Interest Form
   - **f.** Sales Tax and Local Sales Tax Certificate

18) **Exhibit D Border Wage Rates**
   - **a.** Government code Ch 2258
   - **b.** Prevailing Wage Rate
   - **c.** Davis Bacon

19) **Exhibit E**
   - **a.** Checklist
   - **b.** Change Order
   - **c.** Payment of Application
   - **d.** Estimate Quantity Update
   - **e.** Schedule of Values
   - **f.** Contract Time Statement

g. Colonia Testing Requirement
h. List of Suppliers
i. Partial Release of Lien
j. Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims
k. Prevailing Wage Rates Certificate Statement
l. Certificate of Construction Completion
m. Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens
n. Payment Schedule
o. Quantity Work Sheet
p. Retainage Release TXDOT Final Inspection letter

20) Construction Identification Sign

REQUEST FOR BIDS

(Colonia Access Program Project)

TO SUPPLY HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3 with sealed bids on:

CAP 15-360-10-28-YSS "ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS #5 SUBDIVISION"

A BIDDER'S BOND from a reliable surety company licensed to operate in the State of Texas or certified Cashier's Check, payable without recourse to the County of Hidalgo, for the amount of not less than **5%** of the total bid shall accompany the bid as guaranty that, if awarded the contract, the bidder will enter into a contract with the County of Hidalgo. Payment and Performance Bonds shall be executed except in the event into a single payment contract with the County of Hidalgo in lieu of a Performance Bond. In the event the total amount bid is $25,000 or less, the successful contract has the option to enter into a single payment contract with the County of Hidalgo in lieu of a Payment and Performance Bond.

Bid Packets may be obtained from the office of **JAVIER HINOJOSA ENGINEERING, 416 E. DOVE AVENUE McAllen, Texas 78504,** Phone No **956-668-1588** for the amount of **$150.00 each.** General and/or Prime Contractors submitting bids and/or proposals to the County of Hidalgo shall be **non-refundable**.

PRE-BID CONFERENCE is scheduled for **WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 2015** at **2:00 P.M.** at **HIDALGO COUNTY NEW ADMINISTRATION BUILDING - PURCHASING DEPARTMENT 2812 S Business Hwy 281, EDINBURG, TEXAS 78539.**

UPON SUBMITTING SEALED BID, bidders are required to properly identify (handwritten, typed or printed) sealed envelope and/or packet as follows: Bidder's name and address on the upper left hand corner of the sealed envelope and/or package and Bid No.: **CAP-15-360-10-28-YSS "ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS #5 SUBDIVISION"; (respectively)** on the lower left hand corner of sealed envelopes/and or packets. **OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE.**

The sealed bid must contain one (1) original and three (3) copies of bid and must be clearly identified and addressed for delivery to:

Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department

US Postal Mail/Courier Address
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2812 S. Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Physical Location:
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2802 S. Business Hwy. 281
(Southeast of Canton Rd & Business 281)
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Sealed bids will be accepted until **9:30 a.m. on Wednesday, OCTOBER 28, 2015** at which time they will be opened in the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department Conference Room at **Physical Location: 2802 S. Business Hwy 281, Hidalgo County New Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas 78539**. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY BID RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED

The project is to be funded with Border Colonia Access Program funds through Proposition II Funding from the Texas Department of Transportation (Tx.D.O.T.) and Urban County Program CDBG funds.

Attention is called to the fact that not less than, the federally determined prevailing **(Davis-Bacon and Related Acts)** wage rate, as issued and contained in the contract documents, must be paid on this project. In addition, the successful bidder must ensure that employees and applicants for employment are not discriminated against because of race, color, religion, sex, age, disability or national origin.

BIDS MAY BE HELD by the County of Hidalgo for a period not to exceed ninety (90) days from the date of the opening of bids for the purpose of reviewing the bids and investigating the qualifications of bidders, prior to awarding of the contract.

THE COUNTY reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bids considered the best and most advantageous to the County.

BY ORDER OF THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF HIDALGO COUNTY, TEXAS on this **6TH DAY OF OCTOBER, 2015.**

MARTHA L. SALAZAR, CPPB
HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING AGENT

REPORT ROAD HAZARDS @ 1-866-HCR-SAFE OR 1-866-427-7233

LEGAL NOTICE **BID NO: CAP-15-360-10-28-YSS**

1. Sealed bids will be received for **"HIDALGO COUNTY–ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 5"** in accordance with the specifications attached as Exhibit "A" hereto. Bids should address all specifications set forth. Bidders may suggest substitutions of features which they feel would be in the best interest of Hidalgo County ("County"). Strong rationale must be presented for any deviation from the specifications. Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject the deviation and its effect on the overall bid.

2. One (1) original and Three (3) copies of all bids are required with the bidders name and return address clearly typed/printed on upper left hand corner and the proper notation clearly typed/printed on the lower left hand corner of the envelope and/or package: **"BID-CAP-15-360-10-28-YSS - HIDALGO COUNTY - ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 5"** and in County's Purchasing Department, 100 E. Cano,4th Floor, Administration Building, Edinburg, Texas, **on or before 9:30 a.m., WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 28, 2015. NO FACSIMILES OR LATE ARRIVALS WILL BE ACCEPTED. ANY RFB RECEIVED AFTER THAT TIME WILL NOT BE OPENED AND WILL BE RETURNED. OVERNIGHT MAIL MUST ALSO BE PROPERLY LABELED ON THE OUTSIDE OF EXPRESS ENVELOPE OR PACKAGE WITH REFERENCE TO "REQUEST FOR BIDS CAP-15-360-10-28-YSS - HIDALGO COUNTY - ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 5"** . Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all RFB and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the RFB considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County Hidalgo County reserves the right to refuse and reject any/all bids and to waive any/all formalities or technicalities, or to accept the bid considered the best and most advantageous to Hidalgo County

3. Hidalgo County reserves the right to: A. separate and accept, or eliminate any item(s) listed under this bid that it deems necessary to accommodate budgetary and/or operational requirements; B. reject any or all bids submitted and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid for approval; and C. award the bid to one bidder or to multiple bidders if the County determines it is in its best interest to do so."

4. The Bidder shall not substitute items named in the bid without the express written consent of Hidalgo County. Failure of the delivered item(s) to perform as specified, or failure to meet the stated delivery schedule shall release Hidalgo County from all obligations to the contracting party with regard to the item(s) in question. In such event, County may elect to award the contract to the next-lowest responsible bidder, or to reject all bids and re-advertise.

5. For work to be performed at a County owned or operated location, each bidder shall, in its sole discretion, visit the job site before preparing the bid and thoroughly familiarize himself/herself with existing conditions. Bidder should take field dimensions and note all circumstances which affect the dollar amount of the bid.

6. Descriptive specifications are referenced in this document to indicate the general kind and quality of equipment desired by Hidalgo County. Due to various styles and models of equipment, bidders are required to include illustrations, specifications, explanation of warranties, and service data with their bid including catalogue numbers and any necessary references.

7. No bid may be withdrawn within thirty (30) days from the scheduled time to open bids.

8. Proposed prices are to remain firm for a minimum of ninety (90) days after bid opening.

9. Any interpretations, amendments, corrections or changes to this bid document must be in a written addendum and signed by the County Judge or his designee. Addenda will be mailed to all who are known to have received a copy of the Request for Bids. Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of all addenda as a part of their bid.

10. County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids.

11. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum. Discrepancies between words and figures will be resolved in favor of the words.

12. Costs are to be net F.O.B., County Prepaid.

13. County is exempt from Federal Excise Tax, State Tax and Local Tax. Do Not include tax in cost figure. If it is determined that tax was included in the cost figures it will not be included in the tabulation of any awards. Tax exemption certificates will be furnished upon request.

14. Funds for this procurement have been provided through the County budget for this fiscal year only. County, on an annual basis, has the right to reconsider a contract during the budget process for ensuing years if financial resources of County are insufficient to meet the liabilities of said contract. The award of a bid or contract hereunder will not be construed to create a debt of the County which is payable out of funds beyond the current fiscal year.

15. Upon award and prior to execution of a contract, Sole Proprietorships are required to submit a copy of their social security cards to the Hidalgo County Auditor's Office in order to establish an account with the County. All awarded vendors must submit a completed W-9 and a copy o their Federal ID Number Certificate.

16. DELIVERY INSTRUCTIONS:

- No deliveries accepted after 3:00 P.M., Monday-Friday.
- At least seventy two (72) hours prior notice of delivery must be given to Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent before delivery will be accepted.
- If you need additional information call the office listed below:

Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
Martha L. Salazar, Purchasing Agent
(956) 318-2626

17. BILLING AND PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS:

- Invoices must include:
  a) Name and address of successful bidder
  b) Name and address of receiving department or official
  c) Purchase Order Number (if any)
  d) Notation - **"HIDALGO COUNTY - ROAD & DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 5"** Descriptive information as to the items or services delivered, including product code, item number, quantity, etc.
- Discount payments will be considered when offered.
- Contact person for Billing and Payment questions:

Marcie Jackson, Administrative Assistant
Hidalgo County Border Colonia Access Program
1902 Joe Stephens Ave., Suite 101
Weslaco Texas 78599
(956) 968-8733

18. Schedule of Events

Bid Opening, 9:30 AM	**Wednesday, October 28, 2015**
Award of Contract	_____, 2015
Commence Work or Deliver Products	_____, 2015

19. Bid or Performance Bond and Debarment Certification; Payment Under Contract:

- If the contract proposed is for the construction of public works or is for a contract for goods & services exceeding $100,000, all bidders shall furnish a good and sufficient bid bond in the amount of five percent of the total contract price. A bid bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in Texas. All bidders are also required to furnish a certification or acknowledgment stating that the contractor or vendor is free from suspension or debarment pursuant to federal regulation 45CFR Part 76.

. Together with the signing of a contract or issuance of a purchase order following the acceptance of a bid, and prior to commencement of the actual work, the bidder shall furnish a performance bond to the County for the full amount of the contract, if that contract exceeds $50,000.

. If the contract is for $50,000 or less, no money will be paid to the contractor until completion and acceptance of the work or the fulfillment of the purchase obligation to the County, and, if applicable, the receipt by County of satisfactory evidence that all subcontractors and material men have been paid.

. If a contract is for the construction, alteration or repair of public buildings or public works, the contractor *shall* provide a payment bond for a contract in excess of Twenty Five Thousand Dollars ($25,000.00), as required by Tex. Govt. Code Ch. 2253.

. For requirements contracts, bond requirements are determined by applying the proposed unit price to the estimated quantities included in the specifications.

20. Ethical Standards:

. It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any elected official, department head or employee, or former elected official, department head or employee, of the County, or for any elected official, department head or employee or former elected official, department head or employee of the County, to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, entity or organization, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation or any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before any department or agency of the County.

. It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for the County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

. No public official shall have an interest in a contract awarded hereunder except in accordance with Tex. Loc. Govt. Code Chapter 171.

21. Disclosure of Conflict of Interest

. Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of

Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed CIQ forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse **COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.**

22. If, during the life of any contract or bid awarded, the successful bidder's net prices generally available to other customers for items awarded herein are reduced below the contracted price, it is understood and agreed that the benefits of such reduction shall be extended to County.

23. Bids, and all goods and services provided thereunder, shall comply with all federal, state and local laws concerning this type(s) of goods and/or services.

24. Minimum Standards For Responsible Prospective Bidders: A prospective bidder must affirmatively demonstrate bidder's responsibility. A prospective bidder, by submitting a bid, represents to County that it meets the following requirements:

- Possess or is able to obtain adequate financial resources as required to perform under the bid;
- Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
- Have a satisfactory record of performance;
- Have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics;
- Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

25. Successful bidder will pay or cause to be paid, without cost or expenses to County, all FICA, FUTA/SUTA and Federal Income Withholding Taxes of all employees, and all wages and benefits as required by Federal or State law. Successful bidder's officers, agents and/or employees will not be entitled to any benefits of an employee or elected official of County, including, but not limited to, benefits associated with County's civil service system.

26. Any contract award to a successful bidder will be in effect until (a) the contract expires, (b) delivery and acceptance of products, and/or performance of services ordered, or (c) terminated by County with thirty day's written notice prior to cancellation.

27. County reserves the right to enforce performance of any contract awarded hereunder in any manner prescribed by law or deemed to be in the best interest of the County in the event of breach or default by successful bidder; County reserves the right to terminate any contract immediately in the event a successful bidder fails to:

A. Meet schedules;
B. Pay any required fees or taxes; or
C. Otherwise perform in accordance with the specifications.

28. Successful bidder shall defend, indemnify and save harmless County and all its elected officials, officers, agents and employees from all suits, actions, or other claims of any character, name and description brought for or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property on account of any negligent act or fault of the successful bidder, or of any agent, employee, subcontractor or supplier of successful bidder in the execution of, or performance under, any contract which may result from bid award or which arises from any event or casualty happening on or within County premises themselves or happening upon or in any halls, elevators, entrances, stairways or approaches of or to such County facilities. Successful bidder shall pay any judgment with costs which may be obtained against County growing out of such injury or damages, and shall, upon request, provide a defense to County by counsel reasonably acceptable to County. Successful bidder's indemnity hereunder shall include, but is not limited to, claims relating to patent, copyright or trademark infringement, and the like, arising out of the goods and services provided by successful bidder.

29. Successful bidder shall warrant that all items/services shall conform with the specifications and/or all warranties provided under the Uniform Commercial Code and be free from all defects in material, workmanship and the like. Items supplied under a contract pursuant to this Request for Bids shall be subject to County's approval. Items found to be defective or not meeting specifications shall be replaced by successful bidder within two business days at no expense to County. Items not picked up within one (1) week after notification shall be deemed a donation to County and may be used or disposed of at County's discretion and without waiver of any other rights of County as to the item's nonconformity.

30. This document and any disputes arising hereunder shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas, and will be performable exclusively in Hidalgo County, Texas.

31. The successful bidder shall not assign, sell, transfer or convey its rights under any awarded contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of County.

32. Statement of Credentials:

In order to assist the Owner in determining the ability of each Bidder to properly fulfill the requirements of this proposed contract, the Bidder will complete the "STATEMENT OF CREDENTIALS." All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. **The statement must be notarized.** If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information he/she desires.

It must include the following: general bidder information, experience, contracts on hand, and subcontractor(s) information.

In addition, Except as otherwise provided, the bidder shall perform no less than eighty percent (80%) of the work with his own organization, only twenty percent (20%) of the work may be subcontracted.

The organization of the specifications into divisions, sections, articles, etc., and the arrangement and titles of project drawings shall not control the Bidder in dividing the work among subcontractors or in establishing the extent of work to be performed by any trade.

Awarded bidder shall assign a project superintendent who is directly employed by the Bidder, that superintendent will be required to be on the job on a daily basis. No subcontractors will be allowed to act as project superintendents at any point during the construction of said project.

Bidder shall have a significant business presence with the Rio Grande Valley Area, the business must be headquartered in either Hidalgo, Cameron, or Starr County or a local office must be located in either of the three counties (Hidalgo, Cameron, Starr) with at least thirty percent (30%) of the total company workforce employed at the local office. County reserves the right to request payrolls and any necessary documentation to confirm that the local office meets these requirements.

Bidders shall carefully examine the plans, specifications and other documents, visit the site of the work, and fully inform themselves as to all conditions and matters which can affect the work or cost thereof. Should the bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from the plans, specifications or other documents, or should he/she be in doubt as their meaning, he/she should at once notify the Engineer and obtain clarification by addendum prior to submitting any bid.

Bidder herby certifies that said company carried liability coverage and workers compensation insurance coverage that meets the requirements set forth in this Request for Bids/Proposals when performing work on this project for Hidalgo County.

Furthermore, bidder certifies that any subcontractor on the project shall provide the said company with a certificate relating that all employees of the subcontractor also are provided with workers' compensation insurance coverage. Bidder will provide copies of all of these certificates to Hidalgo County during the course of the project for all subcontractors working on the project.

All subcontractors must comply with federally determined prevailing Davis-Bacon and Related Acts wage rate.

Hidalgo County encourages the hiring of minority women subcontractors and/or suppliers whenever and wherever feasible.

BIDDERS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
Bid for
HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3
"ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 5"
BID NO.: CAP-15-360-10-28-YSS

To: Martha L. Salazar, CPPB, Purchasing Agent
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 S. Business Hwy. 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

US Postal Mail/Courier Address
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2812 S Business Hwy 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

Physical Location:
Hidalgo County New Administration Building
2802 S Business Hwy 281
(Southeast of Canton Rd & Business 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539)

In accordance with the Specifications, and subject to all laws and regulations of the United States and state and local laws, the undersigned bidder proposes and commits to furnish all labor, equipment, material, software and services as set forth in the documents hereinbefore mentioned. The undersigned bidder further agrees, upon acceptance of its bid, to execute a contract and/or Purchase Order issued by Hidalgo County for performing and completing the work described in the Specifications within the time stated and for the prices proposed in the documents attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of all of the pages of the documents referenced in the Invitation to Bid Checklist presented in connection with this procurement. Bidder understands that Hidalgo County reserves the right to reject any or all bids and further reserves the right to design the evaluation criteria to be used in selecting the lowest and best bid.

Bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids, as contained in the Specifications.

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder: 2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise

Address: P. O. Box 595, Edinburg, TX 78576

By:

Printed Name: Humberto García, Jr.

Title: Managing Member

STATEMENT OF CREDENTIALS

1. **GENERAL:** In order to assist the Owner in determining the ability of each Bidder to properly fulfill the requirements of this proposed contract, the Bidder will complete the following items. All questions must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. **This statement must be notarized.** If necessary, questions may be answered on separate attached sheets. The Bidder may submit any additional information he/she desires.

Name of Bidder: 2GS, LLC

Address: P. O. Box 595, Peñitas, TX 78576

Date Organized: January 20, 2015 Date Incorporated: January 20, 2015

Office Number: (956) 424-3414 Fax Number: (956) 683-6149

Number of years in business under present name: 3

Type of work performed by your company: Paving and Underground Civil Utility Infrastructure

Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded to you? No

Have you ever defaulted on a contract? No

2. **EXPERIENCE:** The Bidder will give below a list of similar projects which he/she has completed within the last five (5) years.

1. Owner: La Joya ISD

Address: 201 East Expressway 83, La Joya, TX 78560

Ph/Fx Number: (956) 580-8868 Email: d.garza9@lajoyaisd.net

Scope of Work Description: Paving and Drainage Improvements for Elementary Schools

Date Completed: January 2014 Total Cost: $687,000.00

****

2. Owner: Mission CISD

Address: 520 South Holland Avenue, Mission, TX 78572

Ph/Fx Number: (956) 323-8960 Email: rriver49@mcisd.org

Scope of Work Description: Water, Storm and Paving Improvements

Date Completed: November 2014 Total Cost: $762,776.00

****

3. Owner: Hidalgo County Precinct #2

Address: 1304 South 25th Street, Edinburg, TX 78539

Ph/Fx Number: (956) 318-2626 Email: raul.sesin@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Scope of Work Description: Little Mexico Subdivision and South Tower Road Estates Paving Improvements and Drainage Improvements

Date Completed: October 2013 Total Cost: $468,569.00

****

4. Owner: Hidalgo County Precinct #2

Address: 1304 South 25th Street, Edinburg, Tx 78539

Ph/Fx Number: (956) 318-2626 Email: raul.sesin@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Scope of Work Description: McColl Road Overlay and Curb and Gutter Improvements

Date Completed: August 2013 Total Cost: $408,758.00

****

5. Owner: City of San Juan

Address: 709 South Nebraska, San Juan, TX 78589

Ph/Fx Number: (956) 702-6408 Email: ronnie@cruzhogan.net

Scope of Work Description: Street Reconstruction and Drainage Improvements

Date Completed: October 2014 Total Cost: $863,094.00

****

3. **CONTRACTS ON HAND:** The Bidder shall provide below a list of any contracts/projects he/she currently has on hand:

Hidalgo County Precinct #1 - Sioux Road Paving and Drainage Improvements $740,819.00

Mission CISD - Elementary Schools Tracks Improvements - $811,900.00

Domain Development - Camden Village Subdivision - $654,799.00

4. **SUBCONTRACTORS:** List any subcontractors you propose to use on the Hidalgo County's project that will comprise at least 20% of the total project cost. Use additional page if necessary. This information is considered preliminary and may be revised prior if bid is awarded and re-submitted during the pre-construction phase. However, it is expressly understood that the use of any subcontractor other than those listed with bid shall require written approval from Hidalgo County.

Failure to submit the information as required may result in a disqualification of your bid.

None

6. **PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY BIDDER:** Except as otherwise provided, the bidder shall perform no less than eighty percent (80%) of the work with his own organization, only twenty percent (20%) of the work may be subcontracted.

The organization of the specifications into divisions, sections, articles, etc., and the arrangement and titles of project drawings shall not control the Bidder in dividing the work among subcontractors or in establishing the extent of work to be performed by any trade.

Awarded bidder shall assign a project superintendent who is directly employed by the Bidder, that superintendent will be required to be on the job on a daily basis. No subcontractors will be allowed to act as project superintendents at any point during the construction of said project.

Bidder shall have a significant business presence with the Rio Grande Valley Area, the business must be headquartered in either Hidalgo, Cameron, or Starr County or a local office must be located in either of the three counties (Hidalgo, Cameron, Starr) with at least thirty percent (30%) of the total company workforce employed at the local office. County reserves the right to request payrolls and any necessary documentation to confirm that the local office meets these requirements.

Bidders shall carefully examine the plans, specifications and other documents, visit the site of the work, and fully inform themselves as to all conditions and matters which can affect the work or cost thereof. Should the bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from the plans, specifications or other documents, or should he/she be in doubt as their meaning, he/she should at once notify the Engineer and obtain clarification by addendum prior to submitting any bid.

Bidder herby certifies that said company carried liability coverage and workers compensation insurance coverage that meets the requirements set forth in this Request for Bids/Proposals when performing work on this project for Hidalgo County.

Furthermore, bidder certifies that any subcontractor on the project shall provide the said company with a certificate relating that all employees of the subcontractor also are provided with workers' compensation insurance coverage. Bidder will provide copies of all of these certificates to Hidalgo County during the course of the project for all subcontractors working on the project.

All subcontractors must comply with federally determined prevailing Davis-Bacon and Related Acts wage rate.

Hidalgo County encourages the hiring of minority women subcontractors and/or suppliers whenever and wherever feasible.

The undersigned hereby authorizes and requests any person, firm, or corporation to furnish any information requested by the owner in verification of the recitals comprising this Statement of Credentials.

Executed this 28th day of October, 20 15.

By Humberto García, Jr.

Title Managing Member

Subscribed and sworn to me this 27 day of October, 2015.

By: Diana Tav

Notary Public in and for Hidalgo County, Texas

My commission expires July 23, 2016.

DIANA ALANIS TAVAREZ
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
July 23, 2016

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

1. Receipt and Opening of Bids

The Hidalgo County Pct # 3 (herein called the "Owner"), invites bids on the form attached hereto, all blanks of which must be appropriately filled in. Bids will be received by the Owner at the Hidalgo County Purchasing department until **Wednesday, October 28, 2015** at **9:30 a.m.** and then at said office publicly open and read aloud. The envelopes containing the bids must be sealed, addressed to Martha L. Salazar, Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent at 2812 S Business 281, Edinburg, Texas 78539 and designated as Bid for Hidalgo County Pct # 3 Border Colonia Access Program.

The owner may consider informal any bid not prepared and submitted in accordance with provisions hereof and may waive any informalities or reject any and all bids. Any bid may be withdrawn prior to the above scheduled time for the opening of bids or authorized postponement thereof. Any bid received after the time and date specified shall not be considered. No bidder may withdraw a bid within 60 days after the actual date of the opening thereof.

2. Preparation of Bid

Each bid must be submitted on the prescribed from and accompanied by Certification by Bidder Regarding Equal Employment Opportunity, Form, and Certification by Bidder (contractor), concerning Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements. All blank spaces for bid prices must be filled in, in ink or typewritten, in both words and figures, and the foregoing Certificates must be fully completed and executed when submitted.

Each bid must be submitted in a sealed envelopes bearing on the outside the name of the bidder, his address, and the name of the project for which the bid is submitted. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the bid must be enclosed in another enveloped addressed as specified in the bid form.

3. Subcontracts

The bidder is specifically advised that any person, firm, or other party to whom is proposed to ward a subcontract under this contract –

a Must be acceptable to the Owner after verification of the current eligibility status, and,

b Approval of the proposed subcontract award cannot be given by the Owner unless and until the proposed subcontractor has submitted the Certification and/or other evidence showing that it has fully complied with any reporting requirements to which it is or was subject. Although the bidder is not required to attach such Certification by proposed subcontractors to his bid, the bidder is here advised of this requirement so that appropriate action can be taken to prevent subsequent delay in subcontract awards.

4. Telegraphic Modification

Any bidder may modify his bid by telegraphic communication at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids, provided such telegraphic communication is received by the Owner prior to the closing time, and provided further, the Owner is satisfied that a written confirmation of the telegraphic modification over the signature of the bidder was mailed prior to the closing time. The telegraphic communication should not reveal the bid price but should provide the additional or subtraction or other modification so that the final prices or terms will not be known by the Owner until the sealed bid is opened. If written confirmation is not received within two days from the closing time, no consideration will be given to the telegraphic modification.

5. Method of Bidding

The Owner invites the following bid(s): **Border Access Colonia Project Round III**
Havana Lomas Subdivision No. 5 - Grant No. 3C1080311

6. Qualifications of Bidder

The Owner may make such investigations as he deems necessary to determine the ability of the bidder to perform the work, and the bidder shall furnish to the Owner all such information and data for this purpose as the Owner may request, the Owner reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such bidder fails to satisfy the Owner that such bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the contract to complete the work contemplated therein. Conditional bids will not be accepted.

7. Bid Security

Each bid must be accompanied by certified check of the bidder, or a bid bond prepared on the form of bid bond attached hereto, duly executed by the bidder as principal and having as surety thereon a surety company approved by the Owner, in the amount of 5% of the bid. Such checks or bid bonds will be returned to all except the three lowest bidders within three days after the opening of bids, and the remaining checks, or bid bonds will be returned promptly after the Owner and the accepted bidder have executed the contract, or if no award has be made within 60 days after the date of the opening of bids, upon demand of the bidder at any time thereafter, so long as he has not been notified of the acceptance of his bid.

8. Liquidated Damages for Failure to enter into Contract

The successful bidder, upon his failure or refusal to execute and deliver the contract and bonds required within 10 days after he has received notice of the acceptance of his bid, shall forfeit to the Owner, as liquidated damages for such failure or refusal, the security deposited with his bid.

9. Time of Completion and Liquidated Damages

Bidder must agree to commence on or before a date to be specified in a Written "Notice to Proceed" of the Owner and to fully complete the project within **60 consecutive calendar days** thereafter. Bidder must agree also to pay as liquidated damages, the sum of **$250 for each consecutive calendar day** thereafter as hereinafter provided in the General Conditions.

10. Condition of Work

Each bidder must inform himself fully of the conditions relating to the construction of the project and the employment of labor thereon. Failure to do so will not relieve a successful bidder of his obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provisions of his contract. Insofar as possible the contractor, in carrying out his work, must employ such methods or means as will not cause any interruption of or interference with work of any other contractor.

11. Addenda and Interpretations

No interpretation of the meaning of the plans, specifications or other pre-bid documents will be made to any bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation should be in writing addressed to **Javier Hinojosa Engineering Attn: Javier Hinojosa, P.E., 416 E. Dove Avenue, McAllen, Texas 78504** and to be given consideration must be received at least five days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Any all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda to the specifications which, if issued, will mailed by certified mail with return receipt requested to all prospective bidders (at the respective addresses furnished for such purposes), not later than three days prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids. Failure of any bidder to receive any such addendum or interpretation shall not relieve such bidder from any obligation under his bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the contract documents.

12. Security for Faithful Performance

Simultaneously with his delivery of the executed contract; the contractor shall furnish a surety bond or bonds as security for faithful performance of this contract and for the payment of all persons performing labor on the project under this contract and furnishing materials in connection with this contract, as specified in the General Conditions included herein. The surety on such bond or bonds shall be a duly authorized surety company satisfactory to the Owner.

13. Power of Attorney

Attorney-in-fact who sign bonds or contract bonds must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of attorney.

14. Notice of Special Conditions

Attention is particularly called to those parts of the contract documents and specification which deal with the following;

a Inspection and testing of materials
b Insurance requirements
c Wage rates
d States allowances

15. Laws and Regulations

The bidder's attention is directed to the fact that all applicable State laws, municipal ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction of the project shall apply to the contract throughout, and they will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as though herein written out in full.

16. Method of Award – Lowest Qualified Bidder

If at the time this contract is to be awarded, the lowest base bid submitted by a responsible bidder does not exceed the amount of funds then estimated by the Owner as available to finance the contract the contract will be awarded on the base bid only. If such bid exceeds such amount, the Owner may reject all bids or may award the contract on the base bid combined with such deductible alternates applied in numerical order in which they are listed in the form of Bid, as produces a net amount which is within the available funds.

17. Obligation of Bidder

At the time of the opening of bids each bidder will be presumed to have inspected the site and to have read and to be thoroughly familiar with the plans and contract documents (including all addenda). The failure or omission of any bidder to examine any form, instrument or document shall in no way relieve any bidder from any obligation in respect of his bid.

Supplement to Form HUD-4238-B®
INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

18. SAFETY STANDARDS AND ACCIDENTS PREVENTION

With respect to all work performed under this contract, the contractor shall:

1 Comply with the safety standards provision of applicable laws, building and construction codes and the "Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction" published by the Associates General Contractors or America, the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Laws 91-596), and the requirements of Title 29 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1518 as published in the "Federal Register", Volume 36, No 75, Saturday, April 17, 1971.

2 Exercise every precaution at all times for the prevention of accidents and the protection of persons (including employees) and property.

3 Maintain at his office or other well known place at the job site, all articles necessary for giving first aid to the injured, and shall make standing arrangements for the immediate removal to a hospital or a doctor's care of persons (including employee), whom may be injured on the job site. In no case shall employee be permitted to work at a job site before the employer has made a standing arrangement for removal of injured person to a hospital or a doctor's care.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. The County of Hidalgo reserves the right to partially award the contract in order to meet the budget.

2. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to locate underground utilities, whether shown or not shown on the drawings, sufficiently in advance of operations to preclude damage to same.

3. Water, sewer, or other utility serves shall not be interrupted. Any damages to existing utilities will be Contractor's responsibility.

4. In the event of damage to underground facilities, whether shown or not shown in the drawings, the Contractor shall make the necessary repairs to place the facilities back in service at no increase in the Contractors price and all such repairs shall conform to the requirements of the company or agency servicing the facility

5. The Contractor shall exercise extra care to prevent damage to all other structures in the area including, fence, roads, pipelines, utilities, etc., whether publicly or privately owned.

6. Until acceptance by the Engineer of any part or all of the construction, as provided for in the plans and these specifications, it shall be under the charge and care of the contractor, and he shall take every necessary precaution against injury or damage to any part of the work. The Contractor shall rebuild, repair, restore and make good, at his own expense, all injuries or damage to any portion of the work before its completion and acceptance.

7. In case the Contractor deems extra compensation is due him for proposed work not covered in the contract, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing of his claim for such extra compensation before he begins the work. Failure on the part of the Contractor to give such notification shall constitute a waiver of claim for such extra compensation. The Contractor shall not proceed until a written Change Order is approved by the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor.

8. Prospective bidders should make a careful examination of the projects sites.

9. Contractor shall review his overall method and schedule of construction with the County Prior to construction for proper coordination of inspection.

10. No open trenches or excavation shall be left open overnight.

11. Adjustment of Sanitary Sewer manholes and water valves to be incidental to price bid for Right of Way preparation.

12. Relocation of all mailboxes to be considered incidental to price bid for Right of Way Preparation.

BID FORM

Company Name:	2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise
Signature:	
Printed Name:	Humberto García, Jr.

BID FORM

HIDALGO COUNTY PRECINCT NO. 3
BORDER COLONIA ACCESS PROJECT
CAP-15-360-10-28-YSS
ROAD AND DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION FOR HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 5

BID ITEMS FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION

TXDOT Item No.	Est Quantity	Unit	Item Description	Unit Bid Price In Words	Unit Price In Figures	Total Extension In Figures
PAVING						
100	5.30	STA	Preparing ROW	One Thousand Five Hundred Dollars Cents	$ 1,500.00	$ 7,950.00
247	1,650	SY	8" Flex Base (Compl In Place) (TY E GR 4)	Seven Dollars Cents	$7.00	$ 11,550.00
251	1,650	SY	Reworking BS Matl (DC) (TY D 6")	Four Dollars Cents	$4.00	$6,600.00
310	330	GAL	ASPH Matrl (MC-30)	Five Dollars Cents	$5.00	$1,650.00
340	1414	SY	ASPH Conc (TY D)(1 1/2")	Nine Dollars Twenty-Five Cents	$9.25	$13,079.50
502	2.0	MO	Barricades, Sign and Traffic Handling	Nine Hundred Seventy-Five Dollars Cents	$975.00	$1,950.00

Roadway Subtotal	$ 42,779.50

OPENED
10:15am 10-28-15

Witnessed

Company Name:	2GS, LLC. dba Earthworks Enterprise
Signature:	
Printed Name:	Humberto García, Jr.

DRAINAGE

530	288	SY	Driveway (ASPH-CON-PAV) (PB-1)	Seven	Dollars	$ 7.00	$ 2,016.00
					Cents		
530	549	SY	Driveway (Concrete 3000 PSI)	Forty	Dollars	$ 40.00	$ 21,960.00
					Cents		
473	596	LF	15" ADS Culvert Pipe	Fifteen	Dollars	$ 15.00	$ 8,940.00
					Cents		
506	540	LF	Temporary Sediment Control Fence	Three	Dollars	$ 3.50	$ 1,890.00
				Fifty	Cents		
506	540	LF	Temporary Sediment Control Fence (Remove)	One	Dollars	$ 1.00	$ 540.00
					Cents		

Drainage Subtotal	$ 35,346.00

Bid Total	$ 78,125.50

BIDDER/COMPANY NAME: 2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: [signature]

PRINTED NAME: Humberto García, Jr.

TITLE: Managing Member

OPENED
10:15am 10-28-15

Witnessed

[signature]

Company Name:	2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise
Signature:	[signature]
Printed Name:	Humberto García, Jr.

BID BOND

THE STATE OF)
) ss. KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF)

That we, 2GS, LLC, of the City of Penitas, County of Hidalgo, and State of Texas (hereinafter called "Principal") as Principal, and Hartford Fire Insurance Company (hereinafter called the Surety) as Surety, authorized under the laws of the State of Connecticut to act as surety on bonds for principals, are held and firmly bound unto Hidalgo County (hereinafter called the Owner) as obligee, in the sum of 5% Greatest Amount Bid ($ 5%) in lawful money of the United States for the payment of Principal and Surety, and bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally and firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has, submitted a Bid Form (Proposal) to enter into a certain written agreement with Owner for Construction of Hidalgo County Pct. 3 Road and Drainage Havana Lomas #5 hereinafter referred to as "Agreement."

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Owner shall accept the Bid Form (Proposal) of the the Principal and the Principal shall faithfully enter into agreement with Owner in accordance with the terms of such Bid, and give such Bonds as are specified in the Bidding or Contract Documents; or in the event of the failure of Principal to enter such Agreement and give such Bond or Bonds, if the Principal shall pay to Owner the difference not to exceed the sum hereof between the amount specified in said Bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said Bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

SIGNED AND SEALED THIS 28th day of October A.D. 2015.

Witness

PRINCIPAL: 2GS, LLC

By: Humberto Garcia

P.O. Box 595

Penitas TX 78576

Address

Witness

SURETY: Hartford Fire Insurance Company

By: Andy Alvarez

Attorney-In-Fact

P.O. Drawer 3783

McAllen, TX 78502

Address

956-787-8536

(Surety's Telephone Number)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Direct Inquiries/Claims to:
THE HARTFORD
Bond T-4
One Hartford Plaza
Hartford, Connecticut 06155
call: **888-266-3488** *or fax:* **860-757-5835)**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS THAT: **Agency Code:** 65-813646

- [X] **Hartford Fire Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [X] **Hartford Casualty Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Accident and Indemnity Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [ ] **Hartford Underwriters Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [ ] **Twin City Fire Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of Illinois**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Illinois
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of the Midwest**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of the Southeast**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Florida

having their home office in Hartford, Connecticut (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, ***up to the amount of*** Unlimited :

Andy Alvarez, Phil Young, Dewey Young of SAN JUAN, Texas

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-In-Fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to sign its name as surety(ies) only as delineated above by ☒, and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

In Witness Whereof, and as authorized by a Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Companies on August 1, 2009, the Companies have caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President and its corporate seals to be hereto affixed, duly attested by its Assistant Secretary. Further, pursuant to Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Companies, the Companies hereby unambiguously affirm that they are and will be bound by any mechanically applied signatures applied to this Power of Attorney.

Wesley W. Cowling, Assistant Secretary

M. Ross Fisher, Vice President

STATE OF CONNECTICUT
COUNTY OF HARTFORD } ss. Hartford

On this 12th day of July, 2012, before me personally came M. Ross Fisher, to me known, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the County of Hartford, State of Connecticut; that he is the Vice President of the Companies, the corporations described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seals of the said corporations; that the seals affixed to the said instrument are such corporate seals; that they were so affixed by authority of the Boards of Directors of said corporations and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

Kathleen T. Maynard
Notary Public
My Commission Expires July 31, 2016

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the Companies, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which is still in full force effective as of October 28th, 2015

Signed and sealed at the City of Hartford.

Gary W. Stumper, Vice President

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF HIDALGO §

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
C-CAP-15-360-01-05

This Agreement, entered into this **5th** day of **January**, 2016 by and between Hidalgo County (hereinafter called the "OWNER," and, **2GS, LLC dba Earthworks Enterprise** (a Texas Corporation), of County of Hidalgo, and State of Texas, hereinafter called "CONTRACTOR".

WITNESSETH

That for and in consideration of the payments and agreement hereinafter mentioned, to be made and performed by the OWNER, the CONTRACTOR hereby agrees with the OWNER to commence and complete the construction described as follows:

HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 5

Hereinafter called the project, for the sum of **($78,125.50) Seventy-Eight Thousand One Hundred Twenty-Five and Fifty Cents** and all extra work in connection therewith, under the terms and stated in the General and Special Conditions of the Contract; and at his (its or their) own proper cost and expense to furnish all the materials, supplies, machinery, equipment, tools, superintendence, labor, insurance, and other accessories and services necessary to complete the said project in accordance with the conditions and prices stated in the Proposal, the General Conditions and Special Conditions printed or written explanatory matter thereof, the specifications and contract documents therefore as prepared by **Javier Hinojosa Engineering**, entitled the Architect/Engineer, and as enumerated in Paragraph 1.01.A.12 of the General Conditions, all of which are made a part hereof and collectively evidence and constitute the contract.

The CONTRACTOR hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or after a date to be specified in written "Notice to Proceed" of the OWNER and to fully complete the project within **60** consecutive calendar days thereafter. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to pay, as liquidated damages, the sum of $ 250.00 for each consecutive calendar day thereafter.

The OWNER agrees to pay the CONTRACTOR in current funds for the performance of the contract, subject to additions and deductions, as provided in the General Conditions of the contract, and to make payments on account thereof as provided in Paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C of the General Conditions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties to these present have executed this contract in six (6) counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, in year and day first above mentioned.

APPROVED BY COMMISIONERS COURT ON, **January 5**, 2016.

CONTRACTOR: _____
Print Name & Title: Humberto Garcia, Jr., Managing Member
Name of Firm: 2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise
Address: P.O. Box 595
Peñitas, TX 78576
Fed I.D. #/SS #: 45-4338911

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF HIDALGO

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this the 19th day of January, 2016, by Humberto Garcia, Jr., Managing Member of and on behalf of 2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise.
(Name & Title) (A corporation)

_____
Notary Public-Signature

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
SULLY RUBI RENDON
My Commission Expires
March 22, 2016

APPROVED AS TO FORM:
Office of Criminal District Attorney,
Ricardo Rodriguez, Jr.
Civil Division

BY: _____
Assistant District Attorney

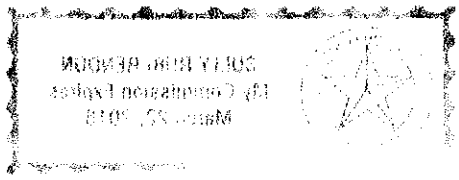
Date: 2/1/16

ATTEST:

_____
Arturo Guajardo, Jr., County Clerk

COUNTY OF HIDALGO:

_____
Ramon Garcia, County Judge


SUSY Ann REMSEN
My Commission Expires
March 27, 2019

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT OF PRIME BIDDER

State of Texas)

County of Hidalgo)

Humberto García, Jr., being first duly sworn, deposes and says that:

(1) He is Member, of ZGS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise, the Bidder that has submitted the attached Bid;

(2) He is fully informed respecting the preparation and contents of this attached bid and of all pertinent circumstances respecting such bid;

(3) Such bid is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Bid;

(4) Neither the said Bidder nor any of its officers, partners, owners, agents, representative:, employees or parties in interest, including this affiant, has in any way colluded, conspired a collusive or sham Bid in connection with the Contract for which the attaché Bid has been submitted or to refrain from bidding in connection with such Contract, or has in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication of conference with any other Bidder, firm or person to fix the price or prices in the attached Bid or of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price or the Bid price of any other Bidder, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance or unlawful agreement any advantage against the Owner or any person interested in the proposed Contract; and

(5) The price or prices quoted in the attached Bid are fair and proper and are not tainted by any collusion, conspiracy, connivance, connivance or unlawful agreement on the part of the Bidder or any of its agents, representatives, owners, employees, or parties in interest, including this affiant.

(Signed) _____

Member
(Title)

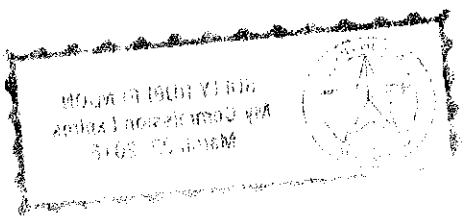
Subscribed and sworn to before me on this 19th

Day of January 2016

_____

_____
Title

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
SULLY RUBI RENDON
My Commission Expires
March 22, 2016



Statutory Payment Bond Pursuant to Chapter 2253 Of The Texas Government Code (Public Work) (Penalty of this Bond must be 100% of Contract Amount)

Bond# 65BCSHH4741

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That 2GS, LLC

hereinafter called the Principal), as Principal, and Hartford Fire Insurance Company

(hereinafter called the Surety), as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

Hidalgo County

(hereinafter called the Obligee), in the amount of Seventy Eight Thousand One Hundred Twenty Five and 50/100** Dollars ($ 78,125.50**)

for the payment of whereof the said Principal and Surety bind themselves and their heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written contract with the Obligee, dated the 5th day of January, 2016 for

Havana Lomas Subdivision No. 5

which contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if copied at length herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal shall pay all claimants supplying labor and material to him or a subcontractor in the prosecution of the work provided for in said contract, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code and all liabilities on this bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions, conditions and limitation of said Chapter to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein.

SURETY, for value received, stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work performed thereunder, or the plans, specifications or drawings accompanying the same, shall in anywise affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work to be performed thereunder,

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed this instrument this day January 5th, 2015

of

Witness Omar Flores

2GS, LLC

By:
Humberto Garcia, Jr

Witness Phil Young

Hartford Fire Insurance Company

By:
Andy Alvarez Attorney-In-Fact

Statutory Performance Bond Pursuant to Chapter 2253
Of The Texas Government Code
(Public Work)
(Penalty of this Bond must be 100% of Contract Amount) Bond# 65BCSHH4741

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That 2GS, LLC

(hereinafter called the Principal), as Principal, and Hartford Fire Insurance Company

(hereinafter called Surety), as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

Hidalgo County

(hereinafter called the Obligee), in the amount of Seventy Eight Thousand One Hundred Fifty and 50/100**

Dollars ($ 78,125.50** **)**

for the payment whereof the said Principal and Surety bind themselves and heir heirs, administrators, executors, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has entered into a certain written contract with the Obligee, dated the 5th day of January, 2016 for

Havana Lomas Subdivision No. 5

which contract is hereby referred to and made a part hereof as fully and to the same extent as if copied at length herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal shall faithfully perform the work in accordance with the plans, specifications and contract documents, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, that this bond is executed pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code and all liabilities on this bond shall be determined in accordance with the provisions, conditions and limitations of said Chapter to the same extent as if it were copied at length herein.

SURETY, for value received, stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work performed thereunder, or the plans, specifications or drawings accompanying the same, shall in anywise affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract, or to the work to be performed thereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Principal and Surety have signed this instrument this day January 5th, 2016

of

2GS, LLC

By: _____

Witness Omar Flores

Humberto Garcia, Jr.

Hartford Fire Insurance Company

By: _____

Witness Phil Young

Andy Alvarez , Attorney-In-Fact

IMPORTANT NOTICE

To obtain information or make a complaint:

You may contact your agent.

You may call Hartford Insurance Group at the toll free telephone number for information or to make a complaint at:

1-800-392-7805

You may also write to The Hartford:

The Hartford
Hartford Financial Products
2 Park Avenue, 5th Floor
New York, New York 10016
1-212-277-0400

You may contact the Texas Department of Insurance to obtain information on companies, coverages, rights or complaints at:

1-800-252-3439

You may write the Texas Department of Insurance

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax Number (512) 475-1771
Web: http://www.tdi.state.tx.us
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us

PREMIUM OR CLAIMS DISPUTES: Should you have a dispute concerning your premium or about a claim you should contact the agent first. If the dispute is not resolved, you may contact the Texas Department of Insurance.

ATTACH THIS NOTICE TO YOUR POLICY: This notice is for your information only and does not become a part or condition of the attached document.

AVISO IMPORTANTE

Para obtener informacion o para someter una queja.

Puede comunicarse con su agente.

Usted puede llamar al numero de telefono gratis de The Hartford Insurance Group para informacion o para someter una queja al

1-800-392-7805

Usted tambien puede escribir a The Hartford.

The Hartford
Hartford Financial Products
2 Park Avenue, 5th Floor
New York, New York 10016
1-212-277-0400

Puede comunicarse con el Departamento de Seguros de Texas para obtener informacion acerca de compañías, coberturas, derechos o quejas al:

1-800-252-3439

Puede escribir al Departamento de Seguros de Texas

P.O. Box 149104
Austin, TX 78714-9104
Fax Number (512) 475-1771
Web: http://www.tdi.state.tx.us
E-mail: ConsumerProtection@tdi.state.tx.us

DISPUTAS SOBRE PRIMAS O RECLAMOS: Si tiene una disputa concerniente a su prima o a un reclamo, debe comunicarse con su agente primero. Si no se resuelve la disputa, puede entonces comunicarse con el departamento (TDI).

UNA ESTE AVISO A SU POLIZA: Este aviso es solo para proposito de informacion y no se convierte en parte o condicion del documento adjunto.

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Direct Inquiries/Claims to:
THE HARTFORD
Bond T-4
One Hartford Plaza
Hartford, Connecticut 06155
call: **888-266-3488** *or fax:* **860-757-5835)**

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS THAT: **Agency Code:** 65-813646

- [X] **Hartford Fire Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [X] **Hartford Casualty Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Accident and Indemnity Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [ ] **Hartford Underwriters Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Connecticut
- [ ] **Twin City Fire Insurance Company**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of Illinois**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Illinois
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of the Midwest**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Indiana
- [ ] **Hartford Insurance Company of the Southeast**, a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Florida

having their home office in Hartford, Connecticut (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, ***up to the amount of*** Unlimited :

Andy Alvarez, Phil Young, Dewey Young of SAN JUAN, Texas

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, each in their separate capacity if more than one is named above, to sign its name as surety(ies) only as delineated above by ☒, and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

In Witness Whereof, and as authorized by a Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Companies on August 1, 2009, the Companies have caused these presents to be signed by its Vice President and its corporate seals to be hereto affixed, duly attested by its Assistant Secretary. Further, pursuant to Resolution of the Board of Directors of the Companies, the Companies hereby unambiguously affirm that they are and will be bound by any mechanically applied signatures applied to this Power of Attorney.

Wesley W. Cowling, Assistant Secretary

M. Ross Fisher, Vice President

STATE OF CONNECTICUT }
COUNTY OF HARTFORD } ss. Hartford

On this 12th day of July, 2012, before me personally came M. Ross Fisher, to me known, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the County of Hartford, State of Connecticut; that he is the Vice President of the Companies, the corporations described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seals of the said corporations; that the seals affixed to the said instrument are such corporate seals; that they were so affixed by authority of the Boards of Directors of said corporations and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

Kathleen T. Maynard
Notary Public
My Commission Expires July 31, 2016

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the Companies, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Power of Attorney executed by said Companies, which is still in full force effective as of January 5th, 2016

Signed and sealed at the City of Hartford.

Gary W. Stumper, Vice President

EXHIBIT "C"
Insurance Requirements

The Bidder awarded the contract shall furnish proof of insurance, which will also include any subcontractor that is subcontracted by the bidder in at least the following limits, to be in place prior to providing any services under this Contract and to continue at all times in force in effect during the term of this Contract:

1. A Five Hundred Thousand Dollar ($500,000.00) Comprehensive General Liability insurance policy providing additional coverage to all underlying liabilities of County.

2. Automobile liability insurance policy with limits of at least Three Hundred Thousand Dollars ($300,000.00) per person and Five Hundred Thousand Dollars ($500,000.00) per occurrence. Coverage should include injury to or death of persons and property damage claims with limits up to Five Hundred Thousand ($500,000.00) arising out of the services provided to County hereunder.

3. Uninsured/Underinsured motorist coverage in an amount equal to the bodily injury limits set forth immediately above;

4. Workers compensation insurance in amounts established by Texas law, unless the Bidder is specifically exempted from the Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code Chapter 401, et. seq.

Certificates of insurance naming County as an additional insured shall be submitted to County for approval prior to any services being performed by Contractor. Each policy of insurance required hereunder shall extend for a period equivalent to, or longer than the term of the Contract, and any insurer hereunder shall be required to give at least thirty (30) days written notice to the County prior to the cancellation of any such coverage on the termination date, or otherwise. This Contract shall be automatically suspended upon the cancellation, or other termination, of any required policy of insurance hereunder, and such suspension shall continue until evidence adequate replacement coverage is provided to County. If replacement coverage is not provided within thirty (30) days following suspension of the Contract, this Contract shall automatically terminate.

Insurance Requirement Acknowledgment

I, Humberto Garca, Jr., authorized representative for 2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise
Company/Vendor

hereby acknowledge receipt of the County's required insurance limits. Said requirements:

☐ will be acquired within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid awarded by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court;

☐ will acquire additional amounts required to meet the County's requirements within 10 working days after notification from Purchasing Department of bid award by the Hidalgo County Commissioners' Court; currently carry the following:

Automobile Liability: $_____ General Liability: $

■ have already been met, see attached copy of insurance certificate.

_____ October 28, 2015
Authorized Representative Date

Notice to Bidder:
A certificate of insurance for the required insurance limits shall be provided to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers in order to qualify for award of bid and to execute a contract between your Company and the County

Failure to provide Certificates of Insurance to the Purchasing Department's Contract Managers will cause the bid award to be rescinded and re-awarded to next lowest bidder. Certificates of Insurance will be monitored and verified on a **quarterly basis** to ensure coverage policy is in place. It is the Company's obligation to maintain the appropriate insurance coverage throughout the term of the contract.

THIS FORM MUST ACCOMPANY BID PACKET

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS ACKNOWLEDGMENT

This is to certify that I, Humberto Garca, Jr., possess all of the APPLICABLE:

1. Licenses: _____.
2. Bonds: Bid Bond, Payment and Performance Bonds.
3. Certificates: HUB Certified.
4. Permits: _____.
5. Other: General Liability and Worker's Compensation Insurance.

necessary to carry out the required project. Furthermore, I am providing copies of the required documentation so that, if my company is awarded this bid, I may be eligible to enter into a contract with Hidalgo County and proceed to complete the project in a timely manner.

* Any licenses, bonds, certificates, permits, etc. which are required must be presented as part of the bid packet in order to expedite the bid evaluation process. Failure to provide said documentation will result in the disqualification of your bid.

_____
Authorized Signature

October 28, 2015
Date

2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise
Company

P. O. Box 595
Address

Peñitas, TX 78576
City, State, Zip

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 01/14/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	San Juan Insurance Agency, Inc DBA Valley Ins Providers &/or Truckers Ins PO Drawer 3783 McAllen TX 78502-	CONTACT NAME: NORMA PEREZ PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (956)781-6663 FAX (A/C, No): (956)702-7556 E-MAIL ADDRESS: nperez@vip-ins.net	
		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
		INSURER A : Technology Insurance Co., Inc.	16691
INSURED	2GS, LLC DBA EARTHWORKS ENTERPRISE EARTHWORKS ENTERPRISES PO BOX 595 Penitas TX 78576-	INSURER B : Technology Insurance Co., Inc.	
		INSURER C : Great American Specialty E & S	
		INSURER D :	
		INSURER E :	
		INSURER F :	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY PRO-JECT LOC OTHER:	X	X	WPP124419300	02/21/2015	02/21/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 100,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS	X	X	WPP124419300	02/21/2015	02/21/2016	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $
C	UMBRELLA LIAB OCCUR X EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $			XS3718448	04/10/2015	04/10/2016	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y/N N/A If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		X	TSF-0001234244	02/21/2015	02/21/2016	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
B	Contractor's Equipment			WPP124419300	02/21/2015	02/21/2016	Limit Leased/Rented Deductible	483,777 250,000 1,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Project: Drainage and Road Construction to Havana Lomas Subdivision#5,CSJ#3C-1080-311, Border Colonia access Program Contract#C-CAP-15-360-10-28YSS. Hidalgo County shown as additional insured as per written contract. see attached blanket endorsement for General Liability policy.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

HIDALGO COUNTY
2802 S. BUSINESS HIGHWAY 281
EDINBURG TX 78539-

Fax: (956)973-7804

CANCELLATION

AI 014952

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE J Young

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

SUMMARY OF INSURANCE: VEHICLE INFORMATION

DATE 09/24/2015

PRODUCER

San Juan Insurance Agency
DBA Valley Ins Providers
PO Drawer 3783
McAllen TX 78502
(956) 781-6663

APPLICANT NAME AND MAILING ADDRESS

2GS, LLC
PO BOX 595
Penitas TX 78576-
(956)424-3414

CLIENT ID 8124

POLICY WPP124419300 06/30/2015 to 02/21/2016

YEAR	MAKE AND MODEL		VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER	CLASS	ACTUAL CASH VALUE
2002	FORD	F150	1FTNW21F82ED57063		
2009	CHEVY	1/2 T	3GCEC23009G191447		30,000
2000	FRONTAINE	LOWBOY	4LF4S5239Y3510427		
1984	CHEVY	WATER TRK	1GBM7D1G3EV120065		
1980	MACK	DUMP TRUCK	RWS786LST52722		
2012	CHEVY	P/U	1GC1KXCG1CF222427		46,000
2001	VOLVO	VNL	4V4NC9TJ41N312871		
2005	FORD	F350	1FDWF36P55EC16267		24,675
2007	CHEVY	P/U	1GCHC33D17F176752		
2001	FORD	F250	1FTNW20L31EB97261		
2004	DODGE	1/2 T	1D7HL38K04S782009		
2001	INTL	4400	1HSSDAAN4IH340873		
2004	Ford	Pick up	1FTYR10DX4PA75240		
2015	FORD	F350	1FT8W3BT2FEB93208		60,000
2012	FORD	F250	1FT7W2BT3CED07346		
2004	FORD	PICKUP	1FTRF12WX4NC67216		
1998	Ford	water trk	1FDNF70JXWVA00083		
2015	Ford	F-150	1FTEW1EF9FFC52536		62,763.62

THIS DOCUMENT OUTLINES THE GENERAL COVERAGES PRESENTED AND IN NO WAY CHANGES OR AFFECTS THE INSURANCE UNDER ANY POLICY ACTUALLY ISSUED. ALL PROTECTION IS SUBJECT TO ACTUAL POLICY CONDITIONS AND EXCLUSIONS.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

TEXAS ADDITIONAL INSURED – OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS – SCHEDULED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s)	Location(s) Of Covered Operations
Blanket as required by written contract.	Blanket as required by written contract. It is agreed that such insurance as is afforded by this policy for the benefit of the additional insured shown shall be primary insurance, and any other insurance maintained by the additional insured(s) shall be excess and noncontributory as respects to any claim, loss or liability, allegedly arising out of the operations of the named insured, provided however that this insurance will not apply to any claim loss or liability which is determined to be solely the additional insured's responsibility.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.	

A. **Section II – Who Is An Insured** is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by:

1. Your acts or omissions; or
2. The acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf;

in the performance of your ongoing operations for the additional insured(s) at the location(s) designated above.

However, if you have entered into a construction contract subject to Subchapter C of Chapter 151 of Subtitle C of Title 2 of the Texas Insurance Code with the additional insured shown in the Schedule, the insurance afforded to such person(s) or organization(s) only applies to the extent permitted by Subchapter C of Chapter 151 of Subtitle C of Title 2 of the Texas Insurance Code.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following additional exclusion applies:

This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurring after:

1. All work, including materials, parts or equipment furnished in connection with such work, on the project (other than service, maintenance or repairs) to be performed by or on behalf of the additional insured(s) at the location of the covered operations has been completed; or
2. That portion of "your work" out of which the injury or damage arises has been put to its intended use by any person or organization other than another contractor or subcontractor engaged in performing operations for a principal as a part of the same project.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2011

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART
PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name Of Person Or Organization:
Blanket as required by written contract.
Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.

The following is added to Paragraph **8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us** of **Section IV – Conditions:**

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard". This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule above.

© Insurance Services Office, Inc., 2008

Texas Mutual® Insurance Company

WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY

WC 42 03 04 B

TEXAS WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement applies only to the insurance provided by the policy because Texas is shown in Item 3.A. of the Information Page.

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule, but this waiver applies only with respect to bodily injury arising out of the operations described in the Schedule where you are required by a written contract to obtain this waiver from us.

This endorsement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit anyone not named in the Schedule.

The premium for this endorsement is shown in the Schedule.

Schedule

1. ( ) Specific Waiver
   Name of person or organization

   (X) Blanket Waiver
   Any person or organization for whom the Named Insured has agreed by written contract to furnish this waiver.

2. Operations: ALL TEXAS OPERATIONS

3. Premium

   The premium charge for this endorsement shall be 2.00 percent of the premium developed on payroll in connection with work performed for the above person(s) or organization(s) arising out of the operations described.

4. Advance Premium INCLUDED, SEE INFORMATION PAGE.

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached effective on the inception date of the policy unless a different date is indicated below.
(The following "attaching clause" need be completed only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

This endorsement, effective on at 12:01 A.M. standard time, forms a part of

Policy No. TSF-0001234244 20150221 of the Texas Mutual Insurance Company

Issued to 2GS LLC

Endorsement No.

Premium $

NCCI Carrier Code 29939

Authorized Representative

WC420304B (ED. 6-01-2014)

AGENT'S COPY QUSER 2-20-2015

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE AGREEMENT

1. GENERAL

It is the intent of these instructions, plans and specifications to provide guidance for the construction of this project.

2. REGULATIONS AND DISCREPANCIES

All applicable laws, ordinances, policy, rules, regulations and other directives of all authorities having jurisdiction over the projects shall apply to the contract throughout and will be deemed to be included in the contract the same as those written out in full. Discrepancies between regulations or conflicting parts of the Specifications shall be brought to the attention of an clarified by the Engineer before proceeding with any work. Proceeding with affected work without instructions from the Engineer can result in the Contractor being responsible for taking the necessary steps to insure the work conforms to the governing regulation.

3. ENGINEER

Whenever the work "ENGINEER" is used in this contract with reference to the preparation of plans, specifications, and contract documents, it shall be understood as referring to the firm **Javier Hinojosa Engineering**.

4. INTERPRETATION OF PHRASES

Whenever the words "Directed", "Required", "Permitted", "Designated", "Considered Necessary", "Prescribed", or words of like importance are used, it shall be understood that the direction, requirements, permission, order, designation or prescription, of the ENGINEER is intended and similarly, the words "Approval", "Acceptable", "Satisfactory", or words of like importance shall mean approved by or acceptable of satisfactory to the ENGINEER. The preceeding to the contrary notwithstanding, Engineer's approval or acceptance of the work shall by advisory to OWNER, and shall not bind the OWNER to accept or approve the same.

Whenever, in the specifications or drawings accompanying this agreement, the terms or description of various qualities relative to finish, workmanship, or other qualities of similar kind which cannot,, from their nature, be specifically and clearly described and specified, but are necessarily described in general terms, then, in all such cases, any question of the fulfillment of said specifications shall be decided by the ENGINEER, and said work shall be done in accordance with his interpretations of the meaning of the words, terms, or clauses defining the character of the work.

Title 29 - LABOR

Subtitle A - Office of the Secretary of Labor

PART 3 - CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS ON PUBLIC BUILDING OR PUBLIC WORK FINANCED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY LOANS OR GRANTS FROM THE UNITED STATES

Sec.

3.1 Purpose and scope
3.2 Definitions
3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages
3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.
3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.
3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.
3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor
3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.
3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.
3.10 Methods of payment of wages.
3.11 Regulations part of contract.

AUTHORITY: The provisions of this Part 3 issued under R.S. 16 1, sec. 2, 48 Stat. §48; Reorg. Plan No. 14 of 1950, 64 Stat. 1267, 5 U.S.C. Appendix; 5 U.S.C. 301; 40 U.S.C. 276c.

SOURCE: The provisions of this Part 3 appear at 29 F.R. 97, Jan. 4, 1964, unless otherwise noted.

Section 3.1 Purpose and Scope.

This part prescribes "anti-kickback" regulations under section 2 of the Act of June 13, 1934, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276c), popularly known as the Copeland Act. This part applies to any contract which is subject to Federal wage standards and which is for the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of public buildings, public works or buildings or works financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States. The part is intended to aid in the enforcement of the minimum wage provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act and the various statutes dealing with Federally assisted construction that contain similar minimum wage provisions, including those provisions which are not subject to Reorganization Plan No. 14 (e.g., the College Housing Act of 1950, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, and the Housing Act of 1959), and in the enforcement of the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours Standards Act whenever they are applicable to construction work. The part details the obligation of contractors and subcontractors relative to the weekly submission of statements regarding the wages paid on work covered thereby; sets forth the circumstances and procedures governing the making of payroll deductions from the wages of those employed on such work; and delineates the methods of payment permissible on such work.

Section 3.2 Definitions.

As used in the regulations in this part:

(a) The terms "building" or "work" generally include construction activity as distinguished from manufacturing, furnishing of materials, or servicing and maintenance work. The terms include, without limitation, buildings, structures, and improvements of all @s, such as bridges, dams, plants, highways, parkways, streets, subways, tunnels, sewers, mains, powerlines, pumping stations, railways, airports, terminals, docks, piers, wharves, ways, lighthouses, buoys, jetties, breakwaters, levees, and canals; dredging, shoring, scaffolding, drilling, blasting, excavating, clearing, and landscaping. Unless conducted in connection with and at the site of such a building or work as is described in the foregoing sentence, the manufacture or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment (whether or not a Federal or State agency acquires title to such materials,

articles, supplies, or equipment during the course of the manufacture or furnishing, or owns the materials from which they are manufactured or furnished) is not a "building" or "work" within the meaning of the regulations in this part.

(b) The terms construction," 4; prosecution," @'completion," or repair" mean all types of work done on a particular building or work at the site thereof, including, without limitation, altering, remodeling, painting and decorating, the transporting of materials and supplies to or from the building or work by the employees of the construction contractor or construction subcontractor, and the manufacturing or furnishing of materials, articles, supplies, or equipment on the site of the building or work, by persons employed at the site by the contractor or subcontractor.

(c) The terms "public building" or "public work" include building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, a Federal agency is a contracting party, regardless of whether title thereof is in a Federal agency.

(d) The term "building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the Unites States" includes building or work for whose construction, prosecution, completion, or repair, as defined above, payment or part payment is made directive or indirectly from funds provided by loans or grants by a Federal agency. The term includes building or work for which the Federal assistance granted is in the form of loan guarantees or insurance.

(e) Every person paid by a contractor or subcontractor in any manner for his labor in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of a public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States is "employed" and receiving 44 wages," regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between him and the real employer.

(f) The term "any affiliated person" includes a spouse, child, parent, or other close relative of the contractor or subcontractor; a partner or officer of the contractor or subcontractor; a corporation closely connected with the contractor or subcontractor as parent, subsidiary or otherwise, and an officer or agent of such corporation.

(g) The term "Federal agency" means the United States, the District of Columbia, and all executive departments, independent establishments, administrative agencies, and instrumentality's of the United States and of the District of Columbia, including corporations. all or substantially all of the stock of which is beneficially owned by the United States, by the District of Columbia, or any of the foregoing departments, establishments, agencies, and

(a) Each weekly statement required under §3.3 shall be delivered by the contractor or subcontractor, within seven days after the regular payment date of the payroll period, to a representative of a Federal or instrumentality's.
(29 **FR** 97, **Jan. 4, 1964, as amended at** 33 **FR** 32575, **Nov.** 27, 1973)

Section 3.3 Weekly statement with respect to payment of wages.

(a) As used in this section, the term "employee" shall not apply to persons in classifications higher than that of laborer or mechanic and those who are the immediate supervisors of such employees.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor engaged in the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work, or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States, shall furnish each week a statement with respect to the wages paid each of its employees engaged on work covered by 29 CFR Parts 3 and 5 during the preceding weekly payroll period. This statement shall be executed by the contractor or subcontractor or by an authorized officer of employee of the contractor or subcontractor who supervises the payment of wages, and shall be on form @ 348, "Statement of Compliance," or on an identical form on the back of @ 347, "Payroll (For Contractors Optional Use)" or on any form with identical wording. Sample copies of @ 347 and @ 348 may be obtained from the Government contracting or sponsoring agency, and copies of these forms may be purchased at the Government Printing Office.

(c) The requirements of this section shall not apply to any contract of $2,000 or less.

(d) Upon a written finding by the head of a Federal agency, the Secretary of Labor may provide reasonable limitations, variations, tolerances, and exemptions from the requirements of this section subject to such conditions as the Secretary of Labor may specify.
(29 F.R. 95, Jan. 4, 19(A, as ==tied at 33 F.R. 10186, July 17,1968)

Copeland Act Regulations

Section 3.4 Submission of weekly statements and the preservation and inspection of weekly payroll records.

State agency in charge at the site of the building or work, or if there is no representative of a Federal or State agency at the site of the building or work, the statement shall be mailed by the contractor or

subcontractor, within such time, to a Federal or State agency contracting for or financing the building or work. After such examination and check as may be made, such statement, or a copy thereof, shall be kept available, or shall be transmitted together with a report of any violation, in accordance with applicable procedures prescribed by the United States Department of Labor.

(b) Each contractor or subcontractor shall preserve his weekly payroll records for a period of three years from date of completion of the contract. The payroll records shall set out accurately and completely the name and address of each taborer and mechanic, his correct classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Such payroll records shall be made available at all times for inspection by the contracting officer or his authorized representative, and by authorized representatives of the Department of Labor.

Section 3.5 Payroll deductions permissible without application to or approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Deductions made under the circumstances or in the situations described in the paragraphs of this section may be made without application to and approval of the Secretary of Labor:

(a) Any deduction made in compliance with the requirements of Federal, State, or local law, such as Federal or State withholding income taxes and Federal social security taxes.

(b) Any deduction of sums previously paid to the employee as a bona fide prepayment of wages when such prepayment is made without discount or interest. A "bona fide prepayment of wages" is considered to have been made only when cash or its equivalent has been advanced to the person employed in such manner as to give him complete freedom of disposition of the advanced funds.

(c) Any deduction of amounts required by court process to be paid to another, unless, the deduction is in favor of the contractor, subcontractor or any affiliated person, or when collusion or collaboration exists.

(d) Any deduction constituting a contribution on behalf of the person employed to funds established by the employer or representatives of employees, or both, for the purpose of providing either from principal or income, or both, medical or hospital care, pensions, or annuities on retirement, death benefits, compensation for injuries, illness, accidents, sickness,

(k) Any deduction for the cost of safety equipment of nominal value purchased by the employee as his own prope@ for his personal protection in his work, such as safety shoes, safety

or disability, or for insurance to provide any of the foregoing, or unemployment benefits, vacation pay, savings accounts, or similar payments for the benefit of employees, their families and dependents: Provided, however, That the following standards are met: (1) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law; (2) it is either: (i) Voluntarily consented to by the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of or for the continuation of employment, or (ii) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; (3) no profit or other benefit is otherwise obtained, directly or indirectly, by the contractor or subcontractor or any affiliated person in the form of commission, dividend, or otherwise; and (4) the deductions shall serve the convenience and interest of the employee. (e) Any deduction contributing toward the purchase of United States Defense Stamps and Bonds when voluntarily authorized by the employee.

(f) Any deduction requested by the employee to enable him to repay loans to or to purchase shares in credit unions organized and operated in accordance with Federal and State credit union statutes.

(g) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to

governmental or quasi-governmental agencies, such as the American Red Cross.

(h) Any deduction voluntarily authorized by the employee for the making of contributions to Community Chests, United Givers Funds, and similar charitable organizations.

(i) Any deductions to pay regular union initiation fees and membership dues, not including fines or special assessments: Provided, however, That a collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees provides for such deductions and the deductions are not otherwise prohibited by law.

0) Any deduction not more than for the "reasonable cost" of board, lodging, or other facilities meeting the requirements of section 3(m) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, and Part 531 of this title. When such a deduction is made the additional records required under §516.27(a) of this title shall be kept.

glasses, safety gloves, and hard hats, if such equipment is not required by law to be furnish by the employer, if such deduction is not violative of the Fair Labor Standards Act or prohibited by other law, if the cost on which the deduction is based does not exceed the actual cost to the employer where the equipment is purchased from him and does not include any direct or indirect monetary return to the employer where the equipment is purchased from a third person, and if the deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to be the employee in writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance; or (2) provided for in a bona fide collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees.
(36 F.R. 9770, May 28,1971.)

Section 3.6 Payroll deductions permissible with the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any contractor or subcontractor may apply to the Secretary of Labor for permission to make any deduction not permitted under §3.5. The Secretary may grant permission whenever he finds that:

(a) The contractor, subcontractor, or any affiliated person does not make a profit or benefit directly or indirectly from the deduction either in the form of **a** commission, dividend, or otherwise;

(b) The deduction is not otherwise prohibited by law;

(c) The deduction is either (1) voluntarily consented to by the employee **in** writing and in advance of the period in which the work is to be done and such consent is not a condition either for the obtaining of employment or its continuance, or (2) provided for in **a** bona **fide** collective bargaining agreement between the contractor or subcontractor and representatives of its employees; and

(d) The deduction serves the convenience and interest of the employee.

Section 3.7 Applications for the approval of the Secretary of Labor.

Any application for the making of payroll deductions under §3.6 shall comply with the requirements prescribed in the following paragraphs of this section:

(a) The application shall be in writing and shall be addressed to the Secretary of Labor.

(b) The application need not identify the contract or contracts under which the work in question is to be performed. Permission will be given for deductions on all current and future contracts of the applicant for a period of I year. A renewal of permission to make such payroll deduction will be granted upon the submission of an application which makes reference to the original application, recites the date of the Secretary of Labor's approval of such deductions, states affirmatively that there is continued compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6, and specifies any conditions which have changed in regard to the payroll deductions.
(36 F.IL 9770, May 29, 1971.)

(c) The application shall state affirmatively that there is compliance with the standards set forth in the provisions of §3.6. The affirmation shall be accompanied by a full statement of the facts indicating such compliance.

(d) The application shall include a description of the proposed deduction, the purpose to be served there by, and the classes of laborers or mechanics from whose wages the proposed deduction would be made.

(e) The application shall state the name and business of any third person to whom any funds obtained from the proposed deductions are to be transmitted and the affiliation of such person, if any, with the applicant. -

Section 3.8 Action by the Secretary of Labor upon applications.

The Secretary of Labor shall decide whether or not the requested deduction is permissible under provisions of §3.6; and shall notify the applicant in writing of his decision.

Section 3.9 Prohibited payroll deductions.

Deductions not elsewhere provided for by this part and which **are** not found to be permissible under §3.6 are prohibited.

Section 3.10 Methods of payment of wages.

The payment of wages shall be by cash, negotiable instruments pkvable on demand, or the additional forms of compensation for which deductions are permissible under this part. No other methods of payment shall be recognized on work subject to the Copeland Act.

Section 3.11 Regulations part of contact.

All contracts made with respect to the construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building or public work or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States covered by the regulations in this part shall expressly bind the contractor or subcontractor to comply with such of the regulations in this part as may be applicable. In this regard, see §5.5(a) of this subtitle.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly By

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
a practice division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

AMERICAN CONSULTING ENGINEERS COUNCIL

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

This document has been approved and endorsed by

The Associated General Contractors of America

Construction Specifications Institute

EJCDC No. 1910-8 (1996 Edition)

Copyright ©1996

National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314

American Consulting Engineers Council
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

American Society of Civil Engineers
345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY 6
1.01 *Defined Terms* 6
1.02 *Terminology* 8

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS 9
2.01 *Delivery of Bonds* 9
2.02 *Copies of Documents* 9
2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed* 9
2.04 *Starting the Work* 9
2.05 *Before Starting Construction* 9
2.06 *Preconstruction Conference* 10
2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules* 10

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE 10
3.01 *Intent* 10
3.02 *Reference Standards* 10
3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies* 10
3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents* 11
3.05 *Reuse of Documents* 11

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS 11
4.01 *Availability of Lands* 11
4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions* 12
4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions* 12
4.04 *Underground Facilities* 13
4.05 *Reference Points* 13
4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site* 14

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE 15
5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds* 15
5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers* 15
5.03 *Certificates of Insurance* 15
5.04 *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance* 15
5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance* 16
5.06 *Property Insurance* 16
5.07 *Waiver of Rights* 17
5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds* 18
5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace* 18
5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer* 18

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES 18
6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence* 18
6.02 *Labor; Working Hours* 19
6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment* 19
6.04 *Progress Schedule* 19
6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"* 19
6.06 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others *21*

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties* 21
6.08 *Permits* 22
6.09 *Laws and Regulations* 22
6.10 *Taxes* 22
6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas* 22
6.12 *Record Documents* 22
6.13 *Safety and Protection* 23
6.14 *Safety Representative* 23
6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs* 23
6.16 *Emergencies* 23
6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples* 24
6.18 *Continuing the Work* 25
6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee* 25
6.20 *Indemnification* 25

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK 26
7.01 *Related Work at Site* 26
7.02 *Coordination* 26

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES 27
8.01 *Communications to Contractor* 27
8.02 *Replacement of ENGINEER* 27
8.03 *Furnish Data* 27
8.04 *Pay Promptly When Due* 27
8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests* 27
8.06 *Insurance* 27
8.07 *Change Orders* 27
8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals* 27
8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities* 27
8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition* 27
8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements* 27

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION 27
9.01 *OWNER'S Representative* 27
9.02 *Visits to Site* 28
9.03 *Project Representative* 28
9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations* 28
9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work* 28
9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work* 29
9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments* 29
9.08 Determinations for Unit Price Work 28
9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work* 28
9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities* 28

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS 29
10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work* 29
10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work* 29
10.03 *Execution of Change Orders* 30
10.04 *Notification to Surety* 30
10.05 *Claims and Disputes* 30

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK 30
11.01 *Cost of the Work* 30

11.02 *Cash Allowances* 32
11.03 *Unit Price Work* 33

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES 33
12.01 *Change of Contract Price* 33
12.02 *Change of Contract Times* 34
12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control* 34
12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control* 34
1205 Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR'S Control *34*
12.06 *Delay Damages* 34

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK 34
13.01 *Notice of Defects* 34
13.02 *Access to Work* 34
13.03 *Tests and Inspections* 35
13.04 *Uncovering Work* 35
13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work* 35
13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work* 36
13.07 *Correction Period* 36
13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work* 36
13.09 *OWNER May Correct Defective Work* 36

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION 37
14.01 *Schedule of Values* 37
14.02 *Progress Payments* 37
14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title* 38
14.04 *Substantial Completion* 39
14.05 *Partial Utilization* 39
14.06 *Final Inspection* 39
14.07 *Final Payment* 40
14.08 *Final Completion Delayed* 40
14.09 *Waiver of Claims* 41

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION 41
15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work 41
15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause* 41
15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience* 41
15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate* 42

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION 42
16.01 *Methods and Procedures* 42

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS 43
17.01 *Giving Notice* 43
17.02 *Computation of Times* 43
17.03 *Cumulative Remedies* 43
17.04 *Survival of Obligations* 43
17.05 *Controlling Law* 43

GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Contract Documents and printed with initial or all capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

1. *Addenda*--Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*--The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR covering the Work.

3. *Application for Payment*--The form acceptable to ENGINEER which is to be used by CONTRACTOR during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Asbestos*--Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

5. *Bid*--The offer or proposal of a bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

6. *Bidding Documents*--The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids).

7. *Bidding Requirements*--The Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security form, if any, and the Bid form with any supplements.

8. *Bonds*--Performance and payment bonds and other instruments of security.

9. *Change Order*--A document recommended by ENGINEER which is signed by CONTRACTOR and OWNER and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

10. *Claim*--A demand or assertion by OWNER or CONTRACTOR seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Contract*--The entire and integrated written agreement between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*--The Contract Documents establish the rights and obligations of the parties and include the Agreement, Addenda (which pertain to the Contract Documents), CONTRACTOR's Bid (including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post Bid documentation submitted prior to the Notice of Award) when attached as an exhibit to the Agreement, the Notice to Proceed, the Bonds, these General Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Specifications and the Drawings as the same are more specifically identified in the Agreement, together with all Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and ENGINEER's written interpretations and clarifications issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement. Approved Shop Drawings and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in this paragraph are Contract Documents. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, and the like that may be furnished by OWNER to CONTRACTOR are not Contract Documents.

13. *Contract Price*--The moneys payable by OWNER to CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).

14. *Contract Times*--The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Substantial Completion; and (ii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by ENGINEER's written recommendation of final payment.

15. *CONTRACTOR*--The individual or entity with whom OWNER has entered into the Agreement.

16. *Cost of the Work*--See paragraph 11.01.A for definition.

17. *Drawings*--That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by ENGINEER which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by CONTRACTOR. Shop Drawings and other CONTRACTOR submittals are not Drawings as so defined.

18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*--The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

19. *ENGINEER*--The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

20. *ENGINEER's Consultant*--An individual or entity having a contract with ENGINEER to furnish services as ENGINEER's independent professional associate or consultant with respect to the Project and who is identified as such in the Supplementary Conditions.

21. *Field Order*--A written order issued by ENGINEER which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

22. *General Requirements*--Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications. The General Requirements pertain to all sections of the Specifications.

23. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*--The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with the Work.

24. *Hazardous Waste*--The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*--Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*--Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*--A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*--The written notice by OWNER to the apparent successful bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the apparent successful bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, OWNER will sign and deliver the Agreement.

29. *Notice to Proceed*--A written notice given by OWNER to CONTRACTOR fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.

30. *OWNER*--The individual, entity, public body, or authority with whom CONTRACTOR has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.

31. *Partial Utilization*--Use by OWNER of a substantially completed part of the Work for the purpose for which it is intended (or a related purpose) prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

32. *PCBs*--Polychlorinated biphenyls.

33. *Petroleum*--Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.

34. *Project*--The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part as may be indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

35. *Project Manual*--The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

36. *Radioactive Material*--Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

37. *Resident Project Representative*--The authorized representative of ENGINEER who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.

38. *Samples*--Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

39. *Shop Drawings*--All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for CONTRACTOR and submitted by CONTRACTOR to illustrate some portion of the Work.

40. *Site*--Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by OWNER upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by OWNER which are designated for the use of CONTRACTOR.

41. *Specifications*--That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto.

42. *Subcontractor*--An individual or entity having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.

43. *Substantial Completion*--The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of ENGINEER, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*--That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*--A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor.

46. *Underground Facilities*--All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

47. *Unit Price Work*--Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

48. *Work*--The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

49. *Work Change Directive*--A written statement to CONTRACTOR issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by OWNER and recommended by ENGINEER ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

50. *Written Amendment*--A written statement modifying the Contract Documents, signed by OWNER and CONTRACTOR on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and normally dealing with the nonengineering or nontechnical rather than strictly construction-related aspects of the Contract Documents.

1.02 *Terminology*

A. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives*

1. Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms "as allowed," "as approved," or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of ENGINEER as to the Work, it is intended that such action or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the completed Work for compliance with the requirements of and information in the Contract Documents and conformance with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective shall not be effective to assign to ENGINEER any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of paragraph 9.10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

B. *Day*

1. The word "day" shall constitute a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

C. *Defective*

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it does not conform to the Contract Documents or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by OWNER at Substantial Completion in accordance with paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

D. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of CONTRACTOR, "provide" is implied.

E. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases which have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds*

A. When CONTRACTOR delivers the executed Agreements to OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver to OWNER such Bonds as CONTRACTOR may be required to furnish.

2.02* *Copies of Documents*

A. OWNER shall furnish to CONTRACTOR up to ten copies of the Contract Documents. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times com-

mence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

*See Supplementary Conditions

2.05* *Before Starting Construction*

A. *CONTRACTOR's Review of Contract Documents:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. CONTRACTOR shall promptly report in writing to ENGINEER any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which CONTRACTOR may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from ENGINEER before proceeding with any Work affected thereby; however, CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within ten days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for its timely review:

1. a preliminary progress schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;

2. a preliminary schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals which will list each required submittal and the times for submitting, reviewing, and processing such submittal; and

3. a preliminary schedule of values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

* C. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, CONTRACTOR and OWNER shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which CONTRACTOR and OWNER respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference*

A. Within 20 days after the Contract Times start to run, but before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in paragraph 2.05.B, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, at least ten days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to ENGINEER as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with paragraph 2.05.B. CONTRACTOR shall have an additional ten days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to CONTRACTOR until acceptable schedules are submitted to ENGINEER.

1. The progress schedule will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within any specified Milestones and the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on ENGINEER responsibility for the progress schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work nor interfere with or relieve CONTRACTOR from CONTRACTOR's full responsibility therefor.

2. CONTRACTOR's schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. CONTRACTOR's schedule of values will be acceptable to ENGINEER as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

*See Supplementary Conditions

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01* *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the intended result will be provided whether or not specifically called for at no additional cost to OWNER.

C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by ENGINEER as provided in Article 9.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations*

1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual or code, or any instruction of a Supplier shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, or ENGINEER, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents, nor shall any such provision or instruction be effective to assign to OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants, agents, or employees any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. If, during the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any Law or Regulation applicable to the performance of the Work or of any standard, specification, manual or code, or of any instruction of any Supplier, CONTRACTOR shall report it to ENGINEER in writing at once. CONTRACTOR shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in paragraph 3.04; provided, however, that CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any such conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, code, or instruction (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof in one or

*See Supplementary Conditions

B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways: (i) a Field Order; (ii) ENGINEER's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample; or (iii) ENGINEER's written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR and any Subcontractor or Supplier or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with OWNER: (i) shall not have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, including electronic media editions; and (ii) shall not reuse any of such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER and specific written verification or adaption by ENGINEER. This prohibition will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work, or termination or completion of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude CONTRACTOR from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. OWNER shall furnish the Site. OWNER shall notify CONTRACTOR of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which CONTRACTOR must comply in performing the Work. OWNER will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If CONTRACTOR and OWNER are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in OWNER's furnishing the Site, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. Upon reasonable written request, OWNER shall furnish CONTRACTOR with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and OWNER's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. CONTRACTOR shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02* *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A.* *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Contract Documents; and

2. those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, includ-

ing, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

*See Supplementary Conditions

4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If CONTRACTOR believes that any subsurface or physical condition at or contiguous to the Site that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which CONTRACTOR is entitled to rely as provided in paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents; then CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing about such condition. CONTRACTOR shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *ENGINEER's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by paragraph 4.03.A, ENGINEER will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of OWNER's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise OWNER in writing (with a copy to CONTRACTOR) of ENGINEER's findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in CONTRACTOR's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in paragraph 4.03.A; and

b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a Unit Price Basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.08 and 11.03.

2. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:

a. CONTRACTOR knew of the existence of such conditions at the time CONTRACTOR made a final commitment to OWNER in respect of Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or

b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for CONTRACTOR prior to CONTRACTOR's making such final commitment; or

c. CONTRACTOR failed to give the written notice within the time and as required by paragraph 4.03.A.

3. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be

made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. However, OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants shall not be liable to CONTRACTOR for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by CONTRACTOR on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to OWNER or ENGINEER by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. OWNER and ENGINEER shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and CONTRACTOR shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all such information and data,

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents,

c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, during construction, and

d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to OWNER and ENGINEER. ENGINEER will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If ENGINEER concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price of Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that CONTRACTOR did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

4.05* *Reference Points*

A. OWNER shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in ENGINEER's judgment are necessary to enable CONTRACTOR to proceed with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall report to ENGINEER whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of those reports and drawings relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition identified at the Site, if any, that have been utilized by the ENGINEER in the preparation of the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

*See Supplementary Conditions

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible.

D. If CONTRACTOR encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if CONTRACTOR or anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, CONTRACTOR shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16); and (iii) notify OWNER and ENGINEER (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). OWNER shall promptly consult with ENGINEER concerning the necessity for OWNER to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any.

E. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after OWNER has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered to CONTRACTOR written notice: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by CONTRACTOR, either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

F. If after receipt of such written notice CONTRACTOR does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then OWNER may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. OWNER may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by OWNER's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.

G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, OWNER shall indemnify and hold harmless CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or

Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.E shall obligate OWNER to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.F shall obligate CONTRACTOR to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

I. The provisions of paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 are not intended to apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

*See Supplementary Conditions

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01* *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. CONTRACTOR shall furnish performance and payment Bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents. These Bonds shall remain in effect at least until one year after the date when final payment becomes due, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.

B.* All Bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agent's authority to act.

C. If the surety on any Bond furnished by CONTRACTOR is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of paragraph 5.01.B, CONTRACTOR shall within 20 days thereafter substitute another Bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

A. All Bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by OWNER or CONTRACTOR shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue Bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by OWNER or any other additional insured) which CONTRACTOR is required to purchase and maintain. OWNER shall deliver to CONTRACTOR, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by CONTRACTOR or any other additional insured) which OWNER is required to purchase and maintain.

5.04* *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain such liability and other insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to

perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;

2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of CONTRACTOR's employees;

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than CONTRACTOR's employees;

4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained: (i) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by CONTRACTOR, or (ii) by any other person for any other reason;

5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and

6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

B. The policies of insurance so required by this paragraph 5.04 to be purchased and maintained shall:

*See Supplementary Conditions

1. with respect to insurance required by paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion in respect of professional liability) OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;

2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. include completed operations insurance;

4. include contractual liability insurance covering CONTRACTOR's indemnity obligations under paragraphs 6.07, 6.11, and 6.20;

5. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least thirty days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraph 5.03 will so provide);

6. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when CONTRACTOR may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with paragraph 13.07; and

7. with respect to completed operations insurance, and any insurance coverage written on a claims-made basis, remain in effect for at least two years after final payment (and CONTRACTOR shall furnish OWNER and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to OWNER and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter).

5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance*

A.* In addition to the insurance required to be provided by CONTRACTOR under paragraph 5.04, OWNER, at OWNER's option, may purchase and maintain at OWNER's expense OWNER's own liability insurance as will protect OWNER against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06* *Property Insurance*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall purchase and maintain property

insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an additional insured;

2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, false work, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage, and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions;

3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);

*See Supplementary Conditions

4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by OWNER prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by ENGINEER;

5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by OWNER;

6. include testing and startup; and

7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER with 30 days written notice to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

B.* OWNER shall purchase and maintain such boiler and machinery insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured.

C.* All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with paragraph 5.07.

D.* OWNER shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

E.* If CONTRACTOR requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under paragraph 5.06, OWNER shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to CONTRACTOR by appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, OWNER shall in writing advise CONTRACTOR whether or not such other insurance has been procured by OWNER.

5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

A.* OWNER and CONTRACTOR intend that all policies purchased in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will protect OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other

individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder. OWNER and CONTRACTOR waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused.

None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by OWNER as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. OWNER waives all rights against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

*See Supplementary Conditions

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to OWNER's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other peril whether or not insured by OWNER; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by OWNER during partial utilization pursuant to paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to paragraph 14.07.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by OWNER covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, or ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08* *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

A.* Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with OWNER and made payable to OWNER as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of paragraph 5.08.B. OWNER shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment.

B.* OWNER as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to OWNER's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, OWNER as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, OWNER as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, OWNER as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09* *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

A.* If either OWNER or CONTRACTOR has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the Bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the

certificates (or other evidence requested) required by paragraph 2.05.C. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the Bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent Bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

A. If OWNER finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. CONTRACTOR shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with

*See Supplementary Conditions

the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences,
and procedures of construction, but CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for the negligence of OWNER or ENGINEER in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to see that the completed Work complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall assign a competent resident superintendent thereto who shall not be replaced without written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be CONTRACTOR's representative at the Site and shall have authority to act on behalf of CONTRACTOR. All communications given to or received from the superintendent shall be binding on CONTRACTOR.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey, lay out, and construct the

Work as required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, and CONTRACTOR will not permit overtime work or the performance of Work on Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without OWNER's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to ENGINEER.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements, CONTRACTOR shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All warranties and guarantees specifically called for by the Specifications shall expressly

run to the benefit of OWNER. If required by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. CONTRACTOR shall adhere to the progress schedule established in accordance with paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for acceptance (to the extent indicated in paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times (or Milestones). Such adjustments will conform generally to the progress schedule then in effect and additionally will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.

2. Proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will change the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Such adjustments may only be made by a Change Order or Written Amendment in accordance with Article 12.

6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals"*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to ENGINEER for review under the circumstances described below.

1. *"Or-Equal" Items:* If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by ENGINEER as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment ENGINEER determines that: (i) it is at least equal in quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics; (ii) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, and;

b. CONTRACTOR certifies that: (i) there is no increase in cost to the OWNER; and (ii) it will conform substantially, even with deviations, to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. Substitute Items

a. If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.

b. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow ENGINEER to determine that the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by ENGINEER from anyone other than CONTRACTOR.

c. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be as set forth in paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented in the General Requirements and as ENGINEER may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

d. CONTRACTOR shall first make written application to ENGINEER for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that CONTRACTOR seeks to furnish or use. The application shall certify

that the proposed substitute item will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar in substance to that specified, and be suited to the same use as that specified. The application will state the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice CONTRACTOR's achievement of Substantial Completion on time, whether or not use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item and whether or not incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty. All variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified will be identified in the application, and available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services will be indicated. The application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change, all of which will be considered by ENGINEER in evaluating the proposed substitute item. ENGINEER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item.

B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information to allow ENGINEER, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be similar to that provided in subparagraph 6.05.A.2.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* ENGINEER will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. ENGINEER will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until ENGINEER's review is complete, which will be evidenced by either a Change Order for a substitute or an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." ENGINEER will advise CONTRACTOR in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Special Guarantee:* OWNER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish at CONTRACTOR's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

E. *ENGINEER's Cost Reimbursement:* ENGINEER will record time required by ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants in evaluating substitute proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B and in making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) occasioned thereby. Whether or not ENGINEER approves a substitute item so proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER for the charges of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants for evaluating each such proposed substitute.

F. *CONTRACTOR's Expense:* CONTRACTOR shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at CONTRACTOR's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to OWNER as indicated in paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom OWNER may have reasonable objection. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom CONTRACTOR has reasonable objection.

B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to OWNER in advance for acceptance by OWNER by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if CONTRACTOR has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. CONTRACTOR shall submit an acceptable replacement

for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued or Written Amendment signed. No acceptance by OWNER of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of OWNER or ENGINEER to reject defective Work.

C. CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible to OWNER and ENGINEER for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as CONTRACTOR is responsible for CONTRACTOR's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between OWNER or ENGINEER and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of OWNER or ENGINEER to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with CONTRACTOR.

E. CONTRACTOR shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with ENGINEER through CONTRACTOR.

F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control CONTRACTOR in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

G. All Work performed for CONTRACTOR by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of OWNER and ENGINEER. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as an additional insured on the property insurance provided in paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against OWNER, CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, CONTRACTOR will obtain the same.

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if to the actual knowledge of OWNER or ENGINEER its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by OWNER in the Contract Documents. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees or agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. OWNER shall assist CONTRACTOR, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. CONTRACTOR shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for

the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections to the Work, and OWNER shall pay all charges of such utility owners for capital costs related thereto, such as plant investment fees.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give all notices and comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither OWNER nor ENGINEER shall be responsible for monitoring CONTRACTOR's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If CONTRACTOR performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work; however, it shall not be CONTRACTOR's primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of CONTRACTOR's obligations under paragraph 3.03.

C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work may be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

6.10* *Taxes*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by CONTRACTOR in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11* *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A.* *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. CONTRACTOR shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations,

*See Supplementary Conditions

and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.

3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultant, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work CONTRACTOR shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall clean the Site and make it ready for utilization by OWNER. At the completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading Structures:* CONTRACTOR shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall CONTRACTOR subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to ENGINEER for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to ENGINEER for OWNER.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. CONTRACTOR shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by CONTRACTOR (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of OWNER or ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them). CONTRACTOR's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and ENGINEER has issued a notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR in accordance with paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 *Safety Representative*

A. CONTRACTOR shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, CONTRACTOR is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER prompt written notice if CONTRACTOR believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If ENGINEER determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by CONTRACTOR in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17* *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A.* CONTRACTOR shall submit Shop Drawings to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. All submittals will be identified as ENGINEER may require and in the number of copies specified in the General Requirements. The data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show ENGINEER the services, materials, and equipment CONTRACTOR proposes to provide and to enable ENGINEER to review the information for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E.

B.* CONTRACTOR shall also submit six (6) Samples to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. Each Sample will be identified clearly as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, and the use for which intended and otherwise as ENGINEER may require to enable ENGINEER to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E. The numbers of each Sample to be submitted will be as specified in the Specifications.

C. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER as required by paragraph 2.07, any related Work performed prior to ENGINEER's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of CONTRACTOR.

D. *Submittal Procedures*

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, CONTRACTOR shall have determined and verified:

a. all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

b. all materials with respect to intended use, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work;

c. all information relative to means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; and

d. CONTRACTOR shall also have reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or

*See Supplementary Conditions

Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written indication that CONTRACTOR has satisfied CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to CONTRACTOR's review and approval of that submittal.

3. At the time of each submittal, CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER specific written notice of such variations, if any, that the Shop Drawing or Sample submitted may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents, such notice to be in a written communication separate from the submittal; and, in addition, shall cause a specific notation to be made on each Shop Drawing and Sample submitted to ENGINEER for review and approval of each such variation.

E. *ENGINEER's Review*

1. ENGINEER will timely review and approve Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER. ENGINEER's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals

will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. ENGINEER's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

3. ENGINEER's review and approval of Shop Drawings or Samples shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR has in writing called ENGINEER's attention to each such variation at the time of each submittal as required by paragraph 6.17.D.3 and ENGINEER has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample approval; nor will any approval by ENGINEER relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for complying with the requirements of paragraph 6.17.D.1.

F. *Resubmittal Procedures*

1. CONTRACTOR shall make corrections required by ENGINEER and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit as required new Samples for review and approval. CONTRACTOR shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by ENGINEER on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with OWNER. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by paragraph 15.04 or as OWNER and CONTRACTOR may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees to OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. CONTRACTOR's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

B. CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by ENGINEER;

2. recommendation by ENGINEER or payment by OWNER of any progress or final payment;

3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by ENGINEER or any payment related thereto by OWNER;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by OWNER;

5. any acceptance by OWNER or any failure to do so;

6. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by ENGINEER;

7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

8. any correction of defective Work by OWNER.

6.20 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage:

1. is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom; and

2. is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by any negligence or omission of an individual or entity indemnified hereunder or whether liability is imposed upon such indemnified party by Laws and Regulations regardless of the negligence of any such individual or entity.

B. In any and all claims against OWNER or ENGINEER or any of their respective consultants, agents, officers, directors, partners, or employees by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for CONTRACTOR or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of CONTRACTOR under paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants or to the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve, maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or

2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK

7.01 *Related Work at Site*

A. OWNER may perform other work related to the Project at the Site by OWNER's employees, or let other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:

1. written notice thereof will be given to CONTRACTOR prior to starting any such other work; and

2. if OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. CONTRACTOR shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract and each utility owner (and OWNER, if OWNER is performing the other work with OWNER's employees) proper and safe access to the Site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work and shall properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. CONTRACTOR shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of ENGINEER and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of CONTRACTOR under this paragraph are for the benefit of

such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of CONTRACTOR in said direct contracts between OWNER and such utility owners and other contractors.

C. If the proper execution or results of any part of CONTRACTOR's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, CONTRACTOR shall inspect such other work and promptly report to ENGINEER in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of CONTRACTOR's Work. CONTRACTOR's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with CONTRACTOR's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 *Coordination*

A. If OWNER intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:

1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;

2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and

3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, OWNER shall issue all communications to CONTRACTOR through ENGINEER.

8.02 *Replacement of ENGINEER*

A. In case of termination of the employment of ENGINEER, OWNER shall appoint an engineer to whom CONTRACTOR makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former ENGINEER.

8.03 *Furnish Data*

A. OWNER shall promptly furnish the data required of OWNER under the Contract Documents.

8.04 *Pay Promptly When Due*

A. OWNER shall make payments to CONTRACTOR promptly when they are due as provided in paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

A. OWNER's duties in respect of providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to OWNER's identifying and making available to CONTRACTOR copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site that have been utilized by ENGINEER in preparing the Contract Documents.

*See Supplementary Conditions

8.06* *Insurance*

A.* OWNER's responsibilities, if any, in respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.07 *Change Orders*

A. OWNER is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in paragraph 10.03.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities*

A. The OWNER shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. OWNER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. If and to the extent OWNER has agreed to furnish CONTRACTOR reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy OWNER's obligations under the Contract Documents, OWNER's responsibility in respect thereof will be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 *OWNER'S Representative*

A. ENGINEER will be OWNER's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of ENGINEER as OWNER's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents and will not be changed without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

A. ENGINEER will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as ENGINEER deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of CONTRACTOR's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, ENGINEER, for the benefit of OWNER, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. ENGINEER's efforts will be directed toward providing for OWNER a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, ENGINEER will keep OWNER informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard OWNER against defective Work.

B. ENGINEER's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on ENGINEER's authority and responsibility set forth in paragraph 9.10, and particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of ENGINEER's visits or observations of CONTRACTOR's Work ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03* *Project Representative*

A. If OWNER and ENGINEER agree, ENGINEER will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist ENGINEER in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in paragraph 9.10 and in the Supplementary Conditions. If OWNER designates another representative or agent to represent OWNER at the Site who is not ENGINEER's Consultant, agent or employee,

*See Supplementary Conditions

the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations*

A. ENGINEER will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents as ENGINEER may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Docu-

ments. Such written clarifications and interpretations will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a written clarification or interpretation, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work*

A. ENGINEER may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on OWNER and also on CONTRACTOR, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of a Field Order, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. ENGINEER will have authority to disapprove or reject Work which ENGINEER believes to be defective, or that ENGINEER believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see paragraph 6.17.

B. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.

C. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.08 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. ENGINEER will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR. ENGINEER will review with CONTRACTOR the ENGINEER's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). ENGINEER's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by ENGINEER to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, subject to the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. ENGINEER will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. Claims, disputes and other matters relating to the acceptability of the Work, the quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work, the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, and Claims seeking changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times will be referred initially to ENGINEER in writing, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05, with a request for a formal decision.

B. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this paragraph 9.09, ENGINEER will not show partiality to OWNER or CONTRACTOR and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity. The rendering of a decision by ENGINEER pursuant to this paragraph 9.09 with respect to any such Claim, dispute, or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment as provided in paragraph 14.07) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by OWNER or CONTRACTOR of such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any such Claim, dispute, or other matter.

*See Supplementary Conditions

9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither ENGINEER's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by ENGINEER in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such

authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by ENGINEER shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by ENGINEER to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. ENGINEER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. ENGINEER will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this paragraph 9.10 shall also apply to ENGINEER's Consultants, Resident Project Representative, and assistants. See Article 18.

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any surety, OWNER may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Written Amendment, a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, CONTRACTOR shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

B. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.04.B.

10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by ENGINEER (or Written Amendments) covering:

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by OWNER pursuant to paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under paragraph 13.08.A or OWNER's correction of defective Work under paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;

2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and

3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by ENGINEER pursuant to paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule as provided in paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

A. If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times) is required by the provisions of any Bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be CONTRACTOR's responsibility. The amount of each applicable Bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims and Disputes*

A. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim, dispute, or other matter shall be delivered by the claimant to ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, dispute, or other matter with supporting data shall be delivered to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless ENGINEER allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim, dispute, or other matter). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Time shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to ENGINEER and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless ENGINEER allows additional time).

B. *ENGINEER's Decision:* ENGINEER will render a formal decision in writing within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any. ENGINEER's written decision on such Claim, dispute, or other matter will be final and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR unless:

1. an appeal from ENGINEER's decision is taken within the time limits and in accordance with the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Article 16; or

2. if no such dispute resolution procedures have been set forth in Article 16, a written notice of intention to appeal from ENGINEER's written decision is delivered by OWNER or CONTRACTOR to the other and to ENGINEER within 30 days after the date of such decision, and a formal proceeding is instituted by the appealing party in a forum of competent jurisdiction within 60 days after the date of such decision or within 60 days after Substantial Completion, whichever is later (unless otherwise agreed in writing by OWNER and CONTRACTOR), to exercise such rights or remedies as the appealing party may have with respect to such Claim, dispute, or other matter in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If ENGINEER does not render a formal decision in writing within the time stated in paragraph 10.05.B, a decision denying the Claim in its entirety shall be deemed to have been issued 31 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any.

D. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times (or Milestones) will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by CONTRACTOR in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to CONTRACTOR will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by OWNER, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall include only the following items, and shall not include any of the costs itemized in paragraph 11.01.B.

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of CONTRACTOR in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by OWNER and CONTRACTOR. Such employees shall include without limitation superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time at the Site. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work

shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by OWNER.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to CONTRACTOR unless OWNER deposits funds with CONTRACTOR with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to OWNER. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to OWNER, and CONTRACTOR shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by CONTRACTOR to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and shall deliver such bids to OWNER, who will then determine, with the advice of ENGINEER, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as CONTRACTOR's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this paragraph 11.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of CONTRACTOR's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of CONTRACTOR.

c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from CONTRACTOR or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by OWNER with the advice of ENGINEER, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which CONTRACTOR is liable, imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by CONTRACTOR in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of OWNER. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining CONTRACTOR's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, expressage, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. When the Cost of the Work is used to determine the value of a Change Order or of a Claim, the cost of premiums for additional Bonds and insurance required because of the changes in the Work or caused by the event giving rise to the Claim.

j. When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, the costs of premiums for all Bonds and insurance CONTRACTOR is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of CONTRACTOR's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by CONTRACTOR, whether at the Site or in CONTRACTOR's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be considered administrative costs covered by the CONTRACTOR's fee.

2. Expenses of CONTRACTOR's principal and branch offices other than CONTRACTOR's office at the Site.

3. Any part of CONTRACTOR's capital expenses, including interest on CONTRACTOR's capital employed for the Work and charges against CONTRACTOR for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B.

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, CONTRACTOR will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to ENGINEER an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 *Cash Allowances*

A. It is understood that CONTRACTOR has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums as may be acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR agrees that:

1. the allowances include the cost to CONTRACTOR (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. CONTRACTOR's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

B. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by ENGINEER to reflect actual amounts due CONTRACTOR on account of

Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR will be made by ENGINEER subject to the provisions of paragraph 9.08.

B. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by CONTRACTOR to be adequate to cover CONTRACTOR's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

C. OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with paragraph 10.05 if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect any other item of Work; and

3. if CONTRACTOR believes that CONTRACTOR is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or OWNER believes that OWNER is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01* *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B.* The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with paragraph 12.01.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in paragraph 11.01) plus a CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* The CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under paragraph 11.01.A.3, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of paragraph 12.01.C.2.a is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and CONTRACTOR will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;

*See Supplementary Conditions

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by CONTRACTOR to OWNER for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in CONTRACTOR's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in CONTRACTOR's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times (or Milestones) covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of CONTRACTOR, the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefor as provided in paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of CONTRACTOR shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by OWNER, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) will not be extended due to delays within the control of CONTRACTOR. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of CONTRACTOR.

12.05 *Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR, an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay shall be CONTRACTOR's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay.

12.06 *Delay Damages*

A. In no event shall OWNER or ENGINEER be liable to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any other person or organization, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them, for damages arising out of or resulting from:

1. delays caused by or within the control of CONTRACTOR; or

2. delays beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR including but not limited to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, or acts or neglect by utility

owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7.

B. Nothing in this paragraph 12.06 bars a change in Contract Price pursuant to this Article 12 to compensate CONTRACTOR due to delay, interference, or disruption directly attributable to actions or inactions of OWNER or anyone for whom OWNER is responsible.

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 *Notice of Defects*

A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which OWNER or ENGINEER has actual knowledge will be given to CONTRACTOR. All defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02* *Access to Work*

A. OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, other representatives and personnel of OWNER, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting, and testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of CONTRACTOR's Site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03* *Tests and Inspections*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

B.* OWNER shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:

1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;

2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in said paragraph 13.04.B; and

3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish ENGINEER the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for OWNER's and ENGINEER's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to CONTRACTOR's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER.

E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by CONTRACTOR without written concurrence of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for observation.

F. Uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.03.E shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense unless CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER timely notice of CONTRACTOR's intention to cover the same and ENGINEER has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 *Uncovering Work*

A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for ENGINEER's observation and replaced at CONTRACTOR's expense.

B. If ENGINEER considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by ENGINEER or inspected or tested by others, CONTRACTOR, at ENGINEER's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as ENGINEER may require, that portion of the Work in

question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment. If it is found that such Work is defective, CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. If, however, such Work is not found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones), or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

*See Supplementary Conditions

13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or CONTRACTOR fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, OWNER may order CONTRACTOR to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of OWNER to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of OWNER to exercise this right for the benefit of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by ENGINEER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

13.07 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Laws or Regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for CONTRACTOR's use by OWNER or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall promptly, without cost to OWNER and in accordance with OWNER's written instructions: (i) repair such defective land or areas, or (ii) correct such defective Work or, if the defective Work has been rejected by OWNER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and (iii) satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom. If CONTRACTOR does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, OWNER may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced, and all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by CONTRACTOR.

B. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications or by Written Amendment.

C. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

D. CONTRACTOR's obligations under this paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for or a waiver of the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, OWNER (and, prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, ENGINEER) prefers to accept it, OWNER may do so. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to OWNER's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by ENGINEER as to reasonableness) and the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by CONTRACTOR to OWNER.

13.09 *OWNER May Correct Defective Work*

A. If CONTRACTOR fails within a reasonable time after written notice from ENGINEER to correct defective Work or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by ENGINEER in accordance with paragraph 13.06.A, or if CONTRACTOR fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if CONTRACTOR fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, OWNER may, after seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR, correct and remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph, OWNER shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective and remedial action, OWNER may exclude CONTRACTOR from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend CONTRACTOR's services related thereto, take possession of CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere. CONTRACTOR shall allow OWNER, OWNER's representatives, agents and employees, OWNER's other contractors, and ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants access to the Site to enable OWNER to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by OWNER in exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09 will be charged against CONTRACTOR, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of CONTRACTOR's defective Work.

D. CONTRACTOR shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by OWNER of OWNER's rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 *Schedule of Values*

A. The schedule of values established as provided in paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to ENGINEER. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 *Progress Payments*

A.* *Applications for Payments*

1. At least 20 days before the date established for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by CONTRACTOR covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that OWNER has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect OWNER's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to OWNER.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of CONTRACTOR stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to pro-gress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

*See Supplementary Conditions

B. *Review of Applications*

1. ENGINEER will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to OWNER or return the Application to CONTRACTOR indicating in writing ENGINEER's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, CONTRACTOR may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by ENGINEER to OWNER, based on ENGINEER's observations on the Site of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional and on ENGINEER's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of ENGINEER's knowledge, information and belief:

a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Comple tion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under paragraph 9.08, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to CONTRACTOR's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is ENGINEER's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment ENGINEER will not thereby be deemed to have represented that: (i) inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract Documents; or (ii) that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties

that might entitle CONTRACTOR to be paid additionally by OWNER or entitle OWNER to withhold payment to CONTRACTOR.

4. Neither ENGINEER's review of CONTRACTOR's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on ENGINEER to supervise, direct, or control the Work or for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work. Additionally, said review or recommendation will not impose responsibility on ENGINEER to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes CONTRACTOR has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to OWNER free and clear of any Liens.

5. ENGINEER may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in ENGINEER's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to OWNER referred to in paragraph 14.02.B.2. ENGINEER may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in ENGINEER's opinion to protect OWNER from loss because:

a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;

b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Orders;

c. OWNER has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with paragraph 13.09; or

d. ENGINEER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraph 15.02.A.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to OWNER with ENGINEER's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

D. *Reduction in Payment*

1. OWNER may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER because:

a. claims have been made against OWNER on account of CONTRACTOR's performance or furnishing of the Work;

b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where CONTRACTOR has delivered a specific Bond satisfactory to OWNER to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

c. there are other items entitling OWNER to a set-off against the amount recommended; or

d. OWNER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or paragraph 15.02.A.

2. If OWNER refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER, OWNER must give CONTRACTOR immediate written notice (with a copy to ENGINEER) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay CONTRACTOR any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. OWNER shall promptly pay CONTRACTOR the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by OWNER and CONTRACTOR, when CONTRACTOR corrects to OWNER's satisfaction the reasons for such action.

3. If it is subsequently determined that OWNER's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by paragraph 14.02.C.1.

14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to OWNER no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 *Substantial Completion*

A. When CONTRACTOR considers the entire Work ready for its intended use CONTRACTOR shall notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by CONTRACTOR as incomplete) and request that ENGINEER issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly thereafter, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will prepare and deliver to OWNER a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. OWNER shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to ENGINEER as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, ENGINEER concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, ENGINEER will within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to OWNER notify CONTRACTOR in writing, stating the reasons therefor. If, after consideration of OWNER's objections, ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will within said 14 days execute and deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as ENGINEER believes justified after consideration of any objections from OWNER. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion ENGINEER will deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between OWNER and CONTRACTOR with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree otherwise in writing and so inform ENGINEER in writing prior to ENGINEER's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, ENGINEER's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR until final payment.

B. OWNER shall have the right to exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion, but OWNER shall allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 *Partial Utilization*

A. Use by OWNER at OWNER's option of any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which OWNER, ENGINEER, and CONTRACTOR agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by OWNER for its intended purpose without significant interference with CONTRACTOR's performance of the remainder of the Work, may be accomplished prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work subject to the following conditions.

1. OWNER at any time may request CONTRACTOR in writing to permit OWNER to use any such part of the Work which OWNER believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If CONTRACTOR agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, CONTRACTOR will certify to OWNER and ENGINEER that such part of the Work is substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. CONTRACTOR at any time may notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that CONTRACTOR considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. Within a reasonable time after either such request, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify OWNER and CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

2. No occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from CONTRACTOR that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, ENGINEER will promptly make a final inspection with OWNER and CONTRACTOR and will notify CONTRACTOR in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. CONTRACTOR shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After CONTRACTOR has, in the opinion of ENGINEER, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in paragraph 6.12), and other documents, CONTRACTOR may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by: (i) all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by subparagraph 5.04.B.7; (ii) consent of the surety, if any, to final payment; and (iii) complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to OWNER) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by OWNER, CONTRACTOR may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of CONTRACTOR that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which OWNER or OWNER's property might in any way be responsible have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, CONTRACTOR may furnish a Bond or other collateral satisfactory to OWNER to indemnify OWNER against any Lien.

B. *Review of Application and Acceptance*

1. If, on the basis of ENGINEER's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, ENGINEER is satisfied that the Work has been completed and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, ENGINEER will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing ENGINEER's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to OWNER for payment. At the same time ENGINEER will also give written notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, ENGINEER will return the Application for Payment to CONTRACTOR, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case CONTRACTOR shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to OWNER of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by ENGINEER will become due and, when due, will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

A. If, through no fault of CONTRACTOR, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if ENGINEER so confirms, OWNER shall, upon receipt of CONTRACTOR's final Application for Payment and recommendation of ENGINEER, and without terminating the Agreement, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by OWNER for Work not

fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if Bonds have been furnished as required in paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by CONTRACTOR to ENGINEER with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

1. a waiver of all Claims by OWNER against CONTRACTOR, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from CONTRACTOR's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

2. a waiver of all Claims by CONTRACTOR against OWNER other than those previously made in writing which are still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work

A. At any time and without cause, OWNER may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. CONTRACTOR shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if CONTRACTOR makes a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:

1. CONTRACTOR's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the progress schedule established under paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to paragraph 6.04);

2. CONTRACTOR's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

3. CONTRACTOR's disregard of the authority of ENGINEER; or

4. CONTRACTOR's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. If one or more of the events identified in paragraph 15.02.A occur, OWNER may, after giving CONTRACTOR (and the surety, if any) seven days written notice, terminate the services of CONTRACTOR, exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by CONTRACTOR (without liability to CONTRACTOR for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as OWNER may deem expedient. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by OWNER arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to CONTRACTOR. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to OWNER. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by OWNER will be reviewed by ENGINEER as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by ENGINEER, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph OWNER shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

C. Where CONTRACTOR's services have been so terminated by OWNER, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of OWNER against CONTRACTOR then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due CONTRACTOR by OWNER will not release CONTRACTOR from liability.

15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, OWNER may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of OWNER, elect to terminate the Contract. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall be paid (without duplication of any items):

1. for completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. for expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;

3. for all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and

4. for reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

B. CONTRACTOR shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of CONTRACTOR, the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by OWNER or under an order of court or other public authority, or ENGINEER fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER fails for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, then CONTRACTOR may, upon seven days written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, and provided OWNER or ENGINEER do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from OWNER payment on the same terms as provided in paragraph 15.03. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if ENGINEER has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER has failed for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, CONTRACTOR may, seven days after written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due CONTRACTOR, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude CONTRACTOR from making a Claim under paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to CONTRACTOR's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION*

16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. Dispute resolution methods and procedures, if any, shall be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions. If no method and procedure has been set forth, and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.09 and 10.05, OWNER and CONTRACTOR may exercise such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any dispute.

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS*

17.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to

exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Agreement.

17.05 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (No. 1910-8, 1996 Edition) and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions, which are not so amended or supplemental, remain in full force and effect.

The terms used in these Supplementary Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions. Additional terms used in these Supplementary Conditions have the meanings indicated below, which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

SC-6.10 Delete paragraph 6.10 in its entirely and insert the following in its place:

The owner qualifies for the state and local tax exemption in the purchase of certain materials and equipment the Contractor shall utilize the form provided herewith in exhibit "D".

SC-11.01 Delete paragraph 11.01 in its entirety.

SC-11.02 Delete paragraph 11.02 in its entirety.

SC-12.01B.25 & B.3. Delete paragraph 12.01B.2 & B.3 in its entirety.

SC-12.01.C.2 Delete paragraph 12.01.C.2 in its entirety.

SC Article 14.02 C.1 Replace **"Ten days"** with **"Thirty days"** to read as follows: Thirty days after presentation of the Application for Payment to OWNER with ENGINEER'S recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by OWNER TO CONTRACTOR.

SC Article 16 Add the following language at the end of the paragraph of Article 16:

There are no dispute resolution methods and procedures set forth in the Supplemental Conditions:

GENERAL PREVAILING WAGE LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor's attention is called to Texas Government Code Chapter 2258, which must be complied with attached herewith as Exhibit "C"

GENERAL NOTES AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM 247. Flexible Base

Flexible Base Type E will be composed of caliche (argillaceous Limestone, calcareous or calcareous clay particles) and may contain stone, conglomerate, gravel, sand or granular materials when these materials are in situ with the caliche.

Blended material for Flexible Base TY E GR 4

The Contractor may blend base material with another caliche source or with crushed concrete, meeting the requirements for TY "E" materials, provided a minimum of 50% caliche is used. The crushed concrete may contain sand or granular materials. Stabilizing additives will not be allowed in the raw crushed concrete base. Acceptance will be under the following conditions:

Condition One (1): When both components of the blend in their individual stockpiles meet all the physical requirements of this Item, then field blending will be allowed.

Condition Two (2): When only one component of the blend passes the physical requirements of this Item, the materials shall be blended through a plant for stockpile testing and approval.

Flexible Base (TY E GR 4) shall conform to the following requirements:

BEFORE LIME IS ADDED

Retained on Sq. Sieve	Percent Retained
2"	0
½"	20-60
No. 4	40-75
No. 40	70-90
Max. PI:	15
Max. Wet Ball PI:	15
Wet Ball Mill Max Amount:	50
Min. Comp. Strength PSI:	150 at 15 PSI lateral pressure
Triaxial Test	Tex-117-E

The Wet Ball Test (Tex-116-E) shall be run and the Plasticity Index of the material passing the No. 40 sieve shall be determined (Wet Ball PI).

After 1% lime (laboratory) is added to unlimed material

Max PI	12
Min. Comp. Strength PSI:	180 at 15 PSI Lateral Pressure
Triaxial Test (Lime Treated)	Tex-121-E

Technical Specifications

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION
Item 247	Flexible Base
Item 341	Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt
Item 400	Excavation and Backfill for Structures
Item 402	Trench Excavation Protection
Item 464	Reinforced Concrete Pipe
Item 479	Adjusting Manholes and Inlets
Item 502	Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling
Item 530	Driveways and Turnouts
Item 506	Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation and Environmental Controls

Item 247
Flexible Base

1. DESCRIPTION

Construct a foundation course composed of flexible base.

2. MATERIALS

Furnish uncontaminated materials of uniform quality that meet the requirements of the plans and specifications. Notify the Engineer of the proposed material sources and of changes to material sources. The Engineer may sample and test project materials at any time before compaction throughout the duration of the project to assure specification compliance. Use Tex-100-E material definitions.

2.1. **Aggregate.** Furnish aggregate of the type and grade shown on the plans and meeting the requirements of Table 1. Each source must meet Table 1 requirements for liquid limit, plasticity index, and wet ball mill for the grade specified. Do not use additives, such as but not limited to lime, cement, or fly ash to modify aggregates to meet the requirements of Table 1 unless shown on the plans.

Table 1
Material Requirements

Property	Test Method	Grade 1–2	Grade 3	Grade 4[2]	Grade 5
Master gradation sieve size (cumulative % retained)	Tex-110-E			As shown on the plans	
2-1/2"		0	0		0
1-3/4"		0–10	0–10		0–5
7/8"		10–35	–		10–35
3/8"		30–65	–		35–65
#4		45–75	45–75		45–75
#40		65–90	50–85		70–90
Liquid Limit, % Max	Tex-104-E	40	40	As shown on the plans	35
Plasticity Index, Max[1]	Tex-106-E	10	12	As shown on the plans	10
Plasticity Index, Min[1]		As shown on the plans	As shown on the plans	As shown on the plans	As shown on the plans
Wet ball mill, % Max	Tex-116-E	40	–	As shown on the plans	40
Wet ball mill, % Max increase passing the #40 sieve		20	–	As shown on the plans	20
Min compressive strength, psi	Tex-117-E			As shown on the plans	
lateral pressure 0 psi		35	–		–
lateral pressure 3 psi		–	–		90
lateral pressure 15 psi		175	–		175

1. Determine plastic index in accordance with Tex-107-E (linear shrinkage) when liquid limit is unattainable as defined in Tex-104-E.
2. Grade 4 may be further designated as Grade 4A, Grade 4B, etc.

2.1.1. **Material Tolerances.** The Engineer may accept material if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent gradation tests has an individual sieve outside the specified limits of the gradation.

When target grading is required by the plans, no single failing test may exceed the master grading by more than 5 percentage points on sieves No. 4 and larger or 3 percentage points on sieves smaller than No. 4.

The Engineer may accept material if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent plasticity index tests is outside the specified limit. No single failing test may exceed the allowable limit by more than 2 points.

2.1.2. **Material Types**. Do not use fillers or binders unless approved. Furnish the type specified on the plans in accordance with the following:

2.1.2.1. **Type A**. Crushed stone produced and graded from oversize quarried aggregate that originates from a single, naturally occurring source. Do not use gravel or multiple sources.

2.1.2.2. **Type B**. Crushed or uncrushed gravel. Blending of 2 or more sources is allowed.

2.1.2.3. **Type C**. Crushed gravel with a minimum of 60% of the particles retained on a No. 4 sieve with 2 or more crushed faces as determined by Tex-460-A, Part I. Blending of 2 or more sources is allowed.

2.1.2.4. **Type D**. Type A material or crushed concrete. Crushed concrete containing gravel will be considered Type D material. Crushed concrete must meet the requirements in Section 247.2.1.3.2., "Recycled Material (Including Crushed Concrete) Requirements," and be managed in a way to provide for uniform quality. The Engineer may require separate dedicated stockpiles in order to verify compliance.

2.1.2.5. **Type E**. Caliche, iron ore or as otherwise shown on the plans.

2.1.3. **Recycled Material**. Recycled asphalt pavement (RAP) and other recycled materials may be used when shown on the plans. Request approval to blend 2 or more sources of recycled materials.

2.1.3.1. **Limits on Percentage**. Do not exceed 20% RAP by weight, when RAP is allowed, unless otherwise shown on the plans. The percentage limitations for other recycled materials will be as shown on the plans.

2.1.3.2. **Recycled Material (Including Crushed Concrete) Requirements**.

2.1.3.2.1. **Contractor-Furnished Recycled Materials**. Provide recycled materials that have a maximum sulfate content of 3,000 ppm when tested in accordance with Tex-145-E. When the Contractor furnishes the recycled materials, including crushed concrete, the final product will be subject to the requirements of Table 1 for the grade specified. Certify compliance with DMS-11000, "Evaluating and Using Nonhazardous Recyclable Materials Guidelines," for Contractor furnished recycled materials. In addition, recycled materials must be free from reinforcing steel and other objectionable material and have at most 1.5% deleterious material when tested in accordance with Tex-413-A. For RAP, do not exceed a maximum percent loss from decantation of 5.0% when tested in accordance with Tex-406-A. Test RAP without removing the asphalt.

2.1.3.2.2. **Department-Furnished Required Recycled Materials**. When the Department furnishes and requires the use of recycled materials, unless otherwise shown on the plans:

- Department-required recycled material will not be subject to the requirements in Table 1,
- Contractor-furnished materials are subject to the requirements in Table 1 and this Item,
- the final product, blended, will be subject to the requirements in Table 1, and
- for final product, unblended (100% Department-furnished required recycled material), the liquid limit, plasticity index, wet ball mill, and compressive strength is waived.

Crush Department-furnished RAP so that 100% passes the 2 in. sieve. The Contractor is responsible for uniformly blending to meet the percentage required.

2.1.3.2.3. **Department-Furnished and Allowed Recycled Materials**. When the Department furnishes and allows the use of recycled materials or allows the Contractor to furnish recycled materials, the final blended product is subject to the requirements of Table 1 and the plans.

2.1.3.3. **Recycled Material Sources**. Department-owned recycled material is available to the Contractor only when shown on the plans. Return unused Department-owned recycled materials to the Department stockpile location designated by the Engineer unless otherwise shown on the plans.

The use of Contractor-owned recycled materials is allowed when shown on the plans. Contractor-owned surplus recycled materials remain the property of the Contractor. Remove Contractor-owned recycled materials from the project and dispose of them in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations before project acceptance. Do not intermingle Contractor-owned recycled material with Department-owned recycled material unless approved.

2.2. **Water**. Furnish water free of industrial wastes and other objectionable matter.

2.3. **Material Sources**. Expose the vertical faces of all strata of material proposed for use when non-commercial sources are used. Secure and process the material by successive vertical cuts extending through all exposed strata, when directed.

3. EQUIPMENT

Provide machinery, tools, and equipment necessary for proper execution of the work.

3.1. Provide rollers in accordance with Item 210, "Rolling." Provide proof rollers in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling," when required.

3.2. When ride quality measurement is required, provide a high speed or lightweight inertial profiler certified at the Texas A&M Transportation Institute. Provide equipment certification documentation. Display a current decal on the equipment indicating the certification expiration date.

4. CONSTRUCTION

Construct each layer uniformly, free of loose or segregated areas, and with the required density and moisture content. Provide a smooth surface that conforms to the typical sections, lines, and grades shown on the plans or as directed.

Stockpile base material temporarily at an approved location before delivery to the roadway. Build stockpiles in layers no greater than 2 ft. thick. Stockpiles must have a total height between 10 and 16 ft. unless otherwise shown on the plans. After construction and acceptance of the stockpile, loading from the stockpile for delivery is allowed. Load by making successive vertical cuts through the entire depth of the stockpile.

Do not add or remove material from temporary stockpiles that require sampling and testing before delivery unless otherwise approved. Charges for additional sampling and testing required as a result of adding or removing material will be deducted from the Contractor's estimates.

Haul approved flexible base in clean trucks. Deliver the required quantity to each 100-ft. station or designated stockpile site as shown on the plans. Prepare stockpile sites as directed. When delivery is to the 100-ft. station, manipulate in accordance with the applicable Items.

4.1. **Preparation of Subgrade or Existing Base**. Remove or scarify existing asphalt concrete pavement in accordance with Item 105, "Removing Treated and Untreated Base and Asphalt Pavement," when shown on the plans or as directed. Shape the subgrade or existing base to conform to the typical sections shown on the plans or as directed.

When new base is required to be mixed with existing base, deliver, place, and spread the new flexible base in the required amount per station. Manipulate and thoroughly mix the new base with existing material to provide a uniform mixture to the specified depth before shaping.

Proof roll the roadbed in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling," before pulverizing or scarifying when shown on the plans or directed. Correct soft spots as directed.

4.2. **Placing**. Spread and shape flexible base into a uniform layer with an approved spreader the same day as delivered unless otherwise approved. Construct layers to the thickness shown on the plans. Maintain the

shape of the course. Control dust by sprinkling, as directed. Correct or replace segregated areas as directed, at no additional expense to the Department.

Place successive base courses and finish courses using the same construction methods required for the first course.

4.3. **Compaction**. Compact using density control unless otherwise shown on the plans. Multiple lifts are permitted when shown on the plans or approved. Bring each layer to the moisture content directed. When necessary, sprinkle the material in accordance with Item 204, "Sprinkling."

Begin rolling longitudinally at the sides and proceed towards the center, overlapping on successive trips by at least 1/2 the width of the roller unit. Begin rolling at the low side and progress toward the high side on superelevated curves. Offset alternate trips of the roller. Operate rollers at a speed between 2 and 6 mph as directed.

Rework, recompact, and refinish material that fails to meet or that loses required moisture, density, stability, or finish requirements before the next course is placed or the project is accepted. Continue work until specification requirements are met. Perform the work at no additional expense to the Department.

Before final acceptance, the Engineer will select the locations of tests and measure the flexible base depth in accordance with Tex-140-E. Correct areas deficient by more than 1/2 in. in thickness by scarifying, adding material as required, reshaping, recompacting, and refinishing at the Contractor's expense.

4.3.1. **Ordinary Compaction**. Roll with approved compaction equipment as directed. Correct irregularities, depressions, and weak spots immediately by scarifying the areas affected, adding or removing approved material as required, reshaping, and recompacting.

4.3.2. **Density Control**. Compact to at least 100% of the maximum dry density determined by Tex-113-E, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Maintain moisture during compaction within ±2 percentage points of the optimum moisture content as determined by Tex-113-E. Measure the moisture content of the material in accordance with Tex-115-E or Tex-103-E during compaction daily and report the results the same day to the Engineer, unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed. Do not achieve density by drying the material after compaction.

The Engineer will determine roadway density and moisture content of completed sections in accordance with Tex-115-E. The Engineer may accept the section if no more than 1 of the 5 most recent density tests is below the specified density and the failing test is no more than 3 pcf below the specified density.

4.4. **Finishing**. After completing compaction, clip, skin, or tight-blade the surface with a maintainer or subgrade trimmer to a depth of approximately 1/4 in. Remove loosened material and dispose of it at an approved location. Seal the clipped surface immediately by rolling with a pneumatic tire roller until a smooth surface is attained. Add small increments of water as needed during rolling. Shape and maintain the course and surface in conformity with the typical sections, lines, and grades as shown on the plans or as directed.

Correct grade deviations greater than 1/4 in. in 16 feet measured longitudinally or greater than 1/4 in. over the entire width of the cross-section in areas where surfacing is to be placed. Correct by loosening and adding, or removing material. Reshape and re-compact in accordance with Section 247.4.3., "Compaction."

4.5. **Curing**. Cure the finished section until the moisture content is at least 2 percentage points below optimum or as directed before applying the next successive course or prime coat.

4.6. **Ride Quality**. This section applies to the final travel lanes that receive a 1 or 2 course surface treatment for the final surface, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Measure ride quality of the base course after placement of the prime coat and before placement of the surface treatment, unless otherwise approved. Use a certified profiler operator from the Department's MPL. When requested, furnish the Engineer documentation for the person certified to operate the profiler.

Provide all profile measurements to the Engineer in electronic data files within 3 days after placement of the prime coat using the format specified in Tex-1001-S. The Engineer will use Department software to evaluate longitudinal profiles to determine areas requiring corrective action. Correct 0.1-mi.sections having an average international roughness index (IRI) value greater than 100.0 in. per mile to an IRI value of 100.0 in. per mile or less for each wheelpath, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Re-profile and correct sections that fail to maintain ride quality until placement of the next course, as directed. Correct re-profiled sections until specification requirements are met, as approved. Perform this work at no additional expense to the Department.

5. MEASUREMENT

Flexible base will be measured as follows:

- **Flexible Base (Complete In Place).** The ton, square yard, or any cubic yard method.
- **Flexible Base (Roadway Delivery).** The ton or any cubic yard method.
- **Flexible Base (Stockpile Delivery).** The ton, cubic yard in vehicle, or cubic yard in stockpile.

Measurement by the cubic yard in final position and square yard is a plans quantity measurement. The quantity to be paid for is the quantity shown in the proposal unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

Measurement is further defined for payment as follows.

5.1. **Cubic Yard in Vehicle.** By the cubic yard in vehicles of uniform capacity at the point of delivery.

5.2. **Cubic Yard in Stockpile.** By the cubic yard in the final stockpile position by the method of average end areas.

5.3. **Cubic Yard in Final Position.** By the cubic yard in the completed and accepted final position. The volume of base course is computed in place by the method of average end areas between the original subgrade or existing base surfaces and the lines, grades, and slopes of the accepted base course as shown on the plans.

5.4. **Square Yard.** By the square yard of surface area in the completed and accepted final position. The surface area of the base course is based on the width of flexible base as shown on the plans.

5.5. **Ton.** By the ton of dry weight in vehicles as delivered. The dry weight is determined by deducting the weight of the moisture in the material at the time of weighing from the gross weight of the material. The Engineer will determine the moisture content in the material in accordance with Tex-103-E from samples taken at the time of weighing.

When material is measured in trucks, the weight of the material will be determined on certified scales, or the Contractor must provide a set of standard platform truck scales at a location approved by the Engineer. Scales must conform to the requirements of Item 520, "Weighing and Measuring Equipment."

6. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for the types of work shown below. No additional payment will be made for thickness or width exceeding that shown on the typical section or provided on the plans for cubic yard in the final position or square yard measurement.

Sprinkling and rolling, except proof rolling, will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item unless otherwise shown on the plans. When proof rolling is shown on the plans or directed, it will be paid for in accordance with Item 216, "Proof Rolling."

Where subgrade is constructed under this Contract, correction of soft spots in the subgrade will be at the Contractor's expense. Where subgrade is not constructed under this Contract, correction of soft spots in the subgrade will be paid in accordance with pertinent Items or Article 4.4., "Changes in the Work."

6.1. **Flexible Base (Complete In Place)**. Payment will be made for the type and grade specified. For cubic yard measurement, "In Vehicle," "In Stockpile," or "In Final Position" will be specified. For square yard measurement, a depth will be specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing materials, temporary stockpiling, assistance provided in stockpile sampling and operations to level stockpiles for measurement, loading, hauling, delivery of materials, spreading, blading, mixing, shaping, placing, compacting, reworking, finishing, correcting locations where thickness is deficient, curing, furnishing scales and labor for weighing and measuring, and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

6.2. **Flexible Base (Roadway Delivery)**. Payment will be made for the type and grade specified. For cubic yard measurement, "In Vehicle," "In Stockpile," or "In Final Position" will be specified. The unit price bid will not include processing at the roadway. This price is full compensation for furnishing materials, temporary stockpiling, assistance provided in stockpile sampling and operations to level stockpiles for measurement, loading, hauling, delivery of materials, furnishing scales and labor for weighing and measuring, and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

6.3. **Flexible Base (Stockpile Delivery)**. Payment will be made for the type and grade specified. For cubic yard measurement, "In Vehicle" or "In Stockpile" will be specified. The unit price bid will not include processing at the roadway. This price is full compensation for furnishing and disposing of materials, preparing the stockpile area, temporary or permanent stockpiling, assistance provided in stockpile sampling and operations to level stockpiles for measurement, loading, hauling, delivery of materials to the stockpile, furnishing scales and labor for weighing and measuring, and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Item 341
Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt

1. DESCRIPTION

Construct a hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement layer composed of a compacted, dense-graded mixture of aggregate and asphalt binder mixed hot in a mixing plant. Pay adjustments will apply to HMA placed under this specification unless the HMA is deemed exempt in accordance with Section 341.4.9.4., "Exempt Production."

2. MATERIALS

Furnish uncontaminated materials of uniform quality that meet the requirements of the plans and specifications.

Notify the Engineer of all material sources and before changing any material source or formulation. The Engineer will verify that the specification requirements are met when the Contractor makes a source or formulation change, and may require a new laboratory mixture design, trial batch, or both. The Engineer may sample and test project materials at any time during the project to verify specification compliance in accordance with Item 6, "Control of Materials."

2.1. **Aggregate.** Furnish aggregates from sources that conform to the requirements shown in Table 1 and as specified in this Section. Aggregate requirements in this Section, including those shown in Table 1, may be modified or eliminated when shown on the plans. Additional aggregate requirements may be specified when shown on the plans. Provide aggregate stockpiles that meet the definitions in this Section for coarse, intermediate, or fine aggregate. Aggregate from reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is not required to meet Table 1 requirements unless otherwise shown on the plans. Supply aggregates that meet the definitions in Tex-100-E for crushed gravel or crushed stone. The Engineer will designate the plant or the quarry as the sampling location. Provide samples from materials produced for the project. The Engineer will establish the Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) and perform Los Angeles abrasion, magnesium sulfate soundness, and Micro-Deval tests. Perform all other aggregate quality tests listed in Table 1. Document all test results on the mixture design report. The Engineer may perform tests on independent or split samples to verify Contractor test results. Stockpile aggregates for each source and type separately. Determine aggregate gradations for mixture design and production testing based on the washed sieve analysis given in Tex-200-F, Part II.

2.1.1. **Coarse Aggregate.** Coarse aggregate stockpiles must have no more than 20% material passing the No. 8 sieve. Aggregates from sources listed in the Department's *Bituminous Rated Source Quality Catalog* (BRSQC) are preapproved for use. Use only the rated values for hot-mix listed in the BRSQC. Rated values for surface treatment (ST) do not apply to coarse aggregate sources used in hot-mix asphalt.

For sources not listed on the Department's BRSQC:

- build an individual stockpile for each material;
- request the Department test the stockpile for specification compliance; and
- once approved, do not add material to the stockpile unless otherwise approved.

Provide aggregate from non-listed sources only when tested by the Engineer and approved before use. Allow 30 calendar days for the Engineer to sample, test, and report results for non-listed sources.

Provide coarse aggregate with at least the minimum SAC shown on the plans. SAC requirements only apply to aggregates used on the surface of travel lanes. SAC requirements apply to aggregates used on surfaces

other than travel lanes when shown on the plans. The SAC for sources on the Department's *Aggregate Quality Monitoring Program* (AQMP) (Tex-499-A) is listed in the BRSQC.

2.1.1.1. **Blending Class A and Class B Aggregates**. Class B aggregate meeting all other requirements in Table 1 may be blended with a Class A aggregate to meet requirements for Class A materials. Ensure that at least 50% by weight, or volume if required, of the material retained on the No. 4 sieve comes from the Class A aggregate source when blending Class A and B aggregates to meet a Class A requirement. Blend by volume if the bulk specific gravities of the Class A and B aggregates differ by more than 0.300. Coarse aggregate from RAP and Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS) will be considered as Class B aggregate for blending purposes.

The Engineer may perform tests at any time during production, when the Contractor blends Class A and B aggregates to meet a Class A requirement, to ensure that at least 50% by weight, or volume if required, of the material retained on the No. 4 sieve comes from the Class A aggregate source. The Engineer will use the Department's mix design Excel template, when electing to verify conformance, to calculate the percent of Class A aggregate retained on the No. 4 sieve by inputting the bin percentages shown from readouts in the control room at the time of production and stockpile gradations measured at the time of production. The Engineer may determine the gradations based on either washed or dry sieve analysis from samples obtained from individual aggregate cold feed bins or aggregate stockpiles. The Engineer may perform spot checks using the gradations supplied by the Contractor on the mixture design report as an input for the Excel template; however, a failing spot check will require confirmation with a stockpile gradation determined by the Engineer.

2.1.1.2. **Micro-Deval Abrasion**. The Engineer will perform a minimum of one Micro-Deval abrasion test in accordance with Tex-461-A for each coarse aggregate source used in the mixture design that has a Rated Source Soundness Magnesium (RSSM) loss value greater than 15 as listed in the BRSQC. The Engineer will perform testing before the start of production and may perform additional testing at any time during production. The Engineer may obtain the coarse aggregate samples from each coarse aggregate source or may require the Contractor to obtain the samples. The Engineer may waive all Micro-Deval testing based on a satisfactory test history of the same aggregate source.

The Engineer will estimate the magnesium sulfate soundness loss for each coarse aggregate source, when tested, using the following formula:

$$Mg_{est.} = (RSSM)(MD_{act}/RSMD)$$

where:
$Mg_{est.}$ = magnesium sulfate soundness loss
$MD_{act.}$ = actual Micro-Deval percent loss
$RSMD$ = Rated Source Micro-Deval

When the estimated magnesium sulfate soundness loss is greater than the maximum magnesium sulfate soundness loss specified, the coarse aggregate source will not be allowed for use unless otherwise approved. The Engineer will consult the Geotechnical, Soils, and Aggregates Branch of the Construction Division, and additional testing may be required before granting approval.

2.1.2. **Intermediate Aggregate**. Aggregates not meeting the definition of coarse or fine aggregate will be defined as intermediate aggregate. Supply intermediate aggregates, when used, that are free from organic impurities. The Engineer may test the intermediate aggregate in accordance with Tex-408-A to verify the material is free from organic impurities. Supply intermediate aggregate from coarse aggregate sources, when used, that meet the requirements shown in Table 1 unless otherwise approved.

Test the stockpile if 10% or more of the stockpile is retained on the No. 4 sieve, and verify that it meets the requirements in Table 1 for crushed face count (Tex-460-A) and flat and elongated particles (Tex-280-F).

2.1.3. **Fine Aggregate**. Fine aggregates consist of manufactured sands, screenings, and field sands. Fine aggregate stockpiles must meet the gradation requirements in Table 2. Supply fine aggregates that are free

from organic impurities. The Engineer may test the fine aggregate in accordance with Tex-408-A to verify the material is free from organic impurities. No more than 15% of the total aggregate may be field sand or other uncrushed fine aggregate. Use fine aggregate, with the exception of field sand, from coarse aggregate sources that meet the requirements shown in Table 1 unless otherwise approved.

Test the stockpile if 10% or more of the stockpile is retained on the No. 4 sieve and verify that it meets the requirements in Table 1 for crushed face count (Tex-460-A) and flat and elongated particles (Tex-280-F).

Table 1
Aggregate Quality Requirements

Property	Test Method	Requirement
Coarse Aggregate		
SAC	Tex-499-A (AQMP)	As shown on the plans
Deleterious material, %, Max	Tex-217-F, Part I	1.5
Decantation, %, Max	Tex-217-F, Part II	1.5
Micro-Deval abrasion, %	Tex-461-A	Note[1]
Los Angeles abrasion, %, Max	Tex-410-A	40
Magnesium sulfate soundness, 5 cycles, %, Max	Tex-411-A	30
Crushed face count,[2] %, Min	Tex-460-A, Part I	85
Flat and elongated particles @ 5:1, %, Max	Tex-280-F	10
Fine Aggregate		
Linear shrinkage, %, Max	Tex-107-E	3
Combined Aggregate[3]		
Sand equivalent, %, Min	Tex-203-F	45

1. Used to estimate the magnesium sulfate soundness loss in accordance with Section 341.2.1.1.2., "Micro-Deval Abrasion."
2. Only applies to crushed gravel.
3. Aggregates, without mineral filler, RAP, RAS, or additives, combined as used in the job-mix formula (JMF).

Table 2
Gradation Requirements for Fine Aggregate

Sieve Size	% Passing by Weight or Volume
3/8"	100
#8	70–100
#200	0–30

2.2. **Mineral Filler.** Mineral filler consists of finely divided mineral matter such as agricultural lime, crusher fines, hydrated lime, or fly ash. Mineral filler is allowed unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use no more than 2% hydrated lime or fly ash unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use no more than 1% hydrated lime if a substitute binder is used unless otherwise shown on the plans or allowed. Test all mineral fillers except hydrated lime and fly ash in accordance with Tex-107-E to ensure specification compliance. The plans may require or disallow specific mineral fillers. Provide mineral filler, when used, that:

- is sufficiently dry, free-flowing, and free from clumps and foreign matter as determined by the Engineer;
- does not exceed 3% linear shrinkage when tested in accordance with Tex-107-E; and
- meets the gradation requirements in Table 3.

Table 3
Gradation Requirements for Mineral Filler

Sieve Size	% Passing by Weight or Volume
#8	100
#200	55–100

2.3. **Baghouse Fines.** Fines collected by the baghouse or other dust-collecting equipment may be reintroduced into the mixing drum.

2.4. **Asphalt Binder.** Furnish the type and grade of performance-graded (PG) asphalt specified on the plans.

2.5. **Tack Coat**. Furnish CSS-1H, SS-1H, or a PG binder with a minimum high-temperature grade of PG 58 for tack coat binder in accordance with Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions." Specialized or preferred tack coat materials may be allowed or required when shown on the plans. Do not dilute emulsified asphalts at the terminal, in the field, or at any other location before use.

The Engineer will obtain at least one sample of the tack coat binder per project in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part III, and test it to verify compliance with Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions." The Engineer will obtain the sample from the asphalt distributor immediately before use.

2.6. **Additives**. Use the type and rate of additive specified when shown on the plans. Additives that facilitate mixing, compaction, or improve the quality of the mixture are allowed when approved. Provide the Engineer with documentation such as the bill of lading showing the quantity of additives used in the project unless otherwise directed.

2.6.1. **Lime and Liquid Antistripping Agent**. When lime or a liquid antistripping agent is used, add in accordance with Item 301, "Asphalt Antistripping Agents." Do not add lime directly into the mixing drum of any plant where lime is removed through the exhaust stream unless the plant has a baghouse or dust collection system that reintroduces the lime into the drum.

2.6.2. **Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)**. Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) is defined as HMA that is produced within a target temperature discharge range of 215°F and 275°F using approved WMA additives or processes from the Department's MPL.

WMA is allowed for use on all projects and is required when shown on the plans. When WMA is required, the maximum placement or target discharge temperature for WMA will be set at a value below 275°F.

Department-approved WMA additives or processes may be used to facilitate mixing and compaction of HMA produced at target discharge temperatures above 275°F; however, such mixtures will not be defined as WMA.

2.7. **Recycled Materials**. Use of RAP and RAS is permitted unless otherwise shown on the plans. Do not exceed the maximum allowable percentages of RAP and RAS shown in Table 4. The allowable percentages shown in Table 4 may be decreased or increased when shown on the plans. Determine asphalt binder content and gradation of the RAP and RAS stockpiles for mixture design purposes in accordance with Tex-236-F. The Engineer may verify the asphalt binder content of the stockpiles at any time during production. Perform other tests on RAP and RAS when shown on the plans. Asphalt binder from RAP and RAS is designated as recycled asphalt binder. Calculate and ensure that the ratio of the recycled asphalt binder to total binder does not exceed the percentages shown in Table 5 during mixture design and HMA production when RAP or RAS is used. Use a separate cold feed bin for each stockpile of RAP and RAS during HMA production.

Surface, intermediate, and base mixes referenced in Tables 4 and 5 are defined as follows:

- **Surface**. The final HMA lift placed at or near the top of the pavement structure;
- **Intermediate**. Mixtures placed below an HMA surface mix and less than or equal to 8.0 in. from the riding surface; and
- **Base**. Mixtures placed greater than 8.0 in. from the riding surface.

2.7.1. **RAP**. RAP is salvaged, milled, pulverized, broken, or crushed asphalt pavement. Crush or break RAP so that 100% of the particles pass the 2 in. sieve. Fractionated RAP is defined as 2 or more RAP stockpiles, divided into coarse and fine fractions.

Use of Contractor-owned RAP including HMA plant waste is permitted unless otherwise shown on the plans. Department-owned RAP stockpiles are available for the Contractor's use when the stockpile locations are shown on the plans. If Department-owned RAP is available for the Contractor's use, the Contractor may use Contractor-owned fractionated RAP and replace it with an equal quantity of Department-owned RAP. This allowance does not apply to a Contractor using unfractionated RAP. Department-owned RAP generated through required work on the Contract is available for the Contractor's use when shown on the plans.

Perform any necessary tests to ensure Contractor- or Department-owned RAP is appropriate for use. The Department will not perform any tests or assume any liability for the quality of the Department-owned RAP unless otherwise shown on the plans. The Contractor will retain ownership of RAP generated on the project when shown on the plans.

The coarse RAP stockpile will contain only material retained by processing over a 3/8-in. or 1/2-in. screen unless otherwise approved. The fine RAP stockpile will contain only material passing the 3/8-in. or 1/2-in. screen unless otherwise approved. The Engineer may allow the Contractor to use an alternate to the 3/8-in. or 1/2-in. screen to fractionate the RAP. The maximum percentages of fractionated RAP may be comprised of coarse or fine fractionated RAP or the combination of both coarse and fine fractionated RAP.

Do not use Department- or Contractor-owned RAP contaminated with dirt or other objectionable materials. Do not use Department- or Contractor-owned RAP if the decantation value exceeds 5% and the plasticity index is greater than 8. Test the stockpiled RAP for decantation in accordance with Tex-406-A, Part I. Determine the plasticity index in accordance with Tex-106-E if the decantation value exceeds 5%. The decantation and plasticity index requirements do not apply to RAP samples with asphalt removed by extraction or ignition.

Do not intermingle Contractor-owned RAP stockpiles with Department-owned RAP stockpiles. Remove unused Contractor-owned RAP material from the project site upon completion of the project. Return unused Department-owned RAP to the designated stockpile location.

Table 4
Maximum Allowable Amounts of RAP[1]

Maximum Allowable Fractionated RAP[2] (%)			Maximum Allowable Unfractionated RAP[3] (%)		
Surface	Intermediate	Base	Surface	Intermediate	Base
20.0	30.0	40.0	10.0	10.0	10.0

1. Must also meet the recycled binder to total binder ratio shown in Table 5.
2. Up to 5% RAS may be used separately or as a replacement for fractionated RAP.
3. Unfractionated RAP may not be combined with fractionated RAP or RAS.

2.7.2. **RAS.** Use of post-manufactured RAS or post-consumer RAS (tear-offs) is permitted unless otherwise shown on the plans. Up to 5% RAS may be used separately or as a replacement for fractionated RAP in accordance with Table 4 and Table 5. RAS is defined as processed asphalt shingle material from manufacturing of asphalt roofing shingles or from re-roofing residential structures. Post-manufactured RAS is processed manufacturer's shingle scrap by-product. Post-consumer RAS is processed shingle scrap removed from residential structures. Comply with all regulatory requirements stipulated for RAS by the TCEQ. RAS may be used separately or in conjunction with RAP.

Process the RAS by ambient grinding or granulating such that 100% of the particles pass the 3/8 in. sieve when tested in accordance with Tex-200-F, Part I. Perform a sieve analysis on processed RAS material before extraction (or ignition) of the asphalt binder.

Add sand meeting the requirements of Table 1 and Table 2 or fine RAP to RAS stockpiles if needed to keep the processed material workable. Any stockpile that contains RAS will be considered a RAS stockpile and be limited to no more than 5.0% of the HMA mixture in accordance with Table 4.

Certify compliance of the RAS with DMS-11000, "Evaluating and Using Nonhazardous Recyclable Materials Guidelines." Treat RAS as an established nonhazardous recyclable material if it has not come into contact with any hazardous materials. Use RAS from shingle sources on the Department's MPL. Remove substantially all materials before use that are not part of the shingle, such as wood, paper, metal, plastic, and felt paper. Determine the deleterious content of RAS material for mixture design purposes in accordance with Tex-217-F, Part III. Do not use RAS if deleterious materials are more than 0.5% of the stockpiled RAS unless otherwise approved. Submit a sample for approval before submitting the mixture design. The Department will perform the testing for deleterious material of RAS to determine specification compliance.

2.8. **Substitute Binders**. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor may use a substitute PG binder listed in Table 5 instead of the PG binder originally specified, if the substitute PG binder and mixture made with the substitute PG binder meet the following:

- the substitute binder meets the specification requirements for the substitute binder grade in accordance with Section 300.2.10., "Performance-Graded Binders"; and
- the mixture has less than 10.0 mm of rutting on the Hamburg Wheel test (Tex-242-F) after the number of passes required for the originally specified binder. Use of substitute PG binders may only be allowed at the discretion of the Engineer if the Hamburg Wheel test results are between 10.0 mm and 12.5 mm.

Table 5
Allowable Substitute PG Binders and Maximum Recycled Binder Ratios

Originally Specified PG Binder	Allowable Substitute PG Binder	Maximum Ratio of Recycled Binder[1] to Total Binder (%)		
		Surface	Intermediate	Base
HMA				
76-22[2]	70-22 or 64-22	20.0	20.0	20.0
	70-28 or 64-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
70-22[2]	64-22	20.0	20.0	20.0
	64-28 or 58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
64-22[2]	58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
76-28[2]	70-28 or 64-28	20.0	20.0	20.0
	64-34	30.0	35.0	40.0
70-28[2]	64-28 or 58-28	20.0	20.0	20.0
	64-34 or 58-34	30.0	35.0	40.0
64-28[2]	58-28	20.0	20.0	20.0
	58-34	30.0	35.0	40.0
WMA[3]				
76-22[2]	70-22 or 64-22	30.0	35.0	40.0
70-22[2]	64-22 or 58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
64-22[4]	58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
76-28[2]	70-28 or 64-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
70-28[2]	64-28 or 58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0
64-28[4]	58-28	30.0	35.0	40.0

1. Combined recycled binder from RAP and RAS.
2. Use no more than 20.0% recycled binder when using this originally specified PG binder.
3. WMA as defined in Section 341.2.6.2., "Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA)."
4. When used with WMA, this originally specified PG binder is allowed for use at the maximum recycled binder ratios shown in this table.

3. EQUIPMENT

Provide required or necessary equipment in accordance with Item 320, "Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement."

4. CONSTRUCTION

Produce, haul, place, and compact the specified paving mixture. In addition to tests required by the specification, Contractors may perform other QC tests as deemed necessary. At any time during the project, the Engineer may perform production and placement tests as deemed necessary in accordance with Item 5, "Control of the Work." Schedule and participate in a mandatory pre-paving meeting with the Engineer on or before the first day of paving unless otherwise shown on the plans.

4.1. **Certification**. Personnel certified by the Department-approved hot-mix asphalt certification program must conduct all mixture designs, sampling, and testing in accordance with Table 6. Supply the Engineer with a list of certified personnel and copies of their current certificates before beginning production and when personnel changes are made. Provide a mixture design developed and signed by a Level 2 certified specialist. Provide Level 1A certified specialists at the plant during production operations. Provide Level 1B certified specialists to conduct placement tests.

Table 6
Test Methods, Test Responsibility, and Minimum Certification Levels

Test Description	Test Method	Contractor	Engineer	Level[1]
1. Aggregate and Recycled Material Testing				
Sampling	Tex-221-F	✓	✓	1A
Dry sieve	Tex-200-F, Part I	✓	✓	1A
Washed sieve	Tex-200-F, Part II	✓	✓	1A
Deleterious material	Tex-217-F, Parts I & III	✓	✓	1A
Decantation	Tex-217-F, Part II	✓	✓	1A
Los Angeles abrasion	Tex-410-A		✓	TxDOT
Magnesium sulfate soundness	Tex-411-A		✓	TxDOT
Micro-Deval abrasion	Tex-461-A		✓	2
Crushed face count	Tex-460-A	✓	✓	2
Flat and elongated particles	Tex-280-F	✓	✓	2
Linear shrinkage	Tex-107-E	✓	✓	2
Sand equivalent	Tex-203-F	✓	✓	2
Organic impurities	Tex-408-A	✓	✓	2
2. Asphalt Binder & Tack Coat Sampling				
Asphalt binder sampling	Tex-500-C, Part II	✓	✓	1A/1B
Tack coat sampling	Tex-500-C, Part III	✓	✓	1A/1B
3. Mix Design & Verification				
Design and JMF changes	Tex-204-F	✓	✓	2
Mixing	Tex-205-F	✓	✓	2
Molding (TGC)	Tex-206-F	✓	✓	1A
Molding (SGC)	Tex-241-F	✓	✓	1A
Laboratory-molded density	Tex-207-F	✓	✓	1A
VMA[2] (calculation only)	Tex-204-F	✓	✓	2
Rice gravity	Tex-227-F	✓	✓	1A
Ignition oven correction factors[3]	Tex-236-F	✓	✓	2
Indirect tensile strength	Tex-226-F	✓	✓	2
Hamburg Wheel test	Tex-242-F	✓	✓	2
Boil test	Tex-530-C	✓	✓	1A
4. Production Testing				
Selecting production random numbers	Tex-225-F, Part I		✓	1A
Mixture sampling	Tex-222-F	✓	✓	1A
Molding (TGC)	Tex-206-F	✓	✓	1A
Molding (SGC)	Tex-241-F	✓	✓	1A
Laboratory-molded density	Tex-207-F	✓	✓	1A
VMA[2] (calculation only)	Tex-204-F	✓	✓	1A
Rice gravity	Tex-227-F	✓	✓	1A
Gradation & asphalt binder content[3]	Tex-236-F	✓	✓	1A
Control charts	Tex-233-F	✓	✓	1A
Moisture content	Tex-212-F	✓	✓	1A
Hamburg Wheel test	Tex-242-F	✓	✓	2
Micro-Deval abrasion	Tex-461-A		✓	2
Boil test	Tex-530-C	✓	✓	1A
Abson recovery	Tex-211-F		✓	TxDOT
Overlay test	Tex-248-F		✓	TxDOT
Cantabro loss	Tex-245-F		✓	2
5. Placement Testing				
Selecting placement random numbers	Tex-225-F, Part II		✓	1A/1B
Trimming roadway cores	Tex-207-F	✓	✓	1A/1B
In-place air voids	Tex-207-F	✓	✓	1A/1B
Establish rolling pattern	Tex-207-F	✓		1B
Control charts	Tex-233-F	✓	✓	1A
Ride quality measurement	Tex-1001-S	✓	✓	Note[4]
Segregation (density profile)	Tex-207-F, Part V	✓	✓	1B
Longitudinal joint density	Tex-207-F, Part VII	✓	✓	1B
Thermal profile	Tex-244-F	✓	✓	1B

1. Level 1A, 1B, and 2 are certification levels provided by the Hot Mix Asphalt Center certification program.
2. Voids in mineral aggregates.
3. Refer to Section 341.4.9.2.3., "Production Testing," for exceptions to using an ignition oven.
4. Profiler and operator are required to be certified at the Texas A&M Transportation Institute facility when Surface Test Type B is specified.

4.2. **Reporting and Responsibilities**. Use Department-provided Excel templates to record and calculate all test data, including mixture design, production and placement QC/QA, control charts, thermal profiles, segregation density profiles, and longitudinal joint density. Obtain the latest version of the Excel templates at http://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/forms/site-manager.html or from the Engineer. The Engineer and the Contractor will provide any available test results to the other party when requested. The maximum allowable time for the Contractor and Engineer to exchange test data is as given in Table 7 unless otherwise approved. The Engineer and the Contractor will immediately report to the other party any test result that requires suspension of production or placement, a payment penalty, or that fails to meet the specification requirements. Record and submit all test results and pertinent information on Department-provided Excel templates to the Engineer electronically by means of a portable USB flash drive, compact disc, or via email.

Subsequent sublots placed after test results are available to the Contractor, which require suspension of operations, may be considered unauthorized work. Unauthorized work will be accepted or rejected at the discretion of the Engineer in accordance with Article 5.3., "Conformity with Plans, Specifications, and Special Provisions."

Table 7
Reporting Schedule

Description	Reported By	Reported To	To Be Reported Within
Production Quality Control			
Gradation[1]	Contractor	Engineer	1 working day of completion of the sublot
Asphalt binder content[1]			
Laboratory-molded density[2]			
Moisture content[3]			
Boil test[3]			
Production Quality Assurance			
Gradation[3]	Engineer	Contractor	1 working day of completion of the sublot
Asphalt binder content[3]			
Laboratory-molded density[1]			
Hamburg Wheel test[2]			
Boil test[3]			
Binder tests[2]			
Placement Quality Control			
In-place air voids[2]	Contractor	Engineer	1 working day of completion of the lot
Segregation[1]			
Longitudinal joint density[1]			
Thermal profile[1]			
Placement Quality Assurance			
In-place air voids[1]	Engineer	Contractor	1 working day of receipt of the trimmed cores for in-place air voids[4]
Segregation[2]			
Longitudinal joint density[2]			
Thermal profile[2]			
Aging ratio[2]			
Pay adjustment summary	Engineer	Contractor	2 working days of performing all required tests and receiving Contractor test data

1. These tests are required on every sublot.
2. Optional test. To be reported as soon as results become available.
3. To be performed at the frequency specified on the plans.
4. 2 days are allowed if cores cannot be dried to constant weight within 1 day.

The Engineer will use the Department-provided Excel template to calculate all pay adjustment factors for the lot. Sublot samples may be discarded after the Engineer and Contractor sign off on the pay adjustment summary documentation for the lot.

Use the procedures described in Tex-233-F to plot the results of all quality control (QC) and quality assurance (QA) testing. Update the control charts as soon as test results for each sublot become available. Make the control charts readily accessible at the field laboratory. The Engineer may suspend production for failure to update control charts.

4.3. **Quality Control Plan (QCP).** Develop and follow the QCP in detail. Obtain approval for changes to the QCP made during the project. The Engineer may suspend operations if the Contractor fails to comply with the QCP.

Submit a written QCP before the mandatory pre-paving meeting. Receive approval of the QCP before beginning production. Include the following items in the QCP:

4.3.1. **Project Personnel.** For project personnel, include:

- a list of individuals responsible for QC with authority to take corrective action;
- current contact information for each individual listed; and
- current copies of certification documents for individuals performing specified QC functions.

4.3.2. **Material Delivery and Storage.** For material delivery and storage, include:

- the sequence of material processing, delivery, and minimum quantities to assure continuous plant operations;
- aggregate stockpiling procedures to avoid contamination and segregation;
- frequency, type, and timing of aggregate stockpile testing to assure conformance of material requirements before mixture production; and
- procedure for monitoring the quality and variability of asphalt binder.

4.3.3. **Production.** For production, include:

- loader operation procedures to avoid contamination in cold bins;
- procedures for calibrating and controlling cold feeds;
- procedures to eliminate debris or oversized material;
- procedures for adding and verifying rates of each applicable mixture component (e.g., aggregate, asphalt binder, RAP, RAS, lime, liquid antistrip, WMA);
- procedures for reporting job control test results; and
- procedures to avoid segregation and drain-down in the silo.

4.3.4. **Loading and Transporting.** For loading and transporting, include:

- type and application method for release agents; and
- truck loading procedures to avoid segregation.

4.3.5. **Placement and Compaction.** For placement and compaction, include:

- proposed agenda for mandatory pre-paving meeting, including date and location;
- proposed paving plan (e.g., paving widths, joint offsets, and lift thicknesses);
- type and application method for release agents in the paver and on rollers, shovels, lutes, and other utensils;
- procedures for the transfer of mixture into the paver, while avoiding segregation and preventing material spillage;
- process to balance production, delivery, paving, and compaction to achieve continuous placement operations and good ride quality;
- paver operations (e.g., operation of wings, height of mixture in auger chamber) to avoid physical and thermal segregation and other surface irregularities; and
- procedures to construct quality longitudinal and transverse joints.

4.4. **Mixture Design.**

4.4.1. **Design Requirements.** The Contractor may design the mixture using a Texas Gyratory Compactor (TGC) or a Superpave Gyratory Compactor (SGC) unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use the typical weight design example given in Tex-204-F, Part I, when using a TGC. Use the Superpave mixture design procedure given

in Tex-204-F, Part IV, when using a SGC. Design the mixture to meet the requirements listed in Tables 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9, and 10.

4.4.1.1. **Target Laboratory-Molded Density When The TGC Is Used.** Design the mixture at a 96.5% target laboratory-molded density. Increase the target laboratory-molded density to 97.0% or 97.5% at the Contractor's discretion or when shown on the plans or specification.

4.4.1.2. **Design Number of Gyrations (Ndesign) When The SGC Is Used.** Design the mixture at 50 gyrations (Ndesign). Use a target laboratory-molded density of 96.0% to design the mixture; however, adjustments can be made to the Ndesign value as noted in Table 9. The Ndesign level may be reduced to no less than 35 gyrations at the Contractor's discretion.

Use an approved laboratory from the Department's MPL to perform the Hamburg Wheel test, and provide results with the mixture design, or provide the laboratory mixture and request that the Department perform the Hamburg Wheel test. The Engineer will be allowed 10 working days to provide the Contractor with Hamburg Wheel test results on the laboratory mixture design.

The Engineer will provide the mixture design when shown on the plans. The Contractor may submit a new mixture design at any time during the project. The Engineer will verify and approve all mixture designs (JMF1) before the Contractor can begin production.

Provide the Engineer with a mixture design report using the Department-provided Excel template. Include the following items in the report:

- the combined aggregate gradation, source, specific gravity, and percent of each material used;
- asphalt binder content and aggregate gradation of RAP and RAS stockpiles;
- the target laboratory-molded density (or Ndesign level when using the SGC);
- results of all applicable tests;
- the mixing and molding temperatures;
- the signature of the Level 2 person or persons that performed the design;
- the date the mixture design was performed; and
- a unique identification number for the mixture design.

Table 8
Master Gradation Limits (% Passing by Weight or Volume) and VMA Requirements

Sieve Size	A Coarse Base	B Fine Base	C Coarse Surface	D Fine Surface	F Fine Mixture
2"	100.0[1]	–	–	–	–
1-1/2"	98.0–100.0	100.0[1]	–	–	–
1"	78.0–94.0	98.0–100.0	100.0[1]	–	–
3/4"	64.0–85.0	84.0–98.0	95.0–100.0	100.0[1]	–
1/2"	50.0–70.0	–	–	98.0–100.0	100.0[1]
3/8"	–	60.0–80.0	70.0–85.0	85.0–100.0	98.0–100.0
#4	30.0–50.0	40.0–60.0	43.0–63.0	50.0–70.0	70.0–90.0
#8	22.0–36.0	29.0–43.0	32.0–44.0	35.0–46.0	38.0–48.0
#30	8.0–23.0	13.0–28.0	14.0–28.0	15.0–29.0	12.0–27.0
#50	3.0–19.0	6.0–20.0	7.0–21.0	7.0–20.0	6.0–19.0
#200	2.0–7.0	2.0–7.0	2.0–7.0	2.0–7.0	2.0–7.0
Design VMA, % Minimum					
–	12.0	13.0	14.0	15.0	16.0
Production (Plant-Produced) VMA, % Minimum					
–	11.5	12.5	13.5	14.5	15.5

1. Defined as maximum sieve size. No tolerance allowed.

Table 9
Laboratory Mixture Design Properties

Mixture Property	Test Method	Requirement
Target laboratory-molded density, % (TGC)	Tex-207-F	96.5[1]
Design gyrations (Ndesign for SGC)	Tex-241-F	50[2]
Indirect tensile strength (dry), psi	Tex-226-F	85–200[3]
Boil test[4]	Tex-530-C	–

1. Increase to 97.0% or 97.5% at the Contractor's discretion or when shown on the plans or specification.
2. Adjust within a range of 35–100 gyrations when shown on the plans or specification or when mutually agreed between the Engineer and Contractor.
3. The Engineer may allow the IDT strength to exceed 200 psi if the corresponding Hamburg Wheel rut depth is greater than 3.0 mm and less than 12.5 mm.
4. Used to establish baseline for comparison to production results. May be waived when approved.

Table 10
Hamburg Wheel Test Requirements

High-Temperature Binder Grade	Test Method	Minimum # of Passes[1] @ 12.5 mm[2] Rut Depth, Tested @ 50°C
PG 64 or lower	Tex-242-F	10,000
PG 70		15,000
PG 76 or higher		20,000

1. May be decreased or waived when shown on the plans.
2. When the rut depth at the required minimum number of passes is less than 3 mm, the Engineer may require the Contractor to increase the target laboratory-molded density (TGC) by 0.5% to no more than 97.5% or lower the Ndesign level (SGC) to no less than 35 gyrations.

4.4.2. **Job-Mix Formula Approval**. The job-mix formula (JMF) is the combined aggregate gradation, target laboratory-molded density (or Ndesign level), and target asphalt percentage used to establish target values for hot-mix production. JMF1 is the original laboratory mixture design used to produce the trial batch. When WMA is used, JMF1 may be designed and submitted to the Engineer without including the WMA additive. When WMA is used, document the additive or process used and recommended rate on the JMF1 submittal. The Engineer and the Contractor will verify JMF1 based on plant-produced mixture from the trial batch unless otherwise approved. The Engineer may accept an existing mixture design previously used on a Department project and may waive the trial batch to verify JMF1. The Department may require the Contractor to reimburse the Department for verification tests if more than 2 trial batches per design are required.

4.4.2.1. **Contractor's Responsibilities**.

4.4.2.1.1. **Providing Gyratory Compactor**. Use a TGC calibrated in accordance with Tex-914-K when electing or required to design the mixture in accordance with Tex-204-F, Part I, for molding production samples. Furnish an SGC calibrated in accordance with Tex-241-F when electing or required to design the mixture in accordance with Tex-204-F, Part IV, for molding production samples. Locate the SGC, if used, at the Engineer's field laboratory and make the SGC available to the Engineer for use in molding production samples.

4.4.2.1.2. **Gyratory Compactor Correlation Factors**. Use Tex-206-F, Part II, to perform a gyratory compactor correlation when the Engineer uses a different gyratory compactor. Apply the correlation factor to all subsequent production test results.

4.4.2.1.3. **Submitting JMF1**. Furnish a mix design report (JMF1) with representative samples of all component materials and request approval to produce the trial batch. Provide approximately 10,000 g of the design mixture if opting to have the Department perform the Hamburg Wheel test on the laboratory mixture, and request that the Department perform the test.

4.4.2.1.4. **Supplying Aggregates**. Provide approximately 40 lb. of each aggregate stockpile unless otherwise directed.

4.4.2.1.5. **Supplying Asphalt**. Provide at least 1 gal. of the asphalt material and sufficient quantities of any additives proposed for use.

4.4.2.1.6. **Ignition Oven Correction Factors**. Determine the aggregate and asphalt correction factors from the ignition oven in accordance with Tex-236-F. Provide the Engineer with split samples of the mixtures before the trial batch production, including all additives (except water), and blank samples used to determine the correction factors for the ignition oven used for QA testing during production. Correction factors established from a previously approved mixture design may be used for the current mixture design if the mixture design and ignition oven are the same as previously used, unless otherwise directed.

4.4.2.1.7. **Boil Test**. Perform the test and retain the tested sample from Tex-530-C until completion of the project or as directed. Use this sample for comparison purposes during production. The Engineer may waive the requirement for the boil test.

4.4.2.1.8. **Trial Batch Production**. Provide a plant-produced trial batch upon receiving conditional approval of JMF1 and authorization to produce a trial batch, including the WMA additive or process if applicable, for verification testing of JMF1 and development of JMF2. Produce a trial batch mixture that meets the requirements in Table 4, Table 5, and Table 11. The Engineer may accept test results from recent production of the same mixture instead of a new trial batch.

4.4.2.1.9. **Trial Batch Production Equipment**. Use only equipment and materials proposed for use on the project to produce the trial batch.

4.4.2.1.10. **Trial Batch Quantity**. Produce enough quantity of the trial batch to ensure that the mixture meets the specification requirements.

4.4.2.1.11. **Number of Trial Batches**. Produce trial batches as necessary to obtain a mixture that meets the specification requirements.

4.4.2.1.12. **Trial Batch Sampling**. Obtain a representative sample of the trial batch and split it into 3 equal portions in accordance with Tex-222-F. Label these portions as "Contractor," "Engineer," and "Referee." Deliver samples to the appropriate laboratory as directed.

4.4.2.1.13. **Trial Batch Testing**. Test the trial batch to ensure the mixture produced using the proposed JMF1 meets the mixture requirements in Table 11. Ensure the trial batch mixture is also in compliance with the Hamburg Wheel requirement in Table 10. Use a Department-approved laboratory to perform the Hamburg Wheel test on the trial batch mixture or request that the Department perform the Hamburg Wheel test. The Engineer will be allowed 10 working days to provide the Contractor with Hamburg Wheel test results on the trial batch. Provide the Engineer with a copy of the trial batch test results.

4.4.2.1.14. **Development of JMF2**. Evaluate the trial batch test results after the Engineer grants full approval of JMF1 based on results from the trial batch, determine the optimum mixture proportions, and submit as JMF2. Adjust the asphalt binder content or gradation to achieve the specified target laboratory-molded density. The asphalt binder content established for JMF2 is not required to be within any tolerance of the optimum asphalt binder content established for JMF1; however, mixture produced using JMF2 must meet the voids in mineral aggregates (VMA) requirements for production shown in Table 8. If the optimum asphalt binder content for JMF2 is more than 0.5% lower than the optimum asphalt binder content for JMF1, the Engineer may perform or require the Contractor to perform Tex-226-F on Lot 1 production to confirm the indirect tensile strength does not exceed 200 psi. Verify that JMF2 meets the mixture requirements in Table 5.

4.4.2.1.15. **Mixture Production**. Use JMF2 to produce Lot 1 as described in Section 341.4.9.3.1.1., "Lot 1 Placement," after receiving approval for JMF2 and a passing result from the Department's or a Department-approved laboratory's Hamburg Wheel test on the trial batch. If desired, proceed to Lot 1 production, once JMF2 is approved, at the Contractor's risk without receiving the results from the Department's Hamburg Wheel test on the trial batch.

Notify the Engineer if electing to proceed without Hamburg Wheel test results from the trial batch. Note that the Engineer may require up to the entire sublot of any mixture failing the Hamburg Wheel test to be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

4.4.2.1.16. **Development of JMF3**. Evaluate the test results from Lot 1, determine the optimum mixture proportions, and submit as JMF3 for use in Lot 2.

4.4.2.1.17. **JMF Adjustments**. If JMF adjustments are necessary to achieve the specified requirements, make the adjustments before beginning a new lot. The adjusted JMF must:

- be provided to the Engineer in writing before the start of a new lot;
- be numbered in sequence to the previous JMF;
- meet the mixture requirements in Table 4 and Table 5;
- meet the master gradation limits shown in Table 8; and
- be within the operational tolerances of JMF2 listed in Table 11.

4.4.2.1.18. **Requesting Referee Testing**. Use referee testing, if needed, in accordance with Section 341.4.9.1., "Referee Testing," to resolve testing differences with the Engineer.

Table 11
Operational Tolerances

Description	Test Method	Allowable Difference Between Trial Batch and JMF1 Target	Allowable Difference from Current JMF Target	Allowable Difference between Contractor and Engineer[1]
Individual % retained for #8 sieve and larger	Tex-200-F or Tex-236-F	Must be Within Master Grading Limits in Table 8	±5.0[2,3]	±5.0
Individual % retained for sieves smaller than #8 and larger than #200			±3.0[2,3]	±3.0
% passing the #200 sieve			±2.0[2,3]	±1.6
Asphalt binder content, %	Tex-236-F	±0.5	±0.3[3]	±0.3
Laboratory-molded density, %	Tex-207-F	±1.0	±1.0	±1.0
In-place air voids, %		N/A	N/A	±1.0
Laboratory-molded bulk specific gravity		N/A	N/A	±0.020
VMA, %, min	Tex-204-F	Note[4]	Note[4]	N/A
Theoretical maximum specific (Rice) gravity	Tex-227-F	N/A	N/A	±0.020

1. Contractor may request referee testing only when values exceed these tolerances.
2. When within these tolerances, mixture production gradations may fall outside the master grading limits; however, the % passing the #200 will be considered out of tolerance when outside the master grading limits.
3. Only applies to mixture produced for Lot 1 and higher.
4. Test and verify that Table 8 requirements are met.

4.4.2.2. **Engineer's Responsibilities**.

4.4.2.2.1. **Gyratory Compactor**. For mixtures designed in accordance with Tex-204-F, Part I, the Engineer will use a Department TGC, calibrated in accordance with Tex-914-K, to mold samples for trial batch and production testing. The Engineer will make the Department TGC and the Department field laboratory available to the Contractor for molding verification samples, if requested by the Contractor.

For mixtures designed in accordance with Tex-204-F, Part IV, the Engineer will use a Department SGC, calibrated in accordance with Tex-241-F, to mold samples for laboratory mixture design verification. For molding trial batch and production specimens, the Engineer will use the Contractor-provided SGC at the field laboratory or provide and use a Department SGC at an alternate location. The Engineer will make the Contractor-provided SGC in the Department field laboratory available to the Contractor for molding verification samples.

4.4.2.2.2. **Conditional Approval of JMF1 and Authorizing Trial Batch**. The Engineer will review and verify conformance of the following information within 2 working days of receipt:

- the Contractor's mix design report (JMF1);
- the Contractor-provided Hamburg Wheel test results;

- all required materials including aggregates, asphalt, additives, and recycled materials; and
- the mixture specifications.

The Engineer will grant the Contractor conditional approval of JMF1 if the information provided on the paper copy of JMF1 indicates that the Contractor's mixture design meets the specifications. When the Contractor does not provide Hamburg Wheel test results with laboratory mixture design, 10 working days are allowed for conditional approval of JMF1. The Engineer will base full approval of JMF1 on the test results on mixture from the trial batch.

Unless waived, the Engineer will determine the Micro-Deval abrasion loss in accordance with Section 341.2.1.1.2., "Micro-Deval Abrasion." If the Engineer's test results are pending after 2 working days, conditional approval of JMF1 will still be granted within 2 working days of receiving JMF1. When the Engineer's test results become available, they will be used for specification compliance.

After conditionally approving JMF1, including either Contractor- or Department-supplied Hamburg Wheel test results, the Contractor is authorized to produce a trial batch.

4.4.2.2.3. **Hamburg Wheel Testing of JMF1.** If the Contractor requests the option to have the Department perform the Hamburg Wheel test on the laboratory mixture, the Engineer will mold samples in accordance with Tex-242-F to verify compliance with the Hamburg Wheel test requirement in Table 10.

4.4.2.2.4. **Ignition Oven Correction Factors.** The Engineer will use the split samples provided by the Contractor to determine the aggregate and asphalt correction factors for the ignition oven used for QA testing during production in accordance with Tex-236-F.

4.4.2.2.5. **Testing the Trial Batch.** Within 1 full working day, the Engineer will sample and test the trial batch to ensure that the mixture meets the requirements in Table 11. If the Contractor requests the option to have the Department perform the Hamburg Wheel test on the trial batch mixture, the Engineer will mold samples in accordance with Tex-242-F to verify compliance with the Hamburg Wheel test requirement in Table 10.

The Engineer will have the option to perform the following tests on the trial batch:

- Tex-226-F, to verify that the indirect tensile strength meets the requirement shown in Table 9; and
- Tex-530-C, to retain and use for comparison purposes during production.

4.4.2.2.6. **Full Approval of JMF1.** The Engineer will grant full approval of JMF1 and authorize the Contractor to proceed with developing JMF2 if the Engineer's results for the trial batch meet the requirements in Table 11. The Engineer will notify the Contractor that an additional trial batch is required if the trial batch does not meet these requirements.

4.4.2.2.7. **Approval of JMF2.** The Engineer will approve JMF2 within one working day if the mixture meets the requirements in Table 5 and the gradation meets the master grading limits shown in Table 8. The asphalt binder content established for JMF2 is not required to be within any tolerance of the optimum asphalt binder content established for JMF1; however, mixture produced using JMF2 must meet the VMA requirements shown in Table 8. If the optimum asphalt binder content for JMF2 is more than 0.5% lower than the optimum asphalt binder content for JMF1, the Engineer may perform or require the Contractor to perform Tex-226-F on Lot 1 production to confirm the indirect tensile strength does not exceed 200 psi.

4.4.2.2.8. **Approval of Lot 1 Production.** The Engineer will authorize the Contractor to proceed with Lot 1 production (using JMF2) as soon as a passing result is achieved from the Department's or a Department-approved laboratory's Hamburg Wheel test on the trial batch. The Contractor may proceed at its own risk with Lot 1 production without the results from the Hamburg Wheel test on the trial batch.

If the Department's or Department-approved laboratory's sample from the trial batch fails the Hamburg Wheel test, the Engineer will suspend production until further Hamburg Wheel tests meet the specified values. The Engineer may require up to the entire sublot of any mixture failing the Hamburg Wheel test be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

4.4.2.2.9. **Approval of JMF3 and Subsequent JMF Changes.** JMF3 and subsequent JMF changes are approved if they meet the mixture requirements shown in Table 4, Table 5, and the master grading limits shown in Table 8, and are within the operational tolerances of JMF2 shown in Table 11.

4.5. **Production Operations.** Perform a new trial batch when the plant or plant location is changed. Take corrective action and receive approval to proceed after any production suspension for noncompliance to the specification. Submit a new mix design and perform a new trial batch when the asphalt binder content of:

- any RAP stockpile used in the mix is more than 0.5% higher than the value shown on the mixture design report; or
- RAS stockpile used in the mix is more than 2.0% higher than the value shown on the mixture design report.

4.5.1. **Storage and Heating of Materials.** Do not heat the asphalt binder above the temperatures specified in Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions," or outside the manufacturer's recommended values. Provide the Engineer with daily records of asphalt binder and hot-mix asphalt discharge temperatures (in legible and discernible increments) in accordance with Item 320, "Equipment for Asphalt Concrete Pavement," unless otherwise directed. Do not store mixture for a period long enough to affect the quality of the mixture, nor in any case longer than 12 hr. unless otherwise approved.

4.5.2. **Mixing and Discharge of Materials.** Notify the Engineer of the target discharge temperature and produce the mixture within 25°F of the target. Monitor the temperature of the material in the truck before shipping to ensure that it does not exceed 350°F (or 275°F for WMA) and is not lower than 215°F. The Department will not pay for or allow placement of any mixture produced above 350°F.

Produce WMA within the target discharge temperature range of 215°F and 275°F when WMA is required. Take corrective action any time the discharge temperature of the WMA exceeds the target discharge range. The Engineer may suspend production operations if the Contractor's corrective action is not successful at controlling the production temperature within the target discharge range. Note that when WMA is produced, it may be necessary to adjust burners to ensure complete combustion such that no burner fuel residue remains in the mixture.

Control the mixing time and temperature so that substantially all moisture is removed from the mixture before discharging from the plant. Determine the moisture content, if requested, by oven-drying in accordance with Tex-212-F, Part II, and verify that the mixture contains no more than 0.2% of moisture by weight. Obtain the sample immediately after discharging the mixture into the truck, and perform the test promptly.

4.6. **Hauling Operations.** Clean all truck beds before use to ensure that mixture is not contaminated. Use a release agent shown on the Department's MPL to coat the inside bed of the truck when necessary.

Use equipment for hauling as defined in Section 341.4.7.3.3., "Hauling Equipment." Use other hauling equipment only when allowed.

4.7. **Placement Operations.** Collect haul tickets from each load of mixture delivered to the project and provide the Department's copy to the Engineer approximately every hour, or as directed. Use a hand-held thermal camera or infrared thermometer, when a thermal imaging system is not used, to measure and record the internal temperature of the mixture as discharged from the truck or Material Transfer Device (MTD) before or as the mix enters the paver and an approximate station number or GPS coordinates on each ticket. Calculate the daily yield and cumulative yield for the specified lift and provide to the Engineer at the end of paving operations for each day unless otherwise directed. The Engineer may suspend production if the Contractor fails to produce and provide haul tickets and yield calculations by the end of paving operations for each day.

Prepare the surface by removing raised pavement markers and objectionable material such as moisture, dirt, sand, leaves, and other loose impediments from the surface before placing mixture. Remove vegetation from pavement edges. Place the mixture to meet the typical section requirements and produce a smooth, finished surface with a uniform appearance and texture. Offset longitudinal joints of successive courses of hot-mix by at least 6 in. Place mixture so that longitudinal joints on the surface course coincide with lane lines, or as

directed. Ensure that all finished surfaces will drain properly. Place the mixture at the rate or thickness shown on the plans. The Engineer will use the guidelines in Table 12 to determine the compacted lift thickness of each layer when multiple lifts are required. The thickness determined is based on the rate of 110 lb./sq. yd. for each inch of pavement unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Table 12
Compacted Lift Thickness and Required Core Height

Mixture Type	Compacted Lift Thickness Guidelines		Minimum Untrimmed Core Height (in.) Eligible for Testing
	Minimum (in.)	Maximum (in.)	
A	3.00	6.00	2.00
B	2.50	5.00	1.75
C	2.00	4.00	1.50
D	1.50	3.00	1.25
F	1.25	2.50	1.25

4.7.1. **Weather Conditions.**

4.7.1.1. **When Using a Thermal Imaging System.** The Contractor may pave any time the roadway is dry and the roadway surface temperature is at least 32°F; however, the Engineer may restrict the Contractor from paving surface mixtures if the ambient temperature is likely to drop below 32°F within 12 hr. of paving. Provide output data from the thermal imaging system to demonstrate to the Engineer that no recurring severe thermal segregation exists in accordance with Section 341.4.7.3.1.2., "Thermal Imaging System."

4.7.1.2. **When Not Using a Thermal Imaging System.** Place mixture when the roadway surface temperature is at or above the temperatures listed in Table 13 unless otherwise approved or as shown on the plans. Measure the roadway surface temperature with a hand-held thermal camera or infrared thermometer. The Engineer may allow mixture placement to begin before the roadway surface reaches the required temperature if conditions are such that the roadway surface will reach the required temperature within 2 hr. of beginning placement operations. Place mixtures only when weather conditions and moisture conditions of the roadway surface are suitable as determined by the Engineer. The Engineer may restrict the Contractor from paving if the ambient temperature is likely to drop below 32°F within 12 hr. of paving.

Table 13
Minimum Pavement Surface Temperatures

Originally Specified High Temperature Binder Grade	Minimum Pavement Surface Temperatures (°F)	
	Subsurface Layers or Night Paving Operations	Surface Layers Placed in Daylight Operations
PG 64 or lower	45	50
PG 70	55[1]	60[1]
PG 76 or higher	60[1]	60[1]

1. Contractors may pave at temperatures 10°F lower than these values when utilizing a paving process including WMA or equipment that eliminates thermal segregation. In such cases, use a hand-held thermal camera operated in accordance with Tex-244-F to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the uncompacted mat has no more than 10°F of thermal segregation.

4.7.2. **Tack Coat.** Clean the surface before placing the tack coat. The Engineer will set the rate between 0.04 and 0.10 gal. of residual asphalt per square yard of surface area. Apply a uniform tack coat at the specified rate unless otherwise directed. Apply the tack coat in a uniform manner to avoid streaks and other irregular patterns. Apply a thin, uniform tack coat to all contact surfaces of curbs, structures, and all joints. Allow adequate time for emulsion to break completely before placing any material. Prevent splattering of tack coat when placed adjacent to curb, gutter, and structures. Roll the tack coat with a pneumatic-tire roller to remove streaks and other irregular patterns when directed.

4.7.3. **Lay-Down Operations.**

4.7.3.1. **Thermal Profile.** Use a hand-held thermal camera or a thermal imaging system to obtain a continuous thermal profile in accordance with Tex-244-F. Thermal profiles are not applicable in areas described in Section 341.4.9.3.1.4., "Miscellaneous Areas."

4.7.3.1.1. **Thermal Segregation.**

4.7.3.1.1.1. **Moderate.** Any areas that have a temperature differential greater than 25°F, but not exceeding 50°F, are deemed as having moderate thermal segregation.

4.7.3.1.1.2. **Severe.** Any areas that have a temperature differential greater than 50°F are deemed as having severe thermal segregation.

4.7.3.1.2. **Thermal Imaging System.** Review the output results when a thermal imaging system is used, and provide the automated report described in Tex-244-F to the Engineer daily unless otherwise directed. Modify the paving process as necessary to eliminate any recurring (moderate or severe) thermal segregation identified by the thermal imaging system. The Engineer may suspend paving operations if the Contractor cannot successfully modify the paving process to eliminate recurring severe thermal segregation. Density profiles are not required and not applicable when using a thermal imaging system. Provide the Engineer with electronic copies of all daily data files that can be used with the thermal imaging system software to generate temperature profile plots upon completion of the project or as requested by the Engineer.

4.7.3.1.3. **Thermal Camera.** Take immediate corrective action to eliminate recurring moderate thermal segregation when a hand-held thermal camera is used. Evaluate areas with moderate thermal segregation by performing density profiles in accordance with Section 341.4.9.3.3.2., "Segregation (Density Profile)." Provide the Engineer with the thermal profile of every sublot within one working day of the completion of each lot. Report the results of each thermal profile in accordance with Section 341.4.2., "Reporting and Responsibilities." The Engineer will use a hand-held thermal camera to obtain a thermal profile at least once per project. No production or placement bonus will be paid for any sublot that contains severe thermal segregation. Suspend operations and take immediate corrective action to eliminate severe thermal segregation unless otherwise directed. Resume operations when the Engineer determines that subsequent production will meet the requirements of this Section. Evaluate areas with severe thermal segregation by performing density profiles in accordance with Section 341.4.9.3.3.2., "Segregation (Density Profile)." Remove and replace the material in any areas that have both severe thermal segregation and a failing result for Segregation (Density Profile) unless otherwise directed. The sublot in question may receive a production and placement bonus if applicable when the defective material is successfully removed and replaced.

4.7.3.2. **Windrow Operations.** Operate windrow pickup equipment so that when hot-mix is placed in windrows, substantially all the mixture deposited on the roadbed is picked up and loaded into the paver.

4.7.3.3. **Hauling Equipment.** Use belly dumps, live bottom, or end dump trucks to haul and transfer mixture; however, with exception of paving miscellaneous areas, end dump trucks are only allowed when used in conjunction with an MTD with remixing capability or when a thermal imaging system is used unless otherwise allowed.

4.7.3.4. **Screed Heaters.** Turn off screed heaters to prevent overheating of the mat if the paver stops for more than 5 min. The Engineer may evaluate the suspect area in accordance with Section 341.4.9.3.3.4., "Recovered Asphalt Dynamic Shear Rheometer (DSR)," if the screed heater remains on for more than 5 min. while the paver is stopped.

4.8. **Compaction.** Compact the pavement uniformly to contain between 3.8% and 8.5% in-place air voids. Take immediate corrective action to bring the operation within 3.8% and 8.5% when the in-place air voids exceed the range of these tolerances. The Engineer will allow paving to resume when the proposed corrective action is likely to yield between 3.8% and 8.5% in-place air voids.

Obtain cores in areas placed under Exempt Production, as directed, at locations determined by the Engineer. The Engineer may test these cores and suspend operations or require removal and replacement if the in-place air voids are less than 2.7% or more than 9.9%. Areas defined in Section 341.4.9.3.1.4., "Miscellaneous Areas," are not subject to in-place air void determination.

Furnish the type, size, and number of rollers required for compaction as approved. Use a pneumatic-tire roller to seal the surface unless excessive pickup of fines occurs. Use additional rollers as required to

remove any roller marks. Use only water or an approved release agent on rollers, tamps, and other compaction equipment unless otherwise directed.

Use the control strip method shown in Tex-207-F, Part IV, on the first day of production to establish the rolling pattern that will produce the desired in-place air voids unless otherwise directed.

Use tamps to thoroughly compact the edges of the pavement along curbs, headers, and similar structures and in locations that will not allow thorough compaction with rollers. The Engineer may require rolling with a trench roller on widened areas, in trenches, and in other limited areas.

Complete all compaction operations before the pavement temperature drops below 160°F unless otherwise allowed. The Engineer may allow compaction with a light finish roller operated in static mode for pavement temperatures below 160°F.

Allow the compacted pavement to cool to 160°F or lower before opening to traffic unless otherwise directed. Sprinkle the finished mat with water or limewater, when directed, to expedite opening the roadway to traffic.

4.9. **Acceptance Plan**. Pay adjustments for the material will be in accordance with Section 341.6., "Payment."

Sample and test the hot-mix on a lot and sublot basis. Suspend production until test results or other information indicates to the satisfaction of the Engineer that the next material produced or placed will result in pay factors of at least 1.000, if the production pay factor given in Section 341.6.1., "Production Pay Adjustment Factors," for 2 consecutive lots or the placement pay factor given in Section 341.6.2., "Placement Pay Adjustment Factors," for 2 consecutive lots is below 1.000.

4.9.1. **Referee Testing**. The Construction Division is the referee laboratory. The Contractor may request referee testing if a "remove and replace" condition is determined based on the Engineer's test results, or if the differences between Contractor and Engineer test results exceed the maximum allowable difference shown in Table 11 and the differences cannot be resolved. The Contractor may also request referee testing if the Engineer's test results require suspension of production and the Contractor's test results are within specification limits. Make the request within 5 working days after receiving test results and cores from the Engineer. Referee tests will be performed only on the sublot in question and only for the particular tests in question. Allow 10 working days from the time the referee laboratory receives the samples for test results to be reported. The Department may require the Contractor to reimburse the Department for referee tests if more than 3 referee tests per project are required and the Engineer's test results are closer to the referee test results than the Contractor's test results.

The Construction Division will determine the laboratory-molded density based on the molded specific gravity and the maximum theoretical specific gravity of the referee sample. The in-place air voids will be determined based on the bulk specific gravity of the cores, as determined by the referee laboratory and the Engineer's average maximum theoretical specific gravity for the lot. With the exception of "remove and replace" conditions, referee test results are final and will establish pay adjustment factors for the sublot in question. The Contractor may decline referee testing and accept the Engineer's test results when the placement pay adjustment factor for any sublot results in a "remove and replace" condition. Placement sublots subject to be removed and replaced will be further evaluated in accordance with Section 341.6.2.2., "Placement Sublots Subject to Removal and Replacement."

4.9.2. **Production Acceptance**.

4.9.2.1. **Production Lot**. A production lot consists of 4 equal sublots. The default quantity for Lot 1 is 1,000 tons; however, when requested by the Contractor, the Engineer may increase the quantity for Lot 1 to no more than 4,000 tons. The Engineer will select subsequent lot sizes based on the anticipated daily production such that approximately 3 to 4 sublots are produced each day. The lot size will be between 1,000 tons and 4,000 tons. The Engineer may change the lot size before the Contractor begins any lot.

If the optimum asphalt binder content for JMF2 is more than 0.5% lower than the optimum asphalt binder content for JMF1, the Engineer may perform or require the Contractor to perform Tex-226-F on Lot 1 to

confirm the indirect tensile strength does not exceed 200 psi. Take corrective action to bring the mixture within specification compliance if the indirect tensile strength exceeds 200 psi unless otherwise directed.

4.9.2.1.1. **Incomplete Production Lots.** If a lot is begun but cannot be completed, such as on the last day of production or in other circumstances deemed appropriate, the Engineer may close the lot. Adjust the payment for the incomplete lot in accordance with Section 341.6.1., "Production Pay Adjustment Factors." Close all lots within 5 working days unless otherwise allowed.

4.9.2.2. **Production Sampling.**

4.9.2.2.1. **Mixture Sampling.** Obtain hot-mix samples from trucks at the plant in accordance with Tex-222-F. The sampler will split each sample into 3 equal portions in accordance with Tex-200-F and label these portions as "Contractor," "Engineer," and "Referee." The Engineer will perform or witness the sample splitting and take immediate possession of the samples labeled "Engineer" and "Referee." The Engineer will maintain the custody of the samples labeled "Engineer" and "Referee" until the Department's testing is completed.

4.9.2.2.1.1. **Random Sample.** At the beginning of the project, the Engineer will select random numbers for all production sublots. Determine sample locations in accordance with Tex-225-F. Take one sample for each sublot at the randomly selected location. The Engineer will perform or witness the sampling of production sublots.

4.9.2.2.1.2. **Blind Sample.** For one sublot per lot, the Engineer will obtain and test a "blind" sample instead of the random sample collected by the Contractor. Test either the "blind" or the random sample; however, referee testing (if applicable) will be based on a comparison of results from the "blind" sample. The location of the Engineer's "blind" sample will not be disclosed to the Contractor. The Engineer's "blind" sample may be randomly selected in accordance with Tex-225-F for any sublot or selected at the discretion of the Engineer. The Engineer will use the Contractor's split sample for sublots not sampled by the Engineer.

4.9.2.2.2. **Informational Cantabro and Overlay Testing.** When requested or shown on the plans, select one random sublot from Lot 2 or higher for Cantabro and Overlay testing during the first week of production. Obtain and provide the Engineer with approximately 90 lb. (40 kg) of mixture in sealed containers, boxes, or bags labeled with the Control-Section-Job (CSJ), mixture type, lot, and sublot number. The Engineer will ship the mixture to the Construction Division for Cantabro and Overlay testing. Results from these tests will not be used for specification compliance.

4.9.2.2.3. **Asphalt Binder Sampling.** Obtain a 1-qt. sample of the asphalt binder for each lot of mixture produced. Obtain the sample at approximately the same time the mixture random sample is obtained. Sample from a port located immediately upstream from the mixing drum or pug mill in accordance with Tex-500-C, Part II. Label the can with the corresponding lot and sublot numbers and deliver the sample to the Engineer. The Engineer may also obtain independent samples. If obtaining an independent asphalt binder sample, the Engineer will split a sample of the asphalt binder with the Contractor. The Engineer will test at least one asphalt binder sample per project to verify compliance with Item 300, "Asphalts, Oils, and Emulsions."

4.9.2.3. **Production Testing.** The Contractor and Engineer must perform production tests in accordance with Table 14. The Contractor has the option to verify the Engineer's test results on split samples provided by the Engineer. Determine compliance with operational tolerances listed in Table 11 for all sublots.

Take immediate corrective action if the Engineer's laboratory-molded density on any sublot is less than 95.0% or greater than 98.0% to bring the mixture within these tolerances. The Engineer may suspend operations if the Contractor's corrective actions do not produce acceptable results. The Engineer will allow production to resume when the proposed corrective action is likely to yield acceptable results.

The Engineer may allow alternate methods for determining the asphalt binder content and aggregate gradation if the aggregate mineralogy is such that Tex-236-F does not yield reliable results. Provide evidence that results from Tex-236-F are not reliable before requesting permission to use an alternate method unless otherwise directed. Use the applicable test procedure as directed if an alternate test method is allowed.

Table 14
Production and Placement Testing Frequency

Description	Test Method	Minimum Contractor Testing Frequency	Minimum Engineer Testing Frequency
Individual % retained for #8 sieve and larger	Tex-200-F or Tex-236-F	1 per sublot	1 per 12 sublots[1]
Individual % retained for sieves smaller than #8 and larger than #200			
% passing the #200 sieve			
Laboratory-molded density	Tex-207-F	N/A	1 per sublot[1]
Laboratory-molded bulk specific gravity			
In-place air voids			
VMA	Tex-204-F		
Segregation (density profile)[2]	Tex-207-F, Part V	1 per sublot	1 per project
Longitudinal joint density	Tex-207-F, Part VII		
Moisture content	Tex-212-F, Part II	When directed	
Theoretical maximum specific (Rice) gravity	Tex-227-F	N/A	1 per sublot[1]
Asphalt binder content	Tex-236-F	1 per sublot	1 per lot[1]
Hamburg Wheel test	Tex-242-F	N/A	1 per project
Recycled Asphalt Shingles (RAS)[3]	Tex-217-F, Part III	N/A	
Thermal profile[2]	Tex-244-F	1 per sublot	
Asphalt binder sampling and testing	Tex-500-C	1 per lot (sample only)	
Tack coat sampling and testing	Tex-500-C, Part III	N/A	
Boil test[4]	Tex-530-C	1 per lot	
Cantabro loss[5]	Tex-245-F	1 per project (sample only)	
Overlay test[5]	Tex-248-F		

1. For production defined in Section 341.4.9.4., "Exempt Production," the Engineer will test one per day if 100 tons or more are produced. For Exempt Production, no testing is required when less than 100 tons are produced.
2. Not required when a thermal imaging system is used.
3. Testing performed by the Construction Division or designated laboratory.
4. The Engineer may reduce or waive the sampling and testing requirements based on a satisfactory test history.
5. Testing performed by the Construction Division and for informational purposes only.

4.9.2.4. **Operational Tolerances**. Control the production process within the operational tolerances listed in Table 11. When production is suspended, the Engineer will allow production to resume when test results or other information indicates the next mixture produced will be within the operational tolerances.

4.9.2.4.1. **Gradation**. Suspend operation and take corrective action if any aggregate is retained on the maximum sieve size shown in Table 8. A sublot is defined as out of tolerance if either the Engineer's or the Contractor's test results are out of operational tolerance. Suspend production when test results for gradation exceed the operational tolerances for 3 consecutive sublots on the same sieve or 4 consecutive sublots on any sieve unless otherwise directed. The consecutive sublots may be from more than one lot.

4.9.2.4.2. **Asphalt Binder Content**. A sublot is defined as out of operational tolerance if either the Engineer's or the Contractor's test results exceed the values listed in Table 11. No production or placement bonus will be paid for any sublot that is out of operational tolerance for asphalt binder content. Suspend production and shipment of the mixture if the Engineer's or the Contractor's asphalt binder content deviates from the current JMF by more than 0.5% for any sublot.

4.9.2.4.3. **Voids in Mineral Aggregates (VMA)**. The Engineer will determine the VMA for every sublot. For sublots when the Engineer does not determine asphalt binder content, the Engineer will use the asphalt binder content results from QC testing performed by the Contractor to determine VMA.

Take immediate corrective action if the VMA value for any sublot is less than the minimum VMA requirement for production listed in Table 8. Suspend production and shipment of the mixture if the Engineer's VMA results on 2 consecutive sublots are below the minimum VMA requirement for production listed in Table 8. No production or placement bonus will be paid for any sublot that does not meet the minimum VMA requirement for production listed in Table 8 based on the Engineer's VMA determination.

Suspend production and shipment of the mixture if the Engineer's VMA result is more than 0.5% below the minimum VMA requirement for production listed in Table 8. In addition to suspending production, the Engineer may require removal and replacement or may allow the sublot to be left in place without payment.

4.9.2.4.4. **Hamburg Wheel Test**. The Engineer may perform a Hamburg Wheel test at any time during production, including when the boil test indicates a change in quality from the materials submitted for JMF1. In addition to testing production samples, the Engineer may obtain cores and perform Hamburg Wheel tests on any areas of the roadway where rutting is observed. Suspend production until further Hamburg Wheel tests meet the specified values when the production or core samples fail the Hamburg Wheel test criteria in Table 10. Core samples, if taken, will be obtained from the center of the finished mat or other areas excluding the vehicle wheel paths. The Engineer may require up to the entire sublot of any mixture failing the Hamburg Wheel test to be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

If the Department's or Department approved laboratory's Hamburg Wheel test results in a "remove and replace" condition, the Contractor may request that the Department confirm the results by re-testing the failing material. The Construction Division will perform the Hamburg Wheel tests and determine the final disposition of the material in question based on the Department's test results.

4.9.2.5. **Individual Loads of Hot-Mix**. The Engineer can reject individual truckloads of hot-mix. When a load of hot-mix is rejected for reasons other than temperature, contamination, or excessive uncoated particles, the Contractor may request that the rejected load be tested. Make this request within 4 hr. of rejection. The Engineer will sample and test the mixture. If test results are within the operational tolerances shown in Table 11, payment will be made for the load. If test results are not within operational tolerances, no payment will be made for the load.

4.9.3. **Placement Acceptance.**

4.9.3.1. **Placement Lot**. A placement lot consists of 4 placement sublots. A placement sublot consists of the area placed during a production sublot.

4.9.3.1.1. **Lot 1 Placement**. Placement bonuses for Lot 1 will be in accordance with Section 341.6.2., "Placement Pay Adjustment Factors"; however, no placement penalty will be assessed for any sublot placed in Lot 1 when the in-place air voids are greater than or equal to 2.7% and less than or equal to 9.9%. Remove and replace any sublot with in-place air voids less than 2.7% or greater than 9.9%.

4.9.3.1.2. **Incomplete Placement Lots**. An incomplete placement lot consists of the area placed as described in Section 341.4.9.2.1.1., "Incomplete Production Lots," excluding areas defined in Section 341.4.9.3.1.4., "Miscellaneous Areas." Placement sampling is required if the random sample plan for production resulted in a sample being obtained from an incomplete production sublot.

4.9.3.1.3. **Shoulders, Ramps, Etc**. Shoulders, ramps, intersections, acceleration lanes, deceleration lanes, and turn lanes are subject to in-place air void determination and pay adjustments unless designated on the plans as not eligible for in-place air void determination. Intersections may be considered miscellaneous areas when determined by the Engineer.

4.9.3.1.4. **Miscellaneous Areas**. Miscellaneous areas include areas that typically involve significant handwork or discontinuous paving operations, such as temporary detours, driveways, mailbox turnouts, crossovers, gores, spot level-up areas, and other similar areas. Temporary detours are subject to in-place air void determination when shown on the plans. Miscellaneous areas also include level-ups and thin overlays when the layer thickness specified on the plans is less than the minimum untrimmed core height eligible for testing shown in Table 12. The specified layer thickness is based on the rate of 110 lb./sq. yd. for each inch of pavement unless another rate is shown on the plans. When "level up" is listed as part of the item bid description code, a pay adjustment factor of 1.000 will be assigned for all placement sublots as described in Section 341.6, "Payment." Miscellaneous areas are not eligible for random placement sampling locations. Compact miscellaneous areas in accordance with Section 341.4.8., "Compaction." Miscellaneous areas are not subject to in-place air void determination, thermal profiles testing, segregation (density profiles), or longitudinal joint density evaluations.

4.9.3.2. **Placement Sampling**. The Engineer will select random numbers for all placement sublots at the beginning of the project. The Engineer will provide the Contractor with the placement random numbers immediately after the sublot is completed. Mark the roadway location at the completion of each sublot and record the station number. Determine one random sample location for each placement sublot in accordance with Tex-225-F. Adjust the random sample location by no more than necessary to achieve a 2-ft. clearance if the location is within 2 ft. of a joint or pavement edge.

Shoulders, ramps, intersections, acceleration lanes, deceleration lanes, and turn lanes are always eligible for selection as a random sample location; however, if a random sample location falls on one of these areas and the area is designated on the plans as not subject to in-place air void determination, cores will not be taken for the sublot and a 1.000 pay factor will be assigned to that sublot.

Provide the equipment and means to obtain and trim roadway cores on site. On-site is defined as in close proximity to where the cores are taken. Obtain the cores within one working day of the time the placement sublot is completed unless otherwise approved. Obtain two 6-in. diameter cores side-by-side from within 1 ft. of the random location provided for the placement sublot. For Type D and Type F mixtures, 4-in. diameter cores are allowed. Mark the cores for identification, measure and record the untrimmed core height, and provide the information to the Engineer. The Engineer will witness the coring operation and measurement of the core thickness. Visually inspect each core and verify that the current paving layer is bonded to the underlying layer. Take corrective action if an adequate bond does not exist between the current and underlying layer to ensure that an adequate bond will be achieved during subsequent placement operations.

Trim the cores immediately after obtaining the cores from the roadway in accordance with Tex-207-F if the core heights meet the minimum untrimmed value listed in Table 12. Trim the cores on site in the presence of the Engineer. Use a permanent marker or paint pen to record the lot and sublot numbers on each core as well as the designation as Core A or B. The Engineer may require additional information to be marked on the core and may choose to sign or initial the core. The Engineer will take custody of the cores immediately after they are trimmed and will retain custody of the cores until the Department's testing is completed. Before turning the trimmed cores over to the Engineer, the Contractor may wrap the trimmed cores or secure them in a manner that will reduce the risk of possible damage occurring during transport by the Engineer. After testing, the Engineer will return the cores to the Contractor.

The Engineer may have the cores transported back to the Department's laboratory at the HMA plant via the Contractor's haul truck or other designated vehicle. In such cases where the cores will be out of the Engineer's possession during transport, the Engineer will use Department-provided security bags and the Roadway Core Custody protocol located at http://www.txdot.gov/business/specifications.htm to provide a secure means and process that protects the integrity of the cores during transport.

Decide whether to include the pair of cores in the air void determination for that sublot if the core height before trimming is less than the minimum untrimmed value shown in Table 12. Trim the cores as described above before delivering to the Engineer if electing to have the cores included in the air void determination. Deliver untrimmed cores to the Engineer and inform the Engineer of the decision to not have the cores included in air void determination if electing to not have the cores included in air void determination. The placement pay factor for the sublot will be 1.000 if cores will not be included in air void determination.

Instead of the Contractor trimming the cores on site immediately after coring, the Engineer and the Contractor may mutually agree to have the trimming operations performed at an alternate location such as a field laboratory or other similar location. In such cases, the Engineer will take possession of the cores immediately after they are obtained from the roadway and will retain custody of the cores until testing is completed. Either the Department or Contractor representative may perform trimming of the cores. The Engineer will witness all trimming operations in cases where the Contractor representative performs the trimming operation.

Dry the core holes and tack the sides and bottom immediately after obtaining the cores. Fill the hole with the same type of mixture and properly compact the mixture. Repair core holes with other methods when approved.

4.9.3.3. **Placement Testing**. Perform placement tests in accordance with Table 14. After the Engineer returns the cores, the Contractor may test the cores to verify the Engineer's test results for in-place air voids. The allowable differences between the Contractor's and Engineer's test results are listed in Table 11.

4.9.3.3.1. **In-Place Air Voids**. The Engineer will measure in-place air voids in accordance with Tex-207-F and Tex-227-F. Before drying to a constant weight, cores may be pre-dried using a Corelok or similar vacuum device to remove excess moisture. The Engineer will average the values obtained for all sublots in the production lot to determine the theoretical maximum specific gravity. The Engineer will use the average air void content for in-place air voids.

The Engineer will use the vacuum method to seal the core if required by Tex-207-F. The Engineer will use the test results from the unsealed core to determine the placement pay adjustment factor if the sealed core yields a higher specific gravity than the unsealed core. After determining the in-place air void content, the Engineer will return the cores and provide test results to the Contractor.

4.9.3.3.2. **Segregation (Density Profile)**. Test for segregation using density profiles in accordance with Tex-207-F, Part V. Density profiles are not required and are not applicable when using a thermal imaging system. Density profiles are not applicable in areas described in Section 341.4.9.3.1.4., "Miscellaneous Areas."

Perform a density profile every time the paver stops for more than 60 sec. on areas that are identified by either the Contractor or the Engineer as having thermal segregation and on any visibly segregated areas unless otherwise approved. Perform a minimum of one profile per sublot if the paver does not stop for more than 60 sec. and there are no visibly segregated areas or areas that are identified as having thermal segregation.

Provide the Engineer with the density profile of every sublot in the lot within one working day of the completion of each lot. Report the results of each density profile in accordance with Section 341.4.2., "Reporting and Responsibilities."

The density profile is considered failing if it exceeds the tolerances in Table 15. No production or placement bonus will be paid for any sublot that contains a failing density profile. When a hand-held thermal camera is used instead of a thermal imaging system, the Engineer will measure the density profile at least once per project. The Engineer's density profile results will be used when available. The Engineer may require the Contractor to remove and replace the area in question if the area fails the density profile and has surface irregularities as defined in Section 341.4.9.3.3.5., "Irregularities." The sublot in question may receive a production and placement bonus if applicable when the defective material is successfully removed and replaced.

Investigate density profile failures and take corrective actions during production and placement to eliminate the segregation. Suspend production if 2 consecutive density profiles fail unless otherwise approved. Resume production after the Engineer approves changes to production or placement methods.

Table 15
Segregation (Density Profile) Acceptance Criteria

Mixture Type	Maximum Allowable Density Range (Highest to Lowest)	Maximum Allowable Density Range (Average to Lowest)
Type A & Type B	8.0 pcf	5.0 pcf
Type C, Type D & Type F	6.0 pcf	3.0 pcf

4.9.3.3.3. **Longitudinal Joint Density**.

4.9.3.3.3.1. **Informational Tests**. Perform joint density evaluations while establishing the rolling pattern and verify that the joint density is no more than 3.0 pcf below the density taken at or near the center of the mat. Adjust the rolling pattern, if needed, to achieve the desired joint density. Perform additional joint density evaluations, at least once per sublot, unless otherwise directed.

4.9.3.3.3.2. **Record Tests**. Perform a joint density evaluation for each sublot at each pavement edge that is or will become a longitudinal joint. Joint density evaluations are not applicable in areas described in Section 341.4.9.3.1.4., "Miscellaneous Areas." Determine the joint density in accordance with Tex-207-F, Part VII. Record the joint density information and submit results on Department forms to the Engineer. The evaluation is considered failing if the joint density is more than 3.0 pcf below the density taken at the core random sample location and the correlated joint density is less than 90.0%. The Engineer will make independent joint density verification at least once per project and may make independent joint density verifications at the random sample locations. The Engineer's joint density test results will be used when available.

Provide the Engineer with the joint density of every sublot in the lot within one working day of the completion of each lot. Report the results of each joint density in accordance with Section 341.4.2., "Reporting and Responsibilities."

Investigate joint density failures and take corrective actions during production and placement to improve the joint density. Suspend production if the evaluations on 2 consecutive sublots fail unless otherwise approved. Resume production after the Engineer approves changes to production or placement methods.

4.9.3.3.4. **Recovered Asphalt Dynamic Shear Rheometer (DSR)**. The Engineer may take production samples or cores from suspect areas of the project to determine recovered asphalt properties. Asphalt binders with an aging ratio greater than 3.5 do not meet the requirements for recovered asphalt properties and may be deemed defective when tested and evaluated by the Construction Division. The aging ratio is the DSR value of the extracted binder divided by the DSR value of the original unaged binder. Obtain DSR values in accordance with AASHTO T 315 at the specified high temperature performance grade of the asphalt. The Engineer may require removal and replacement of the defective material at the Contractor's expense. The asphalt binder will be recovered for testing from production samples or cores in accordance with Tex-211-F.

4.9.3.3.5. **Irregularities**. Identify and correct irregularities including segregation, rutting, raveling, flushing, fat spots, mat slippage, irregular color, irregular texture, roller marks, tears, gouges, streaks, uncoated aggregate particles, or broken aggregate particles. The Engineer may also identify irregularities, and in such cases, the Engineer will promptly notify the Contractor. If the Engineer determines that the irregularity will adversely affect pavement performance, the Engineer may require the Contractor to remove and replace (at the Contractor's expense) areas of the pavement that contain irregularities and areas where the mixture does not bond to the existing pavement.

If irregularities are detected, the Engineer may require the Contractor to immediately suspend operations or may allow the Contractor to continue operations for no more than one day while the Contractor is taking appropriate corrective action.

4.9.4. **Exempt Production**. The Engineer may deem the mixture as exempt production for the following conditions:

- anticipated daily production is less than 1,000 tons;
- total production for the project is less than 5,000 tons;
- when mutually agreed between the Engineer and the Contractor; or
- when shown on the plans.

For exempt production, the Contractor is relieved of all production and placement sampling and testing requirements, and the production and placement pay factors are 1.000. All other specification requirements apply, and the Engineer will perform acceptance tests for production and placement listed in Table 14 when 100 tons or more per day are produced.

For exempt production:

- produce, haul, place, and compact the mixture in compliance with the specification and as directed;
- control mixture production to yield a laboratory-molded density that is within ±1.0% of the target laboratory-molded density as tested by the Engineer;
- compact the mixture in accordance with Section 341.4.8., "Compaction"; and

- when a thermal imaging system is not used, the Engineer may perform segregation (density profiles) and thermal profiles in accordance with the specification.

4.9.5. **Ride Quality**. Measure ride quality in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces," unless otherwise shown on the plans.

5. MEASUREMENT

Hot mix will be measured by the ton of composite hot-mix, which includes asphalt, aggregate, and additives. Measure the weight on scales in accordance with Item 520, "Weighing and Measuring Equipment."

6. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under Section 341.5., "Measurement," will be paid for at the unit bid price for "Dense Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt" of the mixture type, SAC, and binder specified. These prices are full compensation for surface preparation, materials including tack coat, placement, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Pay adjustments for bonuses and penalties will be applied as determined in this Item; however, a pay adjustment factor of 1.000 will be assigned for all placement sublots for "level ups" only when "level up" is listed as part of the item bid description code. A pay adjustment factor of 1.000 will be assigned to all production and placement sublots when "exempt" is listed as part of the item bid description code.

Payment for each sublot, including applicable pay adjustment bonuses, will only be paid for sublots when the Contractor supplies the Engineer with the required documentation for production and placement QC/QA, thermal profiles, segregation density profiles, and longitudinal joint densities in accordance with Section 341.4.2., "Reporting and Responsibilities." When a thermal imaging system is used, documentation is not required for thermal profiles or segregation density profiles on individual sublots; however, the thermal imaging system automated reports described in Tex-244-F are required.

Trial batches will not be paid for unless they are included in pavement work approved by the Department.

Pay adjustment for ride quality will be determined in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces."

6.1. **Production Pay Adjustment Factors**. The production pay adjustment factor is based on the laboratory-molded density using the Engineer's test results. A pay adjustment factor will be determined from Table 16 for each sublot using the deviation from the target laboratory-molded density defined in Table 9. The production pay adjustment factor for completed lots will be the average of the pay adjustment factors for the 4 sublots sampled within that lot.

Table 16
Production Pay Adjustment Factors for Laboratory-Molded Density[1]

Absolute Deviation from Target Laboratory-Molded Density	Production Pay Adjustment Factor (Target Laboratory-Molded Density)
0.0	1.050
0.1	1.050
0.2	1.050
0.3	1.044
0.4	1.038
0.5	1.031
0.6	1.025
0.7	1.019
0.8	1.013
0.9	1.006
1.0	1.000
1.1	0.965
1.2	0.930
1.3	0.895
1.4	0.860
1.5	0.825
1.6	0.790
1.7	0.755
1.8	0.720
> 1.8	Remove and replace

1. If the Engineer's laboratory-molded density on any sublot is less than 95.0% or greater than 98.0%, take immediate corrective action to bring the mixture within these tolerances. The Engineer may suspend operations if the Contractor's corrective actions do not produce acceptable results. The Engineer will allow production to resume when the proposed corrective action is likely to yield acceptable results.

6.1.1. **Payment for Incomplete Production Lots.** Production pay adjustments for incomplete lots, described under Section 341.4.9.2.1.1., "Incomplete Production Lots," will be calculated using the average production pay factors from all sublots sampled. A production pay factor of 1.000 will be assigned to any lot when the random sampling plan did not result in collection of any samples.

6.1.2. **Production Sublots Subject to Removal and Replacement.** If after referee testing, the laboratory-molded density for any sublot results in a "remove and replace" condition as listed in Table 16, the Engineer may require removal and replacement or may allow the sublot to be left in place without payment. The Engineer may also accept the sublot in accordance with Section 5.3.1., "Acceptance of Defective or Unauthorized Work." Replacement material meeting the requirements of this Item will be paid for in accordance with this Section.

6.2. **Placement Pay Adjustment Factors.** The placement pay adjustment factor is based on in-place air voids using the Engineer's test results. A pay adjustment factor will be determined from Table 17 for each sublot that requires in-place air void measurement. A placement pay adjustment factor of 1.000 will be assigned to the entire sublot when the random sample location falls in an area designated on the plans as not subject to in-place air void determination. A placement pay adjustment factor of 1.000 will be assigned to quantities placed in areas described in Section 341.4.9.3.1.4., "Miscellaneous Areas." The placement pay adjustment factor for completed lots will be the average of the placement pay adjustment factors for up to 4 sublots within that lot.

Table 17
Placement Pay Adjustment Factors for In-Place Air Voids

In-Place Air Voids	Placement Pay Adjustment Factor	In-Place Air Voids	Placement Pay Adjustment Factor
< 2.7	Remove and Replace	6.4	1.042
2.7	0.710	6.5	1.040
2.8	0.740	6.6	1.038
2.9	0.770	6.7	1.036
3.0	0.800	6.8	1.034
3.1	0.830	6.9	1.032
3.2	0.860	7.0	1.030
3.3	0.890	7.1	1.028
3.4	0.920	7.2	1.026
3.5	0.950	7.3	1.024
3.6	0.980	7.4	1.022
3.7	0.998	7.5	1.020
3.8	1.002	7.6	1.018
3.9	1.006	7.7	1.016
4.0	1.010	7.8	1.014
4.1	1.014	7.9	1.012
4.2	1.018	8.0	1.010
4.3	1.022	8.1	1.008
4.4	1.026	8.2	1.006
4.5	1.030	8.3	1.004
4.6	1.034	8.4	1.002
4.7	1.038	8.5	1.000
4.8	1.042	8.6	0.998
4.9	1.046	8.7	0.996
5.0	1.050	8.8	0.994
5.1	1.050	8.9	0.992
5.2	1.050	9.0	0.990
5.3	1.050	9.1	0.960
5.4	1.050	9.2	0.930
5.5	1.050	9.3	0.900
5.6	1.050	9.4	0.870
5.7	1.050	9.5	0.840
5.8	1.050	9.6	0.810
5.9	1.050	9.7	0.780
6.0	1.050	9.8	0.750
6.1	1.048	9.9	0.720
6.2	1.046	> 9.9	Remove and Replace
6.3	1.044		

6.2.1. **Payment for Incomplete Placement Lots.** Pay adjustments for incomplete placement lots described under Section 341.4.9.3.1.2., "Incomplete Placement Lots," will be calculated using the average of the placement pay factors from all sublots sampled and sublots where the random location falls in an area designated on the plans as not eligible for in-place air void determination. A placement pay adjustment factor of 1.000 will be assigned to any lot when the random sampling plan did not result in collection of any samples.

6.2.2. **Placement Sublots Subject to Removal and Replacement.** If after referee testing, the placement pay adjustment factor for any sublot results in a "remove and replace" condition as listed in Table 17, the Engineer will choose the location of 2 cores to be taken within 3 ft. of the original failing core location. The Contractor will obtain the cores in the presence of the Engineer. The Engineer will take immediate possession of the untrimmed cores and submit the untrimmed cores to the Construction Division, where they will be trimmed if necessary and tested for bulk specific gravity within 10 working days of receipt.

The average bulk specific gravity of the cores will be divided by the Engineer's average maximum theoretical specific gravity for that lot to determine the new pay adjustment factor of the sublot in question. If the new pay adjustment factor is 0.700 or greater, the new pay adjustment factor will apply to that sublot. If the new pay adjustment factor is less than 0.700, no payment will be made for the sublot. Remove and replace the

failing sublot, or the Engineer may allow the sublot to be left in place without payment. The Engineer may also accept the sublot in accordance with Section 5.3.1., "Acceptance of Defective or Unauthorized Work." Replacement material meeting the requirements of this Item will be paid for in accordance with this Section.

6.3. **Total Adjusted Pay Calculation.** Total adjusted pay (TAP) will be based on the applicable pay adjustment factors for production and placement for each lot.

TAP = (A+B)/2

where:
A = Bid price × production lot quantity × average pay adjustment factor for the production lot
B = Bid price × placement lot quantity × average pay adjustment factor for the placement lot + (bid price × quantity placed in miscellaneous areas × 1.000)

Production lot quantity = Quantity actually placed - quantity left in place without payment

Placement lot quantity = Quantity actually placed - quantity left in place without payment - quantity placed in miscellaneous areas

Item 400
Excavation and Backfill for Structures

1. DESCRIPTION

Excavate for placement and construction of structures and backfill structures. Cut and restore pavement.

2. MATERIALS

Use materials that meet the requirements of the following Items.

- Item 401, "Flowable Backfill"
- Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete"
- DMS-4600, "Hydraulic Cement"

3. CONSTRUCTION

3.1. **Excavation.**

3.1.1. **General.** Excavate to the lines and grades shown on the plans or as directed. Provide slopes, benching, sheeting, bracing, pumping, and bailing as necessary to maintain the stability and safety of excavations up to 5 ft. deep. Excavation protection for excavations deeper than 5 ft. are governed by Item 402, "Trench Excavation Protection," and Item 403, "Temporary Special Shoring." Use satisfactory excavated material as backfill or as embankment fill in accordance with Item 132, "Embankment." Dispose of material not incorporated into the final project off the right of way in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

Keep any topsoil that has been removed separate, and replace it, as nearly as feasible, in its original position when excavating for installation of structures across private property or beyond the limits of the embankment. Restore the area to an acceptable condition.

Excavate drilled shafts in accordance with Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations."

3.1.1.1. **Obstructions.** Remove obstructions to the proposed construction, including trees and other vegetation, debris, and structures, over the width of the excavation to a depth of 1 ft. below the bottom of excavation. Remove as required to clear the new structure and plug in an approved manner if abandoned storm drains, sewers, or other drainage systems are encountered. Restore the bottom of the excavation to grade by backfilling after removing obstructions in accordance with this Item. Dispose of surplus materials in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

3.1.1.2. **Excavation in Streets.** Cut pavement and base to neat lines when structures are installed in streets, highways, or other paved areas. Restore pavement structure after completion of excavation and backfilling.

Maintain and control traffic in accordance with the approved traffic control plan and the TMUTCD.

3.1.1.3. **Utilities.** Comply with the requirements of Article 7.19., "Responsibility for Damage Claims." Conduct work with minimum disturbance of existing utilities, and coordinate work in or near utilities with the utility owners. Inform utility owners before work begins, allowing them enough time to identify, locate, reroute, or make other adjustments to utility lines.

Avoid cutting or damaging underground utility lines that are to remain in place. Promptly notify the utility company if damage occurs. Provide temporary flumes across the excavation while open if an active sanitary

sewer line is damaged during excavation, and restore the lines when backfilling has progressed to the original bedding lines of the cut sewer.

3.1.1.4. **De-Watering.** Construct or place structures in the presence of water only if approved. Place precast members, pipe, and concrete only on a dry, firm surface. Remove water by bailing, pumping, well-point installation, deep wells, underdrains, or other approved method.

Remove standing water in a manner that does not allow water movement through or alongside concrete being placed if structures are approved for placement in the presence of water. Pump or bail only from a suitable sump separated from the concrete work while placing structural concrete or for a period of at least 36 hr. thereafter. Pump or bail during placement of seal concrete only to the extent necessary to maintain a static head of water within the cofferdam. Pump or bail to de-water inside a sealed cofferdam only after the seal has aged at least 36 hr.

Place a stabilizing material in the bottom of the excavation if the bottom of an excavation cannot be de-watered to the point the subgrade is free of mud or it is difficult to keep reinforcing steel clean. Use flexible base, cement-stabilized base or backfill, lean concrete, or other approved stabilizing material. Provide concrete with at least 275 lb. of cement per cubic yard, if lean concrete is used, and place to a minimum depth of 3 in. Stabilizing material placed for the convenience of the Contractor will be at the Contractor's expense.

3.1.2. **Bridge Foundations and Retaining Walls.** Do not disturb material below the bottom of footing grade. Do not backfill to compensate for excavation that has extended below grade. Fill the area with concrete at the time the footing is placed if excavation occurs below the proposed footing grade. Additional concrete placed will be at the Contractor's expense.

Take core samples to determine the character of the supporting materials if requested. Provide an intact sample adequate to judge the character of the founding material. Take these cores when the excavation is close to completion. Cores should be approximately 5 ft. deeper than the proposed founding grade.

Remove loose material if the founding stratum is rock or another hard material, and clean and cut it to a firm surface that is level, stepped, or serrated, as directed. Clean out soft seams, and fill with concrete at the time the footing is placed.

Place the foundation once the Engineer has inspected the excavation and authorized changes have been made to provide a uniform bearing condition if the material at the footing grade of a retaining wall, bridge bent, or pier is a mixture of compressible and incompressible material.

3.1.3. **Cofferdams.** The term "cofferdam" designates any temporary or removable structure constructed to hold surrounding earth, water, or both out of the excavation whether the structure is formed of soil, timber, steel, concrete, or a combination of these. Use pumping wells or well points for de-watering cofferdams if required.

Submit details and design calculations for sheet-pile or other types of cofferdams requiring structural members bearing the seal of a licensed professional engineer for review before constructing the cofferdam. The Department reserves the right to reject designs. Design structural systems to comply with the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges* or AASHTO LRFD *Bridge Design Specifications*. Interior dimensions of cofferdams must provide enough clearance for the construction, inspection, and removal of required forms and, if necessary, enough room to allow pumping outside the forms. Extend sheet-pile cofferdams well below the bottom of the footings, and make concrete seals as well braced and watertight as practicable.

Use Class E concrete for foundation seals unless otherwise specified. Place concrete foundation seals in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Substructures." Seals placed for the convenience of the Contractor will be at the Contractor's expense.

Make the excavation deep enough to allow for swelling of the material at the base of the excavation during pile-driving operations when the Engineer judges it to be impractical to de-water inside a cofferdam and a

concrete seal is to be placed around piling driven within the cofferdam. Remove swelling material to the bottom of the seal grade after driving the piling. Remove the foundation material to exact footing grades where it is possible to de-water inside the cofferdam without placing a seal after driving piling. Do not backfill a foundation to compensate for excavation that has been extended below grade; fill such areas below grade with concrete at the time the seals or footings are placed.

Remove cofferdams after completing the substructure without disturbing or damaging the structure unless otherwise provided.

3.1.4. **Culverts and Storm Drains**. When the design requires special bedding conditions for culverts or storm drains, an excavation diagram will be shown on the plans. Do not exceed these limits of excavation.

Construct pipe structures in an open cut with vertical sides extending to a point 1 ft. above the pipe unless otherwise shown on the plans. When site conditions or the plans do not prohibit sloping the cut, the excavation may be stepped or laid back to a stable slope beginning 1 ft. above the pipe. Maintain the stability of the excavation throughout the construction period.

Construct the embankment for pipe to be installed in fill above natural ground to an elevation at least 1 ft. above the top of the pipe, and then excavate for the pipe.

3.1.4.1. **Unstable Material**. Remove the material to a depth of no more than 2 ft. below the grade of the structure when unstable soil is encountered at established footing grade, unless the Engineer authorizes additional depth. Replace soil removed with stable material in uniform layers no greater than 8 in. deep (loose measurement). Each layer must have enough moisture to be compacted by rolling or tamping as required to provide a stable foundation for the structure.

Use special materials such as flexible base, cement-stabilized base, cement-stabilized backfill, or other approved material when it is not feasible to construct a stable foundation as outlined above.

3.1.4.2. **Incompressible Material**. Remove the incompressible material to 6 in. below the footing grade, backfill with an approved compressible material, and compact in accordance with Section 400.3.3., "Backfill," if rock, part rock, or other incompressible material is encountered at established footing grade while placing prefabricated elements.

3.2. **Shaping and Bedding**. Place at least 2 in. of fine granular material for precast box sections on the base of the excavation before placing the box sections. Use bedding as shown in Figure 1 for pipe installations. Use Class C bedding unless otherwise shown on the plans. The Engineer may require the use of a template to secure reasonably accurate shaping of the foundation material. Undercut the excavation at least 4 in. where cement-stabilized backfill is indicated on the plans and backfill with stabilized material to support the pipe or box at the required grade.

B_c - Outside diameter or horizontal dimension

D - Inside diameter of pipe

d - Min. bedding material below pipe

D	d
≤ 27"	3"
30" to 60"	4"
≥ 66"	6"

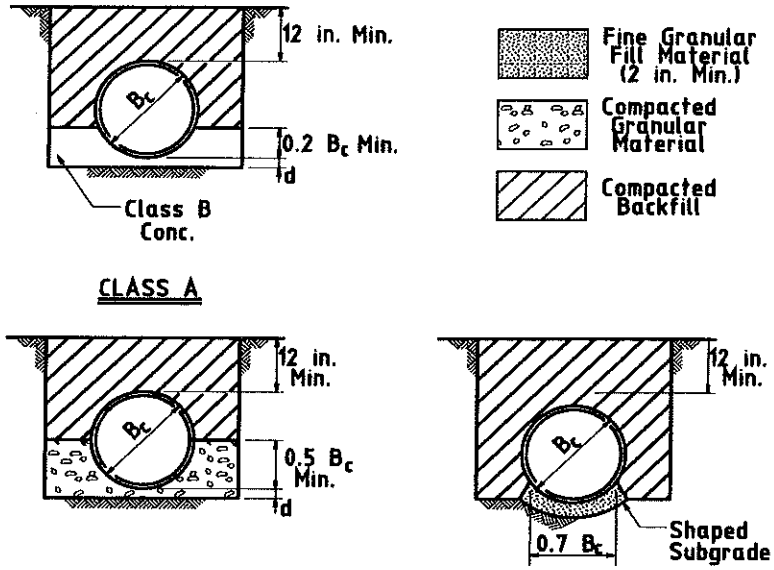


Figure 1
Bedding Diagrams

3.3. **Backfill.**

3.3.1. **General.** Backfill the excavation after placement of the permanent structure as soon as practical. Use backfill free from stones large enough to interfere with compaction; large or frozen lumps that will not break down readily under compaction; and wood or other extraneous material. Obtain backfill material from excavation or from other sources.

Place backfill in layers no greater than 10 in. deep (loose measurement) in areas not supporting a completed roadbed, retaining wall, or embankment. Place backfill in uniform layers no greater than 8 in. deep (loose measurement) in areas supporting a portion of a roadbed, retaining wall, or embankment. Compact each layer to meet the density requirements of the roadbed, retaining wall, embankment material, or as shown on the plans.

Bring each layer of backfill material to the moisture content needed to obtain the required density. Use mechanical tamps or rammers to compact the backfill. Rollers may be used to compact backfill if feasible.

Cohesionless materials may be used for backfilling. Use cohesionless materials that conform to the requirements of Table 1.

Table 1
Cohesionless Material Gradation Limits

Sieve Size	Percent Retained
3"	0
#10	See Note[1]
#200	90–100

1. No. 10 sieve requirements are 0 to 30% retained when used as aggregate for cement-stabilized backfill.

Compact cohesionless materials using vibratory equipment, water-ponding, or a combination of both.

3.3.2. **Bridge Foundations, Retaining Walls, Manholes/Inlets, and Box Culverts**. Place backfill against the structure only after the concrete has reached the design strength required in Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete."

Backfill retaining walls with material meeting the requirements of Item 423, "Retaining Walls." Backfill around bridge foundations, manholes/inlets and culverts using material with particles no more than 4 in. in greatest dimension and a gradation that permits thorough compaction. Use rock or gravel mixed with soil if the percentage of fines is enough to fill all voids and ensure a uniform and thoroughly compacted mass of proper density.

Use mechanical tamps and rammers to avoid damage to the structure where backfill material is being placed too close to the structure to permit compaction with blading and rolling equipment.

Avoid wedging action of backfill against structures. Step or serrate slopes bounding the excavation to prevent such action. Place backfill uniformly around bridge foundations. Place backfill equally and in uniform layers along both sides of manholes/inlets and culverts.

The Engineer may require backfilling of structures excavated into hard, erosion-resistant material, and subject to erosive forces, with stone or lean concrete.

Box culverts may be opened to traffic as soon as enough backfill and embankment has been placed over the top to protect culverts against damage from heavy construction equipment. Repair damage to culvert caused by construction traffic at no additional expense to the Department.

3.3.3. **Pipe**. Bring backfill material to the proper moisture condition after installing bedding and pipe as required and place it equally along both sides of the pipe in uniform layers no greater than 8 in. deep (loose measurement). Compact each lift mechanically. Thoroughly compact materials placed under the haunches of the pipe to prevent damage or displacement of the pipe. Place backfill in this manner to the top-of-pipe elevation. Place and compact backfill above the top of the pipe in accordance with Section 400.3.3.1., "General."

The Engineer may reject backfill material containing more than 20% by weight of material retained on a 3 in. sieve with large lumps not easily broken down or that cannot be spread in loose layers. Material excavated by a trenching machine will generally meet the requirements of this Section as long as large stones are not present.

Place and compact additional material where pipe extends beyond the toe of slope of the embankment and the depth of cover provided by backfill to the original ground level is less than the minimum required by the specifications for the type of pipe involved until the minimum cover has been provided.

3.3.4. **Cement-Stabilized Backfill**. Backfill the excavation to the elevations shown with cement-stabilized backfill when shown on the plans. Use cement-stabilized backfill that contains aggregate conforming to the gradation limits shown in Table 1, water, and a minimum of 7% hydraulic cement based on the dry weight of the aggregate, in accordance with Tex-120-E.

Place cement-stabilized backfill equally along the sides of structures to prevent strain on or displacement of the structure. Fill voids when placing cement-stabilized backfill. Use hand-operated tampers if necessary to fill voids.

3.3.5. **Flowable Backfill**. Backfill the excavation with flowable backfill to the elevations indicated when shown on the plans. Prevent the structure from being displaced during the placement of the flowable fill, and prevent flowable fill from entering manholes/inlets and culverts, and drainage structures.

4. MEASUREMENT

This is a plans quantity measurement Item. The quantity to be paid is the quantity shown in the proposal, unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

4.1. **Structural Excavation**. Unless shown on the plans as a pay item, structural excavation quantities shown are for information purposes only.

When structural excavation is specified as a pay item, structural excavation for pipe headwalls, inlets, manholes, culvert or storm drain extensions less than 15 ft. long, bridge abutments, retaining walls, and side road and private entrance pipe culverts will not be measured. No allowance will be made for variance from plans quantity incurred by an alternate bid.

When specified as a pay item, structural excavation will be measured by the cubic yard as computed by the average end areas method. Excavation diagrams on the plans take precedence over the provisions of this Article.

4.1.1. **Boundaries of Measurement**.

4.1.1.1. **Pipe**.

4.1.1.1.1. **Pipe up to 42 Inches**. For pipe up to 42 in. nominal or equivalent diameter, no material outside of vertical planes 1 ft. beyond and parallel to the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the pipe will be included.

4.1.1.1.2. **Pipe Larger than 42 Inches**. For pipes larger than 42 in. nominal or equivalent diameter, no material outside of vertical planes located 2 ft. beyond and parallel to the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the pipe will be included.

Quantities for excavation in fill above natural ground include 1 ft. above the top of the pipe regardless of the height of completed fill. Excavation for pipe will be measured between the extreme ends of the completed structure including end appurtenances as shown on the plans and from centerline to centerline of inlets, manholes, etc.

4.1.1.2. **Structural Plate Structures**. No material outside of vertical planes 3 ft. beyond and parallel to the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the structure will be included. When the quality of the existing soil or embankment is less than that of the proposed backfill material, the limits of measurement will be extended to vertical planes located 1/2 of the span beyond the horizontal projection of the outside surfaces of the structure.

4.1.1.3. **Footings, Walls, Boxes, and Other Excavation**. No material outside of vertical planes 1 ft. beyond and parallel to the edges of the footings or outside walls will be included whether or not a cofferdam or shoring is

used. When plans provide the option of cast-in-place or precast boxes, measurement will be based on the cast-in-place option.

Where excavation in addition to that allowed for the footings is required for other portions of the structure, measurement for the additional excavation will be limited laterally by vertical planes 1 ft. beyond the face of the member and parallel to it, and vertically to a depth of 1 ft. below the bottom of the member.

4.1.1.4. **Excavation near Roadways and Channels**. At structure sites other than culverts and pipe excavations, the measurement of structural excavation will include only material below or outside the limits of the completed road or channel excavation. Roadway and channel excavation will be paid under Item 110, "Excavation." For culverts except side road and private entrance culverts, excavation within the limits of the structure and below or outside the limits of the completed roadway excavation will be measured as structural excavation.

4.1.2. **Falsework**. No measurement will be made for excavation necessary for placing forms or falsework that exceeds the limits given in Section 400.4.1.1., "Boundaries of Measurement."

4.1.3. **Swelling**. Measurement will not include materials removed below footing grades to compensate for anticipated swelling due to pile-driving, nor will it include material required to be removed due to swelling beyond the specified limits during pile-driving operations.

4.1.4. **Cave-Ins**. Measurement will not include additional volume caused by slips, slides, cave-ins, silting, or fill material resulting from the action of the elements or the Contractor's operation.

4.1.5. **Undercut**. Where rock or other incompressible or unstable material is undercut to provide a suitable foundation for pipe or box sections, such material below grade directed to be removed will be measured for payment.

4.1.6. **Grade Change**. Additional measurement will be made of the volume of excavation involved in the lowering or raising of the elevation of a footing, foundation, or structure unit, when such grade change is authorized.

4.2. **Cement-Stabilized Backfill**. Cement-stabilized backfill will be measured by the cubic yard as shown on the plans.

4.3. **Cutting and Restoring Pavement**. Cutting and restoring pavement will be measured by the square yard as shown on the plans. Excavation below pavement or base will be measured as structural excavation of the pertinent type.

5. PAYMENT

5.1. **Structural Excavation**. Unless specified as a pay item, structural excavation and backfill performed, and material furnished in accordance with this Item will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items.

When structural excavation is specified as a pay item, the excavation and backfill work performed, and materials furnished will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Structural Excavation," "Structural Excavation (Box)," "Structural Excavation (Pipe)," and "Structural Excavation (Bridge)." This price includes concrete to compensate for excavation that has extended below grade for bridge foundations and retaining walls, and backfilling and compacting areas that were removed as part of structural excavation.

Cofferdams or other measures necessary for supporting excavations less than 5 ft. deep will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the Contract.

Foundation seal concrete for cofferdams, when required, will be paid for as provided in the pertinent Items. If no direct method of payment is provided in the Contract, the work will be measured and paid for in accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method." Seal placed for the convenience of the Contractor will not be paid for.

Unless otherwise provided, stone or lean concrete backfill around structures as provided for in Section 400.3.3.2., "Bridge Foundations, Retaining Walls, Manholes/Inlets, and Box Culverts," will be measured and paid for as extra work in accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method."

When structural excavation is specified as a pay item, a partial payment of 50% of the bid price will be made for structural excavation completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer but not backfilled. The remaining amount will be paid upon completion of backfilling. When the Contractor elects to excavate beyond plan requirements, no measurement will be made of the additional volume.

5.2. **Removal and Replacement of Unsuitable or Incompressible Material**. Removal and replacement of material will be paid for if directed. Removal and replacement of material or placement of special material made necessary by the softening of founding material due to the Contractor's sequence of work or operation, will be at the Contractor's expense. Special material used or additional excavation made for the Contractor's convenience will not be paid for.

5.2.1. **Structural Excavation as a Pay Item**. Where special materials are not required or specified, payment for the removal and replacement of unstable or incompressible material will be made at a price equal to 200% of the unit price bid per cubic yard for Structural Excavation. When the Contractor elects to remove and replace material deeper than directed, no measurement will be made on that portion below the directed elevation. This price is full compensation for removing the unstable or incompressible material; furnishing, hauling, placing, and compacting suitable replacement material; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

When the plans specify or when directed, the use of special materials such as flexible base, cement-stabilized base, cement-stabilized backfill, or other special material, payment for excavation below footing grades will be made at the unit price bid for Structural Excavation. Payment for furnishing, hauling, placing, and compacting the flexible base, cement-stabilized base, cement-stabilized backfill, or other special materials will be made at the unit price bid for these items in the Contract, or, if the required material is not a bid item, in accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method."

5.2.2. **Structural Excavation Not a Pay Item**. Where special materials for backfill are not required or specified, payment for the authorized removal and replacement of unstable or incompressible material will be measured and paid for at $15 per cubic yard of material removed. This price is full compensation for removing the unstable or incompressible material; furnishing, hauling, placing, and compacting suitable replacement material; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

When the plans specify or when directed, the use of special materials such as flexible base, cement-stabilized base, cement-stabilized backfill, or other special material, excavation below the footing grades will be paid for at $10 per cubic yard. Payment for furnishing, hauling, placing, and compacting the flexible base, cement-stabilized base, cement-stabilized backfill, or other special materials will be made at the unit price bid for these items, or, if the required material is not a bid item, in accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method."

5.3. **Lowering of a Structure Foundation**. If the Engineer requires a structure foundation to be lowered to an elevation below the grade shown on the plans, overexcavation will be paid in accordance with Table 2.

Table 2
Payment for Required Overexcavation

Variance of Revised Footing Grade from Plan Grade	Payment Terms	Variance of Revised Footing Grade from Plan Grade
	"Structural Excavation" is a Bid Item	"Structural Excavation" is not a Bid Item
Up to and including 5 ft.	Unit price equal to 115% of unit price bid for "Structural Excavation"	$10 per cubic yard
Over 5 ft. up to 10 ft.	Unit price equal to 125% of unit price bid for "Structural Excavation"	$12 per cubic yard
Over 10 ft.	In accordance with Article 9.7., "Payment for Extra Work and Force Account Method."	

5.4. **Cement-Stabilized Backfill**. Cement-stabilized backfill will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Cement-Stabilized Backfill."

5.5. **Cutting and Restoring Pavement**. Cutting and restoring pavement will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Cutting and Restoring Pavement" of the type specified.

Work done to repair damage to base or pavement incurred outside the limits shown on the plans, or the limits authorized, will not be measured for payment.

The unit prices bid are full compensation for excavation including removing obstructions and plugging drainage systems; bedding and backfilling including placing, sprinkling and compaction of material; soundings; cleaning and filling seams; constructing and removing cofferdams; de-watering, sheeting, or bracing excavations up to and including 5 ft. deep; pumps; drills; explosives; disposition of surplus material; cutting pavement and base to neat lines; and materials, hauling, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Flowable backfill will be paid for as provided in Item 401, "Flowable Backfill." Protection methods for open excavations deeper than 5 ft. will be measured and paid for as required under Item 402, "Trench Excavation Protection," or Item 403, "Temporary Special Shoring."

Item 402

Trench Excavation Protection

1. DESCRIPTION

Furnish and place excavation protection for trenches 5 ft. or greater in depth.

2. CONSTRUCTION

Provide vertical or sloped cuts, benches, shields, support systems, or other systems providing the necessary protection in accordance with OSHA Standards and Interpretations, 29 CFR 1926, Subpart P, "Excavations."

3. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the foot along the long axis of the trench where the depth of trench exceeds 5 ft. This measurement includes all required trench protection, including trench ends.

4. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Trench Excavation Protection." This price is full compensation for excavation and backfill required for excavation protection; furnishing, placing, and removing shoring, sheeting, or bracing; de-watering or diversion of water; jacking and jack removal; and equipment, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

Item 464
Reinforced Concrete Pipe

1. DESCRIPTION

Furnish and install reinforced concrete pipe, materials for precast concrete pipe culverts, or precast concrete storm drain mains, laterals, stubs, and inlet leads.

2. MATERIALS

2.1. **Fabrication.** Fabrication plants must be approved by the Construction Division in accordance with DMS-7310, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Machine-Made Precast Concrete Box Culvert Fabrication and Plant Qualification," before furnishing precast reinforced concrete pipe for Department projects. The Department's MPL has a list of approved reinforced concrete pipe plants.

Furnish material and fabricate reinforced concrete pipe in accordance with DMS-7310, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Machine-Made Precast Concrete Box Culvert Fabrication and Plant Qualification."

2.2. **Design.**

2.2.1. **General.** The class and D-load equivalents are shown in Table 1. Furnish arch pipe in accordance with ASTM C506 and the dimensions shown in Table 2. Furnish horizontal elliptical pipe in accordance with ASTM C507 and the dimensions shown in Table 3. For arch pipe and horizontal elliptical pipe the minimum height of cover required is 1 ft.

Table 1
Circular Pipe
ASTM C76 & ASTM C655

Class	D-Load
I	800
II	1,000
III	1,350
IV	2,000
V	3,000

Table 2
Arch Pipe

Design Size	Equivalent Diameter (in.)	Rise (in.)	Span (in.)
1	18	13-1/2	22
2	21	15-1/2	26
3	24	18	28-1/2
4	30	22-1/2	36-1/4
5	36	26-5/8	43-3/4
6	42	31-5/16	51-1/8
7	48	36	58-1/2
8	54	40	65
9	60	45	73
10	72	54	88

Table 3
Horizontal Elliptical Pipe

Design Size	Equivalent Diameter (in.)	Rise (in.)	Span (in.)
1	18	14	23
2	24	19	30
3	27	22	34
4	30	24	38
5	33	27	42
6	36	29	45
7	39	32	49
8	42	34	53
9	48	38	60
10	54	43	68

2.2.2. **Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling**. Design pipe for jacking, boring, or tunneling considering the specific installation conditions such as the soil conditions, installation methods, anticipated deflection angles, and jacking stresses. Provide design notes and drawings signed and sealed by a Texas licensed professional engineer when requested.

2.3. **Marking**. Furnish each section of reinforced concrete pipe marked with the following information specified in DMS-7310, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Machine-Made Precast Concrete Box Culvert Fabrication and Plant Qualification."

- class or D-load of pipe,
- ASTM designation,
- date of manufacture,
- pipe size,
- name or trademark of fabricator and plant location,
- designated fabricator's approval stamp,
- pipe to be used for jacking and boring (when applicable), and
- designation "SR" for pipe meeting sulfate-resistant concrete plan requirements (when applicable).

Clearly mark 1 end of each section during the process of manufacture or immediately thereafter for pipe with elliptical reinforcement. Mark the pipe on the inside and outside of opposite walls to show the location of the top or bottom of the pipe as it should be installed unless the external shape of the pipe is such that the correct position of the top and bottom is obvious. Mark the pipe section by indenting or painting with waterproof paint.

2.4. **Inspection**. Provide access for inspection of the finished pipe at the project site before and during installation.

2.5. **Causes for Rejection**. Individual section of pipe may be rejected for any of the conditions stated in the Annex of DMS-7310, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Machine-Made Precast Concrete Box Culvert Fabrication and Plant Qualification."

2.6. **Repairs**. Make repairs if necessary as stated in the Annex of DMS-7310, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe and Machine-Made Precast Concrete Box Culvert Fabrication and Plant Qualification."

2.7. **Jointing Materials**. Use any of the following materials for the making of joints unless otherwise shown on the plans. Furnish a manufacturer's certificate of compliance for all jointing materials except mortar.

2.7.1. **Mortar**. Provide mortar for joints that meets the requirements of Section 464.3.3., "Jointing."

2.7.2. **Cold-Applied, Plastic Asphalt Sewer Joint Compound**. Provide a material that consists of natural or processed asphalt base, suitable volatile solvents, and inert filler. Ensure the consistency is such that the ends of the pipe can be coated with a layer of the compound up to 1/2 in. thick by means of a trowel. Provide

a joint compound that cures to a firm, stiff plastic condition after application. Provide a material of a uniform mixture. Stir any small separation found in the container into a uniform mix before using.

Provide a material that meets the requirements of Table 4 when tested in accordance with Tex-526-C.

Table 4
Cold-Applied, Plastic Asphalt Sewer Joint Compound Material Requirements

Composition	Analysis
Asphalt base, 100%–% volatiles–% ash, % by weight	28–45
Volatiles, 212°F evaporation, 24 hr., % by weight	10–26
Mineral matter, determined as ash, % by weight	30–55
Consistency, cone penetration, 150 g, 5 sec., 77°F	150–275

2.7.3. **Rubber Gaskets.** Provide gaskets that conform to ASTM C1619 Class A or C. Meet the requirements of ASTM C443 for design of the pipe joints and permissible variations in dimensions.

2.7.4. **Pre-Formed Flexible Joint Sealants.** Pre-formed flexible joint sealants may be used for sealing joints of tongue-and-groove concrete pipe. Provide flexible joint sealants that meet the requirements of ASTM C990. Use flexible joint sealants that do not depend on oxidizing, evaporating, or chemical action for its adhesive or cohesive strength. Supply in extruded rope form of suitable cross-section. Provide a size of the pre-formed flexible joint sealant in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and large enough to properly seal the joint. Protect flexible joint sealants with a suitable wrapper able to maintain the integrity of the jointing material when the wrapper is removed.

3. CONSTRUCTION

3.1. **Excavation, Shaping, Bedding, and Backfill.** Excavate, shape, bed, and backfill in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures," except where jacking, boring, or tunneling methods are permitted. Jack, bore, or tunnel the pipe in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box." Immediate backfilling is permitted if joints consist of materials other than mortar. Take special precautions in placing and compacting the backfill to avoid any movement of the pipe or damage to the joints. Do not use heavy earth-moving equipment to haul over the structure until a minimum of 4 ft. of permanent or temporary compacted fill has been placed over the structure unless otherwise shown on the plans or permitted in writing. Remove and replace pipe damaged by the Contractor at no expense to the Department.

3.2. **Laying Pipe.** Start the laying of pipe on the bedding at the outlet end with the spigot or tongue end pointing downstream, and proceed toward the inlet end with the abutting sections properly matched, true to the established lines and grades unless otherwise authorized. Fit, match, and lay the pipe to form a smooth, uniform conduit. Cut cross trenches in the foundation to allow the barrel of the pipe to rest firmly upon the bedding where bell-and-spigot pipe is used. Cut cross trenches no more than 2 in. larger than the bell ends of the pipe. Lower sections of pipe into the trench without damaging the pipe or disturbing the bedding and the sides of the trench. Carefully clean the ends of the pipe before the pipe is placed. Prevent the earth or bedding material from entering the pipe as it is laid. Lay the pipe in the trench, when elliptical pipe with circular reinforcing or circular pipe with elliptical reinforcing is used, so the markings for the top or bottom are not more than 5° from the vertical plane through the longitudinal axis of the pipe. Remove and re-lay, without extra compensation, pipe that is not in alignment or shows excessive settlement after laying.

Lay multiple lines of reinforced concrete pipe with the centerlines of the individual barrels parallel. Use the clear distances between outer surfaces of adjacent pipes shown in Table 5 unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use the equivalent diameter from Table 2 or Table 3 for arch pipe or horizontal elliptical pipe to determine the clear distance requirement in Table 5.

Table 5
Minimum Clear Distance between Pipes

Equivalent Diameter	Min Clear Distance
18 in.	9 in.
24 in.	11 in.
30 in.	1 ft. 1 in.
36 in.	1 ft. 3 in.
42 in.	1 ft. 5 in.
48 in.	1 ft. 7 in.
54 in.	1 ft. 11 in.
60 to 84 in.	2 ft.

3.3. **Jointing**. Make available an appropriate rolling device similar to an automobile mechanic's "creeper" for conveyance through small-size pipe structures.

3.3.1. **Joints Sealed with Hydraulic Cement Mortar**. Use Type S mortar meeting the requirements of ASTM C270. Clean and wet the pipe ends before making the joint. Plaster the lower half of the bell or groove and the upper half of the tongue or spigot with mortar. Pack mortar into the joint from both inside and outside the pipe after the pipes are tightly jointed. Finish the inside smooth and flush with adjacent joints of pipe. Form a bead of semicircular cross-section over tongue-and-groove joints outside the pipe, extending at least 1 in. on each side of the joint. Form the mortar for bell-and-spigot joints to a 45° fillet between the outer edge of the bell and the spigot. Cure mortar joints by keeping the joints wet for at least 48 hr. or until the backfill has been completed, whichever comes first. Place fill or backfill once the mortar jointing material has cured for at least 6 hr. Conduct jointing only when the atmospheric temperature is above 40°F. Protect mortared joints against freezing by backfilling or other approved methods for at least 24 hr.

Driveway culverts do not require mortar banding on the outside of the pipe.

Furnish pipes, with approval, that are large enough for a person to enter with the groove between 1/2 in. and 3/4 in. longer than the tongue. Such pipe may be laid and backfilled without mortar joints. Clean the space on the interior of the pipe between the end of the tongue and the groove of all foreign material, thoroughly wet and fill with mortar around the entire circumference of the pipe, and finish flush after the backfilling has been completed.

3.3.2. **Joints Using Cold-Applied, Plastic Asphalt Sewer Joint Compound**. Ensure both ends of the pipes are clean and dry. Trowel or otherwise place a 1/2–in. thick layer of the compound in the groove end of the pipe covering at least 2/3 of the joint face around the entire circumference. Shove home the tongue end of the next pipe with enough pressure to make a tight joint. Remove any excess mastic projecting into the pipe after the joint is made. Backfill after the joint has been inspected and approved.

3.3.3. **Joints Using Rubber Gaskets**. Make the joint assembly according to the recommendations of the gasket manufacturer. Make joints watertight when using rubber gaskets. Backfill after the joint has been inspected and approved.

3.3.4. **Joints Using Pre-Formed Flexible Joint Sealants**. Install pre-formed flexible joint sealants in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Place the joint sealer so no dirt or other deleterious materials come in contact with the joint sealing material. Pull or push home the pipe with enough force to properly seal the joint. Remove any joint material pushed out into the interior of the pipe that would tend to obstruct the flow. Store pre-formed flexible joint sealants in an area warmed naturally or artificially to above 70°F in an approved manner when the atmospheric temperature is below 60°F. Apply flexible joint sealants to pipe joints immediately before placing pipe in trench, and connect pipe to previously laid pipe. Backfill after the joint has been inspected and approved.

3.4. **Connections and Stub Ends**. Make connections of concrete pipe to existing pipes, pipe storm drains, or storm drain appurtenances as shown on the plans.

Mortar or concrete the bottom of existing structures if necessary to eliminate any drainage pockets created by the connections. Repair any damage to the existing structure resulting from making the connections.

Make connections between concrete pipe and corrugated metal pipe with a suitable concrete collar and a minimum thickness of 4 in. unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Finish stub ends for connections to future work not shown on the plans by installing watertight plugs into the free end of the pipe.

Fill lift holes with concrete, mortar, or precast concrete plugs after the pipe is in place.

4. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the foot. Measurement will be made between the ends of the pipe barrel along the flow line, not including safety end treatments. Safety end treatments will be measured in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment." Pipe that will be jacked, bored, or tunneled will be measured in accordance with Item 476, "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box." Measurement of spurs, branches, or new connecting pipe will be made from the intersection of the flow line with the outside surface of the pipe into which it connects. Where inlets, headwalls, catch basins, manholes, junction chambers, or other structures are included in lines of pipe, the length of pipe tying into the structure wall will be included for measurement, but no other portion of the structure length or width will be included.

For multiple pipes, the measured length will be the sum of the lengths of the barrels.

This is a plans quantity measurement Item. The quantity to be paid is the quantity shown in the proposal unless modified by Article 9.2., "Plans Quantity Measurement." Additional measurements or calculations will be made if adjustments of quantities are required.

5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Reinforced Concrete Pipe," "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Arch)," or "Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Elliptical)" of the size and D-load specified or of the size and class specified. This price is full compensation for constructing, furnishing, transporting, placing, and joining pipes; shaping the bed; cutting pipes on skew or slope; connecting to new or existing structures; breaking back, removing, and disposing of portions of the existing structure; replacing portions of the existing structure; cutting pipe ends on skew or slope; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Protection methods for excavations greater than 5 ft. deep will be measured and paid for as required under Item 402, "Trench Excavation Protection," or Item 403, "Temporary Special Shoring." Excavation, shaping, bedding, and backfill will be paid for in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures." When jacking, boring, or tunneling is used at the Contractor's option, payment will be made under this Item. When jacking, boring or tunneling is required, payment will be made under Item 476, "Jacking, Boring or Tunneling Pipe or Box."

Item 479
Adjusting Manholes and Inlets

1. DESCRIPTION

Adjust or cap existing manholes or inlets. Drainage junction boxes will be classified as manholes.

2. MATERIALS

Reuse removed manhole and inlet rings, plates, grates, and covers if they are in good condition as determined by the Engineer. Provide additional materials in accordance with Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets," at no cost to the Department. Use single- or multiple-piece prefabricated metal, polymer, plastic, or rubber extension rings for the adjustment of manholes as approved. Limit the height of flexible extension rings to 3 in. Provide concrete that meets Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete."

Ensure frames and grates, or rings and covers, above grade are of single-piece cast iron manufactured in compliance with Item 471, "Frames, Grates, Rings, and Covers." Provide steel riser material compliant with ASTM A36. Provide steel adjustable risers that include a stainless steel adjustable stud with positive lock that adjusts the diameter ±3/8 in. Provide steel risers that include a minimum of 3 allen head set screws that lock the riser to the manhole or catch basin frame. Ensure seating surfaces are flat and true and provide a non-rocking seating surface.

3. CONSTRUCTION

Perform all work in accordance with Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets." Excavate and backfill in accordance with Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures." Carefully remove manhole and inlet rings, covers, plates, and grates to be reused. Clean mortar and grease from the contact areas of all reused items. Dispose of unused removed material as directed. Use construction methods described in Section 479.3.1., "Lowering the Top of a Manhole or Inlet," and Section 479.3.2., "Raising the Top of a Manhole or Inlet," unless otherwise shown on the plans.

3.1. **Lowering the Top of a Manhole or Inlet**. Remove a sufficient depth of brick courses or concrete to permit reconstruction on a batter not exceeding 1 in. horizontal to 2 in. vertical. Clean the mortar from the top course of brick where brickwork is present. Rebuild the manhole or inlet to the original top dimensions or to the dimensions shown on the plans. Install the manhole or inlet ring and the cover, plate, or grate to conform to the proposed new surface contour.

3.2. **Raising the Top of a Manhole or Inlet**. Clean the top surface of brick or concrete. Construct to the proper new elevation using new rubber extension rings, concrete rings, or Class A concrete. Provide rubber manhole and catch basin risers of minimum 80% by weight recycled rubber and minimum 10% by volume recycled RFL coated fiber. Provide rubber manhole and catch basin adjustment risers that are of uniform quality, free from cracks, holes, and any other surface defects. Construction must be suitable for AASHTO H20 live loads. Load certifications for materials will be made available upon request. Install the manhole or inlet ring and the cover, plate, or grate to conform to the proposed new surface contour. Install prefabricated extension rings in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

3.3. **Capping an Inlet or Manhole**. Remove the inlet or manhole to a minimum of 1 ft. below subgrade elevation or as indicated on the plans. Cap as shown on the plans.

4. MEASUREMENT

Adjusted or capped manholes or inlets will be measured as each manhole or inlet adjusted.

5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Adjusting Manholes," "Adjusting Inlets," or "Adjusting Manholes and Inlets." This price is full compensation for materials, including backfill as required, and for excavation, tools, equipment, labor, and incidentals.

Item 502
Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

1. DESCRIPTION

Provide, install, move, replace, maintain, clean, and remove all barricades, signs, cones, lights, and other traffic control devices used for traffic handling as indicated on the plans and as directed.

2. CONSTRUCTION

Implement the traffic control plan (TCP) shown on the plans.

Provide traffic control devices that conform to details shown on the plans, the TMUTCD, and the *Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List* (CWZTCDL) maintained by the Traffic Operations Division. In cases of disagreement between these two documents, the CWZTDL governs over the plans and the TMUTCD governs over both the CWZTCDL and the plans.

Before beginning work, designate in writing, a Contractor's Responsible Person (CRP) and an alternate to be the representative of the Contractor who is responsible for taking or directing corrective measures regarding the TCP. The CRP or designated alternate must be accessible by phone 24 hr. per day and able to respond when notified. The CRP and designated alternate must comply with the requirements of Section 502.2.5., "Training."

Install traffic control devices straight and plumb. Make changes to the TCP only as approved. Minor adjustments to meet field conditions are allowed.

Submit Contractor-proposed TCP changes, signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer, for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign, and seal Contractor-proposed changes. Changes must conform to guidelines established in the TMUTCD using approved products from the CWZTCDL.

Use fluorescent prismatic reflfective sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type BFL or CFL, for all signs and traffic control devices that have an orange background and a black non-reflective legend on all work zones. Manufacture all signs with a white background and black non-reflective legend using High Specific Intensity sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A. Orange and white sheeting used on channelizing devices must be manufactured using High Specific Intensity sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A.

At no time will the Contractor mix Type BFL or CFL fluorescent orange sheeting with orange Type A High Specific Intensity sheeting on the same project. White Engineering Grade (Type A) will not be mixed with white High Specific Intensity (Type A) sheeting.

Maintain traffic control devices by taking corrective action when notified. Corrective actions include, but are not limited to, cleaning, replacing, straightening, covering, and removing devices. Maintain the devices such that they are properly positioned and spaced, legible, and have retroreflective characteristics that meet requirements day or night and in all weather conditions.

2.1. **Flaggers.** Designate in writing, a flagging instructor who will serve as a flagging supervisor and is responsible for training and assuring that all flaggers are qualified to perform flagging duties.

Comply with the requirements of Section 502.2.5., "Training." Provide a list of flaggers certified to perform flagging duties.

Flaggers must be courteous and able to effectively communicate with the public. When directing traffic, flaggers must dress appropriately, wear high-visibility safety apparel, use flags, signs, stop-slow paddles, and other hand-signaling devices, and follow the flagging procedures set forth in the TMUTCD.

2.2. **Law Enforcement**. Uniformed officers providing work zone traffic services must be trained for the service they perform. Comply with Section 502.2.5., "Training."

2.3. **Removal**. Remove all barricades, signs, cones, lights, and other traffic control devices used for work zone traffic handling upon completion of work as shown on the plans or as directed.

2.4. **Training**. Workers involved with TCP must be trained using Department-approved training as shown on the plans. Provide a copy of the certification of completion to the Engineer.

3. MEASUREMENT

Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling will be measured by the month. Law enforcement officer and patrol vehicle will be measured by the hour.

4. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling." This price is full compensation for installation, maintenance, adjustments, replacements, removal, materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

When the plans establish pay items for particular work in the TCP, that work will be measured and paid under pertinent Items.

4.1. **Initiation of Payment**. Payment for this Item will begin on the first estimate after barricades, signs, and traffic handling devices have been installed in accordance with the TCP and construction has begun.

4.2. **Paid Months**. Monthly payment will be made each succeeding month for this Item provided the barricades, signs, and traffic handling devices have been installed and maintained in accordance with the TCP until the Contract amount has been paid.

If, within the time frame established by the Engineer, the Contractor fails to provide or properly maintain signs and barricades in compliance with the Contract requirements, as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor will be considered in noncompliance with this Item. No payment will be made for the months in question, and the total final payment quantity will be reduced by the number of months the Contractor was in noncompliance.

4.3. **Maximum Total Payment Before Acceptance**. The total payment for this Item will not exceed 10% of the total Contract amount before final acceptance in accordance with Article 5.12., "Final Acceptance." The remaining balance will be paid in accordance with Section 502.4.5., "Balance Due."

4.4. **Total Payment Quantity**. The quantity paid under this Item will not exceed the total quantity shown on the plans except as modified by change order and as adjusted by Section 502.4.2., "Paid Months." An overrun of the plans quantity for this Item will not be allowed for approving designs; testing; material shortages; closed construction seasons; curing periods; establishment, performance, test, and maintenance periods; failure to complete the work in the number of months allotted; nor delays caused directly or indirectly by requirements of the Contract.

4.5. **Balance Due**. The remaining unpaid months of barricades less non-compliance months will be paid on final acceptance of the project, if all work is complete and accepted in accordance with Article 5.12., "Final Acceptance."

4.6. **Law Enforcement.** The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement," will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Uniformed Police Officer." This price is full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, supplies, equipment, patrol vehicle, fees, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as directed.

Item 530
Intersections, Driveways, and Turnouts

1. DESCRIPTION

Construct and pave intersections, driveways, and turnouts. Pave existing intersections, driveways, and turnouts.

Intersections are considered to be areas off the travel lanes and shoulders of the Contract highway on the intersecting highway on the state system. The intersecting on-system highway work will be paid for under this Item only when shown on the plans.

Driveways are defined as private (residential or commercial) and public (county road and city street) access areas off the travel lanes and shoulders.

Turnouts include but are not limited to mailbox and litter barrel widenings.

2. MATERIALS

Furnish materials that meet the following:

- Item 247, "Flexible Base"
- Item 260, "Lime Treatment (Road-Mixed)"
- Item 263, "Lime Treatment (Plant-Mixed)"
- Item 275, "Cement Treatment (Road-Mixed)"
- Item 276, "Cement Treatment (Plant-Mixed)"
- Item 292, "Asphalt Treatment (Plant-Mixed)"
- Item 316, "Seal Coat"
- Item 330, "Limestone Rock Asphalt Pavement"
- Item 334, "Hot-Mix Cold-Laid Asphalt Concrete Pavement"
- Item 340, "Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt (Small Quantity)"
- Item 360, "Concrete Pavement"
- Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete"
- Item 440, "Reinforcement for Concrete"

3. CONSTRUCTION

Construct and pave intersections, driveways, and turnouts, and pave existing intersections, driveways, and turnouts as shown on the plans or as directed. Place materials in accordance with construction Articles of pertinent Items. Provide uninterrupted access to adjacent property unless otherwise directed. Ensure that abrupt elevation changes in driveway or turnout areas that serve as sidewalks do not exceed 1/4 in. and that the sidewalk area cross slope does not exceed 2%. Ready-mix concrete and hand finishing will be permitted when concrete pavement is specified unless otherwise shown on the plans for intersections.

4. MEASUREMENT

This Item will be measured by the square yard of the final pavement surface.

5. PAYMENT

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Intersections," "Driveways," "Turnouts," "Intersections, Driveways, and Turnouts," or "Driveways and Turnouts" of the surface specified.

This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment; excavation and embankment; base and pavement materials; and labor, materials, tools and incidentals. Drainage structures will be measured and paid for in accordance with the pertinent bid items.

Item 506

Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

1. DESCRIPTION

Install, maintain, and remove erosion, sedimentation, and environmental control measures to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants in accordance with the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWP3) on the plans and the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) General Permit TXR150000. Control measures are defined as Best Management Practices used to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants. Control measures include, but are not limited to, rock filter dams, temporary pipe slope drains, temporary paved flumes, construction exits, earthwork for erosion control, pipe, construction perimeter fence, sandbags, temporary sediment control fence, biodegradable erosion control logs, vertical tracking, temporary or permanent seeding, and other measures. Erosion and sediment control devices must be selected from the *Erosion Control Approved Products* or *Sediment Control Approved Products* lists. Perform work in a manner to prevent degradation of receiving waters, facilitate project construction, and comply with applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Ensure the installation and maintenance of control measures is performed in accordance with the manufacturer's or designer's specifications.

Provide the Contractor Certification of Compliance before performing SWP3 or soil disturbing activities. By signing the Contractor Certification of Compliance, the Contractor certifies they have read and understand the requirements applicable to this project pertaining to the SWP3, the plans, and the TPDES General Permit TXR150000. The Contractor is responsible for any penalties associated with non-performance of installation or maintenance activities required for compliance. Ensure the most current version of the certificate is executed for this project.

2. MATERIALS

Furnish materials in accordance with the following:

- Item 161, "Compost"
- Item 432, "Riprap"
- Item 556, "Pipe Underdrains"

2.1. **Rock Filter Dams.**

2.1.1. **Aggregate.** Furnish aggregate with approved hardness, durability, cleanliness, and resistance to crumbling, flaking, and eroding. Provide the following:

- Types 1, 2, and 4 Rock Filter Dams. Use 3 to 6 in. aggregate.
- Type 3 Rock Filter Dams. Use 4 to 8 in. aggregate.

2.1.2. **Wire.** Provide minimum 20 gauge galvanized wire for the steel wire mesh and tie wires for Types 2 and 3 rock filter dams. Type 4 dams require:

- a double-twisted, hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2-1/2 × 3-1/4 in.;
- minimum 0.0866 in. steel wire for netting;
- minimum 0.1063 in. steel wire for selvages and corners; and
- minimum 0.0866 in. for binding or tie wire.

2.1.3. **Sandbag Material.** Furnish sandbags meeting Section 506.2.8., "Sandbags," except that any gradation of aggregate may be used to fill the sandbags.

2.2. **Temporary Pipe Slope Drains**. Provide corrugated metal pipe, polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe, flexible tubing, watertight connection bands, grommet materials, prefabricated fittings, and flared entrance sections that conform to the plans. Recycled and other materials meeting these requirements are allowed if approved.

Furnish concrete in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

2.3. **Temporary Paved Flumes**. Furnish asphalt concrete, hydraulic cement concrete, or other comparable non-erodible material that conforms to the plans. Provide rock or rubble with a minimum diameter of 6 in. and a maximum volume of 1/2 cu. ft. for the construction of energy dissipaters.

2.4. **Construction Exits**. Provide materials that meet the details shown on the plans and this Section.

2.4.1. **Rock Construction Exit**. Provide crushed aggregate for long- and short-term construction exits. Furnish aggregates that are clean, hard, durable, and free from adherent coatings such as salt, alkali, dirt, clay, loam, shale, soft or flaky materials, and organic and injurious matter. Use 4- to 8-in. aggregate for Type 1. Use 2- to 4-in. aggregate for Type 3.

2.4.2. **Timber Construction Exit**. Furnish No. 2 quality or better railroad ties and timbers for long-term construction exits, free of large and loose knots and treated to control rot. Fasten timbers with nuts and bolts or lag bolts, of at least 1/2 in. diameter, unless otherwise shown on the plans or allowed. Provide plywood or pressed wafer board at least 1/2 in. thick for short-term exits.

2.4.3. **Foundation Course**. Provide a foundation course consisting of flexible base, bituminous concrete, hydraulic cement concrete, or other materials as shown on the plans or directed.

2.5. **Embankment for Erosion Control**. Provide rock, loam, clay, topsoil, or other earth materials that will form a stable embankment to meet the intended use.

2.6. **Pipe**. Provide pipe outlet material in accordance with Item 556, "Pipe Underdrains," and details shown on the plans.

2.7. **Construction Perimeter Fence**.

2.7.1. **Posts**. Provide essentially straight wood or steel posts that are at least 60 in. long. Furnish soft wood posts with a minimum diameter of 3 in., or use nominal 2 × 4 in. boards. Furnish hardwood posts with a minimum cross-section of 1-1/2 × 1-1/5 in. Furnish T- or L-shaped steel posts with a minimum weight of 0.5 lb. per foot.

2.7.2. **Fence**. Provide orange construction fencing as approved.

2.7.3. **Fence Wire**. Provide 11 gauge or larger galvanized smooth or twisted wire. Provide 16 gauge or larger tie wire.

2.7.4. **Flagging**. Provide brightly-colored flagging that is fade-resistant and at least 3/4 in. wide to provide maximum visibility both day and night.

2.7.5. **Staples**. Provide staples with a crown at least 1/2 in. wide and legs at least 1/2 in. long.

2.7.6. **Used Materials**. Previously used materials meeting the applicable requirements may be used if approved.

2.8. **Sandbags**. Provide sandbag material of polypropylene, polyethylene, or polyamide woven fabric with a minimum unit weight of 4 oz. per square yard, a Mullen burst-strength exceeding 300 psi, and an ultraviolet stability exceeding 70%.

Use natural coarse sand or manufactured sand meeting the gradation given in Table 1 to fill sandbags. Filled sandbags must be 24 to 30 in. long, 16 to 18 in. wide, and 6 to 8 in. thick.

Table 1
Sand Gradation

Sieve Size	Retained (% by Weight)
#4	Maximum 3%
#100	Minimum 80%
#200	Minimum 95%

Aggregate may be used instead of sand for situations where sandbags are not adjacent to traffic. The aggregate size must not exceed 3/8 in.

2.9. **Temporary Sediment Control Fence**. Provide a net-reinforced fence using woven geo-textile fabric. Logos visible to the traveling public will not be allowed.

2.9.1. **Fabric**. Provide fabric materials in accordance with DMS-6230, "Temporary Sediment Control Fence Fabric."

2.9.2. **Posts**. Provide essentially straight wood or steel posts with a minimum length of 48 in., unless otherwise shown on the plans. Furnish soft wood posts at least 3 in. in diameter, or use nominal 2 × 4 in. boards. Furnish hardwood posts with a minimum cross-section of 1-1/2 × 1-1/2 in. Furnish T- or L-shaped steel posts with a minimum weight of 1.3 lb. per foot.

2.9.3. **Net Reinforcement**. Provide net reinforcement of at least 12-1/2 gauge galvanized welded wire mesh, with a maximum opening size of 2 × 4 in., at least 24 in. wide, unless otherwise shown on the plans.

2.9.4. **Staples**. Provide staples with a crown at least 3/4 in. wide and legs 1/2 in. long.

2.9.5. **Used Materials**. Use recycled material meeting the applicable requirements if approved.

2.10. **Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs**.

2.10.1. **Core Material**. Furnish core material that is biodegradable or recyclable. Use compost, mulch, aspen excelsior wood fibers, chipped site vegetation, agricultural rice or wheat straw, coconut fiber, 100% recyclable fibers, or any other acceptable material unless specifically called out on the plans. Permit no more than 5% of the material to escape from the containment mesh. Furnish compost meeting the requirements of Item 161, "Compost."

2.10.2. **Containment Mesh**. Furnish containment mesh that is 100% biodegradable, photodegradable, or recyclable such as burlap, twine, UV photodegradable plastic, polyester, or any other acceptable material.

Furnish biodegradable or photodegradable containment mesh when log will remain in place as part of a vegetative system.

Furnish recyclable containment mesh for temporary installations.

2.10.3. **Size**. Furnish biodegradable erosion control logs with diameters shown on the plans or as directed. Stuff containment mesh densely so logs do not deform.

3. QUALIFICATIONS, TRAINING, AND EMPLOYEE REQUIREMENTS

3.1. **Contractor Responsible Person Environmental (CRPE) Qualifications and Responsibilities**. Provide and designate in writing at the preconstruction conference a CRPE and alternate CRPEwho have overall responsibility for the storm water management program. The CRPE will implement storm water and erosion control practices; will oversee and observe storm water control measure monitoring and management; will monitor the project site daily and produce daily monitoring reports as long as there are BMPs in place or soil disturbing activities are evident to ensure compliance with the SWP3 and TPDES General Permit TXR150000. During time suspensions when work is not occurring or on contract non-work days, daily inspections are not required unless a rain event has occurred. The CRPE will provide recommendations on

how to improve the effectiveness of control measures. Attend the Department's preconstruction conference for the project. Ensure training is completed as identified in Section 506.3.3., "Training," by all applicable personnel before employees work on the project. Document and submit a list, signed by the CRPE, of all applicable Contractor and subcontractor employees who have completed the training. Include the employee's name, the training course name, and date the employee completed the training. Provide the most current list at the preconstruction conference or before SWP3 or soil disturbing activities. Update the list as needed and provide the updated list when updated.

3.2. **Contractor Superintendent Qualifications and Responsibilities.** Provide a superintendent that is competent, has experience with and knowledge of storm water management, and is knowledgeable of the requirements and the conditions of the TPDES General Permit TXR150000. The superintendent will manage and oversee the day to day operations and activities at the project site; work with the CRPE to provide effective storm water management at the project site; represent and act on behalf of the Contractor; and attend the Department's preconstruction conference for the project.

3.3. **Training.** All Contractor and subcontractor employees involved in soil disturbing activities, small or large structures and, SWP3 (storm water control measures, soil retention blankets, seeding, sodding, etc.) activities must complete the following training before performing soil disturbing or SWP3 activities on the project. Training is provided by the Department at no cost to the Contractor and is valid for 3 yr. from the date of completion. The Engineer may require training at a frequency less than 3 yr. based on environmental needs.

- "Environmental Management System: Awareness Training for the Contractor (English and Spanish) (Approximate running time 20 min.)"
- "Storm Water: Environmental Requirements During Construction (English and Spanish) (Approximate running time 20 min.)"

The CRPE, alternate CRPE, Contractor's superintendent, and Contractor and subcontractor lead personnel involved in soil disturbing or SWP3 activities must enroll and complete the training listed below and provide the Certification of Completion before performing soil disturbing or SWP3 activities on the project. Training is provided by a third party and is valid for 3 yr. from the date shown on the Certificate of Completion. Coordinate enrollment through the third party and pay associated fees for the following training:

- "Revegetation During Construction,"
- "Construction General Permit Compliance," and
- "Construction Stage Gate Checklist (CSGC)."

Training may take place at a location at the discretion of the Contractor. Training and associated fees will not be measured or paid for directly but are considered subsidiary to this Item.

4. CONSTRUCTION

4.1. **Contractor Responsibilities.** Implement the SWP3 for the project site in accordance with the plans and specifications, TPDES General Permit TXR150000, and as directed. Coordinate storm water management with all other work on the project. Develop and implement an SWP3 for project-specific material supply plants within and outside of the Department's right of way in accordance with the specific or general storm water permit requirements. Prevent water pollution from storm water associated with construction activity from entering any surface water or private property on or adjacent to the project site.

4.2. **Implementation.** The CRPE, or alternate CRPE, must be accessible by phone and able to respond to project-related storm water management or other environmental emergencies 24 hr. per day.

4.2.1. **Commencement.** Implement the SWP3 as shown and as directed. Contractor-proposed recommendations for changes will be allowed as approved. Conform to the established guidelines in the TPDES General Permit TXR150000 to make changes. Do not implement changes until approval has been received and changes have been incorporated into the plans. Minor adjustments to meet field conditions are allowed and will be recorded in the SWP3.

4.2.2. **Phasing**. Implement control measures before the commencement of activities that result in soil disturbance. Phase and minimize the soil disturbance to the areas shown on the plans. Coordinate temporary control measures with permanent control measures and all other work activities on the project to assure economical, effective, safe, and continuous water pollution prevention. Provide control measures that are appropriate to the construction means, methods, and sequencing allowed by the Contract. Exercise precaution throughout the life of the project to prevent pollution of ground waters and surface waters. Schedule and perform clearing and grubbing operations so that stabilization measures will follow immediately thereafter if project conditions permit. Bring all grading sections to final grade as soon as possible and implement temporary and permanent control measures at the earliest time possible. Implement temporary control measures when required by the TPDES General Permit TXR150000 or otherwise necessitated by project conditions.

Do not prolong final grading and shaping. Preserve vegetation where possible throughout the project, and minimize clearing, grubbing, and excavation within stream banks, bed, and approach sections.

4.3. **General.**

4.3.1. **Temporary Alterations or Control Measure Removal.** Altering or removal of control measures is allowed when control measures are restored within the same working day.

4.3.2. **Stabilization**. Initiate stabilization for disturbed areas no more than 14 days after the construction activities in that portion of the site have temporarily or permanently ceased. Establish a uniform vegetative cover or use another stabilization practice in accordance with the TPDES General Permit TXR150000.

4.3.3. **Finished Work**. Remove and dispose of all temporary control measures upon acceptance of vegetative cover or other stabilization practice unless otherwise directed. Complete soil disturbing activities and establish a uniform perennial vegetative cover. A project will not be considered for acceptance until a vegetative cover of 70% density of existing adjacent undisturbed areas is obtained or equivalent permanent stabilization is obtained in accordance with the TPDES General Permit TXR150000. An exception will be allowed in arid areas as defined in the TPDES General Permit TXR150000.

4.3.4. **Restricted Activities and Required Precautions**. Do not discharge onto the ground or surface waters any pollutants such as chemicals, raw sewage, fuels, lubricants, coolants, hydraulic fluids, bitumens, or any other petroleum product. Operate and maintain equipment on-site to prevent actual or potential water pollution. Manage, control, and dispose of litter on-site such that no adverse impacts to water quality occur. Prevent dust from creating a potential or actual unsafe condition, public nuisance, or condition endangering the value, utility, or appearance of any property. Wash out concrete trucks only as described in the TPDES General Permit TXR150000. Use appropriate controls to minimize the offsite transport of suspended sediments and other pollutants if it is necessary to pump or channel standing water (i.e., dewatering). Prevent discharges that would contribute to a violation of Edwards Aquifer Rules, water quality standards, the impairment of a listed water body, or other state or federal law.

4.4. **Installation, Maintenance, and Removal Work**. Perform work in accordance with the SWP3, according to manufacturers' guidelines, and in accordance with the TPDES General Permit TXR150000. Install and maintain the integrity of temporary erosion and sedimentation control devices to accumulate silt and debris until soil disturbing activities are completed and permanent erosion control features are in place or the disturbed area has been adequately stabilized as approved.

The Department will inspect and document the condition of the control measures at the frequency shown on the plans and will provide the Construction SWP3 Field Inspection and Maintenance Reports to the Contractor. Make corrections as soon as possible before the next anticipated rain event or within 7 calendar days after being able to enter the worksite for each control measure. The only acceptable reason for not accomplishing the corrections with the time frame specified is when site conditions are "Too Wet to Work." Take immediate action if a correction is deemed critical as directed. When corrections are not made within the established time frame, all work will cease on the project and time charges will continue while the control measures are brought into compliance. Commence work once the Engineer reviews and documents the project is in compliance. Commencing work does not release the Contractor of the liability for noncompliance of the SWP3, plans, or TPDES General Permit TXR150000.

The Engineer may limit the disturbed area if the Contractor cannot control soil erosion and sedimentation resulting from the Contractor's operations. Implement additional controls as directed.

Remove devices upon approval or as directed. Finish-grade and dress the area upon removal. Stabilize disturbed areas in accordance with the permit, and as shown on the plans or directed. Materials removed are considered consumed by the project. Retain ownership of stockpiled material and remove it from the project when new installations or replacements are no longer required.

4.4.1. **Rock Filter Dams for Erosion Control.** Remove trees, brush, stumps, and other objectionable material that may interfere with the construction of rock filter dams. Place sandbags as a foundation when required or at the Contractor's option.

Place the aggregate to the lines, height, and slopes specified, without undue voids for Types 1, 2, 3, and 5. Place the aggregate on the mesh and then fold the mesh at the upstream side over the aggregate and secure it to itself on the downstream side with wire ties, or hog rings for Types 2 and 3, or as directed. Place rock filter dams perpendicular to the flow of the stream or channel unless otherwise directed. Construct filter dams according to the following criteria unless otherwise shown on the plans:

4.4.1.1. **Type 1 (Non-Reinforced).**

- **Height.** At least 18 in. measured vertically from existing ground to top of filter dam.
- **Top Width.** At least 2 ft.
- **Slopes.** No steeper than 2:1.

4.4.1.2. **Type 2 (Reinforced).**

- **Height.** At least 18 in. measured vertically from existing ground to top of filter dam.
- **Top Width.** At least 2 ft.
- **Slopes.** No steeper than 2:1.

4.4.1.3. **Type 3 (Reinforced).**

- **Height.** At least 36 in. measured vertically from existing ground to top of filter dam.
- **Top Width.** At least 2 ft.
- **Slopes.** No steeper than 2:1.

4.4.1.4. **Type 4 (Sack Gabions).** Unfold sack gabions and smooth out kinks and bends. Connect the sides by lacing in a single loop–double loop pattern on 4- to 5-in. spacing for vertical filling. Pull the end lacing rod at one end until tight, wrap around the end, and twist 4 times. Fill with stone at the filling end, pull the rod tight, cut the wire with approximately 6 in. remaining, and twist wires 4 times.

Place the sack flat in a filling trough, fill with stone, connect sides, and secure ends as described above for horizontal filling.

Lift and place without damaging the gabion. Shape sack gabions to existing contours.

4.4.1.5. **Type 5.** Provide rock filter dams as shown on the plans.

4.4.2. **Temporary Pipe Slope Drains.** Install pipe with a slope as shown on the plans or as directed. Construct embankment for the drainage system in 8-in. lifts to the required elevations. Hand-tamp the soil around and under the entrance section to the top of the embankment as shown on the plans or as directed. Form the top of the embankment or earth dike over the pipe slope drain at least 1 ft. higher than the top of the inlet pipe at all points. Secure the pipe with hold-downs or hold-down grommets spaced a maximum of 10 ft. on center. Construct the energy dissipaters or sediment traps as shown on the plans or as directed. Construct the sediment trap using concrete or rubble riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap," when designated on the plans.

4.4.3. **Temporary Paved Flumes**. Construct paved flumes as shown on the plans or as directed. Provide excavation and embankment (including compaction of the subgrade) of material to the dimensions shown on the plans unless otherwise indicated. Install a rock or rubble riprap energy dissipater, constructed from the materials specified above, to a minimum depth of 9 in. at the flume outlet to the limits shown on the plans or as directed.

4.4.4. **Construction Exits**. Prevent traffic from crossing or exiting the construction site or moving directly onto a public roadway, alley, sidewalk, parking area, or other right of way areas other than at the location of construction exits when tracking conditions exist. Construct exits for either long- or short-term use.

4.4.4.1. **Long-Term**. Place the exit over a foundation course as required. Grade the foundation course or compacted subgrade to direct runoff from the construction exits to a sediment trap as shown on the plans or as directed. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed.

4.4.4.1.1. **Type 1**. Construct to a depth of at least 8 in. using crushed aggregate as shown on the plans or as directed.

4.4.4.1.2. **Type 2**. Construct using railroad ties and timbers as shown on the plans or as directed.

4.4.4.2. **Short-Term**.

4.4.4.2.1. **Type 3**. Construct using crushed aggregate, plywood, or wafer board. This type of exit may be used for daily operations where long-term exits are not practical.

4.4.4.2.2. **Type 4**. Construct as shown on the plans or as directed.

4.4.5. **Earthwork for Erosion Control**. Perform excavation and embankment operations to minimize erosion and to remove collected sediments from other erosion control devices.

4.4.5.1. **Excavation and Embankment for Erosion Control Features**. Place earth dikes, swales, or combinations of both along the low crown of daily lift placement, or as directed, to prevent runoff spillover. Place swales and dikes at other locations as shown on the plans or as directed to prevent runoff spillover or to divert runoff. Construct cuts with the low end blocked with undisturbed earth to prevent erosion of hillsides. Construct sediment traps at drainage structures in conjunction with other erosion control measures as shown on the plans or as directed.

Create a sediment basin, where required, providing 3,600 cu. ft. of storage per acre drained, or equivalent control measures for drainage locations that serve an area with 10 or more disturbed acres at one time, not including offsite areas.

4.4.5.2. **Excavation of Sediment and Debris**. Remove sediment and debris when accumulation affects the performance of the devices, after a rain, and when directed.

4.4.6. **Construction Perimeter Fence**. Construct, align, and locate fencing as shown on the plans or as directed.

4.4.6.1. **Installation of Posts**. Embed posts 18 in. deep or adequately anchor in rock, with a spacing of 8 to 10 ft.

4.4.6.2. **Wire Attachment**. Attach the top wire to the posts at least 3 ft. from the ground. Attach the lower wire midway between the ground and the top wire.

4.4.6.3. **Flag Attachment**. Attach flagging to both wire strands midway between each post. Use flagging at least 18 in. long. Tie flagging to the wire using a square knot.

4.4.7. **Sandbags for Erosion Control**. Construct a berm or dam of sandbags that will intercept sediment-laden storm water runoff from disturbed areas, create a retention pond, detain sediment, and release water in sheet flow. Fill each bag with sand so that at least the top 6 in. of the bag is unfilled to allow for proper tying of the

open end. Place the sandbags with their tied ends in the same direction. Offset subsequent rows of sandbags 1/2 the length of the preceding row. Place a single layer of sandbags downstream as a secondary debris trap. Place additional sandbags as necessary or as directed for supplementary support to berms or dams of sandbags or earth.

4.4.8. **Temporary Sediment-Control Fence**. Provide temporary sediment-control fence near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area to intercept sediment from sheet flow. Incorporate the fence into erosion-control measures used to control sediment in areas of higher flow. Install the fence as shown on the plans, as specified in this Section, or as directed.

4.4.8.1. **Installation of Posts**. Embed posts at least 18 in. deep, or adequately anchor, if in rock, with a spacing of 6 to 8 ft. and install on a slight angle toward the runoff source.

4.4.8.2. **Fabric Anchoring**. Dig trenches along the uphill side of the fence to anchor 6 to 8 in. of fabric. Provide a minimum trench cross-section of 6 × 6 in. Place the fabric against the side of the trench and align approximately 2 in. of fabric along the bottom in the upstream direction. Backfill the trench, then hand-tamp.

4.4.8.3. **Fabric and Net Reinforcement Attachment**. Attach the reinforcement to wooden posts with staples, or to steel posts with T-clips, in at least 4 places equally spaced unless otherwise shown on the plans. Sewn vertical pockets may be used to attach reinforcement to end posts. Fasten the fabric to the top strand of reinforcement by hog rings or cord every 15 in. or less.

4.4.8.4. **Fabric and Net Splices**. Locate splices at a fence post with a minimum lap of 6 in. attached in at least 6 places equally spaced unless otherwise shown on the plans. Do not locate splices in concentrated flow areas.

Requirements for installation of used temporary sediment-control fence include the following:

- fabric with minimal or no visible signs of biodegradation (weak fibers),
- fabric without excessive patching (more than 1 patch every 15 to 20 ft.),
- posts without bends, and
- backing without holes.

4.4.9. **Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs**. Install biodegradable erosion control logs near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area to intercept sediment from sheet flow. Incorporate the biodegradable erosion control logs into the erosion measures used to control sediment in areas of higher flow. Install, align, and locate the biodegradable erosion control logs as specified below, as shown on the plans, or as directed.

Secure biodegradable erosion control logs in a method adequate to prevent displacement as a result of normal rain events, prevent damage to the logs, and as approved, such that flow is not allowed under the logs. Temporarily removing and replacing biodegradable erosion logs as to facilitate daily work is allowed at the Contractor's expense.

4.4.10. **Vertical Tracking**. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing a linear soil impression measuring a minimum of 12 in. long × 2 to 4 in. wide × 1/2 to 2 in. deep. Do not exceed 12 in. between track impressions. Install continuous linear track impressions where the 12 in. length impressions are perpendicular to the slope. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil disturbing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.

4.5. **Monitoring and Documentation**. Monitor the control measures on a daily basis as long as there are BMPs in place and/or soil disturbing activities are evident to ensure compliance with the SWP3 and TPDES General Permit TXR150000. During time suspensions when work is not occurring or contract non-work days, daily inspections are not required unless a rain event has occurred. Monitoring will consist of, but is not limited to, observing, inspecting, and documenting site locations with control measures and discharge points to provide maintenance and inspection of controls as described in the SWP3. Keep written records of daily monitoring. Document in the daily monitoring report the control measure condition, the date of inspection, required corrective actions, responsible person for making the corrections, and the date corrective actions

were completed. Maintain records of all monitoring reports at the project site or at an approved place. Provide copies within 7 days. Together, the CRPE and an Engineer's representative will complete the Construction Stage Gate Checklist on a periodic basis as directed.

5. MEASUREMENT

5.1. **Rock Filter Dams**. Installation or removal of rock filter dams will be measured by the foot or by the cubic yard. The measured volume will include sandbags, when used.

5.1.1. **Linear Measurement**. When rock filter dams are measured by the foot, measurement will be along the centerline of the top of the dam.

5.1.2. **Volume Measurement**. When rock filter dams are measured by the cubic yard, measurement will be based on the volume of rock computed by the method of average end areas.

5.1.2.1. **Installation**. Measurement will be made in final position.

5.1.2.2. **Removal**. Measurement will be made at the point of removal.

5.2. **Temporary Pipe Slope Drains**. Temporary pipe slope drains will be measured by the foot.

5.3. **Temporary Paved Flumes**. Temporary paved flumes will be measured by the square yard of surface area. The measured area will include the energy dissipater at the flume outlet.

5.4. **Construction Exits**. Construction exits will be measured by the square yard of surface area.

5.5. **Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control**.

5.5.1. **Equipment and Labor Measurement**. Equipment and labor used will be measured by the actual number of hours the equipment is operated and the labor is engaged in the work.

5.5.2. **Volume Measurement.**

5.5.2.1. **In Place.**

5.5.2.1.1. **Excavation**. Excavation will be measured by the cubic yard in its original position and the volume computed by the method of average end areas.

5.5.2.1.2. **Embankment**. Embankment will be measured by the cubic yard in its final position by the method of average end areas. The volume of embankment will be determined between:

- the original ground surfaces or the surface upon that the embankment is to be constructed for the feature and
- the lines, grades and slopes of the accepted embankment for the feature.

5.5.2.2. **In Vehicles**. Excavation and embankment quantities will be combined and paid for under "Earthwork (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Vehicle)." Excavation will be measured by the cubic yard in vehicles at the point of removal. Embankment will be measured by the cubic yard in vehicles measured at the point of delivery. Shrinkage or swelling factors will not be considered in determining the calculated quantities.

5.6. **Construction Perimeter Fence**. Construction perimeter fence will be measured by the foot.

5.7. **Sandbags for Erosion Control**. Sandbags will be measured as each sandbag or by the foot along the top of sandbag berms or dams.

5.8. **Temporary Sediment-Control Fence**. Installation or removal of temporary sediment-control fence will be measured by the foot.

5.9. **Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs**. Installation or removal of biodegradable erosion control logs will be measured by the foot along the centerline of the top of the control logs.

5.10. **Vertical Tracking**. Vertical tracking will not be measured or paid for directly but is considered subsidiary to this Item.

6. PAYMENT

The following will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items:

- erosion-control measures for Contractor project-specific locations (PSLs) inside and outside the right of way (such as construction and haul roads, field offices, equipment and supply areas, plants, and material sources);
- removal of litter, unless a separate pay item is shown on the plans;
- repair to devices and features damaged by Contractor operations;
- added measures and maintenance needed due to negligence, carelessness, lack of maintenance, and failure to install permanent controls;
- removal and reinstallation of devices and features needed for the convenience of the Contractor;
- finish grading and dressing upon removal of the device; and
- minor adjustments including but not limited to plumbing posts, reattaching fabric, minor grading to maintain slopes on an erosion embankment feature, or moving small numbers of sandbags.

Stabilization of disturbed areas will be paid for under pertinent Items except vertical tacking which is subsidiary.

Furnishing and installing pipe for outfalls associated with sediment traps and ponds will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the excavation and embankment under this Item.

6.1. **Rock Filter Dams**. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid as follows:

6.1.1. **Installation**. Installation will be paid for as "Rock Filter Dams (Install)" of the type specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, finish backfill and grading, lacing, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.1.2. **Removal**. Removal will be paid for as "Rock Filter Dams (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

When the Engineer directs that the rock filter dam installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Rock Filter Dams (Remove)" and for "Rock Filter Dams (Install)" of the type specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, finish backfill and grading, lacing, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.2. **Temporary Pipe Slope Drains**. The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Temporary Pipe Slope Drains" of the size specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing materials, removal and disposal, furnishing and operating equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Removal of temporary pipe slope drains will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the pipe slope drain installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Temporary Pipe Slope Drains" of the size specified, which is full compensation for the removal and reinstallation of the pipe drain.

Earthwork required for the pipe slope drain installation, including construction of the sediment trap, will be measured and paid for under "Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control."

Riprap concrete or stone, when used as an energy dissipater or as a stabilized sediment trap, will be measured and paid for in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

6.3. **Temporary Paved Flumes.** The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Temporary Paved Flume (Install)" or "Temporary Paved Flume (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing materials, removal and disposal, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

When the Engineer directs that the paved flume installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit prices bid for "Temporary Paved Flume (Remove)" and "Temporary Paved Flume (Install)." These prices are full compensation for the removal and replacement of the paved flume and for equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Earthwork required for the paved flume installation, including construction of a sediment trap, will be measured and paid for under "Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control."

6.4. **Construction Exits.** Contractor-required construction exits from off right of way locations or on-right of way PSLs will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to pertinent Items.

The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" for construction exits needed on right of way access to work areas required by the Department will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Construction Exits (Install)" of the type specified or "Construction Exits (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing materials, excavating, removal and disposal, cleaning vehicles, labor, tools, and incidentals.

When the Engineer directs that a construction exit or portion thereof be removed and replaced, payment will be made at the unit prices bid for "Construction Exit (Remove)" and "Construction Exit (Install)" of the type specified. These prices are full compensation for the removal and replacement of the construction exit and for equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Construction of sediment traps used in conjunction with the construction exit will be measured and paid for under "Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control."

6.5. **Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control.**

6.5.1. **Initial Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control.** The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Excavation (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Place)," "Embankment (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Place)," "Excavation (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Vehicle)," "Embankment (Erosion and Sediment Control, (In Vehicle)," or "Earthwork (Erosion and Sediment Control, In Vehicle)."

This price is full compensation for excavation and embankment including hauling, disposal of material not used elsewhere on the project; embankments including furnishing material from approved sources and construction of erosion-control features; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Sprinkling and rolling required by this Item will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item.

6.5.2. **Maintenance Earthwork for Erosion and Sediment Control for Cleaning and Restoring Control Measures.** The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid under a Contractor Force Account Item from invoice provided to the Engineer.

This price is full compensation for excavation, embankment, and re-grading including removal of accumulated sediment in various erosion control installations as directed, hauling, and disposal of material not used elsewhere on the project; excavation for construction of erosion-control features; embankments including furnishing material from approved sources and construction of erosion-control features; and equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Earthwork needed to remove and obliterate erosion-control features will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to pertinent Items unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Sprinkling and rolling required by this Item will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to this Item.

6.6. **Construction Perimeter Fence.** The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Construction Perimeter Fence." This price is full compensation for furnishing and placing the fence; digging, fence posts, wire, and flagging; removal and disposal; and materials, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Removal of construction perimeter fence will be not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the perimeter fence installation or portions thereof be removed and replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Construction Perimeter Fence," which is full compensation for the removal and reinstallation of the construction perimeter fence.

6.7. **Sandbags for Erosion Control.** Sandbags will be paid for at the unit price bid for "Sandbags for Erosion Control" (of the height specified when measurement is by the foot). This price is full compensation for materials, placing sandbags, removal and disposal, equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals.

Removal of sandbags will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to the installation Item. When the Engineer directs that the sandbag installation or portions thereof be replaced, payment will be made at the unit price bid for "Sandbags for Erosion Control," which is full compensation for the reinstallation of the sandbags.

6.8. **Temporary Sediment-Control Fence.** The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid as follows:

6.8.1. **Installation.** Installation will be paid for as "Temporary Sediment-Control Fence (Install)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment finish backfill and grading, lacing, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.8.2. **Removal.** Removal will be paid for as "Temporary Sediment-Control Fence (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.9. **Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs.** The work performed and materials furnished in accordance with this Item and measured as provided under "Measurement" will be paid for at the unit price bid as follows:

6.9.1. **Installation.** Installation will be paid for as "Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs (Install)" of the size specified. This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment finish backfill and grading, staking, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.9.2. **Removal.** Removal will be paid for as "Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs (Remove)." This price is full compensation for furnishing and operating equipment, proper disposal, labor, materials, tools, and incidentals.

6.10. **Vertical Tracking.** Vertical tracking will not be measured or paid for directly but is considered subsidiary to this Item.

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

All specifications and special provisions applicable to this project are identified as follows:

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS: Adopted by the Texas Department of Transportation, June 1, 2004. Standard Specifications are incorporated into the contract by reference.

Example:

ITEM 247	FLEXIBLE BASE (204)
ITEM 502	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING
ITEM 530	DRIVEWAYS AND TURNOUTS
ITEM 5010	CONSTRUCTION EXITS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS: Special Provisions will govern and take precedence over the Specifications enumerated hereon wherever in conflict therewith. (Enclosed herewith)

General: The above listed specifications items are those under which payment is to be made. These, together with such other pertinent items, if any, as may be referred to in the above-listed specification items, and including the special provisions listed above, constitute the complete specifications for this project.

All item numbers noted in these plans are the same as those referenced in the Texas Department of Transportation 2004 Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges book (June 1, 2004)

Certification
Regarding Debarment, Suspension and Ineligibility

As is required by the Federal Regulations Implementing Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, 45 CFR Part 76, Government-wide Debarment and Suspension, the applicant certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that both it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction, violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated herein; and

d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this bid proposal and/or application had one or more public transactions terminated for cause or default.

Signature: _____
Print Name: Humberto García, Jr.
Title: Managing Member
Telephone Number: (956) 424-3414
Date: October 28, 2015

If the bidder is unable to certify to all of the statements in this Certification, such bidder should attach an explanation to this proposal.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. November 2005)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)

Business name, if different from above
2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise

Check appropriate box: ☐ Individual/ Sole proprietor ■ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Other ▶ ☐ Exempt from backup withholding

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
P. O. Box 595

Requester's name and address (optional)
Hidalgo County
2802 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, TX 78539

City, state, and ZIP code
Peñitas, TX 78576

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on Line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
			–			–		

or

Employer identification number
4	5	–	4	3	3	8	9	1	1

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. person (including a U.S. resident alien).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the Certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. (See the instructions on page 4.)

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ [signature] Date ▶ October 28, 2015

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS, must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

U.S. person. Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee.

In 3 above, if applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

For federal tax purposes, you are considered a person if you are:

- An individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States, or
- Any estate (other than a foreign estate) or trust. See Regulations sections 301.7701-6(a) and 7(a) for additional information.

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

The person who gives Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States is in the following cases:

- The U.S. owner of a disregarded entity and not the entity,

• The U.S. grantor or other owner of a grantor trust and not the trust, and

• The U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the recipient has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity not subject to backup withholding, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8.

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments (after December 31, 2002). This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 4 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See the instructions below and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9.

Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Name

If you are an individual, you must generally enter the name shown on your income tax return. However, if you have changed your last name, for instance, due to marriage without informing the Social Security Administration of the name change, enter your first name, the last name shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

If the account is in joint names, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of the form.

Sole proprietor. Enter your individual name as shown on your income tax return on the "Name" line. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as (DBA)" name on the "Business name" line.

Limited liability company (LLC). If you are a single-member LLC (including a foreign LLC with a domestic owner) that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner under Treasury regulations section 301.7701-3, enter the owner's name on the "Name" line. Enter the LLC's name on the "Business name" line. Check the appropriate box for your filing status (sole proprietor, corporation, etc.), then check the box for "Other" and enter "LLC" in the space provided.

Other entities. Enter your business name as shown on required federal tax documents on the "Name" line. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on the "Business name" line.

Note. You are requested to check the appropriate box for your status (individual/sole proprietor, corporation, etc.).

Exempt From Backup Withholding

If you are exempt, enter your name as described above and check the appropriate box for your status, then check the "Exempt from backup withholding" box in the line following the business name, sign and date the form.

Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

Exempt payees. Backup withholding is not required on any payments made to the following payees:

1. An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2),

2. The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities,

3. A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities,

4. A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities, or

5. An international organization or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

Other payees that may be exempt from backup withholding include:

6. A corporation,

7. A foreign central bank of issue,

8. A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States,

9. A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission,

10. A real estate investment trust,

11. An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940,

12. A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a),

13. A financial institution,

14. A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian, or

15. A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The chart below shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt recipients listed above, 1 through 15.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt recipients except for 9
Broker transactions	Exempt recipients 1 through 13. Also, a person registered under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 who regularly acts as a broker
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt recipients 1 through 5
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000 [1]	Generally, exempt recipients 1 through 7 [2]

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation (including gross proceeds paid to an attorney under section 6045(f), even if the attorney is a corporation) and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees; and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-owner LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited liability company (LLC)* on page 2), enter your SSN (or EIN, if you have one). If the LLC is a corporation, partnership, etc., enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local Social Security Administration office or get this form online at *www.socialsecurity.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer ID Numbers under Related Topics. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting *www.irs.gov* or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Writing "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded domestic entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, and 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). Exempt recipients, see *Exempt From Backup Withholding* on page 2.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account [1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor [2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee [1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner [1]
5. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
6. Sole proprietorship or single-owner LLC	The owner [3]
7. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity [4]
8. Corporate or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832	The corporation
9. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
10. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
11. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
12. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or "DBA" name on the second name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one). If you are a sole proprietor, IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the legal trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules regarding partnerships* on page 1.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons who must file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, and certain other income paid to you, mortgage interest you paid, the acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA, or Archer MSA or HSA. The IRS uses the numbers for identification purposes and to help verify the accuracy of your tax return. The IRS may also provide this information to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation, and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. possessions to carry out their tax laws. We may also disclose this information to other countries under a tax treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce federal nontax criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism.

You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Payers must generally withhold 28% of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to a payer. Certain penalties may also apply.

HIDALGO COUNTY
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
Bidder/Vendor Application

Complete in print or type. Please return this application to the Hidalgo County Purchasing Department thru Facsimile: (956) 318-2629 or (956) 292-7612 in person or regular mail to: 2812 S. Business Hwy. 281 , Edinburg, Texas 78539 or e-mail: purchasing@co.hidalgo.tx.us

Company Name: 2GS, LLC **Telephone No.** (956) 424-3414

dba Name: Earthworks Enterprise

Legal Name:

Mailing Address : P. O. Box 595 **Fax No.** (956) 683-6149

Physical Address: 1307 Highway 83, Suite C

City, State, Zip Peñitas, TX 78576 **Tax I.D. No.** 45-4338911

Remit to Address : P. O. Box 595 **City, State, Zip** Peñitas, TX 78576

E-Mail Address: bgarcia@2gsllc.com

Representative(s) Name(s) & Title(s) Humberto García, Jr.

Type of Organization (check one): ____ Individual ____ Partnership ____ Corporation ____ Non-Profit
____✓____ LLC ____ Sole Proprietor ____ Other, Specify

State Identification No._____ **(Please attached completed W-9 form with this application)**
Federal Identification No. or (if individual) SS No.

State of Incorporation: Texas **Date:** January 2012 **Other:**

Type of Business (check one): ____ Manufacturer ____ Wholesaler ____ Retailer ____ Broker
____ Distributor ____ Service Organization ____✓____ Other, Specify General Contractor

Name & Title of Person(s) Authorized to Sign Bids, Proposals, and/or Contracts:

Humberto García, Jr., Managing Member

Small and/or Disadvantaged Business Information (check application criteria)

Small Business:

- ☐ Less than 125,000 annual gross receipt
- ☐ Less than 250,000 annual gross receipt
- ☐ Less than 499,000 annual gross receipt
- ■ More than 500,000 annual gross receipt

Disadvantaged Business (At Least 51% Ownership)

- ☐ Black American
- ■ Hispanic American
- ☐ Asian Pacific American
- ☐ Native American
- ☐ Women
- ☐ Other

Have you been certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ■ Yes ☐ No

Indicate Certification No.(s): 14543389119 **or are Certificate(s) attached?:** ☐ Yes ■ No

What type of product(s) is/are solicited by your company?:

Would you like to be provided with specifications for procurements of such products?: ☐ Yes ■ No

To Be Completed by the County: Rec'd by (Purchasing):_____ **Date Rec'd by (Purchasing):**

Date Forwarded Information to Auditor's Office:_____ **Entry Date:** _____ **Vendor No.:**

Revised12/14/06

HISTORICALLY UNDERUTILIZED BUSINESS (HUB) DECLARATION

The primary objective of the Hidalgo County HUB Program is to ensure Historically Underutilized Businesses receive a fair and equal opportunity for participation in the County's procurement process. This fact holds true for Services (Professional & Non-Professional), Commodities, and Construction contracts and any subcontracts thereto. The program strongly encourages Prime Contractors to provide subcontracting opportunities to Certified Hub Contractors/Vendors. Our goal for HUB contractor/vendor participation, as well as HUB subcontractor participation is 30%. To be considered as a "Certified HUB Contractor/Vendor" the contractor/vendor must have been certified by, and hold a current and valid certification with any of the three agencies listed below.

Have you been Certified as a HUB or an MBE/WBE source?: ■ Yes ☐ No

If yes, by whom?: ■ Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other_____

Indicate Certification No(s).:14543389119 or Are Certificate(s) Attached?: ☐ Yes ■ No

LIST OF CERTIFIED HUB SUBCONTRACTORS

(Attach additional pages if necessary)

What percentage of the Bid, RFP,or RFQ is to be subcontracted with Certified HUB sources?: 0 %
(List HUB Subcontractor information below).

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

HUB Subcontractor Name: _____ HUB Status:
Certifying Agency (Check all applicable): ☐Texas Building & Procurement Commission ☐ Other
Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip:
Contact Person: _____ Title: _____ Phone No.: ( )
Subcontract Amount: $_____ Description of Work to be Performed:

DISCLOSURE OF CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Effective January 1, 2006, Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code requires that any vendor, person, consultant or contractor considering doing business with Hidalgo County ("the County") to disclose in the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (the "CIQ") attached as Exhibit D, the vendor, person, consultant or contractor's affiliation or business relationship that might cause a conflict of interest with the County. By law, the CIQ must be filed with the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office no later than the seventh business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require that statement to be filed. The disclosure requirement applies to a person or business who contracts or seeks to contract with Hidalgo County for the sale or purchase of property, goods or service. Any purchase order or contract resulting from this process shall be considered null and void if the successful bidder fails to comply with Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176. Vendors, consultants, contractors and others who desire to conduct business with Hidalgo County are encouraged to refer to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 for the details of this law. An offense under Texas Local Government Code Chapter 176 is a Class C Misdemeanor.

Please Submit completed forms to the Hidalgo County Clerk's Office located at 100 N. Closner, Edinburg, Texas 78539-Hidalgo County Courthouse

COMPLETION AND SUBMISSION OF FORM CIQ IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROSPECTIVE BIDDER.

2677371

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____

Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001(1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ■ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ■ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ■ No

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government officer named in this section.

N/A

4

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity

January 14, 2016

Date

Humberto Garcia Jr.

Adopted 06/29/2007

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-5908

Date Filed:
01/26/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise
Penitas, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.
CAP-15-360-01-05
Drainage and Paving Construction

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

SULLY RUBI RENDON
My Commission Expires
March 22, 2016

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Humberto Garcia Jr., this the 27th day of January, 20 16, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath	Printed name of officer administering oath	Title of officer administering oath
Sully Rendon	Sully Rendon	Notary Public

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-5908

Date Filed:
01/26/2016

Date Acknowledged:
01/27/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise
Penitas, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

CAP-15-360-01-05
Drainage and Paving Construction

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

SALES TAX AND LOCAL SALES TAX
EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE FOR CONTRACTORS

This Contract is to be performed for an exempt organization as defined by Article 20.04 (H) (4) of the Texas Limited Sales, Excise, and Use Tax Act and the undersigned hereby claims an exemption from payment of taxes under Chapter 20, title 122A, revised hereby claims an exemption from payment of taxes under Chapter 20, title 122A, revised civil statues of Texas, and Article 1066 ©, entitle Local Sales and Use Tax, revised civil statues of Texas.

The Contractor performing this Contract may purchase, rent, or lease all materials, supplies, equipment used for consumed in the performance of this Contract by issuing to his retailer an exemption certificate in lieu of the tax, said exemption certificate complying with State Comptroller's Ruling No 95-9.07. Any such exemption certificate issue by the Contractor in lieu of the tax shall be subject to the provisions of the State Comptroller's Ruling No. 95.0.09 as amended to be effective October 2, 1968.

EXECUTED this the 28th day of October, 20 15.

2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise

Contractor

GOVERNMENT CODE

CHAPTER 2258. PREVAILING WAGE RATES

SUBCHAPTER A. GENERAL PROVISIONS

§Sec. 2258.001. DEFINITIONS. In this chapter:

(1) "Locality in which the work is performed" means:

(A) for a contract for a public work awarded by the state, the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is located:

(i) which may include a county, municipality, county and municipality, or district, except as provided by Subparagraph (ii); and

(ii) which, in a municipality with a population of 500,000 or more, may only include the geographic limits of the municipality; or

(B) for a contract for a public work awarded by a political subdivision of the state, the geographical limits of the political subdivision.

(2) "Public body" means a public body awarding a contract for a public work on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

(3) "Worker" includes a laborer or mechanic.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1422, Sec. 14.04, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.

§Sec. 2258.002. APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTER TO PUBLIC WORKS. (a) This chapter applies only to the construction of a public work, including a building, highway, road, excavation, and repair work or other project development or improvement, paid for in whole or in part from public funds, without regard to whether the work is done under public supervision or direction.

(b) This chapter does not apply to work done directly by a public utility company under an order of a public authority.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.003. LIABILITY. An officer, agent, or employee of a public body is not liable in a civil action for any act or omission implementing or enforcing this chapter unless the action was made in bad faith.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

SUBCHAPTER B. PAYMENT OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES

§Sec. 2258.021. RIGHT TO BE PAID PREVAILING WAGE RATES. (a) A worker employed on a public work by or on behalf of the state or a political subdivision of the state shall be paid:

(1) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for work of a similar

character in the locality in which the work is performed; and

(2) not less than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for legal holiday and overtime work.

(b) Subsection (a) does not apply to maintenance work.

(c) A worker is employed on a public work for the purposes of this section if the worker is employed by a contractor or subcontractor in the execution of a contract for the public work with the state, a political subdivision of the state, or any officer or public body of the state or a political subdivision of the state.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 18.01, eff. Sept. 1, 1997.

§Sec. 2258.022. DETERMINATION OF PREVAILING WAGE RATES.

(a) For a contract for a public work awarded by a political subdivision of the state, the public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work by:

(1) conducting a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work in the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is to be performed; or

(2) using the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments.

(b) This subsection applies only to a public work located in a county bordering the United Mexican States or in a county adjacent to a county bordering the United Mexican States. For a contract for a public work awarded by the state, the public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality in which the public work is to be performed for each craft or type of worker needed to execute the contract and the prevailing rate for legal holiday and overtime work as follows. The public body shall conduct a survey of the wages received by classes of workers employed on projects of a character similar to the contract work both statewide and in the political subdivision of the state in which the public work is to be performed. The public body shall also consider the prevailing wage rate as determined by the United States Department of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. Section 276a et seq.), and its subsequent amendments, but only if the survey used to determine that rate was conducted within a three-year period preceding the date the public body calls for bids for the public work. The public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages in the locality based on the higher of:

(1) the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision;

(2) the arithmetic mean between the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision and the rate determined from the statewide survey; and

(3) if applicable, the arithmetic mean between the rate determined from the survey conducted in the political subdivision and the rate determined by the United States Department of Labor.

(c) The public body shall determine the general prevailing rate of per diem wages as a sum certain, expressed in dollars and cents.

(d) A public body shall specify in the call for bids for the contract and in the contract itself the wage rates determined under this section.

(e) The public body's determination of the general prevailing rate of per diem wages is final.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995. Amended by Acts 1997, 75th Leg., ch. 165, Sec. 18.02, eff. Sept. 1, 1997; Acts 2001, 77th Leg., ch. 1422, Sec. 14.05, eff. Sept. 1, 2001.
Amended by: Acts 2007, 80th Leg., R.S., Ch. 728, Sec. 1, eff. September 1, 2007.

§Sec. 2258.023. PREVAILING WAGE RATES TO BE PAID BY CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR; PENALTY.

(a) The contractor who is awarded a contract by a public body or a subcontractor of the contractor shall pay not less than the rates determined under Section 2258.022 to a worker employed by it in the execution of the contract.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor who violates this section shall pay to the state or a political subdivision of the state on whose behalf the contract is made, $60 for each worker employed for each calendar day or part of the day that the worker is paid less than the wage rates stipulated in the contract. A public body awarding a contract shall specify this penalty in the contract.

(c) A contractor or subcontractor does not violate this section if a public body awarding a contract does not determine the prevailing wage rates and specify the rates in the contract as provided by Section 2258.022.

(d) The public body shall use any money collected under this section to offset the costs incurred in the administration of this chapter.

(e) A municipality is entitled to collect a penalty under this section only if the municipality has a population of more than 10,000.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.024. RECORDS.

(a) A contractor and subcontractor shall keep a record showing:

(1) the name and occupation of each worker employed by the contractor or subcontractor in the construction of the public work; and

(2) the actual per diem wages paid to each worker.

(b) The record shall be open at all reasonable hours to inspection by the officers and agents of the public body.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.025. PAYMENT GREATER THAN PREVAILING RATE NOT PROHIBITED. This chapter does not prohibit the payment to a worker employed on a public work an amount greater than the general prevailing rate of per diem wages.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.026. RELIANCE ON CERTIFICATE OF SUBCONTRACTOR. A contractor is entitled to rely on a certificate by a subcontractor regarding the payment of all sums due those working for the subcontractor until the contrary has been determined.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

SUBCHAPTER C. ENFORCEMENT; CIVIL AND CRIMINAL PENALTIES

§Sec. 2258.051. DUTY OF PUBLIC BODY TO HEAR COMPLAINTS AND WITHHOLD PAYMENT. A public body awarding a contract, and an agent or officer of the public body, shall:

(1) take cognizance of complaints of all violations of this chapter committed in the execution of the contract; and

(2) withhold money forfeited or required to be withheld under this chapter from the payments to the contractor under the contract, except that the public body may not withhold money from other than the final payment without a determination by the public body that there is good cause to believe that the contractor has violated this chapter.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.052. COMPLAINT; INITIAL DETERMINATION.

(a) On receipt of information, including a complaint by a worker, concerning an alleged violation of Section 2258.023 by a contractor or subcontractor, a public body shall make an initial determination as to whether good cause exists to believe that the violation occurred.

(b) A public body must make its determination under Subsection (a) before the 31st day after the date the public body receives the information.

(c) A public body shall notify in writing the contractor or subcontractor and any affected worker of its initial determination.

(d) A public body shall retain any amount due under the contract pending a final determination of the violation.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.053. ARBITRATION REQUIRED FOR UNRESOLVED ISSUE.

(a) An issue relating to an alleged violation of Section 2258.023, including a penalty owed to a public body or an affected worker, shall be submitted to binding arbitration in accordance with the Texas General Arbitration Act (Article 224 et seq., Revised Statutes) if the contractor or subcontractor and any affected worker do not resolve the issue by agreement before the 15th day after the date the public body makes its initial determination under Section 2258.052.

(b) If the persons required to arbitrate under this section do not agree on an arbitrator before the 11th day after the date that arbitration is required under Subsection (a), a district court shall appoint an arbitrator on the petition of any of the persons.

(c) A public body is not a party in the arbitration.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.054. ARBITRATION AWARD; COSTS. (a) If an arbitrator determines that Section 2258.023 has been violated, the arbitrator shall assess and award against the contractor or subcontractor:

(1) penalties as provided by Section 2258.023 and this section; and

(2) all amounts owed to the affected worker.

(b) An arbitrator shall assess and award all reasonable costs, including the arbitrator's fee, against the party who does not prevail. Costs may be assessed against the worker only if the arbitrator finds that the claim is frivolous. If the arbitrator does not find that the claim is frivolous and does not make an award to the worker, costs are shared equally by the parties.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.055. ARBITRATION DECISION AND AWARD FINAL. The decision and award of the arbitrator is final and binding on all parties and may be enforced in any court of competent jurisdiction.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.056. PAYMENT BY PUBLIC BODY TO WORKER; ACTION TO RECOVER PAYMENT.

(a) A public body shall use any amounts retained under this chapter to pay the worker the difference between the amount the worker received in wages for labor on the public work at the rate paid by the contractor or subcontractor and the amount the worker would have received at the general prevailing wage rate as provided in the arbitrator's award.

(b) The public body may adopt rules, orders, or ordinances relating to the manner in which a reimbursement is made.

(c) If the amounts retained by a public body under this chapter are not sufficient for the public body to pay the worker the full amount owed, the worker has a right of action against the contractor or subcontractor and the surety of the contractor or subcontractor to recover the amount owed, reasonable attorney's fees, and court costs.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.057. WITHHOLDING BY CONTRACTOR.

(a) A contractor may withhold from a subcontractor sufficient money to cover an amount withheld from the contractor by a public body because the subcontractor violated this chapter.

(b) If the contractor has made a payment to the subcontractor, the contractor may withhold money from any future payments owed to the subcontractor or sue the subcontractor or the subcontractor's surety for the amount withheld from the contractor by a public body because of the subcontractor's violation.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

§Sec. 2258.058. CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

(a) An officer, agent, or representative of the state or of a political subdivision of the state commits an offense if the person wilfully violates or does not comply with a provision of this chapter.

(b) A contractor or subcontractor of a public work under this chapter, or an agent or representative of the contractor or subcontractor, commits an offense if the person violates Section 2258.024.

(c) An offense under this section is punishable by:

(1) a fine not to exceed $500;

(2) confinement in jail for a term not to exceed six months; or

(3) both a fine and confinement.

Added by Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 76, Sec. 5.49(a), eff. Sept. 1, 1995.

General Decision Number: TX150008 01/02/2015 TX8

Superseded General Decision Number: TX20140008

State: Texas

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Cameron, Hidalgo and Webb Counties in Texas.

HEAVY & HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13658 establishes an hourly minimum wage of $10.10 for 2015 that applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation is issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.10 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/02/2015

* SUTX2011-003 08/02/2011

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER (Paving & Structures)	$ 12.46	
FORM BUILDER/FORM SETTER (Structures)	$ 12.30	
FORM SETTER (Paving & Curb)	$ 12.16	
LABORER		
Asphalt Raker	$ 10.61	
Flagger	$ 9.10	
Laborer, Common	$ 9.86	
Laborer, Utility	$ 11.53	
Pipelayer	$ 11.87	
Work Zone Barricade Servicer	$ 12.88	
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:		
Asphalt Distributor	$ 13.48	
Asphalt Paving Machine	$ 12.25	
Broom or Sweeper	$ 10.33	
Crane, Lattice Boom 80 Tons or Less	$ 14.39	
Crawler Tractor	$ 16.63	
Excavator, 50,000 lbs or less	$ 12.56	
Excavator, over 50,000 lbs	$ 15.23	
Foundation Drill, Truck Mounted	$ 16.86	
Front End Loader Operator,		

```
      Over 3 CY:.................$ 13.69
      Front End Loader, 3 CY or
      less.......................$ 13.49
      Loader/Backhoe.............$ 12.77
      Mechanic...................$ 15.47
      Milling Machine............$ 14.64
      Motor Grader Operator,
      Rough......................$ 14.62
      Motor Grader, Fine Grade....$ 16.52
      Scraper....................$ 11.07

Servicer.........................$ 12.34

Steel Worker (Reinforcing).......$ 14.07

TRUCK DRIVER
      Lowboy-Float...............$ 13.63
      Single Axle................$ 10.82
      Single or Tandem Axle Dump..$ 14.53
      Tandem Axle Tractor with
      Semi Trailer...............$ 12.12

WELDER...........................$ 14.02
```

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1,

2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial

contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

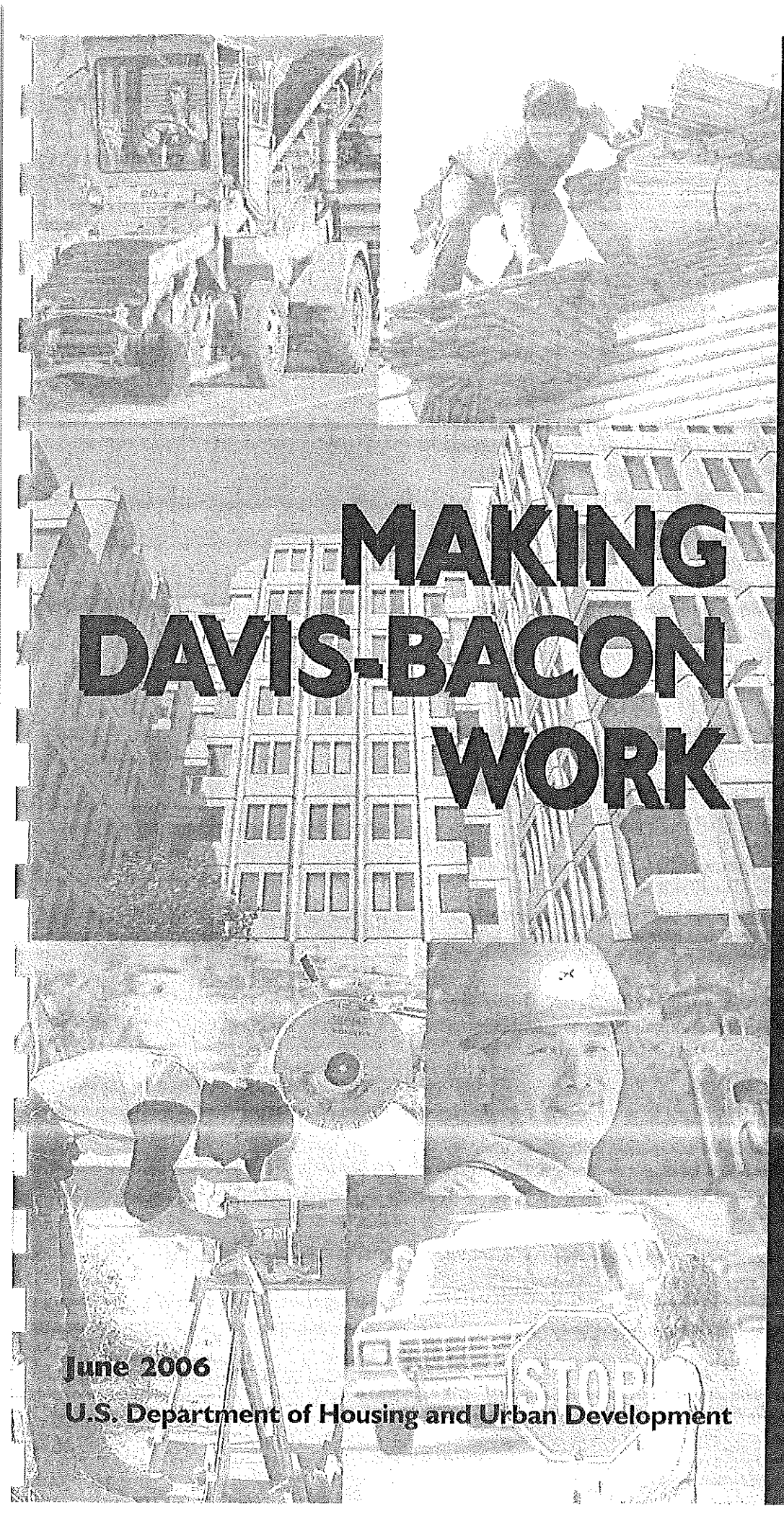
3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION



MAKING DAVIS-BACON WORK

A Contractor's Guide to Prevailing Wage Requirements for Federally-Assisted Construction Projects

June 2006

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

Introduction

This Guide has been prepared for you as a contractor performing work on construction projects that are ***assisted*** by the Department of Housing and Urban Development and subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements. This Guide ***does not*** address contractor requirements involved in ***direct*** Federal contracting where HUD or another Federal agency enters into a procurement contract. In this latter case, the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) are applicable. While the guidance contained in this Guide is generally applicable to ***any*** Davis-Bacon covered project, specific questions pertaining to direct Federal contracts should be addressed to the Contracting Officer who signed the contract for the Federal agency.

Our objective here is to provide you with a guide which is simple and non-bureaucratic yet comprehensive and which will help you better understand and comply with Davis-Bacon labor standards. HUD's Office of Labor Relations worked closely with the Department of Labor's Wage and Hour Division to make sure that the labor standards provisions in your contract and the specifics of complying with them represent the latest information. It is the Department of Labor which has general administrative oversight of all Federal contracting agencies, such as HUD, which administer the day-to-day responsibilities of enforcing Davis-Bacon provisions in construction contracts they either fund or assist in funding.

There are three chapters in this Guide. The first chapter offers a brief description of the laws and regulations associated with Federal labor standards administration and enforcement and discusses both what's in your contract that requires Davis-Bacon compliance and your responsibilities. The second chapter deals with labor standards and payroll reporting requirements. The third chapter discusses what can happen in the event there is a dispute about the wage rates that should be (or have been) paid and any back wages that may be due.

Finally, not all HUD construction projects are covered by Davis-Bacon wage rates. For the purpose of this Guide, we are assuming that a determination has already been made that Davis-Bacon wage rates are applicable. Should you wish assistance in determining whether Davis-Bacon wage rates apply to a particular project or if you need other related technical assistance, please consult with the HUD Labor Relations Field staff for your area. If you don't know which staff to contact, a list of Labor Relations field offices and their geographic areas and telephone numbers can be found on HUD's Home Page at the address below.

Visit the Office of Labor Relations
on the World Wide Web HUD Home Page at:
http://www.hud.gov/offices/olr

Obtain additional copies of this Guide and other publications at our web site or by telephone from HUD's Customer Service Center at (800) 767-7468.

MAKING DAVIS-BACON WORK

A Contractor's Guide to Prevailing Wage Requirements for Federally-Assisted Construction Projects

Table of Contents

Introduction i

CHAPTER 1.
Laws, Regulations, Contracts and Responsibilities

1-1 Davis-Bacon and Other Labor Laws 1-1
- a. The Davis-Bacon Act (DBA) 1-1
- b. The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA) 1-1
- c. The Copeland Act (Anti-Kickback Act) 1-2
- d. The Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) 1-2

1-2 Davis-Bacon Regulations 1-2

1-3 Construction Contract Provisions 1-2

1-4 Responsibility of the Principal Contractor 1-3

1-5 Responsibility of the Contract Administrator 1-3

CHAPTER 2.
How to Comply with Labor Standards and Payroll Reporting Requirements

SECTION I — THE BASICS

2-1 The Wage Decision 2-1
- a. The work classifications and wage rates 2-1
- b. Posting the wage decision 2-2

2-2 Additional "Trade" Classifications and Wage Rates 2-2
- a. Additional classification rules 2-2
- b. Making the request 2-2
- c. HUD review 2-3
- d. DOL decision 2-3

2-3 Certified Payroll Reports 2-3
- a. Payroll formats 2-3
- b. Payroll certifications 2-4
- c. "No work" payrolls 2-4
- d. Payroll review and submission 2-4
- e. Payroll retention 2-4
- f. Payroll inspection 2-5

MAKING DAVIS-BACON WORK

A Contractor's Guide to Prevailing Wage Requirements for Federally-Assisted Construction Projects

MAKING DAVIS-BACON WORK

2-4 Davis-Bacon Definitions 2-5
- a. Laborer or mechanic. 2-5
- b. Employee 2-5
- c. Apprentices and trainees 2-5
- d. Prevailing wages or wage rates 2-6
- e. Fringe benefits 2-7
- f. Overtime 2-7
- g. Deductions 2-7
- h. Proper designation of trade 2-8
- i. Site of work 2-8

SECTION II — REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

2-5 Completing a Payroll Report 2-8
- a. Project and contractor/subcontractor information 2-9
- b. Employee information 2-9
- c. Work classification 2-9
- d. Hours worked 2-9
- e. Rate of pay 2-9
- f. Gross wages earned 2-10
- g. Deductions 2-10
- h. Net pay 2-10
- i. Statement of compliance 2-10
- j. Signature 2-11

SECTION III — PAYROLL REVIEWS AND CORRECTIONS

2-6 Compliance Reviews 2-11
- a. On-site interviews 2-11
- b. Project payroll reviews 2-11

2-7 Typical Payroll Errors and Required Corrections 2-11
- a. Inadequate payroll information 2-12
- b. Missing addresses and Social Security Numbers 2-12
- c. Incomplete payrolls 2-12
- d. Classifications 2-12
- e. Wage rates 2-12
- f. Apprentices and trainees 2-12
- g. Overtime 2-12
- h. Computations 2-13
- I. Deductions 2-13
- j. Fringe benefits 2-13
- k. Signature 2-13
- l. On-site interview comparisons 2-13

2-8 Restitution for Underpayment of Wages 2-13
a. Notification to the employer/prime contractor 2-13
b. Computing wage restitution 2-14
c. Correction payrolls 2-14
d. Review of correction CPR 2-14
e. Unfound workers 2-14

CHAPTER 3.
Labor Standards Disputes, Administrative Reviews, Withholding, Deposits and Escrow Accounts, and Sanctions

3-1 Introduction 3-1

3-2 Administrative Review on Labor Standards Disputes 3-1
a. Additional classifications and wage rates 3-1
b. Findings of underpayment 3-2

3-3 Withholding 3-2

3-4 Deposits and Escrow Accounts 3-3

3-5 Administrative Sanctions 3-4
a. DOL debarment 3-4
b. HUD sanctions 3-4

3-6 Falsification of Certified Payroll Reports 3-4

Index A-1

Acronyms and Symbols A-3

Davis-Bacon – Related Web Sites A-3

Exhibits
HUD-4720, Project Wage Rate Sheet A-4
WH-347, Payroll Form A-5
Statement of Compliance A-6

CHAPTER 1. Laws, Regulations, Contracts and Responsibilities

The following paragraphs describe what the labor standards laws and regulations actually say and what they mean to you on HUD projects:

1-1 Davis-Bacon and Other Labor Laws

a. The Davis-Bacon Act (DBA)

The Davis-Bacon Act requires the payment of prevailing wage rates (which are determined by the U.S. Department of Labor) to all laborers and mechanics on Federal government and District of Columbia construction projects in excess of $2,000. Construction includes alteration and/or repair, including painting and decorating, of public buildings or public works.

Most HUD construction work ***is not*** covered by the DBA itself since HUD seldom contracts directly for construction services. Most often, if Davis-Bacon wage rates apply to a HUD project it is because of a labor provision contained in one of HUD's "Related Acts" such as the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, the National Housing Act, the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990, and the Native American Housing Assistance and Self-Determination Act of 1996. The Related Acts are often referred to as the **Davis-Bacon and Related Acts or *DBRA*.**

b. The Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (CWHSSA)

CWHSSA requires time and one-half pay for overtime (O/T) hours (over 40 in any workweek) worked on the covered project. The CWHSSA applies to both direct Federal contracts and to indirect Federally-assisted contracts ***except*** where the assistance is solely in the nature of a loan guarantee or insurance. CWHSSA violations carry a liquidated damages penalty ($10/day per violation). Intentional violations of CWHSSA standards can be considered for Federal criminal prosecution.

CWHSSA does not apply to *prime contracts* of $100,000 or less. In addition, some HUD projects are not covered by CWHSSA because some HUD programs only provide loan guarantees or insurance. CWHSSA also does not apply to construction or rehabilitation contracts that are not subject to Federal prevailing wage rates (e.g., Davis-Bacon wage rates, or HUD-determined rates for operation of public housing and Indian block grant-assisted housing). However, even though CWHSSA overtime pay is not required, Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) overtime pay is probably still applicable. *(See also* Labor Relations Letter *SL-95-01, CWHSSA Coverage threshold for overtime and health and safety provisions,* available on-line at the HUD Labor Relations Library at: www.hud.gov/offices/olr/library.cfm)

c. The Copeland Act (Anti-Kickback Act)

The Copeland Act makes it a Federal crime for anyone to require any laborer or mechanic (employed on a Federal or Federally-assisted project) to ***kickback*** (i.e., give up or pay back) any part of their wages. The Copeland Act requires every employer (contractors and subcontractors) to submit weekly certified payroll reports (CPRs) and regulates permissible payroll deductions.

d. The Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA)

The FLSA contains Federal minimum wage rates, overtime (O/T), and child labor requirements. These requirements generally apply to any labor performed. The DOL has the authority to administer and enforce FLSA. HUD will refer to the DOL any possible FLSA violations that are found on HUD projects.

1-2 Davis-Bacon Regulations

The Department of Labor (DOL) has published rules and instructions concerning Davis-Bacon and other labor laws in the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR). These regulations can be found in ***Title 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, 5, 6 and 7.*** *Part 1* explains how the DOL establishes and publishes DBA wage determinations *(aka wage decisions)* and provides instructions on how to use the determinations. *Part 3* describes Copeland Act requirements for payroll deductions and the submission of weekly certified payroll reports. *Part 5* covers the labor standards provisions that are in your contract relating to Davis-Bacon Act wage rates and the responsibilities of contractors and contracting agencies to administer and enforce the provisions. *Part 6* provides for administrative proceedings enforcing Federal labor standards on construction and service contracts. Last, *Part 7* sets parameters for practice before the Administrative Review Board. These regulations are used as the basis for administering and enforcing the laws.

DOL Regulations are available on-line on the World Wide Web: ***http://www.dol.gov/dol/allcfr/Title_29/toc.htm***

1-3 Construction Contract Provisions

Each contract subject to Davis-Bacon labor standards requirements must contain labor standards clauses and a Davis-Bacon wage decision. These documents are often bound into the contract specifications.

a. The Labor Standards Clauses

The labor standards clauses describe the responsibilities of the contractor concerning Davis-Bacon wages and obligate the contractor to comply with the labor requirements. The labor standards clauses also provide for remedies in the event of violations, including withholding from payments due to the contractor to ensure the payment of wages or liquidated damages which may be found due. These contract clauses enable the contract administrator to enforce the Federal labor standards applicable to the project. HUD has standard forms that contain contract clauses. For example, the HUD-2554, Supplementary Conditions to the Contract for Construction, which is issued primarily for FHA multifamily housing and other construction projects administered by HUD; the HUD-4010, Federal Labor Standards Provisions, which is used for CDBG and HOME projects, and the HUD-5370, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction – Public and Indian Housing Program.

HUD program labor standards forms are available on-line at: ***www.hudclips.org/cgi/index.cgi***

b. Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions

The Davis-Bacon wage decision (or wage determination) is a listing of various construction work classifications, such as Carpenter, Electrician, Plumber and Laborer, and the minimum wage rates (and fringe benefits, where prevailing) that people performing work in those classifications must be paid.

Davis-Bacon wage decisions are established by the DOL for various types of construction (e.g., residential, heavy, highway) and apply to specific geographic areas, usually a county or group of counties. Wage decisions are modified from time to time to keep them current. In most cases, when the contract is awarded or when construction begins, the wage decision is "locked-in" and no future modifications are applicable to the contract or project involved.

All current Davis-Bacon wage decisions can be accessed on-line at no cost at:
www.wdol.gov

1-4 Responsibility of the Principal Contractor

The principal contractor (also referred to as the ***prime*** *or* ***general contractor***) is responsible for the full compliance of all employers (the contractor, subcontractors and any lower-tier subcontractors) with the labor standards provisions applicable to the project. Because of the contractual relationship between a prime contractor and his/her subcontractors, subcontractors generally should communicate with the contract administrator only through the prime contractor. *(See Contract Administrator, below.)*

To make this Guide easier to understand, the term ***"prime contractor"*** will mean the principal contractor; ***"subcontractor"*** will mean all subcontractors including lower-tier subcontractors; and the term ***"employer"*** will mean all contractors as a group, including the prime contractor and any subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors.

1-5 Responsibility of the Contract Administrator

The ***contract administrator*** is responsible for the proper administration and enforcement of the Federal labor standards provisions on contracts covered by Davis-Bacon requirements. We use this term to represent the person (or persons) who will provide labor standards advice and support to you and other project principals (e.g., the owner, sponsor, architect), including providing the proper Davis-Bacon wage decision (see ¶2-1, ***The Wage Decision***) and ensuring that the wage decision and contract clauses are incorporated into the contract for construction. The contract administrator also monitors labor standards compliance (see ¶2-6, ***Compliance Reviews***) by conducting interviews with construction workers at the job site and reviewing payroll reports, and oversees any enforcement actions that may be required.

The contract administrator could be an employee or agent of HUD, or of a city or county or public housing agency. *For HUD projects administered directly by HUD staff, usually FHA-insured multifamily projects, the contract administrator will be the HUD Labor Relations field staff.* But many HUD-assisted projects are administered by local contracting agencies such as Public Housing Agencies (PHAs),

Indian tribes and tribally-designated housing entities (TDHEs), and States, cities and counties under HUD's Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and HOME programs. In these cases, the *contract administrator* will likely be local agency staff. In either case, the guidance for you remains essentially the same.

The DOL also has a role in monitoring Davis-Bacon administration and enforcement. In addition, DOL has independent authority to conduct investigations. A DOL investigator or other DOL representative may visit Davis-Bacon construction sites to interview construction workers or review payroll information.

CHAPTER 2. How to Comply with Labor Standards and Payroll Reporting Requirements

Where to start?

Now that you know you're on a Davis-Bacon project and you know some of the legal and practical implications, what's next?

SECTION I — THE BASICS

2-1 The Wage Decision

Davis-Bacon labor standards stipulate the wage payment requirements for *Carpenters, Electricians, Plumbers, Roofers, Laborers, and other construction work classifications* that may be needed for the project. The ***Davis-Bacon wage decision*** that applies to the project contains a schedule of work classifications and wage rates that must be followed. If you don't have it already (and by now you should), you'll want to get a copy of the applicable ***Davis-Bacon wage decision***.

Remember, the wage decision is contained in the contract specifications along with the labor standards clauses. *See ¶1-3, Construction Contract Provisions.*

a. The Work Classifications and Wage Rates

A Davis-Bacon wage decision is simply a listing of different work classifications and the minimum wage rates that must be paid to anyone performing work in those classifications. You'll want to make sure that the work classification(s) you need are contained in the wage decision and make certain you know exactly what wage rate(s) you will need to pay. Some wage decisions cover several counties and/or types of construction work (for example, residential and commercial work) and can be lengthy and difficult to read. Contact the *contract administrator* (HUD Labor Relations field staff or local agency staff) if you have any trouble reading the wage decision or finding the work classification(s) you need.

To make reading lengthy wage decisions easier for you, the contract administrator may prepare a Project Wage Rate Sheet (HUD-4720). This Sheet is a one-page transcript that will show only the classifications and wage rates for a particular project. A blank copy of a Project Wage Rate Sheet is provided for you in the appendix. Also, a fillable version of this form is available on-line at HUDClips (see web address in the Appendix). Contact the contract administrator monitoring your project for assistance with a Project Wage Rate Sheet.

b. Posting the Wage Decision

If you are the prime contractor, you will be responsible for posting a copy of the wage decision (or the Project Wage Rate Sheet) and a copy of a DOL poster called *Notice to All Employees* (Form WH-1321) at the job site in a place that is easily accessible to all of the construction workers employed at the project and where the wage decision and poster won't be destroyed by wind or rain, etc. The *Notice to All Employees* poster is available on-line at HUDClips (see address in the Appendix).

2-2 Additional "Trade" Classifications and Wage Rates

What if the work classification you need isn't on the wage decision? If the work classification(s) that you need doesn't appear on the wage decision, you will need to request an ***additional classification and wage rate***. This process is usually very simple and you'll want to start the request right away. Basically, you identify the classification you need and recommend a wage rate for DOL to approve for the project. There are a few rules about additional classifications; you'll find these rules in the DOL regulations, Part 5, and in the labor clauses in your contract. The rules are summarized for you here:

a. Additional Classification Rules

Additional classifications and wage rates can be approved if:

1) The requested classification is used by construction contractors in the area of the project. (The area is usually defined as the *county* where the project is located).

2) The work that will be performed by the requested classification is not already performed by another classification that is already on the wage decision. (In other words, if there already is an Electrician classification and wage rate on the wage decision you can't request another Electrician classification and rate.)

3) The proposed wage rate for the requested classification "fits" with the other wage rates already on the wage decision. (For example, the wage rate proposed for a trade classification such as Electrician must be at least as much as the lowest wage rate for other trade classifications already contained in the wage decision.) And,

4) The workers that will be employed in the added classification (if it is known who the workers are/will be), or the workers' representatives, must agree with the proposed wage rate.

b. Making the Request

A request for additional classification and wage rate must be made in writing through the contract administrator. (If the contract administrator is a local agency, the agency will send the request to the HUD Labor Relations staff.) If you are a subcontractor, your request should also go through the prime contractor. All you need to do is identify the work classification that is missing and recommend a wage rate (usually the rate that employer is already paying to the employees performing the work) for that classification. You may also need to describe the work that the new classification will perform.

c. HUD Review

The HUD Labor Relations field staff will review the requested classification and wage rate to determine whether the request meets the DOL rules outlined in paragraph 2-2(a), above. If additional information or clarification is needed, the staff will contact the prime contractor (or contract administrator for local agency projects) for more information, etc. If the Labor Relations review finds that the request meets the rules, the staff will give preliminary approval on the request and refer it to the DOL for final approval. The staff will send to you a copy of the preliminary approval/referral letter to the DOL.

If the HUD Labor Relations staff doesn't think the request meets the rules and if agreement can't be reached on the proper classification or wage rate for the work described, the HUD Labor Relations staff will *not* approve the request. In this case, the staff will send your request to the DOL with an explanation why HUD believes that the request shouldn't be approved. The DOL still has final decision authority. You will receive a copy of the disapproval/referral letter to the DOL.

d. DOL Decision

The DOL will respond to HUD Labor Relations in writing about the additional classification and wage rate request. HUD Labor Relations will notify you of the DOL decision in writing. If the DOL approves the request, the prime contractor must post the approval notice on the job site with the wage decision.

If the DOL *does not* approve the request, you will be notified about what classification and wage rate should be used for the work in question. You will also receive instructions about how to ask for DOL reconsideration if you still want to try to get your recommendation approved.

It's always a good idea to talk to the contract administrator before submitting an additional classification and wage rate request. The contract administrator can offer suggestions and advice that may save you time and increase the likelihood that DOL will approve your request. Usually, the contract administrator can give you an idea about what the DOL will finally decide.

2-3 Certified Payroll Reports

You'll need to submit a weekly certified payroll report (CPR) beginning with the first week that your company works on the project and for every week afterward until your firm has completed its work. It's always a good idea to number the payroll reports beginning with #1 and to clearly mark your last payroll for the project "Final."

You are *not required* to use Payroll Form WH-347. You are welcome to use any other type of payroll, such as computerized formats, as long as it contains all of the information that is required on the WH-347.

a. Payroll Formats

The easiest form to use is DOL's WH-347, ***Payroll.*** A sample copy of the WH-347 is included in the back of this Guide. You may access a fillable version of the WH-347 on-line at HUDClips (see web address in the Appendix). Also, the contract administrator can provide a few copies of the WH-347 that you can reproduce.

b. Payroll Certifications

The weekly payrolls are called *certified* because each payroll is signed and contains language certifying that the information is true and correct. The payroll ***certification*** language is on the reverse side of the WH-347. If you are using another type of payroll format you may attach the certification from the back of the WH-347, or any other format which contains the same certification language on the WH-347 (reverse).

DOL's website has Payroll Instructions, and the Payroll Form WH-347, in a "fillable" PDF format at this address: ***www.dol.gov/esa/programs/dbra/forms.htm and at HUDClips.***

c. "No Work" Payrolls

"No work" payrolls may be submitted whenever there is a temporary break in your work on the project, for example, if your firm is not needed on the project right now but you will be returning to the job in a couple of weeks. *(See Tip Box, below, for "no work" payroll exemption!)* However, if you know that your firm will not be working on the project for an extended period of time, you may wish to send a short note to the contract administrator to let them know about the break in work and to give an approximate date when your firm will return to the project. If you send a note, you do not need to send "no work" payrolls.

If you number your payroll reports consecutively, you *do not* need to submit "no work" payrolls!

d. Payroll Review and Submission

The prime contractor should **review** each subcontractor's payroll reports for compliance ***prior*** to submitting the reports to the contract administrator. Remember, the prime contractor is responsible for the full compliance of all subcontractors on the contract and will be held accountable for any wage restitution that may be found due to any laborer or mechanic that is underpaid *and* for any liquidated damages that may be assessed for overtime violations. All of the payroll reports for any project must be submitted to the contract administrator *through* the prime contractor.

An alert prime contractor that reviews subcontractor payroll submissions can detect any misunderstandings early, prevent costly underpayments and protect itself from financial loss should underpayments occur.

e. Payroll Retention

Every contractor (including every subcontractor) must keep a complete set of their own payrolls and other basic records such as time cards, tax records, evidence of fringe benefit payments,

for a Davis-Bacon project for at least 3 years after the project is completed. The prime contractor must keep a complete set of all of the payrolls for every contractor (including subcontractors) for at least 3 years after completion of the project.

f. Payroll Inspection

In addition to submitting payrolls to the contract administrator, every contractor (including subcontractors) must make their *own* copy of the payrolls and other basic records available for review or copying to any authorized representative from HUD or from DOL.

2-4 Davis-Bacon Definitions

Before we discuss how to complete the weekly payroll forms, we need to review a couple of definitions. These definitions can help you understand what will be required of you:

a. Laborer or Mechanic

"Laborers" and "mechanics" mean anyone who is performing construction work on the project, including trade journeymen (carpenters, plumbers, sheet metal workers, etc.), apprentices, trainees and, for CWHSSA purposes, watchmen and guards. "Laborers" and "mechanics" are the two groups of workers that must be paid not less than Davis-Bacon wage rates.

1) **Working foremen.** Foremen or supervisors that regularly spend **more** than 20% of their time performing construction work and do not meet the exclusions in paragraph 2 below are covered "laborers" and "mechanics" for labor standards purposes for the time spent performing construction work.

2) **Exclusions.** People whose duties are primarily administrative, executive or clerical are not laborers or mechanics. Examples include superintendents, office staff, timekeepers, messengers, etc. (Contact the contract administrator if you have any questions about whether a particular employee is excluded.)

b. Employee

Every person who performs the work of a laborer or mechanic is *"employed"* regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between a contractor or subcontractor and such person. This means that even if there is a contract between a contractor and a worker, the contractor must make sure that the worker is paid at least as much as the wage rate on the wage decision for the classification of work they perform. Note that there are no exceptions to the prevailing wage requirements for relatives or for self-employed laborers and mechanics.

For more information about working subcontractors, ask the contract administrator or your HUD Labor Relations Field Staff for a copy of Labor Relations Letter LR-96-01, *Labor standards compliance requirements for self-employed laborers and mechanics.* Labor Relations Letters and other helpful Labor Relations publications are available at HUD's Labor Relations web site (see the list of web site addresses in the *Appendix*).

c. Apprentices and Trainees

The only workers who can be paid less than the wage rate on the wage decision for their work classification are "apprentices" and "trainees" registered in approved apprenticeship or training

programs, including *Step-Up* apprenticeship programs designed for Davis-Bacon construction work. Approved programs are those which have been registered with the DOL or a DOL-recognized State Apprenticeship Council (SAC). Apprentices and trainees are paid wage rates in accordance with the wage schedule in the approved program.

Most often, the apprentice/trainee wage rate is expressed as a series of percentages tied to the amount of time spent in the program. For example, 0-6 months: 65%; 6 months – 1 year: 70%; etc. The percentage is applied to the journeyman's wage rate. On Davis-Bacon projects, the percentage must be applied to the journeyman's wage rate *on the applicable wage decision* for that craft.

1) **Probationary apprentice.** A "probationary apprentice" can be paid as an apprentice (less than the rate on the wage decision) if the DOL or SAC has certified that the person is eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

2) **Pre-apprentice.** A "pre-apprentice", that is, someone who is not registered in a program and who hasn't been DOL- or SAC-certified for probationary apprenticeship is ***not*** considered to be an "apprentice" and must be paid the full journeyman's rate on the wage decision for the classification of work they perform.

3) **Ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen.** The maximum number of apprentices or trainees that you can use *on the job site* can not exceed the ratio of apprentices or trainees to journeymen allowed in the approved program.

d. Prevailing Wages or Wage Rates

Prevailing wage rates are the wage rates listed on the wage decision for the project. The wage decision will list a minimum basic hourly rate of pay for each work classification. Some wage decisions include fringe benefits which are usually listed as an hourly fringe rate. If the wage decision includes a fringe benefit rate for a classification, you will need to add the fringe benefit rate to the basic hourly rate *unless* you provide bona fide fringe benefits for your employees.

1) **Piece-work.** Some employees are hired on a piece-work basis, that is, the employee's earnings are determined by a factor of work produced. For example, a Drywall Hanger's earnings may be calculated based upon the square feet of sheetrock actually hung, a Painter's earnings may be based upon the number of units painted. Employers may calculate weekly earnings based upon piece rates ***provided*** the weekly earnings are sufficient to satisfy the wage rate requirement based upon actual hours, including any overtime, worked. *Accurate time records must be maintained for any piece-work employees.* If the weekly piece rate earnings are not sufficient, the employer must recompute weekly earnings based upon the actual hours worked and the rate on the wage decision for the work classification(s) involved.

e. Fringe Benefits

Fringe benefits can include health insurance premiums, retirement contributions, life insurance, vacation and other paid leave as well as some contributions to training funds. Fringe benefits ***do not*** include employer payments or contributions required by other Federal, State or local laws, such as the employer's contribution to Social Security or some disability insurance payments.

Note that the *total* hourly wage rate paid to any laborer or mechanic (basic wage or basic wage plus fringe benefits) may be no less than the total wage rate (basic wage or basic wage plus fringe benefits) on the wage decision for their craft. If the value of the fringe benefit(s) you provide is less than the fringe benefit rate on the wage decision, you will need to add the balance of the wage decision fringe benefit rate to the basic rate paid to the employee. For example, if the wage decision requires $10/hour basic rate plus $5/hour fringe benefits, you must pay no less than that total ($15/hour) in the basic rate or basic rate plus whatever fringe benefit you may provide. You can meet this obligation in several ways: you could pay the base wage and fringe benefits as stated in the wage decision, or you could pay $15 in base wage with no fringe benefits, or you could pay $12 basic plus $3 fringe benefits. You can also *off-set* the amount of the base wage if you pay more in fringe benefits such as by paying or $9 basic plus $6 fringe benefits; as long as you meet the total amount. The amount of the base wage that you may off-set with fringe benefits is limited by certain IRS and FLSA requirements.

f. Overtime

Overtime hours are defined as all hours worked on the contract in excess of 40 hours in any work week. Overtime hours must be paid at no less than one and one-half times the regular rate of basic pay plus the straight-time rate of any required fringe benefits.

Referring to our example above where the wage decision requiring a $15 total wage obligation ($10 basic wage plus $5 fringe benefits) was met by paying $9 base wage plus $6 fringe benefits: Note that overtime rates must be based on one and one-half times the basic rate *as stated on the wage decision*. In the above example, the employer must pay for overtime: $15/hr ($9 basic + $6 fringe) plus $5 (one-half of $10, the wage decision basic rate) for a total of $20 per hour.

g. Deductions

You may make payroll deductions as permitted by DOL Regulations 29 CFR Part 3. These regulations prohibit the employer from requiring employees to "kick-back" (i.e., give up) any of their earnings. Allowable deductions which do not require prior DOL permission include employee obligations for income taxes, Social Security payments, insurance premiums, retirement, savings accounts, and any other legally-permissible deduction authorized by the employee. Deductions may also be made for payments on judgements and other financial obligations legally imposed against the employee.

h. Proper Designation of Trade

You must select a work classification on the wage decision for each worker based on the actual type of work he/she performed and you must pay each worker no less than the wage rate on the wage decision for that classification regardless of their level of skill. In other words, if someone is performing carpentry work on the project, they must be paid no less than the wage rate on the wage decision for Carpenters *even* if they aren't considered by you to be fully trained as a Carpenter. ***Remember,*** the only people who can be paid less than the rate for their craft are apprentices and trainees registered in approved programs.

1) **Split-classification.** If you have employees that perform work in more than one trade during a work week, you can pay the wage rates specified for each work classification in which work was performed ***only*** if you maintain accurate time records showing the amount of time spent in each classification. If you do not maintain accurate time records, you must pay these employees the highest wage rate of all of the classifications of work performed.

i. Site of Work

The "site of work" is where the Davis-Bacon wage rates apply. Usually, this means the boundaries of the project. "Site of work" can also include other adjacent or virtually adjacent property used by a contractor or subcontractor in the construction of the project, like a fabrication site that is dedicated exclusively, or nearly so, to the project.

SECTION II
REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

2-5 Completing a Payroll Report

What information has to be reported on the payroll form?
The weekly payroll form doesn't ask for any information that you don't already need to keep for wage payment and tax purposes. For example, you need to know each employee's ***name, address*** and ***social security number***; his or her ***work classification*** (who is working for you and what do they do?), the hours worked during the week, his or her ***rate of pay***, the ***gross amount earned*** (how much did they earn?), the amounts of any ***deductions*** for taxes, etc., and the ***net amount paid*** (how much should the paycheck be made out for?). No more information than you need to know in order to manage your work crew and make certain they are paid properly. And, certainly, no more information than you need to keep for IRS, Social Security and other tax and employment purposes.

For many contractors, the Weekly Certified Payroll is the only Davis-Bacon paperwork you need to submit!

You are required to submit certified payrolls to illustrate and document that you have complied with the prevailing wage requirements. The purpose of the contract administrator's review of your payrolls is to verify your compliance. Clearer and complete payroll reports will permit the contract administrator to complete reviews of your payroll reports quickly.

a. Project and Contractor/Subcontractor Information

Each payroll must identify the contractor or subcontractor's name and address, the project name and number, and the week ending date. Indicate the *week dates* in the spaces provided. Numbering payrolls is optional but strongly recommended.

b. Employee Information

The first payroll on which each employee appears must contain the employee's name, address and Social Security Number. Afterward, the address and Social Security Number only need to be reported if there is a change in this information.

c. Work Classification

Each employee must be classified in accordance with the wage decision based on the type of work they actually perform.

1) **Apprentices or Trainees.** The first payroll on which any apprentice or trainee appears must be accompanied by a copy of that apprentice's or trainee's registration in a registered or approved program. A copy of the portions of the registered or approved program pertaining to the wage rates and ratios shall also accompany the first payroll on which the first apprentice or trainee appears.

2) **Split classifications.** For an employee that worked in a split classification, make a separate entry for each classification of work performed distributing the hours of work to each classification, accordingly, and reflecting the rate of pay and gross earnings for each classification. Deductions and net pay may be based upon the total gross amount earned for all classifications.

d. Hours Worked

The payroll should show ONLY the regular and overtime hours worked on this project. Show both the daily and total weekly hours for each employee. If an employee performs work at job sites other than the project for which the payroll is prepared, those "other job" hours *should not* be reported on the payroll. In these cases, you should list the employee's name, classification, hours for this project only, the rate of pay and gross earnings for this project, and the gross earned for *all projects*. Deductions and net pay may be based upon the employee's total earnings (for all projects) for the week.

e. Rate of Pay

Show the basic hourly rate of pay for each employee for this project. If the wage decision includes a fringe benefit and you ***do not*** participate in approved fringe benefit programs, ***add*** the fringe benefit rate to the basic hourly rate of pay. Also list the overtime rate if overtime hours were worked.

1) **Piece-work.** For any piece-work employees, the employer **must** compute an *effective hourly rate* for each employee each week based upon the employee's piece-work earnings for that week. To compute the effective hourly rate, divide the piece-work earnings by the total number of hours worked, including consideration for any overtime hours.

The effective hourly rate must be reflected on the certified payroll and the hourly rate may be no less than the wage rate (including fringe benefits, if any) on the wage decision for the classification of work performed. It does not matter that the effective hourly rate changes from week-to-week, only that the rate is no less than the rate on the wage decision for the classification of work performed.

Remember, the overtime rate is computed at one and one-half times the *basic* rate of pay plus any fringe benefits. For example, if the wage decision requires $10/hour basic plus $5/hour fringe benefits, the overtime rate would be: ($10 x 1½) + $5 = $20/hour.

f. Gross Wages Earned

Show the gross amount of wages earned for work performed on this project. *Note:* For employees with work hours and earnings on other projects, you may show gross wages for this project over gross earnings all projects (for example, $425.40/$764.85) and base deductions and net pay on the "all projects" earnings.

g. Deductions

Show the amounts of any deductions from the gross earnings. "Other" deductions should be identified (for example, Savings Account or Loan Repayment). Any voluntary deduction (that is, not required by law or by an order of a proper authority) must be authorized in writing by the employee or provided for in a collective bargaining (union) agreement. A short note signed by the employee is all that is needed and should accompany the first payroll on which the other deduction appears.

Only one employee authorization is needed for recurring (e.g., weekly) other deductions. Written employee authorization is not required for income tax and Social Security deductions.

h. Net Pay

Show the net amount of wages paid.

i. Statement of Compliance

The Statement of Compliance is the certification. It is located on the reverse side of a standard payroll form (WH-347). Be sure to complete the identifying information at the top, particularly if you are attaching the Statement of Compliance to an alternate payroll form such as a computer payroll. Also, you must check either 4(a) or 4(b) if the wage decision contains a fringe benefit. Checking 4(a) indicates that you are paying required fringe benefits to approved plans or programs; and 4(b) indicates that you are paying any required fringe benefit amounts directly to the employee by adding the fringe benefit rate to the basic hourly rate of pay. If you are paying a portion of the required fringe benefit to programs and the balance directly to the employee, explain those differences in box 4(c).

Only one Statement of Compliance is required for each employer's weekly payroll no matter how many pages are needed to report the employee data.

j. Signature

Make sure the payroll is **signed** with an original signature. The payroll must be signed by a principal of the firm (owner or officer such as the president, treasurer or payroll administrator) or by an authorized agent (a person authorized by a principal in writing to sign the payroll reports). Signature authorization (for persons other than a principal) should be submitted with the first payroll signed by such an agent.

SECTION III
PAYROLL REVIEWS AND CORRECTIONS

2-6 Compliance Reviews

The contract administrator or other inspector may visit the project site and interview some of the workers concerning their employment on the project. The DOL may also independently conduct its own reviews (see ¶1-5). In addition, the contract administrator will periodically review payrolls and related submissions, comparing the interview information to the payrolls, to ensure that the labor standards requirements have been met. You will be notified by the contract administrator if these reviews find any discrepancies or errors. You will be given instructions about what steps must be taken to correct any problems.

a. On-Site Interviews

Every employer (contractor, subcontractor, etc.) must make their employees available for interview at the job site with the contract administrator or other agency representative, or HUD or DOL representative. The interviews are confidential and the employee will be asked about the kind of work they perform and their rate of pay. Every effort will be made to ensure that these interviews cause as little disruption as possible to the on-going work. The interviewer will record the interview information, usually on a form HUD-11, *Record of Employee Interview*, and forward the interviews to the contract administrator.

b. Project Payroll Reviews

The contract administrator will compare the information on the interview forms to the corresponding payrolls to ensure that the workers are properly listed on the payrolls for the days, work classification and rate of pay. The contract administrator will also review the payroll submissions to make certain that the payrolls are complete and signed; that employees are paid no less than the wage rate for the work classification shown; apprentice and trainee certifications are submitted (where needed); employee or other authorizations for other deductions are submitted (where needed); etc.

2-7 Typical Payroll Errors and Required Corrections

The following paragraphs describe common payroll errors and the corrective steps you must take.

a. Inadequate Payroll Information

If an alternate payroll format used by an employer (such as some computer payrolls) is inadequate, e.g., does not contain all of the necessary information that would be on the optional form WH-347, the employer will be asked to resubmit the payrolls on an acceptable form.

b. Missing Addresses and Social Security Numbers

If the first payroll on which an employee appears does not contain the employee's address and Social Security Number, the employer will be asked to supply the missing information. A short note providing the information is all that is needed.

c. Incomplete Payrolls

If the information on the payroll is not complete, for example, if work classifications or rates of pay are missing, the employer will be asked to send a corrected payroll.

d. Classifications

If the payrolls show work classifications that do not appear on the wage decision, the employer will be asked to reclassify the employees in accordance with the wage decision ***or*** the employer may request an ***additional classification and wage rate*** (See ¶2-2). If reclassification results in underpayment (i.e., the wage rate paid on the payroll is less than the rate required for the new classification), the employer will be asked to pay ***wage restitution*** to all affected reclassified employees. *(See ¶2-8 for instructions about wage restitution.)*

e. Wage Rates

If the wage rates on the payroll are less than the wage rates on the wage decision for the work classifications reported, the employer will be asked to pay wage restitution to all affected employees.

f. Apprentices and Trainees

If a copy of the employee's registration or the approved program ratio and wage schedule are not submitted with the first payroll on which an apprentice or trainee appears, the employer will be asked to submit a copy of each apprentice's or trainee's registration and/or the approved program ratio and wage schedule. If the ratio of apprentices or trainees to journeymen on the payroll is greater than the ratio in the approved program, the employer will be asked to pay wage restitution to any excess apprentices or trainees. Also, any apprentice or trainee that is *not* registered in an approved program must receive the journeyman's wage rate for the classification of work they performed.

g. Overtime

If the employees did not receive at least time and one-half for any overtime hours worked on the project, the following will occur:

1) If the project is subject to *CWHSSA overtime* requirements, the employer will be asked to pay wage restitution for all overtime hours worked on the project. The employer may also be liable to the United States for liquidated damages computed at $10 per day per violation. Or,

2) If the project is ***not*** subject to CWHSSA, the employer will be notified of the possible *FLSA overtime* violations. Also, the contract administrator may refer the violations to the DOL for further review.

h. Computations

If the payroll computations (hours worked times rate of pay) or extensions (deductions, net pay) show frequent errors, the employer will be asked to take greater care. Wage restitution may be required if underpayments resulted from the errors.

i. Deductions

If there are any "Other" deductions that are not identified, or if employee authorization isn't provided, or if there is any unusual (very high, or large number) deduction activity, the employer will be asked to identify the deductions, provide employee authorization or explain unusual deductions, as necessary.

HUD does not enforce or attempt to provide advice on employer obligations to make deductions from employee earnings for taxes or Social Security. However, HUD may refer to the IRS or other responsible agency copies of certified payroll reports that show wages paid in gross amounts (i.e., without tax deduction) for its review and appropriate action.

j. Fringe Benefits

If the wage decision contains fringe benefits but the payroll does not indicate how fringe benefits were paid [neither 4(a) nor 4(b) is marked on the Statement of Compliance], the employer may be asked to submit corrected payrolls ***and*** will be required to pay wage restitution if underpayments occurred. *However,* if the basic hourly rates for the employees are at least as much as the total wage rate on the wage decision (basic hourly rate *plus* the fringe benefit rate), no correction is necessary.

k. Signature

If the payroll *Statement of Compliance* is not signed or is missing, the employer will be asked to submit a signed Statement of Compliance for each payroll affected. If the Statement of Compliance is signed by a person who is not a principal of the firm and that person has not been authorized by principal to sign, the employer will be asked to provide an authorization or to resubmit the Statement(s) of Compliance bearing the signature(s) of a principal or other signatory.

l. On-Site Interview Comparisons

If the comparison of on-site interviews to the payrolls indicates any discrepancies (for example, the employee does not appear on the payroll for the date of the interview), the employer will be asked to submit a corrected payroll report.

2-8 Restitution for Underpayment of Wages

Where underpayments of wages have occurred, the employer will be required to pay wage restitution to the affected employees. Wage restitution must be paid promptly in the full amounts due, less permissible and authorized deductions.

a. Notification to the Employer/Prime Contractor

The contract administrator will notify the employer and/or prime contractor in writing of any underpayments that are found during

The contract administrator may communicate directly with a subcontractor when the underpayments are plainly evident and the subcontractor is cooperative. It is best to work through the prime contractor when the issues are complex, when there are significant underpayments and/or the subcontractor is not cooperative. In all cases, the subcontractor must ensure that the prime contractor receives a copy of the required corrective documentation.

In most cases, HUD no longer requires employers to submit checks or copies of checks (certified, cashiers, canceled or other) to correct underpayments. Restitution payments are reported and certified by the employer on a correction payroll.

payroll or other reviews. The contract administrator will describe the underpayments and provide instructions for computing and documenting the restitution to be paid. The employer/prime contractor is allowed 30 days to correct the underpayments. Note that the prime contractor is responsible to the contract administrator for ensuring that restitution is paid. If the employer is a subcontractor, the subcontractor will usually make the computations and restitution payments and furnish the required documentation through the prime contractor.

b. Computing Wage Restitution

Wage restitution is simply the difference between the wage rate paid to each affected employee and the wage rate required on the wage decision for all hours worked where underpayments occurred. The difference in the wage rates is called the *adjustment rate*. The adjustment rate times the number of hours involved equals the gross amount of restitution due. You may also compute wage restitution by calculating the total amount of Davis-Bacon wages earned and subtracting the total amount of wages paid. The difference is the amount of back wages due.

c. Correction Payrolls

The employer will be required to report the restitution paid on a correction certified payroll. The correction payroll will reflect the period of time for which restitution is due (for example, Payrolls #1 through #6; or a beginning date and ending date). The correction payroll will list each employee to whom restitution was paid and their work classification; the total number of work hours involved (daily hours are usually not applicable for restitution); the adjustment wage rate (the difference between the required wage rate and the wage rate paid); the gross amount of restitution due; deductions and the net amount actually paid. A signed Statement of Compliance must be attached to the correction payroll.

d. Review of Correction CPR

The contract administrator will review the correction certified payroll to ensure that full restitution was paid. The prime contractor shall be notified in writing of any discrepancies and will be required to make additional payments, if needed, documented on a supplemental correction payroll within 30 days.

e. Unfound Workers

Sometimes, wage restitution cannot be paid to an affected employee because, for example, the employee has moved and can't be located. After wage restitution has been paid to all of the workers who could be located, the employer must submit a list of any workers who could not be found and paid (i.e., unfound workers) providing their names, Social Security Numbers, last known addresses and the gross amount due. In such cases, at the end of the project the prime contractor will be required to place in a deposit or escrow account an amount equal to the total amount of restitution that could not be paid because the employee(s) could not be located. The contract administrator will continue attempts to locate the unfound workers for 3 years after the completion of the project. After 3 years, any amount remaining in the account for unfound workers will be credited and/or forwarded by the contract administrator to HUD.

CHAPTER 3. Labor Standards Disputes, Administrative Reviews, Withholding, Deposits and Escrow Accounts, and Sanctions

What happens when things go wrong?

3-1 Introduction

Even in the best of circumstances, things can go wrong. In a Davis-Bacon context, "things going wrong" usually means there's a difference of opinion or a dispute about whether and to what extent underpayments have occurred. These disputes are usually between the contract administrator and one or more employers (the prime contractor and/or a subcontractor). The dispute may involve something simple such as an additional classification request that is pending before the DOL; or something as significant as investigative findings following a complaint of underpayment. This chapter discusses some of what you may expect and what you can do to make your views known and to lessen any delays in resolving the problem or issue.

3-2 Administrative Review on Labor Standards Disputes

As mentioned in the Introduction above, a dispute about labor standards and compliance can arise for a number of reasons. The labor standards clauses in your contract and DOL regulations provide for administrative review of issues where there is a difference of views between the contract administrator and any employer. The most common circumstances include:

a. Additional Classifications and Wage Rates

Additional classification and wage rate requests are sometimes denied by the DOL. An employer that is dissatisfied with the denial can request reconsideration by the DOL Wage and Hour Administrator. The employer may continue to pay the wage rate, as requested, until a final decision is rendered on the matter. When the final decision is known, the employer will be required to pay any additional wages that may be necessary to satisfy the wage rate that is established.

1) **Reconsideration.** The DOL normally identifies the reasons for denial in its response to the request. Any interested person (*for example*, the contract administrator, employer, representatives of the employees) may request reconsideration of the decision on the additional classification request. The request for reconsideration must be made in writing and must thoroughly

address the denial reasons identified by the DOL. Employer requests for reconsideration should be made through the contract administrator but may be made directly to the DOL. *(See ¶2-2(d), and also DOL Regulations 29 CFR 1.8.)* All requests initiated by or made through the contract administrator or HUD must be submitted through the HUD Headquarters Office of Labor Relations.

2) **Administrative Review Board.** Any interested party may request a review of the Administrator's decision on reconsideration by **DOL's *Administrative Review Board*.** DOL regulations 29 CFR Part 7 explain the procedures for such reviews. *(See also 29 CFR 1.9.)*

b. Findings of Underpayment

Compliance reviews and other follow-up enforcement actions may result in findings of underpayment. The primary goal in every case and at every step in this process is to reach agreements about who may have been underpaid and how much wage restitution may be due and, of course, to promptly deliver restitution to any underpaid workers. The contract administrator will usually work informally with you to reach such agreements. You will have an opportunity to provide additional information to the contract administrator that may explain apparent inconsistencies and/or resolve the discrepancies.

If informal exchanges do not result in agreement, the final determination and schedule of back wages due will be presented to you in writing and you will be permitted 30 days in which to correct the underpayment(s) *or* to request a hearing on the matter before the DOL. The request for hearing must be made in writing through the contract administrator and must explain what findings are in dispute and the reasons. In such cases, HUD is required to submit a report to DOL for review and further consideration. All requests for DOL hearing must be submitted through the HUD Headquarters Office of Labor Relations.

1) **DOL review.** The DOL will review the contract administrator's report and the arguments against the findings presented in the hearing request. The DOL may affirm or modify the findings based upon the materials presented. You will be notified in writing by the DOL of the results of its review; you will be given an opportunity to correct any underpayments *or* to request a hearing before a DOL Administrative Law Judge (ALJ). *(See DOL Regulations 29 CFR 5.11 (b) and 29 CFR Part 6, Rules of Practice for Administrative Proceedings.)*

2) **Administrative Review Board.** Contractors and/or subcontractors may request a review by the Administrative Review Board of the decision(s) rendered by the DOL ALJ in the administrative hearing process. See DOL regulations 29 CFR Part 7 for more information about this proceeding.

3-3 Withholding

The contract administrator shall cause withholding from payments due to the prime contractor to ensure the payment of wages which are

believed to be due and unpaid, for example, if wage underpayments or other violations are not corrected within 30 days after notification to the prime contractor. DOL may also direct the withholding of contract payments for alleged wage underpayments. Withholding is considered to be serious and is not taken unless warranted. If withholding is deemed necessary, you will be notified in writing. Only the amounts needed to meet the contractor's (and/or subcontractors') liability shall be withheld.

Remember, the prime contractor is responsible and will be held liable for any wage restitution that is due to any worker employed in the construction of the project, including workers employed by subcontractors and any lower-tier subcontractors. *See ¶1-4, Responsibility of the Principal Contractor, and ¶2-8, Restitution for Underpayment of Wages.*

3-4 Deposits and Escrows

In every case, we attempt to complete compliance actions and resolve any disputes before the project is completed and final payments are made. Sometimes, corrective actions or disputes continue after completion and provisions must be made to ensure that funds are available to pay any wage restitution that is ultimately found due. In these cases, we allow projects to proceed to final closing and payments ***provided*** the prime contractor deposits an amount equal to the potential liability for wage restitution and liquidated damages, if necessary, in a special account. The deposit or *escrow account* is controlled by the contract administrator. When a final decision is rendered, the contract administrator makes disbursements from the account in accordance with the decision. Deposit/escrow accounts are established for one or more of the following reasons:

a. **Where the parties have agreed to amounts of wage restitution that are due** *but* the employer hasn't furnished evidence yet that all of the underpaid workers have received their back wages, e.g., some of the workers have moved and could not be located. The amount of the deposit is equal to the total amount of restitution due to workers lacking payment evidence. As these workers are paid and proper documentation is provided to the contract administrator, amounts corresponding to the documented payments are returned to the depositor. Amounts for any workers who can not be located are held in the deposit/escrow account for three years and disbursed as described in ¶2-8(e) of this Guide.

b. **Where underpayments are suspected or alleged and an investigation has not yet been completed.** The deposit is equal to the amount of wage restitution and any liquidated damages, if applicable, that are estimated to be due. If the final determination of wages due is less than the amount estimated and placed in the escrow account, the escrow will be reduced to the final amount and the difference will be returned to the depositor. If the parties agree to the investigative findings, the amounts due to the workers will be disbursed from the escrow account in accordance with the schedule of wages due. Amounts for unfound workers will be retained as described above (*See ¶2-8(e) and 3-4(a)).*

   If the parties *do not* agree and an administrative hearing is requested, the escrow will be maintained as explained in ¶3-4(c), below.

c. **Where the parties are waiting for the outcome of an administrative hearing** that has been or will be requested contesting a final determination of wages due. The deposit shall be equal to the amount of wage restitution and liquidated damages, if applicable, that have been determined due. Once a final decision is rendered, disbursements from the escrow account are made in accordance with the decision.

3-5 Administrative Sanctions

Contractors and/or subcontractors that violate the labor standards provisions may face administrative sanctions imposed by HUD and/or DOL.

a. DOL Debarment

Contractors and/or subcontractors that are found by the Secretary of Labor to be in aggravated or willful violation of the labor standards provisions of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (DBRA) will be ineligible ***(debarred)*** to participate in any DBRA or Davis-Bacon Act contracts for up to 3 years. Debarment includes the contractor or subcontractor and any firm, corporation, partnership or association in which the contractor or subcontractor has a substantial interest. Debarment proceedings can be recommended by the contract administrator or can be initiated by the DOL. Debarment proceedings are described in DOL regulations 29 CFR 5.12.

b. HUD Sanctions

HUD sanctions may include Limited Denials of Participation (LDPs), debarments and suspensions.

1) **LDPs.** HUD may issue to the employer a limited denial of participation (LDP) which prohibits the employer from further participation in HUD programs for a period up to one year. The LDP is usually effective for the HUD program in which the violation occurred and for the geographic jurisdiction of the issuing HUD Office. HUD regulations concerning LDP's are found at 24 CFR 24.700-24.714.

2) **Debarment and suspensions.** In certain circumstances, HUD may initiate its own debarment or suspension proceedings against a contractor and/or subcontractor in connection with improper actions regarding Davis-Bacon obligations. For example, HUD may initiate debarment where a contractor has been convicted for making false statements (such as false statements on certified payrolls or other prevailing wage certifications) or may initiate suspension where a contractor has been indicted for making false statements. HUD regulations concerning debarment and suspension are found at 24 CFR Part 24.

Remember, if you have any questions or need assistance concerning labor standards requirements help is always available. Contact the contract administrator for the project you're working on or the HUD Field Labor Relations staff in your area.

3-6 Falsification of Certified Payroll Reports

Contractors and/or subcontractors that are found to have willfully falsified payroll reports (Statements of Compliance), including correction certified payroll reports, may be subject to civil or criminal prosecution. Penalties may be imposed of $1,000 and/or one year in prison for each false statement (see Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code).

Index

Acronyms ..... v, A-3
Additional classifications ..... iii, 2-2
Administrative Review Board 1-2, 3-2
Administrative Review on Labor Standards Disputes ..... v, 3-1
Apprentices ..... iv, 2-5, 2-9, 2-12
Apprentices and trainees 2-5
    Pre-apprentice 2-6
    Probationary apprentice 2-6
    Ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen 2-6
Basic Hourly Rate 2-6, 2-9
Certified Payroll reports ..... iii, 1-2, 2-3, 2-8, 3-4
    "No work" payrolls 2-4
    Payroll certifications 2-4
    Payroll formats 2-3
    Payroll inspection 2-5
    Payroll retention 2-4
    Payroll review and submission 2-4
Compliance Reviews 2-11
Construction Contract Provisions 1-2
    HUD-2554 1-2
    HUD-4010 1-2
    HUD-5370 1-2
    Labor standards clauses 1-2
Contract administrator ..... iii, 1-3, 2-1–2-5, 2-11, 2-14, 3-1-3-4
Contract provisions ..... iii, 1-2, 2-1
Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act ..... iii, 1-1, A-3
Copeland Act ..... iii, 1-2
Correction payrolls ..... v, 2-14
CPR 2-3, A-3
CWHSSA ..... iii, 1-1, A-3
Davis-Bacon Act ..... iii, 1-1, 1-2
Davis-Bacon Definitions ..... iv, 2-5
    Apprentices and trainees 2-5
    Fringe benefits 2-7
    Laborer or mechanic 2-5
    Working foremen 2-5
Davis-Bacon Regulations ..... iii, 1-2, A-3
Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions 1-3
Davis-Bacon Act ..... iii, 1-1, 1-2, 3-4, A-3
    DBA ..... iii, 1-1, 1-2, 3-4, A-3
    DBRA 1-1, 3-4, A-3
Debarment ..... v, 3-4
Deductions ..... iv, 1-2, 2-7, 2-10, 2-13, 2-14
Deposits and Escrow ..... v, 3-3
DOL 1-2–1-4, 2-2–2-7, 2-11, 3-1–3-4, A-3, A-5
DOL investigator 1-4
DOL regulations 2-2, 3-1–3-4, A-3
Employee ..... iv, 2-5
Fair Labor Standards Act ..... iii, 1-2, A-3
    FLSA A-3

MAKING DAVIS-BACON WORK

Falsification ..... v, 3-4
Findings of underpayment ..... v, 3-2
Fringe benefits ..... iv, 1-3, 2-6, 2-7, 2-9, 2-13
Gross wages ..... iv, 2-10
HUD Home Page i
HUD Labor Relations field staff ..... i, 1-3, 2-2
HUD-11 2-11
Labor Relations Staff ..... i, 1-3, 2-2
Limited Denial of Participation 3-4, A-3
Liquidated damages 1-1, 2-12, 3-3
Local contracting agencies 1-3
Net pay ..... iv, 2-10, 2-14
Notice to Employees 2-2
On-site Interviews 2-11
Overtime ..... iv, 1-1, 1-2, 2-7, 2-9, 2-12, A-3
Payroll certification ..... iii, 2-4
Payroll errors ..... iv, 2-11
Payroll format ..... iii, 2-3, 2-12
Payroll retention ..... iii, 2-4
Payroll submissions ..... iii, 2-4
Piece-work 2-6, 2-9
Posting the wage decision 2-2
Prevailing wages or wage rates 2-6
Prime contractor 1-3, 2-2, 2-4, 2-14, 3-3
Principal contractor ..... iii, 1-3
    general contractor 1-3
Project Wage Rate Sheet 2-1, A-4
Proper designation of trade ..... iv, 2-8
Rate of Pay ..... iv, 2-9, 2-11
Site of Work ..... iv, 2-8
Split-classification 2-8
Statement of Compliance 2-10, 2-13, 2-14, 3-4
Step-Up apprenticeship programs 2-6
Subcontractor 1-3, 2-2, 2-4, 3-1
    lower-tier subcontractors 1-3
Suspension 3-4
Trainees ..... iv, 2-5, 2-6, 2-12
Typical Payroll Errors ..... iv, 2-11
Unfound workers ..... v, 2-14, 3-3
Wage Decision ..... iii, 1-3, 2-1–2-3, 2-6–2-14, A-4
Wage Restitution ..... v, 2-13, 2-14, 3-2–3-4
    Computing wage restitution ..... v, 2-14
    Correction payrolls ..... v, 2-14
    Unfound workers ..... v, 2-14
Withholding ..... v, 1-2, 3-2
Work Classification ..... iv, 2-1, 2-3, 2-6, 2-8, 2-9, 2-11, 2-14
World Wide Web i

Acronyms and Symbols

CDBG – Community Development Block Grant
CFR – Code of Federal Regulations
CPR – Certified Payroll Report
CWHSSA – Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act
DBA – Davis-Bacon Act
DBRA – Davis-Bacon and Related Acts
DOL – Department of Labor
FHA – Federal Housing Administration
FLSA – Fair Labor Standards Act
HUD – Housing and Urban Development (Department of)
IHA – Indian Housing Authority
LCA – Local Contracting Agency
LDP – Limited Denial of Participation
O/T – Overtime
PHA – Public Housing Agency
S/T – Straight-time
SAC – State Apprenticeship Council/Agency
TDHE – Tribally-Designated Housing Entity
§ – Section
¶ – Paragraph

Davis-Bacon – Related Web Sites*

HUD Office of Labor Relations:
www.hud.gov/offices/olr

HUD Regulations:
www.access.gpo.gov/nara/cfr/cfr-table-search.html

HUDClips (Forms and Publications):
www.hudclips.org/cgi/index.cgi

DOL Davis-Bacon and Related Acts Homepage:
www.dol.gov/esa/programs/dbra/index.htm

DOL Regulations:
www.dol.gov/dol/allcrf/Title_29/toc.htm

Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions:
www.wdol.gov

DOL Forms:
www.dol.gov/esa/programs/dbra/forms.htm

***Web addresses active as of June 2006**

Project Wage Rate Sheet

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Labor Relations

PROJECT NAME:	WAGE DECISION NUMBER/MODIFICATION NUMBER:
PROJECT NUMBER:	PROJECT COUNTY:

WORK CLASSIFICATION	BASIC HOURLY RATE (BHR)	FRINGE BENEFITS	TOTAL HOURLY WAGE RATE	LABORERS FRINGE BENEFITS: GROUP #	BHR	$ TOTAL WAGE
Bricklayers			$			
Carpenters			$			$
Cement Masons			$			$
Drywall Hangers			$			$
Electricians			$			$
Iron Workers			$			$
Painters			$	OPERATORS FRINGE BENEFITS:		$
Plumbers			$	GROUP #	BHR	TOTAL WAGE
Roofers			$			$
Sheet Metal Workers			$			$
Soft Floor Layers			$			$
Tapers			$			$
Tile Setters			$	TRUCK DRIVERS FRINGE BENEFITS:		$
OTHER CLASSIFICATIONS				GROUP #	BHR	TOTAL WAGE
			$			$
			$			$
			$			$

ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS (HUD Form 4230-A)

WORK CLASSIFICATION	BASIC HOURLY RATE	FRINGE BENEFITS	TOTAL HOURLY WAGE RATE	DATE OF HUD SUBMISSION TO DOL	DATE OF DOL APPROVAL
			$		
			$		
			$		
			$		

form HUD-4720
(03/2004)

U.S. Department of Labor
Employment Standards Administration
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions, Form WH-347 Inst.)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

NAME OF CONTRACTOR ☐ OR SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ ADDRESS

OMB No.: 1215-0149
Expires: 03/31/2006

PAYROLL NO. FOR WEEK ENDING PROJECT AND LOCATION PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) NAME, ADDRESS, AND SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OF EMPLOYEE	(2) NO. OF WITHHOLDING EXEMPTIONS	(3) WORK CLASSIFICATION	OT. OR ST.	(4) DAY AND DATE / HOURS WORKED EACH DAY	(5) TOTAL HOURS	(6) RATE OF PAY	(7) GROSS AMOUNT EARNED	(8) DEDUCTIONS: FICA	WITH-HOLDING TAX			OTHER	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	(9) NET WAGES PAID FOR WEEK
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											

We estimate that it will take an average of 56 minutes to complete this collection of information, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

FORM WH-347, Revised Nov. 1998 - FORMERLY SOL 184 - *PURCHASE THIS FORM DIRECTLY FROM THE SUPT. OF DOCUMENTS*

A-6

Date _____

I, _____ _____
(Name of Signatory Party) (Title)

do hereby state:

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

_____ on the
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

_____; that during the payroll period commencing on the
(Building or Work)

_____ day of _____, _____, and ending the _____ day of _____, _____,
all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

_____ from the full
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 CFR Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Start. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. 276c), and described below:

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That:

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

☐ – in addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

☐ – Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION

REMARKS:

NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.

* U.S. G.P.O.:1997 519.861

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Labor Relations
Washington, DC 20410

Official Business
Penalty for Private Use $300

Return Service Requested

STANDARD MAIL
POSTAGE & FEES PAID
HUD
Permit No. G-795

Labor Relations Desk Guide
LR01.DG

EQUAL HOUSING OPPORTUNITY

GPO U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 2005-321-332

4812

Border Colonia Access Program
Checklist for Documentation Required for Road Construction

Contractor: _____

Contract Amount: _____

Project/Precinct: _____

Owner's Contract No.: _____

Item	Required Documents	Submitted & Reviewed	Approved	Comments:
	INITIATION OF PROJECT:			
1	Approval to Bid (Purchasing)			
2	Contract - Signed and Excuted			
3	Gen. Liability Insurance - (Expiration Date)			
4	Automobile Liab. Insurance - (Expiration Date)			
5	Worker's Comp. & Empl. Liab. (Expiration Date)			
6	Notice to Proceed			
7	Material Sample & Testing Table Sent to Auditor's Office			
	PAYMENT REQUESTS INCLUDING FINAL:			
8	Application and Cerification of Payment (A)			
9	Schedule of Values a/k/a 1257/1258			
10	Estimate Quantity Update Worksheet			
11	List of Suppliers and Sub-contractors			
12	Partial Waiver of Liens (Sub-contractors/suppliers)			
13	TxDot Form 252 Contract Time Statement			
14	Payroll Report w/signed Wage Form			
15	Change Order (Requires TxDot Concurrence			
	RETAINAGE PAYMENT: - [illegible]			
16	Punch List			
17	Certificate of Construction Completion			
18	Approval by Commissoner's Court			
19	Contractor's Affidavit of Release (Waiver) of Liens (with power of attorney)(B)			
20	Affidavit of Payment of Debts & Claims-lien bond & indemnity bonds(w/power of attorney)(B)			
21	Consent of Surety to Final Payment(with power of attorney)(B)			
22	Final Blue Prints			

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER ONE(1)

Project: _____

DATE OF ISSUANCE: _____ EFFECTIVE DATE: _____

OWNER: _____
OWNER'S CONTRACT NO: _____

CONTRACTOR: _____ ENGINEER: _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

You ar directed to make the following changes In the Contract Documents.

Description:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Reason for Change Order:
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.

Attachments:

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:		CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME:
Original Contract Price $ 0.00		Original Contract Time for Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates
Net Changes from previous Change Order $ 0.00		Net Change from previous Change Orders 0 calendar days
Contract Price prior to this Change Order $ 0.00		Contract Time prior to this Change Order Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates
Net Increase(decrease) of this Change Order $ 0.00		Net Increase(decrease) of this Change Order 0 calendar days
Contract Price with all approved Change Orders $ 0.00	Net % increase(decrease)from original contract price. #DIV/0! %	Contract Time with all approved Change Orders Substantial Completion: 0 calendar days or dates

RECOMMENDED:

By: _____
Enigineer (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

APPROVED:

By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

ACCEPTED:

By: _____
Contractor (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

Exhibit E-B

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO.

To: _____ (OWNER)
From: _____ (CONTRACTOR)
Contract: _____
Project: _____
Owner's Contract No. _____ Engineer's Project No. _____
For Work accomplished through the date of: _____

1. Original Contract Price:	_____
2. Net change by Change Order and Written Agreements(+or-):	_____
3. Current Contract Price (1 plus 2):	_____
4. Total completed and stored to date:	_____
5. Retainage (per Agreement):	
____10%____ of completed Work: _____	
_____ of stored material _____	
Total Retainage:	_____
6. Total completed and stored to date less retainage (4 minus 5)	_____
7. Less previous Application for Payments:	_____
8. AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION (6 MINUS 7)	_____

Accompanying Documentation:

CONTRACTOR'S Certification:
The undersigned CONTRACTOR certifies that (1) all previous progress payments received from OWNER on account of Work done under the Contract referred to above have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR'S legitimate obligations incurred in connection with Work covered by prior Applications for Payment numbered 1 through __2__ inclusive: (2) title of all Work, materials and equipment incorporated in said Work or otherwise listed in or covered by this Application for Payment will pass to OWNER at time of payment free and clear of all Liens, security interests and encumbrances (except such as are covered by a Bond acceptable to OWNER indemnifying OWNER against any such Lien, security interest or encumbrance); and (3) all Work covered by this Application for Payments is in accordance with the Contract Documents and not defective.

Date _____

_____
CONTRACTOR

State of _____
County of _____
Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____
day of _____

By: _____

_____
Notary Public
My Commission expires: _____

Payment of the above AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION is recommended.

Date _____

_____
ENGINEER

By: _____

Exhibit E-C

Colonia:
Roadway:
Control:
Project No:
County:
Est. No: 1

Contractor:
Contract Price:
Work Done this Mo.:
% Complete: #DIV/0!

Date Began: ?
Contract Time: 120
Time Charged: 90
% Time Used: 75.00%

Work Type: Paving & Drainage
Limits:
From:
To:

						FIRST MONTH			SECOND MONTH			THIRD MONTH		
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	PROJECT QTY	Unit Price	Project Amount	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	MONTHLY QUANTITY	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)
	(901)ADMINISTRATIVE													
	(902) PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING													
	(903) CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING													
	(904) RIGHT-OF-WAY													
	(905) ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION													
100	PREP ROW	Sta.	1.100	$1,800.00	$1,980.00	1.000	1.000	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
110	BACKFILL (TY A)	Sta.	1.000	$600.00	$600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
247	FLEX BASE (RDWY DEL)(TY D GR 6 CL 4)	CY	76.000	$28.00	$2,128.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
260	LIME (TY A SLURRY) OR (TY B)	TON	1036.000	$2.00	$2,072.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
260	LIME TREAT SUBGR (DC)(12")	SY	0.000	$6,000.00	$0.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
262	LIME (TY A SLURRY) OR (TY B)	TON	7.800	$3,000.00	$23,400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
262	LME TRT FOR BS CRS (NEW/EXT BS)(DC)(6")	SY	1277.800	$6.00	$7,666.80	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
310	ASPH MATRL (MC-30)	GAL	246.7	$6.00	$1,480.20	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
500	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000	$3,000.00	$3,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
502	BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAF HANDLE	MO	1.000	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
529	CONC CURB AND GUTTER (TY A)(BARRIER)	LF	600.000	$7.50	$4,500.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
644	SMALL RDSD SGN ASSM (TY A)	EA	2.000	$300.00	$600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
644	SMALL RDSD SGN ASSM (TY F)	EA	2.000	$500.00	$1,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
658	DEL ASM TY A (D-SY)	EA	4.000	$100.00	$400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
666	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)(SLD)(4")	LF	400.000	$0.25	$100.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
666	REFL PAV MRK TY I (Y)(BRK)(4")	LF	140.000	$0.25	$35.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
672	RAIS PAV MRKR CL B (REFL)(TY II-A-A)	EA	24.000	$3.50	$84.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
3146	HOT MIX (TY D)	TON	105.5	$34.00	$3,587.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
5249	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE	LF	70.000	$3.00	$210.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
							0			0	$0.00		0	0.00
	(906) DRAINAGE													
464	RC PIPE (CL III)(18")	LF	404.000	$25.00	$10,100.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
464	RC PIPE (CL III)(24")	LF	120.000	$30.00	$3,600.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET (COMPL)(TY A)	EA	2.000	$2,000.00	$4,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET (COMPL)(TY C)	EA	2.000	$1,500.00	$3,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	MANH (COMPL)(TYM)	EA	1.000	$2,000.00	$2,000.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
465	INLET EXT.	EA	2.000	$700.00	$1,400.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
467	SET (TY II)(18")(RCP)(1:6)	EA	4.000	$550.00	$2,200.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00
467	SET (TY II)(24")(RCP)(1:6)	EA	1.000	$650.00	$650.00	0.000	0	$0.00		0	$0.00		0	0.00

Monthly Totals:	$0.00	$0.00	0.00
ADMINISTRATIVE (901)			
PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING (902)			
CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING (903)			
RIGHT-OF-WAY (904)			
Roadway (905):	$0.00	$0.00	0.00
Drainage (906):	$0.00	$0.00	0.00

Total to Date

Roadway (905):	$0.00
Drainage (906):	$0.00
Total	$0.00

Prepared and Checked By:

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Printed Name:

_____ Contractor Name
_____ Starting Date
_____ Project Ending Date
_____ Retainage Percent

Application No.: _____
Application Date: _____
Period To: _____
Engineer Firm: _____

Summary

CSJ#	PROJECT NAME	Original Schedule Value	Revised Schedule Value	Payment Application No 1	Payment Application No 2	Payment Application No 3	Total To Date	Balance To Finish	Retainage	Net	Payment To Date	Payment Due
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Exhibit E-E

SCHEDULE OF VALUES
HAVANA LOMAS SUBDIVISION NO. 5 CONTRACT NO.: C-CAP-15-360-01-05

Item	Code	Item Description	Unit		Havana Lomas Subd No. 5 Delia Street 3C1080311	Havana Lomas Subd No. 5 Manuel Street 3C1080311				
		PAVING								
100		Preparing ROW	STA		2.65	2.65		5.30	$1,500.00	$7,950.00
247		8" Flex Base (Compl In Place) (TY E, GR4)	SY		825	825		1650.00	$7.00	$11,550.00
251		Reworking BS Matl (DC)(TY D 6")	SY		825	825		1650.00	$4.00	$6,600.00
310		ASPH Matrl (MC-30)	GAL		165	165		330.00	$5.00	$1,650.00
340		ASPH Conc (TY D)(1 1/2")	SY		707	707		1414.00	$9.25	$13,079.50
502		Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling	MO		1.00	1.00		2.00	$975.00	$1,950.00
		SUBTOTAL PAVING								**$42,779.50**
		DRAINAGE								
530		Driveway (ASPH-CON-PAV)(PB-1)	SY		170	118		288.00	$7.00	$2,016.00
530		Driveway (Concrete 3000 PSI)	SY		152	397		549.00	$40.00	$21,960.00
473		15" ADS Culvert Pipe	LF		268	328		596.00	$15.00	$8,940.00
506		Temporary Sediment Control Fence	LF		180	360		540.00	$3.50	$1,890.00
506		Temporary Sediment Control Fence (Remove)	LF		180	360		540.00	$1.00	$540.00
		SUBTOTAL DRAINAGE								**$35,346.00**
					$33,489.75	**$44,635.75**		**TOTAL ESTIMATE**		**$78,125.50**

Form 252 (Rev. 12/82)
Page 1 of 1
(GSD-EPC Word 97)

Contract Time Statement

ESTIMATE NO. 0 CONTRACTOR _____

PROJECT NO. _____ COUNTY _____ DATE WORK BEGAN _____

TIME COMPUTED FROM _____ DATE WORK COMPLETED _____

MONTH	DATE OR DAYS	WORKING DAYS CHARGED	DAYS CREDITED AND REASONS THEREFORE
TOTALS		0	0

NO. OF CONTRACT WORKING DAYS _____ NO. WORKING DAYS CHARGED TO DATE 0

ASSESSED LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: NO. _____ PER DAY $ _____ TOTAL $ 0.00

CERTIFIED AS CORRECT (ONE COPY HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THE _____

RESIDENT ENGINEER

INSTRUCTIONS: PROJECT IDENTIFICATION SHOULD COVER CONTRACT. TIME CREDITED AND REASONS THEREFORE MUST CONFORM TO PROVISIONS OF CONTRACT. NO HOLIDAY CREDIT ALLOWED FOR DAYS PRECEDING OR FOLLOWING LEGAL HOLIDAYS. TIME SUSPENDED AND RESUMED MUST BE SUPPORTED BY COPY EACH OF LETTERS TO CONTRACTOR DATED ON OR BEFORE EFFECTIVE DATES. TIME EXTENSION MUST BE INDICATED AND REFERENCED TO RELATED PROVISION OF CONTRACT. SEE BOOKLET OF INSTRUCTIONS, CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATES DATED SEPTEMBER 1, 1998

Exhibit E-F

Test Report Table

Material	Test	Description	Required	Remarks	Contractor Name				
					CSJ#	CSJ#	CSJ#	CSJ#	CSJ#
Subgrade	Tex-101-E Part III	Pulverization							
	Tex-113	Moist. Density Curve							
	Tex-115-E	In-place Density							
		Thickness							
		Proof Roll							
Flex Base	Tex-101-E	Preparing Soils and Flex Bases							
	Tex-104-E	Determining Liquid Limit of Soils							
	Tex-105-E	Determining Plastic Limit of Soils							
	Tex-106-E	Calculating the Plasticity Index							
	Tex-107-E	Linear Shrinkage							
	Tex-110-E	Particle Size Analysis							
	Tex-113-E	Moisture Density Relationship of Base Materials(includes Limed)							
	Tex-116-E	Wet Ball Mill Method Tex							
	Tex-117-E	Triaxial Compression for Base Material (includes Limed)							
	Tex-115-E	In-place Density							
		Thickness							
En-1	IAW ASTM 4609								
	Tex-103-E								
	Tex-114-E								
	TexDOT 121 E								
	ASTM D 4546								
	ASTM D 1587								
	Tex115-E								
Hot Mix	Tex-207-F	Determining Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures							
	Tex-208-F	Test for Stabilometer Value of Bituminous Mixtures							
	Tex-210-F	Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by Extraction							
	Tex-228-F	Determining Asphalt Content of Bituminous Mixtures by the Nuclear Method							
	Tex-229-F	Combined HMAC Cold Belt Sampling and Testing Procedure							
	Tex-236-F	Determining Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures By the Ignition Method							
	Tex-207-E	Determining Density of Compacted Bituminous Mixtures							
	Tex-212-E	Determining Moisture Content of Bituminous Mixtures							
	Tex-213-E	Determining Hydrocarbon-Volatile Content of Bituminous Mixtures							
In-Place Density	Texas SDHPT Bullentin C-14								
	ASTM D-2950.76								
	AASHTO T-166								
Lime	Tex-600-J	Lime Testing Procedure		Waive testing if less than 50 Tons from a Pre-Approved Source					
Rcp		Three Edge Bearing Test		1 pipe for each 100 pipe					

ASAGO CONSTRUCTION
"QUALITY AND SERVICE"

RAUL IGLESIAS
Manger

ASAGO, LLC
2113 Pecos
Mission, TX 78572
(956)607-0741 office
(956)585-7040 fax
iglesias@hiline.net

October 1, 2008

Mr. Javier Hinojosa, P.E.
Javier Hinojosa Engineering
4126 E. Dove Ave.
Mcallen, TX 78504

RE: Hidalgo County Colonia Access Program
Drainage and Paving Construction at El Sol Subdivision Unit # 1 & 2
Contract No.: C-CAP-08-021-7-01

Mr. Hinojosa:

The following is the list of suppliers used in the above mentioned projects as per the County's request:

Rio Valley Pipe 7301 W. Exp. 83 Mission, TX 78572 (956)-584-5770

If you have any questions, please call me at (956) 607-0741

Best regards,
Raul Iglesias
Raul Iglesias, Manger

DRAFT

Exhibit E-H

PARTIAL/FINAL WAIVER OF LEIN

THE STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF_____

The undersigned contracted with _____
_____to furnish_____
in connection with certain improvements to real property located in_____
County, Texas, and owned by_____
Which improvements are described as follows:

_____
_____
_____

In consideration of Pay Estimate No _____in the amount of_____
_____DOLLAR($_____)and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged and confessed, the undersigned does hereby waive and release any mechanic's lien or materialmen's lien or claims of lien that the undersigned has or hereafter has on the above mentioned real property on account of any labor performed or materials furnished or to be furnished or labor performed and materials furnished by the undersigned pursuant to the above-mentioned contract or any constitutional lien that the undersigned may have.

Undersigned hereby guarantees that all bids for labor performed and/or materials furnished in the erection and construction of such improvements on the Property have been fully paid and satisfied and Undersigned does further guarantee that if for any reason a lien or liens are filed for material or labor against said Property arising out of any bills for material or labor in connection with the erection or construction of said improvements thereon, Undersigned will obtain a settlement of such lien or liens and a proper release thereof shall be obtained.

_____
CONTRACTOR

BY:_____
TITLE

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, on this the_____day of_____,20__to certify which witness my hand and seal of office.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Texas

My Commission Expires: _____

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF PAYMENTS OF DEBTS AND CLAIMS

PROJECT: **PROJECT NO.**
OWNER:
CONTRACTOR:
ENGINEER:

The Contactor in accordance with the Contract Documents, hereby certifies that, except as listed below, all obligations for all materials and equipment furnished, for all work labor, and services performed, and for all known indebtedness and claims against the Contractor for damages arising in any manner in connection with the performance of the Contract referenced above for which the Owner or his property might in any way be held responsible have been paid in full or have otherwisse been satisfied in full.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR

By

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

Prevailing Wage Rates
Certification Statement

Date _____

Project Name _____ **CSJ#** _____

Contractor _____ **Application#** _____

I, _____ **do hereby state:**
(Name of Project Director)

1. That a payroll (form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted for contract work Performed for the period covered by the attached application.
2. That a statement of compliance(form WH-347 or similar form) was submitted with the payroll.
3. The certified payroll complies with the classifications and minimum wage rates Stipulated in the contract.
4. That a minimum of one interview was conducted with laborers using Form HUD-11 or similar.

_____
Signature

U.S. Department of Labor
Employment Standards Administration
Wage and Hour Division

PAYROLL

(For Contractor's Optional Use; See Instructions, Form WH-347 Inst.)

Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

OMB No.: 1215-0149
Expires: 03/31/2006

NAME OF CONTRACTOR ☐ OR SUBCONTRACTOR ☐ ADDRESS

PAYROLL NO. FOR WEEK ENDING PROJECT AND LOCATION PROJECT OR CONTRACT NO.

(1) NAME, ADDRESS, AND SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER OF EMPLOYEE	(2) NO. OF WITHHOLDING EXEMPTIONS	(3) WORK CLASSIFICATION	OT. OR ST.	(4) DAY AND DATE HOURS WORKED EACH DAY	(5) TOTAL HOURS	(6) RATE OF PAY	(7) GROSS AMOUNT EARNED	(8) DEDUCTIONS FICA	WITH-HOLDING TAX			OTHER	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS	(9) NET WAGES PAID FOR WEEK
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											
			O											
			S											

We estimate that it will take an average of 56 minutes to complete this collection of information, including time for reviewing instructions searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. If you have any comments regarding these estimates or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, send them to the Administrator, Wage and Hour Division, ESA, U. S. Department of Labor, Room S3502, 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C. 20210.

FORM WH-347, Revised Nov. 1998 - FORMERLY SOL 184 - *PURCHASE THIS FORM DIRECTLY FROM THE SUPT. OF DOCUMENTS*

Exhibit E-K

Date _____

I, _____ _____
(Name of Signatory Party) (Title)

do hereby state:

(1) That I pay or supervise the payment of the persons employed by

_____ on the
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

_____; that during the payroll period commencing on the
(Building or Work)

_____ day of _____, _____, and ending the _____ day of _____, _____,

all persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned, that no rebates have been or will be made either directly or indirectly to or on behalf of said

_____ from the full
(Contractor or Subcontractor)

weekly wages earned by any person and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned by any person, other than permissible deductions as defined in Regulations, Part 3 (29 CFR Subtitle A), issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act, as amended (48 Stat. 948, 63 Start. 108, 72 Stat. 967; 76 Stat. 357; 40 U.S.C. 276c), and described below:

(2) That any payrolls otherwise under this contract required to be submitted for the above period are correct and complete; that the wage rates for laborers or mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates contained in any wage determination incorporated into the contract; that the classifications set forth therein for each laborer or mechanic conform with the work he performed.

(3) That any apprentices employed in the above period are duly registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, are registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, United States Department of Labor.

(4) That:

(a) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID TO APPROVED PLANS, FUNDS, OR PROGRAMS

☐ – In addition to the basic hourly wage rates paid to each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll, payments of fringe benefits as listed in the contract have been or will be made to appropriate programs for the benefit of such employees, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

(b) WHERE FRINGE BENEFITS ARE PAID IN CASH

☐ – Each laborer or mechanic listed in the above referenced payroll has been paid, as indicated on the payroll, an amount not less than the sum of the applicable basic hourly wage rate plus the amount of the required fringe benefits as listed in the contract, except as noted in Section 4(c) below.

(c) EXCEPTIONS

EXCEPTION (CRAFT)	EXPLANATION

REMARKS:

NAME AND TITLE	SIGNATURE

THE WILLFUL FALSIFICATION OF ANY OF THE ABOVE STATEMENTS MAY SUBJECT THE CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PROSECUTION. SEE SECTION 1001 OF TITLE 18 AND SECTION 231 OF TITLE 31 OF THE UNITED STATES CODE.

* U.S. G.P.O.:1997 519.551

Exhibit E-K

CERTIFICATE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPETION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ON _____ DAY OF _____A FINAL INSPECTION was made of the project herein described.

CONTRACT

CONTRACT DATE: _____
OWNER: _____
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR: _____
OF THE CITY OF _____ STATE OF _____

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CONSTRUCTION OF _____

CONTRACT NO: _____
Located in or near the City/Precinct Of _____

THIS IS TO CERTIFY"

1. That the work has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications and all addenda, change orders, supplemental agreements thereto, and with the following exceptions: -

   _____

2. That the sum of _____, deducted from the final payment of the Contractor is a fair and equitable settlement for the foregoing except work.

3. That the contractor has presented a "Certificate of Release" starting under oath, that all claims arising out of the performance of work have been fulfilled, and the Owner is released from all claims arising under or by virtue of said contract.

4. That the CONTRACTOR has presented in behalf of itself and its sureties, satisfactory evidence that it is bound to repair, replace, and make good any faulty workmanship and/or materials discovered in the work within a period of one year from this date, as provided in said contract.

5. Amount of Original Contract _____
   Present Amount of Contract _____
   Total Amount of earned to Date _____
   Less: previous payments _____
   Balance _____
   Authorized deductions _____
   AMOUNTY OF FINAL PAYMENT _____

6. That the final payment in the amount of _____ _____ is now due and payable.

_____
Engineer's Signature

CONCURRED BY:

_____
Contractor's Name

By:_____

Title: _____

CONCURRED BY:

_____
City/Precinct

By:_____

Title: _____

CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT OF RELEASE OF LIENS

PROJECT: **PROJECT NO.**
OWNER:
CONTRACTOR:
ENGINEER:

The Contractor, in accordance with the Contract Documents, and in consideration for the full and final payment to the Contractor for all services in connection with the project, does hereby waive and release any and all liens, or any and all claims to liens which the Contractor may have on or affecting the project as a result of its contract(s) for the Project or for performing labor and/or furnishing materials in any way connected with the construction of any aspect of the project. The Contractor further certifies and warrants that all subcontractors of labor and/or materials for the Project, except as listed below, have been paid in full for all labor and/or materials supplied to, for through or at the direct or indirect request of the Contractor prior to, through and including the date of this affidavit.

EXCEPTIONS: (If none, write "NONE". The Contractor shall furnish a bond acceptable to the Owner for each exception.)

CONTRACTOR

By

Title

Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of

Notary Public:

My Commission Expires:

Form L

Contractor Name

Starting Date

Project Ending Date

Retainage Percent

Summary					
CSJ #	CSJ Name	Original Schedule Value	Revised Schedule Value	Payment Application No 1	Payment Application No 2
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	TOTALS:	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**

Application No. _____

Application Date: _____

Period To: _____

Engineer Firm _____

Payment Application No 3	Payment Application No 4	Total To Date	Balance To Finish	Retainage	Net	Payments to Date	Payment Due
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Contractor Name
Starting Date
Project Ending Date
Engineer's / County Project Description

Application No.:
Application Date:
Period To:
Engineer's / County Project No.:

No.	Item Code	Description	Unit	Original Schedule Value			Revised Rates	Value		First Month			Second Month			Third Month			Total to Date	Balance To Finish	
				Original Rates	Quan	Dollars		Quan	Dollars	Monthly Quan	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	Monthly Quan	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)	Monthly Quan	QTY to Date	Item Cost (Monthly)		Quan	Dollars
		(905) ROADWAY																			
1	100	Preparation of Right-of-Way	Sta	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
2	152	6" road Grader Work(Dens Cont.) Subgrade	SY	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
3	247	6" FL BS(Compl In Plac)	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
4	310	Asph. Matrl. (MC-30)	Gal	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
5	340	Asph. Conc. Ty D	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
6	500	Mobilization	L.S.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
7	502	Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling	Mo	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
8	530	Turnouts	Ea	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
9	5249	Tem Sedmt Cont Fence (Installed)	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
10	5249	Tem Sedmt Cont Fence Handling (Removed)	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-		0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
		Total Roadway				-			-			-			-			-	-	0.0	0.0
		(906) DRAINAGE																			
11	530	Drvwys (Asph Conc Pav) (PRB)	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
12	247	Drvwys Flexible Base	S.Y.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
13	556	8" Storm Drain	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
14	556	18" RCP Storm Drain	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
15	465	Ty "A" Inlets	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
16	465	Concrete Manhole	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
17		15" R.C.P.	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
18		Ty "A" Inlets	Ea.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
19		Manhole	Ea	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
20		6.0" Valley Gutter	L.F.	$ -	0.0	-	$ -	0.0	-	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0
		Total Drainage				-						-			-			-	-		
		TOTAL BASE AMOUNTS:				-			-			-			-			-	-	0.0	0.0

Print Name

Date

Signature

Exhibit E-O

CONSTRUCTION IDENTIFICATION SIGN:

Size, 4' – 0" X 8' – 0"
Letters to be brown with beige background

Construction Identification Signs To Be Erected Prior To Beginning of Actual Construction

Wood for Signs Shall Be ¾" Waterproofing Resin Bonded Exterior Grade Plywood (Douglas Fir Plywood Association of Equal)

Payment for Furnishing, Erecting, Maintenance and Removing Construction Identification Signs Will Not Be made Directly. Such Costs Shall be Included in the Overall Bid Submitted.

To Be Erected as Indicated on title Sheet.

Precinct Logo

Texas Department of Transportation

Your Tax Dollars at Work
Hidalgo County Pct 3

Joe M. Flores, Commissioner
Border Colonia Access Program

In Partnership with Texas Department of Transportation

Havana Lomas Subdivision No. 5

Hidalgo County Commissioner's Court

Ramon Garcia	– County Judge
A.C. Cuellar, Jr.	- Commissioner Pct #1
Eduardo "Eddie" Cantu	- Commissioner Pct #2
Joe M. Flores	- Commissioner Pct #3
Joseph Palacios	- Commissioner Pct #4

Project Contractor: 2GS, LLC, dba Earthworks Enterprise

Project Engineer: Javier Hinojosa Engineering

§ 262.031. CHANGES IN PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

(a) If it becomes necessary to make changes in plans, specifications, or proposals after a contract is made or if it becomes necessary to increase or decrease the quantity of items purchased, the commissioners court may make the changes. However, the total contract price may not be increased unless the cost of the change can be paid from available funds.

(b) If a change order involves an increase or decrease in cost of $50,000 or less, the commissioners court may grant general authority to an employee to approve the change orders. However, the original contract price may not be increased by more than 25 percent unless the change order is necessary to comply with a federal or state statute, rule, regulation, or judicial decision enacted, adopted, or rendered after the contract was made. The original contract price may not be decreased by 18 percent or more without the consent of the contractor.

Acts 1987, 70th Leg., ch. 149, § 1, eff. Sept. 1, 1987. Amended by Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 104, § 1, eff. May 7, 1993; Acts 1993, 73rd Leg., ch. 891, § 1, eff. June 19, 1993; Acts 1995, 74th Leg., ch. 746, § 4, eff. Aug. 28, 1995.

Zimbra **yvette.salinas@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

ADVERTISING OF HAVANA LOMAS # 4 & 5

From : Noemi Delosrios <noemi.delosrios@co.hidalgo.tx.us> Thu, Feb 11, 2016 12:04 PM

Subject : ADVERTISING OF HAVANA LOMAS # 4 & 5

To : Yvette Salinas <yvette.salinas@co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Yvette,

Please place the following item on CC agenda for Final Construction Contract for Havana Lomas #4 & #5,Tuesday February 16, 2016.

Thank you,

Mimi de los Rios, Clerk IV
Hidalgo County Pct. 1
1902 Joe Stephens Ave., Suite 101
Weslaco, Texas 78599
P: (956) 968-8733 Ext. 1026
F: (956) 973-7804

AI-53362

Purchasing Department 24.
K. 1.

CC - REGULAR
Meeting Date: 02/16/2016
Submitted For: Marty Salazar, PURCHASING DEPT.
Submitted By: Letty Saenz, PURCHASING DEPT.
Department: PURCHASING DEPT.

Information

CAPTION

A. Requesting exemption form competitive bidding requirements under Texas Local Government Code 262.024 (a)(7) -"an item that can obtained from only one source";

B. Approval of the "Sole Source Declaration" for [West Publishing Corporation and Subscriber] - **"THOMSON REUTERS"**, for the purposes of the **"Purchase of Books" [Print / Pro View eBooks Programs]** for the **Hidalgo District Attorney's Office** in connection to agreement # **C-16-084-02-16**, (subject to HB Form 1295) for a period of **twenty-four (24) months**, **commencing, February 16, 2016** and **(in compliance with HB1295).**

BACKGROUND

Agreement w/Thomson Reuters - C-16-084-02-16 - DA's (Books)
Approval by District Attorney's office
HB Form 1295 submitted by Thomson Reuters
Memo -Sole Source Declaration

Fiscal Impact

FISCAL YEAR: 2016 ACCT. #: 6-1100-412-00-080-002-0-640
FUNDS AVAILABLE Y/N?: MATCHING FUNDS Y/N?:

BUDGETARY IMPACT:

Funds will be available upon the liquidation of PO 736663.

Attachments

Contract-Thomson Reuters-(Books) District Attys
emai frm Obdette Calzada-DA's review & approval
HB Form 1295-Thomson Reuters-C-16-084-02-16-Dist Attys (Books)
Memo-Sole Source-Thomson Reuters
AFFIDAVIT

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/11/2016 06:53 PM
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 08:31 AM
Leticia Saenz	Letty Saenz	02/12/2016 10:06 AM

Form Started By: Letty Saenz Started On: 02/10/2016 03:36 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

C-16-084-02-16

THOMSON REUTERS™

Order Form

Contact your representative Stephen.Froelich@thomsonreuters.com with any questions. Thank you.

Order ID: **753983**

Subscriber Information

Account Address:
Account #: **1000308308**
HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY
100 N CLOSNER BLVD 3RD FL
EDINBURG, TX 78539
US
956-318-2300

Shipping Address:
Account #: **1000308308**
HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY
100 N CLOSNER BLVD 3RD FL
EDINBURG, TX 78539
US
956-318-2300

Billing Address:
Account #: **1000308308**
HIDALGO COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY
100 N CLOSNER BLVD 3RD FL
EDINBURG, TX 78539
US
956-318-2300

This Order Form is a legal document between West Publishing Corporation and Subscriber. West Publishing Corporation also means “West”, “we” or “our” and Subscriber means “you”, “my” or “I”.

Online/Practice Solutions/Software and Print/ProView eBooks Programs

Print/ProView eBooks Programs

Svc Mat #	Product	Qty	Unit	Program Details	Program Code	List	Other	Monthly Charges	Minimum Term (Months)	Term Increases
40666420	West Complete Library See Attachment for product details	1	Package	Gov West Complete New Print Discount - 683236H56336	683236H56336	$1,593.15		$1,593.15	24	Year2-6%

Subscription Services for Print /ProView eBook Programs

During your subscription terms, you will receive subscription services consisting of automatic shipments of updates and supplements to the print products, including but not limited to pocket parts, pamphlets, replacement volumes, or loose-leaf pages. eBooks that are updated receive updates to the most current version of each edition of the eBooks which are available during your subscription terms.

Your West sales representative will provide frequency of updates upon request. Transportation charges, return and refund information is in the “Miscellaneous” section below.

If West Complete is designated above and you terminate any West Complete Print product during the Minimum Term or subsequent Renewal Term, the Monthly Charges will not be adjusted.

Minimum Terms

Monthly Charges begin on the date West Publishing Corporation (“West, “we” or “our”) processes your order and continue for the number of complete calendar months listed in the Minimum Term column above. Based on above terms listed you agree to the length and year over year increases.

Post Minimum Terms

_____**Initials for Automatic Renewal Term for Print/ProView eBook Programs.** I request West to continue subscription services for the products designated above after the Minimum Term. Each Automatic Renewal Term will be 12 months in length (“Automatic Renewal Term”) and include a 7% price increase unless we notify you of a different rate at least 60 days before each Automatic Renewal Term begins. Each Renewal Term will be twelve months in length. Renewal Monthly Charges will be 7% over the Monthly Charges in effect the month before the Renewal Term starts unless we notify you of a different rate at least 60 days before the Renewal Term. Either of us may cancel in writing 30 days before an Automatic Renewal Term starts. Send your notice of cancellation to Customer Service, 610 Opperman Drive, P.O. Box 64833, Eagan MN 55123-1803.

Order charges for print/eBook products not on subscription:	N/A
Initial order charges for print/eBooks products with updates billed upon shipment:	N/A
Initial Monthly Charges for Products under 24 month Minimum Term:	$1,593.15

Totals above do not reflect applicable taxes and transportation charges or updates billed upon shipment. Please see the Miscellaneous section below for details.

These Monthly Charges show the first year's Monthly Charges (and are combined if multiple products are ordered) with the same contract term and are subject to increase per the terms of this agreement.

Miscellaneous

Charges, Payments Taxes. You agree to pay all charges in full within 30 days of the date of invoice. You are responsible for any applicable sales, use, value added tax (VAT), etc. unless you are tax exempt. If you are a non-government subscriber and fail to pay your invoiced charges, you are responsible for collection costs including attorneys' fees.

Credit Verification. If you are applying for credit as an individual, we may request a consumer credit report to determine your creditworthiness. If we obtain a consumer credit report, you may request the name, address and telephone number of the agency that supplied the credit report. If you are applying for credit on behalf of a business, we may request a current business financial statement from you to consider your request.

Auto Charge Credit Card/Electronic Funds Transfer Election Payment Terms. You may authorize us to automatically charge a credit card or debit and electronic fund transfer to pay charges due. Contact Customer Service at 1-800-328-4880 for authorization procedures. If you are authorizing, as part of this order, or have already authorized us to bill a credit card or debit card or make electronic fund transfer for West subscriptions on an ongoing basis, no further action is needed.

Returns and Refunds. You may return a print or CD-ROM/DVD product to us within 45 days of the original shipment date if you are not completely satisfied. Different policies apply to print products you receive as part of a program such as Assured Print Pricing, Library Savings Plan, West Complete, Library Maintenance Agreements, ePack and WestPack. Westlaw, CLEAR, Monitor Suite, ProView eBook, Software, West LegalEdcenter, Practice Solutions, TREWS and Serengeti charges are not refundable. Please see http://static.legalsolutions.thomsonreuters.com/static/returns-refunds.pdf or contact Customer Service at 1-800-328-4880 for additional details regarding our policies on returns and refunds.

Applicable Law. This Order Form will be interpreted under Minnesota state law. Any claim by one of us may be brought in the state or federal courts in Minnesota. If you are a state or local governmental entity, your state's law will apply and any claim may be brought in the state or federal courts located in your state. If you are a United States Federal Government customer, United States federal law will apply and any claim may be brought in any federal court.

Additional Contract Information

NON-AVAILABLITY OF FUNDS FOR WestlawPRO GOVERNMENT SUBSCRIBERS (not available to non-government subscribers).

If Subscriber fails to receive sufficient appropriation of funds or authorization for the expenditure of sufficient funds to continue service under the Order Form, or if Subscriber receives a lawful order issued in or for any fiscal year during the Minimum Term or Renewal Term of the Order Form that reduces the funds appropriated or authorized in such amounts as to preclude making the payments set out therein, Subscriber may submit a written notice to West seeking cancellation of the service, the Subscriber Agreement and the Order Form, if permitted under applicable law. Subscriber shall provide West with notice not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of cancellation, and shall include a written statement documenting the reason for cancellation, including the relevant statutory authority for cancelling, and an official document certifying the non-availability of funds (e.g., executive order, an officially printed budget or other official government communication). Upon West's receipt of a valid cancellation notice, Subscriber shall pay all charges incurred for any products and/or services received prior to the effective date of the cancellation (and in the case of print/CD-ROM products, return all unpaid print/CD-ROM products and updates)

For questions regarding this order, please contact West Customer Service at 1-800-328-4880.

Signature for Order ID: 753983

Signature of Authorized Representative for order	**Title**
Printed Name	**Date**

© 2016 West, a Thomson Reuters business. All rights reserved.

THOMSON REUTERS

Attachment

Contact your representative Stephen.Froelich@thomsonreuters.com with any questions. Thank you.

Order ID: **753983**

Payment and Shipping Information

Payment Method:
Payment Method: **WestAccount**
Account Number: **1000308308**

Shipping Information:
Shipping Method: **Ground Shipping - U.S. Only**

Additional Information

Created By: **0018007**
Order Source: **27**
Revenue Channel: **06**
Order Date: **2/9/2016 8:58:44 AM**
P.O. Number:

West Complete Products

Material #	Products	Quantity	
		Exist	New
17108687	TX PRACTICE V2A EVIDENCE COURTROOM HANDBOOK SUB	1	0
22119784	TX PRACTICE V1 AND 2 GUIDE TO THE TX RULES OF EVIDENCE SUB	1	0
14926064	HANBYS TX RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE ANNO SUB	1	0
17085273	TX BOUND SESSION LAWS HARDBOUND VOL SUB	1	0
17408773	TX CASES ADV SHEET CHARGEABLE SUB	1	0
14691512	TX CIVIL PRACTICE STAT AND RULES SUB	1	0
22014966	TX CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE AND RULES PAMPHLET SUB	1	0
22013595	TX PENAL CODE PAMPHLET SUB	1	0
22066427	TX VERNONS ANNO STAT FAMILY CODE ALL SUB	1	0
17408486	Texas Cases, 3d	0	1
22044954	Vernon's® Texas Statutes and Codes Annotated (Annotated Statute & Code Series)	0	1

Order Contact Information

First Name	Last Name	Email Address	Contact Description	Contact Number
Obie	**Calzada**	**obdett.calzada@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us**	**Order Confirmation Contact**	**28**

Office Use Only

- Worksheet West Complete:https://ordermation.west.thomson.com/esigs/of.aspx?pordergroupid=82e429ad9c4c475893825913d11ce8d0&pfv=true

- OF Ver:https://ordermation.west.thomson.com/esigs/ofversion.aspx?pfv=true&ordergroupid=cb599df8740a4476829fc6ab4ffb81a4&isofview=yes

Zimbra **leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us**

Fwd: TX Cases and TX Statutes- 24 month Proposal

From : Obdett Calzada <obdett.calzada@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us> Tue, Feb 09, 2016 04:14 PM
Subject : Fwd: TX Cases and TX Statutes- 24 month Proposal 1 attachment
To : Martha Salazar <martha.salazar@co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc : leticia saenz <leticia.saenz@co.hidalgo.tx.us>, Rosalinda Cantu <rosalinda.cantu@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>

Ms. Marty,

Agreement has been approved.

Thank you,

Obdett Z. Calzada
Accounts Payable Specialist
Hidalgo County
Office of the Criminal District Attorney
100 N. Closner Blvd. 5th Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 292-7604 Ext. 8086
(956) 318-2078 Fax
obdett.calzada@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

Confidentiality Notice: This e-mail message, including any attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential and privileged information. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure, or distribution is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply e-mail and destroy all copies of the original message.

From: "Josephine Ramirez" <josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Obdett Calzada" <obdett.calzada@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Cc: "victor garza" <victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>, "Rosalinda Cantu" <rosalinda.cantu@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2016 3:48:56 PM
Subject: RE: TX Cases and TX Statutes- 24 month Proposal

I have reviewed the attached agreement and approve as to form.

Thank you,

Josephine Ramirez Solis
Assistant Criminal District Attorney
Chief - Civil Division
Office of Criminal District Attorney
Hidalgo County, Texas
100 N Closner Rm 303
Edinburg, TX 78539
(956) 292-7609 ext. 8186
(956) 318-2079 FAX
josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

****
The information contained in this e-mail may be 1.SUBJECT TO THE ATTORNEY-CLIENT PRIVILEGE; 2.ATTORNEY WORK PRODUCT; and/or 3.CONFIDENTIAL. It is intended only for the individual or entity designated above. Any distribution, copying, or use of or reliance upon the information contained in this e-mail by or to anyone other than the recipient designated above by the sender is unauthorized and strictly prohibited. **IF YOU HAVE RECEIVED THIS COMMUNICATION IN ERROR, PLEASE ADVISE THE SENDER BY REPLY E-MAIL TO josephine.ramirez@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us AND DELETE THE COMMUNICATION.**
****

From: Obdett Calzada [mailto:obdett.calzada@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us]
Sent: Tuesday, February 09, 2016 2:12 PM
To: Josephine Ramirez
Cc: victor.garza@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us; Rosalinda Cantu
Subject: TX Cases and TX Statutes- 24 month Proposal

Good afternoon Josie,

Please review and approve as to form the attached agreement.

Thank you,

Obie Calzada

From: "Rosalinda Cantu" <rosalinda.cantu@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Obdett Calzada" <obdett.calzada@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2016 1:59:36 PM
Subject: Fwd: TX Cases and TX Statutes- 24 month Proposal

Hi Obie,

As per the meeting held with Mr. Villescas, please move forward with this request. The agreement must be placed in commissioners court, contact purchasing to see if its something that they need to get involved with. You may use general fund to cover the cost of the proposal.

Sincerely,

Rosalinda Cantu

HR Coordinator/ Office Administrator
Hidalgo County
Office of the Criminal District Attorney
100 N. Closner Blvd. 5th Floor
Edinburg, Texas 78539
(956) 292-7600 ext. 8085 (956) 318-2078 Fax
rosalinda.cantu@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us

Confidentiality Notice: This e-mail message, including any attachments, is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential and privileged information. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure, or distribution is prohibited. If you are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply e-mail and destroy all copies of the original message.

From: "Obdett Calzada" <obdett.calzada@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
To: "Rosalinda Cantu" <rosalinda.cantu@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2016 1:45:31 PM
Subject: Fwd: TX Cases and TX Statutes- 24 month Proposal

Rosie,

Attached is the 24 month agreement for Thomson Reuters. Please advise how to proceed.

Thanks,

Obie Calzada

From: "cory thompson" <cory.thompson@thomsonreuters.com>
To: "obdett calzada" <obdett.calzada@da.co.hidalgo.tx.us>
Sent: Tuesday, February 9, 2016 11:10:11 AM
Subject: FW: TX Cases and TX Statutes- 24 month Proposal

Hi Obie,

Here is the contract. Let me know if you have any questions.

Take care,

Cory Thompson
Sr. Account Executive, Government

THOMSON REUTERS
610 Opperman Drive (D4.S3500)
Eagan, MN 55123

Phone: 651-244-2357
Toll Free: 800-328-9352 ext. 42357
Fax: 651-848-9294



image001.jpg
2 KB

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-12271

Date Filed:
02/11/2016

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.
West Publishing Corporation
Eagan, MN United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.
Hidalgo County District Attorney's Office

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.
C-16-084-02-16
Purchase of Books for Hidalgo County District Attorney's Office

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

ALICIA A DEGROSS
Notary Public
State of Minnesota
My Commission Expires
January 31, 2020

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Cindy Hansen, this the 11th day of February 2016, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Alicia A. DeGross — Alicia A. DeGross — Legal Assistant

Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2016-12271

Date Filed:
02/11/2016

Date Acknowledged:
02/12/2016

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

West Publishing Corporation
Eagan, MN United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

Hidalgo County District Attorney's Office

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the goods or services to be provided under the contract.

C-16-084-02-16
Purchase of Books for Hidalgo County District Attorney's Office

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

_____
Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said _____, this the _____ day of _____, 20_____, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

_____ _____ _____
Signature of officer administering oath | Printed name of officer administering oath | Title of officer administering oath

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
County Of Hidalgo

MEMORANDUM
"SOLE SOURCE DECLARATION"

To: Hidalgo County Commissioners Court

From: Martha L. Salazar
Hidalgo County Purchasing Agent

Date: February 16, 2016

Re: "Sole Source Declaration" – West Publishing Corp.-Thomson Reuter

Hidalgo County District Attorney's Office is in need of acquiring new subscription for the West Complete Library in order to efficiently render the duties, responsibilities and obligations in order to perform due diligence in the performance of the legal process.

The District Attorney's office relies on the continuing upgrade and replacement of their law library which has historically been the West Publishing Corporation-Thomson Reuter.
It is not feasible to change subscribers to provide the continued use of these libraries from another vendor. Therefore West Publishing Corporation-Thomson Reuter is the sole source for this type of product[s].

Thus the purchase of such products from the Sole Source vendor, West Publishing Corporation-Thomson Reuter commencing with the Hidalgo County District Attorney's Office and if applicable [through all funding sources] any other Elected Office, Department, Program or Agency that have the same need and circumstances to efficient render due diligence and responsibilities, obligations and responsibilities will remain in effect unless otherwise revoked by HCCC.

HIDALGO COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
SOLE SOURCE AFFIDAVIT

THIS IS AN OFFICIAL PURCHASING DOCUMENT WITH PURCHASE ORDER

Before me, the undersigned official, on this day, personally appeared Cindy Hansen (Person's name) a person known to me to be the person whose signature appears below, whom after being duly sworn upon his/her oath deposed and said:

1. My name is Cindy Hansen (Person's Name), I am over the age of 18 have never been convicted of crime and am competent to make this affidavit.
2. I am an authorized representative of the following company or firm: West Publishing Corporation (Company's name).
3. The above named company or firm is the sole source for the following item(s), product(s) or service(s).
   TX Pract V2A, TX Prac V1&2, Hanby's TX Rules of Appellate Proc Anno , TX Session Laws, TX Cases 3D AS & BV, TX Civil Prac Stats & Rules
   TX Crim Proc Code & Rules Pam, TX Penal Code Pam, TX Vernon's Anno Stat Family Code, Vernon's TX Stats&Codes Anno
4. Competition in providing the above named item(s),), product(s) or service(s) is precluded by the existence of a patent, copyright, secret process or monopoly as stated under section 2626.024(a)(7)(A), of the Local Government Code. Also attached hereto is a sole source letter, which sets forth the reasons why this vendor is a sole source provider (dated and signed).
5. There is/are no other like item(s) or product(s) available for purchase that would serve the same purpose or function.
6. Note: This vendor understands that by providing false information on this Sole Source Affidavit, it may be considered a non-responsible vendor on this and future purchases and may result in discontinuations of any/all business with Hidalgo County.

Signature: Cindy Hansen

SWORN AND SUBSCRIBED TO under oath before me on 17th day of February 2016.

Alicia A. DeGross
NOTARY PUBLIC

ALICIA A DEGROSS
Notary Public
State of Minnesota
My Commission Expires
January 31, 2020

Alicia A. DeGross
PRINTED NAME

01/31/2020
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES

COMPANY NAME: West Publishing Corporation
ADDRESS (city, state, & zip code) 610 Opperman Drive, Eagan, MN 55123
PHONE #: 800-328-4880 FAX#: 800-340-9378
CONTACT PERSON AND TITLE: Customer Service
EMAIL ADDRESS: customerservice@tr.com

THOMSON REUTERS

Cory Thompson
Government Inside Sales Representative

610 Opperman Dr.
Eagan MN 55123
Phone: (651)244-2357
Fax: (651)848-9294
Cory.thompson@thomsonreuters.com

February 12, 2014

Leticia H. Saenz, CPPB/Contracts Manager
Hidalgo County Purchasing Department
2812 South Business Highway 281
Edinburg, Texas 78539

RE: Sole Publisher Designation

Dear Leticia:

West, the foremost provider of integrated information solutions to the U.S. legal market, has been providing research materials to the legal and professional community for more than 135 years. We are pleased to have the opportunity to provide you with information concerning West print publications.

This letter is to confirm West's status as the sole publisher for the following print publication(s):

Vernon's® Texas Statutes and Codes Annotated (Annotated Statute & Code Series)
Texas Cases, 3d
Texas Vernon's Anno Stat Family Code
TX Penal Code
TX Criminal Procedure Code and Rules
TX Civil Practice and Stat and Rules
TX Cases ADV Sheet
TX Bound Session Law
Hanbys TX Rules of Appellate Procedure Anno
TX Practice V1 and 2 Guide to TX Rules of Evidence
TX Practice V2A Evidence Courtroom Handbook

If you have any questions concerning this document or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me directly.

Sincerely,

Cory Thompson
Sales Consultant - Government
West, a Thomson Reuters Business
P: 651-244-2357
E: cory.thompson@thomsonreuters.com
F: 651-848-9294

THOMSON REUTERS

AI-53368 Closed Session 25. C.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Deliberation of the appointment, employment and duties of the Hidalgo County Fire Marshal

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/10/2016 04:58 PM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/10/2016 06:06 PM
Form Started By: Monica Badillo		Started On: 02/10/2016 04:26 PM
Final Approval Date: 02/10/2016		

AI-53266 Closed Session 25. D.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

C-4976-15-D; Disability Rights Texas v. J.E. "Eddie" Guerra in his official capacity as the Sheriff of Hidalgo County

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/05/2016 10:57 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/08/2016 05:09 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 02/03/2016 04:37 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/08/2016

AI-53427 Closed Session 25. E.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Michael Leo, COUNTY JUDGE Submitted By: Virginia Jones, COUNTY JUDGE

Department: COUNTY JUDGE

Information

CAPTION

Deliberation regarding the following Economic Development Negotiations pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.087: Project Villa Verde.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:19 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Virginia Jones Started On: 02/12/2016 12:52 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

AI-53428 Closed Session 25. F.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Michael Leo, COUNTY JUDGE Submitted By: Virginia Jones, COUNTY JUDGE

Department: COUNTY JUDGE

Information

CAPTION

Deliberation regarding the following Economic Development Negotiations pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.087: Project Starlight.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:19 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Virginia Jones Started On: 02/12/2016 12:54 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

AI-53429 Closed Session 25. G.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Michael Leo, COUNTY JUDGE Submitted By: Virginia Jones, COUNTY JUDGE

Department: COUNTY JUDGE

Information

CAPTION

Deliberation regarding the following Economic Development Negotiations pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.087: Project Palmera Heights.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:19 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Virginia Jones Started On: 02/12/2016 12:55 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

AI-53369 Open Session 27. C.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

Deliberation of the appointment, employment and duties of the Hidalgo County Fire Marshal

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/10/2016 04:58 PM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/10/2016 06:06 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 02/10/2016 04:26 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/10/2016

AI-53267 Open Session 27. D.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted By: Monica Badillo, EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Department: EXECUTIVE OFFICE

Information

CAPTION

C-4976-15-D; Disability Rights Texas v. J.E. "Eddie" Guerra in his official capacity as the Sheriff of Hidalgo County

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/05/2016 10:57 AM
Purchasing Department	Marty Salazar	02/08/2016 05:09 PM

Form Started By: Monica Badillo Started On: 02/03/2016 04:38 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/08/2016

AI-53424 Open Session 27. E.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Michael Leo, COUNTY JUDGE Submitted By: Virginia Jones, COUNTY JUDGE

Department: COUNTY JUDGE

Information

CAPTION

Deliberation regarding the following Economic Development Negotiations pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.087: Project Villa Verde

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:19 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Virginia Jones Started On: 02/12/2016 12:43 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

AI-53425 Open Session 27. F.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Michael Leo, COUNTY JUDGE Submitted By: Virginia Jones, COUNTY JUDGE

Department: COUNTY JUDGE

Information

CAPTION

Deliberation regarding the following Economic Development Negotiations pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.087: Project Starlight.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:19 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Virginia Jones Started On: 02/12/2016 12:50 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016

AI-53426 Open Session 27. G.

CC - REGULAR

Meeting Date: 02/16/2016

Submitted For: Michael Leo, COUNTY JUDGE Submitted By: Virginia Jones, COUNTY JUDGE

Department: COUNTY JUDGE

Information

CAPTION

Deliberation regarding the following Economic Development Negotiations pursuant to Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, Section 551.087: Project Palmera Heights.

BACKGROUND

Fiscal Impact

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Budget & Management	Veronica Ortiz	02/12/2016 01:19 PM
Final Approval	Monica Badillo	02/12/2016 06:02 PM

Form Started By: Virginia Jones Started On: 02/12/2016 12:51 PM

Final Approval Date: 02/12/2016